

SPANISH-ENGLISH
AND
ENGLISH-SPANISH
COMMERCIAL
DICTIONARY

C. P. MACDONALD

DUKE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

DURHAM, N. C.



Rec'd

July 28, 1931
Library fee
June



SPANISH-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-SPANISH COMMERCIAL DICTIONARY

OF THE WORDS AND TERMS USED IN COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE WHICH ARE NOT GIVEN IN THE DICTIONARIES IN ORDINARY USE; COMPOUND PHRASES, IDIOMATIC AND TECHNICAL EXPRESSIONS, ETC.

BY

G. R. MACDONALD

SOCIETY OF ARTS' FIRST PRIZEMAN AND SILVER MEDALLIST FOR SPANISH, PORTUGUESE, ITALIAN, AND DANO-NORWEGIAN; LECTURER IN SPANISH AT THE MUNICIPAL SCHOOL OF COMMERCE, MANCHESTER; AUTHOR OF "MANUAL OF SPANISH COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE," ETC.

SECOND EDITION
REVISED AND ENLARGED

NEW YORK
ISAAC PITMAN & SONS, THE PHONOGRAPHIC DEPOT
2 WEST 45TH STREET
AND AT TORONTO, LONDON, BATH AND MELBOURNE

WHOLESALE CANADIAN AGENTS
The Commercial Text-Book Co.
AND
The Copp, Clark Co., Limited



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016

7/28/31 Official Reference

7cc 3 and

Booklover's Shop

754

Gen. Rec.

O.R.

H63.12

M1353

FOREWORD

IN compiling this commercial dictionary, the original aim was to include all the words and expressions which are generally used in commerce, excluding those which did not enter into this category. Experience, however, has shown that very many words, apparently not commercial, are essential in many branches of commerce, and so it has been deemed advisable to extend considerably the scope of this revised edition. A vast number of words and definitions have been added, and extensive improvements have been made throughout the work.

As languages are in a constant state of transition, a large number of new words and expressions have been included, bringing the dictionary completely up to date. That the work is adapted to present day needs will be readily seen by looking up such modern words as: "Wireless telegraphy, Marconigram, aeroplane, typist, taxi-cab, underground railway, control and controller, profiteer, war bonus," etc. most of which are not to be found in Spanish-English dictionaries published hitherto.

Many difficulties have been encountered in the preparation of this work, and the greatest of these was that constituted by words of doubtful etymology, or words borrowed or adapted from other languages. Some words are used in commerce, particularly with the Spanish Americas, which are not recognised in the dictionary of the Royal Spanish Academy. If such words were excluded entirely from a commercial dictionary, the latter would lose much of its practical utility and value as a reference. Moreover, it happens frequently enough that words which are first introduced by commercial men are admitted into the language, and duly recognised by competent authorities, in course of time. In the present work it has been deemed expedient to include many such words; and in cases where they are purely local, or South-American, a note to that effect has been given. Words marked with an asterisk (*) are not to be found in the dictionary of the Spanish Academy.

Like ourselves the Spaniards employ many words which they have borrowed or adapted from the French, such as : *garage, chauffeur, bon marché, début, buffet, grippe, chantage, bébé, chassis*, etc. ; and many others relating to articles of dress, such as *crêpe* (Spanish version : *crepé*), *moiré*, etc. From the English language the Spaniards have also borrowed many words such as "bar (in a public house), club, detective, inch, jersey, sweater (garment), lock-out (in trade disputes), record, reporter, trust (an industrial combine), hall, arrowroot, control, cheviot, destroyer, raid, side-car, sport," etc., etc. They have, of course, their own versions of many of these words (e.g., *bufete*, bar ; *círculo* or *equipo*, club ; *pulgada*, inch ; *salón*, hall ; etc.). There are also certain coined or adapted versions of English words, such as : *boicotar* (or *boicotear*), to boycott ; *entreviú*, interview ; *mitin*, meeting ; *linchar* (or *lynchar*), to lynch, etc.

The English word "stock," when meaning "supply of goods," is extensively used by Spaniards in commerce, and is sometimes spelt *stok* ; but their own word *existencia* is more general. Many of these adapted words are included in the present work, and, in most cases, are italicised to show that they are not recognised Spanish words.

The following explanations may be useful to many who are not accustomed to handle a bi-lingual dictionary. Verbs should always be looked for in their Infinitive, i.e., *Puedo, Pudo, Pudiese*, etc., being tenses, will not be found in the dictionary ; only *Poder*, the Infinitive, being given. For adjectives only the masculine singular has been shown, as the feminine will be easily known by following the simple rules of Spanish grammar, e.g.—

Adjectives which end in *a* or *e* do not change for the feminine.

"	"	"	<i>o</i> change to <i>a</i>	"	"	"
"	"	"	<i>r</i> add <i>a</i>	"	"	"

(except in the case of comparatives or superlatives, as : *mejor, inferior*, etc., which do not change for the feminine).

The feminine form of the adjective is only shown when there is some deviation from the general rule.

The plural of adjectives, also of nouns, presents no difficulty to students who have a fair knowledge of Spanish grammar. In cases of irregular plural forms, these are shown in the dictionary, as : *frac, fraques* ; etc.

For the feminine of nouns (where not given) the student is also referred to his grammar. Important exceptions to the general rules are pointed out in this dictionary.

One of the greatest difficulties to English students of Spanish is the correct use of prepositions. In English a certain verb may require a certain preposition, whereas the Spanish equivalent verb may require quite a different preposition. An instance is provided by : to depend ON, which in Spanish is rendered by *depender DE*, and the example might be multiplied hundreds of times. Many dictionaries pay scant attention to this important point. In the present work it has been a special feature to include wherever possible the preposition required by any particular verb, and this preposition is generally given in brackets, as it is merely for one's guidance.

With regard to Spanish Augmentatives and Diminutives of nouns, these are not included as a general rule in the dictionary, as the primary word is sufficient. Where, however, an augmentative or diminutive form has come to be so current as to be recognised as a word or noun in itself, it has been deemed worthy of inclusion.

The names of towns and countries, nationalities, also numerals, weights and measures, etc., will be found at the end of the dictionary, in a special appendix.

A useful table of Spanish Irregular Verbs will also be found at the end of the work ; also a list of the abbreviations most commonly used by Spaniards in commerce.

As this dictionary has been compiled mainly for commercial men, the commercial phraseology is very complete, and it should be possible for anyone who possesses just a fair knowledge of the rules of Spanish grammar, to compile a commercial letter on any subject, as the phraseology has been prepared with a view to meeting all requirements.

English prefixes sometimes offer a difficulty to those desirous of finding Spanish equivalents for English words. The prefixes "Re" (meaning "again"), and "Un" (expressing a negative idea), are used more in English than in Spanish, the latter not being used in Spanish at all, being replaced generally by "In." The prefix "Re" is often rendered in Spanish by using the verb "*volver*" to return, to do again, as : to re-send, *volver a enviar*. "Un" is rendered in most cases

by simply making the sentence negative, as : unprofitable, say : not profitable, or little profitable, *e.g.*, *no provechoso* or *poco provechoso*. In the case of past participles, "Un" is generally rendered by "*sin*" followed (as prepositions generally are) by the Infinitive, thus : Unopened, *sin abrir*. "*No abierto*" could also be used. The English prefix "Over" is very extensively used, but there is no real equivalent in Spanish. Occasionally "*sobre*" is used, as : To overload, *sobrecargar*. In most cases, however, "Over" is rendered in Spanish by "*en exceso*" or "*demasiado*" as : To overcharge, *cargar demasiado*, *cargar en exceso*. The suffix "less" is often rendered by "*sin*," as : smokeless, *sin humo*, wireless, *sin hilos*, etc.

In the case of compound words or expressions, if the word required should not be found under one part of the word, it should be looked for under the other. For instance, watch-key, if not found under "watch" should be looked for under "key." In the same way, when an expression such as the following is required : Cash against documents ; if not found under the word "cash," it should be looked for under "against," or under "document," and so on. Generally speaking the idea has been to include such an expression under the principal word, but opinions may vary considerably in deciding which is the principal word.

An explanation ought to be made with regard to what is termed Alphabetical order. According to Spanish rules, *ll*, *ch*, and *ñ* are distinct letters, and therefore in Spanish dictionaries (for the use of Spaniards), it is usual to place all words beginning with *Ch* after the letter *C* has been completed, thus : *Cuzma* and then *Chabacano*, etc. In the same way, *ll* comes after *lu*, and is given as a distinct letter. It has been found, however, that the Spanish way causes a great deal of trouble to English students, so that in this work the alphabetical order is very much as it would be in English, *ch* following *cg*, and *ll* following *lj*, but in the case of *ñ*, this letter has been placed after *n*, that is, as a distinct letter coming between *n* and *o*, so that the order is : *cana*, *cano*, *cantor*, *caña*, etc. In fine, the English alphabetical order has been followed throughout, with the exception of *ñ*, which is, of course, a letter which does not exist in English, and which follows *n*, and precedes *o*.

The orthography of the work is according to the latest decrees of the Royal Spanish Academy. The accent is no longer necessary on words of one letter, as : *a, e, o, and u*, formerly written : *á, é, ó, and ú*. If, however, *o* comes between two figures, the accent is required, to avoid confusion, as : 3 ó 4.

It will be noticed that very many Spanish words, formerly given as masculine, are now given as com. or common gender. This is merely in accordance with the trend of the times, and the gradual admittance of women into many vocations and professions from which they were formerly barred.

An explanation may be useful with regard to the employment of the dash and brackets used throughout the dictionary. The dash represents the key-word, or the word in heavy type, and means : "repeat." Thus : Cloth, *f.*, *tela*. Grey — (meaning grey cloth), *tela cruda*. The brackets are used in some instances, as already mentioned, to contain the preposition which is required by a certain verb or adverb ; in other cases they contain an alternative or additional rendering ; and sometimes they contain words explanatory to the text.

Another point may be mentioned with regard to the use of brackets. Sometimes we have a verb in English which may be either neuter or active ; transitive or intransitive. Thus : To dilate, *v.*, *dilatar(se)*. It will be understood that the reflexive form of the verb in Spanish corresponds to the intransitive form in English, *e.g.*, Move, *v.*, *mover, moverse*. *Muevo la mesa*, I move the table. *No me muevo*, I don't move (myself).

Much assistance has been given throughout the dictionary to guide the student in the use of the subjunctive, for instance, "subj." has been given in brackets, to indicate that the subjunctive mood should follow a certain verb, etc.

Spanish spelling offers little difficulty as a rule, but attention might be called to words beginning with the prefixes : *trans, ob* and *sub*. The "n" of *trans*, and the "b" of *ob* and *sub*, are often dropped, and thus one may write *transporte* or *trasporte*, *oscuro* or *oscur*, *subscribir* or *suscribir*, etc. There is likewise some confusion between the prefixes "*ex*" and "*es*," and one often meets with *estraño* for *extraño*, *extranjero* for *extranjer*, etc. This is owing to the softer

pronunciation of the *x* by Spaniards, being in most cases more like *s*.

No pains or labour have been spared in making this dictionary as useful and valuable as possible to the commercial man, and it is confidently anticipated that it will be found indispensable for the Spanish correspondent and traveller. Although containing a vast amount of useful matter, a clean cut has been made of anything which might be termed cumbrous, archaic, or obsolete.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
FOREWORD	v
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS	xi
SPANISH-ENGLISH DICTIONARY	1-331
ENGLISH-SPANISH DICTIONARY	333-788
SPANISH VERBS REGULAR	789
„ „ IRREGULAR	791
TABLE OF SPANISH IRREGULAR VERBS	794
SPANISH ABBREVIATIONS	808
TOWNS, COUNTRIES, AND PLACES	809
LIST OF PRINCIPAL CHRISTIAN NAMES	815
DAYS, MONTHS, SEASONS, HOLIDAYS, ETC	816
CARDINAL NUMBERS	817
ORDINAL NUMBERS AND FRACTIONS	818
SPANISH MONEY	819
SPANISH WEIGHTS AND MEASURES	820

List of Abbreviations

used in this work

The asterisk (*) indicates words which are not found in the Dictionary of the Spanish Academy.

a. . . . adjective
adv. . . . adverb
agr. . . . agriculture
amb. . . . ambiguous gender
Amer. . . . American
anat. . . . anatomy
ant. . . . antiquated
arch. . . . architecture
art. . . . article
arit. . . . arithmetic
artil. . . . artillery
aug. . . . augmentative
Bol. . . . Bolivia
bot. . . . botany
c. . . . conjunction
C.A. . . . Central America
carp. . . . carpentry
carr. . . . carriage
chem. . . . chemistry
coll. . . . colloquial
com. . . . common (gender)
comm. . . . commercial
comp. . . . comparative
defec. . . . defective
dim. . . . diminutive
elec. . . . electric
eng. . . . engineering
Engl. . . . English
ent. . . . entomology
exclam. . . . exclamation
f. . . . feminine (gender)
fam. . . . familiar
fig. . . . figurative
fort. . . . fortress
for. . . . forensic, a law term
Fr. . . . French
Gal. . . . Galicism
geog. . . . geography
geol. . . . geology
geom. . . . geometry
gram. . . . grammar or grammatical
ich. . . . ichthyology
imp. . . . impersonal

indef. . . . indefinite
int. . . . interjection
i.v. . . . irregular verb
i.r.v. . . . irregular reflexive verb.
jew. . . . jewellery
l.u. . . . little used
Lat. . . . Latin
m. . . . masculine
mam. . . . mammalogy
math. . . . mathematics
mech. . . . mechanics
med. . . . medical
met. . . . metaphorical
Mex. . . . Mexico
mil. . . . military
min. . . . mineralogy
mus. . . . music
n. . . . noun
n.f. . . . noun feminine
n.m. . . . noun masculine
naut. . . . nautical or naval
Nic. . . . Nicaragua
obs. . . . obsolete
opt. . . . optics
orn. . . . ornithology
p.a. . . . participle adjective
part. . . . participle
Per. . . . Peruvian
pharm. . . . pharmacy
phot. . . . photography
pl. . . . plural number
poet. . . . poetry
p.p. . . . past participle
prep. . . . preposition
print. . . . printing
pron. . . . pronoun
prov. . . . provincial or proverbial
rail. . . . railway
R.P. . . . River Plate
r.v. . . . reflexive verb
reg. . . . regular verb
refl. . . . reflexive

relig. . . religion
s. . . singular number
S.A. . . South America
S.E. . . Stock Exchange
sew. . . sewing
subj. . . subjunctive
super. . . superlative
surg. . . surgery
tan. . . tannery

tex. . . textile
thea. . . theatre
typ. . . typography, printing
v. . . verb
v. imp. . . impersonal verb
Venez. . . Venezuela
weav. . . weaving
zool. . . zoology

SPANISH-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

A, *prep.*, to, in, at. — pie, on foot. — la francesa, in the French fashion. — las seis, at six o'clock. — la vista, at sight. — bordo, on board. — cargo de, to the charge of. Uno — uno, one by one.¹

Abacá, *m.*, Manilla hemp.

Abacería, *f.*, grocery.

Abacero, *m.*, grocer.

Abadejo, *m.*, cod-fish.

Abajo, *adv.*, under, below, underneath.

Abalanzar, *v.*, to balance. — se a, to rush at, or upon.

Abalorio, *m.*, bead, bugle.

Abanderado, *a.*, anything entered or registered under a flag, especially speaking of ships.

Abandonado, *a.* or *p.p.*, abandoned, given up.

Abandonamiento, *m.*, abandonment, cession.

Abandonar, *v.*, to abandon, to give up, to leave, to desert.

Abandono, *m.*, abandonment, cession.

Abanicar, *v.*, to fan.

Abanico, *m.*, fan.

Abaratamiento, *m.*, cheapening, making cheaper.

Abaratar, *v.*, to cheapen, to become cheaper, to beat down the price.

Abarcar, *v.*, to embrace, to contain, to undertake.

Abarroado, *a.* or *p.p.*, crammed, packed, congested. — de, crammed (or glutted) with.

Abarroamiento, *m.*, glut, congestion.

Abarroar, *v.*, to tie down, (Naut.)

to stow the cargo; to overstock, to pack, to glut, to congest, to dunnage.

Abarroate, *m.*, broken stowage, small parcel, wines, oils, liquors, etc., in small casks or packages, dunnage.

Abastecedor, *m.*, provider, supplier, purveyor.

Abastecer, *i.v.*, to provide, to supply, to find; *r.v.*, to supply or provide oneself; to lay in supply (or supplies).

Abastecimiento, *m.*, provision, supply, victualling (of a ship).

Abasto, *m.*, supply, provision.

Abatido, *a.*, dejected, depressed, dull.

Abatimiento, *m.*, depression, low spirits, depressed state, dullness; leeway.

Abatir, *v.*, to throw down, to deject, to depress. — el polvo, to keep down (to lay) the dust.

Abdicar, *v.*, to abdicate.

Abecedario, *m.*, the alphabet, spelling-book.

Abedul, *m.*, birch-tree, birch-wood.

Abeja, *f.*, bee.

Abertura, *f.*, opening, aperture.

Abiertamente, *adv.*, openly, frankly, plainly.

Abierto, *a.*, open, free, sincere, frank; *p.p.* of *Abrir*.

Abigarrado, *a.*, variegated, motley, many-coloured.

Abintestado, *m.*, (Lat.), intestate.

Abismo, *m.*, abyss, gulf.

Ablandar, *v.*, to soften, to mellow, to soothe, to assuage.

Ablano, *m.*, hazel-tree.

Abocar, *v.*, to take or catch with the mouth; *r.v.*, to meet by agreement, to have an interview. —

¹ There are many expressions with *a*, such as, *a prueba*, *a sabiendas*, etc., but these will be found under the respective word, *i.e.*, *prueba*, *sabiendas*, etc.

se con (una persona), to approach (a person).

Abocinado, *a.*, bent; funnel-shaped.

Abogacía, *f.*, advocateship.

Abogado, *m.*, lawyer, barrister, solicitor.

Abogar, *v.*, to advocate, to plead, — por, to plead for, to advocate.

Abolición, *f.*, abolition.

Abolir, *i.v.*, to abolish.

Abollado, *a.* or *pp.*, dented, dinged.

Abolladura, *f.*, indent, dent.

Abollar, *v.*, to emboss; to dent.

Abominable, *a.*, abominable.

Abominar, *v.*, to abominate.

Abonado, *a.*, respectable, rich; *m.*, subscriber (to a book or paper).

Abonanzar, *v.*, to become calm, to clear up (the weather).

Abonar, *v.*, to make good, to allow, to credit; to subscribe, to stand for; to indemnify, to compensate, to make good an assertion; to manure. — se, to subscribe to a work; to pay in advance. — en cuenta, to pass to one's credit.

Abonaré, *m.*, promissory note.

Abono, *m.*, allowance, security, credit, receipt; subscription; season-ticket; dung, manure, fertiliser. — artificial, fertiliser. — de pasaje, season ticket.

Abordaje, *m.*, boarding a ship, collision (of a ship).

Abordar, *v.* (a), to board (a ship), to run into, to come up to, to approach, to tackle. — a (un buque), to collide with (a vessel). — el problema, to tackle the problem. — un asunto, to broach a subject.

Abordo, see **A bordo**.

Aborrecimiento, *m.*, abhorrence.

Abotonador, *m.*, button-hook.

Abotonar, *v.*, to button.

Abra, *f.*, bay, haven; cove, creek; dale, valley; fissure, gorge.

Abrasar, *v.*, to burn, to reduce to ashes; to fire, to parch the ground; to dissipate, to squander, to provoke; *r.v.*, to be agitated by some violent passion, to glow.

Abrazadera, *f.*, ferule, clasp; brace, bracket; clip. — para papeles, paper-clip.

Abrazar, *v.*, to embrace, to comprise, to contain.

Abrazo, *m.*, embrace.

Abrevadero, *m.*, watering place for cattle.

Abreviar, *v.*, to water cattle.

Abreviación, *f.*, abbreviation.

Abreviar, *v.*, to abbreviate, to abridge, to curtail, to shorten, to lessen, to condense.

Abridor, *m.*, (Bot.) nectarine; opener. — de láminas, an engraver. — de latas, tin opener.

Abrigar, *v.*, to shelter, to protect, to patronise; to entertain, to harbour. — la esperanza, to entertain the hope, to cherish the hope, to be in hopes.

Abrijo, *m.*, shelter, protection; overcoat. **Estar al — de**, to be guarded against. **Poner al — de**, to save from, to obviate. See **Piel**.

Abril, *m.*, April.

Abrir, *v.*, to open. — una información, to open an inquiry. — le a uno, to open the door to one. — se una via (or entrada) de agua, to spring a leak. **El se me abrió**, he confided in me.

Abrochador, *m.*, button-hook.

Abrochar, *v.*, to button, to fasten, to lace.

Abrogación, *f.*, abrogation, repeal.

Abrogar, *v.*, to abrogate, to annul, to cancel.

Abrumado, *a.*, overwhelmed, weary; glutted. — de, overstocked with. — de negocios, full of business.

Abrumador, *a.*, overwhelming, overpowering.

Abrumar, *v.*, to crush, to overwhelm; to glut.

Absolutamente, *adv.*, absolutely.

Absoluto, *a.*, absolute. En —, absolutely.

Absolver, *i.v.*, to absolve, to acquit.

Absorber, *v.*, to absorb, to imbibe.

Aborto, *a.* or *p.p.*, amazed, absorbed in thought.

Abstemio, *a.*, abstemious.

Abstenerse, *i.v.v.*, to abstain, to refrain. — de pedir, not to order (or ask), to refrain from asking.

Abstinencia, *f.*, abstinence, forbearance.

Abstraer, *i.v.*, to abstract.

Absurdo, *a.*, absurd; *m.*, absurdity, nonsense.

Abuela, *f.*, grandmother.

Abuelo, *m.*, grandfather, ancestor.

Abultado, *a.*, bulky, large.

Abultar, *v.*, to increase, to enlarge.

Abundamiento. See **Abundancia**.

Abundancia, *f.*, abundance. A mayor —, into the bargain, moreover.

Abundante, *a.*, abundant.

Abundar, *v.*, to abound, to be abundant. — en, to share.

Aburrido, *a.*, weary, bored.

Aburrimiento, *m.*, weariness, boredom.

Aburrir, *v.*, to weary, to bore.

Abusar, *v.*, to abuse. — de la bondad de . . . , to trespass on the kindness of, to impose upon, to take advantage of.

Abuso, *m.*, abuse, breach. — de confianza, breach of faith (or trust); embezzlement; false pretences.

Acá, *adv.*, here, hither, this way. ¿De cuándo —? Since when? — y allá, here and there. De poco —, of late.

Acabado, *a.*, finished, accomplished; *m.*, finish (of cloth or textiles, also of other goods).

Acabamiento, *m.*, completion, finish, finishing.

Acabar, *v.*, to finish, to complete, to end. — de llegar, to have just arrived. Es cosa de nunca —, it is an endless affair. Acabe usted, have done; don't. — con, to do away with, to get rid of, to wipe out, to deal with. Se acabó la crisis, the crisis is over. Se acabó, there is an end of the matter, it is all over.

Academia, *f.*, academy.

Acaecer, *i.v.*, to happen, to take place.

Acaecimiento, *m.*, event, incident.

Acallar, *v.*, to silence, to quieten.

Acalarar, *v.*, to warm, to heat.

Acampamento, *n.*, encampment, camp.

Acampar, *v.*, to encamp.

Acanalado, *a.*, fluted. Hierro —, corrugated iron.

Acanalar, *v.*, to make a groove, to flute, to corrugate.

Acaparador, *m.*, monopolist, profiteer.

Acaparamiento, *m.*, buying up, monopoly, corner.

Acaparar, *v.*, to monopolize, to corner, to buy up.

Acápite, *m.*, separate paragraph, caption, heading.

Acarreador, *m.*, carrier, porter.

Acarrear, *v.*, to carry, to convey, to forward; to bring about, to cause. — se, to cause oneself, to bring upon oneself.

Acarreo, *m.*, carriage, conveyance. —s, supplies. Industria de —, carrying trade.

Acarreto, *m.*, pack thread. Hilo de —, pack-thread.

Acaso, *m.*, chance, *adv.*, by chance, perhaps. Por —, by accident. Por si —, if perchance, in case of need.

- Acatamiento**, *m.*, esteem, veneration, respect; acknowledgment; presence, view.
- Acatar**, *v.*, to respect, to revere, to acknowledge, to inspect.
- Acatarrarse**, *v.v.*, to catch cold.
- Acaudalado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, rich, wealthy.
- Acaudalar**, *v.*, to hoard up riches.
- Acceder**, *v.*, to accede.
- Acceso**, *m.*, access; fit, seizure.
- Accesorio**, *a.*, accessory, additional; *m.*, accessory. —s, fittings. Gastos —s, incidental expenses, additional charges.
- Accidentado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, affected with fits; (Gal.) rough, uneven, unequal, broken, hilly; picturesque.
- Accidente**, *m.*, accident, attack. Ley de —s del trabajo, compensation act.
- Acción**, *f.*, action, act, feat; stock, share. — librada, paid up share. —es del Banco, bank-stocks. —es privilegiadas, preferential stock. —es de ferrocarril, railway shares (or stocks). — es privilegiadas, preferred stock.
- Accionista**, *com.*, shareholder.
- Acebo**, *m.*, holly.
- Acechar**, *v.*, to lie in ambush, to lurk, to watch for.
- Accho**, *m.*, waylaying, lurking. En —, in wait, in ambush.
- Acéfalo**, *a.*, headless, wanting a head.
- Aceite**, *m.*, oil. — de almendras, almond oil. — de comer, salad oil. — de pescado, train oil. — de hígado de bacalao, cod-liver oil. — de linaza, linseed oil. — de ricino, castor oil. — de trementina, oil of turpentine. —de espliego, lavender oil. — esencial, ottar. — de nabina (or colza), rape-oil. — de manitas, neat's oil. — de parafina, paraffin oil. — de pescado, train oil. — de vitriolo, oil of vitriol. See **Oliva**.
- Aceitera**, *f.*, oil-cruet, oil-can.
- Accitero**, *a.*, oil; *m.*, oil-man, oil-seller.
- Aceituna**, *f.*, olive, olive-oil.
- Acelerar**, *v.*, to accelerate, to hasten, to expedite.
- Acelga**, *f.*, beet.
- Acémila**, *f.*, mule, beast of burden.
- Acendrar**, *v.*, to purify, to refine.
- Acento**, *m.*, accent.
- Acentuar**, *v.*, to accentuate.
- Acepción**, *f.*, acceptance, acceptance, meaning of a word.
- Acepilladura**, *f.*, shaving (of wood).
- Acepillar**, *v.*, to plane; to brush clothes.
- Acceptable**, *a.*, acceptable.
- Acceptación**, *a.*, acceptance. Tener (buena) —, to take (well), to find a good sale. Tener (or (obtener) —, to catch on.
- Acceptador**, *m.*, acceptor.
- Acceptar**, *v.*, to accept.
- Acequia**, *f.*, canal, trench, drain.
- Acera**, *f.*, sidewalk, footpath.
- Acerbo**, *a.*, rough, harsh, severe; unripe.
- Acerca**, *prep.*, about. — de, with regard to, relating to.
- Acercar**, *v.*, to approach, to bring near. —se, to approach, to come near.
- Acerico** (or **Acerillo**), *m.*, pin-cushion; small pillow.
- Acerro**, *m.*, steel. — colado, cast steel. Plancha de — steel plate. — niquelado, nickel plate(d). — templado (or — de resorte), tempered steel.
- Acérrimo**, *a.*, very strong, vigorous.
- Acertadamente**, *adv.*, opportunely, properly, with propriety.
- Acertado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, fit, proper, true, correct. Su conducta fué acertada, he conducted himself with propriety.
- Acertar**, *i.v.*, to hit the mark, to guess, to succeed. — a resolver,

to succeed in solving. — a pasar, to chance to pass.

Acertijo, *m.*, riddle, puzzling question.

Aceta, * *f.*, tag (of a boot).

Acetato, *m.*, acetate. — de plomo, acetate of lead, sugar of lead. — de cobre, acetate of copper, verdigris.

Acético, *a.*, acetic.

Acetilino, *m.*, acetylene.

Achacar, *v.*, to impute, to ascribe.

Achafanado, *a.* or *p.p.*, feather-edged.

Achafanar, *v.*, to bevel.

Achaque, *m.*, failing, accusation, passion, weakness.

Achicar, *v.*, to diminish, to lessen ; to bale (Naut.).

Achicharrar, *v.*, to fry meat too much ; to overheat.

Achicoria, *f.*, chicory.

Achuchar, *v.* (**Achuchurrar**), (Coll.) to crush with a blow, or with the weight of a thing.

Aciago, *a.*, unfortunate, melancholy, sad.

Acicalar, *v.*, to polish, to burnish.

Acicate, *m.*, spur, stimulus.

Ácido, *a.*, acid, sour ; *m.*, acid. — carbólico, carbolic acid. — prúsico, prussic acid. — tartárico, tartaric acid. — nítrico, nitric acid. — carbónico, carbonic acid.

Acierto, *m.*, chance, dexterity, skill, effect. Obrar con —, to act wisely.

Acitrón, *m.*, candied lemon ; lemon peel, candied peel.

Acclamación, *f.*, acclamation.

Acamar, *v.*, to acclaim, to applaud.

Aclaración, *v.*, explanation, illustration.

Aclarar, *v.*, to explain, to make clear, to clear up.

Aclimatar, *v.*, to acclimatise.

Acobardar, *v.*, to cowardise, to dastardise, to daunt, to intimidate, to terrify, to cow.

Acodillar, *v.*, to bend to an angle.

Acoger, *v.*, to admit, to receive, to accept, to protect, to honour. — un giro, to honour (or to meet) a draft.

Acogida, *f.*, reception, welcome.

Dar — a una letra, to honour a bill. Reservar buena — a, to protect, to meet. Una calurosa —, a warm welcome.

Acolchado, *m.*, quilting.

Acometer, *v.*, to attack, to assault.

Acometida, *f.*, **Acometimiento**, *m.*, attack, assault ; branch of underground pipes, which empties into the main. Acometimiento de calentura, a fit or access of the fever.

Acomodado, *a.*, comfortable, convenient ; rich, well-off.

Acomodador, *m.*, box-keeper in a theatre.

Acomodamiento, *m.*, accommodation, composition.

Acomodar, *v.*, to accommodate, to suit.

Acomodo, *m.*, accommodation, employ, situation.

Acompañamiento, *m.*, attendance, assistance ; retinue ; (mus.) accompaniment.

Acompañar, *v.*, to accompany, to enclose.

Acompasado, *a.*, measured by the compass.

Acondicionado, *a.* or *p.p.*, in (good or bad) condition. Géneros bien (or mal) —s, goods in good (or bad) condition.

Acondicionamiento, *m.*, state, packing, arrangement, make-up.

Acondicionar, *v.*, to dispose, to arrange, to make up.

Acongojar, *v.*, to vex, to afflict, to oppress.

Aconsejar, *v.*, to advise, to counsel. —se, to take advice. —se con, to have a consultation with, to consult.

Acontecer, *i.v.*, to happen.

Acontecimiento, *m.*, event, occurrence.

Acopiador, *m.*, monopolist.

Acopiamiento, *m.*, monopoly.

Acopiar, *v.*, to buy up goods, to gather, to forestall.

Acopio, *m.*, gathering, buying-up, storing, store, stock. — *usurario*, illicit buying up of goods; rigging the market. — *de ganado*, stock of cattle.

Acoplado, *a* or *p.p.*, fitted, adjusted, coupled, scarfed.

Acopladura, *f.*, coupling, accouplement; scarfing.

Acoplamiento, *m.*, connecting, connection.

Acoplar, *v.*, to join, to couple; to adjust or fit pieces of timber-work; to settle or adjust differences; to yoke beasts to a cart or plough; to connect; to fay; to bevel; to table; *r.v.*, to make up matters, to be agreed.

Acorazado, *m.*, ironclad (battle-ship).

Acordar, *i.v.*, to resolve, to arrange, to agree. — *se*, to agree, to bear in mind. — *se de*, to remember, to keep in mind.

Acorde, *a.*, comfortable, coinciding, in agreement; *m.*, consonance, accord, harmony, strain. *Estar — con*, to be consistent (*or* to agree) with.

Acordonado, *a.*, corded. *Tela acordonada*, cords (textiles).

Acordonar, *v.*, to cord, to surround; to mill a coin.

Acorralar, *v.*, to shut up cattle, etc., in pens; to silence, to corner.

Acortado, *a.* or *p.p.*, cut short.

Acortar, *v.*, to shorten, to lessen, to obstruct, to cut short. — *la marcha*, to reduce (the) speed. — *se*, to shrivel, to be contracted, to be bashful, to fall back. — *la vela*, (*Naut.*) to shorten sail.

Acosar, *v.*, to pursue closely, to vex, to harass.

Acostar, *i.v.*, to lay down. — *se*, to lie down, to go to bed.

Acostumbrar, *v.*, to accustom; to be accustomed, to be in the habit.

Acotillo, *m.*, sledge-hammer.

Acre, *a.*, sour, bitter, acrid.

Acrecencia, *f.* See **Acrecentamiento**.

Acrecentamiento, *m.*, increase, augmentation, growth.

Acrecentar, *i.v.*, to increase.

Acrecer, *i.v.*, to increase.

Acreditado, *a.* or *p.p.*, accredited, distinguished, established, respectable, well known.

Acreditar, *v.*, to credit, to assure, to prove, to establish; *r.v.*, to gain credit. — *en cuenta*, to pass to one's credit.

Acreedor, *m.*, creditor. — *hipotecario*, mortgagee. *Ser — a*, to be worthy of, to deserve.

Acresonado,* *a.* or *p.p.*, curled, wrinkled, craped.

Aeribillar, *v.*, to pierce; to wound, to torment.

Aerisolado. See **Honradez**.

Aerisolar, *v.*, to refine, to purify gold, to cleanse, to verify.

Acta, *f.*, act, record, deed. — *de sociedad*, articles of partnership.

Actitud, *f.*, attitude.

Activar, *v.*, to hasten, to push forward, to render brisk.

Actividad, *f.*, activity, liveliness. *Llevar a la —*, to keep up to the mark. *En plena —*, in full swing.

Activo, *a.*, active, nimble, busy; *m.*, assets, outstanding claims. — *y pasivo*, assets and liabilities.

Acto, *m.*, act, action. *En el —*, at once. — *seguido*, then, forthwith. — *continuo*, immediately afterwards.

Actor, *m.*, actor.

Actriz, *f.*, actress.

Actuación, *f.*, actuation, operation.

Actual, *a.*, actual, present, existing. *El 2 del —*, the 2nd instant.

Actualidad, *f.*, actuality, present time, chief topic. En la —, just at present.

Actualmente, *adv.*, actually, now, at present.

Actuar, *v.*, to act, to put in action; to perform judicial acts.

Actuario, *m.*, actuary.

Acuarela, *f.*, water-colour.

Acedir, *v.* (a), to assist, to support, to run, to repair (to), to have recourse. — a, to apply to.

Acueducto, *m.*, aqueduct.

Acuerdo, *m.*, agreement, resolution, concordance, consent, accord. De —, unanimously, agreed. De común —, by common consent, with joint consent. Estar (or ponerse) de —, to agree. Llegar a un —, to come to an agreement. De su propio —, of one's own accord. De — con, in accordance with. Quedar de —, to agree. ¿Está Vd. de —? Is it a bargain?

Acullá, *adv.*, yonder, there.

Acumulación, *f.*, accumulation, hoarding.

Acumulador, *m.*, accumulator.

Acumular, *v.*, to accumulate, to heap up, to hoard.

Acuña, *f.*, coining, milling.

Acuñar, *v.*, to coin, to mint, to wedge, to fasten with wedges. — dinero (fig.), to hoard money.

Acusado, *a* or *pp.*, accused; *m.*, accused, prisoner at the bar.

Acusador, *m.*, accuser, impeacher, informer.

Acusar, *v.*, to accuse, to charge; to show. — recibo, to acknowledge receipt.

Acuse, *m.*, acknowledgment. — de recibo, acknowledgment of receipt.

Ad-valorem, (Lat.) ad valorem.

Adamascado, *a.*, damasked, damask-like; damask table-linen. Seda adamascada, embossed silk.

Adamasear, *v.*, to damask.

Adaptación, *f.*, adaptation.

Adarme, *m.*, half a drachm, the 16th part of an ounce.

Adecuado, *a.*, adequate, fit.

Adehala, *f.*, gratuity given over and above the stipulated price or wages.

Adelantado, *a.* or *p.p.*, anticipated, beforehand, advanced, forward, early. Pagar —, to pay in advance. Por —, beforehand, in advance.

Adelantamiento, *m.*, progress, improvement, anticipation, furtherance.

Adelantar, *v.*, to advance, to push forward, to anticipate, to pay beforehand, to go ahead. — se, to advance, to progress.

Adelante, *adv.*, forward, onward, upward. En —, henceforth, in future; upwards. ¡Adelante! Go on! Proceed! Pase usted —, step forward, come this way. See *Así*.

Adelanto, *m.*, advance, progress; advance payment.

Adelgazar, *v.*, to attenuate, to make thin, to lessen.

Ademán, *m.*, gesture, motion.

Además, *adv.*, moreover, besides. — de eso, besides that, moreover.

Adentro, *adv.*, within, inside; inwardly.

Adepto, *m.*, adept, member (of a sect).

Aderezar, *v.*, to dress, to adorn, to prepare, to stiffen, to fill, to size (cloth), to dress (food).

Aderezo, *m.*, adorning, finery, service, furniture, finish, dressing (of a cloth), finish, filling, sizing, stiffening. — de diamantes, set of diamonds. — de mesa, table-service.

Adeudar, *v.*, to pay (duty or freight); to debit, to charge. — se, to incur (or get into) debt.

Adeudo, *m.*, charge, debit.

Adherir, *i.v.*, to adhere; *r.v.*, to hold, to stick. — se a, to keep to.

Adición, *f.*, addition, advance, increase; postscript.

Adicional, *a.*, additional, contingent, supplementary.

Adicto, *a.*, addicted, inclined or devoted to a thing.

Adinerado, *a.*, wealthy, rich, moneyed.

Adiós, *int.*, good-bye, adieu.

Aditamento, *m.*, addition, aid.

Adivinar, *v.*, to foretell, to guess.

Adjudicación, *f.*, adjudication, knocking-down (at an auction), allotment.

Adjudicar, *v.*, to allot, to adjudge, to sell at auction. — *una medalla*, to award a medal.

Adjudicatario, *m. & f.*, one to whom something is adjudged; grantee.

Adjunta, *f.*, (letter) enclosure.

Adjunto, *a.*, enclosed, annexed, accompanying.

Administración, *f.*, administration, management. — *de una sociedad*, board of directors. — *de correos*, general post office.

Administrador, *m.*, administrator, manager, superintendent. — *de correos*, postmaster.

Administrar, *v.*, to administer, to govern.

Administrativo, *a.*, administrative.

Admirable, *a.*, admirable.

Admiración, *f.*, admiration, wonder, surprise.

Admirar, *v.*, to admire, to wonder; *r.v.*, to be surprised.

Admisible, *a.*, admissible.

Admisión, *f.*, admission, acceptance.

Admitir, *v.*, to admit, to receive, to permit, to concede, to accept. No admite espera (*or dilación*), it brooks no delay. No admite réplica, it does not call for reply.

Admonición, *f.*, warning.

Adobado, *a.*, pickled, curried, dressed; *m.*, pickled meat.

Adobar, *v.*, to dress, to tan; to pickle.

Adobo, *m.*, dressing (of hides, etc.), pickle, pickle sauce.

Adolecer, *i.v.*, to suffer, to labour under (a misapprehension, etc.). — *un error*, to labour under a misapprehension.

Adonde, *adv.*, whither, where.

Adopción, *f.*, adoption.

Adoquín, *m.*, paving-stone, binding-stone of a pavement.

Adornidera, *f.*, (Bot.) poppy.

Adornar, *v.*, to adorn, to ornament.

Adorno, *m.*, adorning, ornament, adornment. — *s.*, adornments, borders.

Adquirente. *See* **Adquiriente**.

Adquiridor, *m.*, acquirer, purchaser.

Adquiriente, *pa.*, acquiring, who (*or* which) acquires; acquirer.

Adquirir, *v.*, to acquire, to come by.

Adquisición, *f.*, acquisition, acquirement.

Adrede, **Adredemente**, *adv.*, purposely, knowingly, on purpose.

Aduana, *f.*, Custom-house. *En la* —, in bond. *Derechos de* —, Custom-house duties.

Aduanal. *See* **Aduanero**.

Aduanar, *v.*, to enter goods at the Custom-house, to put in bond.

Aduanero, *a.*, pertaining to the Custom-house; *m.*, Custom-house officer. *Derechos* — *s.*, Customs' duties.

Aducir, *i.v.*, to adduce, to bring forward.

Adueñarse *r.v.*, to take possession.

Adujar, *v.* (Naut.), to coil a cable.

Adulteración, *f.*, adulteration.

Adulterar, *v.*, to adulterate.

Adulto, *a.*, adult, grown-up.

Advenedizo, *a.*, foreign; *m.*, upstart.

Advenimiento, *m.*, arrival; advent.

Adversario, *m.*, adversary, opponent, antagonist.

Adverso, *a.*, adverse, opposite.

Advertencia, *f.*, advice, remark, monition.

Advertido, *a.*, noticed, informed, warned, prudent.

Advertir, *i.v.*, to notice, to observe, to perceive, to instruct, to warn, to point out, to tell. Se lo advierto, I can tell you.

Adyacente, *a.*, adjacent, contiguous.

Aechar, *v.*, to winnow, to sift, to separate grain from the chaff.

Aello, *m.*, winnowing.

Aeración, *f.*, aeration, ventilation of air.

Aéreo, *a.*, aerial; overhead.

Aeródromo, *m.*, aerodrome.

Aerómetro, *m.*, aerometer.

Aeronauta, *m. & f.*, aeronaut.

Aeronáutica, *f.*, aeronautics.

Aeronáutico, *a.*, aeronautic.

Aeronave, *f.*, air-ship.

Aeroplano, *m.*, aeroplane.

Aerostación, *f.*, the science of weighing air; aerostation, aviation.

Aeróstato, *m.*, air-ship.

Afabilidad, *f.*, affability, kindness.

Afable, *a.*, affable, kind.

Afamado, *a.*, celebrated, noted, famous.

Afán, *m.*, anxiety, eagerness, solicitude.

Afanar, *v.*, **Afanarse**, *r.v.*, to toil, to labour; to be over-solicitous.

Afanoso, *a.*, eager, solicitous, painstaking.

Afear, *v.*, to deform, to deface, to make ugly.; (fig.) to decry, to censure, to reproach, to condemn.

Afección, *f.*, affection, inclination, fondness; complaint, ailment; quality.

Afectación, *f.*, affectation.

Afectado, *a.* or *p.p.*, affected, assumed.

Afectar, *v.*, to affect, to feign, to concern, to assume.

Afecto, *a.*, affectionate, inclined.

Afeitado, *a.* or *p.p.*, shaven, clean-shaven.

Afeitar, *v.*, to shave, to trim.

Afeite, *m.*, paint, rouge, cosmetic.

Afelpado, *a.*, plush-like, shaggy; raised (cloth).

Aferrar, *v.*, to grapple, to seize; (Naut.) to moor.

Afianzador, *m.*, fastener. — de goma, elastic band.

Afianzar, *v.*, to become bail, to guarantee; to prop, to make fast, to clinch, to buckle, to clasp; to secure.

Afición, *f.*, affection, liking. Tomar — a, to take a liking for (or to).

Aficionado, *a.* or *p.p.*, fond, affectionate; *m.*, amateur, devotee, patron. — a, fond of.

Aficionar, *v.*, to affect. — se a, to take a liking for.

Afilado, *a.*, sharp, keen.

Afilar, *v.*, to sharpen, to whet, to make keen. — una navaja de afeitar, to set a razor.

Afiliado, *a. & m.*, affiliated, member.

Afiliar, *v.*, to adopt, to affiliate; to connect with a central body or society.

Afinar, *v.*, to complete, to polish, to refine, to tune. — los precios, to cut (or reduce) the prices.

Afirmar, *v.*, to affirm, to secure, to assert. — se, to firm, to become firm. — se en, to hold fast to. El mercado se ha afirmado algo, a firmer feeling has prevailed, the market has firmed somewhat.

Afirmativamente, *adv.*, affirmatively, in the affirmative; positively.

Afirmativo, *a.*, affirmative.

Aflicción, *f.*, affliction, sorrow, grief.

Afligir, *v.*, to afflict, to grieve. — se, to be troubled, grieved.

Aflojar, *v.*, to slacken, to loosen; to grow weak, to ease (the market or prices); to release.

Afluencia, *f.*, affluence, abundance. — de pedidos, rush of business.

Afluente, *a.*, affluent, copious, abundant.

Afluir, *i.v.*, to flow in; to be plentiful.

Afonía, *f.* (Med.) aphony; loss of speech (*or* voice).

Afónico, *a.*, aphonic; not able to use or control the voice; silent (as letter *h* in Spanish).

Aforamiento, *m.*, gauging; duty on foreign goods.

Aforar, *v.*, to gauge, to measure (vessels), to examine (goods for purposes of duty); to appraise.

Aforo, *m.*, gauging, examination of goods for customs' purposes.

Aforrar, *v.*, to line, to sheathe.

Aforro, *m.*, lining; (Naut.) sheathing.

Afortunado, *a.*, fortunate, lucky.

Afrenta, *f.*, affront, dishonour.

Afrentar, *v.*, to affront, to insult.

Afrontar, *v.*, to face, to confront, to reproach to one's face; to look in the face.

Afuera, *adv.*, abroad, outside; besides, moreover. *Por* —, on the outside.

Afuera, *f.pl.*, environs.

Agalla, *f.*, gall-nut. — *de roble*, oak-apple. — *s.*, gills of fishes.

Agarradera, *f.*, handle (of a bicycle etc.).

Agarradero, *f.*, anchoring-ground; handle, haft, hold.

Agarrar, *v.*, to grasp, to seize, to lay hold of. — *se de*, to grasp at. — *se a*, to catch hold of.

Agarre, *m.*, grip, hold, gripe.

Agarro, *m.*, grasp.

Agarrota, *v.*, to tie and compress bales with rope and cords.

Agasajar, *v.*, to receive kindly, to treat well, to make a fuss of.

Agasajo, *m.*, kind reception.

Ágata, *f.*, agate.

Agave. See *Pita*.

Agavillador, *m.*, binder.

Agavilladora, *f.*, binder, binding machine.

Agavillar, *v.*, to bind or tie-up corn in sheaves.

Agencia, *f.*, agency.

Agenciar, *v.*, to solicit; *r.v.*, to raise, to find, to supply.

Agenda, *f.*, agenda, note-book.

Agente, *m.*, agent. — *de cambios*, stock-broker. — *expedidor*, forwarding agent. — *viajero*, commercial traveller, policeman. — *marítimo*, shipping agent. — *exclusivo*, sole agent. — *de bolsa*, stockbroker. — *de policía*, policeman, police constable.

Agigantado, *a.*, giant-like, gigantic, extraordinary.

Ágil, *a.*, agile, nimble.

Agio, *m.*, stock-jobbing, premium.

Agiotador, *m.*, bill-broker, stock-broker, jobber.

Agiotaje, *m.*, stock-jobbing, ring (stock exchange); premium.

Agiotista, *m. & f.*, money-changer, bill-broker, stock-jobber, money-jobber.

Agitación, *f.*, agitation, excitement.

Agitado, *a.*, agitated, excited.

Agitador, *m.*, agitator.

Agitar, *v.*, to agitate, to excite, to shake, to stir, to wave. — *la campanilla*, to ring the bell.

Aglomeración, *f.*, agglomeration, congestion, heaping up, rush.

Aglomerar, *v.*, to heap up, to accumulate. — *se*, to become congested.

Agobiar, *v.*, to oppress, to grind.

Agolparse, *r.v.*, to crowd, to rush.

Agosto, *m.*, August, harvest. *Hacer su* —, to make one's fortune.

Agotable, *a.*, exhaustible.

Agotado, *p.p.*, exhausted, sold out.

Agotamiento, *m.*, exhaustion; drain.

Agotar, *v.*, to exhaust, to clear away, to clear, to clear out; to drain. — *se*, to sell out, to be

- sold out, to give out. —sele, to run out of (stock, etc.).
- Agraciar, v.**, to adorn, to embellish, to grant a favour.
- Agradable, a.**, agreeable, pleasant, pleasing. Ser —, to oblige, to accommodate.
- Agradar, v.**, to please, to humour, to like.
- Agradecer, i.v.**, to thank, to acknowledge, to be obliged (for).
- Agradecido, a.**, grateful, obliged, acknowledged, thankful.
- Agradecimiento, m.**, gratefulness, thanks, gratitude.
- Agrado, m.**, liking, pleasure. Ser de (su) —, to please, to be to (one's) liking.
- Agramadera, f.**, brake, instrument for dressing flax or hemp.
- Agramar, v.**, to dress flax or hemp.
- Agrandar, v.**, to enlarge.
- Agrario, a.**, agrarian, rustic.
- Agravar, v.**, to aggravate, to oppress, to burden (with taxes), to aggrieve. —se, to grow worse.
- Agraviar, v.**, to wrong, to harm, to grieve. —se, to be aggrieved.
- Agravio, m.**, offence, grievance, insult.
- AgreDIR, i.v.**, to assault, to attack.
- Agregado, m.**, aggregate, attaché.
- Agregar, v.**, to aggregate, to collect, to add, to add together.
- Agriar, v.**, to sour; *r.v.*, to grow sour.
- Agrícola, a.**, agricultural; *m.*, agriculturist.
- Agricultor, m.**, agriculturist, farmer.
- Agricultura, f.**, agriculture.
- Agrietado, a.**, flawy, defective.
- Agrimensor, m.**, surveyor (of land).
- Agrimensura, f.**, surveying (of land).
- Agrio, a.**, sour, acrid, rough.
- Agrónomo, a. & m.**, a person who writes about husbandry, a writer on agriculture.
- Agrupar, v.**, to group, to cluster.
- Agua, f.**, water. — llovediza, rain water. — de Colonia, Cologne-water, *eau-de-Cologne*. — dulce, fresh water. — del mar, sea-water. — de pantoque, bilge water. — fuerte, *aqua-fortis*, nitric acid. — mineral, mineral water. — potable, drinking water. — salada, salt water. — de lavanda, lavender water. — abajo, down the stream. — arriba, up the stream. — gaseosa, aerated water. — del mar, — salt water. Hacer —, (Naut.) to leak.
- Aguacero, m.**, heavy shower of rain.
- Aguachirle, f.**, inferior wine.
- Aguada, f.**, water on board a ship; water-colour. Hacer —, (Naut.) to water.
- Aguadero, m.**, watering-place for cattle; watering-place for ships.
- Aguado, a.**, watered.
- Aguador, m.**, water-carrier.
- Aguamanil, m.**, wash-hand stand basin.
- Aguantar, v.**, to sustain, to bear, to stand, to endure, to abide.
- Aguar, v.**, to water. — la fiesta, to upset (or spoil) the affair.
- Aguardar, v.**, to expect, to await.
- Aguardiente, m.**, brandy, whisky. — de cerezas, cherry-brandy.
- Aguarrás, m.**, spirit of turpentine.
- Aguatocha, f.**, fire-engine.
- Agudamente, adv.**, sharply, lively, keenly.
- Agudeza, f.**, acuteness, sharpness, witty saying, smartness.
- Agudo, a.**, sharp, smart, witty, brisk, acute.
- Aguijar, v.**, to prick, to spur, to stimulate.
- Aguijón, m.**, sting, prick, spur.
- Aguijonear, v.**, to spur on, to incite.
- Águila, f.**, eagle; a gold coin.
- Aguinaldo, m.**, New Year's gift, Christmas-box.
- Aguja, f.**, needle; point, switch

(Rail.), hand (of a watch or clock). — *de hacer media* (*or* — *de malla*), knitting needle. — *de marear*, compass needle. — *mariner's compass*. — *imanada*, magnetic needle, compass needle. — *de ensalmar*, pack needle. — *de zurcir*, darning needle. — *de coser*, sewing needle.

Agujereado, *a.* or *p.p.*, full of holes, pierced.

Agujerear, *v.*, to pierce, to bore, to make holes.

Agujero, *m.*, hole; needle-maker. needle-seller. — *de hombre* (*st.*, *eng.*), man-hole; sludge hole.

Agur, *adv.*, good-bye.

Aguzar, *v.*, to sharpen, to whet.

Ahí, *adv.*, there, in that place. *De* —, hence. *De por* —, about that, indicating a common trifling thing.

Ahilarse, *r.v.*, to grow sour (*or* weak), to turn ropy (wine), to grow faint for want of nourishment; to grow sour (leaven or bread); to grow thin (*or* weak).

Ahineo, *m.*, earnestness, ardour. *Con* —, earnestly. *Trabajar con* —, to work hard.

Ahogado, *a.*, stifled, suffocated; overwhelmed, drowned. *Perecer* —, to be drowned.

Ahogar, *v.*, to smother, to suffocate, to drown. — *se*, to be drowned.

Ahogo, *m.*, affliction, anguish, pain, oppression.

Ahondar, *v.*, to sink, to deepen; to penetrate far into a thing, to hollow; (*Met.*) to proceed or advance in the knowledge of things, to investigate.

Ahora, *adv.*, now, at present. — *mismo*, this very moment. *Por* —, for the present. *Hasta* —, hitherto. — *bien*, well; well then.

Ahorear, *v.*, to hang.

Ahorrar, *v.*, to economise, to save,

to avoid. *Para* — *tiempo*, to save time.

Ahorrativo, *a.*, saving, thrifty.

Ahorro, *m.*, saving, thrift. *Caja de* —, savings bank.

Ahuecar, *v.*, to excavate, to hollow.

Ahumado, *a.*, smoked. *Tocino* —, smoked bacon.

Ahumar, *v.*, to smoke, to cure (*in smoke*); to fume.

Ahusado, *a.* or *p.p.*, tapering.

Ahusar, *v.*, to make slender as a spindle; *r.v.*, to taper.

Ahuyentar, *v.*, to drive away, to put to flight.

Airarse, *r.v.*, to grow angry.

Aire, *m.*, air, wind, aspect. *Tomar el* —, to take a walk. *Al* — *libre*, in the open air. — *caliente*, hot air. — *de familia*, family likeness.

Airsearse, *r.v.*, to take the air.

Airoso, *a.*, airy, graceful, successful. *Poco* —, unpleasant.

Aislado, *a.*, isolated; odd.

Aislador, *m.*, insulator.

Aislar, *v.*, to isolate.

Ajar, *v.*, to spoil, to mar, to tarnish; to fade.

Ajedrez, *m.*, chess.

Ajenjo, *m.*, wormwood; absinthe.

Ajeno, *a.*, foreign, strange, contrary. — *a*, outside, foreign to. — *de*, void of. — *a mi voluntad*, beyond my control. *El dinero* —, other people's money.

Ajo, *m.*, garlic. *Hacer(le)* morder *el* —, to take the wind out of (one's) sails.

Ajuar, *m.*, household furniture, suite of furniture, furniture which a bride brings to her husband.

Ajustable, *a.*, adjustable.

Ajustado, *a.*, exact, right, well fitted. — *a*, in keeping with. *Venir* —, to fit.

Ajustador, *m.*, justifier, adjuster, close waistcoat, jacket; fitter; (*Mech.*) adapter, coupler; adjusting. — *de ejes*, tool, axle-gauge.

Ajustamiento, *m.*, agreement, settling of accounts ; receipts.

Ajustar, *v.*, to adjust, to regulate, to settle, to arrange, to fit ; *r.v.*, to come to an agreement, to combine, to conform. — *cuentas*, to settle accounts. — *se a*, to be in keeping with. — *a*, to fix the price at.

Ajuste, *m.*, agreement, settlement. — *de cuentas*, settling.

Al, contraction of a *el*, to the, at the ; on, when.¹

Ala, *f.*, wing, brim (of a hat), fin, leaf of a table. *Cortar las* —s, to take (one) down a peg.

Alabanza, *f.*, praise.

Alabar, *v.*, to praise, to extol.

Alabastro, *m.*, alabaster.

Alabe, *m.*, branch of an olive-tree, ladle, float-board.

Alabearse, *r.v.*, to warp, to grow bent.

Alabeo, *m.*, warping, curl (of wood).

Alacena, *f.*, sideboard, buffet, cupboard ; locker, box.

Alacrán, *m.*, scorpion ; ring of the bit of a bridge, swivel.

Alamar *m.*, silken twist or trimming, gimp.

Alambicado, *a* or *p.p.*, distilled, curtailed, far-fetched. *Precios* —s, keen (or cut) prices.

Alambicar, *v.*, to distil, to curtail, to cut (prices). — *los sesos*, to cudgel one's wits.

Alambique, *m.*, alembic, still.

Alambrada, *f.*, wire-netting.

Alambre, *m.*, wire. — *de latón*, brass wire. *Por* —, by wire. — *para cercas*, fencing wire. — *de puntas*, barbed wire.

Alameda, *f.*, grove, public walk.

¹ Used with the infinitive, *al* has the meaning of "at," "on," "when" or "if," *e.g.*, *al amanecer*, at day-break, at dawn ; *al saberlo*, on knowing it ; *al no recibir*, if we do not receive ; *al remitirlo*, when sending it. *Al* is employed with many words, as : *al frente*, *al menos*, *al fado*, *fetc.*, but these will be found under the other word.

Álamo, *m.*, (Bot.) poplar.

Alaqueca, *f.*, blood-stone.

Alarde, *m.*, review, parade, show.

Hacer — *de*, to boast or brag of.

Alargamiento, *m.*, lengthening, enlargement.

Alargar, *v.*, to lengthen, to extend, to increase, to lengthen out, to make longer, to expand ; to protract, to put off ; to hand (something) to someone ; to resign, to make over ; to advance ; to send before ; to hold out ; *r.v.*, to be prolonged, to sheer off (Naut.) — *el cabo* (Naut.), to pay out the cable. *Se alargan los dias*, the days grow longer.

Alarido, *m.*, shout, outcry.

Alarma, *f.*, alarm.

Alarmante, *pa.*, alarming, disquieting.

Alarmar, *v.*, to alarm, to call to arms.

Alba, *f.*, dawn of day. *Al rayar el* —, at day-break.

Albacea, *m.*, executor ; *f.*, executrix.

Albaceazgo, *m.*, executorship.

Albañal, *m.*, sewer, sink.

Albanega, *f.*, hair-net, net for enclosing the hair ; trawl-net, trawl.

Albañil, *m.*, mason, bricklayer.

Albañilería, *f.*, masonry.

Albarda, *f.*, pack-saddle.

Albareque, *m.*, trawl.

Albaricque, *m.*, apricot.

Albayalde, *m.*, white lead.

Albedrío, *m.*, freedom of will. *Libre* —, liberty.

Albéitar, *m.*, farrier, veterinary surgeon, horse-doctor.

Albérchigo, *m.*, peach.

Albercón, *m.*, *aug.*, a large pool or pond.

Albergar, *v.*, to lodge, to harbour, to shelter.

Albergue, *m.*, lodging, lodging-house, shelter. *Dar* — *a*, to harbour.

Albitana, *f.*, fence ; (Naut.) apron.
Albor, *m.*, whiteness, dawn. Los primeros —es de la vida, the first dawns of the mind.
Alborotado, *a.* or *p.p.*, upset, turbulent ; rough (weather).
Alborotar, *v.*, to disturb, to vex.
Alboroto, *m.*, tumult, riot, disturbance.
Alborozo, *m.*, merriment, gaiety.
Albricias, *f.pl.*, reward given for good news.
Álbum *m.(pl., álbumes)*, album.
Álbúmina, *f.*, albumen.
Alcabala, *f.*, excise.
Alcachofa, *f.*, artichoke.
Alcahaz, *m.*, large cage for birds.
Alcalde, *m.*, mayor, justice of the peace.
Alcaldía, *f.*, office of an alcalde.
Álcali, *m.*, alkali.
Aleance, *m.*, balance of an account, deficit ; supplement ; odd money ; capacity, reach, extension, range, extent, scope, effect ; postscript (in public documents). Dar — a, to catch, to arrest. Ir a los —s, to be at (one's) heels. Hombre de pocos —s, narrow-minded man. A su —, in one's power. Hacer cuanto (esté) a su —, to do one's utmost. Estar al — de . . ., to be within the reach of.
Aleancía, *f.*, money-box, cash-box.
Aleanfor, *m.*, camphor.
Aleanforado, *a.*, camphorated, impregnated with camphor.
Alcantarilla, *f.*, small bridge, culvert, drain, sewer, sink.
Alcantarillado, *m.*, sewer.
Alcanzar, *v.*, to follow or pursue, to overtake, to catch, to reach, to acquire, to obtain, to come in for a share, to suffice ; to hit, to extend to. Poco se le alcanza, he understands little (of it). — a ver, to descry. No — con mucho, to fall short. — a comprender,

to understand, to make out.
 — a la industria, (the industry) to be affected or hit by. — un tren (etc.), to catch a train.
Alcaparra, *f.*, **Alcaparron**, *m.*, caper.
Alearavea, *f.*, caraway-seed.
Alearraza, *f.*, pitcher or jug not glazed, in which water is kept.
Aleayata, *f.*, hook, hooked nail.
Alcázar, *m.*, castle, fortress ; (Naut.) quarter-deck.
Alcista, *m.*, bull (Stock Exchange), speculator for a rise.
Alcoba, *f.*, bedroom.
Alcohol, *m.*, alcohol, antimony.
Alcohólico, *a.*, alcoholic.
Alcoholímetro, *m.*, alcoholmeter.
Alcohómetro, *m.* See **Alcoholímetro**.
Alcornoque, *m.*, cork-tree.
Aleurnia, *f.*, family, lineage, race.
Aleuza, *f.*, oil-can.
Aldaba, *f.*, knocker, latch. Tener (or agarrarse a) buenas —s, to have good protection or support ; to have friends at court.
Aldea, *f.*, village.
Aldeano, *m.*, villager, countryman.
Aleación, *f.*, alloying, alloy, compound metal.
Alear, *v.*, to flutter ; to alloy.
Alechugado, *a.* or *p.p.*, curled or contracted like the leaf of a lettuce ; fluted, plaited, frilled ; *m.*, a certain curl, fold or frill of collars, cuffs, petticoats, etc., like a lettuce-leaf.
Alechugar, *v.*, to curl or contract like the leaf of a lettuce ; to flute, to plait.
Alegación, *f.*, allegation, argument.
Alegar, *v.*, to allege, to affirm, to maintain, to plead.
Alegato, *m.*, allegation.
Alegrar, *v.*, to make merry, to gladden. —se (de), to rejoice, to be glad, to be delighted.
Alegre, *a.*, merry, content, glad, gay.

Alegremente, *adv.*, merrily, gladly.
Alegría, *f.*, mirth, gaiety, glee.
Alejar, *v.*, to remove, to separate.
Alelí, *m.*, (Bot.) winter gilliflower of various colours; also a general name for violets; stock.
Alemán, *a. & m.*, German.
Alemanisco, *m.*, damask, tabling, table linen; huckaback, diaper.
Alentado, *a. or p.p.*, spirited, valiant.
Alentar, *i.v.*, (*a*) to breathe; to animate, to encourage, to reassure.
Alepin, *m.*, a kind of bombasin. — negro, (tex.) black Italians.
Alero, *m.*, gable-end; eaves.
Alerta, *a.*, alert, vigilant. *Estar* —, to be on the watch.
Aleta, *f.*, small wing, fin of a fish. —s (Naut.), fashion pieces, brackets.
Alfabético, *a.*, alphabetical. *Por orden* —, in alphabetical order.
Alfabeto, *m.*, alphabet.
Alfalfa, *f.*, (Bot.) lucern, alfalfa.
Alfalle. *See* Alfalfa.
Alfarería, *f.*, pottery.
Alfarero, *m.*, potter.
Alférez, *m.*, ensign.
Alfiler, *m.*, pin. —es, pin-money, pocket-money. — *de gancho*, hair-pin. — *de pechera*, breast-pin. — *de seguridad*, safety-pin. *Estar con todos sus (or de veinticinco)* —es, to be very spick-and-span.
Alfiletero, *m.*, pin-case, pin-cushion, needle case.
Alfombra, *f.*, carpet. — *de Bruselas*, Brussels carpet. *Género para* —s, carpeting.
Alfombrero, *m.*, carpet-maker.
Alfombrilla, *f.*, *dim.*, a small carpet, mat.
Alfóncigo, *m.*, pistachio, pistachio-tree.
Alfónsigo. *See* Alfóncigo.
Alforja, *f.*, saddle-bag.
Alforza, *f.*, pleat made in a petticoat, tuck.

Alga, *f.*, sea-weed. — *marina*, sea-weed.
Algalia, *f.*, civet; catheter.
Algo, *adv.*, somewhat, rather; *m.*, something. — *es* —, it is always something.
Algodón, *m.*, cotton. — *en rama*, raw cotton, cotton wool. — *pólvora*, gun-cotton. *Géneros de* —, cotton goods. *Comercio de* —, cotton trade.
Algodonal, *m.*, cotton-plant.
Algodonero, *a.*, cotton, of cotton; *m.*, cotton-plant. *Mercado* —, cotton market.
Algodonoso, *a.*, cottony; covered with a thick down; woolly, tasteless (of fruits).
Alguacil, *m.*, constable, bailiff, policeman.
Alguien, *pron.*, somebody, someone.
Alguno, *a.*, some, somebody, any, anybody. *Algún tiempo*, sometime. *Algún tanto*, a little, somewhat.
Alhaja, *f.*, jewel.
Alhucema, *f.*, (Bot.) lavender.
Alianza, *f.*, alliance, league.
Alias, *adv.*, alias, by another name, otherwise.
Alicates, *m.pl.*, pincers, pliers, nippers, fine-pointed pincers. — *para uñas*, nail clippers.
Aliciente, *m.*, attraction, incitement, inducement.
Aliento, *m.*, breath, spirit. *Tomar* —, to take breath.
Aligeramiento, *m.*, lightening, alleviation.
Aligerar, *v.*, to lighten, to alleviate; *r.v.*, to free oneself.
Alijamiento, *m.*, jettison.
Alijar, *v.*, (Naut.) to lighten.
Alijo, *m.*, lightening of a ship; tender (of an engine). *Embarcación de* —, lighter.
Alimentación, *f.*, feeding, food. *Departamento de* —, food department.

- Alimentar**, *v.*, to feed. —se de, to feed on or upon.
- Alimenticio**, *a.*, nutritious, food. Substancias alimenticias, food-stuffs. —s, provisions. Crisis alimenticia, food question.
- Alimento**, *m.*, food, incentive.
- Alindar**, *v.*, to mark limits.
- Alineacion**, *f.*, the act of laying out by a line.
- Alinear**, *v.*, to lay out by lines. — se (los soldados), to fall in, to fall into line.
- Aliño**, *m.*, dress, cleanliness.
- Alisador**, *m.*, polisher, smoothing-iron roller.
- Alisadura**, *f.*, smoothing, polishing.
- Alisar**, *v.*, to plane, to make smooth, to polish.
- Alisos**, *m.pl.*, east winds; trade-winds.
- Alistado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, striped; enlisted; ready.
- Alistamiento**, *m.*, enlistment, enrolment, conscription, levy.
- Alistar**, *v.*, to get ready, to show; to enlist, to enrol, to recruit.
- Aliviar**, *v.*, to lighten, to help, to alleviate, to make (things) easy (*or* easier), to ease.
- Alivio**, *m.*, alleviation, ease.
- Alizarina**, *f.*, alizarine.
- Aljaba**, *f.*, quiver, a case for arrows.
- Aljibe**, *m.*, cistern, reservoir, tank.
- Aljofaina**, *f.*, an earthen jug, wash-bowl.
- Aljófar**, *m.*, pearl of an irregular shape.
- Aljofifa**, *f.*, mop.
- Allá**, *adv.*, there, in that place, thither. Más — de, beyond. Eso — él, it is his own affair. Eso — ellos, that is their look out. — se las haya, it is their look-out.
- Allanamiento**, *m.*, levelness, leveling, level.
- Allanar**, *v.*, to level, to make even; to surmount, to arrange, to settle, to smooth, to overcome, to clear away (difficulties). —se a, to conform to, to acquiesce, to fall in with, to meet.
- Allegadizo**, *a.*, collected without choice; *m.*, parvenu.
- Allegar**, *v.*, to collect, to gather. — recursos, to collect funds.
- Allende**, *adv.*, on the other side, beyond.
- Allí**, *adv.*, there, in that place. De —, thence.
- Alma**, *f.*, soul, human being, energy. Es el — del negocio, he is the soul of the business. Con toda mi —, with all my heart. Sentir en el —, to regret very much. Llegar al —, to hit (*or* strike) home. Tener el — en un hilo, to have one's heart in one's mouth. See **Hablar**.
- Almacén**, *m.*, warehouse, store; stock. En, —, in stock.
- Almacenaje**, *m.*, warehousing, storing, warehouse rent.
- Almacenar**, *v.*, to store, to warehouse.
- Almacenista**, *m.*, store-keeper, warehouse-keeper.
- Almáiga**, *f.*, mastic (gum obtained from the mastic-tree).
- Almadía**, *f.*, canoe, raft.
- Almadreña**, *f.*, clog, wooden shoe.
- Almagre**, *m.*, red ochre.
- Almanaque**, *m.*, almanac.
- Almarra**, *m.*, cotton-gin.
- Almenara**, *f.*, beacon-light; (Prov.) channel, etc.
- Almendra**, *f.*, kernel; almond. — descascarada, shelled almond. Aceite de —s, almond oil. Pasta de —s, almond paste. —s bañadas, burnt almonds. — amarga, bitter almond.
- Almíbar**, *m.*, syrup. —es, preserved fruit.
- Almidón**, *m.*, starch. — de maranto, arrowroot. — en polvo, powdered starch.

Almidonar, *v.*, to starch.
Almirantazgo, *m.*, Admiralty, Board of Admiralty.
Almirante, *m.*, admiral.
Almirez, *m.*, brass mortar.
Almizele, *m.*, musk.
Almocafre, *m.*, gardener's hoe.
Almohada, *f.*, pillow, cushion, pillow-case.
Almohadilla, *f.*, *dim.*, pillow; pad, a small bolster or pillow; working case, sewing cushion; pad of a harness, pad of a truss, etc.
Almohadón, *m.*, large cushion.
Almohaza, *f.*, curry-comb.
Almoneda, *f.*, auction.
Almonedear, *v.*, to sell by auction.
Almorranas, *f.pl.*, (Med.), hemorrhoids, piles.
Almorzar, *i.v.*, to breakfast.
Almud, *m.*, measure of grain and dry fruit; in some places the twelfth part (and in others the half) of a fanega.
Almuerzo, *m.*, breakfast.
Aloe, *m.*, aloes-tree, aloes.
Alojamiento, *m.*, lodging; (Naut.) steerage.
Alojar, *v.*, to lodge, to let lodgings, to dwell; *r.v.*, to lodge. —se en, to put up at.
Alón, *m.*, plucked wing of any bird.
Alondra, *f.*, (Orn.) lark.
Alopecia, *f.*, (Med.) alopecia, disease of the hair.
Alpaca, *f.*, alpaca.
Alpargata, *f.*, sandal or shoe made from hemp.
Alpargatero, *m.*, manufacturer of hempen shoes.
Alpiste, *m.*, canary-seed.
Alquería, *f.*, farm-house.
Alquilar, *v.*, to let, to hire, to rent. Por —, to let. —se aquila, to let.
Alquiler, *m.*, wages or hire, hiring, rent.
Alquitira, *f.*, tragacanth.
Alquitrán, *m.*, tar, liquid pitch. — de hulla, coal tar.

Alquitranado, *m.* or *p.p.*, tar-paulin.
Alquitranar, *v.*, to tar.
Alrededor, *adv.*, around. — de, about.
Alrededores, *m.pl.*, environs, outskirts. En los — de, in the neighbourhood of, about.
Alta, *f.*, discharge from hospital.
Altamente, *adv.*, highly.
Altanería, *f.*, haughtiness, loftiness.
Altanero, *a.*, soaring, haughty, arrogant.
Altar, *m.*, altar.
Alteración, *f.*, alteration, disturbance.
Alterar, *v.*, to alter, to change, to disturb, to stir up. —se, to fling. —se la salud, to break down in health.
Altercación, *f.*, contest, quarrel.
Alternar, *v.*, to alternate.
Alternativa, *f.*, alternative.
Alternativo, *a.*, alternate, alternative.
Alteza, *f.*, elevation, highness.
Altibajo, *m.*, vicissitude. —s, ups and downs.
Altisonante, **Altisono**, *a.*, altisonant, high-sounding, pompous in sound.
Altitud, *f.*, altitude, elevation.
Activo, *a.*, haughty, proud, lofty.
Alto, *a.*, high, elevated; *m.*, height, high ground; *int.*, halt; *adv.*, loud. En alta mar, on the high sea. —ahí, stop there. —de aquí, move off. Pasar por —, to overlook. Se me pasó por —, I forgot (it).
Altruismo, *m.*, altruism.
Altruista, *a.*, altruist.
Altura, *f.*, height, elevation, level, standard; (Naut.), latitude, bearings. A la — del Cabo, off the Cape. Estar a la — de esta tarea, to be up to (or capable of) this task. Sus negocios continúan a la misma — de antes, his business is keeping up to

the old level (or standard).
Estar a la — del tiempo, to be abreast with the times.

Alubia, f., French bean.

Alucinar, v., to deceive, to delude.

Alud, m., avalanche.

Aludir, v., to allude, to refer to.
La carta aludida, the letter referred to.

Alumbrado, m., lighting, illumination.
— eléctrico, electric lighting.

Alumbramiento, m., illumination; child-birth.

Alumbrar, v., to light, to enlighten; to bring forth.

Alumbre, m., alum.

Aluminio, m., aluminium.

Alumno, m., disciple, pupil.

Alusión, f., allusion, hint.

Alza, f., advance, rise. En —, rising, on the rise. Al —, (S.E.) bullish. See **Seguir**.

Alzada, f., height; stature; of horses; appeal, lift. Juez de —, judge in appeal causes. Ir en —, to appeal to a higher court. See **Recurso**.

Alzado, m., plan of a building which shows its front and elevation; fraudulent bankrupt; *a.*, or *p.p.*, fraudulent. —s, spare stores.

Alzamiento, m., raising, lifting.

Alzapaño, m., hook to keep up a curtain.

Alzaprima, f., lever, (Mech.) fulcrum.

Alzar, v., to raise, to lift, to carry off; *r.v.*, to rise; to make a fraudulent bankruptcy. — de obra, to cease (or to knock off) work. — se con, to run away with. Por cierta cantidad, alzada, for a certain sum agreed upon. — los ojos, to look up.

Ama, f., mistress of a house, landlady. — de llaves, housekeeper. — de cría (or de leche), nurse.

Amable, a., amiable, pleasing.

Amacena, f., damson plum.

Amaestrado, a. or *p.p.*, taught, tutored, broken in.

Amaestrar, v., to instruct, to break in.

Amainar, v., to relax, to abate.

Amalgama, f., amalgam.

Amalgamación, f., amalgamation.

Amalgamar, v., to amalgamate.

Amanceillar, v., to stain, to pollute, to tarnish.

Amanecer, i.v., to dawn. Al —, at day-break.

Amansar, v., to tame, to subdue, to soften.

Amante, m. & *f.*, lover, sweetheart. Ser — de, to be fond of.

Amanuense, m., amanuensis, clerk.

Amañar, v., to do a thing cleverly or with skill and address; *r.v.*, to accustom oneself to do things cleverly, or with skill and address, to be handy.

Amapola, f., poppy.

Amar, v., to love, to like.

Amargar, v., to make bitter, to embitter.

Amargo, a., bitter.

Amargura, f., bitterness.

Amarillear, v., to incline to yellow; to grow yellow.

Amarillo, a., yellow.

Amarra, f., cable, mooring, binder. —s, moorings.

Amarradura, f., moorings.

Amarrar, v., to tie, to fasten, to lash, to moor.

Amartillar, v., to hammer.

Amasadura, f., kneading, massage.

Amasar, v., to knead, to mould, to mash.

Amasijo, m., dough, kneading, mortar or plaster, mash.

Amatista, a. & *f.*, amethyst (precious stone of a violet colour) amethyst colour.

Amatiste. See **Amatista**.

Amazona, f., amazon, riding-skirt or habit.

Ambajes, m.pl., circumlocution

Sin —, without beating about the bush.

Ambar, *m.*, amber.

Ambición, *f.*, ambition.

Ambicioso, *a.*, ambitious.

Ambiente, *m.*, ambient air.

Ambigü, *m.*, ambigu (French word), a meal, usually served in the evening at entertainments or receptions, composed of cold or warm dishes.

Ambigüedad, *f.*, ambiguity, doubt.

Ambiguo, *a.*, ambiguous.

Ambos, *a.*, both.

Amedrentar, *v.*, to frighten, to deter, to intimidate.

Amén, *m.*, amén, so be it. — de, besides, over and above, irrespective of.

Amenaza, *f.*, threat, menace.

Amenazar, *v.*, to threaten, to menace.

Amenizar, *v.*, to render pleasant or agreeable.

Ameno, *a.*, pleasant, delicious.

Americana, *f.*, coat, jacket, lounge coat.

Ametralladora, *f.*, rapid-firing gun, machine-gun.

Amianto, *m.*, amianthus; asbestos.

Amigable, *a.*, amicable.

Amigo, *m.*, friend, comrade. Un — íntimo, a particular friend. Ser — de, to be fond of.

Amlanar, *v.*, to frighten, to terrify. — se, to be overcome (or discouraged), to flag.

Amillaramiento *m.*, assessment of a tax.

Amillarar, *v.*, to assess a tax.

Aminorar, *v.*, to lessen, to diminish, to reduce, to slacken. — gastos, to keep down expenses. See *Marcha*.

Amistad, *f.*, amity, friendship, friend. Hacer las — es, to make friends. Romper las — es, to fall out, to quarrel. Sus — es, your (or one's) friends.

Amistosamente, *adv.*, in a friendly manner, amicably.

Amistoso, *a.*, friendly, amicable.

Amo, *m.*, master, proprietor. — de casa, householder.

Amoladera, *f.*, whetstone, grindstone.

Amolar, *i.v.*, to whet, to grind, to sharpen.

Amoldar, *v.*, to cast in a mould, to fashion, to mould.

Amonedar, *v.*, to coin.

Amonestación, *f.*, advice, admonition, warning.

Amonestar, *v.*, to advise, to admonish, to warn.

Amoníaco, *m.*, ammonia; ammoniac.

Amontonamiento, *m.*, accumulation, hoarding, gathering.

Amontonar, *v.*, to heap up, to accumulate, to gather, to congest.

Amor, *m.*, love. Por — de Dios, for God's sake. Por — de Vd., for your sake. — propio, self-love. De mil — es, with all (my) heart.

Amorato, *a.*, livid.

Amortiguador, *m.*, softener, buffer.

Amortiguar, *v.*, to mortify, to temper, to deaden, to damp, to mollify; to soften colours.

Amortizable, *a.*, inalienable, redeemable, payable. El —, the Redeemable Loan (or Debt).

Amortización, *f.*, redemption (or payment) of debts. Caja (or fondo) de —, sinking fund.

Amortizar, *v.*, to pay, to pay off, to fund, to provide a sinking fund.

Amoscarse, *r.v.*, to become irritated.

Amotinado, *a.* or *p.p.*, in a tumult.

Amotinar, *v.*, to excite rebellion.

Amparar, *v.*, to shelter, to protect. to help, to support; to enclose,

Amparo, *m.*, favour, protection, shelter.

Ampliación, *f.*, enlargement, amplification, extension. Una — de plazo, an extension of time.

Amplamente, *adv.*, largely, copiously, fully.

Ampliar, *v.*, to amplify, to enlarge, to extend, to supplement. — *se*, to extend.

Amplificar, *f.*, to amplify, to enlarge, to extend.

Amplio, *a.*, ample, extensive, full, commodious.

Amplitud, *f.*, extent, largeness.

Ampolla, *f.*, blister; cruet, bulb. — *eléctrica*, electric bulb.

Ampollar, *a.*, resembling a blister; *v.*, to blister, to make hollow; *v.v.*, to rise in bubbles by the force of the wind.

Ampolleta, *f.*, cruet; hour-glass.

Amueblar, *v.*, to furnish.

Amura, *f.* (Naut.), tack.

Anade, *m. & f.*, duck.

Anales, *m.pl.*, annals.

Análisis, *m. & f.*, analysis.

Analizador, *m.*, analyst.

Analizar, *v.*, to analyse.

Analogía, *f.*, analogy.

Análogo, *a.*, analogous.

Anana, *f.*, pine-apple.

Anaquele, *m.*, shelf or board.

Anaranjado, *a.*, orange-coloured.

Anarquía, *f.*, anarchy.

Anascote, *m.*, woollen serge.

Anchamente, *adv.*, broadly, widely, largely.

Anchaguantes, *m.*, glove-stretcher.

Ancheta, *f.*, venture.

Ancho, *a.*, broad, wide; *m.*, width, breadth. Tres pies de —, three feet wide. A todo el — (de la tela), full-width (of the cloth). *See* Plegado.

Anchoa, **Anchova**, *f.*, anchovy.

Anchura, *f.*, width. Vivo a mis —s, I live just as I choose. A sus —s, at large, at full liberty.

Anciano, *a.*, old, ancient; *m.*, old man.

Ancla, *f.*, anchor. Levar —s, to weigh anchor. Al — (or anclado) at anchor.

Ancladero, *m.*, anchorage, anchoring-place, moorage.

Anelaje, *m.*, anchoring, anchoring-ground. Derecho de —, anchorage.

Anelar, *v.*, to anchor.

Andada, *f.*, track, haunt. Volver a las —s, to lapse back into vice (or one's old haunts).

Andador, *m.*, a good walker; (Naut.) fine sailor; leading string; alley or small walk.

Andamiaje, *m.*, scaffolding, support.

Andamio, *m.*, scaffold, stage.

Andana, *f.*, row, line. Llamarse —, to back out, to retract (what one has said).

Andanada, *f.*, (Naut.) broadside.

Andante, *pa.*, going, strolling.

Andanza, *f.*, fortune, luck.

Andar, *i.v.*, to go, to walk; *m.*, speed, way, walk. Todo se andará, everything will be arranged — con el tiempo, to conform to the times. A poco —, slowly. A mejor —, at best. A peor —, at worst. A más —, at full speed. Andando el tiempo, in time, in course of time. 23 millas de —, speed of 23 miles. *See* Vapor.

Andén, *m.*, shelf, path; platform.

Andrajo, *m.*, rag, tatter.

Anécdota, *f.*, anecdote.

Anegado, *a. or p.p.*, overflowed, submerged, (Naut.) water-logged.

Anegar, *v.*, to inundate, to submerge.

Anejo, *a.*, annexed, joined. — *a*, attached to.

Anemia, *f.*, anaemia.

Anémico, *a.*, anaemic.

Anexar, *v.*, to annex.

Anfiteatro, *m.*, amphitheatre, circular building, circle.

Anfitrión, *m.*, host, he who does the honours at the table before invited company.

Angarilla, *f.*, stretcher.

Angarillas, *f.pl.*, hand-barrow; cruet-stand.

Angola, *f.*, (tex.) moleskin.

Angosto, *a.*, narrow, close.
Angostura, *f.*, narrowness; distress.
Anguila, *f.*, eel.
Angulo, *m.*, angle, corner.
Angustia, *f.*, anguish, affliction.
Anhelar, *v.*, to breathe with difficulty, to desire anxiously, to long for. — honores, to aspire at honours.
Anhelo, *m.*, vehement desire, eagerness.
Anheloso, *a.*, anxious, desirous.
Anidar, *v.*, to nestle, to make a nest.
Anieblar, *v.*, to darken, to obscure.
Anilina, *f.*, aniline. Colores de —, aniline colours.
Anillo, *m.*, finger, ring. Venir como — al dedo, to come in the very nick of time, to suit, to be to the purpose. — de boda, wedding-ring.
Animación, *f.*, animation, excitement.
Animado, *a.* or *p.p.*, animated, encouraged, brisk, bold, excited. No estamos muy —s para . . ., we are not very keen about. . .
Animadversión, *f.*, animadversion, stricture.
Animar, *v.*, to animate, to enliven, to encourage, to revive, to excite.
Ánimo, *m.*, spirit, courage, mind, intention. Hacer — de, to intend to.
Animosidad, *f.*, animosity, boldness.
Animoso, *a.*, brave, spirited, courageous.
Aniquilar, *v.*, to annihilate, to destroy.
Anís, *m.*, aniseed.
Anisete, *m.*, aniseed-oil.
Aniversario, *m.*, anniversary, holiday.
Anjeo, *m.*, canvas (for embroidery, etc.); a coarse sort of linen, upholsterer's canvas.
Anoche, *adv.*, last night.

Anocheecer, *i.v.*, to grow dark. Al —, at nightfall. Amanecí en Madrid y anochecí en Barcelona, I was in Madrid at dawn, and in Barcelona at dusk.
Anónimo, *a.*, anonymous, nameless; *m.*, anonymous. Sociedad anónima, joint-stock company.
Anormal, *a.*, abnormal.
Anotación, *f.*, annotation, note, notation, notice.
Anotar, *v.*, to note, to make notes, to take note of, to book. — un pedido, to book an order.
Ansia, *f.*, anxiety, eagerness.
Ansiar, *v.*, to desire anxiously, to long, to hanker.
Ansiedad, *f.*, anxiety.
Ansioso, *a.*, anxious, eager. Estamos —s de recibir sus facturas, we are anxious to receive your invoices.
Antagonista, *m.*, antagonist, opponent.
Antana. See **Andana**.
Antaño, *adv.*, last year, formerly.
Ante, *m.*, buffalo-skin, buckskin; buff (colour); *prep.*, before, in view of, at. — todo, before all things, above all. — los poderosos argumentos . . ., in view of (or face) of the powerful arguments.
Anteañoche, *adv.*, the night before last.
Anteayer, *adv.*, the day before yesterday.
Antebrazo, *m.*, fore-arm.
Antecámara, *f.*, ante-chamber; (Naut.) steerage.
Antecedente, *m.*, antecedent. Buenos —s, good character. Malos —s, bad character. —s inmejorables, the very best references (or character).
Anteceder, *v.*, to precede, to go before.
Antecesor, *m.*, predecessor, forefather. —es, ancestors.
Antedecir, *i.v.*, to predict, to foretell.

Antedicho, *a.*, aforesaid.

Antefechar, *v.*, to anticipate the date (of).

Antefirma, *f.*, style of address.

Antelación, *f.*, precedence in order of time. Con —, beforehand.

Antemano, *adv.*, de —, beforehand.

Anteojeras, *pl.*, goggles.

Anteojo, *m.*, spy-glass, eye-glass. — de puño (*or* de teatro), opera-glass. —s, spectacles, glasses. —s ahumados, smoked glasses.

Antepasados, *m.pl.*, ancestors, predecessors.

Antepenúltimo, *a.*, antepenultimate, last but two.

Anteponer, *i.v.*, to prefer. — a, to put before.

Antepuerto, *m.*, anteport, outer port.

Anterior, *a.*, anterior, previous.

Anteriormente, *adv.*, previously.

Antes, *prep.*, before, beforehand; *adv.*, first, rather, before, sooner. — de (*or* que) before. — bien, rather. — con —, as soon as possible. Cuanto —, as soon as possible. — de M . . ., late of M . . . —de mucho, before long.

Antesala, *f.*, antechamber.

Antiaéreo, *a.*, anti-aircraft.

Anticipación, *f.*, anticipation. Con —, ahead, beforehand; act of taking up something before its time; foretaste. Con 8 días de —, with 8 days' notice, 8 days in advance.

Anticipadamente, *adv.*, in advance, beforehand.

Anticipar, *v.*, to anticipate; to forestall, to advance. —se a, to forestall. — las gracias, to thank in anticipation. Vd. ha anticipado mis deseos, you have anticipated my wishes.

Anticipo, *m.*, advance, advance payment.

Anticuado, *a.*, antiquated.

Antideslizante, *pa.*, non-slipping. — de goma, anti-skid.

Antídoto, *m.*, antidote.

Antiguamente, *adv.*, anciently, formerly.

Antigüedad, *f.*, antiquity, oldness, seniority; standing, long-standing.

Antiguo, *a.*, antiquated.

Antípodas, *m.pl.*, antipodes.

Antirresbalante, *a.*, non-slipping.

Antítesis, *f.*, antithesis.

Antojarse, *r.v.*, to long, to desire earnestly. —le, to fancy, to take it into one's head.

Antojo, *m.*, whim, longing, fancy. A su —, at will.

Antorecha, *f.*, torch.

Antracita, *f.*, anthracite.

Annual, *a.*, annual. Balance —, annual balance. Memoria —, annual report.

Annualidad, *f.*, annuity.

Anualmente, *adv.*, annually.

Anuario, *m.*, year-book.

Anublado, *a.*, overcast, clouded.

Anublar, *v.*, to cloud, to obscure.

Anudar, *v.*, to knot.

Anuencia, *f.*, compliance, consent.

Anulación, *f.*, cessation, canceling, annulment.

Anular, *v.*, to annul, to make void, to cancel.

Anunciador, *m.*, announcer, advertiser.

Anunciante, *m. & f.*, advertiser.

Anunciar, *v.*, to announce, to advise, to advertise.

Anuncio, *m.*, announcement, advice, advertisement.

Anzuelo, *m.*, fish-hook, bait. para pescar, fish-hook. Caer en el —, to be taken in, tricked or defrauded. Tragar el —, to swallow the bait.

Añadidura, *f.*, addition, allocation. Por (*or* de) —, over and above, into the bargain.

Añadir, *v.*, to add.

Añaje, *m.*, yardage.

Añal, *a.*, annual.

Añejar, *v.*, to make old. —se, to become old, to grow stale.

Añejo, *a.*, old, stale, musty.

Añicos, *m.pl.*, bits. Hacerse —, to be smashed into atoms.

Añinos, *m.pl.*, fleecy skins of yearling lambs; lamb-skins.

Año, *m.*, year. — bisiesto, leap year. Celebrar los —s, to keep one's birthday. Al —, per annum. — nuevo, new year. — económico, financial year.

Apabullar, *v.*, (Coll.), to flatten, to squeeze, to crush.

Apacentar, *i.v.*, to graze, to feed cattle.

Apacible, *a.*, affable, meek, calm, serene, pleasant.

Apaciguar, *v.*, to appease, to pacify.

Apadrinar, *v.*, to support, to favour, to patronise, to protect.

Apagado, *a.* or *p.p.*, extinguished.

Apagador, *m.*, extinguisher, damper.

Apagar, *v.*, to quench, to extinguish, to put out; (Mech.) to dead, to deaden; to soften colours which are too bright. — la sed, to quench the thirst. — se (la luz, el fuego, etc.), to go out (the light, fire, etc.).

Apalabrar, *v.*, to appoint, to engage, to book.

Apandillar, *v.*, to form a league, party or faction.

Apañar, *v.*, to grasp, to pilfer, to set off. — se, to submit.

Aparador, *m.*, buffet, sideboard, dresser, show-window.

Aparato, *m.*, apparatus, gear; pomp, show, indication. — radiotelegráfico, wireless apparatus.

Aparatoso, *a.*, pompous, showy.

Aparear, *v.*, to match, to mate.

Aparecer, *i.v.*, to appear, to make an appearance.

Aparejado, *a.*, prepared, fit, ready.

Aprejar, *v.*, to prepare, to get ready; to rig, to equip (a ship). — se, to get ready.

Aparejo, *m.*, preparation, disposition, harness, gear; tackle, rigging.

Aparentar, *v.*, to feign, to affect, to show.

Aparente, *a.*, apparent, convenient.

Aparición, *f.*, apparition, appearance.

Apariencia, *f.*, appearance, look, aspect.

Apartadero, *m.*, siding.

Apartado, *a.*, separated, distant. *m.*, distant or separate room. — del correo, post office box.

Apartamiento, *m.*, separation.

Apartar, *v.*, to part, to separate, to sort. — se, to move, to budge, to get out of the way.

Aparte, *adv.*, apart, separately. Dejar —, to lay aside. — de, besides.

Apatía, *f.*, apathy.

Apático, *a.*, apathetic.

Apeadero, *m.*, house or seat, temporary residence.

Apeador, *m.*, land surveyor.

Apear, *v.*, to alight; to measure, to survey. — se, to alight, to get down.

Apedrear, *v.*, to stone, to kill with stones; to throw stones; to hail; *r.v.*, to be injured by hail (applied to grain, vines, etc.).

Apegar, *v.*, to adhere. — se, to be much taken with a thing.

Apego, *m.*, attachment, fondness.

Apelación, *f.*, appeal.

Apelante, *m.*, appellant, appellant.

Apelar, *v.*, to appeal, to have recourse to, to match. — de la sentencia, to appeal against the sentence. — a, to have recourse to.

Apellidado, *a.* or *p.p.*, named.

Apellidar, *v.*, to call one by his name, to name, to proclaim. — se, to be called or named.

Apellido, *m.*, surname, family name; nickname, epithet.

Apenado, *a.*, sorry.

Apenar, *v.*, to cause pain or sorrow, to make sad.

Apenas, *adv.*, scarcely, hardly; no sooner than, as soon as.

Apéndice, *m.*, appendix, supplement.

Apeo, *m.*, survey, frame or scaffolding.

Aperador, *m.*, wheelwright, farmer.

Aperibido, *a.*, ready, prepared, provided.

Apercibimiento, *m.*, providing, getting ready, arrangement, order, summons, adjustment; advice.

Apercibir, *v.*, to prepare, to provide.

Aperitivo, *a.*, aperitive.

Apero, *m.*, tool, instrument; sheep-cot or sheep-fold.

Apertura, *f.*, opening.

Apesadumbrado, *a.* or *p.p.*, concerned, vexed, mournful.

Apesadumbrar, *v.*, to vex, to cause trouble and affliction, to grieve; *r.v.*, to grieve.

Apestado, *a.* or *p.p.*, pestered. *Estar* — de alguna cosa, to have too much of a thing. *La plaza está apestada de verduras*, the market is full of greens.

Apestar, *v.*, to infect with the plague, to pester, to sicken. — *el mercado*, to overstock the market.

Apeteer, *i.v.*, to long for, to desire earnestly, to covet.

Apetecible, *a.*, desirable.

Apetencia, *f.*, appetite, hunger.

Apetito, *m.*, appetite.

Apiadarse, *r.v.*, (de) to pity, to commiserate, to treat with compassion.

Ápice, *m.*, apex, summit.

Apilado, *a.* & *p.p.*, on stillage.

Apilar, *v.*, to pile or heap up.

Apiñado, *a.*, pyramidal, pine-shaped, crowded.

Apiñamiento, *m.*, the act of pressing together; congestion.

Apiñar, *v.*, to press things close

together, to join, to unite; *r.v.*, to crowd.

Ápio, *m.*, (Bot.) celery.

Aplacable, *a.*, placable, meek.

Aplacar, *v.*, to pacify, to appease.

Aplanadera, *f.*, roller.

Aplanar, *v.*, to roll, to level, to flatten.

Aplanehadora, *f.*, laundress, woman who irons and gets up linen.

Aplanchar, *v.*, to iron linen.

Aplastado, *a.* or *p.p.*, caked; dispirited, flattened, crushed.

Aplastante, *a.*, crushing, overpowering.

Aplastar, *v.*, to flatten, to crush, to smash.

Aplaudir, *v.*, to applaud.

Aplauso, *m.*, applause, approbation.

Aplazamiento, *m.*, convocation, postponement, adjournment, stay of execution.

Aplazar, *v.*, to convene, to defer, to adjourn, to postpone, to stay execution, to put off.

Aplicable, *a.*, applicable.

Aplicación, *f.*, application, assiduity; act of adjudging; applique lace — *de bienes (or hacienda)*, the act of adjudging estates or other property.

Aplicado, *a.*, studious, diligent.

Aplicar, *v.*, to apply, to put on (a ticket, etc.), to allocate. — *se*, to study, to devote oneself to a thing; to be applicable. — *se a los negocios*, to attend to business.

Aplomado, *a.* or *p.p.*, leaden, lead coloured; heavy, dull.

Aplomar, *v.*, to use a plummet. — *se*, to tumble, to fall to the ground (a building).

Aplomo, *m.*, tact, prudence, assurance, self-possession; plumb-line.

Apocado, *a.* or *p.p.*, pusillanimous, cowardly, mean-spirited.

Apocar, *v.*, to lessen, to cramp.

Apodar, *v.*, to give nicknames.

Apoderado, *a.*, empowered, authorised; *m.*, proxy, attorney, agent, holder of power, procurator.

Apoderar, *v.*, to empower, to grant a power of attorney. —se de, to take possession of, to take over.

Apodo, *m.*, nickname. Poner — a uno, to call one names.

Apogeo, *m.*, apogee. Estar en (todo) su —, to be at the highest pitch.

Apolillado, *a.* or *p.p.*, moth-eaten, worm-eaten.

Apolillar, *v.*, to eat clothes, etc. —se, to be moth-eaten.

Apología, *f.*, apology, excuse.

Aportación, *f.*, contribution; bearing.

Aportar, *v.*, to bring; (Naut.) to make a port; to contribute; to bring forward; to arrive at a port; to carry, to bear. — pruebas, to bring forward (or to adduce) proofs; to bring to bear.

Aposento, *m.*, room or apartment.

Aposesionar, *v.*, to give possession. —se, to take possession.

Apostadero, *m.*, military or naval station.

Apostar, *i.v.*, to bet, to hold a wager; to post soldiers.

Apostilla, *f.*, marginal note, annotation.

Apóstol, *m.*, apostle.

Apóstrofe, *f.*, apostrophe.

Apoyar, *v.*, to favour, to back up, to support, to assist, to second, to protect; to rest on. —se en, to lean upon.

Apoyo, *m.*, support, stay, protection, patronage, help.

Apreciable, *a.*, respectable, valuable, esteemed.

Apreciación, *f.*, appreciation, estimation, valuation.

Apreciador, *m.*, appraiser, estimator.

Apreciar, *v.*, to appreciate, to appraise, to estimate.

Aprecio, *m.*, appraisal, appreciation, esteem, regard.

Aprehender, *v.*, to apprehend, to seize.

Aprehensión, *f.*, apprehension, perception, acuteness, fear.

Aprehensivo, *a.*, apprehensive.

Apremiante, *a.*, urgent, pressing.

Apremiar, *v.*, to press, to urge, to compel, to dun. El tiempo apremia, time presses. — a alguno (con instancia), to bring pressure to bear on someone.

Apremio, *m.*, pressure, constriction, constraint, force, compulsion.

Aprender, *v.*, to learn.

Aprendiz, *m.* & *f.*, apprentice.

Aprendizaje, *m.*, apprenticeship. Contrato de —, indentures.

Aprensador, *m.*, presser or calenderer.

Aprensar, *v.*, to press, to calender; to vex, to crush.

Aprensión, *f.*, apprehension, mistrust, suspicion.

Apresamiento, *m.*, capture, clutch, hold.

Apresar, *v.*, to seize, to grasp; (Naut.) to take or capture an enemy's ship.

Aprestador, *m.*, finisher.

Aprestar, *v.*, to prepare, to make ready, to finish (goods); (Naut.) to equip. —se a, to be inclined to, to prepare to.

Apresto, *m.*, preparation, finish; equipage, outfit; (Naut.) equipment —s navales, naval preparations.

Apresuradamente, *adv.*, hastily.

Apresurado, *a.*, hasty, hurried.

Apresuramiento, *m.*, eagerness, readiness to act; forwardness.

Apresurar, *v.*, to hasten, to accelerate, to hurry. —se (a), to hurry, to hasten.

Apretadamente, *adv.*, tightly, closely; close, fast.

Apretado, *a.* or *p.p.*, mean, close ; hard, difficult, tight.

Apretamiento, *m.*, crowd, conflict.

Apretar, *i.v.*, to tighten, to squeeze, to compress, to crowd, to clutch. — *la mano*, to keep a firm hand on (a person). — *el paso*, to quicken one's step.

Apretón, *m.*, pressure, struggle, conflict.

Apretura, *f.*, crowd, distress, anguish, narrowness.

Aprieta, *adv.*, in haste, in a hurry.

Aprieta-papeles, *m.*, clip (for letters).

Aprieto, *m.*, crowd, conflict, exigency. *Estar en un —*, to be in a fix (or . . . a tight corner).

Aprisa, *adv.*, swiftly, fast.

Aprisionar, *v.*, to imprison.

Aprobación, *f.*, approval, consent, liking, passing. *See Merecer.*

Aprobar, *v.*, to approve (of), to like, to be pleased with, to pass.

Aprontar, *v.*, to prepare, to get ready.

Apropiación, *f.*, appropriation, assumption.

Apropiadamente, *adv.*, conveniently, fitly, properly.

Apropiado, *a.* or *p.p.*, appropriate, fit ; official.

Apropiar, *v.*, to appropriate, to assume ; *r.v.*, to appropriate to oneself, to appropriate.

Aprovechado, *a.* or *p.p.*, improved, availed, taken advantage of ; sparing, parsimonious.

Aprovechamiento, *m.*, profit, utility, advantage.

Aprovechar, *v.*, to make progress ; to become useful, to come (or get) forward ; to profit by, to employ. — *se de*, to avail oneself of, to profit by, to take advantage of.

Aprovisionamiento, *m.*, supply.

Aprovisionar, *v.*, to supply. — *se*, to supply oneself, to get stores.

Aproximación, *f.*, approximation, approach.

Aproximadamente, *adv.*, nearly, approximately, about.

Aproximado, *a.*, approximate. *Valuación aproximada*, rough guess.

Aproximar, *v.*, to approximate, to approach. — *se (a)*, to approach, to come near.

Aproximativo, *a.*, approximate.

Aptamente, *adv.*, aptly, conveniently, fitly.

Aptitud, *f.*, aptitude, fitness, ability, expediency.

Apto, *a.*, apt, fit, competent, convenient. — *para*, qualified for.

Apuesta, *f.*, bet, wager. *Ir de —*, to emulate, to compete.

Apuesto, *a.*, elegant, genteel.

Apuntación, *f.*, annotation.

Apuntado, *a.*, pointed, marked ; aimed.

Apuntador, *m.*, observer ; (theatre) prompter ; gunner.

Apuntalamiento, *m.*, bearing, supports, supporting, propping up.

Apuntalar, *v.*, to prop, to support with props ; (Naut.) to shore a vessel.

Apuntamiento, *m.*, observation, remark, abstract.

Apuntar, *v.*, to aim, to point out, to indicate, to write down, to abstract, to quote, to prompt.

Apunte, *m.*, annotation, note, abstract, bill, memorandum ; (Engin.) rough sketch ; prompting (at theatre) ; stake in some games. — *de cambios*, exchange list. *Libro de —*, note-book.

Apuradamente, *adv.*, in the nick of time, punctually, just.

Apurado, *a.* or *p.p.*, poor, hard up, destitute of means, in a fix, in trouble, badly off.

Apurar, *v.*, to purify, to clear up, to investigate ; to consume, to drain, to exhaust ; to tease, to press, to urge. — *se*, to

- grieve, to be afflicted. —se mucho, to be hard at work.
- Apuro**, *m.*, want, anguish, affliction, exigency, fix, scrape, plight. En un —, at a pinch. Verse en un —, to be put to a push. Sacar(le) de —s, to ease (one) of his difficulties.
- Aquejar**, *v.*, to complain, to lament, to afflict. ¿Qué le aqueja? What ails you?
- Aquel**, *-la*, *-lo*, *pron.*, that he, she, it. Aquellos, those, they.
- Aquí**, *ad.*, here, in this place. He —, look here, behold. Henos —, here we are. De —, hence. De — adelante, (*or* de — en adelante), henceforth. —dentro, herein. Hasta —, hitherto. De — a ocho días, a week from now. De — allá, by that time.
- Aquiescencia**, *f.*, acquiescence.
- Aquietar**, *v.*, to quiet, to appease, to lull; *v.r.*, to be quiet, to grow calm.
- Aquilatar**, *v.*, to assay gold and silver; to examine closely.
- Aquilón**, *m.*, due north wind; the north point.
- Arabesco**, *m.*, arabesque.
- Arado**, *m.*, plough. — trisurco, triple plough.
- Arador**, *m.*, ploughman.
- Aradura**, *f.*, ploughing.
- Arancel**, *m.*, Customs' tariff.
- Arancelario**, *a.*, pertaining to the tariff. Derechos —s, Custom-house duties. Ley arancelaria, Custom House tariff law.
- Arándano**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bilberry, cranberry.
- Arandela**, *f.*, pan of socket, (*Mech.*) washer, axle-guard.
- Araña**, *f.*, spider; chandelier.
- Arañar**, *v.*, to scratch, to scrape.
- Arañazo**, *m.*, deep scratch.
- Araño**, *m.*, scratch.
- Arañón**, *m.*, sloe.
- Arañuelo**, *m.*, small spider, net.
- Arar**, *v.*, to plough.
- Arbitración**, *f.*, arbitration.
- Arbitrador**, *m.*, arbitrator, umpire, referee.
- Arbitraje**, **Arbitramento** (*or* **Arbitramiento**), *m.*, arbitration, award.
- Arbitral**, *a.*, pertaining to arbitrators. Arreglo —, settlement by arbitrators.
- Arbitrar**, *v.*, to arbitrate, to adjudge, to award. — recursos, to raise (or collect) money.
- Arbitrariamente**, *adv.*, arbitrarily, without control.
- Arbitrariedad**, *f.*, arbitrariness.
- Arbitrario** (*or* **Arbitrativo**), *a.*, arbitrary.
- Arbitratorio**, *a.*, that which belongs or relates to arbitrators.
- Arbitrio**, *m.*, free will; means, expedient; arbitration, compromise. —s, taxes imposed on provisions exposed for sale. Propios y —s, ways and means. Lo dejo a su —, I leave it to you.
- Árbitro**, *m.*, arbitrator, referee.
- Arbol**, *m.*, tree; (*Naut.*) mast, (*Mech.*) shaft, wheel spindle, axle. — frutal, fruit-tree. —de cigüeña, crank shaft. — motor, driving shaft, main shaft. —de transmisión, transmission shaft. — del regulador, governor main spindle.
- Arbolado**, *a.*, wooded, planted with trees; masted; *m.*, woodland.
- Arboladura**, *f.* (*Naut.*), masts and yards.
- Arbolar**, *v.*, to hoist, to set upright, (*Naut.*) to mast.
- Arboleda**, *f.*, plantation of trees.
- Arboledo**, *m.*, collection (or group) of trees, woodland.
- Arbollón**, *m.*, floodgate, sluice, conduit.
- Arboricultura**, *f.*, cultivation of trees.
- Arbusto**, *m.*, shrub.
- Area**, *f.*, chest. — fuerte, safe. — de fuego (*Naut.*), fire-chest. — de agua, reservoir, cistern.
- Areaduz**, *m.*, conduit or pipe for

- the conveyance of water ; (fig.) channel.
- Arce**, *m.*, maple-tree.
- Archiducado**, *m.*, archdukedom, archduchy.
- Archiduque**, *m.*, archduke.
- Archipiélago**, *m.*, archipelago.
- Archivar**, *v.*, to file away, to keep in an archive, to register.
- Archivero**, *m.*, keeper of records ; recorder.
- Archivo**, *m.*, archives, register, file.
- Arcilla**, *f.*, clay.
- Areo**, *m.*, arc, arch, bow, hoop, (Naut.) bow of a ship. — Iris, rainbow. — de violín, fiddle-stick.
- Arcón**, *m.*, a large chest, bin, bunker.
- Arder**, *v.*, to burn, to blaze, to glow, to heat, to kindle.
- Ardid**, *m.*, stratagem, trick.
- Ardiendo**, *part.*, burning, on fire.
- Ardiente**, *pa. & a.*, ardent, burning.
- Ardientemente**, *adv.*, ardently, fervidly.
- Ardilla**, *f.*, squirrel.
- Ardite**, *m.*, ancient Spanish coin of small value. No vale un —, it is not worth a rap.
- Ardor**, *m.*, ardour, valour, mettle, heat, warmth.
- Arduamente**, *adv.*, arduously.
- Arduo**, *a.*, arduous, difficult.
- Área**, *f.*, area, a square decametre.
- Arena**, *f.*, sand, arena. — move-diza, quicksand.
- Arenal**, *m.*, a sandy ground, a sandy beech.
- Arenga**, *f.*, harangue, speech, address.
- Arengar**, *v.*, to harangue, to hold forth.
- Arenque**, *m.*, herring. — ahumado, red (or smoked) herring. — es-cabechado (or salado), pickled herring.
- Areómetro**, *m.*, areometer.
- Arete**, *m.*, ear-loop. See **Zareillo**.
- Argamasa**, *f.*, mortar, cement for building.
- Árgana**, *f.*, crane.
- Argentar**, *v.*, to plate or cover with silver.
- Argentería**, *f.*, embroidery in gold or silver.
- Argentino**, *a.*, of silver, silvery.
- Argolla**, *f.*, large iron ring, buckle, collar ; staple. —s, pillory.
- Argüe**, *m.*, windlass ; machine for drawing fine gold wire.
- Argüir**, *i.v.*, to argue, to dispute.
- Argumentar**, *v.*, to argue, to dispute, to conclude.
- Argumento**, *m.*, argument.
- Ária**, *f.*, tune or air.
- Árido**, *a.*, arid, dry.
- Ariete**, *m.*, battering-ram.
- Ariseo**, *a.*, fierce, rude, wild, stubborn, harsh, unpolished.
- Arista**, *f.*, beard or awn of cereal ; chaff edge of a rough piece of timber in naval architecture ; cant edge, groin, rib, arris. —s, (Mil.) salient angles.
- Aristocracia**, *f.*, aristocracy.
- Aristócrata**, *com.*, aristocrat.
- Aristocrático**, *a.*, aristocratic.
- Aritmética**, *f.*, arithmetic. — mercantil, commercial arithmetic.
- Aritmético**, *m.*, arithmetician, accountant.
- Arma**, *f.*, arm, weapon. A las —s, to arms. — arrojadiza, missile, weapon. — de fuego, fire arms ; gun. — blanca, side-arms, cold steel. —s, arms, armour, armies. —s al hombro, shoulder arms. Maestro de —s, fencing-master.
- Armada**, *f.*, navy, fleet, squadron. La real —, the Royal Navy.
- Armada**, *f.*, raft.
- Armadijo**, *m.*, trap or snare for catching game.
- Armadillo**, *m.*, armadillo, small animal covered with hard scales.
- Armador**, *m.*, shipowner, outfitter. La casa —a, the owners, shippers.

Armadura, *f.*, armour, framework, frame.

Armamento, *m.*, armament. —s, fitting-out, equipment of ships.

Armar, *v.*, to arm, to man; to furnish, to fit up; (Mech.) to mount, to adjust, to set, to put together. — navío, to fit out a ship. — pleito (*or* pendencia), to kick up a row. — una máquina, to fit or set up a machine. —se de paciencia, to prepare to suffer; to possess one's soul with patience.

Armario, *m.*, cabinet, cupboard, commode, clothes-press. — frigorífico, cold store, refrigerator.

Armatoeste, *m.*, hulk.

Amazon, *f.*, framework, skeleton, frame; hulk of a ship; *m.*, skeleton, of the animal body. No tener más que la —, to be only skin and bone. — para paraguas, umbrella frame. — de cama, bedstead.

Armella, *f.*, staple or ring.

Armería, *f.*, armoury, arsenal.

Armero, *m.*, armourer, gunsmith.

Armiño, *m.*, ermine.

Armisticio, *m.*, armistice.

Armonía, *f.*, harmony, concord.

Armonio, *m.*, harmonium.

Armónico, *a.*, harmonious, sonorous.

Armonizar, *v.*, to harmonise.

Armures,* *m.pl.*, brocades (Costa Rica).

Arnero, *m.*, riddle, sieve.

Arnés, *m.*, harness, gear, trapping, furniture.

Aro, *m.*, hoop, staple.

Aroma, *m.*, aroma, flavour, perfume, scent.

Aromático, *a.*, aromatic, fragrant.

Arpa, *f.*, harp, lyre.

Arpar, *v.*, to tear clothes to pieces, to claw.

Arpeo, *m.* (Naut.), grappling-iron.

Arpillera, *f.*, sack-cloth, pack-cloth, hessian. — para en-fardelar, packing cloth.

Arpón, *m.*, harpoon.

Arponero, *m.*, harpooner.

Arqueador, *m.*, ship-gauger.

Arqueaje, *m.*, gauging of a ship.

Arquear, *v.*, to arch; (Naut.) to gauge or measure the dimensions of ships. — las cejas, to arch the eyebrows, to frown.

Arqueo, *m.*, arching tonnage; (Naut.) gauging the dimensions or burden of a ship.

Arquilla, *f.*, little chest or coffer.

Arquitecto, *m.*, architect.

Arrabal, *m.*, suburb. —es, suburbs or outskirts.

Arracada, *f.*, ear-ring.

Arracimado, *a. or p.p.*, clustered.

Arracimarse, *v.v.*, to cluster.

Arraigar, *v.*, to root, to fix the root. —se, to establish oneself in a place.

Arraigo, *m.*, landed property. Hombre de —, man of considerable landed property.

Arrancar, *v.*, to pull up, to snatch, to tear out, to draw out, to extract; to carry off; to start (horses, engines, etc.); to unsheath (a sword). — sele a uno el alma, to die broken-hearted.

Arrancharse, *v.v.*, to mess together.

Arranciarse, *v.v.*, to grow rancid.

Arranque, *m.*, wrench, pull, tug, burst, start, starting (of an engine). Punto de —, starting-point. — del caballo (*or* del tren), start of a horse (or of a train).

Arras, *f.pl.*, earnest money. — de la bodega, (Naut.) wings of the hold.

Arrasado, *a. or p.p.*, razed, demolished; *m.*, silk stuff, satin face; satin.

Arrasamiento, *m.*, demolition.

Arrasar, *v.*, to level, to make smooth, to raze, to destroy, to demolish, *v.v.*, to clear up, to

- grow fine (weather); to fill with tears.
- Arrastradero, m.**, careening-place.
- Arrastrar, v.**, to creep, to crawl, to drag, to carry (or drag) away. —se, to crawl.
- Arrastre, m.**, dragging, haulage.
- Arrate, m.**, a pound of 16 ounces.
- Arrear, v.**, to drive horses, mules, etc.
- Arreatado, a.** or *p.p.*, rapid, violent, precipitate, rash, sudden; carried away.
- Arreatamiento, m.**, carrying away; fury, rage, rapture, ecstasy.
- Arreatar, v.**, to carry off, to take away by violence, to snatch, to seize. —se, to be led away by passion.
- Arreato, m.**, surprise, start, sudden burst or fit (of passion, etc.).
- Arrebol, m.**, rouge, cosmetic.
- Arrebozarse, r.v.**, to muffle or wrap oneself up; to swarm (bees, etc.).
- Arrebozo.** See **Rebozo**.
- Arrebujar, v.**, to gather up, to throw together, to huddle.
- Arreciar, v.**, to increase. —se, to grow stronger (rain or tempest).
- Arrecife, m.**, causeway, road paved with stones; (Naut.) reef.
- Arrecirse, r.v.**, to be benumbed with cold.
- Arredrar, v.**, to terrify, to cause dread. —se, to be daunted.
- Arregazar, v.**, to truss, to turn up, to tuck up the skirts.
- Arreglado, a.** or *p.p.*, regular, moderate; arranged, reasonable. A precios —s, on reasonable terms.
- Arreglador, m.**, surveyor, valuer, adjuster (of averages).
- Arreglar, v.**, to regulate, to arrange, to compound, to settle, to adjust. —se, to conform to law. —se para, to manage (or arrange) to. —selas, to arrange matters, to manage, to pull through. — se con él, to settle with him.
- Arreglo, m.**, rule, order, arrangement, settlement. Con —a, conformably, according to. Con —al valor, *ad valorem*, according to value.
- Arrellanarse, r.v.**, to sit at ease; to incline one's seat for greater ease; (Fig.) to make oneself comfortable.
- Arremangado, a.** or *p.p.*, lifted upward, turned up.
- Arremangar, v.**, to turn up, to tuck up (sleeves, trousers, etc.). —se, to be fully resolved. —las mangas, to roll up one's sleeves.
- Arremeter, v.**, to assail, to attack.
- Arremetida, f.**, attack, assault.
- Arremolinar, v.**, to eddy. —se, to eddy, to form eddies; to gather together, to form a crowd.
- Arrendador, m.**, landlord, tenant, lessee, holder, farmer.
- Arrendamiento, m.**, renting, letting or hiring, lease, lease-rent.
- Arrendar, i.v.**, to rent, to lease, to hire, to bridle a horse. No le arriendo la ganancia, I would not be bound for the consequences.
- Arrendatario, m.**, tenant, farmer, lessee.
- Arreo, m.**, dress, ornament, decoration. —s, appendages, trappings of a horse.
- Arrepentimiento, m.**, repentance, regret.
- Arrepentirse (de), i.r.v.**, to repent, to regret.
- Arrestado, a.** or *p.p.*, intrepid, bold, audacious; arrested.
- Arrestar, v.**, to arrest. —se, to be bold and enterprising.
- Arresto, m.**, spirit, boldness; detention, arrest.
- Arriar, v.** (Naut.), to lower, to strike, to haul down. —la bandera, to strike the colours.

— un cabo, to pay out the cable.

Arriba, *adv.*, above, over, on top. — dicho, above mentioned.

De — abajo, from top to bottom. — de 10 metros (Coll.), over 10 metres. Agua —, up the stream. De 60 pesetas —, (or para —), upwards of 60 pesetas. Esta parte —, this side up.

Arribada, *f.* (Naut.), arrival of a vessel in port. Llegó de — (forzosa), she (a boat) put into port (through stress of weather).

Arribaje, *m.*, arrival.

Arribar, *v.*, to arrive, (Naut.) to put into a harbour in distress.

Arribo, *m.*, arrival. —s, supplies.

Arriendo, *m.*, lease, rental. En —, on lease.

Arriero, *m.*, muleteer.

Arriesgado, *a.* or *p.p.*, perilous, risky, daring, dangerous; risked.

Arriesgar, *v.*, to risk, to stake, to hazard. —se, to dare, to venture, to be exposed to danger.

Arrimar, *v.*, to approach, to draw near; *r.v.*, to join, to lean upon. —se al punto de la dificultad, to come to the point. —se al parecer de otro, to espouse another's opinion.

Arrimo, *m.*, joining, staff, crutch; protection, help.

Arrinconar, *v.*, to put in a corner, to lay aside, to reject.

Arriscado, *a.* or *p.p.*, forward, bold, audacious; brisk, high-mettled (horse, etc.), broken (ground).

Arriscar, *v.*, to risk; *v.r.*, to be proud, haughty.

Arrizar, *v.* (Naut.), to reef, to stow, to house.

Arroba, *f.*, Spanish weight of 25 lbs., a quarter = 11.5 kilos; Spanish measure of 32 pints, about 4 gallons.

Arrobamiento, *m.*, rapture, ecstasy, amazement, ravishment.

Arrobar, *v.*, to be in a state of rapture.

Arrocero, *m.*, rice-grower, rice-dealer.

Arrodillar, *v.*, to bend the knee. —se, to kneel.

Arrogancia, *f.*, arrogance.

Arrogante, *a.*, high-minded, arrogant, haughty, stately.

Arrogar, *v.*, to arrogate, to claim. —se, to appropriate or to arrogate to oneself.

Arrojado, *a.* or *p.p.*, rash, forward, bold, intrepid; thrown.

Arrojar, *v.*, to dart, to throw, to throw away, to hurl. — un saldo, to show a balance.

Arrojo, *m.*, boldness, intrepidity.

Arrollador, *m.*, roller.

Arrollar, *v.*, to roll, to roll up; to run over.

Arropado, *a.* or *p.p.*, mixed with must (wine); ropy.

Arropar, *v.*, to cover with clothes, to dress; *r.v.*, to cover oneself up.

Arrope, *m.*, a kind of syrup.

Arrostrar, *v.*, to encounter, to face. — los peligros, los trabajos, la muerte, to encounter, dangers, fatigues, death.

Arroyo, *m.*, rivulet, current; gutter of a street.

Arroz, *m.*, rice.

Arruga, *f.*, wrinkle, rumple, crease, fold.

Arrugar, *v.*, to wrinkle, to crumple, to gather, to crease. — la frente, to knit the brow, to frown.

Arruinar, *v.*, to ruin, to crush, to destroy.

Arrullar, *v.*, to lull.

Arrumaje, *m.*, (Naut.) stowage.

Arrumar, *v.* (Naut.), to stow the cargo.

Arrumbador, *m.*, steersman; stower.

Arrumbar, *v.*, to stow; to steer.

Arrurruz, *m.*, arrowroot.

Arsenal, *m.*, dockyard, shipyard, arsenal.

- Arte**, *m. & f.*, art. No tener — ni parte en alguna cosa, to have had nothing to do with an affair. —s mecánicas, mechanical arts. Las bellas —s, the fine arts.
- Artefacto**, *m.*, manufacture.
- Arteria**, *f.*, artery.
- Artería**, *f.*, artifice.
- Artesa**, *f.*, trough or bowl for bakers.
- Artesano**, *m.*, artisan, artificer.
- Artesón**, *m.*, kitchen trough; panelled ceiling. — de lavar, wash-tub.
- Artesonado**, *m.*, panelling.
- Ártico**, *a.*, arctic, northern.
- Articulación**, *f.*, articulation, joint.
- Articular**, *v.*, to articulate.
- Artículo**, *m.*, article, line. Estar en el — de la muerte, to be on the point of death. — de fondo, (newspaper) leader, leading article. —s, ware. —s de plata, silver-ware.
- Artífice**, *m.*, artificer, artisan, craftsman.
- Artificial**, *a.*, artificial. Fuegos —es, fireworks.
- Artificio**, *m.*, artifice.
- Artillería**, *f.*, artillery, gunnery.
- Artillero**, *m.*, gunner, artilleryman.
- Artimaña**, *f.*, trap, snare, strata-gem.
- Artimón**, *m.* (Naut.), mizzen-mast.
- Artista**, *com.*, artist, artisan, tradesman, craftsman.
- Arveja**, *f.*, (Bot.) vetch, tare; (Peru) pea.
- Arvejo**, *m.*, (Bot.) bastard chick-pea; Spanish pea.
- Arzobispo**, *m.*, archbishop.
- Arzón**, *m.*, fore and hind bow of a saddle.
- As**, *m.*, ace (at cards).
- Asa**, *f.*, handle, haft, hold. — fétida, asafoetida, a gum resin. Amigo del —, bosom friend. En —s, akimbo.
- Asado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, roasted; *m.*, roast; roast meat. Carne asada, roast meat.
- Asador**, *m.*, spit. — de vuelta, Dutch oven.
- Asalariar**, *v.*, to give a fixed salary.
- Asallar**, *v.*, to assault, to attack.
- Asalto**, *m.*, assault, attack.
- Asamblea**, *f.*, assembly, meeting, congress.
- Asar**, *v.*, to roast.
- Asargado**, *a.*, serge-like; twilled.
- Asbesto**, *m.*, asbestos.
- Ascendencia**, *f.*, line of ascendants; origin, original; (Amer.) amount.
- Ascendente**, *part.*, ascending; *up*; *m.*, ascendant. — a £....., amounting to £..... See **Tren**.
- Ascender**, *i.v.*, to ascend, to rise, to be promoted; to raise, to promote. — a, to amount to.
- Ascendiente**, *m.*, ascendancy, influence, power.
- Ascensión**, *f.*, ascension, ascent, rise.
- Aseuso**, *m.*, rise, promotion.
- Aseensor**, *m.*, lift, elevator.
- Aseo**, *m.*, disgust, nausea.
- Aseua**, *f.*, red-hot coal. Estar en —s, to be on thorns, to be on tenter-hooks.
- Asear**, *v.*, to set off, to adorn.
- Asediar**, *v.*, to besiege.
- Asedio**, *m.*, siege.
- Asegurable**, *a.*, insurable.
- Aseguración**, *f.*, insurance, assurance.
- Asegurado**, *a* or *p.p.*, insured; *m.*, insured party.
- Asegurador**, *a.*, insuring, insurance; *m.*, insurer, underwriter; Casa (or Compañía) aseguradora, insurance company.
- Asegurar**, *v.*, to insure, to assure, to secure, to ensure, to state, to assert; to fasten, to fix. —se de, to ascertain, to make sure of. — contra incendio, to

insure against fire. — contra los riesgos marítimos, to insure against sea-risks.

Aseguro, *m.* (Amer.) insurance.

Asemejar, *v.*, to assimilate, to resemble; *r.v.*, to resemble.

Asendreado, *a.* or *p.p.*, beaten, frequented.

Asenderear, *v.*, to persecute to open a path.

Asenso, *m.*, assent, consent.

Asentador, *m.*, razor-strop, grinding slip; turning chisel.

Asentar, *i.v.*, to seat, to suppose, to affirm, to adjust, to note, to register, to post, to book, to enter. — al crédito de, to pass to one's credit. — navajas, to strop razors.

Asentimiento, *m.*, assent.

Asentir, *i.v.*, to assent, to acquiesce, to yield.

Asentista, *m.*, contractor.

Aseo, *m.*, cleanliness, neatness.

Asequible, *a.*, attainable, obtainable, procurable.

Aserción, *f.*, assertion.

Aserradero, *m.*, sawpit, saw-mill.

Aserrado, *a.*, serrated, sawn.

Aserrador, *m.*, sawyer.

Aserradura, *f.*, sawing. —s, saw-dust.

Aserrar, *i.v.*, to saw.

Aserrín, *m.*, sawdust.

Aserrío, *m.*, sawing.

Asertivo, *a.*, assertive.

Aserto, *m.*, assertion.

Asesor, *m.*, counsellor, adviser, assessor.

Asesorarse, *r.v.*, to take the assistance of counsel.

Asesoría, *f.*, the office or place of an assessor; the pay and fees of an assessor.

Asestar, *i.v.*, to aim, to point, to level.

Aseverar, *v.*, to asseverate, to affirm, to assure.

Asfalto, *m.*, asphaltum, asphalt.

Asfixia, *f.*, (Med.) asphyxia, suffocation.

Asfixiar, *v.*, to asphyxiate, to suffocate.

Así, *adv.*, so, thus, in this manner; therefore, so that. — —, so-so middling. — que, as soon as, — como —, no matter, anyhow. — me estoy, it makes no difference to me. — que —, it matters not whether this way or that way. — en adelante, and so on.

Asidero, *m.*, handle, hold, gripe.

Asido, *a.*, seized, grasped, fastened, tied.

Asiduidad, *f.*, assiduity.

Asiduo, *a.*, assiduous.

Asiento, *m.*, seat, chair; entry (in books). —s, books. Tomar —, to take a seat. — principal, head office.

Asignación, *f.*, assignation, distribution, allocation.

Asignar, *v.*, to assign, to allot.

Asignatura, *f.*, course of instruction, subject, curriculum.

Asilo, *m.*, asylum.

Asimilar, *v.*, to resemble, to be like; to assimilate.

Asimismo, *a.*, just as, likewise, exactly so.

Asir, *i.v.*, to grasp or seize. —se de, to grasp, to avail oneself of.

Asistencia, *f.*, assistance, presence, attendance, actual presence. —s, allowance made to anyone for his maintenance and support; alimony; board. Hónreme con su —, honour me with your company (or presence).

Asistente, *p.a.* & *m.*, assistant, servant, orderly.

Asistir, *v.*, (a) to be present, to assist, to attend. See **Razón**.

Asno, *m.*, ass.

Asociación, *f.*, association, co-partnership, company. — de obreros, trade union.

Asociado, *a.* or *p.p.*, in partnership, associated; *m.*, associate, partner, member.

Asociar, *v.*, to associate, to take

- into partnership; *r.v.*, to associate with another, to form a partnership. —se con. . . , to join.
- Asolar**, *i.v.*, to level, to destroy, to lay waste.
- Asolear**, *v.*, to sun. —se, to be sun-burnt.
- Asomar**, *v.*, to begin to appear, to become visible, to loom; to show, to display; *r.v.*, to show oneself (at a window, etc.).
- Asombrar**, *v.*, to frighten, to amaze, to astonish.
- Asombro**, *m.*, amazement, astonishment, fear.
- Asombroso**, *a.*, wonderful, astonishing, astounding.
- Asomo**, *m.*, mark, sign, indication; supposition. Ni por —, not in the least, by no means.
- Aspa**, *f.*, cross, reel (yarn); wing or sail (of a windmill). — de cuenta, clock-reel.
- Aspecto**, *m.*, aspect, appearance, sight, look. A (or al) primer —, at first sight, at the first glance.
- Aspreza**, *f.*, asperity, harshness, roughness.
- Áspero**, *a.*, rough, harsh, severe.
- Asperón**, *m.*, sand-stone.
- Aspiración**, *f.*, aspiration; suction.
- Aspirante**, *m.*, aspirant. *See* Bomba.
- Aspirar**, *v.*, (a), to inspire the air, to aspire.
- Asqueroso**, *a.*, nasty, filthy; loathsome; disgusting.
- Asta**, *f.*, lance; horn (of animals).
- Asterisco**, *m.*, asterisk.
- Astilla**, *f.*, chip, splinter. Hacer —s, to smash to splinters.
- Astillero**, *m.*, dockyard, timber-yard, ship-yard slip. — de construcción, shipwright's yard, dockyard. En el —, on the stocks, on the slip.
- Astro**, *m.*, star, heavenly body.
- Astucia**, *f.*, cunning, craft, slyness, astuteness.
- Astuto**, *a.*, cunning, sly, crafty.
- Asueto**, *m.*, holiday, vacation.
- Asumir**, *v.*, to assume.
- Asunción**, *f.*, assumption.
- Asunto**, *m.*, subject, matter, affair, business. Sobre este —, on this matter. —s, effects, business, stock.
- Asustar**, *v.*, to frighten, to terrify, to give a start. —se de, to be frightened by.
- Atacado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, irresolute, close, narrow-minded.
- Atacador** *m.*, aggressor; ramrod or rammer, gunstick.
- Atacar**, *v.*, to attack, to assault, to fit clothes tight to the body.
- Atadero**, *m.*, cord or rope. No tener —, to have neither head nor tail (applied to a discourse without meaning or to the person uttering it).
- Atado**, *p.p.*, tied; *m.*, bundle, parcel, bunch.
- Atajar**, *v.*, to take a short cut; to intercept, to stop, to interrupt. — la tierra, to reconnoitre the ground. —se, to be confounded with shame.
- Atajo**, *m.*, short cut. No hay — sin trabajo, no gains without pains. Salir al —, to interrupt, to cut in.
- Atalajar**, *v.*, to harness.
- Atalaje**, *m.*, harness.
- Atalaya**, *f.*, watch-tower; *m.*, guard of a watch-tower.
- Ataqué**, *f.*, depilatory refuse of silk. *See* Cadarzo.
- Atañedero**, *a.*, concerning. En lo — a, regarding, concerning.
- Atañer**, *v. imp.*, to appertain, to belong, to concern. Que atañe a, concerning. No me atañe, it is not my business.
- Ataque**, *m.*, attack, fit.
- Atar**, *v.*, to tie, to fasten, to bind. —se a la letra, to stick to the letter of the text.
- Ataracea**, *f.*, inlaid-work.
- Ataracear**, *v.*, to inlay.

Atardecer. See **Tardecer.**

Atareado, *a.* or *p.p.*, busied, occupied. — *de trabajo* (*de pedidos*), full up with work (orders).

Atarear, *v.*, to task, to give a task. — *se*, to work very hard, to overwork oneself.

Atasajar, *v.*, to cut meat into pieces and dry it in the sun.

Ataseada, *a.* or *p.p.*, stopped up, overwhelmed. — *de pedidos*, full of orders.

Atascamiento, *m.*, congestion.

Atasear, *v.* (*Naut.*), to stop a leak, to make difficult, to non-plus; *r.v.*, to get stopped up to be stuck.

Ataúd, *m.*, coffin.

Ataviado, *a.* or *p.p.*, ornamented, decorated.

Ataviar, *v.*, to dress out, to trim, to adorn.

Atavío, *m.*, dress, ornament, finery.

Atéismo, *m.*, atheism.

Atéista, *m.*, atheist.

Atemorizar, *v.*, to terrify, to daunt.

Atemperar, *v.*, to temper (metals, etc.), to soften, to modify.

Atención, *f.*, attention, kindness. *En* — *a*, considering, in consideration of, in view of.

Atender, *i.v.*, to attend, to look after. — *a sus necesidades*, to meet one's requirements.

Atendible, *a.*, meriting attention.

Ateneo, *m.*, athenaeum.

Atener, *i.v.*, to observe. — *se a*, to take into account, to abide by, to adhere to. *No saber a qué* — *se*, not to know how to act, which way to turn, what to do, not to know what to expect. — *se a las consecuencias*, to abide by the consequences.

Atenta, *f.*, letter. *Su* —, your favour.

Atentado, *a.* or *p.p.*, discreet, moderate; *m.*, attempt (at one's life, etc.), offence.

Atentamente, *adv.*, attentively, politely.

Atentar, *i.v.*, to attempt (a crime), to try.

Atento, *a.*, attentive, polite. — *a*, attentive to. — *con*, kind or considerate towards.

Atenuación, *f.*, attenuation.

Atenuante, *pa.*, attenuating, extenuating.

Atenuar, *v.*, to attenuate, to diminish.

Aterido, *a.* or *p.p.*, stiff with cold.

Aterirse, *r.v.*, to grow stiff with cold.

Aterrador, *a.*, terrible, frightful.

Aterramiento, *m.*, landing, landing-place.

Aterrar, *i.v.*, to pull down, to destroy; to terrify; *v.*, (*Reg.*) to terrify. — *se* (*Naut.*) to stand inshore, to get near the land.

Aterrizar, *v.*, to alight, to descend, to land.

Atesorar, *v.*, to hoard up rich s to treasure.

Atestación, *f.*, attestation, testimony, evidence.

Atestado, *a.* or *p.p.*, attested witnessed; full, crammed, overstocked. — *de*, packed (or crowded) with.

Atestados, *m.pl.*, certificates, testimonials.

Atestadura, *f.*, cramming, stuffing; must (to supply leakage).

Atestar, *i.v.*, to cram, to stuff, to crowd; (*Reg.*) to attest, to testify, to witness, to certify, to testify.

Atestiguar, *v.*, to depose, to witness, to attest, to vouch for, to bear testimony. — *con alguno*, to cite or summon one as a witness.

Atesto, *m.*, certificate, paper.

Atezar, *v.*, to blacken, to make black; *r.v.*, to grow black.

Ático, *a.*, attic, elegant. *Testigo* —, irrefragable witness.

Atiesar, *v.*, to stretch.

Atildar, *v.*, to put a dash or stroke

- over a letter, to censure; to deck, to adorn.
- Atinadamente**, *adv.*, judiciously, prudently.
- Atinar**, *v.*, to touch the mark, to hit upon.
- Atisbar**, *v.*, to scrutinise, to pry, to peep.
- Atizar**, *v.*, to stir or poke the fire; to stir up or incite.
- Atizonar**, *v.*, to join bricks and stones together. —*se*, to be smutted (applied to grain).
- Atlas**, *m.*, atlas.
- Atleta**, *m.*, athlete.
- Atlético**, *a.*, athletic.
- Atmósfera**, *f.*, atmosphere.
- Atoaje**, *m.*, towage.
- Atoar**, *v.*, to tow.
- Atolladero**, *m.*, deep miry place, quagmire; obstacle, impediment. *Dejar en el* —, to leave one in the lurch.
- Atolondrado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, hair-brained, madbrained.
- Atolondrar**, *v.*, to stun, to stupefy.
- Átomo**, *m.*, atom.
- Atónito**, *a.*, astonished, amazed.
- Atontar**, *v.*, to stun, to stupefy.
- Atormentar**, *v.*, to torment, to tease, to vex.
- Atracar**, *v.*, (*Naut.*) to overtake another ship; to cram, to glut. —*se*, to stuff oneself with food, etc. —*se al costado* (*Naut.*), to come alongside of a ship.
- Atracción**, *f.*, attraction.
- Attractivo**, *a.*, attractive; *m.*, attraction, charm.
- Atraer**, *i.v.*, to attract, to allure.
- Atragantarse**, *r.v.*, to stick in the throat or windpipe; (*fig.*) to be cut short in conversation.
- Atrancar**, *v.*, to bar a door.
- Atrapar**, *v.*, to overtake, to catch. to nab, to lay hold of one who is running away.
- Atrás**, *adv.*, backwards, past. *Dos días* —, two days back (*or ago*). *Hacerse* —, to fall back. *Quedarse* —, to remain behind. *Volverse* —, to retract, to go back on one's word.
- Atrasado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, delayed, late, overdue, in arrear. —*de medios*, short of means. —*de noticias*, behind the times.
- Atrasados**, *m.pl.*, arrears.
- Atrasar**, *v.*, to retard, to postpone, to leave in arrear. —*se*, to remain behind, to be in debt. —*se en pagar*, to get behind in payment.
- Atraso**, *m.*, backwardness, delay. —*s*, arrears.
- Atravesado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, oblique, crossed.
- Atravesaño**, *m.*, cross-timber, cross-piece.
- Atravesar**, *i.v.*, to cross, to pass over, to run over, to traverse, to lay a beam athwart a place. —*por*, to undergo, to go through, to weather, to experience.
- Atreverse**, *r.v.* (*a*), to dare, to venture.
- Atrevidamente**, *adv.*, daringly, boldly.
- Atrevido**, *a.* or *p.p.*, bold, audacious, daring, forward.
- Atrevimiento**, *m.*, boldness, daring, confidence.
- Atribuir**, *i.v.*, to attribute, to ascribe.
- Atributo**, *m.*, attribute, quality, adherent.
- Atril**, *m.*, reading-desk, music-stand or holder, rest.
- Atrio**, *m.*, porch, portico.
- Atrocidad**, *f.*, atrocity.
- Atropar**, *v.*, to assemble in groups.
- Atropellado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, precipitate; trampled upon.
- Atropellar**, *v.*, to trample, to run over. —*las leyes*, to act in defiance of the laws, to outrage the laws.
- Atropello**, *m.*, upset, running-over; outrage.
- Atroz**, *a.*, atrocious, cruel, outrageous, enormous.
- Atrozmente**, *adv.*, atrociously.

Atufar, *v.*, to vex, to plague. —se to be angry.

Atún, *m.*, tunny-fish. Pedazo de —, stupid fellow. Por — y ver al duque, to kill two birds with one stone.

Aturdido, *a.* or *p.p.*, hare-brained, wild, stupid; stupefied.

Aturdimiento, *m.*, perturbation of mind, consternation.

Aturdir, *v.*, to perturb, to stupefy, to confuse, to stun. —se, to be out of one's wits.

Audacia, *f.*, audacity.

Audaz, *a.*, audacious, bold.

Audiencia, *f.*, audience, hearing; assize, sitting of a court. Juez de —, judge of assize.

Auditor, *m.*, auditor, hearer, judge.

Auditorio, *m.*, auditory, audience.

Auge, *m.*, meridian. Estar en su —, to be at its highest point.

Augurar, *v.*, to augur.

Aula, *f.*, hall, lecture-class.

Aumentación, *f.*, augmentation, increase.

Aumentar, *v.*, to augment, to increase, to advance, to enlarge. —se, to increase. —en 20, to increase to 20.

Aumento, *m.*, augmentation, advance, increase. Ir en —, to be on the increase. —s, promotion, advancement.

Aun, *adv.*, yet, still, nevertheless; even. Y —, nay. —que, though, notwithstanding. —cuando, even when.

Aunar, *v.*, to unite. Aunado *a.*, united (or together) with.

Aureo, *a.*, golden.

Auriga, *m.*, coachman, charioteer.

Aurora, *f.*, aurora, dawn. — boreal, aurora borealis, or northern lights.

Ausencia, *f.*, absence.

Ausentarse, *v.v.*, to absent oneself.

Ausente, *a.*, absent.

Auspicio, *m.*, auspice. Bajo los —s, under the auspices, at the recommendation.

Auténtica, *f.*, attestation, certificate.

Autenticar, *v.*, to authenticate.

Autenticidad, *f.*, authenticity.

Auténtico, *a.*, authentic, genuine.

Auto, *m.*, act, judicial decree, legal document, writ, warrant; Abbreviation for motor-car. — de fe, sentence given by the Inquisition. —s, the pleadings and proceedings in a law suit. Estar en —s, to know well, (Coll.) to be in the know. El día de —s, the day in question. — de prisión, warrant. — jurídico, brief.

Autobús, *m.*, motor-bus.

Autociclo, *m.*, motor-bicycle.

Autocracia, *f.*, autocracy.

Autócrata, *m.*, autocrat.

Autogallo, *m.*, — para manguera, hose reel (for the fire brigade).

Autógrafo, *m.*, autograph.

Autómata, *m.*, automaton.

Automático, *a.*, automatic.

Automóvil, *m.*, automobile, motor-car.

Autonomía, *f.*, autonomy, home rule.

Autopiano, *m.*, autopiano, pianola.

Autopsia, *f.*, autopsy, post-mortem examination, inquest.

Autor, *m.*, author.

Autoridad, *f.*, authority.

Autoritativo, *a.*, authoritative, arrogant.

Autorización, *f.*, authorisation, warrant.

Autorizar, *v.* (*a* or *para*), to authorise.

Auxiliar, *a.*, auxiliary; *m.*, assistant; *v.*, to aid, to help.

Auxilio, *m.*, aid, help, assistance.

Aval, *m.*, security (for bill of exchange), guarantee, endorsement (of exchange).

Avalancha. See **Alud**.

Avalorar, *v.*, to estimate, to appraise, to value.

Avaluación, *f.*, valuation, assessment.

Avaluador, *m.*, appraiser.

Avaluar, *v.*, to appraise, to estimate, to value.

Avalúo, *m.*, appraisal, valuation, estimate.

Avance, *m.*, advance, balance in one's favour; (tech.) lead.

Avanzado, *a.*, advanced, onward. — *de edad*, advanced in years.

Avanzar, *v.*, to advance, to come forward; to push forward, to come (or go) forward.

Avanzo. *See* **Avance**.

Avaricia, *f.*, avarice.

Avariento, *a.*, avaricious, miserly.

Avaro, *m.*, miser. *See* **Avariento**.

Avasallador, *a.*, predominating.

Avasallar, *v.*, to subdue, to dominate.

Ave, *f.*, bird, fowl.

Avicinarse, *r.v.*, to come near, to approach.

Avellana, *f.*, filbert, hazel-nut.

Avellanado, *a.*, nut-brown.

Avellano, *m.*, hazel-nut tree, filbert-tree.

Avena, *f.*, oats. — *silvestre*, wild oat. *Harina de —*, oatmeal. — *prensada*, rolled oats.

Avenencia, *f.*, agreement, compact, composition, bargain.

Avenida, *f.*, avenue.

Avenido, *a.* or *p.p.*, agreed. *Mal — con*, not in (or out of) keeping with.

Avenir, *i.v.*, to accommodate, to reconcile. — *se (a)*, to agree, to unite, to come together, to consent, to accommodate oneself (to).

Aventador, *a.* & *m.*, fanner, winnow, blower, blowing fan; ventilator.

Aventadora, *f.*, winnower.

Aventajado, *a.*, advantageous, profitable, convenient, excellent.

Aventajar, *v.*, to acquire, to cut out, to surpass, to excel.

Aventar, *i.v.*, to move, to blow, to

fan, to winnow. — *se*, to be filled with wind, to escape.

Aventura, *f.*, adventure, event, chance; venture.

Aventurado, *a.*, ventured, presumptuous. *Bien —*, fortunate. *Mal —*, unfortunate.

Aventurar, *v.*, to venture, to risk, to hazard. *Quien no se aventura*, no pasa la mar, nothing venture, nothing win.

Aventurero, *m.*, adventurer.

Avergonzar, *i.v.*, to shame. — *se*, to be ashamed.

Avería, *f.*, average, damage to goods. — *gruesa (or común)*, general average. — *particular (or simple)*, particular average. — *ordinaria*, usual average. *Tener — de tierra*, to be country damaged. *Franco de —*, free of average. *Hacer una —*, to suffer an average.

Averiado, *a.*, averaged, damaged.

Averiar, *r.v.*, to become damaged.

Averiguación, *f.*, investigation. — *judicial*, judicial inquiry, inquest.

Averiguar, *v.*, to inquire, to investigate, to ascertain, to look into. — *se con alguno*, to bring one to reason. — *el paradero*, to trace (the whereabouts).

Aversión, *f.*, aversion, dislike.

Avestruz, *m.*, ostrich.

Aviación, *f.*, aviation.

Aviador, *m.*, provider; aviator.

Aviar, *v.*, to provide provisions, to accoutre. — *se*, to get ready, to prepare oneself.

Avidez, *f.*, covetousness, avidity.

Avieso, *a.*, fortuitous, irregular.

Avigorar, *v.*, to invigorate, to animate, to revive.

Avío, *m.*, preparation, provision.

Avión, *m.*, airman, aviator.

Avisado, *a.*, prudent, cautious, skilful; informed, advised.

Avisar, *v.*, to inform, to advise, to acquaint, to warn.

Aviso, *m.*, advice, information;

communication, warning, notice, hint, word; (Naut.) ad-vice-boat. *Estar* (*or* *andar*) sobre —, to be on one's guard. *Recibir* —, to receive word. *Dar* —, to give notice, to give warning. *Plazo de* — *acostumbrado*, usual notice.

Avispa, *f.*, wasp.

Avispado, *a.* & *p.p.*, lively, brisk, vigorous, vivacious.

Avispero, *m.*, wasps' nest.

Avispón, *m.*, hornet.

Avistar, *v.*, to descry, to see far off. — *se con*, to have an interview with, to go to see someone.

Avituallamiento, *m.*, victualling.

Avituallar, *v.*, to victual.

Avivar, *v.*, to quicken, to enliven, to hasten; to revive, to cheer up. — *el paso*, to hasten the step.

Axioma, *m.*, axiom, maxim.

Aya, *f.*, governess.

Ayer, *adv.*, yesterday. *De* — *acá*, since yesterday.

Ayo, *m.*, tutor, teacher.

Ayuda, *f.*, help, aid, assistance. — *de cámara*, *valet-de-chambre*.

Ayudante, *m.* (Mil.), adjutant; aide-de-camp; assistant.

Ayudar, *v.*, (a) to aid, to help, to favour.

Ayunar, *v.*, to fast.

Ayunas, *en*, *adv.*, fasting. *Quedar en* —, to be ignorant of an affair.

Ayuno, *a.*, fasting; *m.*, fast, abstinence; *Estoy* —, I am (still) fasting; I am ignorant of the affair.

Ayuntamiento, *m.*, municipal government. *Casa de* —, town-hall.

Ayustar, *v.*, to bend, to splice.

Azabache, *m.*, jet.

Azada, *f.*, spade, hoe.

Azadón, *m.*, pickaxe, hoe, mattock, grubaxe.

Azafate, *m.*, low, flat-bottomed basket; tray.

Azafrán, *m.*, (Bot.) saffron, crocus.

Azahar, *m.*, orange (or lemon) flower.

Azar, *m.*, hazard, chance. *Al* —, at random.

Azareón, *m.*, red lead.

Azargado (S. A.). *See* **Asargado**.

Azaro, *a.*, unlucky, unfortunate.

Azimo, *a.*, azymous, unleavened (bread).

Azófar, *m.*, latten. *See* **Latón**.

Azogado, *a.*, restless, trembling.

Azogar, *v.*, to overlay with quicksilver, to coat a mirror. — *se*, to be in a state of agitation.

Azogue, *m.*, mercury, quicksilver.

Ázoe, *m.*, azote or nitrogen.

Azóico, *a.*, nitric.

Azoramiento, *m.*, trepidation, confusion.

Azorar, *v.*, to terrify, to confound. — *se*, to be restless.

Azotar, *v.*, to whip, to lash.

Azote, *m.*, whip, lash.

Azotea, *f.*, flat roof, platform, terrace.

Azúcar, *m.*, sugar. — *de pilón*, loaf sugar. — *quebrado*, yellow or brown sugar. — *terciado* (*or* *moreno*), brown sugar. — *en panes*, loaf sugar. — *en terrones*, lump sugar. — *mascabado*, coarse (or inferior) sugar. — *prieto* (*or* *negro*), coarse brown sugar. — *bruto*, raw (or moist) sugar. — *piedra* (*or* *cande*), sugar-candy. — *de remolacha*, beet-root sugar. — *en polvo*, castor sugar. — *refinado* (*or* *refino*), refined sugar.

Azucarar, *v.*, to sugar, to sweeten.

Azucarera, *f.*, sugar basin. *See* **Azucarero**.

Azucarero, *m.*, sugar-basin, sugar-bowl. *Acciones azucareras*, sugar (trade) shares.

Azucena, *f.*, white lily.

Azucla, *f.*, adze.

Azufrado, *a.* or *p.p.*, sulphureous, containing sulphur; whitened or fumigated with sulphur;

Azufrar, *v.*, to bleach, to fumigate with sulphur.

Azúfre, *m.*, sulphur.

Azul, *a.*, blue; *m.*, *lapis lazuli* (a mineral). — celeste, sky-blue. — de Prusia, Prussian blue. — subido, bright blue. — turquí, Turkish or deep blue.

Azulado, *a.*, bluish. — claro, azure.

Azulejo, *m.*, glazed tile, Dutch tile. (Bot.) blue-bottle, corn-flower.

Azulino, *a.*, bluish.

Azumbre, *f.*, measure of liquids, containing about half an English gallon; 2 litres.

Babor, *m.* (Naut.), port.

Babucha, *f.*, a kind of slipper.

Bacalao, *m.*, cod-fish. Aceite de hígado de —, cod-liver oil.

Bachiller, *m.*, bachelor (degree).

Bacia, *a.*, metal basin, wash-pot.

Bacín, *m.*, basin.

Bacina (or *Bacinica*). See *Orinal*.

Báculo, *m.*, walking-stick, staff.

Badajo, *m.*, clapper or tongue of a bell.

Badana, *f.*, dressed sheep-skin. Zurrar la —, to dress a sheep-skin; (Fig.) to give one a flogging.

Badila, *f.*, fire-shovel.

Bagaje, *m.*, baggage, luggage.

Bagatela, *f.*, bagatelle, trifle.

Bahía, *f.*, bay.

Bailador, *m.*, dancer.

Bailar, *v.*, to dance. — el agua delante, to dance attendance.

Bailarín, *m.*, dancer.

Baile, *m.*, ball, dance.

Bajá, *m.*, pasha, bashaw.

Baja, *f.*, fall, depreciation, diminution in price; (Mil.) admission to a hospital. —s (Mil.), casualties. Dar de —, to notice the absence of an individual, the loss of an object, the allowance of a charge, etc.; to dismiss. A la —, (S.E.) bearish.

Bajado, *a.* or *p.p.*, descended, fallen, lowered.

Bajamar, *f.*, low tide, low water.

Bajar, *v.*, to fall, to decline, to descend, to go down, to lessen, to diminish, to drop; to lower, to reduce; *r.v.*, to lessen. — de punto, to decay, to decline.

Bajel, *m.*, vessel.

Bajeza, *f.*, lowness, meanness.

Bajista, *m.*, bear, broker who speculates on the fall of prices or stocks; *a.*, (S.E.) bearish.

Bajo, *a.*, low, base, (colour) dull, faint, not bright; *adv.*, under, below; *m.*, bass. Cuarto —, ground floor. Por lo —, in a prudent manner. — mano, underhand, secretly. — sobre cerrado, under sealed cover. — relieve, bas-relief.

Bajuno, *a.*, vile, low.

Bala, *f.*, ball, bullet, shot; bale. —s de metralla, grape-shot.

Balada, *f.*, ballad.

Baladí, *a.*, trifling.

Balance, *m.*, balance, balance-sheet. — de comercio, balance of trade. Hacer (el) —, to strike a balance. Pasar —, to make up one's balance.

Balancear, *v.*, to balance; to weigh, to examine; to settle accounts, to vibrate, to fluctuate, to roll; to poise; to hold in equipoise, (Met.) to waver, to be unsettled.

Balancín, *m.*, (Mech.) balance-beam.

Balandra, *f.*, sloop.

Balandro, *m.*, yacht.

Balanza, *f.*, scale, balance, pair of scales.

Balaste, *m.*, ballast.

Balata, *f.*, an American tree; balata gum. See *Balada*.

Balastrada, *f.*, balustrade, stair-rail.

Balaustre, *m.*, baluster, head-rail.

Balazo, *m.*, shot, ball.

Balboa, *m.*, Panamá gold dollar, worth about four shillings.
Balcón, *m.*, balcony.
Baldar, *v.*, to cripple (one's efforts), to overcome.
Balde, *m.*, bucket. De —, gratis. En —, in vain.
Baldío, *a.*, uncultivated, untilled, waste (land, etc.).
Baldosa, *f.*, slab, square tile, flag-stone, paving-stone.
Baldosín, *m.*, small and fine tile.
Balduque, *m.*, narrow red-tape.
Balefa, *f.*, small bale of goods.
Balija. See **Valija**.
Ballena, *f.*, whale, whalebone; train oil.
Ballenera, *f.*, whaler, whale-boat.
Ballestero, *m.*, archer, cross-bowman.
Balneario, *a.*, bathing, pertaining to baths or bathing; *m.*, health resort, watering-place.
Balompíe, *m.*, football.
Balón, *m.*, football; large bale (of goods).
Balsa, *f.*, pool, lake; raft, float. Estar como una — de aceite, to be as calm as a mill pond.
Balsámico, *a.*, balsamic, balmy.
Bálsamo, *m.*, balsam, balm.
Baluarte, *m.*, bastion, bulwark, defence.
Balumba, *f.*, bulk or quantity of things heaped together.
Bambolear, *v.*, to reel, to totter.
Bamboleo, *m.*, reeling, staggering.
Bambú, *m.*, bamboo, bamboo-cane.
Banana, *f.*, banana. See **Plátano**.
Banano, *m.*, banana-tree. See **Plátano**.
Banasta, *f.*, basket.
Banasto, *m.*, large basket.
Banca, *f.*, form, bench; brokerage, bank, banking. Casa de —, banking house. Negocios de —, banking, banking business.
Bancario, *a.*, banking. Casa bancaria, banking house.
Bancarrota, *f.*, bankruptcy, failure.

Bancaza, *f.* (or **Baneazo**, *m.*), bench, bed-plate.
Banco, *m.*, bench, form; bank. — de ahorros, savings bank. — por acciones, joint-stock bank. — de arena, sand bank. — de hielo, field of ice, iceberg. Razón de pie de —, absurd reason. See **Librito**.
Banda, *f.*, band, sash, scarf; band (of music); border, edge, side of a ship, bank. Falsa —, (Naut.) list. Dar a la —, to heel, (Naut.) to have a list. Caer (or estar) en —, to be a-main.
Bandada, *f.*, covey, flock of birds.
Bandazo, *m.*, rolling (of a ship).
Bandeja, *f.*, waiter; tray.
Bandera, *f.*, banner, standard, flag, ensign, colours. Arriar la —, to strike the colours. Salir con —s desplegadas, to come off with flying colours. Bajo — neutral, under neutral colours.
Bandido, *m.*, bandit.
Bando, *m.*, proclamation, edict, law, ban.
Bandola, *f.*, jury-mast.
Bandolero, *m.*, highwayman, robber.
Banova, *f.*, bed-quilt, bed-cover.
Banquero, *m.*, banker.
Banqueta, *f.*, stool.
Banquete, *m.*, banquet.
Bañadero, *m.*, bathing place.
Bañador, *m.*, bather; bathing costume; tub for bathing certain articles.
Bañar, *v.*, to water, to bathe; *v.v.*, to take the waters, to bathe.
Bañera, *f.*, bath; bath-tub.
Baño, *m.*, bath, bathing; coat (of paint or varnish). — de María, water-bath. Tomar los —s, to take the waters.
Bao, *m.* (Naut.), beam.
Baqueta, *f.*, ramrod, switch.
Baradero, *m.*, (Naut.) skid.
Baraja, *f.*, pack of cards. Meterse en —s, to seek a quarrel.

- Barajar**, *v.*, to shuffle the cards ; to jumble.
- Baranda**, *f.*, railing of timber, iron, etc.
- Barata**, *f.* (Coll.), barter, exchange. *See* **Baratura**.
- Baratar**, *v.*, to barter, to undersell.
- Baratear**, *v.*, to cheapen ; to sell underprice.
- Baratería**, *f.*, barratry, fraud, deception.
- Baratijas**, *f.pl.*, trifles, toys.
- Baratillero**, *m.*, pedlar.
- Baratillo**, *m.*, cheap store.
- Baratista**, *m.*, barterer.
- Barato**, *a.*, cheap. *De* —, gratis ; easy. *Dar de* —, to concede readily, to give into the bargain, to agree for the sake of peace. *Lo* — *es caro*, the cheapest goods are dearest.
- Baratura**, *f.*, cheapness.
- Baráúnda**, *f.*, noise, hurly-burly.
- Barba**, *f.*, beard, chin. *Tanto por* —, so much a (or per) head, so much a piece. — *a* —, face to face. *A la* —, to one's face. — *s de ballena*, whalebone. *Hacer la* —, to shave. *Tener pocas* — *s*, to be young or without experience. *Hacerse la* —, to shave oneself.
- Barbacana**, *f.*, (fort.) casement ; barbacan.
- Barbaridad**, *f.*, barbarity.
- Barbarie**, *f.*, barbarousness.
- Bábaro**, *a.*, barbarous.
- Barbecho**, *m.*, fallow (land).
- Barbero**, *m.*, barber.
- Barca**, *f.*, boat, bark. — *pesquera*, fishing-boat.
- Barcada**, *f.*, boat-load.
- Barcaza**, *f.*, lighter, barge.
- Barco**, *m.*, boat, barge, lighter, ship.
- Bardana**, *f.*, burdock, burr.
- Bario**, *m.*, (Chem.) barium.
- Barita**, *f.*, (Chem.) baryta, *or* barytes.
- Barlovento**, *m.* (Naut.), weather-gauge, weather-side.
- Barniz**, *m.*, varnish, polish.
- Barnizar**, *v.*, to varnish, to gloss, to lacquer.
- Barómetro**, *m.*, barometer.
- Barquero**, *m.*, boatman, lighter-man, skipper.
- Barqueta**, **Barquilla**, *f.*, small boat.
- Barra**, *f.*, bar. *A* — *s derechas*, fairly. *Estañó en* — *s*, tin in bars. *Pararse en* — *s*, to be scrupulous. *See* **Oro**.
- Barraca**, *f.*, hut, cabin.
- Barredura**, *f.*, act of sweeping, sweep. — *s*, sweepings, residue.
- Barrena**, *f.*, auger, bit. — *pequeña*, gimlet. — *de guía*, centre-bit.
- Barrenar**, *v.*, to bore, to pierce, to drill ; to blast.
- Barrendero**, *m.*, sweeper, dustman.
- Barreno**, *m.*, auger ; blast-hole. *Dar* —, (Naut.) to bore and sink a ship.
- Barrer**, *v.*, to sweep, to clean with a broom. *Al* —, on an average.
- Barrera**, *f.*, barrier.
- Barriada**, *f.*, suburb, ward.
- Barrica**, *f.*, keg, small barrel.
- Barrido**, *m.*, sweep, sweeping.
- Barriga**, *f.*, belly.
- Barril**, *m.*, barrel, hogshead.
- Barrilla**, *f.*, bar ; barilla.
- Barrio**, *m.*, district or ward, suburb.
- Barriquita**, *f.*, cask.
- Barrizal**, *m.*, clay-pit, mudhole.
- Barro**, *m.*, clay, mud ; (Fig.) money, lucre.
- Barrote**, *m.*, iron bar.
- Barrotines**, *m.pl.*, (Naut.) carlines.
- Barruntar**, *v.*, to conjecture.
- Barrunto**, *m.*, conjecture.
- Bártulos**, *m.pl.*, belongings, tools, affairs, business, effects.
- Basar**, *v.*, to base. — *se en*, to be based on.
- Basca**, *f.*, squeamishness, inclination to vomit, nausea.
- Báscula**, *f.*, lever, platform-scale.
- Base**, *f.*, base, basis. *Sobre la* — *de*, on the basis of.
- Basta**, *f.*, basting, stitch made by tailors to keep clothes even,

before they are sewn. —s, stitches put into a mattress at certain distances through wool, cotton, etc., to form a quilt.

Bastante, *a.*, sufficient, enough; rather. **Lo** — bueno, sufficiently good.

Bastantemente, *adv.*, sufficiently.

Bastar, *v.*, to be enough, to suffice. **Basta**, that is enough, that will do. **Baste decir**, suffice it to say.

Bastardilla, *f.*, Italic type. **De** —, in Italics.

Bastar, *v.*, to baste, to stitch loosely, to sow slightly.

Bastidor, *m.*, frame, sash, panel; plate-holder; embroidering-frame. —es, scenery (on the stage). **Entre** —es, behind the scenes. — **de ventana**, window-frame.

Bastilla, *f.*, hem.

Bastillar, *v.*, to hem.

Bastimento, *m.*, supply of provisions; vessel. —s, provisions.

Basto, *a.*, coarse, unpolished; home-spun; *m.*, pack-saddle, ace of clubs. —s, clubs (at cards). **Tela basta**, coarse cloth bagging.

Bastón, *m.*, cane, stick; roller of a silk-frame.

Basura, *f.*, sweepings, filth, dung.

Basurero, *m.*, dust-man, crossing-sweeper, scavenger.

Bata, *f.*, gown, dressing-gown, (ladies') wrapper. — **de cama**, night-gown. — **de baño**, bath gown. — **de dormir**, night-gown.

Batalla, *f.*, battle. **Artículo de** —, competing line.

Batallar, *v.*, to battle, to fight.

Batallón, *m.*, battalion.

Batán, *m.*, fulling-mill. — **de extensor**, (tex.) stretching-mule.

Batea, *f.*, tray.

Batería, *f.*, battery. — **de cocina**, kitchen furniture, kitchen utensils, hollow-ware. — **eléctrica**, electric battery.

Batidera, *f.*, beater. — **de huevos**, egg-beater.

Batido, *a.* or *p.p.*, beaten; changeable, shot (colour).

Batidor, *m.*, scout, ranger, beater, leather-beater, stirring rod. — **de cáñamo**, hemp-dresser. — **de oro**, gold-beater.

Batiente, *m.*, jamb, post or leaf of a door, leaf of a folding door; hammer of a pianoforte.

Batihoja, *m.*, gold-beater.

Batir, *v.*, to beat, to dash. — **el campo** (Mil.), to reconnoitre the ground. — **se**, to fight.

Batista, *f.*, batiste, cambric, lawn.

Batuta, *f.*, conductor's baton.

Baúl, *m.*, trunk, chest.

Bauprés, *m.* (Naut.), bowsprit.

Bautismo, *m.*, baptism.

Bautizar, *v.*, to baptise, to christen. — **el vino**, to mix water with wine.

Baya, *f.*, berry.

Bayeta, *f.*, baize. — **fina**, swan-skin. — **fajuela**, Lancashire baize.

Bayetilla, *f.*, *dim.*, light baize.

Bayetón, *m.*, baize, coating. — **común**, coarse baize. — **rayado**, striped coating.

Bayo, *a.*, bay (colour of a horse).

Bayoneta, *f.*, bayonet. — **calada**, fixed bayonet.

Baza, *f.*, trick at cards. **No dejar meter** —, not to allow (one) to put in a word.

Bazar, *m.*, bazaar.

Bazo, *a.*, brown. **Pan** —, brown bread.

Beato, *a.*, happy, blessed.

Bebé, *com.*, baby.

Bebedero, *m.*, drinking-vessel, drinking-trough.

Bebedero, **Bebedizo**, *a.*, potable, drinkable.

Bebedor, *m.*, drinker, toper.

Beber, *v.*, to drink. — **como una cuba**, to drink like a fish. — **los aires** (por), to desire ardently, to long for.

Bebida, *f.*, drink, drinking, beverage.

Beca, *f.*, tipper, fellow or member of a college. — *de merced*, scholarship.

Becada, *f.*, (Orn.) woodcock.

Becerrillo, *m. dim.*, calf leather, calf-skin.

Becerro, *m.*, a yearling calf; calf leather, calf-skin. — *marino*, sea-calf, seal.

Bedel, *m.*, beadle, warden.

Befa, *f.*, jeer, taunt.

Befar, *v.*, to mock, to scoff, to jeer.

Behetría, *f.*, confusion, disorder.

Bejuco, *m.*, thin or pliable reed or cane growing in India; filaments growing on some trees in America.

Bejuquillo, *m.*, small gold chain of Chinese manufacture; root of a Brazilian plant called *ipêcacu-anha*; rattan.

Beldad, *f.*, beauty. *Una* —, a beauty, a beautiful woman.

Bélico, *a.*, warlike, martial.

Belicoso, *a.*, warlike, military, quarrelsome.

Beligerante, *a.*, belligerent.

Bellaco, *m.*, rogue, knave, villain.

Belladama, **Belladonna**, *f.* (Bot.), deadly nightshade, belladonna.

Bellaquería, *f.*, knavery, roguery.

Belleza, *f.*, beauty, fairness.

Bello, *a.*, beautiful, handsome.

De su bella gracia, of one's own accord.

Bellota, *f.*, acorn.

Bencina, *f.*, benzine.

Beneficiar, *v.*, to benefit.

Beneficiario, *m.*, beneficiary.

Beneficio, *m.*, benefit, favour; utility, profit. *No tener oficio ni* —, to have neither profession nor property. — *bruto*, *neto*, gross, clear profit.

Beneficioso, *a.*, beneficial, advantageous, profitable.

Benemérito, *a.*, meritorious, worthy. *La benemérita*, name

given to the Spanish police or civil guards.

Beneplácito, *m.*, approbation, good will, consent.

Benevolencia, *f.*, benevolence, kindness.

Benévolo, *a.*, benevolent, kind.

Bengala, *f.*, cane.

Benignidad, *f.*, benignity, kindness.

Benigno, *a.*, benign, kind.

Benjuí, *m.*, benzoin (or benjamin), a gum-resin.

Beodo, *a.*, drunk, drunken.

Berbiquí, *m.*, (Carp.) brace. — *y sus barrenas*, brace and bits.

Berengenal, *m.*, a difficulty.

Bergantín, *m.*, brig, brigantine.

Berlina, *f.*, landau, wagonette.

Bermejizo, *a.*, reddish.

Bermejo, *a.*, bright reddish colour.

Bermellón, *m.*, vermilion.

Berrinche, *m.*, anger, rage, passion, sulkiness.

Berro, *m.*, water-cress. — *s*, cress.

Berza, *f.*, cabbage. — *lombarda*, red cabbage.

Bestia, *f.*, beast; idiot, ill-bred fellow.

Besugo, *m.*, sea-beam, fish. *Ojo de* —, squint-eyed.

Betún, *m.*, bitumen, cement, shoe-blackening, wax, polish. — *francés*, French polish. — *para lustrar calzado*, boot or shoe polish (or blackening).

Biberón, *m.*, feeding-bottle.

Biblia, *f.*, Bible.

Biblioteca, *f.*, library, book-case.

Bibliotecario, *m.*, librarian.

Bicarbonato, *m.*, bicarbonate. — *de sosa*, bicarbonate of soda.

Bichero, *m.*, boat-hook.

Bicho, *m.*, insect or grub.

Bicicleta, *f.*, bicycle.

Biciclista, *m. & f.*, bicyclist, cyclist.

Bicromato, *m.*, bichromate.

Biela, *f.*, brace-strut; axle-tree, connecting-rod.

Bieldo, *m.*, winnowing-fork.

Bien, *m.*, goodness, utility,

welfare, good. —es, property, goods. —es muebles, goods, personal estate (or assets). — raíces, landed property (or real assets). — social, partnership funds.

Bien, *adv.*, well, right; easily; very. — *que*, although. No — había venido, no sooner had he come. Ahora —, now; well now. — *está*, very well, all right. Más —, rather, sooner. Tener a —, to be good (or kind) enough. — *dice esto*, — *dice eso*, whether he says this or whether he says that. Si —, although.

Bienandanza, *f.*, prosperity, success.

Bienestar, *m.*, well-being.

Bienhechor, *m.*, benefactor.

Bienio, *m.*, term or space of two years.

Bienvenida, *f.*, welcome. Dar la — a alguno, to welcome anyone.

Biftee, *m.*, beef steak.

Bifurcación, *f.*, branch.

Bifurcamiento, *m.*, branch, junction.

Bifurcarse, *v.v.*, to branch off.

Bigornia, *f.*, anvil.

Bigote, *m.*, moustache, whisker.

Bilance, *m.*, balance of an account.

Billar, *m.*, billiards, billiard table, Mesa de —, billiard table. *See* Taco, Paño.

Billete, *m.*, note, label, ticket, bill. — de banco, bank note. — de ida y vuelta, return ticket. — de favor, pass, complimentary ticket. — sencillo, single ticket. — de estación, season ticket. — del Tesoro, treasury note. — directo, through ticket.

Bimestral, *a.*, lasting two months.

Bimestre, *a.*, of two months' duration; *m.*, two months' leave or furlough.

Bimetallismo, *m.*, bimetalism, two metal standards.

Binadera, *f.*, weed hook, weeding machine.

Binocular, *a.*, binocular, having two eyes.

Binóculo, *m.*, binocle.

Biografía, *f.*, biography.

Biombo, *m.*, folding-screen.

Bióxido, *bioxide*. — de ázoe, nitrogen gas.

Bípodo, *m.*, biped.

Biplano, *m.*, biplane.

Birimbao, *m.*, (Mus.) jew's harp.

Birlibirloque, *m.* Por arte de — (Coll.), to have done anything by occult and extraordinary means.

Birlocho, *m.*, open carriage, wagonette.

Birrete, *m.*, cap.

Bisabuelo, *m.*, great grandfather.

Bisagra, *f.*, hinge.

Bisel, *m.*, bevel, bevel edg

Bisiesto. *See* Año.

Bismuto, *m.*, bismuth.

Bisoño, *a.*, raw, undisciplined; novice.

Bistec, *or* **Bisteque**, *m.*, beefsteak.

Bisturí, *m.*, (Surg.) bistoury.

Bisulfuro, *m.*, bisulphuret, disulphide.

Bisutería,* *f.*, jewellery.

Bitácora, *f.* (Naut.), binnacle. Cuaderno de —, log book.

Bitas, *f.pl.* (Naut.), bits.

Bivalvo, *a.*, bivalve.

Bizarria, *f.*, gallantry, mettle, splendour.

Bizarro, *m.*, gallant, brave, liberal, high-minded.

Bizcocho, *m.*, biscuit, fancy biscuit; hard tack.

Biznieto, *m.*, great grandson.

Blanca, *f.*, copper coin of small value; mite.

Blanco, *a.*, white; *m.*, target, mark, object; blank. — de estuco, stucco whitening. En —, in blank, blank. No hacer —, to miss, not to take effect. Dar en el —, to hit the mark, to hit (or strike home). Hacer — (en), to hit. De punta en —, point

blank. — de ballena, spermaceti. — de plomo, white lead. — de España, Spanish white, whitening. — de cinc, zinc white.

Blancor, *m.*, **Blancura**, *f.*, whiteness.

Blandamente, *adv.*, softly, mildly.

Blandear, *v.*, to soften, to make mild; to brandish, to flourish.

Blandir, *v.*, to brandish, to flourish a sword.

Blando, *a.*, soft, pliant, mild, tender.

Blandón, *m.*, taper; large church candlestick.

Blandura, *f.*, softness, mildness.

Blanqueador, *m.*, bleacher.

Blanqueadura, *f.*, whitening, bleaching.

Blanquear, *v.*, to bleach, to whiten; to whitewash.

Blanqueo, *m.*, bleaching, whitening, whitewash.

Blanquizeo, *a.*, whitish.

Blasfemar, *v.*, to blaspheme, to curse.

Blasfemia, *f.*, blaspheming, blasphemy.

Blasón, *m.*, heraldry, honour, glory.

Blasonar, *v.*, to blazon, to boast.

Bledo, *m.*, straw, rush. No me importa (or no se me da) un —, I don't care a straw. No vale un —, it is not worth a rap.

Blindado, *a.* & *m.*, iron-clad, armoured. Tren —, an armoured train.

Blindaje, *m.*, blind, armour-plate.

Blindar, *v.*, to armour, to apply plates of armour.

Blonda, *f.*, blond lace, silk lace. Cortina de —, lace curtain.

Blondo, *a.*, flaxen, fair, light.

Bloque, *m.*, block.

Bloquear, *v.*, to blockade.

Bloqueo, *m.*, blockade.

Blusa, *f.*, blouse.

Boato, *m.*, ostentation, pompous show; shout of acclamation.

Bobamente, *adv.*, foolishly, stupidly.

Bobería, *f.*, foolish speech or action.

Bobina, *f.*, bobbin.

Bóbis, *adv.* De — — (Coll.), without pains or merit.

Bobo, *m.*, fool, dolt, booby.

Boca, *f.*, mouth, muzzle; opening.

— de la escotilla, hatchway.

Andar de — en —, to be the talk of the town. Tapar a uno

la —, to stop one's mouth.

A — de jarro, point blank,

suddenly. Ofrecer con la —

chica, to offer for form's sake.

No decir esta — es mía, not to

say a word, to be mum. Punto

en —, mum, not a word. A —

de noche, at nightfall. A — de

costal, profusely. A pedir de —,

according to one's desire; splen-

dently, first rate. De manos a —,

unexpectedly. De —, verbally,

by word of mouth. — de riego

(or agua), hydrant. — de

limpieza, (st. eng.), mud-hole,

cleaning door, sludge hole,

slush-hole. Hacer —, to whet

the appetite. — arriba, upside

down, reversed, on one's back.

Bocacalle, *f.*, entry, opening of a street.

Bocadillo, *m.*, thin, middling sort of linen; narrow ribbon of lace, tape; luncheon given to labourers in the field.

Bocado, *m.*, morsel, mouthful, bite, tit-bit. — sin hueso, sinecure, easy post. A —s (or bocaditos), by piecemeal.

Bocal, *m.*, pitcher, mouth-piece.

Bocarte, *m.*, ore-crusher, stamp, stamp-mill.

Boceto, *m.*, sketch.

Bochorno, *m.*, hot, sultry weather; blush, shame.

Bochornoso, *a.*, shameful, reproachful.

Bocina, *f.*, horn, bugle-horn, ear-trumpet; hooter.

Bocoy, m., hog'shead.

Boda, f., marriage, wedding. De tales —s, tales costras (or tortas), a bad beginning a bad end.

Bode, m., he-goat.

Bodega, f., wine-vault, cellar, store-room, warehouse, grocery; (Naut.) hold of a ship. — de popa, after-hold. — de proa, forehold.

Bodegón, m., eating-house.

Bodeguero, m., butler; owner of a bodega; grocer (Cuba).

Bofetada, f., buffet, blow, slap.

Boga, f., rowing; vogue, fashion. Estar en —, to be fashionable. Ponerse en (or alcanzar) —, to become fashionable (or popular).

Bogar, v., to row.

Bogotana, f., (Central Amer.), shirting. — rayada, striped shirting.

Boicotar (Boicotear),* v., to boycott.

Boina, f., cap.

Boj, m., box-tree, box-wood.

Bola, f., ball, globe, bolus; (Coll.) lie, falsehood, hoax, fib. — de billar, billiard ball. No poder sacar pie con —, to be unable to make it out.

Boleta, f., ticket.

Boletín, m., ticket, warrant, list, statement, slip, bulletin; official notice, records, report, official report. — de precios (de cambio), price-list (list of exchanges) — mensual, monthly record.

Boleto, m., ticket.

Bolillo, m. (*dim.* of Bolo), jack, small ball, bobbin. —s, paste nuts, small balls made of sugar paste.

Bolín, m., jack, small ball.

Bolina, f. (Naut.), bowline.

Bolita, f., (*dim.*), ball, spot (on cloths).

Bolívar, m., a coin of Venezuela. See Appendix.

Bollo, m., small loaf or roll, biscuits or cake.

Bolo, m., pin in game of ninepins.

Bolsa, f., purse, bag; exchange. — para tabaco, tobacco-pouch. Castigar en la —, to fine. — del trabajo, labour exchange. En la —, on 'Change.

Bolsillo, m., purse, pocket. Diccionario de —, pocket dictionary. Pañuelo de —, pocket handkerchief.

Bolsín, m., gathering of brokers outside the exchange.

Bolso, m., money-bag, purse of money. — de mano, hand-bag.

Bomba, f., pump, bomb-shell, bomb. — de cadena, chain pump. — de carena, bilge-pump. Dar a la —, to pump (ship). La — está atascada, the pump is foul (or choked). — de incendios, fire engine.

Estar a prueba de —, to be bomb-proof. — aspirante, suction pump. — alimenticia, feed pump. — impelente, force pump. — centrífuga, centrifugal pump. — giratoria, rotary pump.

Bombacho, a., referring to wide trousers or breeches. —s, riding breeches.

Bombardear, v., to bombard.

Bombardeo, m., bombardment.

Bombasí, m., bombasin, dimity, (R. Plate) flannelette.

Bombero, m., fireman. Servicio (or Cuerpo) de —s, fire brigade.

Bombilla, f., bulb or lamp; (Amer.) small metal tube for drinking mate. — eléctrica, electric lamp.

Bombín, m., pot-hat, bowler.

Bombo, m., large drum; puff (advertisement). Hacer —, to puff, to advertise. Dar (le) un —, to puff.

Bombon, m., sweet.

Bonachón, a., good-natured, free and easy.

Bonancible, a., moderate, calm, fair (weather).

Bonanza, *f.*, fair weather at sea ; prosperity, success.

Bondad, *f.*, goodness, kindness.

Bondadoso, *a.*, kind, generous.

Bonete, *m.*, bonnet or cap worn by clergymen, professors, doctors, etc.

Bonetería, *f.*, shop where bonnets are made or sold.

Bonico (*dim.* of **Bueno**), *a.*, pretty good, passable.

Bonificación, *f.*, allowance, discount, bonus.

Bonificar, *v.*, to credit, to place to one's credit, to allow.

Bonito (*dim.* of **Bueno**), *a.*, pretty good, passable, pretty, nice ; *m.*, sea-fish, resembling a tunny.

Bono, *m.*, bond, certificate, promissory note. — *del Tesoro*, exchequer bill. — *de ferrocarril*, railway bond. — *del tesoro*, treasury (or government) bond.

Boqueada, *f.*, gasp. *A la primera* —, immediately, without delay. *Estar dando la última* —, to be at the last gasp.

Boquerel,* *m.*, nozzle. — *de manguera*, nozzle (of hose).

Boquete, *m.*, gap, narrow entrance, hole.

Boquilla, *f.*, little mouth ; opening, mouth-piece ; cigarette-holder, cigar-holder.

Borato, *m.*, borate.

Bórax, *m.*, borax.

Borollar, *v.*, to bubble out, to gush, to flash.

Borollón, **Borbotón**, *m.*, bubbling. *A* —es, in a bubbling or impetuous manner, in hurry and confusion ; at random. *Hirviendo a* —es, boiling hot.

Borceguí, *m.*, buskin, laced-up shoe.

Bordada, *f.* (*Naut.*), board, tack. *Dar una* —, to tack.

Bordado, *a.* or *p.p.*, embroidered ; *m.*, embroidery. —s, embroidery. — *a máquina*,

machine embroidered. — *a mano*, hand embroidered.

Bordador, *m.*, embroiderer.

Bordadura, *f.*, embroidery.

Bordar, *v.*, to embroider. — *a tambor*, to tambour.

Borde, *m.*, border, edge, margin, hem, brim.

Bordo, *m.*, board, ship or vessel. *A* —, on board. — *con* —, alongside, side by side.

Borgoña, *f.*, Burgundy ; Burgundy wine.

Borla, *f.*, tassel, bunch of silk, gold or silver lace.

Borlón, *m.*, (*Aug.*) large tassel ; napped stuff, made of thread and cotton yarn.

Bornear, *v.*, to bend, to turn, to twist ; to warp.

Borneo, *m.*, turning or winding round.

Borra, *f.*, yearling ewe, nap on cloth, hair, wad, floss, lees, waste. — *de algodón*, cotton waste. — *de lana*, flock wool, waste wool. — *de seda*, flock silk, waste silk. — *de yute*, jute waste.

Borracha, *f.* (*Coll.*), leather bag or bottle for wine.

Borrachera, *f.*, drunkenness.

Borracho, *a.*, drunk, intoxicated.

Borrador, *m.*, rough draft, waste-book, blotter, rough copy, journal. *En* —, in rough, a rough draft or sketch.

Borraj, *m.*, borax.

Borrar, *v.*, to cross out, to erase, to blur, to obliterate.

Borrasca, *f.*, storm, tempest.

Borrascoso, *a.*, stormy, boisterous, rough (weather).

Borrego, *m.*, lamb ; simpleton. *No hay tales* —s (*Coll.*), there is no such thing.

Borrico, *m.*, ass.

Borrón, *m.*, blot, blur, rough draft, blemish, stigma.

Borroso, *a.*, blotted, blotchy, muddy, smudgy.

Borujo (obs.). See **Oraujo**.
Bosque, *m.*, wood, forest, grove.
Bosquejar, *v.*, to sketch, to make a rough model.
Bosquejo, *m.*, sketch, rough sketch.
Bostezar, *v.*, to yawn, to gape.
Bostezo, *m.*, yawn, yawning.
Bota, *f.*, wine-bag, butt or pipe; boot. —s de montar, riding-boots. Estar con las —s puestas, to be ready to perform a journey, or some undertaking. See **Vino**.
Botador, *m.*, driver, punch, bolt-driver.
Botadura, *f.*, launching (of a ship).
Botaganado, *m.*, (Rail) cow-catcher.
Botalón, *m.* (Naut.), boom. — del foque, jib-boom. — de mesana, spanker-boom.
Botánico, *a.*, botanic, botanical.
Botar, *v.*, to throw, to throw away, to launch. — al agua, to launch (a ship).
Botavara, *f.*, (Naut.) a small boom or pole which crosses the sail of a boat in a diagonal direction. — de cangreja, gaff-sail boom.
Bote, *m.*, boat; rebound; can, canister, tin, tin case. — de pasaje (or de transporte), ferry boat. — de pescar, fishing-boat. Estar de — en —, to be full (of people). — salvavidas, lifeboat. — automóvil, motor-boat.
Botella, *f.*, bottle, flask.
Botero, *m.*, boatman.
Botica, *f.*, apothecary's shop, chemist's shop.
Boticario, *m.*, apothecary, chemist.
Botija, *f.*, earthen jar.
Botijo, *m.*, earthen jar. See **Tren**.
Botín, *m.*, buskin, legging, boot; booty.
Botina, *f.*, gaiter.
Botiquín, *m.*, travelling medicine chest.
Boto, *a.*, blunt, dull.
Botón, *m.*, bud, sprout; button,

handle, knob (of locks); bell-pull, (Bot.) bud. — es (para puño), links, cuff or sleeve-links. De — es ardentro, internally, at heart. — de rosa, rose bud.
Botonadura, *f.*, set of buttons or sleeve-links.
Bóveda, *f.*, arch, vault.
Boxeador, *m.*, boxer, pugilist.
Boxear, *v.*, to box.
Boxeo, *m.*, boxing.
Boya, *f.*, buoy.
Boyante, *a.*, buoyant, floating.
Boycot, ** m.*, boycott.
Boza, *f.*, one end of a rope made fast, gripe. —s, stoppers, gripes.
Bozal, *m.*, muzzle.
Bozo, *m.*, down (light hair); headstall.
Bracear, *v.*, to brace.
Bracero, *m.*, day labourer, hand.
Braga, *f.*, diaper. —s, breeches, hose.
Bragazas, (*Aug.*), *f. pl.*, wide breeches.
Braguero, *m.*, (surg.), truss, bandage, brace.
Bramante, *m.*, pack-thread; linen; string; white shirting (Plate and Paraguay); sheeting (in most other countries). — para sábanas, sheeting (Mexico and Cent. Amer.).
Bramar, *v.*, to roar, to bellow, to storm.
Brasa, *f.*, live coal, red-hot coal. Estar en —s, to be uneasy.
Braserico, **Braserillo**, **Braserito**, *m. dim.*, small pan to hold coals; chafing-dish, stove.
Brasero, *m.*, brasier, fire-pan, stove.
Bravamente, *adv.*, bravely, gallantly, cruelly; plentifully.
Bravata, *f.*, boast.
Bravio, *a.*, ferocious, wild, savage.
Bravo, *a.*, brave, valiant, savage, wild, bullying.
Bravura, *f.*, ferocity, courage.
Braza, *f.*, fathom, six feet; (Naut.) brace.

Brazada, *f.*, stroke or movement of the arms.

Brazal, *m.*, bracelet, armlet; pendant, rail, (Naut.).

Brazo, *m.*, arm. Con los —s abiertos, with open arms. Ser el — derecho de alguno, to be one's right-hand man. Dar su — a torcer, to allow oneself to be imposed upon. Del —, on arm. —s, hands, workmen. A —partido, with the arms only, without weapons; with main force, arm to arm.

Brea, *f.*, pitch, tar; canvas, sackcloth, tarpaulin. — mineral, mineral tar.

Brecha, *f.*, breach, opening.

Brega, *f.*, strife, affray.

Bretaña, *f.*, Brittany; linen, white calico. Gran —, Great Britain.

Breva, *f.*, early fruit of the common fig-tree, early large acorn.

Breve, *a.*, brief, short. En —, shortly, in a little while.

Brevedad, *f.*, brevity, briefness, shortness. A la — posible, as early as possible. A la mayor — (possible), as soon as (ever) possible, as early as possible. Con la mayor —, with all possible despatch.

Brevemente, *adv.*, briefly, concisely, shortly, soon.

Breviario, *m.*, brevier (type).

Brezal, *m.*, heath.

Bribón, *m.*, rascal, rogue, scoundrel, knave, vagrant.

Bribonada, *f.*, knavery.

Brida, *f.*, bridle.

Bridar, *v.*, to bridle, to curb.

Brigada, *f.*, brigade.

Brillante, *a.*, brilliant, bright, glossy, lustrous; *m.*, brilliant, diamond.

Brillantina, *f.*, brilliantine (hair pomade); satteen.

Brillar, *v.*, to shine, to sparkle, to glitter. — por su ausencia, to be conspicuous by one's absence.

Brillo, *m.*, brilliance, brightness, lustre, polish, face (of a cloth).

Brin, *m.*, sail-cloth, linen drill, sheeting (R. Plate) drill.

Brincar, *v.*, to leap, to jump, to skip.

Brinco, *m.*, leap, jump. A —s, by fits and starts.

Brindar, *v.*, to drink one's health; to offer cheerfully, to invite. — un ofrecimiento (or sus servicios), to make an offer. — por, to toast, to drink to.

Brindis, *m.*, (*sing.* and *pl.*), health, toast.

Brío, *m.*, strength, vigour, courage, valour, resolution. Hombre de —s, man of mettle. Yo le bajaré los —s, I will take him down a peg.

Brioso, *a.*, vigorous, spirited; courageous, lively.

Briqueta, *f.*, brickette, briquette.

Brisa, *f.*, breeze.

Broca, *f.*, reel or bobbin; drill (for boring holes); tack; spindle.

Brocado, *m.*, brocade. — de oro, brocade of gold. — de plata, brocade of silver.

Brocha, *f.*, brush, pencil. — para pintar, paint-brush.

Brochado, *a.*, relating to brocade; brocaded; *m.*, brocade.

Brochadura, *f.*, set of hooks and eyes.

Broche, *m.*, brooch, locket, hasp, clasp; hooks and eyes, clasps.

Brocheta, *f.*, skewer.

Brodequín, *m.*, laced-up shoe. — ternera, calf-skin boot.

Broma, *f.*, joke, jest. No estar para —s, not to be in a joking mood. Tomar la cosa a —, to pass the matter off as a joke.

Bromato, *m.*, bromate.

Bromear, *v.*, to jest.

Bromo, *m.* (Bot.) brome-grass; bromine.

Bromuro, *m.*, bromide.

Bronca, *f.*, row, disturbance.

Bronce, m., bronze, brass. Ser un —, to be indefatigable.

Broncear, v., to bronze.

Broncista, m., worker in bronze.

Bronco, a., rough, coarse, morose, rude, hoarse.

Brotar, v., to bud, to germinate, to come forth, to issue, to appear.

Broza, f., thicket, underwood, brushwood.

Brucero, m., brush-maker.

Bruces, adv., a — or de —, with the face downward. Caer de —, to fall headlong to the ground.

Brújula, f., sea-compass. Perder la —, to lose one's bearings.

Bruma, f., mist, haziness, haze.

Brumoso, a., foggy, hazy.

Bruno, a., dark-brown colour.

Bruñido, m., polish, burnish, polishing.

Bruñidor, m., polisher, burnisher.

Bruñimiento, m., burnishing, polishing.

Bruñir, v., to burnish, to polish.

Bruscamente, adv., abruptly.

Brusco, a., rude, abrupt, forward.

Brutal, a., brutal.

Brutalidad, f., brutality.

Bruto, a., coarse, unpolished, rough, raw, uncut. En —, in the rough, raw. Diamante en —, a rough (or uncut) diamond. Peso —, gross weight.

Bruza, f., brush.

Bucear, v., to dive.

Buceo, m., diving.

Bucle, m., curl, ringlet.

Buco, m., buck; opening, aperture.

Buen. See Bueno.

Buenamente, adv., freely, spontaneously, conveniently, easily. Cuando — les convenga, just when it suits them.

Bueavventura, f., fortune, good luck.

Bueno, a., good, well. Estoy — I am well. Lo — es, the best of it is, the joke is. —s días,

good day, good morning. Buenas tardes, good afternoon, good evening. Buenas noches, good night. De buenas a buenas, freely, willingly, in a friendly spirit, on friendly terms. De buenas a primeras, without more ado. De buena se ha librado, he has had a narrow escape. ¡En buena nos hemos metido! Now we are in for it! Lo doy por —, I approve of it. A buenas, willingly.

Buey, n., ox.

Bufanda, f., muffler, comforter.

Bufete, m., desk, writing-table; bureau, sideboard; side-table.

Bufo, a., comic; *m.*, harlequin, buffoon. Ópera bufa, comic opera.

Bufón, m., buffoon, harlequin.

Buharda, f., garret-window, skylight; garret.

Buhardilla, f., (*dim.*), small garret.

Buho, m., owl.

Buhonería, f., peddlery, pedlar's box.

Buhonero, m., pedlar, hawker.

Buitre, m., vulture.

Buje, m., axle-box, bush-box, iron ring; pillar of a shaft.

Bujeria, f., trinket, knick-knack, gewgaw, bauble, toy.

Bujía, f., wax-candle; candlestick. A veinte bujías, twenty-candle power.

Bulbo, m., bulb.

Bulla, f., noise, clatter. Meter —, to make a noise.

Bullanguero, m., rioter; seditious, turbulent person.

Bullicio, m., bustle, noise, tumult.

Bullicioso, a., lively, noisy, turbulent.

Bullir, i.v., to boil; to bustle.

Bulto, m., bulk, bale, package, parcel. A —, indistinctly, confusedly. Comprar a —, to buy in the lump. Escurrir el —, to decamp, (*Fam.*) to hop it.

Buñuelo, m., bun, cake, pan-cake.

Buque, m., vessel, ship; tonnage, burden, room; (Naut.) bulk, capacity or burden of a ship. — *de vela*, sailing vessel. — *velero*, swift-sailing vessel; sailer. — *de guerra*, man-of-war. — *mercante*, merchantman, merchant vessel. — *hospital*, hospital ship. — *aljibe*, a tank boat for supplying vessels with water. — *s*, ships, shipping. Hay escasez de —*s*, there is a scarcity of tonnage.

Burato, m., Canton crape; (Ecuador) a low-class fancy cloth.

Burdo, a., coarse, ordinary.

Buriel, a., reddish, dark red; *m.*, kersey.

Buril, m., burine, graver.

Burjaca, f., satchel.

Burla, f., scoff, joke, jest, hoax. Hablar de —*s*, to speak in jest. *Habadas las* —*s*, joking apart. — *pesada*, shabby trick, practical joke.

Burlar, v., to ridicule, to mock; to frustrate. — *se de*, to laugh at, to make fun of, to mock.

Burlesco, a., burlesque, comic.

Burlete, m., kersey.

Burra, f., she-ass.

Burro, m., ass. Ser un — en el trabajo, to be a drudge.

Burrucha,* f. (S. A.), india-rubber.

Burrueho, m., young or little ass.

Busca, f., search. Ir en — *de*, to go in search of, to seek.

Buscado, a. or *p.p.*, searched, looked for, in demand.

Buscar, v., to seek, to look for, to search. — *por todos lados*, to hunt up and down.

Busílis, m., difficulty. Dar en el —, to hit the mark.

Busto, m., bust.

Butaca, f., easy-chair, arm-chair; *fauteuil*, seat in a theatre.

Buzo, m., diver.

Buzón, m., pillar-box, letter-box, post-box.

Cabal, a., just, exact; perfect, complete. See *Carta*.

Cabalgadura, f., sumpter, beast of burden, horse.

Cabalgar, v., to ride, to mount.

Caballada, f., stud of horses or mares.

Caballería, f., cavalry, chivalry, knight-errantry; riding-horse, knighthood; lot or measure of land.

Caballeriza, f., stable, stud of horses.

Caballero, m., knight, cavalier, gentleman. — *andante*, knight errant. — *de industria*, knave. See *Frijol*.

Caballerosidad, f., nobleness, generosity, worthy behaviour.

Caballeroso, a., noble, genteel, gentlemanly.

Caballete, m., ridge, trestle, easel, clothes-horse.

Caballo, m., horse. — *de montar*, saddle horse. — *de tiro*, draught-horse. — *de carrera* (or *corredor*), racer, race-horse. — *de caza*, hunter. — *de coche*, coach-horse. — *padre* (*garán* o *entero*), stallion.

Cabalmente, adv., exactly, completely, perfectly.

Cabaña, f., hut, cabin, hovel.

Cabecear, v., to nod with sleep, to shake the head; (Naut.) to pitch; to lurch.

Cabecera, f., head, head of a bed (or table).

Cabecilla, f., leader of rebels, ring-leader.

Cabellera, f., long hair, head of hair.

Cabello, m., hair of the head. Asirse de un —, to catch at a hair (or any pretext). Estar colgado de los —*s*, to be in anxious expectation of the issue of some affair. Tomar la ocasión por los —*s*, to seize time

by the forelock. Traído por los —s, far-fetched.

Caber, i.v., to be able to contain, to be contained; to have room. No — de gozo, to be overjoyed. No — en sí, to be full of one's own merits. Todo cabe, it is all possible. No cabe duda, there is no doubt. Si cabe, if anything. ¿Cabe hombre más leal? Is there (possibly) a more loyal man? Todo cabe en él, he is capable of anything. No cabe(n) . . ., there is no room for . . . No cabe más, nothing more to be desired. No cabe mejorarlo, there is no room for improvement. Cabe la posibilidad, it is within the bounds of possibility. *See Suerte.*

Cabestrillo, m., sling (for the arm).

Cabestro, m., halter; bell-ox.

Cabeza, m., head, leader, chief. Tanto por —, so much per head. De pies a —, from head to foot. No tener (or no llevar) pies ni cabeza, to have neither head nor tail. Irsele la —, to feel giddy. Metérsele en la —, to take it into one's head. — abajo, upside down.

Cabezada, f., headshake, nod; pitching (of a ship). Dar —s, to nod, to fall asleep. Darse de —s, to screw one's wits without success. Dar —s de sueño, to nod with sleep.

Cabezal, m., head-stock, head-piece in a powder mill; small square pillow; compress (used by surgeons); long, round bolster which crosses a bed; post of a door; mattress.

Cabezudo, a., large-headed; chub-headed; *m.*, (ich.) chub.

Cabida, f., space, room, capacity, tonnage (of a vessel); power; influence. Tener — con una persona, to be in high favour, (or to have a strong influence over a person.)

Cabildo, m., chapter of a cathedral; corporation of a town.

Cabilla, f., dowel; "tree-nail, belaying-pin. — de madera, tree-nail.

Cabizbajo, a., crestfallen, down in the mouth, melancholy.

Cable, m., cable. — de alambre, wire cable. — submarino, submarine cable. — telegráfico, telegraphic cable.

Cablear, v., to cable.

Cablegrafiar, v., to cable.

Cablegráfico,* a., cable.

Cablegrama, m., cablegram.

Cabo, m., end, extremity, cape, promontory; handle (of a razor or knife); rope; corporal. Atar —s, to sift the evidence, to put two and two together. Al —, at last. De — a rabo, from head to tail, from beginning to end. Dar — a, to finish, to complete. Llevar a —, to carry out, to bring about, to put through. —s, cordage. Al fin y al —, at length, after all, in the long run.

Cabotaje, m., coasting, coasting-trade; pilotage.

Cabra, f., goat. Piel de —, goat-skin. La — tira al monte, what's bred in the bone, etc.

Cabrestante, m., (Naut.) capstan; large windlass.

Cabria, f., hoist, crane, wheel and axle, windlass, axle-tree, winch.

Cabrilla. *See Sierra.*

Cabrio, m., rafter, beam.

Cabrió, a., pertaining to goats. Macho —, he-goat. *See Ganado.*

Cabriola, f., jump, hop, caper.

Cabritilla, f., kid-skin. *See Guante.*

Cabrón, m., buck, he-goat.

Cabullería, f., ship's chandlery.

Cabullero, m., ship Chandler.

Cacao, m., cocoa.

Cacería, f., hunting-party.

Cacerola, f., saucepan.

Cacha, f., handle of a razor. Hasta las —s, full to the brim, over head and ears.

Cachalote, *m.*, sperm-whale.

Cacharro, *m.*, coarse earthen pot, jug.

Cachaza, *f.*, tardiness, inactivity.

Cachazudo, *a.*, cool, calm, slow, tranquil.

Cachemir. See **Cachemira**.

Cachemira, *f.*, Cashmere.

Cachimba, *f.*, (Cuba) pipe. See **Cachimbo**.

Cachimbo, *m.*, pipe.

Cachiporra, *f.*, cudgel, stick, club.

Cachivache, *m.*, broken crockery, rubbish; knick-knack.

Cacho, *m.*, slice, piece; horn. Botones de —, horn buttons.

Cachorrillo, *m.*, *dim.*, small cub or whelp; little pistol.

Cachorro, *m.*, whelp or puppy, cub, kitten; pocket pistol.

Cacique, *m.*, principal inhabitant of a small town or village.

Cada, *pron.*, every, each. — uno or — cual, each one. — vez, every time. See **Vez**.

Cadalso, *m.*, scaffold.

Cadarzo, *m.*, coarse (or waste) silk.

Cadáver, *m.*, corpse, body.

Cadena, *f.*, chain, link.

Cadencia, *f.*, cadence, measure.

Cadeneta, *f.*, chain-stitch.

Cadenilla, *f.*, *dim.*, small chain.

Cadera, *f.*, hip.

Cadete, *m.*, cadet.

Cadmio, *m.*, cadmium (a metal).

Caducar, *v.*, to be worn out, to fall into disuse, to lapse, to become superannuated, to be out of date, to expire, to become extinct.

Caducidad, *f.*, (Law) caducity, decrepitude; expiry.

Caduco, *a.*, senile, worn out, decrepit.

Caer, *i.v.*, to fall, to tumble down. — a plomo, to fall flat. Mis ventanas caen al río, my windows overlook the river. — de espaldas, to fall backward. — en ello, to understand.

— en la cuenta, to see the point, to understand, to bethink oneself. — bien, to suit, to fit in, to match. Ya caigo en ello, ah, I see; now I understand. La fiesta cae en Abril, the feast (or holiday) is in April. See **Cama**, **Gracia**, **Peso**.

Café, *m.*, coffee, coffee-tree; coffee-house or café; brown (colour). Molinillo de —, coffee-mill. Grano de —, coffee-bean or berry. — en bayas, coffee in berries. — lavado, washed coffee. — rojizo, foxy coffee. — oscuro, dark brown.

Cafeína, *f.*, caffein, an alkaloid extracted from coffee.

Cafetal, *m.*, coffee-plantation.

Cafetera, *f.*, coffee-pot, coffee-service.

Cafetero, *m.*, coffee-tree; coffee-seller.

Cafeto *m.*, coffee-tree.

Caire, *m.*, Kaffir, savage, hooligan.

Cahiz, *m.*, measure equal to about 12 fanegas, or about 12 English bushels.

Caída, *f.*, fall. A la — de la tarde, at the close of evening (or day). A la — del sol, at sunset. ¡Qué — s tiene! How droll he is!

Caimán, *m.*, cayman, alligator, crocodile.

Cairel, *m.*, head of false hair or wig worn by women to embellish their head-dress; furbelow; silk thread used by wig-makers.

Caja, *f.*, box, chest, case; coffin; exchequer, cash-box or cash, cashier's office. Libro de —, cash book. — fuerte, strong box, safe. — registradora, cash register. — de cartón, cardboard box. — de sebo (or grasa), (Mech.) journal-box. Tener la —, to keep the cash. Metálico en —, cash in hand. Echar con — s destempladas, to dismiss from service, to turn

away in a harsh manner. — alta, (Typ.) upper case. — baja, (Typ.) lower case. — de vapor, steam chest. — de hierro, iron safe. — de humos, smoke chamber.

Cajero, m., cashier.

Cajetilla, f., wrapper for cigarettes. — de cigarros, packet (or package) of cigarettes.

Cajetín, m., *dim.*, small box.

Cajilla, f. *dim.*, small box.

Cajín, * *m.*, (weav.), reel frame. Telar de —, box loom.

Cajista, m., compositor (in a printing-room).

Cajita, f. *dim.*, small box.

Cajón, m., box, chest, locker. Ser de —, to be a matter of course, (or an understood thing.) Es un — de sastre, he knows something of everything.

Cajonero, m., box-maker.

Cal, f., lime. — apagada, slaked lime. — viva, quick lime. Ser de — y canto, to be very firm and strong.

Cala, f., creek, small bay.

Calabaza, f., pumpkin, gourd, calabash. Dar —s, to reprove, to censure; to reject.

Calabazada, f., knock with the head, bump.

Calabozo, m., dungeon, prison.

Calabrote, m., (Naut.) stream-cable.

Calado, a., open-worked; *m.*, open-work in metal, wood or linen; fret-work; (Naut.) draught. —s, lace with which women's dresses are adorned. — hasta los huesos, wet through.

Calafate, Calafateador, m., calker.

Calafatear, v. (Naut.), to calk (a ship).

Calafateo, m., calking (a ship).

Calambre, m., cramp, spasm.

Calamidad, f., calamity, misfortune.

Calamina, f., calamine, zinc ore, brass ore, tin.

Calamitoso, a., calamitous, unfortunate.

Calandria, f., calender, rolling-press; mangle; (Orn.) bunting, calendar lark.

Calaña, f., character, quality, kind.

Calar, v., to penetrate, to pierce; to put, to place, to imitate net or lace work in linen or cotton; to do fret-work. — (tantos pies) (Naut.), to draw (so many feet of water). — se, to introduce oneself; to be wet through; to dart upon. Sierra de —, fret-saw.

Calavera, f., skull; *m.*, madcap, hot-brained fellow.

Calaverada, f., foolish, ill-judged action.

Calcañar, m., heel-bone.

Calcar, v., to trace (a drawing, etc.). Papel de —, tracing paper.

Calce, m., tyre; wedge. Al — (Amer.), at foot, below.

Calceta, f., under-stocking, knitting. Hacer —, to knit.

Calcetero, m., knitter.

Calcetín, m., *dim.* of Calza, sock; part of the hose which covers only the foot. —es, half-hose.

Calcio, m., calcium (a metallic element.)

Calco, m., tracing.

Calculador, m., calculator, accountant; calculating machine.

Calculista, com., calculator.

Cálculo, m., calculation, estimate, reckoning, extension. Libro de —s hechos, ready-reckoner.

Calda, f., warmth, heat; act of warming or heating. —s, natural hot mineral water baths.

Caldear, v., to weld iron, to heat, to warm.

Caldeo. See Calda.

Caldera, f., kettle, boiler. — prismática, tubular boiler.

Calderería, f., brazier's shop, trade of a brazier; place where boilers are made or sold.

Calderilla, f., brass money, copper coin. En —, in copper (money).

Caldero, *m.*, caldron, boiler, copper; pan, pail.

Calderón, *m.*, copper, caldron, boiler, or kettle.

Caldo, *m.*, broth. —s, wine, oil and all spirituous liquors.

Calefacción, *f.*, calefaction, heating. — a vapor, steam heating.

Calendario, *m.*, almanac, calendar.

Calentador, *m.*, warming-pan, warmer.

Calentar, *i.v.*, to warm, to heat.

Calentura, *f.*, fever.

Calesa, *f.*, calash, Spanish chaise, gig.

Calesero, *m.*, driver of a calash.

Caleta, *f.dim.* of *cala*. (Naut.), cove, creek, fleet, a small bay or an inlet of water; guild or union of ship-porters or dock hands.

Caletero, *m.*, dock hand, docker.

Calibre, *m.*, calibre; sort, kind.

De grueso —, of heavy calibre.

Calicó (or **Calicot**), * *m.*, calico.

Calidad, *f.*, quality, capacity. En — de, in the capacity of. En — de mozo, as a waiter. A — de préstamo, as (or by way of a) loan.

Cálido, *a.*, hot, warm, piquant.

Calienta-piés, *m.*, foot-warmer.

Caliente, *a.*, warm, hot. Hierro —, red-hot iron.

Calificación, *f.*, qualification.

Calificador, *m.*, one who is qualified to say or do something.

Calificar, *v.*, to qualify, to authorise, to certify, to attest. — de injusto, to qualify (or describe) as unjust.

Caligrafía, *f.*, calligraphy, penmanship, handwriting.

Calígrafo, *m.*, penman, good writer.

Cáliz, *f.*, chalice.

Caliza, *f.*, silence. A las —s (or de —), on the quiet, secretly.

Calladamente, *adv.*, silently, secretly, privately.

Callado, *a.* or *p.p.*, silent, reserved.

Callar, *v.*, to be silent, to conceal, to hush, to keep quiet; *r.v.*, to be silent. — su pico, to hold one's tongue. — la boca, to be silent. Quien calla otorga, silence implies consent.

Calle, *f.*, street, lane.

Callejero, *a.*, loitering.

Callesón, *n.*, lane, narrow street. — sin salida, blind alley.

Callesuela, *f.*, lane, narrow passage.

Callo, *m.*, corn (on the foot, etc.).

Calma, *f.*, calm, calmness, tranquillity, lull. — muerta (or *chicha*), dead calm.

Calmar, *v.*, to calm, to quiet, to pacify, to soothe; *r.v.*, to grow calm.

Caló, *m.*, cant, jargon, slang.

Calofrío, *m.*, shivering fit.

Calor, *m.*, heat, warmth. Eso no me da ni frío ni —, I am quite indifferent to that.

Calorífero, *m.*, heater, heating apparatus, stove.

Calumnia, *f.*, calumny.

Calumniar, *v.*, to calumniate.

Calumnioso, *a.*, calumnious.

Calurosamente, *adv.*, warmly, ardently, hotly.

Caluroso, *a.*, warm, hot.

Calvieje, *f.*, baldness.

Calvo, *a.*, bald, barren.

Calza, *f.*, trousers; generally used in plural: calzas. Tomar (las) — de Villadiego, to make a hurried escape.

Calzada, *f.*, causeway, high road.

Calzado, *n.*, footwear, footgear; boots (or shoes) and stockings.

El —, the stockings and shoes. — de color, brown shoes.

Calzador, *m.*, shoe-horn.

Calzar, *v.*, to put on shoes; to wedge, to put on.

Calzo, *m.*, block; wedge; shoe.

Calzón, *m.* (used in plural), Calzones, breeches, hose.

Calzoncillos, *m. pl.*, drawers, pants.
Cama, *f.*, bed, layer, (Mech.) cam, cog. Hacer (*or* Guardar) —, to keep to one's bed. Hacer la —, to make the bed. Caer en —, to fall sick. — y mesa, board and lodging. — de hierro, iron bedstead. — de cuatro pilares, four-poster bed.
Camafeo, *m.*, cameo.
Camaleón, *m.*, chameleon.
Cámara, *f.*, hall, chamber; camera; cabin (of a ship); saloon (on a ship). — plegadiza, folding camera. — de los Comunes, House of Commons. — de los Pares (*or* los Lores), House of Lords. — de Comercio, Chamber of Commerce. — de vapor, steam chest.
Camarada, *m.*, comrade.
Camarera, *f.*, waitress, stewardess, chambermaid.
Camarero, *m.*, waiter, steward.
Camaron, *m.*, shrimp.
Camarote, *m.*, berth, cabin, state-room, room on board a ship. Los primeros (*or* mejores) —s, state-rooms. — de lujo, first-class state-room.
Cambalache, *m.*, barter.
Cambiable, *a.*, changeable, that may be bartered or exchanged.
Cambiador. See **Cambista**.
Cambial, *m.*, bill of exchange.
Cambiamano, *f.*, railroad switch.
Cambiamiento, *m.*, change, alteration.
Cambiante, *a.*, bartering, exchanging. — de letras, exchanger.
Cambiar, *v.*, to barter, to change, to exchange, to alter.
Cambiavía, *f.*, switch (railway).
Cambio, *m.*, barter, exchange, rate of exchange, change. Libre —, free trade. A — de, in exchange for, against. En —, on the other hand. En — de los documentos, against the documents. — manual, note of hand. Letra de —, bill of

exchange. Al — de, at the rate of exchange of. —s oficiales de cierre, official closing rates. Aparato — de marcha, reversing gear.
Cambista, *com.*, broker, changer; money-exchange office. — de dinero (*or* moneda), money-changer.
Cambray (*or* **Cambrai**), *m.*, cambric, fine linen.
Camello, *m.*, camel.
Camilla, *f. dim.*, small bed, cot, stretcher, litter.
Camillero, *m.*, stretcher-bearer.
Caminante, *m.*, traveller, walker.
Caminar, *v.*, to travel, to walk, to go, to march.
Caminata, *f.*, walk, excursion.
Camino, *m.*, road, way, high road, journey, route; carpet (walk or runner). De —, on one's way, on the way; *en route*. En —, on the way. — de M., on the (*or* his) way to M. Ponerse en —, to start off. — de hierro, railroad. Ahorrar(le) la mitad del —, to meet (one) half-way.
Camión, *m.*, truck, dray, van. — de mudanzas, furniture (or removal) van. — automóvil, motor van.
Camionaje, * *m.*, cartage.
Camisa, *f.*, shirt, shift, chemise; jacket, case, casing (in steam-engines). — de agua, water-chamber. — de fuerza, strait-jacket, straight-waistcoat. — de dormir, night shirt (*or* gown). Meterse en — de once varas, to meddle in other people's affairs.
Camisería, *f.*, shirt-making, shirt-store.
Camisero, *m.*, shirt-maker.
Camiseta, *f.*, shirt, undershirt, vest; chemisette. — interior, undervest; woollen sweater.
Camisola, *f.*, ruffled shirt, underbodice, camisole, singlet. — de fuerza, strait-jacket.

Camisolín, *m.*, shirt front, tucker, wimple.
Camorra, *f.*, quarrel, dispute.
Campamento, *m.*, encampment, camp.
Campana, *f.*, bell. — de rebato, alarm-bell. — de rebuzo, diving-bell.
Campanada, *f.*, sound of a bell.
Campanario, *m.*, belfry.
Campanilla, small bell, bell. Tirar de la —, to ring the bell.
Campanudo, *a.*, bell-shaped, wide, lofty, pompous.
Campaña, *f.*, campaign, level country; season. La — algodонера, the cotton season.
Campar, *v.*, to encamp.
Campear, *v.*, to be in the field; to excel. — sobre, to surpass.
Campechano, *a.*, frank, hearty.
Campeche, *m.*, campeachy-wood. Palo de —, log wood.
Campeón, *m.*, champion.
Campeonato, *m.*, championship.
Campesino, *a.*, rural, rustic; *m.*, countryman, peasant.
Campiña, *f.*, land, field, campaign.
Campo, *m.*, country, field, camp, room. Dar — a, to give room to. Dejar el — libre, to leave (one) a clear field. — santo, burial-ground, cemetery. Ir al —, to go into the country.
Camuesa, *f.*, pippin, apple.
Can, *m.*, dog; trigger of a gun.
Cana, *f.*, grey hair. Echar una — al aire, to amuse oneself.
Canal, *m.*, channel, canal. — de la Mancha, English Channel.
Canalete, *m.*, paddle, small oar.
Canalla, *f.*, mob, rabble, populace.
Canalón, *m.*, pantile, gutter, spout.
Canapé, *m.*, couch, settee, lounge.
Canario, *m.*, canary.
Canasta, *f.*, basket, hamper.
Canastero, *m.*, basket-maker.
Canastilla, *f.* (*dim.*), small basket; bride's trousseau.
Canasto, **Canastro**, *m.*, basket.
Cáncamos, *m.pl.*, bolt-rings.

Caneela, *f.*, grating or screen of open ironwork between the porch and the yard.
Cancelación, *f.*, cancellation, annulment; closing up, settlement (of account).
Caneeladura, *f.*, cancellation, expunging, obliteration, deletion.
Cancelar, *v.*, to cancel, to annul; to pay, to close up, to settle, to wipe off.
Canciller, *m.*, chancellor.
Canción, *f.*, song.
Candado, *m.*, padlock.
Cande, *a.*, sugar-candy. See **Azúear**.
Candéal, *a.* Trigo —, white wheat.
Candela, *f.*, candle, candlestick.
Candelabro, *m.*, candlestick.
Candelaria, *f.*, Candlemas.
Candelero, *m.*, candlestick, chandelier.
Candente, *a.*, incandescent, red hot.
Candi. See **Cande**.
Cándidamente, *adv.*, candidly.
Candidato, *m.*, candidate, aspirant, suitor.
Candidez, *f.*, whiteness, candour, sincerity, simplicity.
Cándido, *a.*, white, candid, simple.
Candil, *m.*, lamp.
Candilejas, *f.*, *pl.*, footlights in a theatre.
Candonga, *f.*, merry trick.
Candor, *m.*, candour, frankness, openness.
Caneca, *f.*, flask or bottle of earthenware for liquids.
Canela, *f.*, cinnamon.
Canesú, *m.*, waist for women's wear, short and without sleeves; upper part of a shirt for either sex.
Caneva, (Mex. & C. A.), *m.*, stiff canvas for embroidery with fancy wools.
Cangilón, *m.*, earthen jar, pitcher; tankard.
Cangrejo, *m.*, crab, craw-fish; trolley.

Canilla, *f.*, bone; bobbin, reel, spool; quill; stop cock, faucet, tap, quill put into a shuttle on which the woof is wound; pirn; spigot. — *de la pierna*, shin-bone. — *de tonel*, stopcock. — *del brazo*, arm-bone.

Canillero, *m.*, hole made in a cask or vat to draw off the liquid it contains; weaver's quill-winder, slubber.

Canino, *a.*, canine.

Canje, *m.*, exchange.

Canjeable, *a.*, chargeable.

Canjear, *v.*, to exchange.

Cano, *a.*, hoary, gray.

Canoa, *f.*, canoe, boat. — *de salvamento*, life-boat.

Canoso, *a.*, hoary, grey-headed, old.

Cansado, *a. or p.p.*, tired,*fatigued, weary, worn out.

Cansancio, *m.*, weariness, fatigue, tiredness, lassitude.

Cansar, *v.*, to weary, to tire, to fatigue; *r.v.*, to tire oneself, to grow weary.

Cantar, *v.*, to sing. *Ese es otro* —, that is another kind of speech (another tune).

Cántara, *f.*, pitcher.

Cantárida, *f.*, cantharides, Spanish fly; blister.

Cántaro, *m.*, pitcher, vessel. *Llover a* —s, to rain in torrents.

Cantera, *f.*, quarry.

Cantero, *m.*, stone-cutter. — *de pan*, crust of bread.

Cantidad, *f.*, quantity, sum, amount, supply.

Cantina, *f.*, canteen.

Cantinelá, *f.*, ballad, song.

Canto, *m.*, stone; singing, song; edge, border, end, extremity, corner. *See Cal.*

Cantor, *m.*, singer.

Caña, *f.*, cane, reed, stem, stalk. *leg* (of a boot or stocking); a kind of wine-glass. — *de azúcar*, sugar-cane. — *de la media*, leg of a stocking. — *del*

timón (Naut.), tiller. — *de pescar*, fishing rod.

Cañada, *f.*, glen, glade.

Cañafistula, *f.*, cassia.

Cañamazo, *m.*, canvas.

Cañamiza, *f.*, stalk of hemp; bullen, bun.

Cañamo, *m.*, hemp; cloth made of hemp. — *silvestre*, bastard hemp. — *agramado*, dressed hemp. — *sin peinar*, raw hemp. — *en rama*, undressed hemp.

Cañamón, *m.*, hemp seed.

Cañería, *f.*, pipe, piping, tube; water-pipe. — *para el gas*, gas pipes. — *de vapor*, steam pipe.

Caño, *m.*, tube, pipe, cylinder of wood, glass or metal; common sewer, gutter; spring; spout; conduit. — *de hierro*, iron pipe. — *de pipa*, pipe stem.

Cañón, *m.*, tube, pipe; cannon, gun; gorge, canyon. — *de campaña*, field piece. — *de vidrio para lámparas*, glass chimney. — *de fusil*, gun barrel. *Metal de* —, gun metal.

Cañonazo, *m.*, cannon-shot.

Cañonera, *f.*, gun-port; gun-boat.

Cañonero, *m.*, gun-boat.

Canutillo. *See Cañutillo.*

Cañutillo, *m. (dim.)*, small tube or pipe; bugle. — *de hilo de oro para bordar*, quill of gold twist for embroidery.

Cañuto, *m.*, pipe, pin-case, cylinder; part of a cane; pipe made of wood or metal.

Caoba, *f.*, mahogany.

Caos, *m.*, chaos.

Capa, *f.*, cloak, layer, coat, coating, cover, pretence, bed; parcelling; (of a cigar) wrapper; (Naut.) hat money, primage. *Andar (or ir) de* — *caída*, to be crestfallen, down in the mouth. — *de agua*, raincoat. *Gente de* — *parda*, common country people. *So de*, under pretext of.

Capacidad, *f.*, capacity, capability; burden of a ship.

Caparrosa, *f.*, copperas. — azul, blue vitriol, copper sulphate. — blanca, white vitriol, zinc sulphate. — verde, green vitriol, copperas.

Capataz, *m.*, overseer, foreman, superintendent.

Capaz, *a.*, capable, capacious, fit, apt. — para, qualified for. Ser — de, to be fit to, to be capable of.

Caperuza, *f.*, hood; mantle (of a chimney).

Capilla, *f.*, chapel; hood, cowl. Estar en —, to prepare for death (spoken of criminals); (Coll.) to await anxiously the result of an affair.

Capillo, *m.*, child's cap, tax or fee.

Capirote, *m.*, hood, cap, gown. Tonto de —, blockhead, arrant fool.

Capitación, *f.*, poll-tax, head-money.

Capital, *m.*, capital, money, principal; *f.*, capital, chief city. — pagado, paid-up capital. — total, joint stock. — activo, working capital. — muerto, dead stock. — suscrito, subscribed capital.

Capital, *a.*, capital. Pena —, capital punishment.

Capitalista, *com.*, capitalist.

Capitalizar, *v.*, to capitalise.

Capitán, *m.*, captain. — de puerto, harbour-master.

Capitanía, *f.*, captaincy.

Capitón, *m.* (ich.) pollard, chub.

Capitulación, *f.*, capitulation.

Capitular, *v.*, to capitulate, to compound.

Capítulo, *m.*, chapter. Dar un —, to reprimand severely.

Capón, *m.*, capon.

Capota, *f.*, bonnet, leather top (of a vehicle); cape.

Capote, *m.*, cloak. Decir para su —, to say to oneself.

Capricho, *m.*, caprice, whim.

Caprichoso, *a.*, capricious, fanciful.

Cápsula, *f.*, capsule; cartridge.

Captar, *v.*, to captivate, to win. — se, to gain, to win.

Capucha, *f.*, (or **Capucho**, *m.*), cowl, hood.

Capullo, *m.*, cocoon, germ or bud of flowers.

Caqui, *a.* khaki.

Cara, *f.*, face, visage, countenance.

A — descubierta, openly. —

a —, face to face. Hacer —, to

face an enemy. Hacer — a, to

cope with, to face, to meet. Dar

en —, to reproach. Echar en —,

to reproach, to throw in one's

teeth. Sacar la — por uno, to

defend one, to take one's part.

De —, opposite. Escribir por

una sola —, to write on one

side only.

Carabela, *f.*, (Naut.) caravel, three-masted vessel.

Carabina, *f.*, fowling-piece, carbine.

Caracol, *m.*, snail; winding staircase.

Caracolillo, *m.* (*dim.*), small snail;

(Bot.) snail-flowered kidney-

bean; purple-coloured thread;

a prized variety of coffee,

smaller than the ordinary sort;

a much veined kind of mahog-

any. Café de —, round coffee,

peaberry coffee.

Carácter, *m.*, character, letter,

condition, type. — de im-

prenta, printing type.

Característica, *f.*, characteristic, chief feature.

Característico, *a. & m.*, character-istic.

¡ **Caramba** ! *int.*, Good gracious !

Carambola, *f.*, cannon at billiards.

Caramelo, *m.*, caramel.

Caramillo, *m.*, flageolet, small flute.

Carátula, *f.*, mask of pasteboard; title-page; ticket or mark on

goods.

Caravana, *f.*, caravan.

Caravanera, *f.*, caravansary.
Carbón, *m.*, charcoal, coal; carbon. — *de piedra*, coal, pit coal. — *de vapor*, steam coal. — animal, animal charcoal. — vegetal, vegetable charcoal, charcoal. *Copia al —*, carbon copy. — *de leña*, charcoal. — menudo, small coal.
Carbonada, *f.*, broiled chop or steak; pancake.
Carbonato, *m.*, carbonate. — *de amoniaco*, potasa, soda (*or* *sosa*), carbonate of ammoniac, potash, soda. — *de sodio*, carbonate of soda, washing-soda.
Carbonera, *f.*, coal-house, coal-cellar; coal-pit, colliery; ship's bunker.
Carbonería, *f.*, coal-yard, coal-shed; coal-mine.
Carbonero, *m.*, charcoal-maker; collier, coal-miner, coal-merchant; (Naut.) coal-ship, collier. *Barco (or bote) —*, collier (ship).
Carbónico, *a.*, carbonic.
Carbonífero, *a.*, coal, pertaining to coal.
Carbonizar, *v.*, to char, to burn to a cinder.
Carbunclo, *Carbunco*, *m.*, carbuncle.
Carburador, *m.*, carburator.
Carburo, *m.*, carburet, carburetter.
Carcaj, *m.*, **Carcaza**, *f.*, quiver for arrows; leathern rifle-case.
Carcajada, *f.*, loud laughter.
Cárcel, *f.*, prison, gaol.
Carcelaría, *f.*, imprisonment.
Carcelero, *m.*, gaoler. *Fiador —*, bail or surety for a prisoner.
Cárcola, *f.*, treadle of a loom.
Carcoma, *f.*, wood-louse; dry rot.
Carcomer, *v.*, to gnaw, to corrode, to consume by degrees.
Carcomido, *a.* *or p.p.*, worm-eaten, consumed; decayed, impaired.
Carda, *f.*, card (for combing wool).
Cardador, *m.*, carder, comber.

Cardadura, *f.*, carding, combing wool.
Cardar, *v.*, to card, or comb wool.
Cardenal, *m.*, cardinal; *a.*, red colour.
Cardenillo, *m.*, verdigris.
Cardero, *m.*, card-maker.
Cardillo, *m.*, golden thistle.
Cardinal, *a.*, cardinal, principal, chief.
Cardo, *m.*, (Bot.) golden thistle.
Cardume, *m.*, shoal of fishes.
Carear, *v.*, to confront criminals, to compare.
Carecer, *i.v.*, to want, to lack, to be in want. — *de*, to be without, to be short of. — *de brazos*, to be short-handed. — *de noticias de*, to have no word of.
Carena, *f.*, careening or repairing of a ship.
Carenar, *v.*, to careen a ship.
Carencia, *f.*, lack, want, need. — *de trabajo*, shortage of work.
Carenote, *m.*, skid.
Careo, *m.*, confrontation, comparison.
Carero, *a.* (Coll.) selling things dear.
Carestía, *f.*, scarcity, dearth, dearthness, want, high cost.
Careta, *f.*, mask.
Carey, *m.*, tortoise-shell.
Carga, *f.*, load, cargo, freight, burden; charge. — *cerrada*, volley. *A — cerrada*, boisterously, inconsiderately. *A la —*, (Naut.) on berth, loading. *Echar a uno la —*, to throw the blame on one.
Cargado, *a.* *or p.p.*, loaded, full; strong (tea, etc.); heavy (colour or design). — *de deudas*, heavily in debt.
Cargador, *m.*, freighter, loader, porter, shipper; rammer, ramrod; feeder, feed (of a fountain pen). *See Vapor.*
Cargamento, *m.*, cargo. — *de salida*, outward cargo.

Cargar, *v.*, to load, to charge, to freight; to charge, to debit. — *con*, to carry, to take. — *en exceso*, to overcharge. — *se de*, to take charge of, to assume. **Hacer(le)** — *con*, to push on one, to force upon one.

Cargo, *m.*, burden, charge, debit, loading, load; employment, post, office. **Hacerse** — *de*, to take over, to take into consideration, to take upon oneself; to realise, to notice, to undertake, to be sensible. *No es de nuestro* —, it is not within our province. *A* — *de*, at (or to) the charge of. *See Nota*.

Carguío, *m.*, cargo of merchandise, load.

Caricatura, *f.*, caricature.

Caricia, *f.*, caress.

Caridad, *f.*, charity.

Carilla, *f.* (*dim.*) little or small face; mask used by bee-keepers; silver coin in Aragon worth eighteen *díneros* or deniers; page of book, etc.

Cariño, *m.*, affection, love, fondness, tenderness.

Cariñoso, *a.*, affectionate, kind, loving, good-natured.

Caritativo, *a.*, charitable.

Cariz, *m.*, face, aspect, turn. **Tomar** —, to take a turn (an aspect).

Carleta, *f.*, slate; a kind of file.

Carmelita, *m.* & *f.*, Carmelite; brown colour.

Carmesí, *a.*, crimson.

Carmin, *m.*, carmine.

Carnaval, *m.*, carnival.

Carne, *f.*, flesh, meat. — *fiambre*, cold meat. — *asada*, roast meat. **Cobrar** (*or echar*) —, to grow fat. — *fresca*, fresh meat. — *curada* (*or salada*), preserved meat. **Ser** — *y uña*, to be hand and glove, bosom friends. — *en conserva*, preserved meat. — *en latas*, tinned meat. — *picada*, mincemeat. *Uña y* —

part and parcel. — *de vaca en salmuera*, corned beef.

Carnero, *m.*, sheep, mutton.

Carnestolendas, *f.pl.*, Carnival-days. **Martes de** —, Shrove Tuesday.

Carnicería, *f.*, carnage, slaughter-house, butchery.

Carnicero, *m.*, butcher.

Carnoso, *a.*, fleshy.

Caro, *a.*, dear, high-priced, costly, expensive; *adv.*, dearly, at a high price.

Carona, *f.*, inward part of the saddle.

Carpa, *f.*, (*Ich.*) carp.

Carpeta, *f.*, table-carpet, portfolio, letter-case, cover of a letter; writing-pad, letter-file; (*Amer.*) office. — *de mesa*, table-carpet or cover.

Carpintería, *f.*, carpentry.

Carpintero, *m.*, carpenter, joiner. — *de ribera*, shipwright.

Carrancelán, *m.*, gingham.

Carraspera, *f.*, hoarseness.

Carrera, *f.*, career, race, course, profession; girder, wall-plate. **De** —, swiftly, rashly. **Hacer** —, to get on. **Estar en** —, to be in the way of earning a livelihood. **Seguir una** —, to qualify for a profession. — *de émbolo*, stroke of a piston.

Carreta, *f.*, cart. *See Carrete*.

Carretada, *f.*, cart-load.

Carretaje, *m.*, cartage.

Carrete, *m.*, spool, bobbin, reel.

Carretel. *See Hilo*.

Carretera, *f.*, high road.

Carretero, *m.*, carter; cartwright.

Carretilla, *f.* (*dim.*), small cart (of one wheel), wheel-barrow, trolley, cart. **De** —, by custom.

Carretón, *m.*, small cart, go-cart, wheelbarrow, truck.

Carril, *m.*, rut, furrow; rail (of railway).

Carrillo, *m.*, small cart; cheek.

Carrito, *m.* (*dim.*), carriage. — *para chiquillos*, baby carriage.

Carro, *m.*, cart, carriage; (textile) camlet; lasting; wagon, chariot, car; railway car (or carriage); measure for wood (cartload); bed of a printing press. — correo, mail-carriage.

Carromato, *m.*, a kind of cart with two wheels and tilt.

Carroza, *f.*, large coach, gala coach, state coach.

Carruaje, *m.*, carriage, vehicle.

Carrubio, *a.*, (Venezuela) red, (dark red or maroon).

Carrujado, *a.*, corrugated, contracted into wrinkles.

Carta, *f.*, letter, map, charter.

— blanca, *carte-blanche*; full powers to act. — certificada, registered letter. — de colores, shade-card. — franqueada, prepaid letter. — de crédito, letter of credit. — de recomendación, letter of introduction.

Caja para —s, letter-box. Copiador de —s, letter-copying book; letter-copier. Papel para —s, letter paper. — canta,

I (or we or he) can show written proof. — orden, order (to pay), bill. — partida, charter-party; indenture. — de pésame, letter of condolence. — de fletamento, charter party. — de portes, booking-ticket. — de sanidad, bill of health. — de vuelta, dead letter. — en lista, letter to be left till called for; *poste restante*. Tomar —s en el asunto, to take a part (or an interest) in the affair. No saber a qué — quedarse, not to know how to act; which way to turn. Tener — blanca, to have a free hand (to act, etc.). A — cabal, quite trustworthy, good, honest.

See **Naturaleza**.

Cartearse, *v.v.*, to correspond by letter, to write to one another.

Cartel, *m.*, placard, poster, handbill.

Cartera, *f.*, portfolio, writing-case, pocket-book, pocket-wallet; letter-case, letter-box; note-book; flap (of pockets) — de mano, hand-bag. Letras en —, bills in hand.

Carterista, *m. & f.*, pick-pocket.

Cartero, *m.*, postman.

Cartilla, *f.*, (*dim.*), small letter; first book, primer.

Cartón, *m.*, pasteboard, cardboard; cartoon. — grueso, mill-board. Libro en —, book in boards.

Cartuchera, *f.*, cartridge-box or pouch.

Cartucho, *m.*, cartridge.

Cartulina, *f.*, card-board, card (for samples); mill-board.

Casa, *f.*, house, home; firm. — armadora, ship-owners. — de campo, country-house. — de moneda, mint. — de posada (*or de huéspedes*), lodging-house. — de pupilos, boarding-house. Poner —, to set up housekeeping. Guardar (la) —, to stay at home. — y comida, board and lodging. — ayuntamiento, town hall. — matriz, head office. En —, at home. — banquera, banking company. — exportadora, export house. — de liquidación, clearing house.

Casaca, *f.*, coat, dress coat, jacket. Género para —s, coatings.

Casación, *f.*, abrogation.

Casamiento, *m.*, marriage.

Casar, *v.*, to marry, to match, to mate; to repeal, to abrogate; *v.v.*, to marry, to get married. — colores, to match colours.

Casca, *f.*, grape-skin; bark for tanning leather.

Cascabel, *m.*, bell used for animals; rattlesnake.

Cascada, *f.*, cascade, waterfall.

Cascado, *a.*, broken, infirm, crazy.

Cascajo, *m.*, gravel.

Cascanueces, *m.*, nut-cracker.

Cascar, *v.*, to crack, to burst.

Cáscara, *f.*, rind, husk, peel, bark.
— de cacao, cocoa-shell. — de naranja, orange peel. — sagrada, (Med.) cascara, bark of the Californian buckthorn.

Cascarilla, **Cascarita**, *f.*, *dim.*, small, thin bark, Peruvian bark; cascarilla.

Cascarón, *m.*, egg-shell, shell.

Cascarrón, *a.*, rough, harsh, rude.

Casco, *m.*, skull, helmet; cask; crown (of a hat); hoof (of a horse); quarter of an orange, lemon, or pomegranate; coat or tegument of an onion; sheep-skin stripped of the wool. — de un navío, hull of a ship, hulk. — y quilla, bottomry.

Cascote, *m.*, rubbish.

Caséina, *f.*, casein.

Casería, *f.*, country house.

Caserío, *m.*, houses, village, or small town.

Casero, *a.*, domestic, homely, home-bred, home-made. Pan —, home-made bread. Lienzo —, home-spun linen.

Casero, *m.*, landlord of a house.

Caserón, *m.*, large house.

Casi, *adv.*, almost, nearly.

Casia, *f.*, (Bot.) cassia.

Casilla, *f.*, ticket-office (theatre or rail.); (S.A.) post-office box.

Casillas, *f.pl.*, pigeon-holes, ruled columns, squares or checkers of a chess or draft board. Sacarle a uno de sus — to upset, to tease (one).

Casillero, *m.*, pigeon-holes.

Casimir, *m.*, kerseymere, suiting.

— para pantalón, trouserings.

— para abrigos, overcoatings.

— para traje entero, suiting.

—es, wool suitings. — para flus (Mexico or Cuba), suitings.

Casinete, *m.*, (S. & Central A.), suiting; cotton suiting.

Casino, *m.*, casino, club.

Caso, *m.*, case, instance, event. En todo —, anyhow, at all events, at any rate. Hacer —

de, to respect, to take notice of. Esto no hace al —, it is immaterial (or irrelevant). No es (or no viene) al —, it is not to the point. Vamos al —, let us come to the point. Dado — que, supposing that. Ser del —, to be necessary. El — es, the question (or fact) is. Hacer — omiso de, to ignore, to pay no attention to, to take no notice of. Verse en el — de, to be compelled to. Darse el —, to happen. En — necesario, if (or when) called upon. Si llegase el —, eventually, should necessity arise. Venir (or hacer) al —, to be to the purpose. Llegado el —, at a pinch, in case of need. Hacer las gestiones del —, to take the necessary steps. Creerse en el — de . . ., to feel, called upon to . . .

Caspa, *f.*, dandruff, scurf.

Casquete, *m.*, casque, helmet, cap, casket.

Casquillo, *m.*, tip, ferrule, cap, socket.

Casquivano, *a.*, inconsiderate, light-headed, impudent.

Casta, *f.*, caste, race.

Castaña, *f.*, (Bot.) chestnut.

Castañeta, *f.*, castanet.

Castaño, *m.*, chestnut-tree; chestnut (wood); *a.*, chestnut (colour), hazel.

Castañuela, *f.*, castanet.

Castellano, *a.*, Castilian, Spanish.

Castidad, *f.*, chastity.

Castigar, *v.*, to chastise, to punish, to castigate. — los gastos, to keep down expenses. See Bolsa.

Castigo, *m.*, chastisement, punishment.

Castillo, *m.*, castle.

Castizo, *a.*, pure-blooded, chaste, pure. Caballo —, blood horse.

Castor, *m.*, castor, beaver; heavy cloth of smooth surface made for overcoats; (Mex.) fine red baize.

Casual, *a.*, casual, accidental, occasional.

Casualidad, *f.*, casualty, accident, chance. Por —, by chance, by accident. Por — me encontraba allí, I happened to be there.

Casualmente, *adv.*, casually, by chance, accidentally.

Casucha, *f.*, hut, hovel.

Cata, *f.*, trial, taste, proof.

Catador, *m.*, taster.

Catalejo, *m.*, telescope.

Catalina, *f.*, balance wheel of a watch.

Catalogar, *v.*, to catalogue.

Catálogo, *m.*, catalogue.

Catar, *v.*, to taste, to try, to investigate; to esteem, to respect; to bear in mind. Cuando no se cata (*or* cuando menos se cata), when least expecting, or suspecting.

Catarata, *f.*, cataract, waterfall; (*Med.*) cataract (of the eye).

Catarro, *m.*, catarrh, cold.

Catástrofe, *f.*, catastrophe.

Catecismo, *m.*, catechism.

Cátedra, *f.*, seat or chair of a professor; professorship.

Catedral, *f.*, cathedral.

Catedrático, *m.*, professor in a university.

Categoría, *f.*, category. Hombre de —, man of good qualities or talents, man of rank.

Categorícamente, *adv.*, categorically, in a categorical manner.

Categorico, *a.*, categoric(al), decisive, absolute.

Catequizar, *v.*, to catechise.

Catre, *m.*, small bedstead, bed.

Catricofre, *m.*, press-bed, folding-bed.

Cauce, *m.*, bed of a river.

Cauchífero,* *a.*, of rubber.

Caucho, *m.*, india-rubber.

Caudal, *m.*, fortune, property, means; capital, stock.

Caudaloso, *a.*, flowing. Un río —, a rich and flowing river.

Causa, *f.*, cause, motive, reason; case, lawsuit, trial. — pública, public good. Hacer — común con, to join, to make common cause with, to go in with, to join forces with, to throw in one's lot with. Por esta —, on this account. A — de, on account of, considering.

Causante, *a.*, causing; *m.*, causer, cause, principal. La parte —, the party at fault. Ser — de, to be to blame for.

Causar, *v.*, to cause, to make, to occasion.

Cáustico, *a. & m.*, caustic.

Cautamente, *adv.*, cautiously.

Cautela, *f.*, caution, prudence.

Cauterizar, *v.*, to cauterise.

Cautivar, *v.*, to capture, to captivate.

Cautivo, *a. & m.*, captive.

Cauto, *a.*, cautious.

Cava, *f.*, digging; cellar.

Cavar, *v.*, to dig.

Caverna, *f.*, cavern, cave.

Cavidad, *f.*, cavity.

Cavilar, *v.*, to cavil.

Caviloso, *a.*, captious, cavillous.

Cayado, *m.*, shepherd's crook, crozier of a bishop.

Caza, *f.*, chase, hunt, hunting, sport, game. Andar a —, to hunt. Andar a — de novedades, to be looking out for novelties.

Cazador, *m.*, hunter, huntsman; chasseur (*Mil.*).

Cazar, *v.*, to chase, to hunt, to shoot.

Cazatorpedero, *m.*, torpedo boat destroyer.

Cazo, *m.*, copper saucepan with an iron handle; ladle; copper kettle or boiler. — para leche, milk pan.

Cazoleta, *f.*, pan of a fire-arm or musket.

Cazuela, *f.*, stew-pan, earthen pan, saucepan.

Cebada, *f.*, barley. — perlada (*or*

- perla), pearl barley. — fermentada, malt.
- Cebadero, m.**, place where game or fowls are fed; dealer in barley.
- Cebbar, v.**, to feed, to stuff, to fatten (animals, fowls, etc.), to prime or to bait.
- Cebellina, f.**, sable.
- Cebo, m.**, food, fodder, fattening, bait. — *de pescar*, bait for fishing. — *fulminante*, percussion-cap.
- Cebolla, f.**, (Bot.) onion(s); bulb.
- Cebra, f.**, zebra.
- Cecina, f.**, hung beef, salt beef, dried by the air or smoke.
- Cedacillo, Cedacito, m. dim.**, small sieve.
- Cedazo, m.**, sieve, strainer.
- Cedente, p.a.**, ceding, granting; *m.*, assigner, conveyer, transferer.
- Ceder, v.**, to cede, to grant, to yield, to make over, to transfer, to give up; to give way, to yield.
- Cedro, m.**, (Bot.) cedar.
- Cédula, f.**, schedule, warrant, scrip, share, form, note, order, bill, decree. — *de cambio*, bill of exchange. — *de dividendo*, dividend warrant. — *de Aduana*, a permit. — *real*, Royal letters patent.
- Cefir,* m.**, (S. A.), zephyr, shirt-ing. — *camisa* (R. P.), shirt-ing. See **Céfiro**.
- Céfiro, m.**, zephyrs (tex.). — *sa nudos*, loop zephyrs. — *para camisas*, shirt-ing(s).
- Cegar, i.v.**, to blind, to make blind; to darken, to stop up.
- Cegarrita. A** —s (or *a ojos* —s), blindly.
- Ceguera, f.**, blindness.
- Ceja, f.**, eyebrow. *Ponérsele a uno algo entre — y —*, to be bent upon something. *Tomar a uno entre —s*, to take a dislike to anyone. *Quemarse las —s*, to study intensely.
- Cejar, v.**, to relax, to slacken, to recoil.
- Celada, f.**, helm, helmet; ambushcade, ambush; artful trick.
- Celador, m.**, curator, warden, overseer.
- Celaje, m.**, small cloud, scud; skylight.
- Celar, v.**, to watch, to conceal, to control.
- Celda, f.**, cell.
- Celebración, f.**, celebration.
- Celebrar, v.**, to celebrate, to applaud, to enjoy, to be glad, to perform, to hold. — *se (una reunión)*, to take place (a meeting), to be held. — *una entrevista con*, to interview.
- Célebre, a.**, celebrated, famous.
- Celebridad, f.**, celebrity.
- Celebro, m.**, brain.
- Celemín, m.**, 12th part of a *fanega*, about an English peck.
- Celeridad, f.**, celerity.
- Celeste, a.**, celestial; sky-blue.
- Celo, m.**, zeal, ardour. —s, jealousy.
- Celosía, f.**, Venetian blind.
- Celoso, a.**, jealous, zealous.
- Celuloide, m.**, celluloid.
- Cementerio, m.**, cemetery.
- Cemento, m.**, cement.
- Cena, f.**, supper.
- Cenador, m.**, summerhouse in a garden; arbour.
- Cenagal, m.**, quagmire. *Meterse en un —*, to get into a difficulty.
- Cenar, v.**, to sup.
- Cencerro, m.**, bell worn by a mule or wether. *A —s tapados*, by stealth.
- Cenefa, a.**, border, fringe, valance, trimming.
- Cenicero, m.**, ash-hole, ash-tub, ash-pit; ash-pan, ash-tray.
- Ceniciento, a.**, ash-coloured.
- Cenit, m.**, zenith.
- Ceniza, f.**, ashes. *Día de (or*

miércoles de) —, Ash Wednesday. Reducirse a —s, to be burnt to the ground, to be gutted.

Censo, *m.*, census.

Censura, *f.*, censure, reproach, censor, censorship.

Censurar, *v.*, to censure, to blame, to reproach, to criticize.

Centella, *f.*, spark, flash, lightning.

Centellar (*or Centellar*), *v.*, to sparkle.

Centelleo, *m.*, spark, scintillation.

Centén, *m.*, 25 ptas. piece (£1).

Centena, *f.*, hundred, centenary.

Centenar, *m.*, hundred. A —es, by hundreds.

Centenario, *m.*, centenary.

Centeno, *m.*, rye.

Centígrado, *m.*, centigrade.

Centígramo, *m.*, centigram.

Centilitro, *m.*, centilitre.

Centímetro, *m.*, centimetre.

Centimo, *m.*, centime, 100th part of a *peseta*.

Centinela, *m. & f.*, sentry, sentinel.

Central, *a.*, central, centric; telephone exchange. La — de teléfonos, Central Telephone Office.

Céntrico, *a.*, central, focal.

Centrífugo, *a.*, centrifugal.

Centro, *m.*, centre, middle, headquarters, circle. —s para mesa, table centres (mats). —de información, intelligence department. —informativo, information bureau.

Céntuplo, *a.*, centuple, a hundred-fold.

Ceñido, *a.*, moderate, to the point.

Ceñir, *i.v.*, to gird, to reduce, to contract. —se a, to keep to.

Ceño, *m.*, frown.

Ceñudo, *a.*, frowning, grim, gruff.

Cepa, *f.*, stock, root, foundation.

Cepillar. See **Acepillar**.

Cepillo, *m.*, plane, brush. —de dientes, tooth-brush. —de ropa, clothes brush.

Cepo, *m.*, block, reel, clamp, trap. —s quedos (Coll.), no more of that.

Cera, *f.*, wax, bees' wax. —para pisos, floor-polish.

Cerbatana, *f.*, tube of wood or metal; acoustic trumpet for deaf people.

Cerca, *f.*, enclosure, fence, fencing.

Cerca, *adv.*, near. —de, near, close (to). —de veinte, about twenty. Tocar de —, to concern closely. —de Cádiz, off Cadiz.

Cercado, *m.*, enclosure.

Cercanía, *f.*, neighbourhood, vicinity. —s, environs, neighbourhood.

Cercar, *v.*, to enclose, to environ, to fence.

Cereñar, *v.*, to pare, to curtail, to cut away, to cut down, to clip, to lessen (expenses, etc.).

Cereña, *f.*, tip, rule for measuring.

Cerejorar, *v.*, to assure, to affirm. —se de, to ascertain, to assure oneself of.

Cereo, *m.*, hoop or ring, circle, frame; blockade. Poner —a, to invest, to besiege.

Cerda, *f.*, bristle; sow; (C. A.). lining cloth, haircloth. Ganado de —, herd of swine. —de puerco, hog's bristle.

Cerdo, *m.*, hog, pig.

Cerdoso, *a.*, bristly.

Cereal, *a.*, cereal. —es, *m.pl.*, cereals.

Cerebro, *m.*, brain.

Ceremonia, *f.*, ceremony.

Cereza, *f.*, cherry.

Cerezal, *m.*, plantation of cherry-trees; cherry orchard.

Cerezo, *m.*, cherry-tree, cherry-wood.

Cerilla, *f.*, wax-taper, wax-light, wax-match.

Cerner, *i.v.*, to sift, to bolt; to bud and blossom; to drizzle, to filter through.

Cero, *m.*, zero, cypher, naught.

Ser un — (a la izquierda), to be a mere nobody.

Cerote, *m.*, shoemaker's wax.

Cerquita, *adv.*, near. Aquí—, just by.

Cerradero, *m.*, staple.

Cerrado, *a.*, close, reserved, concealed; closed. A ojos —s, without examination. A puerta cerrada, privately, secretly.

Cerradura, *f.*, lock, closure. — de muelle (*or* de golpe), spring-lock. — embutida (*or* encajada), mortise-lock.

Cerraja, *f.*, lock of a door; (Bot.) common thistle. Agua de —s, good for nothing; empty words.

Cerrajería, *f.*, locksmith's shop, ironmongery.

Cerrajero, *m.*, locksmith.

Cerramiento, *m.*, closure, locking up.

Cerrar, *i.v.*, to close, to lock, to fasten, to include, to contain. *r.v.*, to be closed or locked, to remain firm in one's opinion, to grow cloudy or overcast. — el negocio, to close (*or* arrange) the business. *See* **Trato**.

Cerrazón, *f.*, darkness.

Cerril, *a.*, mountainous, rough, uneven.

Cerro, *m.*, hill, mountain; neck or nape of an animal.

Cerrojo, *m.*, bolt.

Certamen, *m.*, controversy, disputation; competition.

Certero, *m.*, sharp-shooter; *a.*, well-aimed, excellent (shot).

Certeza, *f.*, certainty.

Certidumbre, *f.*, certainty.

Certificación, *f.*, certificate, certification, registration (of letters, etc.).

Certificado, *m.*, certificate. —s, testimonials. — de origen, certificate of origin. — de sanidad, certificate of health. — notarial, notarial certificate.

Certificado, *a.*, certified, registered (a letter). Bajo —, registered.

Bajo sobre —, under registered cover.

Certificar, *v.*, to certify, to register (a letter or packet).

Cerusa, *f.*, white lead.

Cervato, *m.*, a fawn.

Cervecería, *f.*, brewery.

Cervezero, *m.*, brewer, beer-seller.

Cerveza, *f.*, beer, ale. — negra, porter, stout.

Cerviz, *f.*, nape of the neck.

Cesación, *f.*, cessation, ceasing, pause, discontinuance.

Cesante, *p.a.*, ceasing, retiring; *m.*, a retired official. Dejar —, to dismiss, to discharge; to do away with, to scrap.

Cesantía, *f.*, pension, unemployment, dismissal.

Cesar, *v.*, to cease. Hacer —, to stop. — de venir, to stop coming.

Cese, *m.*, stopping; ceasing.

Cesión, *f.*, cession, transfer, giving-up. — de bienes, surrender of the estate of a bankrupt.

Cesionario, *m.*, cessionary, transferee.

Cesionista, *com.*, transferer, assigner.

Césped, *m.*, sod, grass-plot.

Cesta, *f.*, basket, pannier.

Cestería, *f.*, basket-making, wicker-work.

Cestero, *m.*, basket-maker or seller.

Cestica, **Cestilla**, **Cestita**, *f.dim.*, a small basket, hand basket.

Cesto, *m.*, basket, hamper. — para papeles, waste-paper basket.

Cestón, *m.*, large basket or pannier.

Cetáceo, *a.*, cetaceous, of the whale kind.

Cetrino, *a.*, citrine, lemon-coloured, of a pale yellow; jaundiced; melancholy; belonging to citron.

Cetro, *m.*, sceptre.

Chabacano, *m.* (Mex.), kind of apricot.

Chabeta. *See* **Chaveta**.

Chaconá, *m.* (or **Chaconada**), *f.*, (tex.) jaconet.

Chacota, *f.*, noisy mirth, fun.
Hacer — de, to ridicule, to make fun of.

Chafallar, *v.*, to botch, mend or patch in a clumsy manner.

Chafar, *v.*, to crush, to crease, to rumple; to cut one short.

Chaflán, *m.*, bevel, obtuse angle.

Chaira, *f.*, shoemaker's knife; steel (for sharpening).

Chal, *m.*, shawl, scarf. — de cachemira, Cashmere shawl.

Chalán, *m.*, hawk, huckster.

Chaleco, *m.*, waistcoat, vest. Cortes (or género) para —s, vestings.

Chalina, *f.*, cravat, scarf.

Chalupa, *f.*, launch, long-boat.

Chamarra, *f.*, garment made of sheepskin or coarse frieze; blanket (Nicaragua).

Chambra, *f.*, morning jacket, a white short blouse used by women over the chemise.

Chamorro, *a.*, shorn, bald.

Champán,* *m.*, champagne.

Champaña, *f.*, Champagne. El —, champagne. Vino de —, champagne (wine).

Champú,* *m.*, shampoo.

Chamusear, *v.*, to singe, to scorch.

Chamusquina, *f.*, scorching, singeing.

Chancaca, *f.* Azúcar de —, coarse or raw sugar (refuse of sugar).

Chancear, *v.*, to jest, to joke.

Chancero, *a.*, jesting, jocose.

Chancleta, *f.*, slipper. Andar en —s, to go slipshod.

Chanclo, *m.*, patten, clog. —s, galoshes, overshoes.

Chanza, *f.*, joke, jest, fun. De —, in jest.

Chapa, *f.*, metal plate, scutcheon; rouge; small bit of leather used by shoemakers. — para puerta door-plate. — de guarda para puerta, finger plate.

Chaparrón, *m.*, violent shower of rain.

Chapeado, *a.* or *p.p.*, plated. — en oro, gold-plated.

Chapear, *v.*, to plate.

Chapeta, *f.*, small metal plate.

Chapín, *m.*, clog with a cork sole.

Chapotear, *v.*, to splash.

Chapucear, *v.*, to botch, to bungle.

Chapurra, *v.*, to speak gibberish.

Chapurra el español, he speaks broken Spanish.

Chapuzar, *v.*, to duck, to dive.

Chaqué (**Chaquet**), *m.*, coat, morning-coat.

Chaqueta, *f.*, jacket.

Chareo, *m.*, pool. Pasar el —, to cross the seas.

Charla, *f.*, gossip, talk, chit-chat, chatter.

Charlar, *v.*, to gabble, to gossip, to chatter.

Charlatán, *m.*, gabbler, charlatan, quack.

Charnela, *f.*, hinge, hinge-joint.

Charol, *m.*, varnish, japan-work; japanned leather, patent leather.

Charola, *f.*, varnished (or japanned) tray.

Charolar, *v.*, to varnish, to japan.

Charque (or **Charquí**), *m.*, salt beef, jerked beef.

Charretera, *f.*, (Mil.) epaulet.

Charro, *a.*, gaudy, tawdry.

Chaseo, *m.*, joke, fun, trick. Dar —, to disappoint, to frustrate. Dar un —, to play a merry trick. Llevarse (un) —, to be disappointed.

Chasquear, *v.*, to crack with a whip; to crack, to snap; to fool, to disappoint, to fail.

Chasquido, *m.*, crack of a whip; crack (noise).

Chata, *f.*, flat-bottomed boat. — alijadora, lighter.

Chato, *m.*, flat, flattish; flat-nosed. Embarcación chata, flat-bottomed vessel.

Chaveta, *f.*, forelock-key, cotter. Perder la —, to lose one's wits, to go mad.

Chelín, *m.*, shilling.
Cheque, *m.*, cheque.
Cheviot,* *m.*, tweed.¹
Chiea, *f.*, little girl, girl.
Chicha, *f.*, a kind of beverage.
Chichón, *m.*, lump, bruise.
Chieo, *a.*, little, small; *m.*, boy.
Chicote, *m.*, (Coll.) fat, strong boy or girl; (Naut.) end of a rope or cable.
Chifla, *f.*, whistle.
Chiflado, *a.* or *p.p.*, silly, crazy.
Chifladura, *f.*, whistling; hobby.
Chiflar, *v.*, to whistle, to mock.
Chileno (**Chileño**), *a.*, Chilean.
Chilla, *f.*, call (for game). Tablas de —, thin boards.
Chillante, *p.a.*, screaming, shrieking, screeching.
Chillar, *v.*, to scream, to shriek; to creak; to hiss.
Chillido, *m.*, squeak, shriek.
Chillón, *a.*, loud, showy, glaring (colour, etc.); *m.*, bawler, crier; nail, tack. Clavo —, tack, small nail.
Chimenea, *f.*, chimney, fire-place; funnel.
China, *f.*, china, porcelain. Tinta de —, Indian ink.
Chinche, *f.*, bug.
Chinchilla, *f.*, chinchilla (a kind of squirrel).
Chinchoso, *a.*, peevish, fastidious.
Chinela, *f.*, slipper.
Chiquillo (*dim.*), *m.*, small child.
Chiquito, (*dim.*), *a.*, small, little.
Chiripa, *f.*, fortunate chance; windfall, bargain.
Chirivía, *f.*, (Bot.) parsnip; (Orn.) wagtail.
Chirriar, *v.*, to hiss (like fat or oil when something is being fried); to creak (as a door or cart); to creep; to chirp; to sing out of tune.
Chirrido, *m.*, chirp, chatter.

¹ Cheviot is not really a Spanish word, but it is used by Spanish Americans for "tweed suitings."

Chisme, *m.*, misrepresentation, story.
Chismear, *v.*, to tattle, to carry tales.
Chismoso, *a.*, tale-bearing.
Chispa, *f.*, spark. Ser una —, to be very lively. Echar —s, to be in a violent passion.
Chispear, *v.*, to sparkle, to emit sparks.
Chistar, *v.*, to mutter, to mumble. No chistó (palabra), he did not open his lips. Nadie chistó, no one spoke.
Chiste, *m.*, joke, jest. Dar en el —, to hit the nail on the head.
Chistera, *f.*, fish-basket; (Coll.) silk hat.
Chistoso, *a.*, witty, lively, funny.
Chita, *f.*, ankle-bone in sheep and bullocks. Tirar a dos —s, to have two strings to one's bow. A la — callando, on the quiet.
Chito, **Chitón**, *int.*, Hush! Silence!
Chiva, *f.*, **Chivo**, *m.*, goat, young goat.
Chivo, *m.* (Cuba), fraud, faking.
Chocar, *v.*, to strike, to collide, to jostle, to encounter; to shock, to disgust. — con, to strike, to interfere with.
Chocolate, *m.*, chocolate.
Chofeta, *f.*, chafing-dish, fire-pan.
Choleta, *f.*, dyed cotton twill for lining.
Cholo, *a.*, (Amer.), title of contempt which the whites give to the Indians of the baser sort and to native servants; half-breed of European and Indian parentage.
Choque, *m.*, collision, shock, clash.
Chorizo, *m.*, pork-sausage.
Chorlito, *m.*, (Orn.) curlew.
Chorrear, *v.*, to gush, to outpour, to spout.
Chorrillo, *m.*, outpour.
Chorro, *m.*, water, gush. A —s, abundantly, a jet of water.
Choto, *m.*, sucking kid; calf.

Choza, *f.*, hut, hovel, cottage.
Chuchería, *f.*, knick-knack, trinket.
Chucho, *m.*, owl; (Cuba) whip; switch; railway siding.
Chufa, *f.*, boast.
Chufleta, *f.*, jeer.
Chuleta, *f.*, chop, cutlet.
Chulo, *m.*, punster, assistant, young man.
Chumacera, *f.*, (Naut.) row-lock; (Mech.) bearing, cushion, journal bearing.
Chumbo or **higo Chumbo**, *m.*, Indian fig.
Chunga, *f.*, jest, joke.
Chupador, *m.*, sucker. — de niños, a sucking-bottle; a child's coral.
Chupar, *v.*, to suck, to imbibe, to sponge.
Churla, *f.* (or **Churlo**, *m.*), bag or bale. See **Lana**.
Churro, *a.*, applied to sheep that have coarse wool, and to their wool.
Chuseo, *a.*, pleasant, droll.
Chuzo, *m.*, pike. A —s, abundantly, copiously. Lover a —s, to rain in bucketfuls.
Cicatriz, *f.*, cicatrice, gash, scar.
Cicatrizar, *v.*, to heal.
Ciclismo, *m.*, cycling.
Ciclista, *m. & f.*, cyclist.
Cielo, *m.*, cycle, round of time.
Cieuta, *f.*, (Bot.) hemlock.
Cidra, *f.*, citron. Corteza de —, lemon-peel.
Cidro, *m.*, citron-tree.
Ciegamente, *adv.*, blindly, implicitly.
Ciego, *a.*, blind. A ciegas, blindly, thoughtlessly, carelessly.
Cielo, *m.*, sky, heaven, heavens. Mudar (de) —, to change the air, to have a change of air. — de la boca, roof of the mouth. — raso, ceiling. Dormir a — raso, to sleep in the open air.
Cien, *a.*, one hundred. — por —, 100 per cent.

Ciénaga, *f.*, marsh.
Ciencia, *f.*, science. Saber a — cierta, to know for certain. A — y paciencia de, with (or by) the knowledge and permission of.
Cieno, *m.*, mud, mire.
Científico, *a.*, scientific.
Ciento, *a. & m.*, one hundred. El número —, the w.c. (water-closet).
Cierne, *m.*, blossoming. En —, in blossom. Estar en —, to be in its infancy.
Cierre, *m.*, closing, closure, lock-out.
Ciertamente, *adv.*, certainly.
Cierto, *a.*, certain, true. — hombre, a certain man. Por —, (or de —), certainly. Estar en lo —, to be quite right, to hit the nail on the head. Una noticia cierta, a true piece of news.
Ciervo, *m.*, deer, hart, stag.
Cierzo, *m.*, northerly wind.
Cifra, *f.*, cipher, figure. En —, in short, briefly.
Cifrar, *v.*, to cipher, to abridge. —se en, to depend on. — sus esperanzas en . . . , to fix one's hopes on . . .
Cigarrera, *f.*, cigar-case; cigarette-maker, cigarette-case.
Cigarrero, *m.*, cigar-maker, or seller.
Cigarrillo, *m.*, cigarette.
Cigarro, *m.*, cigar. — puro, cigar. — de papel, cigarette.
Cigoñal, *m.*, windlass.
Cigüeña, *a.*, (Orn.) white stork; crank of a bell.
Cigüeñal, *m.*, winch, crank.
Cilicio, *m.*, hair-cloth.
Cilindrado. See **Vidrio**.
Cilindrador, *m.*, cylinderer.
Cilindrar, *v.*, to cylinder, to roll.
Cilíndrico, *a.*, cylindrical.
Cilindro, *m.*, cylinder, roller.
Cima, *f.*, summit, top. Dar — a, to conclude, to finish off. Por — de, above.

Cimarrón, *a.*, (Amer.) wild, unruly.
Címbalo, *m.*, cymbal.

Cimentar, *v.*, to found, to lay the foundation of a building.

Cimento. See **Cemento**.

Cimiento, *m.*, foundation. Echar los —s, to lay the foundation.

Cinabrio, *m.*, cinnabar; vermilion.

Cine, *m.*, zinc, spelter.

Cinzel, *m.*, chisel.

Cinzelador, *m.*, engraver, sculptor, stone-cutter.

Cinzelar, *v.*, to chisel, to engrave.

Cincha, *f.*, girth, cingle.

Cinchar, *v.*, to gird.

Cincho, *m.*, belt, girdle; tyre, hoop.

Cinco, *a.*, five.

Cincuenta, *a.*, fifty.

Cinematógrafo, *m.* (**Cine**, *fam*), cinematograph, picture-house.

Cínico, *a.*, cynical; *m.*, cynic.

Cinta, *f.*, ribbon, tape, reel. — cinematógrafa, cinematograph reel. — para medir, tape measure. — de hiladillo, linen tape. — métrica de acero, steel tape measure. — de máquina de escribir, typewriting ribbons. Estar en —, to be pregnant.

Cintaría, *f.*, ribbon-trade.

Cintilla, *f.* (*dim.*), small ribbon, narrow tape.

Cintillo, *m.*, hat-band.

Cinto, *m.*, belt, girdle. — salvavidas, life-belt.

Cintura, *f.*, waist. Meter en —, to keep one in a state of subjection.

Cinturón, *m.*, belt. — salvavidas, (or — de salvamento) life-belt.

Ciprés, *m.*, (Bot.) cypress-tree.

Circo, *m.*, circus.

Circonio, *m.*, zirconium, an earthy metallic element, derived from zircon.

Circuito, *m.*, circuit.

Circulación, *f.*, circulation, currency, traffic. — de moneda, currency. Poner en —, to issue, to put into circulation. See **Fiduciaria**.

Circulante, *a.*, circulating. Biblioteca —, circulating library.

Circular, *a.*, circular; *f.*, circular letter. Carta —, circular letter. Carta — de crédito, circular letter of credit.

Circular, *v.*, to circulate, to be abroad, to spread; to be in circulation; to move on; to be current, to be rife. Hacer —, to pass round.

Círculo, *m.*, circle.

Circundar, *v.*, to surround, to circle.

Circunferencia, *f.*, circumference.

Circunnavegación, *f.*, circumnavigation.

Circunnavegar, *v.*, to circumnavigate.

Circunscribir, *v.*, to circumscribe.

Circunscripción, *f.*, circumscription.

Circunspección, *f.*, circumspection, caution.

Circunspecto, *a.*, circumspect, cautious, reserved.

Circunstancia, *f.*, circumstance, incident, case. En las —s actuales, in the present state of things.

Circunstanciado, *a.* or *p.p.*, circumstantial, minute.

Circunvecino, *a.*, neighbouring.

Cirial, *m.*, candlestick.

Cirio, *m.*, wax-candle.

Cirueta, *f.*, plum, prune. — pasa, dried plum, prune. — verdal, greengage.

Cirueto, *m.*, plum-tree.

Cirugía, *f.*, surgery.

Cirujano, *m.*, surgeon.

Ciseo, *m.*, coal-dust, broken coal, slack.

Cisne, *m.*, (Orn.) swan.

Cisterna, *f.*, cistern, reservoir.

Cita, *f.*, appointment, engagement; citation, quotation. Darse —, to make an appointment, to meet. Acudir a la —, to go to meet; to keep an appointment.

Citación, *f.*, citation, quotation ; summons.

Citar, *v.*, to quote, to cite ; to summon, to subpoena. — *en falso*, to misquote.

Citrato, *m.*, (Chem.) citrate.

Ciudad, *f.*, city, town. — *jardín*, garden-city. *Sr B*, —, *Mr. B* —, City (used in Cuba).

Ciudadanía, *f.*, citizenship.

Ciudadano, *m.*, citizen.

Civil, *a.*, civil, polite.

Civilidad, *f.*, civility, politeness.

Civilización, *f.*, civilisation.

Civilizar, *v.*, to civilise.

Civilmente, *adv.*, civilly, courteously.

Cizalla, *f.*, filings, clippings (of metal). —*s*, shears, pliers.

Cizallar, *v.*, to cut wire or metal with shears.

Cizaña, *f.*, discord.

Clac, *m.*, clapping of the hands ; opera-hat. *Sombrero de* —, opera-hat.

Clamar, *v.*, to cry out (for).

Clamor, *m.*, clamour, outcry.

Clamorear, *v.*, to clamour.

Clamoreo, *m.*, knell.

Clamoroso, *a.*, clamorous.

Clandestino, *a.*, clandestine, secret, private.

Clara, *f.*, a fine interval on a rainy day. — *de huevo*, white of an egg. *A las* —*s*, clearly, evidently. *Decir cuatro* —*s*, to give a piece of one's mind.

Claraboya, *f.*, sky-light, bull's-eye.

Claramente, *adv.*, clearly, openly.

Clarear, *v.*, to grow light, to dawn ; *v.v.*, to be cleared up.

Clarete, *m.*, claret. *Vino* —, claret wine.

Claridad, *f.*, clearness, brightness, light.

Clarificar, *v.*, to clarify.

Clarín, *m.*, clarion, trumpet. *Olán* —, fine cambric.

Clarinete, *m.*, clarinet.

Clarión, *m.*, crayon.

Clarividente,* *a.*, clear-seeing, far-seeing.

Claro, *a.*, clear, light, bright ; *m.*, clearness. *Azul* —, light blue. *Es* — (*or* — *está*), it is clear (or obvious). *Por lo* —, evidently. *Poner en* —, to explain, to clear up, to make clear. — *oscuro*, *chiaroscuro*, light and shade in paintings.

Clase, *f.*, class, kind, sort, description, quality. *De primera* —, first-rate.

Clásico, *a.*, classic(al), standard. *Autores* —*s*, classics, standard authors. *Telas clásicas*, standard cloths.

Clasificación, *f.*, classification.

Clasificar, *v.*, to class, to classify, to sort.

Claustro, *m.*, cloister.

Cláusula, *f.*, clause, condition, proviso.

Clausular, *v.*, to close a period ; to terminate a speech.

Clausura, *f.*, cloister ; clausure, confinement ; closure.

Clavador, *m.*, nail-driver.

Clavar, *v.*, to nail, to stick, to fasten, to prick. *Me clavé una espina*, I pricked myself with a thorn. — *los ojos*, to stare.

Clavazón, *m.*, set of nails.

Clave, *f.*, key, key-stone. — *telegráfica*, cipher code, telegraphic code. — *en uso*, code used.

Clavel, *m.*, (Bot.) pink, carnation ; — *de muerto*, common marigold.

Clavelina, *f.* (Bot.) plant which bears the common pink ; mignonne.

Clavellina, *f.*, (Bot.) pink, carnation.

Clavete, *m.*, tack, small nail.

Clavetear, *v.*, to nail, to stud, to garnish with brass or other nails ; to point or tag a lace.

Clavícula, *f.*, clavicle, collar-bone.

Clavija, *f.*, pin, peg, tack.

Clavillo, *m.* (*dim.*), small nail, rivet.

- de especia, clove. — de hebilla, rivet of a buckle.
- Clavito**, *m., dim.*, tack, small nail.
- Clavo**, *m.*, nail; boil; clove; (Amer.) damaged or unsaleable goods. — de herradura, hob-nail. — de especia, clove. — de uña, dog spikes. Dar en el —, to hit the mark.
- Clemencia**, *f.*, clemency, leniency.
- Clérigo**, *m.*, clergyman, cleric, clerk.
- Clero**, *m.*, clergy.
- Cliente**, *com.*, client, customer.
- Clientela**, *f.*, clientele, customers; clientship, custom.
- Clima**, *m.*, climate.
- Clínica**, *f.*, clinic, clinical hospital or surgery.
- Clínico**, *a.*, clinical.
- Clisé**, *m.*, matrix, stereotype plate, block.
- Cloaca**, *f.*, sewer.
- Cloral**, *m.*, chloral.
- Clorato**, *m.*, chlorate.
- Clorhidrato**, *m.*, hydrochlorate, chlorhydrate.
- Clorhídrico**, *m.*, hydrochloric.
- Clórico**, *a.*, chloric.
- Cloro**, *m.*, chlorine.
- Cloroformo**, *m.*, chloroform.
- Cloruro**, *m.*, chloride.
- Coacción**, *f.*, coercion.
- Coactivo**, *a.*, compulsory.
- Coadjutor**, *m.*, coadjutor, assistant.
- Coadjutoría**, *f.*, coadjuvancy, assistance.
- Coadyuvante**, *a.* or *p.a.*, coadjutant, assistant.
- Coadynvar**, *v.*, to help, to assist.
- Coartada**, *f.*, alibi. Probar la —, to prove an alibi.
- Coarfar**, *v.*, to restrict, to limit, to restrain.
- Cobalto**, *m.*, cobalt.
- Cobarde**, *a.*, cowardly; *m.*, coward.
- Cobardía**, *f.*, cowardice.
- Cobertizo**, *m.*, cover, shelter, shed. — de aviación, hangar.
- Cobertor**, *m.*, coverlet, quilt, counterpane.
- Cobertura**, *f.*, cover, covering, coverlet.
- Cobija**, *f.*, gutter-tile; blanket (Mex., Costa Rica, etc.).
- Cobijar**, *v.*, to cover, to shelter.
- Cobrible**. See **Cobrado**.
- Cobrado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, recovered, received, collected.
- Cobrador**, *m.*, collector, receiver.
- Cobranza**, *f.*, collection, recovery, covering.
- Cobrar**, *v.*, to collect, to recover, to receive; to charge, to receive (money). — ánimo, to take courage. — fuerza, to gather strength.
- Cobre**, *m.*, copper.
- Cobrizo**, *a.*, coppery, containing copper. Color —, copper-coloured.
- Cobro**, *m.*, collection, payment, recovery. A su buen —, on collection, when paid. See **Cobranza**.
- Coca**, *f.*, dried leaves of a South American shrub.
- Cocaína**, *f.*, cocaine.
- Cocear**, *v.*, to kick.
- Cocer**, *i.v.*, to boil, to bake.
- Coche**, *m.*, coach, carriage. — de alquiler, (or — simón), hackney coach. — de punto, licensed hack, cab. — cama, sleeping-compartment, sleeper. — cuna, baby car. — de fumar, smoking carriage.
- Cocheillo**, *m. (dim.)*, small carriage. — de niño, perambulator.
- Cochecito**, *m.*, small carriage. — de mano, bath-chair. — correo, mail carriage. — para niños, baby-carriage, bassinette.
- Cochera**, *f.*, coach-house; coachman's wife.
- Cochero**, *m.*, coachman.
- Cochina**, *f.*, sow.
- Cochinilla**, *f.*, cochineal.
- Cochino**, *m.*, pig.
- Cocido**, *a.* or *p.p.*, boiled, baked; experienced; *m.*, boiled meat.

Cociente. See **Cuociente.**
Cocina, f., kitchen.
Cocinar, v., to cook or dress food.
Cocinero, m. (Cocinera, f.), cook.
Cocinilla, f. (dim.) small kitchen.
 — de gas, cooking stove.
Coco, m., cocoa-nut, cocoa-nut tree. — para piso(s), cocoa-nut matting.
Cocodrilo, m., crocodile.
Cocotero, m., cocoa-tree.
Codaste, m., (Naut.) sternpost.
Codear, v., to elbow. —se con, to mix with, to have intercourse with.
Codicia, f., covetousness, cupidity, greediness.
Codiclar, v., to covet.
Codicilo, m., codicil.
Codicioso, a., greedy, covetous.
Código, m., code. — cifrado, cipher code. — telegráfico, telegraph code.
Codo, m., elbow. Dar de —, to elbow, to treat with contempt. Charlar por los —s, to talk excessively, to be extremely loquacious.
Codorniz, f., quail.
Coerción, f., coercion.
Coetáneo, a., contemporary.
Cofa, f., (Naut.) top or roundhouse of the lower masts.
Cofrade, m. & f., member of a confraternity.
Cofradía, f., confraternity.
Cofre, m., trunk, chest. — fuerte, safe, strong box.
Cofrecito, m. (dim.), small trunk. — de joyas, jewel case.
Cofrero, m., trunk-maker.
Coger, v., to catch, to seize, to take, to gather, to occupy, to take up. — miedo, to be afraid, to take fright.
Cogida, f., catching, gathering, harvesting.
Cogucho, m., raw sugar, moist sugar.
Cohechar, v., to bribe, to fee.
Cohecho, m., bribery.

Coheredero, m., co-heir, joint-heir
Cohete, m., rocket.
Cohombro, m., cucumber.
Coincidir, v., to coincide, to concur, to agree.
Cojear, v., to limp, to walk lamely ; to hobble. — del mismo pie, to have the same defect or passion. Saber de qué pie cojea, to know any one's weak side.
Cojín, m., cushion, pad.
Cojinete, m., cushion ; bearing. — de bolas, ball bearing.
Cojinillo, m. (dim.), small cushion.
Cojo, a., lame.
Cok, Coke, m., coke.
Col, f., cabbage.
Cola, f., tail, back, rear train ; glue. — de pescado, isinglass. — de retazo, size used by painters. — de milano, dovetail. — de pato, dovetail. Formar —, to form a line or queue ; to line up. Furgón de —, rear van.
Colaboración, f., collaboration.
Colaborador, m., collaborator, fellow-worker.
Colación, f., collation, repast. Traer a —, to produce, to bring forward ; to introduce (in the conversation). Hacer —, to make a light repast.
Colada, f., washing or cleansing of clothes. Todo saldrá en la —, in time everything will be brought to light.
Coladero, m., colander, sieve for liquors, strainer.
Colador, m., colander ; strainer.
Colapez, Colapiz, Colapiseis, f., isinglass, glue made of a species of cataceous fishes.
Colapso, m., (Med.) collapse, prostration.
Colar, v., to strain, to buck linen, to filter. —se, to be strained, to creep in by stealth. See **Hierro.**
Colateral, a., collateral.
Colcha, f. coverlet, counterpane, quilt.

Colchar, *v.*, to quilt.
Colechero, *m.*, quilt-maker.
Colchón, *m.*, mattress. — *de* pluma, feather bed. — *de* muelles, spring mattress.
Colchoneta, *f.* (Cuba), mattress.
Colección, *f.*, collection, range, set.
Coleccionador, *m.*, collector.
Coleccionar, *v.*, to collect.
Colectivamente, *adv.*, collectively.
Colectivo, *a.*, collective.
Colega, *m.*, colleague.
Colegial, *a.*, collegial, relating to a college.
Colegio, *m.*, college.
Colegir, *i.v.*, to gather, to deduce.
Cólera, *f.*, anger, fury; *m.*, cholera. Montar en —, to become angry.
Colérico, *a.*, choleric, angry.
Coleta, *f.*, cue, tail of hair tied with a ribbon; linen or union suiting, brown Holland.
Coletó, *m.*, doublet, jacket.
Colgadizo, *a.*, pendant, suspended.
Colgado, *a.* or *p.p.*, suspended, hung.
Colgadura, *f.*, tapestry, hanging, or drapery. — *de* cama, bed-furniture.
Colgante, *pa.*, hanging, pending.
Colgar, *i.v.*, to hang up, to suspend; to hang, to be suspended. *See* **Etiqueta**.
Coliflor, *f.*, cauliflower.
Colilla, *f.* (*dim.*), small tail, train of a gown; stump or end of a cigar or cigarette.
Colina, *f.*, hill.
Colindante, *a.*, contiguous, adjacent.
Colindar, *v.*, to be contiguous (or adjacent).
Coliseo, *m.*, coliseum, opera-house.
Colisión, *f.*, collision.
Colitigante, *m.*, co-litigant.
Collar, *m.*, necklace, collar.
Collera, *f.*, collar, horse collar.
Colmar, *v.*, to heap up, to fill, to fulfil, to bestow.
Colmena, *f.*, bee-hive.
Colmenar, *m.*, apiary.

Colmillo, *m.*, eye-tooth, canine tooth; fang, name of the teeth situated on the side of the four middle or incisor teeth.
Colmo, *m.*, heap, completion, height, summit. Llegar al — *de* sus deseos, to attain the summit of one's desires. No llegar a —, not to come to perfection. A —, abundantly. Para — *de* desgracia, to make matters worse.
Colocación, *f.*, placement, situation, employment, position. — *de* capitales, investment of capital.
Colocar, *v.*, to place, to arrange, to sell; *r.v.*, to be sold; to get a situation.
Colocha,* *f.*, curl, (C. Amer.). Toallas —s, Turkish towels, hucka-back towels.
Colodra, *f.*, milk-pail.
Colombiano, *a.*, Columbian, native of Colombia, C.A.
Colón, *m.*, point, colon. (Costa Rica) peso = 1s. 8d.
Colonia, *f.*, colony, settlement.
Colono, *m.*, colonist, settler.
Coloquio, *m.*, colloquy, conversation, talk.
Color, *m.*, colour, shade. So — *de*, under pretext of. *De* — entero, self-colour. — claro, light colour. — bajo, dull colour. — subido, deep colour. — vivo, high colour. — falso (*or* fugitivo), loose colour. — firme (sólido *or* duradero), fast colour. Géneros *de* —, coloured goods.
Colorado, *a.* or *p.p.*, coloured, red. Ponerse —, to blush.
Colorante, *a.* & *m.*, colouring.
Colorar, *v.*, to colour.
Colorín, *m.* (Orn.) linnet; bright, vivid colour. Esta mujer gusta *de* —es, this woman likes showy colours.
Colosal, *a.*, colossal, large.
Columbrar, *v.*, to discern, to see afar off.

Columna, *f.*, column, pillar.
Columpiar, *v.*, to swing.
Columpio, *m.*, swing.
Colusión, *f.*, collusion.
Colza, *f.*, colza, rape, rape-seed.
 Aceite de —, rape-oil.
Coma, *f.*, comma.
Comandancia, *f.*, command.
 — general de Marina, High Court of Admiralty.
Comandante, *m.*, commander, commandant.
Comandar, *v.*, to command, to govern.
Comandita, *f.*, co-partnership, partnership, silent (or sleeping) partnership. Sociedad en —, company with a sleeping partner (or partners).
Comanditar, *v.*, to supply the funds or capital; to finance.
Comanditario, *m.*, sleeping partner.
Comarca, *f.*, district, territory, border.
Comba, *f.*, bend, curvature.
Combar, *v.*, to bend, to curve, to warp.
Combate, *m.*, combat, conflict.
 Fuera de —, out of action.
Combatiente, *m.* & *p.a.*, combatant, fighter.
Combés, *m.*, waist of a ship.
Combinación, *f.*, combination. — de colores, ways. —es, combinations (underwear).
Combinar, *v.*, to combine, to join.
Combustible, *a.*, combustible; *m.*, combustible, fuel.
Combustión, *f.*, combustion.
Comedero, *a.*, eatable; *m.*, dining-room; feeding-trough.
Comedia, *f.*, comedy, play.
Comediante, *m.*, player, actor.
Comedido, *a.* or *p.p.*, civil, polite, kind, courteous.
Comedimiento, *m.*, civility, politeness, urbanity.
Comedor, *m.*, dining-room; eater, feeder. Coche —, dining-car.
Comensal, *m.*, fellow-diner or guest at table.

Comentar, *v.*, to comment on.
Comentario, *m.*, commentary.
Comento, *m.*, comment. No exige —s, it goes without saying, comment is needless.
Comenzar, *i.v.*, (a) to commence, to begin.
Comer, *v.*, to eat, to dine. Tiene que —, he has enough to live on.
Comerciable, *a.*, merchantable, marketable.
Comercial, *a.*, commercial.
Comerciante, *m.*, merchant, trader, dealer. — detallista, retail dealer. — en general, wholesale dealer. — de víveres, provision merchant. — en sederías, merchant of silk goods.
Comerciar, *v.*, to trade, to deal, to do business. — al menudeo, to do a retail business. — en todo género de mercancías, to deal in all sorts of commodities.
Comercio, *m.*, trade, commerce, traffic. — de buques, shipping business. De este —, of this place. — colonial, colonial trade. — exterior (or extranjero), foreign trade. — de exportación, export trade. — de importación, import trade. — interior, home (or inland) trade. — al por menor, retail trade. — al por mayor, wholesale trade. — de comestibles, provision trade. — intermediario, intermediate trade.
Comestible, *a.*, eatable. —s, *m.pl.*, comestibles, food, eatables, food-stuffs, provisions.
Cometa, *m.*, comet; *f.*, kite.
Cometer, *v.*, to commit, to order.
Cometido, *m.*, commission, charge, trust.
Cómico, *a.*, comic(al), funny; *m.*, actor, comedian.
Comida, *f.*, eating, meal, dinner. — y cama, bed and board.
Comienzo, *m.*, beginning. De —, from the beginning. Dar — a, to start.

Comilla, *f. dim.* of *Coma*. —s, quotation marks, inverted commas ; guiding marks.

Comino, *m.*, cumin-plant or seed. No vale un —, it is not worth a rush. Partir un —, (Fig.) to split a hair.

Comisar, *v.*, to confiscate, to seize, to attach, to sequesterate.

Comisaría, *f.*, **Comisariato**, *m.*, commissaryship ; commissariat.

Comisaría (de policía), *f.*, police station.

Comisario, *m.*, commissary, delegate, deputy.

Comisión, *f.*, commission, discount, order, trust ; committee. A — (*or a la* —), on commission.

Comisionado, *a.* or *p.p.*, commissional, commissioned ; *m.*, commissioner, agent, proxy.

Comisionar, *v.*, to commission, to depute.

Comisionista, *m.*, commissioner, commission agent or merchant.

Comiso, *m.*, confiscation, seizure, attachment.

Comité, *m.*, committee.

Comitente, *m.*, constituent, client, he who gives an order, principal.

Comitiva, *f.*, suite, retinue.

Como, *adv.*, how ; why ; if ; as. ¿Cómo no ha venido antes ? Why did you not come before ? ¿A cómo es eso ? What is the price of that ? ¿Cómo ? What ? ¿Cómo no ? Why not ? Yes, of course, I don't mind if I do. — quiera que sea, however, at any rate. — quiera, however, notwithstanding, nevertheless, yet (used with the negative *no*). — quiera que, although, notwithstanding that, yet, however.

Cómoda, *f.*, chest of drawers, bureau.

Cómodamente, *adv.*, conveniently, comfortably.

Comodidad, *f.*, comfort, convenience, accommodation, leisure, profit.

Cómodo, *m.*, profit, convenience, *a.*, comfortable, convenient, handy.

Compacto, *a.*, compact.

Compadecer, *i.v.*, to sympathize. Compadezco a Vd, I am sorry for you. —se (*de*), to pity, to be sorry for.

Compadre, *m.*, godfather, protector, friend ; mate.

Compaginar, *v.*, to join, to unite.

Compañero, *m.*, companion, fellow, comrade, associate, partner, fellow-worker, fellow (glove, design, etc.). — de cuarto, room-mate.

Compañía, *f.*, company, partnership, society. — ferroviaria, railway company. — por acciones, joint-stock company. — anónima, joint-stock company. Promover (*or* establecer) una —, to promote a company. — armadora (*or* — naviera), shipping company. See Vapor.

Comparable, *a.*, comparable.

Comparación, *f.*, comparison.

Comparar, *v.*, to compare.

Comparativo, *a.*, comparative.

Comparecencia, *f.*, appearance before a judge. — en persona, personal appearance.

Comparecer, *i.v.*, to appear before a judge.

Compareciente, *p.a.*, appearing ; *n.*, person who appears.

Comparsa, *f.*, company of players.

Compartimiento, *m.*, compartment, division.

Compartir, *v.*, to divide, to share. — la responsabilidad, to share the responsibility.

Compás, *m.*, pair of compasses. Echar el —, to beat time ; to direct, to regulate, to govern. A —, in right musical time ; methodically.

Compassar, *v.*, to measure with a rule and compass, to regulate.

Compasión, *f.*, compassion.

Compasivo, *a.*, compassionate.

Compatibilidad, *f.*, compatibility.

Compatriota, *com.*, countryman, countrywoman, compatriot.

Compendiar, *v.*, to abridge, to shorten, to cut short, to condense.

Compendio, *m.*, compendium, abridgement, summary.

Compendioso, *a.*, brief, abridged.

Compensación, *f.*, compensation, recompense.

Compensar, *v.*, to compensate, to make up, to recompense. — *de*, to compensate for.

Competencia, *f.*, competition; competence, aptitude, competency.

Competente, *a.*, competent, adequate.

Competer, *v.*, to be due to one.

Competición, *f.*, competition.

Competidor, *m.*, competitor, rival.

Competir, *i.v.*, to compete, to contend.

Compilación, *f.*, compilation.

Compilador, *m.*, compiler.

Compilar, *v.*, to compile.

Complacencia, *f.*, complacency, compliance, pleasure.

Complacer, *i.v.*, to please, to oblige, to humour, to accommodate. — *se en . . .*, to have pleasure in, to be glad to.

Complaciente, *p.a.*, pleasing, obliging, easy, accommodating.

Complejo, *a.*, complex.

Complementario, *a.*, complimentary.

Complemento, *m.*, complement, completion, accomplishment, completeness, thoroughness.

Completamente, *adv.*, completely, quite.

Completar, *v.*, to complete, to perfect, to make up. *Dar por completado un pedido*, to consider an order complete(d).

Completo, *a.*, complete, full. *Por —*, completely.

Complexión, *f.*, complexion, constitution.

Complejo, *a.*, complex, difficult.

Complicación, *f.*, complication.

Complicado, *a.* or *p.p.*, complicate.

Complicar, *v.*, to complicate.

Cómplice, *com.*, accomplice, accessory.

Complicidad, *f.*, complicity.

Complot, *m.*, plot, conspiracy.

Componedor, *m.*, composer, arbitrator; (Print.) composing-stick.

Componente, *p.a.*, component.

Componer, *i.v.*, to compose, to mend, to repair; to arrange, to strengthen; to accommodate, to compound, to adjust, to make up, to settle. — *se de*, to be composed of, to consist of. — *selas*, to arrange, to manage, to see to it, to pull through, to tide things over. — *una página*, to set a page.

Comportamiento, *m.*, behaviour.

Comportarse, *v.v.*, to behave oneself.

Composición, *f.*, composition, adjustment, amicable arrangement.

Compositor, *m.*, composer; compositor (printing).

Compostura, *f.*, composition, composure; circumspection, repair. *En —s*, under repair. *No tener —*, to be beyond repair.

Compota, *f.*, jam, preserves.

Compotera, *f.*, jam-dish.

Compra, *f.*, purchase —*s*, purchases, shopping. *Ir d. —s*, to go shopping.

Comprable, *a.*, purchasable.

Comprador, *m.*, buyer, purchaser

Comprar, *v.*, to buy, to purchase. — *a uno*, to buy from one. — *al fiado*, to buy on credit. — *al contado*, to buy for cash. — *al día*, to buy from hand to mouth. — *al por mayor*, to buy wholesale. — *en remate*, to purchase in auction.

Comprender, *v.*, to comprehend, to understand; to comprise, to include.

Comprensible, *a.*, comprehensible.

Comprensión, f., comprehension, comprehensiveness.

Comprensivo, a., comprehensive.

Compresión, f., compression.

Comprimir, v., to compress, to constrain, to condense, to strain close. Máquina de —, compressing machine.

Comprobación, f., probabation.

Comprobante, p.a., proving; *m.*, proof, voucher, receipt.

Comprobar, v., to verify, to prove.

Comprometer, v., to compromise, to engage, to book, to expose, to affect. —se a, to bind (or engage) oneself, to commit oneself, to undertake to. . .

Comprometimiento, m., the act of compromising, engagement.

Compromisario, m., arbitrator.

Compromiso, m., compromise, engagement, commitment, undertaking. Sin —, without engagement, without liability.

Compuerta, f., lock, sluice, flood-gate.

Compuesto, a., composed, compound, complex, made up; *m.*, compound, commixture, composition.

Compulsa, f., authentic copy.

Compulsión, f., compulsion, constraint.

Compulsorio, a., compulsory.

Computación, f., computation.

Computar, v., to compute.

Computista, m., computer, accountant, teller.

Cómputo, m., computation, calculation, estimate.

Común, a., common, ordinary, usual, general; *m.*, privy house, w.c. El — de los hombres, the rank and file of mankind. Por lo —, in general, usually.

Comunicación, f., communication, intercourse.

Comunicado, m., communication, communiqué.

Comunicar, v., to communicate, to impart; *v.v.*, to be joined,

to communicate with one another —se con alguno, to communicate with someone.

Comunidad, f., community.

Comunión, f., communion.

Comúnmente, adv., commonly, usually, generally.

Con, prep., with, by. — tal que, providing, provided that. — que, then, therefore, well then, so. ¡—que adiós! Well, goodbye! — todo (or — todo eso), nevertheless, notwithstanding, however.

Conato, m., endeavour, effort, exertion, attempt.

Concausa, f., joint (or secondary) cause.

Concavidad, f., concavity.

Cóncavo, a., concave, hollow.

Conceivable, a., conceivable.

Concebir, i.v., to conceive, to imagine. Concebido, conceived, expressed, couched.

Conceder, v., to grant, to concede, to give, to allow, to admit.

Concedido, a. or *p.p.*, conceded, granted.

Concejal, m., member of a board or council, councillor.

Concentración, f., concentration.

Concepción, f., conception, idea, comprehension.

Concepto, m., conceit, judgment, opinion, estimation. En — de (por — de), as, by way of. En nuestro —, in our opinion. Poner(le) en el — de estafador, to brand (him) as a swindler. Por ningún —, in no way, on no account.

Conceptuar, v., to conceive, to judge, to think, to be $\frac{1}{2}$ of opinion.

Concerniente, p.a., concerning. Por lo —, concerning. En lo — a, concerning, regarding, as regards.

Concernir, i.v. imp., to concern, to regard, to appertain to.

Concertar, i.v., to concert, to

arrange, to regulate, to settle, to bargain, to conclude an agreement; to accord; to settle the price of things, to control.

Concesión, f., concession.

Concesionario, m., (Law) grantee; concessionary.

Concha, f., shell; tortoise-shell. — de nácar, mother-of-pearl.

Conciencia, f., conscience. A —, conscientiously. En —, in good earnest, honestly.

Concienzudo, a., conscientious.

Concierto, m., concert; agreement. De —, by common consent, hand in hand.

Conciliación, f., conciliation.

Conciliar, v., to conciliate. — el sueño, to induce sleep.

Concilio, m., council.

Concisamente, adv., concisely, briefly.

Concisión, f., conciseness, brevity.

Conciso, a., concise, brief, laconic.

Conciudadano, m., fellow-citizen.

Concluir, i.v., to conclude, to terminate, to finish, to close. — un contrato (*or* negocio), to make a contract (*or* bargain).

Conclusión, f., conclusion, end, decision.

Conclusivo, a., conclusive.

Concluyente, p.a., concluding, conclusive.

Concordancia, f., concordance, concord, agreement, harmony.

Concordar, i.v., to accord, to regulate, to compromise; to agree, to concord.

Concordato, m., concordat, agreement, arrangement.

Concorde, a., agreeable.

Concordia, f., concord, agreement.

Concretar, v., (a) to concrete, to combine; *v.v.*, to be limited (to).

Concreto, a. & m., concrete.

Concurrencia, f., convention, concurrence, coincidence; competition, attendance. Hasta la — de £ . . ., to the amount of £ . . .

Concurrente, p.a., concurrent, coincident; *m.*, competitor; person present.

Concurrir, v., to concur, to attend, to assist, to contribute; to compete. — en, to agree.

Concursar, v., to award a commission of bankruptcy against an insolvent debtor.

Concurso, m., concourse, crowd, assembly, contest; aid, assistance. — de acreedores, meeting of creditors. — hípico, horse show (*race or* meeting).

Condado, m., county.

Conde, m., count, earl.

Condecoración, f., decoration.

Condecorar, v., to decorate, to ornament, to adorn, to embellish.

Condenable, a., blamable, culpable.

Condenación, f., condemnation. Es una —, it is unbearable, intolerable.

Condenado, a. or p.p., condemned, sentenced. — en costas, sentenced to pay the costs.

Condenar, v., to condemn, to sentence.

Condensación, f., condensation, compression.

Condensado, a., condensed. Leche condensada, condensed milk.

Condensador, m., condenser.

Condensar, v., to condense.

Condescendencia, f., condescension, compliance.

Condescender, i.v., to condescend, to comply.

Condición, f., condition, state, rank. —es, conditions, terms. Estar en —es, to be fit, all right. Estar (*or* hallarse) en —es de . . ., to be in a position to . . . Si el precio esta en —, if the price is all right. A — que; (*subj.*), on condition that, on the understanding that.

Condicionado, a. or p.p., conditioned. Bien —, in good condition.

Condicional, a., conditional.

Condicionalmente, *adv.*, conditionally.

Condicionar, *v.*, to condition, to accord.

Condimentar, *v.*, to dress or season food.

Condimento, *m.*, condiment, seasoning.

Condiscípulo, *m.*, fellow-student, school-fellow.

Condolecerse, **Condolerse** (*ant.*), *i.v.v.*, to condole, to be sorry for, to feel for, to sympathize.

Condolencia, *f.*, condolence.

Conducción, *f.*, conveyance, carriage, portage, conduct.

Conducente, *a.* or *p.a.*, conducive, conducent; official. *Disponer lo —*, to arrange what is proper.

Conducir, *i.v.*, to convey, to carry, to conduct, to lead; to direct, to manage, to conduce; *v.v.*, to behave, to conduct oneself.

Conducta, *f.*, conduct, behaviour.

Conducto, *m.*, conduct, channel; conduit, sewer, drain-pipe. *Por — de*, through, through the mediation of. *— de vapor*, steam pipe.

Conductor, *m.*, conductor, conveyer, guide, driver; guard. *El buque — de la mercancía*, the vessel carrying the goods.

Condueño, *m.*, joint-owner, part-owner.

Conejo, *m.*, rabbit.

Conexión, *f.*, connection, coupling.

Confección, *f.*, confection, making, preparation, make-up. *— de prendas*, dressmaking. *— es para señoras y niños*, ladies' and childrens' dress materials; dress-making.

Confeccionador, *m.*, confectioner, maker-up.

Confeccionar, *v.*, to make, to prepare, to complete; to make up.

Confederación, *f.*, confederation.

Confederado, *m.*, confederate.

Confederar, *v.*, to confederate; *v.v.*, to confederate, to league.

Conferencia, *f.*, conference, lecture.

Conferenciante, *m.*, lecturer.

Conferenciar, *v.*, to confer; to hold a conference.

Conferir, *i.v.*, to confer, to bestow, to deliberate.

Confesar, *i.v.*, to confess, to acknowledge. *— de plano*, to confess openly.

Confesión, *f.*, confession, acknowledgment.

Confiadamente, *adv.*, confidently, with firm trust.

Confiado, *a.* or *p.p.*, sanguine, confident, secure, presumptuous; entrusted.

Confianza, *f.*, confidence, trust, reliance. *En —*, in confidence, confidentially.

Confiar, *v.*, to confide, to entrust, to commit; to be confident, to trust.

Confidencial, *a.*, confidential.

Confidente, *a.*, true, faithful; *m.*, confident, intimate.

Confín, *m.*, boundary, border, limit.

Confinar, *v.*, to confine, to border upon.

Confirmación, *f.*, confirmation.

Confirmante, *p.a.*, confirmer, confirming.

Confirmar, *v.*, to confirm.

Confirmativo (**Confirmatorio**), *a.*, confirmatory.

Confiscación, *f.*, confiscation, forfeiture.

Confiscar, *v.*, to confiscate.

Confiar, *v.*, to confection.

Confit, *m.*, comfit. *—s*, dainties.

Confitería, *f.*, confectionery.

Confitero, *m.*, confectioner, preserves.

Confitura, *f.*, confection, sweetmeats.

Conflagración, *f.*, conflagration.

Conflieto, *m.*, conflict, struggle.

Conformación, *f.*, conformation.

Conformar, *v.*, to conform; to comply with, to agree; *v.v.*, to

accommodate, to agree. — *se a*, to fall in with (one's wishes, etc.). — *se con*, to accommodate oneself to, to comply with, to put up with.

Conforme, *a.*, conformable, correct, in agreement; *adv.*, as, just as, agreeably, according to. — *con*, in conformity with. *Estar* —, to be correct; to agree. *Estar* — *en aceptar*, to agree to accept. *Mostrarse* — *con*, to agree with. — *a la muestra*, as per sample, up to the standard. — *a su deseo*, in accordance with your desire, as requested. — *los reciba*, as you receive them.

Conformemente, *adv.*, conformably.

Conformidad, *f.*, conformity, agreement, concord. *De* —, by common consent. *En* —, agreeably, according to. *De (or en)* — *con*, in accordance with. *En su* —, accordingly.

Confort, *m.*, comfort.

Confortable, *a.*, comfortable.

Confortar, *v.*, to comfort, to console.

Confraternidad, *f.*, confraternity.

Confrontación, *f.*, confrontation, comparison, comparing.

Confrontar, *v.*, to confront, to compare.

Confundir, *v.*, to confound, to confuse; *r.v.*, to be perplexed, or confused. — ... *con* ... , to mistake ... for ...

Confusamente, *adv.*, confusedly.

Confusión, *f.*, confusion, perplexity, ambiguity. *Sufrir una* —, to make a mistake, to be under a misunderstanding.

Confuso, *a.*, confused, confounded, mixed. *En* —, confusedly.

Confutación, *f.*, confutation.

Confutar, *v.*, to confute.

Congelación, *f.*, congelation, freezing.

Congelar, *v.*, to congeal, to freeze; *r.v.*, to congeal.

Congestión, *f.*, congestion.

Congestionar, *v.*, to congest.

Conglomeración, *f.*, conglomeration.

Congoja, *f.*, anguish, anxiety of mind.

Congratulación, *f.*, congratulation.

Congratular, *v.*, to congratulate.

Congregación, *f.*, congregation.

Congregar, *v.*, to congregate, to assemble.

Congreso, *m.*, congress. *See Cortes.*

Congruente, *a.*, congruent, agreeing, corresponding.

Cónico, *a.*, conical, taper.

Conjetura, *f.*, conjecture.

Conjeturar, *v.*, to conjecture.

Conjunción, *f.*, conjunction, union.

Conjunto, *a.*, connected; *m.*, whole, aggregate, entirety. *En* —, on the whole, altogether, in all. *El* —, the whole.

Conjuntura. *See Coyuntura* and *Conjunción*.

Conjuración, *f.*, conspiracy, plot.

Conjurar, *v.*, to conjure, to conspire, to summon.

Conllevar, *v.*, to aid or help one to bear, to stand in with.

Conmemoración, *f.*, commemoration, remembrance.

Commensal, *m.*, messmate, fellow-boarder.

Commensurativo, *a.*, commensurate.

Conmigo, *pron.*, with me.

Comilitón, *m.*, fellow-soldier, comrade.

Conminar, *v.*, to threaten.

Conmoción, *f.*, commotion, convulsion, concussion. — *cerebral*, concussion of the brain.

Conmovedor, *a.*, moving.

Conmover, *i.v.*, to move, to disturb, to affect.

Conmutación, *f.*, commutation.

Conmutador, *m.*, electric switch, battery switch.

Conmutar, *v.*, to commute, to change, to barter.

Connaturalizar, *v.*, to naturalize;

- r.v.*, to accustom oneself to labour (climate, etc.) ; to inure.
- Connivencia**, *f.*, connivance.
- Conocedor**, *m.*, connoisseur, judge, critic.
- Conocer**, *i.v.*, to know, to recognise, to be acquainted with. Darse a —, to make oneself known, to make a name for oneself. — de sobra, to know only too well. See **Fondo**.
- Conocido**, *m.*, acquaintance ; *a.* or *p.p.*, known. Es antiguo — mío, he is an old acquaintance of mine.
- Conocimiento**, *m.*, knowledge, acquaintance, cognisance. — de embarque, bill of lading. — directo, through bill of lading. Poner en su —, to bring to one's knowledge, to inform one. —s, knowledge. Tomar — de, to take notice of. Llegar a — de, to come to the knowledge of.
- Conquista**, *f.*, conquest.
- Conquistador**, *m.*, conqueror.
- Conquistar**, *v.*, to conquer, to overcome.
- Consabido**, *a.* or *p.p.*, already known ; above-named, in question, alluded to.
- Consagrar**, *v.*, to consecrate, to devote, to dedicate.
- Consanguíneo**, *a.*, consanguineous, cognate.
- Consanguinidad**, *f.*, consanguinity.
- Conscripción**, *f.*, conscription.
- Conscripto**, *m.*, conscript.
- Consecución**, *f.*, attainment.
- Consecuencia**, *f.*, consequence. Por —, therefore. En —, consequently, therefore. A — de, owing to, on account of.
- Consecuente**, *a.*, consequent, consistent.
- Consecuentemente**, *adv.*, consequently, necessarily.
- Consecutivamente**, *adv.*, consecutively.
- Consecutivo**, *a.*, consecutive.
- Conseguir**, *i.v.*, to attain, to get, to obtain. Sin —lo, without success.
- Consejero**, *m.*, counsellor, adviser ; member of a board or council.
- Consejo**, *m.*, counsel, advice ; council, court. — de guerra, court martial. — de administración, board of directors. — privado, Privy Council.
- Consentimiento**, *m.*, consent, acquiescence.
- Consentir**, *i.v.*, to consent, to agree, to acquiesce. — en, to agree to.
- Conserva**, *f.*, conserve, preserve. — de frutas, preserved fruits. —s alimenticias, preserves, tinned provisions.
- Conservación**, *f.*, conservation, keeping.
- Conservador**, *a.*, conservative. ; *m.*, conservator, preserver, store-keeper.
- Conservar**, *v.*, to conserve, to preserve, to keep. —se bien, to keep well.
- Conservatorio**, *m.*, conservatory.
- Considerable**, *a.*, considerable.
- Considerablemente**, *adv.*, considerably.
- Consideración**, *f.*, consideration, importance. Ser de —, to be of importance. En —, considering, in consideration. Tomar en —, to entertain. Por — a, out of respect (or consideration) for.
- Considerado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, considerate, prudent ; considered.
- Considerar**, *v.*, to consider, to look at, to take into account.
- Consigna**, *f.* (Mil.), watchword.
- Consignación**, *f.*, consignment, consignment. En —, on consignment.
- Consignador**, *m.*, consignor, sender.
- Consignar**, *v.*, to consign, to assign, to deliver, to address ; to mention, to record, to put (set or place) on record.
- Consignatario**, *m.*, consignee ; trustee ; mortgagee.

Consigo, *pron.*, with oneself, with himself, with yourself.

Consiguiente, *a.*, consequent, consequential. Por (*or* de) —, consequently.

Consiguientemente, *adv.*, consequently.

Consistencia, *f.*, consistency.

Consistente, *a.*, consistent, solid, firm.

Consistir, *v.*, to consist, to be composed. — en, to be due to, to consist of.

Consocio, *m.*, partner, fellow-partner.

Consola, *f.*, console, pier-table, bracket-shelf.

Consolable, *a.*, consolable.

Consolación, *f.*, consolation.

Consolador (*or* **Consolante**), *a.*, consolatory, consoling.

Consolar, *v.*, to console.

Consolidación, *f.*, consolidation.

Consolidado, *a.*, consolidated. —s, consolidated funds or annuities; consols.

Consolidar, *v.*, to consolidate.

Consonancia, *f.*, consonance, harmony.

Consonante, *a.* & *m.*, consonant, agreeable, consistent.

Consonar, *v.*, to agree.

Consorte, *com.*, consort, companion.

Conspicuo, *a.*, conspicuous.

Conspiración, *f.*, conspiracy, plot.

Conspirar, *v.*, to conspire, to plot.

Constancia, *f.*, constancy, steadiness, continuance; (Amer.) statement. Para —, for further reference.

Constante, *a.* or *pa.*, constant, firm, steady. — de, composed of, consisting of.

Constantemente, *adv.*, constantly, steadily.

Constar, *v. imp.*, to be clear, evident. Nos consta, it is clear to us, we are aware; to our knowledge. Hacer —, to make (it) appear, to state. — de,

to consist of. Conste que . . . let it be clearly understood that. . .

Constelación, *f.*, constellation.

Consternación, *f.*, consternation.

Constipación, *f.*, constipation, cold.

Constipado, *a.* or *p.p.*, having a cold; *m.*, cold.

Constipar, *v.*, to cause a cold; *r.v.*, to catch cold.

Constitución, *f.*, constitution.

Constitucional, *a.*, constitutional.

Constituir, *i.v.*, to constitute, to establish, to appoint. —se responsable, to hold oneself (or to become) responsible.

Constreñir, *i.v.*, to constrain.

Constricción, *f.*, constriction.

Construcción, *f.*, construction, building. En —, in course of construction. — de buques (*or* — naval), shipbuilding. Materiales de —, shipbuilding materials.

Constructor, *m.*, constructor, builder. — de buques (*or* navíos), shipbuilder. — de molinos, millwright.

Construir, *i.v.*, to build, to construct, to frame, to construe.

Consuelo, *m.*, consolation, comfort, relief. Gastar (*or* beber) sin —, to spend (or to drink) to excess.

Cónsul, *m.*, consul.

Consulado, *m.*, consulate, consulship.

Consular, *a.*, consular. Factura —, consular invoice. Derechos —es, consular fees.

Consulta, *f.*, consultation, conference.

Consultación, *f.*, consultation.

Consultante, *p.a.*, consulting; *m.*, consulter.

Consultar, *v.*, to consult. —lo con el agente, to consult the agent (about it). — con la almonhada, to deliberate, to think it over, to sleep on it. — con el bolsillo,

- (Fig.) to cut one's coat according to one's cloth.
- Consumación**, *f.*, consummation, accomplishment, end.
- Consumado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, consummate, accomplished, perfect; *m.*, consommé (kind of soup).
- Consumar**, *v.*, to consummate, to finish, to perfect.
- Consumidor**, *m.*, consumer.
- Consumir**, *v.*, to consume, to use, to absorb, to run away with, to exhaust; *r.v.*, to be spent, to be exhausted; to wear away; to run through.
- Consumo**, *m.*, consumption, sale. Artículo de —, staple. —s, consumption of naval stores; a Spanish tax upon provisions.
- Consumición**, *f.*, consumption, waste.
- Contabilidad**, *f.*, finance, accountancy, book-keeping, accounting.
- Contable**,* *m.*, book-keeper, accountant; *a.*, relating to accounts.
- Contaeto**, *m.*, contact, touch. Poner(le) en — directo con, to put (one) into direct touch with.
- Contadero**, *a.*, countable.
- Contado**, *a.*, rare, infrequent, few. De —, instantly. Al —, for cash, cash. Por de —, of course. Contadas personas, a few (or some) persons. Por sus pasos —s, in due course. Al — violento, cash down. Al — riguroso, strict cash. Pago de — riguroso, for cash down; strictly cash payment.
- Contador**, *m.*, accountant; counter, auditor, numerator, teller. — de marina, purser (in the navy). — de gas, gas meter.
- Contaduría**, *f.*, accountant's office, auditship, box-office (at a theatre, etc.).
- Contagiar**, *v.*, to infect.
- Contagio**, *m.*, contagion.
- Contagioso**, *a.*, contagious.
- Contante**, *m.*, ready money, cash.
- Contar**, *i.v.*, to count, to reckon, to relate, to tell. — con, to depend on, to rely upon, to rest assured, to possess, to enjoy, to look for, to expect. — 20 años, to be twenty years of age. — con muchos fondos, to possess much money. See **Contado**. A — del 1° de Enero, on and after the 1st January. Sin —, irrespective of.
- Contemplación**, *f.*, contemplation.
- Contemplar**, *v.*, to contemplate.
- Contemporáneo**, *a.*, contemporary.
- Contemporizar**, *v.*, to temporize.
- Conteneión**, *f.*, contention.
- Contencioso**, *a.*, contentious, quarrelsome, litigious; in dispute.
- Contender**, *i.v.*, to contend.
- Contendiente**, *m.*, contender.
- Contener**, *i.v.*, to contain, to hold; to restrain, to repress, to keep in control; *r.v.*, to keep one's temper, to contain oneself.
- Contenido**, *m.*, contents, context.
- Contadizo**, *a.*, easy to please. Bien —, easily pleased. Mal —, hard to please.
- Contentamiento**, *m.*, contentment.
- Contentar**, *v.*, to content, to satisfy; *r.v.*, to be contented. — se con, to be content with. Ser de mal —, to be hard to please. Ser de fácil —, to be easy to please.
- Contentivo**, *a.*, containing, that which contains or comprises.
- Contento**, *a.*, content, glad; *m.*, contentment, satisfaction, content.
- Conteo**, *m.*, count (of threads).
- Contera**, *f.*, button, prelude, metal tip, ferrule. Por —, finally.
- Confestable**, *a.*, contestable, controvertible.
- Contestación**, *f.*, reply, answer. — telegráfica, reply by wire.
- Contestar**, *v.*, (a) to answer, to reply

Contexto, *m.*, context.
Contextura, *f.* context, contexture, frame, texture.
Contienda, *f.*, dispute, contest.
Contigo, *pron.*, with thee.
Contigüidad, *f.*, contiguity, closeness.
Contiguo, *a.*, contiguous.
Continencia, *f.*, continence, moderation.
Continental, *a.*, continental.
Continente, *m.*, continent, that which contains anything; mien, air.
Contingencia, *f.*, contingency.
Contingente, *a. & m.*, contingent.
Continuación, *f.*, continuation.
 A —, below, at foot.
Continuamente, *adv.*, continually.
Continuar, *v.*, (*a*) to continue. *Continúa lloviendo*, it is still raining.
Continuidad, *f.*, continuity.
Continuo, *a.*, continuous.
Contorno, *m.*, vicinity, contour, outline.
Contra, *prep.*, against, contrary to. En —, against. Por —, on the other hand. — (or *de* —) a trifling thing or article given to the buyer for his custom.
Contraalmirante, *m.* (or **Contralmirante**), rear-admiral.
Contrabandista, *f.*, smuggler, contrabandist.
Contrabando, *m.*, contraband, smuggling. *Hacer* —, to deal in contraband goods.
Contracambio, *m.*, re-exchange.
Contracción, *f.*, contraction.
Contradecir, *i.v.*, to contradict.
Contradicción, *f.*, contradiction.
Contradictorio, *a.*, contradictory.
Contraer, *i.v.*, to contract. — *deudas*, to run into debt. — *matrimonio*, to get married.
Contrasianza, *f.*, indemnity-bond.
Contrafuerte, *m.*, abutment, spur; stiffener.
Contrahacer, *i.v.*, to counterfeit.
Contrahecho, *a.* or *p.p.*, counterfeit, deformed.

Contralmirante, *m.*, rear-admiral.
Contralor, *m.*, inspector, controller, comptroller.
Contralorear, *v.*, to comptrol, to inspect.
Contraloría, *f.*, controllership; comptrollership.
Contramaestre, *m.*, boatswain; mate; foreman.
Contramandar, *v.*, to countermand.
Contramarca, *f.*, countermark.
Contra-muestra, *f.*, counter-sample.
Contraoferta, *f.*, counter-offer.
Contraorden, *f.*, countermand, contrary or counter order.
Contraparte, *f.*, counterpart.
Contrapelo, *m.*, wrong way of hair. A —, against the grain.
Contrapesar, *v.*, to counterpoise, to be equivalent to.
Contrapeso, *m.*, counterpoise, balance weight.
Contraproducente, or **Contraproducentum**, *a.*, (*Lat.*), thing alleged contrary to what it is designed to prove.
Contrariamente, *adv.*, contrarily.
Contrariar, *v.*, to contradict, to oppose, to disappoint, to annoy.
Contrariedad, *f.*, contrariety, vexation, annoyance, disappointment.
Contrario, *a.*, contrary, opposite. Al (or *por el*) —, on the contrary.
Contrarrestar, *v.*, to check, to resist, to oppose, to arrest.
Contrasentido, *m.*, counter-sense.
Contraseña, *f.*, countersign, check; (*Amer.*) luggage-receipt, baggage-check.
Contrastado, *a.* or *p.p.*, hall-marked.
Contrastar, *v.*, to contrast, to resist; to assay metals; to examine measures and weights.
Contraste, *m.*, contrast; assayer of the mint; assayer's office; hall-mark, assay. *Oficina de* — (or *del fiel* —), assay office.

Contrata, *f.*, contract, engagement. — a la gruesa, bottomry bond. — de fletamento, charter-party.

Contratación, *f.*, business, trade.

Contratante, *p.a.*, contracting; *m. & f.*, contracting party, contractor. Partes —s, contracting parties.

Contratar, *v.*, to contract, to bargain, to trade, to engage.

Contratiempo, *m.*, trouble, mishap, accident, setback, reverse.

Contratipo, *m.*, counter-sample, match.

Contratista, *com.*, contractor.

Contrato, *m.*, contract, agreement, bargain, deed. — social, copartnery, deed of partnership. — de aprendizaje, indenture of apprenticeship. — de arriendo (or arrendamiento), lease, leasehold. Por — reservado, by private contract (or treaty).

Contratorpedero. See **Cazatorpedero**.

Contravalor, *m.*, counter-value, equivalent.

Contravapor,* *m.*, back steam, reversal. Dar, —, to reverse (the engine)

Contravención, *f.*, contravention, violation.

Contravenir, *i.v.*, to countervene, to violate, to infringe.

Contraventana, *f.*, window-shutter.

Contrayente, *p.a.*, contracting; *com.*, contracting party.

Contribución, *f.*, contribution, tax, rate. —es, rates, taxes.

Contribuir, *i.v.*, to contribute. — a, to contribute to, to be instrumental (in).

Contributivo, *m.*, contributor, tax-payer, rate-payer.

Contribuyente, *p.a.*, contributing, instrumental; *m. & f.*, contributor, contributory, tax-payer.

Contrineante, *m.*, opponent, adversary.

Control (*), *m.*, check; control.

Controlar (*), *v.*, to control.

Controversia, *f.*, controversy.

Controvertir, *i.v.*, to controvert, to dispute.

Contumacia, *f.*, contumacy, contempt of court.

Contumaz, *a.*, contumacious.

Contundente, *a.*, crushing, weighty, trenchant.

Contundir, *v.*, to bruise.

Contusión, *f.*, contusion, bruise.

Contuso, *a.*, bruised, hurt.

Convalecencia, *f.*, convalescence.

Convecino, *a.*, neighbouring.

Convencer, *i.v.*, to convince, to satisfy. —se (de); to be convinced or assured.

Convencido, *a. or p.p.*, convict, convinced, satisfied. See **Dar**.

Convención, *f.*, convention, contract, agreement.

Convencional, *a.*, conventional.

Convenido, *a. or p.p.*, agreed upon, settled.

Conveniencia, *f.*, convenience, suitability, fitness, advantage, advisability; situation.

Conveniente, *a.*, convenient, suitable, fit, agreeable, advisable. Ser —, to be convenient, to be as well (followed by *subj.*).

Convenientemente, *adv.*, conveniently, suitably.

Convenio, *m.*, convention, agreement, consent, arrangement.

Convenir, *i.v.*, to suit, to agree; to fit. — en, to settle, to agree, to accede. — en aceptar, to agree to accept. Conviene que . . ., it is well (advisable) that (*subj.*)

Convento, *m.*, convent.

Convergir, *i.v.*, to converge.

Conversación, *f.*, conversation.

Conversar, *v.*, to converse.

Conversión, *f.*, conversion, change.

Convertible, *a.*, convertible.

Convertir, *i.v.*, to convert, to change.

Convicción, *f.*, conviction, convictionment.

Convidado, *p.p.*, invited, *m.*, guest.

Convidar, *v.*, (*a*) to invite, to treat.
Convicente, *a.*, convincing, persuasive.

Convincentemente, *adv.*, convincingly.

Convite, *m.*, invitation, feast, banquet.

Convocación, *f.*, meeting, calling of a meeting. — *de acreedores*, meeting of creditors.

Convocar, *v.*, (*a*) to convene, to convoke, to call together, to call a meeting. — *a los acreedores*, to call a meeting of creditors.

Convocatoria, *f.*, letter of convocation, edict, call.

Convoy, *m.*, convoy, train.

Convoyar, *v.*, to convoy.

Convulsión, *f.*, convulsion.

Cooperación, *f.*, co-operation.

Cooperador, *m.*, co-operator.

Cooperativo, *a.*, co-operative.

Copa, *f.*, cup, wine-glass; gill; crown (of a hat); glass (with a stem); meeting of the branches of a tree, bower; brazier, firepan. — *del horno*, the roof or vault of an oven or furnace. — *s* (at cards), hearts; bosses of a bridle.

Copaiba, *f.*, (Bot.) copaiba-tree.

Copal, *m.*, copal (resin).

Copete, *m.*, crest, tuft; forelock of a horse; top.

Copetudo, *a.*, high, lofty.

Copia, *f.*, copy; abundance, copiousness, plenty. *Sacar una —*, to take a copy.

Copiadór, *m.*, copier, copying-book. — *de cartas*, letter-copying book. — *múltiple*, manifold writer.

Copiante, *m.*, copying clerk.

Copiar, *v.*, to copy.

Copiea, **Copilla**, **Copita**, *f.*, *dim.*, a small cup or drinking vessel.

Copieo, **Copillo**, **Copito**, *m.*, *dim.*, a small fleece or flake.

Copilar, *v.*, to compile.

Copioso, *a.*, copious.

Copista, *com.*, copyist.

Copla, *f.*, couplet, ballad.

Copo, *m.*, flake, bundle.

Copra, *f.*, pith of the cocoa-nut; copra.

Copropietario, *a.*, jointly owning; co-proprietor.

Copulativo, *a.*, copulative, joining together.

Coque, *m.*, coke.

Coquillo, *m.*, vine-fretter, insect which destroys vines; jean, a twilled fabric.

Coquina, *f.*, shell-fish, cockle.

Coraje, *m.*, courage, valour, anger, passion.

Coral, *m.*, coral.

Corambre, *f.*, hides of animals, pelts.

Coraza, *f.*, cuirass.

Corazón, *m.*, heart, spirit, courage.

Corbata, *f.*, cravat, neck-cloth.

Corbeta, *f.*, corvette (Naut.).

Coreel, *m.*, horse, steed, charger.

Corcheta, *f.*, eye of a hook or clasp.

Corchete, *m.*, clasp, catch; (Carp.) bench-hook. — *s*, hooks and eyes. *Entre —s*, in brackets.

Coreho, *m.*, cork. *Nadar sin —*, to paddle one's own canoe.

Corcova, *f.*, hump, protuberance.

Corcovada, *a.* or *p.p.*, hump-backed.

Cordaje, *m.*, cordage.

Cordel, *m.*, cord, rope. *Mozo de —*, porter.

Cordelería, *f.*, cordage, all sorts of ropes; (Naut.) rigging.

Cordelero, *m.*, rope-maker, cord-maker.

Corderina, *f.*, lambskin.

Cordero, *m.*, lamb.

Corderoy,* *m.*, corduroy.

Cordial, *a.*, cordial, affectionate.

Cordialidad, *f.*, cordiality.

Cordialmente, *adv.*, cordially.

Cordillera, *f.*, ridge or chain of mountains.

Córdoba, *m.*, Cordova (Nic.) coin = dollar gold = 4s. 2d.

Cordobán, *m.*, Cordovan, cordwain, morocco or Spanish leather, tanned goat skin.

Cordón, *m.*, cord, string, lace.
— de bota, boot-lace.

Cordoneillo, *m.*, twisted cord, braid; round lace, lacing, mil-ling (on a coin).

Cordonero, *m.*, lace-maker, rope-maker.

Cordura, *f.*, prudence, judgment, wisdom.

Corinto, *m.* (town in America); used to indicate a shade of dark red or maroon, claret (colour).

Corladura, *f.*, gold varnish.

Corneta, *f.*, cornet, horn.

Cornucopia, *f.*, cornucopia, horn of plenty.

Coro, *m.*, choir, chorus. Saber de —, to know by heart.

Corona, *f.*, crown; wreath.

Coronación, *f.*, coronation.

Coronamiento. See **Coronación**.

Coronar, *v.*, to crown, to complete, to perfect, to finish. El fin corona la obra, all is well that ends well.

Coronel, *m.*, colonel.

Coronilla, *f.*, crown, or top of the head.

Corpiño, *m.*, waist, bodice.

Corporación, *f.*, corporation.

Corporal, *a.*, corporal.

Corpudo, *a.*, corpulent, bulky.

Corpulencia, *f.*, corpulence.

Corpulento, *a.*, corpulent, fat.

Corral, *m.*, yard, court, poultry yard, farmyard. — de madera, timber-yard.

Correa, *f.*, leather strap, leash, thong; belt, belting. Tener mucha —, (Coll.) not to be thin-skinned. — de zapatos, shoe lace.

Corraje, *m.*, belting. — de cuero, leather belting.

Corrección, *f.*, correction, amend-ment.

Correctamente, *adv.*, correctly.

Correctivo, *a. & m.*, corrective.

Correcto, *a.*, exact, correct.

Corrector, *m.*, corrector, amender; proof-reader.

Corredera, *f.*, runner, (Naut.) log, log-line; (Mech.) tongue, guide, runner; track, rail, connect-ing-link; sliding tray (of a ward-robe); roller (for glass plates).

Corredizo, *a.*, running. Nudo —, running knot.

Corredor, *m.*, runner, race-horse; corridor; broker. — de cam-bios, exchange broker.

Corregidor, *m.*, corrector, Spanish magistrate, mayor.

Corregimiento, *m.*, place or office of a Corregidor.

Corregir, *i.v.*, to correct, to amend.

Correlativo, *a.*, correlative.

Correo, *m.*, post, post-office, mail or bag of letters. A vuelta de —, by return of post. A — seguido, by return post.

Correr, *v.*, to run. — la cortina, to draw the curtain. Corre la voz, it is reported, it is said. —se, to be ashamed or con-fused; to run, to run away, to shift. — con el negocio, to have charge of the business. El lastre se corre, the ballast shifts. El cargamento se corrió, the cargo shifted. A más —, (or a todo —), as swiftly as possible.

Correspondencia, *f.*, correspond-ence; proportion, fitness.

Corresponder, *v.*, to correspond, to answer, to regard; to agree. Pagar a quien correspon-da, to pay to whom it may concern; in the proper quarter. — a sus servicios, to reciprocate your services. — a, to be due to.

Correspondiente, *a.*, correspondent, agreeable, suitable.

Correspondientemente, *adv.*, corre-spondingly.

Corresponsal, *m.*, correspondent.

Corretaje, *m.*, brokerage.

Corrida, *f.*, course, race, career. — de toros, bull-fight. De —, at full speed.

Corrido, *a. or p.p.*, expert; abashed, ashamed.

Corriente, *a.*, current, plain; easy, common, ordinary, general, fair, fluent, running; merchantable; ruling, standard. *Estar* —s, to be square, to be quits. —, all right. *Géneros de consumo* —, staple commodities. *El 16 del* — (mes), the 16th instant. *Lo* —, the right thing. *See Moneda.*

Corriente, *f.*, current, stream. *m.*, course, current. *Estar al* — de, to be conversant with. *Tener* (a uno) al — de . . . , to keep (one) posted about. *Seguir la* —, to go with the tide. — de aire, current of air, draught.

Corrientemente, *adv.*, currently, fluently.

Corrillo, *m.* (dim.). *See Corro.*

Corro, *m.*, circle of people.

Corroboración, *f.*, corroboration.

Corroborante, *a. & m.*, corroborative, corroborant.

Corroborar, *v.*, to corroborate, to strengthen, to fortify.

Corroer, *def.v.*, to corrode.

Corromper, *v.*, to corrupt.

Corrosivo, *a.*, corrosive.

Corrugación, *f.*, corrugation.

Corrugar, *v.*, to corrugate.

Corrupción, *f.*, corruption.

Corsario, *m.*, corsair, privateer, pirate.

Corsé, *m.*, corset, stays.

Corsetería, *f.*, corset-making, corset-shop.

Corsetero, *m.*, corset maker, corset-seller.

Corso, *m.*, cruise.

Cortadillo, *m.*, drinking-glass, tumbler, small drinking glass; liquid measure, about a gill; a clipped piece of money.

Cortador, *a. & m.*, cutter, one who cuts; cutting; butcher, slicing machine, cutter; *pl.*, incisor teeth.

Cortadora, *f.*, cutting board in a velvet loom. — de césped, lawn mower.

Cortadura, *f.*, cut, cutting.

Cortafrió, *m.*, chisel for cutting cold iron, cold-chisel.

Cortamente, *adv.*, scantily.

Cortante, *a.*, cutting, edged, sharp.

Cortapisa, *f.*, condition, restriction.

Cortaplumas, *m.*, penknife.

Cortar, *v.*, to cut, to cut off, to shorten, to abash; to cut open. —se, to be ashamed, to break down (in one's speech). — una cuenta, to make up an account.

Corte, *m.*, cut, cutting, edge (of leaves); cut (of a suit, etc.). —s para ternos, (S. A.) suitings. — del pelo, hair-cutting. — de vestido, dress length. —s jaspeados, marbled edges. —s dorados, gilt edges.

Corte, *f.*, court, courtship. *Hacer la* —, to court. *La* —, the court, *i.e.*, Madrid. *Las* —s, the Senate and Congress; Houses of Parliament.

Cortedad, *f.*, smallness, shortness; dryness, curtness.

Cortear, *v.*, to court, to pay homage.

Cortejo, *m.*, court; gift; lover.

Cortés, *a.*, courteous, polite.

Cortesano, *a.*, courteous, courtly; *m.*, courtier.

Cortesía, *f.*, courtesy. *Días de* —, days of grace.

Cortésmente, *adv.*, courteously, politely.

Corteza, *f.*, bark, peel, crust. — de naranja, orange peel.

Cortijo, *m.*, farmhouse, manse.

Cortina, *f.*, curtain. *See Blonda.*

Cortinón, *m.* (*aug.*), a large curtain to keep out the air.

Corto, *a.*, short, small, little. — de vista, short-sighted. *A la corta o a la larga*, sooner or later.

Corvadura, *f.*, curvature.

Corveta, *f.*, corvet; — (Naut.) corvette, sloop of war.

Corvillo, *m.*, bill, pruning-knife.

Corvo, *a.*, bent, crooked.

Corzo, *m.*, roe-deer, fallow-deer.

Cosa, *f.*, thing, matter. *Ser* — de

ver, to be a thing worth seeing. No es —, it does not matter. — de, about. A — de las seis, at about six o'clock. Eso ya es otra — that is quite another thing. Otra —, anything else. ¡ — más rara ! Strange to say, curiously enough.

Coscorrón, *m.*, bruise, lump.

Cosecha, *f.*, crop, harvest, gathering; invention or imagination. growth. — de vino, vintage. De su —, of one's own invention.

Cosechar, *v.*, to crop, to gather the harvest or crop; to reap, to obtain.

Cosechero, *m.*, harvester, harvestman, grower, wine-cultivator.

Coser, *v.*, to sew, to seam.

Cosmético, *m.*, cosmetic.

Cosmografía, *f.*, cosmography.

Cosmopolita, *a. & com.*, cosmopolitan.

Cosquillas, *f.pl.*, tickling. No sufrir —, not to stand a joke.

Cosquilloso, *a.*, ticklish, easily offended, touchy.

Costa, *f.*, coast, shore; cost, expense. A — de, at the expense of. Condenar en —s, to sentence (a person) to pay the costs. A toda —, at all costs.

Costado, *m.*, side, flank. Al —, alongside. Puesto al — del buque, free alongside.

Costal, *m.*, sack, bag.

Costanero, *a.*, coasting, coaster. Buque —, coaster.

Costar, *i.v.*, to cost. — dificultad (or trabajo), to be very hard or difficult. Me costó trabajo conseguir, I had hard work to get. Cueste lo que cueste, cost what it may, by all means.

Coste, *m.*, cost. A — y costas, at prime cost.

Costear, *v.*, to pay the cost, to defray, to pay for.

Costera, *f.*, coast, side, outside quire of a ream of paper.

Costilla, *f.*, rib, stave.

Costo, *m.*, cost price, cost, expense. A — y costas, at prime cost. — flete y seguro, cost, freight, and insurance; c.i.f.

Costoso, *a.*, costly, expensive.

Costumbre, *f.*, habit, custom. Tener — de, to be in the habit of.

Costura, *f.*, seam, needlework, sewing. —s, seams (of a ship).

Costurera, *f.*, seamstress.

Cota, *f.*, coat of mail.

Cotanza, *f.*, sort of linen of medium fineness.

Cotejar, *v.*, to compare, to confront.

Cotejo, *m.*, comparison.

Cotense, *m.* (Amer.), coarse brown linen, canvas.

Cotí, *m.*, sort of linen; ticking used for mattresses. See **Cotín**.

Cotidiano, *a.*, daily.

Cotilla, *f.*, stays, corsets.

Cotín, *m.*, bed-ticking.

Cotizable, *a.*, quotable.

Cotización, *f.*, quotation.

Cotizar, *v.*, to quote (prices).

Coto, *m.*, land-mark. Poner — a, to put a stop to.

Cotonada, *f.*, cotton cloth, prints.

Cotorrear, *v.*, to chatter.

Cotufa, *f.*, Jerusalem artichoke.

Pedir —s en el golfo, to require impossibilities.

Coy, *m.* (Naut.), hammock.

Coyuntura, *f.*, joint, articulation; occasion, juncture, opening.

Coz, *f.*, kick. Dar coces, to kick.

Cráneo, *m.*, skull, cranium, scalp.

Craso, *a.*, thick, gross, crass.

Crea, *f.*, linen, crea, white calico. — para sábanas (S. A.), sheetings.

Creación, *f.*, creation.

Creador, *m.*, founder.

Crear, *v.*, to create, to make.

Creer, *i.v.*, to grow, to increase.

Creces, *f.pl.*, increase. Con —, (Fig.) with interest.

Crecida, *f.*, swell of rivers in consequence of heavy falls of rain.

Crecido, *a.* or *p.p.*, grown, increased; large, heavy.

Creciente, *p.a.*, growing, increasing.

Creeimiento, *m.*, increase, growth.

Credencial, *a.*, credential. Carta —, credential letter. —es, credentials.

Credibilidad, *f.*, credibility.

Crédito, *m.*, credit, reputation, credence. Dar — a, to give credence to, to believe, to credit. — en blanco, blank credit. — activo, running credit. —s activos, assets. —s pasivos, liabilities. Carta de —, letter of credit. Abrir un —, to open a credit. — a descubierto, open credit.

Credo, *m.*, creed. En un —, in a trice, in a moment.

Credulidad, *f.*, credulity.

Crédulo, *a.*, credulous.

Creencia, *f.*, credence, belief, credit. Cartas de —, credentials. Existe la — de que, a feeling is abroad that.

Creer, *v.*, to believe, to think, to expect, to anticipate. Créame, take my word for it. — deber, to feel justified in. Ya lo creo, (Coll.) of course.

Cregüela, **Crehuela**, *f.*, linen, osnaburghs.

Creíble, *a.*, credible, likely.

Crema, *f.*, cream; diaeresis.

Cremallera, *f.*, rack. Ferrocarril de —, rack railway.

Crémor, *m.*, (or — tártaro), cream of tartar.

Creosota, *f.*, creosote.

Crepé.* See **Crespón**.

Crepúsculo, *m.*, twilight.

Crespo, *a.*, crisp, curled.

Crespolina.* *f.*, crimp(s).

Crespón, *m.*, crape.

Cresponado.* *a.* or *p.p.*, of crape; *m.*, crape (S. A.).

Cresta, *f.*, crest, comb.

Creta, *f.*, chalk.

Cretáceo, *a.*, chalky.

Cretona, *f.*, cretonne; (Venezuela) zephyr.

Creyente, *p.a.*, believing; *m.* & *f.*, believer.

Cría, *f.*, brood, rearing, breeding. — de caballos, horse-breeding.

Criada, *f.*, female servant, maid.

Criadero, *m.*, plantation, place for breeding, cocoon-bed.

Criado, *m.*, man-servant, groom.

Criador, *m.*, breeder, creator.

Crianza, *f.*, creation, breeding, manners.

Criar, *v.*, to create, to breed, to nurse, to nourish, to rear, to educate, to instruct.

Criatura, *f.*, creature, baby, child.

Criba, *f.*, crib, riddle, sieve, screen.

Cribar, *v.*, to sift, to screen.

Cribo. See **Criba**.

Crie, *m.*, jack-screw; lifting-jack.

Crimen, *m.*, crime.

Criminal, *a.* & *m.*, criminal.

Crin, *f.*, horse-hair. — vegetal, (or — para forros), hair-cloth.

Crinolina, *f.*, crinoline.

Cripta, *f.*, crypt.

Crisis, *f.*, crisis (*s.* & *pl.*). La — de trabajo, the labour question (or troubles).

Crisma, *m.*, chrism, consecrated oil; *f.*, head.

Crisol, *m.*, crucible.

Crispar, *v.*, to twitch or contract, to twist.

Cristal, *m.*, crystal, glass; flint-glass. — de roca, rock crystal, flint-glass. — tallado, cut glass. — tártaro, cream of tartar.

Cristalería, *f.*, glassware.

Cristalero, *m.*, glass-worker.

Cristalino, *a.*, crystalline.

Cristalizar, *v.*, to crystallise.

Criterio, *m.*, criterion, judgment, opinion.

Crítica, *f.*, criticism, critique.

Criticar, *v.*, to criticise, to judge.

Crítico, *a.*, critical; *m.*, critic.

Croasé.* *m.*, cotton twills.

Cromático, *a.*, chromatic.

Cromato, *m.*, chromate.
Cromo, *m.*, chromo, chromium.
Cromolitografía, *f.*, chromo lithography.
Crónica, *f.*, chronicle.
Cronista, *m.*, chronicler.
Cronografía, *f.*, chronography.
Cronología, *f.*, chronology.
Cronológico, *a.*, chronological.
Cronometría, *f.*, chronometry.
Cronómetro, *m.*, chronometer.
Croquis, *m.*, (*s.* & *pl.*), sketch, rough draft.
Cruce, *m.*, crossing; wing. — *s* de vía, (rail.) crossings.
Crucero, *m.*, cross-bar; cruise, cruiser, cruising-ground.
Cruceta, *f.*, cross-piece, headstick.
Crucifijo, *m.*, crucifix.
Crudeza, *f.*, crudeness, crudity, unripeness; severity.
Crudo, *a.*, crude, raw. Lienzo —, unbleached linen. Tela cruda, grey cloth. En —, in the grey (or raw) state.
Crudo, *m.*, grey cloth, packing cloth, bagging. — *para* en-fardelar, packing cloth.
Cruel, *a.*, cruel.
Crueldad, *f.*, cruelty.
Crujido, *m.*, crack, crackling, rustling.
Crujir, *v.*, to crackle, to rustle.
Cruz, *f.*, cross; trial. Cruces, wings of a reel. De la — a la fecha, from beginning to end.
Cruzada, *f.*, crusade, movement.
Cruzado, *a.*, crossed, transverse, twilled. Tela cruzada, twills. Levita cruzada, double-breasted coat. Estarse con los brazos — *s*, to be idle, to do nothing.
Cruzamiento, *m.*, cross. — *de* razas, cross-breeding.
Cruzar, *v.*, to cross, to cruise. to twill; *v.v.*, to cross. — *se* de brazos, to fold one's arms, to stand with one's arms folded; to be idle.

Cuaderna, *f.*, frame, timber-work (Naut.).
Cuadernillo, **Cuadernito**, *m. dim.*, small parcel of paper stitched together.
Cuaderno, *m.*, memorandum book, copy-book. — *de* escritura, writing-book. — *de* apuntes, note-book.
Cuadra, *m.*, hall, saloon; stable; square. — *de* babor, port quarter.
Cuadrado, *a.* or *p.p.* & *m.*, square.
Cuadrante, *m.*, quadrant, frame (of a bicycle).
Cuadrar, *v.*, to square, to fit, to suit, to adjust, to please. — *a*, to fall in with.
Cuadrilla, *f.*, gang, crew, band of men.
Cuadro, *m.*, square, picture, painting, frame of a window, check. Disponer en — *s*, to tabulate. En forma de —, in tabular form. Diseño a — *s*, check design. Tela a — *s*, check (cloth).
Cuádruple, **Cuádruplo**, *a.*, quadruple, fourfold.
Cuajado, *a.* or *p.p.*, filled up. Estar — *de* peligros, to be filled (or fraught) with perils.
Cuajar, *v.*, to coagulate, to curd; to concrete; to adorn too much; to succeed, to have the desired effect; to please; *v.v.*, to coagulate, to fill up.
Cual, *a.*, which; as, like. Cada —, each one. Tal —, just as it is; all faults.
Cualidad, *f.*, quality.
Cualquier, **Cualquiera**, *a.*, any, anyone.
Cuan, *adv.*, how, as (used only before adjectives or adverbs, not before a verb).
Cuando, *adv.*, when, if, even, though. De — en —, from time to time, now and then. — *más*, at most. — *menos*, at least. ¿Hasta —? Until when? ¿De cuándo acá? Since when? (How is that?)

Cuantía, *f.*, quantity, rank, distinction.

Cuantioso, *a.*, numerous, copious, large, great.

Cuanto, *a.*, how much, as many, as much. — *más rico es, tanto más quiere ser*, the richer he is, the richer he wishes to be. — *antes, as soon as possible.* En — *a*, with regard to. Por —, inasmuch as. A cuántos estamos hoy? What day of the month is it? — *antes, mejor, the sooner the better.* ¿Cuánto? How much? ¿Cuántos? How many?

Cuarenta, *a.*, forty.

Cuarentena, *f.*, forty days; Lent; (Naut.) quarantine. Hacer —, to perform (or to go into) quarantine. Poner en —, to put into quarantine.

Cuaresma, *f.*, Lent.

Cuarta, *f.*, fourth, fourth part; quarter, quart.

Cuartal, *m.*, quarter, dry measure, fourth part of a *fanega*; quarter loaf of bread.

Cuartear, *v.*, to quarter, to divide into four.

Cuartel, *m.*, quarter, barracks. Sin —, without quarter. — general, headquarters.

Cuarterola, *f.*, quarter cask of liquors or fluids; firkin.

Cuarterón, *m.*, quartern, quarter, quarter of a pound; panel.

Cuartilla, *f.*, fourth part of an *arroba*; fourth part of a sheet of paper; pastern of horses.

Cuartillo, *m.*, pint; quarter of a *real*; quarter of a peck.

Cuarto, *m.*, quarter, fourth part, quadrant; habitation, dwelling, room, apartment; copper coin worth four *maravedis*; joint of meat. — *bajo*, room on the ground floor. Un — *de vaca*, a joint of beef. De tres al —, of no moment, poor, second-rate. — principal,

first floor. No tener un —, not to possess a farthing. En —, in quarto.

Cuartón, *m.*, quarter, joist, beam, girder; measure of liquids.

Cuarzo, *m.*, quartz.

Cuatrimestre, *a.*, lasting four months; *m.*, space of four months.

Cuatro, *a. & m.*, four, a few. Más de —, a good many.

Cuatrocientos, *a.*, four hundred.

Cuba, *f.*, cask of wine, tub; (country) Cuba.

Cubicar, *v.*, to cube.

Cúbico, *a.*, cubic(al).

Cubierta, *f.*, cover, pretext; funds in hand, covering, envelope; (Naut.) deck. — principal, lower deck. Bajo — *de ésta*, enclosed.

Cubiertamente, *adv.*, privately, secretly.

Cubierto, *m.*, cover, place at the table; knife, fork and spoon. A —, safe. Ponerse a —, to shelter.

Cubil, *m.*, lair, couch.

Cubilete, *m.*, pan, mug.

Cubilote, *m.*, smelting-furnace.

Cubo, *m.*, cube, bucket, pail. — *de rueda*, hub (of a wheel).

Cubrecama, *f.*, bedspread, counterpane.

Cubre-corsé, *m.*, corset-cover.

Cubre-mesa, *f.*, (Amer.), table cover

Cubrimiento, *m.*, covering.

Cubrir, *v.*, to cover, to pay or balance. — *se*, to cover oneself, to reimburse oneself, to recover.

Cuchara, *f.*, spoon, ladle. — *de palo*, wooden spoon. — *de mesa*, table spoon. Meter la —, (Fam.) to have a finger in the pie. — *de sopa*, table spoon.

Cucharada, *f.*, spoonful, ladleful, tablespoonful. Meter su —, to meddle in other people's conversation, to have a finger in the pie.

Cuehareta, **Cueharilla**, *f. dim.*, small spoon, teaspoon.

Cucharón, *m.*, ladle, soup-spoon, soup-ladle.

Cuchichear, *v.*, to whisper.

Cuehilla, *f.*, knife, large kitchen-knife; bookbinder's knife.

Cuehillada, *f.*, cut or slash with a knife, gash.

Cuehillería, *f.*, cutlery.

Cuehillero, *m.*, cutler.

Cuchillo, *m.*, knife. — *de mesa*, table knife. *Pasar a —*, to put to the sword. — *s de mesa*, table knives. — *de postre*, dessert-knife. — *de carnicero*, butcher's knife.

Cuelga, *f.*, cluster of grapes or other fruit. — (*or ristra*) *de cebollas*, bunch of onions.

Cuello, *m.*, neck; collar. — *de hilo*, linen collar.

Cuenca, *f.*, bowl; socket (of the eye); basin (of a river).

Cuenca, *m.*, bowl.

Cuenta, *f.*, account, count. — *corriente*, account current. *A — (or a buena —)*, in part payment, on account. *Dar — de*, to account for, to relate, to report (on). *Caer en la —*, to bethink oneself. *Corre de mi —*, leave it to me; I will look after that. — *a mitad*, joint account. *A esa —*, at that rate. *Darse — de*, to notice, to realise. — *en descubierto*, overdrawn account. *Pedir —s*, to call to account. — *de resaca (or de recambio)*, return account. *Tener en —*, to bear in mind, to take into account. *Tener — abierta*, to keep an account. — *simulada*, *pro forma* account. *Más de la —*, too much. *Por mi —*, on my account. *No me tiene —*, it does not pay me. *En resumidas —s*, in short, to make a long story short. *Vamos a —s*, let us see how things (or matters) stand. — *nueva*, new account.

Revisar las —s, to audit accounts.

Cuentacorrentista, *m. & f.*, account-current holder.

Cuenta-hilos, *m.*, counting-glass (for threads).

Cuentavelocidades, *m.*, speedometer.

Cuento, *m.*, story, narrative, tale.

A —, to the purpose, opportunely. *Traer a —*, to turn the conversation to a desired point. — *de hilos*, count of threads.

Cuerda, *f.*, cord, rope. — *métrica*, tape measure. *Dar — a*, to wind up (a watch or clock). — *de plomada*, plumb-line. *Por debajo de —*, underhand, privately. *Bajo —*, underhand, privately. *Apretar la — (Fig.)*, to treat with severity, to put the screw on.

Cuerdamente, *adv.*, prudently, advisedly.

Cuerdo, *a.*, prudent, discreet.

Cuerna, *f.*, horn vessel, horn.

Cuerno, *m.*, horn. — *de ciervo*, hartshorn.

Cuero, *m.*, hide, pelt, leather, skin. — *s al pelo*, raw hides, undressed hides. — *salado*, brined hide. — *adobado (or curtido)*, dressed hide. — *tafilete*, morocco leather. — *de suela*, sole leather.

Cuerpo, *m.*, body. — *a —*, hand to hand (conflict). *Vino de —*, full-bodied wine.

Cuerva, *f.*, crow, rook.

Cuervo, *m.*, raven, crow.

Cuesco, *m.*, kernel, seed.

Cuesta, *f.*, hill, slope. — *abajo*, down hill; with ease, easy. — *arriba*, up hill; with great difficulty. *A —s*, on one's back.

Cuestión, *f.*, question, dispute, problem. *See Obrero.*

Cuestionable, *a.*, questionable.

Cuestionar, *v.*, to question, to dispute.

Cuestionario, *m.*, collection of questions.

Cueva, *f.*, cave, cellar.

Cuévano, *m.*, basket, hamper.

Cuidado, *m.*, care, attention, caution, anxiety, worry. Tener —, to be careful, to take care. Perder —, not to trouble (or worry). Estar de —, to be in great danger, or very ill. Dar —, to cause anxiety. Con —, carefully, with care. Estar con —, to be on one's guard. — con, beware of. Poner(le) con —, to make (one) uneasy.

Cuidadosamente, *adv.*, carefully.

Cuidadoso, *a.*, careful.

Cuidar, *v.*, to care, to take care, to look after, to mind, to heed, to attend to. — de . . . , to nurse, to look after. — se de, to trouble (or bother) about. — se de enviar, to be careful (or to trouble) to send.

Cuita, *f.*, trouble, care, grief.

Culata, *f.*, breech or butt-end of a gun; back part of anything.

Culebra, *f.*, snake; trick.

Culinario, *a.*, culinary.

Culminar, *v.*, to culminate.

Culpa, *f.*, fault, blame. Echar la — a, to lay the blame on, to blame.

Culpabilidad, *f.*, culpability, guilt.

Culpable, *a.*, culpable, guilty, blamable.

Culpar, *v.*, to blame.

Cultivación, *f.*, cultivation, culture.

Cultivador, *m.*, cultivator.

Cultivar, *v.*, to cultivate.

Cultivo, *m.*, cultivation, culture.

Culto, *a.*, cultured, polished; *m.*, worship.

Cultura, *f.*, culture.

Cumbre, *f.*, summit, top.

Cumpleaños, *m.*, birthday.

Cumplidamente, *adv.*, completely, fully, outright; complementally.

Cumplido, *a.* or *p.p.*, large, full, complete, accomplished, perfect, gifted with talents, worthy

of esteem, faultless; polished, polite, civil, courteous; plentiful, high. Una casaca cumplida, a full coat. Una comida —, a plentiful dinner.

Cumplido, *m.*, compliment.

Cumplimentar, *v.*, to compliment, to carry out.

Cumplimentero, *a.*, complimentary.

Cumplimiento, *m.*, compliment, accomplishment, perfection, expiration, completion; observance. Sin —s, without ceremony. Dar — a, to fulfil. Andarse en —s, to stand on ceremony.

Cumplir, *v.*, to fulfil, to execute, to discharge, to comply, to accomplish; to be fit or convenient. — años, to reach one's birthday. — con, to carry out, to meet. Nos cumple añadir, we have (yet) to add. Mañana se cumplen años del fallecimiento, to-morrow is the anniversary of the death. El plazo se ha cumplido, the time has expired.

Cumulativo, *a.*, cumulative.

Cuna, *f.*, cradle.

Cundir, *v.*, to spread, to grow, to increase; family.

Cuneiforme, *a.*, cuneiform, wedge-shaped.

Cuneta, *f.*, (Fort.) a small trench to drain off the rain-water, side culvert, gutter.

Cuña, *f.*, wedge.

Cuñado, *m.*, **Cuñada**, *f.*, brother-in-law and sister-in-law.

Cuñete, *m.*, keg.

Cuño, *m.*, die for coining money.

Cuociente, *m.*, quotient.

Cuota, *f.*, quota, fixed share, instalment.

Cupé, *m.*, landau.

Cupón, *m.*, coupon, dividend warrant.

Cura, *f.*, cure, dressing (of wounds); *m.*, priest, curate. No tener —, to be past recovery.

Curación, *f.*, cure, healing, dressing (of a wound).
Curador, *m.*, overseer, guardian, curator, trustee.
Curaduría, *f.*, guardianship.
Curandero, *m.*, quack (doctor).
Curar, *v.*, to cure, to heal; to prescribe for a patient; to salt, to cure, to get better; to dress (a wound). — *se en salud*, prevention is better than cure.
Cureña, *f.*, gun-carriage.
Curia, *f.*, tribunal; care, skill.
Curiosidad, *f.*, curiosity, sight.
Curioso, *a.*, curious, strange, fine.
Curri, *m.*, curry. *Polvos de —*, curry powders.
Cursado, *a.* or *p.p.*, accustomed, habituated.
Cursante, *p.a.*, frequenting; *m.*, student, scholar.
Cursar, *v.*, to frequent, to take a course of studies in a school or college. — *leyes*, to study law (or to study for the Bar).
Cursi, *a.*, affected, pretentious, vulgar, shoddy.
Cursivo, *a.*, Italic.
Curso, *m.*, course, direction; career; school course, course of lectures or classes; rate, price, currency; way. *Tener —*, to be current. *Primer — de la bolsa*, opening price. *Ultimo — de la bolsa*, closing price. — *al cerrarse la bolsa*, closing price.
Curtición, *f.*, tanning.
Curtido, *a.*, accustomed, weather-beaten; tanned. — *s*, tanned leather.
Curtidor, *m.*, tanner, currier, leather-dresser.
Curtiduría, *f.*, tan-yard, tannery.
Curtimbre, *f.*, tanning; total of the hides tanned.
Curtimiento, *m.*, tanning.
Curtir, *v.*, to tan leather; to inure.
Curva, *f.*, curve; (Naut.) knee.
Curvatura, *f.*, curvature.
Curvo, *a.*, curved, bent.

Cúspide, *f.*, peak, sharp point.
Custodia, *f.*, custody.
Custodio, *m.*, guard, keeper, watchman.
Cuti. See **Cotín**.
Cutis, *m.*, skin.
Cuyo, *pron.*, of which, whose.

Dable, *a.*, easy, possible.
Dactilógrafa, *f.*, lady-typist.
Dactilografía, *f.*, typewriting.
Dactilógrafo, *m.*, typewriter.
Dádiva, *f.*, gift, present.
Dadivoso, *a.*, generous, liberal.
Dado, *m.*, die; *pl.*, dice; *p.p.* given. — *que, c.*, provided (that). — *el consumo*, in view of the consumption. See **Caso**.
Dador, *m.*, bearer; drawer of a bill of exchange.
Daga, *f.*, dagger.
Dama, *f.*, lady, dame. *Juego de —s*, game of draughts.
Damascena, *f.*, damson.
Damasco, *m.*, damask; damson, plum.
Danza, *f.*, dance.
Danzante, *m.* & *f.*, dancer.
Danzar, *v.*, to dance.
Dañar, to hurt, to damage.
Dañino, *a.*, hurtful, harmful.
Daño, *m.*, harm, damage, hurt. *Hacer —*, to harm, to hurt.
Dañoso, *a.*, harmful, injurious.
Dar, *i.v.*, to give; to hit, to strike, to beat, to knock. — *de comer*, to feed. — *en el blanco (or en ello)*, to hit the nail on the head. — *fiado*, to give credit. — *prestado*, to lend. — *con*, to meet, to come across. — *de sí*, to stretch. — *a la calle*, to overlook the street. — *memorias*, to give one's regards (or respects). — *en manias*, to be foolish. — *de mano*, to depreciate. — *a luz*, to give birth; to print, to publish. — *por colocado*, to consider placed. — *que hacer (a)*, to keep (someone)

- busy. — (una cosa) al poniente, to have a Western prospect.
- Dardo**, *m.*, dart.
- Darse**, *i.v.*, to yield, to give in. — a, to begin. No se me da nada, I don't care. — por vencido, to surrender, to give in, to give it up, to throw up the sponge. Me doy por vencido, I give it up. — las manos, to shake hands. — maña, to contrive. — prisa (*or* priesa), to make haste. — por convencido (*or* satisfecho), to be convinced (*or* satisfied). — le poco, to make nothing of a thing, to despise it entirely.
- Dársena**, *f.*, dock, wet-dock, graving-dock, basin.
- Data**, *f.*, date; item of an account.
- Datar**, *v.*, to date. — de, to date from (*or* back to). — de muy atrás, to date back very far.
- Dátil**, *m.*, date (fruit).
- Dato**, *m.*, datum. —s, data, particulars. —s estadísticos, statistics, returns.
- De**, *prep.*, of, from. — día, by day. — noche, by night. — día en día, from day to day. — intento, on purpose.
- Debajo**, *adv.* & *prep.*, below, underneath. — de, under. — de mano, underhand, privately.
- Debate**, *m.*, debate, discussion.
- Debatir**, *v.*, to debate, to discuss.
- Debe**, *m.*, debtor, debit, Dr. — y haber, debit and credit.
- Deber**, *v.*, to owe (must, ought, etc.). Vd. debe de haber recibido, you must have received. Debo su dirección a los Sres. . . , I am indebted to Messrs. . . for your address.
- Deber**, *m.*, duty. Creer de su —, to think it one's duty. Ser — de . . . , to be incumbent on. . .
- Debido**, *a.* *or* *p.p.*, due, owing. — a, due to, owing to.
- Debiente**, *p.a.*, owing; *m.* & *f.*, debtor.
- Débil**, *a.*, weak, feeble.
- Debilidad**, *f.*, debility, weakness, feebleness, languor.
- Debilitación**, *f.*, debilitation.
- Debilitar**, *v.*, to debilitate, to weaken.
- Débilmente**, *adv.*, weakly, feebly.
- Débito**, *m.*, debit, debt. Cuenta (*or* nota) de —, debit note. debit-account.
- Década**, *f.*, decade.
- Decadencia**, *f.*, decay, decline. Ir en —, to be on the decline.
- Decadente**, *p.a.*, declining, decaying.
- Decaer**, *i.v.*, to decay, to decline, to languish, to grow weak, to fall off. Los negocios han decaído notablemente, business has fallen off considerably.
- Decagramo**, *m.*, decagramme, weight of ten grammes.
- Decaimiento**, *m.*, decay, failing, decline, weakness.
- Decámetro**, *m.*, decametre, length of ten metres.
- Decampar**, *v.*, to decamp.
- Decantar**, *v.*, to decant, to draw off; to cry up, to exaggerate.
- Deceatizador**,* *m.*, shrinker (of woollen cloths).
- Decatizar**,* See **Dicatizar**.
- Decena**, *f.*, number of ten.
- Decencia**, *f.*, decency.
- Decentar**, *i.v.*, to commence, to tap.
- Decente**, *a.*, decent, convenient, reasonable.
- Decentemente**, *adv.*, decently, fairly.
- Decepción**, *f.*, deception.
- Dechado**, *m.*, sample, pattern, design, model, standard.
- Decible**, *a.*, expressible.
- Decidir**, *v.*, to decide, to determine, to resolve. —se (a), to decide, to be determined.
- Decigramo**, *m.*, decigramme, 1-10th of a gramme.

Decílitro, *m.*, decilitre, 1-10th of a litre.

Décima, *f.*, a Spanish stanza consisting of ten verses of eight syllables; tenth, tithe, the tenth part.

Decimal, *a.*, decimal.

Decímetro, *m.*, decimetre, 1-10th of a metre.

Decir, *i.v.*, to say, to tell. *Es* —, that is to say. *Se dice*, they say, it is said. *Por mejor* —, rather, that is. — *por* —, to talk for the sake of talking. *A* — *verdad*, to tell the truth, if the truth must be told. *Ello dirá*, we shall see. *Por* — *lo así*, as it were.

Decir, *m.*, saying. — *es*, rumours, talk.

Decisión, *f.*, decision, determination, resolution.

Decisivo, *a.*, decisive, final.

Declamación, *f.*, declamation, discourse.

Declamar, *v.*, to declaim, to harangue.

Declaración, *f.*, declaration, manifest, overture, proposal. *Prestar* —, to make a statement. — *falsa* (*or* *incorrecta*), wrong declaration. — *consular*, consular declaration.

Declarado, *a.* *or* *p.p.*, declared, plain, open.

Declarante, *p.a.*, declaring; *m.* & *f.*, declarer.

Declarar, *v.*, to declare, to manifest, to give evidence.

Declinación, *f.*, declination, descent, fall; declension (of nouns).

Declinar, *v.*, to decline, to descend, to fall.

Decoloración, *f.*, discolouration, loss of colour.

Decolorar, *v.*, to discolour, to lose colour.

Decomisable, *a.*, subject to forfeiture.

Decomisar, *v.*, to confiscate, to seize, to forfeit.

Decomiso, *m.*, confiscation, seizure, forfeiture.

Decoración, *f.*, decoration, ornament.

Decorador, *m.*, decorator.

Decorar, *v.*, to decorate, to adorn.

Decoro, *m.*, decorum, decency, respect.

Decoroso, *a.*, decorous, decent.

Decrecer, *i.v.*, to decrease, to diminish.

Decremento, *m.*, decrement, decrease.

Decrépito, *a.*, decrepit.

Decretar, *v.*, to decree, to resolve.

Decreto, *m.*, decree, resolution.

Decuplicar, *v.*, to multiply by ten.

Dedal, *m.*, thimble.

Dedicación, *f.*, dedication.

Dedicar, *v.*, to dedicate, to devote. — *se a*, to devote oneself, to apply oneself to, to be engaged in, to go in for, to take up.

Dedicatoria, *f.*, dedication.

Dedillo, *m.* (*dim.*), a little finger. *Saber al* —, to know by heart.

Dedo, *m.*, finger. — *del pie*, toe. *A dos* — *de*, at the brink of. — *meñique*, little finger. — *pulgar*, thumb. — *del corazón*, middle finger.

Dedución, *f.*, deduction. *Bajo* (*or* *con*) — *de*, deducting, on deduction of.

Deducir, *i.v.*, to deduce, to infer; to deduct.

Defecto, *m.*, defect, failing, fault, default. *En su* —, failing this. *En* — *de*, in default of.

Defectuoso, *a.*, defective, imperfect, faulty.

Defender, *i.v.*, to defend, to protect.

Defendible, *a.*, defensible, tenable.

Defensa, *f.*, defence, protection.

Defensiva, *f.*, defensive. *A la* —, on the defensive.

Defensor, *m.*, defender, supporter, patron.

Deferencia, *f.*, deference.

Deferente, *a.*, deferent.

Deferir, *i.v.*, to defer, to yield, to submit.

Deficiencia, *f.*, deficiency.

Deficiente, *a.*, deficient, defective, faulty.

Déficit, *m.*, deficit, deficiency.

Definición, *f.*, definition.

Definido, *a.* or *p.p.*, definite.

Definir, *v.*, to define, to describe, to determine.

Definitiva. See **Definitivo**.

Definitivamente, *adv.*, definitively.

Definitivo, *a.*, definite, definitive, positive. En definitiva, definitely.

Deformar, *v.*, to deform.

Deforme, *a.*, deformed.

Defraudación, *f.*, defraudation, fraud.

Defraudador, *m.*, defrauder, defaulter.

Defraudar, *v.*, to defraud, to cheat, to disappoint. Sus esperanzas quedaron defraudadas, their hopes were doomed to disappointment.

Defunción, *f.*, death. Certificado de —, death certificate.

Degenerar, *v.*, to degenerate.

Degollar, *i.v.*, to behead, to decapitate.

Degradación, *f.*, degradation.

Degradar, *v.*, to degrade.

Delhesa, *f.*, pasture-ground.

Dejación, *f.*, leaving or giving up, resignation, relinquishing.

Dejadez, *f.*, slovenliness, laziness, neglect, lassitude, supineness.

Dejado, *a.* & *p.p.*, slovenly, idle, indolent; dejected, low-spirited. — de embarcar, short-shipped.

Dejar, *v.*, to leave, to let, to allow. — dicho, to leave word. — de hacer, to fail to do. No puedo — de escribir, I cannot help writing. No deja de ser . . . , it is rather . . . — a juicio de F . . . , to leave to F's . . . discretion. — acreditado (or cargado), to credit (or debit). — mucho que desear, to be far from

satisfactory. — atrás, to excel; to short-ship. — sin efecto, to cancel, to drop. — en el muelle, to shut out. — de embarcar, to short-ship.

Dejarse, *r.v.*, to be, to become, to allow oneself (to be). — de rodeos, to speak to the point.

Dejo, *m.*, end, taste, result, effect. Un — de . . . , a touch of . . .

Delación, *f.*, accusation, delation.

Delantal, *m.*, apron; dashboard.

Delante, *adv.*, before, in front of. — de Cádiz, off Cadiz.

Delantera, *f.*, front, advantage, start. Coger (tomar or llevar) la —, to get the start of, to have an advantage over. Tomar la —, to take the lead.

Delantero, *a.*, foremost, first, forward.

Delatable, *a.*, blamable.

Delatante, *p.a.* & *m.*, accuser.

Delatar, *v.*, to accuse, to denounce, to inform.

Delator, *m.*, accuser, informer.

Del crédito, *m.*, *del credere*; a guarantee by a merchant for another's payment.

Delegación, *f.*, delegation.

Delegado, *n.*, delegate, deputy.

Delegar, *v.*, to depute, to delegate.

Deleitable, *a.*, delightful.

Deleitar, *v.*, to delight.

Deleite, *m.*, delight.

Deleitoso, *a.*, delightful.

Deletrear, *v.*, to spell. — se, to spell, to be spellt.

Deletreo, *m.*, spelling.

Deleznable, *a.*, smooth, slippery; brittle, fragile; perishable.

Delgadez, *f.*, thinness, slenderness.

Delgado, *a.*, thin, light, delicate.

Deliberación, *f.*, deliberation.

Deliberar, *v.*, to deliberate.

Delicadez, *f.*, delicacy, tenderness.

Delicadeza, *f.*, delicateness, tenderness, delicacy.

Delicado, *a.*, delicate, tender, weak, thin, slender, nice.

Delicia, *f.*, delight.

Delicioso, *a.*, delightful.

Delineuente, *p.a. & m.*, delinquent, offender.

Delineación, *f.*, delineation.

Delinear, *v.*, to delineate.

Delinquir, *v.*, to offend, to transgress the law.

Delirar, *v.*, to deliriate, to rave.

Delirio, *m.*, delirium.

Delito, *m.*, fault, crime, guilt.

Delusivo, *a.*, delusive.

Delusorio, *a.*, deceitful, fallacious, delusive.

Demagogo, *m.*, demagogue.

Demanda, *f.*, demand, claim, inquiry; call. — judicial, action at law, legal proceedings. Entablar —, to take (legal) proceedings. — y oferta (*or* existencia), demand and supply.

Demandado, *p.p. & m.*, defendant.

Demandador. See **Demandante**.

Demandante, *m. & f.*, claimant, appellant, plaintiff.

Demandar, *v.*, to demand, to ask, to claim; to prosecute.

Demarcación, *f.*, demarcation.

Demarcar, *v.*, to mark out limits.

Demás, *a.*, remaining, remainder.

Lo —, the rest. Los (*or* las) —, the rest, the others. Y así de lo —, and so on. Estar —, to be superfluous, to be over and above, to be out of place. No estar —, not to be amiss. Por lo —, moreover. Todo lo —, everything else.

Demasía, *f.*, excess, abundance.

En —, excessively, too much.

Demasiadamente, *adv.*, excessively, too.

Demasiado, *a. & adv.*, excessive; enough, too much, excessively. Eso ya es —, that is too bad.

Demencia, *f.*, dementia, madness.

Demente, *a.*, mad, frantic.

Demérito, *m.*, demerit.

Demeritorio, *a.*, without merit.

Democracia, *f.*, democracy.

Demócrata, *a. & m.*, democrat.

Democrático, *a.*, democratic.

Demoler, *i.v.*, to demolish, to level with the ground.

Demolición, *f.*, demolition.

Demonio, *m.*, demon.

Demora, *f.*, delay, demurrage. Sin —, without delay.

Demorar, *v.*, to delay, to remain.

Demostrable, *a.*, demonstrable.

Demostración, *f.*, demonstration, display.

Demostrar, *i.v.*, to demonstrate, to prove.

Demostrativo, *a.*, demonstrative.

Denario, *a.*, tenth.

Denegación, *f.*, denial, refusal.

Denegar, *i.v.*, to deny, to refuse.

Denegreecer, *i.v.*, to blacken, to darken.

Denigrar, *v.*, to blacken, to run down (a person's character).

Denodadamente, *adv.*, boldly, resolutely.

Denodado, *a.*, bold, intrepid, audacious.

Denominación, *f.*, denomination.

Denominar, *v.*, to denominate.

Denostar, *i.v.*, to insult.

Denotar, *v.*, to denote.

Densamente, *adv.*, densely, closely.

Densidad, *f.*, density, closeness, denseness.

Denso, *a.*, dense, thick.

Dentado, *a. or p.p.*, dentated, indented, serrated.

Dentadura, *f.*, set of teeth.

Dentellado, *a. or p.p.*, dented; serrated.

Deutera, *f.*, pain or sensation in the teeth. Dar —, to set one's teeth on edge.

Dentífrico, *a. & m.*, dentifrice, tooth powder. Polvos —, tooth powder.

Dentista, *a. & m.*, dentist.

Dentro, *adv.*, within, inside. — de dos meses, in the course of two months. — de poco (tiempo), shortly.

Denuesto, *m.*, insult, affront.

Denuncia, *f.*, denunciation.

Denunciación, *f.*, denunciation, denouncement.

Denunciado, *p.p.* & *m.*, accused, denounced.

Denunciador, *m.*, denouncer, accuser.

Denunciante, *m.*, accuser.

Denunciar, *v.*, to denounce, to advise, to give notice, to proclaim.

Deparar, *v.*, to offer, to present, to furnish.

Departamento, *m.*, department, compartment. — *de primera*, first-class compartment.

Departir, *v.*, to divide, to separate; to dispute, to converse.

Dependencia, *f.*, dependence, business, affair, trust, charge. Tiene muchas —s, he has a good deal of business on his hands.

Depender, *v.*, to depend. — *de*, to depend on, to be according to; to rest with. Dependemos del fabricante, we are in the hands of the manufacturer. Hace todo lo que de él depende, he is doing his utmost.

Dependiente, *a.*, dependent, depending; *m.*, clerk, assistant. Primer —, chief clerk.

Deplorable, *a.*, deplorable, lamentable.

Deplorar, *v.*, to deplore, to lament, to mourn.

Deponente, *a.* & *m.*, deponent, witness.

Deponer, *i.v.*, to depose, to declare judicially.

Deportación, *f.*, deportation, transportation.

Deportar, *v.*, to transport, to deport.

Deporte, *m.*, diversion, pastime, sport; (S.E.) backwardation.

Deportivo, *a.*, sporting.

Deposición, *f.*, deposition, declaration, testimony.

Depositador, *m.*, depositor, pledgee.

Depositante, *a.* & *m.*, depositing; depositor, pledger.

Depositaría, *f.*, depository.

Depositorio, *m.*, depository, depositor, trustee, receiver.

Depósito, *m.*, deposit, depository, warehouse, *dépôt*; tank, reservoir. En —, in bond. — *de maderas*, timber-yard.

Deprecar, *v.*, to deprecate.

Deprecativo, **Deprecatorio**, *a.*, deprecatory.

Depreciación, *f.*, depreciation, decrease in price, depression. Sufrir —, to depreciate.

Depresión, *f.*, depression.

Depresivo, *a.*, depressive.

Deprimente,* *p.a.*, depressing.

Deprimir, *v.*, to depress.

Depuración, *f.*, purification, clearing up.

Depurar, *v.*, to cleanse, to purify, to clear up.

Depurativo, *a.*, depurant, depurative, purifying, cleansing.

Derecha, *f.*, right hand, right side. A la —, to the right, on the right hand. A —s, (or a las —s,) right, well done. A tuertas o a —s, right or wrong. A las —s, to the backbone.

Derechamente, *adv.*, rightly, directly.

Derecho, *a.*, right, straight; *m.*, right, justice, law, claim, title. —s, dues, fees. —s aduaneros, Customs' duties. —s consulares, consular fees. —s de entrada, Customs' duties, import duty. —s de comercio, trade dues. —s de faro, lighthouse charges (or dues). —comercial, commercial law. —de gentes, law of nations. —s de puerto, harbour dues. —marítimo, maritime law. —s de dique y de puerto, dock and town dues. Dar —a, entitle to. Tener —a, to have a right to, to be entitled to. Estudiar el —, to study the law. —de timbre, stamp-duty. Con —, in reason.

- Derechura**, *f.*, right way, rectitude.
En —, straight, directly.
- Deriva**, *f.*, (Naut.) ship's course. Ir a la —, to be adrift.
- Derivación**, *f.*, derivation.
- Derivar**, *v.*, to derive. — de, to be derived from, to be due to.
- Derogación**, *f.*, derogation, deterioration.
- Derogar**, *v.*, to derogate, to annul, to reform.
- Derogatorio**, *a.*, derogatory.
- Derramamiento**, *m.*, effusion, waste, spilling.
- Derramar**, *v.*, to leak, to waste, to spill, to spread, to scatter, to shed.
- Derrame**, *m.*, leaking, leakage.
- Derredor**, *m.*, circumference, circuit. Al (or en) —, round about.
- Derretimiento**, *m.*, thaw, melting, fusion.
- Derretir**, *i.v.*, to liquefy, to melt, to dissolve, to fuse. —se, to melt, to become liquid.
- Derribar**, *v.*, to demolish, to knock down, to throw down, to bring down, to break down.
- Derrochador**, *a. & m.*, spendthrift.
- Derrochar**, *v.*, to waste, to squander.
- Derroche**, *m.*, waste, dissipation.
- Derrota**, *f.*, ship's course; rout, overthrow, defeat. — estimada, (Naut.) dead reckoning.
- Derrotar**, *v.*, to rout, to defeat.
- Derrotero**, *m.*, ship's course; course, conduct, action.
- Derruir**, *i.v.*, to demolish, to destroy, to ruin.
- Derrumbamiento**, *m.*, precipitation, collapse, falling in.
- Derrumbar**, *v.*, to precipitate, to throw down. —se, to sink or tumble down, to collapse.
- Desabono**, *m.*, prejudice, discredit, injury. Hablar en — de alguno, to speak to the prejudice of another.
- Desabor**, *m.*, insipidity, dejection.
- Desabotonar**, *v.*, to unbutton.
- Desabrido**, *a.*, tasteless, insipid, sour, hard, bleak, sharp, disgusted.
- Desabrigar**, *v.*, to uncover, to strip, to deprive of shelter.
- Desabrigo**, *m.*, destitution, nakedness.
- Desabrimiento**, *m.*, insipidity, severity, dejection.
- Desabrochar**, *v.*, to unclasp, to unbutton.
- Desaeto**, *m.*, disrespect, incivility.
- Desacertado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, inconsiderate, imprudent.
- Desacertar**, *i.v.*, to make a mistake, to err.
- Desacierto**, *m.*, mistake, error.
- Desacomodado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, destitute, out of employment.
- Desacomodar**, *v.*, to incommode, to molest.
- Desacomodo**, *m.*, loss of a place or position.
- Desacordar**, *i.v.*, to untune. —se, to be forgetful, to disagree.
- Desacorde**, *a.*, discordant.
- Desacostumbrado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, unusual, unaccustomed.
- Desacostumbrar**, *v.*, to disuse, to lose the custom.
- Desacreditar**, *v.*, to discredit, to cry down, to run down.
- Desauerdo**, *m.*, disagreement, discordance, error.
- Desafecto**, *a.*, disaffected, not disposed to zeal or affection.
- Desaferrar**, *i.v.*, to raise, weigh anchors.
- Desafianzar**, *v.*, to withdraw the security; *r.v.*, to deteriorate.
- Desafiar**, *v.*, to defy, to dare, to challenge.
- Desafición**, *f.*, disaffection.
- Desafío**, *m.*, challenge, duel.
- Desaforado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, disorderly, very large, impudent, outrageous.
- Desaforar**, *i.v.*, to deprive of one's rights, to redeem a property.
- Desaforo**, *m.*, redeeming a perpetual lease.

Desafortunado, *a.*, unfortunate, unlucky.

Desafuero, *m.*, excess, outrage, open violence.

Desagarrar, *v.*, (Coll.) to release; to let loose.

Desagradable, *a.*, disagreeable, unpleasant.

Desagradar, *v.*, to displease, to offend, not to suit.

Desagradecido, *a.* or *p.p.*, ungrateful.

Desagrado, *m.*, discord, displeasure, harshness.

Desagraviar, *v.*, to give satisfaction, to repair an injury, to relieve, to vindicate.

Desagravio, *m.*, relief, satisfaction, vindication, justice, vengeance.

Desagregar, *v.*, to separate.

Desaguadero, *m.*, channel, drain; (Fig.) drain of money.

Desaguator, *m.*, channel, conduit, water-pipe.

Desaguar, *v.*, to drain, to draw off water, to flow into the sea, to leak; (Fig.) to waste money in extravagant expenses.

Desagüe, *m.*, drain, drainage, outlet, channel; extraordinary expense; drainage.

Desahogado, *a.* or *p.p.*, free, easy, impudent.

Desahogar, *v.*, to ease pain. —*se*, to give vent to one's feelings.

Desahogo, *m.*, ease, freedom, vent, convenience.

Desahuciado, *a.* or *p.p.*, given up (or over), despaired of; past recovery.

Desahuciar, *v.*, to despair, to give up, to dismiss, to evict; to give a patient up, to despair of his recovery.

Desahucio, *m.*, eviction, dismissal of a tenant.

Desairado, *a.* or *p.p.*, disregarded, slighted; graceless; dishonoured (bill or draft).

Desairar, *v.*, to slight, to disrespect,

to disappoint; to dishonour (a draft).

Desaire, *m.*, slight, rebuff, disrespect, snub.

Desajustar, *v.*, to unfit. —*se*, not to fit, to disagree.

Desajuste, *m.*, disagreement.

Desalentador, *a.*, dispiriting, discouraging.

Desalentar, *i.v.*, to discourage.

Desaliento, *m.*, discouragement, dismay, faintness.

Desaliñar, *v.*, to disarrange, to make slovenly or dirty.

Desaliño, *m.*, carelessness, slovenliness, negligence of dress.

Desalmado, *a.* or *p.p.*, inhuman, profligate.

Desalojar, *v.*, to dislodge, to dispossess; to quit one's house, to give up possession.

Desamarrar, *v.*, to unmoor a ship, to untie; *r.v.*, to break adrift from the moorings.

Desamortizar, *v.*, to disentail.

Desamparado, *a.* or *p.p.*, abandoned. Un buque —, a derelict ship.

Desamparar, *v.*, to abandon, to forsake, to leave, to desert.

Desamparo, *m.*, abandonment, desertion.

Desamueblado, *a.*, unfurnished.

Desamueblar, *v.*, to unfurnish.

Desanclar, *v.*, to weigh anchor.

Desandar, *v.*, to undo, to go back by the same way. —*lo andado*, to undo what has been done.

Desanimado, *a.* or *p.p.*, dull, flat; discouraged.

Desanimar, *v.*, to discourage, to damp.

Desanudar, *v.*, to untie, to loosen.

Desapacible, *a.*, sharp, rough, harsh.

Desaparecer, *i.v.*, to disappear, to be missing.

Desaparecimiento, *m.*, disappearing, disappearance.

Desaparejar, *v.*, to unharness, to unrig.

Desaparición, *f.*, disappearance.

Desapego, *m.*, coolness, indifference, impartiality, disinterestedness, detachment.

Desapereibido, *a.*, unprovided, unprepared, unnoticed. *Pasar* —, to overlook.

Desapiadado, *a.*, merciless.

Desapreciar, *v.*, to depreciate.

Desaprobación, *f.*, disapprobation.

Desaprobar, *i.v.*, to disapprove (of), to reprove.

Desapropiación, *f.*, alienation.

Desapropiar, *v.*, to deprive. —*se*, to expropriate.

Desapropio, *m.*, alienation, transfer of property.

Desaprovechar, *v.*, to waste, to misuse.

Desapuntar, *v.*, to unstitch, to rip up.

Desarbolar, *v.*, (*Naut.*) to unmast a ship, to cut down the masts; to lose the masts by accident.

Desarmamiento, *m.*, disarmament.

Desarmar, *v.*, to disarm, to take to pieces (a machine, etc.); to lay up (a ship).

Desarme, *m.*, disarming of ships or troops. *Paga de* —, paying off.

Desarraigar, *v.*, to eradicate, to extirpate.

Desarraigo, *m.*, eradication.

Desarreglado, *a.* or *p.p.*, immoderate, extravagant, lawless, out of order.

Desarreglar, *v.*, to disorder, to put out of order, to discompose.

Desarreglo, *m.*, disorder, derangement, confusion, irregularity.

Desarrollar, *v.*, to develop. —*se*, to develop, to take place.

Desarrollo, *m.*, development.

Desarrumar, *v.*, to unload a ship.

Desasir, *i.v.*, to loosen, to give up. —*se*, to extricate oneself.

Desasosegadamente, *adv.*, in a restless manner, without repose.

Desasosegar, *i.v.*, to disquiet, to disturb.

Desasosiego, *m.*, restlessness.

Desastre, *m.*, disaster, misfortune.

Desatado, *a.* or *p.p.*, loose, untied.

Desatar, *f.*, to untie, to loosen. —*se*, to give way, to give rein to.

Desatención, *f.*, want of attention.

Desatender, *i.v.*, to disregard, to pay no attention to, to neglect, to take no notice of.

Desatendible, *a.*, negligible.

Desatendido, *a.* or *p.p.*, unheeded.

Desatentado, *a.* or *p.p.*, inconsiderate, careless.

Desatento, *a.*, inattentive, careless, rude.

Desatinadamente, *adv.*, inconsiderately, indiscreetly, wildly.

Desatinado, *a.* or *p.p.*, extravagant, foolish, irregular, wild.

Desatinar, *v.*, to wander, to talk nonsense.

Desatino, *m.*, extravagance, irregularity, wildness, nonsense.

Desatraer, (*Naut.*) to sheer off, to bear away, to push off.

Desatraer, *i.v.*, to disjoin.

Desavenencia, *f.*, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding.

Desavenido, *a.*, not in agreement.

Desavenir, *i.v.*, to disconcert, to discompose. —*se*, to disagree.

Desaventajado, *a.*, disadvantageous.

Desayunarse, *v.*, to breakfast, to break one's fast.

Desayuno, *m.*, breakfast.

Desazón, *m.*, insipidity, disgust, displeasure.

Desazonado, *a.* or *p.p.*, unfit, peevish, impertinent, ill-humoured.

Desazonar, *v.*, to disgust, to vex.

Desbancar, *v.*, to circumvent, to cut out, to supplant.

Desbarajuste, *m.*, derangement, disorder, confusion, disturbance.

Desbaratar, *v.*, to defeat, to break, to interrupt, to upset (a plan), to overthrow.

Desbarrar, *v.*, to slip, to rove, to go beyond limits; to waver, to fluctuate.

Desbastar, *v.*, to plane, to smooth, to polish, to waste, to clear off.
Desbocado, *a.* or *p.p.*, with the mouth broken; wild (horse).
Desbocar, *v.*, to break the brim of a mug, etc. —se, to be wild, hard-mouthed (applied to horses).
Desbordamiento, *m.*, over-flowing, inundation.
Desbordar, *v.*, to overflow. —se, to overflow.
Descabalar, *v.*, to dismount, to alight.
Descabellado, *a.*, dishevelled, disorderly; wild, rash.
Descabezado, *a.* or *p.p.*, beheaded, light-headed.
Descabezar, *v.*, to behead, to surmount.
Descalabrado, *a.* or *p.p.*, injured.
Descalabrar, *v.*, to break the head, to hurt, to disable (Naut.).
Descalabro, *m.*, misfortune; considerable loss.
Descalzar, *v.*, to pull off the shoes and stockings; to remove or take away. —se, to take off one's shoes and stockings. —se los guantes, to pull off one's gloves.
Descalzo, *a.*, barefoot, barefooted.
Descaminado, *a.* or *p.p.*, misguided, wrong. No andar (muy) — en, not to be far wrong (or out) in.
Descaminar, *v.*, to mislead, to lead astray. —se, to go astray.
Descamino, *m.*, seizure of smuggled goods; deviation, error.
Descansadamente, *adv.*, easily, without trouble, at ease, without toil or fatigue.
Descansado, *a.* or *p.p.*, quiet, easy.
Descansar, *v.*, to rest, to repose, to sleep. — en, to expect.
Descanso, *m.*, rest, repose, quiet; landing (of stairs).
Descaradamente, *adv.*, boldly, impudently, in a barefaced manner.
Descarado, *a.* or *p.p.*, bold impudent.

Descarga, *f.*, unloading, volley, discharge, clearing (of a ship). — de Aduana, clearance at the Custom-house. — general del costado del navío, broadside of a man-of-war.
Descargadero, *m.*, wharf, unloading place.
Descargador, *m.*, discharger, unloader, docker, dock-labourer.
Descargar, *v.*, to discharge, to unload, to unship; to fire; to acquit, to take up (a draft).
Descargo, *m.*, discharge, acquittal, acquittance, receipt.
Descarnador, *m.*, instrument with which the flesh is removed from a tooth that is to be drawn.
Descarnar, *v.*, to excarnate, to separate the flesh from the bone; to take away part of a thing. — los pellejos, (among curriers), to scrape hides or skins with the drawing-knife.
Desearo, *m.*, impudence, forwardness.
Descarriar, *v.*, to lead astray, to mislead. —se, to go astray, to lose one's way.
Descarrilamiento, *m.*, derailment, running off the line. — de un tren, train off the lines.
Descarrilar, *v.*, (Rail.) to derail, to leave the rails; *r.v.*, to run off the line, to leave the metals.
Descartar, *v.*, to discard, to dismiss, to reject, to put aside. —se (de), to discard, to get rid of.
Descascarar, *v.*, to decorticate, to husk.
Descendencia, *f.*, descent.
Descendente, *pa.*, descending.
Descender, *i.v.*, to descend, to go down, to let down.
Descendiente, *p.a.*, descending; *com.*, descendant.
Descensión, *f.*, descension, descent.
Descenso, *m.*, descent, decline, fall. En —, on the decline.

Descerrajar, *v.*, to take off the lock, to discharge (firearms).

Deseifrar, *v.*, to decipher, to unravel.

Deselavar, *v.*, to unnail, to draw out nails.

Descobijar, *v.*, to uncover.

Descoco, *m.*, barefacedness, impudence, boldness, sauciness.

Descolgar, *i.v.*, to unhang, to take down; *r.v.*, to come down gently, to glide down.

Descollar, *i.v.*, to excel; *r.v.*, to exceed. — *sobre*, to surpass.

Descolorar, *v.*, to discolour; *r.v.*, to lose colour, to fade.

Descolorido, *a.* or *p.p.*, discoloured, pale, faded.

Descolorir, *v.*, to discolour, to lose colour.

Descomedido, *a.* or *p.p.*, rude, haughty, insolent, impudent, malapert; disproportionate, excessive, immoderate.

Descomedirse, *r.v.*, to be rude or disrespectful.

Descomodidad, *f.*, inconvenience, incommodity.

Descómodo, *a.*, inconvenient, incommodious.

Descompasado, *a.* or *p.p.*, excessive, disproportionate.

Descomponer, *i.v.*, to discompose; to decompose; *r.v.*, to be indisposed, to be out of order, to break down (machinery); to be out of temper; to change for the worse (the weather).

Descomposición, *f.*, discomposition, disagreement, disorder; decomposition, breakdown.

Descompostura, *f.*, discomposition, discomposure, confusion, slovenliness.

Descompuesto, *a.* or *p.p.*, audacious, immodest; out of order, out of repair, discomposed.

Descomunal, *a.*, uncommon, immoderate.

Deseconcertado, *a.* or *p.p.*, disorderly, disarranged, disconcerted.

Deseconcertar, *i.v.*, to discompose, to disconcert; *r.v.*, to disagree.

Deseconcierto, *m.*, discomposure, disorder.

Deseconcordar, *i.v.*, to discord, to disagree.

Deseconfiado, *a.* or *p.p.*, diffident, distrustful.

Deseconfianza, *f.*, diffidence, distrust, want of confidence.

Deseconfiar, *v.*, to distrust, to mistrust, to suspect; *r.v.*, to doubt. — *de*, to beware of. — *de las imitaciones*, beware of imitations.

Deseconformar, *v.*, to dissent, to differ; *r.v.*, to discord, to disagree.

Deseconforme, *a.*, disagreeing, discordant, unlike.

Deseconformidad, *f.*, disagreement, inequality.

Desecongestionar, *v.*, to remove the congestion, to free from congestion, to relieve the congestion.

Deseconocer, *i.v.*, to disown, not to know, to be unacquainted with, to be unaware of.

Deseconocido, *a.* or *p.p.*, ungrateful, unknown; *m.*, stranger. *Me es* —, he is a stranger to me.

Deseconocimiento, *m.*, ungratefulness.

Deseconsiderado, *a.*, inconsiderate, imprudent, thoughtless.

Deseconsolación, *f.*, disconsolation.

Deseconsolado, *a.* or *p.p.*, disconsolate.

Deseconsolar, *i.v.*, to afflict.

Deseconsuelo, *m.*, affliction, trouble, disconsolation.

Desecontable, *a.*, discountable.

Desecontar, *i.v.*, to discount, to abate, to lessen, to detract, to make allowance for, to diminish; to detract from merit or virtues.

Desecontentadizo, *a.*, particular, discontented, hard to please.

Desecontentar, *v.*, to discontent, to displease.

Descontento, *a.*, discontent, dissatisfied; *m.*, discontent.
Descontinuar, *v.*, to discontinue.
Desconvenir, *i.v.*, to disagree.
Descortés, *a.*, impolite, uncivil.
Descortesía, *f.*, discourtesy.
Descoser, *v.*, to unseam.
Descotado, *a.* or *p.p.*, opened, cut away; *décolleté* (Fr.).
Descotar, *v.*, to remove.
Descote, *m.*, opening of a dress at the neck.
Descoyuntamiento, *m.*, dislocation, luxation.
Descoyuntar, *v.*, to dislocate; to vex, to molest.
Desercencia, *f.*, decrement.
Deserecer, *i.v.*, to decrease.
Descrecimiento, *m.*, decrease.
Deserédito, *m.*, discredit. Caer en —, to become discredited.
Deserecer, *v.*, to disbelieve.
Describir, *v.*, to describe, to draw.
Descripción, *f.*, description.
Descriptivo, *a.*, descriptive, describing.
Descripto, or **Deserito**, *p.p.*, described.
Descuadernar, *v.*, to unbind (a book).
Descuajar, *-v.*, to dissolve, to liquefy, to eradicate; to frighten.
Descuajo, *m.*, eradication.
Descuartizar, *v.*, to quarter, to carve.
Descubierta, *f.*, recognition. A la —, openly, clearly.
Descubierto, *a.*, uncovered; *m.*, uncovered part, part discovered; balance of accounts outstanding. A —, in blank. Al —, openly, manifestly. En —, without funds in hand, unpaid, overdrawn (an account). Letra en —, bill unprovided for. Para no tener en — nuestra cuenta con Vds., so that our account with you may not be overdrawn

(overdue). See **Cuenta**. Quedar en —, to remain uncovered.
Descubridor, *m.*, discoverer.
Descubrimiento, *m.*, discovery.
Descubrir, *v.*, to discover, to find out, to ascertain; to disclose, to make visible, to show; to bring to light; *r.v.*, to uncover oneself, to take off one's hat.
Descuello, *m.*, excessive stature or height; pre-eminence, superiority, loftiness.
Descuento, *m.*, discount, decrease, allowance. A —, below par.
Descuidadamente, *adv.*, carelessly.
Descuidado, *a.* or *p.p.*, careless, negligent, unaware(s).
Descuidar, *v.*, to neglect, to overlook, to forget, to lay aside; *r.v.*, to make oneself easy, to be forgetful. —se en . . ., to be slow or negligent.
Descuido, *m.*, carelessness, negligence, omission, oversight.
Desde, *prep.*, since, after, from. — luego, from hence, immediately. — entonces, from that time forward, since then; since. — niño, from childhood. — aquí, from this place.
Desdecir, *i.v.*, to give the lie to, to differ, to disagree; *r.v.*, to gainsay, to retract, to go back on one's word.
Desdén, *m.*, disdain, scorn.
Desdeñar, *v.*, to disdain, to scorn, to despise.
Desdñoso, *a.*, disdainful, contemptuous.
Desdicha, *f.*, misfortune, calamity, unhappiness.
Desdichadamente, *adv.*, unhappily, unfortunately.
Desdichado, *a.*, unfortunate, unhappy, wretched.
Desdoblar, *v.*, to unfold.
Desdorar, *v.*, to take off the gilding; (Fig.), to sully, to tarnish, to run down.
Desdoro, *m.*, dishonour, blemish.
Deseable, *a.*, desirable.

Desear, *v.*, to desire, to wish. Ser de —, to be desirable.

Desecar, *v.*, to dry.

Desechado, *a.* or *p.p.*, refused, rejected.

Desechar, *v.*, to refuse, to reject, to throw away, to depreciate.

Desecho, *m.*, residue, refuse, remainder ; disrespect, contempt.

Desellar, *v.*, to unseal, to take off the seals.

Desembalar, *v.*, to unpack, to open a bale.

Desembarazar, *v.*, to free, to disengage, to clear, to take off one's hands.

Desembarazo, *m.*, freedom, disengagement.

Desembareación, *f.*, disembarkation, landing.

Desembareadero, *m.*, landing-place, quay.

Desembarcar, *v.*, to disembark, to land, to go on shore, to clear, to get ashore, to put ashore.

Desembareo, *m.*, landing, disembarkment.

Desembargar, *v.*, to raise (or take off) an embargo, to remove an attachment.

Desembargo, *m.*, raising an embargo, removal of an attachment.

Desembarque, *m.*, landing, coming on shore, clearing, clearance.

Desembarrancar, *v.*, to get (a ship) off the shore.

Desembaular, *v.*, to empty a trunk.

Desembocadero, *m.*, mouth of a river or canal.

Desembocar, *v.*, to flow into, to empty into, to enter.

Desembolsar, *v.*, to disburse, to expend.

Desembolso, *m.*, disbursement, expenditure. Estar en —, to be out of pocket.

Desembozar, *v.*, to uncover the face.

Desembozo, *m.*, uncovering the face.

Desembragar, *v.*, to unbind from the cable ; (Mech.) to ungear, to disconnect. Desembragado, out of gear.

Desemejante, *a.*, dissimilar, unlike.

Desemejanza, *f.*, unlikeness, difference.

Desemejar, *v.*, to be dissimilar or unlike.

Desempacar, *v.*, to unpack, to unbale ; *r.v.*, to grow calm.

Desempaquetar, *v.*, to unpack.

Desemparejar, *v.*, to unmatched, to part, to be separated.

Desempeñado, *a.* or *p.p.*, free from debts, clear of debt.

Desempeñar, *v.*, to redeem, to clear from debts ; to perform, to accomplish, to carry out, to release ; *r.v.*, to clear oneself from debts. — un encargo, to discharge (or execute) an order.

Desempeño, *m.*, performance, function, execution, completion, disengagement, redeeming a pledge.

Deseneadenar, *v.*, to unchain, to break the chain ; *r.v.*, to break loose, to let loose.

Desencajar, *v.*, to disjoint, to disfigure, to take a thing out of its place, (Mech.) to throw out of gear.

Deseneajonar, *v.*, to unpack, to take out of a case.

Desencallar, *v.*, to get off or set afloat (a vessel which has struck).

Desencapotar, *v.*, to uncover, to make clear ; *r.v.*, to clear up (the sky).

Desenclavijar, *v.*, to unpin, to take out pins.

Desenfado, *a.* or *p.p.*, free, unembarrassed ; wide, spacious, capacious (applied to places).

Desenfadar, *v.*, to abate anger, to appease passion ; *r.v.*, to be entertained or amused.

Desenfado, *m.*, freedom, ease ; relaxation, facility, calmness.

Desenfardar, Desenfardelar, v., to unpack (a bale).

Desenfrenado, a. or *p.p.*, unbridled, ungoverned.

Desenfrenar, v., to unbridle; *r.v.*, to give vent to one's passions, to be wild.

Desenganehar, v., to unhook, to unharness, to uncouple.

Desengañado, a. or *p.p.*, undeceived.

Desengañar, v., to undeceive, to disabuse.

Desengaño, m., undeceiving, censure.

Desengranar, v., to uncog, to ungear; *r.v.*, to get out of gear.

Desenlace, m., conclusion, end, result, outcome.

Desenredar, v., to disentangle, to clear.

Desenredo, m., disentanglement, plot or denouement of a play.

Desentenderse, r.v., to feign not to understand a thing. — *de un compromiso*, to ignore (or repudiate) an engagement.

Desentendido, a. or *p.p.*, ignorant, unaware. *Hacerse el —*, to feign ignorance, to pretend not to notice.

Desentornillar, v., to unscrew.

Desentrañar v. to penetrate, to solve, to make out. — *el sentido*, to make out the meaning.

Desenvoltura, v., cheerfulness, effrontery, sprightliness.

Desenvolver, i.v., to unfold, to unravel.

Desenvolvimiento, m., development.

Deseo, m., desire, wish. *Conforme a (su) —*, as desired.

Deseoso, a., desirous.

Desequilibrio, m., unstable equilibrium; an unbalanced state.

Deserción, f., desertion.

Desertar, i.v., to desert, to abandon.

Desesperación, f., despair, desperation, anger.

Desesperado, a. or *p.p.*, desperate, hopeless.

Desesperar, v., to despair.

Desespigar, v., to thrash corn.

Desestimación, f., disesteem, disrespect.

Desestimar, v., to disregard, to reject.

Desfachatez, f., (Coll.) impudence, effrontery.

Desfalear, v., to defalcate, to deduct.

Desfaleo, m., defalcation.

Desfallecer, i.v., to fall away, to faint, to break down in health.

Desfallecido, a. or *p.p.*, swooned, fainted.

Desfallecimiento, m., fainting, decline, collapse.

Desfavor, m., disfavour.

Desfavorable, a., unfavourable.

Desfavorecer, i.v., to disfavour.

Desfigurar, v., to disfigure.

Desfilár, v., to defile.

Desfile, m., defiling (off), going away.

Desfogar, v., to vent, to give rein to; *r.v.*, to vent one's anger.

Desfondar, v., to stave in.

Desganar, v., to deprive of the idea, or desire of doing something.

Desgarrar, v., to rend, to tear.

Desgarro, m., rent, looseness.

Desgastar, v., to consume, to waste, to wear away.

Desgaste, m., wear and tear.

Desglosar, v., to blot out the note or comment on a thing; to take off, to separate.

Desglose, m., act of blotting out a comment or gloss.

Desgobernar, i.v., to disturb, to misgovern.

Desgobierno, m., misgovernment, misrule.

Desgracia, f., misfortune, mishap. *Por —*, unfortunately.

Desgraciado, a. or *p.p.*, unfortunate, unhappy, unlucky.

Desgranadera, *f.*, instrument for separating grapes from the stems.

Desgranar, *v.*, to shake out the grain from the ears of corn, etc.

Desguarneeer, *i.v.*, to strip, to deprive, to take away.

Deshacer, *i.v.*, to undo; *r.v.*, to break, to burst, to remove, to transfer; to melt, to liquefy; to disappear, to vanish, to come to pieces; to break up (a company, etc.). —*se de*, to get rid of, to dispose of, to part with. *Se deshizo la tertulia*, the party broke up. —*se como el humo*, to vanish like smoke. —*se en lágrimas*, to burst (out) into (a flood of) tears.

Deshembrar, *v.*, to unthread.

Deshecho, *a.* or *p.p.*, undone, in pieces, smashed, melted; destroyed; wasted.

Deshelar, *i.v.*, to thaw; *r.v.*, to melt, to thaw.

Desheredación, *f.*, disinheritance.

Desheredar, *v.*, to disinherit.

Deshielo, *m.*, thaw.

Deshilachar, *v.*, to ravel; *r.v.*, to fray.

Deshilado, *m.*, open-work, a kind of embroidery; *a.* or *p.p.*, marching in a file. *A la deshilada*, in file, one after another; deceitfully. *Obras de —*, open-work.

Deshiladura, *f.*, ravelling.

Deshilar, *v.*, to ravel, to fray.

Deshogar, *v.*, to strip off leaves.

Deshollinador, *m.*, chimney-sweep.

Deshollinar, *v.*, to sweep chimneys.

Deshonestidad, *f.*, immodesty, dishonesty.

Deshonesto, *a.*, immodest, dishonest.

Deshonor, *m.*, dishonour, disgrace.

Deshonra, *f.*, dishonour. *Tener a —*, to consider it beneath one; to be above (a certain action).

Deshonrar, *v.*, to dishonour, to disgrace, to insult.

Deshonroso, *a.*, dishonourable, disgraceful.

Deshora, *f.*, inconvenient time. —*s*, overtime. *A —*, at irregular hours, suddenly; untimely, unseasonably; extemporaneous.

Desierto, *a.*, deserted, solitary; *m.*, desert, wilderness.

Designación, *f.*, designation.

Designar, *v.*, to design, to appoint, to express, to name, to designate.

Designio, *m.*, design, purpose, intention.

Desigual, *a.*, unequal, unlike, uneven.

Desigualar, *v.*, to make unequal.

Desigualdad, *f.*, inequality, unevenness.

Desigualmente, *adv.*, unequally, oddly.

Desilusión, *f.*, disillusion.

Desilusionar, *v.*, to disillusion, disillusionize; to undeceive.

Desinelinar, *v.*, (a) to disincline.

Desinterés, *m.*, disinterestedness, disinterest.

Desinteresado, *a.*, disinterested, uninterested.

Desistir, *v.*, (de) to desist, to cease, to waive, to abandon.

Desjarretar, *v.*, to hough, to hamstring.

Deslabonar, *v.*, to unlink.

Deslastrar, *v.*, to unballast, to take out the ballast.

Deslastre, *m.*, clearing of ballast.

Deslazar, *v.*, to unlace, to untie a knot.

Desleal, *a.*, disloyal.

Deslealtad, *f.*, disloyalty.

Desligar, *v.*, to loosen, to untie, to disentangle, to extricate, to unravel; to absolve, to free (from an obligation), to exempt.

Deslindar, *v.*, to mark the limits and bounds of a place; to survey; (Met.) to clear up a thing.

Deslinde, *m.*, demarcation, marking boundaries.

Desliz, *m.*, slip, lapse.

- Deslizar**, *v.*, to slip, to slide, to skid ; *r.v.*, to slip. — *se fuera*, to wriggle out of.
- Deslomar**, *v.*, to break the back.
- Deslucido**, *a.* or *p.p.*, unadorned, useless.
- Deslucir**, *i.v.*, to tarnish.
- Deslumbramiento**, *m.*, glare, dazzling.
- Deslumbrante**, *p.a.*, dazzling.
- Deslumbrar**, *v.*, to dazzle, to glare.
- Deslustrador**, *m.*, tarnisher, shrinker.
- Deslustrar**, *v.*, to tarnish, to obscure, to sully, to take away the lustre ; (Met.) to impeach. — *pañó*, to press cloth.
- Deslustre**, *m.*, spot or stain, disgrace.
- Desmán**, *m.*, misfortune, disaster, mishap, slip, error.
- Desmandar**, *v.*, to repeal an order, to revoke an offer, to countermand ; to revoke a legacy ; *r.v.*, to transgress the bounds of justice and reason ; to disband (applied to a body of troops) ; to stray from the flock ; to go astray ; to get out of hand.
- Desmangar**, *v.*, to take the handle off.
- Desmantelado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, dismantled, dilapidated, ruinous.
- Desmantelar**, *v.*, to dismantle.
- Desmaña**, *f.*, awkwardness, clumsiness.
- Desmayado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, pale, faint, dismayed.
- Desmayar**, *v.*, to dismay, to dispirit ; *r.v.*, to faint.
- Desmayo**, *m.*, swoon ; dismay.
- Desmedido**, *a.*, out of proportion.
- Desmedrar**, *v.*, to decay, to decrease, to impair.
- Desmejorado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, impaired, gone off.
- Desmejoramiento**, *m.*, wear and tear.
- Desmejorar**, *v.*, to debase, to impair, to make worse ; *r.v.*,
 ● to decay, to decline, to grow worse.
- Desmembrar**, *i.v.*, to dismember, to separate.
- Desmentir**, *i.v.*, to deny, to give the lie. — *rotundamente*, to give a flat denial.
- Desmenuzar**, *v.*, to crumble, to mill, to sift, to examine minutely ; *r.v.*, to crumble, to fall to pieces.
- Desmerecer**, *i.v.*, to demerit, to become undeserving ; to grow worse, to deteriorate, to become unworthy ; to lose part of its worth.
- Desmerecimiento**, *m.*, demerit, unworthiness.
- Desmesura**, *f.*, excess, want of moderation.
- Desmesuradamente**, *adv.*, beyond measure.
- Desmesurado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, out of measure, excessive.
- Desmesurar**, *v.*, to discompose, to put out of order.
- Desmontable**, *a.*, detachable.
- Desmontar**, *v.*, to remove, to dismount, to take to pieces, to take down, to detach ; to throw out of gear.
- Desmoralización**, *f.*, demoralisation.
- Desmoralizado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, demoralised.
- Desmoralizar**, *v.*, to demoralise.
- Desmoronamiento**, *m.*, crumbling away, mouldering, failing.
- Desmoronar**, *v.*, to destroy, to ruin ; *r.v.*, to fall into decay, to moulder ; to tumble down.
- Desmotadora**, *f.*, gin. — *de algodón*, cotton gin.
- Desmotadura**, *f.*, ginning.
- Desmotar**, *v.*, to cleanse, to gin. — *el algodón*, to gin cotton.
- Desmote**, *m.* (*), picking.
- Desmugrar**, *v.*, to clean wool or cloth (of grease).
- Desnatar**, *v.*, to skim milk, to remove the cream.

Desnaturalizar, *v.*, to disnaturalise.
Desnivel, *m.*, unevenness.
Desnivelar, *v.*, to make uneven.
Desnudar, *v.*, to denude, to strip ;
r.v., to take off one's clothes.
Desnudez, *f.*, nakedness, nudity.
Desnudo, *a.*, naked, bare, uncovered.
Desobedeer, *i.v.*, to disobey.
Desobediencia, *f.*, disobedience.
Desobediente, *a.*, disobedient.
Desobligar, *v.*, to disoblige, to release from an obligation.
Desocupación, *f.*, leisure, want of occupation, want of business.
Desocupado, *a.* or *p.p.*, disengaged, out of work. Los —s, the unemployed.
Desocupar, *v.*, to quit, to empty, to evacuate, to disengage.
Desoir, *i.v.*, to pretend not to hear. to take no notice of, to pay no attention to ; not to hear.
Desolación, *f.*, desolation.
Desolado, *a.* or *p.p.*, desolate, disconsolate.
Desolar, *v.*, to desolate, to lay waste.
Desollar, *i.v.*, to flay, to skin ; to extort.
Desorden, *m.*, disorder, confusion.
Desordenar, *v.*, to disorder, to disturb.
Desorganizaeión, *f.*, disorganisation.
Desorganizar, *v.*, to disorganise.
Desorientado, *a.* or *p.p.*, astray. No estar —, not to be far wrong.
Desorientar, *v.*, to lead astray.
Despabiladeras, *f.pl.*, snuffers.
Despabilado, *a.* or *p.p.*, watchful, wide-awake.
Despabilar, *v.*, to snuff a candle ; to rouse, to sharpen ; *r.v.*, to rouse oneself, to waken up.
Despachado, *a.* or *p.p.*, dispatched, clear ; duty paid ; impudent.
Despachador, *m.*, dispatcher.
Despachar, *v.*, to dispatch, to forward, to send off, to expedite ; to clear (at Custom

House) ; *r.v.*, to make haste, to accelerate, to hurry. — mercancias (or géneros) en la Aduana, to clear, or take goods or merchandise at the Custom House. Sin —, in bond. —se billetes, to sell tickets.
Despacho, *m.*, dispatch, expedition, commission, office. — de billetes, ticket office. Ser de pronto —, to command a ready sale. — aduanal, Custom-House clearance. — de equipajes, receiving office.
Despacio, *adv.*, slowly, gently.
Despampanar, *v.*, to prune the shoots of vines.
Desparecer, *i.v.*, to disappear. See **Desaparecer**.
Desparejar, *v.*, to make unequal.
Desparramar, *v.*, to scatter, to squander, to lavish.
Despechar, *v.*, to enrage ; *r.v.*, to fret.
Despecho, *m.*, spite, defiance, indignation. A — de, in spite of.
Despectivo, *a.*, depreciatory, denoting contempt.
Despedazar, *v.*, to cut into bits.
Despedida, *f.*, farewell, leave, dismissal, send-off, leave-taking.
Despedir, *i.v.*, to discharge, to dismiss, to refuse ; *r.v.*, to take leave, to see off.
Despegar, *v.*, to unglue, to separate, to disjoin.
Despego, *m.*, asperity, displeasure, aversion.
Despejado, *a.* or *p.p.*, sprightly, quick.
Despejar, *v.*, to remove or clear away ; *r.v.*, to cheer up, to clear up (the weather).
Despejo, *m.*, vivacity, liveliness, fluency. Escribir con —, to write fluently.
Despellejar, *v.*, to skin, to strip off the skin.
Despender, *v.*, to spend, to expend, to waste.

Despensa, *f.*, pantry, larder, provisions, steward's room.

Despensero, *m.*, butler, steward (on a ship), dispenser.

Despepitarse, *v.v.*, to give a loose rein to one's tongue, to speak rashly; to act imprudently. — *por* obtener, to do one's utmost to obtain.

Desperdiciado, *a.* or *p.p.*, wasted, squandered.

Desperdiciador, *a.* & *m.*, spend-thrift.

Desperdiciar, *v.*, to squander, to waste. — *la ocasión*, to let the opportunity slip.

Desperdicio, *m.*, prodigality, profusion. — *s*, waste. — *s de yute*, jute waste.

Desperfecto, *m.*, deterioration, slight damage. — *s*, damage.

Despertador, *m.*, awakener; alarm-clock.

Despertamiento, *m.*, awakening.

Despertar, *i.v.*, to awake, to awaken, to rouse, to revive.

Despido, *m.*, dismissal, dispatch.

Despierto, *a.*, awake, vigilant, lively.

Despillarrado, *a.* or *p.p.*, ragged, in tatters.

Despillarrar, *v.*, to waste, to destroy.

Despillarro, *m.*, slovenliness, waste.

Despistar, *v.*, to turn from the right trail; to throw off the scent.

Desplacer, *m.*, displeasure. *i.v.*, to displease.

Desplantar, *v.*, to eradicate.

Desplazamiento, *m.*, displacement (of a ship).

Desplegar, *i.v.*, to unfold, to expand, to display, to develop; to spread, to show, to lay out, to lay before; (Naut.) to unfurl. — *la bandera*, to hoist the flag.

Desplomar, *v.*, to make a wall bulge; *v.v.*, to bulge; to fall

flat to the ground; to break down, to collapse.

Desplome, *m.*, collapse, bulging, sagging.

Desplumar, *v.*, to deplume, to despoil, to strip.

Despoblación, *f.*, depopulation.

Despoblado, *a.* or *p.p.*, depopulated; *m.*, desert.

Despoblar, *i.v.*, to depopulate.

Despojar, *v.*, to despoil, to strip, to deprive of, to dismiss; *v.v.*, to undress, to strip, to relinquish.

Despojo, *m.*, despoliation, spoils, plunder. — *s*, giblets, etc., of fowls, scraps; — *s de hierro*, scrap iron.

Desposeer, *v.*, to dispossess.

Desposeimiento, *m.*, dispossession.

Despótico, *a.*, despotic.

Despotismo, *m.*, despotism.

Despreciable, *a.*, contemptible.

Despreciador, *a.*, contemptuous.

Despreciar, *v.*, to depreciate, to despise, to scorn.

Despreciativo, *a.*, depreciative, depreciatory; offensive.

Desprecio, *m.*, despisal, contempt, scorn.

Desprender, *v.*, to unfasten, to loose, to gather, to infer; *v.v.*, to extricate oneself, to give way, to fall down; to be deduced (or inferred).

Desprendimiento, *m.*, disinterestedness, alienation, detachment, landslide, landslip.

Desprevención, *f.*, improvidence, want of foresight, unpreparedness.

Desprevenido, *a.*, unprovided, unprepared. *Coger* —, to take at a disadvantage.

Desproporción, *f.*, disproportion.

Desproporcionado, *a.* or *p.p.*, disproportionate.

Desproporcionar, *v.*, to disproportionate.

Despropósito, *m.*, absurdity.

Desprover, *v.*, to deprive of provisions (or necessities).

- Desproveído**, *a.* or *p.p.*, unprovided, unprepared.
- Desproveimiento**, *m.*, want or lack of necessities, poverty.
- Desprovisto**, *a.* or *p.p.*, bare. *See* **Desproveído**.
- Después**, *adv.*, after, afterwards, next, then. *See* **Y**. — *de todo*, after all.
- Despuntar**, *v.*, to advance, to sprout; to dawn.
- Desquiciamiento**, *m.*, unhinging, disjoining.
- Desquiciar**, *v.*, to unhinge.
- Desquitar**, *v.*, to retrieve; *r.v.*, to take revenge, to retaliate.
- Desquite**, *m.*, recovery, revenge, satisfaction.
- Desrazonable**, *a.*, unreasonable.
- Destacamento**, *m.*, detachment.
- Destacar**, *v.*, to detach; *r.v.*, to stand out (clearly). — *un bote*, to put off, send off (or let down) a boat.
- Destajar**, *v.*, to do piece-work.
- Destajista**, *com.*, piece-worker.
- Destajo**, *m.*, piece-work. *A* —, by the lump, by the piece. *Hablar a* —, to talk at random.
- Destapar**, *v.*, to uncover.
- Destarar**, *v.*, to diminish the tare, to take away the tare.
- Destartalado**, *a.*, huddled, incompact, inordinate.
- Destejar**, *v.*, to untile.
- Destejer**, *v.*, to unweave, to ravel.
- Destellar**, *v.*, to sparkle.
- Destello**, *m.*, sparkle.
- Destemplado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, inharmonious, intemperate.
- Destemplanza**, *f.*, intemperance, disorder, distemper.
- Destemplar**, *v.*, to distemper; *r.v.*, to be out of order.
- Desteñir**, *i.v.*, to discolour; *r.v.*, to come off (a colour), to lose colour, to fade, to change from the natural hue.
- Desterrado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, banished, outcast, exiled; *m.*, exile.
- Desterrar**, *i.v.*, to banish, to expel, to exile.
- Destiempo**, *m.*, unseasonable time. *A* —, untimely.
- Destierro**, *m.*, exile, banishment.
- Destilación**, *f.*, distillation.
- Destiladera**, *f.*, still (vessel for distilling).
- Destilar**, *v.*, to distil, to still.
- Destilatorio**, *m.*, distillery.
- Destinaeión**, *f.*, destination, destiny.
- Destinado**. *See* **Destinar**.
- Destinar**, *v.*, to destine, to intend, to design, to appoint. *Ir (or ser) destinado a*, to be destined (or intended) for, to be bound for.
- Destinatario**, *m.*, addressee, person to whom a thing is addressed.
- Destino**, *m.*, destination, destiny; appointment, post. *Con* — *a*, bound for.
- Destitución**, *f.*, destitution, dismissal, abandonment, removal from a post.
- Destituir**, *i.v.*, to deprive, to make destitute, to remove, to dismiss from a post.
- Destoreer**, *i.v.*, to untwist.
- Destornillador**, *m.*, key used to unscrew anything; screw-driver, unscrew, wrench, turn-screw.
- Destornillar**, *v.*, to unscrew.
- Destramar**, *v.*, to unweave.
- Destreza**, *f.*, skill, dexterity, cleverness.
- Destronar**, *v.*, to dethrone.
- Destronear**, *v.*, to lop off, to cut short, to detruncate.
- Destrozado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, smashed, crushed in, destroyed.
- Destrozar**, *v.*, to destroy, to smash or crush, to break into pieces.
- Destrozo**, *m.*, destruction, ruin. — *s*, remains, wreck.
- Destrucción**, *f.*, destruction.
- Destruetivo**, *a.*, destructive.
- Destruir**, *i.v.*, to destroy, to deconstruct, to ruin.

Desuello, *m.*, flaying, fleecing, extortion.
Desunión, *f.*, separation, disunion.
Desunir, *v.*, to separate, to disunite; *r.v.*, to loosen, to become separated.
Desusado, *a.* or *p.p.*, disused, out of use.
Desusar, *v.*, to disuse; to become disused.
Desuso, *m.*, disuse.
Desvainar, *v.*, to unsheath, to husk.
Desvalido, *a.*, helpless, destitute.
Desvalijar, *v.*, to take out (or rob) the contents of a valise or bag.
Desván, *m.*, garret, loft.
Desvanecer, *i.v.*, to remove, to cause to vanish; *r.v.*, to vanish.
Desvanecimiento, *m.*, pride, giddiness.
Desvarío, *m.*, delirium, raving.
Desvedar, *v.*, to remove a prohibition.
Desvelado, *a.*, watchful, vigilant.
Desvelar, *v.*, to keep awake, to be watchful or vigilant.
Desvelo, *m.*, watch, watching, anxiety.
Desvencijar, *v.*, to weaken, to break.
Desventaja, *f.*, disadvantage, damage, disfavour. Con —, at a disadvantage.
Desventajoso, *a.*, disadvantageous.
Desventura, *v.*, misfortune, calamity.
Desventurado, *a.*, unfortunate, wretched.
Desvergonzado, *a.*, impudent, shameless.
Desvergüenza, *f.*, impudence, assurance.
Desviación, *f.*, deviation, deflection; (Rail.) siding.
Desviadero, *m.*, siding, side-track.
Desviado, *a.* or *p.p.*, devious.
Desviar, *v.*, to divert, to turn aside; *r.v.*, to deviate, to turn away. — de, to interfere with.

Desvío, *m.*, deviation, turning away, coldness.
Desvivirse, *r.v.*, (*por*) to love excessively, to desire anxiously.
Detal, *m.*, detail. En (*or* al) —, in detail.
Detall, *m.*, detail, account. Al —, retail.
Detallar, *v.*, to detail, to enumerate.
Detalle, *m.*, detail, retail.
Detallista, (*) *com.*, retailer.
Detención, *f.*, detention, arrest, delay, demurrage.
Detener, *i.v.*, to detain, to hold, to stop, to arrest, to keep, to keep back, to hold up; *r.v.*, to be detained, to stop. Hallarse detenido, to be detained (held up.)
Detenidamente, *adv.*, attentively, cautiously.
Detenido, *a.* or *p.p.*, sparing, niggardly; slow, inactive, dilatory, thorough.
Detenimiento, *m.*, detention, care, circumspection, reflection, tact.
Detentación, *f.*, detention.
Detentar, *i.v.*, to detain, to retain.
Detentor, *m.*, holder.
Deterioración, *f.*, deterioration.
Deteriorar, *v.*, to deteriorate, to impair.
Deterioro, *m.*, deterioration.
Determinación, *f.*, determination decision.
Determinado, *a.* or *p.p.*, determinate, settled, fixed; certain.
Determinar, *v.*, to determine, to resolve, to decide; *r.v.*, to come to a decision.
Detestable, *a.*, detestable.
Detestar, *v.*, to detest.
Detonación, *f.*, detonation, report.
Detracción, *f.*, detraction.
Detraetar, *v.*, to detract.
Detraetor, *m.*, detractor.
Detraer, *i.v.*, to detract, to remove to slander.
Detrás, *adv.*, behind. — de l

casa, behind the house. Por —, by the rear ; behind one's back.

Denda, *f.*, debt. — incobrable, bad debt. — del Estado, public debt.

Deudo, *m.*, parent, kindred.

Deudor, *m.*, debtor. — hipotecario, mortgager. Ser — a, to be indebted to.

Devanadera, *f.*, reel, spool, bobbin, turning frame, (Naut.) log-reel.

Devanador, *m.*, winder.

Devanar, *v.*, to reel, to wrap. — se los sesos, to rack (or cudgel) one's brains.

Devantat. See **Delantal**.

Devastar, *v.*, to desolate.

Devengar, *v.*, to acquire, to obtain. — derechos, to pay duties. — intereses, to bear interest.

Devoción, *f.*, devotion.

Devolución, *f.*, devolution, destitution, return. — de prima, return premium.

Devolutivo (or **Devolutorio**), *a.*, which may be returned, returnable.

Devolver, *v.*, to return, to restore.

Devorar, *v.*, to devour.

Devuelto, *a.* or *p.p.*, returned.

Dextrina, *f.*, dextrine; British gum.

Día, *m.*, day. — laborable, clear day. — útil, working day. De —, by day. De — en — (or de un — al otro), from day to day. Un — sí y otro no (or cada tercer —), every other day. — festivo, holiday. El — de hoy (or — en día), to-day, nowadays. El mejor —, when least expected, some fine day. De hoy en ocho —s, this day week. —s de gracia, days of grace. — de ajuste de cuentas, settling-day. Al —, up to date (an account, etc.). —s pasados, some days ago. Todo el santo —, all day long. Vivir al —, to live from hand to mouth. See **Ponerse**, **Comprar**.

Diablo, *m.*, devil. — fuerte (S.A.), a kind of corduroy.

Diadema, *f.*, diadem.

Diáfano, *a.*, transparent, clear, diaphanous.

Diagonal, *a.*, diagonal. Paño —, twilled cloth.

Diagrama, *m.*, diagram.

Dialeto, *m.*, dialect.

Diálogo, *m.*, dialogue.

Diamante, *m.*, diamond. — cortado, cut diamond. — en bruto, rough (or uncut) diamond. — falso, paste diamond. — de primera agua, diamond of the first water.

Diamantista, *com.*, diamond-cutter.

Diámetro, *m.*, diameter.

Diapasón, *m.*, diapason ; tuning-fork ; measure, compass. — de voz, pitch-pipe.

Diariamente, *adv.*, daily.

Diario, *a.*, daily. A —, daily.

Diario, *m.*, journal, diary, newspaper ; day-book.

Diarrea, *f.*, diarrhoea.

Dibujador, *m.*, delineator, graver.

Dibujante, *p.a.*, delineating, sketching ; *m.*, designer.

Dibujar, *v.*, to draw, to design, to sketch.

Dibujista, (*) *m.*, designer.

Dibujo, *m.*, drawing, design, sketch, illustration.

Dicatzador, (*) *m.*, shrinker (of woollen goods, etc.).

Dicatzar, (*) *v.*, to shrink. Dicatzado a lo sastre, tailor shrunk.

Dicción, *f.*, diction, style, language.

Diccionario, *m.*, dictionary.

Dieha, *f.*, happiness, good luck. Por —, fortunately.

Dicho, *m.*, saying ; *p.p.*, said. — y hecho, no sooner said than done. Dejar —, to leave word. — se está que, of course, as a matter of course. Lo —, —, what is said cannot be recalled. O, mejor —, or, rather. Del — al hecho hay un gran trecho, it

is easier said than done. —
hombre, the said man.

Dichosamente, *adv.*, fortunately,
happily, luckily.

Dichoso, *a.*, fortunate, happy,
lucky. Ser — de saber, to be
happy to know.

Dietado, *m.*, title of dignity;
dictation.

Dictamen, *m.*, opinion, judgment,
mind, dictate.

Dictar, *v.*, to dictate.

Diente, *m.*, tooth, tusk. —s de
elefante, elephant's tusks. —s
postizos, false teeth.

Diestra, *f.*, right hand; favour.

Diestramente, *adv.*, skilfully, cle-
verly, dexterously.

Diestro, *a.*, right, skilful, dexter-
ous, clever, sly; *m.*, bull-
fighter. A — y siniestro, right or
wrong.

Dieta, *f.*, diet.

Diezmal, *a.*, decimal.

Diezmar, *v.*, to decimate, to tithe.

Difamar, *v.*, to defame.

Difamatorio, *a.*, defamatory.

Diferencia, *f.*, difference. A —
de, with the exception of.

Diferencial, *a.*, differential, differ-
ent.

Diferenciar, *v.*, to differ, to differ-
entiate, to dissent; *v.v.*, to
differ from.

Diferente, *a.*, different.

Diferentemente, *adv.*, differently.

Diferir, *i.v.*, to defer, to delay, to
put off; to differ.

Difícil, *a.*, difficult, hard, particu-
lar, hard to please. Ser — en
los tratos, to be hard to deal with.

Difícilmente, *adv.*, difficultly,
hardly.

Dificultad, *f.*, difficulty.

Difícultar, *v.*, to make difficult.

Difíciloso, *a.*, difficult, hard,
hard to please, troublesome.

Difidencia, *f.*, distrust.

Difidente, *a.*, disloyal, distrustful.

Difundido, *a.* or *p.p.*, diffuse, scat-
tered, widespread.

Difundir, *v.*, to diffuse, to extend,
to divulge.

Difunto, *a.*, dead, defunct, late,
deceased.

Difusamente, *adv.*, diffusely.

Difusión, *f.*, diffusion.

Difusivo, *a.*, diffusive.

Difuso, *a.*, diffuse, lengthy.

Digerir, *i.v.*, to digest.

Digesto, *m.*, digest.

Dignamente, *adv.*, worthily.

Dignarse, *v.v.*, to condescend, to
deign, to vouchsafe.

Dignidad, *f.*, dignity, rank.

Digno, *a.*, worthy. — de con-
fianza, trustworthy, dependable.

Dije, *m.*, trinket, charm.

Dilación, *f.*, delay, procrastination.

Dilapidación, *f.*, dilapidation.

Dilapidar, *v.*, to dilapidate, to waste.

Dilatación, *f.*, dilatation, extension.

Dilatado, *a.* or *p.p.*, prolix, exten-
sive.

Dilatar, *v.*, to dilate, to expand,
to lengthen, to delay, to put off.

Dilatoria, *f.*, term granted, respite.

Dilatorio, *a.*, dilatory.

Dilema, *m.*, dilemma.

Diligencia, *f.*, diligence, affair,
appointment, business; stage-
coach. Hacer —s, to take steps.

Diligente, *a.*, diligent, active.

Dilución, *f.*, dilution.

Diluir, *i.v.*, to dilute.

Diluviar, *v.*, to rain heavily, to
pour.

Diluvio, *m.*, deluge, flood.

Dimanar, *v.*, to emanate, to origin-
ate, to flow. — de, to originate
from.

Dimensión, *f.*, dimension.

Dimes. Andar en — y diretes,
to quibble, to squabble.

Diminución, *f.*, diminution, shrink-
age, falling-off.

Diminuir, *i.v.*, to diminish.

Diminutivo, *a.*, diminutive.

Dimisión, *f.*, resignation.

Dimisionario, *a.*, retiring, resign-
ing, resigned.

Dimitir, *v.*, to resign, to give up.

Dinámica, *f.*, dynamics.
Dinamita, *f.*, dynamite.
Dinamo, *f.*, dynamo.
Dineral, *m.*, large sum of money.
 a mint of money, a lot of money.
Dinero, *m.*, money, coin. — *contante* (or *a — contante*), in ready money, hard cash, money in hand. — *al contado*, ready money.
Dios, *m.*, God. A —, farewell, adieu, good-bye. Vaya Vd. con —, farewell, God be with you. Por —, for God's sake. No lo quiera —, God forb'd. — *mediante*, God willing.
Diploma, *m.*, diploma, patent.
Diplomacia, *f.*, diplomacy.
Diplomático, *a.*, diplomatic; *m.*, diplomatist, diplomat.
Diptongo, *m.*, diphthong.
Diputación, *f.*, deputation.
Diputado, *p.p.*, deputed; *m.*, deputy, assignee; member of parliament.
Diputar, *v.*, to depute, to empower.
Dique, *m.*, dock, dike, dam. — *seco*, dry dock, graving dock.
Dirección, *f.*, direction, administration, directorate, management, address, leadership, control. Perder la —, to lose control, to get out of control.
Directamente, *adv.*, directly, direct.
Directivo, *a.*, directive.
Directo, *a.*, direct, straight.
Director, *m.*, director, administrator, manager, principal, controller. — *general de comunicaciones*, post office master. — *general de correos*, post-master general. — *gerente*, managing director.
Directorio, *m.*, directory, directoryship, management.
Dirigible, *m.*, dirigible balloon, airship.
Dirigir, *v.*, to direct, to aim, to drive, to guide, to control, to conduct, to address; *v.v.*, to

address. — *se a*, to apply to. — *se hacia*, to make for.
Dirimir, *v.*, to dissolve, to adjust, to settle (a dispute).
Discernimiento, *m.*, discernment.
Discernir, *i.v.*, to discern, to distinguish, to judge.
Disciplina, *f.*, discipline.
Discípulo, *m.*, disciple, scholar, pupil.
Disco, *m.*, disk, lens (of a telescope), (gramophone) record; railway signal disk, semaphore.
Discoloro, *a.*, of different colour(s); discoloured.
Disconformidad, *f.*, disconformity.
Discontinuar, *v.*, to discontinue.
Discontinuo, *a.*, discontinued, separated, discontinuous.
Discordancia, *f.*, discordance, disagreement.
Discordante, *a.*, discordant.
Discordar, *i.v.*, to disagree, to discord.
Discorde, *a.*, discordant, contrary.
Discordia, *f.*, discord, disagreement.
Discreción, *f.*, discretion, prudence, judgment.
Discrepar, *v.*, to differ, to disagree.
Discretamente, *adv.*, discreetly.
Discreto, *a.*, discreet.
Disculpa, *f.*, apology, excuse.
Disculpable, *a.*, excusable, pardonable.
Disculpar, *v.*, to excuse.
Discurrir, *v.*, to ramble, to discourse, to discuss, to invent; to gad, to ramble about.
Discurso, *m.*, discourse, speech.
Discusión, *f.*, discussion.
Discutir, *v.*, to discuss.
Disecado, *a.* or *p.p.*, dried, preserved.
Disecar, *v.*, to dissect, to preserve (birds, etc.).
Disección, *f.*, dissection.
Diseminar, *v.*, to disseminate, to scatter.
Disensión, *f.*, dissension.
Disentería, *f.*, dysentery.

Disentimiento, *m.*, dissent.
Disentir, *i.v.*, to dissent.
Diseñador, *m.*, designer.
Diseño, *m.*, design, drawing, sketch.
Disertar, *v.*, to argue, to debate.
Disfavor, *m.*, disfavour, disregard.
Disforme, *a.*, deformed.
Disfraz, *m.*, disguise, mask.
Disfrazar, *v.*, to disguise.
Disfrutar, *v.* (de), to enjoy.
Disfrute, *m.*, enjoyment.
Disgustado, *a.*, disgusted, displeased, annoyed.
Disgustar, *v.*, to displease, to disgust, to annoy; *r.v.*, to fall out, to be displeased.
Disgusto, *m.*, disgust, displeasure, trouble, annoyance. Acarrear —s, to get into trouble.
Disidente, *a.*, dissident; *m. & f.*, dissenter.
Disimilar, *a.*, dissimilar.
Disimilitud, *f.*, dissimilitude.
Disimulación, *f.*, dissimulation.
Disimulado, *a.* or *p.p.*, dissembled, reserved, sly.
Disimular, *v.*, to dissemble, to tolerate, to excuse, to conceal, to hide. — el pensamiento, to conceal one's thought.
Disipación, *f.*, dissipation.
Disipar, *v.*, to dissipate.
Dislocar, *v.*, to dislocate.
Disminución, *f.*, diminution.
Disminuir, *i.v.*, to diminish, to lessen, to reduce.
Disolución, *f.*, dissolution.
Disolver, *i.v.*, to dissolve, to melt. —se, to dissolve, to be melted.
Disparar, *v.*, to shoot, to discharge. —se, to go off (a gun, etc.).
Disparate, *m.*, nonsense, blunder.
Disparidad, *f.*, disparity.
Disparo, *m.*, discharge, shot.
Dispendio, *m.*, expenditure, excessive expense.
Dispendioso, *a.*, costly, very expensive.
Dispensa, *f.*, dispense, diploma, exemption.

Dispensación, *f.*, dispensation.
Dispensar, *v.*, to dispense, to exempt, to excuse, to pardon. Dispense Vd., I beg your pardon (I didn't hear you); excuse me. — de, to do without, to dispense with.
Disperso, *a.*, dispersed.
Displacencia, *f.*, displeasure, dislike, discontent.
Displicente, *a.*, displeasing, angry, fretful.
Disponer, *i.v.*, to dispose, to arrange, to direct, to order, to prepare, to command; *r.v.*, to prepare oneself, to get ready, — de, to have at one's disposal, to command. —se a, to be about to.
Disponibilidad, *f.*, availability, asset.
Disponible, *a.*, disposable, available. El —, the available supply, spot (market).
Disposición, *f.*, disposition, arrangement, disposal, way, order, command, inclination, frame of mind; provision. — de espíritu, frame of mind. A la —, at the disposal.
Dispositivo, *a.*, dispositive.
Dispuesto, *a.* or *p.p.*, disposed, fit, ready, willing.
Disputa, *f.*, dispute, contest.
Disputar, *v.*, to dispute, to question, to contend.
Disquisición, *f.*, disquisition.
Distancia, *f.*, distance.
Distante, *a.*, distant.
Distar, *v.*, to be distant, to be far.
Distinción, *f.*, distinction, difference.
Distinguible, *a.*, distinguishable.
Distinguido, *a.* or *p.p.*, distinguished, conspicuous.
Distinguir, *v.*, to distinguish, to discern.
Distintivo, *a.*, distinctive.
Distinto, *a.*, distinct, different.
Distracción, *f.*, distraction, oversight, want of attention

Distraer, *i.v.*, to distract.
Distraído, *a.* or *p.p.*, distracted, absent, heedless, inattentive.
Distribución, *f.*, distribution, allocation.
Distribuidor, *m.*, distributor, divider.
Distribuir, *i.v.*, to distribute, to divide, to allot, to allocate.
Distributivo, *a.*, distributive.
Distrito, *m.*, district, region.
Disturbar, *v.*, to disturb.
Disturbio, *m.*, disturbance.
Disuadir, *v.*, to dissuade.
Disuasión, *f.*, dissuasion.
Disuasivo, *a.*, dissuasive.
Disuelto, *a.* or *p.p.*, dissolved, melted.
Disyunción, *f.*, disjunction.
Disyuntivo, *a.*, disjunctive.
Diurno, *a.*, daily. [duration.
Diuturno, *a.*, lasting, of long
Diván, *m.*, divan, sofa.
Divergenia, *f.*, divergence, diversity.
Divergente, *a.*, divergent, dissenting.
Diversidad, *f.*, diversity.
Diversión, *f.*, diversion, amusement.
Diverso, *a.*, diverse, various. —s, several, sundry; sundries.
Divertido, *a.* or *p.p.*, amused, amusing, funny.
Divertir, *i.v.*, to divert, to amuse, to entertain; *v.v.*, to amuse oneself.
Dividendo, *m.*, dividend.
Dividir, *v.*, to divide, to separate, to distribute.
Dividivi, *m.*, dividivi.
Divisa, *f.*, device, motto, badge. — de honor, badge of honour.
Divisar, *v.*, to descry, to perceive.
Divisibilidad, *f.*, divisibility.
Divisible, *a.*, divisible.
División, *f.*, division.
Diviso, *a.*, divided, disunited.
Divisor, *m.*, divisor.
Divisorio, *a.*, divisive, forming division. See **Línea**.

Divulgar, *v.*, to publish, to divulge.
Dobladillar, (*) *v.*, to hem.
Dobladillo, *m.*, hem. — ciego, hem. — de ojo, hemstitch.
Doblado, *a.* or *p.p.*, folded; *m.*, fold. — al lomo, book-fold — a lo largo, longfold. — a todo el ancho, full-width fold.
Doblador, *m.*, folder, maker-up.
Dobladura, *f.*, fold.
Doblaje, *m.*, fold.
Doblar, *v.*, to double, to fold, to bend; *v.v.*, to bend, to stoop.
Doble, *a.*, double, duplicate; *m.*, fold, crease. El — que, twice as much as, twice as large as. Al —, doubly. Tiene más del — de población que . . . , it has more than double the population of . . .
Doblez, *m.*, crease, fold; *f.*, duplicity. — al lomo, book-fold. — al libro, bookfold. — a lo largo, full-width fold, dress-fold.
Doblón, *m.*, doubloon, a Spanish gold coin.
Docena, *f.*, dozen.
Dócil, *a.*, docile, mild, gentle.
Docilidad, *f.*, docility.
Doctamente, *adv.*, learnedly.
Docto, *a.*, learned.
Doctor, *m.*, doctor.
Doctorado, *m.*, doctorate, doctorship.
Doctrina, *f.*, doctrine.
Documentación, *f.*, documentation, documents, papers. — de buque, ship's papers.
Documentario, *a.*, documentary.
Documento, *m.*, document.
Dogal, *m.*, rope, halter.
Dólar,* *m.*, dollar; equivalent of a duro or "peso fuerte."
Dolencia, *f.*, disease, affliction.
Doler, *i.v.*, to ache, to cause pain, to grieve, to lament; *v.v.*, to be sorry, to repent; to complain. Me duele, I am sorry. Me duele la cabeza, my head aches.
Doliente, *a.*, suffering; *m.* & *f.*, patient.

Dolor, *m.*, pain, ache, sorrow.
— de muelas, tooth-ache.

Doloroso, *a.*, sorrowful, painful, afflicted, sad.

Doma, *f.*, team (of horses).

Domador, *m.*, tamer.

Domar, *v.*, to tame, to subdue.

Doméstico, *a.*, domestic; *m.*, domestic. *See* **Uso**.

Domiciliado, *a.* or *p.p.*, domiciled, domiciliated. *Letra domiciliada*, domiciled bill.

Domiciliar, *v.*, to domicile, to make payable; *r.v.*, to establish oneself, to take up one's abode.

Domiciliario, *a.* & *m.*, domiciliary.

Domicilio, *m.*, domicile, residence, registered office of a company.
A —, at home.

Dominación, *f.*, domination, dominion.

Dominante, *a.*, dominant, prevailing.

Dominar, *v.*, to domineer, to rule, to prevail, to control, to have control of. *No poder* —, to have no control over. — *el incendio*, to get the fire under control. — *la situación*, to be master of the situation.

Dominio, *m.*, dominion, control.

Don, *m.*, Don (title); gift, present.

Donación, *f.*, donation, grant.

Donaire, *m.*, grace, elegance.

Donar, *v.*, to bestow.

Donatario, *m.*, donee, grantee.

Donativo, *m.*, gift.

Doncella, *f.*, maid, lass.

Donde, *adv.*, where.

Donoso, *a.*, gay, witty, pleasant.

Donostiarra, *a.*, belonging to the town of San Sebastián.

Donosura, *f.*, gracefulness, grace.

Doña, *f.*, lady, mistress.

Dorado, *a.*, gilt, gilded, gold-blocked (stamp); *m.*, gilding. — *galvánico*, electro-gilding.

Dorador, *m.*, gilder.

Doradura, *f.*, gilding.

Dorar, *v.*, to gild.

Dormir, *i.v.*, to sleep, to be slow or stagnant. — *la siesta*, to have a nap after dinner. — *a pierna suelta*, to sleep soundly.

Dormitar, *v.*, to doze, to be half asleep, to nap.

Dormitorio, *m.*, dormitory, bedroom.

Dornajo, *m.*, trough.

Dorso, *m.*, back. *Al* —, on the back. *V.* (or véase) *al* —, see other side.

Dos, *a.* & *m.*, two. — *a* —, two by two. *Los* —, both.

Dosel, *m.*, canopy.

Dosis, *f.*, dose.

Dotación, *f.*, dotation, munition, endowment. — *de un buque*, complement of a crew.

Dotado, *a.* or *p.p.*, endowed. — *de*, endowed with.

Dotal, *a.*, dotal, endowment. *See* **Póliza, Seguro**.

Dotar, *v.*, to endow, to give, to portion.

Dote, *m.* & *f.*, dower, dowry; *m.pl.*, talents, endowments; *f.pl.*, gifts.

Draema, *m.*, drachm, eighth part of an ounce.

Draga, *f.*, dredge, dredger.

Dragar, *v.*, to dredge.

Dragón, *m.*, dragon; dragoon.

Drama, *m.*, drama, play.

Dramático, *a.*, dramatic.

Dramaturgo, *m.*, dramatist.

Drástico, *a.*, drastic.

Dril, *m.*, drill, drilling (a strong cloth). — *crudo*, unbleached drill. — *de lino*, linen drill.

Droga, *f.*, drug; (*M.t.*) trick.

Droguero, *m.*, druggist.

Droguista, *com.*, druggist, impostor.

Ducado, *m.*, duchy, dukedom; ducat.

Ducha, *f.*, list, strip of cloth; straight piece of land reaped by a reaper; douche, shower. *Baño de* —, shower-bath. — *fría*, cold shower.

Ducho, *a.*, dexterous, skilful.

Dúctil, *a.*, ductile.

Duda, *f.*, doubt. Sin —, doubtless, without doubt, of course. Poner en —, to question.

Dudar, *v.*, to doubt, to hesitate. — de algo, to doubt anything. No — en hacer, to have no doubts (or scruples) about doing.

Dudoso, *a.*, doubtful.

Duela, *f.*, stave, shook. —s para toneles, hogshead staves.

Duelo, *m.*, duel; sorrow.

Duende, *m.*, fairy, ghost.

Dueña, *f.*, owner, proprietress, mistress, duenna.

Dueño, *m.*, owner, master. Ser — de, to own, to be welcome to, to be at liberty to, to be free to, Es Vd muy —, you are quite welcome (to it), you are quite at liberty.

Dulce, *a.*, sweet, mild, soft, gentle; *m.*, sweetmeat.

Dulcemente, *adv.*, gently, sweetly, softly.

Dulcificar, *v.*, to sweeten.

Dulzura, *f.*, sweetness, meekness, gentleness.

Dunas, *f.pl.*, downs, dunes.

Duplicado, *a.* or *p.p.*, duplicate, doubled; *m.*, duplicate. — de prensa, press copy. [cate.

Duplicar, *v.*, to double, to duplicate.

Duplicidad, *f.*, duplicity, deceit.

Duplo, *m.*, double, twice as much.

Duque, *m.*, duke.

Duquesa, *f.*, duchess.

Durabilidad, *f.*, durability.

Durable, *a.*, durable, lasting.

Duración, *f.*, duration.

Duradera, *f.* (cloth), lasting.

Duradero, *a.*, lasting. [ously.

Duramente, *adv.*, hardly, rigor-

Durante, *adv.*, during.

Durar, *v.*, to last, to continue.

Dureza, *f.*, hardness, durity, solidity, harshness.

Durmiente, *p.a.*, sleeping; *m.*, sleeper (piece of timber).

Duro, *a.*, hard, solid, rigorous,

stubborn; *m.*, dollar. A duras penas, with great difficulty. — de pelar, hard to beat.

Ebanista, *com.*, cabinet-maker.

Ebanistería, *f.*, cabinet-work, cabinet-making.

Ébano, *m.*, ebony.

Ebrio, *a.*, inebriated.

Echar, *v.*, to throw, to cast, to eject, to start. — al agua, to launch, to throw overboard. — a reir (or correr), to start (burst out) laughing (or running). — de menos, to miss. — a perder, to spoil. — la de artista, to pose as an artist. — coche, to set up a coach. — de manga, to make a cat's paw. — suertes, to cast lots. — en cara, to reproach to one's face. — mano a, to arrest. to lay (or catch) hold of. — mano de, to lay hold of. — raíces, to take root. — de ver, to notice, to perceive. — el resto, to strain every nerve, to stake one's all, to stake everything; to make every possible effort to attain one's object. — se, to rest; to fall (the wind). — se de ver, to be evident. — de, to dismiss, to send away. — a andar una máquina, to set an engine going. See Culpa, Volar, Olvido, Multa, Saco, Tierra, Fondo, Pique.

Echazón, *f.*, jettison.

Eclipsar, *v.*, to eclipse, to outshine.

Eclipse, *m.*, eclipse.

Eclisa, *f.*, rail coupling, fish-plate.

Eco, echo. Hacer —, to agree, to accord.

Economía, *f.*, economy, saving.

Económica, *f.*, economics.

Económico, *a.*, economical, saving.

See Año.

Economista, *m.*, economist.

Economizar, *v.*, to economize, to save. — gastos, to save expenses.

Ecuador, *m.*, equator.
Edad, *f.*, age. Menor —, minority.
Edecán, *m.*, (Mil.) aide-de-camp.
Edición, *f.*, edition.
Edicto, *m.*, edict.
Edificación, *f.*, edification, construction.
Edificar, *v.*, to edify, to build, to construct.
Edificio, *m.*, edifice, building.
Editor, *m.*, publisher, editor.
Editorial, *a.* & *m.*, editorial.
 Casa —, publishing house.
Ederedón, *m.*, eider-down.
Educación, *f.*, education, breeding, training.
Educador, *m.*, instructor, educator.
Educар, *v.*, to educate, to bring up.
Educción, *f.*, eduction.
Efectivamente, *adv.*, effectually, certainly, actually, in fact, as a matter of fact; the fact is.
Efectivo, *a.*, effective, certain; cash. — en caja, cash in hand. Hacer —, to cash, to collect (money). Hacer efectivas las letras, to meet acceptances (or bills). Hacerse —, to take effect.
Efecto, *m.*, effect, consequence; *pl.*, effects, assets, goods, drafts. —s en cartera, bills in hand. —s a pagar, bills payable. —s a recibir, bills receivable. —s públicos, public securities. En —, in fact, indeed. Con —, in fact. Al —, for the purpose. Dar — a, to carry out. Quedar sin —, to remain void (or null). Hacer mejor —, to look better. —s de fantasía, fancy goods. Sin —, void. Dejar sin —, to cancel. Quedar sin —, to be cancelled. Para los —s del seguro, for insurance purposes. See **Surtir**.
Efectualmente, *adv.*, effectively, effectually.
Efectuar, *v.*, to effect, to bring about, to carry out.
Efervescencia, *f.*, effervescence, fervour, excitement.

Eficacia, *f.*, efficacy.
Eficaz, *a.*, efficacious, effective.
Eficazmente, *adv.*, efficaciously, effectively.
Eficiencia, *f.*, efficiency, effectiveness.
Eficiente, *a.*, efficient.
Efigie, *f.*, effigy.
Efluvio, *m.*, effluvium.
Efugio, *m.*, subterfuge, evasion.
Efusión, *f.*, effusion.
Egoísmo, *m.*, egoism, selfishness.
Egoísta, *a.* & *m.*, selfish; egoist.
Egregio, *a.*, egregious, eminent.
Eje, *m.*, axis; axle-tree, axle, centre. — cigüeñal, crank shaft. —s, shafting.
Ejecución, *f.*, execution.
Ejecutable, *a.*, executable, practicable.
Ejecutar, *v.*, to execute, to carry out, to perform.
Ejecutivo, *a.*, executive. Hacer —, to put into execution. Poder —, (the) executive.
Ejecutor, *m.*, executor, executioner; operator.
Ejecutoria, *f.*, decree or writ of execution; executorship.
Ejecutorio, *a.*, executory.
Ejemplar, *a.*, exemplary, exhibit; *m.*, exemplar, example, copy, specimen, model.
Ejemplo, *m.*, example, instance. Por —, for instance.
Ejercer, *v.*, to exercise, to perform.
Ejercicio, *m.*, exercise, employment, office, task, ministry; time during which a law of presupuestos (or budget) is in force; military drill; (administration) receipts and expenditure during a certain time. El — hace maestro, practice makes perfect.
Ejercitar, *v.*, to exercise. —se, to practise.
Ejército, *m.*, army.
El, *art. m.*, the.
Él, *pron.*, he.

Elaboración, f., elaboration, workmanship, finish.

Elaborado, a. or *p.p.*, elaborate.

Elaborar, v., to elaborate.

Elástica, f., undervest.

Elasticidad, f., elasticity.

Elástico, a., elastic, springy.

Elección, f., election, choice.

Electo, a. or *p.p.*, elect, chosen.

Elector, m., elector.

Electorado, m., electorate.

Electricidad, f., electricity.

Electricista, m., electrician.

Eléctrico, a., electric. **Luz eléctrica**, electric light.

Electrizar, v., to electrify.

Electroimán, m., electro-magnet.

Electrólito, m., electrolyte.

Electrolizar, v., to electrolyse.

Electromagnetismo, m., electromagnetism.

Electrómetro, m., electro-meter.

Electromotor, m., electromotor.

Electroplata, f., electro-plate.

Electrotipia, f., electrotyping.

Electrotipo, m., electrottype.

Elefante, m. & *f.*, elephant.

Elegancia, f., elegance.

Elegante, a., elegant.

Elegible, a., eligible.

Elegir, i.v., to choose, to elect, to select.

Elemental, a., elementary.

Elemento, m., element.

Elenco, m., table, index, list.

Elevación, f., elevation, height; promotion; altitude.

Elevado, a. or *p.p.*, elevated, high.

Elevador, m., elevator, lift (Amer.), hoist (Spain).

Elevar, v., to elevate, to raise, to heave, to lift; to send up; *v.v.*, to be elated.

Eliminar, v., to eliminate, to remove one thing from another; to remove a name from a list; to clear off.

Ella, pron., she.

Ello, pron., it. — *es que*, the fact is that.

Elocución, f., elocution.

Elocuencia, f., eloquence.

Elocuente, a., eloquent.

Elogiar, v., to praise, to extol, to eulogize.

Elogio, m., praise, eulogy.

Eludir, v., to elude, to escape.

Emanación, f., emanation, effluvia.

Emanar, v., to emanate.

Emancipar, v., to emancipate.

Embadurnar, v., to besmear, to bedaub.

Embajada, f., embassy.

Embajador, m., ambassador.

Embalador, m., packer.

Embalaje, m., packing. **Franco de —**, packed (or packing) free.

Embalar, v., to pack, to put in bales.

Embaldosar, v., to pave with tiles or flags.

Embarazar, v., to embarrass, to perplex, to obstruct.

Embarazo, m., embarrassment, impediment, obstacle.

Embarazoso, a., difficult, troublesome, awkward.

Embarcación, f., embarkation, vessel, ship, boat.

Embarcadero, m., quay, wharf, port, harbour, landing-stage.

Embarcar, v., to ship, to embark, to go on board. — *de menos*, to shortship.

Embargar, v., to distrain, to seize, to attach, to lay an embargo on, to impede, to restrain, to suspend.

Embargo, m., embargo, distraint, seizure. **Sin —**, notwithstanding, however.

Embarnizadura, f., varnishing.

Embarnizar, v., to varnish.

Embarque, m., shipment.

Embarrar, v., to daub, to plaster.

Embastar, v., to baste, to sew loosely.

Embaste, m., basting.

Embate, m., beating of the waves on the shore.

Embaucar, v., to deceive, to impose upon.

Embaular, v., to pack in a trunk.

Embebeecer, i.v., to amuse, to entertain, to astonish.

Embeber, v., to imbibe, to drench.

Embelesar, v., to astonish, to amaze.

Embeleso, m., amazement, astonishment.

Embellecer, i.v., to embellish, to adorn.

Embellecimiento, m., embellishment.

Embestida, f., attack, assault.

Embestir, i.v., to attack, to assault.

Emblandecer, i.v., to moisten, to soften.

Emblanquecer, i.v., to whiten.

Emblema, m., emblem.

Embobar, v., to amuse, to amaze.

Embobeeer, i.v., to stupefy.

Emboeadero, m., mouth of a river or channel.

Emboadura, f., mouthpiece, mouth of a river.

Emboar, v., to enter by the mouth, to cram, to swallow much in a haste; (Fig.) to enter by a narrow passage; to impose upon, to deceive.

Embodegar, v., to put in store.

Émbolo, m., piston, plunger.

Embolsar, v., to put money into a purse, to reimburse; *r.v.*, to pocket.

Embolso, m., reimbursement.

Emborrachar, v., to intoxicate; *r.v.*, to get drunk.

Emborrar, v., to card wool a second time, to stuff.

Emboseada, f., ambushade, ambush.

Embosear, v., to place in ambush; to emboss.

Embotado, a. or p.p., dull, blunt.

Embotamiento, m., bluntness, obtuseness.

Embotar, v., to blunt, to dull the edge; *r.v.*, to become dull; to put on boots.

Embotellar, v., to bottle.

Embotijar, v., to fill jars; to fly into a passion.

Embozar, v., to cover one's face, to dissemble; to muzzle.

Embozo, m., muffling, disguise.

Embragar, v. (Naut.) to sling.

Embrague, m., clutch, coupling.

Embraveeer, i.v., to enrage.

Embreado, m., tarpaulin.

Embrear, v., to tar, to coat with pitch, to pitch. *Tela embreada*, pitch linen.

Embriagado, a. or p.p., intoxicated, drunk.

Embriagar, v., to intoxicate; *r.v.*, to get drunk.

Embriaguez, f., intoxication, drunkenness.

Embridar, v., to bridle.

Embrión, m., embryo, beginning, sketch.

Embrocación, f., embrocation.

Embrocar, v., to pour from one vessel into another; to thread upon quills.

Embrollar, v., to embroil, to entangle, to twist.

Embrollo, m., fraud, deception, knot.

Embrollón, m., impostor. [dile.

Embromar, v., to cajole, to whee-

Embruteeer, i.v., to brutify, to stupefy.

Embuehado, m. or p.p., a sort of sausage.

Embudo, m., funnel; fraud.

Embuste, m., fraud, imposition, artful tale; lie, fiction; humbug. —s, gewgaws, trinkets.

Embustero, m., impostor, cheat, liar, tale-bearer, tale-teller; humbug, hypocrite, dissembler; (Coll.) cajoler, coaxer.

Embutido, m. or p.p., inlaid work, insertion (lace). —s, large sausages.

Embutir, v., to inlay; to cram.

Emendable, a., amendable.

Emergencia, f., emergency, accident.

Emético, *a.*, emetic.

Emigración, *f.*, emigration.

Emigrado, *m.* or *p.p.*, emigrant, immigrant.

Emigrante, *m.*, emigrant.

Emigrar, *v.*, to emigrate, to immigrate.

Eminencia, *f.*, eminence, height, hill.

Eminente, *a.*, eminent, high.

Emisario, *m.*, emissary.

Emisión, *f.*, emission, vent, issue.

Emitir, *v.*, to emit, to issue, to show. — *acciones*, to issue shares.

Emoción, *f.*, emotion.

Emolumento, *m.*, emolument, fee, profit.

Empacador, (*) *m.*, packer.

Empacadura, (*) *f.*, packing.

Empacar, *v.*, to pack.

Empachado, *a.* or *p.p.*, timid, overloaded.

Empachar, *v.*, to impede, to embarrass, to overload; *r.v.*, to be ashamed, embarrassed.

Empacho, *m.*, timidity, embarrassment, surfeit.

Empadronamiento, *m.*, list, register, registration.

Empadronar, *v.*, to register (persons liable to pay taxes).

Empalar, *v.*, to empale.

Empalizada, *f.*, palisade, paling.

Empalmadura, *f.*, junction of two pieces of wood.

Empalmar, *v.*, to dovetail, to splice.

Empalme, *m.*, joining, connection, junction (Rail.); splice. *Línea de —*, junction line.

Empalmo, *m.*, shank.

Empanada, *f.*, meat-pie.

Empanar, *v.*, to cover with paste, to sow grain; to be choked (seed).

Empañar, *v.*, to swaddle; to soil, to darken, to tarnish.

Empapar, *v.*, to imbibe, to drench; *r.v.*, to be soaked, drenched; to imbibe

Empapelar, *v.*, to wrap up in paper.

Empaque, *m.*, packing.

Empaquetado, *p.p.* & *m.*, packing.

Empaquetador, *m.*, packer.

Empaquetadura, (*) *f.*, packing. — *de asbesto (or amianto)*, asbestos packing.

Empaquetar, *v.*, to pack, to packet, to parcel. *El —*, parcelling.

Emparedado, *p.p.* & *m.*, sandwich.

Emparedar, *v.*, to enclose between walls.

Emparejar, *v.*, to level, to match, to fit, to equal.

Emparentado, *a.* or *p.p.*, related by marriage.

Emparrado, *p.p.* & *m.*, harbour, bower.

Empastar, *v.*, to paste; to bind (books); to fill (a tooth).

Empaste, *m.*, paste, binding.

Empatar, *v.*, to equal, to make equal, to tie, to draw.

Empate, *m.*, equality, equal number of votes, tie, draw; attachment. — *s de tornillo*, screw couplings.

Empavesar, *v.*, to adorn with flags.

Empavonar. *See Pavonar.*

Empedernir, *i.v.*, to harden.

Empedrado, *p.p.*, paved; *m.*, pavement, paving.

Empedrar, *i.v.*, to pave.

Empegar, *v.*, to pitch, to cover with pitch.

Empeine, *m.*, groin, instep, hoof of a beast; cotton-flower.

Empellón, *m.*, push.

Empeñar, *v.*, to pawn, to pledge, to engage, to oblige. — *la palabra*, to engage (or pledge) one's word. — *se*, to persist, to bind oneself. *Estar empeñado (de deudas)*, to be (deeply) in debt. *Estar empeñado hasta los ojos*, to be over head and ears in debt.

Empeño, *m.*, obligation, engagement, perseverance, constancy, courage. *Tener — en*, to be bent on.

Empeoramiento, *m.*, deterioration, act of making or growing worse, turn for the worse.

Empeorar, *v.*, to impair, to make worse, to grow worse.

Emperador, *m.*, emperor.

Emperatriz, *f.*, empress.

Empernado, *a.* or *pp.*, nailed, fastened, studded. — *de cobre*, copper fastened.

Empernar, *v.*, to nail, to spike, to peg; (*Naut.*) to bolt, to fasten with bolts. *Cadena empernada*, studded chain.

Empero, *c.*, yet, however.

Empezar, *i.v.*, to begin, to commence.

Empinado, *a.* or *p.p.*, elevated.

Empinar, *v.*, to raise; *v.v.*, to stand on tiptoe.

Empingorotar, *v.* (*Coll.*), to exalt.

Empírico, *a.*, empiric(al); *m.*, quack.

Empizarrado, *p.p.* & *m.*, slates which cover a building.

Empizarrar, *v.*, to slate, to roof with slates.

Emplastadura, *f.*, plastering.

Emplatar, *v.*, to plaster.

Emplasto, *m.*, plaster.

Emplazamiento, *m.*, summons.

Emplazar, *v.*, to summon, to convene.

Empleado, *a.* or *p.p.*, employed; *m.*, employee, clerk. — *de banca*, bank clerk.

Emplear, *v.*, to employ, to occupy, to invest, to lay out, to spend, to dispose of.

Empleo, *m.*, employ, employment, business, occupation. — *de fondos*, investment.

Emplomado, *a.* or *p.p.*, leaden, leaded.

Emplomar, *v.*, to lead, to cover with lead.

Emplumar, *v.*, to feather.

Empobrecer, *i.v.*, to impoverish; *v.v.*, to become poor.

Empobrecimiento, *m.*, impoverishment.

Empodrecer, *i.v.*, to corrupt; *v.v.*, to become corrupt, or putrid.

Empollar, *v.*, to brood, to hatch.

Empolvar, *v.*, to powder.

Emponzonar, *v.*, to poison.

Emporear, *v.*, to soil, to dirty.

Emporio, *m.*, emporium.

Empotrar, *v.*, to mortise, to scarf, to splice. *Empotrado*, telescoped (in railway accident).

Emprendedor, *a.*, enterprising; *m.*, enterpriser, undertaker. — *de pompas fúnebres*, funeral undertaker.

Emprender, *v.*, to undertake, to attempt, to set about, to take up; to go about. — *la con alguno*, to take one to task, to have it out with one, to quarrel with one.

Empresa, *f.*, enterprise, undertaking, concern, company. — *de vapores*, shipping company.

Empresario, *m.*, manager of a theatre; undertaker.

Empréstito, *m.*, lending, loan, tax, duty.

Empujar, *v.*, to push.

Empuje, *m.*, push, pushing, impulse.

Empujón, *m.*, push.

Empuñadura, *f.*, hilt of a sword, grip, handle.

Empuñar, *v.*, to grasp, to clutch.

Emulación, *f.*, emulation.

Emular, *v.*, to emulate.

Emulsión, *f.*, emulsion.

En, *prep.*, in, on, at.

Enaguas, *f.pl.*, skirt, petticoat.

Enajenable, *a.*, alienable.

Enajenación, *f.*, alienation, expropriation, disposal, act of transferring property; change of affection; absence of mind; distress of mind; disorder of the mental faculties.

Enajenamiento. See **Enajenación**.

Enajenar, *v.*, to alienate, to transfer; *v.v.*, to be transferred, to change hands.

- Enamorado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, in love, enamoured; *m.*, lover. **Estar** — *de*, to be in love with, to be taken with, to be keen about.
- Enano**, *m.*, dwarf; *a.*, dwarfish.
- Enarbolar**, *v.*, to hoist, to raise.
- Enardecer**, *i.v.*, to kindle, to inflame.
- Encabezamiento**, *m.*, heading, list, register, head-line, registration. — *de factura*, bill-head.
- Encabezar**, *v.*, to register, to enroll, to head.
- Encadenamiento**, *m.*, chaining, linking together.
- Encadenar**, *v.*, to chain, to link, to unite.
- Encajar**, *v.*, to drive in, to encase, to enclose, to fit in; to gear. — *bien*, to be to the purpose, to be (or come) to the point.
- Encaje**, *m.*, enchasing, inlaid work; lace; gearing; reserve stock. — *de oro*, gold lace; (S.E.) gold reserve. — *metálico*, stock of bullion.
- Encajera**, *f.*, lacewoman.
- Encajero**, *m.*, lace-maker.
- Encajonar**, *v.*, to box, to put in a case, to pack.
- Encalar**, *v.*, to whiten with lime.
- Encalladura**, *f.*, (Naut.), striking on a sand-bank.
- Encallamiento**, *m.*, grounding, running ashore.
- Encallar**, *v.*, to run ashore, to run aground.
- Encallecido**, *a.* or *p.p.*, hardened.
- Encalmado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, quiet, calm, becalmed.
- Encalmarse**, *v.v.*, to be becalmed.
- Encamarse**, *v.v.*, to keep to one's bed, to be lodged.
- Encaminado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, on the way, forwarded. *Los pasos* — *a.*, (the) steps with a view to (or for the purpose of; with the object of; tending to).
- Encaminar**, *v.*, to guide, to forward, to direct, to put in the right road; *v.v.*, to proceed, to go to, to start on a journey.
- Encandilar**, *v.*, to dazzle, to cock (a hat).
- Encaneecer**, *i.v.*, to grow grey (or old).
- Encanillar**, *v.*, to wind (silk, etc.) on a quill or cane.
- Encantado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, enchanted, charmed, haunted.
- Encantador**, *a.*, charming; *m.*, enchanter.
- Encantar**, *v.*, to enchant, to charm.
- Encanto**, *m.*, charm, enchantment.
- Encañar**, *v.*, to convey through pipes; to wind on quills.
- Encapado**, *a.*, wearing a cloak.
- Encapotado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, clouded, overcast, dull (sky, etc.).
- Encapotar**, *v.*, to cloak, to cover; *v.v.*, to become cloudy (the sky).
- Encapuchar**, *v.*, to cover with a hood.
- Encarado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, faced. *Bien* —, good-looking. *Mal* —, ugly.
- Encarar**, *v.*, to face, to bring face to face.
- Encarcelación**, *f.* (or **Encarcelamiento**, *m.*), imprisonment.
- Encarcelar**, *v.*, to imprison.
- Encarecer**, *i.v.*, to raise the price, to overrate, to exaggerate, to request, to increase in price; to recommend earnestly.
- Encarecidamente**, *adv.*, exceedingly, highly, earnestly, strongly.
- Encarecimiento**, *m.*, enhancement, exaggeration; rise, advance.
- Encargado**, *m.*, man in charge, agent; *a.* or *p.p.*, charged, in charge (of).
- Encargar**, *v.*, to recommend, to charge, to instruct, to commit. — *se de*, to take charge of, to undertake, to take upon oneself, to handle.
- Encargo**, *m.*, charge, command, commission, order, enquiry, employ, office.

Encarnado, *a.* or *p.p.*, incarnate, red.

Encarnar, *v.*, to incarnate, to make a strong impression upon the mind; to wound; to embody; to entice, to incite; *r.v.*, to unite or incorporate one thing with another.

Encarnizar, *v.*, to provoke; *r.v.*, to be furious.

Encarrilar (*or* **Encarrillar**), *v.*, to guide, to direct, to put in the right road; to arrange again.

Encarrujado, *m.*, ancient kind of silk stuff; *a.* or *p.p.* (Mex.), craped, curled, wrinkled, corrugated.

Encarrujarse, *r.v.*, to be corrugated (curled or wrinkled); (Mex.) to be craped, etc.

Encartonar, *v.*, to bind in boards.

Encasillado, *m.*, an aggregation of ruled columns or pigeon-holes.

Encasquetar, *v.*, to put on one's hat close to the head. —*se una gorra*, to put on one's cap.

Encauchado, *m.*, india-rubber poncho or cape.

Encausar, *v.*, to take proceedings against a person.

Encauzar, *v.*, to open a trench; (fig.) to direct, to give a direction to.

Encendedor, *m.*, igniter, lighter (for cigarettes, etc.).

Encender, *i.v.*, to kindle, to light, to enrage; *r.v.*, to become inflamed.

Encendido, *a.* or *p.p.*, inflamed; in, lit. —*de color*, high-coloured.

Encendimiento, *m.*, inflammation.

Encerado, *m.*, oil-cloth, tarpaulin. —*de piso*, floor-cloth. **Papel** —, wax paper.

Encerar, *v.*, to rub or to smear with wax.

Encerrar, *i.v.*, to close in, to shut up.

Enchapar, *v.*, to veneer, to inlay, to plate.

Enchufar, *v.*, to fit, as the orifice of a tube into another.

Encía, *f.*, gum.

Encíclico, *a.*, encyclic.

Enciclopedia, *f.*, encyclopaedia.

Encierro, *m.*, enclosure, prison.

Encima, *adv.*, above, on top, on. —*de*, over. **Por** —, super-ficially.

Encina, *f.*, (Bot.) evergreen oak.

Encintar, *v.*, to adorn with ribbons.

Enclavar, *v.*, to nail, to spike.

Enclavijar, *v.*, to join closely, to peg, to pin.

Encoger, *v.*, to shrink, to contract; *r.v.*, to shrink, to be depressed. —*se de hombros*, to shrug one's shoulders.

Encogido, *a.* or *p.p.*, timid, shrunk.

Encogimiento, *m.*, contraction, shrinkage, lowness of spirits.

Encolar, *v.*, to glue, to size.

Encolerizar, *v.*, to anger, to irritate; *r.v.*, to become angry.

Encomendar, *i.v.*, to recommend, to commend, to commit, to charge; to praise, to extol; *r.v.*, to commit (or recommend) oneself.

Encomienda, *f.*, commission, charge. —*s*, compliments, respects. **Por** — postal (Amer.), by parcels post.

Encomio, *m.*, praise, eulogy.

Enconar, *v.*, to inflame, to irritate.

Encono, *m.*, malevolence, irritation.

Encontradizo, *a.*, that which may be met on the way. **Hacerse** — *con* alguno, to go to meet anyone as if by chance.

Encontrar, *i.v.*, to meet, to encounter, to find; *r.v.*, to meet, to find oneself, to be. **Nos encontramos con** que . . . ; we find that . . .

Encorajar, *v.*, to animate, to inflame; *r.v.*, to be furious.

Encordar, *i.v.*, to string, to cord.

Encordelar, *v.*, to bind with cords.

Encordonar, *v.*, to lace, to tie with strings.
Encorvadura, *f.*, crookedness.
Encorvar, *v.*, to bend, to crook; *r.v.*, to bend, to go crooked.
Encrespador, *m.*, curling-iron.
Encrespadura, *f.*, crispation, the act of curling; crispness.
Encrespar, *v.*, to curl, to frizzle, to crimp, to make crisp; *r.v.*, to become rough or boisterous.
Eneruejada, *f.*, cross-road(s).
Enrudecer, *i.v.*, to make raw, to make worse, to irritate.
Eneuadernación, *f.*, binding, book-binding.
Encuadernador, *m.*, bookbinder.
Encuadernar, *v.*, to bind books.
Encubar, *v.*, to put liquid into casks, barrels, etc.
Encubiertamente, *adv.*, secretly, deceitfully.
Encubridor, *m.*, concealer, receiver of stolen goods.
Encubrimiento, *m.*, concealment, hiding.
Encubrir, *v.*, to conceal, to hide, to palliate.
Encuentro, *m.*, meeting, encounter. Ir (*or salir*) al — de, to go to meet.
Encuesta, *f.*, inquiry, investigation.
Encumbrado, *a.* or *p.p.*, high, lofty, elevated.
Encumbramiento, *m.*, height, eminence.
Encumbrar, *v.*, to raise, to elevate.
Encurtido, *m.*, pickle. —s, pickles.
Encurtir, *v.*, to pickle.
Ende, *adv.* (obs.) allí. Por —, See Por (lo) tanto.
Endeble, *a.*, feeble.
Enderezar, *v.*, to guide, to direct, to set right.
Endeudarse, *r.v.*, to get into debt, to contract debts.
Endibia, *f.*, (Bot.) endive.
Endosado, *a.* or *p.p.*, endorsed; *m.*, endorsee.

Endosador. See **Endosante**.
Endosante, *p.a.* & *m.*, endorser.
Endosar, *v.*, to endorse a bill of exchange.
Endoso, *m.*, endorsement. Sin —, unendorsed.
Endrina, *f.*, (Bot.) sloe.
Endrino, *m.*, (Bot.) black-thorn, sloe-tree.
Endulzar, *v.*, to sweeten.
Endurecer, *i.v.*, to harden, to make hard; *r.v.*, to harden, to become hard.
Endurecido, *a.* or *p.p.*, hard, hardy, hardened, inured.
Endurecimiento, *m.*, hardness, obstinacy.
Enebro, *m.* (Bot.), common juniper.
Enemigo, *a.*, inimical, hostile; *m.*, enemy, antagonist.
Enemistad, *f.*, enmity.
Enemistar, *v.*, to make an enemy.
Energía, *f.*, energy.
Enérgicamente, *adv.*, energetically, expressively, strongly.
Enérgico, *a.*, energetic.
Enero, *m.*, January.
Enervar, *v.*, to enervate.
Enfadadizo, *a.*, irritable.
Enfadar, *v.*, to vex, to annoy, to anger, to offend; *r.v.*, to become angry.
Enfado, *m.*, trouble, vexation, anger.
Enfadoso, *a.*, vexatious, troublesome, tedious.
Enfardador, *m.*, packer.
Enfardar, *v.*, to pack, to bale, to put into bales.
Enfardelador, *m.*, packer.
Enfardeladura, *f.*, packing.
Enfardelaje, *m.*, packing.
Enfardelar, *v.*, to pack.
Énfasis, *m.*, emphasis.
Enfático, *a.*, emphatic.
Enfermar, *v.*, to fall ill, to weaken, to enervate. —se, to fall ill.
Enfermedad, *f.*, infirmity, illness, complaint, malady.
Enfermera, *f.*, nurse, sick-nurse.

Enfermera, f., female nurse.
Enfermería, f., infirmary.
Enfermero, m., male nurse.
Enfermizo, a., infirm, sickly.
Enfermo, a., ill, sick, diseased, infirm, weak. — *de cuidado (or gravedad)*, to be seriously ill.
Enfervorizar, v., to inflame.
Enflaquecer, i.v., to weaken, to make thin, to attenuate; *r.v.*, to become thin, to fall away.
Enflaquecimiento, m., attenuation.
Enfocar, v., to focus.
Enfranque, m., shank. — *de zapato*, shoe shank.
Enfrascar, v., to put liquid in a flask or bottle. — *se*, to be entangled between brambles and briars; (*Fig.*) to be involved in difficulties and troubles, to engage deeply in an object.
Enfrenar, v., to bridle, to curb, to restrain.
Enfrente, adv., opposite, in front. — *de*, opposite to.
Enfriador, m., cooling-place, refrigerator.
Enfriamiento, m., refrigeration, cooling.
Enfriar, v., to cool, to make cool. — *se*, to cool.
Enfurecer, i.v., to irritate, to enrage, to make furious; *r.v.*, to rage, to become furious.
Engalanar, v., to adorn, to deck.
Enganchamiento. See Enganche.
Enganchar, v., to hook, to entrap, to catch with a hook; to decoy into the military service; to couple, to connect. — *los caballos al coche*, to harness the horses to the carriage. — *se*, to engage; to enlist or enroll in military service. *Se le enganchó en un clavo*, it got caught on a nail.
Enganche, m., enlistment; coupling, connecting-link; enrolment; bounty money; (*Mech.*)

coupler, coupling, connecting link.
Engañadizo, a., easily deceived.
Engañado, a. or *p.p.*, mistaken, deceived.
Engañador, m., impostor, cheat.
Engañar, v., to deceive, to cheat, to hoax; *r.v.*, to be deceived, to be mistaken.
Engaño, m., mistake, deception, deceit, fraud. *Llamarse a —*, not to allow oneself to be deceived, to be undeceived.
Engañoso, a., deceitful, false.
Engarce, m., link, union; setting.
Engarrotado, a. or *p.p.*, hard, stiff.
Engarzar, v., to enchain, to link, to set (stones).
Engastar, v., to enchase, to set (stones, etc.), to mount (precious stones).
Engaste, m., setting of precious stones.
Engendrar, v., to beget, to engender; to produce, to create.
Englobar, v., to comprise, to add together.
Engolfar, v., to enter a gulf; *r.v.*, to be lost in thought, to be engaged in difficult work.
Engomado, a. or *p.p.*, gummed, stiff.
Engomadura, f., gumming.
Engomar, v., to stiffen with gum, to gum.
Engordar, v., to fatten, to grow fat.
Engorro, m., embarrassment, obstacle.
Engorroso, a., troublesome, tiresome, vexatious.
Engranaje, m., gearing, gear.
Engranar, v., to gear, to tooth, to connect.
Engrandecer, i.v., to augment, to greatness, to magnify, to aggrandise.
Engrandecimiento, m., increase, aggrandisement.
Engrasador, m., oiler, lubricator.
Engrasar, v., to grease, to lubricate, to oil, to stain with grease; to manure.

Engreimiento, *m.*, elation, vanity.
Engreir, *i.v.*, to lift, to make proud or haughty.
Engrosar, *i.v.*, to make fat, to increase, to grow strong; *r.v.*, to fatten, to increase in size.
Engrudar, *v.*, to paste, to size.
Engrudo, *m.*, paste.
Enguirnaldar, *v.*, to adorn with garlands.
Engullir, *v.*, to gobble, to swallow up.
Enhebra-eartas, *m.*, letter-file.
Enhebrar, *v.*, to thread a needle; to link, to unite.
Enhestar, *i.v.*, to erect, to set upright; *r.v.*, to erect, to raise upright.
Euhiesto, *a.* or *p.p.*, erect, upright, erected.
Enhilar, *v.*, to thread, to direct, to tend.
Enhorabuena, *f.*, congratulation, welcome.
Enigma, *m.*, enigma, riddle.
Enigmático, *a.*, enigmatical.
Enjabonar, *v.*, to soap.
Enjaezar, *v.*, to caparison, to harness.
Enjalbegar, *v.*, to whitewash.
Enjalma, *f.*, kind of pack-saddle.
Enjambrar, *v.*, to swarm.
Enjambre, *m.*, swarm of bees; crowd.
Enjaular, *v.*, to cage, to imprison.
Enjoyar, *v.*, to adorn with jewels, to set with diamonds.
Enjuagar, *v.*, to cleanse, to rinse the mouth and teeth.
Enjugador, *m.*, drier, wringer, wringing-machine.
Enjugar, *v.*, to dry, to wipe off moisture.
Enjuiciamiento, *m.*, preparation of a lawsuit; a judge's charge; legal instructions on the subject of a suit.
Enjuiciar, *v.* (Law), to prepare a case; to pass judgment.
Enjuto, *a.*, dried, sparing. A pie —, without pain or labour.

Enlace, *m.*, connection, link, kindred, marriage.
Enladrillado, *p.p.* & *m.*, brickwork, pavement of bricks.
Enladrillar, *v.*, to pave with bricks.
Enlazar, *v.*, to join, to bind, to unite, to connect; to knit, to lace.
Enloquecer, *i.v.*, to enrage, to madden; *r.v.*, to go mad, to become enraged.
Enlosar, *v.*, to lay a floor with flags.
Enlutar, *v.*, to put in mourning; to veil.
Enmaderamiento, *m.*, woodwork, wainscotting.
Enmantar, *v.*, to cover with a blanket.
Enmarañar, *v.*, to entangle, to perplex.
Emendación, *f.*, emendation, correction.
Enmendar, *i.v.*, to correct, to reform, to amend, to compensate.
Emienda, *f.*, emendation, correction, amendment, alteration, compensation.
Enmohecer, *i.v.*, to mould, to make mouldy; *r.v.*, to grow mouldy, to rust.
Enmohecido, *a.* or *p.p.*, musty, mouldy, rusty.
Enmollecer, *i.v.*, to soften.
Eumudecer, *i.v.*, to grow dumb, to be silent.
Ennegreecer, *i.v.*, to blacken.
Ennoblecer, *i.v.*, to ennoble.
Ennoblecimiento, *m.*, ennoblement.
Enojadizo, *a.*, angry, fretful, peevish.
Enojado, *a.* or *p.p.*, angry, fretful.
Enojar, *v.*, to vex, to irritate, to anger; *r.v.*, to be angry.
Enojo, *m.*, anger, passion, fretfulness.
Enojoso, *a.*, offensive, vexatious, tedious.

Enorme, *a.*, enormous, vast, huge.
Enormemente, *adv.*, enormously, hugely.
Enormidad, *f.*, enormity, enormousness.
Enranciarse, *r.v.*, to grow rancid, to go stale.
Enrasar, *v.*, to smooth, to plane, to make even.
Enrayar, *v.*, to fix spokes in a wheel. Cadena de —, skid-chain.
Enredadera, *f.*, (Bot.) creeper, twisting plant, twining plant.
Enredado, *a.* or *p.p.*, entangled, complicated.
Enredar, *v.*, to entangle, to complicate, to perplex. —se, to get into trouble.
Enredo, *m.*, entanglement, perplexity, complication, fix; plot of a play. —s, pettifoggings work.
Enrejado, *m.*, trellis, grate; rack.
Enriquecer, *i.v.*, to enrich; *r.v.*, to grow rich.
Enriscado, *a.* or *p.p.*, mountainous, craggy.
Enrojecer, *i.v.*, to make red.
Enrosar, *v.*, to twine, to twist, to coil. —se, to curl or twist itself.
Ensacar, *v.*, to put in a sack.
Ensaimada, *f.*, light cake.
Ensalada, *f.*, salad.
Ensaladera, *f.*, salad-bowl.
Ensaltar, *v.*, to extol, to exalt, to magnify, to exaggerate.
Ensamblador, *m.*, joiner.
Ensambladura, *f.*, joinery.
Ensamblar, *v.*, to join pieces of wood, to dovetail.
Ensanchador, *m.*, stretcher. —de guantes, glove-stretcher.
Ensanchamiento, *m.*, widening, augmentation.
Ensanche, *m.*, widening, extension, development.
Ensartar, *v.*, to string, to put on a string; to string (beads); to file (letters).

Ensayador, *m.*, assayer.
Ensayar, *v.*, to assay, to instruct, to teach; to try, to prove, to test. —se, to practise.
Ensaye, *m.*, assay, trial, proof.
Ensayo, *m.*, assay, trial, proof; rehearsal; experiment, essay.
Pedido de —, trial order.
Ensebar, *v.*, to grease.
Ensenada, *f.*, creek.
Enseña, *f.*, standard.
Enseñador, *m.*, teacher, instructor.
Enseñanza, *f.*, teaching, instruction.
Enseñar, *v.*, to teach, to instruct, to show.
Enseñorear, *v.*, to lord, to domineer; *r.v.*, (de) to take possession (of).
Enseres, *m.pl.*, chattels, fixtures, furniture.
Ensillar, *v.*, to saddle.
Ensimismado, *a.*, selfish, absorbed in thought.
Ensordecir, *i.v.*, to deafen, to grow deaf.
Ensordecimiento, *m.*, deafness.
Ensuciar, *v.*, to dirty, to soil.
Entablado, *p.p.*, brought forward; *m.*, floor made of boards.
Entablar, *v.*, to cover with boards, to plank; to bring (or put) forward, to claim; to open (relations, etc.). —demanda, to institute proceedings. —reclamación, to lodge a claim. —(a uno) proceso, to bring an action (against one).
Entallador, *m.*, engraver, sculptor.
Entalladura, *f.*, engraving, sculpture.
Entallar, *v.*, to engrave, to carve, to sculpture.
Entapizar, *v.*, to hang with tapestry. [quetry
Entarimado, *m.*, inlaid floor, par
Ente, *m.*, entity, being.
Entenada, *f.*, step-daughter.
Entenado, *m.*, step-son.
Entender, *i.v.*, to understand, to comprehend, to hear; *r.v.*, to

arrange, to agree; to mean. — *de*, to know about, to be a judge of; to come to an understanding, to understand one another. — *en*, to attend to, to investigate, to look after. *El se entiende*, he knows what he is about. — *se con*, to arrange with, to get into touch with, to be subject to. *Este pago se entiende con 1% de descuento*, this payment is subject to 1% discount. *Entendido*, of course. *Entendido en ingeniería*, well up in engineering. *Eso no se entiende conmigo*, that is no affair of mine. — *de alguna cosa*, to be skilful in any thing. *A mi —*, in my opinion. *Está entendido*, it is understood; of course. *Tener que —selas con*, to have to deal with.

Entendido, *a.*, learned, knowing, of course, all right, wise student. *Tener —*, to understand. *Según tenemos —*, as far as we know (*or* can gather). *Darse por —*, to take the hint, to understand.

Entendimiento, *m.*, understanding, intellect.

Enteramente, *adv.*, entirely, fully, quite.

Enterar, *v.*, to inform, to acquaint. *Quedamos enterados de que . . .*, we are informed (*or* we understand) that. . . — *se de*, to inform oneself about.

Entereza, *f.*, entireness, integrity; uprightness, fortitude.

Enternecer, *i.v.*, to soften, to affect, to melt, to move to compassion; *r.v.*, to be moved to compassion, to pity, to be affected.

Entero, *a.*, entire, perfect, sound, whole; *m.*, point (market).

Enterrador, *m.*, grave-digger.

Enterramiento, *m.*, interment, burial, funeral; tomb.

Enterrar, *i.v.*, to inter, to bury.

Entibiar, *v.*, to cool, to moderate, to temper.

Entidad, *f.*, entity, a real being; (*Fig.*) estimation, consideration, value, moment, consequence, import, matter, importance; asset.

Entintar, *v.*, to ink, to mark with ink.

Entoldado, *p.p.* & *m.*, awning.

Entoldar, *v.*, to cover with an awning.

Entonado, *a.* or *p.p.*, haughty; harmonised, toned; *m.*, toning (*photography*).

Entonar, *v.*, to tune, to tone; *r.v.*, to look big, to grow haughty.

Entonces, *adv.*, then. *En aquel —*, at that time. *Por —*, about (*or* at) that time, about then.

Entonelar, *v.*, to barrel.

Entorpecer, *i.v.*, to benumb, to stupefy, to hinder.

Entorpecimiento, *m.*, torpor, dullness, stupidity.

Entrada, *f.*, entrance, entry, course (*at table*). *Se prohíbe la —*, no admittance. — *s*, returns. *Derechos de —*, import duty. *Dar — a*, to enter. — *libre*, admission free.

Entramado, *m.*, framework.

Entrambos, *pron.*, both.

Entrante, *a.*, entering. *La semana —*, next week.

Entraña, *f.*, entrail. — *s*, entrails, bowels.

Entrañable, *a.*, intimate, affectionate.

Entrar, *v.*, to enter, to come in, to go in. — *de arribada forzosa*, to put into a port in distress.

Entre, *prep.*, between. — *tanto*, meanwhile. — *manos*, in hand.

Entrecejo, *m.*, space between the eyebrows; frowning.

Entrecubiertas, *f.pl.* (*Naut.*) between decks.

Entredicho, *m.*, interdiction, prohibition.

Entredós, *m.*, long primer type; insertion (lace).

Entrefino, *a.*, middling fine, middling, between coarse and fine.

Entreforro, *m.*, doublet, waistcoat, jerkin; (Naut.) parcelling; (tex.) lining, interlining.

Entrega, *f.*, delivery, part (of a paper), payment. —s remotas, futures. A la —, on delivery. Pronta —, prompt delivery.

Entregable, *a.*, deliverable.

Entregar, *v.*, to deliver, to hand over, to transfer, to pay; *r.v.*, to give oneself up. A (or para) —, to be supplied, on delivery.

Entrelazar, *v.*, to interlace.

Entrelistado, *a.*, striped.

Entremeter, *v.*, to put one thing between others; *r.v.*, to intermeddle, to meddle.

Entremetido, *m.*, meddler, busybody.

Entremetimiento, *m.*, interposition, interference.

Entremezclar, *v.*, to intermix.

Entrenador, (*) *m.*, trainer.

Entrenamiento, (*) *m.*, training.

Entrenar, (*) *v.*, to train.

Entrepaño, *m.*, panel.

Entreponer, *i.v.*, to interpose.

Entrerenglonar, *v.*, to interline.

Entresuelo, *m.*, floor or apartment between the ground floor and the first floor; *entresol*.

Entretanto, *adv.*, meanwhile.

Entretejer, *v.*, to tissue, to interweave.

Entretela, *f.*, buckram, interlining.

Entretener, *i.v.*, to entertain, to put off, to delay; *r.v.*, to amuse oneself.

Entretenimiento, *m.*, entertainment, amusement.

Entrever, *i.v.*, to have a glimpse of.

Entrevía, *f.*, railway gauge.

Entrevista, *f.*, interview.

Entrevistarse, (*) *r.v.* — con, to have an interview with.

Entristecer, *i.v.*, to sadden, to grieve; *r.v.*, to grieve, to fret.

Entrometer, *v.*, to put one thing between others; *r.v.*, to intermeddle, to intervene or to interpose importunately and officiously; to interfere. —se en, to interfere with.

Entrometido, *a. & m.*, busybody.

Entumecer, *i.v.*, to swell, to benumb; *r.v.*, to swell.

Enturbiar, *v.*, to muddle, to make muddy.

Entusiasmar, *v.*, to transport; *r.v.*, to become enthusiastic.

Entusiasmo, *m.*, enthusiasm.

Entusiasta, *a. & com.*, enthusiast(ic).

Entusiástico, *a.*, enthusiastic.

Enumeración, *f.*, enumeration.

Enumerar, *v.*, to enumerate.

Enunciar, *v.*, to enunciate, to declare.

Envainar, *v.*, to sheathe.

Envanecer, *i.v.*, to make vain; *r.v.*, to become proud.

Envasador, *m.*, filter, funnel.

Envasar, *v.*, to barrel, to put into sacks or barrels; to pack, to tun, to put liquor into casks, to vessel; (Prov.) to put corn into bags.

Envase, *m.*, packing, package. Con —, packing included.

Envejecer, *i.v.*, to make old, to grow old; *r.v.*, to grow out of use.

Envejecido, *a. or p.p.*, looking old; experienced.

Envenenar, *v.*, to envenom, to poison; to reproach.

Enverdecer, *i.v.*, to become green.

Envestir, *i.v.*, to invest, to adorn.

Enviado, *m.*, envoy; *p.p.*, sent.

Enviar, *v.*, to send. — a buscar, to send for. — a decir, to send word.

Enviciar, *v.*, to vitiate.

Envidar, *v.*, to stake. — el resto, to stake one's all.

Envidia, *f.*, envy.
Envidiable, *a.*, enviable.
Envidiar, *v.*, to envy, to grudge, to covet.
Envidioso, *a.*, envious.
Envilecer, *i.v.*, to vilify.
Envío, *m.*, sending, consignment.
Envite, *m.*, act of inviting at cards; invitation.
Envoltorio, *m.*, bundle, wrapper.
Envolvedor, **Envolvedero**, *m.*, wrapper, wrapping, envelope, cover.
Envolver, *i.v.*, to wrap up, to involve, to envelop.
Envolvimiento, *m.*, envelopment.
Envuelto, *a.* or *p.p.*, involved.
Enyesar, *v.*, to plaster.
Enyugar, *v.*, to yoke.
Epidemia, *f.*, epidemic disease.
Epidémico, *a.*, epidemic(al).
Epidermis, *f.*, epidermis.
Epigrama, *m.*, epigram.
Epílogo, *m.*, epilogue.
Episodio, *m.*, episode.
Epístola, *f.*, epistle, letter.
Epistolar, *a.*, epistolary.
Epitafio, *m.*, epitaph.
Epíteto, *m.*, epithet.
Epitomar, *v.*, to epitomise.
Epítome, *m.*, epitome, abridgment, summary.
Época, *f.*, epoch, period, time.
Equidad, *f.*, equity, impartiality, justice.
Equilátero, *a.*, equilateral.
Equilibrar, *v.*, to equilibrate, to balance, to counterpoise.
Equilibrio, *m.*, equilibrium, balance. Perder el —, to lose one's balance, to overbalance oneself.
Equipaje, *m.*, baggage, luggage. Depósito (or cuarto) de —s, cloak-room, luggage office.
Equipamento, *m.*, fitting out.
Equipar, *v.*, to equip, to fit out, to furnish.
Equiparar, *v.*, to compare, to match.
Equipo, *m.*, fitting out, equipment; club, outfit, kit, kit-bag.

Equitación, *f.*, horsemanship; riding.
Equitativo, *a.*, equitable, just, reasonable.
Equivalencia, *f.*, equivalence.
Equivalente, *a.* & *m.*, equivalent.
Equivaler, *i.v.*, to be equal or equivalent.
Equivocación, *f.*, mistake, error, oversight, blunder.
Equivocadamente, *adv.*, mistakenly, by mistake, wrongly.
Equivocado, *a.* or *p.p.*, mistaken, wrong.
Equivocar, *v.*, to mistake; *r.v.*, to be mistaken, to make a mistake, to be wrong. —se de medio a medio, to be quite mistaken.
Equivoco, *a.*, equivocal, ambiguous; *m.*, equivocation; mistake.¹
Era, *f.*, era; thrashing-floor.
Erario, *m.*, exchequer, public treasury.
Erección, *f.*, erection.
Erguir, *i.v.*, to erect; *r.v.*, to be elated (with pride).
Erigir, *v.*, to erect, to raise, to build.
Erizar, *v.*, to set on end; *r.v.*, to stand on end (the hair), to bristle. Erizado de dificultades, beset with difficulties.
Ermita, *f.*, hermitage.
Ermitaño, *m.*, hermit.
Erogar, *v.*, to distribute, to divide.
Erradamente, *adv.*, erroneously, faultily, wrongly.
Erradicación, *f.*, eradication.
Erradicar, *v.*, to eradicate.
Errado, *a.* or *p.p.*, mistaken, wrong.
Errante, *a.*, errant, wandering.
Errar, *i.v.*, to err, to wander, to miss.
Errata, *f.*, error, erratum.
Errático, *a.*, erratic, wandering.

¹ In the latter sense this word is sometimes written *equivoco* (*i.e.*, *equi-vo-co*), especially in South America.

Erróneamente, *adv.*, erroneously, falsely.

Erróneo, *a.*, erroneous, mistaken.

Error, *m.*, error, mistake. — de pluma, clerical error, penslip. — de tecla, typing error. — de imprenta, printer's error.

Erudición, *f.*, erudition, learning.

Erudito, *a.*, erudite, learned.

Erupción, *f.*, eruption, outbreak.

Esa, *f.*, *pron.*, that. En —, in that place, in your town.

Esbelto, *a.*, tall, genteel, elegant shape.

Esbirro, *m.*, bailiff.

Esbozo, *m.*, sketch, rough draft, outline.

Escabechar, *v.*, to pickle, to souse.

Escabeche, *m.*, pickle. Pescado en —, pickled fish.

Escabel, *m.*, footstool.

Escabroso, *a.*, rough, uneven, craggy.

Escala, *f.*, ladder, scale. Hacer — en, to call or touch at. En gran —, on a large scale. — típico, standard scale.

Escalafón, *m.*, list; official detailed list of all the personnel of the Army (or Navy). — de antigüedad, seniority list. — de marina, navy list.

Escalar, *v.*, to scale.

Escaldar, *v.*, to scald.

Escalera, *f.*, stair, staircase; ladder. — de caracol, winding stair.

Escalfar, *v.*, to poach eggs.

Escalofrío, *m.*, shivering fit.

Escalón, *m.*, step of a stair.

Escalonado, *a.* or *p.p.*, scaled, divided. Embarques —s, shipments at intervals.

Escalonar, *v.*, to scale out, to arrange with intervals.

Escama, *f.*, scale or coat.

Escamado, *a.* or *p.p.*, tutored by experience.

Escamar, *v.*, to scale; to offend, to irritate; *v.v.*, to be tutored

by experience, to resent; to know better.

Escampar, *v.*, to cease raining; to clean or clear out.

Escanciar, *v.*, to pour wine from one vessel into another. — el vino, to pour out the wine.

Escandalizar, *v.*, to scandalise.

Escándalo, *m.*, scandal; tumult, row.

Escandaloso, *a.*, scandalous.

Escaño, *m.*, bench or form with a back; (Naut.) sheer-rail.

Escapar, *v.*, to escape; *v.v.*, to escape, to flee. — (a), to escape (from). — sele, to overlook.

Escaparate, *m.*, press, cupboard; show-window of a shop.

Escapatoria, *f.*, escape, flight; pretext, excuse.

Escape, *m.*, escape, flight; escape-ment (of a watch), exhaustion. — del gas, escape of gas. Tubo de —, exhaust pipe. A —, (or a todo —), at full gallop. See **Reloj**.

Escaramuza, *f.*, skirmish.

Escarbar, *v.*, to scrape or scratch the ground; (Fig.) to enquire minutely, to investigate.

Escarcha, *f.*, hoar frost.

Escarchar, *v.*, to be frozen or congealed, to put frost-work on confectionery.

Escardar, *v.*, to weed.

Escarlata, *f.*, scarlet.

Escarlatina, *f.*, scarlatina; scarlet-fever.

Escarmentar, *i.v.*, to be tutored by experience, to take warning, to correct severely, to know better.

Escarmiento, *m.*, warning, caution, chastisement.

Escarnecer, *i.v.*, to scoff, to mock, to jeer.

Escarnio, *m.*, scoff, jeer.

Escarola, *f.*, (Bot.) endive; frill.

Escarpa, *f.*, declivity.

Escarpado, *a.* or *p.p.*, sloped, craggy, bold, bluff.

Escarpar, *v.*, to scarf or join timbers.

Escarpia, *f.*, tenter-hook, hook, spike; meat-hook.

Escarpín, *m.*, sock, shoe, pump.

Escarzo, *m.*, fungi on trunks of trees; floss silk.

Eseasamente, *adv.*, scantily, scarcely, hardly.

Eseasear, *v.*, to spare, to be scarce, to grow less, to become scarce.

Eseasez, *f.*, scantiness, scarcity, lack.

Escaso, *a.*, short, small, scanty, scarce, bare. **Estar** — *de*, to be short of . . . — *de* personal, short handed. **Dejar** — *tiempo a . . .*, to leave . . . barely time to. **Estar** (*or* *andar*) —, to be (*or* become) scarce. **A** 300 metros —*s*, at barely 300 metres.

Escatimado, *a.* or *p.p.*, little, scanty, curtailed, cut.

Escatimar, *v.*, to curtail; to lessen, to haggle, to stint, to begrudge.

Escayola, *f.*, paste or composition which resembles marble in colour and appearance.

Escena, *f.*, scene, stage; spectacle. **Poner en** —, to stage, to produce (a play).

Escénico, *a.*, scenic.

Escéptico, *a.*, sceptical.

Eslarecer, *i.v.*, to lighten, to illustrate, to clear up, to look into, to illuminate; to dawn.

Eslarecido, *a.* or *p.p.*, illustrious, eminent, lit up.

Eslarecimiento, *m.*, dawn, illustriousness, elucidation.

Eslavina, *f.*, robe; cape, collar.

Eslavitud, *f.*, slavery.

Eslavizar, *v.*, to enslave.

Eslavo, *m.*, slave, drudge.

Eseoba, *f.*, broom.

Eseobar, *v.*, to sweep with a broom.

Eseobilla, *f.*, brush, small cloth brush; besom.

Eseobón, *m.*, (Aug.), large broom; swab.

Eseocer, *i.v.*, to irritate, to pain, to smart.

Eseofina, *f.*, rasp, rasp file.

Eseoger, *v.*, to select, to choose.

Eseguido, *a.* or *p.p.*, chosen, choice, select.

Esegimiento, *m.*, choice.

Eseolar, *m.*, scholar, student.

Eseolástico, *a.*, scholastic.

Eseollo, *m.*, reef, breaker; danger.

Eseolta, *f.*, escort.

Eseoltar, *v.*, to escort.

Eseombro, *m.*, rubbish; mackerel.

Eseonce, *m.*, corner, angle.

Eseonder, *v.*, to hide, to conceal; *r.v.*, to be hidden.

Eseondidas. **A** —, *adv.*, privately, in a secret manner.

Eseondite, *m.*, concealment, hiding-place.

Eseopeta, *f.*, firelock, gun. — *de* viento, air-gun.

Eseopetero, *m.*, gunsmith, musketeer, armourer.

Eseopleadura, *f.*, mortise-hole.

Eseoplear, *v.*, to chisel, to cut with a chisel. **Máquina de** —, mortise, mortising machine.

Eseoplo, *m.*, chisel.

Eseorar, *v.* (Naut.), to heel over.

Eseoria, *f.*, dross, slag.

Eseorpión, *m.*, scorpion.

Eseota, *f.*, mattock or axe; (Naut.) sheet.

Eseotar, *v.*, to cut out, to hollow.

Eseote, *m.*, opening of a dress at the neck; (Fr.) *décolletage*; tucker; scot or reckoning.

Eseotera, *f.* (Naut.), sheet-hole.

Eseotero, *a.*, free, disengaged.

Eseotilla, *f.* (Naut.), hatchway.

Eseotillón, *m.*, trap-door.

Eseribanía, *f.*, notary's office; notaryship; secretaire, writing-case, writing-desk.

Eseribauo, *m.*, notary, writer.

Eseribiente, *m.*, amanuensis, clerk.

Eseribir, *v.*, to write. — *a* máquina, to typewrite.

Escrito, *a.* or *p.p.*, written; *m.*, communication. Por —, in writing, in black and white.

Escritor, *m.*, writer, author.

Escritorio, *m.*, writing-desk; counting-house, office. — de tapa corrediza, roll-top desk.

Escritura, *f.*, writing, scripture, deed, instrument, bond, contract. — de sociedad (*or* — social), deed of partnership. — de asociación, deed of partnership. — manual, handwriting — mecánica (*or* a máquina), typewriting.

Escriturar, *v.*, to bind one by deed. **Estar escriturado**, to be under articles.

Eserúpulo, *m.*, scruple, doubt.

Escrupulosidad, *f.*, scrupulosity, conscientiousness.

Escrupuloso, *a.*, scrupulous.

Escrutador, *m.*, examiner, searcher; teller (at an election).

Escrutar, *v.*, to search, to pry into, to scrutinise; to count votes.

Escrutinio, *m.*, scrutiny, inquiry, close examination.

Escuadra, *f.*, (Carp.) square; squadron. Jefe de —, rear admiral.

Eseuadrar, *v.*, to square. [horse.

Escuadrón, *m.*, squadron, troop of

Escualidez, *f.*, squalor.

Eseuálido, *a.*, squalid, filthy.

Eseuchar, *v.*, to listen, to attend; *r.v.*, to indulge oneself.

Eseudero, *m.*, shield-bearer or shield-maker, squire, page.

Eseudilla, *f.*, porringer, crock, bowl.

Eseudo, *m.*, shield; crown (coin).

Eseudriñar, *v.*, to search, to scrutinise, to pry into.

Eseuela, *f.*, school.

Eseuerzo, *m.*, toad.

Eseueto, *a.*, disengaged, free, untrammelled, cut and dried.

Eseupir, *v.*, to sculpture.

Eseultor, *m.*, sculptor, carver.

Eseultura, *f.*, sculpture.

Eseupidera, *f.*, spittoon.

Eseupir, *v.*, to spit; to fling.

Eseurrir, *v.*, to drain off, to slip, to lapse; *r.v.*, to slip away.

Esencia, *f.*, essence; (Chem.) oil.

Esencial, *a.*, essential. Lo —, the chief (or main) thing; the main chance.

Esencialmente, *adv.*, essentially.

Esfera, *f.*, sphere, rank, character, line. Está fuera de mi —, it is out of my reach (or line).

Estérico, *a.*, spherical.

Esfinge, *f.*, sphinx.

Esforzadamente, *adv.*, vigorously.

Esforzado, *a.* or *p.p.*, strong, vigorous.

Esforzar, *i.v.*, to strengthen, to invigorate, to force, to enforce; *r.v.*, to exert oneself, to make efforts, to strive.

Esfuerzo, *m.*, effort, vigour, endeavour, exertion.

Esfumar, *v.*, to shade over the outline of a picture.

Esgrima, *f.*, fencing.

Esgrimir, *v.*, to fence.

Esquince, *m.*, frown; twist or sprain of a joint.

Eslabón, *m.*, link of a chain, chain-link, connecting link.

Eslabonar, *v.*, to link, to unite.

Eslinga, *f.*, (Naut.) sling. — de boya, (Naut.) buoy-sling.

Eslingar, (*) *v.*, (Naut.) to sling, to throw with a sling.

Eslora, *f.*, length of a ship.

Esmaltador, *m.*, enameller.

Esmaltar, *v.*, to enamel.

Esmalte, *m.*, enamel.

Esmaque, *m.*, smack (boat).

Esmeradamente, *adv.*, with the greatest care, nicely, correctly, accurately.

Esmerado, *a.* or *p.p.*, executed with care, high-finished, polished.

Esmeralda, *f.*, emerald.

Esmerar, *v.*, to polish; *r.v.*, (en) to take great pains.

Esmeril, *m.*, emery. Papel —, emery paper.

Esmerilar, *v.*, to polish with emery.

- Esmero**, *m.*, careful attention, accuracy, great effort.
- Eso**, *pron.*, that. — *es*, that is it. A — *de*, at about, towards.
- Espaciar**, *v.*, to extend, to dilate, to spread. [tance.
- Espacio**, *m.*, space, delay, dis-
- Espacioso**, *a.*, spacious, capacious, roomy, wide, slow.
- Espada**, *f.*, sword, swordsman; ace of spades (at cards); sword-fish. Verse entre la — y la pared, to be in a difficult position; in a quandary.
- Espadarte**, *m.*, swordfish.
- Espalda**, *f.*, shoulder, back. — *s*, back. A — *s de*, at one's back, in one's absence. A — *s vueltas*, behind one's back. Echar a las — *s*, to forget purposely, to abandon. Volver la — *a*, to turn one's back on. — *de cordero*, shoulder of lamb.
- Espantajo**, *m.*, scarecrow.
- Espantar**, *v.*, to frighten, to terrify; *r.v.*, to be frightened.
- Espanto**, *m.*, fright.
- Espantoso**, *a.*, frightful.
- Esparrapado**, *m.*, court plaster.
- Esparcimiento**, *m.*, scattering, dissemination; amusement; (Fig.) frankness, openness; liberality of sentiments, detachment.
- Espareir**, *i.v.*, to scatter, to divulge, to set abroad.
- Espárrago**, *m.*, asparagus.
- Espartero**, *m.*, one who makes or sells articles of Spanish grass.
- Esparto**, *m.*, (Bot.) Spanish grass hemp, esparto.
- Espasmódico**, *a.*, spasmodic.
- Especiería**, *f.*, grocery, spices.
- Especia**, *f.*, spice. — *s*, medicinal drugs.
- Especial**, *a.*, special, particular. En —, particularly, specially.
- Especialidad**, *f.*, speciality.
- Especialista**, *a.* & *m.*, specialist.
- Especialmente**, *adv.*, especially.
- Especie**, *f.*, species, kind, event, incident; pretext.
- Especiería**, *f.*, grocer's shop, grocery; spices.
- Especiero**, *m.*, grocer; dealer in spices and drugs.
- Especificación**, *f.*, specification.
- Especificar**, *v.*, to specify.
- Específico**, *a.*, specific.
- Especioso**, *a.*, neat, beautiful, gay; finished with care; superficial, apparent, specious, plausible, colourable; glossy.
- Espectáculo**, *m.*, spectacle, sight, show.
- Espectador**, *m.*, spectator.
- Espectro**, *m.*, spectre, ghost.
- Especulación**, *f.*, speculation.
- Especulador**, *m.*, speculator.
- Especular**, *v.*, to speculate.
- Especulativo**, *a.*, speculative.
- Espejero**, *m.*, looking-glass maker.
- Espejo**, *m.*, looking-glass, mirror.
- Espejuelo**, *m.*, (*dim.*) small looking-glass; leaf of mica.
- Espera**, *f.*, expectation, stay, respite, adjournment.
- Esperanza**, *f.*, hope, expectancy. Ancla de la —, sheet-anchor.
- Esperanzado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, hopeful, sanguine.
- Esperanzar**, *v.*, to give hope.
- Esperar**, *v.*, to hope, to expect; to wait for, to look for, to anticipate. — *con ansia*, to look forward to. No se hizo —, it did not take long, it was soon forthcoming.
- Esperma**, *f.*, sperm. — *de ballena*, spermaceti.
- Spermaceti**, *m.*, spermaceti.
- Espesar**, *v.*, to thicken, to condense.
- Espeso**, *a.*, thick, dense, close.
- Espesor**, *m.*, thickness.
- Espesura**, *f.*, thickness, density, closeness; thicket.
- Espetar**, *v.*, to spit, to put on a spit; to truss; to tell, to relate.
- Espetera**, *f.*, kitchen rack.
- Espetón**, *m.*, spit, iron pin.
- Espía**, *m.* & *f.*, spy; (Naut.) warp.

Espiar, *v.*, to spy; to warp, to tow.
Espichar, *v.*, to prick.
Espiche, *m.*, sharp-pointed weapon; fork. —s, (Naut.) pegs. — de tostada, toasting fork.
Espiga, *f.*, ear of corn; flange, tongue; fuse of a bomb; tang (of a razor).
Espigar, *v.*, to ear, to glean.
Espigón, *m.*, ear of corn; point, pivot; sting.
Espina, *f.*, thorn, fish-bone, spine, backbone. — dorsal, backbone, spine. Me daba mala —, he got my back up. Estar en —s, to be on thorns.
Espinaca, *f.*, spinage, spinach.
Espinazo, *m.*, backbone, spine.
Espinilla, *f.*, shin or shin-bone.
Espino, *m.*, thorn — blanco, hawthorn.
Espinoso, *a.*, thorny; arduous.
Espira, *f.*, spire.
Espiral, *a.*, spiral, winding.
Espirar. See **Expirar**.
Espiritoso, *a.*, spiritous; spirited, lively.
Espíritu, *m.*, spirit, soul, mind. — de vino, spirit(s) of wine. —s, spirits.
Espirituoso, *a.*, spirituous. Licores —es, spirits, ardent spirits.
Espita, *f.*, tap, stopcock.
Espandidez, *f.*, splendour.
Espléndido, *a.*, splendid.
Esplendor, *m.*, splendour.
Espiego, *m.*, (Bot.) lavender.
Espolear, *v.*, to spur; to instigate, to incite.
Espoleta, *f.*, fuse of a bomb.
Espolinado, *a.* or *p.p.*, flowered (silk goods).
Espolinar, *v.*, to weave silk in flowers.
Espolvorear, *v.*, to powder, to sprinkle with powder; to dust, to brush off the dust; (Fig.) to separate, to dissipate, to scatter.
Esponja, *f.*, sponge.
Esponjadura, *f.*, sponging.
Esponjar, *v.*, to sponge.

Esponjoso, *a.*, spongy.
Esponsales, *m. pl.*, espousals, engagement.
Espontáneamente, *adv.*, spontaneously, of one's own accord.
Espontaneidad, *f.*, spontaneity.
Espontáneo, *a.*, spontaneous.
Esportillero, *m.*, porter.
Esposa, *f.*, wife. —s, handcuffs.
Esposo, *m.*, husband.
Espuela, *f.*, spur; stimulus.
Espuerta, *f.*, pannier, basket.
Espuma, *f.*, froth, foam. — de mar, meerschaum.
Espumadera, *f.*, skimmer.
Espumajo, *m.*, froth, spume.
Espumajoso, *a.*, foamy.
Espumante, *p.a.*, foaming; *a.*, sparkling.
Espumar, *v.*, to skim, to foam.
Espumoso, *a.*, spumy, frothy, foamy, sparkling. See **Vino**.
Espurio, *a.*, spurious.
Esquela, *f.*, note, letter, notice. — de defunción, death notice. — mortuoria, death announcement.
Esqueleto, *m.*, skeleton, frame. En —, unfinished, incomplete.
Esquema, *m.*, scheme, plan.
Esquife, *m.*, skiff.
Esquila, *f.*, small bell; sheep-shearing.
Esquilador, *m.*, sheep-shearer, clipper.
Esquilar, *v.*, to shear, to clip, to fleece. Tijeras para —, sheep-shears.
Esquileo, *m.*, shearing.
Esquilmo, *m.*, harvest.
Esquimal, *m.*, Eskimo.
Esquina, *f.*, corner, outward angle.
Esquirol, *m.*, blackleg (in labour disputes), strike-breaker.
Esquivar, *v.*, to avoid, to evade, to escape, to shun.
Esquivéz, *f.*, disdain, scorn, coldness.
Esquivo, *a.*, shy, reserved, difficult, cold.
Estabilidad, *f.*, stability, duration.

Estable, *a.*, stable, steady, firm.
Establecer, *i.v.*, to establish, to constitute, to settle; *v.v.*, to establish oneself, to settle, to set up; to begin business.

Establecimiento, *m.*, establishment.

Establo, *m.*, stable.

Estaca, *f.*, stake, picket; pole.

Estacada, *f.*, palisade, paling.

Estacar, *v.*, to put stakes in the ground.

Estación, *f.*, season, state; station. — de ferrocarril, railway station. — de paso, intermediate station. — radiotelegráfica, wireless station. — terminal (*or* de término), terminus. — carbonera, coaling station.

Estacionar, *v.*, to be stationary.

Estacionario, *a.*, stationary.

Estada, *f.*, stay, sojourn, residence.

Estadía, *f.*, stay, detention, demurrage. Días de —, lay-days.

Estadista, *m.*, statesman.

Estadística, *f.*, statistics. — oficial, official returns.

Estadístico, *a.*, statistical. *See* Dato.

Estadizo, *a.*, stagnant.

Estado, *m.*, state, condition, statement, account. — de cuenta, statement of account. Hombre de —, statesman. Ministerio de —, (Span.) Foreign office. Tomar —, to change condition; to marry; to become a clergyman; to take the black veil. — Mayor, (Mil.) staff.

Estafa, *f.*, fraud, swindle, deceit, trick.

Estafador, *m.*, swindler, impostor.

Estafar, *v.*, to defraud, to swindle.

Estafeta, *f.*, courier, express; general post office for letters.

Estafetero, *m.*, postmaster.

Estagnación, *f.*, stagnation.

Estallar, *v.*, to crack, to burst; to

break out. Al — se la guerra, at the outbreak of war.

Estallido, *m.*, crack, crackling, report, crash, burst.

Estambre, *m.* (*or f.*), fine worsted; woollen yarn; warp.

Estameña, *f.*, serge, kind of woollen stuff.

Estampa, *f.*, print, stamp, stamping, sketch, design; printing machine, press. Dar a la —, to print, to publish.

Estampación, *f.*, printing (of textiles, etc.).

Estampado, *m.*, impression, printing, stamping; *a.* *or* *p.p.*, printed, stamped. —s, prints, printed goods.

Estampador, *m.*, printer; stamp.

Estampar, *v.*, to print, to stamp.

Estampe, (*) *m.*, (Mex.) printing.

Estampía, de —, *adv.*, suddenly, quickly.

Estampido, *m.*, crack, crash, report.

Estampilla, *f.*, print, stamp. — de correos, post-mark, date stamp, assay-mark; (Amer.) postage-stamp.

Estancación. *See* Estancamiento.

Estancado, *a.* & *p.p.*, suspended. Los negocios están completamente. —s, business is quite at a standstill.

Estancamiento, (*) *m.*, stagnation.

Estancar, *v.*, to stop, to check; to prohibit, to monopolise; to corner; to suspend.

Estancia, *f.*, stay, sojourn; dwelling; (Amer.) farm, country house.

Estanciero, *m.*, farmer.

Estanco, *a.*, tight; water-tight; *m.*, monopoly; stay, stop; tank.

Estandarte, *m.*, banner, standard, colours.

Estanque, *m.*, pond.

Estanquero, *m.*, retailer of privileged goods, such as tobacco; tobacconist.

Estante, *m.*, shelf; *p.a.* & *a.*, being. — *de libros*, book-case.

Estantigua, *f.*, phantom, vision, hobgoblin.

Estañar, *v.*, to cover with tin, to tin; to solder.

Estañero, *m.*, metal-man, tinner.

Estaño, *m.*, tin.

Estaquilla, *f.*, peg, wooden nail, pin; (*Carp.*) spike.

Estaquillar, *v.*, to peg.

Estar, *i.v.*, to be, to stand. — *por*, to be about (or inclined) to. — *para*, to be about (or ready) to. — *bien*, to be all right. — *bien con*, to be well in with, on good terms with. — *mal con*, to have a bad opinion of. ¿*Está Vd.*? Do you understand? No *estoy para . . .*, I am not in a mood for. . . — *a visitar*, to pay a visit. — *sobre sí*, to be tranquil or serene; to be greatly elated.

Estareir, *v.*, to trace, to stencil.

Estarías, *f.pl.*, demurrage, lay-days, loading days.

Estatua, *f.*, statue.

Estatura, *f.*, stature.

Estatuto, *m.*, statute.

Estatutorio, *a.*, statutory.

Estay, *m.*, stay (*Naut.*).

Este, *m.*, East; *pron.*, this.

Esteárico, *a.*, stearic. *See Vela.*

Estearina, *f.* (*chem.*), stearine.

Estela, *f.*, (*Naut.*), wake, track of a ship.

Estenografía, *f.*, stenography, shorthand, phonography.

Estenógrafo, *m.*, stenographer, shorthand-writer.

Estepa, *f.*, steppe.

Esterá, *f.*, mat, floor matting.

Esterotipa, *f.*, stereotype.

Esterotipar, *v.*, to stereotype.

Esterotipia, *f.*, stereotypography.

Esterotípico, *a.*, stereotype.

Estéril, *a.*, sterile, barren, unproductive.

Esterilidad, *f.*, sterility.

Esterilizar, *v.*, to sterilise.

Esterilla, *f.*, (*dim.*) small mat, gimp, floor mat. *Silla de —*, cane-bottomed chair.

Esterlino, *a.*, sterling. *Libra esterlina*, pound sterling.

Estiba, *f.*, rammer, stowage. *Mudar (or moverse) la —*, to shift the cargo.

Estibador, *m.*, stevedore.

Estibar, *v.*, to compress wool; to stow cargo.

Estiércol, *m.*, dung, manure.

Estigma, *m.*, stigma.

Estigmatizar, *v.*, to stigmatise.

Estilar, *v.*, to use, to be accustomed; *r.v.*, to be in fashion.

Estilo, *m.*, style, form, way, manner. *Por el —*, in the style, of the kind. *Y así por el —*, and so on.

Estilógrafo, *m.*, stylograph.

Estima, *f.*, esteem, respect; (*Naut.*) dead reckoning.

Estimable, *a.*, estimable, valuable, esteemed.

Estimación, *f.*, estimation, esteem, regard; estimate, valuation.

Estimar, *v.*, to esteem, to regard, to value, to compute, to judge.

Estimular, *v.*, to stimulate.

Estímulo, *m.*, stimulus, incitement.

Estío, *m.*, summer.

Estipendiar, *v.*, to give a stipend.

Estipendiario, *m.*, stipendiary.

Estipendio, *m.*, stipend, salary, wage, fee.

Estipulación, *f.*, stipulation.

Estipular, *v.*, to stipulate, to contract.

Estirado, *a.* or *p.p.*, extended, stretched, dilated.

Estirar, *v.*, to dilate, to extend, to stretch out; *r.v.*, to stretch, to be extended.

Estirón, *m.*, pulling, pull.

Estirpe, *f.*, race, origin, stock.

Estiva. *See Estiba.*

Estival, *a.*, estival, pertaining to the summer.

Esto, *pron.*, this. *En —*, herein;

- at this time. Por —, hereby, therefore.
- Estocada**, *f.*, stab, thrust.
- Estofa**, *f.*, quilted stuff.
- Estofado**, *m.*, stewed meat; *p.p.*, quilted; stewed.
- Estofar**, *v.*, to quilt; to stew meat.
- Estólido**, *a.*, stupid, foolish.
- Estómago**, *m.*, stomach.
- Estopa**, *f.*, tow, oakum.
- Estopilla**, *f.*, lawn, fine linen, cambric, batiste.
- Estorbar**, *v.*, to hinder, to impede, to disturb, to hamper; to be in the way.
- Estorbo**, *m.*, hindrance, obstacle.
- Estornino**, *m.*, (Orn.) starling.
- Estorno**, *m.*, return premium.
- Estornudar**, *v.*, to sneeze.
- Estornudo**, *m.*, sneeze.
- Estrada**, *f.*, causeway.
- Estrado**, *m.*, drawing-room; hall; platform.
- Estrafalario**, *a.*, slovenly; extravagant, wild.
- Estragar**, *v.*, to deprave, to spoil, to destroy.
- Estrago**, *m.*, waste, ruin, harm.
- Estrangul**, *m.*, reed, mouth-piece.
- Estratagema**, *f.*, stratagem.
- Estrategía**, *f.*, strategy.
- Estratégico**, *a.*, strategic.
- Estraza**, *f.*, rag, fragment of cloth. Papel de —, brown paper.
- Estrechamente**, *adv.*, narrowly, closely, tightly; nearly.
- Estrechamiento**, *m.*, tightness, narrowing, closeness.
- Estrechar**, *v.*, to tighten, to constrain, to compel; to bring pressure to bear on; (relaciones), to cement. *See* Mano.
- Estrechez**, *f.*, tightness, closeness, narrowness, intimacy.
- Estrecho**, *a.*, narrow, straight, close, right; *m.*, strait.
- Estrechura**, *f.*, narrowness, straitness.
- Estregar**, *i.v.*, to rub, to fray, to scratch.
- Estrella**, *f.*, star; asterisk; (Met.) fate, lot, destiny.
- Estrellado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, starry. Huevo —, poached egg.
- Estrellar**, *v.*, to dash, to break, to dash to pieces, to break by collision; to confound. — huevos, to poach eggs. — se con uno, to fall out with one. — se contra, to crash into. Por poco nos estrellamos, we had a narrow escape.
- Estremecer**, *i.v.*, to shake; *r.v.*, to tremble.
- Estremecimiento**, *m.*, trembling.
- Estrenar**, *v.*, to handseal, to wear or try for the first time, to commence.
- Estreno**, *m.*, commencement, handseal; first performance.
- Estreñido**, *a.* or *p.p.*, close bound, costive; miserable, niggardly.
- Estreñimiento**, *m.*, obstruction; binding; constipation, costiveness; confinement.
- Estreñir**, *i.v.*, to bind, to tie close.
- Estrépito**, *m.*, noise, bustle, clamour.
- Estrepitoso**, *a.*, noisy, loud. Colorí —, loud showy colour.
- Estriar**, *v.*, to flute, to groove. *See* Hierro.
- Estribar**, *v.*, to prop, to support, to build upon. — en, to rest upon, to bear upon.
- Estribillo**, *m.*, song, chorus.
- Estribo**, *m.*, stirrup, step, footboard.
- Estribor**, *m.*, (Naut.) starboard.
- Estrictamente**, *adv.*, strictly.
- Estricto**, *a.*, strict, exact, rigorous.
- Estropajo**, *m.*, dishcloth, rubber.
- Estropajoso**, *a.*, ragged, mean.
- Estropeado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, lame; cut, mangled.
- Estropear**, *v.*, to maim, to cripple, to cut, to spoil.
- Estructura**, *f.*, structure, order, method.
- Estruendo**, *m.*, noise, clamour, bustle, pomp.
- Estruendoso**, *a.*, noisy, clamorous.

Estrujar, *v.*, to press, to squeeze.
Estrujón, *m.*, pressing, compression
Estuario, *m.*, estuary.

Estucear, *v.*, to stucco, to white-wash.

Estuche, *m.*, case (for instruments, needles, etc.); *étui*. — de tocador, dressing-case. — de viaje, travelling (or dressing) case. — de bombones, case (or box) of sweets. — de papelería, stationery stand (or case).

Estuco, *m.*, stucco, plaster, plaster of Paris.

Estudiante, *m.*, student, scholar.

Estudiar, *v.*, to study, to examine, to look into.

Estudio, *m.*, study, attention; studio. *Estar en* —, to be under consideration.

Estudioso, *a.*, studious, careful.

Estufa, *f.*, stove, hot-house.

Estufilla, *f.*, muff.

Estupefacto, *a.*, stupefied.

Estupendo, *a.*, stupendous.

Estupidez, *f.*, stupidity.

Estúpido, *a.*, stupid.

Estupor, *m.*, stupor.

Esturión, *m.*, sturgeon.

Etamina, (*) *f.*, voile.

Etamino, (*) *See Etamina*.

Etapa, *f.*, ration, course; place of call, station, stage, lap.

Eteétera, *f.*, etcetera.

Éter, *m.*, ether.

Eternal, *a.*, eternal.

Eternidad, *f.*, eternity.

Eterno, *a.*, eternal, endless.

Ética, *f.*, ethics.

Ético, *a.*, ethical.

Etimología, *f.*, etymology.

Etiqueta, *f.*, etiquette; ticket, label. — de colgar, tie-on, hanging ticket. — de pegar, (or — pegada), gummed ticket.

Eufonía, *f.*, euphony.

Eufónico, *a.*, euphonic.

Evacuar, *v.*, to evacuate. — un negocio (or un encargo), to execute (or finish off) a business (or an order).

Evadir, *v.*, to evade, to avoid, to escape; *v.v.*, to escape.

Evaluar, *v.*, to appraise, to value. — se en, to be valued at.

Evalúo, *m.*, valuation, appraisalment.

Evaporación, *f.*, evaporation.

Evaporar, *v.*, to evaporate; to vanish.

Evaporizar, *v.*, to evaporate.

Evasión, *f.*, evasion, escape.

Evasivo, *a.*, evasive, elusive.

Evento, *m.*, event.

Eventual, *a.*, eventual.

Eventualidad, *f.*, eventuality.

Evicción, *f.*, eviction.

Evidencia, *f.*, evidence, proof.

Evidenciar, *v.*, to evidence, to prove.

Evidente, *a.*, evident, clear.

Evidentemente, *adv.*, evidently, plainly, clearly.

Evitable, *a.*, avoidable.

Evitación, *f.*, avoidance.

Evitar, *v.*, to avoid, to escape, to shun, to save, to prevent, — gastos, to save expense.

Evocar, *v.*, to call out, to invoke.

Evolución, *f.*, evolution.

Exacerbar, *v.*, to irritate, to exasperate.

Exactamente, *adv.*, exactly, just.

Exactitud, *f.*, exactness, exactitude.

Exacto, *a.*, exact, just, punctual, actual, correct.

Exageración, *f.*, exaggeration.

Exageradamente, *adv.*, with exaggeration.

Exagerar, *v.*, to exaggerate.

Exaltar, *v.*, to exalt, to elevate.

Examen, *m.*, examination, inquiry. — de cuentas, audit. — detenido, thorough investigation.

Examinador, *m.*, examiner.

Examinar, *v.*, to examine, to investigate, to look into, to study.

Exangüe, *a.*, bloodless.

Exánime, *a.*, spiritless, weak.

Exasperado, *a.* or *p.p.*, exasperated.
Exasperar, *v.*, to exasperate.
Excavar, *v.*, to excavate.
Excedente, *a.*, exceeding, excessive.
Exceder, *v.*, to exceed, to excel, to surpass; *r.v.*, to exceed.
Excelencia, *f.*, excellence, eminence, excellency.
Excelente, *a.*, excellent.
Excéntrica, *f.*, eccentric wheel.
Excéntrico, *a.*, eccentric.
Excepción, *f.*, exception.
Excepcionar, *v.*, to except, to object, to demur.
Excepto, *adv.*, except that, excepting.
Exceptuar, *v.*, to except, to exempt.
Excesivo, *a.*, excessive, extreme.
Exceso, *m.*, excess, superfluity.
 En —, in excess, too much.
Excitación, *f.*, excitation, excitement.
Excitar, *v.*, to excite.
Exclamación, *f.*, exclamation.
Exclamar, *v.*, to exclaim.
Excluir, *v.*, to exclude, to shut out, to expel.
Exclusa, *f.*, lock, sluice, flood-gate.
Exclusión, *f.*, exclusion, exception, shutting out.
Exclusiva, *f.*, refusal of place or employment; rejection, exclusion; a special privilege; sole sale.
Exclusivamente, *adv.*, exclusively, solely.
Exclusive, *adv.*, exclusively.
Exclusivo, *a.*, exclusive. Representación exclusiva, sole representation. See **Agente**.
Exculpar, *v.*, to exculpate.
Excursión, *f.*, excursion, trip.
Excusa, *f.*, excuse, apology.
Excusable, *a.*, excusable, pardonable.
Excusado, *a.* or *p.p.*, exempted, superfluous, useless, needless; *m.*, water closet, w.c.
Excusar, *v.*, to excuse, to pardon, to exempt. Excusamos decir,

needless to say. —se de, to apologise for.

Excecar, *v.*, to execrate.
Exención, *f.*, exemption, immunity, privilege.
Exentar, *v.*, to exempt, to franchise, to excuse.
Exento, *a.*, exempt, free, duty free. Estar — de, to be free from, to be immune from.
Exhalación, *f.*, exhalation.
Exhalar, *v.*, to exhale.
Exheredar, *v.*, to disinherit.
Exhibición, *f.*, exhibition.
Exhibir, *v.*, to exhibit.
Exhortación, *f.*, exhortation.
Exhortar, *v.*, to exhort.
Exhorto, *m.*, letters requisitorial sent by one judge to another.
Exigencia, *f.*, exigence, want, pressing necessity, need, call.
Exigente, *a.*, exacting, difficult, hard to please.
Exigibilidad, *f.*, exigibility, liability, requirement.
Exigible, *a.*, recoverable, capable of being demanded or required; demandable, leviable.
Exigir, *v.*, to exact, to require, to demand, to levy. No exige comentario, it does not call for comment. No exige réplica, it does not call for reply.
Exigüidad, *f.*, exiguity, smallness, shortness.
Exiguo, *a.*, exiguous, small, short.
Eximir, *v.*, to exempt, to free from an obligation, to excuse, to except. — a uno de . . ., to dispense one from. . . .
Existencia, *f.*, existence, stock, supply.
Existente, *p.a.* & *a.*, existing, in stock, on hand.
Existir, *v.*, to exist, to be.
Éxito, *m.*, end, termination, result. Buen —, success. Tener (buen) —, to succeed. Verse coronado por el —, to be successful.
Exonerar, *v.*, to exonerate.

Exorbitante, *a.*, exorbitant.
Exorbitantemente, *adv.*, exorbitantly.
Expansión, *f.*, expansion, extension.
Expansivo, *a.*, expansive.
Expanso, *m.*, expanse.
Expectación, *f.*, expectation, expectancy. Joven de —, a hopeful youth.
Expectativa, *f.*, expectation, expectancy.
Expedición, *f.*, expedition, haste, readiness; forwarding, shipment, despatch, journey.
Expedicionario, *a.*, expeditionary; *m.*, sender.
Expedicionero, *m.*, he who superintends expeditions or despatches.
Expedidor, *m.*, agent, shipper.
Expediente, *a.*, expedient; papers belonging to a business matter; *m.* expedient, measure, course; dispatch. Incoar —, to institute proceedings.
Expediteo, *m.*, red-tape (formality).
Expedir, *v.*, to expedite, to dispatch, to forward; to make out (a document). —se billetes, to issue tickets.
Exeditamente, *adv.*, expeditiously.
Expedito, *a.*, prompt, expeditious, speedy; clear. Dejar — el camino, to clear the way.
Expeler, *v.*, to expel, to eject.
Expendedor, *a. & m.*, spendthrift; receiver of stolen goods; agent, commission merchant.
Expenduría, *f.*, a shop where tobacco and other wares are sold.
Expende, *v.*, to expend, to spend, to lay out, to pass counterfeit money or stolen goods in trade; to sell, to issue.
Expendición, *f.*, spending, laying out, issue.
Expendio, *m.*, expense, outlay.
Expensas, *f. pl.*, expenses, charges,

costs: A — de, at the expense of A mis —s, to my cost.
Experiencia, *f.*, experience, experiment, trial.
Experimentado, *a. or p. p.*, experienced.
Experimentar, *v.*, to experience, to experiment.
Experimento, *m.*, experiment.
Experto, *a.*, expert, able.
Expiración, *f.*, expiration, expiry.
Expirante, *p. a.*, expiring.
Expirar, *v.*, to expire, to finish, to come to an end.
Explanar, *v.*, to level; to explain, to clear up.
Explayar, *v.*, to extend, to enlarge.
Expletivo, *m.*, expletive.
Explicación, *f.*, explanation.
Explicar, *v.*, to explain, to clear up, to elucidate; *v. v.*, to explain, to account for. No podemos —noslo, we cannot account for it (make it out).
Explicativo, *a.*, explanatory.
Explícito, *a.*, explicit.
Exploración, *f.*, exploration.
Explorar, *v.*, to explore.
Explosión, *f.*, explosion, outburst. Hacer —, to explode.
Explosivo, *a.*, explosive.
Explotación, *f.*, working, exploitation, traffic; (Coll.) sweating of labour, profiteering. See **Material**.
Explotador, *m.*, exploiter, profiteer, sweater (of labour).
Explotar, *v.*, to exploit, to work, to develop; to sweat (labour). to make capital out of; to explode; to profiteer. — una mina, to work a mine.
Exponente, *p. a. & com.*, expositor, exponent, exhibitor.
Exponer, *v.*, to expose, to expound, to explain, to express, to lay before, to point out, to show up; *v. v.*, to hazard; to try the chance. —se a, to expose oneself (or lay oneself open) to, to run the risk of.

Exportación, f., exportation, export.

Exportador, m., exporter.

Exportar, v., to export.

Exposición, f., exposition, exhibition, explanation; peril, risk, exposure; statement; show; interpretation; making manifest; solicitude lifted into petition or allegation. *Elevar una —*, to send up a petition. — *canina*, dog show.

Expresado, a. or p.p., expressed, before-mentioned, aforesaid.

Expresamente, adv., expressly, specially, plainly.

Expresar, v., to express.

Expresión, f., expression. *Déle Vd. —es mías*, remember me to him.

Expresivo, a., expressive.

Expreso, a. or p.p., expressed; express, clear; *m.*, express. *Tren —*, express train.

Expresidero, a. (m. & f.), squeezer. *Expresidera para limón*, lemon squeezer.

Expresidor, (*) n., wringing machine, wringer. — *de limón*, lemon-squeezer.

Expresar, v., to express; to squeeze, to press out.

Ex profeso (Lat.), *adv.*, on purpose.

Expropiación, f., expropriation.

Expropiar, v., to expropriate.

Expuesto, a., exposed, liable, risky; *p.p.*, expressed. — *a*, liable (or subject to). — *a deterioro*, subject to deterioration. *Lo —*, the foregoing.

Expulsar, v., to expel, to eject.

Expulsión, f., expulsion.

Expurgar, v., to expunge, to cleanse, to correct.

Exquisito, a., exquisite, excellent.

Extemporáneo, a., extemporaneous; out of time.

Extender, i.v., to extend, to stretch out; to make out (a document); *r.v.*, to extend, to be enlarged.

Extendido, a. or p.p., extended, extensive.

Extensamente, adv., extensively.

Extensión, f., extension, extent. *En toda su —*, to the full extent, in every sense.

Extensivo, a., extensive, wide. *Hacer —*, to extend. *Hacerse — a*, to apply (or refer) to.

Extenso, a., extensive. *Por —*, in full.

Extenuar, v., to extenuate.

Exterior, a., exterior, outward, outer; *m.*, exterior, outside.

Exteriormente, adv., externally.

Externo, a., external, outward, outdoor.

Extinción, f., extinction.

Extinguir, v., to extinguish.

Extinto, a. or p.p., extinct, extinguished. *La casa extinta*, the late house.

Extirpar, v., to extirpate, to eradicate.

Extra, prep., besides, out; *m.*, extra.

Extracción, f., extraction, exportation. *See Tubo.*

Extractivo, a., extractive; export. *Industria extractiva*, export trade (or industry).

Extraeto, m., extract, abstract. — *de cuenta corriente*, abstract of account current. — *de carne*, meat extract.

Extraer, i.v., to extract, to export.

Extrajudicial, a., extrajudicial.

Extralimitarse, r.v., to go beyond one's limits.

Extranjero, m., stranger, foreigner; *a.*, foreign, strange. *En el —*, abroad.

Extrañar, v., to admire, to wonder, to be surprised, to think it strange. *Extrañamos mucho que Vd. no haya recibido*, we think it very strange that you have not received.

Extrañeza, f., admiration, wonder, surprise.

Extraño, a., strange, foreign, rare,

funny, odd. Y ¡ caso — ! and strange to say.

Extraordinario, *a.*, extraordinary, special, out-of-the-way.

Extravagancia, *f.*, extravagance.

Extravagante, *a.*, extravagant, wild, irregular.

Extraviar, *v.*, to mislead, to lead astray, to mislay; *r.v.*, to lose one's way, to go astray, to err.

Extravío, *m.*, deviation, misguidance, loss, going astray, disappearance.

Extremadamente, *adv.*, extremely.

Extremado, *a.* or *p.p.*, extreme.

Extremamente, *adv.*, extremely, exceedingly.

Extremar, *v.*, to reduce to an extreme, to go to extremes; *r.v.*, to go to an extreme.

Extremidad, *f.*, extremity, end.

Extremo, *a.* & *m.*, extreme. En — (or por —), extremely.

Fábrica, *f.*, fabrication, fabric, manufacture; factory, mill. — de algodón, cotton mill.

Fabricación, *f.*, fabrication, fabric, construction. — de los algodones, cotton manufacture. Estar en —, to be in work (or making). En vía de —, making, in process of manufacture.

Fabricador, *m.*, inventor, deviser, coiner.

Fabricante, *m.*, maker, manufacturer.

Fabricar, *v.*, to fabricate, to manufacture, to make, to build. Artículos para —, articles to make (still to be made).

Fabril, *a.*, fabrile, pertaining to manufactures, belonging to manufacturers, artisans or workmen; belonging to the craft of a smith, mason, or carpenter; manufacturing.

Fabriquero, *m.*, manufacturer, artisan.

Fábula, *f.*, fable.

Fabuloso, *a.*, fabulous, fictitious.

Faca, *f.*, sheath-knife.

Facción, *f.*, action, faction; feature.

Faccioso, *a.*, factious.

Facha, *f.*, aspect, look, face.

Fachada, *f.*, face, front, façade.

Fácil, *a.*, easy.

Facilidad, *f.*, facility, easiness, ease.

Facilitar, *v.*, to facilitate, to make easy; to supply, to deliver. — dinero, to supply with money.

Fácilmente, *adv.*, easily.

Facistol, *m.*, reading-desk.

Facsímile, *m.*, facsimile.

Factible, *a.*, feasible, practicable.

Facticio, *a.*, factitious.

Factor, *m.*, performer; factor, agent, representative.

Factoría, *f.*, factory, foreign traders in a distant country, trading-houses, agency, trading house.

Factura, *f.*, invoice. — consular, consular invoice. — simulada, *pro forma* invoice.

Facturación, (*) *f.*, invoicing, booking; (Ry.), registering.

Facturar, *v.*, to invoice, to note, to register (packages or luggage on railway), to check baggage.

Facultad, *v.*, faculty, privilege, power.

Facultar, *v.*, (a) to authorise, to empower.

Facultativamente, *adv.*, optionally.

Facultativo, *a.*, belonging to some faculty; optional.

Faena, *f.*, task, work, labour.

Faisán, *m.*, pheasant.

Faja, *f.*, band, bandage, wrapper, sash.

Fajo, *m.*, bundle.

Fajuela, *f.*, bandage, roller. Bayeta —, Lancashire baize.

Falange, *f.*, phalanx.

Falbalá, *m.*, flounce, furbelow.

Falda, *f.*, skirt, train, flap; brow of a hill. —s, petticoats. — de amazona, riding skirt.

Faldón, *m.*, long flowing skirt.
Falla, *f.*, defect, deficiency, lack; a sort of light, loose cover worn by women over their head-dress.
Fallar, *v.*, to give sentence, to judge; *imp.*, to be deficient, to be wanting.
Falleba, *f.*, iron bar for fastening windows.
Fallecer, *i.v.*, to die.
Fallecido, *a.*, deceased.
Fallecimiento, *m.*, decease, death.
Fallido, *a.*, disappointed; bankrupt.
Fallo, *m.*, judgment, decision, finding, sentence, verdict.
Falsamente, *adv.*, falsely, wrongly.
Falsear, *v.*, to falsify, to adulterate.
Falsedad, *f.*, falsehood, untruth.
Falsificación, *f.*, falsification, forgery.
Falsificador, *m.*, forger, counterfeiter.
Falsificar, *v.*, to falsify, to forge, to counterfeit.
Falsilla, *f.*, ruled pattern to guide in writing.
Falso, *a.*, false, untrue, wrong. En —, without due security.
Falta, *f.*, fault, defect, absence, want; deficiency. Hacer —, to want, to require, to need, to be wanting, to be necessary. — de aceptación, non-acceptance. — de pago, non-payment. Sin —, without fail. A — de, for want of. Notar la — de, to miss. — de peso, short weight. — de cumplimiento, non-fulfilment. — de fe, breach of faith. — de promesa, breach of promise. Por — de, for want of, owing to the shortage. ¿Qué le hace —? What do you want? Hay gran — de braceros en los talleres, the work-shops are very shorthanded. Tener —, to be found wanting.
Faltante, *p.a.*, wanting, missing, lacking, short; *m.*, shortage.
Faltar, *v.*, to be wanting, to fail,

to be short, to fall short, to need, to lack, to be missing; not to fulfil one's promise, not to perform one's engagement, to fall short of one's expectations; to treat a person without due consideration, to insult him. Faltan dos, there are two short (or missing). Poco faltó para que pusiera . . ., I nearly put. . . Falta ver si . . ., it remains to be seen if. . . — a su palabra, to fail to keep one's word.
Falto, *a.*, wanting, lacking, short. Estar — de, to be short of. Falto, (jew.) below the standard. — de peso, short weight, under weight.
Faltriquera, *f.*, pocket.
Falúa, *f.*, (Naut.) open boat.
Falucho, *m.*, small boat.
Fama, *f.*, fame, rumour, reputation, repute. Tiene — de honrado, he has the reputation of being (or he is known to be) honest. Tiene buena —, he has a good name.
Familia, *f.*, family.
Familiar, *a.*, familiar; *m.*, domestic; familiar or intimate friend.
Familiaridad, *f.*, familiarity.
Familiarizar, *v.*, to familiarise; *v.v.*, to become familiar.
Familiarmente, *adv.*, familiarly.
Famoso, *adj.*, famous, celebrated, notorious.
Fanal, *m.*, lantern, lighthouse.
Fanático, *a.*, fanatic(al).
Fanatismo, *m.*, fanaticism.
Fanega, *f.*, measure of grain and seed of about a hundred-weight; or an English bushel. — de cacao, a measure of 110 lbs. of cocoa.
Fanfarrón, *m.*, bully.
Fanfarronada, *f.*, boast, brag; bluff.
Fanfarronear, *v.*, to boast, to bully, to brag.
Fango, *m.*, mire, mud.
Fangoso, *a.*, muddy, miry.

Fantasear, *v.*, to fancy, to imagine.

Fantasia, *f.*, fancy, imagination.

Artículos (*or* Género) de —, fancy articles, fancies.

Fantasma, *m.*, phantom; ghost.

Fantástico, *a.*, fantastic, fanciful.

Fardel, *m.*, bag, knapsack.

Fardillo, *m.*, (*dim.*) small bundle.

Fardito, *m.*, (*dim.*) small bale, truss.

Fardo, *m.*, bale, package.

Farfalá, *f.*, flounce, furbelow.

Farináceo, *a.*, farinaceous.

Farmacéutico, *a.*, pharmaceutical;

m., apothecary, chemist.

Farmacia, *f.*, pharmacy; chemist.

Faro, *m.*, lighthouse.

Farol, *m.*, lantern, lamp. — de seguridad, safety-lamp.

Farolero, *m.*, lamp-lighter.

Farolillo, *m.*, (*dim.*) small lantern.

— eléctrico, electric flash lamp.

Farro, *m.*, peeled barley; a kind of husked wheat called spelt wheat.

Farsa, *f.*, farce.

Farsante, *m.*, actor, player.

Fascinación, *f.*, fascination.

Fascinar, *v.*, to fascinate.

Fastidiar, *v.*, to annoy, to bore, to excite disgust.

Fastidio, *m.*, distaste, boredom, disgust, annoyance.

Fastidioso, *a.*, squeamish, tedious, disgusting.

Fasto, *m.*, pride, splendour, pomp.

Fatal, *a.*, fatal.

Fatalidad, *f.*, fatality.

Fatídico, *a.*, fatidical, prophetic.

Fatiga, *f.*, fatigue, labour, toil.

Fatigar, *v.*, to fatigue, to tire.

Fatuo, *a.*, fatuous, foolish, fopish.

Fauces, *f.pl.*, fauces, gullet.

Fausto, *a.*, happy, fortunate, prosperous; *m.*, splendour, pomp.

Favor, *m.*, favour. A — de, on behalf of, in favour of. Por —, as a favour.

Favorable, *a.*, favourable.

Favorecedor, *m.*, favourer, patron.

Favorecer, *i.v.*, to favour, to patronise, to promote.

Favorito, *a.* & *m.*, favourite.

Faz, *f.*, face. Cambiar de —, to take another turn.

Fe, *f.*, faith. Dar —, to attest, to certify. De buena —, in good faith. A — mía, upon my word. La — de bautismo, birth certificate.

Fealdad, *f.*, ugliness.

Feble, *a.*, weak, faint, feeble; *m.*, weak side.

Fecha, *f.*, date. A dos meses de la —, two months after date. En igual —, on the same date. Para estas —s; by this time.

Fechador, (*) *m.*, date-stamper, date-stamping machine.

Fechar, *v.*, to date.

Fechoría, *f.*, action, deed (generally a bad one).

Fécula, *f.*, fecula; starch. — de palmera, sago flour. — de patata, potato starch.

Fecundidad, *f.*, fecundity, fertility.

Fecundo, *a.*, fruitful, fertile.

Federación, *f.*, federation.

Federal, *a.*, federal.

Fehaciente, *a.*, authentic.

Felicidad, *f.*, felicity, happiness; success. Con —, safely.

Felicitación, *f.*, congratulation, felicitation.

Felicitar, *v.*, to congratulate, to compliment, to felicitate.

Feligrés, *m.* & *f.*, parishioner.

Feliz, *a.*, happy, fortunate, lucky.

Felizmente, *adv.*, happily, fortunately, luckily, safely.

Felonía, *f.*, treachery, felony.

Felpa, *f.*, plush.

Felpado, *a.*, shaggy; plush-like. Tela felpada, plush.

Felpilla, *f.*, corded silk, chenille.

Felpudo, *a.*, downy; *m.*, door-mat, mat.

Femenino, *a.*, feminine.

Fémur, *m.*, (Anat.), femur, thigh-bone.

Feneecer, *i.v.*, to terminate, to finish, to close, to decline, to die.

Fenecimiento, *m.*, close, finish; settling of an account.

Feo, *a.*, ugly, plain. **Parecer** —, to look bad.

Feracidad, *f.*, fruitfulness, fertility.

Feraz, *a.*, fertile, fruitful.

Féretro, *m.*, bier, coffin, hearse.

Feria, *f.*, fair, show.

Feriado, *a.* or *p.p.*, set apart for a holiday. **Día** —, holiday.

Fermentación, *f.*, fermentation.

Fermentar, *v.*, to ferment.

Fermento, *m.*, ferment, leaven.

Ferocidad, *f.*, ferocity.

Feroz, *a.*, ferocious, cruel, fierce.

Férreo, *a.*, ferreous, made of iron; iron. **Vía férrea**, railroad.

Ferrería, *f.*, iron-works, iron-foundry.

Ferrete, *m.*, marking-iron.

Ferretería, *f.*, hardware, hardware store.

Ferretero, (*) *m.*, ironmonger.

Ferrocarril, *m.*, railroad, railway.

Por —, by rail. — **subterráneo** (or **metropolitano**), underground railway.

Ferroarrilero, *a.*, railway, relating to the railway.

Ferroviano, *a.* & *m.*, railway; railwayman.

Ferruginoso, *a.*, ferruginous, ferrugineous, irony, chalybeate.

Fertil, *a.*, fertile, fruitful, copious.

Fertilidad, *f.*, fertility, fruitfulness, plenty.

Fertilizador (**Fertilizante**), (*) *a.* & *m.*, fertilizer.

Fertilizar, *v.*, to fertilise.

Férula, *f.*, ferule, rod.

Férvido, *a.*, fervid, ardent.

Ferviente, *a.*, fervent, ardent.

Fervor, *m.*, fervour, warmth.

Festear, *v.*, to feast, to entertain, to court, to fuss.

Festejo, *m.*, feast, entertainment.

Festín, *m.*, feast, banquet.

Festividad, *f.*, festivity.

Festivo, *a.*, festive, gay, festival. **Día** —, holiday.

Festón, *m.*, garland, festoon, scallop. [scallop.]

Festonear, *v.*, to festoon, to

Fétido, *a.*, fetid, stinking.

Feudo, *m.*, fief or fee, all lands or tenements held by any acknowledgment of a superior lord, feud, manor; tribute or rent paid to a feudal lord. — **franco**, freehold.

Fiable, *a.*, trustworthy.

Fiado, *a.*, trusting, confident; trusted; *m.*, book debt, credit.

Al —, on trust. **En** —, upon bail. **Comprar al** —, to buy on credit. **Dar** —, to give credit.

Fiador, *m.*, guarantor, surety, security, warrant; (Mech.) bolt, staple, dog. **Dar** —, to give a pledge for security. **Salir** — (**salir por** —), to stand security, to bail out.

Fiambre, *a.*, cold; *m.*, cold meat.

Fiambrea, *f.*, pannier or basket to carry cold meat.

Fianza, *f.*, guarantee, caution; bond, security. — **carcelera**, bail. **Dar** —, to give bail, to give a pledge. **Bajo** —, on bail, under bond.

Fiar, *v.*, to trust, to give bail, to confide, to credit; *r.v.*, to trust. **Yo se lo fío**, I guarantee it to you, I warrant it.

Fiaseo, *m.*, failure, breakdown. **Hacer** —, to fail, to break down.

Fibra, *f.*, fibre, filament; staple.

Fibrina, *f.*, fibrine.

Fibroso, *a.*, fibrous.

Ficción, *f.*, fiction, invention, fabrication.

Ficha, *f.*, counter, marker.

Ficticio, *a.*, fictitious, mock.

Fidedigno, *a.*, worthy of credit, reliable. **De origen** —, from a reliable source.

Fideicomisario, *m.* trustee, fiduciary.

Fideicomiso, *m.*, trust, money in trust.

Fidelidad, *f.*, fidelity, veracity.

Fideos, *m.*, *pl.*, vermicelli.

Fiduciario, *a.*, fiduciary. Circulación fiduciaria, paper-currency.

Fiebre, *f.*, fever.

Fiel, *a.*, faithful, loyal, true, right; *m.*, clerk. — de muelle, wharfinger.

Fielmente, *adv.*, faithfully.

Fieltro, *m.*, felt (for hats, etc.).

Fiera, *f.*, wild beast.

Fiereza, *f.*, fierceness, ferocity, hardness.

Fiero, *a.*, fierce, ferocious, fiery, rough, furious.

Fierro, *m.*, iron (S.A.). See **Hierro**.

Fiesta, *f.*, feast, entertainment, holiday. Estar de —, to be in a good humour; to be on holiday. No estar para —s, to be out of humour. — del comercio, bank holiday.

Figón, *m.*, eating-house, chop-house.

Figura, *f.*, figure, shape, face, dummy. Hacer —, to figure, to make (or cut) a figure.

Figurar, *v.*, to figure, to appear; *r.v.*, to fancy, to imagine.

Figurativo, *a.*, figurative.

Figurín, *m.*, fashion-plate, model.

Fijación, *f.*, fixation, stability, firmness.

Fijado, *a.* or *p.p.*, fixed. El precio —, the price fixed or limited.

Fijamente, *adv.*, fixedly, firmly.

Fijar, *v.*, to fix, to fasten, to determine, to assess; *r.v.*, to fix, to determine. —se en, to notice, to note, to examine, to look at. — los daños y perjuicios, to assess damages.

Fijeza, *f.*, firmness.

Fijo, *a.*, fixed, firm, settled, stationary, fast. De —, fixed, surely, for certain.

Fila, *f.*, row, line, rank. En —, in a row, in a line. En la primera

—, in the first rank. Llamar a —s, to call up (to the Army).

Filadiz, **Filado**, *m.*, ferret silk, spun from the cone; filament, fibre.

Filamento, *m.*, filament, fibre, thread.

Filástica, *f.*, rope-yarn.

Filatura, *f.*, spinning of cotton, wool, cotton spinning. — mecánica, machine spinning. Contramaestre de —, master spinner. See **Hilado**.

Filete, *m.*, fillet, hem, grain; fillet, tenderloin (meat); thread of a screw.

Filetear, *v.*, to adorn with fillets.

Filigрана, *f.*, filigree, filigree-work, water-mark (in paper).

Filo, *m.*, edge of a sword or knife. — rabioso, wire edge. Pasar al — de la espada, to put to the sword.

Filón, *m.*, (Geol.) vein, lode (of minerals), seam.

Filosofía, *f.*, philosophy.

Filósofo, *m.*, philosopher.

Filoxera, *f.*, phylloxera, insect infesting vineyards, etc.

Filtración, *f.*, filtration.

Filtrar, *v.*, to filter, to strain.

Filtro, *m.*, filter.

Fin, *m.*, end, close, object, aim, purpose. Tocar a su —, to be drawing to a close. Al —, at last, eventually. En — (or por —), finally, lastly. Dar — a, to finish, to conclude. Dar — de, to destroy. A — de, in order that. Con este —, to this end. A — de que . . ., to the end that. . . Los —es, the aims, objects. A —es de Mayo, at the end of May. See **Cabo**.

Finado, *a.* or *p.p.*, dead, deceased, late. Día de los —s, All Saints' Day.

Final, *a.*, final, ultimate; *m.*, end, termination, conclusion. Al —, at the end, at foot.

Finalizar, *v.*, to finish, to conclude,

to be finished. Del (mes) que finaliza, of the present month (just about to terminate).

Finalmente, *adv.*, finally, at last.

Financiero, *m.*, financier; *a.*, financial.

Finar, *v.*, to die, to end.

Finea, *f.*, estate, property.

Finear, *v.*, to buy real estate.

Fineza, *f.*, fineness, kindness, goodness.

Fingido, *a.* or *p.p.*, feigned, false, sham, assumed.

Fingimiento, *m.*, pretence.

Fingir, *v.*, to feign, to pretend, to sham, to fancy, to assume.

Finiquitado, *a.* & *p.p.*, receipted. Cuenta finiquitada, receipted bill.

Finiquitar, *v.*, to give a final receipt, to close an account.

Finiquito, *m.*, final settlement or receipt, closing of an account.

Fino, *a.*, fine, perfect, nice, acute, handsome.

Finura, *f.*, fineness, delicacy.

Firma, *f.*, signature, firm. — social, signature of the firm.

Firmante, *p.a.* & *com.*, supporter, subscriber, signatory.

Firmar, *v.*, to sign.

Firme, *a.*, firm, fast, hard, steady. Oferta en —, firm offer. Mantenerse —, to stand one's ground. Color —, fast colour.

Firmemente, *adv.*, firmly, steadily.

Firmeza, *f.*, firmness, hardness, steadiness.

Fiscal, *a.*, fiscal, belonging to the exchequer; *m.*, public attorney, prosecutor; attorney-general. — criminal, public prosecutor.

Fiscalla, *f.*, office and business of the magistrate called *fiscal*.

Fisco, *m.*, national treasury, exchequer.

Figga, *f.*, harpoon; jest, scoff.

Figgar, *v.*, to mock, to scoff.

Figón, *m.*, punster, buffoon; peeper, inquisitive person.

Física, *f.*, physics.

Físico, *a.*, physical; *m.*, physician, physique.

Flacidez, *f.*, flaccidity.

Flácido, *a.*, flaccid, lax.

Flaco, *a.*, weak, lean, feeble, frail, thin, *m.*, weakness.

Flagelación, *f.*, flagellation.

Flagrante, *a.*, flagrant. En —, in the very act; red-handed.

Flamante, *a.*, flaming, bright. Nuevo —, brand new.

Flan, *m.*, a dessert like a custard.

Flanco, *m.*, flank, side.

Flaquear, *v.*, to grow feeble, to slacken; to be disheartened.

Flaqueza, *f.*, leanness, weakness.

Flecha, *f.*, arrow, dart; (Naut.) front piece of the cutwater; bolt, shaft; spire. — de una grúa, jib of a crane. — de puente, needle beam.

Flechar, *v.*, to dart, to shoot.

Fleco, *m.*, fringe (of the hair), flounce.

Fleje, *m.*, hoop. — de hierro, iron hoop.

Flequezuelo, **Flequillo**, *m. dim.*, a little fringe or flounce. Flequillo del pelo, hair fringe.

Fletador, *m.*, freighter, charterer of a ship.

Fletamento, *m.*, chartering. Cerrar el —, to charter, to make out the charter-party. Contrato de —, charter-party.

Fletar, *v.*, to freight, to charter a ship.

Flete, *m.*, freight. — de ida y vuelta, freight out and home. — por viaje redondo, freight out and in. — falso, dead freight.

Flexibilidad, *f.*, flexibility.

Flexible, *a.*, flexible, soft.

Flojamente, *adv.*, slowly, laxly.

Flojear, *v.*, to slacken, to grow weak.

Flojedad, *f.*, weakness, slackness, dullness.

Flojo, *a.*, lax, slack, weak, easy, soft, dull, negligent; cold, cool;

flexible ; feeble, flaccid ; remiss, slothful, lazy. *Vino* —, flaggy, insipid wine. *Seda floja*, soft, untwisted silk.

Flor, *f.*, flower, blossom. — *de la harina*, superfine flour. *A la* — *de*, on a level with. *En la* — *de su edad*, in his bloom (or prime). *Estar en* —, to be in flower (or blossom).

Floreado, *a.* or *p.p.*, flowered, figured.

Florear, *v.*, to adorn with flowers.

Floreecer, *i.v.*, to flourish, to thrive.

Florecente, *p.a.* & *a.*, flourishing, blossoming.

Florero, *m.*, flower-pot.

Florescencia, *f.*, (Bot.) florescence.

Floresta, *f.*, forest, shrubbery.

Florete, *m.*, foil (for fencing).

Florido, *a.*, florid, flowery, elegant.

Florín, *m.*, florin.

Florista, *com.*, florist.

Flota, *f.*, fleet.

Flotación, *f.*, floating. *Línea de* —, (Naut.) water-line.

Flotante, *a.*, floating. *See* **Póliza**.

Flotar, *v.*, to float.

Flote, *m.*, floating. *A* —, afloat, floating. *Sostenerse a* —, to keep afloat. *Poner a* —, to get off, to set afloat.

Flotilla, *f.*, flotilla, small fleet.

Fluctuación, *f.*, fluctuation.

Fluctuante, *p.a.* & *a.*, fluctuating.

Fluctuar, *v.*, to fluctuate, to hesitate.

Fluente, *p.a.* & *a.*, fluent, flowing.

Fluidez, *f.*, fluidity, fluidness.

Flúido, *a.*, fluid ; fluent ; *m.*, fluid.

Fluir, *i.v.*, to flow.

Flujo, *m.*, flux, flowing, flow.

Flus, *m.* (Mex. & Cuba), suit of clothes.

Fluvial, *a.*, fluvial, belonging to rivers. *Via* —, by (the) river.

Foca, *f.*, seal. *Piel de* —, seal-skin.

Foco, *m.*, focus ; (Naut.) fore-sail, jib ; flash of firearms ; centre of action, origin, source.

Fofo, *a.*, soft, spongy.

Fogón, *m.*, hearth, fireside, furnace ; vent or touch-hole of a gun.

Fogonero, *m.*, stoker, fireman.

Fogoso, *a.*, fiery, ardent, fervent.

Foja, *f.*, leaf, sheet of paper.

Foliar, *v.*, to page, to number leaves of a book. *Máquina de* —, numbering machine.

Folio, *m.*, folio, leaf. *Libro en* —, a folio.

Follaje, *m.*, foliage, leafage.

Folletin, *m.*, feuilleton, serial story.

Folleto, *m.*, pamphlet, tract.

Fomentación, *f.*, fomentation.

Fomentar, *v.*, to foment, to protect, to favour, to encourage.

Fomento, *m.*, fomentation, fuel ; patronage, support, encouragement. *Ministro de* —, department of Public Works, Agriculture, and Commerce.

Fonas, *f.*, *pl.*, gores, gussets.

Fonda, *f.*, inn, hotel, tavern.

Fondeadero, *m.*, anchoring-ground, moorings.

Fondear, *v.*, to sound, to examine closely ; to cast anchor.

Fondeo, *m.*, searching a ship.

Fondista, *m.* & *f.*, innkeeper, hotel-keeper.

Fondo, *m.*, bottom ; ground (of cloth) ; stock. —s (*or* —s *del Estado*), funds, money, stock, securities, effects. *Dar* — (Naut.), to cast anchor. *Echar a* —, to sink (a vessel). *Irse a* —, to go to the bottom, to founder. *Conocer a* —, to know thoroughly, to be thoroughly acquainted with. —s *vitalicios*, life annuities. — *públicos*, state securities, public stock. *Proveer de* (*or* *hacer*) *los* —s, to supply with funds. — *blanco*, white ground. — *de color*, coloured ground. — *de reserva*, reserve fund. —s *de comercio*, stock in trade. *En el* —, at the bottom ; at heart. *Hacer* —s *para*, to provide funds for. ١٠٠

Fonil, *m.*, funnel.

Fonógrafo, *m.*, phonograph.

Foque, *m.* (Naut.), jib.

Foragido, *a.*, wicked, villainous.

Forastero, *a.*, strange, outsider, *m.*, stranger.

Forcejar, *v.*, to struggle, to strive.

Forceps, *m.*, (Surg.) forceps.

Forense, *a.*, forensic, belonging to the courts of justice.

Forja, *f.*, forge, forging.

Forjado, *a.* or *p.p.*, forged, fictitious, counterfeit. **Hierro** — forged iron, wrought iron.

Forjadura, *f.*, forging, forgery.

Forjar, *v.*, to forge, to beat a metal into shape, to hammer; to forge, to mould, to counterfeit, to frame, to invent.

Forma, *f.*, form, shape, mould, size; manner; hatter's block. En —, truly. En debida —, in due form, duly, formally. De — que, in such a manner that.

Formación, *f.*, formation, making up or making out.

Formal, *a.*, formal, proper, serious, business-like.

Formalidad, *f.*, formality, ceremony, gravity.

Formalismo, *m.*, formalism; red-tape.

Formalizar, *v.*, to make complete; *v.v.*, to grow formal.

Formalmente, *adv.*, formally, seriously.

Formar, *v.*, to form, to fashion, to shape, to make, to make up. — el surtido, to make out the assortment. — concepto, to form a judgment (or opinion). — se una idea, to form an idea.

Formidable, *a.*, formidable.

Formón, *m.*, chisel, punch.

Fórmula, *f.*, formula.

Formular, *v.*, to form, to draw up. — una nota de pedido, to make out an order-sheet.

Formulario, *m.*, formulary, formula, form.

Fornido, *a.*, furnished; robust, stout, lusty.

Foro, *m.*, court of justice, bar; background of the stage.

Forrado, *a.* or *p.p.*, lined. See **Forrar**.

Forraje, *m.*, forage, fodder.

Forrar, *v.*, to line. **Forrado de piel**, fur-lined.

Forrejar, *v.*, to forage.

Forro, *m.*, lining, sheathing. — para bolsillos, pocketing.

Fortalecer, *i.v.*, to fortify, to strengthen; to encourage.

Fortaleza, *f.*, fortitude, strength; fortress, fort.

Fortificar, *v.*, to fortify, to strengthen.

Fortín, *m.*, small fort.

Fortuitamente, *adv.*, fortuitously.

Fortuito, *a.*, fortuitous, chance, accidental.

Fortuna, *f.*, fortune, chance, good luck, success. **Probar** —, to try one's fortune (or luck). **Por** —, fortunately.

Forzadamente, *adv.*, forcibly.

Forzar, *i.v.*, to force, to compel, to oblige; to force (or burst) open, to strain.

Forzosamente, *adv.*, forcibly, necessarily; of necessity.

Forzoso, *a.*, compulsory, necessary, indispensable.

Forzudo, *a.*, strong, vigorous.

Fosa, *f.*, pit, hole; cavity.

Fosco, *a.*, frowning.

Fosfato, *m.*, (Chem.) phosphate.

Fosforera, *f.*, match-box.

Fosfórico, *a.*, phosphoric.

Fósforo, *m.*, phosphorous; match.

Fósil, *m.*, fossil.

Foso, *m.*, pit, hole, ditch.

Fotgrabado, *m.*, photogravure.

Fotografía, *f.*, photography; photographic.

Fotógrafo, *m.*, photographer.

Frac, *m.* (*pl.* **Fraques**), coat, dress coat. **El traje de** —, full or evening dress.

Fraeasar, *v.*, to break into pieces, to fail, to fall through, to collapse, to break down.

Fracaso, *m.*, downfall, failure, calamity, breakdown.
Fracción, *f.*, fraction.
Fraccionar, *v.*, to parcel.
Fraccionario, *a.*, fractional.
Fractura, *f.*, fracture, break. Presentar señales (exteriores) de —, to show signs of having been tampered with.
Fracturar, *v.*, to fracture, to break open, to break a bone.
Fragancia, *f.*, fragrance, scent.
Fragata, *f.*, frigate.
Frágil, *a.*, fragile, brittle, frail; with care (on packets, etc.).
Fragilidad, *f.*, fragility, brittleness.
Fragmento, *m.*, fragment.
Fragrancia, *f.*, fragrance.
Fragrante, *a.*, fragrant.
Fragua, *f.*, forge. Hierro de —, wrought iron.
Fraguar, *v.*, to forge; to plan, to plot, to hatch.
Fraile, *m.*, friar.
Frambuesa, *f.*, raspberry.
Francamente, *adv.*, frankly, openly, freely.
Francés, *a.*, French; *m.*, Frenchman. A la francesa, after the French fashion.
Franco, *a.*, frank, free, open, plain; *m.*, franc. Puerto —, free port. — a bordo, free on board. — de embalaje, packed free, packing free. — de porte(s), carriage paid, post free.
Franela, *f.*, flannel.
Franeleta, *f.*, flannelette.
Franja, *f.*, fringe, border.
Franjar, *v.*, to fringe.
Franqueado, *a.* or *p.p.*, post free.
Franquear, *v.*, to exempt, to franchise, to prepay postage; to cross, to clear from obstacles.
Franqueo, *m.*, postage.
Franqueza, *f.*, frankness, freedom.
Franquicia, *f.*, immunity, exemption from a tax, franchise.
Frasco, *m.*, flask, bottle. — de esencia, scent-bottle. — de pólvora, powder-flask.

Frase, *f.*, phrase, sentence.
Fraterno, *a.*, fraternal.
Fraude, *m.*, fraud, deception.
Fraudulencia, *f.*, fraudulence.
Fraudulento, *a.*, fraudulent.
Frazada, *f.*, blanket, rug.
Frecuencia, *f.*, frequency.
Frecuentar, *v.*, to frequent, to haunt, to visit often.
Frecuente, *a.*, frequent.
Frecuentemente, *adv.*, frequently.
Fregado, *p.p.* & *m.*, act of scouring or cleaning.
Fregar, *i.v.*, to scour, to rub.
Fregona, *f.*, kitchen-maid.
Freir, *i.v.*, to fry.
Fréjol, *m.*, French bean, kidney bean.
Frenesí, *m.*, frenzy.
Frenético, *a.*, mad, frantic.
Frenillo, *m.*, bridle.
Freno, *m.*, bridle, bit, curb, brake; restraint. — al vacío, vacuum brake.
Frental, *a.*, frontal.
Frente, *f.*, forehead, face; *com.*, front; *a.*, opposite. Al —, brought (or carried) forward. Tener al —, to have before one. Estar al — de, to be in charge (or at the head) of. — a, opposite; off; in face of, in view of. Hacer — a, to face, to meet, to cope with, to deal with. Hacer — a sus empeños, to meet one's engagements. — a —, face to face.
Fresa, *f.*, strawberry.
Fresal, *m.*, (Bot.) strawberry plant.
Fresca, *f.*, fresh air. Decir cuatro —s, to tell one's mind.
Fresco, *a.*, fresh, cool, new, recent, Tomar el —, to take an airing.
Freseura, *f.*, freshness, coolness, frankness, openness.
Fresno, *m.*, (Bot.) ash-tree.
Friedad, *f.*, frigidity, coldness, coolness, unconcern.
Fricación, *f.*, friction.
Fricandó, *m.*, Scotch collop; veal cut into small pieces and stewed.

Frieasé, *m.*, fricassee, a dish of fowls, veal, etc.

Fricción, *f.*, friction.

Friega, *f.*, friction, rubbing.

Frigorífico, *a.*, refrigerating; *m.*, refrigerator.

Frijol. — *caballero*, kind of large bean. *See* **Fréjol**.

Frío, *a.*, cold, frigid; *m.*, cold, coldness. *Esto no me da ni — ni calor*, this is immaterial to me.

Friolera, *f.*, trifle.

Frisa, *f.*, frieze, nap.

Frisado, *p.p.* & *m.*, silk plush or shag. *See* **Frisar**.

Frisar, *v.*, to frizzle, to raise the nap on frieze or other woollen stuff. — *en*, to assimilate, to approach.

Frisol, *m.*, (Bot.) French or kidney bean.

Frisón, *m.*, large draught horse, cart-horse.

Frisuelo, *m.*, dry French bean; *pl.*, fritters.

Fritada, *f.*, dish of fried meat or fish.

Frito, *a.* or *p.p.*, fried.

Fritura. *Pesca en —*, fried fish. *See* **Fritada**.

Frivolidad, *f.*, frivolity.

Frívolo, *a.*, frivolous, slight, trifling, futile, lame.

Frondoso, *a.*, leafy.

Frontera, *f.*, frontier, border, limit; fillet of a bridle.

Fronterizo, *a.*, frontier, bordering upon, against, opposite.

Frontil, *m.*, head-piece.

Frontis, *m.*, frontispiece.

Frontispieio, *m.*, frontispiece.

Frontón, *m.*, (Arch.) pediment, triangular gable.

Frotar, *v.*, to rub.

Fructífero, *a.*, fructiferous, fruitful.

Fructificar, *v.*, to fructify.

Frugal, *a.*, frugal, thrifty.

Frugalidad, *f.*, frugality, thrift, economy.

Fruición, *f.*, fruition, enjoyment.

Fruncido, *a.* or *p.p.*, frizzled, corrugated.

Fruncir, *v.*, to gather, to crease, to crinkle. — *las cejas*, to knit the eye-brows, to frown.

Fruslería, *f.*, trifle, frivolity.

Frustrar, *v.*, to frustrate, to disappoint; *r.v.*, to be disappointed.

Fruta, *f.*, fruit.

Frutal, *m.*, fruit-tree.

Frutero, *a.*, fruit; *m.*, fruiterer.

Tráfico —, fruit traffic.

Fruto, *m.*, fruit; benefit, profit, result, product; *pl.*, seeds, grain, produce. — *s coloniales*, colonial produce.

Fuego, *m.*, fire, fire-place; ardour.

Prender el —, to catch fire.

Prender — a, to set fire to.

— *s artificiales*, fireworks. *Oro*

al —, gold block. *See* **Marca**.

Fuelle, *m.*, bellows.

Fuente, *f.*, fountain, jet; dish, source. *Saber de — autorizada*, to hear from an authorized source. *De — fidedigna*, from a reliable source.

Fuer, (A), *adv.* A — *de caballero*, on the word of a gentleman.

Fuera, *adv.*, out, outside. — *de sí*, beside oneself, deranged. *Estar —*, to be absent, to be out. — *de eso*, besides, moreover.

Fuero, *m.*, statute law, jurisdiction. — *s*, charters, privileges. A —, according to law. *De —*, by right or law.

Fuerte, *m.*, fort, fortification; (Mus.) forte; *a.*, strong, vigorous, firm, hard, heavy, loud. — *s gastos*, heavy charges. *Esto no era su —*, this was not his strong point. *No era muy — en geografía*, he was not very well up in geography.

Fuertemente, *adv.*, strongly, firmly.

Fuerza, *f.*, force, strength, might, power. A — *de*, by dint of. *Por —*, by force. *Hacer — de*

velas, to clap on all sail. A viva —, by main force. — mayor, beyond one's control; *force majeure*; act of God. Por — mayor, owing to circumstances beyond (our) control. — motriz, motive (or driving) power. — hidráulica, water (or hydraulic) power. — de vapor, steam power.

Fuga, *f.*, flight, escape. Darse a la —, to take to one's heels. Poner en —, to frighten away.

Fugarse, *v.v.*, to escape, to run away, to abscond.

Fugaz, *a.*, fugitive, volatile, short-lived.

Fugitivo, *a. & m.*, fugitive.

Fulano, *m.*, so and so, such a one. El señor — de tal, Mr. So-and-So.

Fulgor, *m.*, fulgency, resplendence.

Fullería, *f.*, cheating, sharp practice.

Fullero, *m.*, sharper, cheat.

Fulmicotón, *m.*, gun-cotton.

Fulminante, *p.a. & a.*, fulminating, detonating; *m.*, percussion-cap. Materias —s, explosives.

Pólvora —, detonating powder.

Fulminar, *v.*, to fulminate.

Fumadero, *m.*, smoke-room.

Fumador, *m.*, smoker.

Fumadora, (*) *f.*, smoker's cabinet.

Fumante, *p.a.*, fuming, smoking.

Fumar, *v.*, to smoke (tobacco, etc.).

Fumarada, *f.*, smoke, cloud of smoke.

Fumigación, *f.*, fumigation.

Fumigar, *v.*, to fumigate.

Fumoso, *a.*, smoky.

Función, *f.*, function, office, performance. Ejercer las —es de..., to act the part of... No hay —, no performance.

Funcionamiento, *m.*, working.

Funcionar, *v.*, to act, to work, to perform. — bien, to be in good working order. Hacer —, to work, to set working.

Funcionario, *a. & m.*, functionary, official.

Funda, *f.*, case, sheath, covering. — de almohada, pillow-case.

— de pistolas, pistol-case.

Fundación, *f.*, foundation, rise, origin.

Fundadamente, *adv.*, fundamentally, with foundation.

Fundador, *m.*, founder.

Fundamental, *a.*, fundamental.

Fundamentar, *v.*, to found.

Fundamento, *m.*, foundation, ground, reason, cause. Sin —, groundless. Carecer de —, to be without foundation, to be unfounded.

Fundar, *v.*, to found, to ground. —se en, to be based (or founded) on.

Fundería. See **Fundición**.

Fundible, *a.*, fusible.

Fundición, *f.*, casting, fusion, foundry.

Fundidor, *m.*, founder, melter.

Fundir, *v.*, to melt, to cast metal into moulds, to fuse.

Fúnebre, *a.*, mournful, funereal, sad.

Funeral, *a. & m.*, funeral.

Funesto, *a.*, sad, mournful.

Fungo, *m.*, fungus.

Fungoso, *a.*, fungous, spongy.

Furgón, *m.*, a military covered transport wagon, a (covered) freight-car or express-car, box-car; van, goods wagon.

Furia, *f.*, fury, rage.

Furibundo, *a.*, furious, raging.

Furioso, *a.*, furious, mad, frantic.

Furor, *m.*, fury, rage, madness.

Hacer —, to be all the rage.

Furtivo, *a.*, furtive.

Fusible, *a.*, fusible.

Fusil, *m.*, firelock, musket, gun.

Fusilar, *v.*, to shoot; (Coll.) to murder (a language).

Fusión, *f.*, fusion, liquation, melting, amalgamation.

Fusionar, *v.*, to amalgamate.

Fusta, *f.*, kind of woollen cloth.

Fustán, m., fustian.

Fuste, m., wood, timber; ground-work, substance. **Hombre de —,** man of importance.

Fustigar, v., to whip.

Fútil, a., futile, trifling.

Futilidad, f., futility.

Futuro, a., future, to come; *m.,* future, time to come. **En lo —,** in future, for the future. **— próximo,** near future.

Gabacho, a., applied in derision to the French.

Gabán, m., overcoat.

Gabarra, f., lighter, tender.

Gabarraje, m., lighterage.

Gabarrero, m., lighterman.

Gabarro, m., defect or flaw in cloth; error, mistake.

Gabela, f., gabel, tax or duty paid to Government.

Gaberdina, (*) f., gaberdine.

Gabinete, m., cabinet, sitting-room, private room where consultations are held. **— de trabajo,** studio or work-room. **— de lectura,** reading-room, library.

Gaceta, f., gazette, newspaper.

Gacheta, f., spring in large locks.

Gafa, f., hook. **—s,** spectacles.

Gafete, m., clasp. *See* **Corchete.**

Gaita, f., bagpipe, hand-organ.

Gaitero, m., piper.

Gaje, m., salary. **—s,** perquisites, fees, emolument.

Gala, f., gala, parade. **Hacer — de,** to boast of, to glory in. **Día de —,** court-day, holiday.

Galaico, a., Galician.

Galán, a., gallant, gay, fine, well-dressed, courtly; *m.,* gallant, courtier, swell.

Galante, a., gallant, elegant.

Galantería, f., gallantry, elegance.

Galápagos, m., fresh-water tortoise; bed of a ploughshare. **Plomo en —s,** pig lead. **—s de cobre,** copper pig.

Galatea, f., (Bot.) a composite plant common in North America and North Asia.

Galeón, m., galleon.

Galera, f., galley.

Galería, f., gallery, corridor.

Galerna, f., (Naut.) stormy north-west wind in Spain.

Galgo, m., greyhound.

Galicismo, m., Gallicism.

Galimatías, m., gibberish, confused speech; a tangled, confused matter.

Gallardo, a., gay, graceful, spruce, generous, brave.

Galleta, f., ship's biscuit; copper-pan, mess-bowl; sea-biscuit; cracker. **—s de perro,** dog biscuits. **— de munición** (Naut.) sea-biscuit, ship's biscuit, pilot biscuit.

Galleticas, f. pl., small or sweet crackers or biscuits.

Gallina, f., hen, fowl.

Gallinero, m., poulterer, hen-house.

Gallito, m., beau, coxcomb; (*dim.*) small cock.

Gallo, m., cock; (Carp.) wall-board in the roofing of a house; locking spring bridge, balance ring (watches, etc.).

Gallofere, a., idle, lazy vagabond.

Galocha, f., galosh, clog, patten.

Galón, m., galloon, lace-work, braid; gallon (measure); (Mil.) stripe.

Galopar, v., to lace, to adorn with lace.

Galonero, m., lace or galloon maker.

Galopar, v., to gallop.

Galope, m., gallop. **A —,** hurriedly.

Galopín, m., swabber, cabin-boy, scullion; knave or rogue.

Galpón, m., (*) (Peru) dormitory.

Galvánico, a., galvanic.

Galvanismo, m., galvanism.

Galvanizar, v., to galvanise.

Gama, f., gamut; doe, female-deer.

Gamarra, *f.*, martingale.

Gamo, *m.*, buck of the fallow deer.

Gamuza, *f.*, chamois, chamois-leather, wash-leather.

Gamuzado, *a.*, chamois-colour.

Gana, *f.*, appetite, inclination, desire, will. De —, on purpose. De buena —, with pleasure. De mala —, unwillingly, reluctantly. Tener —, to have a mind. Comer con —, to eat with an appetite. No me da la —, I don't wish; I won't. Donde hay —, hay maña, where there's a will, there's a way. Hace lo que le da la — (or lo que le viene en —), he does just as (or what) he likes. Daba — de comerlo, it was nice enough to eat.

Ganadería, *f.*, cattle-breeding, stock of cattle, live stock.

Ganadero, *m.*, grazier, cattle-dealer, drover.

Ganado, *m.*, cattle, beasts, live stock. — asnal, asses. — de cerda, swine, hogs, pigs. — cabrío, goats. — bovino, oxen. — porcino, pigs, swine. — caballar, horses. — lanar, sheep. — mular, mules. — mayor, black-cattle, neat cattle. — menor, sheep. — vacuno, cows, cattle. —s, cattle, herds, flocks. Concurso de —s, cattle show. Mercado de —s, cattle market.

Ganador, *m.*, winner, earner; bread-winner.

Ganancia, *f.*, gain, profit. — imaginaria, imaginary profit. See **Arrendar**.

Ganancioso, *a.*, lucrative.

Ganapán, *m.*, porter, man who carries parcels, etc., in the street.

Ganar, *v.*, to gain, to earn, to win, to attain, to make, to conquer, to surprise. — la vida, to earn one's living. — terreno, to gain ground.

Gancho, *m.*, hook, crook, file for papers; hair pin. — de bichero, boat-hook. No usen —s, no hooks, (mark on bales).

Ganga, *f.*, grouse; bargain.

Gangoso, *a.*, snuffling, speaking through the nose.

Ganoso, *a.*, desirous, longing for.

Ganso, *m.*, gander, goose.

Gante, *m.*, linen cloth; Ghent.

Ganzúa, *f.*, picklock, burglar's jemmy.

Ganzuar, *v.*, to pick a lock.

Gañán, *m.*, rustic, day-labourer,

Garabatear, *v.*, to hook; to scrawl, to scribble.

Garabato, *m.*, pot-hook, attraction, hook. —s, scrawl, bad writing.

Garante, *m.*, guarantee, guarantor.

Garantía, *f.*, guarantee, warrant, warranty. — mutua, reciprocal bond.

Garantir, *v.*, to guarantee.

Garantizar, *v.*, to guarantee, to warrant. — se como firme, to be warranted fast.

Garapiñar, *v.*, to cover with ice.

Garapiñera, *f.*, cooler, refrigerator.

Garbanzo, *m.*, pea.

Garbo, *m.*, gracefulness, grace, elegance.

Garboso, *a.*, genteel, gay, spruce.

Garduña, *f.*, marten.

Garfa, *f.*, claw.

Garfio, *m.*, hook.

Garganta, *f.*, throat, gullet; instep (of the foot).

Gargautilla, *f.*, necklace.

Garlito, *m.*, snare, trap.

Garlopa, *f.*, plane, bench-plane, jack-plane.

Garlopín, *m.*, small plane.

Garra, *f.*, claw, talon, clutch.

Garrafa, *f.*, vessel, decanter.

Garrar, *v.* (or **Garrear**), (Naut.), to drag, to be driven from the moorings (applied to a ship). El ancha garra, the anchor drags.

Garrote, *m.*, cudgel.

Garrucha, *f.*, pulley, block.
Gárrulo, *a.*, garrulous, chirping.
Garza, *f.*, heron, egret, osprey.
Gas, *m.*, gas. Mechero de —, gas burner. — nitroso, nitrogen gas. — ácido carbónico, carbonic acid gas. Fábrica del —, gas-works.
Gasa, *f.*, gauze. — acordonada estampada (tex.) printed cords.
Gaseoso, *a.*, gaseous, aerated. Aguas gaseosas, aerated waters.
Gasolina, *f.*, gasoline.
Gasometría, *f.*, gasometry.
Gasómetro, *m.*, gasometer, gas-meter.
Gastado, *a.* or *p.p.*, worn out, spent, used.
Gastador, *m.*, spendthrift.
Gastar, *v.*, to spend, to waste, to wear, to use; *r.v.*, to be worn, to be worn out.
Gasto, *m.*, expense, cost. —s, expenses, charges. Fuertes —s, heavy charges. —s menudos, petty expenses. —s de embarque, shipping charges.
Gata, *f.*, she-cat.
Gatillo, *m.*, (*dim.*) small cat, kitten; trigger of a gun; cramp-iron.
Gato, *m.*, cat; (Mech.) jack. —s de piñón y cremallera, rack and pinion jacks.
Gaveta, *f.*, drawer, locker.
Gavia, *f.*, (Naut.) main-top-sail.
Gavilán, *m.*, (Orn.) sparrow-hawk.
Gavilla, *f.*, sheaf of corn, bundle of vine-shoots.
Gaviota, *f.*, (Orn.) gull, sea-gull.
Gaza, *f.* (Naut.), strap, stay.
Gazapo, *m.*, young rabbit, a dissembling, artful knave; (Coll.) a great lie, slip, error.
Gazmoñería, *f.*, hypocrisy.
Gazmoño, *a.*, hypocritical.
Gaznate, *m.*, throttle, windpipe.
Gelatina, *f.*, gelatine, jelly.
Gelatinoso, *a.*, gelatinous.
Gema, *f.*, cut, gem, bud. Sal —, rock salt.
Gemelo, *a.*, twin. —s, twins;

opera-glasses, telescope, cuff-links. —s de teatro, opera-glass. —s de mangas, sleeve-links.
Gemido, *p.p.* & *m.*, groan, moan.
Gemir, *i.v.*, to groan, to moan, to howl.
Genciana, *f.*, (Bot.) gentian, gentian-root.
Genealogía, *f.*, genealogy, pedigree.
General, *a.*, general. En —, in general, on the whole.
Generalidad, *f.*, generality.
Generalizar, *v.*, to generalise.
Generalmente, *adv.*, generally.
Generico, *a.*, generic.
Género, *m.*, kind, class, manner, sort, way; sex, gender, nature. — humano, human nature, mankind. —s, goods. —s para trajes de señora, dress goods. — para vestidos (or — para trajes (de hombres), suitings.
Generosidad, *f.*, generosity.
Generoso, *a.*, liberal, generous, strong, vigorous (applied to wines).
Gengibre. See **Jengibre**.
Genio, *m.*, genius, nature, humour, temper.
Genitivo, *a.*, (Gram.) genitive.
Gentalla, *f.*, rabble, mob.
Gente, *f.*, people, folk, nation. — de trato, tradesmen, dealers. See **Derecho**.
Gentil, *a.*, genteel, nice, elegant. — hombre, gentleman, fine fellow, nobleman.
Gentileza, *f.*, gentility, civility, politeness.
Gentío, *m.*, crowd, multitude.
Gentualla (or **Gentuza**), *f.*, mob, rabble.
Genuino, *a.*, genuine, real, legitimate.
Geografía, *f.*, geography.
Geográfico, *a.*, geographical.
Geología, *f.*, geology.
Geometría, *f.*, geometry.
Geométrico, *a.*, geometrical.

Geranio, *m.*, (Bot.) geranium.
Gerente, *m.*, manager. — administrador, managing director.
See Socio.
Gerigonza, *f.*, jargon.
Germen, *m.*, germ, bud, shoot.
Germinar, *v.*, to germinate, to bud.
Geroglífico, *a. & m.*, hieroglyphic.
Gerundio, *m.*, (Gram.) gerund.
Gesticulación, *f.*, gesticulation, gesture.
Gesticular, *v.*, to gesticulate.
Gestión, *f.*, conduct, exertion, management. —es, efforts, steps.
Gestionar, *v.*, to manage, to look into, to be diligent in attaining what is desired, to occupy oneself with, to attend to. — del Gobierno la solución, to get the Government to arrange.
Gesto, *m.*, face, visage, grimace, aspect, appearance; likeness, resemblance.
Gestor, *m.*, superintendent, manager; proxy, representative.
Geta. *See Jeta.*
Gigante, *a.* gigantic; *m.*, giant.
Gigantez, *f.*, gigantic size.
Gigántico (or **Gigantesco**), *a.*, gigantic.
Gigote, *m.*, minced meat. *See Jigote.*
Gilguero, *m.*, goldfinch.
Gimnasio, *m.*, gymnasium, school, academy.
Ginnasta, *m. & f.*, gymnast, master of athletic exercises.
Gimnástica, *f.*, gymnastics.
Gimnástico, *a.*, gymnastic.
Ginebra, *f.*, rattle; gin; Geneva (Switzerland).
Gira. *See Jira.*
Girado, *m. & p.p.*, drawee.
Girador (or **Girante**), *m.*, drawer.
Girar, *v.*, to turn round, to gyrate; to draw (bills). Que gira bajo la razón social de, which operates under the style of.

Girasol, *m.*, (Bot.) sunflower.
Giratorio, *a.*, rotary, revolving.
Giro, *m.*, circumference; turnover; draft; turn. — postal, postal order, money order. Tomar otro —, to take another turn.
Girón. *See Jirón.*
Gitano, *m.*, gipsy.
Glacial, *a.*, glacial.
Glándula, *f.*, gland.
Glasé, *m.*, sort of bright glossy silk; (Fr.) *glacé*.
Glaseado, *a.*, glossy.
Glasear, *v.*, to glaze, to make glossy.
Gleba, *f.*, sod of earth, glebe.
Globo, *m.*, globe, sphere. En —, in bulk. — aerostático, balloon.
Gloria, *f.*, glory, pleasure, delight.
Gloriarse, *v.v.*, to glory, to be proud of.
Glorieta, *f.*, summer-house, bower, arbour.
Glorificar, *f.*, to glorify.
Glorioso, *a.*, glorious.
Glosa, *f.*, gloss, commentary.
Glosar, *v.*, to gloss, to palliate, to explain by comment.
Glosario, *m.*, glossary.
Glucosa, *f.*, glucose.
Glutinoso, *a.*, glutinous.
Goa, *f.*, pig-iron.
Gobernación, *f.*, government. Ministerio de la —, Home Office.
Gobernador, *m.*, governor.
Gobernalle, *m.*, rudder, helm.
Gobernante, *p.a.*, governing.
Gobernar, *i.v.*, to govern, to regulate, to control, to direct, to manage. — el timón, to steer the ship.
Gobierno, *m.*, government. Para su — de Vd., for your guidance. Sírvale esto de —, this for your guidance.
Goce, *m.*, enjoyment, fruition.
Gofrador, *m.*, leaf marker.
Gola, *f.*, gullet, throat, gorge.
Goleta, *f.*, (Naut.) schooner.
Golfo, *m.*, gulf; idler, lounge.

Golilla, *f.*, kind of collar; piece of tubing or washer for connecting pipes, etc., (Naut.) partner's rim; (sew.) gorget, gorgerat.

Golondrina, *f.*, (Orn.) swallow.

Golondro, *m.*, desire, longing.

Golosina, *f.*, dainty, tit-bit.

Goloso, *a. & m.*, fond of sweets, having a sweet-tooth.

Golpe, *m.*, blow, stroke, hit, action, act; pocket flap (of a coat). — *de gracia*, knock-out blow, finishing stroke. *Cerradura de —*, spring lock. *Un — rudo (or fuerte)*, a heavy blow. — *de mar*, a heavy sea or surge. — *de fortuna*, stroke of fortune. *De —*, suddenly, all at once. *De un —*, all at once, at once. *De — y porrazo*, straight away, without more ado. — *de Estado*, stroke of policy; (Fr.) *coup d'état*. — *de mano*, sudden stroke (action or attack).

Golpear, *v.*, to beat, to strike, to hit, to knock.

Goma, *f.*, gum; india-rubber. — *arábiga*, gum arabic. — *elástica*, india-rubber. — *en pedazos*, scrap rubber. — *en plancha*, slab rubber. — *s para football*, football bladders. — *laca*, gum lac.

Gomero, (*) *a.*, india-rubber.

Gomoso, *a.*, gummy.

Gongo, *m.*, gong.

Gordo, *a.*, fat, rich, thick, coarse, great, large, corpulent; greasy, oily, gross; *m.*, fatness, fat, lard, suet. *Tocino —*, fat bacon or pork. *Lienzo —*, coarse linen. *Mentira gorda*, gross falsehood. *Hablar —*, to speak thick(ly).

Gordura, *f.*, grease, fat, fatness, corpulence.

Gorjear, *v.*, to warble, to quaver.

Gorra, *f.*, cap, bonnet. *De —*, at someone else's expense; sponging.

Gorrero, *m.*, cap-maker.

Gorrete, *m.* (*dim.*), small cap.

Gorrino, *m.*, small pig.

Gorrión, *m.*, sparrow.

Gorro, *m.*, round cap, night-cap.

Gorrón, *m.*, parasite, sponger; spindle, pivot, peg, gudgeon.

Gota, *f.*, drop; gout. — *a —*, drop by drop.

Gotear, *v.*, to drop, to fall drop by drop.

Gotera, *f.*, gutter; leak, drip; fringe, valance.

Gótico, *a.*, Gothic. *Letra gótica*, Gothic characters.

Gotoso, *a.*, gouty.

Gozar, *v.*, to enjoy; *v.v.*, to rejoice. — *de*, to enjoy, to possess.

Gozne, *m.*, hinge.

Gozo, *m.*, joy, pleasure, mirth. *No caber de —*, to be overjoyed. ¡ *El — en el pozo!* my illusions have vanished.

Gozoso, *a.*, joyful, glad.

Grabado, *p.p. & m.*, engraving. — *hecho al agua fuerte*, etching. — *sobre acero*, steel engraving. — *en cobre*, copper plate engraving.

Grabador, *m.*, engraver. — *en hueco*, punch or die-sinker.

Grabadura, *f.*, act of engraving.

Grabar, *v.*, to engrave. — *al agua fuerte*, to etch. — *en hueco (or en relieve)*, to emboss; to sink a die.

Grabazón, *f.*, engraving.

Gracia, *f.*, grace, gentility, favour, gift; elegance, wit; name. — *s*, thanks. *Dar —s*, to give thanks, to thank. *Caer en —*, to take one's fancy. *De —*, gratis, for nothing. *Tiene —*, it is funny. ¿ *Cuál es la — de Vd?* Pray what is your name? ¡ *Qué —!* What a wonder! — *a Dios*, thank God. *Hacer — de . . .*, to spare.

Gracioso, *a.*, graceful, beautiful, witty, facetious, funny.

Grada, *f.*, step of a staircase; (Agr.) harrow. *En las —s*, on the

stocks. En la —, (Naut.) on the slip. — de construcción (Naut.), stocks for shipbuilding. Navío en la —, ship in the stocks.

Gradación, f., gradation.

Gradina, f., chisel, graver.

Grado, m., step, grade, degree; standard; will, pleasure. Al — que (or hasta el — de que), to such an extent that. . . En sumo —, to a great extent. De buen —, willingly. Mal de su —, unwillingly. De — en —, by degrees, gradually. En alto —, in a high degree, exceedingly.

Graduación, f., graduation, rank.

Graduado, a. or *p.p.*, graduated; *m.*, graduate.

Gradual, a., gradual.

Gradualmente, adv., gradually.

Graduar, v., to measure, to graduate; *r.v.*, to graduate, to take one's degree.

Gráfico, a., graphic.

Grafito, m., graphite, plumbago.

Grajo, m., (Orn.) jackdaw.

Gramática, f., grammar. — parda, soundness of faculties.

Gramatical, a., grammatical.

Gramático, m., grammarian.

Gramófono, m., gramophone.

Grampa, f., clamp, cramp, hook.

Gran, a., great. *See* Grande.

Grana, f., grain, dye, colour; cochineal.

Granada, f., pomegranate; (Mil.) grenade, shell.

Granado, a. or *p.p.*, large; principal; select, remarkable, chief; illustrious; seedy, full of seeds; *m.*, pomegranate tree.

Granar, v., to seed, to be full of seed, to run to seed, to grain.

Granate, m., garnet, a precious stone; *a.* (colour) dark red.

Grande, a., great, large; *m.*, grandee, Spanish nobleman. En —, on a large scale.

Grandemente, adv., greatly, extremely, very well.

Grandeza, f., greatness, bigness, grandeur.

Grandioso, a., grand, great, splendid.

Grandor, m., size, magnitude, greatness.

Grandura, f., greatness, magnitude.

Granel, m., heap of corn. A —, in a heap, in bulk, in galore. Empacar a —, to pack loose or in bulk.

Granelar, v., to grain leather.

Granero, m., granary, grange.

Granillo, m., (*dim.*) granule, small grain; gain or profit frequently obtained.

Granito, m., granite, granule. — para frac (S.A.), dress coating.

Granizar, v., to hail.

Granizo, m., hail.

Granja, f., grange, farm, farmhouse, villa.

Granjear, v., to gain; to get, to win, to obtain.

Granjeo, m., act of gaining, gain, influence.

Granjería, f., farming; gain, advantage.

Granjero, m., farmer.

Grano, m., grain, pimple. Vamos al —, come to the point.

Granoso, a., grainy, granulous.

Granuja, f., grapestone; rogue.

Granulación, f., granulation.

Granular, v., to granulate.

Grao, m., strand, shore.

Grapa, f., cramp-iron, clip, hold-fast, gripe.

Grasa, f., grease, fat, suet. — de ballena, blubber. — de pescado, fish-oil.

Grasera, f., vessel for grease or fat, grease can or cup.

Grasiento, a., greasy, grimy.

Graso, a. & *m.*, fat, grease.

Gratamente, adv., graciously, gratefully.

Gratificación, f., gratification, gratuity, fee, tip.

Gratificar, v., to gratify, to reward.

Gratis, *adv.*, gratis, for nothing.
Gratitud, *f.*, gratitude, gratefulness.
Grato, *a.*, graceful, pleasing, pleasant, grateful, gratifying. *Es* — saber, it is gratifying to know. *Su grata* (carta), your favour. *Nos es* —, we are pleased.
Gratuitamente, *adv.*, gratuitously.
Gratuito, *a.*, gratuitous, gratis.
Gravamen, *m.*, charge, obligation, hardship, burden, tax, mortgage.
Gravar, *v.*, to burden, to oppress, to tax. *Gravado con una hipoteca*, covered by a mortgage. — *impuestos*, to levy (or impose) taxes. — *en* . . . *pesetas*, to tax at . . . *pesetas*.
Grave, *a.*, grave, heavy, weighty, serious, dangerous.
Gravedad, *f.*, gravity, seriousness, weight, heaviness. *Un asunto de* —, a serious matter.
Gravemente, *adv.*, gravely, seriously, badly, severely.
Gravitación, *f.*, gravitation.
Gravoso, *a.*, grievous, offensive, onerous, hard to be borne; unbearable.
Greca, *f.*, Grecian fret, ornament.
Greda, *f.*, chalk; clay.
Gremio, *m.*, lap; body, guild, trade union. — *de oficios*, trades-union.
Greña, *f.*, matted hair; (Amer.) flake or clipping of rubber.
Grey, *f.*, flock; congregation.
Grieta, *f.*, crevice, crack.
Grifado, *a.*, italic type.
Grifo, *m.*, tap, cock. — *de desagüe*, blow-off cock.
Grifón, *m.*, stop-cock, spigot, tap.
Grillo, *m.*, cricket (insect). — *s*, letters, irons, shackles.
Grima, *f.*, fright, horror.
Gringo, *a.*, unintelligible; name applied to foreigners.
Gripal, *a.*, pertaining or relating to "*gripe*" or influenza. *Un ataque* —, an attack of influenza.

Gripe, *f.*, (*Grippe*), influenza.
Gris, *a.*, grey, grizzled.
Grisú, *m.*, fire-damp.
Gritar, *v.*, to cry, to shout.
Grito, *m.*, cry, shout, yell.
Grosella, *f.*, currant, red currant. — *roja*, red currant.
Grosería, *f.*, grossness, coarseness, rudeness, clumsiness.
Grosero, *a.*, gross, coarse, rough, rude, clumsy.
Grosor, *m.*, thickness, closeness.
Grosura, *f.*, fat.
Grúa, *f.*, crane. *Derechos de* —, cranage.
Gruesa, *f.*, gross; bottomry. *Tomar dinero a la* — (*Naut.*), to take money on bottomry, *Gran* —, (or *Doce* — *s*), great gross.
Grueso, *a.*, bulky, gross, thick, heavy, coarse; *m.*, thickness, size, bulk, main body. *Artículos* — *s*, heavy goods. *Del* — *de la partida*, from the bulk of the parcel.
Grumete, *m.*, (*Naut.*) ship's boy.
Grumo, *m.*, grume, clot. — *de leche*, curd.
Grunido, *m.* & *p.p.*, grunt, growl.
Gruñir, *v.*, to grunt, to growl, to grumble.
Grupa, *f.*, croup, buttocks.
Grupera, *f.*, crupper.
Grupo, *m.*, group, cluster.
Gruta, *f.*, cavern, grotto.
Guacamayo, *m.*, (*Orn.*) macaw.
Guadaña, *f.*, scythe.
Guadañadora, *f.*, mowing-machine.
Guadañar, *v.*, to mow.
Guadano, *m.*, small boat.
Guadarnés, *m.*, harness-room; harness-keeper.
Guagua (*De*), *adv.*, (*Cuba*) for nothing; *m.*, an insect that destroys fruit; (*Peru*) baby.
Gualda, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild woad, dyer's weed; reseda, a plant which dyes yellow.
Gualdrapa, *f.*, horse-cloth, saddle-cloth; rag, tatter.

Guanaco, *m.* (Chili), kind of llama or alpaca.

Guanajo, *m.* (Cuba), turkey.

Guano, *m.*, guano, sea-birds' dung; kind of American palm tree.

Guante, *m.*, glove. — *de cabritilla*, kid glove.

Guantelete, *m.*, gauntlet.

Guantería, *f.*, glover's shop.

Guantero, *m.*, glover.

Guapeza, *f.*, bravery, ostentation in dress.

Guapo, *a.*, valiant, bold, pretty, neat, gay, elegant.

Guarda, *f.*, guard, keeping; border.

com., guard, keeper; — *de coto*, gamekeeper. — (*de un libro*), fly-leaf. — (*of grey cloth*), heading. — *agujas*, switchman, pointsman. — *almacén*, store-keeper. — *bosque*, gamekeeper.

— *frenos*, brakesman. — *barros*, mudguard. — *fuego*, screen for a chimney fire, fire-guard; fender; (*Naut.*) breasting-board.

Guardapiés, *m.*, petticoat.

Guardapolvo, *m.*, any piece of cloth or leather to guard against the dust; inner lid of a watch.

Guardar, *v.*, to keep, to guard, to take care of; *r.v.*, to keep, to avoid, to guard against. — *se de*, to take care not to.

Guardarropa, *f.*, wardrobe; cloak-room; *m.*, keeper of a wardrobe.

Guardarropía, *f.*, cloak-room.

Guardia, *f.*, guard; *m.*, man on guard. *Estar de* —, to be on duty. — *de babor*, port watch. *Poner en* —, to put on one's guard.

Guardián, *m.*, keeper, guardian.

Guardianía, *f.*, guardianship.

Guardilla, *f.*, garret, skylight.

Guarecer, *i.v.*, to aid, to assist, to guard.

Guarida, *f.*, den, protection.

Guarismo, *m.*, figure, cipher.

Guarnecer, *i.v.*, to garnish, to set, to adorn, to trim; to garrison.

Guarnecido *de pedrería*, set with (precious) stones.

Guarnés, *m.*, harness-room.

Guarnición, *f.*, flounce, trimming, garniture, hem; round edge, furbelow, trim, bordering, furniture, fringe; lacing; lining; garrison. — *es de las jambos* (*Carp.*), jamb lining. — *metálica* (*Steam eng.*), metallic packing. — *del émbolo* (*St. eng.*), piston packing. — *es*, harness. — *es del freno*, brake linings.

Guarnicionero, *m.*, harness-maker.

Guasa, *f.*, jest, satire, irony.

Guasón, *a.*, jocos, witty.

Guata, *f.*, wadding.

Guayaba, *f.*, fruit of the guava tree. — *blanca*, white guava.

Guayabera, (*) *f.* (Cuba), shirting.

Guayaco, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *lignum vitae* tree; *guaiacum*.

Gubernativo, *a.*, gubernative, administrative.

Gubia, *f.*, (*Carp.*) gouge.

Guedeja, *f.*, forelock, mane.

Guerra, *f.*, war. *Hacer* —, to war, to wage war. *Ministro de la* —, war secretary. *Ministerio de la* —, war office. *Navío de* —, man-of-war. *Estar en* —, to be at war.

Guerrero, *a.*, warlike, martial; *m.*, warrior.

Guerrilla, *f.*, (*dim.*) petty warfare, skirmish.

Guía, *com.*, guide, conductor, leader; *f.*, guide, directory. permit, cocket, docket (writing of safe-conduct, proving that duties are paid at the Custom House); a young shoot or sucker of a vine; (*Mus.*) fugue; (*Naut.*) guy, guard of a fan. Una — *de ferrocarriles*, a railway guide. — *s*, guide lines. *Servir de* —, to serve as a guide.

Guiar, *v.*, to guide, to drive, to conduct. — *se por*, to be guided by, to go by.

Guija, *f.*, pebble, cobble-stone.
Guijarro, *m.*, pebble.
Guijo, *m.*, small pebbles or gravel.
Guilla, *f.*, a plentiful harvest.
Guillotina, *f.*, guillotine. *See* Ventana.
Guimbarda, *f.*, plane; jew's harp.
Guinda, *f.*, cherry (colour) red. Color —, claret colour.
Guindal, *m.*, (Bot.) cherry-tree.
Guindar, *v.*, to lift, to elevate, to raise, to hoist.
Guindo, *m.*, (Bot.) cherry-tree.
Guinea, *f.*, guinea, English coin. Pimiento de —, Guinea pepper. Cochino de —, Guinea-pig.
Guiñada. *See* Guiño.
Guiñapo, *m.*, tatter, rag; raga-muffin.
Guiñar, *v.*, to wink.
Guiño, *m.*, wink.
Guión, *m.*, sign or mark, hyphen.
Guirnalda, *f.*, garland.
Guisa, *f.*, guise, mode, manner. A — de, by way of, in the manner of. En — de, by way of, as.
Guisado, *m.*, dish of stewed meat. hashed meat.
Guisante, *m.*, pea, marrowfat pea.
Guisar, *v.*, to cook meat, to stew.
Guiso, *m.*, seasoning, sauce, condiment.
Guisote, *m.*, dish of meat.
Guita, *f.*, packthread, twine.
Guitar, *v.*, to sew with packthread.
Guitarra, *f.*, guitar.
Gula, *f.*, gullet; gluttony.
Gullería, *f.*, dainty.
Gumía, *f.*, small dagger.
Gusano, *m.*, maggot, worm. — de seda, silk-worm. — de luz, glow-worm.
Gustar, *v.*, to taste, to relish, to like, to enjoy; to please, to take.
Gusto, *m.*, taste, liking, pleasure, delight, choice, election; way, style. Dar —, to gratify. Encontrarse a —, to feel at home. Surtido a — de Vds, assortment left to you.

Gustosamente, *adv.*, tastefully, gladly.
Gustoso, *a.*, tasty, cheerful, glad, pleasant. Aceptamos —s, we accept with pleasure (or gladly).
Gutapercha, *f.*, gutta-percha.

Haba, *f.*, (Bot.) bean.
Habano, *a.*, applied to tobacco from Havana; *m.*, Havana cigar.
Haber, *i.v.*, to have, to possess, to exist; *m.*, property, income, fortune; credit. —las con alguno, to have to deal with. Debe y —, debit and credit. Hay más, then again. ¿Qué hay de . . . ? What about . . . ? Hay, there is, there are. Hay que, it is necessary. No hay de qué, don't mention it. Poco ha, a little while ago. — que, to have to. — de, to have (or to be) to. — selas con, to have to deal with, to contend with.
Habichuela, *f.*, French bean, kidney bean.
Hábil, *a.*, clever, skilful, able, capable. Días —es, clear days.
Habilidad, *f.*, ability, cleverness.
Habilitación, *f.*, habilitation, qualification; equipment.
Habilitado, *a.* or *p.p.*, qualified, enabled; *m.*, paymaster.
Habilitar, *v.*, to qualify, to enable, to provide, to supply.
Hábilmente, *adv.*, ably, cleverly, skilfully.
Habitación, *f.*, habitation, abode, lodging, room.
Habitante, *p.a.*, inhabiting; *com.*, inhabitant.
Habitar, *v.*, (en) to inhabit, to live, to reside, to lodge.
Hábito, *m.*, dress, habit, custom.
Habitual, *a.*, habitual, customary.
Habituár, *v.*, to habituate, to accustom.
Habitud, *f.*, habitude.
Habla, *f.*, speech, language, talk.

Ponerse al — con, to have a talk with, to get into touch (or communication) with.

Habladuría, *f.*, gossip, chatter, tale-telling, trash.

Hablar, *v.*, to speak, to talk. — al alma, to speak one's mind, to talk to the purpose. — al caso, to speak to the purpose. — por demás, to speak to no purpose. — de veras, to speak seriously.

Hablilla, *f.*, rumour, report.

Haca, *f.*, pony, small horse.

Hacedero, *a.*, feasible, practicable.

Hacedor, *m.*, maker, author, factor; steward.

Hacendado, *a.* or *p.p.*, landed, having landed or real property; rich; *m.*, land-owner.

Hacendar, *i.v.*, to transfer the property of an estate.

Hacendista, *com.*, economist, financier, capitalist.

Hacendoso, *a.*, assiduous, diligent.

Hacer, *i.v.*, to do, to make, to cause.

— de mozo, to act as a waiter.

— ánimo, to mean, to intend.

— bancarrota, to fail, to go bankrupt. — caso de, to notice,

to pay attention to. — cara, to face, to resist. — frente a, to face, to meet. — juego, to

match, to be well matched. — papel, to acquit oneself well.

— progresos, to make progress.

— cesar, to stop. — conocer

(or saber), to let . . . know. —

esperar, to keep (one) waiting.

— seguir, to send on. — volver,

to send back. — ver, to show.

— saltar, to blow up. See

Agosto. Hace un mes, a

month ago. No hace mucho,

not long ago.

Hacerse, *i.v.v.*, to become, to accustom oneself, to pretend. Se hacía más loca de lo que era,

"Hacer" and "Hacerse" are used with many other words. Such expressions may be found under the other words,

she pretended to be more foolish than she (really) was. — el tonto, to play the fool. — el sordo, not to listen. — con algo, to attain, to acquire, to secure. — a la vela, to set sail.

Hacha, *f.*, axe, hatchet. — de viento, flambeau, torch.

Hachero, *m.*, torch-stand, wood-cutter. [axe.

Hachueta, *f.*, small hatchet, small

Hacia, *adv.*, towards, near to, about.

Hacienda, *f.*, landed property, lands, estate, fortune. Real —,

Exchequer. Ministro de —, Chancellor of the Exchequer,

— pública, public treasury.

Hacina, *f.*, sheaf (of corn), etc.

Hacinamiento, *m.*, accumulation, heaping or hoarding up, storing.

Hacinar, *v.*, to stack sheaves of corn; to hoard.

Hada, *f.*, fairy.

Hadado, *a.* or *p.p.*, fortunate, lucky.

Hado, *m.*, fate, destiny.

Halagador, *a.*, flattering, encouraging; *m.*, cajoler, flatterer.

Halagar, *v.*, to please, to flatter, to encourage.

Halago, *m.*, flattery, adulation.

Halagüeño, *a.*, encouraging, attractive, flattering.

Halar, *v.* (Naut.), to haul.

Halcón, *m.*, (Orn.) falcon.

Hálito, *m.*, breath.

Hallar, *v.*, to find, to meet with; *v.v.*, to find oneself, to be. —

buena salida, to have a ready sale.

Hallazgo, *m.*, find, thing found, reward.

Hamaca, *f.*, hammock.

Hambre, *f.*, hunger. Tener —, to be hungry.

Hambriento, *a.*, hungry, starved, famished.

Hampo, **Hampón**, *a.*, bold, valiant, licentious.

Haragán, *a.* & *m.*, idle, idler, lounging, loiterer.

Haraganear, *v.*, to idle, to lounge about.

Harapo, *m.*, rag.

Harina, *f.*, flour, food. — *de avena*, oatmeal. — *de linaza*, linseed meal. — *de trigo*, corn flour.

Harinero, *m.*, mealman, flour-dealer; *a.*, made of flour, belonging to flour.

Harmonía. See *Armonía*.

Harpeo, *m.*, grapnel, grappling-iron.

Hartar, *v.*, to stuff, to cloy, to satiate, to fill.

Harto, *a. & adv.*, satiated, full, sufficient, enough. *Estoy — de*, I am sick of.

Hartura, *f.*, satiety, fullness, plenty.

Hasta, *adv.*, until, as far as; *c.*, also, even. — *ahora (or — aquí)*, hitherto. — *no más*, to the highest pitch. — *la vista*, good-bye until we meet again; *au revoir*. — *luego*, (Coll.) so long.

Hastío, *m.*, loathing, disgust.

Hatillo, *m. (dim.)*, small bundle, a few clothes.

Hato, *m.*, herd of cattle; clothes; heap, collection.

Haya, *f.*, (Bot.) beech-tree.

Haz, *m.*, faggot, bundle, sheaf; *f.*, face, visage. [ment.

Hazaña, *f.*, exploit, deed, achieve-

Hazmerreir, *m.*, laughing-stock.

He, *adv.*, behold, look here. (It is used with pronouns, as *te*, *le*, etc., and *aquí* or *allí*.) — *aquí la razón*, this is the reason.

Hebdomadario, *a. & m.*, weekly.

Hebilla, *f.*, buckle, clasp. — *de cascabel*, roller, buckle.

Hebra, *f.*, fibre, thread.

Hechizar, *v.*, to bewitch, to charm.

Hecho, *a. & p.p.*, made, done; like; *m.*, action, deed, fact. — *de orden*, made to order. *De —*, in fact, actually, virtually. — *pedazos*, (smashed) in pieces. *Viento —* steady wind.

Hechura, *f.*, making, make, form, cut, shape, structure; workmanship.

Hectárea, *f.*, hectare, a measure of surface (100 áreas).

Hectogramo, *m.*, hectogramme, the weight of 100 grammes.

Hectolitro, *m.*, hectolitre, 100 litres.

Hectómetro, *m.*, hectometre, 100 metres.

Heder, *i.v.*, to stink.

Hediondo, *a.*, fetid, stinking.

Hedor, *m.*, stench, stink.

Helada, *f.*, frost, nip.

Helado, *a. or p.p.*, frozen, frigid, icy; *m.*, ice-cream, ice.

Helar, *i.v.*, to congeal, to freeze; to astound.

Helecho, *m.*, (Bot.) fern. — macho, male fern.

Hélice, *f.*, screw-propeller (of a steamer). *Vapor de —*, screw-steamer. *Propulsor de —*, screw-propeller.

HelioGrabado, *m.*, photogravure, heliotype.

Helioscopio, *m.*, helioscope.

Heliotropo, or **Heliotropio**, *m.*, (Bot.) heliotrope, sun-flower; blood-stone.

Hematites, *f.*, hematites, ore of iron. — *roja*, bloodstone.

Hembra, *f.*, female, bitch; nut of a screw; eye of a hook. — *y corchetes*, hooks and eyes.

Hemisferio, *m.*, hemisphere.

Hemorragia, *f.*, hemorrhage, flux of blood.

Henchimiento, *m.*, abundance, repletion.

Henchir, *i.v.*, to fill up.

Hendedura, *f.*, fissure, crack, crevice, chink.

Hender, *i.v.*, to split, to break open.

Henequén, *m.*, American agave; Mexican fibre, sisal; Mexican hemp.

Henil, *m.*, hay-loft.

Heno, *m.*, hay.

Heñir, *i.v.*, to knead dough.

Heraldo, *m.*, herald.
Herbáceo, *a.*, herbaceous, belonging to herbs. [ture.
Herbaje, *m.*, herbage, grass, pasture.
Herbolario, *m.*, herbalist.
Heredad, *f.*, landed property.
Heredar, *v.*, to inherit.
Heredera, *f.*, heiress.
Heredero, *m.*, heir. — *presuntivo*, heir-apparent. — *universal*, residuary heir.
Hereditario, *a.*, hereditary.
Herencia, *f.*, inheritance, heritage, legacy.
Herida, *f.*, wound, affliction, injury.
Herido, *a.* or *p.p.*, wounded, injured, hurt.
Herir, *i.v.*, to wound, to injure, to hurt. — *en lo vivo*, to hit (or strike) home.
Hermana, *f.*, sister.
Hermanar, *v.*, to match, to suit.
Hermanidad, *f.*, brotherhood, fraternity; conformity.
Hermano, *m.*, brother.
Herméticamente, *adv.*, hermetically. *Cerrado* —, hermetically closed.
Hermético, *a.*, hermetical.
Hermosear, *v.*, to beautify, to embellish.
Hermoso, *a.*, beautiful, handsome, lovely, neat, fine.
Hermosura, *f.*, beauty.
Héroe, *m.*, hero.
Heroico, *a.*, heroic.
Herrador, *m.*, farrier.
Herradura, *f.*, shoe. — *de caballo*, horse-shoe.
Herraje, *m.*, iron-work.
Herramienta, *f.*, tool, instrument. — *cortante*, edge-tool. — *para carpinteros*, carpenter's tools.
Herrar, *i.v.*, to shoe (horses, etc.).
Herrería, *f.*, ironworks, forge.
Herrero, *m.*, smith.
Herrete, *m.*, metal tag, point.
Herrín. See **Herrumbre**.
Herrumbre, *f.*, iron rust.
Hervir, *i.v.*, to boil.

Hervor, *m.*, ebullition; fervour, heat.
Hesitación, *f.*, hesitation.
Hesitar, (*i.u.*), *v.*, to hesitate.
Hexágono, *a.* & *m.*, hexagon(al).
Hez, *f.*, lee, dregs, scum. *Heces del sebo derretido*, (tallow) greaves.
Híbrido, *a.*, hybrid.
Hidalgo, *m.*, nobleman; Mexican dollar, worth about 2s. 3d.
Hidalguía, *f.*, nobility.
Hidrante, *m.*, hydrant.
Hidrato, *m.*, hydrate.
Hidráulica, *f.*, hydraulics.
Hidráulico, *a.*, hydraulic(al).
Hidroclórico, *m.*, hydrochloric.
Hidrógeno, *m.*, hydrogen.
Hidrografía, *f.*, hydrography.
Hidrología, *f.*, hydrology.
Hidrómetro, *m.*, hydrometer.
Hidropatía, *f.*, hydropathy.
Hidroplano, *m.*, waterplane, sea-plane.
Hidrósopo, *m.*, hydroscope.
Hidrostática, *f.*, hydrostatics.
Hiel, *f.*, gall, bile.
Hielo, *m.*, frost, ice, ice-cream.
Hiena, *f.*, hyena.
Hierba, *f.*, herb; grass. *Mala* —, weed.
Hierbabuena, *f.*, peppermint, mint.
Hieroglífico, *a.*, hieroglyphic.
Hierro, *m.*, iron. — *colado* (or *fundido*), cast iron. — *forjado*, forged iron. — *dulce*, wrought iron. — *en flejes*, hoop iron. — *en lingotes*, pig iron. — *acanalado* (or *estriado*), corrugated iron. — *en chapas*, sheet iron. — *en planchuela*, flat iron. — *varilla*, round iron. — *viejo*, old iron. — *cuadradillo*, square iron. — *s*, irons, fetters.
Hígado, *m.*, liver.
Higiene, *f.*, hygiene.
Higo, *m.*, fig. — *chumbo* (or *de pala*), fruit of the nopal or Indian fig-tree.
Higrómetro, *m.*, hygrometer.
Higroscopio, *m.*, hygroscopic.

Higuera, f., fig-tree. — chumbo, Indian fig-tree.

Hija, f., daughter.

Hijo, m., son, child. Sr. M., hijo, Mr. M., junior.

Hijuela, f., small mattress; pall; small drain; schedule or inventory of estate of deceased person, showing distribution.

Hila, f., row, line; thin gut.

Hilacha, f., filament, threads.

Hiladillo, m., ferret silk; narrow ribbon or tape.

Hilado, m., spun flax, hemp, wool, silk or cotton; *a.* or *p.p.*, spun; spinning. — en seco, dry spinning. —s, spun fabrics. —s en fino, fine spinning, fine counts.

Hilador, m., spinner.

Hilandería, f., spinning-mill. — de algodón, cotton mill.

Hilandro, m., spinner.

Hilar, v., to spin. — delgado, to handle (or discuss) a matter in two subtle and delicate a manner.

Hilaza, f., yarn, anything spun or drawn out into thread. — de cáñamo, hemp yarn. — encarnada, turkey-red yarn. —s fivas, fine counts.

Hilera, f., row, line, file.

Hilo, m., thread, wire, yarn, linen. — bramante (*or* de acarreto), pack thread. — en carretes (*or* de carretel), spool thread. — de perlas, string of pearls. — torzal (de algodón *or* de pelos), cotton yarn (twist *or* thread). — de lino, linen yarn. Pañuelo de —, linen handkerchief. — en carreteles, thread in spools. — a —, drop by drop. — de palomar, pack-thread. — acarreto, twine. — de velas, sail-maker's twine. — de zapatero, shoemaker's thread. — de oro, gold thread. — para sastre, tailor's thread. — en ovillos, thread in balls. A —, successively, one after another.

De —, directly, instantly. Cuellos de —, linen collars. — de (*or* para) coser, sewing thread *or* cotton. — de número, sewing thread *or* cotton. — de hierro, iron wire. —s para bordar, embroidery thread. Tomar el — de un discurso, to resume a speech. Sin —s, wireless.

Hilván, m., basting, sewing lightly.

Hilvanar, v., to baste, to sew lightly.

Hincapié, m., strenuous effort. Hacer —, to make a strenuous attempt. Hacer — en una cosa, to insist resolutely on a thing, to sustain a thing resolutely.

Hinear, v., to thrust (or drive) in. — la rodilla, to kneel down.

Hinchado, a. or *p.p.*, swollen, inflated; vain, pompous.

Hinchar, v., to inflate, to swell, to fill: *r.v.*, to swell.

Hinchazón, m., swelling; vanity.

Hinojo, m., knee; (Bot.) fennel, marino, — samphire.

Hipérbola, f., hyperbole.

Hípico. See **Concurso.**

Hipil, (*) m., chemise; native dress in Mexico.

Hipoocrésia, f., hypocrisy.

Hipócrita, a., hypocritical; *com.*, hypocrite.

Hiposulfato, Hiposulfito, m., (Chem.) hyposulphite of soda.

Hipoteca, f., mortgage, pledge. Levantar una —, to pay off a mortgage.

Hipotecable, a., capable of being pledged.

Hipotecar, v., to hypothecate, to mortgage, to pledge.

Hipotecario, a., belonging to a mortgage, mortgaged. Acreedor —, mortgagee. Deudor —, mortgager.

Hirviente, a., boiling.

Hispano, a., Spanish.

Historia, *f.*, history, story.
Historiador, *m.*, historian.
Histórico, *a.*, historic(al).
Hita, *f.*, dog-nail, stub-nail.
Hito, *m.*, landmark, object. Mirar de — en —, to stare fixedly at.
Hogaño, *adv.*, this present year.
Hogar, *m.*, hearth, fire-place, home.
Hogaza, *f.*, large loaf of bread.
Hoguera, *f.*, bonfire.
Hoja, *f.*, leaf, sheet, blade, tobacco. — de lata, tin, tin-plate. — de papel, leaf or sheet of paper. — de lata negra, iron plate. — de estaño, tinfoil. — de goma para copiar, india-rubber copying sheet. — de acero, steel blade.
Hojalata, *f.*, tin-plate, tin-ware.
Hojalatería, *f.*, tin-ware. [man.
Hojalatero, *m.*, tinman, metal-
Hojar, *v.*, to turn the leaves of a book, to look over.
Hojilla, *f.* (*dim.*), small leaf; leaflet.
Hola, *inter.*, hello, hollo; I say!
Holanda, *f.*, holland, brown drill; Holland.
Holandés, *a.*, Dutch.
Holgado, *a.*, loose, easy, well-off.
Holgar, *i.v.*, to rest, to cease from labour, to be at ease, to be glad; to go on strike. Huelga decir, needless to say.
Holgazán, *a.*, idle, lazy; *m.*, idler.
Holgura, *f.*, ease, repose.
Hollar, *i.v.*, to tread upon, to trample on; to humble.
Hollín, *m.*, soot.
Holliniento, *a.*, fuliginous, sooty, smudgy.
Hombre, *m.*, man. — de bien, honest man. — de negocios, man of business. — de su palabra, man of his word. ¡ — al agua! Man overboard. ¡ Hombre! I say! — de cabeza, a talented man.
Hombrecillo, *m.* (*dim.*), little man; (Bot.) hops.

Hombrera, *f.*, pad. —s de sastre, clothing pads.
Hombro, *m.*, shoulder. Encogerse de —s, to shrug one's shoulders. — con —, cheek by jowl. Arrimar (*or* meter) el —, to work with a will; to lend a hand; to put one's shoulder to the wheel. Echar al —, to shoulder, to become responsible.
Homenaje, *m.*, homage.
Homicida, *a.*, homicidal; *com.*, murderer, homicide.
Homicidio, *m.*, murder, homicide.
Homilia, *f.*, homily.
Honda, *f.*, sling.
Hondamente, *adv.*, deeply, profoundly.
Hondo, *a.*, profound, deep.
Hondonada, *f.*, dale, valley.
Hondura, *f.*, depth, profundity.
Honestar, *v.*, to honour.
Honestidad, *f.*, honesty, modesty.
Honesto, *a.*, honest, decent, honourable.
Hongo, *m.*, (Bot.) mushroom; hat.
Honor, *m.*, honour. Palabra de —, word of honour. Hacer — a, to do credit to.
Honorabilidad, *f.*, honourableness, respectability.
Honorable, *a.*, honourable.
Honorario, *a.*, honorary; *m.*, fee. —s, fees.
Honorífico, *a.*, honourable, creditable.
Honra, *f.*, honour, respect, fame. A mucha —, I am (or we are) proud of it.
Honradamente, *adv.*, honourably, honestly.
Honradez, *f.*, honesty, honour, probity, integrity. — acrisolada, tried probity.
Honrado, *a.*, honest, just, fair.
Honrar, *v.*, to honour, to credit.
Honrilla, *f.*, (*dim.*) nice point of honour. Por la nega —, from some little point of honour.
Honroso, *a.*, honourable, just, decent.

Hora, *f.*, hour, time. A la — de ésta, at this moment. A buena —, at a seasonable time. —s perdidas (*or* de ocio), leisure hours. Por —s, by the hour. Ya era —, it was high time. A primera —, early. A última — de la tarde, late in the evening.

Horadar, *v.*, to bore, to pierce, to punch.

Horado, *m.*, hole bored, cavern.

Horario, *a.*, hourly; *m.*, timetable; hour-hand of clock or watch; time, or hours.

Horea, *f.*, gallows; fork. — para heno, hay-fork.

Horizontal, *a.*, horizontal.

Horizonte, *m.*, horizon.

Horna, *f.*, mould. — de zapatero, shoemaker's last. — de sombrerero, hatter's block.

Hormiga, *f.*, ant.

Hormiguesar, *v.*, to swarm.

Hormiguero, *m.*, ant-hill or hillock; swarm.

Hornacina, *f.*, vaulted niche in the wall of an altar.

Hornero, *m.*, baker.

Hornilla, *f.*, small furnace.

Hornillo, *m.* (*dim.*), a small stove; (*Mil.*) chamber of a mine; bowl of a pipe.

Horno, *m.*, oven, furnace. — de ladrillo, brick-kiln. Alto —, smelting furnace. — de fundición, blast furnace.

Horquilla, *f.*, hair-pin; fork.

Horrendo, *a.*, dreadful, hideous, horrible.

Horrible, *a.*, horrible, horrid.

Horror, *m.*, horror.

Horrorizar, *v.*, to cause horror, to terrify; *r.v.*, to be terrified.

Hortaliza, *f.*, garden stuff.

Hortelano, *m.*, gardener, horticulturist.

Hortensia, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hydrangea.

Hortera, *f.*, a wooden bowl; *m.* (*fam.*), nickname for shopboys in Madrid; office boy.

Horticultura, *f.*, horticulture.

Hoseo, *a.*, dark-brown; sullen, gloomy.

Hospedaje, *m.*, lodging, kind reception, price paid for lodging.

Hospedar, *v.*, to lodge, to receive, to entertain; *r.v.*, to lodge. —se en, to stay (or put up) at.

Hospicio, *m.*, hospital, infirmary; workhouse.

Hospital, *m.*, hospital, infirmary.

Hospitalidad, *f.*, hospitality.

Hoste, *m.*, host, army.

Hostia, *f.*, host, sacrifice.

Hostigar, *v.*, to vex, to molest.

Hostil, *a.*, hostile, adverse.

Hostilidad, *f.*, hostility.

Hotel, (*) *m.*, hotel.

Hoy, *adv.*, to-day. — día, (*or* — en día), nowadays. De — en adelante, henceforward, in future. — por —, this very day, nowadays.

Hoya, *f.*, hole, cavity, pit.

Hoyo, *m.*, hole, pit.

Hoyuelo, *m.* (*dim.*) dimple.

Hoz, *f.*, sickle.

Huacal, *m.*, (*Amer.*) crate.

Huano, (*) *See* Guano.

Huata, (*) *f.*, wadding, wad, padding (for garments).

Huatado, (*) *m.*, (act of) padding.

Hucha, *f.*, large chest; money-box.

Hueco, *a.*, hollow, empty; *m.*, hollow, hollowness, gap, hole, cavity, room, empty space.

Huelga, *f.*, rest, repose; strike. Declararse en —, to go on strike.

Huelguista, *com.*, striker, workman on strike.

Huella, *f.*, track, footstep, trace.

Huérfano, *a.* & *m.*, orphan.

Huero, *a.*, empty, addle; (*Fig.*) empty, addle, void.

Huerta, *f.*, orchard, kitchen-garden.

Hueso, *m.*, bone; rubbish. Carne y —, part and parcel. Sin —,

boneless. Soltar la sin —, to give rein to one's tongue. La sin —, (fam.) the tongue.¹

Huesoso, a., bony.

Huésped, m., guest, lodger; inn-keeper. See Casa.

Huéspeda, f., hostess, inn-keeper.

Echar la cuenta sin la —, to reckon without one's host.

Hueste, m., host, army.

Huesudo, a., bony, having large bones.

Huevera, f., egg-cup.

Huevero, m., dealer in eggs.

Huevo, m., egg. — pasado por agua, boiled egg. Poner un —, to lay an egg. — fresco, fresh (or new-laid) egg. — estrellado, poached egg.

Huída, f., flight, escape.

Huíncha, f., ribbon or tape to hem carpets or other things; (Amer.) serged galloons.

Huir, i.v., to fly, to escape; *r.v.*, to run away.

Hule, m., india-rubber; oil-cloth; oil-skin.

Hulla, f., pit-coal.

Hullera, f., coal-mine. Industrial —, coal industry.

Humanamente, adv., humanely; possibly.

Humano, a., human, humane, kind.

Humear, v., to smoke (chimneys, etc.), to emit smoke.

Humedad, f., humidity, moisture, damp.

Humedecer, i.v., to moisten. —se, to become damp.

Húmedo, a., humid, damp, moist, wet.

Humero, m., tunnel, funnel, flue.

Humildad, f., humility.

Humilde, a., humble.

Humillación, f., humiliation.

Humillar, v., to humble, to humiliate.

Humo, m., smoke. — de pez, lampblack.

Humor, m., humour, mood, temper. Estar de buen —, to be in a good humour.

Humoso, a., smoky.

Hundimiento, m., submersion, immersion, sinking, collapse, act of sinking, downfall.

Hundir, v., to sink, to submerge; to crush, to stave in; *r.v.*, to sink, to go to the bottom, to collapse, to fall in.

Huracán, m., hurricane.

Huraño, a., shy, diffident.

Hurgar, v., to stir, to poke.

Hurgón, m., poker.

Hurgonear. See Hurgar.

Hurón, m., ferret. Andar a caza con — muerto, (Met.) to be quite unprepared.

Hurtadillas, A —, *adv.*, by stealth, privately, on the sly.

Hurtador, m., robber, thief.

Hurtar, v., to steal, to rob; *r.v.*, to withdraw, to abscond.

Hurto, m., theft, robbery. A —, by stealth.

Husillo, m. (*dim.*), small spindle.

Husmear, v., to scent, to pry.

Husmo, m., smell, scent. Estar al —, to be upon the scent.

Huso, m., spindle.

Ida, f., departure. Viaje de — y vuelta, voyage out and home. Billete de — y vuelta, return ticket.

Idea, f., idea, notion.

Ideal, a & m., ideal.

Idear, v., to form or conceive an idea, to think or work out, to contrive, to hit upon, to imagine, to plan.

Ídem, pron. (Lat.), the same, ditto.

Idénticamente, adv., identically.

Idéntico, a., identical, the same.

Identidad, f., identity.

Identificar, v., to identify.

Idioma, m., idiom, language.

Idiosincrasia, f., idiosyncrasy.

¹ "Hueso" is a word used in Span. America in reference to a cloth which is of poor quality. Compare English "rag."

Idiota, *a.*, idiotic ; *com.*, idiot.
Idiotismo, *m.*, idiotism, idiom ; idiocy.
Idoneidad, *f.*, aptitude, capacity, capability, fitness.
Idóneo, *a.*, idoneous, fit, capable. — para, qualified for.
Iglesia, *f.*, church.
Ignición, *f.*, ignition.
Ignominia, *f.*, ignominy.
Ignominioso, *a.*, ignominious.
Ignorado, *a.* or *p.p.*, unknown.
Ignorancia, *f.*, ignorance.
Ignorar, *v.*, to be ignorant of, not to know. Se ignora su paradero, his whereabouts are unknown, it is not known what has become of him.
Igual, *a.* & *m.*, equal, similar ; level, flat, even ; like. Al —, equally. Sin —, matchless, without equal, not to be equalled. — a la muestra, like (or up to) the sample, up to the standard. Al — que, the same as. Al — de los demás, the same (in the same way) as the others.
Iguala, *f.*, agreement, level.
Igualación, *f.*, equalling, equalisation, levelling.
Igualada, *f.*, tie, draw.
Igualamiento. See **Igualación**.
Igualar, *v.*, to equalise, to equal, to match.
Igualdad, *f.*, equality, likeness, evenness, levelness. En — de condiciones, on equal terms.
Igualmente, *adv.*, equally, uniformly, likewise, evenly ; the same.
Ijada, *f.*, flank ; weak side.
Ijar, *m.*, flank.
Illegal, *a.*, illegal, unlawful.
Illegalidad, *f.*, illegality, unlawfulness.
Illegible, *a.*, illegible.
Illegítimo, *a.*, illegal, illegitimate.
Ileso, *a.*, unhurt, free from damage or harm.
Ilícito, *a.*, illicit, unlawful.

Ilimitado, *a.*, unlimited, boundless.
Iliterato, *a.*, illiterate.
Ilógico, *a.*, illogical.
Iluminación, *f.*, illumination.
Iluminado, *a.* or *p.p.*, illuminated.
Iluminar, *v.*, to illumine, to illuminate, to enlighten.
Iluminativo, *a.*, illuminative.
Ilusión, *f.*, illusion.
Ilusionar, *v.*, to cause illusion.
Ilusivo, *a.*, illusive.
Iluso, *a.*, deluded, deceived.
Ilusorio, *a.*, illusory, delusive ; null, of no value.
Ilustración, *f.*, illustration.
Ilustrado, *a.*, wise, intelligent.
Ilustrador, *m.*, illustrator.
Ilustrar, *v.*, to illustrate, to elucidate, to clear up.
Ilustre, *a.*, illustrious, celebrated.
Imagen, *f.*, image, figure.
Imaginable, *a.*, imaginable.
Imaginación, *f.*, imagination, fancy.
Imaginar, *v.*, to imagine, to fancy.
Imaginario, *a.*, imaginary.
Imaginativo, *a.*, imaginative.
Imán, *m.*, loadstone, magnet.
Imanar, *v.*, to magnetise.
Imbécil, *a.*, weak, imbecile.
Imbecilidad, *f.*, imbecility.
Imitable, *a.*, imitable.
Imitación, *f.*, imitation. A — de, in imitation of. Guardarse de las —es, beware of imitations.
Imitado, *a.* or *p.p.*, imitated, copied.
Imitar, *v.*, to imitate.
Imité, (*), *m.* (Venez.) white lawn. — de color, dyed lawn.
Impaciencia, *f.*, impatience.
Impacientar, *v.*, to vex ; *r.v.*, to become impatient.
Impaciente, *a.*, impatient.
Impacto, *a.*, impact, packed tight.
Impar, *a.*, unequal, odd. Números —es, odd numbers.
Imparcial, *a.*, impartial, unbiassed.
Imparcialidad, *f.*, impartiality.
Imparcialmente, *adv.*, impartially, equitably.

Impartible, *a.*, indivisible.
Impartir, *v.*, to grant, to impart.
Impasibilidad, *f.*, impassibility.
Impasible, *a.*, impassible.
Impavidez, *f.*, intrepidity.
Impávido, *a.*, dauntless, intrepid.
Impecable, *a.*, impeccable, sinless.
Impedido, *a.* or *p.p.*, impeded ;
 having lost the use of the limbs ;
 invalidated ; sick, valetudinarian,
 crippled.
Impedimento, *m.*, impediment,
 obstacle, hindrance.
Impedir, *i.v.*, to impede, to prevent,
 to hinder, to obstruct.
Impelente, *p.a.*, forcing.
Impeler, *v.*, (a) to impel, to incite,
 to press forward, to drive.
Impenetrable, *a.*, impenetrable,
 incomprehensible, impervious.
 — *al aire*, impervious to air.
Impenitencia, *f.*, impenitence.
Impenitente, *a.*, impenitent.
Impensadamente, *adv.*, unexpectedly.
Impensado, *a.*, unexpected, unforeseen.
Imperar, *v.*, to command, to reign ;
 to prevail.
Imperativo, *a.*, imperative.
Imperceptible, *a.*, imperceptible.
Imperdible, *a.*, not to be lost or
 destroyed ; *m.*, safety-pin,
 brooch.
Imperecedero, *a.*, imperishable.
Imperfección, *f.*, imperfection.
Imperfecto, *a.*, imperfect, faulty,
 defective.
Imperial, *a.*, imperial ; *f.*, roof of
 a coach or carriage, outside,
 top.
Imperialismo, *m.*, imperialism.
Impericia, *f.*, unskilfulness, want
 of skill.
Imperio, *m.*, empire, dominion,
 control.
Imperioso, *a.*, imperious.
Imperito, *a.*, unlearned, unskilled.
Impermeabilidad, *f.*, impermea-
 bility, quality of being water-
 proof.

Impermeabilizar, *v.*, to make
 waterproof, to proof.
Impermeable, *a.*, impermeable,
 waterproof ; that cannot be
 passed through ; *m.*, water-
 proof, mackintosh. — *a la*
lluvia, rainproof.
Impersonal, *a.*, impersonal.
Impertinencia, *f.*, impertinence.
Impertinente, *a.*, impertinent.
Impervio, *a.*, impervious.
Ímpetu, *m.*, impetus, impulse.
Impetuoso, *a.*, impetuous.
Implicación, *f.*, implication.
Implicado, *a.* or *p.p.*, implicated,
 implicit, entangled.
Implicar, *v.*, to implicate, to
 imply, to involve, to entangle.
Implicito, *a.*, implicit.
Implorar, *v.*, to implore.
Impolítico, *a.*, impolitic, impolite.
Imponente, *p.a.*, imposing ; stately,
com., investor.
Imponer, *i.v.*, to lay, to put ; to
 impose or lay a tax (or duty) ;
 to advise, to give notice ; *v.*,
 to put money out at interest ;
 to invest ; *r.v.*, to take notice,
 to become necessary ; to assert
 itself (or oneself). — *a*, to
 force (or impose) upon. —
contribuciones, to levy taxes.
 — *una multa*, to impose a fine
 or penalty.
Imponible, *(*)a.*, taxable, rateable.
Impopular, *v.*, unpopular.
Impopularidad, *f.*, unpopularity.
Importación, *f.*, importation, im-
 port.
Importador, *m.*, importer.
Importancia, *f.*, importance, mag-
 nitude.
Importante, *a.*, important.
Importar, *v.*, to import, to matter ;
 to amount to. No importa,
 it does not matter.
Importe, *m.*, amount, value, figure.
Importunar, *v.*, to importune, to
 vex, to disturb.
Importuno, *a.*, importunate, trou-
 blesome.

Imposibilidad, *f.*, impossibility.
Verse en la — de, to be unable to.

Imposibilitado, *a.* or *p.p.*, helpless.

Imposibilitar, *v.*, to render impossible.

Imposible, *a.*, impossible.

Imposición, *f.*, imposition, investment. — de fondos, investment of money.

Impostor, *m.*, impostor.

Impostura, *f.*, imposture.

Impotencia, *f.*, impotence, inability.

Impotente, *a.*, impotent, powerless.

Impracticable, *a.*, impracticable, unfeasible; impassable.

Imprecar, *v.*, to imprecate, to curse.

Impregnar, *v.*, to impregnate.

Imprenta, *f.*, printing; printing-office; print.

Imprescindible, *a.*, indispensable.

Impresión, *f.*, impression, print, printing. — tipográfica, letterpress.

Impresionar, *v.*, to impress

Impreso, *a.* or *p.p.*, printed; *m.*, pamphlet. —s, printed matter, book-post. Como —s, by book-post.

Impresor, *m.*, printer.

Imprevisión, *f.*, imprevision, improvidence.

Imprevisto, *a.*, unforeseen, unexpected, unprovided for.

Imprimir, *v.*, to print, to stamp; to imprint.

Improbabilidad, *f.*, improbability.

Improbable, *a.*, improbable, unlikely.

Improbo, *a.*, corrupt; laborious, painful. Tarea improba, endless task.

Improductivo, *a.*, unproductive.

Impropiedad, *f.*, impropriety, unfitness.

Impropio, *a.*, improper, unfit; unbecoming.

Improrrogable, *a.*, that which cannot be prorogued or postponed.

Impróvido, *a.*, improvident.

Improviso, (or **Improvisto**), *a.*, unexpected, unforeseen. De improviso (or a la improvista), unexpectedly, on a sudden, unawares.

Imprudencia, *f.*, imprudence, indiscretion.

Imprudente, *a.*, imprudent, improvident.

Impudencia, *f.*, impudence.

Impudente, *a.*, impudent, shameless.

Impuesto, *m.*, duty, tax; *a.* or *p.p.*, imposed. — de arraigo, land tax. — sobre la renta, income tax. Quedar — de, to note, to have knowledge of. — en (or de), up (or versed) in.

Impugnar, *v.*, to impugn, to oppose.

Impulsar, *v.*, to impel, to urge on.

Impulsión, *f.*, impulsion, impulse.

Impulsivo, *a.*, impulsive.

Impulso, *m.*, impulsion, impulse; drive (Mech.). Dar — a, to set going.

Impulsor, *m.*, impeller.

Impune, *a.*, exempt from punishment.

Impunemente, *adv.*, with impunity.

Impunidad, *f.*, impunity.

Impureza, *f.*, impurity.

Impuro, *a.*, impure.

Imputable, *a.*, imputable, chargeable, attributable.

Imputación, *f.*, imputation.

Imputar, *v.*, to impute, to attribute.

Inacabable, *a.*, interminable.

Inaccesible, *a.*, inaccessible.

Inacción, *f.*, inaction.

Inaceptable, *a.*, unacceptable.

Inactividad, *f.*, inactivity.

Inactivo, *a.*, inactive.

Inadaptable, *a.*, not adaptable.

Inadecuado, *a.*, inadequate.

Inadmisible, *a.*, inadmissible, objectionable, untenable.

Inadvertencia, *f.*, inadvertence,

carelessness. Por —, inadvertently.

Inadvertido, *a.*, inadvertent, unnoticed.

Inagotable, *a.*, inexhaustible.

Inaguantable, *a.*, insupportable.

Inalámbrico, *a.*, wireless.

Inalterable, *a.*, inalterable, that cannot be altered; easy-going.

Inalterado, *a.*, unchanged.

Inamortizable, *a.*, unredeemable.

Inanición, *f.*, inanition.

Inapable, *a.*, without appeal.

Inaplicable, *a.*, inapplicable.

Inasequible, *a.*, unobtainable.

Inaudito, *a.*, unheard of.

Inauguración, *f.*, inauguration.

Inaugural, *a.*, inaugural, opening.

Inaugurar, *v.*, to inaugurate.

Incalculable, *a.*, incalculable.

Incandescencia, *f.*, incandescence.

Incandescente, *a.*, incandescent.

Lámpara —, incandescent lamp.

Luz —, incandescent light.

Manguito —, incandescent mantle.

Incausable, *a.*, indefatigable.

Incapacidad, *f.*, incapacity, inability, incapability.

Incapacitar, *v.*, to incapacitate, to render incapable.

Incapaz, *a.*, incapable, unable.

Incautación, *f.*, seizure, taking over, control.

Incautamente, *adv.*, incautiously, unwarily.

Incautarse, *v.*, (de), to take possession of, to seize, to commandeer, to take over, to take control of.

Incauto, *a.*, incautious, unwary.

Incendiar, *v.*, to set on fire, to inflame; *v.v.*, to catch fire.

Incendiario, *m.*, incendiary.

Incendio, *m.*, fire, burning, outbreak of fire. Servicio de —s, fire brigade. Seguro contra —s, fire insurance.

Incentivo, *m.*, incentive, incitement, encouragement.

Incertidumbre, *f.*, incertitude, uncertainty. En la —, in suspense.

Incesante, *a.*, incessant, continual.

Incidencia, *f.*, incidence.

Incidental, *a.*, incidental, dependent.

Incidente, *a.*, incident, incidental, casual; *m.*, incident, accident. —s, appurtenances. —s de comercio, lease and good-will.

Incierto, *a.*, uncertain, untrue, false; unstable.

Incipiente, *a.*, beginning, incipient.

Incisión, *f.*, incision.

Inciso, *m.*, comma; partial meaning of a clause.; *a.*, incised; cut.

Incitar, *v.*, to incite, to stimulate.

Incivil, *a.*, uncivil, unpolished.

Incivilidad, *f.*, incivility.

Inelemencia, *f.*, inclemency.

Inelemente, *a.*, inclement.

Inclinación, *f.*, inclination, disposition, tendency.

Inclinado, *a.* or *p.p.*, inclined, disposed, bent. Ser — a, to be apt (or inclined to).

Inclinar, *v.*, to incline, to influence, to lean, to bend; *v.v.*, to incline, to lean.

Incluir, *v.*, to include, to comprise, to enclose.

Inclusión, *f.*, inclusion. Con — de, including.

Inclusive, *adv.*, inclusively, inclusive (of), including.

Inclusivo, *a.*, inclusive.

Incluso, *a.* or *p.p.*, enclosed; *adv.*, including.

Incoar, *v.*, to begin, to commence.

Incoable, *a.*, irrecoverable, irretrievable. Deuda —, bad debt.

Incógnito, *a.*, unknown. De —, incognito (or incog.).

Incoloro, *a.*, free of colour, colourless.

Incombustible, *a.*, incombustible.

Incomodar, *v.*, to incommode, to give trouble; *v.v.*, to be upset (or annoyed).

Incomodidad, *f.*, inconvenience.

Incómodo, *a.*, inconvenient.
Incomparable, *a.*, incomparable.
Incompatibilidad, *f.*, incompatibility.
Incompatible, *a.*, incompatible.
Incompetencia, *f.*, incompetency.
Incompetente, *a.*, incompetent.
Incompleto, *a.*, incomplete.
Incomprensibilidad, *f.*, incomprehensibility.
Incomprensible, *a.*, incomprehensible, beyond comprehension.
Incomunicado, *a.*, incommunicated; having no intercourse; cut off, solitary.
Inconcebible, *a.*, inconceivable.
Inconenso, *a.*, incontrovertible, incontestable.
Inconductor, *m.*, non-conductor.
Incoñxi3n, *f.*, incoherency, incongruity, inconnection.
Inconexo, *a.*, unconnected.
Inconfeso, *a.*, unconfessed.
Inconfidencia, *f.*, distrust.
Incongruencia, *f.*, incongruity.
Incongruo, *a.*, incongruous.
Incommensurable, *a.*, incommensurable.
Inconsecuencia, *f.*, inconsequence, inconclusiveness.
Inconsecuente, *a.*, inconsequent.
Inconsiderable, *a.*, inconsiderable, worthless.
Inconsideraci3n, *f.*, inconsideration.
Inconsiderado, *a.*, inconsiderate.
Inconsigniente, *a.*, inconsequent.
Inconsistencia, *f.*, inconsistency.
Inconsistente, *a.*, inconsistent.
Inconsolable, *a.*, inconsolable.
Inconstancia, *f.*, inconstancy.
Inconstante, *a.*, inconstant.
Incontestable, *a.*, incontestable, incontrovertible, beyond dispute.
Incontrastable, *a.*, insurmountable, irresistible.
Incontrovertible, *a.*, incontrovertible, indisputable.
Inconvenible, *a.*, inconsistent.
Inconveniencia, *f.*, inconvenience.

Inconveniente, *a.*, inconvenient, troublesome, awkward; *m.*, difficulty, inconvenience, objection. Tener — en . . ., to object to. . . No tener — en, not to mind. . .
Incorporaci3n, *f.*, incorporation.
Incorporar, *v.*, to incorporate; *v.v.*, to join.
Incorrecci3n, *f.*, incorrectness.
Incorrecto, *a.*, incorrect, inaccurate, wrong.
Incorregible, *a.*, incorrigible.
Incorrupto, *a.*, incorrupt.
Incredibilidad, *f.*, incredibility.
Incredulidad, *f.*, incredulity.
Incrédulo, *a.*, incredulous.
Increíble, *a.*, incredible.
Incremento, *m.*, increment, increase. Tomar —, to increase.
Inerepar, *v.*, to reproach, to rebuke.
Incriminar, *v.*, to incriminate.
Incrustaci3n, *f.*, incrustation, inlaid work.
Incrustar, *v.*, to incrust, to inlay.
Incubaci3n, *f.*, incubation.
Incubadora, *f.*, incubator.
Inenlear, *v.*, to inculcate.
Inculpable, *a.*, inculpable, unblamable.
Inenlpar, *v.*, to accuse, to blame.
Inculto, *a.*, incult, uncultivated.
Incumbencia, *f.*, incumbency. No es de mi —, it does not concern me.
Incumbir, *v.*, to be incumbent.
Incumplimiento, *m.*, non-fulfilment.
Inenria, *f.*, negligence, carelessness, indolence.
Incurrir, *v.*, to incur, to deserve. — deudas, to get into debt. — en una multa, to incur a penalty.
Indagaci3n, *f.*, indagation, inquiry, search.
Indagar, *v.*, to investigate, to inquire, to search.
Indagatoria, *f.*, inquiry, first steps towards ascertaining (or investigating) a crime, etc.

Indagatorio, *a.*, respecting the inquiry.

Indebidamente, *adv.*, unjustly, illegally, unduly.

Indebido, *a.*, undue, illegal.

Indecencia, *f.*, indecency.

Indecente, *a.*, indecent, unbecoming.

Indecible, *a.*, inexpressible, unutterable.

Indecisión, *f.*, indecision.

Indeciso, *a.*, indecisive, undecided.

Indecoro, *m.*, indecorum.

Indecoroso, *a.*, indecorous, unbecoming.

Indefectible, *a.*, indefectible, unfailing.

Indefendible, *a.*, indefensible.

Indefensable, **Indefensible**, *a.*, indefensible.

Indefenso, *a.*, defenceless.

Indeficiente, *a.*, indefectible, unfailing.

Indefinido, *a.*, indefinite.

Indeleble, *a.*, indelible.

Indeliberación, *f.*, indeliberation.

Indemne, *a.*, undamaged, unhurt.

Indemnidad, *f.*, indemnity, signed guarantee.

Indemnización, *f.*, indemnification, reimbursement, compensation, allowance, indemnity.

Indemnizar, *v.*, to indemnify, to make good, to compensate.

Independencia, *f.*, independence.

Independiente, *a.*, independent. — de eso, independent of that, besides that, irrespective of.

Indescifrable, *a.*, undecipherable.

Indescribible (or **Indescriptible**), *a.*, indescribable.

Indestructible, *a.*, indestructible, imperishable.

Indeterminación, *f.*, indetermination, irresolution.

Indeterminado, *a.*, indeterminate.

Indiana, *f.*, chintz, printed cotton.

Indicación, *f.*, indication, sign, hint, reading. Por — de, on the suggestion of.

Indicador, *m.*, indicator, gauge ;

pointer ; register. — de trenes, railway guide. — de nivel de agua, water gauge.

Indicar, *v.*, to indicate, to show, to point out, to tell.

Indicativo, *a.*, indicative, pointing.

Indice, *m.*, index, sign ; hand of a watch or clock.

Indicio, *m.*, indication, sign, mark.

Indiferencia, *f.*, indifference.

Indiferente, *a.*, indifferent, unconcerned ; lukewarm, cool.

Nos es completamente —, it is quite immaterial to us.

Indígena, *a.*, native, indigenous ; *m. & f.*, native.

Indigencia, *f.*, indigence, poverty.

Indigente, *a.*, indigent, poor.

Indignación, *f.*, indignation.

Indignado, *a.*, indignant, angry.

Indignar, *v.*, to irritate, to provoke.

Indignidad, *f.*, indignity, unworthy action.

Indigno, *a.*, unworthy, mean, undeserving.

Índigo, *m.*, indigo.

Indirecta, *f.*, innuendo, hint.

Indirectamente, *adv.*, indirectly.

Indirecto, *a.*, indirect.

Indirigible, *a.*, ungovernable, uncontrollable, out of control.

Indiscreción, *f.*, indiscretion.

Indiscreto, *a.*, indiscreet, imprudent, foolish.

Indisculpable, *a.*, inexcusable.

Indiscutible, *a.*, unquestionable.

Indisoluble, *a.*, indissoluble.

Indispensable, *a.*, indispensable.

Indisponer, *i.v.*, to indispose, to disincine, to render unfit.

Indisposición, *f.*, indisposition, disinclination.

Indispuerto, *a.* or *p.p.*, indisposed, unwilling.

Indistintamente, *adv.*, indistinctly, indiscriminately.

Indistinto, *a.*, indistinct, indiscriminate, vague.

Individual, *a.*, individual.

Individualizar, *v.*, to individualise.

Individuo, *a. & m.*, individual.

Indivisible, *a.*, indivisible.
Indiviso, *a.*, undivided, joint.
Indócil, *a.*, indocile.
Indocto, *a.*, ignorant, unlearned.
Indole, *f.*, disposition, character, kind, class.
Indolencia, *f.*, indolence.
Indolente, *a.*, indolent.
Indomable, *a.*, indomitable, ungovernable.
Indubitable, *a.*, indubitable, unquestionable, certain.
Inducir, *i.v.*, to induce.
Indudable. *See* **Indubitable**.
Indulgencia, *f.*, indulgence.
Indulgente, *a.*, indulgent.
Indultar, *v.*, to pardon, to forgive, to free, to exempt.
Indulto, *m.*, pardon, exemption, amnesty.
Indumentaria, *f.*, clothing.
Industria, *f.*, industry, diligence.
Industrial, *a. & m.*, industrial.
Industrioso, *a.*, industrious.
Inédito, *a.*, not published, unpublished.
Ineficacia, *f.*, inefficacy, inefficiency.
Ineficaz, *a.*, inefficacious, ineffectual, ineffective, inefficient.
Inelegante, *a.*, inelegant.
Ineludible, *a.*, unavoidable.
Ineptitud, *f.*, ineptitude.
Inepto, *a.*, inept, unfit, useless.
Inequivoco, *a.*, unmistakable.
Inercia, *f.*, inertia, inactivity, dullness.
Inerte, *a.*, inert, dull, sluggish.
Inescrutable, *a.*, inscrutable.
Inesperadamente, *adv.*, unexpectedly.
Inesperado, *a.*, unexpected, unforeseen.
Inestimable, *a.*, inestimable.
Inevitable, *a.*, inevitable, unavoidable.
Inexactitud, *f.*, inexactitude, inaccuracy.
Inexacto, *a.*, inexact, inaccurate.
Inexcusable, *a.*, inexcusable.
Inexperiencia, *f.*, inexperience.

Inexperto, *a.*, inexpert, unskilful, inexperienced.
Inexplicable, *a.*, inexplicable.
Infalible, *a.*, infallible.
Infamar, *v.*, to defame.
Infame, *a.*, infamous, vile.
Infamia, *f.*, infamy, baseness.*
Infancia, *f.*, infancy.
Infante, *m.*, infant.
Infantería, *f.*, infantry.
Infatigable, *a.*, indefatigable.
Infatuar, *v.*, to infatuate.
Infausto, *a.*, unlucky, unhappy, unfortunate.
Infección, *f.*, infection.
Infectar, *v.*, to infect, to corrupt.
Infecto, *a.*, infected.
Infecundidad, *f.*, infecundity.
Infecundo, *a.*, barren, unfruitful, infertile.
Infelicidad, *f.*, unhappiness, infelicity.
Infeliz, *a.*, unhappy, unfortunate.
Infelizmente, *adv.*, unhappily, unfortunately, unluckily.
Inferencia, *f.*, inference.
Inferior, *a.*, inferior, lower.
Inferioridad, *f.*, inferiority.
Inferir, *i.v.*, to infer (speaking of offences, insults, injuries or wounds), to cause, to occasion, to lead to a result; *v.v.*, to follow.
Infestar, *v.*, to infest.
Infidelidad, *f.*, infidelity.
Infiel, *a.*, unfaithful.
Ínfimo, *a.*, lowest, least, very low, vile. *See* **Precio**.
Infinidad, *f.*, infinity.
Infinitamente, *adv.*, infinitely, immensely.
Infinito, *a.*, infinite; *adv.*, infinitely, immensely, extremely, exceedingly.
Inflamable, *a.*, inflammable.
Inflamación, *f.*, inflammation.
Inflamar, *v.*, to inflame, to kindle.
Inflamatorio, *a.*, inflammatory.
Inflexibilidad, *f.*, inflexibility.
Inflexible, *a.*, inflexible, unpromising.
Inflexión, *f.*, inflection.

Influencia, *f.*, influence, influx.
Influente, (*or* **Influyente**), *p.a.* & *a.*, influencing, influential.
Influir, *i.v.*, to influence, to prevail upon. — *en*, to influence, to interfere with, to affect.
Influjo, *m.*, influx, influence.
Infolio, *m.*, a book in folio form.
Información, *f.*, information, enquiry, inquiry.
Informal, *a.*, informal, irregular.
Informalidad, *f.*, informality, want of attention to established forms.
Informar, *v.*, to inform, to instruct; *r.v.*, to take note, to ask for information, to inquire about, to make inquiries. Informarán los Sres. . . , for (further) information apply to Messrs. . .
Informativo, *a.*, instructive, informative.
Informe, *a.*, shapeless, formless; *m.*, information, report, brief. —*s*, information, references. Servicio de —*s*, inquiry office.
Infortunado, *a.*, unfortunate, unlucky, unhappy. [mity].
Infortunio, *m.*, misfortune, calamity.
Infracción, *f.*, infraction, breach, violation, infringement.
Infraganti. See **Flagrante**.
Infraserito, *a.* & *m.*, underwritten, undersigned. Yo —, I, the undersigned.
Infringir, *v.*, to infringe, to violate, to infringe upon.
Infructífero, *a.*, unfruitful, useless.
Infructuosamente, *adv.*, fruitlessly, in vain, unsuccessfully.
Infructuoso, *a.*, fruitless, unsuccessful.
Infundado, *a.*, groundless, without cause or reason.
Infundir, *v.*, to infuse, to inspire with, to pour into the mind, to instil. — (le) sospechas, to make (one) suspicious.
Infusión, *f.*, infusion.
Ingeniar, *v.*, to conceive, to contrive; *r.v.*, to work in the mind, to manage skilfully.

Ingeniería, *f.*, engineering.
Ingenieril, (*) *a.*, engineering.
Ingeniero, *m.*, engineer. — mecánico, mechanical engineer. — de minas, mining engineer. — electricista, electrical engineer.
Ingenio, *m.*, genius, wit; engine. — de azúcar, sugar-work, sugar-mill, sugar-plantation. — de pólvora, powder-mill.
Ingenioso, *a.*, ingenious, inventive.
Ingenualmente, *adv.*, ingenuously, candidly, frankly.
Ingenuidad, *f.*, ingenuousness, candour, openness.
Ingenuo, *a.*, ingenuous, open, candid.
Ingerir, *i.v.*, to insert, to introduce; to graft.
Ingle, *f.*, groin.
Ingobernable, *a.*, ungovernable, unmanageable, uncontrollable.
Ingratamente, *adv.*, ungratefully.
Ingratitud, *f.*, ingratitude.
Ingrato, *a.*, ungrateful, unthankful.
Ingrediente, *m.*, ingredient.
Ingresar, *v.*, to enter.
Ingreso, *m.*, ingress, entry. —*s*, returns, income, revenue, receipts. —*s* brutos, gross receipts. —*s* y gastos, revenue and expenditure.
Inhábil, *a.*, unable, unskilful, incapable, unfit, unqualified, clumsy.
Inhabilidad, *f.*, inability, incapacity, unskilfulness.
Inhabilitación, *f.*, disability, disqualification.
Inhabilitar, *v.*, to disable, to make unfit, to disqualify.
Inhabitable, *a.*, uninhabitable.
Inhabitado, *a.*, uninhabited.
Inhalar, *v.*, to inhale.
Inherencia, *f.*, inheritance.
Inherente, *a.*, inherent.
Inhospitalidad, *f.*, inhospitality
Inhumano, *a.*, inhuman.

Inieial, *a.*, initial. —es (*f.pl.*), initials, initial letters.

Inieiar, *v.*, to initiate; *r.v.*, to be initiated.

Inieiativa, *f.*, initiative.

Iniciativo, *a.*, initiatory.

Inicuo, *a.*, iniquitous.

Inimitable, *a.*, inimitable.

Ininteligible, *a.*, unintelligible.

Iniquidad, *f.*, iniquity, injustice.

Injertar, *v.*, to ingraft a tree, to graft; to inoculate.

Injerto, *m.*, graft or graff, the tree ingrafted.

Injuria, *f.*, injury, offence, insult.

Injuriar, *v.*, to injure, to annoy, to insult, to offend.

Injurioso, *a.*, injurious, offensive, hurtful.

Injustamente, *adv.*, unjustly.

Injusticia, *f.*, injustice.

Injusto, *a.*, unjust, unfair.

Inmanejable, *a.*, unmanageable.

Imaterial, *a.*, immaterial.

Imaturo, *a.*, immature.

Inmediación, *f.*, contiguity, actual contact. Las —es, the neighbourhood.

Inmediatamente, *adv.*, immediately.

Inmediato, *a.*, immediate, contiguous, neighbouring.

Inmejorable, *a.*, unimprovable, unsurpassable, the very best, unsurpassed.

Inmemorable, *a.*, immemorable.

Inmemorial, *a.*, immemorial. Desde tiempo —, time out of mind.

Inmensamente, *adv.*, immensely.

Inmensidad, *f.*, immensity.

Inmenso, *a.*, immense, infinite.

Inmensurable, *a.*, immeasurable.

Inmerecido, *a.*, undeserved.

Inmeritorio, *a.*, immeritorious, undeserving.

Inmersión, *f.*, immersion.

Inmigración, *f.*, immigration.

Inmigrante, *m.*, immigrant.

Inmigrar, *v.*, to immigrate.

Inminente, *a.*, imminent, impending, at hand.

Inmiseuir, *v.*, to mix; *r.v.*, to interfere, to meddle.

Inmoble, *a.*, immovable, unmovable, motionless; unshaken, unaffected, constant.

Inmoderación, *f.*, immoderation.

Inmoderado, *a.*, immoderate.

Immortal, *a.*, immortal.

Immortalizar, *a.*, to immortalise.

Inmotivado, *a.*, without cause or reason.

Immóvil. See **Inmóvil**.

Inmóvil, immovable, unmovable.

Inmovilidad, *f.*, immobility, unmoveableness; firmness, constancy.

Inmovilizaci6n, (*) *f.*, tying up (of capital). La — del capital, the tying up of the capital.

Inmovilizado, (*) *a.* or *p.p.*, tied up (capital), locked up.

Inmovilizar, (*) *v.*, to tie up, to lock up. — capitales, to have capital lying idle, to tie up capital, to lock up.

Immueble, *a.*, immovable. Bienes —s, landed property. [ness.]

Immudicia, *f.*, uncleanness, dirtiness.

Immundo, *a.*, unclean, dirty.

Immune, *a.*, immune, free, exempt.

Immunidad, *f.*, immunity, exemption.

Immutable, *a.*, immutable.

Immutar, *v.*, to change, to alter.

Innato, *a.*, innate, unborn.

Innecesario, *a.*, unnecessary.

Innegable, *a.*, incontestable, undeniable.

Innoble, *a.*, ignoble.

Innovaci6n, *f.*, innovation.

Innovar, *v.*, to innovate.

Innumerable, *a.*, innumerable.

Inocencia, *f.*, innocence.

Inocente, *a.*, innocent.

Inodoro, *a.*, inodorous, odourless, *m.*, chamber-closet, sanitary w.c.

Inofensivo, *a.*, inoffensive.

Inoficioso, *a.*, inofficious.

Inolvidable, *a.*, never to be forgotten.

Inopinadamente, *adv.*, unexpectedly.

Inopinado, *a.*, unexpected, unforeseen, uncalled for.

Inoportuno, *a.*, inopportune.

Intrepídito, *a.*, intrepid, unterrified, dauntless.

Inquebrantable, *a.*, inviolable, irrevocable, unshaken, unshakable.

Inquietar, *v.*, to disturb, to cause anxiety, to trouble; *r.v.*, to become anxious or uneasy.

Inquieto, *a.*, anxious, uneasy. Poner(le) a uno —, to make one uneasy (or anxious).

Inquietud, *f.*, anxiety, uneasiness.

Inquilinato, *m.*, tenancy.

Inquilino, *m.*, tenant; inmate.

Inquirir, *i.v.*, to inquire, to ascertain, to look after.

Inquisitivo, *a.*, inquisitive, curious.

Insalubre, *a.*, insalubrious, unhealthy.

Inscribir, *v.*, to inscribe; to enter, to register. —se, to enter one's name, to register.

Inscripción, *f.*, inscription, entrance. Boletín de —, entrance ticket.

Inscrito, *p.p.*, inscribed, entered.

Inseguridad, *f.*, insecurity, uncertainty.

Inseguro, *a.*, insecure, uncertain.

Insensatez, *f.*, stupidity, lack of sense.

Insensible, *a.*, insensible, imperceptible, unfeeling.

Inseparable, *a.*, inseparable.

Inserción, *f.*, insertion.

Insertar, *v.*, to insert.

Inserto, *a.* or *p.p.*, inserted.

Inservible, *a.*, unserviceable, useless, disabled.

Insigne, *a.*, notable, noted.

Insignia, *f.*, badge.

Insignificaci3n, *f.*, insignificance.

Insignificante, *a.*, insignificant, unimportant, trifling.

Insignificativo, *a.*, insignificant.

Insinuaci3n, *f.*, insinuation, innuendo, hint.

Insinuar, *v.*, to insinuate, to hint.

Insípidez, *f.*, insipidity.

Insípido, *a.*, insipid, tasteless.

Insistencia, *f.*, insistence, persistence.

Insistir, *v.* (en), to insist, to persist.

Insolencia, *f.*, insolence.

Insolente, *a.*, insolent, impudent.

In sólido, (Lat.), *adv.*, jointly.

Insólito, *a.*, unusual.

Insoluble, *a.*, insoluble, indissoluble.

Insolvenca, *f.*, insolvency.

Insolvente, *a.*, insolvent.

Insondable, *a.*, unfathomable.

Insoportable, *a.*, insupportable, intolerable.

Insostenible, *a.*, indefensible, insupportable.

Inspecci3n, *f.*, inspection, survey.

Inspeccionar, *v.*, to inspect, to examine, to survey.

Inspector, *m.*, inspector, superintendent, surveyor.

Inspirar, *v.*, to inspire. — confianza (or respeto), to inspire with confidence (or respect).

Instabilidad, *f.*, instability.

Instalaci3n, *f.*, installation, fixture.

Instalador, *m.*, fitter, plumber.

Instalar, *v.*, to install, to set up.

Instancia, *f.*, instance, entreaty; application, request; urgency; process of a suit. Absolver de la —, to non-suit. A — (s) de, at the request of. Juez de primera —, judge of the primary court of claims. De primera —, instantly; in the first place.

Instantánea, *f.*, snapshot (photograph).

Instantáneamente, *adv.*, instantly, instantaneously, outright.

Instantáneo, *a.*, instantaneous.

Instante, *m.*, instant; *a.*, instant, pressing, urgent. Al —, immediately, instantly.

Instantemente, *adv.*, instantly.

Iustar, *v.*, to press, to urge.

Instigación, f., instigation, incitement.

Instigar, v., to instigate, to incite.

Instilación, f., instillation.

Instilar, v., to instill.

Instinto, m., instinct. Por —, instinctively.

Institución, f., institution, establishment, institute.

Instituir, i.v., to institute, to establish; to appoint, to nominate.

Instituto, m., institute; design, object.

Instrucción, f., instruction, education. — pública, public education. — permanente, standing instruction. Ministro de — pública, Minister of Education. —es, instructions, orders.

Instructivo, a., instructive.

Instructor, m., instructor, teacher.

Instruir, i.v., to instruct, to teach, to acquaint, to inform, to raise, to institute, to open. See *Sumaria*.

Instrumental, a., instrumental.

Instrumento, m., instrument, tool, document. — cortante, edge-tool.

Insuficiencia, f., insufficiency.

Insuficiente, a., insufficient.

Insufrible, a., insufferable, intolerable.

Insular, a., insular.

Insultante, p.a. & a., insulting.

Insultar, v., to insult.

Insulto, m., insult.

Insumergible, a., unsinkable.

Insuperable, a., insuperable, insurmountable.

Insurrección, f., insurrection.

Intachable, a., uncensurable.

Intacto, a., intact, untouched, entire.

Integérrimo, a. super., very sincere.

Integral, a., integral, whole.

Integraute, a., integral, integrant. Formar parte — de, to be part and parcel of.

Integrar, v., to integrate, to make up a whole.

Integridad, f., integrity, wholeness; honesty.

Íntegro, a., integral, entire, complete; honest, just. La suma íntegra, the amount in full.

Intelecto, m., intellect.

Intelectual, a., intellectual.

Inteligencia, f., intelligence, understanding, knowledge. En la — de que, on the understanding that.

Inteligente, a. & com., intelligent, skilful, clever; expert.

Inteligible, a., intelligible.

Intemperie, f., intemperateness.

Intempestivo, a., unseasonable.

Intención, f., intention.

Intencionado, a., inclined, disposed.

Intencional, a., intentional.

Intendencia, f., administration, management.

Intendente, m., intendant, governor.

Intensamente, adv., intensely.

Intensidad, f., intensity.

Intenso, a., intense.

Intentar, v., to try, to attempt, to endeavour, to intend.

Intento, m., intent, purpose, design. De —, on purpose, designedly.

Intercalar, v., to intercalate, to insert among other things.

Intercambio, (*) m., interchange.

Intereceder, v., to intercede.

Intercepción, f., interception.

Intereceptar, v., to intercept, to cut off, to block, to shut off. — el vapor, to shut off steam.

Intercesión, f., intercession, mediation.

Intercesor, m., intercessor, mediator.

Intercesorio, a., intercessory.

Interdecir, i.v., to interdict, to prohibit.

Interdicción, f., interdiction, prohibition, interdict.

Interdicto, m., prohibition, interdiction.

Interés, *m.*, interest, concern.
— compuesto (or — de —), compound interest. —es, interest. Al mayor de sus —es, to the best of your interests. — simple, simple interest. Poner a —, to put out to interest. Devengar —es, to pay interest. Llevar —es, to bear interest. —es creados, vested interests. — predominante, controlling interest. Con —, with interest; anxiously.

Interesado, *a.* or *p.p.*, interested, concerned. Los —s, the parties concerned.

Interesante, *a.*, interesting.

Interesar, *v.*, to interest, to concern, to engage by feeling or sentiment; *r.v.*, to be interested or concerned. — su detención, to bring about his arrest.

Interfoliar, *v.*, to interleave a book.

Ínterin, *adv.*, meanwhile. En el —, in the meantime.

Interino, *a.*, provisional.

Interior, *a.*, interior, inner, inward, inside, inland; *m.*, interior, inside. El comercio —, home trade. Navegación —, inland navigation.

Interiormente, *adv.*, internally, in the interior.

Interlineación, *f.*, interlineation.

Interlineal, *a.*, interlineal.

Interlocutorio, *a.*, interlocutory.

Intermediar, *v.*, to interpose, to be in the middle.

Intermediario, *a.*, intermediary; *m.*, intermediary, middle man.

Intermedio, *a.*, intermediate, intervening; *m.*, interval, interlude, middle.

Interminable, *a.*, interminable.

Intermisión, *f.*, intermission, interruption.

Intermitente, *a.*, intermittent.

Internación, *f.*, importation. Derechos de —, importation duties.

Internacional, *a.*, international.

Interno, *a.*, internal, interior; *m.*, boarder (of a school or college).

Interpelar, *v.*, to appeal to, to summon, to interrogate.

Interponer, *i.v.*, to interpose. — apelación, to put in an appeal.

Interposición, *f.*, interposition.

Interpretación, *f.*, interpretation, construction, meaning.

Interpretar, *v.*, to interpret, to understand, to carry out.

Intérprete, *com.*, interpreter, translator.

Interpuesto, *a.* & *p.p.*, interposed, placed between.

Interrogación, *f.*, interrogation.

Interrogante, *a.* or *p.a.*, interrogative, interrogating; *m.* & *f.*, interrogator.

Interrogar, *v.*, to interrogate, to question.

Interrogativo, *a.*, interrogative.

Interrogatorio, *m.*, interrogatory, cross-examination.

Interrumpidamente, *adv.*, interruptedly, off and on.

Interrumpido, *a.* or *p.p.*, interrupted, broken.

Interrumpir, *v.*, to interrupt, to hinder, to cut off.

Interrupción, *f.*, interruption, breakdown.

Intersección, *f.*, intersection.

Intervalo, *m.*, interval, break.

Intervención, *f.*, intervention.

Intervenir, *i.v.*, to intervene, to interfere, to assist, to attend.

Interventor, *m.*, one who intervenes; comptroller.

Interviú, (*), interview.

Interviuvar, (*) *v.*, to interview.

Intestado, *a.*, intestate.

Intestino, *a.*, intestine, internal; civil, domestic.

Intimación, *f.*, intimation.

Íntimamente, *adv.*, intimately.

Intimar, *v.*, to intimate, to hint.

Intimidad, *f.*, intimacy, friendship.

Intimidar, *v.*, to intimidate.

Íntimo, *a.*, intimate, familiar, conversant.

Intitular, *v.*, to entitle.
Intolerable, *a.*, intolerable.
Intolerancia, *f.*, intolerance.
Intolerante, *a.*, intolerant.
Intoxicación, *f.*, (Med.) poisoning.
Intoxicar, *v.*, (Med.) to poison.
Intransigente, *a.*, uncompromising.
Intransitable, *a.*, impassable, impracticable.
Intratable, *a.*, intractable, unmanageable.
Intrepidez, *f.*, intrepidity.
Intrépido, *a.*, intrepid.
Intriga, *f.*, intrigue, entanglement.
Intrigar, *v.*, to intrigue, to puzzle.
Intrincado, *a.* or *p.p.*, intricate, entangled, perplexed.
Intrincar, *v.*, to perplex, to entangle.
Intrínseco, *a.*, intrinsic.
Introducir, *i.v.*, to introduce.
Introducción, *f.*, introduction.
Introductivo, *a.*, introductive.
Introducción, *m.*, introducer.
Introdutorio, *a.*, introductory.
Intrusión, *f.*, intrusion.
Intruso, *a.*, intrusive, intruder.
Intuitivo, *a.*, intuitive.
Inundación, *f.*, inundation, flood.
Inundar, *v.*, to inundate, to overflow, to flood. — *de*, to inundate (or flood) with.
Inusitadamente, *adv.*, unusually.
Inusitado, *a.*, unusual.
Inútil, *a.*, useless, needless, unprofitable, fruitless, frivolous; idle; superfluous.
Inutilidad, *f.*, inutility, uselessness, unprofitableness.
Inutilizado, *a.* or *p.p.*, destroyed, cancelled, nullified; useless, unserviceable.
Inutilizar, *v.*, to render useless, to destroy.
Inútilmente, *adv.*, uselessly.
Invadir, *v.*, to invade.
Invalidación, *f.*, invalidation.
Invalidar, *v.*, to invalidate, to nullify.
Inválido, *a.*, invalid, null.

Invariable, *a.*, invariable.
Invencible, *a.*, invincible.
Invención, *f.*, invention. Privilegio de —, patent.
Invendible, *a.*, unsaleable, unmerchantable, not marketable.
Inventar, *v.*, to invent, to forge.
Inventario, *m.*, inventory, catalogue, stock, list. Hacer el —, to take stock.
Invento, *m.*, invention.
Inventiva, *f.*, the faculty of invention.
Inventor, *m.*, inventor.
Inverosímil. See **Inverosímil**.
Invernar, *i.v.*, to winter.
Invernizo, *a.*, wintry, hibernal.
Inverosímil, *a.*, unlikely, improbable.
Inverosimilitud, *f.*, unlikelihood.
Inversión, *f.*, inversion; investment. — *de fondos segura*, safe investment.
Inverso, *a.* or *p.p.*, inverse, inverted, contrary.
Invertir, *i.v.*, to invert, to turn upside down; to employ, to spend, to take (time), to invest (money).
Investigación, *f.*, investigation.
Investigar, *v.*, to investigate.
Investir, *i.v.*, to invest, to confer some dignity.
Invierno, *m.*, winter.
Inviolable, *a.*, inviolable.
Inviolado, *a.*, inviolate.
Invisible, *a.*, invisible.
Invitación, *f.*, invitation.
Invitar, *v.* (a), to invite, to ask.
Invocar, *v.*, to invoke, to implore.
Involuntariamente, involuntarily.
Involuntario, *a.*, involuntary.
Inyección, *f.*, injection. Llave de —, injection cock.
inyectar, *v.*, to inject.
inyector, *m.*, injector.
Iodo, *m.*, iodine.
Ipecacuana, *f.*, ipecacuanha.
Ir, *i.v.*, to go; to be; *r.v.*, to go away. — *adelante*, to go on. — *en aumento*, to increase. —

en decadencia, to be on the decline.¹

Ira, *f.*, ire, anger, fury.

Iracundia, *f.*, irascibility.

Iracundo, *a.*, ireful, passionate.

Iridio, *m.*, (Min.) iridium.

Iris, *m.*, iris, the rainbow.

Irlanda, *f.*, Ireland; fine Irish linen; (Cuba) zephyr; shirt-ing; coloured woven shirting.

Ironía, *f.*, irony.

Irónico, *a.*, ironical.

Irrecusable, *a.*, unimpeachable, inevitable.

Irreflexivo, *a.*, inconsiderate, thoughtless.

Irregular, *a.*, irregular.

Irregularidad, *f.*, irregularity.

Irremediable, *a.*, irremediable, helpless, resourceless.

Irremisible, *a.*, unpardonable.

Irremisiblemente, *adv.*, unpardonably, irremissibly.

Irreparable, *a.*, irreparable.

Irreprensible, *a.*, irreprehensible, unimpeachable.

Irresistible, *a.*, irresistible.

Irresolución, *f.*, irresolution.

Irresoluto, **Irresuelto**, *a.*, irresolute.

Irresponsabilidad, *f.*, irresponsibility.

Irresponsable, *a.*, irresponsible.

Irrevocable, *a.*, irrevocable.

Irrisorio, *a.*, derisive, ridiculous.

Irritable, *a.*, irritable.

Irritación, *f.*, irritation.

Irritar, *v.*, to irritate.

Irrogar, *v.*, to cause, to occasion (damage, etc.), to bring. — perjuicio *a.*, to harm.

Irrompible, (*) *a.*, unbreakable.

Isla, *f.*, isle, island.

Isleta, *f.*, islet.

Istmo, *m.*, isthmus.

Iterar, *v.*, to iterate, to repeat.

Itinerario, *a.*, itinerary; *m.* itinerary, route.

Izar, *v.*, to hoist.

¹ There are many expressions formed with the verb "Ir," but these will be found under the respective words.

Izquierdo, *a.*, left, left-handed.
A la izquierda, to the left, on the left-hand.

Jaba, *f.*, (Cuba) basket; (S.A.) crate.

Jabalcón, *m.*, (Carp.) bracket, purlin, strut.

Jabalí, *m.*, wild boar, wild swine.

Jabón, *m.*, soap. — de Castilla, Castile soap. — jaspeado, (or manchado), mottled soap. — Pastilla de —, cake of soap. — para afeitarse, shaving soap.

Jabonar, *v.*, to soap.

Jabonera, *f.*, soap-dish, soap-tray.

Jabonero, *m.*, soap-maker or seller.

Jabonete, *m.*, wash-ball, shaving soap.

Jácara, *f.*, sort of romance; rustic tune; dance; talk, chatter.

Jacinto, *m.*, (Bot.) hyacinth, harebell; hyacinth (a precious stone).

Jaco, *m.*, nag, pony; short jacket.

Jaconá, *m.*, jaconet.

Jactancia, *f.*, jactancy, boasting, arrogance.

Jactarse, *v.v.*, (de) to vaunt, to boast, to brag.

Jade, *m.*, jade, a mineral.

Jacz, *m.*, harness; kind.

Jalapa, *f.*, jalap.

Jalbegar, *v.*, to whiten, to white-wash.

Jalbegue, *m.*, whitewash, whitening.

Jalea, *f.*, jelly.

Jaletina, *f.*, calf's foot jelly, gelatine.

Jamás, *adv.*, never. Para siempre —, for ever.

Jamón, *m.*, ham.

Jamuga(s), *f.*, a kind of side-saddle for women.

Jaque, *m.*, braggart; check (in chess). — mate, checkmate.

Jaqueca, *f.*, headache.

Jaquel, *m.*, chessboard.

Jaqueta, *f.*, jacket.

Jaquetón, *m.*, a large wide coat.
Jarabe, *m.*, syrup. Tener — de pico, to be ready with one's tongue.
Jaraiz, *m.*, pit for pressing grapes.
Jarcia, *f.*, tackle, rigging and cordage. —s de respeto, spare rigging.
Jardín, *m.*, garden.
Jardinera, *f.*, flower-stand, jardinière; a basket carriage.
Jardinería, *f.*, gardening, horticulture.
Jardinero, *m.*, gardener
Jarope, *m.*, syrup, medical draught.
Jarra, *f.*, jug, jar, pitcher. Brazos en —s, arms akimbo.
Jarrete, *m.*, ham, the upper part of the leg.
Jarro, *m.*, jug, pot, pitcher.
Jaspe, *m.*, jasper (prec. stone).
Jaspeado, *a.* or *p.p.*, spotted, mottled, marbled.
Jaspear, *v.*, to marble, to paint.
Jaula, *f.*, cage; crate.
Jauría, *f.*, pack of hounds.
Java, *f.*, Java. See **Jaba**.
Jazmín, *m.*, (Bot.) jessamine, jasmine.
Jebe, *m.*, rock-alum; (Peru) india-rubber.
Jefatura, *f.*, dignity of a chief, leadership.
Jefe, *m.*, chief, head, superior, leader, principal. —de taller, foreman.
Jengibre, *m.*, ginger.
Jerarquía, *f.*, hierarchy.
Jerga, *f.*, coarse frieze; jargon, slang.
Jergón, *m.*, mattress, mat.
Jerigonza, *f.*, jargon, gibberish.
Jeringa, *f.*, syringe.
Jeroglífico, *m.* & *a.*, hieroglyph, hieroglyphic.
Jeta, *f.*, blobber-lip; (Prov.) mushroom; a hog's snout.
Jícara, *f.*, chocolate cup.
Jigote, *m.*, minced meat, hash.
Jilguero, *m.*, linnet, goldfinch.

Jinete, *m.*, horseman, cavalier.
Jipijapa, *f.*, fine straw. Sombrero de —, Panama hat.
Jira, *f.*, strip, slip, trip, excursion, picnic.
Jirafa, *f.*, giraffe.
Jirón, *m.*, strip, rag, tatter.
Jiste, *m.*, yeast, barm.
Jofaina, *f.*, basin, bowl.
Jornada, *f.*, journey, day's travel.
Jornal, *m.*, day-work, day-wages, pay; journal, diary. A —, by the day.
Jornalero, *m.*, day-labourer.
Joroba, *f.*, hump.
Jota, *f.*, jot, tittle. No saber una —, to be very ignorant.
Joven, *a.*, young; *m.*, young man, youth; *f.*, young woman.
Joya, *f.*, jewel. Cajita (or estuche) de —s, jewel case.
Joyería, *f.*, jewellery, jeweller's shop.
Joyero, *m.*, jeweller; jewel-case.
Juanete, *m.*, knuckle-bone of the great toes; (Naut.) top-gallant sail.
Jubileo, *m.*, jubilee.
Júbilo, *m.*, glee, joy.
Jubón, *m.*, doublet, jacket.
Judía, *f.*, French bean, kidney bean.
Judicial, *a.*, judicial, juridical.
Juego, *m.*, play, sport, game, gambling; set, service, suite; method; running, gear; disposition, ability. En — in play, at stake. Entrar en —, to come into play. Hacer (or formar) —, to match, to suit, to fit. — para café, coffee service. Poner en —, to bring to bear upon, to bring into play, to call into action, to put forth, to set going. Tener mucho —, (Mech.). to have too much play.
Juez, *m.*, judge. — árbitro, arbitrator, umpire, awarder. — de paz, justice of the peace. See **Instancia**.
Jugada, *f.*, play, playing, trick

— de bolsa, stock exchange speculating (or gambling).

Jugador, m., player, gambler. — al alza, (S.E.) bull. — a la baja, (S.E.) bear.

Jugar, v., to play, to sport, to gamble. — al alza, (S.E.) to bull. — a la baja, (S.E.) to bear. — limpo, to play fair. —se, to be at stake.

Jugo, m., sap, juice, moisture, marrow, pith.

Jugosidad, f., sappiness, juiciness.

Jugoso, a., juicy, succulent.

Juguete, m., toy, plaything.

Juicio, m., judgment, sense, opinion, wisdom. Pedir en —, to sue at law. A mi —, in my opinion. Según su mejor —, to the best of his judgment.

Juicioso, a., judicious, prudent.

Julepe, m., (Med.) julep.

Jumento, m., beast of burden; ass.

Junco, m., rush, cane; junk (Chinese boat). Caña de —, bamboo cane.

Junquillo, m., (Bot.) jonquil.

Junta, f., assembly, meeting, union, congress, board, committee. — de médicos, consultation. — de comercio, board of trade. — de sanidad, board of health. — de acreedores, creditors' meeting.

Juntamente, adv., jointly, together.

Juntar, v., to join, to assemble, to collect, to add; *r.v.*, to meet, to join.

Juntera, f., carpenter's plane.

Junto, a., annexed, united, together; *adv.*, near, at hand, close. — a, near to, by. Por —, in the lump, in bulk. En —, in all, together.

Juntura, f., juncture, joint, seam; (Naut.) scarf.

Jura, f., oath.

Jurado, m., jury, jurymen.

Juramentar, v., to swear, to put to an oath.

Juramento, m., oath. Prestar —, to take an oath.

Jurar, v., to swear.

Jurídico, a., juridical, lawful, legal.

Jurisdicción, f., jurisdiction.

Jurisprudencia, f., jurisprudence.

Justamente, adv., just, exactly, fairly, precisely.

Justicia, f., justice, fairness. Hacerse — por sí mismo, to take the law into one's own hands.

Justificación, f., justification, warrant.

Justificado, a. or *p.p.*, justified.

Justificante, p.a., justifying; justifier; *m.*, receipt, voucher.

Justificar, v., to justify, to vindicate, to warrant.

Justificativo, a., justificatory, documentary.

Justipreciar, v., to estimate, to value.

Justiprecio, m., appraisalment, valuation.

Justo, a., just, exact, fit, right, fair; *adv.*, tightly, exactly.

Juvenil, a., juvenile, young.

Juventud, f., youth, youthfulness.

Juzgado, m., tribunal, court of justice; judicature.

Juzgar, v., to judge, to sentence, to think, to deem. — conveniente, to think (it) advisable.

K. Not a Spanish letter. The only words used are adaptations of foreign words, as under.

Kaki, (*) a., khaki (colour).

Kilo, m., kilogram; abbreviation of Kilogramo. — legal (Mexican C.H.), the goods with all their wrappings, papers, cartoons, etc., excluding the case and its linings.

Kilogramo, m., kilogram.

Kilolitro, m., kilolitre.

Kilómetro, m., kilometre.

Kilovatio, m., kilowatt.

Kiosco, m., kiosk, newspaper stall, news-stand.

La, *fem. art.*, the; *pron.*, her, it.

Laberinto, *m.*, labyrinth, maze.

Labia, *f.*, winning eloquence.

Labio, *m.*, lip; edge.

Labor, *f.*, labour, needle-work, embroidery. — *de aguja*, needle-work.

Laborable, *a.*, tillable, workable. *Día* —, working day.

Laborativo, *a.*, workable. *See Laborable.*

Laboratorio, *m.*, laboratory.

Laborear, *v.*, to cultivate, to till the ground.

Laboreo, *m.*, culture, labour.

Laboriosidad, *f.*, laboriousness, industry.

Laborioso, *a.*, laborious, assiduous, industrious.

Labrado, *a.* or *p.p.*, worked, figured. *See Tela.*

Labrador, *a.*, laborious, industrious; *m.*, labourer, farmer, peasant.

Labrander, *f.*, seamstress, embroiderer.

Labrante, *m.*, stone-cutter, sculptor.

Labrantío, *a.*, producing grain. *See Tierra.*

Labranza, *f.*, tillage, ploughing, farming; cultivation of the ground; husbandry, land let to a tenant; tilled land; estate applied to purposes of agriculture.

Labrar, *v.*, to work, to labour, to till, to cultivate the ground; to build; to embroider, to figure, to do needlework; to finish.

Labriego, *m.*, peasant.

Laca, *f.*, lac; lacquer, gum lac; red colour. — *en palillos*, slick lac. — *en grano*, seed lac. — *en 'ablillas* (*or en hojuelas*), shellac. — *de tinte*, lac-dye.

Laeayo, *m.*, footman, lackey, servant.

Laeear, *v.*, to lace.

Lacerar, *v.*, to lacerate, to mangle.

Lacio, *a.*, faded, withered, dried up; flaccid, languid. *Pelo* —, lank hair.

Laeónico, *a.*, laconic, brief.

Lacre, *m.*, sealing-wax, wax; (colour) red, turkey red.

Lácteo, **Laetífero**, *a.*, lacteal, milky, milch.

Ladeado, *a.* or *p.p.*, on one side, inclined.

Ladear, *v.*, to turn to one side, to incline.

Ladino, *a.*, cunning, crafty.

Lado, *m.*, side. *Al* —, at hand, to one side. *De* —, incidentally, on one side. *Dar de* —, to dismiss, to lay aside. *Por un* —, on one side, on the one hand.

Ladrar, *v.*, to bark, to howl.

Ladrido, *m.*, barking; calumny.

Ladrillado, *m.*, brick floor.

Ladrillar, *m.*, brick-field, brick-kiln. *v.*, to lay bricks.

Ladrillero, *m.*, brick-maker.

Ladrillo, *m.*, brick. — *refractario*, fire brick.

Ladrón, *m.*, thief, robber.

Lagar, *m.*, wine-press.

Lagarto, *m.*, lizard.

Lago, *m.*, lake.

Lágrima, *f.*, tear; drop.

Laguna, *f.*, pond, lake, marsh.

Lama, *f.*, mud, slime.

Lamentable, *a.*, lamentable.

Lamentar, *v.*, to lament, to bemoan, to regret. — *se de*, to regret.

Lamento, *m.*, lamentation, lament.

Lamer, *v.*, to lick.

Lámina, *f.*, plate, sheet of metal; copper-plate, print.

Laminador, *m.*, rolling-press, plate roller; roller, owner of rolling mill.

Laminar, *v.*, to roll (metal, etc.), to roll iron in sheets.

Laminero, *m.*, manufacturer of metal plates.

Lampa, (*) *f.*, (Peru: Agr.) shovel.

Lámpara, *f.*, lamp. — *de seguridad*, safety-lamp. — *eléctrica*

del sistema arco, arc-lamp. —
de alcohol, spirit lamp.
Lamparero, *m.*, lamp-lighter.
Lamparilla, *f.*, (*dim.*) small lamp ;
night-light.
Lampiri, *m.*, glow-worm.
Lampistero, *m.*, lamp-maker.
Lamprea, *f.*, lamprey.
Lana, *f.*, wool, worsted. — burda
(or churla), coarse wool. — en
rama, uncombed wool. —
larga, combing wool. — de
cachemira, Cashmere wool.
Borra de —, flock wool. —
corta, short-staple wool. —
larga de cardar, long staple
wool. — suarda, greasy wool.
Lavado a fondo, scoured wool.
— de vellón, fleece wool. Comer-
ciante (*or* tratante) en —,s,
wool-stapler.
Lanar, *a.*, woolly, wool-bearing.
Ganado —, sheep.
Lance, *m.*, chance, accident, affair.
De —, at second hand.
Laneeta, *f.*, lancet.
Lancha, *f.*, launch, boat, lighter,
barge. — de salvamento, life-
boat. — pesquera, fishing-boat.
— motora, motor launch.
Lanchada, *f.*, boatload.
Lanchero, *m.*, boatman, barge-
man.
Lanchón, *m.*, (*Naut.*) lighter.
Landó, *m.*, landau.
Lanero, *m.*, dealer in wool ; wool
warehouse.
Langosta, *f.*, locust ; lobster.
Languidez, *f.*, languidness, lan-
guor, weakness.
Lánguido, *a.*, languid, faint, weak,
dull.
Lanificio, *m.*, woollen manufac-
ture.
Lanilla, *f.*, nap of cloth, down,
bunting.
Lanudo, *a.*, woolly.
Lanza, *f.*, lance ; pole, shaft.
Lanzadera, *f.*, shuttle.
Lanzamiento, *m.*, launching, cast-
ing.

Lanzar, *v.*, to throw, to launch ;
to dart ; *r.v.*, to rush upon.
— se a, to embark or engage in.
— al agua, to launch (a vessel).
Laña, *f.*, cramp-iron, brace.
Lapicero, *m.*, pencil-holder, pencil-
case.
Lápida, *f.*, flat stone.
Lapidario, *m.*, lapidary.
Lapislázuli, *m.*, lapis-lazuli, an
azure stone.
Lápiz, *m.*, blacklead, lead pencil,
crayon. — para dibujo, draw-
ing pencil. *See* **Plomo**.
Lapso, *m.*, lapse, course of
time ; slip, error.
Lapsus linguae (*Lat.*), *m.*, slip of
the tongue.
Lardo, *m.*, lard.
Lardoso, *a.*, greasy.
Larga, *f.*, delay, procrastination.
Dar — a, to put off, to quibble.
to delay. *See* **Largo**.
Largamente, *adv.*, largely.
Largar, *v.*, to loosen, to slacken,
to let go, to pay out (rope or
cable, etc.) ; *r.v.*, to go away ;
to set sail. Se le largaron las
costuras, the ship strained.
Largo, *a.*, long, large, lengthy ;
m., length. — de uñas, light-
fingered. A lo —, at a distance.
A lo — de, along. Pasar
de —, to pass by without
stopping. A la corta o a la
larga, sooner or later. A la
larga, at length, in the long run.
Tiene 6 pies de —, it is six feet
long (or in length). Dos horas
largas, two whole hours. *See*
Doblado.
Largor, *m.*, length.
Larguero, *m.*, bearing, jamb-post.
Largueza, *f.*, length, largeness ;
liberality.
Largura, *f.*, length, extent.
Lasitud, *f.*, lassitude, weariness.
Laso, *a.*, weary, lax.
Lástima, *f.*, pity, grief, compas-
sion. Es —, it is a pity. Es —
que, it is unfortunate that.

- Lastimar**, *v.*, to hurt, to wound, to pity.
- Lastimero**, *a.*, sad, mournful.
- Lastimoso**. *See* **Lastimero**.
- Lastrar**, *v.*, to ballast a ship.
- Lastre**, *m.*, ballast. Ir en —, to go in ballast.
- Lata** (*or* **Hoja de lata**), *f.*, tin-plate, tin can, canister tin; lath; (Coll.) nuisance.
- Latente**, *a.*, latent, hidden.
- Lateral**, *a.*, lateral, side.
- Latido**, *p.p.* & *m.*, pant, palpitation, beat.
- Látigo**, *m.*, whip.
- Latir**, *v.*, to palpitate, to beat.
- Latitud**, *f.*, breadth, width, latitude.
- Lato**, *a.*, large, extensive.
- Latón**, *m.*, brass. — en hojas (*or* planchas), sheet brass. Hilo de —, brass wire.
- Latonería**, *f.*, brass-worker's shop.
- Latonero**, *m.*, brazier.
- Latrocinio**, *m.*, robbery, theft.
- Laúd**, *m.*, lute; merchant vessel, craft.
- Laudable**, *a.*, laudable.
- Laudo**, *m.*, arbitration sentence, award.
- Laurel**, *m.*, (Bot.) laurel.
- Lavable**, *a.*, washable, washing.
- Lavabo**, *m.*, wash-hand-stand, washstand.
- Lavada**, *f.*, a large draw-net for fishing; (C.A.) washing.
- Lavadero**, *m.*, washing-place, lavatory, laundry; vat or pit.
- Lavado**, *m.*, washing; *p.p.*, washed. — y planchado, laundry (on accounts). *See* **Lana**.
- Lavadura**, *f.*, wash, washing.
- Lavamanos**, *m.*, washing-stand, lavatory.
- Lavanda**, *f.*, (Bot.) lavender.
- Lavandera**, *f.*, laundress.
- Lavandero**, *m.*, washer (man).
- Lavar**, *v.*, to wash, to cleanse. Polvos de —, washing powder.
- Lavativa**, *f.*, enema, a medicinal injection; clyster-pipe.
- Lavatorio**, *m.*, washing, lavatory.
- Laxante**, *p.a.*, loosening, softening; laxative; *m.*, laxative.
- Laxativo**, *a.*, laxative, lenient.
- Laxitud**, *f.*, lassitude, weariness, laxity.
- Laxo**, *a.*, lax, slack.
- Lazo**, *m.*, bow, lasso; tie, bond; trap.
- Le**, *pron.*, him, her; to him, to her.
- Leal**, *a.*, loyal.
- Lealtad**, *f.*, loyalty.
- Lebrel**, *m.*, greyhound.
- Lebrillo**, *m.*, glazed earthenware pan or tub.
- Lección**, *f.*, lesson. Me servirá de —, it will be a lesson to me.
- Lechada**, *f.*, whitewash.
- Leche**, *f.*, milk. — crema (*or* quemada), custard. — concentrada (*or* condensada), condensed milk. — de cal, white-wash. — de tierra, magnesia.
- Lechera**, *f.*, milkmaid, dairymaid; milk-pan.
- Lechero**, *m.*, milkman.
- Lecho**, *m.*, bed, couch.
- Lechón**, *m.*, pig.
- Lechuga**, *f.*, (Bot.) lettuce; (sew.) frill.
- Lector**, *m.* (**Lectora**, *f.*), reader.
- Lectura**, *f.*, reading, lecture; small pica (type). Dar — a, to read.
- Leer**, *v.*, to read.
- Legación**, *f.*, embassy, legation.
- Legado**, *m.*, legacy; deputy, legate.
- Legajo**, *m.*, bundle of papers, file.
- Legal**, *a.*, legal, lawful, standard. Peso —, standard weight. *See* **Kilo**.
- Legalidad**, *f.*, legality, lawfulness.
- Legalización**, *f.*, legalisation.
- Legalizar**, *v.*, to legalise.
- Legalmente**, *adv.*, legally, lawfully.
- Legar**, *v.*, to bequeath; to depute.
- Legatario**, *m.*, legatee.
- Legible**, *a.*, legible.
- Legislación**, *f.*, legislation.
- Legislador**, *m.*, legislator.
- Legislar**, *v.*, to legislate.
- Legislativo**, *a.*, legislative.

Legislatura, *f.*, legislature.
Legitimidad, *f.*, legitimacy, legality, genuineness.
Legítimo, *a.*, legitimate, legal, lawful, genuine, authentic, pure.
Legón, *m.*, hoe ; spade.
Legua, *f.*, league, three miles.
Legumbre, *f.*, vegetable.
Legúmina, *f.*, legumin.
Leguminoso, *a.*, leguminous.
Leíble, *a.*, legible, readable.
Lejanía, *f.*, distance.
Lejano, *a.*, distant, far, remote.
Lejía, *f.*, lye.
Lejío, *m.*, (dyers') lye.
Lejos, *adv.*, far off, distant ; *m.*, distance. A lo —, at a great distance. Más —, further.
Lema, *m.*, text ; motto.
Lencería, *f.*, linen-draper's shop, linen trade.
Lencero, *m.*, linen-draper, linen merchant.
Lengua, *f.*, tongue, language. — madre, mother tongue. — de vaca, neat's tongue. — de buey, beef tongue. Tirar(le) de la —, to pump or draw one out. Hacerse —s de, to speak highly of, to speak in the highest terms of.
Lenguado, *m.*, sole, flounder.
Lenguaje, *m.*, language, speech, style.
Lenguaraz, *a.*, fluent, voluble, talkative ; *m.*, linguist.
Lengüeta, *f.*, small tongue, needle of a balance, tab.
Lenidad, *f.*, lenity, mildness.
Lenitivo, *a. & m.*, lenitive.
Lentamente, *adv.*, slowly.
Lente, *m. & f.*, lens. —s, (*m.pl.*) eyeglasses.
Lenteja, *f.*, (Bot.) lentil.
Lentejuela, *f.*, spangle. —s, tinsel.
Lentitud, *f.*, slowness.
Lento, *a.*, slow, heavy.
Leña, *f.*, wood, firewood.
Leñador, *m.*, woodman.
Leñero, *m.*, dealer in wood, timber

merchant ; timber-yard ; log-man.
Leño, *m.*, block, log ; barque.
León, *m.*, lion.
Leona, *f.*, lioness.
Leontina, (***) *f.*, watch-chain.
Leopoldina, *f.*, (jew.) charm, fob.
Lerdamente, *adv.*, slowly, heavily.
Lerdo, *a.*, slow, heavy.
Lesión, *f.*, hurt, damage, wound ; injury, wrong.
Lesionar, *v.*, to hurt, to damage, to injure.
Lesivo, *a.*, prejudicial, injurious.
Lesna, *f.*, (shoemaker's) awl.
Leso, *a.*, hurt, damaged. Lesa majestad, high treason.
Letra, *f.*, letter, handwriting, type. — de cambio, bill of exchange. A la —, literally, punctually. — dorada, gold letter. Marcado con — dorada, gold-block stamping. — a corto plazo, short-dated bill. — a largo plazo, long-dated bill. — grande, large bold hand. — redonda, round hand. Tiene buena —, he writes a good hand. Es — muerta, it is a dead letter.
Letrado, *m.*, lawyer, advocate.
Letrero, *m.*, inscription, sign, label, lettering.
Letrina, *f.*, privy, water-closet.
Leva, *f.*, (Naut.) act of weighing anchor ; levy ; cog, tooth, cam.
Levadura, *f.*, ferment, leaven, yeast. — en polvo, baking powder.
Levantamiento, *m.*, elevation, rising, rebellion, removal.
Levantar, *v.*, to raise, to lift, to remove ; *r.v.*, to rise, to get up. — la mesa (*or* los manteles), to clear the table.
Levar, *v.*, to weigh anchor ; *r.v.*, to set sail.
Leve, *a.*, light, trifling.
Lovedad, *f.*, lightness, levity.
Lovemente, *adv.*, lightly, gently.
Levita, *f.*, frock coat.
Léxico, *m.*, lexicon ; glossary.

Lexicógrafo, m., lexicographer.

Ley, f., law, legal standard of quality, weight or measure; criterion. *Apelar a los —es*, to go to law. *De más que —*, (jew.) above the standard. *Echar la — a alguno*, to judge with the utmost rigour of the law. *De buena —*, sterling. — *de metal*, (coin) standard. *De —*, standard. *De baja —*, below the standard. *Proyecto de —*, parliamentary bill. — *de hacienda*, money-bill. — *marcial*, martial law. — *moratoria*, law of moratorium.

Leyenda, f., legend.

Liár, v., to tie, to bind.

Libar, v., to suck, to sip.

Libelar, v., to petition, to sue at law.

Libelo, m., petition, libel.

Liberación, f., liberation, exemption, deliverance.

Liberal, a., liberal, free, open, generous.

Liberalidad, f., liberality.

Liberar, v., (*ant.*) to liberate. *Acciones liberadas*, paid up shares.

Libertad, f., liberty, freedom. *Dar carta de —*, to set at liberty. *Poner en —*, to set at liberty. *Dejar en —*, to leave at liberty. *Dejar (a uno) — para*, to leave (one) at liberty to. — *de comercio*, free trade.

Libertar, v., to liberate, to free, to set free, to exempt, to acquit, to pay up, to free from an obligation; to release.

Libra, f., pound, weight of sixteen ounces. — *esterlina*, pound sterling.

Librado, m., drawee.

Librador, m., drawer of a bill.

Libramiento, m., warrant, drawing, draft, bill.

Librancista, com., holder of a draft or bill.

Libranza, f., draft, bill.

Librar, v., to free, to deliver, to draw a bill. — *de algo*, to relieve from something. — *se*, to get free, to get off. — *se de buena*, to get off cheaply, to have a narrow escape.

Libre, a., free. — *cambio*, free trade. — *a bordo*, free on board. — *de derechos*, duty free.

Librea, f., livery.

Librejo, m., (*dim.*) little book, pamphlet.

Libremente, adv., freely.

Librería, f., library, bookseller's shop, stationer's shop.

Librero, m., bookseller. — *papelero*, stationer. — *de viejo*, second-hand bookseller.

Libreta, f., troy-weight pound; loaf of bread; small memorandum book, pass-book.

Librito, m. (*dim.*), book. — *de banco*, bank-book.

Libro, m., book. — *de apuntes*, memorandum book, note-book. — *de caja*, cash book. — *de facturas*, invoice book. — *de cuentas*, account book. — *del diario* (Naut.), journal. — *mayor*, ledger. — *de memoria*, memorandum book. — *en blanco*, book in sheets. — *en pasta* (*or* *rústica*), book in paper-cover. — *de cuenta y razón*, (bank) pass-book. — *en cartón*, book in boards. — *en piel*, book in leather-binding. — *de cálculos hechos*, ready reckoner. — *de almacén*, stock-book.

Licencia, f., licence, leave, permission, liberty, furlough; university degree.

Licenciado, p.p. & m., licentiate, holder of a university degree; a title given to lawyers.

Licenciamiento, m., act of taking the degree of licentiate; the disbandment of troops.

Licenciar, v., to permit, to license, to allow; to dismiss, (Mil.) to break off, to disband.

Liceo, *m.*, lyceum, public school.
Licitación, *f.*, selling by auction.
Licitador, *m.*, licitant, bidder.
Lícitamente, *adv.*, lawfully, licitly.
Licitar, *v.*, to sell by auction.
Lícito, *a.*, licit, lawful.
Licor, *m.*, liquor, liquid, spirit.
Licorera, *f.*, bottle case, liquor case.
Licorista, *com.*, dealer in spirits.
 liqueur. —s *espirituosos*
 (ardent) spirits.
Lieuar, *v.*, to liquefy, to dissolve.
Lid, *f.*, conflict, fight.
Lidiar, *v.*, to fight, to oppose.
Liebre, *f.*, hare.
Lienza, *f.*, tape, measure. — *para*
 medir, tape measure.
Lienzo, *m.*, linen, canvas; face or
 front of a building. — *de mesa*
 adamascado, damask table
 linen. — *de algodón para*
 sacos, cotton bagging. — *en-*
 cerado, glazed linen.
Liga, *f.*, garter, bird-lime; league,
 alliance; alloy.
Ligación, *f.*, ligation, union.
Ligado, *a.* or *p.p.*, tied, bound.
Ligadura, *f.*, ligature, tie, bond.
Ligamento, *m.*, ligament, cord.
Ligamiento, *m.*, union, concord.
Ligar, *v.*, to tie, to bind, to fasten;
 to alloy; to league.
Ligazón, *f.*, union, connection,
 bond, attachment.
Ligeramente, *adv.*, swiftly, lightly,
 slightly.
Ligereza, *f.*, lightness, celerity,
 agility.
Ligero, *a.*, light, thin, swift,
 nimble, quick.
Lignito, *m.*, lignite, brown coal.
Lija, *f.*, dog-fish; skin of the dog-
 fish. *Papel de — esmeril*, emery
 paper. *See Papel.*
Lijar, *v.*, to polish, to smooth.
Lila, *f.*, lilac-tree; *a.*, lilac-colour.
Lima, *f.*, lime-tree; file (tool).
Limadura, *f.*, filing.
Limar, *v.*, to file, to polish.
Limitación, *f.*, limitation, restric-
 tion, modification.

Limitado, *a.* or *p.p.*, limited.
Limitar, *v.*, to limit, to restrain,
 to restrict.
Límite, *m.*, limit, boundary, bor-
 der. *Sin —s*, unlimited, un-
 bounded.
Limitrofe, *a.*, limiting, limitary
 (applied to frontier provinces).
Limón, *m.*, lemon, lemon-tree.
Limonada, *f.*, lemonade.
Limonado, *a.*, lemon-coloured.
Limonera, *f.*, shaft of a cart.
Limonero, *a.*, applied to shaft
 horses in carriages, etc.; *m.*,
 (Bot.) lemon-tree; dealer in
 lemons.
Limosna, *f.*, alms, charity.
Limoso, *a.*, muddy, slimy.
Limpia, *f.*, cleansing, dredging of
 harbours.
Limpiabotas, *m.*, bootblack.
Limpiachimeneas, *m.*, chimney-
 sweeper.
Limpiaplumas, *m.*, pen-wiper.
Limpiar, *v.*, to clean, to cleanse,
 to scour.
Limpiavía, (*) *m.*, pilot-engine.
Limpidez, *f.*, transparency, limpid-
 ity.
Límpido, *a.*, limpid, transparent.
Limpieza, *f.*, cleanness, cleaning,
 limpidity, pureness. *Tubo de*
 —, mud-pipe.
Limpio, *a.*, clean, neat, pure, free.
 En —, in substance, clearly.
 Poner en —, to make a fair
 copy. *Sacar en —*, to make out,
 to conclude. *Jugar —*, to
 play fair, to deal fair.
Linaje, *m.*, lineage, race, family,
 pedigree.
Linar, *m.*, flax-field.
Linaza, *f.*, linseed. *Aceite de —*,
 linseed oil.
Lince, *m.*, lynx; *a.*, acute, pene-
 trating.
Lineamiento, *m.*, lynching.
Linchar, *v.*, to lynch.
Lindamente, *adv.*, neatly, ele-
 gantly.
Lindar, *v.*, to be contiguous.

Linde, *m.*, landmark, boundary.
Lindero, *a.*, contiguous, bordering upon.
Lindeza, *f.*, neatness, elegance, prettiness.
Lindo, *a.*, pretty, neat, fine, handsome; complete. De lo —, perfectly, wonderfully.
Línea, *f.*, line. La — de fuego, the firing line. Hacer una — divisoria, to draw a divisory line. — férrea, railway line. — de conducta, line of conduct. En toda la —, all along the line. Escribir cuatro —s, to write a few lines. — de carga (or de flotación), load line. — principal, trunk line.
Lineal, *a.*, lineal.
Lineamiento (or **Lineamento**), *m.*, lineament, feature.
Linear, *v.*, to draw lines.
Línero, *m.*, dealer in flax or linen.
Linfá, *f.*, (Med.) lymph.
Lingote, *m.*, ingot. — de hierro (or hierro en —s), pig iron.
Lingual, *a.*, lingual.
Lingüista, *com.*, linguist.
Lingüístico, *a.*, linguistic.
Lino, *m.*, flax, linen. — crudo, raw flax.
Linolán, (*) *m.*, Cuban print.
Linoleum (or **Linoleo**), (*) *m.*, linoleum.
Linón, *m.*, lawn; fine linen.
Linotipia, *f.*, linotype.
Lintel, *m.*, lintel of a door.
Linterna, *f.*, lantern.
Linternero, *m.*, lantern-maker.
Lío, *m.*, bundle, parcel; trouble, confusion. Hacer un —, (Fig.) to make a hash (of).
Liquidación, *f.*, liquidation, winding up, settlement, selling off, paying off, clearance sale.
Liquidador, *m.*, liquidator.
Liquidar, *v.*, to liquidate, to wind up, to settle, to clear off, to sell up. — cuentas, to clear accounts, to liquidate debts.

Liquidez, *f.*, liquidness.
Líquido, *a.*, liquid, fluid; evident, clear, net. Producto —, net proceeds.
Lirio, *m.*, lily. — de los valles, lily of the valley.
Lirón, *m.*, dormouse.
Lirondo, *a.*, pure, neat, clean. Mondo y — (Coll.), pure, unmixed.
Lisamente, *adv.*, smoothly, plainly. Lisa y llanamente, openly and frankly.
Liso, *a.*, plain, even, flat, smooth. Hombre —, plain-dealing man. Tela lisa, plain cloth.
Lisonja, *f.*, adulation, flattery.
Lisonjear, *v.*, to flatter, to delight, to please.
Lisonjero, *a.*, flattering, gratifying, pleasing; *m.*, flatterer.
Lista, *f.*, strip, list of cloth, selvage, stripe; list, catalogue. — de platos, bill of fare, menu. — de precios, price list. Tela a —s, striped cloth. En —, to be left till called for. En la — del correo, to be left till called for; *poste restante*.
Listado, *a.* or *p.p.*, striped, listed; *m.*, striped shirting. — para camisas, coloured woven shirting. —s, (tex.) striped checks.
Listo, *a.*, ready, sharp, diligent, prompt.
Listón, *m.*, ribbon, tape, fillet; lath, stripe. —es (Naut.), battens.
Listonería, *f.*, parcel of ribbons, tapes, etc.; ribbon-manufactory.
Listonero, *m.*, ribbon-maker.
Litera, *f.*, litter; a vehicle.
Literal, *a.*, literal.
Literario, *a.*, literary.
Literato, *a.*, learned, literate; *m.*, learned man.
Literatura, *f.*, literature.
Litigante, *p.a.*, litigating; *com.*, litigant.
Litigar, *v.*, to litigate, to dispute.

Litigio, *m.*, litigation, lawsuit, dispute, contest. En —, in dispute.

Litigioso, *a.*, litigious, contentious.

Litio, *m.*, lithium, an alkaline metal.

Litografía, *f.*, lithography, lithographic print.

Litografiar, *v.*, to lithograph.

Litográfico, *a.*, lithographic.

Litógrafo, *m.*, lithographer.

Litoral, *a.*, littoral, belonging to the shore.

Litro, *m.*, litre, unit of capacity in the decimal system; a little less than two pints.

Liviandad, *v.*, lightness, levity.

Liviano, *a.*, light, of little weight; imprudent.

Lívido, *a.*, livid.

Liza, *f.*, skate (fish); lists (for tournaments).

Llaga, *f.*, ulcer, wound.

Llagar, *v.*, to wound, to injure.

Llama, *f.*, flame; llama (animal).

Llamada, *f.*, call. — de fondos, call (for money).

Llamador, *m.*, knocker.

Llamamiento, *m.*, calling, call, appeal, convocation.

Llamar, *v.*, to call, to summon, to name, to send for; to appeal to; *r.v.*, to be called or named. — a la puerta, to knock at the door. — a cuentas, to call to account. — por testigo, to call as a witness. — la atención a . . ., to call attention to, to point out. — grandemente la atención, to be very striking. Estar llamado a, to be called upon to, to be doomed to, to be likely (or calculated) to, to be destined to. See **Andana**.

Llamarada, *f.*, blaze, flash.

Llamativo, *a.*, attractive, showy.

Llana, *f.*, trowel; plain; page of book or writing.

Llanada, *f.*, plain.

Llanamente, *adv.*, plainly, clearly.

Llaneza, *f.*, plainness.

Llano, *a.*, plain, smooth, simple, clear. A la llana, simply, candidly, sincerely. Tejido — plain cloth.

Llanta, *f.*, iron hoop, tyre, rim.

Llanto, *m.*, flood of tears, cry.

Llanura, *f.*, equality, flatness, level; plain.

Llave, *f.*, key, winch, lock, spanner, cock, tap. — de distribución, regulator cock. — de descarga, discharging cock. — de escape (*or* purga), blow-off cock. — de prueba, gauge cock (*or* tap). — de fuente, stop-cock. — inglesa, monkey-wrench. — maestra, master-key, pass-key, skeleton-key. Debajo de —, under lock and key. — de manguera, hose cock.

Llavero, *m.*, key-ring.

Llavin, (*) *m.*, latch-key.

Llegada, *f.*, arrival, coming. —s, arrivals³

Llegar, *v.*, to arrive, to reach, to attain, to approach. — a, to arrive at, to reach, to amount to. — a oír (*or* saber), to hear, to get to know. Ventas para —, sales to arrive. — a caer, to come to the conclusion. See **Caso**.

Llenamente, *adv.*, fully.

Llenador, *m.*, filler.

Llenar, *v.*, to fill, to stuff, to occupy, to satisfy, to fulfil. — completamente, to fill up. — el caso, to meet the case.

Lleno, *a.*, full, complete; *m.*, glut, abundance, perfection. — de bote en bote, full to the brim, brimful. De —, entirely, fully.

Llenura, *f.*, fullness, plenty, abundance.

Llevadero, *a.*, tolerable, light.

Llevador, *m.*, carrier, conductor.

Llevar, *v.*, to carry, to convey, to bear, to bring, to take; to ask,

- to charge; to lead, to guide; to induce; to gain; to have; *v.v.*, to behave, to carry away. — la correspondencia, to conduct the correspondence. — cuentas, to keep accounts. — a, to induce to. — a buen fin, to carry through. — a cuenta, to place to account. — a creer, to give to understand, to lead to believe. — puesto, to wear, to have on. — ventaja, to have preference. — a mal, to take offence, to resent. — se el día, to carry the day. — se bien (*or* mal), to be on good (*or* bad) terms. Llevaba dos días sin comer, he had been two days without food. Le llevo dos años, I am two years older than he. *See* Cabo.
- Llorar**, *v.*, to weep, to cry, to mourn, to bewail. El que no llora no mama, (*Fam.*) you get nothing without asking.
- Llovedizo**, *a.*, rainy. Agua llovediza, rain-water.
- Llover**, *i.v.*, to rain, to shower. — a cántaros, to rain in torrents, to pour with rain.
- Lloviznar**, *v.*, to drizzle.
- Lluvia**, *f.*, rain, shower.
- Lluvioso**, *a.*, rainy, wet, showery.
- Lo**, *pron.*, it; *neut. def. art.* the.
- Loa**, *f.*, praise.
- Loable**, *a.*, laudable, praiseworthy.
- Loar**, *v.*, to praise, to approve.
- Lobo**, *m.*, wolf. — marino, seal, sea-calf.
- Lóbrego**, *a.*, murky, obscure, dark.
- Lobreguez**, *f.*, obscurity, darkness.
- Locación**, leasing on rent.
- Local**, *a.*, local; *m.*, premises, place.
- Localidad**, *f.*, locality, place; seat or place in a theatre, etc.
- Localizar**, *v.*, to localise; to fix in a determined place. — el incendio, to keep down the fire; to get the fire under control.
- Loción**, *f.*, lotion, wash.
- Loco**, *a.*, mad, foolish; *m.*, madman, lunatic.
- Locomoción**, *f.*, locomotion.
- Locomotorio**, *a.*, locomotive.
- Locomotor**, *a.*, locomotor.
- Locomotora**, *f.*, locomotive (*engine*).
- Locomovil**, *a.*, locomotive; *f.*, portable engine.
- Locución**, *f.*, locution, phrase, expression.
- Locura**, *f.*, madness, folly, absurdity.
- Lodo**, *m.*, mud, mire. *See* Piedra.
- Lógica**, *f.*, logic.
- Lógico**, *a.*, logical.
- Lograr**, *v.*, to gain, to obtain, to secure, to manage, to succeed. — su intento, to gain one's end.
- Logro**, *m.*, attainment, gain, benefit, achievement.
- Loma**, *f.*, slope, little hill.
- Lomo**, *m.*, back, ridge, chine. Llevar a —, to carry on the back. A — de mula, on mule back. *See* Tomo, Doblado.
- Lona**, *f.*, canvas, duck (cloth).
- Loneta**, *f.*, sail cloth, duck.
- Longaniza**, *f.*, kind of long sausage.
- Longitud**, *f.*, longitude, length.
- Longura**, *f.*, length, delay.
- Lonja**, *f.*, exchange; place where meat is sold in lots. — de tocino, flitch of bacon.
- Lord** *m.*, (*pl.* Lores), lord.
- Loro**, *m.*, parrot.
- Los**, *def. art. m.pl.*, the.
- Losa**, *f.*, flag, flag-stone.
- Lote**, *m.*, lot, share, chance. Un — de mercancías, a lot or line of goods.
- Lotería**, *f.*, lottery.
- Loza**, *f.*, earthenware, crockery. — fina (*or* de China), China ware. — vidriada, glazed ware, enamelled ware.
- Lozanía**, *f.*, luxuriance, exuberant growth; elegance, lustiness.

Lozano, *a.*, luxuriant; sprightly.

Lubricación, *f.*, lubrication.

Lubricar, *v.*, to lubricate.

Lubricativo, *a.*, lubricant, lubricative.

Lubrificante, *a.*, lubricating; *m.*, lubricant.

Lubricar. See **Lubricar**.

Lucero, *m.*, morning star.

Lucha, *f.*, struggle, strife, contest, dispute, wrestle.

Luchador, *m.*, wrestler.

Luchar, *v.*, to struggle, to wrestle, to contend.

Lucidez, *f.*, brilliancy, brightness.

Lucido, *a.*, magnificent, splendid.

Lúcido, *a.*, lucid, brilliant.

Luciente, *a.*, lucid, shining, bright.

Luciérnaga, *f.*, glow-worm, fire-fly.

Lucimiento, *m.*, lucidity, lustre.

Lucir, *i.v.*, to glitter, to glow, to shine; *r.v.*, to shine.

Lucrativo, *a.*, lucrative, remunerative.

Luero, *m.*, gain, lucre, profit.

Lucroso, *a.*, profitable.

Ludibrio, *m.*, mockery, laughing-stock.

Ludir, *v.*, to rub, to collide.

Luego, *adv.*, presently, immediately; then, therefore. Desde —, from the present moment, soon afterwards, immediately. — que, as soon as. Hasta —, good-bye (until presently).

Lugar, *m.*, place, room, situation, position, spot, town; time, opportunity, cause, reason. —es comunes, commonplace matters. En — de, instead of. Dar — a, to give rise (or occasion) to. Hacer —, to give room, to make room.

Lugarteniente, *m.*, deputy; lieutenant.

Lúgubre, *a.*, sad, gloomy, dismal.

Luir, *i.v.*, (Naut.) to gall, to wear away by friction.

Luisina, (*) *f.*, louisine (cloth).

Lujo, *m.*, luxury, profuseness, show. De —, first-class, fancy; *de luxe*. Pan de —, fancy bread.

Lujoso, *a.*, luxurious, profuse, showy, lavish.

Lujuria, *f.*, excess, profuseness, lavishness.

Lumbre, *f.*, fire; splendour.

Lumbrera, *f.*, luminary; sky-light; (person) shining-light.

Luminar, *m.*, luminary.

Luminoso, *a.*, luminous, shining.

Luna, *f.*, moon; glass-plate for mirrors, glass for optical instruments. — llena (*or* menguante), full (or waning) moon. — azogada, silvered glass.

Lunar, *m.*, mole, spot on the face; blemish, flaw; *a.*, lunar. —es, patches, spots (on cloth, etc.).

Lunes, *m.*, Monday.

Luneta, *f.*, opera-glass, eye-glass.

Lúpulo, *m.*, (Bot.) hops.

Lustrador, *m.*, hot-press, hot-presser, polisher.

Lustrar, *v.*, to illustrate, to make brilliant, to mangle; to clean (boots, etc.).

Lustre, *m.*, gloss, lustre, clearness, polish, face (on a cloth); shoe-polish. — para muebles, furniture polish.

Lustrina, *f.*, lustrine, lustre, lining, glazed lining. — estampada, printed lining.

Lustro, *m.*, lustre, space of five years.

Lustroso, *a.*, bright, lustrous, brilliant, shining, glossy.

Luto, *m.*, mourning. De —, in mourning. Pañuelos de —, black-bordered handkerchiefs.

Luz, *f.*, light. A dos luces, ambiguously. Dar a —, to publish; to give birth to. Salir a —, to appear (a book, etc.). — eléctrica, electric light. A la — del día, in (broad) daylight. A todas luces, in every respect. Entre dos luces, by twilight.

Macana, *f.*, a wooden weapon in use among the Indians. (Ecuador), a narrow shawl; (S.A.) kind of drill cloth; rubbish, old crock, impertinence, piece of folly.

Macanear, *v.*, to do silly things. to make a mistake.

Macarrón, *m.*, macaroni.

Macear, *v.*, to beat with a mallet, to hammer down.

Macerar, *v.*, to macerate, to mortify.

Maceta, *f.*, flower-pot; mallet.

Machacar, *v.*, to pound, to crush, to hammer. — *en hierro frío*, to hammer cold iron; to labour in vain.

Machado, *p.p.* & *m.*, hatchet.

Machar, *v.*, to pound. A *macha martillo*, firmly, in a solid manner, thoroughly, to the backbone.

Machete, *m.*, cutlass, chopping-knife, matchet, cane-knife.

Machihembrar, *v.*, to join or dovetail pieces of wood.

Machina, *f.*, sheers, a machine for masting or unmasting a vessel.

Macho, *a.*, masculine, robust, male; *m.*, male animal; sledge-hammer, block.

Machón, *m.*, (Arch.) buttress.

Machote, *m.*, a sign or mark which is put in mines to measure piece work.

Macilento, *a.*, lean, withered.

Macizo, *a.*, compact, close, solid, massive, firm; *m.*, massiveness, bulk.

Madapolán, *m.*, madapolam, white calico, long-cloth.

Madeja, *f.*, hank, skein.

Madejeta. (*Madejica*, *Madejita* or *Madejilla*), *f.dim.*, a small skein or hank.

Madera, *f.*, wood, timber, lumber.

Madeira wine. — *de construcción*, timber (for shipbuilding).

Maderaje, *m.*, timber, woodwork, lumber.

Maderamen. See *Maderaje*.

Maderero, *m.*, timber-merchant.

Madero, *m.*, beam, timber.

Madre, *f.*, mother; bed of a river. *Salir de —*, to overflow its banks.

Madreperla, *f.*, mother-of-pearl.

Madreselva, *f.*, (Bot.) honeysuckle.

Madrugada, *f.*, dawn, early morning. *De —*, early in the morning.

Madrugador, *a.*, early-rising; *m.*, early-riser.

Madrugar, *v.*, to rise early. A *quien madruga*, Dios le ayuda, the early bird catches the worm.

Madrugero. See *Madrugador*.

Maduraci6n, *f.*, ripeness, maturity.

Madurar, *v.*, to ripen, to mature.

Madurez, *f.*, maturity, ripeness.

Maduro, *a.*, ripe, mature.

Maestra, *f.*, mistress.

Maestre, *m.* (Naut.), mate of a merchant-ship. — *de raciones*, (Naut.) purser.

Maestría, *f.*, mastery, complete knowledge.

Maestro, *m.*, master, teacher, professor; *a.*, masterly. — *de obras*, builder. *El ejercicio hace —*, practice makes perfect. *Obra maestra*, masterpiece.

Magia, *f.*, magic.

Mágico, *a.*, magic, magical; *m.*, magician.

Magín, *m.*, imagination.

Magisterio, *m.*, mastery, magistracy.

Magistrado, *m.*, magistrate; magistracy, court.

Magistral, *a.*, magisterial, masterly.

Magistratura, *f.*, magistracy.

Magnanimidad, *f.*, magnanimity.

Maguánimo, *a.*, magnanimous.

Magnate, *m.*, magnate.

Magnesia, *f.*, magnesia.

Magnético, *a.*, magnetic.

Magnetismo, *m.*, magnetism.

Maguificencia, *f.*, magnificence.

Maguífico, *a.*, magnificent.

Magnitud, *f.*, magnitude.

Magno, *a.*, great.

Magra, *f.*, rasher, slice of pork, bacon, or ham.

Magro, *a.*, lean, thin, meagre.

Magullar, *v.*, to bruise, to mash.

Magullamiento, *m.*, bruising.

Mahón, *m.*, nankeen.

Maicena. See **Maizena**.

Maíz, *f.*, maize, Indian corn.

Maizal, *m.*, maize-field.

Maizena, *f.*, corn starch.¹

Maja, *f.*, pestle of a mortar.

Majadería, *f.*, absurdity, nonsense.

Majadero, *a.*, foolish, silly; *m.*, bore, fool; pestle.

Majar, *v.*, to pound, to break in a mortar; to bother, to molest.

Majestad, *f.*, majesty.

Majestuoso, *a.*, majestic.

Maio, *a.*, gallant, spruce.

Majueta, *f.*, shoe-lace, boot-lace.

Mal, *m.*, evil, harm, illness, fault; *adv.*, badly, ill. — *de su agrado*, in spite of him. *Del — el menos*, of two evils choose the lesser. *De — en peor*, from bad to worse. — *que le pese*, in spite of him. *Aunque me esté — el decirlo*, although I should not say it. *Llevar (or tomar) a —*, to take offence, to be offended, to resent. *Bien vengas — si vienes solo*, misfortunes never come singly. *No hay — que por bien no venga*, it's an ill wind that blows nobody good.

Mala, *f.*, mail, mail-steamer.

Malacate, *m.*, windlass, capstan; slubbing skewer; winding gear.

Malaconsejar, *v.*, to advise badly.

Malamente, *adv.*, badly.

Malaquita, *f.*, malachite, precious stone; green copper carbonate.

Malaventura, *f.*, misfortune, ill-luck.

Malaventurado, *a.*, unfortunate, ill-fated.

¹ A proprietary trade mark for corn starch, sometimes incorrectly used as the generic name of the product.

Malbaratar, *v.*, to spoil, to disturb; to sell the estate at a low price; to undersell.

Maleontento, *a.*, discontented.

Malcriado, *a.*, ill-bred, unmannerly.

Maldad, *f.*, badness, wickedness.

Maldecir, *i.v.*, to curse.

Maldición, *f.*, malediction, curse.

Maldito, *a.* or *p.p.*, cursed, confounded, perverse.

Maleable, *a.*, malleable.

Malear, *v.*, to pervert, to injure.

Malecón, *m.*, dike, jetty.

Maledicencia, *f.*, slander, calumny.

Malestar, *m.*, malaise; misery, distress.

Maleta, *f.*, portmanteau. *Hacer la —*, to prepare for a journey.

Maletero, *m.*, portmanteau-maker, saddler.

Maletín, *m.* (*dim.*), a satchel.

Malevolencia, *f.*, malevolence, ill-nature.

Malévolo, *a.*, malevolent, malignant.

Maleza, *f.*, undergrowth, thicket.

Malgastar, *v.*, to misspend, to waste.

Malhadado, *a.*, wretched, unfortunate.

Malhecho, *a.*, ill-shaped.

Malhechor, *m.*, malefactor.

Malhumorado, *a.*, ill-humoured.

Malicia, *f.*, malice, perversity.

Malicioso, *a.*, malicious.

Malignidad, *f.*, malignity, malice.

Maligno, *a.*, malignant, malicious.

Malla, *f.*, mesh, net-work; coat of mail; (of acrobats) tights, fl shings, jersey. *Hacer —*, to knit.

Mallar, *v.*, to make net-work.

Mallechort, (*) *m.*, white metal.

Malo, *a.*, bad, evil. *Estar —*, to be ill. *Ser —*, to be bad, to be wicked.

Malogrado, *a.* or *p.p.*, ill-fated, unfortunate.

Malograr, *v.*, to disappoint, to waste; *r.v.*, to fall, to fall

through, to be disappointed, to miscarry.

Malogro, *m.*, failure, disappointment.

Malquerencia, *f.*, ill-will, hatred.

Malquerer, *i.v.*, to hate, to bear ill-will.

Malquistar, *v.*, to cause enmity or quarrels; *v.v.*, to incur displeasure or dislike.

Malquisto, *a.*, disliked, hated.

Malsano, *a.*, unhealthy, unwholesome.

Malta, *f.*, malt.

Maltratar, *v.*, to treat ill, to ill-use, to abuse.

Maltrato, *m.*, ill-treatment.

Malvado, *a.*, malicious, wicked.

Malvender, *v.*, to sell with loss.

Malversación, *f.*, misapplication of money; embezzlement.

Malversador, *m.*, embezzler.

Malversar, *v.*, to embezzle money.

Mamadera, *f.*, breast-pump.

Mamador, *m.*, feeding-bottle.

Mamar, *v.*, to suck.

Mamarracho, *m.*, grotesque ornament.

Mamey, *m.*, American mamee-tree (of the gamboge family), its fruit is used medicinally and for making oil.

Mamíferos, *m.pl.*, mammalia.

Mamotreto, *m.*, memorandum book.

Mampara, *v.*, screen, shade (of a lamp). — *de chimenea*, chimney screen.

Mamparo, *m.* (Naut.), bulkhead.

Mampostería, *f.*, masonry.

Mampostero, *m.*, mason, stone-mason.

Man, *f.*, (*ant.*) hand. A — *salva*, without risk or danger; very easily.

Manada, *f.*, flock, herd, drove; crowd. [origin.]

Manantial, *m.*, source, spring.

Manar, *v.*, to spring from, to distil from; to abound.

Mancamiento, *m.*, defect, want.

Mancar, *v.*, to maim.

Mancebo, *m.*, young man, young person. — *de mercader*, shopman.

Mancha, *f.*, stain, spot, stigma, blemish. *El canal de la — (or simply la Mancha)*, the English Channel.

Manchar, *v.*, to stain, to soil.

Mancilla, *f.*, spot, blemish.

Mancillar, *v.*, to spot, to stain.

Manco, *a.*, handless, one-handed, maimed, imperfect, faulty; *m.*, one-handed person.

Mancomún, *m.* *De —*, jointly, by common consent.

Mancomunar, *v.*, to associate, to unite.

Mancomunidad, *f.*, union, conjunction.

Manda, *f.*, offer, proposal; legacy.

Mandadero, *m.*, porter, messenger.

Mandado, *p.p.* & *m.*, mandate, command. *Muchacho de —s*, errand boy.

Mandamiento, *m.*, mandate, order, command.

Mandante, *p.a.*, commanding; *com.*, person ordering.

Mandar, *v.*, to command, to control, to order; to send, to transmit. — *hacer*, to have made, to bespeak.

Mandatario, *m.*, attorney, agent, proxy; mandatory.

Mandato, *m.*, mandate, precept, order; charge, commission.

Mandíbula, *f.*, jaw-bone.

Mandil, *m.*, coarse apron.

Mando, *m.*, command, control, authority. *Al — de*, in charge of. *Posesionarse del — de*, to take (over) the control.

Mandrill, *m.*, (Zool.) mandrill; mandril, chuck, spindle of a lathe.

Manear, *v.*, to hobble.

Manecilla, *f. (dim.)*, small hand, handle; hand of a clock or watch.

Manejable, *a.*, manageable.

Manejar, *v.*, to manage, to handle, to conduct, to control.

Manejo, *m.*, management, conduct, handling, control.

Manera, *f.*, manner, way, method, style. De — que, so that. Ver la — de, to see one's way to. En gran —, to a great extent.

Manga, *f.*, sleeve; hose for water, fire-hose. — marina, water-spout. — del navio, extreme breadth of a ship. Ser de (*or* tener) — ancha, not to be scrupulous; to be very lenient.

Manganeso, *m.*, manganese.

Mango, *m.*, handle, halt. — de pluma, penholder.

Mangonear, *v.*, to wander or idle about; to intermeddle, to pry.

Manguera, *f.*, hose, tube.

Manguito, *m.*, muff; mantle. — incandescente, gas mantle. — para gas, gas mantle.

Manía, *f.*, mania, craze, madness. Dar en —s, to have silly notions.

Maniatar, *v.*, to manacle, to handcuff.

Manicomio, *m.*, asylum, lunatic-asylum.

Manida, *f.*, resort, nest.

Manifestación, *f.*, manifestation, declaration, representation, development.

Manifestar, *i.v.*, to manifest, to declare, to discover, to inform, to point out, to represent.

Manifiesto, *a.*, manifest, plain, clear; *m.*, manifest, declaration, freight-list. Poner de —, to manifest, to make clear, to make public. — del buque, ship's manifest. Estar (*or* hallarse) de —, to be on view.

Manija, *f.*, handle of an instrument or working tool; shackles, handcuffs; ring, brace.

Manilla, *f.* (*dim.*), small hand; bracelet.

Maniobra, *f.*, handiwork, manoeuvre, working; (*Rail.*) shunting. Hacer —s (*Rail.*), to shunt.

Maniobrar, *v.*, to work with the hands, to manoeuvre.

Maniota, *f.*, hobble.

Manipulación, *f.*, manipulation, handling.

Manipular, *v.*, to manipulate, to handle, to manage.

Maniquí, *m.*, puppet, mannikin, dummy.

Manita, *f.*, hour-hand of a watch or clock.

Manivela, *f.*, handle, crank.

Manjar, *m.*, food, dish, victuals.

Mano, *f.*, hand; fore-foot of animals; quire (of paper); coat (of paint or varnish). A — (*or* a la —), at hand, handy; by hand. A —s llenas, lavishly, generously. Estar en su —, to be in one's power. —s a la obra, set to work; (*Naut.*) bear a hand. — de obra, labour. Estrechar la — (*darse las —s*), to shake hands. Dar la última — a, to finish off, to give the finishing touch (or stroke) to. Ser la — derecha de uno, to be one's right hand man. De —s a boca, suddenly. Si a — viene, if it comes to a pinch, perhaps; for the matter of that. Poner —s a la obra, to proceed, to set to work, to set one's shoulder to the wheel. Dar de — a, to conclude, to put a stop to. *See* **Echar**, **Apretar**, **Puño**, **Dar**.

Manojo, *m.*, bundle, bunch. — de llaves, bunch of keys. — de clavetes, bunch of carnations.

Manómetro, *m.*, manometer, pressure-gauge. — de vapor, steam-gauge.

Manosear, *v.*, to handle, to feel, to touch, to rumple.

Manoseo, *m.*, handling.

Mansalva. *See* **Man**.

Mansamente, *adv.*, meekly, gently.

Mansedumbre, *f.*, meekness.

Mansión, *f.*, mansion, residence.

Manso, *a.*, meek, tame.

Manta, *f.*, woollen blanket, cotton shirting, grey cloth, rug. — blanca, white sheetings. — de viaje, travelling rug. — blanca, bleached cotton.

Manteca, *f.*, butter; lard, fat.

Mantel, *m.*, table-cloth. — adamasado, damask table-cloth.

Mantelería, *f.*, table-linen.

Manteleta, *f.*, mantelet, small mantle, cloak or scarf worn by ladies.

Mantener, *i.v.*, to maintain, to support, to hold, to keep up; to hold over. —se, to keep up, to hold one's own; to be held over. — correspondencia, to keep up a correspondence. —se firme, to stand one's ground, to keep firm, to hold one's own. —se en lo dicho, to abide by what has been said. —los precios, to keep prices up. —se bajo, to keep low. —se en pie, to hold one's own.

Mantenimiento, *m.*, maintenance, sustenance, livelihood.

Mantequera, *f.*, churn; butter-dish; dairymaid.

Mantequero, *m.*, dairyman.

Mantequilla, *f.*, butter. — de vaca, butter. — fresca, fresh butter. — salada, salt butter.

Mantilla, *f.*, mantilla, veil.

Manto, *m.*, mantle, cloak.

Mantón, *m.*, large cloak or mantle.

Manual, *a.* & *m.*, manual, handy.

Manubrio, *m.*, handle; crank.

Manufactura, *f.*, manufacture.

Manufacturar, *v.*, to manufacture.

Manufacturero, *a.*, manufacturing.

Manuscrito, *a.* & *m.*, manuscript.

Manutención, *f.*, maintenance, maintaining, support, keep, upkeep, board.

Manzana, *f.*, apple; block of houses, square.

Manzanilla, *f.*, camomile flour;

kind of light wine; (Bot.) common chamomile.

Manzano, *m.*, (Bot.) apple-tree.

Maña, *f.*, skill, cleverness, dexterity, cunning, craft, craftiness, trick, artifice. Darse —, to contrive, to manage. Donde hay gana hay —, where there's a will there's a way.

Mañana, *f.*, morning, morrow; *adv.*, to-morrow. De —, in the morning. Muy de —, very early. Por la —, in the morning. En la — de hoy, this morning.

Mañero, *a.*, dexterous, skilful, artful.

Mañoso, *a.*, clever, dexterous, skilful, handy.

Mapa, *m.*, map; *f.*, best part of a thing.

Máquina, *f.*, machine, engine, frame. — de (or a) vapor, steam-engine. — de coser, sewing machine. — de escribir, typewriter. — condensadora, condensing engine. — de expansión, expansion engine. — portátil, portable engine. — de rotación, rotary engine. — numeradora (or de foliar), numbering machine. — fija, stationary engine. A toda —, at full speed. Con poca —, slow speed.

Maquinar, *v.*, to machinate, to conspire.

Maquinista, *com.*, machinist, mechanician, mechanist, engine-driver, engineer.

Mar, *m.* & *f.*, sea. En el —, at sea. En alta —, on the high sea. Baja —, low water. Hacerse a la —, to put to sea, to set sail. La — de . . . , a lot (or great deal) of . . .

Maranta, *f.*, an American plant which yields arrowroot.

Maranto. See **Almidón**.

Maraña, *f.*, entanglement, perplexity.

Marasmo, *m.*, consumption, wasting.

Maravedí, m., maravedí, an old Spanish coin worth about $\frac{1}{3}$ rd of a farthing.

Maravilla, f., wonder, marvel, admiration. A —, marvellously. A las mil —s, uncommonly well.

Maravilloso, a., wonderful, marvellous, admirable.

Marca, f., mark, brand, make; standard. Una buena —, a good make. No corresponder a la —, not to be up to the standard. De —, excellent. — del contraste, hall-mark. — de fábrica (*or* — registrada), trade-mark. — en oro (*or* — a fuego), gold block stamping.

Marcadamente, adv., markedly, notably.

Marcador, m., marker, assay-master.

Marcar, v., to mark, to brand.

Marcha, f., march, departure; course, progress, speed. En —, in play, in motion. Aminorar la —, to reduce speed. Acortar la —, to ease the engine. Poner en —, to set going. Sobre la —, offhand, on the spot, at once. Ponerse en —, to set off, to steam ahead. Forzar la —, to put on speed. Cambiar la —, to reverse (the engine). La buena — de los negocios, the course (*or* progress) of business. *See* Vapor.

Marchamador, m., Custom-house marker.

Marchamar, v., to mark goods at the Custom House.

Marchamo, m., mark put on goods at the Custom House.

Marchante, m., shop-keeper, dealer.

Marchantear, v., to trade.

Marchar, v., to go, to march; *v.v.*, to go away. — bien, to go on well.

Marchitar, v., to wither, to fade; *v.v.*, to wither, to fade away.

Marchito, a., faded, withered, decayed.

Marco, m., door-case, window-frame; picture-frame; German coin or mark.

Márcola, f., pruning-hook.

Marconigrama, (*) m., marconigram.

Marea, f., tide. — creciente, flood-tide. — menguante, ebb-tide. La — mengua, the tide ebbs. La — crece, the tide flows.

Marear, v., to work a ship; to molest or worry; *v.v.*, to be sea-sick; to be damaged at sea.

Marejada, f., swell of the sea, heavy sea.

Mareo, m., sea-sickness; molestation.

Marfil, m., ivory.

Marga, f., marl, loam.

Margarina, f., margarine.

Margarita, f., pearl.

Margen, m. & f., margin, border, edge, occasion. Dar —, to give occasion, to cause. Al —, in the margin. Las —es del río, the banks of the river.

Maridar, v., to marry, to join.

Marido, m., husband.

Marimacho, m., tomboy.

Marina, f., navy; seamanship. Departamento de —, naval department. — mercante, merchant service.

Marinaje. See Marinería.

Marinería, f., seamanship.

Marinero, m., mariner, sailor, seaman. — raso, ordinary seaman.

Marino, a. & m., marine; mariner, seaman.

Mariposa, f., butterfly; night-light; night-taper.

Mariseal, m., marshal; farrier, blacksmith.

Mariseo, m., cockles, shell-fish.

Marítimo, a., maritime, marine. Derecho —, maritime law. Seguro —, marine insurance. Negocios —s, shipping business.

Marmita, *f.*, kettle, small copper.

Marmitón, *m.*, scullion.

Mármol, *m.*, marble.

Marmóreo, *a.*, marbled, marble.

Maroma, *f.*, rope.

Marqués, *m.*, marquis.

Marquesa, *f.*, marchioness.

Marquetería, *f.*, cabinet manu-
factory; inlaid work.

Marra, *f.*, want, defect, deficiency.

Marrana, *f.*, sow, female pig.

Marrano, *m.*, pig, hog.

Marras, *adv.*, long ago.

Marroquí, *a.*, Morocco; morocco
leather.

Marroquinería, *f.*, morocco leather
ware.

Marruga, (*) *f.*, (Cuba) rubbish,
rag, bad lots of goods.

Marta, *f.*, marten. Piel de —,
sable.

Martes, *m.*, Tuesday.

Martillada, *f.*, blow with a hammer.

Martillar, *v.*, to hammer.

Martilleo, *m.*, hammering.

Martillo, *m.*, hammer. —pilón,
large steam hammer.

Martinete, *m.*, pile-driver; drop
hammer. pile-engine. —de
vapor, steam-hammer.

Martingala, *f.*, martingale.

Marzo, *m.*, March.

Mas, *c.*, but, yet.

Más, *adv.*, more, plus, besides.

A — tardar, at latest. A — y
mejor, greatly, highly. Por —
que, however much. — de,
more than. A — de esto, besides
this. Sin — ni —, without more
ado. — bien, rather. Lo —
antes (posible), as soon as
possible. Sin — acá ni — allá,
without ifs and ands, without
more ado. Es —; no lo creo,
what is more, I don't believe it.

Masa, *f.*, mass, dough; estate
of a bankrupt.

Masebado, *a.*, inferior. Azúcar
—, raw sugar.

Mascar, *v.*, to chew, to masticate.

Máscara, *f.*, mask.

Maseulino, *a.*, masculine.

Masera, *f.*, kneading-trough.

Masilla, *f.*, glaziers' putty; (*dim.*)
a little mass.

Masonería, *f.*, freemasonry.

Mastelero, *m.*, top-mast.

Masticación, *f.*, mastication, chew-
ing.

Mastiear, *v.*, to masticate, to chew.

Mástil, *m.*, trunk, stem, post, mast.

Mastín, *m.*, mastiff.

Mastuerzo, *m.*, (Bot.) common
cress.

Mata, *f.*, bush, shrub.

Matachín, *m.*, merry-andrew,
laughing-stock; slaughterman,
butcher.

Matadero, *m.*, slaughter-house.

Matador, *m.*, murderer; bull-
fighter who kills the bull.

Matadura, *f.*, wound, gall, tender
spot.

Matafuego, *m.*, fire-extinguisher.

Matalotaje, *m.*, ship-stores.

Matanza, *f.*, slaughter, massacre.

Matar, *v.*, to kill, to slay, to
murder; to extinguish. Mátalas
callando, (Coll.) he is a sly dog.

Mate, *m.*, checkmate; *a.*, matt,
rough, unpolished, dull (colour).

Matemática, *f.*, mathematics.

Matemático, *a.*, mathematical;
m., mathematician.

Materia, *f.*, matter, subject, mate-
rial. Prima (*or* primera) —,
raw material. —s alimenticias,
food-stuffs. En — de, in point
of.

Material, *a.*, material; *m.*,
material, ingredient, plant. —
de imprenta, printing plant.
— rodante (*or* rodado), rolling
stock. — de explotación, work-
ing stock. — componente,
component materials.

Materialmente, *adv.*, materially,
corporeally.

Matiz, *m.*, shade, colour.

Matizado, *a.* *or* *p.p.*, variegated.

Matizar, *v.*, to mix colours, to
shade, to adorn.

Matón, m., bully.
Matorral, m., thicket, bushy place.
Matraca, f., rattle, jest.
Matrícula, f., register, list; matriculation; shipping list.
Matricular, v., to matriculate, to register.
Matrimonio, m., marriage, matrimony; married couple.
Matriz, f., matrix, mould, form, standard of weights and measures; original draft of a writing; female screw; *a.*, principal, first, chief, head. *Lengua* —, mother tongue. *See Casa.*
Matute, m., smuggling, smuggled goods.
Matutear, v., to smuggle goods.
Matutero, m., smuggler.
Matutinal, Matutino, a., matutinal, morning.
Maula, f., rubbish, trash, craft.
Maulería, f., frippery, craft.
Mausoleo, m., mausoleum.
Máxima, f., maxim.
Máximamente, or Máxime, adv., principally, especially.
Máximo, a. super., maximum, chief, principal, very great.
Máximo, m., maximum.
Mayo, m., May.
Mayor, a., greater, larger, superior. — *de edad*, of age. *Hermano* —, elder (or eldest) brother. *Por* —, by the lump. *Al por* —, wholesale. *Comercio al por* —, wholesale trade.
Mayoral, m., leader, overseer, steward.
Mayorazgo, m., right of succession, first-born son, family estate, entailed estate.
Mayordomo, m., steward.
Mayoría, f., majority, superiority, full age.
Mayorista, com., wholesale, wholesale merchant. *Casa* —, wholesale house.
Mayormente, adv., principally, chiefly.

Mayúscula, f., capital. *Letra* —, capital letter.
Maza, f., club, mace; engine or pile-engine.
Mazar, v., to churn milk.
Mazo, m., mallet, bundle, bunch. — *de llaves*, bunch of keys.
Mazonería, f., masonry, brick-work.
Mazorca, f., ear or cob of corn.
Me, pron., me.
Meadero, m., urinal.
Mear, v., to urinate, to make water.
Mecánica, f., mechanics.
Mecánico, a., mechanical; *m.*, mechanic, mechanic; stoker, fireman; chauffeur.
Mecanismo, m., mechanism, contrivance.
Mecanógrafa, f., lady typist.
Mecanografía, (*) f., typewriting.
Mecanografiar, (*) v., to typewrite.
Mecanográfico, (*) a., typewriting.
Mecanógrafo, m., typewriter, typist.
Mecanografista. (*) *See Mecanógrafo.*
Mecedora, f., rocking-chair.
Mecer, v., to stir, to shake.
Mecha, f., wick; match; lock of hair.
Mechar, v., to force or stuff.
Mechero, m., burner, lighter, socket of candlesticks. — *de gas*, gas burner.
Medalla, f., medal.
Medallón, m., medallion; bas-relief.
Media, f., stocking, hose. — *s caladas*, open-work stockings. — *s bordadas*, embroidered stockings. *Hacer* —, to knit stockings. — *s de lana (or de estambre)*, worsted stockings. — *s de punto*, knit stockings. — *s rayadas*, ribbed hose. *Medias* — *s*, socks, half-hose. — *lisas*, plain hose.
Mediación, f., mediation, intervention. *Por* — *de*, through.
Mediado, a., half, middle. *A* — *s*

de Mayo, at (or in) the middle of May.

Mediador, *m.*, mediator.

Medianamente, *adv.*, moderately, fairly.

Medianero, *a.*, mediating, intermediate; *m.*, mediator.

Medianía, **Medianidad**, *f.*, moderation, mediocrity.

Mediano, *a.*, moderate, middling, mediocre.

Mediante, *adv.*, by means of, by virtue of; *p.a.*, mediating, intervening. — *el pago de*, on the payment of. — *fianza*, by means of (by virtue of) a bond.

Mediar, *v.*, to intervene, to intercede, to mediate.

Medicamento, *m.*, medicament, medicine.

Medicina, *f.*, medicine, physic. — *de patente (or patentada)*, patent medicine. — *de propiedad*, proprietary medicine.

Medicinal, *a.*, medicinal.

Medicinar, *v.*, to medicinate.

Medición, *f.*, measurement, mensuration, survey.

Médico, *m.*, physician; *a.*, medical, medicinal.

Medida, *f.*, measure, measurement, mensuration. A — *del deseo*, according to one's wishes. — *s*, steps. *Tomar —s*, to take steps. — *tipo (or patrón)*, standard measure. En *gran —*, in a great measure. A — *que . . .*, as . . . *Son a la —*, they are made to measure. *Sastrería de —*, tailoring to measure.

Medidamente, *adv.*, moderately.

Mediería, *f.*, hosiery.

Mediero, *m.*, hosier.

Medio, *a.*, half; *m.*, middle, measure, expedient, medium, method. — *s*, means: — *día*, noon. *Media noche*, midnight. A *medias*, by halves. *Ir a medias*, to go halves. A — *suelto*, upon half-pay. En —, in

the middle. *See Equivocarse.* *Hacer las cosas a medias*, to do things by halves. *See Término.*

Mediocre, *a.*, middling, moderate, mediocre.

Mediocridad, *f.*, mediocrity.

Mediodía, *m.*, noon, midday; south, south wind.

Medir, *i.v.*, to measure. — *se*, to be moderate, to act with prudence.

Meditación, *f.*, meditation.

Meditar, *v.*, to meditate, to consider, to think over.

Mediterráneo, *a.*, Mediterranean.

Medra, *f.*, progress, improvement.

Medrar, *v.*, to thrive, to prosper, to improve.

Medroso, *a.*, fearful, timorous, terrible.

Médula (or Medula), *f.*, marrow.

Mejilla, *f.*, cheek.

Mejor, *a & adv.*, better, rather.

A *lo —*, when least expected.

A *cual —*, in emulation. — *que —*, better than ever, much better. *Lo — será*, the best thing (or better way) will be.

Tanto —, so much the better.

El — día, some fine day, when

least expected, any day. *Llevar lo —*, to come off victorious.

Por lo — (de nuestros intereses), to the best advantage.

Mejora, *f.*, improvement, addition.

Mejorable, *a.*, improvable.

Mejoramiento, *m.*, improvement, amelioration.

Mejorar, *v.*, to improve, to mend,

to outbid, to recover; to except; *r.v.*, to improve, to get better. *Mejorando lo presente*, present company excepted. *Encontrarse mejorado*, to be better (or recovered).

Mejoría, *f.*, improvement, amelioration, mending.

Melancolía, *f.*, melancholy.

Melancólico, *a.*, melancholy, gloomy.

Melaza, *f.*, molasses.

Melcocha, *f.*, jelly of fruit.
Melena, *f.*, lion's mane, forelock of hair.
Melero, *m.*, dealer in honey.
Melindre, *a.*, fritters; prudery, fastidiousness.
Melindroso, *a.*, fastidious, dainty, prudish.
Melisa, *f.*, balm.
Mella, *f.*, indent, notch; impression. Hacer — en, to make an impression on.
Mellar, *v.*, to notch, to impress; to deprive of lustre and splendour.
Mellico. See **Gemelo**.
Melocotón, *m.*, peach, peach-tree.
Melocotonero, *m.*, peach-tree.
Melodía, *f.*, melody.
Melón, *m.*, melon, melon-vine, musk-melon. — de agua, water-melon.
Melote, *m.*, molasses, treacle.
Membrana, *f.*, membrane.
Membrete, *m.*, note, annotation, heading of a letter, card, ticket; in letters or notes, a line in which the person's name is inserted, to whom it is written; card of invitation; bill-head, label.
Membrudo, *a.*, strong, robust; corpulent.
Memorable, *a.*, memorable.
Memorándum, *m.*, memorandum, note-book.
Memorar, *v.*, to remember, to record.
Memoria, *f.*, memory, recollection, memorial, memoir, report. Hacer —, to remind. De —, by heart. —s, compliments, regards. Traer a la —, to call to mind. Hablar de —, to talk at random.
Memorial, *m.*, memorial, memorandum book, written application. Presentar un —, to file a petition.
Memorioso, *a.*, mindful.
Menaje, *m.*, furniture, household goods.

Mención, *f.*, mention. Hacer — de, to mention.
Mencionar, *v.*, to mention.
Mendigo, *m.*, beggar.
Mendoso, *a.*, mendacious, false.
Mendrugó, *m.*, broken bread.
Menear, *v.*, to manage, to direct; *r.v.*, to be active, to move about.
Menester, *m.*, necessity, need, want. Ser —, to be necessary, to be wanting. —es, necessities, implements.
Menesteroso, *a.*, needy, necessitous.
Menestra, *f.*, pottage made of different pulse and roots; vegetable soup.
Mengua, *f.*, decay, decline.
Menguante, *m.*, ebb-tide, low-water, decline, decay.
Menguar, *v.*, to decay, to decline, to fall off, to fail.
Menjurge, *m.*, beverage.
Menor, *m.*, minor; *a.*, less, smaller, minor. — de edad, under age. Por —, by retail, minutely. Al por —, retail. Ser — de edad, to be (still) in one's minority.
Menoría, *f.*, inferiority, minority.
Menos, *adv.*, less, except; but. Al (or a lo —), at least. Por lo —, at least. Mucho —, much less, far from it, not by far. Poco más o —, little more or less. Venir a —, to come down, to decay. Tener a —, to consider it beneath one's dignity. A — que, unless. Todos — uno, all except (or but) one. Cargar (cobrar or debitar) de —, to undercharge. Embarcar de —, to short-ship. See **Poder**.
Menoscabar, *v.*, to impair, to reduce, to deteriorate, to spoil.
Menoscabo, *m.*, deterioration, loss.
Menospreciar, *v.*, to underrate, to despise, to make light of.
Menosprecio, *m.*, contempt, neglect.
Mensaje, *m.*, message, dispatch, errand.

Mensajero, *m.*, messenger.

Mensual, *a.*, monthly. Pagadero a 5 pesetas —es, payable at 5 pesetas a month. Revista — del mercado, monthly market report. Balance —, monthly balance sheet. Vencimientos —es, monthly instalments. Periódico —, monthly paper. Cuenta —, monthly account.

Mensualidad, *f.*, a month's wages or salary, monthly payment.

Mensualmente, *adv.*, monthly.

Mensurable, *a.*, measurable.

Menta, *f.*, mint; peppermint.

Mental, *a.*, mental.

Mentar, *i.v.*, to mention, to record.

Mente, *f.*, mind. Parar —s en, to consider. Pasársele por las —s, to enter one's mind.

Mentecato, *a.*, foolish, silly, *m.*, fool.

Mentir, *i.v.*, to lie, to tell a falsehood.

Mentira, *f.*, lie, falsehood, mendacity. Parece — que (subjunctive) . . . , it seems incredible that. . . .

Mentiroso, *a.*, lying, mendacious; *m.*, liar.

Mentor, *m.*, mentor, counsellor, guide.

Menú, *m.*, menu, bill of fare.

Menudamente, *adv.*, minutely, particularly.

Menudear, *v.*, to repeat, to detail; to sell by retail.

Menudencia, *f.*, trifle, minuteness. —s, small matters.

Menudeo, *m.*, retail. Vender al —, to sell by retail.

Menudo, *a.*, small, minute; small money, change. A —, often, frequently. Por —, minutely, by retail. —s, various, sundries.

Meñique, *m.*, little finger.

Meollar, *m.*, spun yarn, yarn.

Meollo, *m.*, marrow; soft part of bread; judgment, understanding.

Mequetrefe, *m.*, insignificant, noisy fellow, jackanapes, coxcomb.

Meramente, *adv.*, merely, solely.

Merca, *f.*, purchase.

Mercachifle, *m.*, pedlar, hawker.

Mercadear, *v.*, to trade, to traffic.

Mercader, *m.*, dealer, trader, shopkeeper. — de cueros (*or* corambres), leather merchant.

Mercadería, *f.*, commodity, merchandise. —s, goods.

Mercado, *m.*, market, marketplace. — de frutos, produce market. — de valores, stock market.

Mercancía, *f.*, trade, merchandise, goods. Tren de —s, goods' train. —s secas, dry goods. —s de pacotilla, bale goods. —s variadas, job lots. —s extranjeras, foreign commodities. —s (disponibles) en almacén, stock in trade.

Mercante, *a.*, mercantile, commercial; *m.*, dealer, trader. Barco —, merchant ship.

Mercantil, *a.*, mercantile.

Merced, *f.*, gift, favour, grace. — a, thanks to.

Mercenario, *a. & m.*, mercenary, hireling.

Merceería, *f.*, mercery, haberdashery, small wares.

Mercerizado, (*) *m.*, mercerising.

Mercerizar, (*) *v.*, to mercerise.

Mercero, *m.*, haberdasher.

Merchante, *m.*, merchant.

Mercilda, (*) *f.*, (tex.) limbric.

Mercurio, *m.*, mercury, quicksilver.

Merecer, *i.v.*, to deserve, to merit; to be indebted for. Los favores que les hemos merecido, the favours for which we are indebted to you. — su aprobación, to meet with your approval. — su atención, to have one's attention. Nos merecen el mejor concepto, we have the highest opinion of them.

Merecido, *p.p.* & *m.*, merit, deserts, condign punishment. Ha recibido lo —, it serves him right. Llevó su —, he got his deserts.

Merecimiento, *m.*, merit, deserts.

Merendar, *i.v.*, to lunch; to take luncheon.

Merengue, *m.*, meringue.

Meridiana, *f.*, meridional line.

Meridiano, *m.*, meridian; *a.*, meridional.

Meridional, *a.*, southern, meridional.

Merienda, *f.*, luncheon.

Merino, *m.*, merino wool.

Mérito, *m.*, merit, desert.

Meritorio, *a.*, meritorious, meritorious; *m.*, volunteer. Estar de —, to work as a volunteer (or *volontaire*) without salary.

Merla, *f.* (Orn.) blackbird.

Merluza, *f.*, hake, haddock.

Merma, *f.*, waste, leakage, shortage. See **Vicio**.

Mermar, *v.*, to waste, to diminish, to lessen, to dwindle.

Mermelada, *f.*, marmalade.

Mero, *a.*, mere, pure, simple.

Merodear, *v.*, to maraud.

Mes, *m.*, month, monthly wages. Al —, by the month. Cinco pesetas al —, five pesetas a month.

Mesa, *f.*, table. — redonda, large table, *table d'hôte*. Poner la —, to lay the table (cloth). Levantar la —, to take away the cloth.

Mesada, *f.*, monthly pay, wages, allowance.

Meseta, *f.*, landing-place, tableland.

Mesita, *f.*, small table; stand.

Mesón, *m.*, inn.

Mesonero, *m.*, innkeeper, host, landlord.

Mesta, *f.*, proprietors of cattle and sheep considered as a body.

Mesteño, *a.*, pertaining to the *mesta* or graziers.

Mestizo, *a.*, mongrel, hybrid.

Mesura, *f.*, moderation, measure; civility.

Mesurado, *a.* or *p.p.*, moderate, modest, regular.

Meta, *f.*, boundary, limit, goal.

Metal, *m.*, metal.

Metálico, *a.* & *m.*, metallist, metallic; bullion, specie. En —, in specie, in cash. — en caja, cash in hand.

Metallurgia, *f.*, metallurgy.

Metalúrgico, *a.* & *m.*, relating to metallurgy; metal worker; metallurgist. Obrero —, metal worker.

Metedor, *m.*, smuggler.

Meteduría, *f.*, smuggling.

Meter, *v.*, to place, to put in, to insert; to smuggle; *r.v.*, to meddle, to interfere, to stave in. — bulla, to make a noise. —se donde no le llaman, to put oneself where one is not wanted. —se en vidas ajenas, to meddle with other people's affairs. —se en todo, to be Jack of all trades. —se soldado, to become a soldier. —los géneros por alto, to smuggle the goods.

Metido, *m.*, insertion; *a.* & *p.p.*, placed or put in; engaged. Estar — en algún negocio, to be deeply engaged in an affair.

Metódico, *a.*, methodical.

Método, *m.*, method, manner, way.

Metralla, *f.*, grape-shot, shrapnel.

Métrico, *a.*, metrical, metric.

Metro, *m.*, metre, meter; tape measure. — cuadrado, square metre.

Metrópoli, *f.*, metropolis.

Metropolitano, *m.* & *a.*, metropolitan. See **Ferrocarril**.

Mezela, *f.*, mixture, medley; mortar; mixed cloth. Sin —, unmixed; neat.

Mezclar, *v.*, to mix, to mingle; *r.v.*, to mix, to be united. —se en, to dabble in.

Mezclilla, *f.*, (tex.) mixed cloth, grandrill.

Mezquindad, *f.*, meanness, poverty, avarice, paltriness, shabbiness.

Mezquino, *a.*, mean, paltry, petty.

Mezquita, *f.*, mosque.

Mi, *pron.*, my.

Mí, *pron.*, me.

Miaja, *f.*, crumb.

Mica, *f.*, mica, a mineral.

Micrómetro, *m.*, micrometer.

Microscopia, *f.*, microscopy.

Microscópico, *a.*, microscopic.

Microscopio, *m.*, microscope, magnifying-glass.

Miedo, *m.*, fear, dread, nervousness. Tener —, to be afraid.

Dar —, to frighten.

Miedoso, *a.*, fearful, easily afraid.

Miel, *f.*, honey. — de caña (*or* de purga), molasses, treacle.

Mielga, *f.*, (*Bot.*) lucern.

Miembro, *m.*, member, limb.

Mientes, *f.pl.*, thoughts, mind.

Parar — en, to consider.

Mientras, *adv.*, in the meantime, when. — que, whilst, as (*or* so) long as.

Miércoles, *m.*, Wednesday. — de ceniza, Ash Wednesday.

Mies, *f.*, corn, harvest.

Miga, *f.*, crumb; essential substance or principal part of anything; marrow. Hacer buenas —s, to agree (with), to be on good terms; to be in one's good books.

Migaja, *f.*, scrap, crumb, bit. No tiene — de juicio, he has not a grain of sense.

Migración, *f.*, migration.

Migratorio, *a.*, migratory.

Mijo, *m.*, (*Bot.*) millet.

Mil, *m.*, one thousand.

Milagro, *m.*, miracle, wonder, marvel.

Milagroso, *a.*, miraculous, marvellous.

Milano, *m.*, (*Orn.*) kite. See Cola.

Mildiu, (*) *m.*, mildew.

Millenario, *a. & m.*, millenary, millennium.

Milésima, *f.*, mill, the 1000th part of the monetary unit.

Milésimo, *a.*, thousandth, millesimal, 1000th part of anything.

Milicia, *f.*, militia, warfare.

Miligramo, *m.*, milligram.

Millilitro, *m.*, millilitre.

Milímetro, *m.*, millimetre.

Militante, *a.*, militant, military.

Militar, *a. & m.*, military, soldier; *v.*, to militate.

Militarismo, *m.*, militarism.

Milla, *f.*, mile.

Millar, *m.*, thousand.

Millón, *m.*, million.

Millonario, *m.*, millionaire.

Mimado, *a. or p.p.*, spoiled. Niño —, spoiled child.

Mimar, *v.*, to coax, to wheedle, to spoil.

Mimbre, *m.*, (*Bot.*) osier, willow.

Mimbrera, *f.*, (*Bot.*) osier.

Mina, *f.*, mine. — de carbón (*or* de hulla), coal mine.

Minador, *m.*, miner, engineer.

Minar, *v.*, to mine, to sap.

Mineral, *a. & m.*, mineral, ore.

Mineralogía, *f.*, mineralogy.

Minería, *f.*, mining.

Minero, *a.*, mining; *m.*, miner, mine.

Miniatura, *f.*, miniature.

Mínimo, *a.*, least, smallest, minimum. Al —, to a minimum. Reducir al —, to minimize.

Mínimum, *m.*, minimum.

Minio, *m.*, minium, red lead.

Ministerio, *m.*, ministry, administration, department, board offices. — de comercio, Board of Trade. — de la Guerra, War Office.

Ministrar, *v.*, to minister, to supply, to furnish.

Ministro, *m.*, minister. — de Estado, the Secretary of State. — de la Gobernación, Home Secretary. — de Hacienda, Chancellor of the Exchequer. — de Gracia y Justicia, Attorney-General. — de Fomento,

Secretary of the Public Works and Instruction; Board of Trade. — de la Guerra, Secretary for War. — de Negocios Extranjeros, Foreign Secretary.

Minorar, *v.*, to lessen, to reduce; *v.v.*, to lower, to fall.

Minoría, *f.*, minority. *Estar en* —, to be in the minority.

Minoridad, *f.*, minority.

Minucia, *f.*, minuteness, smallness.

Minucioso, *a.*, exact, careful, very cautious.

Minúscula, *f.*, small. *Letra* —, small letter.

Minuta, *f.*, minute. *Libro de* —s, minute-book, memorandum-book.

Minutero, *m.*, minute-hand of a watch or clock.

Minuto, *m.*, minute.

Miñona, *f.*, (Typ.) minion, seven-point type.

Mío, *pron. poss.*, my, mine.

Miope, *a.*, short-sighted; *m.*, short-sighted person.

Miopía, *f.*, short-sightedness.

Mira, *f.*, aim, care, vigilance, expectation. *Estar a la* — de, to be on the look-out for.

Mirada, *f.*, glance, look, gaze.

Mirado, *a.* or *p.p.*, considered, considerate, prudent. *Bien* —, everything considered, by rights.

Mirador, *m.*, spectator; balcony.

Miraje, *m.*, mirage.

Miramiento, *m.*, consideration, civility, regard, awe. *No tener* —s con . . ., to show no consideration (or mercy) to.

Mirar, *v.*, to behold, to look, to consider, to take care. — *por uno*, to take care of, to look after one. *Sin* — *a gastos*, regardless of expense. *Sin* — *el origen*, regardless of origin. — *al sur*, to face the south, to have a southern aspect.

Mirasol, *m.*, (Bot.) sunflower.

Mirinaque, *m.*, gewgaw, bauble,

trifling article; hoop-skirt, crinoline.

Mirlo, *m.*, (Orn.) blackbird.

Mirón, *m.*, spectator, looker-on.

Mirto, *m.*, (Bot.) myrtle.

Misa, *f.*, mass.

Miscelánea, *f.*, miscellany, mixture.

Miserable, *a.*, wretched, miserable.

Miseria, *f.*, misery, calamity, meanness, need, wretchedness.

Misericordia, *f.*, mercy.

Misión, *f.*, mission.

Misivo, *a.*, missive.

Mismísimo, *a.*, *super.* very same.

Mismo, *a.*, same, similar; very.

Él —, he himself. *El hombre* —, the very man.

Misterio, *m.*, mystery.

Misterioso, *a.*, mysterious.

Místico, *a.*, mystical.

Mitad, *f.*, half. *See Cuenta*. *A* — *de precio*, half price.

Mitigar, *v.*, to mitigate, to soften, to quench.

Mitin, *m.*, meeting.¹

Mitón, *m.*, mitt, mitten. —es, mittens.

Mitra, *f.*, mitre.

Mixto, *a.*, mixed. *See Tren*.

Mixtura, *f.*, mixture.

Mixturar, *v.*, to mix, to mingle.

Moaré, *m.*, *moiré*, watered silk.

Mobiliario, *a.* & *m.*, house-furnishing, house of furniture, movables.

Moca, *f.*, mocha coffee.

Mocasín, *m.*, moccasin, Indian shoe of soft leather.

Mocedad, *f.*, youthfulness, youth.

Mochila, *f.*, knapsack, satchel.

Mochuelo, *m.*, (Orn.) red owl.

Moción, *f.*, motion, movement.

Moda, *f.*, fashion. *A la* —, in the fashion, fashionable. *Estar de*

¹ "Mitin." This word is not a genuine Spanish word; it is a Spanish adaptation of the English word "meeting," and is much used by Spaniards, especially for public or political meetings.

(or en) —, to be in the fashion.
La última —, the latest fashion,
the height of fashion.

Modales, *m. pl.*, manners, customs.

Modelar, *v.*, to model, to form.

Modelo, *m.*, standard; form;
style. —s de factura, invoice
forms.

Moderación, *f.*, moderation.

Moderado, *a.* or *p. p.*, moderate.

Moderar, *v.*, to moderate, to regu-
late, to restrain; *r. v.*, to become
moderate.

Moderno, *a.*, modern, new, up to
date.

Modestia, *f.*, modesty.

Modesto, *a.*, modest, pure.

Módico, *a.*, moderate. A precio —,
at a moderate price.

Modificación, *f.*, modification, al-
teration, change.

Modificar, *v.*, to modify, to moder-
ate, to alter, to qualify, to
change.

Modismo, *m.*, mannerism, idiom.

Modista, *f.*, milliner, dressmaker.

Modo, *m.*, mode, manner, method.

De — que, so that. De ningún
—, not at all. Eso no conviene
de ningún —, that will not do
at all. — de vivir, livelihood.
— de pensar, way of thinking,
standpoint.

Modulación, *f.*, modulation.

Modular, *v.*, to modulate.

Módulo, *m.*, modulation.

Moer, *m.*, mohair. See **Moaré**.

Mofa, *f.*, mockery, scoff.

Mofar, *v.*, to scoff, to mock; *r. v.*,
(de), to scoff, to sneer, to make
fun of.

Mofeta, *f.*, skunk, polecat.

Mogollón, *m.*, parasite, sponger.

Mohino, *a.*, fretful, peevish;
black, sad.

Moho, *m.*, moss, mould, rust,
mildew.

Mohoso, *a.*, mouldy, rusty, mossy,
fusty.

Mojada, *f.*, wetting, moistening.

Mojadura, *f.*, wetting.

Mojar, *v.*, to wet, to moisten, to
damp.

Mojigato, *m.*, hypocrite.

Molde, *m.*, mould, matrix, pattern,
block. De —, in print, pub-
lished; fitting, to the purpose.
En letras de —, in print.

Moldear, *v.*, to mould.

Moldeo, *m.*, moulding. See **Tierra**.

Moldura, *f.*, moulding.

Mole, *a.*, soft, mild; *f.*, massi-
ness, vast size; pile.

Moledor, *m.*, grinder, crushing
cylinder.

Moler, *i. v.*, to grind, to pound, to
mill; to vex, to molest.

Molestar, *v.*, to molest, to trouble,
to tease, to interfere with, to
annoy.

Molestia, *f.*, trouble, nuisance,
injury. Darse la —, to take the
trouble. Tomarse la — de, to
take the trouble (to).

Molesto, *a.*, troublesome, grievous,
vexatious, annoying.

Moletón, (*) *m.*, cotton flannel.

Molicie, *f.*, tenderness, softness.

Molido, *a.* or *p. p.*, ground,
powdered; flogged, fatigued.
Azúcar —, powdered sugar.

Molienda, *f.*, grinding, pounding,
milling.

Molificar, *v.*, to mollify.

Molimiento, *m.*, grinding; fatigue.

Molinero, *m.*, grinder, miller.

Molinete, *m.*, windlass; turnstile;
little mill, hand mill.

Molinillo, *m.*, (*dim.*) little mill;
hand-mill. — de café, coffee-mill.

Molino, *m.*, mill. — aceitero, oil
mill. — de agua, water-
mill. — de aserrar, sawing-
mill. — de mano, hand-mill.
— de papel, paper-mill. — de
viento, windmill.

Mollera, *f.*, crown or top of the
head.

Momentáneo, *a.*, momentous, mo-
mentary.

Momento, *m.*, moment; conse-
quence, importance. Al —, in

a moment, immediately. De —, of moment (or importance).
 De un — a otro, at any moment.
Momia, *f.*, mummy.
Mona, *f.*, female monkey or ape;
 (Coll.) drunkenness.
Monarca, *m.*, monarch.
Monarquía, *f.*, monarchy.
Monasterio, *m.*, monastery.
Monda, *f.*, pruning of trees;
 pruning season.
Mondadientes, *m.* (*s.* & *pl.*) tooth-
 pick.
Mondar, *v.*, to clean, to cleanse,
 to husk, to peel, to pick.
Mondo, *a.*, neat, clean, pure.
See Lirondo.
Mondongo, *m.*, paunch, tripe,
 black pudding.
Moneda, *f.*, money, coin, coinage.
 — corriente, current coin, cur-
 rency, legal tender. Batir —, to
 coin money. Casa de —, mint.
 — sonante, hard cash, specie.
 Papel —, paper-money.
Monedaje, *m.*, coinage.
Monedar, *v.*, to coin.
Monedería, *f.*, mint, factory of
 money.
Monedero, *m.*, office of the mint;
 coiner. — falso, coiner, maker
 of base money.
Monetario, *m.*, cabinet of coins and
 medals; treasury-chamber; *a.*,
 monetary. Mercado —, money
 market.
Monición, *f.*, admonition.
Monitorio, *a.*, monitory, admoni-
 tory.
Monja, *f.*, nun.
Monje, *m.*, monk.
Mono, *a.*, neat, pretty, nice;
 funny; *m.*, monkey, ape.
Monóchromo, *m.*, monochrome.
Monóculo, *m.*, monocle; *a.*,
 monocular.
Monograma, *m.*, monogram.
Monometalismo, *m.*, monometal-
 ism, one metal standard.
Monoplano, *m.*, monoplane.
Monopolio, *m.*, monopoly.

Monopolista, *com.*, monopolist.
Monopolizar, *v.*, to monopolise.
Monotonía, *f.*, monotony.
Monótono, *a.*, monotonous.
Monstruo, *m.*, monster.
Monstruoso, *a.*, monstrous.
Monta, *f.*, amount, sum total;
 worth, value. De poca —, of
 little value or importance.
Montado, *a.* or *p.p.*, mounted; on
 horseback.
Montador, *m.*, fitter.
Montadura, *f.*, the whole of the
 accoutrements of a trooper;
 mount.
Montaje, *m.*, mounting, erection
 (of plant, etc.), fitting up.
Montante, *m.*, upright, stempel;
 (Amer.) amount.
Montaña, *f.*, mountain.
Montañés, *a.*, mountainous, high-
 land; *m.*, highlander.
Montar, *v.*, to mount, to ride; to
 amount to; to cock a gun; to
 mount, to set, to set up, to fix
 up, to fit up (a machine, etc.).
 Tanto monta, it amounts to the
 same thing. Traje de —, riding
 habit. — un reloj, to wind up
 a clock or watch. — un abanico,
 to mount a fan. Montado en
 plata, silver-mounted.
Monte, *m.*, mountain, large hill,
 wood, forest. — de piedad,
 office where money is lent to
 the poor; pawnshop. — pío,
 pension to widows and orphans,
 pawnshop.
Montera, *f.*, cap; skylight.
Monte, *m.*, amount, sum.
Montón, *m.*, heap, pile, dump. A
 —es, abundantly.
Montura, *f.*, mount (horses, etc.);
 saddle, trappings of horses.
Monumento, *m.*, monument.
Moño, *m.*, tuft of hair or feathers,
 bow of ribbons.
Moquero, *m.* (Coll.), pocket-hand-
 kerchief.
Moqueta, *f.*, moquette; velvet
 pile.

Mora, *f.*, (Law) delay, procrastination; mulberry.

Morada, *f.*, abode, habitation, residence, dwelling, home.

Morado, *a.*, violet, purple.

Morador, *m.*, inhabitant, lodger.

Moral, *m.*, (Bot.) mulberry-tree; *f.*, morals, morality; *a.*, moral.

Moralidad, *f.*, morality.

Moralizar, *v.*, to moralise.

Morar, *v.*, to inhabit, to dwell, to reside, to live; to continue.

Moratoria, *f.*, delay, respite (for payment), moratorium.

Moratorio, **Moratorium**, *m.* See **Moratoria**. Ley de —, law of moratorium.

Mórbido, *a.*, morbid, diseased, morbose; (among painters) soft, mellow.

Morboso, *a.*, diseased, morbid, morbose, not healthy.

Moreilla, *f.*, black pudding.

Mordacidad, *f.*, mordacity, asperity, acrimony.

Mordante, *m.*, (Print.) guide; container.

Mordaz, *a.*, cutting, biting, keen, sarcastic.

Mordaza, *f.*, gag; bracket joint, fish-plate, rail coupling.

Morder, *i.v.*, to bite, to gnaw, to censure. —se la lengua, to refrain from saying what one is tempted to say. No —se los labios (Coll.), to speak one's opinions frankly and openly.

Moreno, *a.*, brown, inclining to black; swarthy (complexion). Ponerse —, to be sunburnt.

Morera, *f.*, (Bot.) white mulberry tree.

Morfina, *f.*, morphia.

Moribundo, *a.*, dying.

Morigerar, *v.*, to restrain the passions, to moderate.

Morir, *i.v.*, to die; *r.v.*, to die, to die away, to go out. —abrasado, to be burnt to death.

Morón, *m.*, hill, hillock.

Morosamente, *adv.*, slowly, tardily.

Morosidad, *f.*, tardiness, slowness, detention, delay.

Moroso, *a.*, slow, heavy, tardy. Gente morosa, slow payers.

Morral, *m.*, game-bag, nose-bag.

Morrión, *m.*, morion, steel helmet.

Morro, *m.*, headland, head, bluff.

Morrocotudo, *a.*, strong, stout, solid.

Morsa, *f.*, walrus.

Mortaja, *f.*, shroud, winding-sheet.

Mortal, *a.*, mortal, fatal.

Mortalidad, *f.*, mortality, death-rate.

Mortecino, *a.*, dying, dying away. Color —, pale or deadly colour.

Mortero, *m.*, mortar.

Mortificación, *f.*, mortification.

Mortificar, *v.*, to mortify.

Mortuorio, *a.*, mortuary; *m.*, burial.

Mosaico, *a.*, mosaic. Obra mosaica, mosaic work.

Mosca, *f.*, fly.

Moscatel, *a.* & *m.*, musk-grape, muscatel.

Mosquete, *m.*, musket.

Mosquitero, *m.*, mosquito net.

Punto para —, mosquito net.

Mosquito, *m.*, mosquito, gnat.

Mostacera, *f.*, mustard-pot.

Mostaza, *f.*, mustard.

Mostazo, *m.*, mustard (plant).

Mosto, *m.*, stum, must, new wine, wine not yet fermented.

Mostrador, *m.*, demonstrator, pointer, counter.

Mostrar, *i.v.*, to show, to point out, to lay before, to display; *r.v.*, to appear, to show oneself.

Mostrenco, *a.*, strayed, vagrant; ignorant, dull.

Mostruario, (*) *m.*, pattern-card; glass case, show-case.

Mota, *f.*, slight defect or blemish, small knot on cloth, spot; mote.

Mote, *m.*, motto, nickname; (Perú, Bol.) popcorn; device.

Moteado, *a.* or *p.p.*, spotted.

Motear, *v.*, to speckle, to mark with spots, to spot.

Motejar, *v.*, to censure, to ridicule.

Motín, *m.*, mutiny, riot.

Motita, *f.* (*dim.*), spot.

Motivar, *v.*, to give or to assign a reason or motive.

Motivo, *m.*, motive, reason, cause, occasion; *a.*, motive, moving. De su —, of one's own accord. Con — de, owing to, on account of.

Motocicleta, *f.* (*or* **Motociclo**, *m.*), motor-bicycle.

Motón, *m.*, block, pulley.

Motor, *a.* & *m.*, motor, motive, driving. — a gas, gas motor.

Motriz, *a.*, motor, motive. **Fuerza** —, motive (*or* driving) power.

Motu proprio, *adv.* (*Lat.*), of one's own free will.

Movedizo, *a.*, movable, unsteady.

Movedor, *m.*, mover.

Mover, *i.v.*, to move, to stir up; to drive; *r.v.*, to move, to budge.

Movible, *a.*, movable, variable.

Móvil, *a.*, movable; *m.*, motor.

Primer —, prime mover. Los —es, the motive(s).

Movilidad, *v.*, mobility.

Movilización, *f.*, mobilization.

Movillizar, *v.*, to mobilise, to set in motion.

Movimiento, *m.*, movement, motion, moving, driving, action; traffic. En —, in action. Poner en —, to set going, to set in motion. Tener en — sus máquinas, to keep one's machinery going. Transmisión de —, gear, gearing. — ferroviario, railway traffic. — de mercancías, goods traffic. — de cabeza, nod.

Moyo, *m.*, liquid measure, about sixteen quarts.

Moyuelo, *m.*, grits, coarse meal.

Moza, *f.*, girl, maid-servant. — de cámara, chamber-maid.

Mozalbete, *m.*, lad, youth.

Mozo, *a.*, young; *m.*, young man, youth, man-servant, bachelor, waiter. — de caballos,

groom, horse-boy. — de mulas, muleteer. — de bomba, fireman. — de cordel (*or* de esquina), street porter. — de equipajes, railway porter.

Muaré. See **Moaré**.

Muchacho, *m.*, boy, lad.

Muchedumbre, *f.*, multitude, crowd, great number, abundance.

Muchísimo, *a.*, *super.*, very much, a great deal.

Mucho, *a.* & *adv.*, much, by far. —s, many. Por — que, much as. . . . No son con — tan buenos como. . . , they are not nearly so good as. . . .

Mucilago, *m.*, mucilage, a solution of gum.

Muda, *f.*, change. — de ropa, change of linen.

Mudable, *a.*, changeable, variable.

Mudanza, *f.*, alteration, change, removal. Carro de —s, furniture van.

Mudar, *v.*, to change, to remove, to alter; *r.v.*, to change, shift; to change (one's clothes), to move from another house. — de parecer, to change one's mind. —se de ropa, to change one's clothes.

Mudez, *f.*, dumbness.

Mudo, *a.*, dumb, silent, mute.

Mueblaje, *m.*, collection of furniture, suite of furniture.

Mueble, *m.*, movable piece of furniture. —s, movable goods, furniture, household stuff. Bienes —, personal estate.

Mueca, *f.*, grimace.

Muela, *f.*, grindstone, whetstone; grinder, molar tooth. — de molino, millstone.

Muellaje, *m.*, wharfage, harbour dues.

Muelle, *a.*, tender, soft; *m.*, spring; pier, quay, wharf. — real, mainspring. Franco en el —, ex quay. En el —, on the quay. Quedar en el —, to be

left on the quay ; to be short-shipped.

Muer. *See* **Moer.**

Muerte, *f.*, death. *Hasta la —*, until death.

Muerto, *a.*, dead, extinguished, languid, faded, idle ; *m.*, mooring-post. *Tener — el dinero*, to have money lying idle.

Muesca, *f.*, groove, hack, mortise ; dove-tail scarf.

Muestra, *f.*, sample, specimen, design, model, copy. *Número de —*, sample number, specimen copy, signboard, shop-sign, clock which does not strike. *Hacer —*, to show. *Dar —(s) de*, to show signs of. *Pasar —*, to pass muster.

Muestrario, *m.*, pattern-card.

Mugre, *f.*, grime, dirt.

Mugriento, *a.*, greasy, dirty, filthy.

Mugrete, *m.*, lily of the valley.

Mujer, *f.*, woman, wife.

Mula, *f.*, she-mule ; (*Cent. A.*) a bad lot of goods ; *A —*, on mule back.

Muladar, *m.*, dung-hill, dung-heap.

Mular, *a.*, belonging to mules. *See* **Ganado.**

Mulero, *m.*, mule-boy, muleteer.

Muleta, *f.*, crutch, prop. — *de filar filástica*, (*Naut.*) winch for making spun yarn.

Muletero. *See* **Mulero.**

Mullido, *a.* or *p.p.*, soft.

Mullir, *v.*, to beat up, to soften.

Mulo, *m.*, mule.

Multa, *f.*, mulct, fine, penalty.

Multar, *v.*, to mulct, to fine.

Multicoloro, *a.*, many-hued, many-coloured.

Multicopista, (*) *m.*, multi-copier.

Multiforme, *a.*, multiform.

Multilátero, *a.*, multilateral, many-sided.

Múltiple, *a.*, multiple.

Multiplicación, *f.*, multiplication ; gearing.

Multiplicando, *m.*, multiplicand.

Multiplicar, *v.* & *r.v.*, to multiply

Múltiplo, *a.*, multiple.

Multitud, *f.*, multitude, crowd, great number.

Mundo, *m.*, world ; (*Coll.*) great quantity ; large trunk. *Todo el —*, everybody. *Ver —*, to travel.

Munición, *f.*, munition, ammunition.

Municionar, *v.*, to supply with ammunition.

Municipal, *a.*, municipal, corporate ; *m.*, policeman.

Municipalidad, *f.*, municipality.

Muñeca, *f.*, wrist, doll.

Muñeco, *m.*, puppet.

Muñón, *m.*, brawn ; stump of an arm or leg which is cut off ; (*Mech.*) lug, swing-block, pin.

Muñonera, *f.*, trunnion-plate ; (*Mech.*) gudgeon-socket.

Muralla, *f.*, wall, rampart.

Murciélago, *m.*, (*Zool.*) bat.

Muriático, *a.*, muriatic. *Acido —*, muriatic acid.

Murmullo, *m.*, muttering, murmuring.

Murmurar, *v.*, to murmur, to mutter.

Muro, *m.*, wall.

Murtón, *m.*, myrtle-berry.

Musco, *m.*, moss.

Muselina, *f.*, muslin. — *mosquitero*, mosquito muslin.

Museo, *m.*, museum.

Musgo, *m.*, moss.

Música, *f.*, music. *Atril para —*, music rack. *Libro de —*, music-book. *Caja de —*, musical box.

Músico, *a.* & *m.*, musical, musician.

Muslo, *m.*, thigh.

Mustio, *a.*, parched, withered ; sad.

Muta, *f.*, pack of hounds

Mutación, *f.*, mutation, change.

Mutilación, *f.*, mutilation.

Mutilar, *v.*, to mutilate, to maim ; to garble.

Mutual, *a.*, mutual.

Mutuamente, *adv.*, mutually.

Mutuo, *a.*, mutual.

Muy, *adv.*, very. — mucho (Coll.), very much. Es — pequeño para . . . , it is too small to . . .

Nabina, *f.*, rape and turnip-seed. Aceite de —, rape-oil.

Nabo, *m.*, turnip.

Nácar, *m.*, mother-of-pearl; *a.*, pearl colour; red.

Nacarado, *a.*, set with mother-of-pearl; of a pearl colour.

Nacer, *i.v.*, to be born, to rise, to arise. — de, to arise from, to be due to. — de cabeza, to be born to wretchedness. — de pies, to be born to good luck.

Naciente, *a.* & *p.a.*, growing; oriental, rising; *m.*, orient, east.

Nacimiento, *m.*, birth, rising, origin. De —, from its birth.

Nación, *f.*, nation.

Nacional, *a.*, national.

Nacionalidad, *f.*, nationality.

Nada, *f.*, nothing; *adv.*, by no means. En — (or —de eso), not at all. No es — bueno, it is anything but good. — que no fuese . . . , nothing but. Más vale algo que nada, half a loaf is better than no bread.

Nadador, *m.*, swimmer.

Nadar, *v.*, to swim, to float.

Nadie, *pron.*, nobody, no one, none; anybody.

Nadir, *m.*, the lowest part. Llegar a su —, to reach the lowest pitch.

Nado, *A* —, afloat. Pasar el río a —, to swim across the river.

Nafta, *f.*, naphtha, fluid bitumen.

Naípe, *m.*, playing-card.

Nalga, *f.*, buttock, hip, rump.

Nanquín, *m.*, nankeen.

Nansú, *m.*, nainsook.

Naranja, *f.*, orange.

Naranjada, *f.*, orange-water, orangeade.

Naranjado, *a.*, orange-coloured.

Naranjal, *m.*, orange-grove.

Naranjero, *m.*, orange-seller.

Naranjo, *m.*, (Bot.) orange-tree.

Narciso, *m.*, (Bot.) daffodil, narcissus; precious stone. — junquillo, jonquil narcissus. — de los prados (or — amarillo) daffodil.

Narcótico, *a.*, narcotic.

Nardo, *m.*, (Bot.) common tuberose; spikenard.

Nariz, *f.*, nose, nostril.

Narración, *f.*, narration.

Narrar, *v.*, to narrate, to relate.

Nata, *f.*, cream.

Natación, *f.*, swimming.

Natal, *a.*, natal, native; *m.*, birth, birthday.

Natalicio, *a.* & *m.*, natal, nativity.

Nativo, *a.*, native.

Natural, *a.*, natural, native; *m.*, native; temper.

Naturaleza, *f.*, nature, quality, kind. Tomar carta(s) de —, to become naturalised.

Naturalidad, *f.*, birthright, naturalness.

Naturalizar, *v.*, to naturalise.

Naturalmente, *adv.*, naturally, of course.

Naufregar, *v.*, to be shipwrecked, to suffer shipwreck, to be wrecked.

Náufrago, *a.*, wrecked, relating to shipwreck; shipwrecked person. Buque —, wreck.

Náutica, *f.*, navigation.

Náutico, *a.*, nautical.

Navaja, *f.*, clasp-knife, folding-knife, razor, pocket-knife. — de afeitar, razor. — barbera, or — para barba, razor.

Navajero, *m.*, razor-maker.

Naval, *a.*, naval. Armada —, royal navy, royal fleet.

Nave, *f.*, ship.

Navegabilidad, *f.*, seaworthiness.

Navegable, *a.*, navigable.

Navegación, *f.*, navigation, shipping trade.

Navegador. See Navegante.

Navegante, *p.a.* navigating; *m.*, navigator.

Navegar, *v.*, to navigate, to sail.

Navidad, *f.*, Christmas. Por —, at Christmas.

Naviero, *m.*, shipowner.

Navío, *m.*, ship. — de guerra, man-of-war. — mercante, merchant-ship.

Nebolina, *f.*, mist.

Nebuloso, *a.*, misty.

Necedad, *f.*, stupidity, foolishness.

Necesariamente, *adv.*, necessarily.

Necesario, *a.*, necessary. Hacer (or cuidar) lo —, to do the needful.

Neeser, *m.*, case, dressing-case.

Necesidad, *f.*, necessity, need, want, requirement. Artículos de primera —, bare (or prime) necessities, the most necessary articles. Para suplir (or llenar) las primeras — es, to be going on with.

Necesitado, *a* or *p.p.*, needy, necessitous, poor. Estamos muy —s de ese artículo, we are in great need of that article.

Necesitar, *v.*, to necessitate, to need, to require, to want, to lack.

Necio, *a.*, stupid, foolish, silly; *m.*, fool.

Neerología, *f.*, necrology, obituary.

Neerológico, *a.*, obituary. Nota neerológica, obituary notice.

Neerologio, *m.*, necrology, mortuary, register of bishops.

Nefando, *a.*, base, heinous.

Nefario, *a.*, nefarious, wicked.

Negación, *f.*, negation, denial; want.

Negar, *i.v.*, to deny, to refuse, to contradict; *r.v.*, (a) to refuse, to decline. — de plano, to deny flatly. See **Redondo**.

Negativa, *f.*, negation, negative, refusal.

Negativamente, *adv.*, negatively, in the negative.

Negativo, *a.*, negative.

Negligencia, *f.*, negligence, neglect, carelessness.

Negligente, *a.*, negligent, careless.

Negociable, *a.*, negotiable, discountable.

Negociación, *f.*, negotiation, management; commerce.

Negociador, *m.*, negotiator, man of business.

Negociante, *p.a.*, negotiating, trading; *m.*, trader, dealer.

Negociar, *v.*, to negotiate, to trade.

Negocio, *m.*, occupation, affair, business, concern. —s, trade, business, affairs, negotiation, transactions. — en marcha, (a) going concern. Hombre de —s, business man. —s marítimos, shipping business. Un buen —, a paying concern. Ramo de —s, line of business. Por (or para) —s, on business. Hacer —s, to do business. Retirarse de los —s, to give up business.

Negrear, *v.*, to grow black.

Negro, *a.*, black; gloomy, dark; *m.*, negro, black. — de humo, lampblack. — de hueso, bone-black. — de marfil, ivory-black. — de carbón, blue-black.

Negrura, *f.*, blackness.

Negrúzeo, *a.*, blackish.

Nervio, *m.*, nerve, tendon; energy, vigour.

Nervioso, *a.*, nervous, vigorous.

Nervoso, *a.*, nervous, strong, vigorous.

Nervudo. See **Nervoso**.

Neto, *a.*, neat, pure, clean; net, clear. Producto —, net proceeds. Peso —, net weight.

Neumática, *f.*, pneumatics.

Neumático, *a.*, pneumatic; *m.*, (pneumatic) tyre.

Neutral, *a.*, neutral, neuter.

Neutro, *a.*, neutral, neuter.

Nevada, *f.*, snowfall, snow-storm.

Nevar, *i.v.*, to snow.

Nevasca, *f.*, fall of snow.

Ni, *c.*, neither, nor. **Ni . . . ni . . .**, neither . . . nor. . . . — *siquiera*, not even.

Nicho, *m.*, niche, recess.

Nicotina, *f.*, nicotine.

Nido, *m.*, nest. — *de abejas*, honeycomb.

Niebla, *f.*, fog, mist, haze.

Nieto, *m.*, grandson, grandchild.

Nieve, *f.*, snow.

Ningún, **Ninguno**, *a.*, none, not one, no, neither. *De ningún modo*, *de ninguna manera*, by no means, in no manner.

Niña, *f.*, girl; pupil of the eye.

Niñera, *f.*, nursery-maid.

Niñería, *f.*, childish action, trifle, plaything.

Niñez, *f.*, childhood, infancy.

Niño, *m.*, child. *Desde —*, from infancy.

Niquel, *m.*, nickel.

Niquelado, *a. & m.*, nickel-plated.

Niquelar, *v.*, to nickel-plate.

Nítido, *a.*, bright, shining, lustrous, nitid, neat.

Nitrato, *m.*, nitrate. — *de potasa*, nitrate of potash, nitre. — *de sosa*, nitrate of soda. — *de plata*, nitrate of silver.

Nitrería, *f.*, saltpetre works.

Nítrico, *a.*, nitric. *Ácido —*, nitric acid.

Nitro, *m.*, nitre, saltpetre.

Nitrógeno, *m.*, nitrogen, azote.

Nitroglicerina, *f.*, nitro-glycerine.

Nitroso, *a.*, nitrous. *Gas —*, nitrogen gas.

Nivel, *m.*, level, levelness, plane. *A —*, perfectly level, in a line or row. — *de agua*, water-gauge. — *del agua*, water mark. — *de aire*, spirit level. — *de desagüe*, drain level.

Nivelación, *f.*, levelling.

Nivelar, *v.*, to level, to make even, to balance.

No, *adv.*, no, not.

Noble, *a.*, noble.

Nobleza, *f.*, nobleness, nobility.

Noche, *f.*, night. — *buena*, Christmas Eve. *De —* by night, *Esta —*, to-night. *Buenas —*s. good night. *A — (or ayer —)*, last night. *Servicio de —*, night duty. *See Vestido.*

Nocturnal. *See Nocturno.*

Nocturno, *a.*, nocturnal, nightly. *Trabajo —*, night work.

Noción, *f.*, notion, idea.

Nocivo, *a.*, noxious, hurtful.

Nodriz, *f.*, nurse, wet nurse.

Nogal, *m.*, (Bot.) walnut-tree.

Noguera, *f.*, (Bot.) walnut-tree.

Nombradía, *f.*, fame, reputation.

Nobrado, *a. or p.p.*, appointed, nominated; *n.*, nominee.

Nombrador, *m.*, nominator, appointer. [appointment.

Nombramiento, *m.*, nomination.

Nombrar, *v.*, to appoint, to nominate, to name. — *un abogado*, to appoint a lawyer.

Nombre, *m.*, name; noun. — *y apellido*, name in full. — *de pila (or de bautismo)*, Christian name.

Nomenclatura, *f.*, nomenclature, catalogue, names, terms.

Nómina, *f.*, catalogue, list.

Nominación, *f.*, nomination.

Nominador, *m.*, nominator.

Nominal, *a.*, nominal.

Nominativo, *a.*, nominative.

Nómino, *m.*, nominee.

Nompareil, *f.*, nonpareil (type).

Non, *a.*, odd, uneven; *m.*, odd or uneven number. *Estar de —*, to serve for nothing.

Nonada, *f.*, trifle, little or nothing.

No obstante, *adv.*, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding.

Noque, *m.*, tan pit, vat.

Nord, *m.* (Naut.), north wind.

Nordeste, *m.*, north-east.

Noria, *f.*, draw-well; engine or machine for drawing water from a well.

Norma, *f.*, square; model, standard, rule, principle, law. *Para su —*, for your guidance.

Obrador, *m.*, workman; work-shop.

Obrar, *v.*, to work, to operate, to act, to execute. *Obra en nuestro poder su carta*, we are in receipt of your letter. — *por lo mejor de sus intereses*, to act to the best of your interests.

Obrero, *m.*, worker, labourer, workman, man; *a.*, working. *La cuestión (or crisis) obrera*, the labour question, labour troubles. — *de fábrica*, mill hand.

Obscuramente, *adv.*, obscurely, darkly.

Obscurecer, *i.v.*, to obscure, to darken, to grow dark.

Obscuridad, *f.*, obscurity, dark, darkness.

Obscuro, *a.*, obscure, dark, gloomy. *Azul* —, dark blue. *A obscuras*, in the dark. *Quedar a obscuras*, to be left in the dark (or darkness).

Obsequio, *m.*, obsequiousness, complaisance, compliance, favour. *En — de*, for the sake of, in favour of.

Obsequioso, *a.*, obsequious, obedient, compliant, obliging.

Observación, *f.*, observation, remark.

Observancia, *f.*, observance.

Observante, *a.*, observant.

Observar, *v.*, to observe, to note, to keep, to follow, to obey.

Observatorio, *m.*, observatory.

Obstante, *p.a.*, notwithstanding. *See No obstante.*

Obstar, *v.*, to oppose, to obstruct, to hinder, to impede.

Obstinación, *f.*, obstinacy.

Obstinado, *a.* or *p.p.*, obstinate.

Obstinarse, *r.v.*, to be obstinate, to persist stubbornly.

Obstruivo, *a.*, obstructive.

Obstruir, *i.v.*, to obstruct, to block.

Obtención, *f.*, attainment, obtainment.

Obtener, *i.v.*, to obtain, to get.

Obtensible, *a.*, obtainable.

Obturador, *m.*, plug, stopper; photographic-shutter.

Obturar, *v.*, to stop up, to plug.

Obtuso, *a.*, obtuse, blunt, dull.

Obús, *m.*, howitzer, shell.

Obviar, *v.*, to obviate, to prevent.

Obvio, *a.*, obvious, evident, plain.

Oca, *f.*, goose.

Ocasión, *f.*, occasion, opportunity; second-hand. *De —*, second hand. *Dar — a*, to give occasion to, to give room for. *Con — de*, on the occasion of.

Ocasional, *a.*, occasional.

Ocasionar, *v.*, to occasion, to cause, to bring about.

Occidental, *a.*, occidental, western.

Occidente, *m.*, occident, west.

Océánico, *a.*, oceanic.

Océano, ocean.

Ocho, *a.* & *m.*, eight. *De hoy en — días*, this day week. — *días ha*, this day week, a week ago.

Ociar, *v.*, to loiter, to idle, to be idle.

Ocio, *m.*, leisure, spare time; pastime.

Ociosidad, *f.*, idleness, laziness; leisure.

Ocioso, *a.*, idle, lazy; fruitless, unemployed. *Dinero —*, money lying idle (or unemployed). *Es — decir*, it is idle (or useless) to say; needless to say.

Ocre, *m.*, ochre. — *amarillo*, yellow ochre.

Octavo, *f.*, octave.

Octavo, *a.* & *m.*, eighth; octavo. *Un libro en —*, an octavo volume.

Oetúplo, *a.*, octuple; eight-fold.

Ocular, *a.*, ocular; *m.*, eye-glass. *Testigo —*, eyewitness.

Oculista, *com.*, oculist.

Ocultación, *f.*, concealment, hiding.

Ocultamente, *adv.*, secretly.

Ocultar, *v.*, to hide, to conceal, to disguise.

Oculto, *a.*, hidden, concealed, secret.

Ocupación, *f.*, occupation, business, concern, employment.

Ocupado, *a.* or *p.p.*, occupied, busy at work.

Ocupador, *m.*, occupier, occupant.

Ocupante, *p.a.* & *m.*, occupant.

Ocupar, *v.*, to occupy, to employ, to give employment, to take (time, etc.) ; *r.v.*, to be occupied or engaged. —se de, to attend to. —se en (*or* de), to be engaged in. El asunto que nos ocupa, the matter in question.

Ocurrencia, *f.*, occurrence, thought, idea.

Ocurrir, *v.*, to occur, to happen ; to repair, to proceed, to meet. —a, to apply (or have recourse) to. Se me ocurre, it strikes me. ¿Qué ocurre? What is the matter?

Ocurso, *m.* (*Amer.*), application.

Odiar, *v.*, to hate, to abhor.

Odio, *m.*, hatred.

Odioso, *a.*, odious, hateful.

Odómetro, *m.*, odometer.

Oeste, *m.*, west.

Ofender, *v.*, to offend, to harm ; *r.v.* (de), to be offended, to take offence, to be vexed (at).

Ofensa, *f.*, offence, injury.

Ofensivo, *a.*, offensive ; *f.*, offensive. Tomar la ofensiva, to take the offensive.

Ofensor, *m.*, offender.

Oferta, *f.*, offer, supply. — en firme, firm offer. See **Demanda**.

Oficial, *m.*, official, workman, officer, assistant ; *a.*, official. — mayor (or principal), chief clerk. — de sanidad, health officer. Es buen —, he is a clever workman.

Oficialmente, *adv.*, officially.

Oficiar, *v.*, to officiate.

Oficina, *f.*, office, counting-house, workshop. — de correo, post office. — principal, head-office.

— de contabilidad, counting-house. — de informaciones, inquiry office ; information bureau.

Oficio, *m.*, office, employ, work, trade, business. De —, by trade, by profession, officially, by duty. ¿Qué — tiene? What is his trade (or profession)?

Oficioso, *a.*, officious, official, diligent. Nota oficiosa, official note.

Ofrecedor, *m.*, offerer.

Ofrecer, *i.v.*, to offer, to present ; *r.v.*, to offer, to present itself. ¿Se le ofrece a usted algo? At your service. —se, to want, to require. ¿Qué se le ofrece? What do you want?

Ofrecimiento, *m.*, offer, offering.

Ofrenda, *f.*, offering, oblation, gift.

Ofrendar, *v.*, to present offerings to God ; to contribute towards some end or purpose.

Ofuscar, *v.*, to darken, to obscure.

Ófida, *f.*, hearing. De (or por) —s, by hearsay.

Óído, *m.*, hearing, ear. Hacer —s de mercader, to lend a deaf ear. Llegar a (sus) —s, to come to (one's) knowledge. No prestar —s a, to turn a deaf ear to, not to listen to. ¡—s que tal oyen! Well, I never (heard such a thing).

Oidor, *m.*, hearer.

Oír, *i.v.*, to hear, to listen. ¡Oiga! I say! Look here!

Ojal, *m.*, button-hole.

Ojalá, *int.*, would to God! God grant! — que venga, I wish he would come.

Ojeada, *f.*, glance, glimpse.

Ojear, *v.*, to eye, to glance at ; to start game.

Ojeo, *m.*, starting game.

Ojera, *f.*, bluish circle under the lower eyelid ; eye-bath, eye-cup.

Ojeriza, *f.*, spite, grudge, ill-will.

Ojete, *m.*, eyelet-hole in clothes ; eye.

Ojiva, *f.*, ogive, pointed arch.

Ojo, *m.*, eye ; attention, care ; keyhole. A —, by the lump, in bulk. A —s vistas, visibly, publicly, openly. *Estar empeñado hasta los —s*, to be deeply (or over head and ears) in debt. *Saltar a los —s*, to be evident. ¡ Ojo ! Note ! N.B. *Entrarle (a uno) una cosa por los —s*, to delight, to charm. — *con . . .*, be careful with. . . .

Ola, *f.*, wave.

Olán, (*) *m.*, Holland, batiste, lawn, print. — *clarín*, fine cotton lawn, fine cambric. — *cenefas*, border prints.

Olancillo, (*) *m.* (Colombia), print.

Oleada, *f.*, surge, swell of the sea.

Oleaginoso, *a.*, oleaginous, oily.

Óleo, *m.*, oil. Al —, in oil colours, in oils. *Colores al —*, oil colours.

Oleoso, *a.*, oily.

Oler, *i.v.*, to smell, to scent. — *bien*, to smell good.

Olfatear, *v.*, to smell, to scent.

Olfato, *m.*, scent, smell.

Oliente, *p.a.*, smelling.

Oliva, *f.*, olive, olive-tree. *Aceite de —*, olive oil.

Olive, *m.*, (Bot.) olive-tree. *Tomar el —*, to show the white feather ; to run away.

Olla, *f.*, earthen pot ; a Spanish dish. — *podrida*, a Spanish dish, a kind of stew.

Ollería, *f.*, pottery.

Ollero, *m.*, potter, dealer in earthenware.

Olmo, *m.*, elm-tree. [stench.

Olor, *m.*, smell, odour, scent,

Oloroso, *a.*, perfumed, scented, fragrant.

Olvidadizo, *a.*, forgetful, oblivious.

Olvidar, *v.*, to forget, to neglect, to overlook, to omit ; *r.v.*, (de) to forget, to overlook, to omit.

Olvido, *m.*, forgetfulness, neglect,

oblivion. *Echar en —* (or *dar al —*), to forget purposely, to consign to oblivion.

Ominoso, *a.*, ominous.

Omisión, *f.*, omission, oversight.

Omiso, *a.*, neglectful, remiss.

Omitir, *v.*, to omit, to neglect, to overlook.

Ómnibus, *m.*, (*s.* & *pl.*), omnibus. — *automóvil*, motor-bus.

Omóplato, *m.*, (Anat.) omoplate, the shoulder blade, scapula.

Onda, *f.*, wave.

Ondeado, *a.* or *p.p.*, undulated, wavy.

Ondear, *v.*, to undulate, to fluctuate.

Oneroso, *a.*, onerous, burdensome.

Onomástico, *a.*, relating to the name. *Día —*, Saint's day.

Onza, *f.*, ounce.

Opacidad, *f.*, opacity, opaqueness, cloudiness, darkness.

Opaco, *a.*, opaque.

Opalo, *m.*, opal.

Opción, *f.*, option, choice.

Ópera, *f.*, opera.

Operable, *a.*, operable, practicable.

Operación, *f.*, operation. — *es de banca*, banking business. — *es marítimas*, shipping business. Sin — *es*, nothing doing (or done).

Operador, *m.*, surgical operator ; (Mech.) operator.

Operante, *p.a.*, operating ; *com.*, operator.

Operar, *v.*, to operate, to act.

Operario, *m.*, operator, labourer.

Operativo, *a.*, operative.

Opiata, *f.*, opiate.

Opimo, *a.*, rich, fruitful, abundant.

Opinar, *v.*, to argue, to judge, to form (or to be of) an opinion.

Opinativo, *a.*, opinionative.

Opinión, *f.*, opinion.

Opio, *m.*, opium.

Opíparo, *a.*, sumptuous.

Oponer, *i.v.*, to oppose, to go against ; *r.v.*, to oppose, to be against, to object. — *se a*, to resent, to object to.

Oportunamente, *adv.*, opportunely, conveniently, in good time.

Oportunidad, *f.*, opportunity, convenience. En primera —, at (your) earliest convenience, at the first opportunity.

Oportuno, *a.*, opportune, convenient, seasonable.

Oposición, *f.*, opposition.

Opositor, *m.*, opposer, opponent.

Opresión, *f.*, oppression.

Opresivo, *a.*, oppressive.

Opresor, *m.*, oppressor.

Oprimir, *v.*, to oppress, to overpower, to crush.

Oprobio, *m.*, opprobrium, ignominy.

Optar, *v.*, to choose, to select. — por, to choose.

Óptica, *f.*, optics.

Óptico, *a.*, optic(al); *m.*, optician.

Optimismo, *m.*, optimism.

Optimista, *com.*, optimist; *a.*, optimistic.

Óptimo, *a.*, best, excellent.

Opuesto, *a.* or *p.p.*, opposite, contrary.

Opulencia, *f.*, opulence, wealth.

Opulento, *a.*, opulent, wealthy, rich.

Ora, *adv.*, at present; *conj.*, whether, now.

Oración, *f.*, oration, prayer, speech.

Orador, *m.*, orator, speaker.

Oral, *a.*, oral.

Orar, *v.*, to pray, to harangue, to ask.

Orchilla, *f.*, (Bot.) archil, true dyer's orchil, orchella-weed.

Orden, *m.*, order, arrangement, course, rule (has no plural); *f.*, order, command, decree, order of religion, societies, etc., mandate. Las —es sagradas, holy orders. Dar —, to instruct. Hasta nueva —, until further notice. Por su —, in turn. A la —, (or De —), to order. De — y por cuenta de, by order

and for account of. De primer —, first class. De segundo — second rate.

Ordenado, *a.* or *p.p.*, ordinate, orderly, just.

Ordenanza, *f.*, method, order, ordinance; *m.*, (Mil.) orderly.

Ordenar, *v.*, to order, to command, to direct.

Ordeñadero, *m.*, milk-pail.

Ordeñar, *v.*, to milk.

Ordinal, *a.*, ordinal.

Ordinariamente, *adv.*, ordinarily.

Ordinario, *a.*, ordinary, common, usual; *m.*, ordinary. De —, regularly, commonly.

Oreja, *f.*, ear; flange, flap, lug.

Enseñar (or descubrir) la —, (Fig.) to let the cat out of the bag.

Orejano, *a.*, ownerless, unbranded (animal).

Orfandad, *f.*, orphanage.

Orfobre, *com.*, worker in gold and precious metals.

Orfebrería, *f.*, gold or silver twist or braid, silver or gold work.

Organdi, *m.*, book muslin.

Organero, *m.*, organ-maker, organ-builder.

Orgánico, *a.*, organic.

Organillo, *m.*, (*dim.*) barrel-organ, hand-organ.

Organización, *f.*, organisation.

Organizar, *v.*, to organise.

Órgano, *m.*, organ, voice.

Orgullo, *m.*, pride, haughtiness.

Orgullosa, *a.*, proud, haughty.

Orientación, *f.*, finding of one's bearings; bearings.

Oriental, *a.* & *m.*, oriental, eastern.

Orientarse, *v.v.*, to take or find one's bearings; to consider the course to be taken.

Oriente, *m.*, orient, east. El Extremo —, the Far East.

Orífice, *m.* (& *f.*), goldsmith.

Orificia, *f.*, trade of a gold-smith.

Orificio, *m.*, orifice, aperture.

Origen, *m.*, origin, source.

Certificado de —, certificate of origin.

Original, *a. & m.*, original.

Originalmente, *adv.*, originally.

Originar, *v.*, to originate; *r.v.*, to originate, to start.

Orilla, *f.*, limit, border, bank; edge, selvage. Tela con una — falsa, split goods (textiles).

Orillar, *v.*, to put in order, to arrange, to conclude; to leave a selvage on cloth.

Orillo, *m.*, selvage or list of cloth.

Orín, *m.*, rust.

Orinal, *m.*, urinal; chamber-pot.

Oriundo, *a.*, originated, derived from.

Orla, *f.*, list, border, selvage, fringe.

Orladura, *f.*, border, edging, list.

Orlar, *v.*, to border.

Ornamentar, *v.*, to ornament, to adorn.

Ornamento, *m.*, ornament.

Ornar, *v.*, to adorn, to ornament, to embellish.

Ornato, *m.*, ornament, decoration.

Oro, *m.*, gold. — batido, leaf gold, beaten gold. — en panes (*or* en libritos); libritos de — fino, gold-leaf. — en pasta (*or* en rieles), gold in nuggets. — en polvo (*or* polvo de —), gold dust. — mate, gold-size, dead gold. — macizo, solid gold. Hoja de —, gold-foil. Tejos de —, ingots of gold. — de ley, standard gold. — en barras, bullion. De — y azul, dressed in one's best. Es otro tanto —, so much the better. Poner a uno de — y azul, (Coll.) to teach one his p's and q's; to give one fits; to reprove bitterly. No es — todo lo que reluce, all is not gold that glitters.

Oropel, *m.*, tinsel.

Oropimente, *m.*, orpiment; a sulphide of arsenic, yellow arsenic.

Orozuz, *m.*, (Bot.) liquorice. Zumo de —, Spanish liquorice.

Orquesta, *f.*, orchestra, band.

Ortografía, *f.*, orthography, spelling.

Ortográfico, *a.*, orthographical.

Orujo, *m.*, skin or peel of pressed grapes; dregs of pressed (crushed) olives, husks of olives, dregs, residue of grapes. Máquina de triturar el —, cake-crusher.

Orza, *f.*, gallipot, crock.

Osadía, *f.*, boldness, courage.

Osado, *a. or p.p.*, daring, bold.

Osar, *v.*, to dare, to venture.

Oscilación, *f.*, oscillation.

Oscilante, *pa*, oscillating, fluctuating.

Oscilar, *v.*, to oscillate, to fluctuate. — entre 20 y 30, to fluctuate between 20 and 30, to range from 20 to 30.

Oscuro. See **Obscuro**.

Oso, *m.*, bear. Piel de —, bear-skin.

Ostensible, *a.*, ostensible, apparent.

Ostentación, *f.*, ostentation, appearance.

Ostentar, *v.*, to show, to demonstrate.

Ostentoso, *a.*, ostentatious, showy.

Ostra, *f.*, oyster.

Otomana, *f.*, ottoman, kind of sofa.

Otoñal, *a.*, autumnal.

Otoño, *m.*, autumn.

Otorgador, *m.*, consenter, granter.

Otorgamiento, *m.*, grant, licence; drawing up of a deed.

Otorgancia, *f.*, authorisation.

Otorgar, *v.*, to consent, to grant, to agree with, to stipulate; to execute.

Otro, *a.*, another, other. — que tal, another kindred spirit, such another. — tanto, the same, as much again. — tanto más, as much again. —s tantos, as many again. A — con esa, (Coll.) tell that to someone else; I know better.

Otrosí, *adv.*, moreover.
Oval, *a.*, oval.
Ovalado, *a.*, egg-shaped, oval-formed.
Óvalo, *m.*, oval.
Oveja, *f.*, ewe, sheep.
Ovejero, *m.*, shepherd.
Ovejuno, *a.*, pertaining to sheep
 Lana ovejuna, sheep's wool.
Ovillo, *m.*, ball (of thread, etc.).
Oxálico, *a.*, oxalic.
Oxiacanta, *f.*, hawthorn.
Oxidación, *f.*, oxidation.
Oxidar, *v.*, to oxidise.
Óxido, *m.*, oxide. — de cinc, zinc white.
Oxígeno, *m.*, oxygen.
Oyente, *p.a.*, hearing; *com.*, hearer.

Pabellón, *m.*, pavilion; colours, flag Bajo — neutral, under neutral flag.
Pábilo, *m.*, wick (of candles, etc.).
Pábulo, *m.*, nourishment, food, ailment. Dar — a, to feed.
Paca, *f.*, bale, bundle, package, pack.
Pacadero, *a.*, pasturable.
Pacer, *i.v.*, to pasture, to graze.
Pachulí, *m.*, patchouli.
Paciencia, *f.*, patience. Tener —, to be patient. Poner a prueba su —, to try one's patience.
Paciente, *a. & com.*, patient.
Pacientemente, *adv.*, patiently.
Pacificación, *f.*, pacification.
Pacificar, *v.*, to pacify.
Pacífico, *a.*, pacific.
Pacotilla, *f.*, venture (goods shipped as a speculation).
Pactado, *a. or p.p.*, arranged, contracted, stipulated.
Pactar, *v.*, to compact, to contract, to agree upon, to stipulate, to arrange.
Pacto, *m.*, compact, contract, agreement.
Padecer, *i.v.*, to suffer. — un error, to labour under a misunderstanding.

Padecimiento, *m.*, suffering.
Padrastró, *m.*, step-father.
Padre, *m.*, father; senior. —s, parents, father and mother.
Padrino, *m.*, god-father; second, (in a duel), protector.
Padrón, *m.*, poll, register; pattern.
Paella, *f.*, stewing-pan.
Paga, *f.*, payment, fee, pay.
Pagadero, *a.*, payable. — a la vista, payable at sight. — en, payable (or domiciled) at.
Pagador, *m.*, payer, pay-master, teller.
Pagaduría, *f.*, paymaster's office.
Pagamento, *m.*, payment.
Pagar, *v.*, to pay, to pay for, to acquit, to return, to repay. — una visita, to return a visit. — en la misma moneda, to pay in the same coin. — al contado, to pay cash. — adelantado, to pay in advance. Hacerse —, to get paid.
Pagaré, *m.*, promissory note, I.O.U.
Página, *f.*, page of a book.
Pago, *m.*, payment. Pronto —, prompt payment. En — de, in payment of. Suspender el —, to suspend payment.
Paila, *f.*, a large pan of copper, brass, or iron.
Pailebot (or Pailebote), *m.*, pilot-boat.
Pailería, *f.*, (Cuba) brazier's shop.
País, *m.*, country, land.
Paisaje, *m.*, landscape.
Paisano, *m.*, countryman, civilian.
Paja, *f.*, straw, chaff, worthless stuff.
Pajar, *m.*, place where straw is kept.
Pájara, *f.*, female-bird, hen-bird; (Prov.) paper-kite.
Pajareró, *m.*, bird-catcher.
Pájaro, *m.*, bird.
Paje, *m.*, page. — de escoba, cabin boy.
Pajizo, *a.*, made of straw, straw-colour.

Pajuela, f., match.

Pajuelero, m., match-maker.

Pala, f., shovel, fire-shovel; peel used by bakers; blade of an oar; upper leather of a shoe; bat; scoop; spade; battle-dore.

Palabra, f., word, promise. A media —, at the least hint. De—, by word of mouth. Puede Vd. creermelo bajo —, you may take my word for it. Tomar la —, to speak first, to speak (at a debate, etc.), to take a man at his word. Pedir la —, to ask leave to speak; to ask for the floor. Empeñar la —, to bind oneself to a contract, to pledge one's word. Libertad de la —, freedom of speech. Me cogió (por) la —, he took me at my word. Bajo — de honor, on one's word of honour.

Palaciego, a., pertaining to the palace; *m.*, courtier.

Palacio, m., palace, castle.

Palada, f., shovelful.

Paladar, m., palate; plate (dentistry).

Paladear, v., to amuse, to divert; to taste, to relish.

Palanca, f., lever.

Palangana, f., basin.

Palanganero, m., wash-stand.

Palanqueta, f., small lever; bar-shot; dumb-bell.

Palatinado, m., palatinate.

Paleo, m., box (at the theatre).

Palenque, m., palisade, passage.

Palestra, f., gymnasium, wrestling school.

Paleta, f., fire-shovel, trowel, hod, scoop; palette; paddle; shoulder-blade.

Paletilla, f., (*dim.*), little fire-shovel; shoulder-blade.

Paletó, m. (Fr., *paletôt*), overcoat.

Palia, f., altar-cloth.

Paliar, v., to palliate, to extenuate.

Paliativo, a., palliative.

Palidez, f., paleness, palidity.

Pálido, a., pale, palid.

Palillero, m., tooth-pick case.

Palillo, m., (*Dim.*) tooth-pick, knitting-needle case; rolling pin. —s, bobbins, drum-sticks.

Palio, m., cloak, pall.

Palique, m., trifling conversation, small talk, chit-chat.

Palisandro, m., (Carp.) violet wood. palisander.

Pallar, (*) m., (Perú) beans, butter beans.

Pallar, v., to extract the richest metallic part from the ore.

Palma, f., palm-tree, palm. Llevarse la —, to carry the day. Aceite de —, palm-oil. Nuez de —, palm nut.

Palmacristi, f., *palma Christi*, the castor-oil plant.

Palmariamente, adv., clearly, obviously.

Palmario, a., clear, obvious, evident; palmary.

Palmatoria, f., small candle-stick.

Palmera, f., palm-tree.

Palmeta, f., ferule (for punishing children at school). Ganar la —, to reach school before the other children; to get ahead of (literally or figuratively).

Palmito, m., dwarf palm; little face. Buen —, pretty face.

Palmo, m., palm. — a —, inch by inch.

Palmotear, v., to slap with open hand; to clap.

Palmoteo, m., clapping of hands, clap.

Palo, m., stick, timber, wood; mast; suit at cards. — de escoba, broom stick. — santo, (Bot.) *lignumvitae*. — de tinte, dye-wood. — de Campeche, logwood. De tal —, tal astilla, a chip of the old block. See Rosa.

Paloma, f., pigeon, dove.

Palomar, *m.*, pigeon-house, dove-cote; *a.*, applied to hard-twisted linen or thread. *See* Hilo.

Palpable, *a.*, palpable.

Palpar, *v.*, to feel, to touch.

Palpitante, *p.a.*, vibrating, palpitating.

Palpitar, *v.*, to palpitate, to flutter.

Palustre, *m.*, trowel.

Pámpana, *f.*, vine-leaf.

Pan, *m.*, bread, loaf, wheat, leaf of gold or silver. — *de azúcar*, loaf sugar. — *casero*, household (or home-made) bread. — *de flor*, fancy bread. — *moreno*, brown bread. — *de oro*, gold leaf. — *corriente*, standard (or ordinary) bread. — *de lujo*, fancy bread. *Con su* — *se lo coma*, it is his (or their) look out; as one makes one's bed, etc.

Pana, *f.*, velveteen, corduroy.

Panadería, *f.*, bakehouse, baker's shop, profession of a baker.

Panadero, *m.*, baker.

Panal, *m.*, honeycomb.

Pandereta, *f.*, tambourine.

Pandilla, *f.*, league, party, faction; ring (Stock Exchange).

Panecico, **Panecillo**, *m.* (*dim.*), a small loaf of bread; a roll of bread.

Panela, *f.*, a kind of cake made of Indian corn; brown sugar.

Panera, *f.*, granary; bread-basket.

Panes, *m.pl.*, corn in the field.

Pánico, *m.*, panic.

Panificación, *f.*, act of making bread, bread-making.

Pantalla, *f.*, lamp-shade, screen. — *de chimenea*, fire-screen.

Pantalón, *m.*, trousers, drawers, pair of trousers. — (*de mujer*), knickers, drawers. *See* Paño. *Cortes para* — *es*, trouserings.

Pantano, *m.*, pool, reservoir.

Pantoque, *m.*, bilge. *Agua de* —, bilge water.

Pantorrilla, *f.*, calf of the leg.

Pantufla, *f.*, slipper.

Pañal, *m.*, cloth, diaper, napkin.

Pañero, *m.*, woollen-draper, clothier.

Pañete, *m.*, cloth (of light body), thin coarse cloth.

Paño, *m.*, cloth, woollen stuff; flaw (in glass), spot. — *para billares*, billiard-cloth. *See* Diagonal.

— *de seda*, black corded silk. — *de tierra* (Amer.), parcel of ground. — *s*, clothes, garments. — *s menores* small clothes, underclothes, négligé. — *listado para pantalones*, striped trouserings.

Pañol, *m.*, store-room on a ship. — *de pólvora*, powder magazine.

Pañolero, *m.*, store-keeper.

Pañolón, *m.*, long square shawl.

Pañuelo, *m.*, handkerchief. — *de hilo*, linen handkerchief. — *doblado* (*or repulgado*), hemmed handkerchief. — *con dobladillo ciego* (*or de ojo*), hemmed (or hemstitched) handkerchief.

Papa, *m.*, Pope; *f.*, pap, soup for infants; any kind of food; (Amer. and Prov.), potato.

Papá, *m.*, papa.

Papagayo, *m.*, parrot.

Papalina, *f.*, cap with flaps which cover the ears.

Papanatas, *m.*, oaf, simpleton, ninny.

Papel, *m.*, paper; part in a play; figure; money, bills. — *es*, documents. — *de cartas*, note-paper. — *autográfico*, transfer paper. *Hacer* —, to cut a figure. *Hacer un* —, to play a part. — *jaspeado*, marbled paper. — *del Estado*, Government stock. — *de estraza*, brown paper. — *moneda*, paper money. — *sellado*, stamped paper, stamp. — *avitelado*, vellum. — *pintado*, stained paper; paper hanging. — *marca mayor*, Royal; *marquilla*, medium; *marca regular*,

- demy. — de lija, glass-paper, sand-paper. — secante, blotting paper, blotter. — de seda, tissue paper. — acanillado, laid paper. — majado, *papier-maché*. — satinado, glossed paper. — de entapizar, wall paper, paper hanging. Hoja (or pliego) de —, leaf (or sheet) of paper. Mano de —, quire of paper. — esmeril, emery paper. — rayado, ruled paper. — para calcar, tracing paper. — vitela, wove paper, vellum. — de escribir, writing paper.
- Papelera**, *f.*, paper-case, writing case, *escritoire*, stationery-box.
- Papelería**, *f.*, stationery, stationer's shop.
- Papelero**, *m.*, paper maker.
- Papeleta**, *f.*, slip of paper. — de empeño (or del monte), pawn ticket.
- Papelito**, *m.*, a small paper, slip.
- Papelón**, *m.*, large piece of paper, pamphlet.
- Papirote**, *m.*, (Coll.), fillip.
- Paquebot**, **Paquebote**, *m.*, packet, packet-boat, steam-packet.
- Paquete**, *m.*, packet, parcel; packet-boat; bundle. — de hilo, bundle of twine (or twist).
- Par**, *a.*, equal, even. Sin —, matchless. Números —es, even numbers.
- Par**, *m.* & *f.*, pair, couple; peer; par. A la —, jointly, equally; at par, without discount. Un — de guantes, a pair of gloves. A la — que, at the same time. Al — que, as well as. De — en —, broad, open, wide-open. Ir a la —, to go halves. A más del —, above par. A menos del (or bajo) —, below par.
- Para**, *prep.*, for, to, in order to, towards. — entre los dos, between ourselves. — siempre, for ever, for good. — con, compared with, towards. Si — cuando reciban la presente, if by the time you receive the present. — con él, according to him.
- Parabién**, *m.*, compliment, felicitation. Dar el —, to congratulate, to compliment.
- Paracaidas**, *m.*, parachute.
- Parada**, *f.*, halt, stand, stop, parade, stage. — de coches, cab-rank (or stand).
- Paradero**, *m.*, halting-place; whereabouts. Se ignora el — de . . . it is not known what has become of. . . . Averiguar el — de, to trace, to ascertain the whereabouts of, to locate.
- Parado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, remiss, careless, inactive; stopped, at a standstill, idle. Salir mal —, to come to grief. Estar —, to be at a standstill.
- Paradoja**, *f.*, paradox.
- Parafina**, *f.*, paraffin.
- Paragonar**, *v.*, to paragon, to compare, to equal.
- Paraguas**, *m.* (s. & pl.), umbrella.
- Paraíso**, *m.*, paradise.
- Paraje**, *m.*, place, residence.
- Paralelo**, *a.* & *m.*, parallel.
- Paralización**, *f.*, paralysation, breakdown, standstill.
- Paralizado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, paralysed, at a standstill, idle. Tener — el dinero, to have money lying idle.
- Paralizar**, *v.*, to paralyse, to put a stop to, to bring to a standstill.
- Paramento**, *m.*, ornament, embellishment.
- Páramo**, *m.*, desert, wilderness, a bleak, cold place.
- Parangón**, *m.*, paragon, model, comparison.
- Parangonar**, *v.*, to paragon, to match, to compare.
- Parar**, *v.*, to stop, to halt, to happen; *v.v.*, to stop, to halt. Sin —, incessantly. — mientes en, to consider. — se a considerar, to stop to consider. No — se en, not to stop at.

- No —se en barras, to stick at nothing. El reloj se ha parado, the watch has run down. Ir a —a, to reach. El tren se para aquí, the train stops here.
- Pararrayo**, *m.*, lightning-rod, lightning-conductor.
- Parasol**, *m.*, parasol.
- Parcamente**, *adv.*, sparingly.
- Parcela**, *f.*, small plot or portion of ground, allotment.
- Parche**, *m.*, parchment, patch.
- Parcial**, *a.*, partial, partisan.
- Parcialidad**, *f.*, partiality.
- Parcidad**, *f.*, parsimony.
- Parco**, *a.*, sparing, scanty, moderate.
- Pardillo**, *m.*, (Orn.) greater redpoll, linnet; *a.*, greyish, brown; applied to coarse cloth.
- Pardo**, *a.*, grey, drab, brown.
- Pardusco**, *a.*, light brown, greyish.
- Parear**, *v.*, to match, to pair.
- Parecer**, *m.*, opinion, advice; look, air, appearance, views. Al —, seemingly. Ser de —, to be of opinion.
- Parecer**, *i.v.*, to appear, to seem; *v.v.*, to be like, to resemble. Si le parece, if you think fit, if you like it. No se parece en lo más mínimo a la muestra, it is not a bit like the sample. ¿Qué le parece a usted de . . . ? What do you think of . . . ?
- Parecido**, *a.* or *p.p.*, appeared; like, similar.
- Pared**, *f.*, wall.
- Pareja**, *f.*, pair, couple, brace, match, partner. Correr —s con, to be on a par with, to be equalled by, to go hand in hand with.
- Parejo**, *a.*, equal.
- Parentela**, *f.*, parentage, kindred.
- Parentesco**, *m.*, kindred, relationship.
- Paréntesis**, *m.*, parenthesis. Entre —, by parenthesis, by-the-bye.
- Pareo**, *m.*, coupling, matching.
- Paridad**, *f.*, parity, equality.
- Pariente**, *m* (**Parienta**, *f.*), relation.
- Parladuría**, *f.*, loquacity.
- Parlamentar**, *v.*, to talk, to parley.
- Parlamentario**, *a.* & *m.*, parliamentary, member of parliament.
- Parlamento**, *m.*, parliament; parley.
- Paro**, *m.*, stoppage; (Orn.) titmouse, nun, tomtit. — forzoso, lock-out. Quedar en — forzoso, to be stopped, to be thrown out of work.
- Párpado**, *m.*, eyelid.
- Parpalla**, *f.*, coin, valued at two cuartos.
- Parque**, *m.*, park.
- Parquedad**, *f.*, parsimony.
- Parra**, *f.*, vine.
- Párrafo**, *m.*, paragraph. Echar un —, to have a chat.
- Parricida**, *com.*, he who kills his father or mother; he who kills his wife or some near relative.
- Parricidio**, *m.*, murder of a father or mother, or of any person to whom reverence is due.
- Parrilla**, *f.*, an earthen jug (with two handles). —s, broiler, toaster, grill, gridiron, grate, furnace grating.
- Párroco**, *m.*, rector, or incumbent of a parish, parson.
- Parroquia**, *f.*, parish; custom. Buena —, good-will.
- Parroquiano**, *m.*, parishioner; customer.
- Parte**, *f.*, part, portion, share, side, party; *m.*, report, notice. En —, partly, in part. En gran (or buena) —, largely. En mucha —, in a great measure. De ocho días a esta —, within the last eight days. De algún tiempo a esta —, for some time (past). Ir a la (or en —s) —, to go halves. Por todas —s, on all sides, everywhere. — por esto, — por aquello, partly by this, partly by that. Hacer todo de su —, to do all in one's

power. El — oficial, the official report. La — interesada, the party concerned. Ir a la — con . . . , to take a joint interest with.

Partera, *f.*, midwife.

Partible, *a.*, divisible, separable.

Partición, *f.*, partition, division.

Participación, *f.*, participation; co-partnership. Cuenta en —, joint account.

Participar, *v.*, to participate, to partake, to share; to inform, to give notice. — de, to share (in).

Participe, *a.*, participant, sharing; *com.*, partner.

Particular, *a.*, particular, special, private. En —, particularly, in particular. — (on an envelope), private.

Particular, *m.*, particular, topic; private gentleman. [peculiarity.

Particularidad, *f.*, particularity,

Particularmente, *adv.*, particularly, especially, namely.

Partida, *f.*, departure; item, entry, annotation, clause; parcel, lot, instalment. Pagar en —s, to pay by instalments. — de nacimiento, birth certificate. — doble, double entry (book-keeping). — simple, single entry.

Partidario, *m.*, partisan, follower, supporter. Se muestra — de que esto se haga, he is in favour of this being done. Ser — de, to be in favour of, to believe in.

Partido, *a.* or *p.p.*, free, liberal; parted.

Partido, *m.*, party; advantage, profit, utility; treaty, agreement; one of the districts in which provinces are divided in Spain; match or game; step, course, decision, resolution; popularity, sympathy, affection, side; Un buen —, a good match (or catch). Darse a —, to yield, to submit, to give way. Tomar un —, to make up one's mind,

to resolve. Adoptar un —, to take a step. Abrazar el — de alguno, to side with one. Sacar — de, to take advantage of, to benefit by.

Partir, *v.*, to part, to divide; to depart; to distribute. — la diferencia, to split the difference, to meet one. A — del 1° de Marzo, on and after the 1st of March.

Partitura, *f.*, score (of music or opera).

Parto, *m.*, child-birth; new born child. Estar de —, to be confined, to have a child.

Parvedad, *f.*, littleness, minuteness.

Parvo, *a.*, small, little.

Párvulo, *a.*, very small; innocent; humble, low; *com.*, child.

Pasa, *f.*, raisin. Ciruela —, prune.

Pasable, *a.*, passable, admissible, acceptable, tolerable; decent.

Pasada, *f.*, passage. De —, on the way, in passing, hastily; incidentally.

Pasadero, *a.*, supportable, passable.

Pasadizo, *m.*, narrow passage

Pasado, *a.* or *p.p.*, passed, past; rotten. En lo —, in the past. El mes —, last month. Lo — — está, what is done cannot be undone. —s dos días, after two days.

Pasador, *m.*, bolt (of a lock), bolt-pin, linch-pin, cotter, marline-spike; sieve; (S.A.) shoelace. —es, (para zapatos), shoelaces. — del enganche (rail.), coupling pin.

Pasaje, *m.*, passage, fare, passage money.

Pasajero, *a.*, transient; *m.*, passenger, traveller.

Pasamanar, *v.*, to lace, to make ribbons, trimming, etc.

Pasamanería, *f.*, passementerie, fancy trimming, lace-work, haberdashery.

Pasamanero, *m.*, lace-maker.

Pasamano, *m.*, balustrade; trimming; (Naut.) gangway.

Pasamanos, *m.*, hand-rail.

Pasaporte, *m.*, passport.

Pasar, *v.*, to pass, to spend, to be past or over; *r.v.*, to surpass, to exceed; to be spoiled; applied to fruit; to blot. — revista, to muster, to review. — de largo, to pass by without stopping. Pasa al frente, carried forward. Pasa a la vuelta, carried over. — el tiempo, to pass (or spend) the time. — por alto, to overlook, not to take notice. — por encima, to overcome difficulties. Ya pasó la temporada, the season is now over. — (la tempestad), to blow over (the storm). — al crédito de, to credit . . . with . . . — sin, to do without. — ser, to become. ¿Cómo lo pasa usted? How do you do? — se con poco, to be satisfied with a little. — se de bueno, to be too good. — a nueva cuenta, to place to new account. Ya se le pasará, he will (soon) get over it. — sele, to overlook. Se me pasó, it escaped my memory. Se me pasó hacerlo, I forgot to do it. Un buen —, a competency.

Pasatiempo, *m.*, pastime, amusement.

Pascua, *f.*, Easter, Christmas. Felices —s, a happy Christmas. Estar como unas —s, to be as merry as a cricket.

Pase, *m.*, pass, passport.

Pasear, *v.*, to walk; *r.v.*, to take a walk, to go for a stroll.

Paseo, *m.*, walk. Dar un —, to take a walk.

Pasible, *a.*, possible, liable (to).

Pasillo, *m.*, (*dim.*) a short step narrow passage; basting-stitch.

Pasión, *f.*, passion.

Pasividad, *f.*, passiveness, passivity. —es, liabilities.

Pasivo, *a.*, passive; *m.*, liabilities. See **Activo**.

Pasmar, *v.*, to marvel, to wonder.

Pasmo, *m.*, spasm, astonishment, wonder.

Pasmoso, *a.*, marvellous, wonderful.

Paso, *m.*, pace, step, passage, footstep; passport, pass. A cada —, (*or* — a —), step by step, slowly. Apretar el —, to hasten. Salir del —, to get out of a difficulty. De —, by the way, incidentally. De — para, on the way to, *en route* for. Al — que, whilst, whereas. Dar —s, to take steps. Dar los —s conducentes para . . ., to take the necessary steps to . . . Ceder — a, to make way for.

Pasta, *f.*, paste; pasteboard; roan leather; pulp. Media —, half leather binding. Libro en —, book in paper (cover). — de tafilete, morocco binding. — para afeitarse, shaving paste. Buena —, good nature. Hombre de buena —, a decent chap.

Pastel, *m.*, pie; woad; crayon.

Pastelería, *f.*, confectioner's shop, pastrycook's shop; confectionery.

Pastelero, *m.*, pastrycook, confectioner.

Pastilla, *f.*, cake, flake; lozenge, pastille. —s de goma, gum pastilles. See **Jabón**.

Pasto, *m.*, pasture. A —, abundantly, plentifully. A todo —, in plenty, *ad libitum*. Ser — de las llamas, to be burnt (*or* consumed), to burst into flames. Dar — a, to feed.

Pastorear, *v.*, to graze, to pasture.

Pastoreo, *m.*, pasturing.

Pastura, *f.*, pasture, fodder.

Pasturaje, *m.*, pasturage.

Pata, *f.*, foot; duck. — de cabra, crowbar. A —, on foot. A — llana (*or* a la — la llana),

- plainly. — de gallo, nonsense, absurdity ; crow's foot (wrinkle)
- Patada**, *f.*, kick.
- Patata**, *f.*, potato.
- Patear**, *v.*, to kick, to stamp the feet, to hiss off the stage.
- Patentado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, patented.
- Patentar**, *v.*, to patent.
- Patente**, *a.*, patent, manifest, clear, evident ; *f.*, patent, warrant, commission. Letras —s, letters patent. — de invención, patent. — de sanidad, bill of health. — limpia, clean bill of health. — de navegación, pass. — sucia, foul bill of health. Hacer —, to make clear. — exclusiva, sole patent rights.
- Patentizar**, *v.*, to make clear or evident.
- Paternidad**, *f.*, paternity.
- Paterno**, *a.*, paternal.
- Patético**, *a.*, pathetic.
- Patín**, *m.*, skate — de ruedas, roller-skate.
- Patinar**, *v.*, to skate, to glide, to skid, to slip.
- Patio**, *m.*, court ; pit (theatre).
- Pato**, *m.*, (Orn.), goose ; *a.*, equal. Pagar el —, to pay the piper.
- Patraña**, *f.*, falsehood, fib.
- Patria**, *f.*, native country, fatherland.
- Patrimonio**, *m.*, patrimony.
- Patriota**, *com.*, patriot.
- Patriótico**, *a.*, patriotic.
- Patriotismo**, *m.*, patriotism.
- Patrocinar**, *v.*, to favour, to patronise.
- Patrocinio**, *m.*, protection, patronage.
- Patrón**, *m.*, patron, master (of a ship), landlord, host ; pattern, sample, stencil, stencil-plate.
- Patrono**, *m.*, master (of a ship), employer.
- Patrulla**, *f.*, patrol.
- Patrullar**, *v.*, to patrol.
- Paulatinamente**, *adv.*, gently, slowly, by degrees.
- Paulatino**, *a.*, slow, gradual.
- Pausa**, *f.*, pause, interruption.
- Pausadamente**, *adv.*, slowly, deliberately.
- Pausado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, slow, deliberate, quiet.
- Pausar**, *v.*, to pause, to cease.
- Pauta**, *f.*, ruled paper, rule, guide, pattern, example, model. Servir de — a, to guide.
- Pautar**, *v.*, to rule lines on paper. to give rules.
- Pava**, *f.*, turkey-hen, kind of pan. Pelar la —, to flirt.
- Pavimentación**, *f.*, paving.
- Pavimento**, *m.*, pavement, ground, flooring, paving.
- Pavo**, *m.*, turkey. — real, peacock.
- Pavonar**, *v.*, to give iron or steel a bluish colour.
- Pavor**, *m.*, fear, dread, terror.
- Pavoroso**, *a.*, awful, formidable, fearful.
- Paz**, *f.*, peace. En —, quit(s), clear. Ya estamos en —, we are now quits. Y en —, and the thing is arranged. Dejar en —, to leave alone. Hacer las paces, to make it up, to become friends again.
- Pe**, *f.*, the letter "p." De — a pa, entirely, from top to bottom.
- Peaje**, *m.*, toll, toll-money.
- Peca**, *f.*, freckle, speck, spot.
- Pecado**, *m.*, or *p.p.*, sin.
- Pecar**, *v.*, to sin, to err. — por carta de más, to err on the higher side. — de caro, to be on the dear side.
- Pececico**, **Pececillo**, **Pececito**, *m.* (*dim.*), small fish.
- Pechera**, *f.*, shirt-front. — de hilo, linen front.
- Pecho**, *m.*, breast, chest. Hombre de —, a firm spirited man. Hombre de pelo en —, a brave, daring man. Tomar a —s, to take to heart.
- Pechuga**, *f.*, breast of a fowl.
- Pécora**, *f.*, sheep.

Pecuario, *a.*, pertaining to cattle.
Peculiar, *a.*, peculiar.
Pecuniario, *a.*, pecuniary.
Pedacico, **Pedacillo**, **Pedacito**, *m.*, small bit. **Pedacito de papel**, scrap of paper.
Pedal, *m.*, pedal, foot board.
Pedaler, *m.*, crank (of a bicycle).
Pedazo, *m.*, piece, bit, lump.
Hecho —s, (smashed or broken) into bits (or pieces).
Pedernal, *m.*, flint.
Pedestal, *m.*, pedestal.
Pedido, *m.*, order, request, application; *p.p.*, ordered, on order. — *en firme*, positive order.
Pedimento, *m.*, petition. A —, on petition. — *de despacho*, application for clearance (at Custom House).
Pedir, *i.v.*, to ask, to beg, to petition, to solicit, to order, to demand. — *cuentas*, to call to account. *See Boca*.
Pedreira, *f.*, quarry, stone-pit.
Pedrería, *f.*, precious stones, collection of precious stones, jewels.
Pedrero, *m.*, stone-cutter, lapidary.
Pedrisco, *m.*, hail-stone.
Pega, *f.*, varnish, pitch; gang.
Pegadizo, *a.*, clammy, sticky, viscous, catching.
Pegajoso, *a.*, sticky, viscous, catching, adhesive.
Pegar, *v.*, to join, to unite, to stick, to beat, to catch; *v.v.*, to stick, to adhere. — *fuego*, to set fire (to). *Eso no pega*, (Coll.), that is an absurdity.
Peinada, *f.*, combing.
Peinado, *a.* & *m.*, well-combed hair, (Fr.) *coiffure*.
Peinador, *m.*, hairdresser; dressing-gown, wrapper.
Peinar, *v.*, to comb.
Peine, *m.*, comb. — *fino*, fine (or small tooth) comb.
Peineta, *f.*, convex comb for the hair, dress comb.
Pelada, *f.*, pelt.

Peladilla, *f.*, sugar-almond, burnt-almond.
Pelado, *a.* or *p.p.*, plucked, bared, decorticated, without hair, bare; cut.
Pelar, *v.*, to pluck, to skin, to shell. — *selas*, to execute anything with vigour.
Peldaño, *m.*, step (of stairs).
Pelea, *f.*, battle, combat, fight, struggle.
Pelear, *v.*, to fight, to struggle.
Pelerina, *f.*, pelerine, cape.
Peletería, *f.*, trade and shop of a furrier, fur-skins, peltry.
Peletero, *m.*, furrier.
Peliagudo, *a.*, downy, furry; arduous, difficult, knotty; skilful, ingenious.
Película, *f.*, pellicle, film. — *fotográfica*, photographic film.
Peligrar, *v.*, to be in danger (distress or peril); to risk, to endanger.
Peligro, *m.*, danger, peril, risk. *Correr* —, to be in danger. *Poner en* —, to imperil.
Peligroso, *a.*, dangerous, perilous.
Pelillo, *m.*, (*Dim.*) short hair, trifle; pile. *Pararse en* —s, to stick at trifles. *Reparar en* —s, to take offence at trifles.
Pella, *f.*, ball; mass of things; fleece.
Pelleja, *f.*, skin stripped off an animal. *See Zalea*.
Pellejería, *f.*, leather cloth.
Pellejero, *m.*, furrier, leather-dresser. [peel.
Pellejo, *m.*, skin, hide, felt, pelt.
Pelliza, *f.*, pelisse, fur cloak.
Pellizcar, *v.*, to pinch.
Pelo, *m.*, hair, down, pile, nap; hair-spring in watches; raw silk, grain of wood. A —, for the purpose. *Venir a* —, to come to the purpose. A *contra* —, against the grain. Al —, finely. A — (*or al* —), along the grain. — *de camello* (*or* — *de cabra de Angora*), mohair.

- Gente de —, rich people. — arriba, against the grain. Gente de medio —, middle-class people.
- Peloso**, *a.*, hairy, downy.
- Pelota**, *f.*, ball (for games, etc.). — para jugar al foot-ball, football.
- Pelotilla**, *f.*, (*Dim.*) small ball, pellet.
- Pelotón**, *m.*, large ball; platoon.
- Peltre**, *m.*, pewter.
- Peltre**, *m.*, pewterer.
- Peluca**, *f.*, wig; reprimand.
- Peluque**, *m.*, plush.
- Peludo**, *a.*, hairy.
- Peluquería**, *f.*, hairdresser's shop or saloon.
- Peluquero**, *m.*, hairdresser, hair-cutter, wig-maker, barber.
- Pelusa**, *f.*, down which covers some plants or fruit; pile (on cloth).
- Pelusilla**, *f.*, *dim.*, down or pile.
- Pena**, *f.*, pain, penalty, sorrow, punishment, care, anxiety, worry. A duras —s, with great difficulty. So — de, under penalty of.
- Penable**, *a.*, liable to a penalty, subject to a fine.
- Penacho**, *m.*, tuft, crest, plumes.
- Penal**, *a.*, penal; *m.*, prison.
- Penalidad**, *f.*, penalty.
- Penar**, *v.*, to suffer pain; *r.v.*, to grieve, to mourn; to desire anxiously.
- Penco**, *m.*, (Mex. & Cuba) a raw-boned, hard-trotting horse.
- Pendencia**, *f.*, quarrel, dispute.
- Pendenciero**, *a.*, quarrelsome.
- Pender**, *v.*, to impend, to be imminent, to depend.
- Pendiente**, *a.*, pendent, impending; pending. Cuenta —, outstanding account. Deuda —, balance unpaid. — de pago, pending payment. Cuestión —, open question.
- Pendiente**, *f.*, slope; *m.*, ear-ring, pendant.
- Pendil**, *m.*, a mantle worn by women. Tomar el —, to run away, to elope.
- Péndola**, *f.*, pendulum. Reloj de —, pendulum clock.
- Pendolista**, *com.*, (good) penman.
- Pendón**, *m.*, standard, banner, pennon.
- Péndulo**, *m.*, pendulum.
- Penetrable**, *a.*, penetrable.
- Penetración**, *f.*, penetration, acuteness, sagacity.
- Penetrante**, *p.a.* & *a.*, penetrating sharp, piercing, clear-sighted, keen.
- Penetrar**, *v.*, to penetrate, to pierce, to pass through; to fathom, to comprehend; to permeate, to pervade, to persuade; to see through. Estamos penetrados de . . ., we are persuaded . . ., we comprehend . . ., we are impressed with. . .
- Penetrativo**, *a.*, penetrative.
- Península**, *f.*, peninsula.
- Peninsular**, *a.*, peninsular.
- Penique**, *m.*, penny.
- Penitencia**, *f.*, penitence, penance. Hacer —, (Fam.) to take pot-luck.
- Penol**, *m.* (Naut.), yard-arm.
- Penoso**, *a.*, painful, grievous, distressing.
- Pensamiento**, *m.*, thought; (Bot.) pansy.
- Pensar**, *i.v.*, to think, to consider, to intend; to feed cattle, to think over. Sin —, (or sin —lo), thoughtlessly, unexpectedly.
- Pensativo**, *a.*, pensive, thoughtful.
- Pensión**, *f.*, pension; board. — para los ancianos, old-age pensions. — completa, full board.
- Pensionar**, *v.*, to pension.
- Pensionista**, *com.*, pensioner; boarder.
- Pentecostés**, *m.*, Whitsuntide.
- Penúltimo**, *a.*, penultimate, last but one.
- Penuria**, *f.*, penury, indigence.
- Peña**, *f.*, rock.
- Peñasco**, *m.*, large rock.
- Peñascoso**, *a.*, rocky.

Peón, m., foot soldier, pedestrian ; day labourer ; pawn, chessman ; top, spinning-top.

Peonaje, m., multitude of people on foot ; body of labourers engaged on a piece of work.

Peonza, f., top, whipping-top.

Peor, a. & adv., worse, worst. — que —, worse and worse. Y, lo que es —, and, to make matters worse. Llevar la — parte, to get the worst of it.

Pepinillos, m.pl., (*Dim.*) gherkins, pickled cucumbers.

Pepino, m., cucumber.

Pepita, f., seed or pip of some fruits, such as melons, apples, etc., kernel ; pip (distemper) ; nugget (of gold).

Pepsina, f., pepsin.

Pequeñez, f., smallness, littleness ; youth.

Pequeño, a., small, little ; short ; young.

Pera, f., pear.

Peral, m., (*Bot.*) pear-tree.

Percal, m., percale, print.

Percalina, f., percaline, lining ; book muslin — para forros, linings. — estampada, printed lining. — listada para forros, striped linings.

Pereance, m., perquisite ; mischance, misfortune, mishap.

Pereatar, v., to think, to consider ; to take care, to be on one's guard.

Percepción, f., perception, notion.

Perceptible, a., perceptible, distinguishable.

Pereha, f., perch ; nap ; clothes-rack, hat-stand, hat-rack ; perch (fish).

Perchar, v., to raise the nap on cloth.

Percebir, v., to receive, to collect ; to perceive, to comprehend.

Percusión, f., percussion.

Perdedor, m., loser. Salir —, to come off a loser.

Perder, i.v., to lose, to miss, to

spoil ; *v.*, to go astray, to be lost, to be spoiled. — la ocasión, to let the opportunity slip. — de vista, to lose sight of. Echar a —, to spoil. No hay nada perdido, there is no harm done. See **Terreno**.

Pérdida, f., loss. Fuerte —, heavy loss. Dejar una —, to show a loss.

Perdigón, m., young partridge. —es, small shot.

Perdiz, f., partridge.

Perdón, m., pardon.

Perdonable, a., pardonable.

Perdonar, v., to pardon, to excuse. No — esfuerzo (*or* medios), to spare no effort (*or* means).

Perdurable, a., perpetual, lasting.

Perdurar, v., to last, to endure.

Perecedero, a., perishable.

Perecer, i.v., to perish. — ahogado, to be drowned.

Peregrinación, f., peregrination, pilgrimage, travelling abroad.

Peregrinar, v., to go on a pilgrimage, to travel.

Peregrino, a., foreign, strange, wonderful ; travelling abroad ; *m.*, pilgrim.

Perejil, m., (*Bot.*) parsley.

Perenne, a., perennial, perpetual.

Perentorio, a., preemptory, decisive.

Pereza, f., laziness, idleness, slowness.

Perezoso, a., lazy, careless, idle.

Perfección, f., perfection, completeness.

Perfeccionamiento, m., finishing, perfecting, completion, improvement.

Perfeccionar, v., to perfect, to complete, to finish, to improve. — se en, to make oneself perfect in, to perfect oneself in, to improve one's knowledge of.

Perfectamente, adv., perfectly, completely, all right.

Perfecto, a., perfect, complete.

Perfidia, *f.*, perfidy, treachery, foul play.

Pérfido, *a.*, perfidious, treacherous.

Perfil, *m.*, profile, outline.

Perforación, *f.*, perforation.

Perforado, *a.* or *p.p.*, perforated, full of holes.

Perforador, *m.*, perforator.

Perforar, *v.*, to perforate, to pierce.

Perfumar, *v.*, to perfume.

Perfumería, *f.*, perfumery, perfumer's shop.

Pergamino, *m.*, parchment, vellum.

Pericia, *f.*, skill, knowledge.

Pericial, *a.*, expert.

Periferia, *f.*, circumference, fringe.

Perifollo, *m.*, (Bot.) common chervil. —s, ribbons and other showy ornaments of women.

Perilla, *f.*, tuft of hair on the chin; small pear; knob, button, or pommel. De —, to the purpose, at the proper time.

Perillán, *m.*, rascal, knave.

Periódicamente, *adv.*, periodically.

Periódico, *a.*, periodical; *m.*, newspaper, periodical. — de modas, fashion journal.

Periodismo, *m.*, journalism.

Periodista, *com.*, journalist; reporter; author or publisher of a periodical.

Período, *m.*, period, time.

Peripecia, *f.*, peripetia; sudden change in fortune, etc. —s, ups and downs, vicissitudes, fortunes

Peritaje, *m.*, survey, surveying. Gasto de —, surveying fees.

Perito, *a.*, skilful, experienced; *m.*, connoisseur, judge, expert, appraiser, surveyor. — calígrafo, handwriting expert.

Perjudicar, *v.* (a), to prejudice, to injure, to cause damage.

Perjudicial, *a.*, prejudicial, harmful.

Perjuicio, *m.*, prejudice, injury, harm, detriment. Sin —, without prejudice, reserving one's rights, without liability. Aca-rrrear — a, to be detrimental to.

Perjurar, *v.*, to perjure.

Perla, *f.*, pearl; pearl type. De —s, much to the purpose; excellently. Blanco de —s, pearl white.

Perlase, *f.*, pearl-ash.

Perlino, *a.*, pearl-coloured.

Permanecer, *i.v.*, to remain, to last, to endure.

Permanencia, *f.*, permanency, stay, duration.

Permanente, *a.*, permanent, durable, lasting.

Permanganato, *m.*, permanganate.

Permisible, *a.*, permissible.

Permisión, *f.*, permission, leave.

Permiso, *m.*, permission, leave, licence, permit, warrant, pass. — de salida, export licence.

Con — de usted, if you please.

Permitir, *v.*, to permit, to let, to allow, to afford.

Permuta, *f.*, exchange, barter.

Permutar, *v.*, to exchange, to barter.

Pernicioso, *a.*, pernicious.

Pernil, *m.*, ham, the thigh of a hog salted, shoulder of pork; thigh of breeches.

Perno, *m.*, pin, spike, bolt. — de argolla, ring bolt. — de cadena, chain bolt. — de gancho, hook bolt. — de mordaza, fish-bolt.

Pernoctar, *v.*, to pass the night, to sit up at night.

Pero, *c.*, but, except; *m.*, fault, defect, objection. No hay — que ponerle, no objection can be made to him.

Peróxido, *m.*, peroxide.

Perpendicular, *a.*, perpendicular.

Perpendículo, *m.*, plummet.

Perpetración, *f.*, perpetration.

Perpetrar, *v.*, to perpetrate.

Perpetuar, *v.*, to perpetuate.

Perpetuidad, *f.*, perpetuity, duration.

Perpetuo, *a.*, perpetual.

Perplejidad, *f.*, perplexity.

Perplejo, *a.*, perplexed, puzzled.

Perra, *f.*, female dog; copper coin.¹

Perrera, *f.*, kennel.

Perro, *m.*, dog. — *de muestra*, pointer. — *de presa*, bull-dog.

Persecución, *f.*, persecution, molestation.

Perseguidor, *m.*, persecutor.

Perseguir, *i.v.*, to persecute, to pursue.

Perseverancia, *f.*, perseverance.

Perseverante, *a.*, perseverant, persistent.

Perseverar, *v.*, to persevere.

Persiana, *f.*, blind. — *s.*, Venetian blinds.

Persistencia, *f.*, persistence.

Persistente, *a.*, persistent.

Persistir, *v.*, (en) to persist.

Persona, *f.*, person. *En* —, in person, personally.

Personaje, *m.*, personage.

Personal, *a.*, personal, particular; private; *m.*, staff. *Cuenta* —, personal account.

Personalidad, *f.*, personality.

Personalmente, *adv.*, personally.

Personarse, *r.v.*, to appear personally. — *en*, to call at, to appear personally at.

Perspectiva, *f.*, perspective, outlook, prospect, view.

Perspicacia, *f.*, perspicacity, keenness.

Perspicaz, *a.*, perspicacious, clear-sighted, acute.

Perspicuidad, *f.*, perspicuity.

Perspicuo, *a.*, perspicuous, clear.

Persuadir, *v.* (a), to persuade, to induce; *r.v.*, to be convinced.

Persuasión, *f.*, persuasion.

Persuasivo, *a.*, persuasive, insinuating.

Pertenecer, *i.v.*, to belong to, to appertain, to concern, to pertain.

Perteneciente, *p.a. & a.*, belonging, appertaining.

¹ "Perra chica" and "perra gorda" are used colloquially by Spaniards for "half-penny" and "penny" respectively.

Pertenencia, *f.*, appurtenance, belonging.

Pértica, *f.*, perch (measure).

Pértiga, *f.*, long pole or rod.

Pertinacia, *f.*, pertinancy, obstinacy.

Pertinaz, *a.*, pertinacious, obstinate.

Pertinente, *a.*, pertinent, concerning; to the purpose.

Pertrechar, *v.*, to supply with ammunition and arms, to equip (a ship).

Pertrechos, *m.pl.*, ammunition, arms; tools, instruments. — *navales*, naval stores.

Perturbación, *f.*, perturbation, confusion.

Perturbar, *v.*, to perturb, to disturb.

Perversidad, *f.*, perversity.

Perversión, *f.*, perversion.

Perverso, *a.*, perverse.

Pervertir, *i.v.*, to pervert.

Pesa, *f.*, weight.

Pesadamente, *adv.*, heavily, slowly.

Pesadez, *f.*, heaviness, slowness; gravity, weight.

Pesadilla, *f.*, nightmare; *bête noire*, pet aversion.

Pesado, *a.* or *p.p.*, heavy, tedious, weighty, troublesome, hard, tiresome.

Pesadumbre, *f.*, heaviness, gravity, grief, trouble.

Pesalicores, *m.*, hydrometer.

Pésame, *m.*, condolence. *Dar el* —, to sympathise.

Pesar, *m.*, sorrow, grief, concern, disappointment. *Muy a nuestro pesar*, to our great regret, reluctantly. *A* — *de*, notwithstanding, in spite of.

Pesar, *v.*, to weigh; to repent, to grieve; to examine, to consider. *Mal que le pese* (Coll.), in spite of him.

Pesaroso, *a.*, sorrowful.

Pesca, *f.*, fishing, angling.

Pescadera, *f.*, fish-kettle, fish-pan.

Pescadería, *f.*, fish-market.

Pescadero, *m.*, fishmonger.

Pesado, *m.*, fish.¹ — en esca-beche, pickled fish. — de concha, shellfish.

Pescador, *m.*, fisherman, fisher, angler.

Pescante, *m.*, crane; coach-box, box-seat.

Pescar, *v.*, to fish, to angle, to catch. Caña de —, fishing-rod. — un enfriamiento, to catch a chill.

Peseozón, *m.*, slap on the neck with an open hand.

Pesenezo, *m.*, neck.

Pesebre, *m.*, crib, rack, manger.

Peseta, *f.*, Spanish coin worth about 10d., equivalent to 4 reales. (See **Money**, appendix.)

Pésimo, *a.*, super-, very bad.

Peso, *m.*, weight, heaviness; balance, scales; importance, consequence, moment; dollar. — fuerte (or duro), dollar. De —, of moment, of due weight. Esto se cae de su —, that goes without saying. — neto (or limpio), net weight. — bruto (or sucio), gross weight. — modelo (or patrón) standard weight. — legal (or de ley), standard weight; weight of goods including paper, etc., without exterior packing. Sobre él recayó el peso de la lucha, he bore the brunt of the struggle. — aproximado, rough weight. — corto, light weight. Al —, by weight. De su —, naturally.

Peso, varies in value. See **money** (appendix).

Pespuntar, *v.*, to back-stitch.

Pespunte, *m.*, back-stitching, back-seam.

Pesquisa, *f.*, inquiry, investigation. — oficial, official investigation.

Pestaña, *f.*, eyelash.

Peste, *f.*, pest, plague.

Pestillo, *m.*, bolt, bolt for a door, bolt of a lock.

Petaca, *f.*, tobacco-pouch, cigar-case; covered hamper.

Petardo, *m.*, petard, cheat, fraud, hoax.

Petición, *f.*, petition, claim, demand, request. A — de, at the request of.

Petirrojo, *m.*, (Orn.) robin-red-breast.

Petitorio, *a.*, petitory, petitionary.

Petróleo, *m.*, petroleum, mineral oil.

Petrolífero, *a.*, petroleum, pertaining to petroleum. Pozo —, petroleum well.

Pez, *f.*, pitch, tar; *m.*, fish¹.

Pezón, *m.*, (Bot.) stem; nipple, teat, dug; arm of an axle-tree.

Piadoso, *a.*, pious.

Pianista, *com.*, pianist; *m.*, piano-forte-maker; one who sells pianos.

Piano, **Pianoforte**, *m.*, piano, pianoforte. — de cola, grand piano. — vertical, upright piano.

Piastro, *f.*, piaster (or piastre).

Pica, *f.*, pike.

Picada, *f.*, puncture.

Picadero, *m.*, riding school.

Picadillo, *m.*, minced meat, hash.

Picador, *m.*, riding-master; horse-breaker; pricker; block. — de limas, file cutter.

Picadura, *f.*, puncture, pricking; gusset in clothes; bite.

Picante, *a.*, piquant, pungent, sharp, cutting.

Picapleitos, *m.*, (Coll.) a litigious person; a pettifogging lawyer.

Picaporte, *m.*, picklock, spring-bolt, latch; knocker.

Picar, *v.*, to prick, to pierce, to sting, to itch, to pique; to nibble at the bait; *r.v.*, to be offended, to be moth-eaten, to be damaged; to begin to rot (applied to fruit); to be elated with pride.

Picardía, *f.*, knavery, deceit.

Picaresco, *a.*, knavish, roguish.

¹ "Pescado" and "Pez," fish. "Pescado" is used when referring to fish as food, whereas "pez" means a fish in the water.

Picaro, *a.*, knavish, mischievous, sly; *m.*, rogue, knave; picker.

Picazo, *m.*, blow given with a pike; sting of an insect; stroke with the beak of a bird, peck; young magpie.

Pichel, *m.*, mug, tankard.

Pichón, *m.*, pigeon.

Pico, *m.*, beak, bill; peak; pick(axe); balance or odd money; mouth. Veinte libras y —, twenty pounds and some odd shillings. —s y cabos pendientes, odds and ends.

Pie, *m.*, foot, leg, footing, basis. A —, on foot. Al —, at foot. Al — de la letra, literally. A — enjuto, without trouble, A — firme, steadfastly. En —, upright, standing. Poner en — to raise. Ponerse en —, to stand. Quedar en —, to hold (or stand) good. Ir por su —, to walk, to go on foot. Bajo — de guerra, on a war footing. Seguir en —, to be still open. — de cabra, crowbar.

Piedad, *f.*, piety, pity.

Piedra, *f.*, stone; hail, gravel. — de amolar, whetstone, grinding-stone. — caliza, limestone. — pómez, pumice-stone. No dejar — por mover, to leave no stone unturned. — preciosa, precious stone. — infernal, nitrate of silver; caustic. Cerrar a — y lodo, to close firmly. — de toque, touchstone. — de escándalo, stumbling block

Piel, *f.*, skin, hide; peel. Forro de —, fur. Cuello de —es, fur collar. —es adobadas, dressed skins. —es verdes, undressed skins. — de topo, moleskin. Libro en —, book in leather binding. Abrigo de —es, fur coat. — de gamo, deer skin. — atafiletada, imitation morocco leather.

Pienso, *m.*, food for cattle. Ni por —, not a bit of it.

Pierna, *f.*, leg, stroke. A — suelta, at one's ease, soundly
Pieza, *f.*, piece; coin; room; play. Géneros en —, piece goods. — de oro, gold piece.

Pifano, *m.*, fife.

Pigmento, *m.*, pigment.

Pignoración, *f.*, pledging, mortgage.

Pignorar, *v.*, to pledge.¹

Pignoraticio, *a.*, mortgage, pertaining to a pledge.

Pijamas, (*) *m.*, pyjamas.

Pila, *f.*, stone basin or trough for water; font; pile, stillage, heap. Nombre de —, Christian name.

Pilar, *m.*, pillar, column, post.

Pildora, *f.*, pill.

Pillaje, *m.*, pillage.

Pillar, *v.*, to pillage, to plunder; to seize.

Pilón, *m.*, trough, pile, counterpoise, heap. — de azúcar, sugar loaf.

Pilotaje, *m.*, pilotage.

Piloto, *m.*, pilot. — práctico, coast pilot.

Pimentero, *m.*, pepper-box; (Bot.) pepper-tree.

Pimentón, *m.*, cayenne pepper.

Pinienta, *f.*, pepper. — de Jamaica, all-spice.

Pimiento, *m.*, cayenne pepper; (Bot.) pepper-tree, capsicum; red or cayenne pepper.

Pimpollo, *m.*, sprout, shoot, bud.

Pináculo, *m.*, pinnacle.

Pinar, *m.*, pine forest.

Pinaza, *f.*, (Naut.) pinnace.

Pincel, *m.*, pencil, small brush.

Pincelada, *f.*, stroke with a pencil or brush. Dar la última —, to give the finishing touch.

Pinchar, *v.*, to prick, to wound.

Pinchazo, *m.*, prick, puncture.

Pingüe, *a.*, fat, rich, abundant.

Pino, *m.*, pine, deal (wood). —s

¹ "Pignorar" means to pledge or mortgage personal property or money values, whereas "hipotecar" means to mortgage landed property.

- rojos, red deals (wood). — de tea pitch pine.
- Pinta**, *f.*, spot, blemish, mark, print; pint. —s (on prints, etc.) objects, spots.
- Pintado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, painted mottled; printed. — de blanco, painted white.
- Pintar**, *v.*, to paint; (S.A.) to print (colours, etc.). —se para, to be cut out for.
- Pintarrajar**, **Pintarraजार**. See **Pintorrear**.
- Pintor**, *m.*, painter.
- Pintoresco**, *a.*, picturesque.
- Pintorrear**, *v.*, to daub, to paint without skill.
- Pintura**, *f.*, painting, picture; paint. — al óleo, oil-painting.
- Pinzas**, *f.pl.*, nippers, pincers, forceps.
- Piña**, *f.*, pine-apple.
- Piñón**, *m.*, pine kernel; pinion, small gear wheel.
- Pío**, *a.*, pious.
- Piola**, *f.*, house-line, cord.
- Pipa**, *f.*, tobacco-pipe; pipe (liquid measure of two hogsheads).
- Pique**, *m.*, pique; bottom, ground. Echar a —, to sink (a ship), to send (a ship) to the bottom. A —, in danger. Estar a — de, to be on the point of. Irse a —, to founder, to go to the bottom.
- Piqué**, *m.*, piqué (cloth).
- Piqueta**, *f.*, pickaxe, mattock; pitcher.
- Piquetilla**, *f.*, (*dim.*) brick-axe.
- Pirámide**, *f.*, pyramid.
- Pirata**, *m.*, pirate.
- Piratería**, *f.*, piracy.
- Pirita**, *f.*, fire stone, pyrite, pyrites. — cobriza (*or* de cobre), copper pyrites. — de hierro, iron pyrites.
- Pirotécnica**, *f.*, pyrotechnics.
- Pirotécnico**, *m.*, manufacturer of fireworks, pyrotechnist.
- Pisada**, *f.*, footstep, footprint.
- Pisador**, *m.*, (wine) treader; (horse) prancer.
- Pisadura**, *f.*, (wine) tread.
- Pisapapeles**, *m.*, paper-weight.
- Pisar**, *v.*, to tread, to trample.
- Piso**, *m.*, tread, floor, pavement, story. — bajo, ground floor.
- Pisotear**, *v.*, to trample.
- Pisotón**, *m.*, tread.
- Pista**, *f.*, trace, track, footprint, clue.
- Pistola**, *f.*, pistol.
- Pistolera**, *f.*, pistol-case.
- Pistón**, *m.*, piston; percussion-cap.
- Pita**, *f.*, (Bot.) American agave; thread of the agave, string.
- Pitillo**, *m.*, cigarette.
- Pito**, *m.*, pipe, whistle.
- Pivote**, *m.*, pivot.
- Pizarra**, *f.*, slate.
- Pizarral**, *m.*, slate-quarry.
- Pizarrero**, *m.*, slater.
- Pizarriñ**, *m.*, slate-pencil.
- Pizea**, *f.*, mite, whit, jot.
- Pizpireta**, *a.*, sharp, brisk.
- Placa**, *f.*, plate, photographic plate; (Mex.) check for baggage. — de ferrotipia, ferrotype plate. —s de blindaje, armour plates.
- Pláceme**, *m.*, compliment of congratulation.
- Placentero**, *a.*, pleasant, agreeable, joyful, merry.
- Placer**, *m.*, pleasure, consent.
- Placer**, *i.v.*, to please. Plácenos (*or* nos place) enviarles, we have pleasure in sending you.
- Plácido**, *a.*, placid.
- Plaga**, *f.*, plague, misfortune, torment.
- Plagar**, *v.*, to plague.
- Plan**, *m.*, plan, plane, design.
- Plana**, *f.*, page of a book; plain, level piece of land; trowel.
- Planada**, *f.*, plain, level ground.
- Plancha**, *f.*, plate; smoothing-iron, flat-iron, sad-iron, tailor's goose; sheet. — de acero, steel plate. — de cobre, copper plate. — de blindaje, armour plate. — de sastré, tailor's goose, pressing

iron. Hacer una — (fam.), to make a blunder. See **Goma**.

Planchado, *m.*, ironing, laundry.

Planchar, *v.*, to iron linen.

Planchar, *v.*, to plate, to sheath, to cover with metal.

Plancheta, *f.*, planchette, flat piece of metal, circumferentor, instrument used to measure distances, plans, etc.

Planeta, *m.*, planet.

Plano, *a.*, plain, flat, level; *m.*, plan, draft, plain, ground-plot; (Geom.) plane, level surface. — **inclinado**, inclined plane. De —, flatly.

Planta, *f.*, plant, sole of the foot; plan. De —, anew, from the foundation.

Plantación, *f.*, plantation.

Plantador, *m.*, planter.

Plantar, *v.*, to plant, to fix, to stand. Dejar plantado, to leave in the lurch.

Planteamiento, *m.*, action or effect of establishing or laying down.

Plantear, *v.*, to plan, to trace, to put forward, to lay, to try, to attempt; to establish (any reform, system, etc.), to lay down (a proposition, etc.).

Plantel, *m.*, nursery, nursery-garden; plantation of young trees; seminary or training-school.

Plantilla, *f.*, (*dim.*), model, copy; a young plant; first sole of a shoe; vamp, a sole of linen, put to the feet of stockings; model, pattern, foundry-pattern; plate of a gun-lock.

Plantío, *m.*, planting, plantation.

Plantón, *m.*, shoot; (Mil.) sentry. Tener a alguno de —, to keep one waiting.

Plañir, *v.*, to lament, to bewail.

Plaqué, *m.*, plaque, plating.

Plasmar, *v.*, to mould.

Plástica, *f.*, art of moulding.

Plástico, *a.*, plastic.

Plata, *f.*, silver, plate; (S.A.)

money. — **labrada**, wrought silver. **Vajilla de —**, silver plate. **Barra de —**, silver bar. — **fina**, fine silver.

Platabanda, *f.*, band of flat iron.

Plataforma, *f.*, platform. — **giratoria**, turntable.

Plátano, *m.*, (Bot.) plane-tree, plantain-tree, banana; banana-tree.

Platea, *f.*, pit (in theatre).

Plateado, *a.* or *p.p.*, silvered, plated.

Plateadura, *f.*, plating, silvering.

Platear, *v.*, to silver.

Platería, *f.*, silversmith's shop.

Platero, *m.*, silversmith. — **de oro**, goldsmith.

Plática, *f.*, discourse, conversation; pratique, leave to come on shore. — **libre**, pratique. Admitir un buque a libre —, to allow a vessel pratique or leave to come on shore.

Platicar, *v.*, to converse, to talk.

Platilla, *f.*, Silesian linen.

Platillo, *m.* (*dim.*), small dish, saucer; (Mus.) cymbal.

Platina, *f.*, an ore of platinum; bed-plate, platen, plate.

Platino, *m.*, platinum.

Plato, *m.*, plate, dish. **Lista de —s**, menu, tariff. **Pagar los —s**, to stand the racket.

Plausible, *a.*, plausible, specious; worthy of praise, colourable.

Playa, *f.*, shore, strand, beach, sea-coast.

Plaza, *f.*, square, place, market; room, space; office, employment; enlisting or enrolling soldiers. **Precios de —**, spot prices (or quotations). **Pasar — de**, to pass for. **Pasa — de corredor**, he passes himself off as a broker. **En —**, on the spot. See **Sentar**.

Plazo, *m.*, term, time; writ, summons, notice, extension (of time), allotment, instalment. **A —** (en —s or a —s, determinados), by instalments. **A —**,

on credit. A corto —, at short date. A largo —, at long date.

See **Vender**.

Pleamar, *f.*, high water, high tide.

Plegable, *a.*, pliable, capable of being folded, pliant, folding.

Plegadera, *f.*, folder, paper-knife.

Plegadizo, *a.*, pliable, folding, collapsible.

Plegado, *a.* or *p.p.*, folded. — a todo el ancho de la tela, full width fold.

Plegador, *m.*, folder, paper-folder.

Plegadura, *f.*, fold, crease, plaiting.

Plegaje, (*) *m.*, fold, folding.

Plegar, *i.v.*, to fold, to plait, to double, to wrinkle; *i.v.imp.*, to please.

Pleiteador, *m.*, pleader, a litigious person.

Pleiteante, *a.*, litigating; *m.*, pleader, litigant.

Pleitear, *v.*, to plead, to litigate.

Pleitista, *m.*, litigious person.

Pleito, *m.*, litigation, law-suit; debate, strife. Poner — (a alguien), to sue, to bring an action (against one), to go to law (with one).

Plenamente, *adv.*, fully, completely.

Plenario, *a.*, complete, full.

Plenipotencia, *f.*, plenipotence, fullness of power.

Plenipotenciario, *m.*, plenipoten-tiary, a negotiator invested with full power.

Plenitud, *f.*, plenitude, fullness.

Pleno, *a.*, full. —s poderes, full powers.

Plétora, *f.*, plethora; congestion.

Pliego, *m.*, sheet of paper; tender, offer. —s cerrados, sealed orders.

Pliegue, *m.*, fold, ply, crease, plait, lap.

Plomada, *f.*, plumb, plummet. Cuerda de —, plumb-line.

Plomar, *v.*, to fill with lead.

Plombagina, *f.*, plumbago.

Plomero, *m.*, plumber.

Plomizo, *a.*, leaden, made of lead, lead-coloured.

Plomo, *m.*, lead; plumb, plummet; *a.*, slate-coloured. — en galápagos, lead in pigs. Lápiz —, plumbago, black-lead. Andar con pies de —, to act or proceed with great caution, to walk warily. A —, perpendicularly. — dulce (or afinado), refined lead.

Plugastel, (*) *m.*, (Cuba), finished greys (tex.).

Pluma, *f.*, feather, plume, pen. Buena —, good penman. Error de —, clerical error, pen-slip. Enjuga —, pen-wiper. Porta —, penholder. — con depósito de tinta (— depósito or — tintero), fountain-pen. — para escribir, (writing) pen. — fuente (Amer.), fountain-pen. A vuela —, quickly, in great haste.

Plumada, *f.*, dash or stroke of a pen; line drawn with a crayon.

Plumaje, *m.*, plumage.

Plumazo, *m.*, mattress or pillow stuffed with feathers.

Plumazon, *m.*, collection of feathers, down.

Plumero, *m.*, bunch of feathers, feather duster.

Plumífero, *a.*, (Poet.) plumigerous.

Plumón, *m.*, feather bed.

Plural, *a.*, plural.

Pluralidad, *f.*, plurality, majority.

Plus, *m.*, bonus, extra pay. Un — de guerra, a war bonus.

Pluvímetro, *m.*, rain-gauge.

Poblacho, *m.*, populace, rabble, mob.

Población, *f.*, population, town.

Poblado, *p.p.* & *m.*, town, village.

Poblar, *i.v.*, to populate, to fill, to occupy.

Pobre, *a.*, poor.

Pobrecito, **Pobrecillo**, (*dim.*), poor little thing.

Pobreza, *f.*, poverty, poorness.

Pocillo, *m.*, (*dim.*), small well; vessel for collecting any liquid or fluid; (Prov.) chocolate-cup.

Poción, f., potion.

Poco, a. & adv., little.¹ Un —, a little, rather, some. —s, a few. — a —, gently. De — tiempo acá, latterly. A —, shortly afterwards. Tener en —, to set little value on. Por — no me caigo, I nearly fell.

Poda, f., pruning of trees, pruning season.

Podadera, f., pruning-knife, bill.

Podar, v., to prune trees.

Podenco, m., hound.

Poder, m., power, possession; power of attorney. —amplio y bastante, full power of attorney. Conferir — a, to grant a power of attorney to.

Poder, i.v., to be able; can, may, etc. No — más, not to be able to do more. No puedo menos de, I cannot help. No — con, not to be able to cope with. A más no —, to the utmost.

Poderabiente, m., attorney.

Poderosamente, adv., powerfully, mightily, mainly, largely.

Poderoso, a., powerful, mighty.

Podón, m., pruning-hook.

Podrido, a. or p.p., rotten.

Podrir. See Pudrir.

Poema, m., poem.

Poesía, f., poetry.

Poeta, m., poet.

Poetisa, f., poetess.

Polaco, a., Polish, Pole, native of Poland.

Polaina, f., legging, gaiter.

Polar, a., polar.

Polea, f., pulley; (collar) stud.

Poleo, m., (Bot.) penny-royal.

Policia, f., police; politeness; policy; *m.*, policeman.

Poliglota, f., a polyglot, or bible written in many languages.

Poligloto, a., polyglot, written in various languages; *m.*, one who knows many languages.

¹ "Poco" is used with many adjectives, and is equivalent to "un" in English, as: poco satisfactory, unsatisfactory.

Poligráfico, a., relating to polygraphy. Poligráfica para sacar copias a la gelatina, manifold (gelatine) copier.

Polilla, f., moth.

Política, f., policy, politics.

Político, a., politic, political, polite, courteous; *m.*, politician. Padre —, father-in-law.

Póliza, f., policy. — de seguro, insurance policy. —. abierta, open policy. — dotal, endowment policy. — flotante, floating policy. — de seguro contra incendios, fire insurance policy. — de seguro marítimo, marine insurance policy. — de plazo, time policy.

Polizón, m., vagrant; parasite, sponger; stowaway.

Polizonte, m., agent or subaltern of the secret police; spy or detective.

Polla, f., pullet, chicken.

Pollería, f., poultry market or shop.

Pollo, m., poult, chicken.

Pollo, m., chicken just hatched; young bee; fowl; artful, clever man, young man (or fellow).

Polo, m., pole. El — norte (or ártico), the north pole. El — su, the south pole.

Poltrón, a., idle, lazy, easy. Silla poltrona, easy chair.

Polvo, m., dust, powder. —s para dientes (or —s dentífricos), tooth powder. —s insecticidas, insect powder. —s de Seidlitz, Seidlitz powders.

Pólvora, f., powder, gunpowder. — de mina, blasting-powder.

Polvoriento. See Polvoroso.

Polvorín, m., powder-flask; powder-magazine.

Polvorizar, v., to pulverise.

Polvoroso, a., dusty.

Pomada, f., pomatum, pomade. — para los labios, lip salve.

Pomo, m., fruit with pips, apple; pommel; glass bottle; handle of a door, knob.

Pompa, *f.*, pomp, splendour.
bubble; fold; (Naut.) pump.
— de jabón, soap bubble.

Pomposo, *a.*, pompous.

Ponche, *m.*, punch (drink).

Ponchera, *f.*, punch bowl.

Poneho, *m.*, kind of cloak worn in South América.

Ponderación, *f.*, exaggeration, heightening. Formidable sobre toda —, formidable beyond all description.

Ponderar, *v.*, to weigh; to exaggerate, to heighten, to describe.

Ponencia, *f.*, charge, post or office of a chairman of a committee, or of a final judge or arbiter; exercise of such an office.

Ponente, *a. & m.*, who has the casting vote; arbitrator, final judge; said of the judge or chairman of a committee.

Poner, *i.v.*, to put, to place, to set, to bet, to expose; to lay (eggs); *r.v.*, to set (the sun), to put on (clothes); to become. —se a, to begin. — un telegrama, to send a telegram. — en duda, to question. — por escrito, to put in writing. —se bien, to get on in the world, to obtain full information of an affair. —se al día, to keep up to date. —se a trabajar, to set to work. —se a bien con, to get on good terms with. Yo lo pongo en Vd., I leave it to you.

Ponge (Pongee), (*) *m.*, pongee.

Poniente, *m.*, west; west-wind.

Pontón, *m.*, pontoon; hulk of a ship.

Popa, *f.*, poop, stern. De — a proa, from stem to stern. A —, (en or de —), aft, abaft. Viento en —, before the wind; prosperously, favourably. `See Bodega.

Popelina, *f.*, poplin.

Populación. See Población.

Popular, *a.*, popular.

Popularidad, *f.*, popularity.

Popularizar, *v.*, to popularise.

Populoso, *a.*, populous.

Poquedad, *f.*, scantiness, smallness.

Poquito, *a. (dim.)*, very little.
— a poco, gently.

Por, *prep.*, for, by, through, as. Cuatro — seis, four by six. — docenas, by the dozen. — ciento, per cent. — ahora, for the present. — Navidad, about (or at) Christmas. — si acaso, if by chance. De — sí, by itself. — más que, however much. — (lo) tanto, therefore. ¿Por qué? Why? Dos — dos, two by two.

Porcelana, *f.*, porcelain, China ware.

Porcentaje, *m. Amer.*, percentage.

Porción, *f.*, portion, part, lot.

Pordiosero, *m.*, beggar.

Porfía, *f.*, obstinacy. A —, in emulation.

Porfiado, *a. or p.p.*, obstinate, stubborn, opinionative.

Porfiar, *v.*, to contend, to dispute; to persist, to importune.

Pórfido (or Pórfiro), *m.*, porphyry.

Pormenor, *m.*, detail, particular, detailed statement, minute account. —es, particulars.

Poro, *m.*, pore.

Poroso, *a.*, porous.

Porque, *c.*, because.

Porqué, *adv.*, why. See Por. El —, the cause, the motive.

Porquería, *f.*, nastiness, filth.

Porra, *f.*, stick.

Porrillo, *A, adv.*, copiously. A —, (Coll.) abundantly.

Porta, *f.*, (Naut.) gun-port, port-hole.

Portalón, *m.*, (Naut.) gangway.

Portacartas, *m.*, mail bag for letters.

Portada, *f.*, portal, porch; frontispiece, title-page.

Portador, *m.*, bearer, carrier, endorsee. El buque — de la mercancía, the vessel carrying the goods. Ser — de, to carry,

to bring, to enclose. Ultimo — de una letra, payee of a bill.
Porta-estampillas, *m.*, stamp-rack.
Portafusil, *m.*, (Mil.) sling of a musket.
Portal, *m.*, porch, portico, gate of a town, doorway.
Portamanteo, *m.*, portmanteau.
Portamonedas, *m.*, purse.
Portañoia, *f.*, (Naut.) port-hole.
Portaplacas, *m.*, photographic plate-holder.
Portaplumas, penholder.
Portar, *v.*, to carry; *r.v.*, to behave, to act. —se mal, to misbehave.
Porta-retrato, *m.*, photograph-frame or holder.
Portarrollo, *m.*, photographic roll-holder.
Portátil, *a.*, portable.
Portavoz, *m.*, speaking-trumpet, spokesman, mouthpiece.
Portazgo, *m.*, toll, toll-money.
Porte, *m.*, portorage, carriage, postage; demeanour, conduct; cost of carriage, freight, portage, portorage; deportment; size or capacity; (Naut.) burden, tonnage of a ship. — franco, free of postage, post paid. Navío de mil toneladas de —, a ship of one thousand tons burden. — pagadero al destino (*or* — debido), carriage forward. Suplemento (*or* aumentos) de —, extra postage. — pagado (*or* franco), carriage paid (*or* free). — de cartas (*or* — de correo), postages.
Portear, *v.*, to carry or convey from one place to another, to heave.
Portento, *m.*, portent, prodigy, wonder.
Portentoso, *a.*, portentous, prodigious.
Portería, *f.*, principal door of a large building, porter's lodge.
Portero, *m.*, porter, gate-keeper.

Portezuela, *f.* (*dim.*), small door. — de un coche, carriage-door.
Pórtico, *m.*, portico, porch, hall.
Portillo, *m.*, opening, passage, wicket, gate.
Porvenir, *m.*, future, time to come. En un — próximo, in the near future. En lo —, in the future.
Pos. En —, *adv.*, after, in pursuit (*of*).
Posada, *f.*, lodging, lodging-house, inn, tavern.
Posadero, *m.*, innkeeper, landlord.
Posar, *v.*, to lodge, to board, to perch, to sit down, to repose, to rest.
Posdata, *f.*, postscript.
Posdatar. See **Posfechar**.
Poseedor, *m.*, possessor, holder, owner. — de acciones, shareholder.
Poseer, *v.*, to hold, to possess. — una lengua, to be master (*or* mistress) of a language, to know a language well.
Poseído, *a* *or* *p.p.*, possessed. — de la más profunda pena, sorrow-stricken.
Posesión, *f.*, possession.
Posesionarse, *r.v.* (*de*), to take possession (*of*).
Posfecha, *f.*, post-date.
Posfechar, *v.*, to post-date, to date back.
Posibilidad, *f.*, possibility.
Posibilitar, *v.*, to render possible, to facilitate.
Posible, *a.*, possible. —s, means, wealth. Con sus —s, with (all) one's might. En lo — (*or* cuanto sea —), as far as possible.
Posiblemente, *adv.*, possibly.
Posición, *f.*, position, situation.
Positivo, *a.*, positive, sure, certain. De —, certainly, without doubt.
Posponer, *i.v.*, to postpone, to place one thing after another.
Posta, *f.*, post-house, post, mail-coach. A —, on purpose. Por la —, in haste, post-haste.
Postal, *a.*, postal.

Poste, m., post, pillar. Oler el —, (Fig.) to smell a rat. — del telégrafo, telegraph-post.

Postergar, v., to leave behind, to delay, to retard, to short-ship.

Posteridad, f., posterity.

Posterior, a., posterior, following, later.

Posterioridad, f., posteriority.

Postigo, m., wicket, small door.

Postizo, a., artificial, false. Dientes —s, false teeth.

Postor, m., bidder at an auction. Al mejor —, to the highest bidder.

Postración, f., prostration, dejection, depression, depressed state.

Postrado, a. or *p.p.*, prostrate, prostrated, depressed. Estar muy —, to be in a very depressed state.

Postrar, v., to prostrate, to exhaust, to debilitate.

Postre, a., last in order; *m.*, dessert. A la —, in the long run, at last. Cuchillo de —, dessert knife. Cucharilla de —, dessert spoon.

Postrero, a., last.

Póstula, f., solicitation, petition.

Postulaci6n, f., postulation, petition.

Postular, v., to postulate, to solicit, to seek for.

Póstumo, a., posthumous.

Postura, f., posture, position, situation; bid, bet, wager; agreement, contract.

Potable, a., potable, drinkable.

Potaje, m., pottage.

Potasa, f., potash.

Potasio, m., potassium.

Pote, m., jug, pot, jar.

Potencia, f., power, possibility. Las Grandes —s, the (Great) Powers.

Potencial, a., potential.

Potente, a., potent, powerful, mighty.

Potra, f., filly, foal.

Potro, m., colt, foal.

Poyo, m., bench; fee given to judges.

Pozal, m., bucket, pail.

Pozo, m., well. Es un — de ciencia, he is deeply learned.

Práctica, f., practice. Llevar a la —, to put into execution.

Practicable, a., practicable, feasible.

Practicaje, m., pilotage.

Prácticamente, adv., practically, in a practical manner.

Practicar, v., to practise, to perform.

Práctico, a., practical, skilful, expert; *m.*, practiser; practitioner; expert; pilot.

Pradera (Pradería), f., meadow, meadow-land, pasture-grounds.

Prado, m., lawn, field, meadow, pasture-ground; a well-known walk in Madrid.

Préambulo, m., preamble, preface.

Prebélico, (*) a., pre-war.

Prebenda, f., prebend, sinecure.

Precario, a., precarious.

Precaver, v., to prevent; *r.v.*, (de) to be on one's guard, to take precautions; to guard against.

Precedencia, f., precedence, preference.

Precedente, p.a., precedent, preceding, foregoing, former.

Preceder, v., to precede, to go before. Lo que precede, the foregoing.

Precepto, m., precept, order.

Preceptor, m., preceptor, master, teacher, tutor.

Preciar, v., to value, to appraise; *r.v.*, to boast, to pride oneself in. —se de, to be proud of.

Precinta, f., strap of wood, iron or leather to secure the corners of boxes.

Precintar, v., to fasten or strap the corners of packages; to fasten up a box or packet.

Preinto, m., act of strapping; sealed strap with which trunks and parcels, etc., are bound.

Precio, *m.*, price. — *fijo*, fixed price. — *justo*, fair price. — *de venta*, selling price. — *de compra*, purchase-money. **A** — *ínfimo*, at a very low price. — *medio*, average price. — *de costo*, cost price. — *de fábrica*, cost price, net cost. — *como antes*, price as before. — *antiguo*, old price, price as before. — *corriente*, market price, price current. — *de mercado*, ruling or market price. — *moderado* (*or* *arreglado*), moderate price. — *neto*, net price. — *legal* (*regulador or* *de tasa*), standard price. — *redondo*, all-round price. — *último*, lowest price *See Mitad*.

Precioso, *a.*, precious, valuable.

Precipicio, *m.*, precipice.

Precipitación, *f.*, precipitation, precipitancy.

Precipitadamente, *adv.*, precipitately, hastily, rashly.

Precipitado, *a.* or *p.p.*, precipitate, hasty, abrupt, rash.

Precipitar, *v.*, to precipitate.

Precipitoso, *a.*, precipitous, rash, steep.

Precisamente, *adv.*, precisely, exactly.

Precisar, *v.* (*a.*), to compel, to oblige, to necessitate.

Precisión, *f.*, precision; necessity, obligation; preciseness, exactness, nicety.

Preciso, *a.*, necessary, precise, exact, punctual. **Es** —, it is necessary. **Instrucciones precisas**, precise instructions.

Precitado, *a.*, already mentioned, aforesaid.

Preconizar, *v.*, to preconise, to proclaim.

Precoz, *a.*, precocious.

Precursor, *a.*, preceding; *m.*, precursor, foregoer.

Predecesor, *m.*, predecessor.

Predecir, *i.v.*, to foretell, to anticipate, to predict.

Predestinar, *v.*, to predestine.

Predicar, *v.*, to preach. — *en desierto*, to labour in vain.

Predicción, *f.*, prediction.

Predilección, *f.*, predilection.

Predilecto, *a.*, favourite.

Predio, *m.*, landed property, farm.

Predominante, *p.a.*, predominant, prevailing.

Predominar, *v.*, to predominate, to overrule, to prevail.

Predominio, *m.*, predominance, prevalence.

Preeminencia, *f.*, pre-eminence.

Preeminente, *a.*, pre-eminent.

Prefacio, *m.*, preface.

Preferencia, *f.*, preference, choice. **Dar la** —, to give the preference (*or* refusal).

Preferente, *p.a.* & *a.*, pre-eminent, preferring.

Preferible, *a.*, preferable.

Preferiblemente, *adv.*, preferably.

Preferir, *i.v.*, to prefer.

Prefigurar, *v.*, to prefigure, to foretoken, to foreshadow.

Prefijo, *m.*, prefix.

Pregón, *m.*, public crying.

Pregonar, *v.*, to cry, to proclaim, to publish, to make known, to applaud publicly. —*se*, to assert oneself.

Pregonero, *m.*, town or common crier.

Pregunta, *f.*, question, query, inquiry. **Hacer una** —, to ask a question. **Estar a la cuarta** —, to be hard up or penniless.

Preguntar, *v.*, to question, to ask, to inquire, to make inquiries.

Preguntón, *m.*, inquisitive person.

Prejuicio, *m.*, prejudice, bias.

Prejuizar, *v.*, to prejudge.

Prelación, *f.*, preference. — *de los acreedores*, priority of debt.

Preliminar, *a.* & *m.*, preliminary.

Preludio, *m.*, prelude. **Ser el** — *de*, to introduce, to lead to.

Prematuro, *a.*, premature.
Premeditación, *f.*, premeditation.
Premeditar, *v.*, to premeditate, to think beforehand.
Premiar, *v.*, to reward, to recompense.
Premio, *m.*, reward, recompense; premium. — *de seguro*, rate or premium of insurance. A —, at a premium.
Premisa, *f.*, premise.
Premura, *f.*, pressure, haste, hurry.
Prenda, *f.*, pledge, security, gage; piece of furniture put up for sale. —*s*, accomplishments, talents. —*s de vestir*, articles of clothing, garments. Casa de —, broker's shop.
Prendar, *v.*, to take (or lend on) pledges. —*se de*, to take a fancy to.
Prendedor, *m.*, breast-pin.
Prender, *v.*, to seize, to grasp; to imprison, to catch, to arrest; *v.v.*, to take. —*se fuego*, to catch fire.
Prendería, *f.*, pawnbroker's shop.
Prendero, *m.*, broker, pawnbroker.
Prensa, *f.*, press. Dar a la —, to publish. — *de copiar*, copying press. — *de lagar*, wine-press. — *hidráulica*, hydraulic press. Copia de —, press-copy. En (or bajo) —, in the press. Poner en —, to go to press. — *tipográfica*, printing press. — *para satinar*, en caliente (o en frío), hot (or cold) press.
Prensado, *p.p.* & *m.*, lustre, gloss.
Prensador, *m.*, presser.
Prensadura, *f.*, pressure.
Prensar, *v.*, to press.
Presista, *m.* & *f.*, pressman.
Preocupación, *f.*, preoccupation, prejudice.
Preocupar, *v.*, to prejudice; to preoccupy, to forejudge, to concern, to cause concern, to worry. —*se*, to be prejudiced. —*se de*, to worry about, to be anxious, to trouble about. Algo

le preocupaba, he was worried (or concerned) about something.

Preopinante, *a.*, who has preceded another in speaking in a debate or controversy; previous speaker.
Preparación, *f.*, preparation, preparedness.
Preparar, *v.*, to prepare, to fit, to get ready; *v.v.*, to be prepared.
Preparativo, *a.*, preparative; *m.*, preparation.
Preparatorio, *a.*, preparatory.
Preponderancia, *f.*, preponderance, overweight.
Preponderar, *v.*, to preponderate, to overweigh, to prevail.
Preponer, *i.v.*, to set or place before. [vilege.
Prerrogativa, *f.*, prerogative, privilege.
Presa, *f.*, seizure, capture, clutch, hold; prize. Ser — *de las llamas*, to burst into flames.
Presagio, *m.*, presage.
Prescindir, *v.*, to abstract. — *de*, to dispense with.
Prescribir, *v.*, to prescribe, to mark, to determine.
Prescripción, *f.*, prescription.
Prescripto (or **Prescrito**), *p.p.*, prescribed.
Presencia, *f.*, presence. Hacer acto de —, to put in an appearance. — *de ánimo*, presence of mind.
Presenciar, *v.*, to be present, to witness, to superintend.
Presentable, *a.*, presentable, producible, fit to be seen.
Presentación, *f.*, presentation, introduction. Carta de —, letter of introduction.
Presentante, *pa.* presenting.
Presentar, *v.*, to present, to introduce, to offer, to show; to get up; *v.v.*, to appear, to present oneself. —*se*, to come forward. Bien presentado, well got up. — *reclamación*, to put forward a claim

Presente, *a.*, present, local; *m.*, present, gift. Los —s, the persons present. Al —, at present. Tener —, to bear in mind, to keep before (one). Hacer—, to put one in mind. Hacer — al cliente, to impress upon the client.

Presentemente, *adv.*, presently, at present.

Presentimiento, *m.*, presentiment.

Presentir, *i.v.*, to have a presentiment, to perceive beforehand.

Preservación, *f.*, preservation.

Preservador, *m.*, preserver.

Preservar, *v.*, to preserve, to keep.

Preservativo, *m.*, preservative.

Presidencia, *f.*, presidency, presidentship. chair. Ocupar la —, to preside (over).

Presidente, *m.*, president, chairman, speaker. — del Consejo, Prime Minister.

Presidiar, *v.*, to garrison.

Presidiario, *m.*, criminal condemned to penal servitude.

Presidio, *m.*, garrison, fortress, assistance; penal servitude.

Presidir, *v.*, to preside, to preside over; to be in the chair.

Presilla, *f.*, loop, binder, invoice-clip or binder.

Presión, *f.*, pressure. Alta —, high pressure. Baja —, low pressure. Hay —, steam is on.

Preso, *m.*, prisoner; *p.p.*, taken.

Prestado, *a.* or *p.p.*, lent. Tomar (or pedir) —, to borrow. Dar —, to lend. De —, for a short time.

Prestador, *m.*, lender.

Prestamista, *com.*, money-lender.

Préstamo, *m.*, loan. Casa de —s, loan-office. A —, on (or as a) loan.

Prestar, *v.*, to lend, to aid, to assist, to extend; to be useful; *v.v.*, to offer oneself, to agree. — se a, to be apt (or open to). See **Declaración, Juramento.**

Prestatario, *m.*, person to whom a loan is made.

Presteza, *f.*, quickness, speed, haste

Prestigio, *m.*, prestige, fame; imposture.

Prestigioso, *a.*, prestigious.

Presto, *a.*, quick, prompt, ready; *adv.*, soon, quickly.

Presumible, *a.*, presumable.

Presumido, *a.* or *p.p.*, presumptuous, forward.

Presumir, *v.*, to presume, to suppose. Presumía ser, he presumed to be. Era de — que, the presumption was that. . .

Presunción, *f.*, presumption, supposition.

Presuntivo, *a.*, presumptive, supposed. See **Herederó.**

Presunto, *a.* or *p.p.*, presumed.

Presuntuoso, *a.*, presumptuous, vain.

Presuponer, *i.v.*, to presuppose, to suppose as previous; to take for granted.

Presupuestar, *v.*, to estimate, to form an estimate.

Presupuesto, *p.p.* & *m.*, motive, pretext, estimate, calculation; budget.

Presuroso, *a.*, hasty, prompt, quick.

Pretal, *m.*, breastplate (of a horse).

Pretender, *v.*, to pretend, to claim, to solicit; to try, to attempt. — a, to pretend (or aspire) to, to want, to hold out for.

Pretendiente, *m.*, pretender, candidate.

Pretensión, *f.*, pretension, claim, contention.

Pretexto, *m.*, pretext.

Pretina, *f.*, girdle, waistband, belt; waist.

Prevalecer, *i.v.*, to prevail, to predominate.

Prevalerse, *i.v.v.* (de), to make use (of), to avail oneself (of); to prevail.

Prevaricación, *f.*, prevarication.

Prevaricar, *v.*, to prevaricate.

Prevención, *f.*, prevention, foresight, advice, warning, instruction, prejudice.

Prevenido, *a.* or *p.p.*, prepared, warned; careful, cautious.

Prevenir, *i.v.*, to prepare, to foresee, to warn, to caution, to give notice; to prevent; *r.v.*, to be prepared.

Preventativo, *a.* & *m.*, preventative.

Preventivo, *a.*, preventive.

Prever, *i.v.*, to foresee, to anticipate, to provide for. *Es de* —, it is to be expected (or anticipated).

Previamente, *adv.*, previously, beforehand, in anticipation.

Previo, *a.*, previous, prior, antecedent.

Previsión, *f.*, prevision, foresight. *A* —, in reserve.

Priesa. *See* **Prisa**.

Prieto, *a.*, dark, blackish.

Prima, *f.*, premium; female cousin. — *de seguro*, insurance premium. *Devolución de* —, return premium. — *de exportación*, drawback, bounty.

Primacia, *f.*, priority, precedence, primacy, supremacy, lead. *Llevarse la* —, to take the lead.

Primario, *a.*, principal, primary.

Primavera, *f.*, spring season; primrose.

Primeramente, *adv.*, first, in the first place, firstly.

Primero, *a.*, first, chief, former, prior; *adv.*, first, rather, sooner. *De buenas a primeras*, all at once, without more ado. *De primera clase*, first class.

Primitivo, *a.*, primitive, original.

Primo, *a.*, first; *m.*, cousin. *See* **Materia**.

Primogénito, *a.*, first-born.

Primor, *m.*, beauty, exquisiteness, excellence; ability, skill; nicety. *Con* —, nicely.

Primorosamente, *adv.*, finely,

nicely, neatly, handsomely, accurately, choicely, excellently.

Primoroso, *a.*, neat, elegant, excellent, fine, handsome, graceful.

Princesa, *f.*, princess.

Principal, *a.*, principal, chief; *m.*, principal, head; capital, stock. *Cuarto* —, apartments on the first floor.

Principalmente, *adv.*, principally.

Príncipe, *m.*, prince.

Principiante, *m.*, beginner.

Principiar, *v.* (a), to commence, to begin.

Principio, *m.*, beginning, commencement; principle, origin. *Al* — (*or en el* —), at the beginning, at first. *A* — *del mes*, at the beginning of (or early in) the month. *A* — *de la semana entrante*, early next week. *Bajo el mismo* —, on the same grounds. *Desde un* —, from the beginning, all along from the first.

Prior, *a.*, prior, preceding.

Prioridad, *f.*, priority. *Obligaciones de* —, preference shares.

Prisa, *f.*, urgency, press, haste. *A toda* —, with great promptitude. *Estar de* —, to be in a hurry. *Darse* —, to hurry (oneself). *No nos corre* —, we are not in a hurry (for it). *Llevar* —, to be in a hurry.

Prisión, *f.*, prison, seizure.

Prisionero, *m.*, prisoner.

Prisma, *m.*, (Geom.) prism.

Prismático, *a.*, prismatic. *See* **Caldera**.

Privación, *f.*, privation, want, deprivation.

Privado, *a.*, private, particular; *p.p.*, deprived. — *del conocimiento*, insensible, unconscious. *Estar* — *de*, to be without.

Privar, *v.*, to deprive, to prohibit, to interdict; *r.v.*, to deprive oneself. — *se de*, to do without.

Privilegiado, *a.* or *p.p.*, privileged; preferential.

Privilegiar, v., to privilege.

Privilegio, m., privilege, immunity, exemption. — de invención, patent. *See Título.*

Derechos de —, patent rights.

Pro, com., profit, benefit, advantage. En — de, in favour of.

Proa, f., prow of a ship, bow, head, foredeck.

Probabilidad, f., probability, likelihood, chance.

Probable, a., probable, likely.

Probablemente, adv., probably, likely.

Probación, f., probation, proof.

Probado, a. or p.p., proved, tried.

Probadura, f., trial.

Probar, i.v., to try, to prove, to test, to try on, to taste; to suit, to agree with. *See Coartada.*

Probeta, f., kind of barometer; powder-prover; (Chem.) test-tube.

Probidad, f., probity, honesty.

Problema, m., problem.

Procedencia, f., derivation, origin, source, source of supply. De — segura, from an authorized source.

Procedente, p.a., proceeding. — de, proceeding from, from.

Proceder, v., to proceed, to go on, to come from, to issue; to behave, to act, to conduct oneself. — de, to come from, to issue from, to proceed from.

Proceder, m., procedure, conduct, demeanour.

Procedimiento, m., proceeding, procedure, process.

Procer, a., tall, lofty, elevated; *m.*, person of the first distinction; one who occupies an exalted station, or is high in office.

Procesable, a., actionable.

Procesal, a., belonging to a process or law suit.

Procesar, v., (Law) to prosecute, to sue, to accuse; to institute a suit.

Proceso, m., process, lawsuit.

Entablar —, to bring an action.

Proclama, f., proclamation.

Proclamar, v., to proclaim.

Procura, f., power of attorney.

Procurable, a., procurable.

Procuración, f., care, diligence; power of attorney, office of attorney.

Procurador, m., attorney, solicitor. — general, attorney-general.

Procurar, v., to procure, to solicit, to try; to get, to obtain.

Prodigalidad, f., prodigality, waste.

Prodigar, v., to waste, to lavish.

Prodigio, m., prodigy, marvel.

Prodigioso, a., prodigious, marvellous.

Pródigo, a., prodigal, wasteful, lavish.

Producción, f., production, product.

Producir, i.v., to produce, to bring, to yield, to bring about, to bring forward, to cause, to occasion; *r.v.*, to become manifest, to take place; to express or to explain oneself; to be published.

Productivo, a., productive.

Producto, m., product, fruit, produce; (Math.) product, proceeds. —s agrícolas, agricultural producc. — accesorio, by-product. — líquido, net proceeds. — bruto, gross proceeds.

Proferir, i.v., to pronounce, to utter.

Profesar, v., to profess, to exercise.

Profesión, f., profession, calling.

Profesional, a., professional.

Profesor, m., professor, teacher.

Profeta, m., prophet.

Profetisa, f., prophetess.

Proficiente, a., proficient.

Profundamente, adv., profoundly, deeply.

Profundidad, f., profundity, depth.

Profundizar, v., to make deep, to penetrate, to fathom.

Profundo, a., profound, deep.

Profuso, *a.*, profuse.

Programa, *m.*, programme, prospectus.

Progresar, *v.*, to progress.

Progresivo, *a.*, progressive.

Progreso, *m.*, progress, growth.
—s, progress.

Prohibición, *f.*, prohibition.

Prohibir, *v.*, to prohibit.

Prohibitivo (*or* **Prohibitorio**), *a.*, prohibitive.

Proindiviso (*or* **Pro Indiviso**), *adv.*, undivided (said of legacies).

Prójimo, *m.*, fellow-creature, neighbour.

Prole, *f.*, issue, offspring.

Proletariado, *m.*, proletariat.

Prolijidad, *f.*, prolixity, tediousness.

Prolijo, *a.*, prolix, tedious, long-winded.

Prólogo, *m.*, prologue.

Prolongación, *f.*, prolongation, extension.

Prolongar, *v.*, to prolong, to extend. — un plazo, to grant an extension.

Promediar, *v.*, to mediate, to interfere, to average one with another; to divide into equal parts, to share equally.

Promedio, *m.*, average, middle.

Promesa, *f.*, promise.

Prometer, *v.*, to promise, to offer, to bid fair; *r.v.*, to have expectations, to expect. —se el mismo resultado, to anticipate the same result.

Prominencia, *f.*, prominence.

Prominente, *a.*, prominent.

Promisorio, *a.*, promissory.

Promoción, *f.*, promotion.

Promontorio, *m.*, promontory.

Promotor, *m.*, promoter.

Promovedor, *m.*, promoter.

Promover, *i.v.*, to promote, to advance, to get up, to raise, to set on foot. — una compañía, to promote a company.

Promulgar, *v.*, to promulgate, to publish.

Pronosticar, *v.*, to prognosticate, to foreshadow.

Pronóstico, *m.*, prognostic, prediction.

Prontamente, *adv.*, promptly.

Prontitud, *f.*, promptitude, promptness, readiness.

Pronto, *a.*, prompt, quick, ready, prepared; *adv.*, promptly, quickly, soon. De —, suddenly. Por de —, for the time, for the moment, just at first. Por el —, provisionally, temporarily. Mientras más — mejor, the sooner the better. Tan — como sea posible, as soon (or early) as possible. See **Despacho**.

Pronunciación, *f.*, pronunciation, utterance.

Pronunciar, *v.*, to pronounce, to utter. — sentencia, to pass sentence.

Propagación, *f.*, propagation, extension.

Propaganda, *f.*, propaganda, propagation; movement.

Propagar, *v.*, to propagate, to extend; *r.v.*, to spread.

Propalar, *v.*, to publish, to divulge.

Propasar, *v.*, to go beyond, to exceed, to transgress. —se, to be deficient in politeness or good breeding. — la estima (Naut.), to outrun the reckoning.

Propensión, *f.*, propensity.

Propenso, *a.*, inclined, disposed.

Propiamente, *adv.*, properly, fittingly.

Propiciar, *v.*, to propitiate.

Propicio, *a.*, propitious, kind, favourable.

Propiedad, *f.*, property, propriety, fitness. — literaria, copyright. Escritura de —, title-deed. De —, proprietary.

Propietario, *a.*, proprietary; *m.*, proprietor, owner, landlord.

Propina, *f.*, present, fee, tip.

Propinar, *v.*, to present, to treat, to tip.

Propineuo, *a.*, near, contiguous.

Propio, *a.*, proper, own, suitable, like, similar.

Proponer, *i.v.*, to propose; *r.v.*, to purpose, to intend.

Proporeión, *f.*, proportion, average.

Proporcioneado, *a.* or *p.p.*, proportionate, regular.

Proporeional, *a.*, proportional.

Proporcionar, *v.*, to proportion, to afford, to furnish; *r.v.*, to obtain, to raise.

Proposición, *f.*, proposition, proposal.

Propósito, *m.*, purpose, design, intention, object. A —, for the purpose, by the by; on purpose. A — de, regarding. De —, on purpose, purposely. Fuera de —, out of the question, not to the purpose.

Propuesta, *f.*, proposal, offer, overture.

Propulsor, *m.*, propeller, screw.

Prorrata, *f.*, quota, apportionment.

Prorratear, *v.*, to apportion, to divide.

Prorratio, *m.*, distribution, division.

Prórroga (or **Prorrogación**), *f.*, prorogation, extension, prolongation, extension of time. Dar —, to extend the time of payment.

Prorrogable, *a.*, capable of being prorogued or postponed (extended).

Prorrogar, *v.*, to prorogue, to put off, to adjourn.

Prorrumpir, *v.*, (en) to break forth, to burst out (into).

Prosa, *f.*, prose.

Proscribir, *v.*, to proscribe, to outlaw.

Proseripción, *f.*, proscription.

Proseueción, *f.*, prosecution, pursuit.

Proseguir, *i.v.*, to pursue, to prosecute, to continue, to go ahead.

Prospeeto, *m.*, prospectus.

Prosperar, *v.*, to prosper, to thrive.

Prosperidad, *f.*, prosperity, success.

Próspero, *a.*, prosperous, successful.

Protagonista, *com.*, principal personage, principal actor.

Protección, *f.*, protection, support, favour.

Proteccionismo, *m.*, protection, protectionism.

Protector, *a.*, protective; *m.*, protector, patron.

Protectorado, *m.*, protectorate.

Proteetorio, *a.*, protecting, protective. Derecho —, protective duty.

Proteger, *v.*, to protect, to defend.

Protesta, *f.*, protest. Extender una —, to draw up a protest.

See **Protesto**.

Protestación, *f.*, protestation.

Protestar, *v.*, to protest. — de, to protest against.

Protesto, *m.*, protest. Gastos de —, protest charges. — de una letra de cambio, protest of a bill. Bajo —, under protest.

Protocolar, *v.*, to place in the protocol (or register).

Protoeolo, *m.*, protocol, judicial record, register, enrolment.

Provecho, *m.*, profit, benefit, gain, advantage. Ser de —, to be useful. Sacar — de, to derive advantage from. Hombre de —, a useful man.

Proveehoso, *a.*, profitable, beneficial.

Proveedor, *m.*, purveyor, furnisher, supplier.

Proveer, *i.v.*, to provide, to furnish, to supply. — de fondos, to provide with funds, to make provision (for a draft). —se, to supply oneself, to lay in a stock, to get. —se de lana, to get supplies of wool.

Proveimiento, *m.*, supply.

Provenir, *i.v.*, to proceed, to arise. — de, to originate from.

Proverbio, *m.*, proverb.

Providencia, f., providence, foresight. —s, dispositions, measures. Tomar —s, to take measures (or steps).

Providencial, a., providential.

Provincia, f., province.

Provincial, a., provincial.

Provisión, f., provision, store, supply. Hacer — de, to lay in a store of. — de fondos, provision of funds. —es alimenticias, food-stuffs.

Provisional, v., provisional.

Provisionalmente, adv., provisionally.

Provisor, m., provider.

Provisoriamente, adv., provisionally.

Provisorio, a., provisional.

Provisto, a. or p.p., provided, supplied, provided with a benefice. Estar — de, to be provided with.

Provocación, f., provocation.

Provocante, p.a., provoking.

Provocar, v., to provoke.

Provocativo, a., provocative.

Próximamente, adv., nearly, shortly.

Proximidad, f., proximity, nearness, vicinity.

Próximo, a., next, nearest, neighbour. Julio — venidero, next July.

Proyectar, v., to project, to scheme.

Proyectil, m., projectile.

Proyecto, m., project, scheme. See Ley.

Proyector, a., projecting, throwing out; *m.*, search-light apparatus.

Prudencia, f., prudence, wisdom, advisability.

Prudencial, a., prudential.

Prudente, a., prudent, wise, advisable.

Prueba, f., proof, reason, sign, token, experiment, test, trial, attempt. A —, on trial. A — de bomba, bomb-proof. Poner a —, to test.

Prusiato, m., (Chem.) prussiate.

Prúsico, a., prussic. Ácido —, prussic acid.

Psíquico, m., cheval-glass.

Púa, f., sharp point. Alambre de —s, barbed wire.

Publicación, f., publication.

Publicador, m., publisher.

Publicar, v., to publish.

Publicidad, f., publicity.

Público, a., public, open; *m.*, public. En —, publicly.

Puchero, m., glazed earthen pot; meat boiled in an earthen pot, daily food; grimace, pout.

Pudiente, a., powerful, rich, opulent.

Pudín, m., pudding.

Pudor, m., modesty, shyness.

Pudrir, i.v., to rot, to be rotten.

Puebla, f., kind of cloth, regatta.

Pueblo, m., town, village, people, nation. — natal, native town (or country).

Puente, m. (or f.), bridge. — colgante, suspension bridge. — levadizo, drawbridge.

Puereo, a., nasty, dirty; *m.*, hog, wild boar, pig.

Pueril, a., boyish, childish.

Puerta, f., door, gate, gateway. A — cerrada, secretly. — de entrada, front door. — trasera, back door.

Puerto, m., port, harbour. — de salida, port of departure. Derechos de —, port dues. — intermedio, intermediate port. — exterior, outer port. — franco, free port. — de carga, port of loading. — de descarga, port of discharge (or unloading). — de destino, port of destination. — de órdenes, port of call.

Pues, adv. & c., then, therefore; as, since; *int.*, well, why.

Puesta, f., setting; tender. — del sol, sunset. —s por cartas cerradas, sealed tenders.

Puesto, p.p. & m., place, post, spot, employment, stall, room; (Mil.) post; *a. or p.p.*, put, placed;

on ; *adv.*, because. — *que*, although ; *as*. — *al costado* (del buque), free alongside. — *a bordo*, free on board. — *en Tampico*, delivered free in Tampico. — *del mercado*, market stall.

Pugnar, *v.*, to fight, to contend.

Puja, *f.*, outbidding.

Pujador, *m.*, outbidder, highest bidder.

Pujanza, *f.*, power, might.

Pujar, *v.*, to outbid.

Pulcritud, *f.*, beauty, grace.

Pulero, *a.*, beautiful, graceful.

Pulga, *f.*, flea.

Pulgada, *f.*, inch.

Pulgar, *m.*, thumb.

Pulido, *a.* or *p.p.*, neat, nice, cleanly, polished.

Pulidor, *m.*, polisher.

Pulimentar, *v.*, to polish, to gloss.

Pulimento, *m.*, polish, gloss.

Pulir, *v.*, to polish, to burnish, to adorn.

Pulmón, *m.*, lung.

Pulmonía, *f.*, pneumonia.

Pulpa, *f.*, pulp.

Pulpería, *f.*, in America, a chandler's shop, where all sorts of provisions are retailed, store.

Pulpero, *m.*, in America, one who keeps a chandler's shop or retails provisions ; storekeeper.

Pulsar, *v.*, to touch, to try, to sound, to beat.

Pulsera, *f.*, bracelet.

Pulsión, *f.*, propulsion.

Pulso, *m.*, pulse. A —, with the strength of the hand. Tomar el —, to feel the pulse.

Pulular, *v.*, to germ, to bud, to multiply, to swarm.

Pulverizar, *v.*, to pulverise, to grind, to powder.

Pundonor, *m.*, point of honour, punctiliousness.

Pundonoroso, *a.*, punctilious.

Pungente, *a.*, pungent.

Pungir, *v.*, to punch, to prick.

Punible, *a.*, punishable.

Punición, *f.*, punishment.

Punta, *f.*, point, top, head, pen-nib ; point, lace ; style.

Puntada, *f.*, stitch.

Puntal, *m.*, fulcrum, stanchion, prop.

Puntapié, *m.*, kick.

Puntar, *v.*, to mark with small dots.

Puntear, *v.*, to punctuate, to mark ; to play upon the guitar ; to point out ; to sew, to stitch ; (Naut.) to go obliquely.

Puntera, *f.*, tip (of a shoe).

Puntería, *f.*, aim, marksmanship.

Puntero, *m.*, pointer, chisel, style, graver.

Puntiagudo, *a.*, sharp-pointed.

Puntilla, *f.*, small point, lace edging ; (Mech.) brad.

Puntita, *f.* (*dim.*), sharp point ; pen-nib.

Punto, *m.*, point, subject ; stitch ; dot, spot ; lace ; degree, state, opportunity, stage. De todo — imposible, quite impossible. — *menos que imposible*, almost impossible. — *menos que . . .*, all but Manjar guisado a —, meat done to a nicety (to a turn). A las doce en —, at twelve o'clock exactly (or prompt). En — a, with regard to. Saberlo a — fijo, to know for certain. A —, in the nick of time. — *de vista*, point of view, standpoint. — *s*, spots (on textiles). En el — en que están las cosas, as things stand. Hasta cierto —, in some degree. See **Mosquitero**. — *de apoyo*, point of support, fulcrum. — *menos*, a trifle smaller. Bajar de —, to decay, to decline. Hacer —, to stop reading or talking. — (or — *final*), full stop, period. — *y coma*, semicolon. Dos — *s*, colon. Dar — a . . ., to stop. Desde este — *de vista*, in this light. Géneros de —, lace goods. — *de Bruselas*, Brussels lace. Al

—, instantly. — de media, knitting. Tejido de — de media, knitted stuffs. — de tul, tulle. A — fijo, exactly, in the nick of time, with (or for) certainty. — más bajo, lowest point.

Carruajes de —, cab-rank.

Puntuación, f., punctuation.

Puntual, a., punctual, exact.

Puntualidad, f., punctuality, preciseness, exactness.

Puntualmente, adv., punctually, accurately.

Puntuar, v., to punctuate.

Puntura, f., puncture. [to prick.

Punzar, v., to punch, to bore,

Punzó (or Punzón) (*) a., red, scarlet, deep scarlet red.

Punzón, m., (Mech.) punch.

Puñado, m., handful.

Puñal, m., dagger.

Puñalada, f., stab.

Puño, m., fist, wristband, cuff; handle. Creer a — cerrado, to believe firmly. Firmado de —, signed by hand. De su mano y —, under his hand and seal. —s de hilo, linen cuffs. Firmado de mi — y letra, under my hand.

Pupila, f., pupil of the eye; ward.

Pupilaje, m., pupilage, board, boarding-house.

Pupilero, m., master of a boarding-house or school.

Pupilo, m., pupil, scholar.

Pupitre, m., writing-desk.

Puramente, adv., purely, entirely, merely.

Puré, m., a kind of soup.

Pureza, f., purity.

Purga, f., purge.

Purgante, a. & m., purgative, laxative.

Purgar, v., to purge, to cleanse, to purify.

Purgativo, a., purgative, cathartic.

Puridad, f., purity.

Purificación, f., purification.

Purificar, v., to purify.

Puro, a., pure, clear, mere; m.,

cigar. De —, extremely, by dint of.

Púrpura, f., purple.

Putativo, a., putative, reputed.

Pútrido, a., putrid, rotten.

Que, pron., that, who, which, what.

Quebradizo, a., brittle, fragile.

Quebrado, a. or p.p., broken; m., bankrupt. Azúcar —, brown sugar.

Quebradura, f., breaking, splitting; gap, fissure, fracture; rupture, hernia.

Quebrantado, a. or p.p., shaken, broken. Salud quebrantada, broken health.

Quebrantador, m., breaker, violator, transgressor of the law. — de una casa, burglar.

Quebrantamiento, m., fracture, rupture; violation, breakdown. — (or robo) de una casa, burglary.

Quebrantar, v., to break, to crash, to move, to weaken, to annul; to shake; to pound, to grind. — el crédito (or la resolución), to shake the credit (or resolution).

Quebrauto, m., weakness, great loss, damage.

Quebrar, i.v., to break, to burst open; to fail, to become bankrupt.

Quedan, (*) m., (Nic.) i.o.u. or vale. —es del Gobierno, bonds.

Quedar, v., to stay, to remain, to continue, to be left; *r.v.*, to remain, to stay, to retain, to possess, to keep. — con uno, to agree, to arrange with anyone. — en hacer, to agree to do. — por uno, to leave another's business to be done by himself. — por alguno, to become surety. Me quedan seis, I have six left. — se con algo, to keep something. — se con alguno, to take a rise out of one. — en el

muelle, to be short-shipped.
See *Ver*.

Quedo, *adv.*, softly ; gently.

Quedo, *a.*, quiet, still, easy. A pie —, fair and easy, without trouble or fatigue.

Quehacer, *m.*, occupation, domestic business. —es, affairs, business.

Queja, *f.*, complaint, grumbling, grievance.

Quejarse, *v.v.*, (de), to complain of.

Quejido, *m.*, complaint.

Quejoso, *a.*, plaintful, querulous.

Quejumbroso, *a.*, complaining, plaintive.

Quemador, *m.*, incendiary, burner. — de gas, gas-burner.

Quemadura, *f.*, burn .

Quemar, *v.*, to burn, to kindle, to scorch. A —ropa, point blank. Tomar algo por donde quema, to take anything in the wrong sense.

Quemazón, *f.*, burn, combustion, conflagration.

Querella, *f.*, complaint, petition.

Querellante, *p.a.*, murmuring, complaining ; *m. & f.*, complainant.

Querellarse, *v.v.*, to lament, to complain.

Querencia, *f.*, haunt of wild beasts.

Querer, *v.v.*, to wish, to desire, to love, to will, to want. Sin —, unwillingly, not on purpose. — decir, to mean. Como quiera, anyhow. — es poder, where there's a will, there's a way.

Quermes, *m.*, kermes.

Quesería, *f.*, season for making cheese ; cheese-factory.

Quesero, *m.*, cheesemonger, cheese-maker.

Queso, *m.*, cheese. — de crema, cream cheese. — de Holanda, Dutch cheese.

Quevedos, *m.pl.*, spectacles.

Quicial, *m.*, sidepost, jamb.

Quieio, *m.*, hinge, prop. Sacar de —, to unhinge, to overturn.

Quiebra, *f.*, fracture, loss, damage ; failure, bankruptcy, smash. — fraudulenta, fraudulent bankruptcy.

Quien, *pron.*, who, which. — quiera, whosoever.

Quietamente, *adv.*, quietly, calmly.

Quieto, *a.*, quiet, still.

Quietud, *f.*, quietude, quietness, rest, repose.

Quijada, *f.*, jaw, jaw-bone.

Quijo, *m.*, ore. [silver.

Quilatar, *v.*, to assay gold and

Quilate, *m.*, carat, degree of purity or perfection. De 18 —s, 18 carat.

Quilla, *f.*, (Naut.) keel of a ship. Dar de —, to careen. Casco y —, bottomry.

Quilómetro. See **Kilómetro**.

Química, *f.*, chemistry.

Químico, *a.*, chemical ; *m.*, chemist. Productos —s, chemicals.

Quimón, *m.*, fine printed cotton, chintz, print. — para colchas, furniture chintz.

Quina, *f.*, Peruvian bark.

Quincalla, *f.*, hardware.

Quincallería, *f.*, ironmongery, hardware trade.

Quincallero, *m.*, ironmonger.

Quince, *a. & m.*, fifteen ; fifteenth. De aquí a — días, a fortnight hence. — días ha, a fortnight ago.

Quincena, *f.*, fortnight, a fortnight's wages.

Quincenal, *a.*, fortnightly.

Quinientos, *a.*, five hundred.

Quinina, *f.*, quinine.

Quinqué, *m.*, Argand lamp ; lamp.

Quinquillería, *f.*, hardware.

Quinquillero, *m.*, hawker, hardwareman.

Quinta, *f.*, country-house.

Quintal, *m.*, quintal, hundred-weight, one hundred pounds weight. — métrico, weight of one hundred kilogrammes, ton.

Quintería, f., farm.

Quintero, m., farmer.

Quinto, a. & m., fifth.

Quíntuplo, a., quintuple, five-fold.

Quiñón, m., share of profit arising from an enterprise undertaken in common with another person.

Quioseo. See **Kioseco**.

Quirúrgico, a., surgical.

Quisicosa, f., riddle, enigma.

Quisquilla, f., nicety.

Quisquilloso, a., fastidious, precise.

Quitamanchas, com., clothes-cleaner.

Quitanza, f., receipt, discharge.

Quitar, v., to quit, to take away, to remove, to free, to free from obligation, to prevent; *v.v.*, to get rid of, to take off. De quita y pon, detachable.

Quitasol, m., parasol, sunshade.

Quite, m., obstacle, hindrance, impediment; the act of taking away. No tiene —, it is unavoidable, there is no help for it.

Quizá(s), adv., perhaps.

Rábano, m., radish. Tomar el — por las hojas, to take in the wrong sense, to put the cart before the horse. — picante (*or* rústico), horse-radish.

Rabia, f., fury, hydrophobia, rage, violent passion.

Rabiar, v., to rage, to be furious. — por, to long for.

Rabioso, a., rabid, mad.

Rabo, m., tail. See **Cabo**.

Racimo, m., bunch of grapes; cluster. — de plátanos, bunch of bananas.

Raciocinar, v., to reason, to argue.

Raciocinio, m., reasoning, argument.

Ración, f., ration.

Racional, a., rational, reasonable.

Racionalidad, f., rationality, reasonableness.

Rada, f., (*Naut.*) road, roadstead.

Radiación, f., radiation.

Radiador, (*) m., radiator.

Radialzar, (*) v., to Schreiner (cloth).

Radiante, a., radiant.

Radical, a., radical.

Radicarse, v.v., to radicate, to take root, to plant deeply and firmly.

Radio, m., radius, circuit, district; spoke of a wheel; (short for radiograma).

Radiograma, m., marconigram, wireless message.

Radiotelegrafía, f., wireless telegraphy.

Radiotelegráfico, a., wireless.

Raedor, a., scraper, eraser. — de tinta, ink eraser.

Raedora, f., erasure; scrapings, filings, shaving.

Raer (defec.), v., to scrape, to rub off; to erase, to efface.

Ráfaga, f., gust of wind.

Raid, (*) m., raid.

Raído, a. or p.p., scraped, worn out, threadbare.

Raigón, m., (*Aug.*) a large, strong root; stump of a back tooth or grinder.

Raíz, f., root, base. A —, close to the root; near, close, immediately. — de, originating from, arising from, on account of. De —, from the root; entirely. Tener raíces, to be well grounded. Echar raíces, to take root, to settle permanently. Bienes raíces, landed property.

Raja, f., splinter, crack, slice, cut. A — tabla, courageously.

Rajar, v., to split, to cleave, to break off.

Ralea, f., race, species.

Rama, f., sprig, branch. En —, raw material. Tabaco en —, leaf tobacco. Seda en —, raw silk. Algodón en —, raw cotton.

Ramaje, m., flowering branches designed in cloth.

Ramal, m., strand of a rope,

halter ; branch, division ; offset ; branch-line (rail.).

Ramificaeión, f., ramification, branch-line.

Ramificarse, v.v., to ramify, to be divided into branches.

Ramillete, m., nosegay.

Ramo, m., branch, line, department. Domingo de —s, Palm Sunday.

Rana, f., frog. No ser — (Coll.), to be able and expert.

Ranehero, m., rancher, steward of a mess ; (Mex.) farmer.

Raneho, m., mess, ranch. Hacer —, to make room. Hacer (*or* formar) — aparte, to sit apart by oneself.

Raneidez, f., rancidity.

Raneio, a., rank, rancid.

Randa, f., lace, trimming, netting, net-work.

Randera, f., lace-worker.

Rango, m., rank, quality.

Ranura, f., groove.

Rapacidad, f., rapacity, robbery.

Rapar, v., to shave, to skin, to peel.

Rape, m., shaving. Al —, very short. Sus cabellos cortados al —, his closely-cut hair.

Rapé, m., snuff.

Rápidamente, adv., rapidly.

Rapidez, f., rapidity.

Rápido, a., rapid, quick, swift.

Rapiña, f., rapine, robbery.

Raposo, m., fox.

Rapto, m., rapine, abduction.

Raqueta, f., racket, tennis, tennis-racket.

Raramente, adv., rarely, seldom.

Rareza, f., rarity, rareness.

Raridad, f., rarity.

Rarificar, v., to rarify.

Raro, a., rare, scarce, odd. Rara vez, seldom.

Ras, m., level. — con —, on equal footing.

Rasar, v., to strike, to graze, to level.

Raseador, m., scraper, rasp.

Raseadura, f., scratch.

Rasear, v., to scratch, to scrape.

Rasete, m., sateen, satinet.

Rasgadura, f., rent, tatter.

Rasgar, v., to tear, to cut.

Rasgo, m., dash, stroke. — característico, characteristic feature. — de pluma, dash of a pen. A grandes —s, roughly, on broad (or general) lines.

Rasguear, v., to play a dash or arpeggio on the guitar.

Rasguñar, v., to scratch, to scrape.

Rasguño, m., scratch.

Rasión, f., the act of shaving with a razor ; reduction of any hard body to powder.

Raso, a., clear, plain, flat. Cielo —, clear sky. Cielo — de una cama, canopy of a bed. Al —, in the open (air).

Raso, m., satin.

Raspa, f., rasp.

Raspador, m., rasp, eraser. — de goma elástica, india-rubber eraser.

Raspadura, f., filing, scraping, shaving.

Raspar, v., to scrape, to rasp, to scratch out.

Rastra, f., act of dragging along.

Rastrear, v., to trace, to harrow, to rake.

Rastrillar, v., to dress flax, to comb ; to rake.

Rastrillo, m., flax-comb, rake, raking-machine.

Rastro, m., sign, token, vestige, trace ; rake, harrow. No encontrar — de, not to find any trace of.

Rasura, f., shaving, scraping, filing.

Rasuración, f., shaving.

Rasurar, v., to shave with a razor, to shave the beard or hair.

Rata, f., rat ; share, part. See **Prorrata**.

Ratear, v., to distribute, to divide proportionally ; to steal, to pilfer.

Rateo, *m.*, distribution.

Ratería, *f.*, larceny, petty theft, pilferage.

Raterillo, *m.* (*dim.*) pickpocket.

Ratero, *m.*, pilfering, pilferer.

Ratificación, *f.*, ratification, confirmation.

Ratificar, *v.*, to ratify, to approve, to endorse.

Ratina, *f.*, ratteen, friezed cloth, frieze, petersham.

Rato, *m.*, short space of time.
Buen —, a good while. A —
perdidos, in one's leisure hours.
Dar mal —, to cause anxiety or
uneasiness.

Ratón, *m.*, mouse.

Ratonera, *f.*, mouse-trap.

Raudal, *m.*, torrent, rapid stream.

Raya, *f.*, stroke, dash, line, stripe;
part or parting in the hair;
dog-fish, skate, ray. Tener (*or*
mantener) a —, to keep within
bounds, to hold off.

Rayado, *a.* *or p.p.*, streaky, striped.

Rayano, *a.*, neighbouring, contiguous.

Rayar, *v.*, to form stripes, to stripe;
to strike out, to expunge.
— en, to approach, to border
on. — el día, to dawn.

Rayo, *m.*, ray of light, radius of
a circle, thunderbolt, flash of
lightning. — de rueda,
spoke.

Raza, *f.*, race, family, lineage.

Razón, *f.*, reason, cause, motive,
right. Darse a la —, to yield to
reason. Tener —, to be right.
No tener —, to be wrong.
Asistirle (a uno) la —, to be in
the right. Ponerse en la —,
to be moderate in one's demand.
No tener — de ser, to be un-
called for (groundless). Con —,
rightly (so). Atender a —es,
(*or* entender la —), to listen to
reason. A — de, at the rate of.
— social, firm style, of a firm.
Dar — a alguno, to bear one
out, to corroborate.

Razonable, *a.*, reasonable, fair,
just

Razonamiento, *m.*, reasoning.

Razonar, *v.*, to reason.

Reabrir, *v.*, to reopen.

Reacción, *f.*, reaction.

Reaccionar, *v.*, to react.

Reaccionario, *a.*, reactionary.

Reacio, *a.*, obstinate, stubborn.

Real, *a.*, real, royal; *m.*, Spanish
coin worth about 2½d. (4th
part of a *peseta*).

Realce, *m.*, raised work, emboss-
ment, lustre. Dar — a, to set
off, to adorn.

Realeza, *f.*, royalty.

Realidad, *f.*, reality. En —,
really.

Realizable, *a.*, realisable.

Realizar, *v.*, to realise, to turn to
account.

Realmente, *adv.*, really.

Realzar, *v.*, to raise, to elevate, to
emboss, to heighten the colour,
to set off, to show off. — del
modo más ventajoso, to show
off to the best advantage.

Reanimar, *v.*, to reanimate, to
encourage, to cheer, to revive.
—se, to revive, to look up, to
pick up. Los negocios se van
reanimando, business (trade)
is reviving (looking up).

Reanudación, *f.*, renewal, resump-
tion.

Reanudar, *v.*, to renew, to resume,
to revive. — un negocio, to
resume a business.

Reaparecer, *i.v.*, to reappear, to
turn up.

Reaparición, *f.*, re-appearance.

Reapertura, *f.*, re-opening.

Reasegurar, *v.*, to re-insure, to
re-assure.

Reaseguro, *m.*, re-insurance, re-
assurance.

Reasumir, *v.*, to retake, to resume.

Reasunción, *f.*, act of resuming,
reassumption.

Reatar, *v.*, to retie, to tie again.

Rebaja, *f.*, abatement, discount

deduction, diminution, allowance, reduction, drawback, rebate.

Rebajamiento, *m.*, reduction, abatement.

Rebajar, *v.*, to abate, to lessen, to lower, to reduce, to lower the price, to depreciate, to run down. — *se*, to humble oneself, to be humbled.

Rebanada, *f.*, slice of bread.

Rebaño, *m.*, flock, herd.

Rebasar, *v.*, to exceed, to go beyond.

Rebatir, *v.*, to rebate, to curb, to resist; to parry, to ward off; to object to, refute; to repress; to settle accounts.

Rebato, *m.*, alarm, surprise. De —, suddenly. *See Campana.*

Rebelar, *v.*, to excite rebellion; *v.v.*, to rebel, to revolt.

Rebilde, *m.*, rebel; *a.*, rebellious.

Rebeldía, *f.*, rebelliousness, contumacy, contempt of court. En —, by default.

Rebelión, *f.*, rebellion.

Reblandecer, *i.v.*, to make tender.

Reborde, *m.*, flange, rim.

Rebosadura, *f.*, overflow.

Rebosar, *v.*, (de), to overflow, to run over, to abound, to show, to evince, to display.

Rebotar, *v.*, to rebound, to repel.

Rebote, *m.*, rebound.

Rebozo, *m.*, muffler. De —, secretly.

Rebusca, *f.*, research.

Rebuscado, *a.* or *p.p.*, far-fetched.

Rebuscar, *v.*, to search, to inquire, to look up.

Recabar, *v.*, to obtain by entreaty.

Recado, *m.*, message, present, errand, compliments. — *de* escribir, escritoire, writing-desk. — *telefónico*, telephone message.

Recaer, *i.v.*, to fall back, to relapse, to devolve, to fall upon, to fall into another's power. *See Peso.*

Recaída, *f.*, relapse, a second fall.

Recalar, *v.*, to soak, to impregnate with liquor; (Naut.) to bring another vessel to port; to stand in shore; to decry a known point after a cruise; to penetrate a calm. — *en el puerto*, to put into port.

Recalcar, *v.*, to squeeze; to accent; to emphasize.

Recalmón, *m.*, lull (in the wind).

Recámara, *f.*, wardrobe; chamber (of a gun).

Recambiar, *v.*, to rechange; to draw again upon the drawer of a bill not paid when mature.

Recambio, *m.*, re-exchange, reward; a new exchange or barter; retribution; refill. Rueda de —, spare wheel.

Recapacitar, *v.*, to recapacitate, to recall to mind, to recollect.

Recapitulación, *f.*, recapitulation, summary.

Recapitular, *v.*, to recapitulate, to sum up.

Recargar, *v.*, to reload, to charge again, to recharge, to load again; to remand to prison on a new charge; to make a new charge; to increase the sentence of a culprit; to overcharge, to charge extra.

Recargo, *m.*, new charge, overcharge, surcharge, extra charge. — *de flete*, extra freight. — *de trabajo*, extra work. — *de derechos*, extra duties.

Recatado, *a.* or *p.p.*, prudent, circumspect, shy, modest.

Recatar, *v.*, to try or taste again; *v.v.*, (de) to take care, to proceed with caution, to be cautious, to doubt, to apprehend.

Recato, *m.*, caution, prudence, modesty.

Recaudación, *f.*, collection (of rents, taxes, etc.), recovery of debts; collector's office.

Recaudador, *m.*, tax-collector, collector of rents, receiver. — *de*

- la masa, receiver in a bankruptcy. — de contribuciones, tax-collector.
- Recaudar, v.**, to collect rents or taxes.
- Recaudo, m.**, collection of rents or taxes; provision, supply; caution, security for (or against). A buen —, in safety, well guarded, out of harm's way.
- Recelar, v.**, to fear, to suspect; *r.v.*, to distrust, to fear. —se de, to entertain doubts about.
- Recelo, m.**, misgiving, distrust, suspicion, fear. Tener —s de, to be in doubt about.
- Receloso, a.**, apprehensive, distrustful, suspicious.
- Recentar, v.**, to leaven.
- Recepción, f.**, reception, acceptance.
- Receptáculo, m.**, receptacle.
- Receptar, v.**, to receive stolen goods; *r.v.*, to take refuge.
- Receptor, m.**, receiver, recipient, treasurer, receiving apparatus. — telefónico, telephone receiver.
- Receptoría, f.**, receiver's office.
- Receta, f.**, prescription, recipe.
- Reectar, v.**, to prescribe medicines.
- Rechazamiento, m.**, repulsion, rejection.
- Rechazar, v.**, to repel, to reject, to repulse. — las mercancías, to throw the goods on (one's) hands, to reject the goods.
- Rechazo, m.**, rebound, reaction, repulse.
- Rechinar, v.**, to creak, to grate.
- Recientemente, adv.**, strongly, stoutly.
- Recibí, m.**, receipt, received payment, paid (on accounts).
- Recibidor, m.**, receiver, teller.
- Recibimiento, m.**, reception, receipt, ante-chamber.
- Recibir, v.**, to receive, to accept. A —, receivable. — a cuenta, to receive on account. — a prueba, to receive on trial.
- Recibo, m.**, receipt, reception, discharge. Acusar —, to acknowledge receipt. Acuse de —, acknowledgment. Estar de —, to be disposed to receive visits; to be at home. Pieza de —, drawing room. — de depósito, deposit receipt.
- Recién, adv.**, recently, lately; (S.A.) just.
- Reciente, a.**, recent, new, fresh.
- Recientemente, adv.**, recently, newly, lately.
- Reco, a.**, stout, strong, coarse, severe; *adv.*, vigorously, strongly, rapidly.
- Recipiente, m.**, recipient, receiver of a pump or still.
- Recíprocamente, adv.**, reciprocally.
- Reciprocicar, v.**, to reciprocate.
- Reciprocidad, f.**, reciprocity.
- Recíproco, a.**, reciprocal, mutual. A la recíproca, reciprocally.
- Recltar, v.**, to recite.
- Reclamación, f.**, reclamation, claim, objection.
- Reclamante, m. & f.**, claimant.
- Reclamar, v.**, to reclaim, to demand, to claim, to oppose.
- Reclamo, m.**, decoy-bird, call, inducement, enticement, reclamation, claim, advertisement - (print.), catchword.
- Reclinar, v.**, to recline; *r.v.*, (en or sobre) to lean (on or upon).
- Recluta, f.**, recruiting; *m.*, recruit, conscript.
- Reclutamiento, m.**, recruiting, conscription.
- Reclutar, v.**, to recruit.
- Recobrar, v.**, to recover; *r.v.*, to recover, to recollect. — la salud, to recover the health.
- Recodo, m.**, angle, corner.
- Recogedor, m.**, gatherer, gleaner; (Agr.) raking-machine.
- Recoger, v.**, to gather, to collect, to pick up, to receive, to shelter, to take up; *r.v.*, to take refuge, to go home. — una letra, to

take up a bill. — la alusión (*or* la indirecta), to take the hint.

Recogida, *f.*, gathering, picking. — de las mieses, harvesting.

Recogido, *a.* or *p.p.*, retired, secluded. [treat, shelter.

Recogimiento, *m.*, collection, re-

Recolección, *f.*, summary, recollection, abridgment; crop, harvest, gathering.

Recomendable, *a.*, commendable, recommendable.

Recomendación, *f.*, recommendation, praise. Carta de —, letter of introduction.

Recomendar, *i.v.*, to recommend, to charge, to commend, to ask.

Recompensa, *f.*, recompense, reward, compensation. En —, in return.

Recompensación, *f.*, compensation, recompense.

Recompensar, *v.*, to recompense, to reward, to make up (for).

Recomprar, *v.*, to repurchase, to buy in.

Reconciliación, *f.*, reconciliation.

Reconciliar, *v.*, to reconcile; *r.v.*, to become reconciled.

Recóndito, *a.*, recondite, secret, hidden.

Reconfortar, *v.*, to comfort.

Reconocer, *i.r.*, to recognise; to try, to examine; to own, to confess, to acknowledge; to consider, to appreciate; to survey. — la avería, to survey the damage.

Reconocido, *a.* or *p.p.*, grateful, obliged; recognised, acknowledged.

Reconocimiento, *m.*, recognition, acknowledgment, recognisance, examination, inquiry.

Reconstituyente. See **Tónico**.

Reconstruir, *i.v.*, to reconstruct.

Recontar, *i.v.*, to recount.

Reconvención, *f.*, charge, accusation, reprimand.

Reconvenir, *i.r.*, to charge, to re-criminate, to remonstrate.

Recopilación, *f.*, summary, abridgment, collection, compilation.

Recopilar, *v.*, to abridge, to collect.

Record, (*) *m.*, record (in competitions, etc.). Batir el —, to beat the record.

Recordar, *i.v.*, to remind (of), to remember.

Recordatorio, *m.*, (For.) advice, notice, reminder; said of the official writing or order by which the fulfilment of a requisition is recalled.

Recurrer, *v.*, to run over, to examine, to survey, to read over. — a, to have recourse to. — un buque, to repair a ship.

Recorrida, *f.*, repairs. Navio en —, ship under repairs.

Recorrido, *m.*, journey, distance.

Recortar, *v.*, to cut away, to shorten.

Recorte, *m.*, outline; cutting.

Recoser, *v.*, to sew again.

Recostar, *i.v.*, to lean against, to recline; *r.v.*, to recline.

Recreación, *f.*, recreation.

Recrear, *v.*, to amuse, to recreate; *r.v.*, to amuse oneself.

Recreo, *m.*, recreation, amusement.

Recrudecerse, *i.v.*, to become stronger or more intense, to come to a head.

Recrudecimiento, *m.*, recrudes-cence.

Rectamente, *adv.*, rightly.

Rectificación, *f.*, rectification, correction.

Rectificar, *v.*, to rectify, to correct, to make right.

Rectificativo, *a.*, that which corrects or rectifies.

Rectitud, *f.*, straightness, rectitude, uprightness.

Recto, *a.*, straight, erect, upright, honest.

Recuarta, *f.*, one of the chords of a guitar.

Recuento, *m.*, inventory; check.

Recuerdo, *m.*, remembrance, memory. —s, regards.

Recuesto, m., declivity.

Regular, v., to fall back, to recoil, to yield.

Recuperación, f., recovery.

Recuperar, v., to recover, to rescue; *r.v.*, to recover from sickness, to recuperate.

Recurrente, a. & m., recurrent; recurring; appellant.

Recurrir, v (a), to recur, to have recourse to, to appeal. — *a*, to make application to. — *en alzada*, to appeal to a higher court.

Recurso, m., recourse, appeal. Sin —, without appeal, definitely, resourceless. — *s*, means. Interponer — (*de alzada*), to appeal to a higher court, to make an appeal.

Recusar, v., to refuse to admit, to challenge. — *testigos*, to object to (or to challenge) witnesses.

Red, f., net, snare. — *de ferrocarriles (or ferroviaria)*, network of railways, railway system.

Redacción, f., publishing, editing, editor's office, editorial staff.

Redactar, v., to write, to compose, to edit, to draw up, to compile, to make out; to draft out (*a letter, etc.*).

Redactor, m., compiler, editor.

Redada, f., catch, draught, haul.

Redecilla, f., hair-net.

Rededor, m., environs. Al —, round about. See **Alrededor**.

Redención, f., redemption, paying off.

Redimir, v., to redeem, to relieve, to pay off.

Redingote, m., riding-coat, great-coat.

Rédito, m., revenue, rent, proceeds. — *s*, interest. — *s de los —s*, compound interest.

Redituar, v., to yield profit, to bear interest, to pay; to rent.

Redoblar, v., to double, to redouble, to increase by half; to clinch,

to rivet; to touch twice the same chord.

Redoble, m., repeated touching of the same chord; double beat on the drum.

Redoma, f., broad-bottomed bottle; flask.

Redonda, f., neighbourhood. A la —, round about.

Redondear, v., to make round. — *la hacienda*, to make ends meet.

Redondel, m., small cloak, circle; round mat; bull-ring; packing.

Redondez, f., roundness.

Redondo, a., round, clear; *m.*, globe. En —, all round, in round numbers; point blank. En números — *s*, in round figures. Negarse en —, to refuse (or deny) flatly. Suma redonda, round sum.

Reducción, f., reduction, mutation, alteration, exchange for an equivalent. — *de libras a chelines*, reduction of pounds to shillings.

Redueido, a. or p.p., reduced, close.

Reduir, i.v., to reduce, to lessen, to diminish, to exchange, to persuade; *r.v.*, to be reduced.

Redundante, a., redundant.

Redundar, v. (en), to overflow, to redound, to conduce, to contribute.

Reedificaci3n, f., rebuilding.

Reedificar, v., to rebuild, to reconstruct; to restore; to re-edify.

Reelección, f., re-election.

Reelegir, i.v., to re-elect.

Reembargar, v., to re-embark, to reshipe.

Reembarco, m., reshipment.

Reembarque, m., reshipment.

Reembolsable, a., capable of reimbursing, repayable, payable.

Reembolsar, v., to reimburse, to recover any money advanced. — *se*, to recover (money, etc.).

Reembolso, m., reimbursement, recovery, refundment.

Reempacar, v., to repack.
Reemplazar, v., (a) to replace, to restore.
Reemplazo, m., replacing, substitution.
Reexaminar, v., to re-examine.
Reexpedición, f., reforwarding.
Reexpedir, i.v., to redirect, to re-forward.
Reexportación, f., re-exportation.
 Derechos de —, drawback.
Reexportar, v., to re-export.
Refacción, f., refection, refreshment; restitution, reparation; sort of gratuity given to a purchaser. —es, lines, parts; collection of provisions, materials, tools and cash necessary for the maintenance of an estate or farm (Cuba); repair, mending.
Refajo, m., kind of short petticoat; kilt.
Refeción, f., refection, refreshment; reparation.
Referencia, f., reference. De —, in question, referred to.
Referente, p.a., referring.
Referir, i.v., to refer, to relate, to report; *r.v.*, to refer.
Refinado, a. or p.p., refined.
Refinador, m., refiner.
Refinadura, f., refining.
Refinar, v., to refine.
Refinería, f., refinery.
Reflectar, v., to reflect.
Reflector, a., reflecting; *m.*, search-light apparatus.
Reflejar, v., to reflect.
Reflejo, m., reflex, reflexion; *a.*, reflector, reflective.
Reflexión, f., reflection. — tardía, after-thought.
Reflexionar, v., to reflect, to consider, to think (it) over.
Reflexivo, a., reflexive, reflective.
Refluir, i.v., to ebb, to flow back.
Reflujo, m., reflux, ebb.
Reforma, f., reform, reformation, correction, amendment.

Reformar, v., to reform, to correct, to mend.
Reforzar, i.v., to strengthen, to fortify; *r.v.*, to be strengthened.
Refractario, a., refractory, impervious. *See* Ladrillo.
Refrán, m., proverb, saying.
Refrenar, v., to refrain, to curb, to coerce, to keep in check.
Refrendar, v., to legalise a public act, to countersign, to endorse, to visé.
Refrescante, p.a., cooling, refreshing, refreshful.
Refrescar, v., to refresh, to cool, to refrigerate.
Refresco, m., refreshment.
Refriega, f., affray, strife, fray.
Refrigeración, f., refrigeration, cooling.
Refrigerador, m., refrigerator.
Refrigerante, a., refrigerative, cooling; *m.*, refrigerator.
Refrigerar, v., to cool, to refrigerate, to refresh.
Refrigerio, m., refreshment, refection.
Refuerzo, m., reinforcement, assistance, increase of strength; backing, bracing, strengthening piece; welt of a shoe; succour, aid. —s, reinforcements. *See* Tornillo.
Refugiar, v., to shelter, to refuge; *r.v.*, to take refuge. —se en, to take refuge in; to take to.
Refugio, m., refuge, shelter.
Refundir, v., to melt or cast metals anew; to contain, to include.
Refutación, f., refutation.
Refutar, v., to refute, to prove false.
Regadera, f., watering-can.
Regadura, f., irrigation.
Regalado, a. or p.p., free, given away.
Regalar, v., to regale, to gratify, to treat; *r.v.*, to regale, to entertain oneself.
Regaliz (or Regaliza), f., liquorice.
Regalo, m., present, gift, treat, pleasure.

Regañar, *v.*, to growl, to grumble, to quarrel, to scold. A regaña dientes, reluctantly.

Regañón, *a.*, growling, grumbling.

Regar, *i.v.*, to water, to irrigate.

Regata, *f.*, regatta.

Regatear, *v.*, to wriggle, to haggle, to bargain, to stint. — con los . . . , to bargain with the . . .

Regateo, *m.*, haggling, bargaining.

Regatón, *m.*, huckster, haggler; socket, ferrule; *a.*, haggling.

Regazo, *m.*, a woman's lap.

Regidor, *m.*, governor.

Régimen, *m.*, regimen, management, government; (Gram.) government of verbs. Un — alimenticio, a (food) diet.

Regimiento, *m.*, regiment.

Regio, *a.*, royal, regal.

Región, *f.*, region, district, tract.

Regir, *i.v.*, to rule, to govern, to manage. Los precios que rigen, the ruling prices.

Registrado, *a.* or *p.p.*, registered, on record

Registrador, *m.*, register, registrar, recorder, controller.

Registrar, *v.*, to register, to search, to examine, to record, to inspect, to put on record.

Registro, *m.*, register, searching, search, entry of goods or merchandise; enrolling office; census.

Regla, *f.*, rule, ruler, order. — fija, standard. En —, in order. Para la buena —, for order's sake.

Reglamentado, *a.*, fixed.

Reglamentario, *a.*, fixed.

Reglamento, *m.*, regulation, order. — de aduanas, Custom-house regulations.

Reglar, *v.*, to rule, to regulate, to measure; *r.v.*, to mend, to reform.

Regocijarse, *r.v.*, to rejoice.

Regocijo, *m.*, pleasure, rejoicing.

Regresar, *v.*, to return. — a casa, to return home.

Regreso, *m.*, return. A mi —, on my return (home).

Regulaci6n, *f.*, regulation.

Regulado, *a.* or *p.p.*, regulated, regular.

Regulador, *m.*, (Mech.) regulator, governor; throttle-valve, standard-clock; standard. Palanca del —, standard lever.

Regular, *v.*, to regulate, to adjust; to standardise.

Regular, *a.*, regular, moderate, fair, middling. Por lo —, as a rule, commonly. Es —, most likely.

Regularidad, *f.*, regularity, order.

Regularizar, *v.*, to make regular, to systematise.

Regularmente, *adv.*, regularly, generally.

Rehabilitar, *v.*, to rehabilitate, to refit, to repair, to restore.

Rehaeer, *i.v.*, to mend, to repair, to make again, to remake.

Rehilete, **Rehilero**, *m.*, shuttlecock.

Rehuir, *i.v.*, to retire, to withdraw, to shun, to deny, to fight shy of, to shirk; to reject, to condemn, to refuse.

Rehusar, *v.*, to refuse, to decline.

Reimpresión, *f.*, reimpression, reprint.

Reimprimir, *v.*, to reprint.

Reina, *f.*, queen.

Reinado, *m.*, reign.

Reinante, *p.a.*, reigning, prevailing.

Reinar, *v.*, to reign, to govern, to prevail, to predominate. Reina la calma, calmness prevails.

Reincidencia, *f.*, reiteration, falling in again, relapse.

Reineidente, *p.a.*, reiterating, relapsing.

Reineidir, *v.*, to relapse, to fall back into vice or error, to reiterate.

Reino, *m.*, kingdom.

Reintegraci6n, *f.*, reintegration, the act of restoring.

Reintegrar, *v.*, to re-integrate, to

restore. —se, to be reinstated or restored; to recover. —se de lo suyo, to get one's own (property) restored.

Reintegro, m., reintegration, return, reimbursement, refundment; redintegration.

Reir, i.v., to laugh, to smile; *r.v.*, to scoff. —se de, to laugh at. —por nada, to laugh at nothing.

Reiterar, v., to reiterate, to repeat.

Reivindicar, v., to recover, to assert, to claim.

Reja, f., ploughshare; iron grate of a window.

Rejagar, m., realgar, red sulphuret of arsenic.

Rejilla, f., lattice, cane; (rail.) rack; leno (Cuba). See **Silla**.

Relación, f., relation, report, narration, statement; touch. —es, relations, connection. —jurada, deposition upon oath. Entrar en (or entablar) —es, to enter into relations. Hallarse en —es mercantiles con, to be in business relations with. Estar en —es continuas con . . ., to be in constant touch with. Estar en —es estrechas con, to be in close touch with. Tener buenas —es, to have a good connection. Tener estrecha — con, to be closely connected with.

Relacionado, a. or *p.p.*, related, connected. — con, in connection with, bearing upon. Estar — con, to be connected with.

Relacionar, v., to relate, to report; *r.v.*, to be connected.

Relajar, v., to relax, to slacken.

Relámpago, m., flash of lightning.

Relampaguear, v., to lighten.

Relatar, v., to relate, to report.

Relativamente, adv., relatively, comparatively.

Relativo, a., relative, comparative.

Relato, m., statement, narration, relation.

Relator, m., relater, reporter.

Releer, i.v., to read over again, to revise.

Relegar, v., to relegate, to banish.

Relevación, f., relief, relevation, alleviation; remission, exemption.

Relevante, a., excellent, great, important, eminent.

Relevar, i.v., to emboss, to relieve, to exalt, to raise, to exonerate.

Relieve, m., relief, relieve, raised work. Bajo —, bass-relief.

Poner de —, to bring out.

Religiosamente, adv., religiously, exactly, punctually.

Rellano, m., landing (of a stair).

Rellenar, v., to fill again, to stuff, to pad.

Relleno, m., forced meat; padding.

Reloj, m., clock, watch. — de bolsillo, watch. — de arena, hour-glass, sand-glass. — pulsera, wristlet-watch. — de repetición, repeater. — despertador, alarm-clock. Caja de —, watch case. — de cilindro ^v(or de escape), lever-watch. — de oro, gold watch. — de escape de áncora, lever watch. — de pesas (or — de caja), grandfather's clock.

Relojería, f., clockmaking, watchmaking, watchmaker's shop. — de bolsillo, watch-making.

Relojero, m., watchmaker, clockmaker.

Reluciente, a., light, clear, shining.

Relueir, i.v., to shine, to glow, to glitter, to excel. Sacar a —, to expose, to show off.

Relumbrar, v., to sparkle, to shine, to glitter.

Relumbrón, m., lustre, dazzling brightness.

Remachar, v., to clinch, to rivet, to secure, to affirm.

Remache, m., rivet, clinching.

Remanente, m., remainder, remnant, residue, balance.

Remar, v., to row, to paddle.

Remarcar, *v.*, to mark again, to emphasize, to lay stress on.

Rematador, *m.*, auctioneer.

Rematar, *v.*, to close, to terminate, to adjudge, to sell at auction, to finish off. — al mejor postor, to knock down to the highest bidder.

Remate, *m.*, conclusion, end; highest bidding; edge, border; limb; vignette in a book. — de cuentas, closing of accounts. Por —, finally.

Remedar, *v.*, to copy, to imitate.

Remediar, *v.*, to remedy, to repair, to help.

Remedio, *m.*, remedy, help. No tiene —, there is no help for it; it is a thing past remedy. No hay —, it is the only way. Sin —, of no avail, in vain, without fail. No tenemos —, we have no option (or alternative).

Remendar, *i.v.*, to patch, to mend.

Remendón, *m.*, patcher, cobbler.

Remesa, *f.*, remittance of money, sending of goods.

Remesar, *v.*, to remit, to send money or goods.

Remiendo, *m.*, patch, amendment, repair. A —s, piece-meal.

Remisión, *f.*, remission, carelessness; pardon; sending, remitting.

Remiso, *a.*, remiss, careless.

Remitante, *p.a.*, sending, who sends; *com.*, sender.

Remitir, *v.*, to remit, to transmit, to send, to ship. —se a, to abide by, to leave to, to submit to, to quote. Puede Vd. —se a nosotros, you may refer to us, or make use of our name.

Remo, *m.*, oar.

Remojar, *v.*, to steep, to soak, to dip.

Remolacha, *f.*, (Bot.) beet-root.

Remolcar, *v.*, to tow, to take in tow.

Remolino, *m.*, whirlwind, whirlpool; crowd; disturbance.

Remolón, *a.*, soft, lazy. Hacerse el —, to demur. Hacerse el — para pagar, not to wish to pay.

Remolque, *m.*, towing. A —, towing. Derechos de —, towage. Tomar a —, to take in tow.

Remondar, *v.*, to clean a second time.

Remonta, *f.*, supplying the cavalry with fresh horses. — del ganado, breeding stud.

Remontar, *v.*, to remount, to frighten away, to oblige one to withdraw; to repair the saddles of mules and horses; *v.v.*, to soar, to tower (applied to birds); to conceive great and sublime ideas; to form sublime conceptions. —se a, to date back to.

Remontoir, *m.*, (*) keyless watch.

Rémora, *f.*, sucking-fish; let, obstacle, cause of delay.

Remordimiento, *m.*, remorse.

Remotamente, *adv.*, remotely.

Remoto, *a.*, remote.

Remover, *i.v.*, to remove, to dismiss.

Remuneración, *f.*, remuneration.

Remunerador, *a.*, remunerative.

Remunerar, *v.*, to reward, to remunerate.

Remuneratorio, *a.*, remunerative.

Rencilla, *f.*, grudge.

Rencor, *m.*, rancour, animosity, grudge. No le guardo —, I have no grudge (or ill will) against him.

Rencoroso, *a.*, rancorous, spiteful.

Rendición, *f.*, rendition, surrender; product.

Rendido, *a.*, overdone, worn out.

Rendija, *f.*, crevice, crack, cleft.

Rendimiento, *m.*, rendition, yield, output, income; weariness.

Rendir, *i.v.*, to render, to subject, to overcome, to yield; to spring (wood, etc.); to give back, to return; to produce; *v.v.*, to be tired, to yield, to surrender. —se de, to be overcome with.

Renegar, *i.v.*, to deny, to disown.
— *de*, to abnegate; to detest,
to abhor; to apostatize; to
blaspheme, to curse.

Renglón, *m.*, line, line of goods.
A — *seguido*, then, afterwards,
as follows. *Escribir cuatro*
— *es*, to write a few lines.

Rengue, *m.*, gauze, leno.

Reno, *m.*, reindeer.

Renombrado, *a.* or *p.p.*, renowned,
celebrated, famous.

Renombre, *m.*, surname, renown,
fame.

Renovación, *f.*, renovation, re-
newal, change.

Renovar, *i.v.*, to renew, to reno-
vate, to change.

Renta, *f.*, rent, profit, income;
tax, contribution, revenue,
stock. — *s del Estado* (*or* — *s*
públicas), inland revenue and
excise; Government stock. *Ad-*
ministración de — *s*, board of
revenue. — *diferida*, deferred
annuity. — *vitalicia*, life
annuity. *Operaciones de* — *s*,
stock operations. *Vivir de sus*
— *s*, to live on one's income.

Rentar, *v.*, to produce, to yield.

Rentero, *m.*, renter, farmer.

Rentista, *com.*, financier, bond-
holder, independent gentle-
man.

Rentísticamente, *adv.*, financially.

Rentístico, *a.*, financial.

Renuevo, *m.*, sprout, shoot; reno-
vation, renewal.

Renuncia, *f.*, renunciation, re-
nouncement.

Renunciar, *v.* (*a*), to renounce, to
resign, to leave, to forego, to
give up, to abandon, to revoke
(at cards); to drop (*a*
claim).

Renuncio, *m.*, revoke (at cards).

Reñido, *a.* or *p.p.*, at variance. *Una*
lucha reñidísima, a very fierce
(or close) struggle.

Reñir, *i.v.*, to quarrel, to dispute,
to scold, to take to task.

Reo, *m.*, criminal, offender, de-
fendant.

Reojo, *m.* *Mirar de* —, to look
askance.

Reorganización, *f.*, reorganisa-
tion.

Reorganizar, *v.*, to reorganise.

Repagar, *v.*, to repay.

Reparable, *a.*, reparable, objec-
tionable.

Reparación, *f.*, reparation, repair;
compensation.

Reparar, *v.*, to repair, to mend;
to observe, to consider, to
notice; to stop. — *en*, to
notice, to object to. *No* — *en*,
not to notice, not to be par-
ticular (about). — *las fuerzas*,
to recuperate.

Reparo, *m.*, repair, reparation,
notice, consideration, objection,
doubt, exception, remark. *Poner*
—, to make an objection; to
object. *Sin* —, without hesita-
tion (*demur* or *objection*);
without exception.

Repartible, *a.*, divisible.

Repartición, *f.*, partition, distri-
bution, apportionment, alloca-
tion.

Repartidor, *m.*, distributor, as-
sessor of taxes. — *de averías*,
average adjuster.

Repartir, *v.*, to divide, to distri-
bute, to apportion; to assess
taxes, to allot. — *a prorrata*
entre, to apportion to. . .

Reparto, *m.*, distribution, assess-
ment.

Repasar, *v.*, to repass, to re-
examine, to revise, to overlook,
to run over.

Repaso, *m.*, revision, repassing.

Repeler, *v.*, to repel, to refute.

Repente, *m.*, sudden movement.
De —, suddenly, on a sud-
den.

Repentinamente, *adv.*, suddenly.

Repentino, *a.*, sudden, abrupt,
sharp, unforeseen.

Repentón, *m.*, an unexpected

- event or incident; a sudden movement.
- Repercutir**, *v.*, to cause a repercussion, to rebound, to reverberate, to echo. — *en*, to have an effect on.
- Repesar**, *v.*, to weigh again, to re-weigh.
- Repetición**, *f.*, repetition, repeat, repeat order. Orden de —, repeat order. See **Reloj**.
- Repetidamente**, *adv.*, repeatedly.
- Repetido**, *a.* or *p.p.*, repeated. Repetidas veces. repeatedly. Pedido —, repeat order.
- Repetir**, *i.v.*, to repeat. —*se*, to recur.
- Repicar**, *v.*, to chime.
- Repintar**, *v.*, to repaint; to reprint (a design, etc.).
- Repique**, *m.*, chime.
- Repisa**, *f.*, bracket, pedestal, abutment. — *de chimenea*, mantelpiece.
- Replegar**, *i.v.*, to redouble, to fall back.
- Repleto**, *a.*, replete, very full.
- Réplica**, *f.*, reply, answer; repartee.
- Replicar**, *v.*, to reply, to answer.
- Reponer**, *i.v.*, to replace, to reply, to restore; *r.v.*, to recover. —*se de una enfermedad*, to recover from (or to get over) an illness. —*se de sus pérdidas*, to retrieve one's losses.
- Reportaje**, (*) *m.*, reporting.
- Reportar**, *v.*, to refrain; to obtain, to get, to carry, to bring. — *beneficio*, to derive benefit. — *beneficios a*, to benefit.
- Reporte**, *m.* (or **Report**), *contango*; report.
- Reportero**, (*) *m.*, reporter.
- Reposar**, *v.*, to rest, to repose; *r.v.*, to settle.
- Reposición**, *f.*, reposition.
- Reposo**, *m.*, rest, repose. De todo —, quite trustworthy.
- Repostería**, *f.*, confectioner's shop, pantry.
- Repostero**, *m.*, confectioner, steward.
- Repregunta**, *f.*, special demand or question, cross-examination.
- Repreguntar**, *v.*, to question repeatedly, to cross-examine.
- Reprender**, *v.*, to reprehend, to censure.
- Represión**, *f.*, reprehension, reproof.
- Represa**, *f.*, mill dam; restriction.
- Represar**, *v.*, to recapture, to stop, to repress.
- Representación**, *f.*, representation, performance.
- Representado**, *p.p.*, represented; *m.*, principal.
- Representante**, *p.a.*, representing; *m. & f.*, representative.
- Representar**, *v.*, to represent, to express, to stand for; to play, to perform, to stage.
- Representativo**, *a.*, representative, representing.
- Represión**, *f.*, repression.
- Reprimenda**, *f.*, reprimand.
- Reprimir**, *v.*, to repress, to curb, to restrain, to check, to hold in check.
- Reprobación**, *f.*, reprobation, reproof.
- Reprobar**, *i.v.*, to reprove, to reject, to upbraid.
- Reprochar**, *v.*, to reproach.
- Reproche**, *m.*, reproach.
- Reproducción**, *f.*, reproduction.
- Reproducir**, *i.v.*, to reproduce, to produce again, —*se*, to recur. En previsión de que se reproduzcan los sucesos, to prevent a recurrence.
- República**, *f.*, republic.
- Republicano**, *a.*, republican.
- Repudiar**, *v.*, to repudiate, to renounce.
- Repuesto**, *a.* or *p.p.*, replaced, restored; *m.*, store, depository, sideboard with a dining service. De —, besides; double pair; spare, extra, by way of

precaution. Mula de —, sumpter mule.
Repugnancia, *f.*, repugnance, reluctance.
Repugnante, *a.*, repugnant, incompatible.
Repugnar, *v.*, to oppose, to be repugnant.
Repujar, *v.*, to make relief work.
Repulgar, *v.*, to hem, to border.
Repulgo, *m.*, hem, border.
Repulsar, *v.*, to reject, to decline.
Reputación, *f.*, reputation, character, name. Gozar de buena —, to have a good name.
Reputar, *v.*, to repute.
Requerimiento, *m.*, request, requisition, summons.
Requerir, *i.v.*, to intimate, to request, to require, to take care, to induce.
Requesón, *m.*, second curds made after the cheese. — batido, cream cheese.
Requirir. See **Requerir**.
Requisa, *f.*, inspection, requisition.
Requisar, *v.*, to examine, to inspect; to requisition, to commandeer.
Requisición, *f.*, requisition.
Requisito, *a. & m.*, requisite, requirement. Llenar los —s, to meet the requirements.
Requisitorio, *a.*, requisitory; applied to a warrant from one judge to another, requiring compliance with his orders; used as a substantive with the feminine termination.
Res, *f.*, head of cattle.
Resabio, *m.*, unpleasant taste.
Resaca, *f.*, surge, surf; return draft. Cuenta de —, account of charges on return draft.
Resaltar, *v.*, to rebound, to crack, to project, to stand out, to appear, to be evident. Hacer —, to show up, to cause to stand out, to show, to make it clear.

Resarcimiento, *m.*, compensation, damage.
Resarcir, *i.v.*, to compensate, to recompense, to make good. —se de, to make up (for).
Resbaladizo, *a.*, slippery.
Resbalar, *v.*, to slip, to slide.
Rescatar, *v.*, to ransom, to redeem.
Rescate, *m.*, ransom.
Rescindir, *v.*, to rescind, to abrogate, to annul.
Rescisión, *f.*, rescission.
Rescuento, *m.*, balance of accounts, compensation.
Resentido, *a. or p.p.*, angry, displeased.
Resentimiento, *m.*, resentment, grudge.
Resentirse, *i.v.v.* to fail, to resent, to begin to give way, to fail; to be out of order; to resent, to express displeasure. —de, to feel the effects of, to be hit by. Nuestra plaza se ha resentido de las noticias de . . . , our market has been affected by the news from . . .
Reseña, *f.*, signal, description, muster, review.
Reseñar, *v.*, to review, to report.
Reserva, *f.*, reserve, secret, reservation. Bajo —, in confidence. Con la mayor —, in strict confidence. En —, in store. Sin —s, unreservedly.
Reservadamente, *adv.*, secretly, reservedly.
Reservado, *a. or p.p.*, reserved, cautious, in store.
Reservar, *v.*, to reserve, to keep back, to conceal, to have in store.
Resfriado, *m. & p.p.*, cold, chill.
Resfriar, *v.*, to cool, to make cold; *v.v.*, to catch cold.
Resguardar, *v.*, to preserve, to defend, to protect; *v.v.* (de), to guard against.
Resguardo, *m.*, guard, security, defence, protection, voucher.
Residencia, *f.*, residence, lodging.

Residente, *a.*, residing, resident ; *m.*, resident.

Residir, *v.*, to reside, to dwell, to lodge.

Residuo, *m.*, residue, remainder.

Resignación, *f.*, resignation.

Resignar, *v.*, to resign, to give up ; *r.v.*, to resign, to be resigned.

Resina, *f.*, resin, rosin.

Resistencia, *f.*, resistance, endurance, staying power, strength.

Resistente, *a.*, resisting, strong.

Resistir, *v.*, to resist, to reject, to stand, to withstand, to stay, to endure, to hold, to hold out. *Resiste todas las pruebas*, it stands all the tests. — *al asalto de las olas*, to stand the shock of the waves. *Resiste la humedad*, it stands the damp. *Resistirse a*, to resist.

Resma, *f.*, ream (of paper).

Resolución, *f.*, resolution, determination, decision. *En —*, in short.

Resoluto, *a.*, resolute, bold.

Resolutorio, *a.*, resolute, prompt.

Resolver, *i.v.*, to resolve, to determine, to decide, to solve ; to dissolve ; *r.v.* (a), to resolve, to determine. *Sin —*, unsettled.

Resoplido, *m.*, snort, puff.

Resorte, *m.*, spring ; boot-web, elastic body ; an elastic piece of tempered steel ; (Mex.) elastic.

Respalda, *v.*, to endorse ; *r.v.*, to lean back, to back up.

Respaldo, *m.*, back of a seat ; endorsement. *Al — de*, on the back of.

Respectivamente, *adv.*, respectively.

Respectivo, *a.*, respective.

Respecto, *m.*, relation, respect. — *a* (or *de*), with respect to, in consideration of ; towards, about. *Con — a*, with regard to, respecting. *Al —*, respectively. *Por todos —s*, to all intents and purposes.

Respetabilidad, *f.*, respectability, standing.

Respetable, *a.*, respectable.

Respetar, *v.*, to respect, to venerate, to honour ; to spare.

Respeto, *m.*, respect, regard, consideration. *Mastelero de —*, spare mast. *Por — a*, out of consideration for. *Presentar sus —s*, to present one's regards.

Respetuoso, *a.*, respectful.

Respiración, *f.*, respiration, breathing.

Respirar, *v.*, to respire, to breathe.

Respiro, *m.*, respite.

Resplandecer, *i.v.*, to glitter, to shine. [*liancy.*]

Resplandor, *m.*, splendour, brill-

Responder, *v.* (a), to answer, to respond, to acknowledge, to correspond, to answer to. — *de*, to answer for, to be responsible for.

Respondón, *a.*, giving answers constantly ; ever ready to reply.

Responsabilidad, *f.*, responsibility, liability. — *solidaria*, joint responsibility.

Responsable, *a.*, responsible, liable, accountable, answerable.

Respuesta, *f.*, answer, reply, response.

Resquebrajar, *v.*, to crack, to split.

Resquicio, *m.*, chink, crack, cleft ; subterfuge, evasion.

Restablecer, *i.v.*, to re-establish, to restore ; *r.v.*, to recover, to re-establish oneself, to rehabilitate ; to recruit (one's health). — *se la paz*, to restore peace.

Restablecimiento, *m.*, re-establishment, restoration, recovery.

Restante, *p.a.*, remaining ; *m.*, remainder.

Restañar, *v.*, to stanch, to stop blood, to hinder from running ; to re-tin, to cover with tin a second time.

Restañasangre, *f.*, bloodstone.

Restar, *v.*, to subtract ; to remain.

to be left. — *mérito a*, to detract from.

Restauración, *f.*, restoration.

Restaurador, *m.*, restorer. — *del pelo*, hair restorer.

Restaurante, *m.*, restaurant.

Restaurar, *v.*, to restore, to renew.

Restaurativo, *a.*, restorative.

Restitución, *f.*, restitution, restoring.

Restituir, *i.v.*, to restore, to give up, to return.

Resto, *m.*, remainder, residue, balance, rest, completion. *Echar (or envidar) el —*, to strain every nerve, to stake one's all.

Restregar, *i.v.*, to scrub.

Restricción, *f.*, restriction.

Restringir, *v.*, to restrain, to restrict, to limit, to qualify.

Resucitar, *v.*, to resuscitate, to revive, to renew.

Resuello, *a.* or *p.p.*, resolute, bold.

Resulta, *f.*, result, effect. *De —*, in consequence.

Resultado, *p.p.* & *m.*, result, issue, consequence. *Dar por —*, to result.

Resultante, *p.a.*, resulting; *f.*, result, resultant.

Resultar, *v.*, to result, to turn out, to prove. *Resulta que*, the result is that, we find that.

Resumen, *m.*, summary, extract, compendium, abstract, summing up. *En —*, in short, briefly.

Resumido, *a.* or *p.p.*, abridged. *En resumidas cuentas*, in short, briefly.

Resumir, *v.*, to abridge, to recapitulate, to resume, to reassume, to cut short, to sum up.

Resurgimiento, *m.*, revival.

Retahila, *f.*, file, range, series.

Retal, *m.*, remnant of cloth or lace; clipping.

Retar, *v.*, to challenge.

Retardar, *v.*, to retard, to delay.

Retardo, *m.*, delay.

Retazo, *m.*, remnant, cutting. —*s*, odds and ends.

Retén, *m.*, store, stock, reserve.

Retención, *f.*, retention, keeping back.

Retener, *i.v.*, to retain, to keep back. — *un asiento*, to book a seat.

Retenir, *i.v.*, to dye again.

Reticencia, *f.*, reticence.

Reticente, *a.*, reticent.

Retirada, *f.*, retreat, retirement, withdrawal.

Retirado, *a.* or *p.p.*, retired, close; withdrawn.

Retirar, *v.*, to withdraw, to retire, to retreat, to call in; *r.v.*, to retire, to retreat, to recede. —*se de los negocios*, to give up business. —*se del peligro*, to shrink from danger.

Retiro, *m.*, retreat, retirement, withdrawal, privacy; pension. — *obrero*, old-age pension.

Reto, *m.*, challenge, threat.

Retobar, *v.* (Amér.), to cover parcels of goods with hides for transportation.

Retobo, *m.*, covering of hides; leather cover.

Retocar, *v.*, to retouch, to finish completely, to touch up.

Retonar, **Retoñecer**, *v.*, to sprout or shoot again; to appear again.

Retoño, *m.*, sprout or shoot.

Retoque, *m.*, finishing stroke, touching up.

Retorcer, *i.v.*, to twist, to retort.

Retornar, *v.*, to return, to come (or go) back, to give back, to reciprocate, to turn, to repay.

Retorno, *m.*, return, coming back, repayment, barter.

Retorta, *f.*, (Chem.) retort; a sort of linen; (Cuba) heavy white calico, shirting.

Retracción, *f.*, retraction.

Retractación, *f.*, retractation.

Retractar, *v.*, to retract, to withdraw. —*se*, to go back on one's word.

Retraer, *i.v.*, to retract, to draw back, to retrieve; *r.v.*, to take

- refuge, to hold off, to hold back. — *se de ir*, to fight shy of going.
- Retraimiento**, *m.*, shyness, reserve.
- Retranca**, *f.*, brake, brake-gear; bracket.
- Retrasar**, *v.*, to defer, to delay, to fall off, to decline.
- Retraso**, *m.*, delay. *Llegar con —*, to be late (or behind time). *Llevar dos horas de —*, to be two hours late. *Llegar con un considerable —*, to be considerably overdue.
- Retratar**, *v.*, to portray, to take a portrait, to draw; *r.v.*, to have one's portrait taken.
- Retratista**, *com.*, portrait-painter.
- Retrato**, *m.*, portrait, copy, imitation.
- Retrete**, *m.*, closet, water-closet, lavatory.
- Retribución**, *f.*, retribution.
- Retribuir**, *i.v.*, to retribute, to pay back, to recompense.
- Retroactivo**, *a.*, retroactive; spoken of a law which is applied to past transactions, retrospective.
- Retroceder**, *v.*, to go back, to give way, to fall back, to recoil, to grow worse.
- Retroceso**, *m.*, retrocession; retreat.
- Retrógrado**, *a.*, retrograde.
- Retrospectivo**, *a.*, retrospective.
- Retrovender**, *v.*, to resell, to sell back to the first vendor for the same price.
- Retroventa**, *f.*, sale on reversion.
- Retumbar**, *v.*, to resound.
- Reunión**, *f.*, reunion, meeting, assembly. *Punto de —*, meeting place.
- Reunir**, *v.*, to reunite, to join; *r.v.*, to assemble, to join; to meet.
- Revalidar**, *v.*, to ratify, to confirm.
- Revelación**, *f.*, revelation; (photo) development.
- Revelar**, *v.*, to reveal, to discover; to develop (a photographic plate).
- Revendedor**, *m.*, retailer, hawker.
- Revender**, *v.*, to retail.
- Revenirse**, *r.v.*, to shrink.
- Reventa**, *f.*, reselling.
- Reventar**, *i.v.*, to burst, to crack. — *por*, to long for.
- Reventazón**, *f.*, breaker.
- Reventón**, *m.*, bursting, cracking, burst.
- Reverbero**, *m.*, reflector, lamp; gas (or street) lamp.
- Reversible**, *a.*, revertible, reversible, returnable.
- Reversión**, *f.*, reversion, return.
- Reverso**, *m.*, reverse, back part.
- Revés**, *m.*, back part, back; disappointment, reverse. *Al —*, on the contrary, the wrong way, *vice versá*.
- Revestir**, *i.v.*, to dress, to sheathe, to put on, to assume; *r.v.*, to be invested with.
- Revindicar**, *v.*, to claim.
- Revisar**, *v.*, to revise, to examine, to go over again. — *las cuentas*, to audit accounts.
- Revisión**, *f.*, revision. — *de cuentas*, audit.
- Revisor**, *m.*, reviser, reviewer, examiner, ticket-collector. — *de cuentas*, auditor.
- Revista**, *f.*, review, revision, record. *Pasar — a*, to revise, to review.
- Revivir**, *v.*, to revive.
- Revocación**, *f.*, revocation, repealing, abrogation, reversal, recall.
- Revocar**, *v.*, to revoke, to repeal, to annul, to reverse, to plaster, to recall; to cancel, to quash.
- Revolución**, *f.*, revolution.
- Revolucionario**, *a.*, revolutionary; *m.*, revolutionist.
- Revolver**, *i.v.*, to turn, to return, to revert, to revolve, to stir up.
- Revólver**, *m.*, revolver, pistol.
- Revoque**, *m.*, whitewash, plaster.
- Revuelta**, *f.*, return, revolution, revolt; delay, change.
- Rey**, *m.*, king.

Reyerta, *f.*, dispute, difference.
Rezagar, *v.*, to leave behind, to deter, to outstrip; *r.v.*, to remain behind. Rezagado, behindhand, behind the times. Quedar rezagado, to be out of date, to be short-shipped.
Rezar, *v.*, to pray, to quote, to recite; to announce. Reza como sigue, it runs as follows.
Rezo, *m.*, prayer.
Rezumarse, *r.v.*, to ooze, to leak, to transpire.
Ría, *f.*, mouth of a river.
 Riada, *f.*, flood of a river, freshet, overflow, flood.
Ribazo, *m.*, slope.
Ribera, *f.*, shore, coast, strand.
Ribete, *m.*, ribbon, tape, seam, border, binding.
Ribeteado, *a.* or *p.p.*, whipped, hemmed.
Ribetear, *v.*, to hem, to border, to fringe.
Ricamente, *adv.*, richly, excellently
Ricino, *m.*, (Bot.) castor-oil plant.
Rico, *a.*, rich, wealthy, choice.
Ridiculez, *f.*, ridicule, folly.
Ridículo, *a.*, ridiculous; *m.*, ridicule.
Riego, *m.*, irrigation.
Riel, *m.*, rail, ingot. —es, (rail or tramway) lines.
Rienda, *f.*, rein. A — suelta, violently, swiftly. Dar — suelta a, to give vent to.
Riesgo, *m.*, risk, danger. Correr el —, to run the risk, to take one's chance. De cuenta y por — de, for account and risk of. . . Contra todos los —s, against all risks. Cubrir el — de guerra, to cover (or insure against) war risk.
Rifa, *f.*, dispute, raffle.
Rifar, *v.*, to raffle, to dispute.
Rifle, *m.*, rifle.
Rígidamente, *adv.*, rigidly.
Rígidez, *f.*, rigidity, asperity.
Rígido, *a.*, rigid, rigorous, severe, hard, stern.

Rigor, *m.*, rigour, sternness, power, hardness. En —, in reality, properly, at most. Hablando en —, strictly speaking. De —, indispensable.
Rigorousamente. See **Riguroso**.
Riguroso, *adv.*, strictly.
Riguroso, *a.*, rigorous, strict.
Rimbombante, *p.a.*, resounding.
Rimero, *m.*, heap, pile. — de libros, pile of books.
Rincón, *m.*, (inside) corner.
Riña, *f.*, quarrel, dispute.
Riñón, *m.*, kidney.
Río, *m.*, river, stream.
Riostra, *f.*, strut, post placed obliquely to strengthen an upright post.
Ripio, *m.*, remainder, residue. No perder —, not to miss the least occasion.
Riqueza, *f.*, richness, wealth, riches, opulence; fertility, fruitfulness; ornament, embellishment; strength.
Risa, *f.*, laugh.
Risco, *m.*, steep rock.
Risible, *a.*, risible, laughable.
Ristra, *f.*, row, pile, string (of onions).
Rival, *m.*, rival, competitor.
Rivalidad, *f.*, rivalry, competition.
Rivalizar, *v.*, to rival, to vie with.
Rizado, *a.* or *pp.*, curled, crimped. —s, *m.pl.*, crimps.
Rizador, *m.*, curler. — del pelo, hair-curler.
Rizar, *v.*, to curl, to frizzle, to crumple, to plait.
Rizo, *m.*, curling, curl, crumple, frizzle, ringlet; crimpling of cloth; cut velvet. —s (Naut.), points. Coger —s (Naut.), to take in reefs.
Roano, *a.*, sorrel, roan.
Robar, *v.*, to rob, to steal.
Roblar, *v.*, to authorise; to clench, to rivet.
Roble, *m.*, (Bot.) oak-tree, oak.
Roblón, *m.*, rivet.

Robo, *m.*, robbery, theft.
Robra, *f.*, cocket, docket, permit.
Robusto, *a.*, strong, robust.
Roca, *f.*, rock, cliff.
Roce, *m.*, friction, rub; inter-course.
Rociada, *f.*, sprinkling, spray.
Rociar, *v.*, to fall in dew, to sprinkle, to strew. [value.
Rocín, *m.*, hack, horse of little
Rocío, *m.*, dew, sprinkling.
Rodaballo, *m.*, turbot.
Rodaja, *f.*, small wheel; rowel; caster. —s de goma, (revolving) rubber heels.
Rodante, *a.*, rolling. *See* **Material**.
Rodapié, *m.*, fringe round a bedstead, valance; skirting.
Rodar, *i.v.*, to roll; to wander about. Echarlo todo a —, to spoil everything.
Rodeado, *a.* or *p.p.*, surrounded. — de negocios, overwhelmed with business.
Rodeo, *m.*, roundabout way, evasion. Sin —s, to the point. *See* **Dejarse**.
Rodete, *m.*, bolster, border, flange.
Rodilla, *f.*, knee. De —s, on one's knees.
Rodillo, *m.*, roller, rolling-pin.
Rodríguez, *m.*, stay or prop for vines.
Roedura, *f.*, gnawing.
Roer, *i.v.*, to gnaw, to corrode, to nibble.
Rogar, *i.v.*, to implore, to entreat, to beg, to pray. No se hizo de —, he needed no second bidding (or invitation).
Rojizo, *a.*, reddish. *See* **Café**.
Rojo, *a.*, red.
Rol, *m.*, list, roll, catalogue.
Roldana, *f.*, sheave, pulley-wheel; caster.
Rollo, *m.*, roll, scroll, reel.
Romadizo, *m.*, nasal catarrh, cold in the head.
Romana, *f.*, steelyard, balance, scales. La — báscula, the lever scales.

Romance, *m.*, romance.
Romaneaje, *m.*, weight, weighing. Nota del —, weight-note.
Rombo, *m.*, rhomb; (Geom.), a quadrangular figure, having its four sides equal, with unequal angles; lozenge. *See* **Rodaballo**.
Romboidal, *a.*, rhomboidal, like a rhomb.
Romero, *m.*, (Bot.) rosemary; pilgrim, palmer.
Romo, *a.*, blunt, obtuse.
Rompenueces, *m.*, nut-crackers.
Rompeolas, *m.*, breakwater.
Romper, *v.*, to break, to burst, to fall out, to interrupt; to dawn, to begin; to infringe. — las relaciones, to break off relations. — con alguno, to break with a person. De rompe y rasga, undaunted; plain, open, free.
Rompible, *a.*, breakable.
Rompimiento, *m.*, rupture, breaking, crack, outbreak.
Ron, *m.*, rum.
Ronco, *a.*, hoarse, husky.
Ronda, *f.*, round, patrol.
Rondar, *v.*, to go round, to haunt.
Rondón. De —, *adv.*, rashly, abruptly.
Ropa, *f.*, cloth, wearing apparel, clothes, clothing. — hecha, ready-made clothing. — blanca, linen. — interior, underclothing. — usada (or vieja), old clothes, cast-off clothing. A quema, point-blank.
Ropavejería, *f.*, second-hand clothes shop.
Ropería, *f.*, store of ready-made clothing, wardrobe. Fábrica de —, clothing works or factory.
Ropero, *m.*, salesman who deals in clothes; keeper of the wardrobe.
Ropón, *m.*, wide, loose gown worn over the rest of the clothes.
Roqueño, *a.*, rocky.
Rosa, *f.*, (Bot.) rose. Agua de —s,

rosewater. Palo de —, rose-wood. Color —, pink (colour).

Rosado, *a.* or *p.p.*, rose, pink (colour). Agua rosada, rose-water.

Rosal, *m.*, (Bot.) rose-bush, rose-tree.

Rosario, *m.*, rosary.

Rosbif, *m.*, roast beef.

Rosca, *f.*, screw; rusk.

Roso, *a.*, red, rosy. A — y velloso, without distinction, totally.

Rostro, *m.*, countenance, aspect. — a —, face to face. Hacer —, to bear up under adversities. Dar en — con, to reproach, to reflect upon, to throw in one's face.

Rota, *f.*, rout, defeat; course (Naut.).

Rotación, *f.*, rotation, circular motion.

Roto, *a.* or *p.p.*, broken, ragged.

Rotular, *v.*, to label.

Rótulo, *m.*, label, inscription, poster, title, ticket.

Rotunda, *f.*, round-house for engines.

Rotundamente, *adv.*, spherically; explicitly; flatly.

Rotundo, *a.*, round, circular, spherical.

Rotura, *f.*, rupture, fracture, breakage. Libre de —, free from breakage.

Rozadura, *f.*, friction, clashing, clash.

Rozamiento, *m.*, friction.

Rozar, *v.*, to scrape, to graze, to touch slightly, to grub, to stub up, to clear the ground of brambles and bushes; to nibble the grass (applied to cattle); to pare off; to gall; *r.v.*, to fret, to rub against one another. — se con, to be connected with, to come into contact with.

Ruán, *m.*, sort of linen.

Rubí, *m.*, ruby.

Rubia *f.*, (Bot.) madder. — en raíz (or graneada), madder-root.

Rubio, *a.*, fair, ruddy, golden.

Rubor, *m.*, blush, flush.

Rúbrica, *f.*, rubric, a flourish added to the signature by Spaniards.

Rubro, *a.*, red, reddish; *m.*, style (R.P.) of a firm; rubric; epigraph, title of an article.

Rudeza, *f.*, roughness, asperity, coarseness.

Rudo, *a.*, rude, rough, coarse, hard.

Rueca, *f.*, distaff; winding. — de mano, hand spinning machine.

Rueda, *f.*, wheel, turn. — excéntrica, eccentric wheel. — dentada, toothed (or bevel) wheel. — de paletas, paddle-wheel. — del timón (Naut.) steering-wheel. — del pavo real, peacock's tail. — de dirección, (Mech.) steering wheel. See Vapour.

Ruedo, *m.*, rotation, circuit; border, selvage, fringe, mat, rug, hearth-rug. — de cama, valance.

Ruego, *m.*, request, petition, entreaty. A — de, at the request of.

Rugir, *v.*, to roar, to crack.

Ruibarbo, *m.*, (Bot.) rhubarb.

Ruido, *m.*, noise, dispute, rumour, sound. Hacer —, to make a noise.

Ruidoso, *a.*, noisy.

Ruín, *a.*, mean, low, bad, wicked.

Ruina, *f.*, ruin, downfall. Ir en —, to go to ruin.

Ruindad, *f.*, meanness, baseness.

Ruinoso, *a.*, ruinous.

Ruiseñor, *m.*, (Orn.) nightingale.

Rumbo, *m.*, road, route, way, course of a ship; pomp, trend. Con — a, bound for, *en route* for. — estimado, dead reckoning.

Rumboso, *a.*, pompous.

Rumiar, *v.*, to ruminate, to brood.

Rumor, *m.*, rumour, report. Los —es que circulan, the rumours which are rife.

Rupia, *f.*, rupee, Indian coin.

Ruptura, *f.*, rupture, breaking off, outbreak.

Rusia, *f.*, Russia ; a kind of linen cloth.

Rústico, *a.*, rustic. En rústica, in paper covers, unbound. See **Rábano**.

Ruta, *f.*, route, itinerary.

Rutina, *f.*, routine, custom.

Sábado, *m.*, Saturday.

Sábana, *f.*, sheet. Tela (género, crea *or* bramante) para —s, sheetings.

Sabana, *f.* (Cuba), Savannah, an extended plain.

Sabanilla, *f.* (*dim.*), small sheet ; altar-cloth ; napkin, diaper.

Sabedor, *a.*, acquainted, well informed.

Saber, *i.v.*, to know, to know how to . . . , to be able to ; to relish, to taste. A —, to wit, that is, videlicet, viz. Hacer —, to make known. Como es sabido, as is well known. Que yo sepa, to my knowledge, as far as I know. No que yo sepa, not that I am aware of. —de sobra, to know well enough. —de positivo, to know for a positive fact. —escribir, to know how to write.

Saber, *m.*, learning, knowing.

Sabiduría, *f.*, learning, knowledge.

Sabidas. A —, *adv.*, knowingly and prudently, consciously.

Sabina, *f.*, (Bot.) savin.

Sabio, *a.*, sage, wise, learned.

Sable, *m.*, sabre.

Saboneta, *f.*, a small watch ; hunting-watch, hunter.

Sabor, *m.*, relish, taste, flavour.

A —, at pleasure, to the taste. Dar —, to flavour.

Saborear, *v.*, to give a taste or relish ; to give a zest ; to engage one's affections ; to make one embrace our opinion ; *r.v.*,

to enjoy eating and drinking ; to be pleased or delighted.

Sabroso, *a.*, savoury, palatable.

Sabueso, *m.*, hound, bloodhound.

Saca, *f.*, sack, bag. — de correspondencia, mail-bag.

Sacabocado, *m.*, hollow punch. Hacer —s, to punch.

Sacabotas, *m.*, boot-jack.

Sacacorchos, *m.*, corkscrew.

Sacamanchas, *com.*, cleaner, stain-remover. Tierra de —, fuller's earth.

Sacamuelas, *m.*, tooth-drawer.

Sacar, *v.*, to extract, to draw out, to pull out, to remove, to copy, to imitate, to produce, to cite, to quote, to name ; to infer, to procure. — en claro (*or* en limpio), to come to a conclusion (*or* inference) — a luz, to print, to publish. No — nada en limpio, to make nothing of it (*or* out of it). — de apuros, to relieve, to afford relief. — fotografías, to take photographs. See **Cara**.

Sacarina, *f.*, saccharine.

Sacarino, *a.*, saccharine.

Sacatapón, *m.*, corkscrew, bung-drawer.

Saciar, *v.*, to satiate, to cloy.

Saco, *m.*, sack, bag. — de mano, hand-bag, travelling-bag. Caer en — roto, to fall through, to come to nothing. See **Lienzo**.

Sacrificar, *v.*, to sacrifice.

Sacrificio, *m.*, sacrifice.

Sacudida, *f.* (*or* **Sacudimiento**, *m.*), act of shaking off ; shock.

Sacudir, *v.*, to shake, to jolt, to throw, to shake off ; *r.v.*, to get rid of, to reject.

Saeta, *f.*, arrow, dart.

Safrá, *f.* (Cuba). See **Zafra**.

Sagacidad, *f.*, sagacity.

Sagaz, *a.*, sagacious, keen-witted.

Sagú, *m.*, sago.

Sainete, *m.*, farce or play.

Sal, *f.*, salt. — blanca (*or* — para mesa), table salt. — gema,

rock salt. — de higuera (*or* — de Epsom), Epsom salts. — volátil, smelling salts. — marina, sea salt. — gris, coarse salt. —es minerales, mineral salts.

Sala, f., hall, saloon, sitting-room. — de muestras, showroom. — de recibo, drawing-room.

Saladero, m., salting-tub.

Salado, a. *or* *p.p.*, salted, salty; witty, facetious.

Saladura, f., salting.

Salar, v., to salt, to cure.

Salariar, v., to give a salary, to pay a wage.

Salario, m., salary, wages. — mínimo, minimum wage.

Salazón, f., seasoning, salting.

Salchicha, f., sausage.

Saldar, v., to liquidate, to settle, to balance, to pay. — una cuenta, to pay an account.

Saldo, m., balance, rest, remainder; clearing line, job-lot, stock. — al haber, credit balance. — deudor, debit balance. — de cuenta, payment in full.

Salero, m., salt-cellar.

Salida, f., start, departure, exit, sailing; outlet, sale; issue, result; outlay. *Estar de* —, to be ready for sailing. *Llevar* —, to be under weigh. *Tener* —, to be saleable. *Dar* — a, to sell, to dispose of.

Saliente, a., salient, projecting, prominent; rising, outstanding *m.*, orient, east; outstanding feature, prominence. *Nota* —, outstanding note (or feature).

Salina, f., salt-pit, salt-works, salt-pan, salt-mine.

Salino, a., saline.

Salir, i.v., to go out, to leave, to depart, to come out, to succeed, to become; *v.v.*, to drop, to leak, to run (colours). — a 2½d., to cost 2½d. — a luz, to be published (or printed), to be produced. — con algo, to

obtain anything. — caro, to be dear. — bien, to succeed, to be successful. —se con la suya, to have one's way. — perdiendo (or perdido), to come off a loser. — se de, to exceed. *Vd se ha salido de mis órdenes*, you have exceeded my orders. — corriendo, to run out, to run off. — mal, to come off badly.

Salitre, m., saltpetre, nitre.

Salmón, m., salmon.

Salmuera, f., brine; pickle made of salt and water; pickle, pickled sauce. *Carne de vaca en media* —, corned beef.

Salón, m., saloon, large hall, drawing room. — de venta, sale room.

Salpicar, v., to spatter, to sprinkle, to splash.

Salpimentar, i.v., to season with pepper and salt.

Salsa, f., sauce, gravy.

Salsera, f., sauce-boat.

Saltar, v., to jump, to leap; to shift, to veer, to omit. — a la vista, to be obvious. *Hacer* —, to blow up; to knock out.

Salto, m., leap, spring, jump, skip, omission. *A* —s, by fits and starts.

Salubre, a., healthful, healthy.

Salubridad, f., healthfulness, salubrity.

Salud, f., health. *En sana* —, in good health.

Saludable, a., salutary, healthful, wholesome.

Saludar, v., to greet, to salute, to hail, to call on.

Saludo, m., salute, greeting. — a . . ., kind regards to . . .

Salutación, f., salutation, salute, greeting.

Salva, f., salute of firearms, salvo.

Salvado, p.p. & m., bran (husk of wheat ground).

Salvaguardia, m., safeguard, security; *f.*, safe-conduct, passport.

Salvaje, *a.*, savage, wild; *m.*, savage.

Salvamento, *m.*, safety, salvation, salvage. *Derechos de —*, salvage-money.

Salvar, *v.*, to save, to save, to remove impediments, to pass over, to cover (distance), to mention and correct errors of the pen in a notarial instrument at the foot thereof; *v.*, to escape. — *obstáculos*, to surmount obstacles.

Salvavidas, *m.*, life-preserver, life-buoy.

Salvedad, *f.*, security, safe-conduct; excuse, licence, guarantee; reserve. *Con las — de estilo*, with the usual reserves.

Salvia, *f.* (Bot.), sage.

Salvilla, *f.*, salver, tray, saucer.

Salvo, *adv.*, saving, excepting. *En —*, in security. *Poner a — de*, to safeguard, to free (or save) from. — *buen cobro*, reserving due payment (or collection). *Quedar a —*, to be safeguarded. — *vendido (or venta)*, subject to being unsold. *A su —*, to one's satisfaction, safely, leisurely, easily, — *buen fin (or — mi perjuicio al cobro)*, provided it be paid.

Salvoconducto, *m.*, pass, safe-conduct, passport.

Sanar, *v.*, to heal, to cure, to restore to health, to recover.

Sanatorio, *m.*, sanatorium.

Sanción, *f.*, sanction.

Sancionar, *v.*, to sanction.

Sandalia, *f.*, sandal.

Sándalo, *m.*, sandal-wood.

Sandez, *f.*, folly, simplicity.

Sandía, *f.*, (Bot.) water-melon.

Sandunga, *f.*, (Coll.), gracefulness, elegance; cajoling, wheedling; fascination.

Saneado, *a.*, drained; clean, free from charges or discounts

(speaking of rents, income, property, etc.), clear.

Sancamiento, *m.*, surety, bail, guarantee; indemnification; drainage.

Sanear, *v.*, to give security or bail; to indemnify; to drain.

Sangrar, *v.*, to bleed, to drain.

Sangre, *f.*, blood. — *fría*, coolness.

A — fría, in cold blood. *A — y fuego*, with the utmost rigour, with fire and sword, by violent means, without mercy.

Sangría, *f.*, bleeding.

Sanguijuela, *f.*, leech.

Sanguinaria, *f.*, (Bot.) blood-root; blood-stone.

Sanidad, *f.*, soundness, health, sanity. *Carta (or patente) de —*, bill of health. *Casa de —*, health office. *Junta de —*, Board of health.

Sanitario, *a.*, sanitary.

Sano, *a.*, sound, healthy, wholesome, safe. — *y salvo*, safe and sound.

Santa Bárbara, *f.* (Naut.), magazine, powder-room.

Santiamén, *m.*, moment, twinkling of an eye.

Santo, *a.*, holy, saintly; *m.*, saint. — *y bueno*, well and good; that is all very well. *El — día*, the whole day. *Todos —s*, All Saints' Day.

Saña, *f.*, anger, passion.

Sapallo, (*) *m.*, kind of American calabash or pumpkin.

Sapo, *m.*, toad.

Saquear, *v.*, to sack, to plunder.

Saqueo, *m.*, pillage, plunder.

Saquillo, *m.* (*dim.*), small bag.

Sarao, *m.*, ball, evening entertainment.

Sarapia (*or Sarrapia*), *f.*, an American fruit; kind of nut used in making sweets.

Sarcasmo, *m.*, sarcasm.

Sarcástico, *a.*, sarcastic.

Sardina, *f.*, sardine.

Sarga, *f.*, serge.

Sarmiento, *m.*, vine-shoot.
Sarta, *f.*, string of beads or pearls;
 series, string.
Sartén, *f.*, frying-pan.
Sastre, *m.*, tailor. *Hechura* —,
 tailor-made.
Sastrería, *f.*, tailor's shop; tailor-
 ing.
Satín, *m.*, sateen.
Satinador, *m.*, glazing apparatus.
Satinar, *v.*, to calender, to glaze.
Satiné, (*) *m.* (S.A.), sateen. —
 negro, black Italians.
Satisfacción, *f.*, satisfaction,
 apology.
Satisfacer, *i.v.*, to satisfy, to con-
 tent, to meet. — una letra, to
 meet (or honour) a draft. — las
 exigencias, to meet the require-
 ments.
Satisfactorio, *a.*, satisfactory.
Satisfecho, *a.* or *p.p.*, satisfied.
Sauce, *m.*, (Bot.) willow.
Sauco, *m.*, (Bot.) elder tree.
Saya, *f.*, petticoat, skirt.
Sayal, *m.*, coarse woollen stuff,
 sackcloth.
Sayo, *m.*, small frock, loose
 jacket; smock.
Sazón, *f.*, season; taste; occasion,
 time. A la —, at that time,
 then. En —, seasonably.
Sazonado, *a.* or *p.p.*, seasoned,
 mature; witty.
Sazonar, *v.*, to season, to mature;
Se, refl. pron., one, they. — dice,
 it is said.
Sea, (Exclam.) a bargain. —
 que, whether. *See Ser.*
Sebo, *m.*, tallow, suet, grease.
Seboso, *a.*, tallowy, greasy.
Seca, *f.*, drought. A —s, alone,
 singly.
Secadero, *m.*, drying-room (or
 shed).
Secamente, *adv.*, dryly, peevishly;
 coldly, frigidly.
Secante, *m.*, drier; *a.*, drying.
See Papel.
Secar, *v.*, to dry.
Sección, *f.*, section, department.

Seccionar, *v.*, to section, to sepa-
 rate.
Seco, *a.*, dry, bare. En —, in a
 dry place. Dique —, dry dock.
Consérvese —, to be kept dry.
Secreta, *f.*, privy, water closet;
 secret inquiry.
Secretar, *v.*, to secrete.
Secretaría, *f.*, secretary's office,
 secretaryship.
Secretario, *m.*, secretary.
Secreter, *m.*, writing-desk or case.
Secreto, *a.*, secret, hidden; *m.*,
 secrecy, silence, caution. De
 —, secretly, privately. En —,
 in private. — a voces, open
 secret.
Secuela, *f.*, sequel, continuation.
Secuestación, *f.*, sequestration.
Secuestrar, *v.*, to sequester, to
 distress, to seize.
Secuestro, *m.*, sequestration, seiz-
 ure.
Secundar, *v.*, to second, to favour,
 to aid, to back up.
Secundario, *a.*, secondary.
Sed, *f.*, thirst; eagerness.
Seda, *f.*, silk. — en rama (or
 cruda), raw silk. — artificial,
 artificial silk. Ir como una —,
 to go like magic (or clock work).
 La — en bruto, raw silk. —
 floja, floss silk. Borra de —,
 flock silk. — torcida, twisted
 silk. Tejedor de —, silk weaver.
 — tornasolada, shot silk. —
 ondeada, watered silk. — de
 coser, sewing-silk.
Sedalina, (*) *f.*, a mercerised cloth.
Sedería, *f.*, silks, silk stuff, shop
 of a silk mercer.
Sedero, *m.*, silk mercer.
Sediento, *a.*, thirsty.
Sedimento, *m.*, sediment.
Sedoso, *a.*, silky, silken.
Seducir, *i.v.*, to seduce, to
 abuse.
Segadera, *f.*, reaping-hook, sickle.
Segadora, *f.*, reaping-machine,
 mowing-machine.
Segar, *i.v.*, to reap, to mow.

Segazon, *f.*, harvest-season, reaping.

Seguida, *f.*, succession, continuation. De —, successively. En —, forthwith, at once, immediately.

Seguidamente, *adv.*, at once.

Seguido, *a.*, continued, successive.

Seguimiento, *m.*, pursuit.

Seguir, *i.v.*, to follow, to pursue, to attend, to go on, to continue.

Como sigue, as follows. — subiendo, to be still rising. — en alza, to keep rising. Hacer —, to forward, to send on. Se sigue que . . ., it follows that.

Según, *prep.*, according to, as per. — (or — y conforme), that depends. — y como, just as. — costumbre, as usual. — factura, as per invoice.

Segundo, *a.*, second; *m.*, second (of time); mate of a ship. De segunda mano, second-hand. En — lugar, secondly.

Segur, *f.*, axe; sickle, reaping-hook.

Seguramente, *adv.*, securely, surely, certainly, safely, of course. — será . . ., it is sure to be.

Seguridad, *f.*, security, safety, certainty. Para mayor —, for regularity's sake, so as to be on the safe side. Puede Vd. tener la — de que . . ., you may depend upon it that. . .

Seguro, *a.*, secure, safe, sure, confident, certain, firm; *m.*, insurance. Compañía de —s, insurance company. — marítimo, marine insurance. — contra todos los riesgos, insurance against all risks. Póliza de —, insurance policy. Prima (or premio) de —, insurance premium. Tipos del —, insurance rates. — contra incendios, fire insurance. — contra accidentes, accident insurance. Compañía de —s 'contra incendios, fire insurance company.

Corredor de —s, insurance broker. — de ida y vuelta, insurance out and home. — dotal, endowment insurance. — mutuo, mutual insurance. — sobre la vida, life insurance. Hacer (verificar or efectuar) el —, to look after (or to attend to) the insurance. A buen —, certainly. De —, assuredly. De — que vendrá, he is sure to come. En —, in security. Ir (or obrar) sobre —, to be (or to go) on sure grounds.

Selección, *f.*, selection, choice.

Selecto, *a.*, select, choice.

Sellar, *v.*, to seal, to stamp.

Sello, *m.*, seal, stamp, stamp-office. — de aduana, cocket. — de correo (de franqueo or de cartas), postage stamp. — de caucho (or de goma elástica), india-rubber stamp. — de recibo, receipt-stamp. Sortija de —, signet-ring.

Selva, *f.*, forest. — espesa, thicket.

Semana, *f.*, week. Día entre —, week-day, working-day. A la (or por) —, a week, per week. La — que viene, next week.

Semanal, *a.*, weekly.

Semanario, *a.*, weekly; *m.*, weekly publication.

Semblante, *m.*, look, aspect, face, countenance.

Sembradera, *f.*, sewing-machine.

Sembrado, *p.p.* & *m.*, cornfield, ground sown with grain.

Sembrador, *m.*, sower; seeder.

Sembradora, *f.*, sowing-machine.

Sembrar, *i.v.*, to sow, to scatter, to spread.

Semejante, *a.*, similar, like; *m.*, fellow-creature.

Semejanza, *f.*, resemblance, likeness, likelihood.

Semejar, *v.*, to be like, to resemble; *r.v.* (a), to resemble.

Semental, *a.*, seminal; belonging to seed, contained in the seed.

Sementar, *i.v.*, to sow, to scatter seed.

Sementera, *f.*, sowing seed, seed-time.

Semestral, *a.*, half-yearly.

Semestre, *m.*, space of six months, half-year.

Semianual, *a.*, semi-annual, half-yearly.

Semilla, *f.*, seed. — *de algodón*, cotton seed. — *de yerba*, grass seed.

Seminario, *m.*, seed-plot, nursery; seminary.

Sémola, *f.*, semolina.

Sempiterna, *f.*, lasting (cloth); sort of serge, everlasting, lasting.

Sempiterno, *a.*, everlasting, eternal. *m.*, (tex.) denim.

Sen, *m.* (*or Sena*, *f.*), senna.

Senado, *m.*, senate, senate-house; Spanish house of parliament.

Senador, *m.*, senator.

Sencillez, *f.*, simplicity, plainness, silliness.

Sencillo, *a.*, simple, plain, single; silly.

Senda, *f.*, path, footpath.

Sendero, *m.*, path, footpath.

Sendos, *a.*, each of two, either.

Seno, *m.*, breast, bosom; inside of a letter. *De cuyo* — *retiramos*, from which we extract; enclosing.

Sensación, *f.*, sensation, feeling.

Sensatez, *f.*, good sense, prudence.

Sensato, *a.*, sensible, prudent, wise.

Sensible, *a.*, sensible, sensitive, regrettable, appreciable.

Sensitivo, *a.*, sensitive, sensible.

Sentado, *a.* or *p.p.*, judicious, sedate, grave.

Sentar, *i.v.*, to fit, to become, to suit, to establish; *r.v.*, to sit down, to take a seat. — *plaza de soldado*, to enlist (as a soldier).

Sentencia, *f.*, sentence, verdict, judgment.

Sentenciar, *v.*, to sentence, to pass judgment.

Sentido, *a.* or *p.p.*, sensible, feeling; *m.*, sense, reason, meaning, direction. *Darse por* —, to show resentment. *Darse por* — *de*, to resent. — *común*, common sense.

Sentimiento, *m.*, sentiment, feeling; grief, sorrow, concern; judgment, opinion.

Sentina, *f.*, well (of a ship); sink.

Sentir, *i.v.*, to feel, to hear, to suffer; to regret, to be sorry; to judge, to taste; *r.v.*, to feel, to be affected, to resent; to spring. *Dar(le) que* —, to hurt (one's) feelings. *Es de (or para)* —, it is to be regretted; it is regrettable. *Sentimos infinito*, we are extremely sorry.

Sentir, *m.*, feeling, opinion, judgment.

Seña, *f.*, sign, mark, signal. — *s*, address. *Hacer una* — *a*, to beckon. *Por más* — *s*, to be more precise.

Señal, *f.*, sign, mark, signal, token, vestige. — *es de bruma*, fog signals. *En* — *de*, in proof of, as a token of.

Señalado, *a.* or *p.p.*, famous distinguished, celebrated.; signal.

Señalar, *v.*, to signalise, to name, to mark, to indicate, to point out, to assign, to make known, to fix. — *los motivos de*, to account for.

Señor, *m.*, lord, sir, mister. *Muy* — *mío (or nuestro)*, dear sir.

Señora, *f.*, lady, mistress, madam.

Señorear, *v.*, to master, to domineer, to lord; to excel; *r.v.*, to assume airs of importance.

Señoría, *f.*, lordship.

Señorío, *m.*, dominion, command, lordship.

Señorita, *f.*, (*dim.*) young lady, miss.

Señorito, *m.*, (*dim.*) young gentleman, master.

Separación, *f.*, separation.

Separadamente, *adv.*, separately, severally.

Separado, *a.* or *p.p.*, separate. Por —, separately.

Separar, *v.*, to separate, to part, to divide, to set apart; *r.v.*, to separate, to retire, to get out of the way. —se de, to part with.

Sepelio, *m.* (church) burial.

Septentrión, *m.*, north, north wind.

Septentrional, *a.*, northern, north.

Septiembre, *m.*, September.

Sepulcro, *m.*, sepulchre, grave, tomb.

Sepultar, *v.*, to bury, to inter.

Sepultura, *f.*, interment, burial, grave.

Sepulturero, *m.*, grave-digger, sexton.

Sequedad, *f.*, aridity, dryness, curtness.

Sequía, *f.*, dryness, thirst, drought.

Séquito, *m.*, retinue, suite.

Ser, *i.v.*, to be, to happen. O sea, that is, *i.e.* Sea . . . sea . . . whether . . . or. . . — de, to belong to; to become of. A no — que, unless. Sea cual fuere el motivo, no matter what the reason may be.

Ser, *m.*, being.

Serenamente, *adv.*, serenely, coolly.

Serenar, *v.*, to clear up, to become serene (or fair), to settle; *r.v.*, to clear up.

Serenidad, *f.*, serenity, coolness, composure.

Sereno, *m.*, evening-dew; night-watch, watchman; *a.*, serene, clear, fair, calm, quiet, cold, cool, easy-going.

Seriamente, *adv.*, seriously.

Serie, *f.*, series, sequence, range. — de dibujos, range of designs.

Seriedad, *f.*, seriousness, reliability.

Serio, *a.*, serious, grave, important, plain, true, sincere.

Hablar en —, to talk seriously. Tomar en —, to take seriously.

Serón, *m.*, pannier, seroon.

Serpentino, *a.*, serpentine, winding.

Serpiente, *f.*, serpent.

Serrado, *a.* or *p.p.*, dented, toothed, serrated.

Serrano, *a.*, pertaining to mountains; *m.*, highlander.

Serrín, *m.*, sawdust.

Serrucho, *m.*, saw, handsaw with a small handle. — braguero, pit-saw, a large two-handed saw.

Servible, *a.*, serviceable.

Servicio, *m.*, service, favour, good turn, course. — militar obligatorio, compulsory service, conscription. De —, on duty. — de mesa, service for the table. See **Incendios**.

Servidor, *m.*, servant, waiter. — de usted, your servant, at your service.

Servidumbre, *f.*, attendance, service, servitude; servants.

Servilleta, *f.*, napkin, serviette. — para postres, doily.

Servir, *i.v.*, to serve, to correspond, to agree, to answer the purpose, to be convenient, to be useful, to be of use; to serve, to wait at table; *r.v.*, to deign, to please. — a la mesa, to wait at table. No — para, to be unfit for. No sirve, it is no use, it won't do. Sirváse Vd. venir, please come. —se de, to make use of.

Sesgar, *v.*, to slope, to slant.

Sesgo, *m.*, slope, obliqueness; *a.*, sloped, oblique. Al —, slopingly, obliquely. Tomar mal —, to take a bad turn; to look bad.

Sesión, *f.*, session, sitting, meeting, conference. Se levantó la —, the meeting closed.

Sesos, *m.pl.*, brains.

Sesudo, *a.*, judicious, wise.

Seta, *f.*, mushroom.

Setena, f., seventh. Con las —s, sevenfold.

Setentrión. See **Septentrión.**

Setiembre. See **Septiembre.**

Seto, m., fence.

Seudónimo, a., pseudonymous, fictitious; *m.*, pseudonym.

Severidad, f., severity, rigour, harshness, gravity.

Severo, a., severe, rigorous, hard, grave, serious.

Sextante, m., sextant.

Sí, adv., yes, indeed.

Si, c., if, although, whether, unless. — bien, although. — acaso (*or* por — acaso), if by chance. Un — es no es, ever so little, rather. — vendrá, I wonder if he will come. Un — es no es mejor, just a little better.

Sí, pron., himself, itself, oneself. De —, spontaneously. De por —, apart, separately.

Siderurgia, f., art of extracting and working iron.

Siderúrgico, a., iron-working, relating to the art of extracting and working iron.

Sidra, f., cider. — de peras, perry.

Siega, f., harvest, reaping-time, mowing.

Siembra, f., seed-time, cornfield.

Siempre, adv., always, at all times, still, ever. Para — jamás, for ever and ever. — que, always (*or* provided) that.

Sien, f., temple.

Sierpe, f., serpent.

Sierra, f., saw; ridge of mountains. — de mano, hand-saw. — cabrilla, pit-saw. — de calar, fret-saw.

Siervo, m., serf, slave, servant.

Siesta, f., midday nap.

Sifón, m., siphon.

Sigilar, v., to seal, to keep secret.

Sigilo, m., seal, secret, secrecy.

Sigiloso, a., silent, reserved.

Siglo, m., century, age, a long time.

Significación, f., signification, significance, meaning.

Significado, p.p. & m., signification, meaning.

Significante, a., significant.

Significar, v., to signify, to mean, to make known, to be worth. ¿Qué significa eso? What is the meaning of that?

Significativo, a., significative, expressive.

Signo, m., sign, mark, signet.

Siguiente, a., following, next.

Sílaba, f., syllable.

Silbar, v., to whistle, to hiss.

Silbato, m., whistle.

Silbdo, m., whistle, whistling, hiss.

Silenciar, (*) v. (Amer.), to pass in silence.

Silencio, m., silence, secrecy. Pasar en —, to pass over, to omit reference to. Reducir al —, to put to silence.

Silesia, f., Silesia; white linen, lawn.

Silicato, m., silicate, a compound of silicic acid. — de sosa, silicate of soda.

Sílex, f., silix, silica, quartz.

Silíceo, a., siliceous, flinty.

Silla, f., chair, seat, saddle. — de manos, sedan-chair. — poltrona, arm-chair, easy chair. — giratoria, pivot-chair. — plegadiza, folding chair, campstool. — de rejilla (*or* de junco), cane-bottomed chair. — de montar, saddle. — de tijera, camp chair.

Sillería, f., seat; saddlery; building of hewn stone.

Sillero, m., saddler, chair-maker.

Sillín, m., small saddle, saddle of a bicycle.

Sillón, m., large arm-chair. — de muelles, spring-chair.

Silueta, f., silhouette.

Silvestre, a., wild; rustic.

Sima, f., deep and dark cavern or cave, abyss, gulf; whirlwind.

Simiente, f., seed.

Similar, a., similar. [blance.

Similitud, f., similitude, resem-

Simón, *m.*, hackney coach.
Simpar, *a.*, matchless, unequalled.
Simpatía, *f.*, sympathy, fellow-feeling.
Simpatío, *a.*, sympathetic, nice; *m.*, white sheeting (Venezuela and C.A.).
Simpatizar, *v.*, to sympathise.
Simple, *a.*, simple, single, pure, mere, plain, foolish.
Simplemente, *adv.*, simply, merely.
Simplicidad, *f.*, simplicity, plainness.
Simplificar, *v.*, to simplify.
Simulacro, *m.*, image, sham, ghost, phantom. — *de combate*, sham fight or combat.
Similar, *v.*, to simulate. *Factura simulada*, *pro formâ* invoice.
Simultáneo, *a.*, simultaneous.
Sin, *prep.*, without. — *embargo*, nevertheless, however. — *duda*, no doubt. — *licencia*, unlicensed. — *que*, without (that) . . . — *venta*, unsold. — *Vd.*, but for you.
Siapismo, *m.*, sinapism, mustard-plaster.
Sinceramente, *adv.*, sincerely.
Sincerar, *v.*, to exculpate, to clear from guilt; *r.v.*, to excuse, justify or vindicate oneself.
Sinceridad, *f.*, sincerity.
Sincero, *a.*, sincere.
Sindicado, *p.p.* & *m.*, syndicate.
Sindicar, *v.*, to inform; to accuse; to colleague.
Sindicato, *m.*, syndicate, combination, trust.
Síndico, *m.*, syndic, recorder; assignee, liquidator; trustee. — *de una quiebra*, official receiver (of a bankrupt's estate).
Singladura, *f.*, (Naut.), a day's run; distance traversed by a ship in twenty-four hours.
Singular, *a.*, singular, single, particular.
Singularidad, *f.*, singularity.
Siniestra, *f.*, left hand.
Siniestro, *a.*, sinister, left,

unhappy; *m.*, disaster, accident, mishap; shipwreck, damage.
Sinnúmero, *m.*, numberless quantity. *Un — de*, a great number of, any amount of.
Sino, *c.*, but, except, only.
Sinrazón, *f.*, wrong, injustice.
Sinsabor, *m.*, displeasure, pain.
Síntesis, *f.*, synthesis; the act of arranging and joining.
Sintético, *a.*, synthetic(al).
Síntoma, *m.*, symptom, sign.
Sinuoso, *a.*, sinuous, wavy.
Siquiera, *conj.*, at least, although, scarcely. *Ni —*, not even. *Una vez —*, once in a while. *Si . . .*; if only. . . .
Sirena, *f.*, syren, whistle.
Sirga, *f.*, tow-rope, tow-line.
Sirgar, *v.*, to tow (a vessel) with a line.
Sirte, *f.*, hidden rock, danger, quicksand.
Sirvienta, *f.*, servant.
Sirviente, *a.*, serving; *com.*, servant.
Sisa, *f.*, petty theft, pilfering; assize, excise. *Derechos de —*, excise duty.
Sisal, *m.*, sisal, Mexican fibre.
Sisar, *v.*, to pilfer, to steal, to curtail, to cut; to size; to excise.
Situado, *a.*, situate, situated.
Sisero, *m.*, exciseman, excise collector.
Sistema, *m.*, system — mercantile, mode of doing business.
Sistemático, *a.*, systematic.
Sitiar, *v.*, to besiege.
Sitio, *m.*, place, situation; siege.
Sito, *a.*, situated.
Situación, *f.*, situation, position, assignment, payment, state, pass. *Muerta —*, standstill, slackness.
Situado, *a.* or *p.p.*, situate, situated, placed.
Situár, *v.*, to situate; to assign a fund, to pay. — *fondos*, to pay money.
So, *prep.*, under, below. — *color*

(or pretexto), under colour (or pretence).

Soberano, *a. & m.*, sovereign.

Soberbia, *f.*, pride, haughtiness.

Soberbio, *a.*, proud, arrogant, stately.

Sobordo, *m.*, manifest, freight-list.

Sobornar, *v.*, to bribe, to corrupt.

Soborno, *m.*, bribe, incitement.

Sobra, *f.*, surplus, excess. De —, over and above, extra, odd. Tiene Vd. razón de —, you are quite right, it is only too true. Los hay de —, there is a superabundance of them. Tener de —, to have . . . to spare. See **Conocer**.

Sobradamente, *adv.*, abundantly, excessively. Saber —, to know only too well.

Sobrado, *a. or p.p.*, abundant, rich, plenty; *m.*, (Prov.) granary. Tiempo —, plenty of time.

Sobrante, *m.*, residue, overplus; *a.*, left over, remaining, —s, odds and ends.

Sobrar, *v.*, to be over and above, to be more than enough; to remain, to be left.

Sobre, *prep.*, above, over; more-over, besides; about, on, upon; regarding; after, since. — el cabo, off the Cape. — todo, especially, above all. Estar — si, to be on one's guard. Estar — toda sospecha, to be above (or beyond) suspicion.

Sobre, *m.*, envelope; cover. En — aparte, under separate cover. Bajo —, under cover.

Sobrebotas, *f. pl.*, leggings.

Sobrecama, *f.*, coverlet, quilt, counterpane.

Sobrecarga, *f.*, surcharge, overburden.

Sobrecargar, *v.*, to overload, to surcharge, to overburden, to overstock.

Sobrecargo, *m.*, supercargo.

Sobreeoger, *v.*, to surprise, to overtake.

Sobrecubierta, *f.*, double cover.

Sobredicho, *a.*, above-mentioned.

Sobreescrito. See **Sobrescrito**.

Sobreestadia, *f.*, extra lay day.

Sobrefaz, *f.*, surface.

Sobrefino, *a.*, superfine.

Sobrellevar, *v.*, to carry, to undergo; to ease, to ease or alleviate another's burden; to inure to hardships by degrees.

Sobremanera, *adv.*, excessively, exceedingly.

Sobremesa, *f.*, table-cloth, dessert. De —, immediately after dinner.

Sobrenombre, *m.*, surname.

Sobrepaga, *f.*, increase or augmentation of pay.

Sobrepasar, *v.*, to exceed, to go beyond.

Sobrepeso, *m.*, overweight.

Sobreponer, *i.v.*, to put one over another; *r.v.*, to overcome, to overpower.

Sobreprecio, *m.*, extra price.

Sobrequilla, *f.* (Naut.), keelson.

Sobrepujar, *v.*, to exceed, to surpass, to cut out.

Sobresaliente, *a.*, surpassing, prominent.

Sobresalir, *i.v.*, to exceed, to surpass.

Sobresaltar, *v.*, to surprise, to frighten, to startle.

Sobresalto, *m.*, surprise.

Sobrescrito, *m.*, superscription, address, envelope.

Sobreseer, *v.*, to desist from a design; to supersede; to relinquish a claim or pretention; to overrule; (Law) to discontinue an action.

Sobreseimiento, *m.*, omission; suspension; discontinuance.

Sobrestante, *m.*, overseer, foreman.

Sobresueldo, *m.*, addition to one's pay or allowance.

Sobretasa, *f.*, surtax.

Sobretudo, *m.*, overcoat; *adv.*, above all, especially.

Sobrevenir, *i.v.*, to happen, to supervene.

Sobreviviente, *m. & f.*, survivor;
p.a., surviving.

Sobrevivir, *v.*, to survive, to outlive.

Sobriedad, *f.*, sobriety.

Sobrina, *f.*, niece.

Sobrino, *m.*, nephew.

Sobrio, *a.*, sober, quiet. Color —, quiet colour.

Socaliña, *f.*, cunning, artifice.

Socarrén, *m.*, eave, edge of the roof, gable-end.

Socarrón, *a.*, cunning, sly, crafty.

Socavar, *v.*, to excavate, to undermine.

Sociable, *a.*, sociable.

Social, *a.*, social. Escritura —, deed of partnership. See

Contrato.

Socialismo, *m.*, socialism.

Socialista, *com.*, socialist.

Sociedad, *f.*, society, company, partnership. — anónima, joint stock company. — en comandita, joint stock company. — obrera (— de obreros), trades-union.

Socio, *m.*, comrade, associate, partner; member. — activo, active partner. — gerente (*or* gestor), managing partner. — comanditario, sleeping partner. — principal, head-partner. — único, sole partner.

Socorrer, *v.*, to succour, to help, to aid; to pay a part of what is due.

Socorrido, *a. or p.p.*, furnished, well supplied, abundant.

Socorro, *m.*, succour, aid, assistance, help, support. Casa de —, hospital, infirmary.

Soda, *f.*, soda. Agua de —, soda water. See **Sosa**.

Sodio, *m.*, (Chem.) sodium, a silver white, alkaline, metallic element.

Sofá, *m.*, sofa.

Sofocante, *p.a.*, suffocating, close.

Sofocar, *v.*, to suffocate, to choke, to quench, to smother, to molest. — un incendio, to put

out a fire. — al estallar, to nip in the bud (a revolution, etc.).

Soga, *f.*, rope, halter, cord.

Sojuzgar, *v.*, to conquer, to subjugate.

Sol, *m.*, sun; (Mus.) sol, fifth note of the scale; Peruvian dollar, value about 2 shillings; a *peso fuerte*. Rayo de —, sunbeam. Al poner del —, at sunset. A salir del —, at sunrise. El — sale, the sun rises. El — se pone, the sun sets. Reloj de — sundial. La luz del —, sunlight. Al — puesto, at sunset, at nightfall. El — pica (*or* abrasa), the sun scorches. Tomar el —, to take a walk in the sun, to bask in the sun. La salida del —, sun rise. La puesta del — sunset. El — naciente, the rising sun. El — poniente, the setting sun.

Solamente, *adv.*, only, solely, alone.

Solapa, *f.*, lapel (of a coat); pretence, pretext.

Solar, *m.*, ground-plot, parcel, lot of ground, allotment.

Solas, *A* —, by oneself. A mis —, quite alone, by myself.

Solazar, *v.*, to solace, to cheer, to comfort, to amuse; *r.v.*, to be comforted, to be joyful, to relax.

Soldada, *f.*, wages.

Soldado, *p.p. & m.*, soldier.

Soldadura, *f.*, soldering, solder.

Soldar, *i.v.*, to solder, to mend, to weld.

Soledad, *f.*, solitude.

Solemne, *a.*, solemn.

Solemnidad, *f.*, solemnity.

Soler, *defec.v.*, to accustom, to be accustomed, to be in the habit of. Como suele acontecer, as is apt to be the case.

Solera, *f.*, cross-beam, rib; wall-plate, flat stone. — del hogar, hearth-stone.

Solevantamiento, *m.*, the act of rising in rebellion.

Solevantar, *v.*, to raise; to excite, to agitate.

Solferino, (*) *a.*, a bright pink colour.

Solicitud, *f.*, solicitation.

Solicitado, *a.* or *p.p.*, in good request or demand.

Solicitante, *p.a.* & *com.*, solicitor, applicant.

Solicitar, *v.*, to solicit, to entreat, to ask, to beg, to apply for. Se solicita . . . Wanted . . . (in advertisements).

Solcito, *a.*, solicitous, anxious, careful.

Solicitud, *f.*, solicitude, anxiety, request, application, petition.

Solidar, *v.*, to harden, to make solid, to consolidate.

Solidariamente, *adv.*, jointly and severally.

Solidaridad, *f.*, solidarity; joint and separate responsibility.

Solidario, *a.*, solidary; individually and collectively responsible.

Solidez, *f.*, solidity, firmness, hardness, integrity.

Sólido, *a.*, solid, firm, hard, sound. Una casa sólida, a house of good standing.

Solitario, *a.*, solitary, lonely.

Soliviantar, *v.*, to induce to novelties or changes.

Solo, *a.*, alone, single, only. A solas, alone.

Sólo, *adv.*, only, alone. — ellos pueden, they alone can.

Solomillo, **Solomo**, *m.*, loin; chine.

Soltar, *i.v.*, to untie, to loosen, to set at liberty. — la presa, to let go one's hold.

Soltera, *f.*, spinster.

Soltero, *a.*, single; *m.*, bachelor.

Soltura, *f.*, release, ability, agility, laxity, looseness.

Soluble, *a.*, soluble, solvable.

Solución, *a.*, solution, resolution.

Solucionar, *v.*, to solve, to settle.

Solvencia, *f.*, solvency, standing.

Solventar, *v.*, to pay debts.

Solvente, *a.*, solvent.

Sombra, *f.*, shade, shadow. Ni por —, by no means. Hacer —, to protect; to impede; to obscure, to outshine.

Sombreado, *p.p.* & *m.*, shading.

Sombrear, *v.*, to shade.

Sombrerera, *a.*, hat-box, hat-case.

Sombrería, *f.*, hat shop, hat-trade, hat manufactory.

Sombrero, *m.*, hatter, hat-maker.

Sombrero, *m.*, hat. — de copa, tall (or silk) hat. — de fieltro, felt hat. — flexible, soft hat. Cinta de —, hat-band. — de paja, straw hat.

Sombrilla, *f.*, parasol, sunshade.

Sombrío, *a.*, dark, shady, sombre, gloomy.

Somero, *a.*, superficial.

Someter, *v.*, to submit, to subject; *r.v.*, (a) to submit, to comply, to abide by.

Somnábulo, *m.*, somnambulist, sleep-walker.

Son, *m.*, sound, noise. Sin ton ni —, without rhyme or reason.

Sonar, *i.v.*, to sound, to blow.

Sonda, *f.*, sounding, sounding-line, sound.

Sondar, *v.*, to sound, to try, to sift, to fathom; to pump.

Sondear, *v.*, to sound, to try, to sift, to fathom. Línea de —, fathom line. See **Sondar**.

Sonido, *m.*, sound, noise, report.

Sonreírse, *i.r.v.*, to smile.

Sonrisa, *f.*, smile.

Sonrosar, **Sonrosear**, *v.*, to dye a rose colour. Sonrosearse, to blush.

Sonsacar, *v.*, to wheedle, to pump (a person).

Soñar, *i.v.*, to dream.

Sopa, *f.*, soup. — de guisantes, pea-soup. — de fideos, vermicelli soup. — de tortuga, turtle soup. — de rabo de vaca, oxtail soup.

Sopapo, *m.*, box, blow, slap on the face; valve, stop-valve.

Sopera, *f.*, soup-dish, tureen.

Sopero, *m.*, soup-plate.

Sopetón, *m.*, blow. De —, suddenly.

Soplar, *v.*, to blow; to rob or steal; to divulge.

Soplete, *m.*, blow-pipe.

Soplo, *m.*, blowing, gust, puff of wind; denunciation.

Soplón, *m.*, tale-bearer.

Soportable, *a.*, supportable, tolerable.

Soportar, *v.*, to support, to suffer, to tolerate, to stand, to bear.

Soporte, *m.*, support, rest, stand; (Mech.) bearing, bracket.

Sorber, *v.*, to sip, to suck, to sup; to absorb, to consume.

Sorbete, *m.*, sherbet.

Sorbo, *m.*, sup, draught, absorption.

Sordina, *f.*, mute; (Mech.) damper.

Sordo, *a.*, deaf, silent. Ser — *a.*, to be deaf to.

Sorprendente, *p.a. & a.*, surprising.

Sorprender, *v.*, to surprise, to come upon, to overtake; to astonish, to catch. — desagradablemente, to disappoint.

Sorpresa, *f.*, surprise, astonishment. — desagradable, disappointment.

Sortear, *v.*, to cast lots.

Sorteo, *m.*, casting (or drawing) lots, drawing.

Sortija, *f.*, ring, hoop, finger-ring.

Sosa, *f.*, soda. — cáustica, caustic soda. Sulfato de —, sulphate of soda.

Sosegado, *a.* or *p.p.*, quiet, peaceful, calm.

Sosegar, *i.v.*, to calm, to pacify, to silence, to lull; *r.v.*, to grow calm, to be easy in one's mind.

Sosiego, *m.*, tranquillity, ease, calmness.

Soslayar, *v.*, to avoid, to get past.

Soslayo, *m.*, slant. Al —, sidewise, askew.

Soso, *a.*, insipid, tasteless, senseless.

Sospecha, *f.*, suspicion.

Sospechar, *v.*, to suspect.

Sospechoso, *a.*, suspicious, liable to suspicion, suspected, mistrustful.

Sostén, *m.*, support, prop.

Sostener, *i.v.*, to sustain, to support, to maintain, to prop up, to bear, to endure; *r.v.*, to support (or maintain) oneself, to bear up, to hold out, to keep up.

Sostenido, *a.* or *p.p.*, supported, sustained, steady.

Sostenimiento, *m.*, sustenance, upkeep, support.

Sótano, *m.*, cellar.

Sotavento, *m.*, leeward.

Soto, *m.*, grove, thicket, forest, coppice.

Su, *pron.*, his, her, its, their, your.

Suarda, *f.*, grease. See **Lana**.

Suave, *a.*, soft, smooth, mild, gentle, easy, quiet. Tabaco —, mild tobacco.

Suavidad, *f.*, softness, suavity.

Suavizador, *m.*, razor-strop.

Suavizar, *v.*, to soften, to make soft. — la navaja con el cuero, to strop the razor.

Suba (*) (S.A.), rise. See **Subida**.

Sub-agente, *m.*, sub-agent.

Subalterno, *a.*, subaltern, inferior.

Subasta, *f.*, auction. — pública, public auction. — de martillo, auction.

Subastar, *v.*, to sell by auction.

Súbdito, *a. & m.*, subject (of a king, etc.).

Subida, *f.*, rise, ascent, ascension.

Subido, *a.* or *p.p.*, raised, advanced high; strong, deep (colour). Color —, deep (or heavy) colour.

Subir, *v.*, to ascend, to come up, to go up, to rise, to increase, to raise the value; *r.v.*, to rise, to go up. — de precio, to rise in

price, to go up. Hacer — los precios, to raise prices, to force prices up.

Súbitamente, *adv.*, suddenly.

Subitáneo, *a.*, sudden, unexpected.

Súbito, *a.*, sudden, hasty. De —, suddenly, unexpectedly.

Sublevar, *v.*, to stir up, to excite.

Sublime, *a.*, sublime.

Submarino, *a. & m.*, submarine.

Subordinación, *f.*, subordination.

Subordinar, *v.*, to subordinate.

Subrayar, *v.*, to underscore, to underline, to emphasise.

Subsanar, *v.*, to excuse, to mend, to repair, to make good, to put right. — dificultades, to overcome difficulties.

Subscribir, *v.*, to subscribe. — se a, to subscribe to.

Subscripción, *f.*, subscription.

Subscriptor, *m.*, subscriber.

Subsecuente, *a.*, subsequent, succeeding.

Subsidio, *m.*, subsidy, aid.

Subsiguiente, *a.*, subsequent.

Subsistencia, *f.*, subsistence, livelihood, means of supporting life, living; food. —s (alimenticias), food-stuffs. Junta de —s, food (control) board. La carestía de las —s, the high cost of living.

Subsistente, *p.a. & a.*, subsistent, subsisting.

Subsistir, *v.*, to subsist, to last.

Substancia, *f.*, substance. En —, in short, briefly. —s alimenticias, food-stuffs.

Substancial, *a.*, substantial

Substituir. See **Sustituir**.

Substraer. See **Sustraer**.

Subterfugio, *m.*, subterfuge.

Subterráneo, *a.*, subterranean. Ferrocarril —, underground railway.

Suburbio, *m.*, suburb.

Subvención, *f.*, help, assistance, aid, subsidy.

Subvencionar, *v.*, to subsidize.

Subvenir, *i.v.*, to aid, to assist, to supply, to furnish, to provide, — a sus gastos, to furnish (or provide for) one's expenses.

Subyugar, *v.*, to subdue, to subjugate.

Suceder, *v.*, to succeed, to come after, to happen, to come about.

Sucesión, *f.*, succession; issue, offspring, children; estate; letters of administration.

Sucesivo, *a.*, successive. En lo —, in the future.

Suceso, *m.*, event, incident, success, development.

Sucesor, *m.*, successor.

Suciedad, *f.*, dirt, dirtiness.

Sucinto, *a.*, brief, succinct, concise, terse.

Sucio, *a.*, dirty, nasty, foul; uncivil, unpolished. En —, gross, raw. See **Peso**.

Sucre, *m.*, Ecuador coin, value about two shillings.

Suculento, *a.*, succulent, juicy.

Sucumbir, *v.*, to succumb.

Sucursal, *f.*, branch, branch-house.

Sud, *m.*, south. —oeste, south-west.

Sudar, *v.*, to sweat.

Sudario, *m.*, handkerchief or cloth to wipe off the sweat; cloth put on the face of the dead.

Sudeste, *m.*, south-east.

Sudoeste, *m.*, south-west.

Sudor, *m.*, sweat, perspiration.

Suegra, *f.*, mother-in-law.

Suegro, *m.*, father-in-law.

Suela, *f.*, sole (of a shoe).

Sueldo, *m.*, wages, salary. A medio —, upon half pay.

Suelo, *m.*, ground, soil. Venirse al —, to fall to the ground.

Suelto, *a. or p.p.*, loose, light, swift, free, easy. Número —, single copy.

Sueño, *m.*, sleep, dream. Tener —, to be sleepy.

Suero, *m.*, whey, serum.

Suerte, *f.*, chance, lot, luck, fate. De todas —s, at any rate. De

- que, so that. Caber en —, to fall to one's lot. Esto me cupo en —, that fell to my lot. Tocarle a uno la —, to be favoured by fortune. Estar de —, to be in luck. Tener —, to stand a chance, to be lucky.
- Suficiencia**, *f.*, sufficiency.
- Suficiente**, *a.*, sufficient.
- Sufocar**. See **Sofocar**.
- Sufragar**, *v.*, to favour, to aid; to defray, to make up.
- Sufragio**, *m.*, suffrage, vote; favour, support, aid.
- Sufrible**, *a.*, sufferable, tolerable.
- Sufrido**, *a.* or *p.p.*, consenting, accommodating, patient.
- Sufrimiento**, *m.*, suffering, sufferance, tolerance.
- Sufrir**, *v.*, to suffer, to bear, to permit, to abide, to stand. — un error, to make a mistake.
- Sugerir**, *i.v.*, to suggest, to hint.
- Sugestión**, *f.*, suggestion, hint.
- Sujeción**, *f.*, subjection. Con — a, subject to.
- Sujetador**, (*) *m.*, holder, fastener.
- Sujetapapeles**, (*) *m.*, letter-clip, paper-fastener.
- Sujetar**, *v.*, to subdue, to subject; *v.v.*, to adhere.
- Sujeto**, *a.*, subject, liable, exposed; *m.*, subject, topic; person. — a, fixed to, fastened to, subject to. Estar — a, to be subject to. — al servicio de las armas, liable for military service. Buen —, a good fellow (or sort). Mal —, a bad fellow.
- Sulfato**, *m.*, sulphate. — de amoníaco, sulphate of ammonia.
- Sulfito**, *m.*, sulphite.
- Sulfúrico**, *a.*, sulphuric. Ácido —, sulphuric acid, vitriol.
- Sulla**, *f.*, (Bot.) French honey suckle.
- Suma**, *f.*, sum, amount, addition. Una — crecida, a large sum of money. — del frente (or — de la vuelta), brought forward. En —, in short.
- Sumamente**, *adv.*, highly, extremely, in the highest degree.
- Sumar**, *v.*, to sum, to add up, to result, to sum up, to add; to recapitulate. —se a, to join.
- Sumaria**, *f.*, verbal process; inquest. Instruir —, to order an inquest.
- Sumariamente**, *adv.*, summarily; in a plain manner.
- Sumario**, *a.*, summary; *m.*, summary, compendium, abstract.
- Sumergible**, *a.*, sinkable.
- Sumergir**, *v.*, to submerge.
- Suministrador**, *m.*, provider, supplier.
- Suministrar**, *v.*, to subminister, to supply, to furnish.
- Suministro**, *m.*, supply.
- Sumir**, *v.*, to sink, to depress.
- Sumisión**, *f.*, submission, compliance; tender, offer.
- Sumiso**, *a.*, submissive, compliant.
- Sumo**, *a.*, highest, greatest, very great. A lo —, at most.
- Suncho**, *m.*, clamp, hoop.
- Supeditar**, *v.*, to subdue, to overpower.
- Superar**, *v.*, to overcome, to surpass.
- Superávit**, *m.* (Lat.), overplus, surplus, residue.
- Suprehería**, *f.*, fraud, deceit.
- Superficial**, *a.*, superficial.
- Superficie**, *f.*, superficies, surface; tace; case.
- Superfino**, *a.*, superfine.
- Superfluo**, *a.*, superfluous.
- Superhombre**, *m.*, superman.
- Superintendencia**, *f.*, superintendence.
- Superintendente**, *m.*, superintendent, overseer.
- Superior**, *a.*, superior, higher, greater; *m.*, superior. Ser — a, to be above (such a thing).
- Superioridad**, *f.*, superiority.
- Supernumerario**, *a.*, supernumerary, extra.
- Supervenir**, *i.v.*, to supervene.

Supplemental (**Suplementario**), *a.*, supplementary.

Suplemento, *m.*, supplement, supply. — *de porte*, extra postage.

Súplica, *f.*, petition, request.

Suplicante, *a. & com.*, supplicant.

Suplicar, *v.*, to entreat, to supplicate. — *de la sentencia*, to petition against the sentence, to appeal to a higher court.

Suplicio, *m.*, punishment, torment.

Suplir, *v.*, to supply, to furnish, to fill up, to make up. — *la diferencia*, to make up the difference.

Suponer, *i.v.*, to suppose, to fancy, to imagine, to expect; to possess (weight or authority).

Suposición, *f.*, supposition, surmise.

Supositorio, *m.* (Med.) suppository.

Supremacia, *f.*, supremacy.

Supremo, *a.*, supreme; highest.

Supresión, *f.*, suppression.

Suprimir, *v.*, to suppress, to omit, to leave out, to cancel.

Supuesto, *m.*, supposition; *a.* or *p.p.*, suppositious, supposed, alleged. Por —, of course. — *que*, since, granting that, supposing that.

Sur, *m.*, south, south wind.

Surcar, *v.*, to furrow, to plough.

Surco, *m.*, furrow, line, wrinkle.

Echarse uno al (or en el) —, to abandon an enterprise or work through laziness or discouragement, etc.

Surgidero, *m.*, anchorage.

Surgir, *v.*, to appear, to sprout, to arise, to present itself; (Naut.) to anchor.

Surtidero, *m.*, conduit.

Surtido, *m.*, assortment, supply, stock; *a.*, assorted. Un selecto —, a select (or choice) stock.

Surtidor, *m.*, caterer, purveyor; jet (of water). — *de agua*, reservoir.

Surtir, *v.*, to supply, to furnish, to provide, to accommodate.

— *efecto*, to have the desired effect. — *se*, to supply oneself, to replenish one's stock.

Surto, *a.* or *p.p.*, anchored.

Susceptible, *a.*, susceptible. — *de*, subject (liable or open) to. — *de variación*, subject (or liable) to alteration. — *de robo*, liable to robbery.

Susciar, *v.*, to excite, to stir up, to rouse.

Suscribir, *v.*, to subscribe. — *se al empréstito*, to subscribe to the loan.

Suscripción, *f.*, subscription.

Suscripto, *See* **Suscrito**.

Suscriptor, *m.*, subscriber.

Suscrito, *a.* or *p.p.*, subscribed.

Susodicho, *a.*, aforesaid, forementioned.

Suspender, *v.*, to suspend, to stop, to delay, to hold up, to hang up.

— *los pagos*, to stop payment.

Suspensión, *f.*, suspension, suspense, holding up.

Suspensio, *a.*, hung, suspended; *m.*, suspense. En —, in suspense, outstanding, in abeyance. Dejar en —, to hold over. Quedar en —, to be held over, to stand over.

Suspensorio, *a.*, suspensory; *m.*, brace, truss, suspensory bandage.

Suspiciacia, *f.*, suspiciousness, jealousy.

Suspiaz, *a.*, suspicious, jealous.

Suspirar, *v.*, to suspire, to crave. — *por*, to aspire after.

Suspiro, *m.*, sigh, breath.

Sustancia, *f.*, substance. *See* **Substancia**.

Sustentar, *v.*, to sustain, to bear up; to nourish.

Sustento, *m.*, sustenance, food, support, maintenance.

Sustitución, *f.*, substitution.

Sustituir, *i.v.*, to substitute.

Sustituto, *m.*, substitute.

Susto, *m.*, fright. Dar un —, to give a start (or fright).

Sustracción, *f.*, subtraction, withdrawal; theft.

Sustraer, *i.v.*, to subtract, to withdraw; *v.v.*, (a) to retire, to withdraw, to give the slip, to extricate oneself.

Susurrar, *v.*, to whisper, to murmur.

Sutil, *a.*, subtle, acute, keen.

Sutileza, *f.*, subtlety, cunning, shrewdness.

Sutura, *f.*, seam, suture.

Suya, *f.*, view, intention. Llevar la — adelante, to carry one's point. Salirse con la —, to get one's way. See **Suyo**.

Suyo, *pron.*, his, hers, theirs, yours. De —, spontaneously.

Tabaco, *m.*, tobacco. — de (or en) polvo, snuff. — en rama (or de hoja), leaf tobacco. — suave (or flojo), mild tobacco. — moteado, honey dew tobacco. — en hebra, long cut tobacco.

Tabaquera, *f.*, snuff-box, tobacco-pouch, cigar-case, tobacco-case; case for a tobacco-pipe; bowl of a tobacco-pipe. — de humo, tobacco-pipe for smoking.

Tabaquería, *f.*, tobaccoist's shop.

Tabaquero, *m.*, tobaccoist.

Taberna, *f.*, tavern.

Tabernero, *m.*, tavern-keeper.

Tabique, *m.*, partition-wall.

Tabla, *f.*, board, table, plank, block, index; stage. — de cálculos, calculation table. Hacer — raso de, to make a clean sweep of. [ing.]

Tablado, *m.*, stage, scaffold, floor.

Tablazón, *m.*, planks, lumber.

Tablero, *m.*, board, panel. — de ajedrez, chess-board. — de damas, draught-board. — de cocina, dresser, kitchen table. — de conmutadores, switch-board.

Tableta, *f.*, tablet, board; splint.

Tablilla, *f.*, (*dim.*), small board or table; lath (of a bed).

Tablón, *m.*, plank, beam. —es, planks, lumber.

Taburete, *m.*, chair without arms, high stool.

Tacaño, *a.*, mean, stingy.

Tacazo, *m.*, stroke with a cue.

Tacha, *f.*, fault, defect, flaw; small nail. Poner — (a), to find fault, to make objections.

Tachar, *v.*, to censure, to tax, to blot, to scratch out, to find fault with; to efface, to erase, to dash. — de, to accuse of, to tax with. — testigos, to object to (or to challenge) witnesses.

Tachón, *m.*, stroke or line drawn through a writing to blot it out; tacks, lace trimming.

Tachuela, *f.*, tack.

Tácito, *a.*, tacit, silent, implied.

Taco, *m.*, stopper, wad, wadding; rammer. — de billar, billiard cue.

Tacón, *m.*, heel, heel-piece (of a shoe). —es de caucho (or de goma), india rubber heels (shaped).

Táctica, *f.*, tactics.

Tacto, *m.*, touch, tact. Ser áspero al —, to feel rough. Ser suave al —, to feel soft.

Tafetán, *m.*, taffeta. — inglés, court-plaster, sticking-plaster.

Tafilete, *m.*, morocco leather.

Tafilería, *f.*, leather goods, morocco manufacture.

Tagua, *f.*, corozo-nut, tagua-nut, ivory-nut.

Tahona, *f.*, corn-mill, bakehouse, baker's shop.

Tahonero, *m.*, miller, baker.

Taimado, *a.*, sly, crafty.

Taja, *f.*, cut, incision.

Tajada, *f.*, slice, cut.

Tajadera, *f.*, chopping-knife, chopping-block.

Tajadero, *m.*, chopping-block (for meat).

Tajamar, *m.*, cut-water.

Tajar, *v.*, to cut, to chop, to hew.

Tajo, *m.*, cut, incision ; chopping-block ; edge.

Tajón, *m.*, large block, chopping-block.

Tal, *a.*, such, so, as ; similar, as much. — *cual*, middling, so so ; just as it is ; with all defects. — *cual vez*, sometimes, once in a while. — *vez*, perhaps. No hay —, there is no such thing. Con — *que*, (*subj.*) provided that. ¿ *Qué* — ? How's that ? How goes it ? What do you think ?

Tala, *f.*, felling of trees ; destruction, ruin.

Talabartería, *f.*, saddlery, saddler's shop. *Objetos de* —, saddlery.

Talabartero, *m.*, belt-maker, saddler.

Taladrar, *v.*, to bore, to pierce, to drill. *Máquina de* —, drilling-machine.

Taladro, *m.*, borer, gimlet, auger.

Tálamo, *m.*, bridal bed.

Talante, *m.*, appearance, aspect, disposition.

Talar, *a.*, applied to long robes hanging down to the heels.

Talar, *v.*, to fell trees ; to desolate, to lay waste.

Talco, *m.*, talc, mica. — *de España*, Spanish chalk.

Talega, *f.* (*or Talego*, *m.*), bag, sack.

Taleguilla, *f.*, small bag.

Talento, *m.*, talent.

Talentoso, *a.*, talented, able.

Tallonar, *v.*, to retaliate.

Talla, *f.*, stature, size. *Obra de* —, carved work.

Tallador, *m.*, engraver, carver.

Tallar, *m.*, mount, or forest of fir-wood which is fit for cutting ; coppice.

Tallar, *v.*, to cut, to chop, to carve in wood, to engrave on copper-plate.

Talle, *m.*, shape, size, form ; waist, figure, position, attitude.

Taller, *m.*, workshop, office, laboratory, mill ; school. — *de confección*, making-up room.

Tallista, *com.*, engraver.

Tallo, *m.*, shoot, sprout, stem.

Talón, *m.*, heel ; heel-piece (of a shoe, etc.) ; cheque, sight-draft cut from a book which serves as a voucher ; the stub or counterfoil of such a draft ; coupon or check for luggage. — *de equipaje*, luggage-receipt. This word is used in Spain for luggage-receipt ; in America the more common word is *contraseña*.

Talonario, *m.*, cheque-book. *Libro* —, (*or* — *de cheques*) cheque-book.

Tamaño, *a.*, very great ; *m.*, size, shape.

También, *c. & adv.*, also, too, like wise ; as well.

Tambor, *m.*, drum ; drummer ; tambour-frame ; (Cuba) name given to hessians.

Tamino, (*) C.A. Nicaragua. See *Etamina*.

Tamiz, *m.*, fine sieve.

Tamizar, *v.*, to sift.

Tampoco, *adv.*, neither, not either.

Tampón, (*) *m.*, (Fr.) pad — *entintado*, inked pad.

Tan, *adv.*, so, so much, as well.

Tanda, *f.*, turn, rotation, task.

Tangible, *a.*, tangible. [*acid*].

Tanino, *m.*, (Chem.) tannin, tannic

Tanque, *m.*, vat, tank.

Tantear, *v.*, to measure, to proportion.

Tanteo, *m.*, computation, calculation, average.

Tanto, *a. & adv.*, so much, as much, so ; *m.*, counter, goal. — *tiempo*, so long (a time). *Estar al* — *de* . . ., to be informed of, posted about. *Veinte y* —s, twenty and upwards. *Ciento y tantas libras*, one hundred odd pounds. *El* — *por ciento*, the percentage.

— mejor, so much the better.
 — peor, so much the worse.
 En — (*or* entre —), in the meantime. Por — (*or* por lo —), therefore. Algún —, a trifle, a little. — ... como ... both, ... and. — más cuanto que, the more as; all the more so as; so much the more as. Otro —, the same. La mitad y otro —, the half and as much more. — uno como otro, both one and the other, both of them. En — que, while.

Tañido, *m.*, tune, sound.

Tapa, *f.*, lid, cover, cap, flap. — de plato, dish-cover.

Tapadera, *f.*, lid, movable cover; dish-cover.

Tapadero, *m.*, large stopper.

Tapar, *v.*, to stop up, to cover, to conceal, to hide.

Tapete, *m.*, small carpet, rug, cover, carpet rug, hearth rug; cover for a table or chest. Poner sobre el —, to bring forward, to introduce (a topic or question). Estar sobre el —, to be on the *tapís* (under discussion).

Tapia, *f.*, mud-wall.

Tapicería, *f.*, tapestry, upholstery.

Tapicero, *m.*, upholsterer, tapestry-maker.

Tapioca, *f.*, tapioca.

Tapiz, *m.*, tapestry, carpet. — de chimenea, hearth-rug.

Tapizar, *v.*, to hang with tapestry, to upholster.

Tapón, *m.*, cork, bung, stopper, tap.

Taquera, *f.*, rack or stand for billiard-cues.

Taquígrafa, *f.*, lady shorthand-writer.

Taquigrafía, *f.*, shorthand.

Taquígrafo, *m.*, shorthand-writer.

Taquilla, *f.*, ticket-office, booking-office, letter file or place for documents; pigeon-hole in offices; paper-case; ticket-office for theatres, railways,

etc.; (*Amer.*) tack, small nail. — de billetes, ticket office.

Taquillero, (*) *m.*, pigeon-holes.

Tara, *f.*, tare. — común, average tare.

Taracea, *f.*, marquetry, inlaid work.

Taracear, *v.*, to inlay.

Taracea, *f.*, figure of a serpent in processions; ill-natured woman, shrew.

Taravilla, *f.*, mill-clack, latch.

Tardanza, *f.*, slowness, delay, detention.

Tardar, *v.*, to delay, to put off. A más —, at the latest.

Tarde, *f.*, afternoon, evening; *adv.*, late. Hacerse —, to grow late. — o temprano, sooner or later. Más — o más temprano, sooner or later. Más vale — que nunca, better late than never.

Tardecer, *v.*, to verge upon evening, to grow late.

Tardío, *a.*, late, slow, tardy, dilatory.

Tardo, *a.*, slow, dull, tardy.

Tarea, *f.*, task, toil, exercise.

Tarifa, *f.*, tariff, fare, rate, scale. —s de tranvías, tram fares.

Tarima, *f.*, movable platform; low bench, table, footstool; bedstead.

Tarimón, *m.* (*Aug.*), large bedstead, footstool.

Tarja, *f.*, tally, check.

Tarjador, *m.*, checker.

Tarjar, *v.*, to tally.

Tarjeta, *f.*, card, sign. — de visita, visiting card. — postal, post-card.

Tarjetero, *m.*, card-case.

Tarlátana, *f.*, tarlatan, a sort of thin crape; a cheap muslin.

Tarro, *m.*, earthen pan, jar; horn.

Tartán, *m.*, tartan, Scotch plaid.

Tartana, *f.*, long covered wagon, carriage, wagonette.

Tartárico, *a.*, tartaric.

Tártaro, *m.*, tartar. *See* Crémor.

Tártrico, *a.*, tartaric. *Acido* —, tartaric acid.

Tasa, *f.*, rate, measure, rule; valuation, tax, price of provisions fixed by magistrates, assize; valuation or appraisement of valuables, etc.; controlled price. — *del seguro*, insurance rate.

Tasación, *f.*, valuation, appraisement.

Tasador, *m.*, appraiser.

Tasajo, *m.*, jerked beef, hung-beef; scrap (rubber, etc.).

Tasar, *v.*, to appraise, to value, to estimate, to assess, to tax; to control (a price). — *judicialmente*, to tax, to rate at. — *en*, to estimate (or value) at.

Taxi, (*) *m.*, taxi-cab, taxi.

Taxidermia, *f.*, taxidermy.

Taxímetro, (*) *m.*, taximeter, taxi-cab.

Taza, *f.*, cup; bowl.

Té, *m.*, tea.

Te, *pron.*, thee.

Tea, *f.*, torch.

Teatro, *m.*, theatre.

Teca, *f.*, teak (wood).

Techado, *p.p. & m.*, roof.

Techar, *v.*, to roof.

Techo, *m.*, roof, ceiling.

Techumbre, *f.*, upper roof.

Tecla, *f.*, key of a pianoforte (or typewriter). — *de retroceso*, (on typewriter), back spacer.

Teclado, *m.*, keyboard.

Técnica, *f.*, technique.

Técnico, *a.*, technical; *m.*, expert.

Tedio, *m.*, disgust, dislike, tediousness.

Tedioso, *a.*, tedious, tiresome.

Teja, *f.*, roof-tile, tile.

Tejadillo, *m.*, roof of a coach.

Tejado, *m.*, roof covered with tiles; shed.

Tejar, *m.*, tile-works.

Tejedor, *m.*, weaver.

Tejedura, *f.*, texture, weaving.

Tejeduría, *f.*, art of weaving; mill, factory for weaving.

Tejer, *v.*, to weave cloth.

Tejido, *p.p. & m.*, texture, weaving, tissue, fabric, web. — *de lino*, linen fabrics. — *s.*, textile manufactures (or fabrics); textiles. — *s blancos*, white goods, whites. — *elástico*, webbing.

Tejo, *m.*, quoit; ingot.

Tela, *f.*, cloth, fabric; linen; stuff, material. — *cruzada*, twills. — *labrada*, figured damask. — *de envolver*, tillot. *Poner en* — *de juicio*, to contest (the matter). *Estar en* — *de juicio*, to be still unsettled. — *alquitrana*, tarpaulin. — *engomada*, buckram. — *encerada*, tarpaulin, oil-cloth. — *metálica*, wire gauze. — *impermeable*, waterproof cloth. — *cruda*, unbleached (or grey) cloth. — *para camisas*, shirting. — *para sábanas*, sheeting. — *asargada* (or *cruzada*), twill cloth.

Telar, *m.*, loom. — *de mano*, hand loom. — *mecánico*, power loom.

Telaraña, *f.*, cob-web.

Telefonar, (or **Telefonear**), *v.*, to telephone.

Telefonema, *f.*, telephone message, call.

Telefonía, *f.*, telephony.

Telefónico, *a.*, telephonic.

Teléfono, *m.*, telephone. *Llamar por* —, to ring up (on the phone).

Telegrafía, *f.*, telegraphy. — *sin hilos*, wireless telegraphy. *Estación de* — *sin hilos*, wireless station.

Telegrafiar, *v.*, to telegraph.

Telegráficamente, *adv.*, by telegraph, telegraphically.

Telegráfico, *a.*, telegraphic.

Telegrafista, *com.*, telegrapher.

Telégrafo, *m.*, telegraph.

Telegrama, *m.*, telegram.

Telera, *f.*, iron pin, cross-beam, tie-piece.

Telescopio, *m.*, telescope.

Teleta, *f.*, blotting-paper; sieve.

Telita, *f.dim.* of Tela.

Telón, *m.*, drop curtain in a theatre. Correr el —, to drop the curtain. — de boca, drop-curtain.

Tema, *m.*, text, topic, theme; *f.*, dispute, animosity.

Temblar, *i.v.*, to tremble, to shake.

Temblor, *m.*, trembling. — de tierra, earthquake.

Temer, *v.*, to fear, to dread, to be afraid.

Temerario, *a.*, rash, daring.

Temeridad, *f.*, temerity, rashness.

Temeroso, *a.*, timid, timorous, fearful.

Temible, *a.*, dreadful, terrible.

Temor, *m.*, fear, dread.

Témpano, *m.*, flitch of bacon. — de hielo, piece of ice, iceberg.

Temperamento, *m.*, temperament.

Temperar, *v.*, to temper, to soothe.

Temperatura, *f.*, temperature.

Tempestad, *f.*, tempest, storm.

Tempestuoso, *a.*, stormy.

Templado, *a.* or *p.p.*, temperate, tempered, moderate.

Templador, *m.*, tuner, one who tempers; key for tuning musical instruments; tuning-hammer.

Templanza, *f.*, temperance.

Templar, *v.*, to temper, to moderate; to tune instruments; to cool.

Temple, *m.*, temperature, temper (of metals), temperament, frame.

Temporada, *f.*, space of time, season, stay. Pasar una — en . . ., to make a short stay at. — de animación, busy season.

Temporal, *a.*, temporal; *m.*, season; tempest, storm. Por el —, through stress of weather.

Temporalmente, *adv.*, temporally.

Temporario, *a.*, temporary.

Temporizar, *v.*, to temporise, to comply with the times.

Temprano, *a.* & *adv.*, early, soon.

Tenacidad, *f.*, tenacity.

Tenacillas, *f.pl.*, (*Dim.*) small tongs, pincers.

Tenaz, *a.*, tenacious, firm.

Tenazas, *f.pl.*, tongs; pincers, forceps.

Tendedera, *f.*, clothes-line.

Tendencia, *f.*, tendency. — al alza, upward tendency. — a la baja, downward tendency. Una — firme, a hardening tendency.

Tender, *i.v.*, to stretch, to distend, to tend. — a, to tend to. — un lazo, to set a trap.

Ténder, *m.*, tender (naval and railway).

Tenderete, *m.*, kind of game at cards.

Tendero, *m.*, shopkeeper.

Tenedor, *m.*, holder, keeper; fork. — de acciones, shareholder.

— de libros, book-keeper. — de póliza, policy holder. — de un giro, holder of a bill. — de bonos, bond-holder. — de bastimentos, storekeeper in the navy.

Teneduría, *f.*, book-keeping. — de libros, book-keeping.

Tenencia, *f.*, possession, holding.

Tener, *i.v.*, to have, to hold, to contain, to possess. — que hacer, to have something to do. — que ir, to have to go. — razón, to be right. — a la vista, to have before one. Ser tenido por . . ., to be considered (or looked upon) as. No — las todas consigo, to feel uneasy (in one's mind). Tengo para mí que . . ., I maintain (or contend) that.

Tenería, *f.*, tan-yard, tannery.

Teniente, *m.*, deputy, lieutenant.

Tenor, *m.*, tenour, tenor. A — de, in compliance with.

Tensión, *f.*, tension, strain. Resistir la —, to stand the strain. Llegar a su — máxima, to reach the breaking point, to be strained to the utmost.

Tenso, *a.*, tense, tight, extended.

Tentar, *i.v.*, to touch; to tempt; to attempt, to try, to prove.

Tentativa, *f.*, attempt, trial.

Tentativo, *a.*, tentative.

Tenue, *a.*, thin, slender.

Teñidor, (*) *m.*, dyer.

Teñidura, *f.*, dyeing.

Teñir, *i.v.*, to dye, to tinge, to stain. — *de azul*, to dye blue.

Teoría, *f.*, theory.

Teórico, *a.*, theoretical.

Tereamente, *adv.*, obstinately.

Tercer. See **Tereero**.

Tercería, *f.*, mediation, arbitration.

Tereero, *a.*, third; *m.*, third person, mediator, umpire.

Terciado, *p.p.* & *m.*, cutlass. See **Azúcar**.

Terciar, *v.*, to divide into three parts; to mediate, to join, to share, to make up the number of three; to arbitrate, to go between.

Tereio, *a.*, third; *m.*, third part; bale (Mex.).

Tereopelo, *m.*, velvet. — *estriado*, terry velvet. — *rizado*, ribbed velvet.

Tercio, *a.*, obstinate, pertinacious.

Tergiversar, *v.*, to tergiversate.

Terliz, *m.*, tick, bed-ticking.

Terminación, *f.*, termination, conclusion.

Terminal, *a.*, final, ultimate. **Tren** —, through train.

Terminante, *p.a.* & *a.*, closing, terminating, conclusive, definite.

Terminar, *v.*, to end, to terminate.

Término, *m.*, term; manner; end, period of time; extension; object, word; terminus. En buenos —s, in plain language (or English). ¿En qué —s? Upon what terms? Llevar a buen —, to carry out. — medio, average, medium. Por — medio, on an average. En estos —s, on (or in) these terms, on these lines.

Termómetro, *m.*, thermometer.

Terñera, *f.*, heifer; veal.

Ternero, *m.*, calf.

Terneza, *f.*, softness, tenderness.

Terno, *m.*, dress, suit of clothes; oath. See **Corle**.

Ternura, *f.*, tenderness, feeling.

Terquedad, *f.*, stubbornness, obstinacy.

Terrado, *m.*, terrace, platform.

Terraja, *f.*, screw-plate, dye-stock; screw-cutter. —s en estuche, stocks and dies.

Terraplén, *m.* (**Terrapleno**), horizontal surface, mound, terrace.

Terraza, *f.*, terrace.

Terremoto, *m.*, earthquake.

Terrenal, *a.*, terrestrial.

Terreno, *m.*, land, ground, piece of ground. Sobre el —, on the spot.

Terrera, *f.*, a slanting piece of ground; (Orn.) kind of lark.

Terrero, *m.*, terrace, platform; heap of earth, bank.

Terrestre, *a.*, terrestrial, land.

Terrible, *a.*, terrible, dreadful.

Territorial, *a.*, territorial.

Territorio, *m.*, territory, district, ground.

Terrón, *m.*, lump, heap. — *de azúcar*, lump of sugar, sugar lump.

Terror, *m.*, terror, dread.

Terso, *a.*, smooth, polished, pure, terse.

Tersura, *f.*, smoothness, purity, terseness.

Tertulia, *f.*, assembly, evening party.

Tesar, *v.* (Naut.), to haul taut.

Tesauro, *m.*, dictionary, index.

Tesis, *f.*, thesis.

Tesón, *m.*, tenacity, firmness.

Tesorería, *f.*, treasury, treasurer's office; exchequer.

Tesorero, *m.*, treasurer.

Tesoro, *m.*, treasure; treasury, exchequer. Bono del —, exchequer-bill. Obligaciones del —, treasury bonds.

Testado, *a.* or *p.p.*, testate.

Testador, *m.*, testator.

Testadora, *f.*, testatrix.

Testamentaria, *f.*, executrix.
Testamentaria, *f.*, testamentary execution.
Testamentario, *m.*, executor; *a.*, testamentary.
Testamento, *m.*, last will, testament.
Testar, *v.*, to will, to bequeath.
Testarudo, *a.*, obstinate, stubborn.
Testera, *f.*, front or forehead; head-stall.
Testificación, *f.*, attestation, testification.
Testificar, *v.*, to attest, to witness, to testify.
Testigo, *com.*, witness. — *de vista* (*or presencial*), eye-witness.
Testimonial, *a.*, testimonial. —*es*, testimonials, character.
Testimoniar, *v.*, to testify, to attest.
Testimonio, *m.*, testimony, attestation.
Tetera, *f.*, tea-pot.
Tétrico, *a.*, grave, gloomy.
Textil, *a.*, textile.
Texto, *m.*, text; great primer (type). *Libro de* —, text-book.
Textual, *a.*, textual.
Textualmente, *adv.*, textually, according to the text.
Textura, *f.*, texture.
Tez, *f.*, complexion, hue.
Tía, *f.*, aunt.
Tiara, *f.*, tiara.
Tibieza, *f.*, tepidity, lukewarmness, coolness.
Tibio, *a.*, tepid, lukewarm.
Tiburón, *m.*, shark.
Tiempo, *m.*, time, season, age, weather. *A* —, in time, timely. *A un* —, at the same time. *Con* —, timely. *Con el* —, in time, in course of time. *De* — *en* —, from time to time. *En* — *hábil*, within the appointed time. *De algún* — *acá* (*or de algún* — *a esta parte*), for some time (past). *See Ya*.
Tienda, *f.*, tent, shop, stall, awning. *Poner* (*or abrir*) —,

to open a shop. *Alzar* —, to shut up (the) shop.
Tiento, *m.*, touch, stroke. *Dar un* —, to make a trial.
Tierno, *a.*, tender, soft.
Tierra, *f.*, earth, land, country, soil, ground; (colour) drab. — *de batán* (*or de manchas*), fuller's earth. *A* —, on the ground, on land. *Echar* — *a*, to forget. *Irse* (*or venirse*) *a* —, to fall down. *Por* —, by land. — *labrantia*, (*or de molde*), loam. — *vegetal*, (earth) mould. — *firme*, continent, dry-land. *Echar a* —, to bring down.
Tieso, *a.*, stiff, hard, firm, strong. *Tenérselas tiesas*, to be firm in one's opinion.
Tiesto, *m.*, earthen pot, flower-pot.
Tiesura, *f.*, stiffness, rigidity.
Tifo, *m.*, typhus.
Tifón, *m.*, typhoon.
Tifus, *m.*, typhus fever.
Tijera, *f.*, scissors. —*s*, scissors, shears. *See Silla*.
Tijereta, *f.*, small scissors.
Tila, *f.*, (Bot.) lime-tree, linden-tree; infusion, tea made of linden-flowers.
Tildar, *v.*, to blot, to brand.
Tilde, *m.* or *f.*, dot, dash, iota, tittle; sign over the "n," thus "ñ."
Tilo, *m.*, (Bot.) linden-tree, lime-tree. *Madera de* —, lime-wood.
Timador, *m.*, swindler.
Timar, *v.*, to swindle.
Timbrar, *v.*, to stamp, to seal. *Papel timbrado*, bill stamp.
Timbre, *m.*, seal, stamp, post-mark; bell; stamp-duty. *Tocar el* —, to ring the bell. — *de alarma*, alarm-bell.
Timidez, *f.*, timidity, fear.
Tímido, *a.*, timid, shy.
Timo, *m.*, fraud, swindle.
Timón, *m.*, helm, rudder.
Timonel, *m.*, helmsman.
Timonero, *m.*, helmsman.
Tímpano, *m.*, kettle-drum; drum of the ear; cylinder.

Tina, *f.*, vat, dyer's copper, dye-tub, bathing-tub.

Tinaja, *f.*, large earthen jar.

Tinglado, *m.*, jutting roof; workshop, shed.

Timiebla, *f.*, darkness, obscurity. —s, utter darkness.

Tino, *m.*, skill, knack, judgment, tact, prudence, circumspection. Salir de —, to be out of one's senses.

Tinta, *f.*, ink, tint, dyeing. Saber algo de buena —, to know something from good authority. — de imprenta, printing ink. — de copiar, copying ink. — de China, Indian ink. — de escribir, writing ink. — encarnada (*or* colorada), red ink. — indeleble, indelible ink.

Tinte, *m.*, tint, paint, dye.

Tintero, *m.*, ink-well, inkstand. Dejarse en el — (*Coll.*), to omit or to forget designedly.

Tinto, *a.*, deep-coloured. Vino —, red wine.

Tintóreo, *a.*, tinctoreal, affording colour or pertaining to hues. Materias tintóreas, dyestuffs, colourings.

Tintorería, *f.*, dyer's shop, dye-works, dyeing. Taller de —, dyeworks.

Tintorero, *m.*, dyer.

Tintura, *f.*, dyeing, tincture, tint, stain, tincture, dye. — para el pelo, hair-dye.

Tinturar, *v.*, to tinge, to dye, to tincture.

Tiña, *f.*, scab; scurf.

Tío, *m.*, uncle; (*Coll.*) good old man, fellow.

Típico, *a.*, typical, standard.

Tipo, *m.*, type, pattern, model, figure; standard; printing type; rate, cutting. — de calidad, quality sample (*or* cutting). —s corrientes, standard makes. — de flete, rate of freight. — alemán, German text.

Tipografía, *f.*, printing; type-setting, typography.

Tipográfico, *a.*, typographical. Error —, printer's error.

Tipógrafo, *m.*, printer.

Tira, *f.*, long narrow stripe, list. —s, trimmings (*Mex.*).

Tirabuzón, *m.*, corkscrew.

Tirada, *f.*, cast, throw, shooting; distance, edition; printing. De una —, at a stretch.

Tiradera, *f.*, strap, trace.

Tirador, *m.*, drawer, marksman; pressman. — de campanilla, bell-pull. — de oro, gold wire drawer.

Tiralíneas, *m.*, drawing compasses, drawing pen, ruling pen, tracer, ruler.

Tiramollar, *v.* (*Naut.*), to ease off, to slacken, to overhaul.

Tiranía, *f.*, tyranny.

Tiránico, *a.*, tyrannical.

Tiranizar, *v.*, to tyrannize.

Tirano, *a.*, tyrannical; *m.*, tyrant.

Tirante, *a.*, tight, extended, strained; *m.*, joist, trace, brace. —s, braces, suspenders.

Tirantez, *f.*, tenseness, tightness. — de las relaciones, strained relations.

Tirar, *v.*, to throw, to cast, to discharge, to fire, to draw; to print, to shoot. — de, to pull. — a negro, to be rather black (*in* colour), to have a blackish hue, to incline to black.

Tiro, *m.*, cast, throw, shot; range, set, reach, length. A — de pistola, within pistol shot. El — de una pieza, the length of a piece.

Tirón, *m.*, pull; learner. De un —, at a stroke, at once. Ni a dos —es, not easily obtained or carried out.

Tiroteo, *m.*, shooting.

Tirria, *f.*, (*Coll.*) aversion, antipathy, dislike, malevolence.

Tísico *a.*, (*Med.*) consumptive.

Tisis, *f.*, (Med.) consumption, phthisis.

Tisú, *m.*, tissue.

Titubear, *v.*, to hesitate, to doubt.

Titular, *a.*, titular; *v.*, to title, to entitle.

Título, *m.*, title, heading; title-deed, diploma, patent, degree; cause, reason, claim, head-line. — *de primera clase*, gilt-edge securities. — *s*, shares, securities, holdings. A —, on pretence. — *al portador*, claims payable to bearer. — *provisorio*, interim share-certificate. — *de privilegio*, letters patent.

Tiza, *f.*, whiting, chalk.

Tizar, *v.*, to stain, to blot, to tarnish, to smudge.

Tizón, *m.*, spot, stain, smut.

Toalla, *f.*, towel. — *afelpada (or turca)*, Turkish towel.

Toaletta, *f. (dim.)*, napkin, small towel.

Tobera, *f.*, iron-pipe, blast pipe.

Tobillo, *m.*, ankle.

Toca, *f.*, hood, toque.

Tocado, *p.p.* & *m.*, ornament, head-dress.

Tocador, *m.*, toilet; dressing-room, dressing-case, dressing-table. *See Neceser.*

Tocante, *a.*, respecting, relative. — *a*, concerning.

Tocar, *v.*, to touch, to play, to concern, to interest, to fall to one's share or lot. — *de cerca*, to concern closely. *Toca a Vd.*, it is for you; it is your turn. — *en un puerto*, to touch (or call) at a port. *Por lo que toca a . . .*, as regards. . . — *su término (or fin)*, to draw to a close. A *toca teja*, (Coll.) ready money, money in hand, for cash. *Le toca a Vd el . . .*, it rests with you. . . . *No nos toca . . .*, it is not within our province.

Tocayo, *m.*, namesake.

Tocino, *m.*, bacon. — *ahumado*, smoked bacon. — *curado*, cured bacon.

Tocón, *m.*, stump of a tree; stump of an arm or leg.

Tocuyo, *m.* (Peru & Bolivia,) a plain home-spun cotton stuff, grey cloth.

Todavía, *adv.*, notwithstanding, nevertheless; still, yet. — *no*, not yet.

Todo, *a.* & *m.*, all, entire, whole, any, everything, anything. *Con — (or con — eso)*, nevertheless, however. *Me es — uno*, it is all one to me. *Del —*, entirely, quite. *En un —*, together, altogether. — *aquello que*, anything (or everything) that. *No estoy del — satisfecho*, I am not quite satisfied. *Hacer a —*, to be fit for anything. *Todos la matamos*, we are all guilty of the same fault (in the same boat).

Toesa, *f.*, toise, fathom.

Tohalla. *See Toalla.*

Tolda, *f.*, (Naut.) awning.

Toldo, *m.*, awning.

Tolerable, *a.*, tolerable. [tion.

Tolerancia, *f.*, tolerance, tolera-

Tolerante, *a.*, tolerant.

Tolerar, *v.*, to tolerate.

Tolva, *f.*, hopper.

Toma, *f.*, taking, capture, seizure; portion, dose, receiving; hold, gripe, grasp; opening in a canal; *int.*, well, there. *La — de posesión*, the seizure. — *de quina*, a dose of bark. — *de razón*, entry of receipts, bills of sale, etc. — *de cuentas*, auditing of accounts.

Tomador, *m.*, taker, receiver, buyer, purchaser. — *de acciones*, holder of shares.

Tomar, *v.*, to take, to catch, to get. — *cuentas*, to audit accounts. — *estado*, to marry. — *por su cuenta*, to take for one's account. — *razón*, to register. — *la delantera*, to excel another,

to get the start. —la con alguno, to pick a quarrel with someone. *See* Pechos.

Tomate, *m.*, (Bot.) tomato.

Tomba, (*) *f.*, (Peru) jersey.

Tomillo, *m.*, (Bot.) thyme.

Tomo, *m.*, bulk, importance, value; volume. De — y lomo, of weight and bulk, of importance.

Ton. *See* Son.

Tonel, *m.*, cask, barrel.

Tonelada, *f.*, ton; tonnage. Por — de medida, per ton measurement.

Tonelaje, *m.*, tonnage.

Tonelería, *f.*, trade (or workshop) of a cooper, coopering.

Tonelero, *m.*, cooper; cooperage.

Tonga, **Tongada**, *f.*, couch, layer, stratum.

Tónico, *a. & m.*, tonic. — reconstituyente, tonic; pick-me-up.

Tono, *m.*, tone, tune; shade.

Tonería, *f.*, foolishness, folly, nonsense.

Tonto, *a.*, stupid, foolish; *m.*, fool.

Topacio, *m.*, topaz.

Topar, *v.*, to strike against, to run against, to butt. — con, to drop in with, to meet.

Tope, *m.*, top, butt, obstacle; buffer.

Topetada, *f.*, butt, by a horned animal, also by the head of anything.

Topetazo. *See* Topetada.

Tópico, *a.*, topical; *m.*, topic.

Topo, *m.*, (Zool.), mole.

Toque, *m.*, touch; essay, trial; difficulty. Ser de buen —, to have a nice touch. Dar un —, to give one a trial in any business.

Torbellino, *m.*, whirlwind.

Torcedor, *m.*, twister. — de seda, silk-thrower.

Torcedura, *f.*, twisting.

Torcer, *i.v.*, to twist, to turn; *v.v.*, to become sour (wine).

Torcida, *f.*, wick, lamp-wick.

Torcido, *a.* or *p.p.*, twisted, crooked.

Torcimiento, *m.*, turning, twisting.

Tórculo, *m.*, small press.

Tordo, *a.*, speckled black and white, commonly applied to horses; *m.*, (Orn.) thrush, throistle.

Toreador, *m.*, bull-fighter.

Torero, *m.*, bull-fighter.

Torio, *m.*, (Chem.) thorium.

Tormenta, *f.*, storm, tempest.

Tormento, *m.*, torment.

Torna, *f.*, restitution, return, recompense. Cambiarse las —s, to turn the tables.

Tornapunta, *f.*, (Arch.) stay, prop.

Tornar, *v.*, to return, to restore, to come back. —se en, to become.

Tornasol, *m.*, changeable colour, shot.

Tornasolado, *a.* or *p.p.*, dove-colour; shot-coloured.

Tornasolar, *v.*, to cause changes in colour.

Tornear, *v.*, to shape by turning on a lathe; to turn, to wind round about.

Torneo, *m.*, tournament.

Tornería, *f.*, turning.

Tornero, *m.*, turner.

Tornillo, *m.*, screw; vice. — de refuerzo, bracing bolt.

Torniquete, *m.*, tourniquet; turnstile.

Torno, *m.*, wheel, gyration; lathe. — de huso, spindle lathe. — de hilar, spinning-wheel. En —, round about.

Toro, *m.*, bull.

Toronja, *f.*, (Bot.) citron; kind of quince.

Torpe, *a.*, torpid, slow, dull, heavy, awkward.

Torpedeamiento, *m.*, torpedoing.

Torpedear, *v.*, to torpedo.

Torpedero, *m.*, torpedo-boat.

Torpedo, *m.*, torpedo.

Torpeza, *f.*, heaviness, dullness, slowness, awkwardness, foolish

action, piece of stupidity ; rudeness ; turpitude.

Torre, f., tower.

Torrente, m., torrent.

Torrezo, m., rasher, slice of bacon.

Torta, f., cake, loaf, pie. — de orujo, oil-cake.

Tortada, f., large pie.

Tortilla, f., (*Dim.*) cake, pan-cake, omelet. — de huevos, omelet. Volverse la —, to turn the tables.

Tórtola, f., (*Orn.*) turtle-dove. De —, dove-colour(ed).

Tortuga, f., tortoise. Concha de —, tortoise-shell.

Tortuoso, a., tortuous, winding.

Torzal, m., cord, twist.

Tos, f., cough.

Toseo, a., rough, coarse, unpolished, clumsy.

Toser, v., to cough.

Tosquedad, f., roughness, coarseness, rudeness.

Tostada, f., toast.

Tostado, a. or *p.p.*, toasted, brown.

Tostar, i.v., to toast, to roast.

Total, a., total ; *m.*, total, whole. En —, in all, all told.

Totalidad, f., totality, whole quantity, entirety. En su —, in its (or their) entirety.

Totalmente, adv., totally.

Toza, f., log (of timber).

Traba, f., hobble, obstacle, impediment, hindrance, ligament, ligature ; trammel ; fetter, shackle.

Trabacuenta, f., error in account, mistake, difference.

Trabajado, a. or *p.p.*, laboured, weary, weather-beaten ; wrought.

Trabajador, a., working ; *m.*, labourer, hard-working ; hard-worker.

Trabajar, v., to labour, to work, to harass. — sin cesar, to be at full work. Trabajando, working, at work.

Trabajo, m., work, labour, toil,

trouble, hardship. Sin —, unemployed, out of work. — de manos, handiwork. Día de —, working-day. Ministerio del —, board of labour. — nocturno, night work. Dar — a, to keep going (or occupied). Tomarse el — de . ., to take the trouble to. Costarle a uno gran — obtener, to have hard work to get. —s forzados, hard labour. See **Crisis**.

Trabajoso, a., laborious, painful.

Trabar, v., to join, to connect. — conversación, to enter into a conversation. — conocimiento, to scrape acquaintance. — amistad, to become friends.

Trabazón, f., juncture, union, connection, compactness.

Trabilla, f. (*dim.*), small clasp or tie ; a dropped stitch.

Tracción, f., traction, pulling, haulage. Máquina de —, traction engine.

Tractor, m., tractor.

Traducción, f., translation, interpretation.

Traducir, i.v., to translate, to interpret, to change.

Traductor, m., translator.

Traedor, m., carrier ; tractor.

Traer, i.v., to carry, to bring, to wear, to run. ¿Qué le trae a Vd. acá? What is your business here?

Tráfico, m., traffic. — local, local traffic. — de viajeros, passenger traffic.

Traficante, p.a., trading ; *m.*, merchant, trader, dealer.

Traficar, v., to traffic, to trade.

Tráfico, m., traffic.

Tragacanto, m., tragacanth.

Tragadero, m., pit, gulf, trough (of the sea).

Tragaluz, f., skylight.

Tragar, v., to swallow, to devour.

Tragedia, f., tragedy.

Trágico, a., tragic.

Trago, m., draught.

Traición, *f.*, treason. Hacer —, to betray.

Traidor, *a.*, treacherous; *m.*, traitor.

Trailla, *f.*, leash, pack-thread, lash.

Traina, *f.*, fishing net.

Trainero, *a.*, refers to the shipping engaged in net fishing or fishery with "traina."

Traje, *m.*, dress, costume. — de montar, riding-habit. — de etiqueta (*or* de ceremonia), evening dress. — sastre, tailor-made costume. — de dormir, sleeping suit, pyjamas.

Trajín, *m.*, carriage.

Trajinar, *v.*, to transport, to carry goods.

Trajinero, *m.*, carrier.

Tralla, *f.*, cord, rope.

Trama, *f.*, web, woof; plot, artifice.

Tramador, *m.*, weaver; plotter.

Tramar, *v.*, to weave; to plot, to hatch.

Tramitación, *f.*, proceedings.

Tramite, *m.*, path; procedure. —s, formalities, course of a judicial process, proceedings. Dejar que la ley siga sus —s, to let the law take its course.

Tramo, *m.*, piece, morsel; flight of stairs.

Tramontana, *f.*, north wind.

Tramoya, *f.*, machinery for working the scenes; craft, artifice.

Tramoyista, *com.*, scene-shifter; imposter, deceiver.

Trampa, *f.*, trap, snare, swindle. — legal, sharp practice. — para cazar ratas y ratones, mouse or rat-trap. — de moscas, fly-catcher.

Trampista, *m.*, cheat, swindler.

Tramposo, *a.*, deceitful; *m.*, swindler.

Tranca, *f.*, bar, cross-bar.

Trancezo, *m.*, influenza.

Trance, *m.*, peril, danger, critical moment. A todo —, resolutely, at all costs. — apretado, imminent danger or peril.

Tranchete, *m.*, shoemaker's heel-knife.

Tranquilamente, *adv.*, quietly, tranquilly.

Tranquilidad, *f.*, tranquillity, rest.

Tranquilizador, *a.*, reassuring.

Tranquilizar, *v.*, to calm, to tranquillise.

Tranquilla, *f.*, (*dim.*), a small bar; trap, snare.

Tranquilo, *a.*, tranquil, calm.

Transacción, *f.*, transaction, accommodation. —es, dealings.

Transar, *v.* (Amer.), to settle disputes.

Transatlántico, *a.*, transatlantic; liner.

Transbordar, *v.*, to tranship; to change trains.

Transbordo, *m.*, transshipment, changing (on a train).

Transcribir, *v.*, to transcribe.

Transcripción, *f.*, transcription.

Transcurrir, *v.*, to elapse.

Transcurso, *m.*, course of time.

Transcunte, *a.*, transitory; *com.*, passer-by.

Transferencia, *f.*, transfer.

Transferible, *a.*, transferable.

Transferir, *i.v.*, to transfer, to move, to convey.

Transformación, *f.*, transformation.

Transformar, *v.*, to transform.

Transgresión, *f.*, transgression.

Transigir, *v.*, to accommodate differences, to settle disputes, to compound, to make a compromise, to give way.

Transitable, *a.*, passable, practicable.

Transitar, *v.*, to travel, to journey, to pass through.

Tránsito, *m.*, passage, transit, transition. En —, in transit. Derecho de —, transit duty.

Libre —, free transit.

Transitorio, *a.*, transitory.

Transmarino, *a.*, transmarine.

Transmisible, *a.*, transmissible.

Transmisión, f., transmission. *See* **Árbol, Movimiento.**

Transmitir, v., to transmit, to transfer, to convey, to make over, to send on, to hand down.

Transparencia, f., transparency.

Transparente, a., transparent, evident; *m.*, window-shade, blind.

Transpiración, f., transpiration.

Transpirar, v., to transpire.

Transponer, i.v., to transpose, to transport, to remove.

Transportación, f., transportation, conveyance.

Transportar, v., to transport, to convey, to remove, to transfer.

Transporte, m., transport, conveyance, carriage. — *pagado*, carriage paid. — *seguido*, carriage forward.

Tranvía, m., tramway, tram. — *eléctrico*, electric tram (or tramway.)

Trapeo, m., trapeze.

Trapería, f., frippery, rag-fair.

Trapero, m., rag-man, rag-dealer.

Trapiche, m., sugar-mill, (Cuba) small sugar plantation. — *de vapor*, steam sugar-mill.

Trapillo, m., little rag. *De* —, in undress, *négligé*.

Trapo, m., rag, cloth, tatter. — *s*, cloths.

Tras, prep., after, behind, besides. — *de*, besides; after.

Trasatlántico, a., transatlantic; *m.*, liner.

Trasbordar, v. *See* **Transbordar.**¹

Trasbordo. *See* **Transbordo.**

Trascantón, m., curb-stone.

Traseurso, m., course of time. *En el* — *de*, in the course of.

Trasegar, i.v., to decant, to rack wine; to overset.

Trasera, f., back, croup.

Trasero, s., behind.

Trasferencia. *See* **Transferencia.**

Trasferir. *See* **Transferir.**¹

¹ Many words are written by Spaniards with "trans" or "tras" almost indiscriminately.

Trasiego, m., removal, decanting.

Traslación, f., translation, removal, conveyance, transfer. — *de dominio*, deed of conveyance, transfer.

Trasladar, v., to remove, to move, to translate, to transcribe, to copy; *r.v.*, to remove. — *se a . . .*, to repair to . . . — *se a los botes*, to take to the boats.

Traslado, m., copy, imitation, counterpart, transcript, transfer, likeness; removal.

Traslucido, a. or *p.p.*, transparent, clear.

Traslucirse, i.r.v., to be transparent; to infer; to transpire, to shine through; to conjecture.

Trasmisión. *See* **Transmisión.**

Trasmitir. *See* **Transmitir.**

Traspapelarse, r.v., to be mislaid among other papers.

Transparente. *See* **Transparente.**

Traspasar, v., to pass over, to cross, to transport; to transgress, to exceed; to transfer, to make over. — *un negocio*, to transfer a business.

Traspaso, m., conveyance, transfer; trespass. *Por el* —, for the goodwill.

Trasplantar, v., to transplant.

Trasponer, v., to transpose. — *se*, to transplant, to cross, to traverse, to go beyond (a thing).

Transportar. *See* **Transportar.**

Trasquilar, v., to shear, to clip; to curtail, to diminish.

Traste, m., fret. *Dar al* — *con*, to fail, to ruin, to upset, to come to ruin; to do away with, to scrap. *Dar al* — (*un barco*), to sink.

Trastienda, f., backroom behind a shop; prudence, precaution, foresight.

Trasto, m., furniture, luggage, furniture movables, household stuff, lumber. — *de cocina*, kitchen utensils.

Trastornar, v., to overthrow, to

overturn, to upset, to turn upside down.
Trastorno, *m.*, overthrow, turning upside down, upset.
Trasudar, *v.*, to sweat, to perspire.
Trasunto, copy, transcript, likeness.
Trata, *f.*, slave trade.
Tratable, *a.*, tractable, ductile, flexible; compliant, amenable.
Tratado, *p.p.* & *m.*, treaty, compact; treatise.
Tratamiento, *m.*, treatment, likeness; address. *Estar en* —, to be under treatment.
Tratante, *m.*, dealer, merchant. — *en* caballos, horse dealer. — *en* víveres, dealer in provisions. — *en* ganados, cattle salesman (or dealer).
Tratar, *v.*, to treat, to confer, to touch, to trade, to deal, to handle; *r.v.*, to be on terms of friendship. — *de*, to treat about, to deal with. — *en*, to deal in. — *de* hacer, to try to do. — *en* grueso, to deal by wholesale. *El asunto de que se trata*, the matter in question. ¿*De qué se trata?* What is the matter? *Se trataba de . . .*, it was a case of. . . *Tratándose de Vd.*, in your case. *Por —se de Vds.*, as it concerns you (or yourselves), to oblige you. *Todos los que la tratan*, all who come into contact with her.
Trato, *m.*, treatment, behaviour, conduct, usage; manner, address; trade, traffic, bargain. *Cerrar el —*, to clinch the bargain, to close the deal. — *hecho*, it is a bargain. *Entrar en —s con nosotros*, to enter into treaty with us. *Ma —*, ill-usage. *Estar en —s*, to be in treaty.
Través, *m.*, bias; misfortune. *A — de*, through. *Al —*, across, through. *Por el — de*, abreast.
Travesano, *m.*, cross-timber; bolster.

Travesero, *m.*, bed bolster.
Travesía, *f.*, distance, road, sea-voyage, passage, crossing. *Hacer buena —*, to have a fine passage. [trick.
Travesura, *f.*, prank, mischief.
Travieso, *a.*, transverse, oblique; flighty, mischievous, noisy.
Trayecto, *m.*, trajection, trajet; journey.
Traza, *f.*, trace, outline, appearance, aspect. *Llevar —s de . . .*, to show signs of, to look like.
Trazar, *v.*, to trace, to plan, to sketch, to devise, to scheme, to map out.
Trazo, *m.*, sketch, plan, design.
Trébol, *m.*, (Bot.) trefoil, clover.
Trecho, *m.*, space, distance, tract. *A —s*, at intervals.
Tregua, *f.*, truce; rest, repose.
Treintena, *f.*, thirty.
Tremendo, *a.*, tremendous, awful.
Trementina, *f.*, turpentine.
Tremó, *m.*, pier-glass.
Tremolar, *v.*, to hoist, to wave.
Tremor, *m.*, tremor.
Trémulo, *a.*, tremulous.
Tren, *m.*, train, retinue, show. — *botijo* (Coll.), excursion train. — *correo*, mail train. — *expreso*, express train. — *ascendente*, up train. — *descendente*, down train. — *de recreo*, excursion train. — *de viajeros*, (or *de pasajeros*), passenger train. — *mixto*, mixed train. — *ordinario*, slow train. — *rápido*, fast train. — *de mercancías*, goods train.
Trencilla, *f.*, braid.
Trenza, *f.*, braid, tress.
Trenzar, *v.*, to braid, to plait.
Trepar, *v.*, to climb.
Tres, *a.* & *m.*, three, third. *See* Cuarto.
Treta, *f.*, trick, craft.
Triaca, *f.*, (Pharm.) treacle.
Tribú, *f.*, tribe.
Tribuna, *f.*, rostrum, tribunal.
Tribunal, *m.*, hall, tribunal, court

of justice, law court. — arbitral, arbitration court. — de comercio, commercial court. Acudir a los —es, to have recourse to legal proceedings.

Tributar, *v.*, to pay tribute or taxes; to pay homage.

Tributario, *a. & m.*, tributary.

Tributo, *m.*, tribute, tax.

Triciclo, *m.*, tricycle.

Trienal, *a.*, triennial, lasting three years.

Trienio, *m.*, space of three years.

Trigo, *m.*, wheat. —s, corn, corn-fields. Comercio de —s, corn trade.

Trigüño, *a.*, swarthy, tawny, brownish colour.

Triguero, *a.*, growing among wheat; *m.*, corn merchant; sieve for corn, corn-merchant, grain-dealer.

Trilladera, *f.*, harrow used to separate corn from chaff.

Trillador, *m.*, thrasher.

Trilladora, *f.*, thrashing machine.

Trilladura, *f.*, thrashing of corn.

Trillar, *v.*, to thrash, to beat.

Trillo, *m.*, thrashing machine.

Trimestral, *a.*, quarterly.

Trimestre, *m.*, space of three months, quarter.

Trincar, *v.*, to break into small pieces, to chop; to fasten.

Trinchante, *m.*, carver, carving-knife.

Trinchar, *v.*, to carve meat, to cut up.

Trinchera, *f.*, trench, entrenchment.

Triuchero, *m.*, trencher; side-board where carving is done.

Trinchete, *m.*, shoemaker's paring-knife.

Trinco, *m.*, sledge, sled.

Trinquete, *m.*, foremast, foresail; ratchet, pall, stop.

Tripa, *f.*, gut, tripe, belly. —s, bowels, guts. Cuerda de —, cat-gut.

Tripe, *m.*, shag, a kind of woollen

cloth. — para alfombras, (Brussels) carpeting.

Triple, *a.*, triple, treble.

Triplicado, *a.* or *p.p.*, triplicate. Por —, in triplicate.

Triplicar, *v.*, to treble, to make threefold.

Tríplice, *a.*, triple.

Triplo, *a.*, treble, triplicate, threefold.

Triplación, *f.*, crew of a ship.

Tripular, *v.*, to man a ship, to fit out, to equip.

Triquetraque, *m.*, crack; cracker, rocket, serpent.

Triste, *a.*, sad, dull, gloomy.

Tristeza, *f.*, sadness, grief, gloom.

Trituración, *f.*, trituration.

Triturar, *v.*, to triturate, to reduce to powder, to grind, to pound.

Triunfante, *a.*, triumphant.

Triunfar, *v.*, to triumph, to succeed, to conquer.

Triunfo, *m.*, triumph, victory, success.

Trivial, *a.*, trivial.

Triza, *f.*, mite, small part. Hacer —s de, to smash; (Coll.), to make short work of.

Trocar, *i.v.*, to exchange, to barter, to change. —se en, to become.

Trocha, *f.*, cut, crossway, narrow path.

Trochemoche, *A* —, *adv.*, helter-skelter, in confusion and hurry, slipshod, inconsiderately; foolishly. *Also* *A* troche y moche

Trofeo, *m.*, trophy.

Troglodita, *com. & a.*, troglodite, cave-dweller; a great eater; chimpanzee; wren.

Trole, *m.*, trolley; trolley-pole.

Trompa, *f.*, trumpet; trunk (of an elephant); horn; jew's harp; a large top.

Trompeta, *f.*, trumpet.

Trompo, *m.*, spinning-top.

Tronada, *f.*, thunderstorm.

Tronar, *i.v.*, to thunder. Por lo que pueda —, for what may happen. Por lo que pudiera (or

pudiere) —, for any eventuality, in order to provide for all contingencies.
Ironcar, v., to mutilate, to cut off.
Ironchar, v., to cut off, to break off.
Ironcho, m., sprig, stem, stalk (of plants), stump (of a cabbage).
Tronco, m., trunk, body, log; stock.
Tronera, f., (Naut.) loophole, port-hole.
Trono, m., throne.
Tropa, f., troop; soldiers.
Tropel, m., hurry, bustle; heap, crowd.
Tropezar, v., to stumble. — *con*, to meet with, to encounter, to light on, to strike, to hit.
Tropezón, m., stumbling.
Tropical, a., tropical.
Trópico, m., tropic; *a.*, tropical. Los —s, the tropics.
Tropiezo, m., stumble, obstacle, impediment, slip, difficulty, setback, hitch. Sin —, without a hitch.
Trozo, m., piece, part, section. — *de madera*, log.
Trucha, f., trout; crane.
Trué, m., sort of fine linen; (Mex. also S.A.) sheeting.
Trueco, m., exchange, barter.
Trueno, m., thunder.
Trueque, m., exchange, barter.
Trujal, m., oil-mill, copper.
Trulla, f., trowel, mason's level.
Tú, pron., thou.
Tu, pron., thy, thine.
Tuberculosis, f., tuberculosis.
Tubería, f., tubing, piping. — *de plomo*, lead piping.
Tubo, m., tube, pipe. — *de aspiración*, suction pipe. — *de escape*, exhaust pipe. — *de desagüe (or derrame)*, waste pipe. — *de extracción*, blow-off pipe.
Tubular, a., tubular.
Tuerca, f., nut, female screw.
Tuerto, a., one-eyed; *m.*, wrong. A tuertas, on the contrary.

A tuertas o a derechas, right or wrong.
Tuétnano, m., marrow, pith.
Tufarada, f., a strong scent or smell.
Tufo, m., warm vapour or exhalation arising from the earth; a strong and offensive smell; locks of hair which fall over the ear; high notion, lofty idea.
Tugurio, m., hut, cottage, slum.
Tuición, f., tuition, protection.
Tul, m., tulle, net.
Tulipán, m., (Bot.) tulip.
Tumba, f., tomb, vault.
Tumbar, v., to tumble; (Naut.) to heel over, to have a list. — *un navío*, to heave a ship down. — *se hacia un lado*, to heel over. — (el buque), to throw (the ship) on her beam ends.
Tumbo, m., tumble, fall.
Tumulto, m., tumult.
Tunante, m., truant, idler, sly dog; *a.*, truant, lazy.
Tundidor, m., shearers of cloth.
Tundir, v., to shear cloth; to flog.
Tundizno, m., shearings cut off from cloth, short staple wool.
Túnel, m., tunnel.
Tungstato, m., (Chem.) tungstate. — *de hierro*, wolfram.
Tungsteno, m., (Chem.), tungsten, wolfram.
Túngstico, a., (Chem.), tungstic.
Túnica, f., tunic; jumper.
Tuno. See Tunante.
Tupido, a. or *p.p.*, dense, thick, close-woven.
Tupir, v., to press close, to squeeze.
Turba, f., crowd, heap.
Turbación, f., perturbation, confusion.
Turbar, v., to disturb.
Turbina, f., turbine.
Turbio, a., muddy, turbid, disturbed, troubled.
Turno, m., turn. Al —, by turns. Por su —, in one's turn. Por —, in rotation.

Turquesa, *f.*, turquoise.
Turquí, *a.*, of a deep-blue colour.
Turrón, *m.*, nougat.
Tusón, *m.*, fleece, fleece-wool.
Tusor, *m.*, tussore.
Tutear, *v.*, to thou, to treat with familiarity.
Tutela, *f.*, guardianship, tutelage, protection, guardship.
Tutelar, *a.*, tutelar, tutelary; defensive, protecting; guardian.
Tuteo, *m.*, thouing; using thou and thee.
Tutor, *m.*, tutor, instructor; guardian; protector.
Tutoría, *f.* See **Tutela**.
Tuyo, *pron.*, thine.

Ubicación, *f.*, situation, position.
Ubicado, *a.* or *p.p.*, situate(d).
Ubicarse, *r.v.*, to be in a certain place.
Udómetro, *m.*, rain-gauge.
Ufanarse, *r.v.*, (de) to boast, to be haughty.
Ufanía, *f.*, pride, haughtiness.
Ufano, *a.*, proud, haughty.
Ulterior, *a.*, ulterior, further.
Últimamente, *adv.*, lastly, finally, ultimately, lately.
Ultimar, *v.*, to end, to finish, to settle.
Ultimátum, *m.*, ultimatum.
Último, *a.*, last, latest, late, latter, final, ultimate; lowest. A —s de mes, at the end of the month. Última novedad (*or* moda), latest novelty (*or* fashion). — precio, lowest price.
Ultrajar, *v.*, to outrage, to offend.
Ultraje, *m.*, outrage.
Ultramar, *a.*, ultramarine, foreign; *m.*, ultramarine, (country) beyond the sea, oversea(s). Azul de —, ultramarine blue.
Ultramarino, *a.*, ultramarine, oversea(s); *m.*, the finest blue. —s, fine American of Asiatic produce. Comercio —, over-sea(s) trade.

Umbral, *m.*, threshold, beginning.
Un, **Una**, *a.*, one, a, an. A una, with one accord.
Unánime, *a.*, unanimous.
Unánimemente, *adv.*, unanimously, with one accord.
Unanidad, *f.*, unanimity.
Unción, *f.*, unction.
Uneir, *v.*, to yoke.
Undular, *v.*, to undulate, to wave.
Ungüento, *m.*, unguent, ointment. — para los labios, lip-salve.
Únicamente, *adv.*, only, simply, merely.
Único, *a.*, singular, alone, only, sole, unique.
Unicolor, *a.*, cf one colour, one-coloured.
Unidad, *f.*, unity, conformity.
Unidamente, *adv.*, jointly, unitedly.
Uniforme, *a.*, uniform; *m.*, (Mil.) uniform.
Uniformemente, *adv.*, uniformly.
Uniformidad, *f.*, uniformity.
Unión, *f.*, union, combination, attachment, coupling. —es, fish-plates. En — de, in conjunction with, together with.
Unir, *v.*, to join, to unite, to mix, to aggregate; *r.v.*, to join, to unite, to associate.
Universal, *a.*, universal, general. See **Heredero**.
Universidad, *f.*, university.
Universo, *m.*, universe.
Uno, *a.* & *m.*, one, a, an. — a —, one by one. —s, some. — que otro, a few. A una, jointly, together.
Untar, *v.*, to anoint, to rub, to grease.
Unto, *m.*, grease; ointment.
Uña, *f.*, nail, claw. Ser carne y —, to be fast friends. See **Carne**.
Urbanidad, *f.*, urbanity, politeness.
Urbano, *a.*, urban; urbane, courteous.
Urbe, *f.*, town, city.
Urdidor, *m.*, warper; warping-mill.

Urdidura, *f.*, warping-frame, warping-mill; warping.

Urdimbre, *f.*, warp, chain.

Urdir, *v.*, to warp; to scheme.

Urgencia, *f.*, urgency, pressure. — de los negocios, pressure of business. De —, urgent, immediate, in case of urgency. Cirujía de —, first-aid surgery.

Urgente, *a.*, urgent.

Urgir, *v.*, to be urgent, to urge, to press forward, to require immediate execution, to be pressing. Nos urgen mucho estos géneros, we are greatly in need of these goods.

Urna, *f.*, urn, glass case; ballot-box.

Urraca, *f.*, (Orn.) magpie.

Usado, *a.* or *p.p.*, used, employed, experienced, second-hand, worn out. Ropa usada, second-hand (or cast-off) clothing.

Usanza, *f.*, usage, custom. A —, at usance.

Usar, *v.*, to use, to employ, to wear; *v.v.*, to be in use, to wear. — de, to use; to deal in. No — de, to be above (or superior to). — de la firma social, to have the use of the firm's signature.

Uso, *m.*, use, employment; usufruct, enjoyment; custom, fashion; usance; wearing, wear. Al —, according to custom. — doméstico, grey cloth; (R. Plate) sheeting.

Usted, *com.*, you.

Usual, *a.*, usual, customary.

Usufructo, *m.*, usufruct, profit, enjoyment, life interest.

Usura, *f.*, interest, payment, usury.

Usurero, *m.*, usurer, money-lender.

Usurpar, *v.*, to usurp.

Utensilio, *m.*, utensil, tool.

Útil, *a.*, useful; *m.pl.*, utensils, tools.

Utilidad, *f.*, utility, profit.

Utilizar, *v.*, to be useful, to utilise. — se de, to utilise, to profit by.

Uva, *f.*, grape. — pasa, raisins. — espin, or crespas, gooseberry.

Vaca, *f.*, cow; cow-hide; beef. — salada, salt (or pressed) beef. — de leche, milch cow. Carne de —, beef.

Vacación, *f.*, vacation, vacancy. — es, holidays.

Vacancia, *f.*, vacancy.

Vacante, *a.*, vacant, disengaged; *f.*, vacancy, vacation.

Vacar, *v.*, to cease, to stop, to be vacant.

Vaciado, *p.p.* & *m.*, cast. — en yeso, plaster cast.

Vaciamiento, *m.*, casting, moulding; evacuating, hollowing; depletion.

Vaciar, *v.*, to vacate; to empty, to evacuate; to grind.

Vacilación, *f.*, vacillation, hesitation.

Vacilar, *v.*, (en) to vacillate, to waver, to hesitate, to linger.

Vacío, *a.*, void, empty, unoccupied. Freno al —, vacuum-brake. Bomba atmosférica de —, vacuum-pump.

Vaío, *m.*, void, empty space, blank, hollowness, vacuum; ullage of a cask.

Vacuno, *a.*, bovine. Ganado —, black cattle.

Vadear, *v.*, to wade, to ford; to surmount; to sound.

Vademécum, *m.*, vade-mecum, handbook; portfolio.

Vado, *m.*, ford. No hallar —, to be at a loss how to act. Salir del —, (Fig.) to fall on one's feet.

Vagar, *v.*, to wander, to rove; to be idle.

Vago, *a.*, vagrant, vague. En —, vaguely, in vain.

Vagón, *m.*, railway coach or car, carriage, wagon. — cama, sleeping-car. — cuadra, cattle-van. — comedor, dining-car.

Vagoneta, *f.*, wagonette.

Vaguedad, *f.*, levity; vagueness.

Vaho, *m.*, steam, vapour, whiff (of wine).

Vaina, *f.*, scabbard, case, sheath.

Vainilla, *f.*, (*dim.*) vanilla.

Vaivén, *m.*, fluctuation, risk, danger.

Vajilla, *f.*, table-service, plates and dishes, table set. — *de plata*, silver plate. — *de oro*, gold plate.

Vale, *m.*,¹ farewell; bond, promissory note. — *s reales*, government bonds, exchequer bills.

Valedero, *a.*, valid.

Valentía, *f.*, valour, courage, gallantry.

Valer, *i.v.*, to be worth, to amount to; to be valuable or valid, to be of use, to hold good; *r.v.*, to employ, to make use of, to avail oneself of, to win, to earn, to gain; to do. ¡Válgame Dios! Good Gracious! Más vale, it is better. Vale la pena de, it is worth while. Hacer —, to support, to make good (a claim). Eso no vale, that won't do. Más vale así, it is as well.

Valer, *m.*, value.

Valeroso, *a.*, valiant, brave.

Valía, *f.*, value, appraisement, valuation.

Validar, *v.*, to make valid.

Validez, *f.*, validity.

Válido, *a.*, valid, binding.

Valido, *a.* or *p.p.*, favoured.

Valiente, *a.*, valiant, strong, brave.

Valija, *f.*, portmanteau, mail-bag, travelling-bag; post, mail.

Valimiento, *m.*, utility, benefit.

Valioso, *a.*, valuable, of great influence.

Valiza, *f.*, (Naut.) beacon, buoy. — *terrestre*, landmark.

Valla, *f.*, barrier, barricade.

Vallado, *m.*, enclosure, fence, lock.

Vallar, *f.*, to fence.

Valle, *m.*, vale, dale, valley.

Valor, *m.*, value, worth, price; validity; valour, courage. De ningún — ni efecto, null and void. Sin —, of no value. — a 31 de Mayo, value 31st May. — *en cuenta*, value in account. — *recibido en mercancías*, value received in merchandise. — *recibido en contante (en especies)*, value received in cash. — *es*, rates, values, securities. — *es a recibir (or por cobrar)*, bills receivable. Sobre el (or con arreglo al) valor, *ad valorem*. Estimar en su justo (or Reducir a su justo) —, el . . ., to take the . . . for what it is worth. — *nominal*, nominal value.

Valorado, *a.* or *p.p.*, valued. — *en*, valued at.

Valorar, *v.* (en), to appraise, to value (at).

Vals, *m.*, waltz.

Valuación, *f.*, valuation, appraisement.

Valuar, *v.*, (en), to value, to appraise, to rate (at).

Válvula, *f.*, valve. — *de seguridad*, safety valve. — *reguladora*, regulator valve. — *de corredera (or — deslizadora)*, slide valve. — *de cuello (or de paso)*, throttle valve. — *de mariposa*, butterfly valve.

Vanagloriarse, *r.v.*, (de) to be vainglorious, to boast.

Vanamente, *adv.*, vainly, idly.

Vanguardia, *f.*, vanguard, van.

Vanidad, *f.*, vanity.

Vano, *a.*, vain, useless. En —, in vain.

Vapor, *m.*, vapour; steam; steam-boat, steamer. — *correo*, mail steamer. — *de gran andar (or marcha)*, high-speed steamer. — *de poco andar (or de marcha lenta)*, slow steamer. *Fuerza de —*, steam power. — *de*

¹ This word "vale" is often written by Spaniards after a postscript or addition to a letter, to show that it is authentic.

hélice, screw steamer. — de ruedas, paddle-wheel steamer. Cortar el —, to cut off steam. Dar todo el —, to put on all steam. — cargador de la mercancía, steamer carrying the goods. Compañía de —es, steamship company. Dar —, to put on steam. A todo —, with all steam on. See **Máquina**.

Vaquería, *f.*, herd of black cattle; dairy.

Vaquero, *m.*, cowherd.

Vaqueta, *f.*, cow-hide, sole-leather, tanned cow or ox-hide.

Vara, *f.*, rod, pole; yard-stick; Spanish measure of about 33 inches; shaft of a coach. — de medir, yard-stick. — de cortina, curtain-rod. — de pescar, fishing rod.

Varada, *f.*, stranding.

Varadero, *m.*, ship-yard, slip.

Varar, *v.*, to run aground, to be stranded; to launch.

Variable, *a.*, variable, changeable.

Variación, *f.*, variation, change. Sin —, unchanged.

Variante, *p.a.*, varying, deviating; *f.*, different reading.

Variar, *v.*, to vary, to change.

Variedad, *f.*, variety, variation.

Varilla, *f.*, (Dim.) small rod, curtain-rod; spindle; switch; rib or stick of a fan; rib of an umbrella. — para alfombra de escalera, stair rod. — de cama, lath of a bed.

Varillaje, *m.*, collection of ribs of a fan, umbrella or parasol.

Vario, *a.*, various, different. —s, various, several.

Varón, *m.*, man, male. Santo —, (Coll.) a good but not clever man.

Varonil, *a.*, manly, male, masculine.

Vasar, *m.*, plate-rack.

Vasija, *f.*, vessel, pipe, cask.

Vaso, *m.*, vessel, vase; tumbler, glass; vein, receptacle.

Vástago, *m.*, stem, bud, shoot, offspring.

Vasto, *a.*, vast, immense, huge.

Vaticinar, *v.*, to divine, to foretell.

Vaticinio, *m.*, prediction.

Vatio, *m.*, watt, electrical unit.

Véase, see, *vide*.

Vecindad, *f.*, vicinity, proximity, neighbourhood.

Vecindario, *m.*, neighbourhood, vicinity.

Vecino, *a.*, neighbouring, like, next, near; *m.*, neighbour, inhabitant, citizen.

Vedar, *v.*, to prohibit, to forbid; to obstruct.

Vedija, *f.*, flake, lock of wool, tuft. — de lana, flocks' wool.

Veedor, *m.*, overseer, caterer, controller.

Vega, *f.*, open plain, meadow.

Vegetación, *f.*, vegetation.

Vegetal, *a.*, vegetable; *m.*, vegetable, plant.

Vegetarianismo, *m.*, vegetarianism.

Vehemencia, *f.*, vehemence.

Vehemente, *a.*, vehement.

Vehículo, *m.*, vehicle, carriage.

Veintena, *f.*, a score.

Vejación, *f.*, vexation, molestation.

Vejar, *v.*, to vex, to molest, to harass.

Vejez, *f.*, old age.

Vejiga, *f.*, bladder.

Vela, *f.*, watch, vigil; candle; sail; ship. — de cera, wax candle. — de sebo, tallow candle. — esteárica, paraffin candle. Buque de —, sailing vessel, sailer. — de gavia, main-top-sail. — mayor, main-sail. Darse (or hacerse) a la —, to set sail. Hacer fuerza de —s, to crowd sail. Con —s tendidas, in full sail. En —, vigilantly, without sleep. Estar a la —, to be under sail.

Velador, *m.*, watchman; night-candle; candlestick.

Velaje, *m.*, sails in general.
Velamen, *m.*, set of sails; sails.
Velar, *v.*, to watch, to be attentive (or vigilant); to veil.
Velero, *a.*, swift-sailing, sailing. Buque —, sailing vessel. — de cabotaje, coasting-vessel.
Velero, *m.*, tallow-chandler; sail-maker; sailing-ship.
Veleta, *f.*, weather-cock.
Velete, *m.*, thin veil.
Vello, *m.*, down, nap.
Vellón, *m.*, fleece, lock of wool. Moneda de —, inferior silver coin; copper coin; sterling (speaking of money). *See* **Lana**.
Vellonero, *m.*, wool-winder.
Velloso, *a.*, downy, hairy.
Velludo, *a.*, downy; *m.*, velvet.
Velo, *m.*, veil, curtain; cover; voile.
Velocidad, *f.*, velocity, speed, rate. Tren de pequeña —, slow train. Tren de gran —, express train. Con toda — (or a gran —), at full speed. En gran —, by express (or passenger) train. En pequeña —, by slow (or goods) train.
Velocípedo, *m.*, velocipede, bicycle.
Velón, *m.*, oil-lamp.
Velonero, *m.*, lamp-maker.
Vena, *f.*, vein, fibre, tendency. Estar de —, to be in the mood (or vein). Estar en — to be inspired to write verses; to get one's hand in. Ganado en —, cattle not castrated.
Venado, *m.*, deer; venison.
Vencer, *v.*, to conquer, to win, to overcome; to bend, to dinge; to fall due.
Veneido, *a.* or *p.p.*, subdued; bent; due; dinged.
Veneimiento, *m.*, victory; expiration, maturity, falling due; instalment. Al —, at maturity, when due. — de plazo, maturity of a bill of exchange; period of falling due. Al — del plazo, at

the expiration of the time that a bill comes due.
Venda, *f.*, bandage.
Vendar, *v.*, to bandage, to blind-fold.
Vendaval, *m.*, strong wind.
Vendedor, *m.*, seller, vendor.
Vendeja, *f.*, public sale.
Vender, *v.*, to sell, to vend. — por mayor, to sell wholesale. — al pormenor, to sell retail. — al contado, to sell for cash. — a entregar, to sell forward. — a plazo, to sell on credit; to sell forward. — para la futura entrega, to sell for forward delivery. — con pérdida, to sell at a loss. — a ojo, to sell by the lump. — se caro, to be of difficult access, to be quite a stranger.
Vendí, *m.*, written document certifying having effected the sale of a thing.
Vendible, *a.*, saleable.
Vendimia, *f.*, vintage.
Vendimiar, *v.*, to gather the vintage.
Venduta, (*) *f.* (Amer.), auction.
Vendutero, (*) *m.*, auctioneer.
Veneno, *m.*, poison, venom.
Venerar, *v.*, to venerate.
Venero, *m.*, vein of metal in a mine; spring or source of water; radius of sun-dials; origin, root, source.
Venezolano, *a.*, Venezuelan, native of Venezuela. *See* **Coinage** (page 819).
Venganza, *f.*, revenge, vengeance.
Vengar, *v.*, to avenge, to revenge; *v.v.*, to be revenged.
Venia, *f.*, pardon, leave, permission.
Venida, *f.*, arrival, coming.
Venidero, *a.*, future, coming, next. En lo —, in future, henceforth.
Venido, *a.* or *p.p.*, come, arrive. Bien —, welcome.
Venir, *i.v.*, to come; to fit, to agree. — al caso, to come to the point. — a menos, to decay, to

decline. Venga lo que viniere, come what may. —se al suelo, to fall to the ground. —de perilla, to come in the nick of time. Venimos a informarle, we beg to inform you. *See* **Pelo**.

Venta, *f.*, sale. *Estar en (or de) —*, to be on sale. — *forzosa*, compulsory (or peremptory) sale. *Precio de —*, sale (or selling) price. *Salvo —*, subject to being unsold. *Ser de buena —*, to sell well. *Cuenta de —*, account-sales. — *s por mayor y menor*, wholesale and retail. *Poner a la —*, to offer for sale.

Ventaja, *f.*, advantage, gain, preference; inducement; whiphand. *Llevar —*, to have preference. *Llevar la —*, to hold the whiphand, to get the upper hand.

Ventajoso, *a.*, advantageous, profitable.

Ventana, *f.*, window. — *de guillotina*, sash window.

Ventarrón, *m.*, gale.

Ventear, *v.*, to blow.

Ventero, *m.*, inn-keeper.

Ventilación, *f.*, ventilation.

Ventilador, *m.*, ventilator, blast-pipe.

Ventilar, *v.*, to ventilate; to discuss, to thrash out, to fan.

Ventisquero, *m.*, snow-storm.

Ventosa, *f.*, (Med.) cupping-glass; vent.

Ventoso, *a.*, windy.

Ventura, *f.*, luck, fortune, venture. *Por —*, by chance. *A la —*, at a venture, aimlessly.

Venturero, *a.*, casual, vagrant, adventurous; *m.*, adventurer.

Venturina, *f.*, gold-stone, a precious stone of a brown colour.

Venturo, *a.*, future, coming. *Próximo —*, next, proximo.

Venturoso, *a.*, lucky, fortunate.

Ver, *i.v.*, to see, to look; *v.v.*, to be seen, to see one another; to be. — *se obligado a*, to find it necessary to, to be obliged to.

A lo que veo, it seems to me. *Hacer —*, to show. *Hacer — que*, to make it clear that. *A nuestro —*, as far as we can see. *Ser de —*, to be worth seeing. *Estar (or quedar) por —*, to remain to be seen. *A —*, let us see. *Tener que — con*, to have to deal with. *Nada tiene que — con*, it has nothing to do with. — *se con alguien*, to see (or have a business with) someone. *Ya se ve*, it is evident (or clear). — *de solucionar*, to see if one can arrange.

Ver, *m.*, seeing, sight, aspect, view.

A mi —, in my opinion.

Veracidad, *f.*, veracity.

Veranear, *v.*, to spend the summer.

Veraneo, **Veranero**, *m.*, place where cattle graze in summer; summer vacation. *Andar de veraneo*, to spend the summer (holidays).

Veraniego, *a.*, summer.

Verano, *m.*, summer.

Veras, *f.pl.*, reality, truth. *De —*, indeed, really; seriously. *Sentir de todas —*, to regret sincerely. *Ahora va de —*, now it is going on finely.

Veraz, *a.*, veracious.

Verbal, *a.*, verbal.

Verbalmente, *adv.*, verbally, orally.

Verbigracia, *adv.*, for example, for instance; *e.g.*

Verdad, *f.*, truth, reality. *Es — que*, it is true that. *Decir(le) cuatro —es*, to give (him) a piece of one's mind. *La pura —*, the plain truth. *A decir la —*, to tell the truth, as a matter of fact.

Verdaderamente, *adv.*, truly, in fact, indeed, really, simply.

Verdadero, *a.*, true, real, veritable, sincere. *Precio —*, actual price.

Verde, *a.*, green; unripe; *m.*, verdigris. — *oscuro*, dark green. — *mar*, sea-green. — *mineral*, mineral green. — *botella*, bottle

- green. — bajo, dull green. — subido, bright green.
- Verdor**, *m.*, verdure.
- Verdugo**, *m.*, young shoot of a tree; hangman, executioner.
- Verdulera**, *f.*, market-woman.
- Verdulero**, *m.*, greengrocer.
- Verdura**, *f.*, verdure; greens, garden stuff.
- Verdusco**, *a.*, greenish.
- Vereda**, *f.*, path, footpath.
- Veredicto**, *m.*, verdict.
- Verga**, *f.*, (Naut.) yard.
- Vergonzosamente**, *adv.*, shamefully, disgracefully.
- Vergonzoso**, *a.*, shameful, disgraceful.
- Vergüenza**, *f.*, shame. Tener —, to be ashamed.
- Verieuto**, *m.*, rough, rugged road.
- Verídico**, *a.*, truthful, veracious.
- Verificación**, *f.*, verification, inquiry.
- Verificar**, *v.*, to verify, to confirm, to examine, to check, to prove, to effect, to make. —se, to take place, to come off.
- Verja**, *f.*, grate.
- Verónica**, *f.*, (Bot.) speedwell; certain action or feat in the bull-ring.
- Verosímil**, *a.*, likely, probable.
- Verosimilitud**, *f.*, likelihood, probability.
- Verraco**, *m.*, boar.
- Versado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, versed, conversant.
- Versar**, *v.*, to turn; *v.v.*, to be versed or conversant.
- Versátil**, *a.*, versatile; changeable.
- Versión**, *f.*, version.
- Verso**, *m.*, verse.
- Vertedero**, *m.*, sewer, drain.
- Verter**, *i.v.*, to spill, to empty; to translate.
- Vertical**, *a.*, vertical.
- Vestíbulo**, *m.*, vestibule, hall, lobby.
- Vestido**, *p.p.*, clothed; *m.*, dress, wearing apparel, clothes, suit. — completo, suit of clothes. —s usados, second-hand clothes. Géneros para —s, dress goods. — de noche, night dress.
- Vestigio**, *m.*, vestige, footstep, sign, trace.
- Vestimenta**, *f.*, clothes, garments.
- Vestir**, *i.v.*, to clothe, to dress, to wear.
- Vestuario**, *m.*, vesture, vestry, green-room, dressing-room.
- Veta**, *f.*, vein of ore, metal.
- Veteado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, striped, veined, streaky.
- Vetear**, *v.*, to variegate, to grain.
- Veterano**, *a.*, experienced; *m.*, veteran.
- Veterinario**, *m.*, veterinary surgeon.
- Veto**, *m.*, veto.
- Vetusto**, *a.*, very ancient.
- Vez**, *f.*, turn, time. Cada —, each time. Una —, once. Dos veces, twice. Dos veces mayor que —, twice as large as. . . Tres veces, three times. A la —, at the same time, by turns. De una —, at once. De una — para siempre, once for all. Rara —, seldom. Tal —, perhaps. En — de, instead of. Tal cual —, once in a way, seldom. Hacer las veces de, to supply the place of. A veces, sometimes, at times. Cada — más, continually, more and more, increasingly. Una — pagada la cuenta, once the account is paid. Toda — que, whenever; as. Todas las veces que, whenever, as often as.
- Vía**, *f.*, way, road, route. Por — de, by way of, viâ. — recta, the direct way, straight along. En — de fabricación (or publicación), in course of manufacture (or publication). — de derecho, legal measures. — férrea, railroad, railway. — portátil, portable railway. — lateral, branch line.

Viable, *a.*, viable, capable of living.

Viaducto, *m.*, viaduct.

Viajante, *a.*, travelling; *m.*, commercial traveller.

Viajar, *v.*, to travel, to journey.

Viaje, *m.*, journey, voyage, travel.

Buen —, good journey, good voyage. Feliz —, a pleasant journey. — de regreso, return journey. En — para, en route for. . . — de regreso, return voyage. — redondo (*or* — de ida y vuelta), voyage out and home.

Viajero, *m.*, traveller, passenger.

Vianda, *f.*, food, viands, meat, victuals. —s conservadas, preserved meats.

Vibrar, *v.*, to vibrate.

Vicecónsul, *m.*, vice-consul.

Viceconsulado, *m.*, vice-consulate.

Vicegerente, *m.*, vicegerent; acting (*or* deputy) manager.

Vicepresidente, *m.*, vice-president.

Vicesecretario, *m.*, vice-secretary.

Viceversa, *adv.*, *vice versá*, on the contrary.

Viciar, *v.*, to vitiate, to spoil, to corrupt, to forge; to annul; to pervert.

Vicio, *m.*, vice, defect, flaw; luxuriance. Quejarse de —, to complain without cause. Dinero para —s, pocket-money. Merma de — propio, natural wastage. Los sembrados llevan mucho —, the corn-fields are luxuriant.

Vicioso, *a.*, vicious, luxuriant.

Víctima, *f.*, victim.

Victoria, *f.*, victory, triumph.

Victorioso, *a.*, victorious.

Vicuña, *f.*, vicuña.

Vid, *f.*, (*Bot.*) vine.

Vida, *f.*, life, livelihood. Buscar la —, to earn an honest livelihood. Darse buena —, to lead a merry life. De por —, for life. En mí (*or* en la) —, never. Ganarse la —, to earn one's living. Con —, alive.

Vidriado, *a.* *or p.p.*, fretful; *m.*, glazed earthenware, crockery.

Vidriar, *v.*, to glaze, to varnish.

Vidriera, *f.*, glass-window, glass-case.

Vidriería, *f.*, glazier's shop, glass-house, glass-ware.

Vidriero, *m.*, glazier, glass-maker.

Vidrio, *m.*, glass. — coloreado (*or* pintado), stained glass. — tallado (*or* cortado), cut glass. — escarchado, frosted glass. — soplado, blown glass. — de aumento, magnifying-glass. — esmerilado (*or* despulido), ground glass. — cilindrado, plate-glass. — plano, window glass. — en planchas (*or* hojas), sheet glass.

Vidrioso, *a.*, brittle, glassy.

Viejo, *a.*, old, ancient; *m.*, old man.

Viento, *m.*, wind; air. — contrario, contrary (*or* unfavourable) wind. — galerno, fresh gale. —s generales, trade-winds. Ir — en popa, to sail before the wind; to prosper. — de proa, head wind. —s alisios, trade-winds.

Viente, *m.*, belly.

Viernes, *m.*, Friday. — Santo, Good Friday.

Viga, *f.*, beam.

Vigencia, *f.*, force. Ponerse (*or* entrar) en —, to come into force.

Vigente, *a.* in force. Estar —, to be in force.

Vigía, *m.*, lookout, watch. [*watch.*]

Vigiar, *v.* (*Naut.*), to look out, to

Vigilancia, *f.*, vigilance, watchfulness, surveillance.

Vigilante, *a.*, vigilant, careful, watchful; *m.*, watchman, (railway) guard. — de tienda, shop-walker.

Vigilar, *v.*, to watch over, to keep guard. — de cerca, to keep a sharp (*or* watchful) eye on.

Vigilia, *f.*, vigil, watchfulness, eve.

Vigor, *m.*, vigour, strength, force.

Ponerse en —, to come into force. Estar en —, to be in force.

Vigor, *v.*, to invigorate.

Vigorizar, *v.*, to invigorate; to animate, to inspirit.

Vigorosamente, *adv.*, vigorously, lustily, sweepingly.

Vigoroso, *a.*, vigorous, strong, sweeping.

Vil, *a.*, mean, vile, low. A — precio, dirt cheap.

Vileza, *f.*, meanness, vileness, baseness.

Vilipendiar, *v.*, to contemn, to revile.

Vilipendio, *m.*, contempt, disdain, reviling.

Villa, *f.*, town.

Villaje, *m.*, village.

Villano, *a.*, rustic; *m.*, villain, rustic.

Vilo, En —, *adv.*, in the air.

Vinagre, *m.*, vinegar.

Vinagrera, *f.*, vinegar-cruet.

Vinatería, *f.*, wine trade, wine shop.

Vinatero, *m.*, vintner, wine-merchant.

Vineular, *v.*, to entail an estate, to bind, to continue.

Vínculo, *m.*, link, tie, chain; entail.

Vindicación, *f.*, vindication.

Vindiear, *v.*, to vindicate.

Vinícola, *a.*, wine-growing.

Vinicultura, *f.*, wine (or grape) growing.

Vino, *m.*, wine. — clarete, claret. — de cuerpo, strong-bodied wine. — tinto, red wine. — de Jerez, sherry. — de Borgoña, Burgundy wine. — de Champagne, champagne. — de Oporto, port wine. — del Rhin, Rhine wine, hock. — espumoso, sparkling wine. — en botas, wine in the wood.

Viña, *f.*, vineyard.

Vinadero, *m.*, keeper of a vineyard.

Viñador, *m.*, cultivator of vines.

Viñedo, *m.*, vineyard.

Viñero, *m.*, vintager.

Viñeta, *f.*, vignette; ticket.

Violación, *f.*, violation, infringement, breach. — del deber, breach of duty.

Violado, *a.* or *p.p.*, violet-coloured.

Violar, *v.*, to violate, to infringe, to offend, to tamper with.

Violencia, *f.*, violence.

Violentar, *v.*, to violate, to enforce.

Violento, *a.*, violent.

Violín, *m.*, violin, fiddle.

Violón, *m.*, base-viol, double-bass.

Violoncelo, *m.*, violoncello.

Vira, *f.*, welt of a shoe.

Virada, *f.* (Naut.), tacking, tack.

Viraje, *m.*, twist, turn, swerve.

Virar, *v.* (Naut.), to tack, to put about, to heave.

Virey. See **Virrey**.

Virgen, *a.*, virgin, uncultivated; *com.*, virgin, maid.

Virola, *f.*, ferrule, hoop, ring.

Virote, *m.*, shaft, dart, arrow.

Virreina, *f.*, vice-queen.

Virrey, *m.*, viceroy.

Virtual, *a.*, virtual.

Virtud, *f.*, virtue, power, force.

En — de, in (or by) virtue of.

En tal —, in view of which, therefore, this being the case.

Virtuoso, *a.*, virtuous.

Viruta, *f.*, shaving, chip. —s, cuttings, shavings of wood.

Visar, *v.*, to examine a document, to visé.

Viscera, *f.*, viscus; organ of the body.

Viscoso, *a.*, sticky, glutinous, clammy.

Visible, *a.*, visible, apparent.

Visillo, *m.*, window curtain.

Visión, *f.*, vision, sight.

Visita, *f.*, visit; visitor; register, examination, recognition; visitation. Hacer —, to pay a visit.

Visitaición, *f.*, visitation, visit.

Visitador, *m.*, visitor; searcher, surveyor.

Visitar, *v.*, to visit, to go to see; to search, to survey, to examine.

Vislumbrar, *v.*, to perceive indistinctly; *r.v.*, to glimmer, to appear faintly.

Vislumbre, *f.*, glimmering light, glimmer, appearance.

Viso, *m.*, aspect, appearance; lustre. —s, prospect.

Víspera, *f.*, eve, forerunner, vesper, previous day. *Estar en* —s *de*, to be on the eve of.

Vista, *f.*, sight, view, vision; aspect, appearance, interview; face (on a cloth); *m.*, surveyor in a Custom House. *Hacer la* — *gorda*, to connive; to pretend not to see, to wink at. *Bajar la* —, to lower the eyes, to look down, *Cansar la* —, to strain the eyes. *A* — *de*, in presence of. *A la* —, at sight, in view. *A la* — *de*, in sight of. *A ocho días* —, at eight days' sight. *A primera* —, at first view. *Hasta la* —, good-bye for the present; *au revoir*. *Perder de* —, to lose sight of. *Conocer de* —, to know by sight. *Vista (m.) de aduana*, Custom-house officer.

Vistazo, *m.*, glance, glimpse. *Dar un* —, to glance.

Visto, *a.* or *p.p.*, seen, clear. — *que*, considering (or seeing) that, whereas. *Por lo* —, evidently, on the face of it.

Vistobueno, *m.*, (*Visto bueno*), word or words used in drafts, licences, orders, permits, etc., in public offices, meaning, the preceding has been examined and found correct; or, pay the bearer; let the merchandise pass, etc., etc.

Vistoso, *a.*, showy, sightly, beautiful.

Vital, *a.*, vital.

Vitalicio, *a.*, during life, life. *Renta*

(*or pensión*) *vitalicia*, annuity, life pension. *Empleo* —, employment for life.

Vitalidad, *f.*, vitality.

Vitela, *f.*, calf, calf-skin, vellum.

Vitícola, *a.*, vine-growing; *m.*, vine-grower.

Viticultor, *m.*, vine-grower.

Vitorear, *v.*, to shout, to huzza.

Vítreo, *a.*, vitreous, glassy, consisting of (or resembling) glass.

Vitrificar, *v.*, to vitrify, to change into glass.

Vitrina, *f.*, glass-case.

Vitriolo, *m.*, vitriol.

Vitualla, *f.*, victuals, food.

Vituperar, *v.*, to vituperate, to reproach.

Vituperio, *m.*, vituperation, blame, reproach, censure.

Viuda, *f.*, widow.

Viudez, *f.*, widowhood.

Viudo, *m.*, widower.

Vivamente, *adv.*, vividly, lively.

Vivaz, *a.*, lively, active, vigorous; ingenious, acute.

Víveres, *m.pl.*, provisions, stores, food, victuals; groceries.

Vivero, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mastic-tree; warren; fish-pond; hot-bed, vivary.

Viveza, *f.*, liveliness, activity, celerity, energy, acuteness; lustre.

Vivienda, *f.*, dwelling-house, suite of apartments.

Vivificador, *m.*, one who vivifies, reviver, restorer.

Vivificar, *f.*, to vivify, to animate.

Vivir, *v.*, to live, to reside.

Vivo, *a.*, living, lively, alive, vivid, quick. *A lo* —, to the life, to life. *En* —, living. *Viva voz*, by word of mouth. *Cal viva*, quicklime. *Color* —, bright colour. *Tocar en lo* —, to touch to the quick, (*fig.*) to go home.

Vocablo, *m.*, word, term.

Vocabulario, *m.*, vocabulary.

Vocación, *f.*, vocation, trade, calling.

Vocal, *a.*, vocal; *f.*, vowel;
m., voter.

Vocear, *v.*, to cry out, to exclaim,
to publish, to hail.

Vocería, *f.*, clamour, outcry.

Vocero, *m.*, (obs.) advocate.

Vociferar, *v.*, to vociferate.

Vocina. See **Bocina**.

Voladera, *f.*, one of the floats or
pallets of a water-wheel.

Volador, *a.*, flying; pending,
hanging; *m.*, flyer; flying-
fish.

Volandas, or **En volandas**, *adv.*,
in the air; in an instant.

Volandera, *f.*, (in oil mills), runner;
washer (of an axle-tree); nave
box of a wheel.

Volandero, *a.*, volatile, flying,
fleeing, variable.

Volante, *a.*, flying, unsettled;
m., shuttle-cock; balance of
a watch; fly-wheel; slip of
paper. **Papel** —, loose sheet of
paper.

Volar, *i.v.*, to fly, to blow up; to
spring. **Echar a** —, (Met.) to
publish, to spread, to disse-
minate. **Echar a** — **la imagina-**
ción, to give full scope to the
imagination. **Sacar a** —, to
publish

Volatería, *f.*, fowling, fowls.

Volátil, *a.*, volatile.

Volatín, *m.*, rope-dancer, acrobat.

Voleán, *m.*, volcano.

Volcar, *i.v.*, to overturn, to upset.

Volquete, *m.*, tip-wagon.

Voltaje, *m.*, (Elec.) voltage.

Voltear, *v.*, to whirl, to turn, to
roll, to upset, to revolve; to
overturn, to overset; to knock
down, to fell; to throw an arch
across.

Voltio, *m.*, (Elec.) volt.

Voluble, *a.*, voluble, fickle.

Volumen, *m.*, volume, size, bulk;
volume (book).

Voluminoso, *a.*, voluminous, bulky.

Voluntad, *f.*, will, desire, choice,
disposition. **De** (buena) —,

with pleasure. **Ultima** —, last
will and testament.

Voluntariamente, *adv.*, vol-
untarily, of one's own free will,
spontaneously.

Voluntario, *a.*, voluntary, willing;
m., volunteer.

Voluta, *f.*, volute; scroll.

Volver, *i.v.*, to come back, to
return, to turn, to turn round,
to turn back; *r.v.*, to turn, to
become. — **a hacer**, to do again.
— **atrás**, to recoil. — **la tortilla**,
to turn the tables (or scales).
— **por sí**, to defend oneself.
— **en sí**, to recover one's senses.
— **se atrás**, to retract, to unsay.
— **se loco**, to become insane,
to go mad. — **la cabeza**, to
turn the head, to look round.
— **a trabajar**, to resume work.
— **sobre sí**, to reflect on oneself,
to bethink oneself; to make up
one's losses, to recover serenity
of mind; to think better of it.

Vómico. See **Nuez**.

Vomitár, *v.*, to vomit, to throw out.

Voracidad, *f.*, voracity, greediness.

Voraz, *a.*, voracious, greedy, fierce.

Vórtice, *m.*, whirlpool, eddy.

Vos, **Vosotros**, *pron.*, you, ye.

Votación, *f.*, voting. — **secreta**,
ballot. **Poner a** —, to put to
the vote.

Votaute, *a.*, voting; *com.*, voter.

Votar, *v.*, to vow, to vote; to
swear, to curse.

Voto, *m.*, vow, vote, opinion, wish,
desire, oath. **Hacer** —s, to wish.
No tener — **en**, to have no voice
in. **Hacemos** —s **por su pros-**
peridad, we wish you success.
— **decisivo**, the casting vote.

Voz, *f.*, voice, clamour; expres-
sion, word, term; vote; ru-
mour; order. **Dar voces**, to
cry, to shout. **Es** — **común**,
it is generally reported. **Corre**
la —, it is reported, it is
rumoured. **El que lleva la** —
cantante, the spokesman. —

activa, suffrage. De viva —, by word of mouth. A voces, loud voice. No tiene — en capitulo, he is a mere cypher, he has no voice in the matter.

Vuela. See **Pluma**.

Vuelco, m., overturning, upset.

Vuelo, m., flight; ruffle, frill, flounce. A —, at full swing.

Vuelta, f., turn, return, back; trip, excursion; change; ruffle. A la — (or simply *vuelta*), please turn over on the other side, over the leaf, back. Dar una —, to take a stroll; to examine properly. Andar a —s, to shuffle. Dar —s, to walk to and fro; to seek anything; to discuss repeatedly the same topic. Dar —s a, to shuffle, to quibble, to seek subterfuges. A — de correo by return of post. Estar de —, to be back, to be returned. Dar la — a, to turn (a thing) round. En viaje de —, homeward bound.

Vuestro, pron., your, yours.

Vulgar, a., vulgar, common.

Vulgarizar, v., to make vulgar or common. [monly.]

Vulgarmente, adv., vulgarly, commonly.

Vulgo, m., multitude, populace.

Warandol, (*) m., sheeting (Cuba).

Whiskey, (*) m., whiskey.

Y, c., and; ¿y después? What then? What next?

Ya, adv., already; presently; now *int.*, yes. — esto, — aquello, now this, now that. — que, seeing that, since. — se ve, it is clear. — no se hace, it is no longer made. Ciertamente que — era tiempo, it was high time.

Yacente p.a. & a., jacent, lying.

Yacer, i.v., to lie, to exist; to be deposited.

Yacimiento, m., deposit, bed.

Yanqui (or Yankee), Yankee; a native of the United States.

Yarda, f., English yard, yard-stick.

Yardaje, m., yardage.

Yarey, m., (Cuba), a species of *guano* (palm-tree).

Yate, m., yacht.

Yedra, f., ivy.

Yegua, f., mare.

Yelmo, m., helmet.

Yema, f., bud; yolk of an egg.

Yerba (modern spelling, **Hierba**) *f.*, herb, grass. (— mate, or mate), leaves of a tree in South America, which make a kind of decoction or tea; (it is an important article of commerce). See **Hierba**.

Yermo, m., desert, waste, country; *a.*, waste, desert, uninhabited. Tierra yerma, uncultivated ground.

Yerno, m., son-in-law.

Yerro, m., error, mistake, fault, defect. — de imprenta, erratum, printer's error.

Yerto, a., stiff, inert, motionless.

Yesca, f., tinder.

Yeso, m., gypsum, sulphate of lime. — blanco, whiting. — mate, plaster of Paris.

Yo, pron., I.

Yodo, m., iodine.

Yoduro, m., iodide.

Yugo, m., yoke. Sacudir el —, to throw off the yoke.

Yunque, m., anvil.

Yunta, f., couple, pair, yoke.

Yuxtaposición, f., juxtaposition.

Zabordar, v., to run aground, to be stranded, to drive ashore.

Zabullir, v., to plunge; *r.v.*, to plunge, to dive, to sink.

Zafada, f., flight, escape; (Naut.) the act of lightening a ship.

Zafar, v., to disembarrass; to lighten a ship; *r.v.*, to escape, to avoid. —se de, to get rid of.

Zafarrancho, m., (Naut.) clearing for action. Hacer el —, (Naut.) to clear for action.

Zafir, Zafiro, m., sapphire.

Zafo, a., free, empty; clear.

Zafra, f., drip-jar; crop of sugar cane, sugar-crop.

Zaga, f., back. *En (or a la) —*, behind. *No ir (or quedarse) en —*, not to be second (or inferior) to anyone. *Dejar en —*, to leave behind, to outstrip, to outsail. *Quedarse en —*, to be left behind.

Zaguán, m., porch, hall.

Zaherir, i.v., to censure, to blame, to reproach.

Zahurda, f., pigsty.

Zaino, a., of a chestnut colour; applied to horses; vicious (applied to animals); treacherous, wicked.

Zalea, f., undressed sheepskin.

Zamarra, f., coat or dress worn by shepherds, sheepskin.

Zamarro, m., shepherd's coat made of sheepskin; sheepskin.

Zambo, Zámbiga, a., bandy-legged.

Zambullir, v., (*or — se*), to plunge into water, to dip, to dive. — *se en el agua*, to dive (*or plunge*) into the water.

Zampar, v., to conceal, to devour.

Zanahoria, f., (Bot.) carrot.

Zanca, f., shank.

Zançada, f., long stride.

Zancajo, m., heel-bone.

Zanco, m., stilt; flag-staff.

Zángano, m., drone, idler.

Zanja, f., ditch, trench, drain.

Zanjar, v., to open, to excavate, to establish; to settle amicably, to compromise.

Zapa, f., spade.

Zapador, m., sapper.

Zapallo. See *Sapallo*.

Zapar, v., to sap, to mine.

Zapata, f. (Naut.), shoe; bracket. — *de la quilla*, (Naut.) false keel.

Zapatear, v., to hit, to strike; (Mech.) to have too much play.

Zapatería, f., shoemaker's shop; shoemaking business.

Zapatero, m., shoemaker. — *de viejo*, cobbler.

Zapatilla, f., slipper, pump; (*dim.*) little shoe. — *s*, dress-shoes.

Zapato, m., shoe. — *s de cabritilla*, kid shoes. *Horma de —*, shoe last.

Zaquizamí, m., garret, loft, hovel.

Zaragüelles, m.pl., a sort of drawers or wide breeches; a large pair of breeches ill made; overalls or overall pantaloons.

Zaranda, f., screen, riddle, sieve.

Zarandear, v., to sift; to stir nimbly; *r.v.*, to be in motion, to move to and fro.

Zaraza, f., chintz, print. — *con guarda*, border prints. — *s moradas*, purple prints (*or pads*). — *s rosadas*, pink prints (*or pads*).

Zarcillo, m., ear-ring.

Zarpa, f., weighing anchor; claw.

Zarpar, v., to weigh anchor; to sail.

Zarza, f., (Bot.) bramble.

Zarzamora, f., (Bot.) blackberry.

Zarzaparrilla, f., (Bot.) sarsaparilla.

Zéfir, (*) m., (S. A.) zephyr.

Zéñro. See *Céñro*.

Zigzag, m., zigzag.

Zinc, m., zinc. — *en láminas*, rolled zinc.

Zincografía, f., zincography.

Zócalo, m., (Arch.) socle, zocle.

Zocata, (*) f., scrap-iron.

Zoeato, a., overripe.

Zoco, m., wooden shoe.

Zona, f., zone, girdle, space.

Zoología, f., zoology.

Zoológico, a., zoological.

Zopo, a., lame, maimed, clumsy.

Zoquete, m., block; dolt; stump, sprag.

Zorra, f., fox; sly person.

Zorro, m., male fox; knave.

Zozobra, *f.*, anguish, anxiety, uneasiness.

Zozobrar, *v.*, (Naut.) to be weather-beaten; to upset, to capsize, to turn turtle; to grieve, to be afflicted.

Zueco, *m.*, wooden shoe, clog.

Zumaque, *m.*, (Bot.) sumach-tree.

Zumbar, *v.*, to resound, to buzz, to hum; to jest, to joke.

Zumo, *m.*, sap, juice. — de limón, lemon-juice. *See Orozuz.*

Zumoso, *a.*, juicy, succulent.

Zuncho, *m.*, band, hoop.

Zupia, *f.*, refuse, rubbish.

Zureido, *m.*, stitching, darning.

Zureir, *v.*, to darn, to sew up; to join, to unite.

Zurdo, *a.*, left; left-handed.

Zurrador, *m.*, leather-dresser, currier, tanner.

Zurrar, *v.*, to curry, to dress leather; to flog. — la badana, to beat, to flog.

Zurrón, *m.*, bag, pouch; chaff; seroon; sack.

Zutano, *m.*, so and so, such a one.



ENGLISH-SPANISH DICTIONARY

A, *indef. art.*, un, uno, una.

Such — man, un tal hombre.

So much — year, tanto al año.

A.M. (*Ante Meridian*), de la mañana, por la mañana.

What — man ! ¡ Qué hombre !

What — pity ! ¡ Qué lástima !

Such — book, tal libro, semejante libro.

Heis — soldier, es soldado.

A1, de primera clase (*or* orden).

A1 at Lloyd's, clasificado en Lloyd como de primera clase.

Aback, *adv.*, detrás, atrás ; en facha. To take —, coger desprevenido, sorprender. To be taken —, quedar sorprendido.

Abaft, *adv.*, (*Naut.*) a popa, en popa ; atrás, hacia la popa.

Abandon, *v.*, abandonar, dejar ; dejar de su mano, desamparar (to desert) ; renunciar (a) ; entregar.

Abandoned, *a. or p.p.*, abandonado, dejado, desamparado ; entregado a los vicios ; desterrado.

Abandonment, *n.*, abandono, abandonamiento, cesión, desamparo. — of a vessel, abandono de un buque.

Abase, *v.*, abatir, rebajar.

Abash, *v.*, avergonzar.

Abate, *v.*, rebajar, reducir, disminuir, bajar ; disminuirse, ir a menos ; (weather) serenarse, calmarse ; (wind) decaer ; (a storm) amainar.

Abatement, *n.*, rebaja, descuento.

Abattoir, *n.*, matadero.

Abbreviate, *v.*, abreviar, acortar, reducir.

Abbreviation, *n.*, abreviación, abreviatura.

Abdicate, *v.*, abdicar, renunciar, dejar.

Abdomen, *m.*, abdomen, vientre.

Abduct, *v.*, arrebatar.

Abduction, *n.*, abducción ; rapto.

Aberration, *n.*, aberración, error, desvío.

Abet, *v.*, apoyar, favorecer, patrocinar, incitar, excitar.

Abeyance, *n.*, expectación, espera.

In —, en suspenso ; pendiente.

To have in —, tener en expectativa (*or* en reserva).

Abhor, *v.*, aborrecer, odiar.

Abhorrence, *n.*, aborrecimiento.

Abide, *v.*, sufrir, soportar, aguantar (to tolerate) ; morar (to dwell). To — by (agree to), atenerse a, someterse a ; (to maintain), insistir en, sostenerse en, mantenerse en (lo dicho) ; ceñirse a.

Ability, *n.*, habilidad, aptitud, talento, capacidad. A man of abilities, hombre de talento.

To the best of our —, lo mejor que nos sea posible (*or* que podamos).

Ablaze, *a.*, en llamas, ardiendo.

Able, *a.*, hábil, idóneo, capaz, prudente, acertado. To be —, poder, ser capaz (de). An — seaman, un marino experimentado, un marinero idóneo.

— -bodied, robusto, fornido.

Ablegate, *v.*, diputar.

Ablegation, *n.*, misión.

Ablly, *adv.*, hábilmente, con maña, eficazmente, con habilidad.

Abnormal, *a.*, anormal, irregular.

Aboard, *adv.* (*Naut.*), a bordo.

To go —, ir a bordo, embarcarse.

Abode, *n.*, domicilio, morada, residencia.

Abolish, *v.*, abolir, abrogar, revocar.

Abolition (*or* **Abolishment**), *n.*, abolición.

Abominable, *a.*, abominable, detestable.

Abominate, *v.*, abominar, detestar, aborrecer.

Abomination, *n.*, abominación, odio.

Aborigines, *n.pl.*, aborígenes, indígenas, habitantes primitivos.

Abortion, *n.*, aborto.

Abortive, *a.*, abortivo, inútil, infructuoso. To prove —, fracasar.

Abound, *v.*, abundar, ser abundante. To — with, abundar de.

About, *prep. & adv.*, al rededor, cerca de, hacia; (concerning) acerca de, tocante a, respecto de (*or a*), sobre; por ahí. What is it —? ¿De qué se trata? — then (— that time), por entonces. — Christmas, por Navidad. — it, de esto (*or eso*). I have no money — me, no traigo dinero (conmigo). To be — to, estar para, disponerse a, ir a, estar ocupado en, estar en vísperas de. To bring —, efectuar, lograr. To come —, suceder. To go —, andar, irse. To go — it, emprenderlo, lograrlo; obrar. To set —, tomar en mano. He has — £20, tiene unas veinte libras. There are — forty, hay como (sobre, *or cerca de*) cuarenta; hay cuarenta poco más o menos. What are you —? ¿Qué va Vd. a hacer? What — the...? ¿Y el...?

Above, *prep.*, encima, sobre; más de, más que; *adv.*, arriba, por cima de, por encima de. He was not — 2 hours in doing it, no empleó más de dos horas en hacerlo. He values honour — life, precia su honra más que la vida. To be — (a thing), ser incapaz de (una cosa), ser superior a, no usar de; estar sobre... — all, sobre todo, ante todo. — board, abierto,

franco; abiertamente, francamente. — mentioned, ya citado, ya mencionado, precitado, susodicho. — named, antedicho. Over and — this, a más de esto, además. See **Over**.

Abreast, *adv.*, de frente, de costado. — the port, por el través del puerto. To be — with the times, estar a la altura del tiempo.

Abridge, *v.*, abreviar, compendiar; cortar, disminuir. —d edition, edición abreviada.

Abridgment, *n.*, compendio, limitación.

Abroad, *adv.*, fuera de casa; en el (del *or para el*) extranjero. To set —, circular, esparcir, publicar. The report is —, corre la voz. To get —, esparcirse, publicarse, circular.

Abrogate, *v.*, abrogar, revocar.

Abrogation, *n.*, abrogación, revocación, abolición.

Abrupt, *a.*, brusco, precipitado, repentino; bronco.

Abruptly, *adv.*, bruscamente, precipitadamente.

Abruptness, *n.*, precipitación.

Abseond, *v.*, fugarse, escaparse, huir; (Coll.) tomar las de Villadiego; esconderse.

Abseonder, *n.*, fugitivo.

Abseonding, *n.*, huida.

Absence, *n.*, ausencia; falta, carencia. — of mind, distracción. In the — of, en ausencia (*or defecto*) de; faltando. Leave of —, (Mil.) permiso para ausentarse, licencia temporal.

Absent, *a.*, ausente.

Absent, *v.v.*, ausentarse.

Absentee, *n.*, ausente.

Absinthe, *n.*, ajeno.

Absolute, *a.*, absoluto, amplio, completo, definitivo.

Absolutely, *adv.*, absolutamente, en absoluto, enteramente.

Absolve, *v.*, absolver, dispensar, exentar, eximir.

Absorb, *v.*, absorber, chupar;

(to consume), consumir, acabar con; (to take up, to employ); llevarse, emplear. —ed in thought, ensimismado.

Absorbent, *a.*, absorbente.

Absorption, *n.*, absorción.

Abstain, *v.*, abstenerse, privarse, guardarse (de).

Abstemious, *a.*, abstemio.

Abstemiousness, *n.*, sobriedad, templanza.

Abstention, *n.*, detención, abstinencia.

Abstinent, *a.*, abstinente, sobrio.

Abstract, *n.*, extracto, resumen, sumario. — of account current, extracto de cuenta corriente.

Abstract, *v.*, abstraer, extraer; (to take out, to steal) sustraer.

Abstracted, *p.p.*, separado; distraído.

Abstruse, *a.*, abstruso.

Absurd, *a.*, absurdo, ridículo.

Absurdity, *n.*, absurdidad, absurdo, disparate.

Abundance, *n.*, abundancia, copia, plétora.

Abundant, *a.*, abundante. To be —, abundar, ser abundante.

Abuse, *n.*, abuso.

Abuse, *v.*, abusar; engañar. To — one's kindness, abusar de su bondad.

Abusive, *a.*, abusivo. — language, palabras injuriosas, denuesos.

Abyss, *n.*, abismo, sima.

Academic, **Academical**, *a.*, académico.

Academy, *n.*, academia.

Accede, *v.*, acceder (a), aceptar, estar conforme (con), convenir, consentir (en).

Accelerate, *v.*, acelerar, anticipar.

Acceleration, *n.*, aceleración.

Accent, *n.*, acento; *v.*, acentuar, colocar los acentos.

Accentuate, *v.*, acentuar.

Accept, *v.*, aceptar, admitir, acoger.

Acceptable, *a.*, aceptable, admisible, grato.

Acceptance, *n.*, aceptación, buena acogida; acepción (of a word).

We enclose our — for . . . , incluimos nuestra aceptación (or letra) por To present for —, presentar a la aceptación.

See **Non-Acceptance**, **Meet**.

Acceptation, *n.*, aceptación; (meaning) acepción (de la palabra) sentido significado (de una palabra); aprobación.

Accepter, *n.*, aceptador, el que acepta.

Acceptor, *n.*, aceptante.

Access, *n.*, acceso, entrada, aumento, acrecentamiento, añadidura. Easy of —, abordable.

Accessible, *a.*, accesible; abordable.

Accession, *n.*, aumento; advenimiento or subida (al trono).

Accessory, *a.*, accesorio; (For.) cómplice. Accessories, accesorios, refacciones.

Accident, *n.*, accidente, siniestro, incidente, contratiempo. By —, casualmente, por casualidad, por acaso. Sad —, lance funesto.

Accidental, *a.*, accidental, casual.

Accidentally, *adv.*, por casualidad, por inadvertencia, casualmente.

Acclaim, *v.*, aclamar, aplaudir.

Acclamation, *n.*, aclamación.

Acclimatise, *v.*, aclimatar; aclimatarse.

Accommodate, *v.*, (to supply) proveer, surtir; (to oblige); complacer, ser agradable; (to arrange), acomodar, componer. To — (one) with, facilitar. To — oneself to (or with), conformarse en (or con).

Accommodating, *a.*, complaciente, obsequioso.

Accommodation, *n.*, (lodging) alojamiento; (convenience) comodidad, conveniencia; acomodo, acomodamiento. — bill, letra por complacer, letra de cortesía.

Accompaniment, *n.*, acompañamiento.

Accompanist, *n.*, (Mus.) acompañador, acompañante.

Accompany, *v.*, acompañar. Accompanied by, acompañado de (or por).

Accomplice, *n.*, cómplice.

Accomplish, *v.*, cumplir, efectuar, completar, llevar a cabo, concluir. To — one's purpose, lograr su intento (or objeto).

Accomplished, *a.*, perfecto, cabal, acabado, completo, consumado, distinguido, idóneo. An —ed fact, un hecho consumado. An —ed gentleman, un caballero distinguido.

Accomplishment, *n.*, complemento, consecución. —s, talentos, prendas.

Accord, *n.*, acuerdo, convenio. Of one's own —, de su propio acuerdo (or motivo), de buen grado, espontáneamente. With one —, unánimemente.

Accord, *v.*, ajustar; acordar, concordar; ser conforme, entenderse, acomodarse, conciliar.

Accordance, *n.*, acuerdo, conformidad. In — with, de acuerdo con, de conformidad con.

According, *part.*, según, conforme. — to, según, conforme a, en cumplimiento de, en conformidad con, con arreglo a. — as, según que, como, a medida que.

Accordingly, *adv.*, en conformidad, en efecto, de consiguiente, en su conformidad, en consecuencia. To act (or pay) —, obrar (o pagar) en su conformidad. We sent the note —, enviamos la nota correspondiente.

Accost, *v.*, saludar, acercarse a; abordar.

Account, *n.*, cuenta, cálculo; (report) informe, relación. —s, noticias; cuentas, contabilidad. To call to —, pedir cuentas, llamar a cuentas. To render an —, pasar (or remitir) cuenta.

Overdrawn —, cuenta en descubierto. Upon no —, de ningún modo, por ningún concepto. On —, a cuenta, a buena cuenta. On — of, por cuenta de; por (or con) motivo de; a causa de, debido a, con motivo de; a cargo de. To be on — of (owing to), deberse a, obedecer a. On this —, por esta causa, sobre este particular, debido a esto, acerca de esto, por esto. On that —, por eso. On your — (for your sake), por su bien de Vd., por amor de Vd.; (to your charge) a cargo de Vd. — current, cuenta corriente. To pay an —, saldar una cuenta. Of no —, de poca (or escasa) importancia. — sales, cuenta de venta. — book, libro de cuentas. How does the — stand? ¿Cómo vamos de cuentas? As per — rendered, según cuenta rendida (or pasada). To take into — (consideration), tener en cuenta. To turn to —, sacar provecho (de). To keep an —, tener cuenta abierta. On our own —, (or accord), de nuestro propio motivo. On (or for) your —, por su cuenta (de Vd.). On his own —, por su propia cuenta. People of no —, gente de poca importancia. See **Accord**, **Keeping**, **Turn**.

Account, *v.*, contar, numerar, computar; explicar alguna cosa. —ed for, de que ya se ha dado cuenta (or razón), que ya se ha tenido presente. To — for, dar razón de, dar cuenta de, responder de; (to explain), explicar, explicarse; señalar los motivos de.

Accountability, *n.*, responsabilidad.

Accountable, *a.*, responsable.

Accountableness. See **Accountability**.

Accountaney, *n.*, contabilidad.

Accountant, *n.*, contador, revisor de cuentas, aritmético, tenedor de libros.

Accounted, *p.p.*, estimado, considerado.

Accounting, *n.*, contabilidad.

Accredit, *v.*, acreditar, dar crédito. —ed, acreditado, abonado.

Accrue, *v.*, acrecentar, tomar incremento; resultar, provenir. Interest —d and to —, intereses habidos y por haber. Some loss —s from it, ello deja pérdida; de ello resulta pérdida. What profits — therefrom? ¿Qué ganancias resultan de eso? —d interest, interés acumulado.

Accrument, *n.*, reclinación, acrecencia, aumento, acrecentamiento.

Accumulate, *v.*, acumular, amontonar; aumentar(se), crecer, amontonarse. —d, acumulado, aglomerado.

Accumulation, *n.*, acumulación, amontonamiento, aglomeración.

Accumulative, *a.*, acumulativo; acumulado, amontonado.

Accumulator, *m.*, acumulador.

Accuracy, *n.*, exactitud, cuidado.

Accurate, *a.*, exacto, puntual, conforme, detenido.

Accurately, *adv.*, exactamente.

Accusation, *n.*, acusación, cargo, inculpación.

Accuse, *v.*, acusar. To — (one) of . . . , tachar(le) de . . . , acusar(le) de . . .

Accused, *p.p.* & *n.*, el denunciado.

Accuser, *n.*, acusador, denunciador, denunciante.

Accustom, *v.*, acostumbrar (a); soler. To be —ed to, soler; estar acostumbrado a.

Accustomed, *a.*, acostumbrado, usual.

Ace, *n.*, as (at cards). To be within an — of, estar a pique de.

Acetate, *n.*, acetato. — of copper, acetato de cobre, cardenillo, verdegris.

Acetic, *a.*, acético.

Acetite of gold, *n.*, acetito de oro.

Acetylene, acetilino. — lighting, alumbrado con gas acetilino.

Ache, *n.*, dolor. Head—, dolor de cabeza. Tooth—, dolor de muelas. Ear—, dolor de oído.

Ache, *v.*, doler. My head —s, me duele la cabeza.

Achievable, *a.*, hacedero, practicable.

Achieve, *v.*, ejecutar, lograr, ganar, obtener, conseguir. To — one's aim (or object), lograr su intento.

Achievement, *n.*, ejecución; (deed or exploit) hazaña, hecho de armas, el acto de ejecutar alguna cosa; acción (heroica); obra, éxito, cumplimiento; logro.

Acid, *a.*, ácido, agrio, acedo; *n.*, ácido. Carbolic —, ácido carbólico. Citric —, ácido cítrico. Nitric —, ácido nítrico. Prussic —, ácido prúsico. Tartaric —, ácido tartárico. *See Carbonic.*

Acidity, *n.*, acidez, agrura.

Acidulate, *v.*, acidular.

Acknowledge, *v.*, reconocer, confesar, admitir; agradecer. To — receipt of, acusar recibo de.

Acknowledgment, *n.*, reconocimiento, gratitud, agradecimiento; aviso de recepción. — of a letter, acuse de recibo de una carta.

Acme, *n.*, cima, colmo.

Acorn, *n.*, bellota.

Acquaint, *v.*, informar, comunicar, avisar, dar a conocer, instruir, enterar. To — (a person) with, informar (a uno), hacer(le) conocer, dar(le) a conocer. I shall — you, yo le informaré a Vd. To — oneself with, enterarse (or imponerse) de, ponerse al tanto (or al corriente) de. To be —ed with,

conocer (a person); estar enterado de (things).

Acquaintance, *n.*, (knowledge) conocimiento, (person) conocido; inteligencia, familiaridad. I have no — with him, yo no le trato. He is an old — of mine, es antiguo conocido mío. To make the — of, conocer, hacer el conocimiento de, trabar conocimiento con.

Acquainted, *a.*, conocido; impuesto, instruído, informado. I am not — with the circumstances, no estoy impuesto de las circunstancias. To make —, cerciorar, hacer saber, informar.

Acquiesce, *v.*, (in) consentir (en); asentir, allanarse, someterse, conformarse (a).

Acquiescence, *n.*, acquiescencia, consentimiento, conformidad, anuencia.

Acquiescent, *a.*, condescendiente, cómodo, conforme, sumiso.

Acquire, *v.*, adquirir, ganar, alcanzar, obtener, aprender.

Acquirement, *n.*, adquisición.

Acquisition, *n.*, adquisición.

Aquit, *v.*, libentar, poner en libertad, absolver, descargar; desempeñar, cumplir, exentar, pagar (a debt). To — oneself well, desempeñar bien su obligación (sus deberes *or* su cometido).

Aquittal, *n.*, absolución; descargo.

Acquittance, *n.*, descargo, finiquito, recibo.

Acre, *n.*, acre, medida de tierra en Inglaterra que tiene 480 varas cuadradas.

Acreage, *n.*, zona, superficie.

Acrid, *a.*, acre, áspero, mordaz.

Acrobat, *n.*, acróbata, volatín.

Across, *adv.* & *prep.*, de través, al través; a través de, por lo largo de. To come —, encontrar, dar con.

Act, *n.*, hecho, acto, acción,

proceder; (of Parliament) ley. — of God, fuerza mayor.

Act, *v.*, actuar, obrar, hacer, (Mech.) funcionar; (to behave), portarse, conducirse, andar, ir; (to feign) fingir; hacer (*or* representar) un papel (in the theatre). To — as, actuar de, hacer el papel de; (to represent) hacer las veces de, ejercer las funciones de. To — as captain, hacer de capitán. —ing on your instructions, guiado(s) por sus instrucciones. He —ed on your suggestion, obró según Vd. aconsejaba. To — for a person, obrar por alguno. To — upon, obrar a impulso de; influir, ejercer, desempeñar. Not to know how to —, no saber qué hacer, no saber a qué atenerse, no saber a qué carta quedarse. To — the part of a judge, ejercer las funciones de juez. He —ed for me, hizo mis veces me representó. To — wisely, obrar con acierto. How does it —? ¿Cómo anda?

Acting, *n.*, acción, representación, obra.

Action, *n.*, acción, movimiento, marcha; (procedure) proceder, gestión. In —, en movimiento, activo. — at law, proceso, pleito. To bring an — against one, ponerle pleito, entablarle proceso. To take —, obrar, proceder. To clear for — (Naut.), hacer el zafarrancho. To call into —, poner en juego. Out of —, fuera de combate.

Actionable, *a.*, punible, procesable.

Active, *a.*, activo, ágil, animado. — partner, socio activo.

Activity, *n.*, actividad.

Actor, *n.*, actor, cómico; agente.

Actress, *f.*, actriz, cómica.

Actual, *a.*, actual, efectivo, exacto, verdadero. — price, precio verdadero. The — colours, los colores exactos.

Actually, *adv.*, realmente, en efecto, efectivamente, en realidad, de hecho. He — sent them by . . . , efectivamente los envié por. . . .

Actuary, *n.*, actuario, computista, escribano.

Actuate, *v.*, mover, animar, excitar. —d by, animado de.

Acumen, *n.*, agudeza, penetración, ingenio.

Acute, *a.*, agudo, penetrante, perspicaz.

Acutely, agudamente. It is — felt, se deja sentir mucho.

Acuteness, *n.*, agudeza, perspicacia.

Ad. See **Interim**, **Valorem**.

Adamant, *n.*, diamante.

Adamantine, *a.*, diamantino, adamantino.

Adapt, *v.*, adaptar, aplicar; ajustar, cuadrar. —ed for, idóneo (*or* a propósito) para. —ed to, adaptado a, idóneo para.

Adaptability, *m.*, adaptabilidad; capacidad de adaptar.

Adaptable, *a.*, adaptable, acomodable.

Adaptation, *n.*, adaptación, aplicación.

Add, *v.*, añadir, agregar; acrecentar, aumentar, juntar, contribuir, sumar. To — together, juntar, agregar. To — up, sumar.

Addenda, *n.*, adiciones, añadiduras.

Addict, *v.*, dedicar. To — oneself to, entregarse a (*vice*, etc.); dedicarse a (*study*, etc.).

Addicted, *a.* *or* *p.p.*, dado, entregado, afecto a, apasionado por, adicto.

Addition, *n.*, adición, añadidura, suma (*total*), aditamento. An error in the —, un error en la suma. In — to, además de.

Additional, *a.*, adicional; a más, de más. — charges, gastos accesorios.

Address, *n.*, (*speech*) discurso;

(*of a letter, house*) dirección, señas, sobrescrito; (*smartness*) destreza, acierto; (*appearance*) figura, donaire, garbo.

Address, *v.*, hablar, dirigir la palabra a, dirigirse a, arengar. To — a letter, dirigir una carta. To — (a person by letter), escribir. To — a letter, dirigir una carta. To — oneself to, dirigirse a. To be wrongly —ed (a letter), traer las señas equivocadas; llevar una dirección equivocada.

Addressee, *n.*, destinatario.

Adduce, *v.*, aducir, alegar; presentar (*proofs*); aportar.

Adept, *n.*, adepto; *a.*, versado.

Adequate, *a.*, adecuado, proporcionado, suficiente. To be —, bastar. To be — to (*to compare with*), guardar proporción con.

Adhere, *v.* (*to stick*), pegarse, adherirse; (*conditions, etc.*), atenerse a, ceñirse a, conformarse con.

Adherence, *n.*, adhesión.

Adherent, *a.*, adherente (*sticky*) pegajoso; *n.*, adherente.

Adhesive, *a.*, adhesivo. — stamps, sellos adhesivos (*or* engomados).

Adjacent, *a.*, adyacente, contiguo, vecino, colindante.

Adjective, *n.*, adjetivo.

Adjoin, *v.*, juntar, unir; lindar, estar contiguo.

Adjoining, *a.*, contiguo, inmediato.

Adjourn, *v.*, diferir, aplazar; retirarse.

Adjournment, *n.*, citación, emplazamiento.

Adjudge, *v.*, adjudicar, acordar, juzgar; condenar, sentenciar a una pena; aplicar (*bienes, etc.*).

Adjudgment, *n.*, adjudicación.

Adjudicate, *v.*, adjudicar, declarar.

Adjudication, *n.*, adjudicación.

Adjunct, *n.*, adjunto.

Adjust, *v.*, ajustar, arreglar; componer; (*Mech.*) acoplar. —ing plate, plancha de ajuste.

Adjustable, *a.*, ajustable.

Adjuster, *n.*, arreglador, asesor, perito, ajustador. Average —, arreglador y repartidor de averías.

Adjustment, *n.*, ajuste, liquidación; convenio, arreglo. — cross piece, puente (de ajuste).

Administer, *v.*, administrar, gobernar. To — an oath, tomar juramento.

Administration, *n.*, administración, ministerio, gobierno; manejo, distribución.

Administrative, *a.*, administrativo.

Administrator, *n.*, administrador.

Administration, *n.*, administración.

Admirable, *a.*, admirable.

Admiral, *n.*, almirante. Rear —, contraalmirante, jefe de escuadra.

Admiralty, *n.*, almirantazgo. Court of —, almirantazgo, comandancia de marina. Lord Commissioners of the —, el consejo (*or* junta) del almirantazgo.

Admiration, *n.*, admiración.

Admire, *v.*, admirar.

Admirer, *n.*, admirador; (lover) amante, apasionado. To be an — of (an art or a sport), ser aficionado a.

Admissible, *a.*, admisible, aceptable; permisible, lícito.

Admission, *n.*, admisión; (entrance) entrada; recepción. — free, entrada libre.

Admit, *v.*, admitir, conceder, sponer; permitir; (a debt) reconocer; (to agree) convenir; (to acknowledge) confesar. To — of, permitir, ser susceptible de. To — as a partner, admitir de socio.

Admittance, *f.*, entrada, admisión. No —, se prohíbe la entrada.

Admonish, *v.*, amonestar, advertir, reprender.

Admonition, *n.*, advertencia,

aviso, consejo, admonición, reprensión.

Ado, *n.*, dificultad, pena, bullicio, trabajo. Much — about nothing, mucho ruido (*or* bullicio) por nada. Without more —, sin más ni más, sin más ni menos; de buenas a primeras, sin más acá ni más allá.

Adopt, *v.*, adoptar. To — this course, adoptar esta conducta (modo de obrar, *or* método).

Adoption, *n.*, adopción.

Adoration, *n.*, adoración.

Adore, *v.*, adorar.

Adorn, *v.*, adornar, ataviar.

Adornment, *n.*, adorno.

Adrift, *adv.*, flotando, a merced de las olas; a la deriva.

Adroit, *a.*, diestro, hábil.

Adroitness, *n.*, destreza, habilidad.

Adult, *a. & n.*, adulto.

Adulterate, *v.*, adulterar, falsificar.

Adulteration, *n.*, adulteración.

Advance, *n.*, avance, aumento; (rise) alza, subida, encarecimiento; (of money), adelanto, anticipo; (progress), adelantamiento, adelanto, mejora, progreso. In —, de antemano, anticipadamente, por adelantado. Payment in —, pago adelantado. Eight days in —, con ocho días de anticipación.

Advance, *v.*, (to forward) avanzar; adelantar; (to promote) promover; (to improve) mejorar; (money) adelantar, anticipar; encarecer, hacer subir (prices); (to progress) adelantar, hacer progresos; (to go forward) ir adelante; (to go up in price) subir de precio. —d, avanzado, (in progress) adelantado; (beforehand) anticipado; (prices) subido, elevado.

Advancement, *n.*, adelantamiento, progreso; promoción, ascenso; subida.

Advantage, n., ventaja, beneficio, provecho, utilidad. To take — of (to profit by), abusar, aprovecharse de, valerse de, aprovechar; sacar provecho de; (to make use of or to deceive), sacar partido de, ganar por la mano, engañar. To turn (or prove) to —, salir (or resultar) provechoso. To the best —, por lo mejor de (nuestros or sus) intereses. Of —, ventajoso. To have — over a, llevar ventaja.

Advantageous, a., ventajoso, útil, provechoso, lucrativo.

Advantageously, adv., ventajosamente, con ventaja, con utilidad.

Advent, n., adviento, advenimiento.

Adventure, n., aventura; empresa, especulación, pacotilla.

Adventurer, n., aventurero, especulador.

Adventurous, a., aventurado, arriesgado.

Adverb, n., adverbio.

Adversary, n., adversario.

Adverse, a., adverso, contrario, opuesto.

Adversity, n., adversidad, desgracia.

Advert, v., referirse (a).

Advertise, v., avisar, anunciar, poner anuncios, hacer bombo, dar(le) un bombo.

Advertisement, n., anuncio, aviso; (puff) reclamo, bombo.

Advertiser, n., anunciante, anunciador, el que puso el anuncio.

Advertising, n., anuncio(s); propaganda, reclamo. For — purposes, para anuncios.

Advice, n., (counsel) consejo; (notice) aviso. —s, noticias, avisos. Letter of —, carta, de aviso. Refused for want of —, rehusado por falta de aviso. To take —, aconsejarse, tomar consejo, asesorarse.

Advisability, n., conveniencia, propiedad, prudencia.

Advisable, a., conveniente, prudente, acertado, oportuno. To think (it) —, creer (or juzgar) conveniente (prudente, conducente or acertado).

Advise, v., (to inform) avisar, informar, participar, noticiar, anunciar; (to recommend), aconsejar, recomendar. As —d, según aviso. To — us of the result, avisarnos el resultado.

Advised, a., avisado, advertido, prudente; premeditado, deliberado, discurrido, considerado. Ill —, see Ill. Well —, bien aconsejado. You will be well — to . . ., Vd. hará bien en . . .; será prudente que Vd. (subj.) . . . To be (well) —d of, estar (muy) al corriente de.

Advisedly, adv., deliberadamente, a cierta ciencia, a sabiendas.

Adviser, n., consejero, aconsejador.

Advocate, n., abogado, intercesor, defensor; *v.* abogar por, apoyar, defender, sostener.

Advocation, n., abogacía.

Adze, n., azuela, hachuela.

Aerate, v., airear. —d waters, aguas gaseosas.

Aerial, a., aéreo.

Aerodrome, n., aeródromo.

Aerometer, n., aerómetro.

Aeronaut, n., aeronauta.

Aeronautics, n.pl., aeronáutica.

Aeroplane, n., aeroplano.

Afar, adv., lejos. — off, distante. From —, de lejos, desde lejos.

Affability, n., afabilidad.

Affable, a., afable, cortés, benévolo.

Affably, adv., afablemente, con afabilidad.

Affair, n., asunto, negocio; acción, encuentro. —s, asuntos, negocios. Minister for foreign —s, ministro de Negocios Extranjeros. — of honour, lance

de honor, duelo. It is his own —, allá se las haya, eso allá él.

Affect, *v.*, (to move); afectar, enternecer, conmover; ' (to concern or interest) afectar, alterar, influir en, interesar, tocar; (to feign or pretend) afectar, fingir, aparentar. To be —ed by, (influenced) resentirse de; (interested) estar interesado en. —ed (moved or upset), by conmovido por. Very —ed (high-flown), muy alambicado. To — to be, fingir (*or* aparentar) ser. Our market has been —ed by yours, nuestra plaza se ha resentido de esa. To — our Exchange, influir (*or* alcanzar a . . .) en nuestra bolsa.

Affectation, *n.*, afectación.

Affecting, *a.*, sensible, tierno, lastimero.

Affection, *n.*, afecto, amor, afición, cariño; enfermedad; (ailment), afección; dolencia.

Affectionate, *a.*, cariñoso, afectuoso.

Affidavit, *n.*, declaración jurada, atestación.

Affiliate, *v.*, afiliar.

Affinity, *n.*, afinidad, relación.

Affirm, *v.*, afirmar, declarar; confirmar, ratificar.

Affirmation, *n.*, afirmación.

Affirmative, *a.*, afirmativo. A reply in the —, una respuesta (*or* contestación) afirmativa. To answer in the —, contestar afirmativamente, dar una respuesta afirmativa.

Affirmatively, *adv.*, afirmativamente, con aseveración.

Affix, *v.*, anexar, unir, juntar; añadir, fijar, atar, poner. —ed, anexo.

Afflict, *v.*, afligir. To be —ed, afligirse, estar afligido (*or* oprimido).

Afflicting, *a.*, penoso, triste.

Affliction, *n.*, aflicción, desgracia, dolor.

Affluence, *n.*, afluencia, concurrencia, concurso; abundancia.

Affluent, *a.*, afuente, opulento, abundante. To be in — circumstances, estar en la opulencia.

Afford, *v.*, (to give or yield) dar, producir; (to supply) abastecer, proveer, permitir. Not to be able to —, no poder permitir. To — an opportunity, presentar (ofrecer *or* brindar) la ocasión. To — you an idea of . . ., darle una idea de. I cannot — it, mis medios no me lo permiten; no tengo medios para esto. I cannot — this expense, no puedo incurrir en (*or* soportar) estos gastos. We cannot — to sell it at this price, no podemos venderlo a este precio. It —s us much pleasure to say, tenemos mucho gusto en decir. See **Relief**.

Affreight, *v.*, fletar (un buque).

Affreightment, *n.*, flete, fletamento, cargo.

Affront, *n.*, afrenta, insulto, ultraje; *v.*, afrentar, insultar.

Afloat, *adv.*, a flote; flotando. There is a rumour —, cunde el rumor. To keep —, sostenerse a flote. To get (a boat) —, poner a flote un barco.

Afoot, *adv.*, a pie, en acción, en movimiento, en preparación.

Afore, *adv. & prep.*, antes.—mentioned, ya mencionado. —said, antedicho, susodicho. As —, como queda dicho.

Afraid, *a.*, amedrentado, atemorizado, espantado, intimidado, temeroso, tímido. To make —, amedrentar. To be —, temer, tener miedo.

Afresh, *adv.*, de nuevo, otra vez.

Aft, *adv.* (Naut.), a popa, en popa.

After, *adv.* & *prep.*, después, detrás; tras; (according to) según. — *all*, después de todo, al fin y al cabo. The day —, el día siguiente. The day — tomorrow, pasado mañana. — the Spanish style, a la española. To look —, vigilar, tener presente, mirar por. To be — (something), buscar, procurar conseguir. — many difficulties, tras de muchas dificultades.

After-dinner, *n.*, de sobremesa.

Afternoon, *n.*, tarde. Yesterday —, en la tarde de ayer.

Afterpart, *n.* (Naut.), popa.

Aftertaste, *n.*, resabio, dejo, gusto.

Afterthought, *n.*, reflexión tardía; (Fig.) expediente tardío.

Afterwards, *adv.*, después, más tarde.

Again, *adv.*, otra vez, de nuevo. — *and* —, muchas veces, repetidas veces. As much —, otro tanto más. To write —, volver a escribir. To sell —, revender.

Against, *prep.*, contra, enfrente, para; (in exchange for) en cambio de, a cambio de; (— an order or an account), a valer sobre, a cuenta de, por cuenta de. To be — (opposed to), oponerse a. To bring an action —, entablar pleito a. To draw —, girar contra (*or* a cargo de).

Agate, *n.*, ágata.

Age, *n.*, edad. Twelve years of —, doce años de edad. What — are you? ¿Qué edad tiene Vd.? Of —, mayor (de edad). Under —, menor (de edad). The golden —, el siglo de oro.

Aged, *a.*, viejo, anciano.

Agency, *n.*, agencia, intervención; acción, operación, influencia. — house, casa de comisión.

Agenda, *n.*, agenda, libro de memoria.

Agent, *n.*, agente; factor, diputado, delegado. Commission —, comisionista. Sole —, agente exclusivo. Lloyd's —, el agente del Lloyd (*or* del Lloyds). Forwarding —, agente expedidor.

Agglomerate, *v.*, aglomerar.

Aggrandize, *v.*, engrandecer, hacer grande; elevar; exaltar; acrecentarse, aumentarse.

Aggrandizement, *n.*, engrandecimiento.

Aggravate, *v.*, agravar, exagerar, irritar, dificultar.

Aggravating, *a.*, agravante, irritante; enojoso.

Aggravation, *n.*, agravación, vejación.

Aggregate, *a.*, agregado, juntado, unido; *n.*, agregado, colección, conjunto.

Aggregate, *v.*, agregar, añadir.

Aggregation, *n.*, agregación, agregado, masa, conjunto.

Aggression, *n.*, agresión, acometimiento.

Aggressive, *a.*, agresivo.

Aggressor, *n.*, agresor.

Aggrieve, *v.*, agravar, apesadumbrar; lamentar.

Aghast, *a.*, espantado, horrorizado, azorado.

Agile, *a.*, ágil, ligero.

Agility, *n.*, agilidad, ligereza.

Agio, *n.*, agio, agiotaje.

Agitate, *v.*, agitar, mover, afectar; inquietar, conmover. To — for, agitarse para (obtener).

Agitation, *n.*, agitación, movimiento. The project now in —, el proyecto que actualmente se controvierte.

Agitator, *n.*, agitador.

Ago, *adv.*, pasado. Some time —, hace algún tiempo, algún tiempo ha. How long —? ¿Cuánto ha? A good while —, hace ya algún tiempo. Long —, mucho tiempo ha. Not long —, no

hace mucho. A few days —, hace algunos días; días atrás. A little while —, hace poco. Some days —, días pasados.

Agog, *adv.*, con interés. To be —, tener gana, desear.

Agony, *n.*, agonía, angustia.

Agrarian, *a.*, agrario. — law, ley agraria.

Agree, *v.*, acordar, concordar, convenir; entenderse, ponerse (or estar) de acuerdo, corresponder, coincidir, estar acorde, estar conforme, quedar, de acuerdo. To — with, mostrarse conforme con; (to suit) probar, sentar bien. It is —d, está (or queda) convenido. To — to (something), convenir con, avenirse a. To — upon, convenir, ajustar. To — with (a person), convenir con, entenderse con (una persona). To — to accept, consentir en aceptar, acordar aceptar, estar conforme(s) en aceptar, convenir en aceptar.

Agreeable, *a.*, agradable, conforme, amable, conveniente. To be — to, acordar, concordar, conformarse con; tener a bien, estar conforme con. To be — to accept, estar conforme (or consentir) en aceptar.

Agreeably, *adv.*, agradablemente. — to, según, conforme a, conforme (or de conformidad) con.

Agreed, *a.*, convenido, ajustado; de acuerdo; *int.*, convenido. As — upon, como convenido, según convenio. See **Sum**.

Agreement, *n.*, convenio, conformidad, ajuste, concordia, contrato, tratado, avenencia. Articles of —, artículos de convenio. To come to an —, llegar a un acuerdo; entenderse, convenirse, ajustarse.

Agricultural, *a.*, agrícola, agrícola. See **Implement**.

Agriculture, *n.*, agricultura.

Agriculturist, *n.*, agricultor, agrícola.

Aground, *adv.*, barado, encallado. To run —, encallar, embarrancar.

Ague, *n.*, fiebre (or calentura) intermitente; escalofrío.

Ahead, *adv.*, (Naut.) por la proa; más allá, delante, con anticipación. To book orders for so far —, colocar pedidos para una época tan lejana. To be —, ir delante; ir a la cabeza. To forge —, avanzar rápidamente. So far —, con tanta anticipación. Breakers —, reventazones por la proa. Six weeks —, seis semanas en anticipación. To get —, adelantar, ganar la delantera. We got — of him, le cogimos la delantera. Go —! ¡ Adelante! ¡ Avancen! To be a mile —, llevar una milla de delantera. To steam —, ponerse en marcha. See **Advance**, **Go**.

Aid, *n.*, ayuda, auxilio, socorro; servicios, beneficio, concurso; aditamento.

Aid, *v.*, ayudar, apoyar, auxiliar, socorrer, secundar.

Ail, *v.*, afligir, doler; sufrir. What —s you? ¿ Qué tiene Vd.? ¿ Qué le duele?

Ailing, *a.*, doliente, indispuerto, achacoso, enfermizo.

Ailment, *n.*, dolencia, indisposición, dolor.

Aim, *n.*, puntería, blanco, norte; (object or purpose) mira, objeto, fin, designio, intento. To miss one's —, errar el tiro, no salir con su intento. The —s, los fines.

Aim, *v.*, apuntar, aspirar, pretender, intentar; (a weapon) apuntar, asestar, tirar. To — at, aspirar a, pretender, intentar; tener en vista, tener por objeto.

Aimless, *a.*, sin objeto, a la ventura, sin designio, sin destino.

Aimlessly, *adv.*, sin destino, a la ventura.

Air, *n.* aire. To take the —, tomar el aire, airearse. To put on —s, entonarse, darse tono. In the open —, al aire libre. In the —, en volandas. Open —, al raso.

Air, *v.*, airear, estar (*or* poner) al aire. To — a room, orear (*or* ventilar) un cuarto. To — a shirt, secar una camisa. To — liquors, calentar los líquidos.

Aircraft, *n.*, aeronave.

Air-cushion, colchón de viento.

Air-gun, escopeta de viento.

Air-hole, *n.*, respiradero.

Airing, *n.*, paseo, vuelta (*stroll*). To take an —, tomar el fresco.

Airman, *n.*, avión.

Air-proof. See **Air-tight**.

Air-pump, bomba neumática, bomba de aire.

Air-shaft, *n.*, respiradero de mina.

Air-ship, *n.*, aeróstato, dirigible, aeronave.

Air-tight, *a.*, hermético, a prueba de aire, impermeable al aire.

Airy, *a.*, aéreo; ligero, vivaz.

Aisle, *n.*, nave (de una iglesia).

Akimbo, *a.*, en jarras. Arms —, brazos en jarras.

Akin, *a.*, emparentado, consanguíneo.

Alabaster, *n.*, alabastro.

Alacrity, *n.*, ardor, celo; alegría.

Alarm, *n.*, alarma, inquietud. Fire —, alarma de incendio.

Alarm, *v.*, alarmar, asustar, perturbar, inquietar.

Alarm-bell, *n.*, timbre de alarma.

Alarm-clock, despertador; reloj despertador.

Alarming, *a.*, alarmante.

Alarmist, *n.*, alarmista.

Alarum. See **Alarm**.

Album, *n.*, álbum.

Albumen, *n.*, albúmina, clara de huevo.

Albuminous, *a.*, albuminoso.

Alcohol, *n.*, alcohol.

Alcoholic, *a.*, alcohólico.

Alcoholism, *n.*, alcoholismo.

Alcoholmeter, *n.*, alcoholímetro, alcohómetro.

Alcove, *n.*, alcoba.

Alderman, *n.*, regidor.

Ale, *n.*, cerveza. Pale —, cerveza blanca (clara *or* pálida).

Ale-house, *n.*, cervecería.

Alert, *a.*, alerta, vigilante; activo, vivo. To be on the —, estar alerta, estar en guardia, estar sobre aviso.

Alertness, *n.*, vigilancia, cuidado, agilidad, actividad.

Alfalfa, *n.*, (*Bot.*) alfalfa.

Algebra, *n.*, álgebra.

Alias, *adv.*, alias, de otro modo, por otro nombre.

Alibi, *n.*, coartada. To prove an —, probar la coartada.

Alien, *a.*, ajeno, extraño; forastero, extranjero; contrario.

Alienable, *a.*, enajenable, transferible.

Alienate, *v.*, enajenar, transferir, ceder.

Alienation, *n.*, enajenación, enajenamiento; frialdad, desvío.

Alight, *v.*, descender, bajar; apearse; echarse sobre.

Align, *v.*, alinear.

Alignment, *n.*, alineamiento.

Alike, *a.*, semejante, igual; *adv.*, igualmente, del mismo modo.

Aliment, *n.*, alimento.

Alimentary, *a.*, alimenticio, alimentoso.

Alimentation, *n.*, alimentación.

Alimony, *n.*, alimentos, asistencias.

Aliquot, *a.*, alicuota.

Alive, *a.*, vivo, viviente, con vida; activo. To be —, vivir. To be — to, apreciar, reconocer, ser sensible a sentir. Man —! ¡ Hombre de Dois! To be quite — to, comprender muy bien. To come out —, salir con vida.

Alizarine, *n.*, alizarina (*for dyeing purposes*).

Alkali, *n.*, álcali.

Alkaline, *a.*, alcalino.

All, *a.*, todo; *adv.*, del todo, enteramente; *n.*, todo, cuanto. It is — the same, es igual, es absolutamente lo mismo. When — comes to —, con todo eso, en fin. For good and —, enteramente, para siempre. Not at —, no por cierto, nada de eso. To have no . . . at —, no tener . . . alguno. By — means, de cierto, sin duda. In —, en junto, en conjunto, en total. Making in —, formando un total de . . . —the more, tanto más. — the less, tanto menos. — who know him, cuantos le conocen. — of a sudden, de repente, de golpe, de golpe, y porrazo. — at once, de repente, de golpe. Not to agree at —, no consentir de ningún modo. Is it at — likely? ¿Es probable, en modo alguno? They are not at — satisfactory, no son absolutamente (or no son nada) satisfactorios. . . . See **Along, Round, Once, Over, Nothing, Right.**

All-fours, *n.*, juego de naipes. To go on —, andar a gatas.

All-round, *adv.*, en general, término medio; *a.*, general.

All-saints'-day, *n.*, día (or fiesta) de Todos los Santos.

All-souls'-day, *n.*, día de las Ánimas.

Allay, *v.*, aliviar, aquietar, apaciguar, suavizar.

Allayment, *n.*, alivio; liga, mezcla.

Allegation, *n.*, alegación, alegato.

Allege, *v.*, alegar, afirmar, declarar, sostener; citar. —d, supuesto.

Allegiance, *n.*, lealtad, fidelidad.

Allegory, *n.*, alegoría.

Alleviate, *v.*, aliviar, aligerar, mitigar.

Alleviation, *n.*, alivio, aligeramiento.

Alleviative, *n.*, paliativo.

Alley, *n.*, callejuela.

Alliance, *n.*, alianza, unión, liga; parentesco, relaciones. To form an — with, unirse con.

Allied, *a.*, aliado, unido. — to, pariente de.

Allies, *n.pl.*, aliados.

Alligator, *n.*, caimán, aligador.

Allocate, *v.*, colocar, distribuir, aplicar, adjudicar, dedicar, proporcionar, destinar.

Allocation, *n.*, asignación, distribución; colocación, añadidura, repartición.

Allot, *v.*, distribuir, repartir, asignar, adjudicar, destinar; conceder, distribuir por suerte; dar a cada uno su parte o lo que le toca; señalar puesto.

Allotment, *n.*, lote, parte; repartición, reparto, asignación, repartimiento, porción; (of shares, etc.), adjudicación; plazo; solar parcela. On —, a la repartición.

Allotted, *a.*, señalado, asignado, dividido, repartido, distribuido en lotes (or porciones).

Allow, *v.*, admitir, conceder, permitir, consentir; abonar (en cuenta), dar, pagar; descontar, desfaltar; señalar, adjudicar. To — for, tener en cuenta; descontar. To — that, admitir que.

Allowable, *a.*, admisible, lícito, permitido, justo, legítimo.

Allowance, *n.*, permiso, concesión; señalamiento, abono, indemnización, rebaja; prima. To make — for, hacerse cargo de, tener en cuenta, tomar en consideración. ser indulgente, perdonar.

Alloy, *n.*, liga, aleación; *v.*, ligar, mezclar (los metales); alear.

Allspice, *n.*, pimienta de Jamaica.

Allude, *v.*, aludir, referirse.

Allure, *v.*, halagar, atraer.

Allurement, *n.*, halago, atractivo.
Alluring, *a.*, atractivo, halagüeño, favorable.
Allusion, *n.*, alusión, indirecta.
Ally, *n.*, aliado; *v.*, hacer alianza, concordar; aliarse.
Almanac, *n.*, almanaque, calendario. — maker, almanaquista, calendarista.
Almighty, *a.*, omnipotente, todopoderoso.
Almond, *n.*, almendra. Burnt —s, peladilla; almendras bañadas (or garapiñadas). Bitter —s, almendras amargas. — oil, aceite de almendras. Shelled —, almendra descascarada (pelada or sin cáscara). Unshelled —s, almendras con cáscara. — paste, pasta de almendras. — tree, almendro.
Almost, *adv.*, casi, cerca de.
Alms, *n.*, limosna. — house, hospital.
Aloe, Aloes, *n.*, áloe, acíbar. — fibre, áloe, cáñamo de áloe, pita.
Aloft, *prep.*, arriba, sobre; *adv.*, en alto.
Alone, *a.*, solo, solitario; *adv.*, sólo, solamente, únicamente. Leave me —, déjeme Vd. en paz. To let (a thing) —, no tocar, no mezclarse en. The house of M. — employs... men, sólo la casa M. ocupa a... hombres. In the station — there are, solamente en la estación se encuentran...
Along, *adv.*, a lo largo, por lo largo, por; adelante. — with, con, junto con, en unión de.
All —, desde un principio, de comienzo, siempre, por todo el tiempo.
Alongside, *adv. & prep.* (Naut.), al costado (del buque), costado con costado. To be (or to lie) —, estar atracado (or atracar) al costado de un buque. Price

free —, precio puesto al costado (del buque).
Aloof, *adv.*, lejos; de lejos, a lo largo; prudentemente, cautelosamente. To keep (or stand) —, mantenerse a lo lejos, hacer rancho aparte. To hold oneself (or to stand) — from, mantenerse lejos de, no mezclarse en.
Aloofness, *n.*, reserva.
Alopecia, (Med.), *n.*, alopecia.
Aloud, *adv.*, alto, en alta voz.
Alpaca, *n.*, alpaca.
Alphabet, *n.*, alfabeto, abecedario.
Alphabetical, *a.*, alfabético. In — order, por orden alfabético.
Already, *adv.*, ya.
Also, *adv.*, también, igualmente, asimismo. As —, así como también.
Altar, *n.*, altar. — cloth, palia.
Alter, *v.*, alterar, mudar, cambiar, modificar, variar; mudarse, cambiarse, alterarse, variar. To — one's opinion, mudar de opinión (or parecer).
Alteration, *n.*, alteración, mudanza, cambio, reforma, modificación, variación, enmienda.
Alternate, *v.*, alternar; *a.*, alternativo.
Alternately, *adv.*, alternativamente, por turno.
Alternation, *n.*, alternación.
Alternative, *n.*, alternativa. To have no —, no tener remedio (or alternativa).
Alternatively, *adv.*, alternativamente, por turno.
Although, *c.*, aunque, no obstante, bien que, aun cuando, sin embargo; si bien.
Altitude, *n.*, altura, altitud, elevación.
Altogether, *adv.*, enteramente, del todo, para siempre; en junto, en un todo, en resumen, en conjunto.
Alum, *m.*, alumbre.
Alumina, *f.*, (Chem.) alúmina.

Aluminium, *n.*, aluminio.
Aluminous, *a.*, aluminoso.
Always, *adv.*, siempre.
A.M., (Lat.) *ante meridiem*, antes del mediodía; de la mañana.
Amalgam, *n.*, amalgama.
Amalgamate, *v.* amalgamar, fusionar; amalgamarse, fusionarse.
Amalgamation, *n.*, amalgamación, fusión.
Amanuensis, *n.*, amanuense.
Amass, *v.*, acumular, amontonar.
Amateur, *n.*, aficionado.
Amaze, *v.*, asombrar, espantar, aturdir.
Amazement, *n.*, admiración, asombro, espanto, pismo.
Amazing, *a.*, asombroso, pasmoso, extraño.
Amazon, *n.*, amazona; mari-macho.
Ambassador, *n.*, embajador.
Ambassy. See **Embassy**.
Amber, *n.*, ámbar. — gris, ámbar gris.
Ambient, *a.*, ambiente.
Ambiguity, *n.*, ambigüedad, confusión, duda.
Ambiguous, *a.*, ambiguo.
Ambition, *n.*, ambición.
Ambitious, *a.*, ambicioso.
Ambulance, *n.*, ambulancia.
Ambush, *n.*, emboscada, celada, acecho. To lie in —, estar emboscado; acechar.
Ameliorate, *v.*, mejorar.
Amelioration, *n.*, mejora, mejoramiento, adelanto, perfeccionamiento.
Amenable, *a.*, responsable; dócil, tratable.
Amend, *v.*, enmendar, corregir, reparar; enmendarse, reformarse, restablecerse.
Amended, *a.*, corregido, enmendado.
Amendment, *n.*, enmienda, corrección.
Amends, *n.*, recompensa, compensación, reparación, satisfacción.

To make —, compensar, indemnizar.
Amenity, *n.*, amenidad.
Amethyst, *n.*, amatista, amatiste.
Amiable, *a.*, amable, amigable, amistoso, agradable.
Amiably, *adv.*, amablemente.
Amicable, *a.*, amigable, amistoso.
Amicably, *adv.*, amigablemente, amistosamente.
Amid, *prep.*, entre, en medio de; mezclado con, rodeado por.
Amidships (Naut.), en medio del navío.
Amidst. See **Amid**.
Amiss, *adv.*, mal. To be —, ser malo, estar de más. Not to be (or to come) —, no ser malo, no estar de más, venir a tiempo. To take —, llevar a mal.
Ammonia, *n.*, amoníaco.
Ammunition, *n.*, munición, municiones.
Amnesty, *n.*, amnistía.
Amok, *adv.* To run —, atacar a ciegas, volverse loco.
Among, **Amongst**, *prep. & adv.*, entre, en medio de; de.
Amortisation, *n.*, amortización.
Amortise, *v.*, amortizar.
Amount, *n.*, importe, suma, cantidad, monto. Whole —, importe total. To the — of, hasta la suma (or la concurrencia) de. Gross —, importe bruto. Net —, importe líquido (or neto). To have any — of, tener grandes cantidades (or existencias) de; sobrar(le). . . Any — of, un sin número de.
Amount, *v.*, montar, importar, ascender, subir. It —s to the same, viene a ser lo mismo; lo mismo da. — ing to £ . . . importando £ . . . ascendente a.
Amphibious, *a.*, anfibio.
Amphitheatre, *n.*, anfiteatro.
Ample, *a.*, amplio, extenso, largo, abundante, suficiente. There is, — time, sobra el tiempo.

Amplify, *v.*, amplificar, ampliar, extender, dilatar.
Amplitude, *n.*, amplitud, extensión.
Amplly, *adv.*, ampliamente, suficientemente.
Amputate, *v.*, amputar.
Amuse, *v.*, divertir, entretener; *v.v.*, divertirse.
Amusement, *n.*, diversión, entretenimiento, recreo, pasatiempo.
Amusing, *a.*, divertido.
An. See **A**.
Anaemia, *n.*, anemia.
Anaemie, *a.*, anémico.
Anaesthetic, *a. & n.*, anestésico.
Analogous, *a.*, análogo.
Analogy, *n.*, analogía.
Analyse, *v.*, analizar.
Analysis, *n.*, análisis.
Analyst, *n.*, analizador.
Anarchy, *n.*, anarquía.
Anathema, *n.*, anatema.
Anatomy, *n.*, anatomía.
Ancestors, *n.pl.*, abuelos, antepasados.
Ancestry, *n.*, alcurnia, linaje, raza.
Anchor, *n.*, ancla, áncora. Sheet —, ancla (*or* anclote) de esperanza. At —, al ancla, anclado, fondeado, surto. — ground, fondeadero. To weigh —, levar anclas, levar el ancla; zarpar. To cast —, fondear, anclar. To heave —, soltar (*or* echar) el ancla. To bring to —, anclar. To let go the —, soltar el ancla, dar fondo.
Anchor, *v.*, anclar, dar fondo; fondear; ancorar, fijar.
Anchorage, *n.*, anclaje, fondeadero, surgidero; derechos de anclaje.
Anchovy, *n.*, anchoa, anchova.
Ancient, *a.*, antiguo.
And, *c.*, y, e. To go — see, ir a ver. — yet, sin embargo.
Anecdote, *n.*, anécdota.
Anent, *prep.*, tocante a, por lo concerniente a.

Anew, *adv.*, de nuevo, otra vez, nuevamente.
Angel, *n.*, ángel. Guardian —, ángel de la guarda.
Anger, *n.*, ira, cólera, enojo, enfado, disgusto, coraje.
Anger, *v.*, enojar, enfadar, irritar, encolerizar.
Angle, *n.*, ángulo.
Angle, *v.*, pesar con caña; insinuarse, halagar.
Angler, *n.*, pescador con caña.
Angling, *n.*, pesca con caña.
Angry, *a.*, colérico, enfadado, enojado, airado, irritado, resentido. To get —, enfadarse, enojarse, montar en cólera.
Anguish, *n.*, ansia, angustia.
Angular, *a.*, angular, anguloso.
Aniline, *n.*, anilina. — colours, colores de anilina.
Animadversion, *n.*, animadversión, animadvertencia.
Animadvert, *v.*, advertir, observar, censurar, reprochar.
Animal, *n.*, animal; *a.*, animal. — kingdom, reino animal. — spirits, ardor, vivacidad, fuego.
Animate, *v.*, animar. —d, animado, vivo.
Animation, *n.*, animación, movimiento.
Animosity, *n.*, animosidad, ojeriza.
Aniseed, *n.*, anís. — oil, anisete.
Ankle, *n.*, tobillo, maleolo. — bone, hueso del tobillo.
Annals, *n.pl.*, anales.
Anneal, *v.*, templar el cristal o vidrio; (paint) atemperar, aceitar, engrasar; (Mech.) dis-templar, recocer.
Annealing, *n.*, el acto (o arte) de templar el vidrio.
Annex, *v.*, anexar, adjuntar; juntar, reunir. —ed, anexo, incluso, adjunto.
Annexation, *n.*, anexión; adición, unión.
Annihilate, *v.*, aniquilar.
Annihilation, *n.*, aniquilación.

Anniversary, *n.*, aniversario. Tomorrow is the — of the, mañana se cumplen años del. . .

Annotate, *v.*, anotar.

Annotation, *n.*, anotación, nota.

Announce, *v.*, anunciar, participar, publicar, proclamar.

Announcement, *n.*, aviso, advertencia, declaración.

Annoy, *v.*, molestar, incomodar, disgustar, fastidiar, contrariar, contrariedad. —ed, disgustado, sentido, molesto.

Annoyance, *n.*, molestia, disgusto(s), fastidio, pena.

Annoying, *a.*, molesto, provocador, incómodo, enojoso, fastidioso, importuno, desagradable.

Annual, *a.*, anual. — balance, balance anual. — report, memoria anual.

Annually, *adv.*, anualmente.

Annuitant, *n.*, el que tiene una renta vitalicia.

Annuity, *n.*, anualidad, renta anual. Deferred —, renta diferida. Life —, renta vitalicia.

Annul, *v.*, anular, invalidar, rescindir, revocar.

Annulment, *n.*, anulación, revocación.

Annum, *n.*, año. Per —, al año, por año.

Anomalous, *a.*, anómalo, irregular.

Anomaly, *n.*, anomalía, irregularidad.

Anon, *adv.*, pronto, a poco, en seguida.

Anonymous, *a.*, anónimo.

Another, *a.*, otro. One —, uno a otro. That is — thing, eso es otra cosa. Just such —, otro que tal. That is quite — thing, eso es enteramente distinto; (Coll.) esa es harina de otro costal. To love one —, amarse uno(s) a otro(s).

Answer, *n.*, respuesta, contestación, réplica. In — to, en contestación a; en cumplimiento

(compliance) de. — by wire respuesta telegráfica.

Answer, *v.*, responder, replicar; contestar; satisfacer a. To — a letter, contestar a una carta. To — one's expectations, corresponder a sus esperanzas. To — one's purpose, llenar su intento, responder a su objeto, convenir a su designio. That will never —, eso no saldrá bien, eso no tendrá buen resultado. To — the requirements, convenir; llenar las necesidades. To — for, responder de, garantizar; fiar a. It did not —, no ha dado buen resultado.

Answerable, *a.*, responsable. See Responsible.

Ant, *n.*, hormiga. — hill, hormiguero.

Antagonist, *n.*, antagonista.

Antarctic, *a.*, antártico.

Ante-bellum, *a.*, prebélico.

Antecedent, *a.*, antecedente, precedente.

Antecedents, *n. pl.*, antecedentes.

Antedate, *n.*, anticipación, antedata; *v.*, antedatar.

Antedate, *v.*, antedatar.

Ante Meridiem, **A.M.**, antes del mediodía, de la mañana.

Anterior, *a.*, anterior, precedente.

Anthem, *n.*, antífona, motete.

Anthracite, *n.*, antracita, hulla lustrosa.

Antiaircraft, *a.*, antiaéreo.

Antic, *n.*, acción, cabriola, travesura.

Anticipate, *v.*, (to expect) esperar; (foresee) prever, prometerse; anticipar; adelantarse; prevenir, creer; mirar a lo venidero; estar al frente de. We did not — this, no esperábamos eso. You have —d my wishes, Vd. ha anticipado mis deseos. To — the same result, prometerse el mismo resultado.

It is to be —d, es de prever (*or* creer).

nticipation, n., anticipación, esperanza, anticipo. In —, anticipadamente, adelantado. To thank (one) in —, anticipar las gracias. In — of, por preverse; en la espera de. To be in — of, ser un anticipo de.

nticipatory, a., lo que anticipa, adelantado.

ntidote, n., antídoto.

nti-friction, n., contra-fricción, anti-fricción, — bearing, cojinetes contra la fricción. — metal, metal para disminuir la fricción (*or* el rozamiento).

ntimony, n., antimonio.

ntipathy, n., antipatía.

ntipodes, n. pl., antipodas.

ntiquarian, a., anticuario.

ntiquary, n., anticuario.

ntiquated, a., anticuado, añejo, viejo.

ntique, a., antiguo.

ntiquity, n., antigüedad.

ntiseptic, a. & m., antiséptico.

nti-skid, a., antideslizante.

ntithesis, n., antítesis.

ntler, n., asta.

ntil, n., yunque, bigornia.

ntxiety, n., ansia, inquietud, ansiedad, cuidado, afán, solicitud; anhelo; interés.

ntxious, a., inquieto, ansioso, impaciente, deseoso. To be — about, estar inquieto a causa de. To be —, estar con cuidado. To be — to, desear, anhelar; tener interés en; tener (*or* poner) empeño en; importar(le). To be — for, tener (*or* poner) empeño en. To make one —, dar cuidado; dar mal rato, ponerle inquieto. Not to be —, perder cuidado, estar sin cuidado, descuidar, estar tranquilo. We are — to receive, estamos ansiosos de recibir.

ntxiously, adv., ansiosamente,

impacientemente, con impaciencia, con interés.

Any, a., cualquiera, alguno, todo.

In — case, en todo caso.

— longer, más tiempo, más allá.

— more, más. — day, el mejor día; de un día al otro. — of

them, cualquiera de ellos;

(*neg.*) ninguno de ellos. In —

design, en cualquier dibujo.

See **Amount, Further.**

Anybody, pron., alguno, alguien,

cualquiera, todo el mundo. Not

—, nadie. — can do that,

cualquiera, (todo el mundo),

puede hacer eso. Hardly —

thinks so, nadie lo piensa

apenas.

Anyhow, adv., de cualquier modo

(que sea), en cualquier caso,

sin embargo; no importa

como.

Anything, pron., algo, alguna cosa,

cualquiera cosa. It is — but

nice, dista mucho de ser bonito;

está muy lejos de ser bonito.

— else, otra cosa; más; (*neg.*)

nada. — but, otra cosa que,

nada menos que; nada. Have

you — to do? ¿Tiene Vd. algo

que hacer? Not —, nada. —

you choose, todo lo que Vd.

quiera. If —, un tanto, un

poquito, si cabe, acaso, quizá.

To prevent — that may make

... , impedir todo aquello que

puedo hacer. . . — further,

más, otra cosa. See **Further.**

Anyway, adv., sin embargo, con

todo eso, sea lo que fuere.

Anywhere, adv., en todas partes,

en cualquier lugar que sea.

— else, en otra parte; (after a

negation) en ninguna parte.

Apart, adv., aparte, a un lado, por

separado. — from, aparte de.

To set —, poner a un lado. To

sit — by oneself, hacer (*or*

formar) rancho aparte.

Apartment, n., cuarto, aposento,

habitación.

Apathetic, *a.*, apático, indiferente, insensible.

Apathy, *n.*, apatía.

Ape, *n.*, mono.

Aperient, **Aperative**, *a.*, aperitivo.

Aperture, *n.*, abertura.

Apex, *n.*, ápice, cima.

Apiary, *n.*, colmenar, abejar.

Apiece, *adv.*, por barba, por cabeza, por persona, cada uno. Five shillings —, cinco chelines por pieza.

Apologise, *v.*, disculparse, excusarse. To — for . . . , excusarse de . . . I — for this error, le ruego me disculpe (dispenso *or* disimule) este error.

Apology, *n.*, apología, defensa; disculpa, excusa, justificación. Accept our apologies, le suplicamos nos dispense. To demand an —, pedir una satisfacción.

Apoplexy, *n.*, apoplejía.

Apostle, *m.*, apóstol.

Apostrophe, *n.*, apóstrofe.

Apothecary, *n.*, boticario. —'s shop, botica.

Appal, *v.*, espantar, aterrorar, horrorizar.

Appalling, *a.*, espantoso, aterrador.

Apparatus, *n.*, aparato, aparejo.

Apparel, *n.*, aparejo, traje, vestido. Wearing —, vestidos, ropa.

Apparent, *a.*, claro, evidente, patente, aparente, cierto. Heir —, heredero presuntivo. To be very —, saltar a los ojos.

Apparently, *adv.*, al parecer, a lo que parece, por lo visto, evidentemente.

Apparition, *n.*, aparición.

Appeal, *n.*, apelación, súplica, petición, instancia, llamada, llamamiento; recurso a un tribunal superior; rogación, alzada. On second —, en segunda instancia. To confirm an —, confirmar en recurso. Without —, sin recurso. To make an —, interponer recurso de alzada. To make an — to

one's good sense, hacer un llamamiento al buen sentido. See Court.

Appeal, *v.*, apelar, recurrir, recurrir de un tribunal o juez inferior a otro superior. To — to, llamar, impresionar; apelar a. To — to a higher court, recurrir en alzada. To — to one, hacer a uno árbitro, llamar por testigo. It does not — to me, no me dice nada; no me atrae, no me interesa; no se me da nada de eso; no me gusta.

Appealer, *n.*, apelante, acusador.

Appear, *v.*, aparecer, aparecerse; (in a court, etc.), comparecer, presentarse; (to seem) parecer, figurar (in an account, statement, etc.); (to be evident) constar; (a book or publication) salir a luz. As it — según (*or* por lo que) parece. según consta; a la cuenta. To make it —, hacerlo constar.

Appearance, *n.*, aparición, vista, aspecto, aire; (bearing) porte, aparición, cariz; (before the judge) comparecencia. To al —s, según parece, al parecer según todos los visos. To put in an —, hacer acto de presencia, presentarse. To save —s (para) salvar las apariencias.

Appease, *v.*, aliviar, apaciguar, aplacar, pacificar.

Appellant, *n.*, apelante, demandante.

Appellation, *n.*, apelación, nombre.

Append, *v.*, colgar; añadir, anexas.

Appendage, *n.*, pertenencia, dependencia, cosa accesorio.

Appendicitis, *n.*, apendicitis.

Appendix, *n.*, apéndice, adición, suplemento.

Appertain, *v.*, pertenecer, tocar a alguno por derecho o por naturaleza. All not —in thereto, todo lo que no le dice respecto.

Appertaining, a., perteneciente.

Appetising, a., grato, gustoso.

Appetite, n., apetito, gana. To whet the —, estimular (*or* abrir) el apetito. A good — is the best sauce, a buena hambre no hay pan duro.

Applaud, v., aplaudir, alabar, aprobar; palmoear.

Applause, n., aplauso, aplausos.

Apple, n., manzana. — tree, manzano. — of the eye, la niña (*or* pupila) del ojo.

Appliance, n., aparato, herramienta, instrumento, utensilio; aplicación, medios; recurso.

Applicable, a., aplicable, pertinente. To be —, to, ser aplicable (*or* aplicarse) a.

Applicant, n., candidato, pretendiente, aspirante, solicitante, suplicante.

Application, n., aplicación, pedido, súplica, demanda, solicitud, ocuro (Amer.), petición, instancia; (use) aplicación, uso, empleo; (study) aplicación, estudio, atención. To make (an) — to, dirigirse a, recurrir a. A written —, una solicitud por escrito, un memorial. On —, sobre pedido, a solicitud, a quien lo pida (*or* solicite).

Applied, a. *or* *p.p.*, aplicado; adaptado, utilizado. — for, pedido, encargado. — science, ciencia aplicada.

Applique-lace, n., aplicación.

Apply, v., aplicar; recurrir (*or* acudir) a. To — to, recurrir a, acudir a, dirigirse a, ocurrir a; (to be applicable) aplicarse; ser aplicable a; hacerse extensivo, convenir; (study) aplicarse al estudio. For... apply to... , para... dirigirse a... . To — for, pedir, solicitar. To — oneself to, aplicarse a, dedicarse a. To — a sum of money to... , destinar una suma de dinero a. It does

not — in this case, no se hace extensivo a este caso.

Appoint, v., señalar (a day, etc.), designar, nombrar (a person to a post). At the —ed time, al tiempo señalado; a la hora indicada. To — (a person) as agent, nombrar(le) su agente. To — a lawyer to... , nombrar un abogado para... . Within the —ed time, en tiempo hábil.

Appointment, n., nombramiento, colocación; (meeting or engagement) cita, diligencia. —s, sueldo. To make an —, darse cita. To keep the —, acudir a la cita. By special —, de nombramiento especial.

Apportion, v., proporcionar, repartir, dividir, prorratear. To — to, repartir a prorrata entre; dividir entre; señalar (*or* destinar) a; dedicar (*or* aplicar) a.

Apportionment, n., reparto, repartición, división, prorrateo.

Apposite, a., adaptado, propio, proporcionado, oportuno, a propósito.

Appraise, (at) v., apreciar, estimar, ponderar, tasar, valuar, avaluar (en).

Appraisal, n., precio; avalúo, estimación, valuación, tasación.

Appraiser, n., apreciador, avaluador, tasador.

Appreciable, a., apreciable, estimable, sensible. Without any — change, sin variación sensible.

Appreciate, v., apreciar, estimar, tasar. To — fully, reconocer (*or* comprender, apreciar) perfectamente... . We fully — your services, reconocemos cumplidamente sus servicios. We — the difficulty, apreciamos la dificultad.

Appreciation, n., precio, apreciación, estimación, valuación.

Apprehend, v., aprehender,

aprender, comprender, concebir; (to fear) recelar, temer; (to arrest) prender.

Apprehension, *n.*, *aprehensión*, *comprensión*; *aprehensión*, *recelo* (doubt or fear). —s, *recelos*, *temores*.

Apprehensive, *a.*, *aprehensivo*, *receloso*, *tímido*. To be —, *temer*.

Apprentice, *n.*, *aprendiz*.

Apprentice, *v.*, *poner* (a alguno) *de aprendiz*.

Apprenticeship, *n.*, *aprendizaje*. To serve one's —, *hacer* (*or* *cumplir*) *su aprendizaje*.

Apprise, *v.*, *avisar*, *informar*, *instruir*.

Approach, *n.*, *aproximación*, *proximidad*; *acceso*, *entrada*. The nearest — to . . . , *lo más aproximado* (*or* *parecido*) *a*.

Approach, *v.*, *acercarse*, *aproximarse*, *avicinarse*; *parecerse a*, *ser parecido a*; (to interview a person) *abocarse con* (*una persona*). To — *a firm*, *dirigirse a una casa*, *hacer propuestas a una firma*.

Approachable, *a.*, *accesible*, *abordable*, *de fácil acceso*.

Approaching, *a.*, *próximo*, *cercano*; *que se avicina*.

Approval, *n.*, *aprobación*. *See Approval*.

Appropriate, *a.*, *apropiado*, *apto*, *propio*; *del caso*.

Appropriate, *v.*, *apropiar*, *destinar*; (to take possession of) *apropriarse de*.

Appropriateness, *n.*, *aptitud*; *propiedad de aplicación*.

Appropriation, *n.*, *apropiación*.

Approval, *n.*, *aprobación*, *anuencia*, *satisfacción*. On —, *a su aprobación* (*de Vd.*). For your —, *para que lo examine* (*or* *lo acepte*); *para ver si* (*le gusta(n)*). To meet with one's —, *merecer su aprobación*. To

submit it for —, *someterlo a* (*su*) *aprobación*.

Approve, *v.*, *aprobar*, *gustar*, *consentir*, *confirmar*, *recomendar*, *ratificar*. I — *of it*, *lo doy por bueno*. To — *of*, *aprobar*, *dar por bueno*, *confirmar*, *ratificar*.

Approved, *a.*, *aprobado*, *recomendado*, *confirmado*, *ratificado*.

Approximate, *a.*, *aproximado*, *aproximativo*, *próximo*.

Approximate, *v.*, *aproximar*; *acercarse*, *aproximarse(a)*.

Approximately, *adv.*, *aproximadamente*.

Approximation, *n.*, *aproximación*, *estimación*.

Approximative. *See Approximate*.

Appurtenance, *n.*, *pertenencia*; *dependencia*. —s, *accesorios*.

Apricot, *n.*, *albaricoque*; (*Mex.*), *chabacano*.

April, *n.*, *abril*.

Apron, *n.*, *delantal*, *mandil*; (*Naut.*) *albitana*. — *strings*, *cintas del delantal*.

Apt, *a.*, *apto*, *capaz*, *idóneo*, *propio*; *inclinado*, *dispuesto*, *dado*. — *to break*, *frágil*. — *to forget*, *olvidadizo*. This is — *to*, *esto se presta a*; *es fácil que esto* (*followed by subjunctive*). To be — *to*, *soler*. As is — *to be* *the case*, *como suele acontecer*.

Aptitude, *n.*, *aptitud*, *tendencia*, *facilidad*.

Aptly, *adv.*, *aptamente*, *con aptitud*.

Aqua fortis, *n.*, *agua fuerte*.

Aquatic, *a.*, *acuático*.

Aqueduct, *n.*, *acueducto*.

Aquiline, *a.*, *aguileño*.

Arab, *n.*, *árabe*. Street —, *pillero de calle*.

Arabesque, *a.*, *arabesco*; *n.pl.*, *arabescos*.

Arabic, *a.*, *árabe*, *arábigo*.

Arable, *a.*, *labrantío*.

Arbiter, *n.*, *arbitrador*, *árbitro*, *juez árbitro*.

Arbitrament, *n.*, *arbitrio*, *juicio*.

Arbitrarily, *adv.*, arbitrariamente.
Arbitrariness, *n.*, arbitrariedad.
Arbitrary, *a.*, arbitrario.
Arbitrate, *v.*, arbitrar, someter a arbitraje; dar juicio.
Arbitration, *n.*, arbitramento, arbitraje. — court, tribunal arbitral.
Arbitrator, *n.*, árbitro, arbitrador, componedor, compromisario.
Arbour, *n.*, emparrado, enramada, glorieta, cenador.
Arc, *n.*, arco.
Arc-lamp, lámpara eléctrica del sistema arco.
Arc-light, *n.*, alumbrado eléctrico del sistema arco.
Arch, *n.*, arco; bóveda; *a.*, socarrón, picaresco.
Arch, *v.*, arquear, encorvar; formar bóveda.
Archer, *n.*, arquero.
Archimedean screw, *n.*, hélice, hélice de propulsión. — water screw, tornillo (*or* rosca) hidráulico de Arquímedes.
Architect, *n.*, arquitecto.
Architectural, *a.*, arquitectural.
Architecture, *n.*, arquitectura.
Archive, *n.*, archivo.
Aretic, *a.*, ártico.
Ardent, *a.*, ardiente.
Ardour, *n.*, ardor, celo.
Arduous, *a.*, arduo, difícil, im-probo.
Are, *n.*, medida (100 sq. m.).
Area, *n.*, área, superficie, extensión superficial.
Areometer, *n.*, areómetro.
Argand gas burner, *n.*, quemador de Argand. Argand lamp, quinqué, lámpara de Argand (con doble corriente de aire).
Argentine, *a.*, argentino.
Argue, *v.*, argumentar, disputar, discutir, porfiar; probar, argüir, razonar; hacer ver, persuadir con razones (*or* argumentos). To — with, argüir (*or* discutir) con. To — into, persuadir.

Argument, *n.*, argumento, razonamiento, prueba.
Argumentative, *a.*, argumentativo.
Arid, *a.*, árido, seco.
Aridity, **Aridness**, *n.*, aridez, sequedad.
Aright, *adv.*, bien, acertadamente, rectamente.
Arise, *v.*, levantarse, ponerse en pie. To —, (result) resultar; (a difficulty) surgir; presentarse, ofrecerse. To — from, proceder (*or* provenir) de, resultar de, originarse, nacer de. To — out of, resultar (*or* nacer) de. Arising out of, a raíz de.
Aristocracy, *n.*, aristocracia.
Aristocrat, *n.*, aristócrata.
Aristocratic, *a.*, aristocrático.
Arithmetic, *n.*, aritmética. Commercial —, aritmética mercantil.
Arithmetical, *a.*, aritmético.
Arithmetician, *n.*, aritmético.
Ark, *n.*, arca.
Arm, *n.*, brazo; (weapon) arma. — chair, silla de brazos. — in —, del brazo, de bracero. At —'s length, a distancia, a raya.
Arm, *v.*, armar; armarse, tomar las armas.
Armada, *n.*, armada, flota.
Armament, *n.*, armamento.
Armed, *a.*, armado. Long —ed, de brazos largos.
Armful, *n.*, brazado.
Armistice, *n.*, armisticio.
Armlet, *n.*, brazal, brazaletes.
Armour, *n.*, armadura. — plated, blindado. — plate, placa de blindaje.
Armour, *v.*, (plate) blindar.
Armoury, *n.*, armería, arsenal.
Armpit, *n.*, sobaco.
Arms, *n. pl.*, armas. Fire —, armas de fuego.
Army, *n.*, ejército.
Arnica, *n.*, árnica.
Aroma, *n.*, aroma.
Aromatic, *a.*, aromático.
Around, *adv.*, al rededor, al derredor.

Arouse, *v.*, despertar, excitar.
Arraign, *v.*, citar, emplazar, delatar en justicia; acusar.
Arraignment, *n.*, emplazo, emplazamiento; acusación, proceso.
Arrange, *v.*, arreglar, ajustar, disponer, concertar, poner en orden, ordenar; (to settle) ajustar, arreglar, subsanar, solucionar, ultimar, zanjar, pactar. Everything will be —d, todo se andará. To — to send, quedar en enviar, consentir en enviar. To — with . . . to send, entenderse con . . . para que se envíe. . . . To — a claim, arreglar una reclamación. To — with, acordar con, convenir, entenderse con, ponerse de acuerdo con.
Arranged, *a.*, convenido, conforme.
Arrangement, *n.*, arreglo, ajuste, disposición; (agreement) convenio, acuerdo, concordato. To make —s, tomar (sus) medidas, hacer diligencias (*or* providencias). To come to an —, entenderse, llegar a un acuerdo. —s, disposiciones.
Arrant, *a.*, notorio famoso, consumado. An — thief, ladrón famoso.
Array, *n.*, formación, orden; adorno, atavío.
Array, *v.*, colocar, poner en orden; vestir, adornar.
Arrear, *n.*, atraso. In —, atrasado, vencido.
Arrears, *n.*, atrasos, atrasados.
Arrest, *n.*, aprehensión, arresto, detención; embargo (de bienes). Goods under —, mercancías embargadas.
Arrest, *v.*, arrestar, detener, prender; (goods) embargar, secuestrar; (the attention) atraer, llamar.
Arrival, *n.*, llegada, arribo. A new —, un recién venido. Safe —, feliz llegada, llegada sin

novedad. On —, a (su) llegada. —s, arribos, mercancías para entregar. — sales, ventas para entregar.
Arrive, *v.*, arribar, llegar; fondear (a vessel). To — at, llegar a, alcanzar, conseguir. To — safely, llegar sin novedad (*or* con felicidad). Sales to —, ventas a flote (*or* para llegar). To —, para entregar.
Arrogance, *n.*, arrogancia.
Arrogant, *a.*, arrogante, presumido, altivo.
Arrogate, *v.*, arrogarse.
Arrow, *n.*, flecha, saeta.
Arrowroot, *n.*, arrurruz; almidón de Maranto.
Arsenal, *n.*, arsenal.
Arsenic, *n.*, arsénico. — oxide, óxido de arsénico.
Arsenous, *a.*, arsenioso.
Arson, *n.*, incendio premeditado.
Art, *n.*, arte. The fine —s, las bellas artes. The mechanical —s, las artes mecánicas. Work of —, object de arte.
Artery, *n.*, arteria.
Artesian, *a.*, artesiano. — well, pozo artesiano.
Artful, *a.*, artificioso, astuto.
Artichoke, *n.*, (Bot.) alcachofa. Jerusalem —, cotufa, chufa.
Article, *n.*, artículo, renglón, párrafo; (in a newspaper), artículo, suelto. Leading —, artículo de fondo (newspaper); artículo principal (goods). —s, contrato. To sign —s, escriturarse. To be under —s, estar escriturado.
Article, *v.*, contratar. To — an apprentice, poner en aprendizaje.
Articulate, *v.*, articular.
Artifice, *n.*, artificio, engaño, maña.
Artificer, *n.*, artífice, artesano.
Artificial, *a.*, artificial, fingido. — silk, seda artificial.
Artillery, *n.*, artillería.

Artisan, *n.*, artesano.

Artist, *n.*, artista.

Artistic, *a.*, artístico.

Artless, *a.*, natural, sencillo.

As, *c.*, como, pues, puesto que, porque; en guisa de, a calidad de, en concepto de. — against, comparado a. — good —, tan bueno como. — well —, tan bien como. — well, también. — for, en cuanto a, por lo que toca (or hace) a. — to, tocante a, por lo que toca a. — for me, por lo que a mí toca, en cuanto a mí. — far as, hasta. — much —, tanto como. (To act) —, (obrar) como, en calidad de, en concepto de. He acted — captain, hizo de capitán. (In proportion) — you receive them, a medida que los reciba, conforme los vaya recibiendo. — large again, dos veces tan grande. — it were, por decirlo así. — soon —, luego que, así que, en cuanto. — yet, aun, hasta ahora, todavía. — per, según. — it is, tal cual (está); así como así.

Asbestos, *n.*, asbesto, amianto. — packing, empaquetadura de asbesto.

Ascend, *v.*, ascender, subir; adelantar.

Ascendant, *a.*, ascendiente; *n.*, altura; † ascendiente, influjo.

Ascension, *n.*, ascensión.

Ascent, *n.*, subida, altura.

Ascertain, *v.*, averiguar, indagar, descubrir; fijar, determinar.

Ascribe, *v.*, atribuir, achacar.

Ash, *n.*, (Bot.) fresno; ceniza. — es, cenizas. — Wednesday, miércoles de cenizas.

Ash-pit, **Ash-pan**, **Ash-tub**, **Ash-tray**, *n.*, cenicero.

Ash-tree, *n.*, (Bot.) fresno.

Ashamed, *a.*, avergonzado. To be (or to feel) —, avergonzarse.

Ashore, *adv.*, a tierra, en tierra; encallado. To go — (to land),

desembarcar. To drive —, echar a la costa. To run —, encallar, embarrancar, echarse a la costa. To put —, desembarcar.

Aside, *adv.*, al lado, a un lado, a parte. To lay —, abandonar. To put —, reservar. To set — (to reject), desechar, rechazar.

Ask, *v.*, (to demand), pedir, rogar, encargar, exigir; (to question) preguntar, interrogar; invitar. To — to do something, invitar a hacer algo; rogar (pedir, etc.) que haga alguna cosa. To — a question, hacer una pregunta. To — after (or for), preguntar por. To — (so much) for, pedir (tanto) por.

Askance, **Askant**, *adv.*, al sesgo. To look — at, mirar de reojo.

Asleep, *adv.*, dormido. To fall —, dormirse, quedarse dormido.

Asp, *n.*, áspid.

Asparagus, *n.*, espárrago.

Aspect, *n.*, aspecto, apariencia, situación, cariz, semblante. The house has a southern —, la casa mira a (or da) al mediodía (or al sur).

Aspen, — **tree**, *n.*, álamo temblón. To shake like an —, temblar como un azogado.

Asperity, *n.*, aspereza, rudeza.

Aspersion, *n.*, difamación, calumnia. To cast an — on, difamar (or calumniar) a alguno.

Asphalt, *n.*, asfalto.

Aspirant, *n.*, aspirante, pretendiente, candidato.

Aspiration, *n.*, aspiración, ambición, anhelo.

Aspire, *v.*, aspirar, pretender.

Ass, *n.*, burro, asno, borrico, jumento.

Assail, *v.*, acometer, asaltar, embestir.

Assailant, *n.*, acometedor, agresor.

Assault, *n.*, asalto, acometimiento, acometida.

Assault, *v.*, acometer, asaltar.

Assay, *n.*, ensayo, ensaye; contraste. — office, oficina de ensayador (*or* del fiel contraste). — mark, estampilla.

Assay, *v.*, ensayar, experimentar; (metals) contrastar.

Assayer, *n.*, ensayador, contraste.

Assaying, *n.*, ensaye.

Assemblage, *n.*, asamblea, multitud; colección, agregado.

Assemble, *v.*, congregar, convocar; juntarse, unirse (en junta), reunirse.

Assembly, *n.*, asamblea, junta, congreso, reunión, concurso.

Assent, *n.*, asentimiento, consentimiento, aprobación.

Assent, *v.*, asentir, consentir, aprobar. To — to, aceptar, aprobar, consentir en.

Assert, *v.*, aseverar, alegar, asegurar, afirmar, sostener, mantener, hacer constar. To — oneself, pregonarse. To — (one's) claims, reivindicar (sus) derechos.

Assertion, *n.*, aserto, aserción, afirmación; (Amer.) constancia.

Assertory, *a.*, afirmativo; declaratorio.

Assess, *v.*, determinar, fijar, señalar, amillarar, tasar, imponer, declarar. To — damages, fijar los daños y prejuicios. To — at, tasar en.

Assessable, *a.*, imponible.

Assessment, *n.*, tasa, reparto. — of taxes, amillaramiento.

Assessor, *n.*, asesor, tasador.

Asset, *n.*, entidad, valor, prestigio, uso, provecho, apoyo, bien. To be an —, contribuir, servir.

Assets, *n. pl.*, activo, créditos activos; efectos, bienes, disponibilidades; capital (*or* caudal) en caja (*or* existente); fondos, cantidad(es) para pagar; fondos de una quiebra (*or* de una sucesión). Available —s, activo disponible. Real —, bienes

raíces. Personal —, bienes muebles.

Assiduity, *n.*, asiduidad, solicitud.

Assiduous, *a.*, asiduo, aplicado.

Assiduously, *adv.*, diligentemente, constantemente.

Assign, *v.*, asignar, señalar (a reason, etc.); (to make over) traspasar, ceder.

Assignable, *a.*, assignable.

Assignment, *n.*, asignación, señalamiento; cesión, traslación.

Assignee, *n.*, cesionario, síndico, apoderado.

Assigner, *n.*, asignante, cedente.

Assignment, *n.*, asignación, cesión, abandono, traspaso, traslación; escritura de traspaso. Deed of —, escritura de traspaso (cesión de bienes).

Assimilate, *v.*, asimilar, asemejar.

Assist, *v.*, asistir, ayudar, apoyar, socorrer; presenciar.

Assistance, *n.*, asistencia, ayuda, apoyo, socorro.

Assistant, *n.*, asistente, ayudante, subalterno.

Assize, *n.*, tribunal de justicia, audiencia.

Associate, *n.*, asociado, socio, compañero.

Associate, *v.*, asociar, asociarse, tomar por compañero (*or* confederado) a or to; acompañar.

Association, *n.*, asociación, sociedad, compañía, unión, confederación, alianza, asamblea; cábala, círculo. Underwriters' —, asociación (*or* círculo) de aseguradores. —s, relaciones.

Assort, *v.*, surtir.

Assortment, *n.*, surtido. To make out the —, formar el surtido, hacer el surtido.

Assume, *v.*, asumir, suponer; adquirir, tomar.

Assumed, *a.*, fingido, afectado.

Assuming, *a.*, arrogante, presumido.

Assumption, *n.*, asunción, suposición.

Assurance, *n.*, seguridad, fianza; ánimo; seguro, certeza; firmeza; descaró, llaneza, aplomo; promesa. A positive —, una seguridad positiva. On (or under) the — you gave us, en la promesa que usted nos hizo. — company, compañía de seguros.

Assure, *v.*, asegurar, afirmar. Be —d that, esté Vd. seguro que. You may rest —d, puede Vd. contar (con que).

Assured, *a.*, seguro, cierto, persuadido; atrevido.

Assuredly, *adv.*, ciertamente, seguramente.

Assurer, *n.*, asegurador.

Astern, *adv.*, (Naut.) por la popa, a popa, de popa.

Asthma, *n.*, asma.

Astir, *adv.*, en movimiento, activo.

Astonish, *v.*, asombrar, sorprender, pasmar. To be —ed, extrañar, quedar sorprendido.

I am —ed that, extraño que, me sorprende que (subj.).

Astonishing, *a.*, asombroso, pasmoso.

Asound, *v.*, asombrar, sorprender, pasmar.

Astounding, *a.*, asombroso.

Astracan, *n.*, piel de astracán.

Astray, *adv.*, extraviado, errado, desviado, descarriado. Going —, extravío. To go —, ir descaminado, extraviarse, perderse; errar el camino. To lead —, desviar, extraviar.

Astride, *adv.*, a horcajadas.

Astronomer, *n.*, astrónomo.

Astronomy, *n.*, astronomía.

Astute, *a.*, astuto, agudo.

Asuteness, *n.*, astucia.

Asunder, *adv.*, a parte, separadamente; en dos partes.

Asylum, *n.*, asilo, refugio.

At, *prep.*, a, en (at sight of); ante. To arrive — Paris, llegar a París. — night, de noche. To be — Hamburg,

estar en Hamburgo. — three o'clock, a las tres. — hand, a la mano. — first, al principio, primero. — least, a lo menos. — sight, a la vista. — sea, en el mar. — all, en modo alguno. To be estimated —, calcularse en. *See All, Once.*

Atheism, *n.*, ateísmo.

Atheist, *n.*, ateo.

Atheneum, *n.*, ateneo.

Athlete, *n.*, atleta. [busto.

Athletic, *a.*, atlético; fuerte ro-

Atlas, *n.*, atlas.

Atmosphere, *n.*, atmósfera.

Atmospheric, *a.*, atmosférico. — brake (air brake), freno neumático (or de aire). *See Air.*

Atom, *n.*, átomo.

Atone, *v.*, expiar. To — for, equivaler, indemnizar.

Atonement, *n.*, expiación; indemnización, satisfacción.

Atonic, *a.*, atónico.

Atrocious, *a.*, atroz.

Atrocity, *n.*, atrocidad.

Attach, *v.*, (to stick) pegar, (to join) juntar, unir; dar (importance); (to seize) embargar, secuestrar, asir, coger. —ed, pegado, unido, adjunto. To be —ed to, tener apego a, querer. —ed to, anejo a, unido (or pegado) a. To — (a document to another), unir (or pegar) a. . . .

Attaché, (of an embassy, army, etc.), *n.*, agregado.

Attachment, *n.*, (affection or friendship) apego, afición, amistad, afecto; (seizure, etc.) presa aprehensión; (law) embargo, secuestro; comiso, enlace, adherencia, adhesión; fidelidad; (tech.) unión, juntura, empate, ligazón, nudo, accesorio. — screw, tornillo de unión.

Attack, *n.*, ataque, acometimiento, embestida, (fit) acceso, acometida. — of fever, etc., acometimiento de calentura.

Attack, *v.*, atacar, acometer, embestir.

Attain, *v.*, alcanzar, ganar, conseguir, obtener, lograr; llegar a. To — one's aim (or object), conseguir (*or* lograr) su objeto (*or* intento).

Attainable, *a.*, asequible; lo que se puede obtener.

Attainment, *n.*, logro, adquisición, consecución. —s, conocimientos, instrucción, talento.

Attempt, *n.*, tentativa, ensayo; (at one's life) atentado, conato. To make a strenuous —, hacer hincapié.

Attempt, *v.*, intentar, tentar, (to undertake) emprender, (to try) probar, ensayar, experimentar; atentar (a crime, etc.); procurar, pretender.

Attend, *v.*, (to be present at) atender, asistir *or* concurrir a; (to accompany) acompañar; (to appear) presentarse, comparecer. To — to, atender a, cuidar, ocuparse de, encargarse de (to look after; to take upon oneself); cumplir, atenerse a, aplicarse a. To be —ed with, acarrear, causar, ocasionar, producir; ser seguido de. Are you being —ed to? ¿Se le ofrece a Vd. algo? See **Business**.

Attendance, *n.*, presencia, asistencia, concurrencia; (at court, etc.) comparecencia, servidumbre, servicio, atención, cuidado. Do you charge extra for —? ¿Se paga aparte (*or* por separado) el servicio? To be in —, asistir (a).

Attendant, *n.*, asistente, sirviente, servidor; *a.*, concomitante. —on, consiguiente a.

Attention, *n.*, atención, cuidado, nota. To pay — (to), prestar atención (a), tener cuidado (de), poner cuidado (en). To call one's — to, llamar(le) la

atención a (*or* sobre), recomendar(le). It escaped my —, se me pasó por alto, lo pasé por alto. To give (one's best) — to, dedicar (su más esmerada) atención a. To pay no — to, desatender, hacer caso omiso de.

Attentive, *a.*, atento, solícito.

Attenuate, *v.*, atenuar, adelgazar.

Attest, *v.*, atestiguar, certificar, declarar; dar fe.

Attestation, *n.*, atestación, testimonio, certificación.

Attessor, *n.*, testigo, certificador.

Attie, *n.*, desván, guardilla.

Attire, *n.*, atavío; traje, vestido (clothes).

Attitude, *n.*, actitud.

Attorney, *m.*, abogado, apoderado, procurador, poderhabiente. — General, fiscal, procurador (*or* síndico) general, ministro de Gracia y Justicia. See **Power**.

Attorneyship, *n.*, procuraduría, oficio de procurador.

Attract, *v.*, atraer. To — attention, llamar la atención.

Attraction, *n.*, atracción, atractivo.

Attractive, *a.*, atractivo, atrayente, halagüeño, llamativo.

Attributable, *a.*, imputable. To be — to, atribuirse a, nacer (*or* provenir) de, obedecer a.

Attribute, *n.*, atributo, calidad.

Attribute, *v.*, atribuir, achacar.

Auburn, *a.*, castaño, rojizo.

Auction, *n.*, almoneda, subasta, venta pública, venduta, licitación. To sell at —, licitar. To sell by —, almonedear, rematar. To sell by —, vender en pública subasta (*or* en remate). To put up for —, poner a subasta pública, ofrecer en remate.

Auctioneer, *n.*, vendutero, martillero, rematador, subastador.

Audacious, *a.*, audaz, atrevido.

Audacity, *n.*, audacia, atrevimiento.

Audience, *n.*, audiencia; auditorio.

Audit, *n.*, revisión (*or* examen) de cuentas, ajuste de cuenta, examen de los libros.

Audit, *v.*, revisar (*or* examinar) una cuenta. —ed and found correct, revisado (*or* examinado) y encontrado conforme. —ing of accounts, toma de cuentas.

Auditor, *n.*, contador, revisor de cuentas.

Auger, *n.*, barrena.

Aught, *pron.*, algo; nada. For — I know, en cuanto yo sé; no que yo sepa.

Augment, *v.*, aumentar, acrecentar; crecer, tomar aumento.

Augmentation, *n.*, aumentación, aumento, añadidura, acrecencia, acrecentamiento.

Augur, *v.*, augurar.

Augury, *n.*, agüero, auspicio.

Aunt, *n.*, tía.

Auspice, *n.*, auspicio. Under the —, bajo los auspicios.

Auspicious, *a.*, propicio, halagüeño, favorable.

Authentic, *a.*, auténtico, fidedigno. To hear from an — source, saber de buena tinta, (*or* de fuente fidedigna).

Authenticate, *v.*, autorizar, legalizar, autenticar, hacer auténtico.

Author, *m.*, autor.

Authorise, *v.*, autorizar, legalizar, facultar. To — (a person) to do something, autorizar (a una persona) a (*or* para) hacer algo. To be —d to, estar autorizado para. To feel —d to, creerse autorizado para; creerse con derecho a.

Authoritative, *a.*, autorizado, autoritativo.

Authoritatively, *adv.*, autoritativamente, autorizadamente.

Authority, *m.*, autoridad, crédito, fe, licencia, autorización. To have (*or* know) on good —,

saber de buena tinta (*or* fuente). Printed with —, impreso con licencia. I have it on the best —, lo sé de muy buen original (*or* de buena tinta); lo tengo de buena mano. See **Judge**.

Autocrat, *n.*, autócrata.

Autograph, *n.*, autógrafo.

Autography, *n.*, autógrafo.

Automatic(al) *a.*, automático. — brake, freno automático.

Automatically, *adv.*, automáticamente.

Automobile, *n.*, automóvil.

Autonomy, *n.*, autonomía.

Autopsy, *n.*, autopsia.

Autumn, *n.*, otoño.

Autumnal, *a.*, otoñal.

Auxiliary, *a.*, auxiliar, auxiliorio.

Avail, *n.*, provecho, ventaja, utilidad. Without (*or* of no) —, inútil, sin resultado, infructuosamente. To be of no —, no surtir efecto.

Avail, *v.*, aprovechar, emplear, adelantar; servir, importar, ser útil, valer. To — oneself of, aprovecharse de, hacer uso de, valerse de. It —s nothing, nada importa, de nada sirve.

Availability, *n.*, eficacia, utilidad; disponibilidad.

Available, *a.*, útil, disponible, valedero; a (su) alcance; de que se puede echar mano. To have —, tener disponible, disponer de.

Availableness, *n.*, eficacia.

Avalanche, *n.*, alud.

Avarice, *n.*, avaricia, codicia.

Avaricious, *a.*, avaro, avariento.

Avenge, *v.*, vengarse (de).

Avenger, *n.*, vengador.

Avenue, *n.*, avenida, entrada.

Aver, *v.*, asegurar, afirmar.

Average, *a.*, medio, promedio. — price, precio medio. — weight, peso aproximado. The —, el promedio.

Average, *n.*, avería (damage); término medio. On an —, por

término medio. Free of —, franco de avería. Particular —, avería particular (or simple). General —, avería gruesa. — adjuster, arreglador y repartidor de averías. — deposit, depósito por averías. — statement, estado (or cuadro) de averías.

Average, *v.*, proporcionar, promediar, dar (costar or tomar) como término medio; tener (ocurrir, etc.), como término medio, ser por término medio. To — one with another, promediar, comparar (or cotejar) y fijar un precio (or término medio). His income —s £500, su sueldo asciende un año con otro a £500.

Averse, *a.*, adverso, contrario, opuesto. To be — from, oponerse a.

Averseness, *n.*, repugnancia, mala gana.

Aversion, *n.*, aversión, disgusto, odio.

Avert, *v.*, evitar, precaver.

Aviation, *n.*, aviación.

Aviator, *n.*, aviador, avión.

Avidity, *n.*, avidez, ansia.

Avoid, *v.*, evitar, ahorrar, omitir, esquivar no tomar; (not to touch) dejar, no tocar. To — (doing or going), abstenerse de (hacer or ir).

Avoidable, *a.*, evitable.

Avoidance, *n.*, evasión, evitación.

Avouch, *v.*, afirmar, sostener, alegar.

Avouchment, *n.*, declaración, testimonio.

Avow, *v.*, declarar, confesar.

Avowal, *n.*, confesión, reconocimiento, declaración.

Await, *v.*, aguardar, esperar. —ing, en espera de. To — anxiously, esperar con ansia.

Awake, *a.*, despierto. To be quite — to, no desconocer. To keep —, impedir el dormir, tener alerta.

Awake, *v.*, despertar.

Award, *n.*, (of an arbitrator) laudo arbitral; (of a judge) sentencia, fallo, decisión, determinación; premio

Award, *v.*, adjudicar, sentenciar, juzgar. To — a medal, adjudicar una medalla. To — a prize, adjudicar un premio.

Awarder, *n.*, juez árbitro.

Aware, *a.*, cauto, vigilante, sabedor. To be —, saber, conocer. Not to be —, ignorar, no saber. We are quite — (of), bien conocemos. Not that I am — of, no que yo sepa. To be fully — that, saber (or conocer) bien que . . . ; no ser(le) desconocido. To be — of, estar enterado (or impuesto) de.

Away, *adv.*, ausente, fuera, afuera. To throw —, botar, arrojar. To go —, salir, irse, marcharse. To work —, persistir en el trabajo, seguir trabajando. Write —, escriba Vd. sin cesar. To be —, estar ausente.

Awe, *n.*, miedo (or temor) reverencial; pavor. To keep one in —, tener enfrenado (or sujeto) a alguno.

Awful, *a.*, tremendo, terrible, imponente.

Awhile, *adv.*, un rato, algún tiempo. Not yet —, por ahora no, todavía no.

Awkward, *a.*, torpe, inhábil, difícil; embarazoso, desagradable, molesto, apurado, inconveniente; (person) torpe, inhábil. In an — position (or situation) en una situación desagradable (apurada or embarazosa). Ar — question, una cuestión delicada. It is very —, es muy difícil (desagradable, or embarazoso). An — customer, un sujeto peligroso.

Awkwardly, *adv.*, torpemente.

Awkwardness, *n.*, torpeza, diñicultad.

awl, *n.*, lesna, punzón.

awning, *n.*, toldo.

awry, *adv.*, de lado, al través.

axe, *n.*, segur, hacha. Pole —, hacha de mano. Pick—, zapa-pico.

axis, *n.*, eje.

box, *n.*, eje — box, volandera, buje. —tree, árbol, eje (de una rueda).

azure, *a.*, azul, celeste, azulado claro.

babble, *n.*, charla.

babble, *v.*, charlar, hablar, balbucear.

baby, *n.*, bebé, pequeño; guagua (S.A.). —car, coche cuna. See **Carriage**.

bachelor, *n.*, soltero; bachiller (of art, etc.).

back, *n.*, espalda, lomo, cola, dorso, revés (of cloth, the hand, etc.) *adv.*, atrás, detrás, de vuelta

a., trasero, interior, de atrás o detrás; del interior, separado; apartado, lejano, extraviado; (of a book), cubierta, lomo; (of a coach), trasera de coche; (of persons), espalda, espaldar, espinazo; (animals) lomo, cerro espinazo; metacarpe, recazo, lomo, canto (of an instrument or edge tool); (of a train) cola. — of a house, espalda de una casa. See —, véase a la vuelta.

— yard, patio interior. — number, entrega (o ejemplar) no muy reciente. On mule —, a lomo de mula. To break one's —, deslomar a alguno. On the — of, al respaldo de. — of a chair, respaldo de una silla. — to —, espalda con espalda. On the — (of a document), al (or en el) dorso (or reverso). To turn one's — on, volver la espalda a, abandonar, desertar.

Behind his —, en su ausencia, a sus espaldas. At the — of,

a espaldas de. To come (or to go) —, volver, regresar. To be —, estar de vuelta. To give —, devolver, restituir. To hold (or keep) — (something), detener, retener (algo). To hold (or keep) — (to fight shy), retraerse. To send —, devolver. To take —, tomar de nuevo, volver a tomar. A few days —, días atrás, hace unos pocos días. For some time —, de algún tiempo a esta parte. — van, furgón de cola. To get one's — up (Fam.), dar mala espina. To get the goods —, conseguir (hacer or lograr) que se devuelvan las mercancías.

Back, *v.*, sostener, favorecer, mantener. To — up, apoyar, soportar, secundar, dar a uno la razón. To — out (to retract), llamarse andana; retroceder.

Backbone, *n.*, hueso dorsal, espinazo, espina (dorsal). To the —, a las derechas.

Background, *n.*, fondo.

Backing, *n.*, (support) apoyo; (withdrawal) retroceso; (book-binding) refuerzo; respaldo, forro.

Backset, *n.*, revés, contratiempo.

Backstairs, *n.pl.*, escalera excusada (or secreta).

Backstitch, *n.*, pespunte.

Backward, *a.*, lento, tardo; atrasado (payments, crops, etc.).

—s, *adv.*, de espalda, atrás, hacia atrás.

Backwardation, *n.*, deporte.

Backwardness, *n.*, tardanza, atraso.

Bacon, *n.*, tocino. Flitch of —, hoja de tocino; lonja. Gammon of —, jamón, pernil. Smoked —, tocino ahumado.

Bad, *a.*, malo, enfermo, indispuerto. From — to worse, de mal en peor. In — condition, en mala condición, mal acondicionado. That is too —, eso ya

pasa de marca, eso pasa de raya; eso ya es demasiado. To look — (affairs), tomar mal cariz, poner mala traza; parecer (muy) feo. To go —, deteriorarse, menoscabarse; (fruit, etc.), picarse.

Badge, *n.*, divisa, señal, distintivo, símbolo; insignia. — of honour, divisa de honor.

Badly, *adv.*, mal, malamente, gravemente. To be — off, estar apurado. — damaged, muy averiado. — injured, gravemente herido. To be — off for, carecer de. . . . I am — in want of . . . , me hace mucha falta. They are as — off as . . . , ellos están tan mal situados como. . . . We have come off very —, hemos librado muy mal.

Badness, *n.*, maldad.

Baffle, *v.*, burlar, frustrar, eludir.

Bag, *n.*, saco, costal, talega. Carpet —, saco de noche.

Bag, *v.*, ensacar, meter en sacos.

Bagatelle, *n.*, bagatela, fruslería.

Baggage, *n.*, equipaje, bagaje.

Bagging, *n.*, arpillera, crudo, tela para sacos, tela basta. Cotton —, lienzo de algodón para sacos.

Bagpipe, *n.*, gaita.

Bail, *n.*, fianza, fianza carcelera, caución. To go — for, salir fiador de (or por). On —, bajo fianza.

Bail, *v.*, dar fianza, salir fiador por. To — one out, salir fiador por (alguien).

Bailiff, *n.*, alguacil.

Bait, *n.*, cebo, anzuelo; carnada. To take (or swallow) the —, tragar el anzuelo.

Bait, *v.*, cebar, azucar; atraer, incitar.

Baize, *n.*, bayeta. Light —, bayetilla. Coarse —, bayetón. Lancashire —, bayeta fajuela.

Bake, *v.*, cocer.

Bakehouse, *n.*, horno, panadería, tahona.

Baker, *n.*, panadero, hornero.

Baking, *n.*, amasadura, hornada. — powder, levadura en polvo.

Balance, *n.*, balanza (scales), equilibrio; balance, alcance; sobrante, resto, restante; saldo, remanente. — of an account, el balance, balance or ajuste final de cuenta; el descubierto. — weight, contrapeso. — wheel (of a watch), rueda catalina, volante, péndulo de reloj. The — of an account, el saldo de una cuenta. To lose one's —, perder el equilibrio. To show a —, arrojar (or acusar) un saldo. Cash —, saldo en caja. — sheet, balance. To make up one's —, pasar su balance. To strike a —, hacer (or pasar) balance. — in our favour, saldo a nuestro favor.

Balance, *v.*, (an account); balancear, saldar, dar finiquito, finiquitar; pesar, considerar, nivelar.

Balancing, *n.*, equilibrio; balance (of accounts).

Balata, *n.*, — gum, balata.

Balcony, *n.*, balcón, mirador.

Bald, *a.*, calvo, pelado; escueto.

Baldness, *n.*, calvicie.

Bale¹, *n.*, fardo, bala, paca; terciado (Mexico). To put in —s, embalar, enfardar.

Bale, *v.*, embalar, enfardar, empacar, empaquetar. To — out (water), achicar (or vaciar) el agua.

Balk, *v.*, frustrar.

Ball, *n.*, (for games) bola, pelota (of wool, etc.) ovillo; globo (dance) baile, (shot) bala. Eye —, globo del ojo. See Bearing.

Ballad, *n.*, balada.

Ballast, *n.*, lastre. To go in —

¹ Bale and paca refer to a rough ball such as contains raw cotton, etc. Far is used for a bale containing textiles, etc.

ir en lastre. To take in —, tomar lastre.

Ballast, *v.*, lastrar.

Balloon, globo.

Ballot, *n.*, balota, escrutinio; votación secreta. — box, urna electoral, urna de escrutinio.

Ballot, *v.*, balotar, votar.

Balm, *n.*, bálsamo.

Balmy, *a.*, balsámico.

Balsam, *n.*, bálsamo. Canada —, bálsamo del Canadá.

Bamboo, *n.*, bambú.

Ban, *n.*, bando, anuncio; ex-comunión; entredicho. —s of marriage, amonestaciones, monición.

Ban, *v.*, maldecir, execrar.

Banana, *n.*, banana, plátano. — tree, banano, plátano.

Band, *n.*, banda, venda (bandage); faja, tira, cinta (of cloth, paper, etc.); enlace (union). Iron —, fleje de hierro. —box, caja de cartón. — saw, sierra continua.

Band, *v.*, vendar, atar, ligar; asociarse.

Bandage, *n.*, venda, vendaje.

Bandit, *n.*, bandido.

Bandy-legged, *a.*, patizambo, el que es zambo de piernas.

Bane, *n.*, veneno; ruina, peste.

Bang, *v.*, golpear, hacer estrépito.

Bangle, *n.*, brazaletes, pulsera.

Banish, *v.*, desterrar, expeler, despedir, deponer.

Banishment, *n.*, destierro.

Bank, *n.*, (shore) orilla, margen, ribera; banco (for money). banco (or montón) de tierra; eminencia; terrero. — book, librito de banco. — bill, billete (or vale) de banco. — note, billete de banco. — paper, papel de banca. — clerk, empleado de banca. — commission, comisión de banca. Discount —, caja de descuento. — holiday, día feriado para los bancos, fiesta del comercio. — stocks, acciones de banco. Joint Stock —, banco

por acciones. Savings —, caja de ahorros.

Bank, *v.*, depositar (or poner) dinero en el banco.

Banker, *n.*, banquero.

Banking, *a.*, banquero, de banca. — house, casa bancaria (or banquera). — business, casa de banco, negocios de banca.

Bankrupt, *a.* & *n.*, quebrado, fallido, insolvente. To become —, quebrar, hacer quiebra (or bancarrota). To declare oneself —, declararse en quiebra. —'s certificate, concordato. —'s estate, (la) masa.

Bankruptcy, *n.*, bancarrota, quiebra. — court, tribunal de quiebras.

Banner, *n.*, bandera.

Banns, *n. pl.*, amonestaciones.

Banquet, *n.*, banquete.

Baptise, *v.*, bautizar.

Baptism, *n.*, bautismo.

Bar, *n.*, (of wood or metal), barra, barrita, barrote; (Naut.) barra; (of metal) lingote; (law) estrados, foro, tribunal; la profesión del foro; (impediment) impedimento, obstáculo; palenque; tranca de puerta o ventana; barandilla; (Mus.) rayas, líneas; (For.) excepción perentoria a alguna alegación. — maid, criada de taberna o café. — iron, hierro en barras. — of gold, lingote de oro. — silver, plata en barras. To be called to the — (as a var-rister), recibirse de abogado. Cross —, travesaño.

Bar, *v.*, impedir, obstar, estorbar, prohibir; exceptuar, excluir.

Barbarism, *n.*, barbarismo, barbarie.

Barbarity, *n.*, barbaridad.

Barbarous, *a.*, bárbaro.

Barbed wire, alambre de púas.

Barber, *n.*, barbero.

Bare, *a.*, desnudo, raso, pelado, (market) desprovisto; (profit)

mezquino ; puro, mero, solo ; liso, llano, sencillo, simple ; exiguo, ligero ; escaso. — of, desprovisto de, falto (*or* privado) de. The —st details, los detalles más ligeros (*or* escasos). — price, precio pelado. The — necessities, los artículos de primera necesidad. — of money, sin un cuarto, sin blanca.

Bare, v., desnudar, despojar.

Barefaced, a., descarado.

Barefoot, a., descalzo.

Barely, adv., apenas. Giving them — time to, dándoles escaso tiempo para.

Bareness, n., desnudez, falta.

Bargain, n., ajuste, contrato, convenio, pacto, trato, compra, venta ; ganga, chiripa. It is a —, trato hecho. A —, sea, convengo, queda hecho. Is it (*or* that) a — ? ¿ está entendido ? ¿ Está Vd. de acuerdo ? It is a (good) —, es una buena compra (un buen negocio, *or* una ganga). Into the —, a mayor abundamiento, de (*or* por) añadidura ; además del trato, por demás, como adición. To give into the —, dar de barato. As a —, barato. To strike a —, cerrar un trato, contratar.

Bargain, v., ajustar, negociar, contratar ; regatear (*to* haggle). To — for, contratar. To — with them, regatear con ellos.

Barge, n., lancha, falúa, barcaza.

Bargeman, n., barquero.

Barilla, n., barrilla.

Barium, n., (Chem.) bario.

Bark, n., corteza (*of* trees) ; (Naut.) barco, barca, embarcación ; (*of* a dog) ladrido. Peruvian —, quina, cascarilla.

Barky, a., cortezudo.

Barley, n., cebada. Pearl —, cebada perla (*or* perlada). — water, agua de cebada. — corn, grano de cebada.

Barm, n., jiste ; levadura.

Barn, n., granero, henil, pajar.

Barometer, n., barómetro.

Baron, n., barón.

Barony, n., baronía.

Barracan, n., barragán.

Barrack(s), n., cuartel.

Barratry, n., baratería.

Barrel, n., barril, barrica ; (*of* a gun) cañón.

Barrel, v., embarrilar.

Barren, a., estéril, infecundo, infructuoso.

Barriade, n., barrera, barricada.

Barrier, n., barrera, obstáculo.

Barrister, n., abogado.

Barrow, n., angarillas. Wheel —, carretón (*or* carretilla) de una rueda. Hand —, angarilla de mano.

Barter, n., cambio, tráfico, trueque, trueco.

Barter, v., baratar ; trocar, cambiar.

Bartery, n., trueco, cambio de géneros.

Baryta, n., (Chem.) barita.

Basalt, n., basalto.

Base, a., bajo, vil ; *n.*, base, fondo ; (Chem.) base. — coin, moneda falsa.

Base, v., fijar, basar, fundar. To — on, basar en, fundar en.

Basely, adv., bajamente.

Basement, n., basamento.

Baseness, n., bajeza.

Bashful, a., tímido, vergonzoso, modesto.

Bashfulness, n., timidez, vergüenza, modestia.

Basie, a., básico.

Basilisk, n., basilisco.

Basin, n., jofaina, palangana, bacía ; dársena ; cuenca (*or* a river) ; concha, reserva. Sugar —, azucarero.

Basis, n., base, fundamento ; basa. On the — of, sobre la base de.

Basket, n., cesto, cesta, canasta, canasto, zurrón. — work, cestería, trabajos hechos con

mimbres. — maker, cestero.

— carriage, jardinera.

Bassinet, *n.*, cochecito para niños.

Baste, *v.*, apalear, cascar, dar golpes con palo o bastón; pringar, untar (meat); (to sew lightly), hilvanar; bastear.

Basting, *n.*, basta; hilván; apaleamiento, paliza.

Bat, *n.*, murciélago; pala (cricket).

Batch, *n.*, atado, cochura, hornada (baking, etc.); temple del acero (*or* hierro); (Fig.) tropa, banda, partida, grupo. A big — of, buen número de, gran cantidad de.

Bath, *n.*, baño. — brick, ladrillo (*or* piedra) para limpiar (cuchillos). — robe, bata de baño. — chair, cochecito de mano. — tub, bañera. — gown, bata de baño. — room, cuarto de baños.

Bathe, *v.*, bañar; bañarse.

Bather, *n.*, bañador.

Bathing, *n.*, baño, baños. — costume, traje de baño; bañador.

Battalion, *n.*, batallón.

Batten, *n.*, lata, tablilla, listón de madera.

Batter, *v.*, batir, romper. To — down, derribar, destruir.

Battery, *n.*, batería. — switch, conmutador. Electric —, batería eléctrica.

Battle, *n.*, batalla, pelea.

Bay, *a.*, bayo; *n.*, bahía, puerto. — leaf, hoja de laurel. To be at —, estar en el último aprieto (*or* apuro). To keep (one) at —, tener a raya. — salt, sal marina, sal morena. — window, ventana salidiza, mirador.

Bayonet, *n.*, bayoneta.

Bazaar, *n.*, bazar.

Be, *v.*, ser, estar; hallarse, encontrarse, quedar, venir, ir, dejarse; resultar, salir. To — had, (available) disponible. To — hungry, thirsty, cold, warm,

right, tener hambre, sed, frío, calor, razón. To — wrong, no tener razón. To — to, deber.

Beach, *n.*, costa, playa, ribera, orilla.

Beach, *v.*, barar, encallar.

Beacon, *n.*, faro, fanal; valiza, almenara.

Bead, *n.*, cuenta, bolita; (carp.) filete, nervio, estrágalo, tondino, junquillo, cinta; (jew.) grano, perla, cuenta. Glass —, abalorio.

Bead, *v.*, ensartar, adornar con abalorios; (carp.) hacer rizos o filetes en la madera.

Beading, *n.*, adorno (*or* guarnición) de abalorios.

Beak, *n.*, pico.

Beam, *n.*, viga, bao, manga; rayo de luz. —s, baos, vigas. To throw on its — ends, tumbar (el buque). To be on one's — ends (Fig.), estar a la cuarta pregunta; no saber qué hacer.

Beam, *v.*, emitir (*or* arrojar) rayos; (tex.) montar la cadena; (tan.) adobar, batir las pieles; (Opt.) radiar, brillar, destellar. To — the warp, plegar la cadena.

Bean, *n.*, haba, judía, habichuela, fréjol, alubia; (Amer.) frijol. French —s, judías verdes. Haricot —s, alubias. Broad —s, habas. Butter —s, pallares (Perú).

Bear, *n.*, oso; (on Stock Exchange) bajista; jugador (*or* especulador) a la baja. — skin, piel de oso.

Bear, *v.*, llevar, cargar, cargar con; sostener, apoyar, mantener; (to suffer) padecer, sufrir, soportar; (to abide) aguantar, tolerar, aportar. To — hard upon, dar(le) un choque duro. To bring to — upon, poner en juego; apuntar los cañones contra. See **Pressure**. To — down, arrastrar, ahondar;

tropezar ; derribar, derrocar, echar por tierra. —ing upon, relacionado con. To — the date of . . . , llevar fecha de, estar fechado. — a hand, manos a la obra. To — the loss, sufrir la pérdida. To — (the market), jugar (*or* especular) a la baja. To — in mind, acordarse, tener presente. To — off, llevarse. To — out, apoyar, dar razón a, sostener, justificar. To — up, sostener, resistir ; sostenerse. To — up against, resistir, mantenerse firme. To — upon, estribar en, rozarse con, tener que ver con. To — with, sufrir, ser indulgente (para con). To — witness, atestiguar, testificar, dar testimonio. *See* Resemblance, Comparison, Interest.

Bearable, *a.*, sufrible, soportable.

Beard, *n.*, barba.

Bearer, *n.*, portador, dador. Payable to —, pagadero al portador.

Bearing, *n.*, relación, fuerza ; (manner or air) porte, aire ; (Mech.) cojinete, soporte ; (of an expression) relación, conexión, fuerza, valor ; (Mech.) manga de eje ; (Arch) apoyo, apuntalamiento ; orientación ; fruto ; colocación, situación ; aportación (influence) influencia, presencia, maneras ; donaire, aire, gracia. To have an important — on, influir grandemente en, ejercer influencia. To find one's —s, orientarse. Armorial —, escudo de armas. Past —, insufrible, inaguantable, insoportable ; demasiado. Ball —s, cojinetes de bolas (*or* rozamiento por bolas), chumaceras de bolas. —s, orientación, altura. To take the —s, tomar la altura. To lose one's —s, perder la brújula, desorientarse.

To have no — on, no tener que ver con, no rozarse con.

Bearish, *a.*, rudo, áspero ; (Comm.) bajista, a la baja.

Beast, *n.*, bestia. — of burden, acémila, jumento.

Beat, *v.*, (to surpass), batir, vencer, aventajarse a ; (the heart) palpitir, latir ; (to thrash) apalear, golpear, dar de palos. To — down (in price), hacer(le) bajar (el precio), rebajar, disminuir el precio. *See* Bush.

Beaten, *p.a.*, trillado, pisado, asendereado.

Beater, *n.*, martillo, maza, batidor. *See* Egg.

Beating, *n.*, paliza, zurra.

Beau, *m.*, petimetre, pisaverde, currutaco, gallito. — *monde*, gente de moda.

Beautiful, *a.*, bello, hermoso.

Beautify, *v.*, hacersear.

Beauty, *n.*, hermosura, belleza ; beldad.

Beaver, *n.*, castor.

Becalm, *v.*, serenar, sosegar, calmar. —ed (a ship), encalmado.

Because, *c.*, porque, por razón de (que). — of, a cuasa de, por causa de.

Beckon, *v.*, hacer señas.

Become, *v.*, (to suit) convenir, cuadrar, estar bien, venir bien, sentar bien, tornarse en ; pasar a ser ; (to come to be) venir a ser, llegar a ser, ponerse ; (to make oneself or to turn out to be) hacerse, volverse ; (to take up a profession or pursuit) meterse (a). What has — of him ? ¿ Qué ha sido de él ? What will — of it ? ¿ En qué vendrá a parar ? It is not known what has — of them, ignórase su paradero. To — due, vencer.

Becoming, *p.a.*, conveniente, propio, decoroso, acomodado ; que sienta bien. Not —, impropio. It is not — that, no está bien (*or* no conviene) que (subj.).

Bed, *n.*, cama, lecho; (of a river) madre, cauce; (layer) capa. Feather —, colchón de plumas; plumón. Folding —, cama plegadiza. To go to —, (ir a) acostarse. To keep to one's —, guardar cama. Four poster —, cama de (or con) cuatro pilares.

Bedeloths, *n.pl.*, coberturas de cama, ropa de cama.

Bedeover. See **Bedsread**.

Bedded, *p.p.*, con una o varias camas. A single (or double) — room, alcoba de una cama (or de dos camas).

Bedding, *n.*, ropa de cama; ajuar.

Bed hangings, *n.pl.*, cortina de cama.

Bedplate, *n.* (Mech.), bancaza (or cama) de una máquina.

Bedpost, *n.*, pilar (or columna) de cama.

Bedquilt, *n.*, cobertor de cama.

Bedroom, *n.*, alcoba, cuarto de dormir.

Bedsread, *n.*, colcha (de cama), cobertor, cubrecama, sobrecama; banova.

Bedstead, *n.*, armazón de cama, catre. Iron —, cama de hierro.

Bedtick (or **Tieking**), *n.*, cutí, tela para colchones.

Bedtime, *n.*, la hora de acostarse (or recogerse).

Bee, *n.*, abeja. — hive, colmena. — line, línea recta.

Beech, *n.*, (Bot.) haya.

Beef, *n.*, vaca. —steak, *beef-steak*, bistec. Roast —, carne (de vaca) asada; rosbif. Salted —, vaca salada. Pressed —, fiambre, carne prensada, carne salada. —tea, caldo.

Beer, *n.*, cerveza. Bottled —, cerveza embotellada (or en botella). Lager —, cerveza de Baviera (or Munich), cerveza alemana.

Bees'-wax, *n.*, cera (de abejas).

Beet (or **Beetroot**), *n.*, (Bot.) acelga, remolacha. — sugar,

azúcar de remolacha. Sugar —, remolacha.

Beetle, *n.*, escarabajo.

Befall, *v.*, suceder, acontecer.

Befit, *v.*, convenir, cuadrar.

Befitting, *a.*, conveniente, propio.

Before, *prep.*, delante, ante; antes, antes de (time). — mentioned, ya citado, mencionado (más) arriba. To have — one, tener al frente, tener a la vista. To keep — (one), tener (or hacer) presente, tener en cuenta. — long, antes de mucho. See **Put**.

Beforehand, *adv.*, de antemano, anticipadamente, con antelación, por adelantado. To pay —, pagar adelantado. To thank (someone) —, anticipar(le) las gracias. To be — with, llevar la delantera.

Befriend, *v.*, favorecer, proteger, amparar.

Beg, *v.*, rogar, pedir, suplicar, importunar; encarecer, agradecer, estimar. We — to inform you, tenemos el gusto de (or nos permitimos) informarle; venimos a informarle. To — the question, dar por admitido (or tomar por cierto) lo dudoso.

Beggar, *n.*, mendigo; sujeto. —s cannot be choosers, a quien dan no escoge.

Begging, *a.*, mendicante. To go —, pedir limosna; (Fig.) carecer de valor; no hallar comprador.

Begin, *v.*, comenzar, empezar, principiar (a); ponerse a.

Beginner, *n.*, principiante.

Beginning, *n.*, principio, comienzo. At the — of the month, a principios del mes. From the —, desde un principio.

Begrudge, *v.*, envidiar, escatimar, esquivar.

Behalf, *n.*, favor, patrocinio. On — of, en nombre (representación or favor) de.

Behave, *v.*, proceder, obrar, tratar; conducirse, comportarse, portarse.

Behaviour, *n.*, proceder, conducta, comportamiento.

Behead, *v.*, degollar, decapitar.

Behest, *n.*, mandato, precepto.

Behind, *prep.* or *adv.*, detrás, tras, atrás; (overdue) atrasado. — one's back, a espaldas de (una persona), en su ausencia. To be — time, llegar con retraso. — the times, rezagado, atrasado de noticias. To remain —, quedarse atrás, quedarse en zaga. To get —, atrasarse.

Behindhand, *adv.*, atrasadamente, con atraso. To be — with one, quedar (*or* ir) en zaga de (alguno).

Behold, *v.*, mirar, ver, contemplar, considerar, notar.

Behove, *v. imp.*, importar, ser útil, convenir. It —s us, nos importa, tenemos que, hay que, conviene.

Being, *n.*, sér, existencia; estado. For the time —, por ahora, por lo pronto, a la sazón.

Belated, *a.*, retardado.

Belfry, *n.*, campanario.

Belie, *v.*, desmentir.

Belief, *n.*, fe, creencia. Past (all) —, increíble.

Believable, *a.*, creíble.

Believe, *v.*, creer; dar asenso (*or* crédito) a alguna cosa; pensar, imaginar; fiarse. To — one to be (rich), tenerle por (rico). We — him to be an honest man, le tenemos por hombre de bien.

Believer, *n.*, creyente.

Belittle, *v.*, deprimir.

Bell, *n.*, campana, campanilla, timbre. To ring the —, tocar la campana (*or* el timbre), tirar de (*or* agitar) la campanilla. Alarm —, campana de rebato. Diving —, campana de rebuzo.

Belladonna, *n.*, belladama, belladonna.

Bell-metal, *n.*, metal campanil, bronce de campana.

Bell-pull, *n.*, botón, tirador de campanilla.

Belligerent, *a.* & *n.*, beligerante.

Bellow, *v.*, bramar.

Bellows, *n.*, fuelle. [campana.

Bell-rope, *n.*, cuerda (*or* sogá) de

Bell-wire, *n.*, alambre de campana.

Belly, *n.*, vientre, barriga.

Belong, *v.*, pertenecer (a), ser (de).

Belonging, *n.*, propiedad, pertenencia. — to, perteneciente a.

Below, *prep.* & *adv.*, debajo, abajo, bajo, debajo de; (at foot), abajo, al pie, a continuación; (less than) menos, por menos de. — par, a menos del par, bajo par, a descuento.

Belt, *n.*, cinto, cinturón, faja, correa (de cuero); zona.

Belting, *n.*, correa, correas de transmisión de movimiento. Leather —, correa de cuero.

Bench, *n.*, banco, banqueta; tribunal (Court).

Bend, *n.*, comba, encorvadura.

Bend, *v.*, encorvar, doblar, plegar; vencer; encorvarse, doblarse, inclinarse; ceder (to give way). See **Bent**.

Bending, *n.*, pliegue, encorvadura, comba.

Beneath, *adv.* & *prep.*, bajo, abajo, debajo; indigno de.

Benefactor, *n.*, bienhechor.

Beneficial, *a.*, beneficioso, provechoso, lucrativo, ventajoso, benéfico.

Beneficiary, *n.*, beneficiario, beneficiado.

Benefit, *n.*, beneficio, utilidad, provecho, ventaja. To get the — of, aprovecharse de, sacar provecho de; beneficiar, utilizarse; sacar partido de.

Benefit, *v.*, beneficiar, aprovechar, reportar beneficio (a); aprovecharse, utilizarse. To — by, sacar provecho (*or* partido) de.

Benevolent, *a.*, benévolo.

Bent, *n.*, encorvadura; disposición, inclinación, tendencia, talento; vencimiento; *a.* or *p.p.*, inclinado, encorvado; tendido; determinado. To be — on, tener empeño (*or* interés) en; estar empeñado en; empeñarse en.

Benzine, *n.*, bencina.

Benzoin, *n.*, benjuí.

Benzol, *n.*, benzole.

Bequeath, *v.*, legar.

Bequest, *n.*, legado.

Bereave, *v.*, despojar, privar, arrebatar.

Bereavement, *n.*, privación, pérdida, aficción.

Berlin wool, *n.*, estambre.

Berry, *n.*, baya, grano.

Berth, *n.*, (on ship) camarote; (post) puesto, colocación, destino. To be on —, estar a la carga.

Beseech, *v.*, suplicar, rogar, pedir, implorar.

Beseem, *v.*, convenir, parecer bien.

Beset, *v.*, sitiarse, rodear, acosar. — with, lleno de, abrumado de, erizado de.

Beside, *prep.*, al lado de, cerca de. To be — oneself, estar fuera de sí. See **Point**.

Besides, *prep.* & *adv.*, además, a más de, fuera de. — this, además de esto, fuera de esto.

Besiege, *v.*, sitiarse.

Besmeer, *v.*, salpicar, ensuciar, embadurnar.

Besom, *n.*, escoba.

Bespeak, *v.*, (to engage) apalabrar, comprometer, encomendar, encargar, mandar, pedir; (to show) demostrar, acusar.

Bespoke, *a.* or *p.p.*, mandado, ordenado.

Best, *a.*, mejor, superior; *adv.*, mejor, más bien. To do one's —, hacer lo que (*or* cuanto) se puede, hacer cuanto está de su parte, hacer cuanto está a sus alcances; esmerarse en. To

make the — of it, sacar el mejor partido posible. To make the — of a bad job, salir de un mal negocio (*or* paso) lo mejor posible; a mal tiempo, buena cara. To have the — of it, llevarse lo mejor, sacar para sí toda la ventaja. At (the) —, a lo más, cuando mejor. To act for the —, obrar por lo mejor. To think —, juzgar más conveniente; creer más acertado. To the — of his judgment, según su mejor juicio. We hope you will do the — you can for us, esperamos que Vds harán lo que puedan en pro de nuestros intereses.

Bestir, *v.*, mover, incitar.

Bestow, *v.*, dar, conferir, prestar, otorgar, regalar; emplear, gastar.

Bet, *n.*, apuesta.

Bet, *v.*, apostar.

Betake, *v.*, recurrir, acudir; *r.v.*, aplicarse (*a*).

Betel, *n.*, (Bot.) betel. — nut, nuez de areca.

Bethink, *v.*, recapacitar, recordar, considerar, pensar, examinar; *r.v.*, caer en la cuenta. To — oneself, volver sobre sí; volver a reflexionar sobre alguna cosa; caer en la cuenta.

Betimes, *adv.*, con tiempo, temprano, pronto.

Betray, *v.*, hacer traición, abusar, revelar, descubrir, mostrar, divulgar, vender.

Better, *a. comp.*, mejor, superior; *adv.*, más bien; *n.*, el *or* lo mejor; ventaja. To get the — of, ganar por la mano. So much the —, tanto mejor. To make —, mejorar. To grow —, irse mejorando. It would be —, más valdría. You had —, haría Vd. bien. . . . To be none the — for it, no estar mejor por ello. To be the — for, aprovechar(le) a uno. To do —, hacer mas, obtener más. For want of

a —, por falta de uno mejor. To think —, volver sobre sí. I shall never be the — of it, nada adelantaré con eso. I'll do — next time, lo haré mejor en lo venidero. The — way is to —, el mejor modo (*or* medio) es. — and —, cada vez mejor, mejor que mejor, más que más. To be —, encontrarse mejorado, estar mejor de salud; ser de mejor conducta. To be — off, estar en mejor posición (*or* más acomodado). A turn for the —, una mejoría. To get —, curar. *See* Get.

Better, *v.*, mejorar, adelantar, aumentar. To — oneself, ocupar mejor puesto.

Betterment. *See* Improvement.

Between, *prep.*, entre. — ourselves, para entre los dos.

Bevel, *n.*, bisel, chafán. — edge, bisel, chafán.

Bevel, *v.*, cortar en chafán, chafanar, achaflanar.

Beverage, *n.*, bebida, brebaje.

Bewail, *v.*, llorar, lamentar, sentir, deplorar; plañir.

Beware, *v.*, (of), guardarse, recelarse, recatarse, desconfiar (de). — of imitations, desconfiar de las imitaciones; cuidado con las imitaciones. *See* Imitations.

Bewilder, *v.*, descaminar, descarriar, extraviar.

Beyond, *prep.*, más allá, más allá de, más adelante. — his reach, fuera de sus alcances. To go —, pasar de. — doubt, fuera de duda. To be —, exceder. — measure, desmesuradamente. — dispute, incontestable. — comprehension, incomprensible. *See* Question, Repair.

Bias, *n.*, inclinación, propensión, disposición; objeto, fin.

Bias, *v.*, inclinar, prevenir, pre-ocupar. —ed, preocupado, parcial.

Bible, *n.*, biblia.

Bicarbonate, *n.*, bicarbonato. — of soda, bicarbonato de sosa. — of potash, bicarbonato de potasa.

Bichromate, *n.* (Chem.) bicromato.

Bicycle, *n.*, biciclo, bicicleta, velocipedo. Safety —, bicicleta.

Bid, *n.*, oferta, postura, puja, esfuerzo. To make a —, hacer postura, ofrecer, pujar.

Bid, *v.*, (to order) mandar, ordenar; (to offer) ofrecer, proponer, dar, pujar. To — farewell, despedirse. To — fair to, prometer, tener (*or* llevar) trazas de. To — for, hacer una oferta por.

Bidder, *n.*, pujador, comprador, licitador. The highest —, el mejor postor.

Bidding, *n.*, orden, mandato; pujas, oferta, postura.

Bide, *v.*, sufrir (*see* Abide). To — one's time, esperar (*or* aguardar) una ocasión oportuna.

Biennial, *a.*, bienal.

Bier, *n.*, andas, féretro.

Big, *a.*, grande, abultado, crecido, gordo.

Bigness, *n.*, grandeza.

Bilberry, *n.*, arándano, fruta silvestre.

Bilge, *n.*, pantoque. — water, agua de pantoque.

Bill, *n.*, (of a bird) pico; (tool) podadera; factura, cuenta (account); (announcement) aviso; billete, letra, libranza, efecto (of exchange); (parliament) proyecto de ley; (placard) cartel. — of exchange, letra de cambio. Accommodation —, letra de cortesía. — of health, patente de sanidad, patente. — of fare, lista de los platos (*or* manjares). — of lading, conocimiento (de embarque). — of sale, carta de venta. Sola —, única de cambio. —s, letras, papel. —s payable, letras pagaderas; letras a pagar. —s receivable, letras a cobrar;

billetes a recibir. —s in hand, letras en cartera. Exchequer —, bono del tesoro. — at sight, letra a la vista. — on demand, letra a presentación. — broker, corredor de cambios. — book, libro de letras. — jobbing, agiotaje. — stamp, timbre de letras. *See Dishonour.* Foreign —, letra extranjera, letra sobre el extranjero. Home —, letra sobre el interior. Long dated —, letra a largo plazo. — of entry, declaración de entrada.

Billet, *n.*, billete, esquila; zoquete de leña; barra, lingote, boleta. Gold —, lingote de oro.

Bill-head, *n.*, encabezamiento de factura.

Billiards, *n.*, billar. Billiard ball, bola (de billar). — cue, taco. — table, billar. — cloth, paño para billares. To play at —s, jugar al billar.

Billion, billón.

Billow, *n.*, oleada, ola grande.

Bimetallism, *n.*, bimetalismo.

Bin, *n.*, hucha, arcón, arca.

Bind, *v.*, atar, amarrar, ligar, afianzar; vender (a wound); (to oblige) obligar, empeñar; escriturar; encuadernar, empastar (books, etc.). To — over, obligar a comparecer ante el juez. To — one down to . . ., limitarle a, ponerle límite de. To — (a person) to, obligar(le) a, precisar, constreñir, empeñar. To — together, atar, ligar. To — as apprentice, escriturar como (or de) aprendiz. To — oneself (to do), comprometerse a (hacer) obligarse a (hacer). *See Bound.*

Binder, *v.*, encuadernador; apretador, presilla (clip or loop), atadero; atador; agavilladora (for sheaves, etc.); (Carp.) traviesa, ligazón, amarra; apretador. Invoice —, presilla.

Binding, *n.*, venda, tira, ribete;

pasta, encuadernación; *a.*, obligatorio. — in half leather, en media pasta. Spanish —, pasta española. — screw (Mech.), tornillo de conexión (or presión). — in boards, en cartón. — in calf, pasta de becerrillo.

Binocle, *n.*, binóculo.

Biped, *a.*, bípedo.

Biplane, *n.*, biplano.

Birch, — wood, *n.*, (Bot.) abedul.

Bird, *n.*, ave, pájaro. — cage, jaula de pájaros. —'s-eye, ojo de pájaro. —'s-eye view, vista de pájaro.

Birth, *n.*, nacimiento, alcurnia; parto, alumbramiento; camada, lechigada; causa, principio. A new —, renacimiento, regeneración. By —, de nacimiento. — certificate, (Civil) la partida de nacimiento; (Relig.) la fe de bautismo. To give — to, dar a luz.

Birthday, *n.*, cumpleaños.

Biscuit, *n.*, bizcocho (fancy); galleta (ship's). Dog —s, galleta de perro.¹

Bisect, *v.*, dividir en dos partes iguales.

Bisection, *n.*, bisección.

Bishop, *n.*, obispo. —'s lawn, linón obispo.

Bismuth, *n.*, bismuto.

Bison, *n.*, bisonte.

Bisulphate, *n.*, bisulfato.

Bisulphuret, *n.*, bisulfuro.

Bit, *n.*, bocado, pedacito, pedazo, retazo, muestrecita; (of a horse) freno, brida; (joiner's) barrena. — of a bridle, bocado del freno. Not a —, nada. A —, un pedazo, un poco. A little — un poquito, un si es no es. A — of paper, pedacito de papel. *See Brace.*

¹ Generally speaking "galleta" is a sea biscuit or coarse biscuit, and bizcocho a fancy biscuit, but galleta may also be used for fancy biscuit, especially in America.

Bitch, *n.*, perra, la hembra del perro.

Bite, *n.*, mordedura; bocado (mouthful).

Bite, *v.*, morder; (Mech.) morder. To be bitten (Coll.), ser embaucado.

Biting, *a.*, mordaz, picante.

Bitter, *a.*, amargo, áspero; encarnizado (enemy). To the — end, a todo trance, a ultranza.

Bitterly, *adv.*, amargamente, con angustia.

Bitterness, *n.*, amargura, pena, dolor.

Bitumen, *n.*, betún.

Black, *a.*, negro. Dressed in —, vestido de luto. In — and white, por escrito. To look — (appearances), presentarse de (or tomar) muy mal cariz. — cattle, ganado vacuno. Ivory —, negro de marfil. Lamp —, negro de humo. —¹ bordered handkerchiefs, pañuelos de luto.

Blackberry, *n.*, zarza, zarzamora.

Blackbird, *n.*, (Orn.) mirlo.

Blackboard, pizarra, encerado de las escuelas.

Blacken, *v.*, ennegrecer; difamar, denigrar, desacreditar.

Blacking, *n.*, lustre, betún.

Blackish, *a.*, negruzco.

Blacklead, *n.*, lápiz plomo; (pencil) lápiz negro.

Blackleg, *n.*, fullero; esquirol.¹

Blackmail, *n.*, extorsión de dinero.²

Blackness, *n.*, negrura.

Black-pudding, *n.*, morcilla.

Blacksmith, *n.*, herrero.

Blackthorn, *n.*, endrino.

Bladder, *n.*, vejiga. Football —s, gomas para football.

Blade, *n.*, hoja. — (of grass), tallo (de hierba), hoja (of a knife, etc.); pala (of a saw); ala, paleta (of a propeller).

¹ This word "esquirol" is used by Spaniards to mean "blackleg" in labour disputes.

² The French word "chantage" is frequently used in this sense by Spaniards.

Blameable, *a.*, culpable.

Blame, *n.*, culpa, censura, delito. Free from —, exento de culpa. To throw the — on, echar la culpa a.

Blame, *v.*, culpar, echar la culpa (a), censurar, tachar, condenar, vituperar, reprender. To be to — (for), tener la culpa, ser causante (de).

Blameless, *a.*, inocente, irrepreensible.

Bland, *a.*, blando, suave.

Blank, *a. & n.*, blanco; en blanco. — form, formulario (en blanco). In —, en blanco, a descubierto. A — credit, un crédito en blanco (or a descubierto). Point —, de positivo, terminantemente, en redondo. See **Cart-ridge**.

Blanket, *n.*, manta, frazada, cobertor; (Mex.) cobija; (Nic.) chamarra; (Colombia) manta; (Costa Rica) cobija.

Blast, *n.*, ráfaga, ventarrón; explosión, vuelo. — furnace, horno de fundición. — pipe, tobera, ventilador.

Blast, *v.*, dar barreno a, volar, hacer volar (to blow up); (to ruin) arruinar, destruir; (hopes) burlar, defraudar, marchitar.

Blasting, *n.*, voladura. — powder, pólvora para barrenos (or para minas).

Blaze, *n.*, llama, llamarada, fuego.

Blaze, *v.*, arder.

Bleach, *v.*, blanquear. —ed, blanqueado, blanco.

Bleacher, *n.*, blanqueador.

Bleaching, *n.*, blanqueo, el blanquear.

Bleak, *a.*, frío.

Bleed, *v.*, sangrar, echar sangre. To — to death, morir de una hemorragia.

Bleeding, *n.*, sangría.

Blemish, *n.*, tacha, mancha,

defecto, lunar. Without —, sin tacha, sano.

Blemish, *v.*, manchar, ensuciar, afear.

Blend, *n.*, mezcla, mixtura.

Blend, *v.*, mezclar; casar (colours, etc.); unirse, casarse.

Bless, *v.*, bendecir.

Blessing, *n.*, bendición, felicidad.

Blight, *n.*, tizón, añublo, roña.

Blight, *v.*, (corn) atizonar, anieblar (hopes) burlar.

Blind, *a.*, ciego. To be — to, desconocer, no reconocer. — fold, con los ojos vendados, a ciegas. — alley, callejón sin salida.

Blind, *n.*, velo, pretexto. Window —, transparente, persianas. Venetian —s, celosías, persianas.

Blind, *v.*, cegar, deslumbrar.

Blindly, *adv.*, ciegamente, a ciegas.

Blindness, *n.*, ceguera.

Bliss, *n.*, felicidad.

Blister, *n.*, ampolla, ampolladura, vejiga.

Bloater, *n.*, arenque ahumado.

Block, *n.*, zoquete, tajo (of wood), bloque (of stone); obstáculo, interrupción (en la vía férrea); cepo; motón. — of houses, manzana de casas. — letter, tipo de madera. — stamping, marca a fuego.

Block, *v.*, bloquear, interceptar (the line, etc.). To — up, cerrar, tapar.

Blockade, *n.*, bloqueo.

Blockade, *v.*, bloquear.

Blockhead, *n.*, necio, tonto, zopenco.

Blood, *n.*, sangre. In cold —, a sangre fría. To make one's — run cold, helársele la sangre. — is thicker than water, más cerca esta de la carne la camisa que el jubón.

Bloodless, *a.*, exangüe, desangrado.

Bloodshed, *n.*, efusión de sangre.

Bloodstone, *n.*, alaqueca; hematita roja, restañasangre.

Blood-vessel, *n.*, vena.

Bloom, *n.*, flor, frescura.

Bloom, *v.*, florecer.

Blossom, *n.*, flor.

Blossom, *v.*, florecer, echar flor.

To be in —, estar en flor.

Blot, *n.*, borrón, mancha.

Blot, *v.*, borrar, manchar; calarse. To — out, borrar, rayar.

Blotch, *n.*, borrón.

Blotchy, *a.*, borroso.

Blotter (*or* **Blotting pad**), *n.*, borrador; papel secante.

Blotting-paper, *n.*, papel secante.

Blow, *n.*, golpe, revés, desastre.

A heavy —, una gran desgracia, un rudo golpe. To come to —s, venirse a las manos. — off cock, grifo de desagüe, llave de escape (*or* purga). — off pipe, tubo de extracción.

Blow, *v.*, soplar; sonar (an instrument). To — down, derribar. To — over, pasar, disiparse, ser olvidado. To — away, llevarse. To — over (a storm), pasar (la tempestad). To — up (a bridge, etc.), hacer saltar; volar, hacer volar; (Fig.) dar una peluca (*or* un jabón).

Blow-pipe, *n.*, soplete.

Blubber, *n.*, grasa (*or* unto) de ballena.

Blue, *n.*, azul; *a.*, azul; abatido, desalentado; triste, melancólico; severo, estricto; fiel, leal, genuino. The —s, esplín, melancolía, abatimiento de espíritu. To look —, quedarse confuso (chafado, aturrullado, consternado *or* triste). True —, leal, constante, adicto, fiel; sin mezcla, sincero, recto. Sky —, azul celeste. Prussian —, azul de Prusia. — book, publicación parlamentaria, libro azul. — jacket, marinero de buque de guerra. — stocking (learned woman), mari sabidilla.

Bluff, *a.*, áspero, rudo; *n.*, fanfarronada.

Bluish, *a.*, azulado.

Blunder, *n.*, equivocación, desatino, disparate, error craso, falta.

Blunder, *v.*, desatinar, cometer desatinos, plancha.

Blunt *a.*, (instrument) embotado; (manner) brusco, tosco, rudo, aspero, bronco, descortés, grosero; falto de filo, obtuso; lerdo, tardo. — manner, modo rudo (*or* tosco), A — reply, una respuesta brusca. To grow —, embotarse; entorpecerse, embrutecerse.

Blunt, *v.*, embotar.

Bluntly, *adv.*, sin filo; lisa y llanamente, sin artificio; claramente; obtusamente; bruscamente.

Bluntness, *n.*, embotadura; brusquedad, grosería, falta de urbanidad; aspereza, sequedad.

Blur, *n.*, borrón, mancha.

Blur, *v.*, borrar, manchar.

Blurt, *v.* (vulg.) soltar alguna cosa impensadamente. To — out, hablar sin reflexión.

Blush, *n.*, rubor, sonrojo. At first —, a primera vista, al primer aspecto.

Blush, *v.*, sonrojar, ponerse colorado, abochornarse.

Bluster, *n.*, ruido, tumulto; jactancia.

Bluster, *v.*, bramar, hacer ruido, bravar.

Blustering, *a.*, vehemente, furioso, violento.

Boar, *n.*, verraco. Wild —, jabalí.

Board, *n.*, tabla, mesa; (council) consejo, junta, comisión; (food) alimento, manutención, pensión. Side—, alacena, bufete. On —, a bordo. On — the steamer, a bordo del vapor. —and lodgings, cama y comida. Full —, pensión completa, cama

y mesa; manutención, pupilaje. — of trade, ministerio de comercio, junta de comercio; ministerio de fomento. — of health, junta de sanidad. Free on —, franco a bordo. Put on —, puesto a bordo. — of directors, consejo de administración. Card —, cartón. Paste —, cartón. Bound in —, encartonado. Without —s, sin tablas. — of works, ministerio de obras publicas. Thin —s, tablas de chilla.

Board, *v.* (Naut.), abordar; acometer, acercarse a; entablar, entarimar, cubrir el suelo con tarimas o tablas; (school) estar a pupilaje; tomar pupilos. See **Overboard**.

Boarder, *n.*, pensionista, pupilo, huésped; interno.

Boarding-house, *n.*, casa de pupilos (*or* de huéspedes).

Boarding-school, *m.*, pupilaje.

Boast, *n.*, jactancia.

Boast, *v.*, jactarse, ostentar. To — of, preciarse de, jactarse de; poseer.

Boat, *n.*, bote, barca, canoa, lancha. Fishing —, bote de pescar. Packet—, paquebot, paquebote. Steam—, vapor. Mail —, vapor correo; paquete. Life—, canoa (*or* lancha) de salvamento, bote salvavidas. Ferry —, bote de pasaje. — hook, bichero. — load, lanchada. —man, barquero, lanchero. We are all in the same —, todos nos hallamos en el mismo trance; todos la matamos.

Boatswain, *n.*, contramaestre.

Bobbin, *n.*, canilla, broca.

Bodiee, *n.*, corpiño.

Bodied, *a.* *or* *p.p.*, corpóreo. Able—, sano, robusto. Full — (wine), de cuerpo.

Bodily, *adv.*, corporalmente, con el cuerpo.

Bodkin, *n.*, punzón (de sastre), agujeta, aguja de jareta; horquilla.

Body, *n.*, cuerpo; cadáver (corpse); tronco (of a tree). Any —, cualquiera. Every —, todo el mundo, todos, cada uno. Some—, alguno, alguien. No—, ninguno, nadie. The main —, el grueso. In a —, en masa, en tropel, en cuerpo.

Bog, *n.*, pantano.

Bogey, *n.*, duende, espantajo.

Bogie, *n.*, carretilla. — engine, locomotora de balaste.

Bogus, *a.*, falso, postizo, fraudulento, falsificado.

Boil, *n.*, divieso, tumor.

Boil, *v.*, hervir, cocer; bullir.

Boiler, *n.*, caldera, marmita, paila. Boiler-manufactory, calderería. Large —, cazo, caldera. Tubular —, caldera prismática.

Boiling, *n.*, hervor, ebullición; *p.a.*, hirviendo, hirviente.

Boisterous, *a.*, borrascoso, tempestuoso.

Bold, *a.*, atrevido, intrépido, osado, audaz; descarado, pronunciado; (Naut.) saltado, alto; escarpado. To make a design —er, hacer resaltar un dibujo, darle realce. To be — (a design), resaltar. To put a — front on the matter, afrontar osadamente el asunto. To make — to, tomarse la libertad de, permitirse. If I may be so —, si me es permitido. To write a — hand, tener una letra grande. A — stroke, un golpe atrevido. To make — with, servirse sin ceremonia de.

Boldly, *adv.*, audazmente, con descaro, descaradamente, vigorosamente.

Boldness, *n.*, atrevimiento, aliento, intrepidez, osadía, ánimo; descaro.

Bolster, *n.*, travesero, cojín, colcha, cabezal; apoyo; solera.

Bolster, *v.*, recostar la cabeza en un travesero; aplicar el cabezal a una herida; (up), apoyar, sostener, mantener.

Bolstering, *n.*, apoyadero, apoyo.

Bolt, *n.*, cerrojo, perno, clavija; pasador; rollo (of cloth). — and nut, perno y tuerca. — for a door, pestillo. — of a lock, pestillo (door, etc.).

Bolt, *v.*, cerrar con cerrojo, cerner (grain); engullir (to swallow); (Mech.) asegurar con pernos. (flee), huir; (to run away) tomar las de Villadiego. To — in, entrar de repente. To — out, salir de golpe.

Bomb, *n.*, bomba. — proof, a prueba de bomba.

Bombard, *v.*, bombardear.

Bombardment, *n.*, bombardeo.

Bombast, *n.*, hinchazón.

Bombazine, *n.*, alepín.

Bona-fide (Lat.), de buena fe, sin engaño.

Bond, *n.*, vínculo, unión, enlace; obligación; fianza, bono, título; depósito, ligadura. —s (ties), ligaduras, ataderos, vínculos. To withdraw from —, sacar de la aduana. To give (or sign) a —, dar fianza. To release the —, retirar la fianza. In —, en depósito; en la Aduana; sin despachar. Under —, bajo fianza. Average —, obligación de averías. Customs' —, cédula de aduana. Foreign —s, fondos extranjeros. — holder, tenedor de bonos (obligaciones or fondos).

Bond, *v.*, poner en depósito.

Bonded, *p.p.*, asegurado, depositado; *a.*, garantido por obligación escrita. — goods, mercancías en depósito; mercancías sin despachar. — warehouse, almacén de depósito.

Bondsman, *n.*, fiador, garante.

Bone, *n.*, hueso; espina (of fish). — black, negro animal.

Boneless, *a.*, sin hueso.

Bonnet, *n.*, gorra, gorro; sombrero de mujer (*or* señora); bonete. (Mech.) sombrerete, chapaleta de bomba; (loc.) sombrero de la locomotora; (min.) gorra, casco de metal; (of a motor-car) capota; caperuza, boneta.

Bonus, *n.*, prima, plus. A war —, un plus de guerra.

Book, *n.*, libro. Day —, diario. Cash —, libro de caja, libro de cajero. Memorandum —, libro de apuntes, libro de memoria. Pocket —, cartera. School —, libro de enseñanza. Invoice —, libro de facturas. Waste —, borrador. To keep the —s, llevar los libros. Bill —, libro de letras. Stock —, libro de surtido (*or* existencias). — debts, deudas activas; créditos a cobrar. —s in paper covers, libros en rústica, libros en pasta. To bring one to —, interrogarle. To be in one's good (*or* bad) books, hacer buenas (*or* malas) migas con. Paper —, libro de blanco. Second hand —s, libros de ocasión. —s in boards, libros encartonados (*or* en cartón). *See* Fold. — muslin, organdí, percalina (plegada en la pieza a manera de libro). — trade, comercio de libros. — post, servicio (*or* la expedición) de impresos; (on a wrapper) impresos. By — post, como impresos, bajo faja.

Book, *v.*, asentar, notar, anotar, tomar nota de, inscribir; comprometer, retener (seats, etc.); tomar su billete; tomar un pasaje. To — an order, tomar nota de (*or* anotar) un pedido. To — 10 bales, hacer asiento de 10 fardos. To — a passage, tomar un pasaje. To — seats, comprometer (*or* retener) las localidades. To — parcels,

inscribir paquetes. To — for London, tomar (su) billete para Londres.

Bookbinder, *n.*, encuadernador de libros.

Bookbinding, *n.*, encuadernación.

Bookcase, *n.*, biblioteca.

Booking, *n.*, registro, asiento. — office, taquilla, despacho (*or* ventanillo) de billetes. — of goods, (Rail.), facturación.

Book-keeper, *n.*, tenedor de libros, contable.

Book-keeping, *n.*, teneduría de libros, contabilidad. — by single and double entry, teneduría de libros por partida simple y doble.

Bookmark(er), *n.*, marcador de libros.

Book-post. *See* Book.

Bookseller, *n.*, librero. Second-hand —, librero de viejo (*or* de libros usados).

Bookstore, *n.*, librería, almacén de libros.

Boom, *n.*, (Naut.) botalón; auge, actividad, demanda, alza, salto, demanda activa. A — in the business, un alza, una gran demanda. To go up with a —, subir de un salto. There has been quite a — in . . ., ha habido mucha alza en. . .

Boom, *v.*, favorecer, fomentar; hacer bombo.

Boot, *n.*, bota, botín. — jack, sacabotas. — tree, horma de bota. — web, resorte. —s and shoes, calzado. Tops of —s, companas, vueltas de (*or* para) las botas. — legs, cortes de botas. Buttoned —s, botas de botones. Elastic side —s, botas de elásticos. Handsewn —s, botas cosidas a mano. Lace —, botas de cordones. Top —s, botas altas (*or* de montar). *See* Lace.

Boot, *v.*, aprovechar, valer, servir, importar.

Booty, n., botín.
Boracic acid, n., ácido borácico (*or* bórico).
Borax, n., bórax, borraj.
Border, n., orilla, borde, margen; límite; (hem) guarnición, franja, ribete, cenefa, guarda, orladura, remate. — designs, dibujos con franja (*or* guarda).
Border, v., guarnecer, orlar, ribetear. France —s on Spain, Francia confina con España. —ed, con orilla (*or* guarnición). To — on (*or* upon), rayar en, aproximarse a.
Bore, n., taladro, barreno; calibre, hueco. A — (person), majadero, pelmazo.
Bore, v., taladrar, barrenar; molestar, fastidiar. To be —d (tired), aburrirse, fastidiarse.
Borer, n., barrena, taladro.
Born, p.p., nacido. To be —, nacer. The first —, el primogénito.
Borough, n., ciudad, villa.
Borrow, v., tomar prestado, pedir prestado. To — money, tomar el dinero prestado.
Bosom, n., seno, pecho. — friend, amigo íntimo. To be — friends, ser carne y uña.
Botanic(al), a., botánico.
Botany, n., botánica.
Both, a., ambos, entrambos, los dos; *c.*, tanto ... como —in time of peace and war, tanto en tiempo de paz como en tiempo de guerra.
Both, n., molestia, trabajo, pena, trastorno.
Bother, v., molestar, importunar, incomodar, confundir, perturbar. To — about, cuidarse de, preocuparse de.
Bottle, n., botella, frasco, redoma. In —(s), embotellado, en botellas. Stone —, botella de greda; tarro. — basket, canasto para botellas.
Bottle, v., embotellar, enfrascar.

—ed, embotellado. — beer, cerveza en botellas.
Bottling, v., (el) embotellar.
Bottom, n., fondo, suelo; pie, base; buque. — price, precio último (mínimo *or* más bajo). To get to the — of an affair, profundizar, averiguar un asunto. To be at the — of, ser la causa (*or* móvil) de ser causa de. The — of a ship, el fondo de un buque. Neutral —, buque neutral. To go to the — (a ship), irse a pique. To send a (ship) to the —, echar a pique. The market has touched —, el mercado ha llegado a lo extremo de la baja. Rock — price, precio último. See **Top**.
Bottomless, a., insondable.
Bottomry, n., casco y quilla. — bond, contrata de gruesa, contrata a la gruesa. — premium, premio por el riesgo de mar. — loan, empréstito de gruesa.
Bought, comprado. Mr. ...; Bought of ... , Sr(es) ... Debe(n) a. ...
Bound, n., límite, confín, salto. To keep within —s, tener a raya. It is within the —s of possibility, cabe la posibilidad. See **Leap**.
Bound, v., saltar, dar saltos.
Bound, p.p., atado, ligado; obligado, forzado; (book) encuadernado; puesto en aprendizaje. To be — to, no poder menos (de). — for, destinado a, con destino a, con rumbo a. To be — for N.Y., ir destinado a N.Y. Wind —, detenido por las vientos. Ice- —, detenido por los hielos. I would not be — for the consequences, no le arriando la ganancia. There is — to be a shortage, seguramente habrá escasez.
Boundary, n., límite, linde.
Boundless, a., ilimitado.
Bounty, n., generosidad, liberalidad; premio, prima (de

exportación); contestación (*or* respuesta) de primas. — money, enganche.

Bouquet, *n.*, ramillete de flores.

Bow, *n.*, reverencia; arco; (*Naut.*) proa; ojo de lazo escurrido.

Bow, *v.*, (to bend) encorvar; (to salute) hacer reverencia; (to burden or tax) agobiar, oprimir, agravar; doblarse, encorvarse, agobiarse; inclinar(se). To — (submit) to, someterse a.

Bowels, *n. pl.*, intestinos, entrañas, tripas.

Bowl, *n.*, cuenco, tazón; bola, taza, cuenca; hueco; tazón de fuente; bolo. — of a pipe, hornillo de la pipa. — of a spoon, paleta de una cuchara. Sugar —, azucarero.

Bowler. See **Hat**.

Bowline, *n.*, (*Naut.*) bolina.

Bowsprit, *n.*, (*Naut.*) bauprés.

Box, *n.*, (tree) boj; (case of wood, etc.) caja, cajita, cajón; (at the theatre) palco; (— seat) pescante. Christmas — aguinaldo. Snuff —, tabaquera. — of a pump, émbolo de una bomba. Money —, hucha, alcancía. Letter —, buzón. Strong —, cofre (*or* caja) fuerte. Post Office —, apartado (de correo); casilla (*S.A.*). — office, contaduría.

Box, *v.*, meter en una caja; encajonar, boxear. To — up, encajonar.

Boxer, *n.*, boxeador.

Boxing, *n.*, boxeo.

Box-keeper, *n.*, (thea.) acomodador.

Box-maker, *n.*, cajonero.

Boxwood, *n.*, boj.

Boy, *n.*, muchacho, niño. School —, muchacho de escuela. Errand —, mozo de mandados.

Boycott, *v.*, boicotar, boicotear.

Boyhood, *n.*, muchachez.

Brace, *n.*, abrazadera, broche, tirante; par. —s, (*Naut.*)

brazas; (suspenders) tirantes, and bit, (*Carp.*) berbiquí con sus barrenas.

Brace, *v.*, atar, ligar, amarrar.

Bracelet, *n.*, brazaletes, pulsera, brazal.

Bracing, *a.*, fortificante, tónico, confortante; *n.*, (*Tech.*) amarra, ligazón, refuerzo, trabazón. — bolts, tornillos de refuerzo.

Bracket, *n.*, puntal, can, repisa, abrazadera, retranca, soporte, sostén. —s, aletas, corchetes. In —s, entre paréntesis (*or* entre corchetes); cerrado con una llave.

Bradawl, *n.*, punzón afilado, lesna.

Brag, *v.*, jactarse.

Braid, *n.*, trenza, trencilla.

Brain, *n.*, cerebro, cerebro. —s, sesos, juicio, entendimiento, cordura. Hare —ed, aturdido, sin seso. To blow one's —s out, levantarse la tapa de los sesos. To rack one's —s, devanarse los sesos.

Brake, *n.*, freno, bocado (of a horse); (for flax, etc.), agramadera; amaradera; espeque, (*Mech.*) retranca, palanca. — gear, retranca. — linings, guarniciones del freno. Air —, freno atmosférico (*or* de aire).

Bran, *n.*, salvado; afrecho.

Branch, *n.*, rama (of a tree), ramo (of business), sucursal (-house); ramificación. — line (rail.), empalme, ramal, vía lateral.

Branch, *v.*, ramificar(se), esparcirse. To out — into another department, emprender otro ramo. To — off, bifurcarse, ramificarse.

Brand, *n.*, (torch) tizón, tea; (class) marca, clase, escoja. See **New**.

Brand, *v.*, marcar; difamar, manchar. To be —ed with, marks, traer las marcas... To — as a swindler, poner (a uno) en el concepto de estafador.

Brandy, *n.*, aguardiente, coñac.
Brass, *n.*, latón, bronce. — money, calderilla. Yellow —, latón. — founder, fundidor de bronce. — ore, calamina. — plate, placa (*or* plancha) de bronce. — ware, géneros de latón. — wire, hilo de latón.

Brave, *a.*, bravo, valiente.

Brave, *v.*, arrostrar, bravear.

Braze, *v.*, soldar con latón (*or* azófar); broncear.

Brazen, *a.*, hecho de latón; (Fig.) descarado.

Brazen, *v.*, hacerse descarado. To — out a thing, sostener alguna cosa con impudencia. To — one down, desconcertar, aturdir, confundir a uno.

Brazier, *n.*, latonero; brasero, copa.

Brazil-wood, *n.*, madera (*or* palo) de Brasil.

Breach, *n.*, rotura; (of friendship, etc.) rompimiento, desavenencia; (of law, etc.), infracción, violación, contravención; ruptura. — of faith, falta de fe, abuso de confianza. — of duty, violación del deber. — of promise, falta de promesa. — of confidence, abuso de confianza. — of trust, falta de fidelidad (*or* abuso de confianza).

Bread, *n.*, pan. Brown —, pan moreno. Home-made —, pan casero. — making, panificación. New —, pan tierno. Corn —, pan de maíz. Household —, pan casero, pan bazo. Fancy —, pan de flor. Stale —, pan duro (*or* sentado). Slice of —, rebanada de pan. — stuffs, harina, cereales. — and butter, pan con manteca. — basket, cesto de pan. *See* **Standard**.

Breadth, *n.*, anchura, ancho; manga (of a ship). — of mind, esparcimiento.

Break, *n.*, rotura, abertura; interrupción, cambio, mudanza, pausa, parada; intervalo; vacío.

Break, *v.*, romper, quebrar, quebrantar; interrumpir, interceptar, reventar, arruinar; (the weather) mudarse. To — down, abatir, derribar, demoler; caer, desplomarse, arruinarse; (a carriage) volcar. To — down (in a speech) cortarse, hacer fiasco; (machinery) descomponerse; (in one's health) desfallecer, alterarse la salud, quebrantarse (la salud); fracasar. To — one's word, flatar a su palabra. To break the fall, neutralizar la caída. To — in or into, arrojarse, asaltar, acometer; horadar; forzar, penetrar adentro, violar; carga al (*or* cerrar con) enemigo; mezclarse en negocios de otros; interrumpir. Without —ing the journey, sin para. To — off, dejar, cortar, interrumpir; cortarse. To — off intercourse (*or* relations), cortar las relaciones. To — the law, infringir la ley. To — loose. *See* **Loose**. To — off relations, romper las relaciones. To — open, forzar, desherrar; romper, fracturar. To — out, desenfrenarse, entregarse (*or* darse) a los vicios; llenarse de úlceras; reventar, rebosar, salir de madre; exclamar, prorrumpir; (war, etc.), estallar, declararse; encolerizarse; abrir camino; salir con violencia; escalar la cárcel. To — up, demoler, derribar, abatir; romper; desgarrar; partir, decampar; deshacer; principiar las vacaciones en las escuelas; levantar una sesión; interrumpir; disolver, despedir, (una asamblea) deshacerse (a company); (health) quebrantarse (la salud). To — with a person,

romper con una persona. The party broke up, se deshizo la tertulia. To — bulk, descargar ; sacar parte de la carga. *See Broken.*

Breakable, *a.*, quebradizo, frágil, rompible.

Breakage, *n.*, rotura, fractura. Free from —, libre de rotura.

Breakdown, *n.*, (of machinery, etc.), descomposición, accidente, desarreglo, rotura ; (of a carriage) vuelco, caída, derrumbamiento ; (breakage) quebrantamiento ; (in health) salud quebrantada, desfallecimiento, enfermedad ; (failure) fiasco, fracasco ; (of plans or business) interrupción, paralización ; fracaso, fiasco.

Breakers, *n.pl.*, reventazones ; embate de las olas.

Breakfast, *n.*, desayuno, almuerzo.

Breakfast, *v.*, desayunarse, almorzar.

Breaking, *n.*, fractura, rompimiento ; bancarrota ; irrupción ; disolución ; rompimiento de tierra. — up, suspensión, principio de las vacaciones en las escuelas. — up of Parliament, suspensión de las sesiones del Parlamento. To reach the — point, llegar a su tensión máxima. — down, fracaso, fiasco. — off of relations, ruptura de las relaciones. — strain, tensión máxima, resistencia.

Breakwater, *n.*, rompeolas.

Breast, *n.*, pecho. — pin, alfiler de pecho, broche, prendedor. To make a clean — of it, hacer una confesión plena y sin reservas ; aliviar el ánimo.

Breast-pump, *n.*, mamadera.

Breath, *n.*, aliento, respiración. To take —, tomar aliento.

Breathe, *v.*, alentar, respirar, exhalar ; revelar.

Breathing, *n.*, aspiración ; respiradero.

Breathing-space (or — time) ; relajación, reposo ; descanso, parada ; interrupción (or cesación) del trabajo ; intervalo.

Breathless, *a.*, sin aliento.

Bred, *p.p.* of Breed, criado, educado. Ill —, mal criado, mal educado. Well —, bien criado, bien educado.

Breech, *n.*, culata (de cañón or fusil), recámara.

Breeches, *n.pl.*, calzones.

Breed, *n.*, casta, raza.

Breed, *v.*, criar, engendrar.

Breeder, *n.*, criador.

Breeding, *n.*, crianza, cortesía, educación, cría. Cattle —, cría de ganado. Good —, buena educación.

Breeze, *n.*, brisa, viento suave ; cenizas calientes, rescoldo, carboncillo, cisco de coke.

Brevier, *n.*, (type), breviarío, tipo de ocho puntos.

Brevity, *n.*, brevedad.

Brew, *n.*, mezcla, cerveza.

Brew, *v.*, hacer cerveza (or licores), fermentar ; urdir, trammar, fraguar (a plot). A storm is —ing, se prepara una tempestad.

Brewer, *n.*, cervecero.

Brewery, *n.*, cervecería.

Bribe, *n.*, cohecho, soborno.

Bribe, *v.*, cohechar, sobornar, corromper.

Bribery, *n.*, cohecho, soborno.

Brick, *n.*, ladrillo. Sun-dried —, adobe (Mex.). Fire —, ladrillo refractario. *See Bath.* — dust, ladrillo molido. — kiln, horno de ladrillo, ladrillar.

Brick, *v.*, enladrillar.

Bricklayer, *n.*, albañil.

Brickwork, *n.*, enladrillado.

Bride, *n.*, novia. —'s cake, torta (or pan) de la boda.

Bridegroom, n., novio.

Bridge, n., puente. Suspension —, puente colgante. Cantilever —, puente de contrapeso.

Bridle, n., brida, freno.

Bridle, v., embriidar, poner la brida ; refrenar, reprimir.

Brief, a., breve, corto, conciso. To be —, en resumen, en resumidas cuentas. In —, en resumen, en resumidas cuentas.

Brief, n., alegato, auto jurídico, causa, despacho, sumario, informe, memorial ajustado ; epitome, resumen, compendio. To hold a — for, representar (a) ; defender, abogar por.

Briefless, a., sin causas, sin causas o pleitos ; sin clientes.

Briefly, adv., brevemente, en pocas palabras.

Briefness. See **Brevity.**

Brig, n., (Naut.) bergantín.

Brigade, n., brigada. See **Fire.**

Brigand, n., bandido, bandolero.

Bright, a., claro, luciente, brillante, lustroso, vivo ; agudo, perspicaz, animado. — colours, colores vivos (or brillantes). To make —, pulimentar.

Brighten, v., pulir, bruñir (to polish) ; avivar, aguzar ; aclarar, realzar ; activarse.

Brightness, n., lustre, esplendor, brillo, brillantez ; agudeza, viveza (of spirits, etc.) ; resplandor, claridad (of colour, etc.) ; lustre, brillo.

Brilliance, Brilliancy, n., brillantez, brillo resplandor, lustre.

Brilliant, a. & n., brillante.

Brim, n., borde ; ala (de sombrero). —ful, lleno hasta el borde, lleno de bote en bote.

Brimstone, n., azufre.

Brine, n., salmuera. See **Hide.**

Brine, n., salar, poner en salmuera.

Bring, v., traer, llevar, hacer venir, aportar ; (to cause) acarrear, causar ; (to yield) rendir,

obtener, sacar, reportar, producir (a profit or price). To — about, efectuar, llevar a cabo, producir, ocasionar. To be brought about, verificarse. To — back, traer de vuelta, devolver, hacer volver. To — down, abatir, disminuir, hacer bajar, producir una baja, echar a tierra, derribar. To — forth, producir. To — forward, aducir, presentar ; activar, empujar, aportar, poner sobre el tapete ; (proofs) aportar, producir. To — in, introducir ; reportar, dejar utilidad, producir ; hacer entrar. To — off, desempeñar ; salir con. To — out, sacar a relucir, hacer salir, poner de relieve ; producir, publicar. To — an action, poner una demanda. To — together, reconciliar. To — to an end, concluir, terminar. To — the matter before . . . , someter el asunto a. To — before one, hacerle presente, llamarle la atención ; gestionar(lo) con. To — over, ganar, atraer a alguno a su partido ; trasportar, hacer atravesar. To — upon oneself, buscarse, causarse, atraerse, procurarse. To — oneself to, resolverse a, adaptarse a. To — to terms, traer(le) a un arreglo. To — to bear, aportar. See **Bear, Pass.** To — round, persuadir ; hacer volver en sí. To — up, elevar, hacer subir ; educar, criar ; enseñar, introducir. To — up to . . . , hacer ascender a. He was brought up in our office, hizo su aprendizaje en nuestro escritorio. To — word, informar, dar noticia, pasar recado. He has been well brought up, ha sido bien criado (or educado). Brought forward, suma, suma de la vuelta ; suma del frente.

Brink, n., orilla, margen, borde,

- extremo, extremidad. To be on the — of, estar a punto (*or* al borde) de.
- Briny**, *a.*, salado.
- Briquette**, *n.*, briqueta.
- Brisk**, *a.*, activo, animado; vivo, despejado; vigoroso, fuerte.
- Briskly**, *adv.*, con prontitud, con rapidez.
- Briskness**, *n.*, actividad, animación; viveza, vivacidad; alegría.
- Bristle**, *n.*, cerda, seta. Hog's —, cerda de puerco.
- Bristle**, *v.*, erizar(se).
- Britannia Metal**, *n.*, metal blanco inglés.
- British**, *a.*, británico. — gum, dextrina.
- Brittle**, *a.*, quebradizo, frágil, deleznable.
- Brittleness**, *n.*, fragilidad.
- Broach**, *n.*, lesna, punzón; espetón; brocha.
- Broach**, *v.*, espetar, barrenar; (a subject) proferir, introducir, mencionar por primera vez, abordar.
- Broad**, *a.*, ancho. — brimmed, de alas anchas. In — daylight, en pleno día. It is as — as it is long, es igual en todo, lo mismo da, tanto monta. — minded, tolerante, de ideas liberales; magnánimo.
- Broadcast**, *adv.*, al vuelo, a lo lejos.
- Broadcast**, *v.*, sembrar al vuelo; esparcir a lo lejos, diseminar a gran distancia.
- Broadcloth**, *n.*, paño fino.
- Broaden**, *v.*, ensanchar(se).
- Broadly**, *adv.*, anchamente. — (speaking), a grandes rasgos, hablando en general.
- Broadside**, *n.*, costado de un buque; andanada.
- Broadwise**, *adv.*, a lo ancho.
- Brocade**, *n.*, brocado; brochado. Gold —, brocado de oro. —s, (tex.) brochado; armures (Costa Rica). — of gold, brocado de oro. — of silver, brocado de plata.
- Broken**, *a. & p.p.*, roto, quebrado, quebrantado; interrumpido. He speaks — Spanish, chapurra el español. — down, arruinado, quebrantado, descompuesto. — to pieces (or in bits), hecho pedazos. — stowage, abarrote; madera de estiba. — health, quebrantada salud.
- Broker**, *n.*, corredor; prendero. Cotton —, corredor de algodones. Insurance —, corredor de seguros. Ship —, corredor marítimo. Stock —, agente de cambios, corredor de acciones, corredor de cambios (*or* de bolsa). Sworn —, corredor jurado. —s's shop, casa de prendas. See Bill.
- Brokerage**, *n.*, corretaje. Bill —, corretaje de cambios.
- Bromide**, *n.*, bromuro.
- Bromine**, *n.*, bromo.
- Brouze**, *n.*, bronce. — money; see Copper.
- Bronze**, *v.*, broncear.
- Brooch**, *n.*, broche, imperdible.
- Brook**, *n.*, arroyo.
- Brook**, *v.*, aguantar, sufrir, permitir, admitir. The affair —s no delay, el asunto no admite dilación *or* espera).
- Broom**, *n.*, escoba. — stick, palo de escoba.
- Broth**, *n.*, caldo.
- Brother**, *n.*, hermano. — in-law, cuñado.
- Brought**, *p.p.*, traído. — forward, suma del frente. — over, suma de la vuelta.
- Brow**, *n.*, ceja, frente, sien.
- Brown**, *a.*, moreno, castaño, bazo pardo (colour), café, carmelita (Amer.). — paper, papel de estraza. — sugar, azúcar moreno (*or* terciado). — shoes, calzado de color. — shoes, zapatos de color café. Dark — café oscuro. See Bread.

Bruise, *n.*, contusión, magulladura, chichón, coscorrón.

Bruise, *v.*, magullar.

Brunt, *n.*, choque, peso. He bore the — of the struggle, sobre él recayó el peso de la lucha.

Brush, *n.*, cepillo, brocha; pincel, escobilla. Clothes —, cepillo para la ropa. Hair —, cepillo para el pelo. Shaving —, brocha para la barba, brocha de afeitar. Tooth —, cepillo de dientes.

Brush, *v.*, acepillarse; pasar ligeramente por encima.

Brussels, *n.*, Bruselas. — carpet, alfombra de Bruselas. — lace, encaje (punto *or* puntas) de Bruselas.

Bubble, *n.*, burbuja. Soap —, pompa de jabón.

Buck, *n.*, gamo, macho; (washing) lejía, colada.

Bucket, *n.*, cubo, balde, pozal.

Buckle, *n.*, hebilla. Roller —, hebilla de cascabel.

Buckle, *v.*, hebillar, afianzar. To — to, aplicarse a.

Buckram, *n.*, bocací, entretela, tela de lino engomada.

Buckskin, *n.*, ante, cuero de gamo curtido.

Buckwheat, *n.*, trigo negro; trigo sarraceno.

Bud, *n.*, pimpollo, botón, capullo. To nip in the —, sofocar al estallar (*or* al principiar).

Bud, *v.*, brotar, estar en flor

Budge, *v.*, moverse, apartarse; desistir, mudar de posición.

Budget, *n.*, presupuesto; provisión.

Buff, *n.*, ante; búfalo; color amarillo ligero. — coloured, de color de ante; ante.

Buffalo, *n.*, búfalo. — hide, piel de búfalo.

Buffer, *n.*, tope.

Buffet, *n.*, aparador, alacena.

Bug, *n.*, chinche.

Bugle, (— horn), *n.*, corneta; (bead) abalorio.

Build, *v.*, edificar, fabricar, construir, cimentar. To — on, contar con, confiar en, fiarse (*or* apoyarse) en. To — up, fundar, construir.

Builder, *n.*, constructor. House —, maestro de obras. Ship —, constructor de buques.

Building, *n.*, fábrica, edificio; construcción. Ship —, construcción de navíos. — material, material de obras. — plant, material.

Bulb, *m.*, bulbo. — (of an incandescent lamp), bombilla, ampolla.

Bulge, *v.*, hacer barriga (*or* comba).

Bulk, *n.*, tamaño, bulto, volumen, masa, grosor, grueso; (Naut.) buque. The — of, la mayor parte de, el grueso de. In —, en globo, a granel; suelto. *See* Break.

Bulkhead, *n.*, mampara.

Bulkiness, *n.*, volumen, bulto, masa, magnitud.

Bulky, *a.*, voluminoso, macizo, pesado, abultado, grueso.

Bull, *n.*, toro; alcista (S.E.); *a.*, de alza, alcista. — fight, corrida de toros.

Bulldog, *n.*, alano, perro de presa.

Bullet, *n.*, bala.

Bulletin, *n.*, boletín.

Bull-fighter, *n.*, toreador.

Bullion, *n.*, oro (*or* plata) en barras, metales preciosos, metálico. — office, oficina de cambios. Stock of —, encaje metálico.

Bullish, *a.*, (S.E.) al alza, alcista.

Bully, *n.*, espadachín, matón.

Bully, *v.*, fanfarronear.

Bulrush, *n.*, junco.

Bulwark, *n.*, baluarte; amparo, defensa.

Bun, *n.*, ensaimada; cañamiza.

Bunch, *n.*, nudo, mazo, atado, manojo, hacedillo; racimo, ristra. — of grapes (*or* bananas), racimo de uvas (*or* plátanos). —

of carnations, *manejo de claveles*. — of keys, *manejo de llaves*. — of cigars, *mazo de cigarros*.

Bundle, *n.*, atado, lio, mazo, fajo, conjunto, paquete. — of papers, *legajo*, fajo de papeles. A — of twist (or twine), *un paquete de hilo (or torzal)*. A — of hemp, *un paquete de cáñamo*. A — of cigars, *un mazo de cigarros*.

Bundle, *v.*, liar, atar.

Bung, *n.*, tapón, tarugo.

Bung, *v.*, tapar con tarugo (*or* tapón).

Bunghole, *n.*, boca de embudo.

Bungle, *n.*, enredo. To make a — (*of it*), *enredar(lo)*.

Bungle, *v.*, echar a perder, estropear, enredar; chapucear.

Bungler, *n.*, chapucero, chambón.

Bunk, *n.*, tarimón.

Bunker, *n.*, carbonera.

Bunting, *n.*, lanilla; banderas.

Buoy, *n.*, boya. Life —, *boya salvavidas*; guíndola.

Buoy, *v.*, boyar, mantener sobre el agua. To — up, *apoyar, sostener*.

Buoyancy, *n.*, fluctuación; animación, actividad.

Buoyant, *a.*, boyante; animado.

Bur. *See* **Burr**.

Burden, *n.*, carga, gravamen, peso; (*of a ship*) *porte, carga, buque*. Beast of —, *acémila, bestia de carga*.

Burden, *v.*, cargar, agobiar, oprimir, gravar. To be —ed with, *cargar con*. To be —ed with debts, *estar cargado de deudas*.

Burdensome, *a.*, gravoso, pesado, molesto, incómodo, oneroso.

Bureau, *n.*, escritorio, bufete; oficina, despacho.

Burglar, *n.*, quebrantador (*or* ladrón) de una casa.

Burglary, *n.*, quebrantamiento (*or* robo) de una casa.

Burgundy, *n.*, (wine) *vino de Borgoña*.

Burial, *n.*, entierro, enterramiento; (*church* —), *sepelio*.

Burn, *n.*, quemadura.

Burn, *v.*, quemar, abrasar, incendiar; consumir con fuego; quemarse, arder; secarse, consumirse; reducirse a cenizas. To — away, *consumir una cosa quemándola*; *consumirse*; *arder*. To — to the ground, *reducirse a cenizas*. To — up, *quemar todo, consumir*. To — with, *abrasarse de (or en)*. To — to do a thing, *arder en deseo de hacer una cosa*. To — to ashes (*or* to be —t down), *reducir(se) a cenizas*. To — one's fingers (*Fig.*), *llevarse chasco*. To be —t, *ser pasto de las llamas*. He —t his fingers there, *no le tuvo cuenta allí, se llevó chasco, no le salió la cuenta allí*.

Burner, *n.*, quemador. Gas —, *mechero (or quemador) de gas*.

Burning, *n.*, quemadura, incendio; *a.*, ardiente, ardiendo.

Burnish, *v.*, bruñir, pulir.

Burnisher, *v.*, bruñidor, pulidor.

Burnt, *p.p.*, abrasado, quemado. *See* **Almond**, **Burn**.

Burr, *n.*, capullo, cadillo; bardana, nudo.

Burrow, *n.*, madriguera, conejera.

Burrow, *v.*, minar.

Bursar, *n.*, tesorero de un colegio.

Burst, *n.*, reventón, estallido, rebosadura; (*of generosity, etc.*), *arranque*.

Burst, *v.*, reventar, estallar, prorumpir; romper, quebrar, rebosar. The boiler —, *la caldera reventó*. To — (out) into (a flood of) tears, *deshacerse en lágrimas*. To — open, *forzar*. To — out, *reventar, prorumpir; brotar*.

Bursting, *n.*, estallido, explosión.

Bury, *v.*, enterrar, sepultar; esconder.

Bus, *n.*, ómnibus.

Bush, *n.*, arbusto ; grano ; buje. — box (Mech.), buje. To beat about the —, no ir al caso. Without beating about the —, sin ambages, sin rodeos.

Bushel, *n.*, fanega.

Busily, *adv.*, activamente, apresuradamente, diligentemente.

Business, *n.*, asunto, comercio, negocio, ocupación, oficio, empleo. To carry on —, comerciar. To do —, hacer negocios. To be in —, estar establecido. Beginning —, establecerse. He is out of —, ya no se ocupa de negocios. To give up —, retirarse del comercio, retirarse de los negocios. On —, a (sobre (por *or* para) negocios. To commence —, establecerse, poner comercio. — man (or man of —), hombre de negocios, comerciante. Line of —, ramo de negocios. To attend to —, aplicarse a los negocios. It is not our —, eso no nos toca (*or* atañe) ; no tenemos nada que ver con eso. — like, formal, entendido (*or* versado) en negocios. To make it one's — to . . . , encargarse de ; tener (*or* poner) empeño en . . . ; interesarse en ; mirar como deber suyo. . . . — relations, relaciones comerciales. Ship's —, asuntos del buque. No — doing, no se hace nada. To have no — to . . . , no tener derecho a . . . , no tocarle a uno, no tener que ver con. What is your — here ? ¿Qué le trae a Vd. acá ? See **Knowledge**, **Fix**, **Relation**, **Pressure**.

Busk, *n.*, ballena de corsé, palo de cotilla.

Bust, *n.*, busto.

Bustle, *n.*, bullicio.

Busy, *a.*, ocupado, empleado, atareado, bullicioso, entremetido ; activo, agitado, en movi-

miento. To keep (someone) —, dar que hacer a ; ocupar (a). To be — on, ocuparse de. — season, temporada de animación ; temporada de los muchos quehaceres.

Busybody, *n.*, entremetido.

But, *c.*, pero, mas, sino, solo, *prep.*, sin, excepto ; *adv.*, solo, solamente. Anything —, nada. Nothing —, nada que no fuese ; sólo. —for, sin, a no ser por ; si no fuera por. I cannot — go, no puedo dejar de ir. He is — just gone, no ha hecho máa que irse. It is — a poor subterfuge, es un pobre efugio. — yet, sin embargo. — a while since, hace poco. — just now, inmediatamente. All —, casi. All — arranged, punto menos que ultimado. — little, muy poco. All — one, todos menos uno. The last — one, el penúltimo. The last — two, el antepenúltimo. See **That**.

Butcher, *n.*, carnicero. —'s knives, cuchillos para carniceros.

Butler, *n.*, dispensero.

Butt, *n.*, blanco, hito ; bota, pipa (for wine). — end, cabo, mango ; culata (of a gun, etc.).

Butter, *n.*, manteca, mantequilla. Salt —, mantequilla salada. Fresh —, mantequilla fresca — dish, mantequera.

Butterfly, *n.*, mariposa.

Buttock, *n.*, anca, nalga.

Button, *n.*, botón. — hook, abotonador, abrochador. — maker, botonero.

Button, *v.*, abotonar. — hole, ojal.

Buttress, *n.*, machón, sostén.

Buy, *v.*, comprar. To — on credit, comprar al fiado. To — in, retirar, recomprar. To — first hand, comprar de primera mano. To — up, comprar, acaparar. To — wholesale, comprar al por mayor. To — out, comprar su parte. See **Bought**.

Buyer, *n.*, comprador, tomador.

Buying, *n.*, compra, compras; el comprar. — up, acopio, acaparamiento.

By, *prep.*, por, de; cerca, junto a; a la mano. — this time, a la hora de ésta; ya a estas horas. — that time, para entonces. — much (or — far), con mucho. — day, de día. — night, de noche. — (or via) Liverpool, por la vía de Liverpool. — itself, solo, de por sí. — and —, luego, en breve, pronto. — hand, a mano. — machinery, por máquina. — the yard, por yardas, por varas. — then, para entonces. — the bye (or — the way), a propósito de esto; de paso; entre paréntesis. — Wednesday, para miércoles. — the month, mensualmente, por mes, al mes. Three feet — six, tres pies por seis. Day — day, de un día a otro, de día en día. — the time you receive this letter, para cuando Vd. reciba la presente. Two — two, dos a dos, dos por dos. *See Land.*

Bygone, *a.*, pasado. Let —s be —s, olvidemos lo pasado; lo pasado, pasado.

By-law, *n.*, ley privada (*or* particular); reglamento.

By-product, *n.*, producto accesorio.

Cab, *n.*, cabriolé, coche de alquiler, Hackney —, coche, de punto, simón. — man, cochero. — rank (or — stand), parada de coches.

Cabbage, *n.*, berza, col.

Cabin, *n.*, cabaña, choza; cámara, camarote (of a ship). — boy, paje de escoba, muchacho de cámara.

Cabinet, *n.*, gabinete, escritorio; ministerio. — council, consejo privado. — maker, ebanista. — work, ebanistería.

Cable, *n.*, cable; *a.*, cablegráfico. — order, pedido cablegráfico. Submarine —, cable submarino. — word, palabra telegráfica (*or* cablegráfica). — code, código telegráfico. By —, por cable. — office, oficina de cables; despacho telegráfico.

Cable, *v.*, cablar, cablear, telegrafiar, cablegrafiar.

Cablegram, *n.*, cablegrama, telegrama. To send a —, poner un cablegrama.

Cacao, *n.*, cacao.

Cadmium, *n.*, cadmio.

Caffein, *n.*, cafeína.

Cage, *n.*, jaula, alcahaz.

Cake, *n.*, bollo, tortita, pastel, pan. — of wax, pan de cera. Linseed —, torta (*or* pastel) de lino. — of soap, pastilla de jabón. Plum —, fruit —, torta con pasas de Corinto.

Cake, *v.*, endurecer.

Calamine, *n.*, calamina.

Calamitous, *a.*, calamitoso, desgraciado.

Calamity, *n.*, calamidad, desgracia.

Calcareous, *a.*, calcáreo.

Calcite, *n.*, espato calcáreo, carbonato de cal.

Calcium, *n.*, calcio.

Calculable, *a.*, calculable.

Calculate, *v.*, calcular, contar; hacer cálculos. To — on (*or* upon), contar con. —d to, (ser) para; encaminado a; susceptible de.

Calculation, *n.*, calculación, cálculo, suma. Rough —, cálculo aproximativo.

Calculator, *n.*, calculador.

Calendar, *n.*, calendario, almanaque.

Calender, *n.*, calandria, cilindro.

Calender, *v.*, (cloth) aprensar con calandria; (paper) satinar.

Calenderer, *n.*, aprensador.

Calf, *n.*, ternero, ternera, becerro; (of the leg) pantorrilla. —'s

foot jelly, gelatina de manos de ternero. — skin, becerrillo, becerro, piel de becerro.

Calibre, *n.*, calibre. Of heavy —, de grueso calibre.

Calico, *n.*, calicó, indiana, percal.

White —, género blanco; bogotana blanca (Central Amer.); tela blanca. Printed —, indiana, zaraza, tela de algodón estampada. — printer, estampador de tela de algodón. — printing, estampación de tela de algodón.

Caligraphic, *a.*, caligráfico.

Caligraphy, *n.*, caligrafía.

Calk, *v.*, calafatear.

Calking, *n.*, calafate, calafateo. — iron, calafateador.

Call, *n.*, visita, escala; (appeal or request) instancia, llamamiento, llamada demanda, exigencia; convocatoria (to a meeting); telefonema (on the 'phone). — for funds, demanda (or llamada) de fondos. To give (or pay) a —, ir a ver. —s, demandas; visitas. To make a — at (Naut.) hacer escala en. Port of —, puerto de órdenes.

Call, *v.*, llamar, calificar (de); (to shout) gritar; (to appoint) nombrar; (a meeting convocar, citar, juntar; (to visit) visitar, venir; (a vessel) tocar, hacer escala. To — again, volver. To — aside, llamar (or sacar) aparte. To — at, pasar a, personarse en; hacer escala en, tocar en. To — away, hacer salir, obligar a ausentarse. To — back, mandar volver, hacer volver. To — for, llamar, preguntar por, ir a buscar; (to require) exigir, necesitar, pedir. To — in, retirar, recoger, revocar. To — in question, poner en duda. To — on (or upon), pasar por (or a) la casa de, saludar, visitar, ir a ver. To — over, repasar. To — to see one, pasar a verle, hacerle una visita.

To — to account, pedir cuentas, llamar a cuentas. It does not — for a reply, no exige réplica. To — to mind, recordar. To — together, convocar. To — to witness, tomar por testigo. If (or when) —ed upon, en caso necesario. To — up, llamar; (Mil.) llamar a filas. To be left till —ed for (post office), en lista, poste restante. To — upon, pasar a; rogar, exhortar. To — upon (one) to do, exigir(le) a uno que haga, implorar; pedir; visitar; animar; invocar; invitar. To be (or to feel) —ed upon to, estar (or creerse) en el deber (or caso) de, verse en la necesidad de, estar llamado a. So —ed, llamado. Until —ed for, hasta que vengan por él (ella or ellos). See **Mind, Attention, Meeting**.

Call-bell, *n.*, timbre, campanilla.

Called, *a.*, llamado. So —, llamado. To be —ed for (post office), en lista. See **Call**.

Caller, *n.*, visita, visitante.

Calling, *n.*, profesión, vocación; oficio. — of a meeting, convocatoria.

Call-room (or **Call-Office**), *n.*, oficina (or cuarto) de comunicación telefónica.

Calm, *n.*, calma, quietud, tranquilidad; *a.*, quieto, tranquilo, sosegado, sereno, encalmado; en calma. Dead —, (Naut.) calma chicha. To become —, calmar, calmarse.

Calm, *v.*, calmar, tranquilizar.

Calmly, *adv.*, serenamente, tranquilamente, sin protesta.

Calmness, *n.*, tranquilidad, calma.

Caloric, *n.*, (Chem.) calórico.

Calorific, *a.*, calorífica.

Calumniate, *v.*, calumniar.

Calumny, *n.*, calumnia.

Cam, *n.*, (Mech.) cama, leva; corazón de un telar.

Camber, *n.*, comba, combadura.
Cambist, *n.*, cambista, cambiador.
Cambric, *n.*, batista, cambray, (Amer.) cambrai, olán. Fine —, olán clarín. Cotton —, muselina finísima.
Camel, *n.*, camello. —'s hair, pelo de camello.
Cameo, *n.*, camafeo.
Camera, *n.*, cámara (fotográfica). Folding —, cámara plegadiza. Hand —, cámara de mano. — obscura, cámara obscura.
Camisole, *n.*, camisola.
Camlet, *n.*, camelote, chamelote.
Camomile, *n.*, (Bot.) camomila. — flour, manzanilla.
Camp, *n.*, campo, campamento. — bed, cama de campaña. — table, mesa plegadiza. — chair, silla de tijera.
Camp, *v.*, acampar.
Campaign, *n.*, campaña, campiña.
Camphor, *n.*, alcanfor. —ated oil, aceite alcanforado.
Can, *n.*, bote, lata; vaso. *See* Oil, Tin.
Can, *v.*, guardar (*or* poner) en latas (*or* en cajas de hoja de lata). —ned goods, carne preparada; conservas.
Canada. *See* Balsam.
Canal, *n.*, canal. Ship —, canal marítimo.
Canard, *n.*, embuste, noticia falsa.
Canary, *n.*, canario. — seed, alpiste.
Cancel, *v.*, cancelar, borrar, anular, invalidar, nulificar, dejar sin efecto. To be — led, quedar sin efecto.
Cancellation, *n.*, cancelación, anulación.
Cancelling. *See* Cancellation.
Candid, *a.*, cándido, sencillo, sincero, franco, ingenuo.
Candidate, *n.*, candidato, pretendiente, aspirante.

Candidature, *n.*, candidatura.
Candidly, *adv.*, francamente, con franqueza, ingenuamente, candidamente.
Candied, *a. & p.p.*, confitado. — peel, corteza de limón confitada.
Candle, *n.*, candela, vela; bujía. — power, fuerza de iluminación de una vela; a . . . bujías. — light, la luz de una vela. — grease, sebo. — wick, pábilo de una vela. — mould, molde de vela. Wax —, vela de cera; bujía. Tallow —, vela de sebo. Paraffin —, vela de parafina, vela esteárica. It is not worth the —, no vale la pena.
Candlestick, *n.*, candelero. Branched —, araña, candelabro. Bedroom —, palmatoria.
Candour, *n.*, candor, franqueza, sinceridad.
Candy, *n.*, confite. Sugar —, azúcar candi.
Cane, *n.*, caña, junco; bastón (stick). — sugar, azúcar de caña. Sugar —, caña de azúcar. — bottomed chair, silla de rejilla (*or* de esterilla). Bamboo —, caña de bambu; caña de junco. Head of a —, puño de caña.
Canister, *n.*, canastillo; (tin) bote, caja de hoja de lata.
Cannel, *n.*, carbón duro. — coal, hulla grasa.
Cannon, *n.*, cañón; carambola (at billiards). — ball, bala de cañón. — proof, a prueba de cañón.
Canoe, *n.*, canoa.
Canopy, *n.*, dosel, pabellón. — of a bed, cielo de cama colgada.
Cant, *v.*, poner oblicuamente (*or* al sesgo); inclinar a un lado; derribar, invertir. To — over, derribar, invertir.
Canteen, *n.*, (Mil.) cantina.
Canvas, *n.*, lona, cañamazo, tela, lienzo; (Amer.) cotense; (Mex.

& C. A.) *canevá*; *anjeo* (for embroidery, etc.).

Canvass, *n.*, examen, investigación.

Canvass, *v.*, solicitar votos. To — for orders, *solicitar órdenes* (or *pedidos*).

Canvasser, *n.*, solicitador, viajante, viajero.

Caoutchouc, *n.*, caucho, goma elástica, hule.

Cap, *n.*, gorro, gorra, boina, barrete; envoltorio, tapa (de lente); sombrero (de mortero); cima, cumbre. *See Percussion.*

Capability, *n.*, capacidad, aptitud, idoneidad.

Capable, *a.*, capaz, apto, idóneo. To be — (or able) to (or for), ser capaz (or apto) para. He is — of anything, *es capaz de todo*. Not to be —, no poder.

Capacious, *a.*, capaz, extensivo, espacioso.

Capacity, *n.*, capacidad, disposición, calidad; porte, cabida (of a vessel). In the — of, en calidad de, como.

Cape, *n.*, (promontory) cabo; (clothing) capa, capuche, esclavina. India-rubber —, (poncho) encauchado.

Caper(s), *n.*, alcaparra.

Capillary, *a.*, capilar.

Capital, *a.*, capital; excelente, importante, principal; *n.*, capital; caudal, fondo, principal. A — letter, una letra mayúscula. Paid up —, capital pagado. Subscribed —, capital suscrito. To make — out of, sacar partido de, explotar. *See Working.*

Capitalist, *n.*, capitalista, hacendista.

Capitalise, *v.*, capitalizar.

Capitally, *adv.*, admirablemente, excelentemente.

Capon, *n.*, capón.

Caprice, *n.*, capricho.

Capricious, *a.*, caprichoso.

Capsicum, *n.*, (Bot.) pimiento, pimentero.

Capsize, *v.*, volcar, zozobrar.

Capstan, *n.*, cabrestante, malacate.

Capsule, *n.*, cápsula.

Captain, *n.*, capitán.

Caption, *n.*, captura, prision; acápite.

Captious, *a.*, capcioso, quisquilloso.

Captivate, *v.*, cautivar.

Captivity, *n.*, cautividad, prisión.

Capture, *n.*, captura, presa, toma.

Capture, *v.*, capturar, apresar.

Car, *n.*, vagón, coche, carro (de ferrocarril); carreta. Dining —, coche comedor. Motor —, automóvil. Tram —, tranvía. Sleeping —, coche-cama, coche dormitorio. — of a balloon, barquilla de globo aerostático. Baggage (or luggage) —, coche de equipaje. Postal —, coche estafeta. Street (or tram) —, coche de tranvía, carro urbano.

Caramel, *n.*, caramelo.

Carat, *n.*, quilate, ley. 18 —, de 18 quilates.

Caravan, *n.*, caravana.

Caravansary, *n.*, caravanera.

Caraway, **Caraway-seed**, *n.*, (Bot.) alcaravea.

Carbine, *n.*, carabina.

Carbolie, *a.*, carbólico. — acid, ácido carbólico.

Carbon, *n.*, carbón. — copy, copia de carbón, copia al carbón.

Carbonate, *n.*, carbonato. — of soda, carbonato de sosa.

Carbonic, *a.*, carbónico. — acid, ácido carbónico. — acid gas, gas ácido carbónico.

Carbuncle, *n.*, (precious stone); (kind of boil) carbunco, carbunclo, carbúnculo.

Carburet, *n.*, carbureto, carburo.

Carburetter, *n.*, carburador.

Carcass, *n.*, rez muerta, el cuerpo de un animal muerto; almacén de una casa; (Naut.) casco (o almacén) de una embarcación.

Card, *n.*, naípe, carta, cartón, carda; tarjeta. Playing —, naípe, carta de jugar. Private —, tarjeta particular. Post —, tarjeta postal. Pack of —s, baraja de naipes. — case, tarjetero. Loose — (for patterns), cartulina (suelta). It is on the —s, es probable. — table, mesa de juego. Show —, muestrario, anuncio.

Card, *v.*, cardar (lana).

Cardboard, *n.*, cartón. — boxes, cajitas de cartón.

Carding, *n.*, cardadura.

Care, *n.*, cuidado, atención, solitud; pena, inquietud, cautela, empeño. To take —, tener cuidado, poner cuidado (or empeño). To take — to make, cuidar de hacer, tener cuidado de hacer. To take — not to go, tener cuidado de no ir, guardarse de ir. — of, al cuidado de, bajo sobre a, dirigido a la casa de. Mr. J., — of Messrs. B. & Co., Sres. B. & Co., para (entregar al) Sr. J.; Sr. J. en casa de los Sres. B. & Co. With —, con cuidado, frágil.

Care, *v.*, cuidar, tener cuidado. To — for (or about), querer, gustar, agradar, hacer caso de. I do not —, no se me da nada; no me importa. I don't — if I do, como Vd. quiera; me es indiferente. Nobody —s to do it, nadie quiere hacerlo. We don't — whether he does it or not, nos tiene sin cuidado que lo haga o no. I don't — for this quality, no me gusta esta calidad.

Careen, *v.*, carenar, dar carena. —ing wharf, muelle de carenaje. To — over, caer de banda.

Career, *n.*, carrera, curso.

Careful, *a.*, cuidadoso, avisado, solícito, minucioso, circunspecto (cautious); económico (saving). To be —, tener (or

poner) cuidado. To be — to do, cuidar de hacer. Be —! ¡ojo!

Carefully, *adv.*, cuidadosamente, con cuidado (or esmero), minuciosamente, detenidamente, bien.

Carefulness, *n.*, cuidado, cautela, atención.

Careless, *a.*, descuidado, negligente, indiferente, incauto.

Carelessly, *adv.*, con incuria (or descuido), descuidadamente; con indiferencia.

Carelessness, *n.*, descuido, negligencia, indiferencia.

Caret, *n.*, omisión.

Cargo, *n.*, carga, cargamento. To take in —, cargar, tomar carga. A full —, un cargamento completo. Homeward —, cargamento de vuelta. — book, libro de carguío. Outward —, cargamento de ida (or de salida). — boat, navío de carga.

Carman, *n.*, carretero, carromatero.

Carmine, *n.*, carmín.

Carnation, *n.*, (paint.) encarnación, color natural de la carne; (Bot.) clavel.

Carnival, *n.*, carnaval.

Carpenter, *n.*, carpintero. Ship —, carpintero de ribera (de buque). —'s tools, herramientas para carpinteros.

Carpentry, *n.*, carpintería.

Carpet, *n.*, tapete, alfombra, tapiz. Brussels —, alfombra de Bruselas. — bag, saco de noche. Stair —, tapete de escalera. — dealer, mercador de alfombras. — rug, tapete. On the — (fig.), en el tapete.

Carpet, *v.*, alfombrar, entapizar.

Carpeting, *n.*, tripe para alfombras, materia (or tela) para alfombras; alfombra (or tapete) en general.

Carriage, *n.*, (transport) porte, acarreo, transporte, conducción; (vehicle) coche, carruaje; (railway) vagón; vehículo;

(bearing) porte, presencia. — free, franco de porte. — forward, porte a pagar, porte debido; porte pagadero al destino, transporte seguido. — paid, porte pagado, franco de porte(s), transporte pagado. Baby —, carrito para chiquillos, cochecito para niños.

Carrier, *n.*, portador, arriero, carretero, conductor.

Carrot, *n.*, (Bot.) zanahoria.

Carry, *v.*, llevar, traer, conducir, contener; sentar, pasar (in book-keeping). To — away, llevarse, quitar. To — forward (a balance), llevar a cuenta nueva. To — into effect, llevar a efecto, poner en ejecución (*or* planta). To — out, llevar a cabo, realizar, efectuar; evaluar, llevar a efecto (*or* a la práctica). To — over (*or* forward), transportar. Carried over (*or* forward), suma (de la vuelta) al frente, a la vuelta. Amount carried over, suma que pasa a la vuelta, pasa al frente. To — on, promover, llevar, continuar; conducir, llevar adelante; empujar; proseguir. To — on a business, ejercer (*or* hacer) negocios; comerciar. We shall — on the same concern, continuaremos el mismo negocio. To — everything before one, vencer todos los obstáculos. The steamer — ing the goods, el vapor cargador (*or* conductor) de la mercancía. To — through, llevar a buen término (cabo *or* fin).

Carrying, *n.*, transporte, acarreo. — trade, industria de acarreo. See **To Carry**.

Cart, *n.*, carro, carreta, carruaje. — load, carretada. Small —, carretilla. — horse, caballo de tiro. — rope, cuerda gorda.

Cart, *v.*, carretear, acarrear con carros.

Cartage, *n.*, carretaje, acarreo, camionaje.

Carte-blanche, *n.*, carta blanca; amplias facultades.

Carter, *n.*, carretero.

Cartoon, *n.*, cartón; dibujo, caricatura.

Cartouch, *n.*, cartucho de balas (*or* metralla); cartón.

Cartridge, *n.*, cartucho, cápsula. — box, cartuchera. Blank — cartucho sin bala.

Carve, *v.*, esculpir, cincelar; tallar (wood); labrar (stone); trinchar (meat). — ed work, entallado, obra de talla.

Carver, *n.*, escultor, grabador, entallador; trinchante (knife).

Carving, *n.*, escultura, talla; la acción de trinchar. — knife, cuchillo de trinchar, trinchante.

Case, *n.*, caso, asunto, suceso; (box) caja, cajón; estuche (for needles, etc.); (law, etc.) causa, vaina, funda, cubierta. In your —, tratándose de Vd.; por tratarse de Vd. It was a — of . . . , se trataba de. To make out (*or* prove) one's —, demostrar lo que uno se proponía. The — in point, el caso en cuestión, el asunto de que se trata. In any —, en todo caso, de todos modos. In the — of, en cuanto a, respecto a. In —, si acaso, por si acaso. In — that, caso que, en caso (de) que. To be the —, ser (*or* suceder) así, verificarse. Should such be the —, si fuese así, llegado el caso. In — of need, en caso necesario, por si acaso. Book —, estante de libros; biblioteca. Dressing —, tocador, neceser de tocador, estuche de viaje, estuche de tocador. Needle —, alfilerero. Glass —, vidriera, mostruario, Cigar —, cigarrera. Pillow —, funda de almohada. Upper —, (print.) caja alta. Lower — (print.), caja baja.

- knife, cuchillo de mesa.
 Jewel —, cofrecito de joyas, caja (*or* estuche) de joyas; joyero. *See Meet, Apt, Watch.*
Case, v., encajar, encajonar; poner en caja (*or* estuche).
Case-harden, v., endurecer por fuerza; templar la superficie del hierro, convirtiéndola en acero.
Case-hardened, a., — steel, acero de superficie cementada.
Case-hardening, n., (foundry) aceración superficial de hierro.
Casein, n., caseína.
Casemate, n., casamata.
Casement, n., puerta ventana; (Fort.) barbacana; cubierta, caja. — cloth, tela para cortinas.
Cash, n., dinero, dinero efectivo (*or* contante), fondos, efectivo, contante. For —, al contado. In —, en metálico; efectivo. Out of cash, sin fondos. To be short of —, estar escaso de fondos. To keep the —, tener la caja. — box, caja (*or* alcancía). — advance, anticipo de dinero. — account, cuenta de caja. — in hand, metálico en caja, fondos en caja. — on delivery, còbrese al entregar (*or* a la entrega). — register, caja registradora. — bowl, cajita (*or* cofrecillo) para guardar el dinero. — against documents, el pago debe hacerse en cambio de los documentos (de embarque). — down, al contado violento (*or* riguroso). Strict — (payment), pago al contado riguroso.
Cash, v., cobrar, hacer efectivo (a bill *or* cheque), cambiar, convertir en moneda (*or* dinero). To get —ed, hacer efectivo.
Cashier, n., cajero. —'s office, caja.
Cashing, n., (el) hacer efectivo, (el) cobrar.
- Cashmere, n.**, cachemira, casimir.
Casing, n., cubierta, envoltura, estuche; guarnición.
Cask, n., barril, casco, tonel, barrica, bota.
Cask, v., entonelar.
Casket, n., cajita para joyas, casquete, estuche.
Cassation, n., casación, anulación.
Cassia, n., casia. — sticks, cañafistula.
Cast, n., tiro, golpe; fundición; molde, modelo, forma; tinto, tono, matiz; echamiento; tendencia a; aspecto, semblante; temple.
Cast, v., tirar, arrojar, lanzar; echar, verter; (metals) fundir, derretir. To — aside, desechar, dejar (*or* poner) a un lado. To — away, desechar, botar, arrojar. To — off, abandonar, desechar. To — up (sums, etc.), calcular, sumar. To — a glance at, echar una ojeada sobre. To — the anchor, fondear, anclar. To — in the teeth, echar en cara. *See Clothes, Iron.*
Caster, n., ruedecilla, roldana; rodaja.
Castigate, v., castigar.
Castilian, a., castellano.
Casting, n., tiro; fundición. — vote, voto decisivo. — house, fundería, fundición. — up, suma.
Castle, n., castillo.
Castor, n., castor. — oil, aceite de ricino.
Casual, a., casual, fortuito, accidental.
Casually, adv., casualmente, fortuitamente.
Casualty, n., casualidad, accidente; siniestro, desgracia.
Cat, n., gato. To let the — out of the bag (Fig.), enseñar la oreja; descubrir el cotarro.
Catalogue, n., catálogo, nómina.
Catalogue, v., catalogar, poner en catálogo.

Cataract, *n.*, cascada; (Surg.) catarata.

Catarrh, *n.*, catarro, romadizo.

Catastrophe, *n.*, catástrofe.

Catch, *n.*, presa, captura; taravilla de picaporte; (small bolt), colanilla; (of fish) redada. It is no great —, no es gran cosa, no vale la pena.

Catch, *v.*, coger, asir, alcanzar, prender (to arrest); (fish, etc.) pescar; sorprender; atrapar; ganar; pegarse; (nails) agarrar; (a door or window) cerrar. It got caught on a nail, se le enganchó en un clavo. To — at, inquirir, procurar; acoger, buscar. To — cold, resfriarse. To — hold of, agarrarse de, agarrarse a. To — a train or (steamer), alcanzar un tren (*or* vapor). To — a fever, coger una fiebre. To — on (to please), agradar, gustar, dar gusto, tener aceptación. To — the eye, llamar la atención, saltar a la vista (*or* a los ojos). To — up, alcanzar.

Catching, *a.*, contagioso.

Categorical, *a.*, categórico.

Category, *n.*, categoría.

Cater, *v.*, abastecer, proveer, suplir.

Caterer, *v.*, proveedor, abastecedor.

Caterpillar, *n.*, oruga.

Catgut, *n.*, cuerda de tripa, cuerda de violín.

Catharine-wheel, *n.*, catarina.

Cathedral, *n.*, catedral.

Catheter, *n.*, catéter, algalia.

Cattle, *n.*, ganado. Black —, ganado vacuno. Small —, ganado lanar y cabrío. Head of —, reses de ganado. — market, mercado de ganados. — show, exposición (*or* concurso) de ganados. — trade, comercio de ganados; comercio pecuario. — dealer, tratante en ganados. — van, vagón-cuadra.

Cauliflower, *n.*, coliflor.

Cause, *n.*, causa, origen, motivo. — for complaint, motivos de queja. To plead one's —, defender su causa, abogar por uno. Without —, inmotivado.

Cause, *v.*, causar, hacer, producir; acarrear, ocasionar (insult, injury, etc.); inferir. To — (the ...) to change, hacer cambiar (el ...).

Causeless, *a.*, infundado, sin razón.

Causer, *n.*, causante.

Causeway, *n.*, arrecife.

Caustic, *a. & n.*, cáustico, corrosivo.

Caution, *n.*, (warning) advertencia, aviso; (care) cautela, prudencia, precaución.

Caution, *v.*, advertir, avisar, cautionar, amonestar, prevenir.

Cautious, *a.*, cauto, circunspecto, vigilante.

Cautiously, *adv.*, cautamente, prudentemente.

Cave, *n.*, cueva, caverna; bodega.

Caveat, *n.*, aviso, notificación formal.

Cavil, *n.*, efugio, evasión, cavilación; sofistería; trampa legal.

Cavil, *v.*, cavilar, buscar quisquillas.

Caviller, *n.*, trapacero, enredador, sofista.

Cavity, *n.*, cavidad, hueco.

Cayenne Pepper, *n.*, (Bot.) pimentón; pimienta, guindilla.

Cease, *v.*, cesar, parar, suspender. To — to do, cesar (*or* dejar) de hacer.

Ceaseless, *a.*, continuo, incesante, sin cesar.

Cedar, *n.*, cedro. — wood, cedro.

Cede, *v.*, ceder, traspasar, transferir.

Ceiling, *n.*, techo, cielo raso.

Celebrate, *v.*, celebrar.

Celebrated, *a.*, célebre, famoso.

Celebration, *n.*, celebración.

Celebrity, *n.*, celebridad, fama.

Celerity, *n.*, celeridad, prontitud, velocidad, rapidez, ligereza.

Celery, *n.*, (Bot.) apio.

Cell, *n.*, celda.

Cellar, *n.*, sótano, bodega.

Cellar, *v.*, almacenar.

Cellarage, *n.*, cueva, sótano; (charges) bodegaje, almacenaje.

Cellular, *a.*, celular.

Celluloid, *n.*, celuloide.

Cement, *n.*, cemento, argamasa.

Cement, *v.*, pegar, argamasar; estrechar (relations, etc.), asegurar, solidar.

Cemetery, *n.*, cementerio.

Censor, *n.*, censor.

Censorship, *n.*, censura.

Censure, *n.*, censura, reprensión, crítica.

Censure, *v.*, censurar, culpar, criticar.

Census, *n.*, censo.

Cent, *n.*, centavo; ciento. Six per —, seis por ciento. At 3 per —, a razón de (or del) 3 por ciento. A —, un centavo. 25 per —, un 25 por ciento.¹

Cental, *n.*, quintal.

Centigrade, *a.*, centígrado.

Centigram, *n.*, centígramo.

Centilitre, *n.*, centílitro.

Centimetre, *n.*, centímetro.

Centner, *n.*, peso de cien libras.

Central, *a.*, central; (telephone exchange), la central de teléfonos.

Centralise, *v.*, centralizar.

Centre, *n.*, centro, medio. Table —s, centros para mesa.

Centre, *p.*, centrar, centralizar, concentrar.

Centrifugal, *a.*, centrífugo.

Centuple, *a.*, centuplo.

Century, *n.*, siglo.

Cereal, *a.*, cereal. —s, cereales.

Ceremonial, *a. & n.*, ceremonial.

Ceremonious, *a.*, ceremonioso, ceremonial.

Ceremony, *n.*, ceremonia. Without

¹ Per cent. is expressed in Spanish sometimes by "por 100."

—, sin ceremonia, con franqueza, sin cumplimientos. Not to stand on —, sin cumplimientos.

Certain, *a.*, cierto, claro, positivo, seguro, determinado; *adv.*, seguramente, ciertamente, sin falta. A — man, cierto hombre. A — sum, cierta cantidad, una suma determinada. To be —, estar cierto, saber(lo) de cierto. To make — of, convenirse de. To be — of, estar seguro de. To be — to . . ., no poder menos de, no poder dejar de; por cierto que. . . . For —, de positivo, a ciencia cierta, a punto fijo. To know for —, saberlo a punto fijo.

Certainly, *adv.*, ciertamente, seguramente, sin duda, a no dudarlo, sin falta, por cierto, a buen seguro.

Certainty, *n.*, certeza, certidumbre, seguridad, verdad. To know for a —, saber de positivo.

Certificate, *n.*, certificación, certificado. — of baptism, fe de bautismo. — of origin, certificado de origen. Bankrupt's —, concordato. Share —, título de acciones. — of average, certificado de avería. Master's —, certificado de capitán. Consular —, certificado del cónsul.

Certify, *v.*, certificar, atestiguar, afirmar, dar fe.

Certitude. See **Certainty**.

Ceruse, *n.*, cerusa, albayalde.

Cessation, *n.*, cesación, interrupción, suspensión, parada.

Cession, *n.*, cesión.

Cetaceous, *a.*, cetáceo, de la especie de ballena.

Chaff, *n.*, hollejo, zurrón, cáscara del grano; paja menuda. — cutter, cortador de paja.

Chain, *n.*, cadena; serie, enlace. — cable, cable de cadena, cable-cadena, cadena de ancla. — belt, cadena de transmisión.

— gear, engranaje de cadena.
— bridge, puente de cadenas.
Surveyor's —, cadena de agri-
mentor. — wheel, rueda de
engrane de cadenas. Brake —,
cadena del freno. Watch —,
cadena de reloj, leontina.

Chain, *v.*, encadenar, poner cadena.

Chainpump, *n.*, bomba de cadena.

Chair, *n.*, silla, asiento; calesín,
volanta or volante, quitrín;
cojinete (de ferrocarril). Arm
—, butaca, sillón, silla de
brazos. Easy —, butaca, pol-
trona. Rocking —, mecedora.
— back, respaldo de una silla.
— maker, sillero, fabricante de
sillas. To take the — (at a
meeting), presidir. Professor's
—, cátedra. Pivot —, silla
giratoria. To be in the —,
presidir. The — is taken, se
ha abierto la sesión. *See* Cane.

Chairman, *n.*, presidente.

Chalice, *n.*, cáliz.

Chalk, *n.*, greda, tiza, yeso, creta.
French —, yeso de sastres. —
pit, cantera de tiza (*or* de yeso).

Chalk, *v.*, engredar, marcar, con
greda (*or* yeso).

Chalky, *a.*, gredoso, yesoso.

Challenge, *n.*, desafío; demanda,
pretensión; recusación.

Challenge, *v.*, desafiar, retar;
recusar, tachar (a witness, etc.).

Chalybeate, *a.*, ferruginoso.

Chamber, *n.*, cámara, cuarto,
habitación. — of commerce,
cámara de comercio. Bed—,
alcoba, cuarto de dormir. —
maid, camarera. —pot, orinal,
bacinica.

Chamois, *n.*, gamuza.

Chamomile, *n.*, manzanilla.

Champagne, *n.*, vino de Cham-
paña, champán. — (wine), el
champaña.

Champion, *n.*, campeón. —ship,
campeonato.

Chance, *n.*, fortuna, suerte, casua-
lidad; probabilidad, riesgo,

oportunidad; *a.*, casual, for-
tuito, accidental. To stand a —,
tener probabilidad(es); arries-
garse. To stand as good a — as,
tener tantas probabilidades
como. Ill —, desdicha. There
is no —, no hay remedio (*or*
escape); no hay esperanza (*or*
probabilidad). By —, por
casualidad por ventura. To
take one's —, correr el riesgo,
arriesgarlo. On the (off) —,
por si acaso. —s, visos, proba-
bilidades. — purchase, compra
de lance. It is all —, es todo
casualidad.

Chance, *v.*, acaecer, suceder,
acontecer; arriesgar, probar.
If the letter should — to be
lost, si acaso se perdiese la
carta. They —d to pass, acer-
taron a pasar. *See* Happen.

Chancellor, *n.*, canceller, cancel-
lario. — of the exchequer,
ministro de hacienda. Lord
High —, ministro de justicia;
gran canceller.

Chancellorship, *n.*, cancellería.

Chancery, *n.*, cancellería.

Chandelier, *n.*, araña (de luces),
candelero.

Chandler, *n.*, cerero, velero. —'s
shop, abacería. Ship's —,
abastecedor de buques.

Chandlery, *n.*, mercería. Ship's
—, cabullería.

Change, *n.*, cambio, mudanza,
variedad, variación; (of trains)
transbordo; (loose money) cam-
bio, suelto, dinero menudo, la
vuelta; muda. — of linen, muda
de ropa. A — for the better,
una mejoría. A — for the
worse, un empeoramiento. —
of address, cambio de domicilio
(casa *or* oficina). On 'Change,
en la bolsa (*or* lonja). Without
—, sin variación.

Change, *v.*, cambiar, trocar, con-
vertir, mudar, variar, reformar,
remediar, alterar, corregir; (to

remove) trasladar ; (on a train) transbordar ; alterarse modificar. To — (one's clothes), mudarse (de ropa). The wind —d, el viento se mudó. To — our warehouse, trasladar nuestro almacén. To — for the better, mejorar. To — for the worse, empeorar. To — colour, cambiar de color. To — one's mind, cambiar (*or* mudar) de parecer. To — hands, cambiar de manos, enajenarse.

Changeable, *a.*, variable, mudable, cambiante, canjeable.

Changer, *n.*, cambiante, cambista.

Channel, *n.*, canal ; (opening) fuente, salida ; clase, rutina, conducto. Through another —, por otro conducto. The English —, en canal de la Mancha ; la Mancha.

Chaos, *n.*, caos, confusión, desorden.

Chapel, *n.*, capilla.

Chapter, *n.*, capítulo.

Character, *n.*, carácter, buena fama, reputación ; (nature or kind) carácter, índole ; (writing) letra ; (report) informe, antecedentes, testimonio de conducta ; tipo, personaje. A good —, un certificado de buena conducta ; buenos antecedentes. A bad —, malos antecedentes.

Characterise, *v.*, caracterizar.

Characteristic, *a.*, característico ; *n.*, característica, característico.

Charcoal, *n.*, carbón de leña, carbon vegetal. Animal —, carbón animal.

Charge, *n.*, cargo, precio, coste, gasto, comisión, carga, encargo. (*care*) cargo, cuidado ; (*precept*) precepto, mandato, orden ; (*order*) cargo, comisión ; (*accusation*) cargo, acusación ; (*price*) cargo, precio, coste,

gasto ; (attack) ataque, embestida. Extra —, recargo. The expenses will be to my —, los gastos corren de mi cuenta. The man in —, el encargado. In — of, al mando de. Including —s, incluso los gastos. To be in — of, estar encargado de, estar al frente del negocio. He has entire — of the business, corre con el negocio. To take — of, hacerse cargo de. —s forward, (haga Vd.) seguir los gastos ; porte debido, porte a pagar. —s account, nota (*or* cuenta) de gastos. Shipping —s, gastos de embarque.

Charge, *v.*, cargar, cobrar, llevar ; (to instruct) encargar ; (to accuse) acusar. To — forward, hacer seguir (los gastos). To — with, acusar de.

Chargeable, *a.*, imputable, sujeto ; a cobrar, que se cobra, acusable, sujeto a cargos y acusaciones. The expenses —, los gastos que se cobran.

Charitable, *a.*, caritativo.

Charity, *n.*, caridad.

Charm, *n.*, encanto ; (trinket) dije, leopoldina.

Charm, *v.*, encantar, hechizar, ensalmar.

Charming, *a.*, agradable, encantador.

Chart, *n.*, carta de navegar, carta de navegación.

Charter, *n.*, cédula, título ; carta constitucional, contrata (*or* contrato) de fletamento. — party, carta-partida ; contrato (*or* póliga) de fletamento.

Charter, *v.*, fletar (un buque).

Charterer, *n.*, fletador.

Chartering, *n.*, fletamento.

Chary, *a.*, cuidadoso, cauteloso, circunspecto, retraído, esquivo. To be — of (*or* about), mostrarse esquivo (*or* retraído) en.

Chase, *v.*, cazar, perseguir; (jewels) engastar; montar; (gold and silver), cincelar.

Chase, *n.*, caza.

Chasing, *n.*, cinceladura, trabajo en relieve.

Chassis (Fr.), armazón (inferior); *chassis*.

Chaste, *a.*, casto, puro, honesto.

Chasten, *v.*, corregir, depurar.

Chastise, *v.*, castigar.

Chastisement, *n.*, castigo, pena, corrección.

Chat, *n.*, charla, plática. To have a—, echar un párrafo.

Chat, *v.*, charlar, platicar.

Chattel(s), *n.*, bienes muebles, enseres.

Chauffeur, *n.*, mecánico; *chauffeur*.

Cheap, *a.*, barato, (precio) arreglado. To become (or make) — (or cheaper), abaratar.

Cheapen, *v.*, abaratar, rebajar el precio.

Cheapening, *n.*, abaratamiento.

Cheaply, *adv.*, barato, a bajo precio. *See* **Get**.

Cheapness, *n.*, baratura.

Cheat, *n.*, trampa, fraude, engaño.

Cheat, *v.*, engañar, defraudar, estafar.

Cheating, *n.*, engaño, fraude.

Check, *n.*, freno; contraseña, talón; (for baggage) placa (Mex.); (revision) control recuento, tarja; (tex.) tela a cuadros; rechazo, resistencia; obstáculo; restricción, freno; impedimento; contratiempo, descalabro, derrota; interrupción. To keep a — on, refrenar. To have a — on, poder verificar. To hold or keep in —, refrenar, reprimir. —s, cuadros, listados. —s and stripes, cuadros y listas (or rayas); a cuadros y a listas. — pattern, diseño a cuadros.

Check, *v.*, refrenar, contener;

cotejar, verificar, revisar, confrontar, reprimir; (baggage) facturar; examinar, repasar; contrarrestar (to arrest). For —ing purposes, para los efectos del control. On —ing, al hacer la revisión.

Checker, *n.*, tarjador, reensor, amonestador.

Checking, *n.*, revisión, recuento, control.

Cheek, *n.*, mejilla, carrillo; (Coll.) descaro. — by jowl, (Fam.) cara a cara; hombro con hombro.

Cheerful, *a.*, alegre, vivo, animado.

Cheerfully, *adv.*, con alegría, alegremente.

Cheerfulness, *n.*, alegría, buen humor.

Cheese, *n.*, queso. Cream —, queso de crema, queso fresco. Dutch —, queso de Holanda. Cheshire —, queso de Chester. Gruyere —, queso de Gruyere. —monger, quesero. — press, prensa de queso. —paring, raedura de queso.

Chemical, *a.*, químico. —s, productos químicos.

Chemise, *n.*, camisa de mujer, camiseta para señora.

Chemist, *n.*, químico; (apothecary) farmacéutico, boticario. —'s shop, farmacia, botica.

Chemistry, *n.*, química.

Chenille, *n.*, felpilla.

Cheque, *n.*, cheque, talón, mandato. — book, libro de cheques (or talones), talonario (de cheques), libro talonario. — payable to bearer, cheque al portador. Blank —, cheque en blanco. Crossed —, cheque cruzado.

Cheroot, *n.*, cigarro puro, filipino.

Cherry, *n.*, cereza, guinda. — brandy, aguardiente de cerezas. — wood, madera de cerezo; cerezo.

Cherry-tree, *n.*, cerezo.

Chess, *n.*, ajedrez. —.board, tablero de ajedrez; ajedrez. — -man, peon (*or* pieza) de ajedrez.

Chest, *n.*, (box or case) arca, caja, zurrón; (anat.) pecho. — of drawers, cómoda. Iron —, cofre fuerte.

Chestnut, *n.*, castaña. — tree (*or* wood), castaño.

Cheval, *n.*, caballete. — glass, psiquis; espejo giratorio de cuerpo entero.

Chew, *v.*, mascar, masticar. —ing, masticación.

Chic, *a.*, gentil, bonito, elegante.

Chicane, *n.*, trampa, trampa legal, tramoya, enredo.

Chicane, *v.*, entretener, sutilizar, buscar escapatorias.

Chicanery, *n.*, trapacería, trampa legal, trampas, enredo, efugio, embrollo.

Chicken, *n.*, pollo, polluelo. To count one's — before they are hatched, echar la cuenta sin la huésped.

Chicory, *n.*, achicoria.

Chief, *a.*, principal, capital, jefe, mayor; la mayor parte; los más de. — clerk, primer dependiente, oficial mayor. — justice, presidente de sala. The — thing, lo esencial, lo principal.

Chief, *n.*, jefe, principal.

Chiefly, *adv.*, principalmente, sobre todo, particularmente, especialmente.

Chiffonier, *n.*, aparador, bufete, gabinete de adorno.

Child, *n.*, infante, niño, hijo, hija, párvulo. From a —, desde niño.

Childbirth, *n.*, parto; alumbramiento.

Childhood, *n.*, infancia, niñez.

Childish, *a.*, pueril, frívolo, trivial, propio de niño.

Chill, *a. & n.*, frío, escalofrío. To take the — off, quitar el frío. A — came over the assembly,

un estrechamiento recorrió la asamblea.

Chilly, *a.*, frisiento.

Chime, *n.*, juego de campanas, repique.

Chime, *v.*, tañer, repicar las campanas.

Chimney, *n.*, chimenea. — -piece, marco de chimenea. Flue of a —, cañón (*or* humero) de una chimenea.

Chin, *n.*, barba.

China, *n.*, China, porcelana. — root, china. — ware, porcelana, loza de China, loza fina. — dinner service, servicio de mesa de porcelana.

Chinchilla, *n.*, chinchilla.

Chinese, *a.*, chino, chino. — white, blanco de China, óxido de cinc.

Chintz, *n.*, zaraza; (S. A.) quimón; indiana.

Chip, *n.*, astilla. — of the old block, de tal palo, tal astilla.

Chip, *v.*, quebrarse, abrirse, romperse.

Chisel, *n.*, escoplo, cincel, formón, puntero. Cold —, cortafrío.

Chisel, *v.*, escoplear, cincelar, esculpir.

Chloral, *n.*, cloral.

Chlorate, *n.*, clorato. — of potash, clorato de potasa.

Chloric, *a.*, clórico. — acid, ácido clórico.

Chloride, *n.*, cloruro. — of lime, cloruro de cal.

Chlorine, *n.*, cloro.

Chlorite, *n.*, clorita.

Chloroform, *n.*, cloroformo.

Chocolate, *n.*, chocolate.

Choice, *n.*, elección, escogimiento; *a.*, escogido, selecto, excelente. I had no — in the matter, no pude pasar por otro punto. You may take (*or* have) your —, puede Vd. elegir. To have no —, no tener remedio. Hobson's —, la elección forzosa.

Choiceness, *n.*, delicadeza.

Choke, *v.*, ahogar, sofocar.

Cholera, *n.*, cólera.

Choose, *v.*, escoger, elegir. To — to do, querer (*or* optar por) hacer. To do just as one —s, hacer lo que le da la gana (*or* lo que le viene en gana).

Choosing, *n.*, elección.

Chop, *n.*, chuleta, costilla.

Chop, *v.*, cortar. To — about, cambiar, mudar. I do not care for so much —ping and changing, no me gusta tanta mudanza.

Chopping, *n.*, tajadura, cortadura. — block, tajo, tajadera. — knife, tajadera, cuchilla, machete. *See* **Chop**.

Choppy, *a.*, agitado.

Chord, *n.*, cordón.

Christian, *a.*, cristiano. — name, nombre de pila, nombre de bautismo.

Christmas, *n.*, pascuas de Navidad, navidad, pascuas. — box, aguinaldo. — holidays, vacaciones de Navidad. At —, por Navidad. A happy —, felices pascuas, felices Navidades.

Chromate, *n.*, cromato.

Chromatic, *a.*, cromático.

Chromatics, *n.*, cromática.

Chromic, *a.*, crómico. — acid, ácido crómico.

Chromium, *n.*, (Chem.) cromio.

Chromo-lithography, *n.*, cromolitografía. A chromo, un cromo.

Chronicle, *n.*, crónica.

Chronicle, *v.*, formar una crónica, reseñar.

Chronological, *a.*, cronológico.

Chronology, *n.*, cronología.

Chronometer, *n.*, cronómetro.

Chrysanthemum, *n.*, (Bot.) crisantemo.

Chunk, *n.*, pedazo grueso, zoquete.

Church, *n.*, iglesia.

Churchyard, *n.*, cementerio.

Churn, *n.*, mantequera.

Churn, *v.*, batir, agitar (*or* menear)

con violencia ; batir (*or* menear) la leche para hacer mantequilla.

Cider, *n.*, sidra.

Cigar, *n.*, cigarro, cigarro puro, puro, tabaco. — case, cigarrera, petaca. — holder, boquilla, porta-cigarros. Havana —, habano.

Cigarette, *n.*, cigarrillo, pitillo. — case, cigarrera — holder, boquilla.

Cinder, *n.*, carbón ; cernada.

Cinematograph, *m.*, cinematógrafo.

Cingle, *n.*, cincha.

Cinnamon, *n.*, canela.

Cipher, *n.*, cifra, cero. In —, en cifras. — code, código cifrado, clave telegráfica. A mere —, un verdadero nulo, un cero a la izquierda.

Cipher, *v.*, cifrar, escribir en cifra.

Circle, *n.*, círculo, centro.

Circle, *v.*, cercar, circular.

Circuit, *n.*, circuito, revolución. — breaker, reótomo.

Circular, *a.*, circular. — letter, circular. — letter of credit, carta circular de crédito.

Circulate, *v.*, circular, hacer circular; (a rumour), esparcir poner en circulación. Circulating library, biblioteca circulante (*or* de circulación); gabinete de lectura. — medium, moneda corriente.

Circulation, *n.*, circulación, curso. To be in —, circular. To put in —, poner en circulación. To be out of —, no tener (ya) curso.

Circumference, *n.*, circunferencia.

Circumnavigate, *v.*, navegar al rededor.

Circumnavigation, *n.*, navegación al rededor.

Circumscribe, *v.*, circunscribir.

Circumscription, *n.*, circunscripción.

Circumspect, *a.*, circunspecto, prudente.

Circumspection, *n.*, circunspección, prudencia, precaución.

Circumstance, *n.*, circunstancia. —s, circunstancias, posición, situación. To be in easy (or good) —s, estar acomodado, estar en buena posición (or en situación desahogada). Under these —s, en estas circunstancias.

Circumstanced, *p.p.*, en circunstancias, en situación. — as we are, en la situación en que nos hallamos.

Circumstantial, *a.*, circunstancial, accidental, casual, accesorio, detallado. — evidence, pruebas indirectas, indicios vehementes, causas concomitantes.

Circus, *n.*, circo.

Cistern, *n.*, cisterna, aljibe.

Citation, *n.*, citación, cita.

Cite, *v.*, citar.

Citizen, *n.*, ciudadano. Fellow —, conciudadano. —ship, ciudadanía.

Citrate, *n.*, citrato.

Citric, *a.*, cítrico. — acid, ácido cítrico.

Citrine, *a.*, cetrino.

Citron, *n.*, cidra, toronja. — tree, cidro, acitrón.

City, *n.*, ciudad, plaza; *a.*, ciudadano. Of this —, de esta ciudad, de ésta, de este comercio. Of your —, de esa ciudad, de ésa, de ese comercio. Mr. B., City. Sr. B., Presente (or en ésta); Sr. B., Ciudad (Cuba).

Civet, *n.*, civeta, algalia.

Civil, *a.*, civil; cortés, atento. — service, los empleos civiles del Estado, departamentos del servicio público. — engineer, ingeniero civil. — list, lista civil.

Civilian, *a. & n.*, el que no pertenece al ejército, la marina ni

el clero; jurisperito, jurisconsulto, el que está versado en el derecho civil; paisano. —'s dress, vestido de paisano.

Civility, *n.*, civilidad, cortesía, urbanidad; fina(s) atención(es).

Civilly, *adv.*, civilmente, cortésmente.

Clad, *a.*, vestido, cubierto.

Claim, *n.*, pretensión, título, derecho; reclamación, reclamo, demanda. You have no —, Vd. no tiene derecho. To lay — to, reclamar. A prior —, derecho(s) preferente(s). —s payable to bearer, títulos al portador. See Put, Drop, Waive.

Claim, *v.*, demandar, reclamar, exigir, revindicar, pretender (a). To — on, reclamar a (or contra). To — that . . . , pretender que. . . .

Claimant, *n.*, demandante, reclamante.

Clammy, *a.*, viscoso, pegajoso.

Clamp, *n.*, empalmadura, fleje; suncho; grampa, grapa; precinta.

Clamp, *v.*, empalmar, precintar.

Clandestine, *a.*, clandestino.

Clap, *n.*, estrépito, trueno; parboteo (of hands).

Clap, *v.*, batir; palmear, palmo-tear. To — on (something), agregar, aplicar (algo). To — up, concluir una cosa instantáneamente. To — a bargain, rematar un ajuste (or trato). To — up a peace, hacer una paz simulada. To — up together, empaquetar.

Clapper, *n.*, badajo (de campana).

Claret, *n.*, clarete, vino tinto, vino tinto de Burdeos; (colour) guinda; color vino, (C. Amer.), corinto.

Clarification, *n.*, clarificación.

Clarify, *v.*, clarificar, aclarar.

Clarion, *n.*, clarión.

Clarinet, *n.*, clarinete.

Clash, *n.*, choque.

Clash, *v.*, chocar, batir; confundirse. To — with, oponerse a.

Clasp, *n.*, broche, hebilla, corchete.

Clasp, *v.*, abrochar, abrazar; cercar, incluir.

Clasp-knife, *n.*, navaja.

Class, *n.*, clase, rango. First —, de primera clase. High — articles, géneros (*or* artículos) superiores (*or* escogidos).

Class, *v.*, clasificar, ordenar. To — A1, clasificar como de primera clase.

Classic(al), *a.*, clásico.

Classification, *n.*, clasificación.

Classify, *v.*, clasificar.

Clause, *n.*, cláusula.

Claw, *n.*, garra, garfa.

Clay, *n.*, arcilla, barro. Potter's —, marga, barro de olleros (*or* alfareros).

Clean, *a.*, limpio, claro, aseado; (*of* boots), lustradas; *adv.*, enteramente. To make —, limpiar. To make a — copy, poner en limpio. We are — out of soap, se nos ha acabado completamente nuestra existencia de jabón. — bill of lading, conocimiento sin tacha. — bill of health, patente limpia. See **Sweep**.

Clean, *v.*, limpiar, asear, lavar, desengrasar, depurar; (*boots*) lustrar. To — (*a* person) out, dejar(le) arruinado.

Cleaner, *n.*, limpiador, el que limpia.

Cleaning, *n.*, limpiadura, limpieza, aseo; el lavar, el limpiar.

Cleanliness, *n.*, limpieza, aseo.

Cleanly, *a.*, limpio, aseado; *adv.*, aseadamente.

Cleanness. See **Cleanliness**.

Cleanse, *v.*, lavar, limpiar, purificar; fregar, purgar, depurar.

Cleansing, *a.*, depurativo.

Clear, *a.*, claro, evidente, patente, manifiesto; (*bare*) desprovisto; (*free*) libre; neto, líquido; (*free from* obstacles) expedito,

despejado; desempeñado, sin teudas; *adv.*, claramente; enteramente, absolutamente. — weather, tiempo sereno. To be —, estar (*or* ser) claro; estar en paz. To become —, aclararse. To make —, aclarar, explicar, hacer resaltar, hacer patente, poner de manifiesto. To keep — of, mantenerse lejos de, apartarse de, evitar; no entremeterse; guardarse de. To make it — that, hacer ver que . . . , ponerlo en claro. Let us come to a — understanding, entendámonos bien. To make it —, explicarlo con claridad, patentizarlo. That is —, claro está. In the document it is — that, en el documento consta que. We are not quite — about . . . , no comprendemos muy bien; estamos algo (*or* un poco) inciertos en cuanto a. It is —, claro está, es claro (que). It is — to us that . . . , nos consta que . . . sacamos en claro que. It is quite — to us, comprendemos perfectamente. . . . See **Way, Day**.

Clear, *v.*, clarificar; justificar, purificar, absolver de (una acusación); desenredar; (*a* line of goods), saldar; (*goods* in the Custom-house), despachar; (*to* pass through), pasar, atravesar, salvar. To — away (*difficulties*), allanar (*difficulties*); (*a* misunderstanding), aclarar; agotar, allanar, hacer desaparecer. To — the market, dejar desprovisto el mercado. To — the line, dejar expedita la vía. To — the table, levantar la mesa, levantar los manteles. To — the way, abrir camino, dejar expedita la vía (*or* el camino). To — (*a* ship at Custom House), despachar un buque (*en* la Aduana). To — accounts, liquidar cuentas. Our

stock was already —ed out, ya se nos agotó la existencia. To — oneself (of a charge), disculpase (de un cargo). To — out, agotar; retirarse. To — off, irse, marcharse; desbatar, pulir; (accounts, etc.), liquidar, descargar. To — off a debt, liquidar (*or* descargar) una deuda. To — up, depurar; (a thing) deslindar; poner en claro. To — up (a doubt or difficulty), aclarar, esclarecer. To — up (the weather), mudarse, escampar; (the matter) aclarar (el asunto). It is —ing up, va escampando.

Clearance, *n.*, (Custom House), despacho, descarga; realización, desembarque. — sale, liquidación. Custom House —, despacho aduanal, descarga de Aduana.

Clearing, *n.*, justificación; arreglo, liquidación. — house, banco (*or* casa) de liquidación, casa de aclaración. — line, saldo.

Clearly, *adv.*, claramente, evidentemente, con claridad, perfectamente, a las claras. *See Understand.*

Clearness, *n.*, claridad, transparencia.

Clear-seeing, *a.*, clarividente.

Clear-sighted, *a.*, perspicaz, juicioso, avisado.

Cleat, *n.*, abrazadera.

Cleave, *v.*, partir, hendir, rajar.

Clement, *a.*, clemente.

Clergy, *n.*, clero. —man, clérigo, eclesiástico.

Clerical, *a.*, clerical, eclesiástico. A — error, un error de pluma.

Clerk, *n.*, dependiente, escribiente, cajero. — of a court of justice, escribano de cámara, secretario de tribunal. Head —, dependiente principal, jefe de escritorio. Chief —, primer dependiente.

Clerkship, *n.*, oficio (*or* empleo) de dependiente; escribanía de cámara.

Clever, *a.*, hábil, diestro, capaz.

Cleverly, *adv.*, hábilmente, diestramente.

Cleverness, *n.*, habilidad, destreza, maña.

Cliché, *n.*, clisé.

Client, *n.*, cliente.

Clientele (*or* **Clientship**), *n.*, clientela.

Cliff, *n.*, peñasco, roca escarpada.

Climate, *n.*, clima.

Climatic, *a.*, climatológico.

Climax, *n.*, clímax, colmo, cenit. To reach a —, llegar a su colmo.

Climb, *v.*, trepar, ascender, subir, elevarse. To — down (*Fig.*), llamarse andana.

Clinch, *v.*, remachar un clavo; afirmar, fijar, afianzar, confirmar. To — the bargain, cerrar el trato.

Cling, *v.*, adherirse, pegarse, unirse.

Clinical, *a.*, clínico.

Clip, *n.*, (of wool) esquileo; grapa; (for letters), sujetapapeles, archivo; tenazo, tenaza (hold-fast) grapa; presilla (for invoices, etc.). *See Clamp.*

Clip, *v.*, (wool) trasquilar, cortar, esquilar; cercenar.

Clipper, *n.*, barbero; esquilador. *See Nail.*

Clique, *n.*, corrillo, pandilla.

Cloak, *n.*, capa; pretexto; (*S. A.*) poncho. — with sleeves, capote. — room, guardarropa, guardarrropía; cuarto de equipajes.

Clock, *n.*, reloj; reloj de mesa, reloj de pared. —maker, relojero. —making, relojería. Grandfather's —, reloj de pesas, reloj de caja.

Clog, *n.*, zueco.

Clog, *v.*, embarazar, cargar, estorbar, empachar, impedir, cargar con alguna cosa que impide el

movimiento; apiñarse; embrazarse; agrumarse.

Close, *n.*, fin, término, conclusión, cierre.

Close, *a.*, cerrado, ajustado; (tight) apretado, compacto, denso; (intimate) estrecho; reservado; (mean) tacaño, reñido; *adv.*, de cerca. To be in — touch with, estar en relaciones estrechas con. — to the ground, pegado con la tierra, a raíz de la tierra. To bring to a —, concluir, terminar; dar remate a. To draw to a —, tocar a su fin. At the —, al cerrarse, al concluir. — to, cerca de. — cloth, paño tupido. —fisted, tacaño, apretado, mezquino. — weather, tiempo pesado (*or* sofocante). Of a — make, de espesa fabricación (*or* de hechura tupida).

Close, *v.*, cerrar, concluir, terminar, cerrarse; (an account) saldar, liquidar, finiquitar. To — down (works, etc.), cerrarse. The steamer —s for cargo on the..., el vapor cierra el registro el.... To get the matter —d, dejar finiquitado el asunto. To — one's books, saldar sus libros. To — in, encerrar. To — off, cerrar, terminar, ultimar. To — with one, acordarse (*or* estar de acuerdo) con uno. The market —d firm, el mercado cerró firme. To — the business, cerrar el negocio. To — the transaction, terminar la operación.

Closely, *adv.*, estrechamente, de cerca; con esmero (*or* atención), detenidamente, compacto. — packed, sólidamente empaquetado. To examine —, examinar atentamente (*or* de cerca). To be — connected, tener estrechas relaciones, de

un modo. To imitate —, imitar (muy) de cerca. *See* **Nearly, Connect.**

Closeness, *n.*, estrechez, estrechamiento, solidez, firmeza; (mean-ness) tacañería; amistad, intimidad; exactitud, fidelidad (of a copy, etc.).

Closet, *n.*, retrete, excusado; letrina. Water — (w.c.), excusado, el número ciento.

Closing, *n.*, fin, cierre, clausura. — quotation, cotización final. Official — rates, cambios oficiales de cierre. *See* **Price.**

Closure, *n.*, cierre, fin, conclusión; clausura.

Cloth, *n.*, paño, tela; trapo. Grey —, tela cruda. Table —, mantel. Woollen —, tela de lana, paño. Coarse —, paño burdo. Cotton —, tejido de algodón. Packing —, arpillera, crudo. — weaver, tejedor de paños. Italian —, el orleans.

Clothe, *v.*, vestir, cubrir; (Fig.) investir.

Clothes, *n.pl.*, vestido, ropa; vestuario, ropaje; vestidura; ropa de cama. A suit of —, un vestido, un vestido completo; (S.A.), un terno (Mexico and Cuba), flus. Old —, ropa vieja. Cast off —, ropa usada. — peg (*or* — pin), gancho de tendedera. — horse, percha de colgar ropa. — line, tendedera. — press, guardarrropa, gabinete para vestidos. — wringer, exprimidor de ropa. *See* **Brush, Horse.**

Clothier, *n.*, fabricante de paños, pañero.

Clothing, *n.*, vestidos, ropa, ropería. — store, almacén de ropa. Ready made — store, almacén de ropa hecha. Articles of —, prendas de vestir.

Cloud, *n.*, nube.

Cloud, *v.*, anublar.

Cloudless, *a.*, sin nubes, claro.

Cloudy, *a.*, nublado, obscuro.

Clove, *n.*, clavo.

Clover, *n.*, (Bot.) trébol.

Club, *n.*, maza, porra, bastón (of wood); basto, bastos (at cards); (social or sporting) club, círculo, equipo. — house, casino. Football —, equipo.

Clue, *n.*, guía, norte; pista, rastro.

Clumsily, *adv.*, toscamente, torpemente.

Clumsiness, *n.*, inhabilidad, zafiedad, falta de destreza; tosquedad, grosería.

Clumsy, *a.*, basto, tosco, inhábil, torpe, grosero. — trick, ardid grosero.

Cluster, *n.*, racimo, ható, enjambre, agregado; cuelga (of grapes or onions).

Clutch, *n.*, toma, presa, agarre, agarradero; (Mech.) manguito, embrague, — fork, horca de la presa, punta de agarre.

Clutch, *v.*, agarrar, asir.

Coach, *n.*, coche, carroza, carro. Hackney —, coche de alquiler, coche simón. — house, cochera. — maker, carroceró, fabricante de coches.

Coach, *v.*, instruir, enseñar.

Coachman, *n.*, cochero.

Coactive, *a.*, coactivo.

Coadjutant, *a.*, coadyuvante, auxiliar.

Coadjutor, *n.*, coadjutor.

Coagent, *n.*, coagente.

Coagulate, *v.*, coagular.

Coal, *n.*, carbón, carbón de piedra, hulla. Anthracite —, carbón de antracita. Cannel —, hulla grasa. Household —, carbón casero (or bituminoso). Pit —, hulla. Smiths' —, carbón para fragua. — box, caja del carbón, carbonera. — bunker (or — hole), carbonera. — heaver, acarreador de carbón. — flat, chata carbonera. — man, carbonero. — mine, mina de

carbón, hullera. — miner, carbonero. — pit, carbonera, hullera, mina de hulla (or de carbón). — ship, barco carbonero. — scuttle, cubo (metálico) para carbón, carbonera. — tar, alquitrán de hulla. — industry, industria hullera.

Coal, *v.*, tomar carbón, proveer de carbón, hacer provisión de carbón; reducir a carbón, carbonizar. — ing station, estación carbonera, depósito de carbón.

Coaling, *n.*, provisión de carbón.

Coalition, *n.*, unión, enlace, coalición, liga.

Coarse, *a.*, basto, burdo, ordinario; tosco, grueso; (language or manners) grosero; (speaking of cloth) basto, grueso, gordo. — cloth, paño burdo, sayal.

Coarseness, *n.*, tosquedad, falta de finura, grosería.

Coast, *n.*, costa, ribera, orilla.

Coast, *v.*, costear, navegar por la costa.

Coaster, *n.*, barco (or buque) de cabotaje, buque costanero.

Coasting, *n.*, cabotaje. — vessel, barco de cabotaje. To be in the — trade, hacer el cabotaje.

Coat, *n.*, casaca, frac, levita, saco, americana; (of paint, etc.) mano, capa, baño. — of arms, escudo de armas. — of mail, cota de malla. Dress —, frac, casaca. Frock —, levita. Lounge —, saco, americana. Over — (or top —), sobretodo, abrigo, gabán. To turn one's —, volver casaca. Morning —, chaqué, chaquet.

Coat, *v.*, cubrir, vestir; (to paint) pintar.

Coating, *n.*, (layer) capa, mano, barniz. — s, género para casacas. Dress — s, género para vestido de señoras; granito para frac (S.A.).

Coax, *v.*, halagar.

Cob, *n.*, (of corn) mazorca de maíz; (horse) jaco.

Cobalt, *n.*, cobalto.

Cobbler, *n.*, zapatero de viejo, remendón.

Cobweb, *n.*, telaraña.

Coca, *n.*, coca.

Cocaine, *n.*, cocaína.

Cochineal, *n.*, cochinilla.

Cock, *n.*, gallo; (tap) llave, grifo, espita. — boat, bote. — and bull story, cuento pesado, embuste. Blow-off —, grifo de desagüe. Fire —, llave de incendios.

Cock, *v.*, amartillar.

Cockade, *n.*, escarapela, cucarda.

Cockboat, *n.*, chalupa, bote pequeño.

Cocket, *n.*, sello de la aduana, certificación de pago de la aduana.

Cockle, *n.*, (Bot.) vallico, cizaña, joyo.

Cockle, *v.*, arrugar, hacer arrugas; doblar una cosa en figura espiral; plegarse, doblarse.

Cocoa, *n.*, cacao.

Cocoa-nut, *n.*, coco, cacao, nuez de coco.

Cocoon, *n.*, capullo (del gusano de seda).

Cod, **Codfish**, *n.*, bacalao, abadejo. — liver oil, aceite de hígado de bacalao.

Code, *n.*, código, clave. Telegraph —, clave telegráfica, código telegráfico. — word, palabra telegráfica (*or* cablegráfica), palabra clave. — used, clave en uso.

Codicil, *n.*, codicilo.

Coerce, *v.*, forzar, obligar, contener.

Coercion, *n.*, coerción, coacción.

Coercive, *a.*, coercivo, coactivo.

Coffee, *n.*, café. — bean or berry, grano de café. — house, café. — mill, molinillo de café. — pot, cafetera. Ground —, café molido. Roasted —, café asado. — in berries, café en

bayas. — service, juego para café. *See* Foxy.

Coffer, *n.*, arca, cofre, caja.

Coffin, *n.*, ataúd, féretro.

Cog, *n.*, punto, diente de rueda; ramplón de herradura. — wheel, rueda dentada.

Cog, *v.*, puntear una rueda, poner dientes. — ged, con dientes, dentado, engranado.

Cogency, *n.*, evidencia, fuerza lógica.

Cogent, *a.*, irrecusable, poderoso.

Cogitate, *v.*, pensar, meditar, reflexionar.

Cogitation, *n.*, pensamiento, reflexión, meditación.

Cognac, *n.*, coñac.

Cognate, *a.*, cognado; semejante, análogo.

Cognisance, *n.*, conocimiento, competencia.

Cognisant, *a.*, sabedor, conocedor. To be — of, ser sabedor de, conocer, saber, tener conocimiento de.

Co-heir, *n.*, coheredero.

Cohere, *v.*, adherirse, pegarse, adaptarse.

Coherence, *n.*, cohesión, consecuencia, consistencia.

Coherent, *a.*, coherente, consecuente; ligado, unido.

Cohesion, *n.*, cohesión.

Cohesive, *a.*, coherente, adherente.

Coiffure, *n.*, tocado.

Coil, *n.*, rollo, adujada; pliegue; (of wire) rollo.

Coil, *v.*, arrollar, recoger; adujar, (Naut.) levar; enroscar.

Coin, *n.*, moneda. Spanish —, moneda española.

Coin, *v.*, acuñar moneda; falsear, inventar, amonedar.

Coinage, *n.*, acuñación; dinero contante, moneda, dinero.

Coincide, *v.*, coincidir, concurrir; convenirse.

Coincidence, *n.*, coincidencia.

Coiner, *n.*, acuñador de moneda; (base) monedero falso.

Coining, *n.*, acuñación.

Coir, *n.*, estopa de coco. — rope, cordaje, cabos de cairo.

Coke, *n.*, cok, coque.

Colander, *n.*, coladera, coladero, colador, cedazo.

Colcothar, *n.*, colcótar.

Cold, *a.*, frío; *n.*, frío, frialdad; (illness) resfriado, constipado, catarro. — chisel, cortafrío. To throw — water on, desanimar con tibieza o frialdad. A bad (or severe) —, un fuerte resfriado. A — in the head, un romadizo. To be —, (a person) tener frío; (the weather) hacer frío. — cream, pomada para el cutis; el cold cream (pronounced col-crém). — store, armario frigorífico. To catch —, resfriarse, coger un resfriado, constiparse, acatarrarse; tener una fluxión. To leave in the — (Fig.), menospreciar, tratar con frialdad. *See* **Blood, Shoulder, Press.**

Cold-blooded, *a.*, de sangre fría, cruel.

Coldly, *adv.*, fríamente, indiferentemente, secamente.

Coldness, *n.*, frialdad, indiferencia, esquivéz.

Colic, *n.*, cólico.

Coliseum, *n.*, coliseo.

Collaborate, *v.*, colaborar.

Collaborator, *n.*, colaborador.

Collapse, *n.*, derrumbamiento, hundimiento, caída; fracaso, ruina, quiebra, desplome; mal resultado; (Med.) colapso, postración.

Collapse, *v.*, desplomarse, derrumbarse; (to fail or to fall through) fracasar, quebrar; postrarse, debilitarse; estrellarse contra; desfallecer.

Collapsible, *a.*, plegable, plegadizo.

Collar, *n.*, cuello; collar (necklace); (of animals) collera; (cape) esclavina. Fur —, cuello de pieles.

Collar, *v.*, agarrar, collar.

Collar-bone, *n.*, clavícula.

Collate, *v.*, comparar, cotejar, confrontar.

Collateral, *a.*, colateral, accesorio. — security, seguridad colateral; aval accesorio; garantía subsidiaria. — lines (Rail.), ramales.

Collation, *n.*, cotejo, comparación; (repast) colación.

Colleague, *n.*, colega, compañero.

Collect, *v.*, recoger, juntar, coleccionar (coins, etc.), reunirse, acumularse; (to gather or conclude) sacar en limpio; (money, etc.), cobrar, recaudar, percibir, hacer efectivo, allegar. To — funds, allegar recursos. To — oneself, volver en sí; sosegar, reponerse, reposarse. To — from, cobrar (or percibir) de.

Collection, *n.*, colección, conjunto; (of money, etc.), cobranza, cobro, recaudación. — of samples, muestrario, colección de muestras. To send for —, enviar a la cobranza (or al cobro).

Collective, *a.*, colectivo.

Collectively, *adv.*, colectivamente.

Collector, *n.*, colector; (of taxes) recaudador (de contribuciones); (of stamps, coins, etc.), coleccionador. *See* **Ticket.**

College, *n.*, colegio.

Collide, *v.*, chocar, abordar (a), ludir. To — with a vessel, abordar a un buque.

Collier, *n.*, (miner) minero, carbonero; barco carbonero; mercader de carbón, carbonero.

Colliery, *n.*, carbonera, mina de carbón, hullera.

Collision, *n.*, colisión, choque, ludimiento, abordaje (of a ship); encuentro; (railway) choque de trenes; oposición, contradicción.

Collodion, *n.*, colodio.

Colloquial, *a.*, familiar.

Collusion, *n.*, colusión.

Collusive, *a.*, colusorio.

Colombo Root, *n.*, raíz de Colombo.

Colon, *n.*, (Gram.) colon perfecto, dos puntos.

Colonel, *n.*, coronel.

Colonial, *a.*, colonial. — produce, frutos coloniales.

Colonise, *v.*, colonizar.

Colonist, *n.*, colono.

Colony, *n.*, colonia.

Colossal, *a.*, colosal.

Colosseum, *n.*, coliseo.

Colossus, *n.*, coloso.

Colour, *n.*, color; pretexto. — box, caja de colores. Water —, aguada, acuarela. Under — of, so color de, con pretexto de. To give — to, hacer verosímil. With flying —s, a banderas desplegadas. Plain —, color liso. Self —, de color entero. To lose —, desteñirse; perder el color. Fast —, color firme (*or* sólido). Loose —, color falso (fugitivo *or* suelto). To change —, cambiar de color; (to blush) ruborizarse. Heavy —s, colores fuertes. Faint —, color débil (*or* bajo). Deep (*or* heavy) —, color subido. To call to the —s, (Mil.) llamar a filas. Light —, color claro. *See* **Neutral**, **Dull**.

Colour, *v.*, colorar, colorir, iluminar (un dibujo); paliar, extenuar; colorearse. —ed goods, géneros de color.

Colourable, *a.*, especioso, plausible.

Coloured, *a.*, colorado, rayado, variado. — goods, géneros de color. Many —, multicoloro. *See* **High**.

Coloring, *n.*, colorido, colorante; *a.*, colorante.

Colt, *n.*, potro.

Column, *n.*, columna, casilla, sostén.

Colza, *f.*, colza. — oil, aceite de colza.

Comb, *n.*, peine; peineta; carda (for wool). Flax —, rastrillo.

Fine (tooth) —, peine fino. Honey—, panal de miel. — maker, peinero. Ivory —, peine de marfil.

Comb, *v.*, (hair) peinar, (wool) cardar, (flax) restrillar. —ed wool, lana cardada.

Combat, *n.*, combate, batalla, pelea.

Combat, *v.*, combatir, resistir.

Combatant, *n.*, combatiente.

Comber, *n.*, cardador (*or* peinador) de lana.

Combination, *n.*, combinación, unión. —s, las combinaciones.

Combine, *n.*, liga, combinación, sindicato, trust.

Combine, *v.*, combinar, reunir, juntar, unir; unirse, juntarse, combinarse. —ed with, unido a.

Combing, *n.*, cardadura.

Combustible, *a. & n.*, combustible.

Combustion, *n.*, combustión, incendio.

Come, *v.*, venir. To — about, acontecer, suceder, verificarse. To — across, encontrar; dar con. To — again, volver. To — after, seguir, venir después. To — back, volver, regresar. To — back upon (a subject) volver sobre. To — before, llegar antes, anteponerse, ponerse de lante. To — by, obtener, adquirir. To — down, bajar, descender; decaer, venir a menos, llegar. To — between, intervenir. To — for, venir a buscar, venir por. To — forth, salir. To — forward, adelantar, presentarse. To — in, entrar, venir, llegar; convenir. To — in at your price, comprar a (conseguir *or* alcanzar) su precio. To — off, salir; (to take place) verificarse, librarse, desembarazarse, separarse, salir de (a business, anxiety, etc.); caer; acontecer, suceder; (to

succeed) tener éxito, ser coronado por el éxito. To — off (a handle), desmangarse. To — off badly, salir mal. To — over, disiparse, alborotarse; atravesar, pasar; volver, irse. To — round (to recover); volver en sí; (to be delivered), entregarse, restablecerse (to recover); convenir, asentir (to agree). To — to hand, ofrecerse, ser recibido, llegar (a su poder). To — in for a share, tocar a uno una parte. To — near, acercarse (a). To — out, salir, parecer, salir a luz, descubrirse, dar(se) a luz, publicarse; (to turn out) resultar. To — out well (a colour), lucir. To — to, alcanzar, llegar, ascender a; parar en. To — to nothing, reducirse a nada, malograrse, fracasar, no valer nada. To — to pass, acontecer, acaecer, suceder. To — short, faltar; no llegar a. To — to terms, entenderse; someterse a algunas condiciones. To — together, juntarse, venir juntos. To — up, subir, salir, resultar. To — up to, acercarse a, llegar a, subir a; juntarse con; corresponder a, ser de tan buena calidad como. To — upon (or on one), reclamar. To — and see, venir a ver. For some time to —, por algún tiempo. To —, por venir; venidero. If it — to that, si a mano viene. *See Across, Coming, Grief, Loser, Point.*

Comestible, *a. & n.*, comestible —s, comestibles.

Comet, *n.*, cometa.

Comfort, *n.*, confortación, consuelo, alivio, comodidad, conveniencia, tranquilidad, confort.

Comfort, *v.*, confortar, animar, sostener.

Comfortable, *a.*, agradable, cómodo, consolador, confortable. I do not feel at all —, no las tengo todas conmigo.

Comforter, *n.*, consolador; (muffler) bufanda.

Comie, *a.*, cómico.

Coming, *n.*, venida, llegada; *a.*, venidero, próximo, que se avecina, por venir, venturo. — in, introducción, entrada, renta. Goods in stock or — round, artículos en existencia o fabricando (*or* en fabricación) para pronta entrega.

Comma, *n.*, coma. Inverted —s, comillas.

Command, *n.*, mando, poder, dominio; orden, pedido (order). They have . . . at their —, cuentan con. . . . To have at one's —, disponer de. . . .

Command, *v.*, mandar, ordenar, comandar, regir, gobernar; (to make use of) disponer de, contar con; (to possess) tener, poseer; (to overlook) dominar; (a price) obtener, alcanzar; (respect) inspirar. To — a ready sale, ser de pronto despacho.

Commandant, *n.*, comandante.

Commandeer, *v.*, requisar; incautarse de.

Commander, *n.*, comandante.

Commanding, *p.a.*, dominante, imponente.

Commemorable, *a.*, memorable.

Commemorate, *v.*, conmemorar, recordar.

Commemoration, *n.*, conmemoración, recuerdo.

Commence, *v.*, comenzar, empezar, principiar (a). To — business (*or* relations), entablar negocios (*or* relaciones); establecerse.

Commencement, *n.*, principio, comienzo.

Commend, *v.*, encomendar, recomendar, encargar (to; praise) elogiar, alabar.

Commendable, *a.*, recomendable, loable, digno de alabanza.

Commensurate, *a.*, commensurativo, adecuado, proporcionado. To be — with, guardar proporción con.

Comment, *n.*, comentario, reparo. Without —, sin comentario, sin reparo, en silencio. Your letter does not call for —, su carta no exige réplica.

Comment, *v.*, comentar. To — on, comentar.

Commentary, *n.*, comentario.

Commerce, *n.*, comercio, tráfico, trato; negocios. Foreign —, comercio exterior. Domestic (or home) —, comercio interior. See Chamber.

Commerce, *v.*, comerciar, negociar, tratar con, traficar.

Commercial, *a.*, comercial, mercantil. — house, casa de comercio. — agent, agente comercial. — affairs, negocios comerciales. — code, código comercial. — correspondence, correspondencia comercial. — law, derecho comercial (or mercantil). — standing, posición (or valor) comercial. — traveller, viajante comercial, agente viajero. — relations, relaciones mercantiles.

Commissariat, *n.*, comisaría.

Commissary, *n.*, comisario, delegado.

Commission, *n.*, comisión, orden, encargo, mando. On —, a comisión; a la comisión. — account, cuenta de comisión. — business, negocios de comisión. — house, casa de comisión. — agent, (agente) comisionista. — merchant, comisionista. To sell on —, vender a comisión. — traveller, viajante a comisión.

Commission, *v.*, comisionar, autorizar, encargar, apoderar.

Commissioner, *n.*, comisionado,

apoderado. Board of —s, junta de comisionados.

Commit, *v.*, cometer, sentenciar. To — to one's care, confiar, encargar, encomendar. To — oneself, comprometerse.

Commitment, *n.*, auto de prisión; el acto de enviar una petición a la junta de comisionados; compromiso, fianza, seguridad, prenda; perpetración de un delito; remisión de un proyecto de ley a una comisión.

Committal, *n.*, consignación, encarcelamiento.

Committee, *n.*, comisión, junta, comité. A — of inquiry, una junta inspectora. A — of management, una junta directiva.

Commode, *n.*, cómoda, lavabo, cubierto; sillico.

Commodious, *a.*, cómodo, espacioso, conveniente, amplio.

Commodity, *n.*, mercancía, producto, artículo, renglón. Commodities, géneros, mercaderías, productos, frutos, producciones. Foreign commodities, mercancías extranjeras. See Staple.

Common, *a.*, común, corriente, usual, ordinario, vulgar. — sense, sentido común. It is quite a — thing that . . ., sucede muy a menudo (or con frecuencia) que. It is a — report, se dice de público, corre la voz.

Commonly, *adv.*, comunmente.

Commonplace, *a.*, común, vulgar. — book, minuta, libro de memoria.

Commons, House of —, Cámara de los Comunes.

Commotion, *n.*, agitación, conmoción, tumulto.

Communicate, *v.*, comunicar, dar parte (de), comunicarse. To — with, escribir a . . .; entenderse (or comunicarse) con.

Communication, *n.*, comunicación,

- escrito, entrada, trato, correspondencia. —s, comunicaciones. To be in — with, estar en correspondencia con. To put oneself into — with, ponerse en comunicación (*or* correspondencia) con.
- Communicative**, *a.*, comunicativo.
- Community**, *n.*, comunidad, conjunto.
- Commutation**, *n.*, mudanza, alteración, cambio, conmutación.
- Commute**, *v.*, conmutar, permutar, cambiar; ajustarse, igualarse.
- Compact**, *n.*, pacto, convenio, ajuste; *a.*, compacto, firme, sólido; cerrado, apretado, breve, compendioso.
- Compact**, *v.*, consolidar, juntar, pactar, compaginar.
- Compactness**, *n.*, firmeza, densidad, estrechez, trabazón.
- Companion**, *n.*, compañero, socio, camarada.
- Company**, *n.*, compañía, sociedad, junta, asistencia. Joint stock —, sociedad anónima, sociedad por acciones. Limited liability —, compañía de responsabilidad limitada; sociedad en comandita. To part — (with), separarse (de). Banking —, compañía bancaria; banco. *See Insurance, Joint, Limited.*
- Comparable**, *a.*, comparable.
- Comparative**, *a.*, comparativo, relativo.
- Comparatively**, *adv.*, comparativamente, relativamente.
- Compare**, *v.*, comparar, cotejar, confrontar, equiparar.
- Comparing**, *n.*, comparación.
- Comparison**, *n.*, comparación, cotejo, confrontación, comprobación. To bear — with, (poder) compararse con.
- Compartment**, *n.*, compartimiento, sección, departamento (*of a train*). First-class (railway) —, departamento de primera.
- Compass**, *n.*, compás; brújula; círculo, circuito, alcance, circunferencia. — box, caja de brújula. —es, compás, compases. — needle, aguja imantada, aguja de marcar. Drawing —es, tiralíneas. Tracing —es, compas con tiralíneas.
- Compass**, *v.*, alcanzar, obtener, conseguir, lograr; (to surround) cercar, rodear, circundar, sitiar.
- Compassion**, *n.*, compasión.
- Compassionate**, *a.*, compasivo.
- Compatible**, *a.*, compatible.
- Compatriot**, *n.*, compatriota.
- Compel**, *v.*, compeler, obligar, precisar. To be —led to, verse obligado (*or* precisado) a; verse en la necesidad de.
- Compendious**, *a.*, compendioso, breve.
- Compendium**, *n.*, compendio, resumen.
- Compensate**, *v.*, compensar, indemnizar, resarcir, reparar. To — for, resarcir de, compensar a (*or* por).
- Compensation**, *n.*, compensación, indemnización, resarcimiento, reparación. — act, ley de accidentes del trabajo. A fair —, una indemnización adecuada (*or* razonable).
- Compete**, *v.*, competir, hacer la competencia. To — with, competir (*or* rivalizar) con, hacer la concurrencia (*or* competencia) con.
- Competence**, *n.*, (aptitude) competencia; lo necesario, lo suficiente, un buen pasar.
- Competent**, *a.*, (a person) competente, autorizado, capaz, apto propio; (a thing) adecuado, bastante, suficiente. To be — to do . . ., estar autorizado para (hacer . . .); ser idóneo para (hacer . . .).
- Competition**, *n.*, competencia, competición, concurrencia. To stand —, (poder) competir

(con). To enter into — with, entrar en concurrencia con. In — with, en competencia con. To be in —, hacerse la concurrencia. There is great — for . . . , hay muchos aspirantes a . . .

Competitive, *a.*, de concurso, de concurrencia (*or* competencia).

Competitor, *n.*, competidor, concurrente, rival.

Compilation, *n.*, compilación, conjunto, recopilación.

Compile, *v.*, compilar.

Compiler, *n.*, compilador.

Complacent, *a.*, afable, cortés, tranquilo, obsequioso.

Complain, *v.*, quejarse, lamentarse. To — about (*or* of), quejarse de. Cause to —, motivo(s) para quejarse; por qué quejarse.

Complaint, *n.*, queja; (ailment) mal, enfermedad. Cause (*or* ground) for —, motivo(s) de queja. To lodge a —, quejarse (de); presentar una demanda en justicia.

Complement, *n.*, complemento, colmo. — of hands, dotación de un buque, tripulación.

Complete, *a.*, completo, entero, cabal, perfecto, acabado.

Complete, *v.*, completar, concluir, acabar; perfeccionar. To — the misfortune, para colmo de desgracia. To consider (an order) as —, dar por completado (un pedido).

Completely, *adv.*, completamente, por completo.

Completeness, *n.*, perfección, complemento.

Completion, *n.*, complemento, cumplimiento, completo, colmo, resto, acabamiento; terminación, liquidación.

Complex, *a.*, complejo, complicado, enredado.

Complexion, *n.*, (skin) tez, cutis; (aspect *or* character) aspecto, carácter; (frame) complexión.

Compliance, *n.*, complacencia, consentimiento, sumisión, conformidad. In — with, conforme con, de conformidad con.

Compliant, *a.*, atento, cortés, complaciente, tratable.

Complicate, *v.*, complicar, enredar, embrollar, confundir, mezclar. —d, complicado, enredado, intrincado.

Complication, *n.*, complicación, enredo.

Compliment, *n.*, cumplimiento, cumplido. —s, saludos, recuerdos, memorias. My —s to Mr. J., mis saludos al Sr. J.; salude Vd. en mi nombre al Sr. J. —s of the Season, deseo (*or* deseamos) a Vd.(s) todo género de felicidades (durante el año que entra).

Compliment, *v.*, complimentar; dar parabienes (por).

Complimentary, *a.*, cumplido, halagüeño (pleasing), cumplimentero. — ticket, billete obsequiado, billete de favor.

Comply, *v.*, cumplir, llenar. To — with, cumplir (con), llenar, acceder a, conformarse a, someterse a, acomodarse a. To — with your wish, llenar (*or* cumplir con) su deseo. To — with the times, temporizar.

Component, *a.*, componente, lo que compone.

Compose, *v.*, componer; ajustar, concertar, reglar. To be —d of, componerse de. —d of, compuesto de.

Composite, *a.*, compuesto, mixto.

Composition, *n.*, composición, compuesto; convención, avenencia, acomodamiento; (bankrupt's —) concordato; arreglo, ajuste. A — of 5s. in the £, una composición de 25 por ciento.

Compositive, *a.*, componente.

Compositor, *n.*, (printing) compositor, cajista.

Composure, *n.*, compostura, serenidad, tranquilidad.

Compound, *a.*, compuesto; *n.*, mezcla, compuesto. — interest, interés compuesto; réditos de los reditos.

Compound, *v.*, componer; componerse, arreglarse, avenirse.

Comprehend, *v.*, comprender, contener, encerrar; entender, explicarse.

Comprehensible, *a.*, comprensible, inteligible.

Comprehension, *n.*, comprensión, inteligencia.

Comprehensive, *a.*, comprensivo, inclusivo; (large) cuantioso.

Comprehensiveness, *n.*, extensión, comprensión, alcance, perspicacia.

Compress, *n.*, cabezal. —ing machine, máquina de comprimir.

Compress, *v.*, comprimir, apretar, condensar, prensar. —d, comprimido, prensado.

Compression, *n.*, compresión.

Comprise, *v.*, comprender, contener, incluir, encerrar.

Compromise, *n.*, compromiso, convenio, arreglo, arbitrio; transacción, zanjar. To make a —, llegar a un arreglo. To — oneself, comprometerse. To make a —, transigir.

Compromise, *v.*, comprometer; comprometerse, allanarse; (to expose to danger) arriesgar, exponer, comprometer; (to give way) transigir, someterse a un compromiso. —d, comprometido.

Comptrol, *v.*, contralorear.

Comptroller, *n.*, contralor.

Comptrollership, *n.*, contraloría.

Compulsion, *n.*, compulsión, coacción. On —, por fuerza.

Compulsory, *a.*, compulsorio, obligatorio. — law, ley coactiva. — sale, venta forzosa.

Compunction, *n.*, compunción, contrición.

Computation, *n.*, computación, cómputo, cálculo.

Compute, *v.*, computar, contar, calcular, estimar. To be —d at, calcularse en.

Con, *adv.*, contra. Neither pro nor —, ni a favor ni en contra.

Concave, *a.*, cóncavo, hueco.

Concavity, *n.*, concavidad.

Conceal, *v.*, esconder, ocultar, callar, tapar, disimular.

Concealer, *n.*, ocultador, encubridor.

Concealing, *n.*, escondimiento, ocultación; disimulo; encubrimiento (of something stolen).

Concealment, *n.*, ocultación, encubrimiento; escondite.

Concede, *v.*, conceder, asentar, convenir, admitir; rebajar.

Conceit, *n.*, vanidad, presunción; concepto, imaginación. To be out of — with, perder el gusto por. To put one out of — with, disgustar(le) de.

Conceited, *a.*, afectado, vanc, presumido.

Conceivable, *a.*, concebible.

Conceive, *v.*, concebir, comprender, imaginar, pensar.

Concentrate, *v.*, concentrar; limitarse (a).

Concentration, *n.*, concentración.

Conception, *n.*, concepción, idea, concepto; conocimiento, comprensión.

Concern, *n.*, negocio, ocupación, asunto, empresa, interés; (anxiety) inquietud, sentimiento, pesar. To have no — in (with), no tener interés en. To cause —, preocupar. It is his —, le atañe a él. A going —, un negocio en marcha. A paying —, un buen negocio. The whole —, todo el negocio. That is no — of mine, eso no es cuenta mía, no es de mi incumbencia no me concierne.

Concern, *v.*, concerner, tocar, atañer, interesar, preocupar. To — oneself about, interesarse en (*or* por). To be much —ed, estar muy interesado (*or* inquieto). To be —ed in, estar interesado (*or* comprometido) en. To be —ed about (*or* sorry), sentir. As far as I am —ed, yo por mí; por mi parte; en cuanto a mí; por lo que toca a mí. The parties —ed, los interesados. On account of whom it may —, por cuenta de quien corresponda. To be —ed for, tomar mucho interés por. We are —ed about it, nos tiene inquietos. *See* Nearly.

Concerning, *a.*, tocante a, respecto a, (en lo) concerniente a, por lo que toca a, acerca de, en lo atañadero a.

Concert, *n.*, concierto, convenio. In — with, de concierto (*or* inteligencia) con; de mancomún.

Concert, *v.*, concertar, acordar, ajustar. —ed, de mancomún.

Concertina, *n.*, concertina.

Concession, *n.*, concesión, licencia, cesión, rebaja. — in the price, concesión (*or* rebaja) en el precio.

Concessionaire, *n.*, concesionario.

Conciliate, *v.*, conciliar, granjear, ganar.

Conciliation, *n.*, conciliación.

Conciliatory, *a.*, reconciliatorio.

Concise, *a.*, conciso, breve.

Concisely, *adv.*, concisamente.

Conciseness, *n.*, concisión, brevedad.

Conclude, *v.*, concluir, terminar; decidir, inferir; resolverse (*a*); acabar, finalizar.

Conclusion, *n.*, conclusión, terminación, término, fin, remate; consecuencia. To bring to a —, concluir, terminar. To come to the —, sacar en limpio, resolver, resolverse (*a*). To come to a —, concluir. To come to the —

that, concluir, inferir, llegar a creer. To be a foregone —, estar descontado. In —, en conclusión.

Conclusive, *a.*, concluyente, decisivo, conclusivo, final.

Concoct, *v.*, inventar, trazar, proyectar, preparar.

Concoction, *n.*, invención, maquinación, trama; mezcla.

Concord, *n.*, concordia, armonía.

Concordance, *n.*, concordancia, conformidad. In — with, en consonancia con.

Concourse, *n.*, concurso, concurrencia, junta.

Concrete, *a.*, concreto; cuajado; *n.*, concreto, argamasa.

Concrete, *v.*, cuajar, unirse, juntarse, concretar; cubrir con cemento (*or* argamasa).

Concur, *v.*, concurrir, convenir, conformarse, estar de acuerdo, estar conforme, dar (*su*) consentimiento.

Concurrence, *n.*, concurrencia, combinación, auxilio; asentimiento, consentimiento, aprobación, anuencia.

Concurrent, *a.*, concurrente, comitante.

Concurrently, *adv.*, concurrentemente.

Concussion, *n.*, concusión, conmoción. — of the brain, conmoción cerebral.

Condemn, *v.*, condenar, censurar, desaprobar, sentenciar. —ed as unseaworthy, condenado como inservible.

Condemnation, *n.*, condenación.

Condemnatory, *a.*, condenatorio.

Condensation, *n.*, condensación.

Condense, *v.*, condensar, compendiar, comprimir; abreviar. —d milk, leche condensada (*or* concentrada).

Condenser, *n.*, condensador.

Condensing, *p.a.*, condensante. — engine, máquina de condensación.

Condescend, *v.*, condescender, dignarse, consentir.

Condescension, *n.*, condescendencia.

Condiment, *n.*, condimento, aderezo, guiso, salsa.

Condition, *n.*, condición, estado, cualidad, situación, circunstancias. In bad —, mal acondicionado, en mal estado. In good (or sound) —, bien acondicionado, en buen estado. On — that, con tal (de) que, bajo (or con) la condición de que. The —s (terms), las condiciones. —s of sale, condiciones de venta.

Conditional, *a.*, condicional.

Conditionally, *adv.*, condicionalmente, a condición.

Condole, *v.*, condolerse, dolerse, simpatizar con, dar el pésame.

Condolence, *n.*, condolencia, compasión, lástima, dolor, pésame. Letter of —, carta de pésame.

Conduce, *v.*, conducir. To — to, ser a propósito para, producir, servir (para), contribuir (a).

Conducive, *a.*, conducente, oportuno, útil, conveniente. — to, ventajoso para, en favor de. To be — to, convenir (or contribuir) a, ser ventajoso para, ser en favor de.

Conduct, *n.*, (behaviour) conducta, proceder; (of a business) manejo, gestión, gobierno, conducción, sistema.

Conduct, *v.*, conducir, guiar, dirigir, manejar, correr con, encargarse de. To — the business, dirigir los negocios, correr con el negocio. To — the affairs of a house, encargarse de la gestión de los negocios de la casa; dirigir la casa.

Conductor, *m.*, conductor, guía, director.

Conduit, *n.*, conducto; encañado, caño, tubo, cañería, tubería.

Cone, *n.*, cono, cima simétrica de

una montaña. — wheel, rueda cónica. — shaped, cónico, en forma de cono.

Confection, *n.*, confitura, confeción, dulce.

Confectioner, *n.*, confeccionador, confitero, pastelero.

Confectionery, *n.*, confitura, confite, dulce; confitería.

Confer, *v.*, confiar, conferir; hablar. To — a favour, favorecer. To — (something upon somebody), conferir, otorgar (algo a alguien). To — with, conferenciar (hablar or platicar) con, ponerse al habla con.

Conference, *n.*, conferencia, conversación.

Confess, *v.*, confesar, reconocer.

Confession, *n.*, confesión, reconocimiento.

Confide, *v.*, confiar, encomendar. To — in (a person), fiarse de (una persona.) To — to (our) care, confiar(nos), poner entre (nuestras) manos.

Confidence, *n.*, confianza, ánimo; atrevimiento; presunción. In —, bajo reserva. In strict —, bajo (or con) la mayor reserva.

Confident, *a.*, cierto, seguro, confiado. — of, confiando en. To be — (that), tener (or abrigar) la confianza (seguridad or convicción) de que.

Confidential, *a.*, confidencial, de confianza, secreto, particular, reservado. Strictly —, bajo la mayor reserva. — clerk, apoderado.

Confidentially, *adv.*, en confianza. To treat (information) —, hacer el uso más discreto de (los informes).

Confidently, *adv.*, confidentemente, confiadamente. We — hope, tenemos (or abrigamos) la confianza (de que).

Confine, *v.*, confinar, limitar; restringir, estrechar, reducir; encerrar. To — oneself to,

- limitarse (*or* concretarse) a. —d (for space), apretado. He is —d to his bed, está enfermo en cama, no puede dejar la cama. To be —d, (childbirth) estar de parto.
- Confinement**, *n.*, prisión, encierro, destierro, cautividad; estreñimiento; (child birth) parto, alumbramiento.
- Confirm**, *v.*, confirmar, comprobar, corroborar, ratificar. —ed (inveterate), inveterado, consumado. To be —ed (a report, etc.), confirmarse, realizarse.
- Confirmation**, *n.*, confirmación, prueba, testimonio.
- Confirmatory**, *a.*, confirmativo, confirmatorio.
- Confiscate**, *v.*, confiscar.
- Confiscation**, *n.*, confiscación, comiso.
- Conflagration**, *n.*, conflagración, incendio.
- Conflict**, *n.*, conflicto, combate, contienda.
- Conflict**, *v.*, luchar.
- Conflicting**, *a.*, contradictorio. — reports, noticias contradictorias.
- Conform**, *v.*, conformar, ajustar, concordar; conformarse, allanarse, sujetarse, someterse. To — to, atenerse a, someterse (*or* sujetarse) a. To — with, conformarse con, estar conforme con.
- Conformable**, *a.*, conforme, semejante, conveniente; sumiso.
- Conformably**, *adv.*, conformemente.
- Conformity**, *n.*, conformidad, conveniencia. In —, conforme. In — with, en conformidad con, conforme con.
- Confound**, *v.*, confundir, enredar, mezclar.
- Confront**, *v.*, confrontar, afrontar, hacer frente a; cotejar, comparar. To — with, poner delante.
- Confrontation**, *n.*, confrontación, compulsa.
- Confuse**, *v.*, confundir, desconcertar, turbar. —d, confundido, confuso.
- Confusion**, *n.*, confusión, desorden.
- Confutation**, *n.*, confutación, refutación.
- Confute**, *v.*, confutar, impugnar, refutar.
- Congee**, *v.*, congelar, helar, cuajar; congelarse, helarse, cuajarse.
- Congeelement**, *n.*, congelación.
- Congenial**, *a.*, congenial, análogo, simpático.
- Congest**, *v.*, acumular, amontonar, atascar, congestionar. —ed, apretado, apiñado; abrumado, abarrotado, aglomerado.
- Congestion**,¹ *n.*, aglomeración, desbarajuste, abarrotamiento, atascamiento, plétora de mercancías, apiñamiento. To remove (*or* relieve) the —, descongestionar. To avoid — of products at the stations, evitar que se aglomeren en las estaciones los productos.
- Conglomerate**, *v.*, conglomerar, aglomerar.
- Conglomeration**, *n.*, conglomeración, mezcla.
- Congratulate**, *v.*, congratular, felicitar.
- Congratulation**, *n.*, congratulación, felicitación, enhorabuena.
- Congratulatory**, *a.*, congratatorio.
- Congregate**, *v.*, congregar, convocar, reunir; juntarse.
- Congregation**, *n.*, congregación, concurso, asamblea, agregado.
- Congress**, *n.*, congreso.
- Conical**, *a.*, cónico.
- Conjecture**, *n.*, conjetura, suposición.
- Conjecture**, *v.*, conjeturar, sospechar, pronosticar; comprender.

¹ The Spanish word "congestión" is used in a medical sense, but it is also occasionally used in a commercial sense.

Conjoin, *v.*, juntar, unir; unirse, ligarse.

Conjoint, *a.*, asociado.

Conjointly, *adv.*, unidamente, conjuntamente, de mancomún.

Conjunction, *n.*, conjunción, unión.

In — with, en unión con, en conjunción con; unido a, en unión de.

Conjunctly, *adv.*, juntamente.

Conjecture, *n.*, conjuntura; ocasión, sazón, crisis.

Connect, *v.*, juntar, unir, atar, enlazar, acoplar. To be —ed, unirse, juntarse, asociarse. To be —ed with, estar relacionado con, estar en relaciones con, relacionarse con, tener relaciones con; tener que ver con, tocar a. To be closely —ed with, tener estrecha relación con. To be well —ed, tener buenas relaciones. Well —ed, de buena familia.

Connecting, *p.a.*, de conexión, *n.*, conexión, unión, acoplamiento. — rod, biela, barra de conexión, biela motriz, manubrio de biela. — link, eslabón, enganche, corredera.

Connection, *n.*, conexión, correspondencia, enlace; atadura, trabazón; relación; (rail.) empalme; (of customers) relaciones, clientela; (of trains) enlace, empalme; (of relations or family) parentesco, familia; acoplamiento. To have a good —, tener buenas relaciones. To have no — with, no tener relaciones con. Business —s, relaciones mercantiles. In — with, tocante a, en relación a, relacionado con. To be in — with, tener relaciones con, relacionarse con.

Connivance, *n.*, connivencia, disimulo.

Connive, *v.*, permitir, disimular; hacer la vista gorda.

Connoisseur, *n.*, conocedor, perito; inteligente.

Conquer, *v.*, conquistar, vencer, domar, superar. [tador.

Conqueror, *n.*, vencedor, conquistador.

Conquest, *n.*, conquista.

Conscience, *n.*, conciencia.

Conscientious, *a.*, concienzudo.

Conscientiously, *adv.*, concienzudamente, en conciencia.

Conscious, *a.*, consciente, conocedor, sabedor. To be — of, saber, conocer, estar convencido de. I am — of it, lo sé muy bien; estoy convencido de ello.

Consciously, *adv.*, a sabiendas, sinceramente.

Consciousness, *n.*, conocimiento, conciencia.

Conscript, *a.*, conscripto, registrado; *n.*, conscripto, recluta.

Conscription, *n.*, reclutamiento; servicio militar obligatorio.

Consecutive, *a.*, consecutivo, consiguiente, sucesivo, seguido.

Consecutively, *adv.*, consecutivamente.

Consent, *n.*, consentimiento, aprobación, acuerdo. By mutual —, de común acuerdo.

Consent, *v.*, consentir, asentir. To — to . . ., consentir en, asentir a, acceder a; permitir, conceder.

Consequence, *n.*, consecuencia, importancia. In —, de (or por) consiguiente; en (or por) consecuencia; de resultas. In — of, debido a, en consecuencia de. Of —, considerable, importante, de importancia, de momento (entidad or peso). To take the —s, atenerse a las consecuencias. The — is . . ., resulta que.

Consequent, *a.*, consiguiente.

Consequential, *a.*, consecutivo, consiguiente, importante.

Consequently, *adv.*, por consiguiente, en consecuencia, por (lo) tanto, de resultas.

Conservation, *n.*, conservación, preservación.

Conservative, *a.*, conservador.

Conservatory, *a.*, conservatorio; *n.*, invernáculo, conservatorio.

Conserve, *v.*, conservar, cuidar, guardar.

Consider, *v.*, considerar, pensar, meditar, reflexionar; creer; (to look after) mirar por. To — it an honour, tener a honra. He is —ed a . . . , es tenido por To — it completed, darlo por completado. To — (one's) interest, mirar por (sus) intereses. Without —ing, sin considerar, sin para mientes en, sin contar, sin tener en cuenta.

Considerable, *a.*, considerable, importante, notable, cuantioso; de consideración. — sums, fuertes sumas, sumas crecidas (*or* considerables).

Considerably, *adv.*, considerablemente, notablemente; mucho, muy.

Considerate, *a.*, considerado, mirado; atento, discreto, moderado.

Considerately, *adv.*, con consideración, consideradamente, prudentemente.

Consideration, *n.*, consideración, reflexión, estudio, miramiento(s), importancia, valor, mérito; compensación, recompensa; respeto, razón. To be under —, estar en estudio. To show no — to . . . , no tener miramientos con To take into —, tomar en consideración, tener en cuenta, cuidar de. In — of, en vista de, en consideración de, en atención a, mediante. For your —, para que Vd. lo estudie (*or* examine). Out of — for, por consideración a, por respeto a. Upon more mature —, después de reflexionarlo

bien. On (*or* upon) no —, bajo ningún concepto.

Considering, *prep. & c.*, en atención a, en consideración a, visto que, a causa de, en razón a, puesto que.

Consign, *v.*, consignar, enviar; ceder, transferir, entregar.

Consignation, *n.*, consignación.

Consignee, *n.*, consignatario, corresponsal.

Consigner, *n.*, consignador, remitente.

Consignment, *n.*, consignación, remesa, envío. On —, en consignación.

Consist, *v.*, consistir. To — of, consistir en, componerse (*or* constar) de, estar compuesto de.

Consistency, *n.*, consistencia, conformidad.

Consistent, *a.*, consistente, conveniente, conforme; consecuente, sólido, compatible. To be — with, convenir a, conformarse con, estar acorde (*or* de acuerdo) con. He is not — in his ideas, no es consecuente en las ideas.

Consistently, *adv.*, consecuentemente, conformemente.

Consol. *See* Consols.

Consolation, *n.*, consolación, consuelo.

Consolatory, *a.*, consolador, consolatorio.

Console, *v.*, consolar, confortar, aliviar.

Consolidate, *v.*, consolidar, fijar, capitalizar. —d debts, deuda capitalizada.

Consols, *n. pl.*, consolidados, papel del estado, deuda consolidada.

Consonance, *n.*, consonancia, conformidad.

Consonant, *a.*, consonante, conforme; *n.*, consonante.

Consort, *n.*, consorte, compañero, socio; esposo, esposa.

Consort, *v.*, asociarse.

Conspicuous, *a.*, conspicuo, notable, claro, aparente, eminente.

Conspicuousness, *n.*, claridad, fama, nombre.

Conspiracy, *n.*, conspiración. trama.

Conspire, *v.*, conspirar, maquinar, tramar.

Constable, *n.*, agente de policía, policía, guardia, comisario.

Constancy, *n.*, constancia, perseverancia, firmeza.

Constant, *a.*, constante, continuo, firme.

Constantly, *adv.*, constantemente.

Consternation, *n.*, consternación.

Constipate, *v.*, apretar, cerrar; espesar, condensar; obstruir; constiparse, estreñirse.

Constipated, *a.*, estreñido.

Constipation, *n.*, apretura; (Med.) estreñimiento, constipación; obstrucción.

Constituent, *n.*, elector, votante; constituyente; comitente; *a.*, constituyente.

Constitute, *v.*, constituir, señalar, componer.

Constitution, *n.*, constitución, complexión, temperamento. Of a strong —, recio de complexión.

Constitutional, *a.*, constitucional, legal, conforme; (walk) paseo higiénico.

Constrain, *v.*, constreñir, obligar, restringir, impedir, apretar, comprimir, forzar.

Constraint, *n.*, constreñimiento, apremio, compulsión; incomodidad.

Constrict, *v.*, constreñir, apretar, ligar, estrechar, encoger.

Constriction, *n.*, contracción, encogimiento.

Construct, *v.*, construir, edificar, idear.

Construction, *n.*, construcción; interpretación, sentido, explicación. To put a wrong — on . . . , interpretar mal. To be in course

of —, estar en construcción. To place a — on, interpretar, explicar.

Constructive, *a.*, constructivo.

Constructively, *adv.*, por construcción, constructivamente; por inducción.

Constructor, *n.*, constructor.

Construe, *v.*, construir; explicar, interpretar.

Consul, *n.*, cónsul.

Consular, *a.*, consular. — certificate, certificado consular. — fees, derechos consulares. — invoice, factura consular.

Consulate, **Consulship**, *n.*, consulado.

Consult, *v.*, consultar; aconsejarse con (*or* de), examinar; (to consider) considerar, proteger, consultarse; pedir parecer (consejo *or* dictamen) a otro; mirar, escudriñar, examinar, idear, discarrir. To — you, consultarlo con Vd. To — the manufacturer consultar (este asunto) con el agente. To — your interest, considerar (*or* proteger) sus intereses. To — one's books, examinar sus libros. To — with, asesorarse con, aconsejarse con.

Consultation, *n.*, consulta, junta, deliberación, junta de médicos. To have a — with, aconsejarse con.

Consultative, *a.*, consultivo.

Consume, *v.*, consumir, gastar, agotar, absorber.

Consumer, *n.*, consumidor, comprador.

Consummate, *a.*, consumado.

Consummation, *n.*, consumación, fin.

Consumption, *n.*, consumo, consunción; gasto; (Med.) tisis. To be in a —, estar tísico.

Consumptive, *a.*, consuntivo, destructivo; (Med.) tísico.

Contact, *n.*, contacto, relación. To come into — with, tener

(*or* estar en) relaciones con, rozarse con. To bring into — with, poner en relaciones con. All who come into — with her, todos los que la tratan.

Contagious, a., contagioso.

Contain, v., contener, caber, comprender, incluir, encerrar; reprimir, refrenar. To be —ed in, caber. —ing, conteniendo.

Contango, n., diferencia, reporte, (Fr.) *report*.

Contemplate, v., contemplar, meditar; intentar, formar intención, proyectar.

Contemplation, n., contemplación, estudio, consideración, proyecto, expectación.

Contemporary, a. & n., contemporáneo, coetáneo.

Contempt, n., desprecio, menosprecio, desdén. — of court, contumacia, rebeldía.

Contemptible, a., despreciable.

Contemptuous, a., desdeñoso, despreciador, ofensivo.

Contend, v., (to maintain) afirmar, pretender, sostener; (to struggle) contender, disputar. To — for, concurrir a. To — with (difficulties), luchar con (dificultades); habérselas con. We — that . . . , tenemos para nosotros que. —ing parties, las partes contenciosas (*or* litigantes).

Content, a., contento, satisfecho; **n.,** contento, contentamiento, satisfacción. To be — with, contentarse con. [complacer.

Content, v., contentar, satisfacer.

Contented, a., contento, satisfecho. To be — with, contentarse con.

Contention, n., contención, contienda, altercación, pretensión. I hold the — that, tengo para mí que. . .

Contentious, a., contencioso, litigioso.

Contentment, n., contento, contentamiento.

Contents, n., contenido, tabla de materias. Table of —, tabla de materias. — unknown, se ignora el contenido.

Contest, n., contienda, disputa, altercación. It was a severe —, (Mil.) fué una acción muy reñida; fué una disputa bien sostenida.

Contest, v., contestar, disputar, litigar, contender, competir; negar, oponerse a, poner en tela de juicio.

Contestable, a., contestable, disputable, dudoso.

Contestant, n., contestante, disputador, litigante.

Contestation, n., contestación.

Context, n., contexto, contenido, textura.

Contiguity, n., contigüidad.

Contiguous, a., contiguo, junto, colindante.

Continent, n., continente. On the —, en el continente.

Continental, a., continental, del continente.

Contingency, n., contingencia, caso, casualidad, eventualidad. It provides for such a —, previene (*or* preve) tales casos. In order to provide for all contingencies, para lo que pueda tronar.

Contingent, a., contingente, casual, accidental; **n.,** contingencia, casualidad; contingente, cuota. To be — on, depender de.

Continual, a., continuo, frecuente.

Continually, adv., continuamente, de continuo, sin cesar. It is — advancing, sube cada vez más.

Continuance, n., continuación, duración, permanencia. To request a — of, rogar (a uno) continúe. We hope for a — of your favours, esperamos que Vd. seguirá favoreciéndonos.

- Continuation**, *n.*, continuación, duración, serie.
- Continue**, *v.*, continuar, seguir, durar, permanecer; prolongar.
- Continuity**, *n.*, continuidad, continuación, unión, enlace.
- Continuous**, *a.*, continuo.
- Contour**, *n.*, contorno, perfil.
- Contra**, *prep.*, contra. — account, cuenta en contra.
- Contraband**, *n.*, contrabando, mate. — goods, géneros (*or* mercancías) de contrabando. To deal in — goods, hacer contrabando.
- Contract**, *n.*, contrato, pacto, convenio; contrata, escritura. By —, por contrato. By private —, en venta privada, por contrato reservado, privadamente. Railway —, abono (*or* pase) del ferrocarril. Under —, conforme al contrato.
- Contract**, *v.*, contraer, estrechar, encoger; contraerse, encogerse; (to arrange or bargain) contratar, pactar. To — for, contratar, hacer contratas, estar en tratos por. The —ing parties, las partes contratantes, los contrayentes.
- Contraction**, *n.*, contracción; abreviatura.
- Contractor**, *m.*, contratante, contratista, asentista.
- Contradict**, *v.*, contradecir, refutar.
- Contradiction**, *n.*, contradicción, oposición.
- Contradictory**, *a.*, contradictorio, contrario.
- Contradistinction**, *n.*, contradistinción. In —, por oposición.
- Contrary**, *a.*, contrario, opuesto; *n.*, contrario; *adv.*, contra, contrariamente. On the —, al contrario, por el contrario. To the —, en contra, de lo contrario. Unless advised to the —, salvo aviso al contrario, hasta que (reciba) contraorden. Quite the —, todo lo contrario.
- Contrast**, *n.*, contraste, oposición, diferencia.
- Contrast**, *v.*, contrastar, hacer contraste, comparar, cotejar, oponer.
- Contravene**, *v.*, contravenir, infringir, violar, quebrantar.
- Contravention**, *n.*, contravención, infracción.
- Contribute**, *v.*, contribuir. To — to, contribuir a, redundar en.
- Contribution**, *n.*, contribución, cuota, suscripción.
- Contributive**, *a.*, contribuyente, contribuidor.
- Contributor**, *n.*, contribuidor, contribuyente.
- Contrivance**, *n.*, idea, medio, plan, concepto, combinación; (mechanism, etc.), invención, mecanismo.
- Contrive**, *v.*, idear, lograr, proyectar, inventar, concertar. To — to, lograr; encontrar medios de, darse maña para.
- Control**, *n.*, freno, sujeción, poder, autoridad, dominio, mando; dirección, gestión, registro, contraregistro; censura, inspección; poder, autoridad; imperio; *control*; incautación; cuidado, administración, manejo. To take — of, hacerse cargo (*or* encargarse) de, tomar a su cargo, correr con; dominar, gobernar; posesionarse del mando de; incautarse de. To have — of, dominar; encargarse de. To have under one's —, disponer de, tener a su disposición. Beyond our —, ajeno a nuestra voluntad. Owing to circumstances over which we have no —, por fuerza mayor. To have no — over, no poder refrenar, no poder dominar. — rods, varas reguladoras. — of the seas, dominio de los mares. Without —, sin límites, a su gusto, arbitrariamente. To

keep (a person) under —, apretar la mano. Out of —, ingobernable, indirigible. To be out of one's —, no estar (ya) en su posesión. To be out of —, no obedecer. To get out of — (to lose —), perder la dirección. To keep in —, contener. *See Disabled.*

Control, *v.*, reprimir, refrenar, gobernar, mandar; inspeccionar, vigilar, manejar, controlar, registrar, celar, administrar; dominar; dirigir, tasar (a price), tasa.

Controllable, *a.*, sujeto a vista, (inspección o examen). — by, sometido al imperio de

Controller, *v.*, contralor, director, superintendente.

Controller, *n.*, veedor, administrador.

Controlship, *n.*, contraloría.

Controlling, *a.*, gobernante. — interest, mayoría, interés predominante, interés superior.

Controversial, *a.*, contencioso.

Controversy, *n.*, controversia, disputa.

Controvert, *v.*, controvertir, disputar.

Controvertible, *a.*, controvertible, disputable.

Contumacy, *n.*, contumacia, rebeldía, terquedad, obstinación.

Contusion, *n.*, contusión, magullamiento.

Conundrum, *n.*, enigma.

Convalescent, *a.*, convaleciente.

Convene, *v.*, convocar, juntar, citar.

Convenience, *n.*, conveniencia, comodidad, oportunidad. At your —, cuando le(s) sea cómodo, como más le(s) convenga, con toda comodidad. At your early —, en primera oportunidad. At your earliest —, cuanto antes, lo (más) antes posible. Does it suit your —? ¿Le conviene a Vd.? It is a great —, es de gran comodidad. *See Suit.*

Convenient, *a.*, conveniente, cómodo, oportuno. To be —, convenir, ser conveniente. To make (it) — to . . ., hallar modo de. If (or when) —, luego que (Vd.) pueda.

Conveniently, *adv.*, convenientemente, bien.

Convention, *n.*, convención, asamblea; convenio, ajuste.

Conventional, *a.*, convencional.

Conversant, *a.*, versado, experimentado, práctico, familiar, conocedor (de). To be quite — with, conocer a fondo (or bien).

Conversation, *n.*, conversación, conferencia.

Converse, *v.*, conversar, platicar.

Conversion, *n.*, conversión, mudanza.

Convert, *v.*, convertir, transmutar. To — into cash, vender, cambiar.

Convertible, *a.*, convertible, transmutable.

Convex, *a.*, convexo.

Convey, *v.*, encaminar, transportar, conducir, llevar; transmitir, ceder, trasferir, traspasar; (to communicate) comunicar, participar, expresar, hacer extensivo; (to contain or to hint) contener, dar a entender. To — away, quitar del medio, hacer desaparecer, llevarse una cosa, ocultar. To out, poner fuera de alcance, salvar. To — out of danger, sacar del peligro. To — his sense, expresar su pensamiento. To — to, transmitir.

Conveyance, *n.*, conducción, transporte, transmisión, vía, ocasión, buque; (of property) traspaso, traslación; escritura de traspaso. Deed of —, escritura de cesión (or de traspaso), traslación de dominio.

Conveyancer, *n.*, escribano, notario.

Conveyer, *n.*, conductor, portador.

Convict, *v.*, convencer declarar

culpable, condenar; confutar, refutar.

Conviction, *n.*, convicción, confutación. To be open to —, atender a razones.

Convince, *v.*, convencer, persuadir. To be —d, convencerse, estar convencido (*or* persuadido), darse por convencido.

Convincing, *a.*, convincente.

Convincingly, *adv.*, convincentemente.

Convoke, *v.*, convocar, citar, juntar, reunir.

Convoy, *n.*, convoy, escolta.

Convoy, *v.*, convoyar, escoltar.

Convulse, *v.*, convulsar, agitar.

Convulsion, *n.*, convulsión.

Cook, *n.*, cocinero, cocinera.

Cook, *v.*, cocinar, guisar.

Cookery, *n.*, arte de cocina.

Cooking, *n.*, cocina. — apparatus, batería de cocina. — stove, estufa-cocina, cocinilla de gas.

Cool, *a.*, frío, fresco; atrevido.

Cool, *v.*, enfriar(se), refrescar(se), entibiar(se), moderar(se).

Cooler, *n.*, enfriador, garapiñera; refrigerante.

Cool-headed, *a.*, sereno.

Cooling, *a.*, refrescante, fresco, refrigerativo, tibio, flojo.

Cooling, *n.*, enfriamiento. Water —, enfriamiento por medio del agua.

Coolly, *adv.*, frescamente.

Coolness, *n.*, fresco, frío, frialdad, frescura; (calmness *or* sang froid) serenidad, sangre fría.

Coop, *n.*, caponera, gallinero, jaula.

Coop, *v.*, enjaular.

Cooper, *n.*, tonelero.

Cooperage, *n.*, tonelero, toneleros.

Co-operate, *v.*, cooperar, contribuir.

Co-operation, *n.*, cooperación, curso.

Co-operative, *a.*, cooperativo, cooperante. — stores, asociación de consumidores.

Coopering, *n.*, tonelería, composuras.

Cop, *n.*, penacho, manojito de hilos; canilla, espolín.

Copal, *n.*, copal, goma copal.

Copartner, *n.*, compañero, consocio, asociado.

Copartnership, *n.*, compañía, sociedad, asociación.

Co-partnery, *n.*, contrato social.

Cope, *v.*, disputar, poder. To — with, competir con, poder con; hacer frente (*or* cara) a, proveer a.

Copier, *n.*, copiante, copista; copiador.

Copious, *a.*, copioso, abundante, numeroso(s).

Copiousness, *n.*, copia; abundancia, profusión.

Copper, *n.*, cobre; (boiler) calderón, caldera grande; vellón; centavo, penique; paila. — pan, paila. — coloured, color cobrizo. — pig, galápagos de cobre. — money, dinero en calderilla, calderilla, moneda de cobre. — bottomed, fondos forrados de cobre. — lined, forrado de cobre. — in sheets, chapas (*or* planchas) de cobre. — fastened, empernado de cobre. — plate, lámina (*or* plancha) de cobre. — plate prints, estampas, láminas, grabados. — plate engraving, grabado en cobre. — pyrite, piritá cobriza, piritá de cobre. — smith, calderero. — works, fábrica de cobre.

Copper, *v.*, dar (*or* recibir) forro de cobre, encobrar.

Copperas, *n.*, caparrosa.

Coppice, *n.*, soto, tallar, monte bajo.

Copy, *n.*, copia, traslado, duplicado, ejemplar, muestra. — of a book *or* newspaper, ejemplar. A fair —, copia en limpio. Carbon —, copia de carbón. Press —, copia de prensa,

Rough —, borrador. A true —, un fiel traslado. To take a —, sacar una copia.

Copy, *v.*, copiar, trasladar, imitar, hacer una copia.

Copy-book, *n.*, cuaderno de escritura; copiadador de cartas.

Copyhold, *n.*, arrendamiento temporal, tenencia de tierras por censo (*or* por feudo).

Copying, *n.*, (el) copiar. — book, copiadador de cartas. — clerk, escribiente, copiante. — ink, tinta de copiar. — paper, papel de copiar. — press, prensa de (*or* para) copiar; copiadador de cartas. India-rubber — sheets, hojas de goma para copiar.

Copyist, *n.*, copiante, copista.

Copyright, *m.*, propiedad literaria, propiedad del autor, derechos de autor.

Coral, *n.*, coral.

Coralline, *a.*, coralino; *n.*, coralina.

Cord, *n.*, cuerda, cabo, cordel, cordón. Printed —s (name of a cloth), gasa acordonada estampada. — maker, cordelero.

Cord, *v.*, encordelar, afianzar, atar con cordeles.

Cordage, *n.*, cordaje, cabos.

Cordial, *a.*, cordial, sincero; *n.*, cordial.

Cordiality, *n.*, cordialidad, sinceridad.

Cordovan (Cordwain), *n.*, cordobán.

Corduroy, *n.*, pana, corderoy, (S.A.) diablo fuerte.

Core, *n.*, corazón, fondo.

Cork, *n.*, alcornoque; corcho; (for bottles) tapón, corcho. — sole, suela de corcho.

Cork, *v.*, tapar botellas con corchos; tapar.

Corkscrew, *n.*, tirabuzón, saca-corchos.

Corn, *n.*, grano, trigo, cereales; (callosity) callo. Indian —, maíz. — exchange, lonja. — flour, harina de trigo; maicena,

maizena. *Proprietary name.* — field, sembrado. — loft, granero. — market, mercado de granos. — merchant, comerciante de granos, triguero. — mill, molino de trigo. — plaster, emplasto para los callos.

Corn, *v.*, salar.

Corned, *a.*, salado, conservado en salmuera. — beef, carne de vaca en salmuera.

Corner, *n.*, ángulo, esquina (*outside*); rincón (*inside*); margen; (S.E.) acaparamiento, acopio, monopolio; canto (*of a cloth*, etc.). In a —, en situación difícil. To make a — in the market, acaparar.

Corner, *v.*, arrinconar, poner en situación difícil; (the market) monopolizar, acaparar.

Cornet, *n.*, corneta.

Corn-flower, *n.*, azulejo, aciano, coronilla.

Cornice, *n.*, cornisa, sobrepuerta.

Cornucopia, *n.*, cornucopia.

Coronation, *n.*, coronación.

Corozo-nut, *n.*, tagua.

Corporal, *a.*, corporal, corpóreo; *n.*, cabo, caporal.

Corporate, *a.*, colectivo, de corporación.

Corporation, *n.*, corporación, ayuntamiento, cabildo.

Corpse, *n.*, cadáver.

Correct, *a.*, correcto, exacto, conforme, justo, cabal. Examined and found —, examinada y encontrada conforme.

Correct, *v.*, corregir, rectificar, enmendar. —ed invoice, factura rectificadora (*or* corregida).

Correction, *n.*, corrección, enmienda.

Corrective, *a.*, correctivo.

Correctly, *adv.*, correctamente, acertadamente.

Correctness, *n.*, conformidad, exactitud, corrección, precisión.

Correspond, *v.*, corresponder, cartearse; estar de acuerdo. To

— with, tener correspondencia con, escribir a, ponerse en comunicación con, entenderse con. —ing with, que corresponde con. —ing to, correspondiente a.

Correspondence, *n.*, correspondencia; relación. To enter into — with, entablar correspondencia con. To conduct the —, llevar la correspondencia. — clerk, encargado de (la) correspondencia.

Correspondent, *a.*, correspondiente, conforme, conveniente; *n.*, correspondiente, correspondial.

Corresponding, *a.*, correspondiente (a).

Correspondingly, *adv.*, correspondientemente.

Corridor, *n.*, corredor.

Corroborate, *v.*, corroborar, confirmar, dar la razón (a).

Corroboration, *n.*, corroboración, confirmación.

Corrode, *v.*, corroer, roer, desgastar.

Corrosion, *n.*, corrosión.

Corrosive, *a. & n.*, corrosivo.

Corrugate, *v.*, arrugar, plegar, acanalar, corrugar, estriar. —d iron, hierro corrugado, (acanalado *or* estriado).

Corrupt, *a.*, corrompido, corrupto; podrido.

Corrupt, *v.*, corromper; sobornar.

Corruption, *n.*, corrupción; soborno.

Corset, *n.*, corsé, corset. — maker, corsetero. — making, corsetería. — shop, corsetería.

Cosmetic, *a. & n.*, cosmético.

Cosmopolitan, *a. & n.*, cosmopolita.

Cost, *n.*, coste, costo, precio; gastos, expensas; costa, daño, pérdida. At —, al costo, a coste y costas. First —, coste de producción (*or* de compra). Prime —, precio de fábrica; costo. — price, precio de costo (*or* de

fábrica). At prime —, a coste y costas. Average —, precio medio. —, insurance and freight, costo, flete y seguro. To my —, a mis expensas. At all —s, a todo trance; a toda costa. At a considerable —, por una suma crecida. At any —, cueste lo que costare.

Cost, *v.*, costar, valer. — what it may, cueste lo que costare. To — dear, causar grandes gastos (incomodidad *or* pérdidas).

Costing, *n.*, precio, cálculo, tasa, cómputo, costo.

Costive, *a.*, estreñado.

Costly, *a.*, costoso, caro, dispendioso.

Costume, *n.*, traje, vestido.

Cosy, *a.*, cómodo, agradable.

Cot, *n.*, camita (*or* cuna) para niño; catre.

Cottage, *n.*, casa, quinta, casucha, casa de campo.

Cotter, *n.*, chaveta, pasador, costilla, cuña de empalme. — file, carleta plana. — pin, perno de chaveta de pasador. — for side rods, pasador de biela.

Cotton, *n.*, algodón. — bagging, lienzo de algodón para sacos. — goods, géneros de algodón. — gin, almarrá, desmotadora de algodón. — fabric, tejido de algodón. — market, mercado algodonerero. — mill, hilandería de algodón. — plant, algodonerero, algodonal. — waste, desperdicios (*or* borras) de algodón. — spinner, hilandero (*or* hilandera de algodón.) — spinning, filatura. — spinning machinery, máquina de hilar algodón. — textiles, tejidos de algodón. — trade, comercio de algodones. — yarn, (for weavers) hilaza de algodón; hilo de torzal (*or* de pelos). Raw —, algodón en rama. Spool —, hilo de algodón en

- carreteles (*or* canillas). — wool, algodón en rama, lana de algodón; guata, huata. American —, algodón americano. Egyptian —, algodón egipcio. *See* Seed.
- Couch**, *n.*, canapé, lecho, silla de descanso.
- Couch**, *v.*, acostarse. To — in writing, poner por escrito. Well —ed, bien redactado (*or* concebido).
- Cough**, *n.*, tos.
- Cough**, *v.*, toser.
- Council**, *n.*, concilio, consejo, ayuntamiento. Member of a —, consejero.
- Councillor**, *n.*, concejal, consejero.
- Counsel**, *n.*, (advice) consejo, aviso, parecer; (barrister) abogado.
- Counsel**, *v.*, aconsejar.
- Counsellor**, *n.*, consejero, aconsejador, abogado.
- Count**, *n.*, cuenta, cálculo; (of threads) conteo, hilazas; (title) conde. — of threads, el cuento de hilos. Fine —s, hilados en fino; hilazas finas, hilos finos. Coarse —s, hilos gruesos.
- Count**, *v.*, contar, calcular, enumerar, imputar, atribuir; considerar; (to matter) importar; tener voz en capítulo; valer. To — for nothing, no valer nada. To — (... threads), contar, tener (... hilos). To — on ..., contar con ...
- Countenance**, *n.*, (face) rostro, cara, semblante; (support) patrocinio, amparo, protección, favor, apoyo. To give — to, apoyar, favorecer, proteger, auxiliar. Out of —, desconcertado, abochornado.
- Countenance**, *v.*, sostener, apoyar, favorecer, patrocinar, fomentar, proteger, mantener.
- Counter**, *n.*, contador, mostrador; ficha; *adv.*, contra, al contrario. —s, tantos, fichas. Over the —, al menudeo, en la tienda. To run —, oponerse.
- Counteract**, *v.*, contrariar, mitigar, contrarrestar, estorbar, frustrar.
- Counterbalance**, *n.*, contrapeso, equilibrio.
- Counterbalance**, *v.*, contrapesar, contrabalancear; indemnizar (de).
- Counter-bond**, *n.*, contrafianza.
- Countercharge**, *n.*, recriminación.
- Counterdeed**, *n.*, contraescritura.
- Counterfeit**, *n.*, impostura, falsificación, contrahacimiento; *a.*, contrahecho, fingido, falsificado, fraudulento. — coin, moneda falsa.
- Counterfeit**, *v.*, falsear, contrahecer, falsificar, forjar, imitar.
- Counterfoil**, *n.*, matriz, talón, duplicado.
- Countermand**, *v.*, contramandar, desmandar, revocar, invalidar, dar contraorden.
- Countermark**, *n.*, contramarca.
- Counter-offer**, *n.*, contraoferta.
- Counter-order**, *n.*, contraorden.
- Counterpane**, *n.*, colcha de cama, sobrecama, cubrecama, coberter.
- Counterpart**, *n.*, contraparte, talón, duplicado, copia, traslado.
- Counterpoise**, *n.*, contrapeso, equilibrio.
- Counterpoise**, *v.*, contrapesar, contrabalancear.
- Counter-proof**, *n.*, contraprueba.
- Countersign**, *n.*, contraseña.
- Countersign**, *v.*, refrendar.
- Counter-signature**, *n.*, contrafirma, refrendata.
- Counter-statement**, *n.*, aserto contrario.
- Countervail**, *v.*, contrapesar, contrarrestar; compensar.
- Counting-glass**, *n.*, cuenta-hilos.
- Counting-house**, *n.*, despacho, escritorio, caja, oficina (de contabilidad).
- Countless**, *a.*, innumerable, sin número.

Country, n., país, campo, tierra; campiña, provincia, región, comarca. **Up —**, al interior. **—man**, paisano, compatriota, aldeano. **— house**, casa de campo, granja, quinta. **— seat**, sitio, casa de campo. **To go into the —**, ir al campo. **— merchant**, comerciante del interior (*or* de tierra adentro).

Countryman, n., paisano, compatriota, conciudadano; paisano, patán; labrador. **What — is he?** ¿De qué país es? **¿Cuál es su patria?** **He is a — of mine**, es compatriota mío.

County, n., condado. **— bank**, banco provincial (*or* de provincia). **— court**, juzgado de primera instancia; (*Engl.*) el juzgado del condado.

Couple, n., par; pareja, matrimonio.

Couple, v., parear, unir, juntar, enganchar.

Coupling, n., lazo, unión, enganche. (*Mech.*) embrague. **— box (clutch)**, manguito de engrane y desengrane de una máquina; grapa de unión. **— pin**, pasador del enganche. **— link**, enganche. **— shaft**, embrague, conexión de los ejes de transmisión. **—s**, uniones, conexiones. **Screw —s**, empates de tornillo.

Courage, n., coraje, ánimo, valor. **To lose —**, desanimarse. **To take —**, cobrar ánimo.

Courier, n., correo, expreso.

Course, n., corrida, curso, carrera, transcurso, desarrollo; (*way or route*) vía, rumbo, ruta, camino, derrota, derrotero; expediente; (*of a meal*) entrada, servicio, cubierto; (*way, manner, etc.*), método, género de vida, modo de obrar; conducta, porte, costumbre, procedimiento,

In due —, por sus pasos contados. **Ship's —**, derrotero, derrota, ruta. **In — of**, en vía de. **In the — of**, dentro de, en cosa de, en el transcurso (*or* espacio) de. **Of —**, por supuesto, sin duda, naturalmente, como es natural; se entiende que; entendido. **It is a matter of —**, es bien entendido. **As a matter of —**, por de contado. **In — of construction**, en construcción. **In due —**, a su tiempo. **To take its —**, seguir su curso. **In — of time**, con el tiempo. **The second — (of a book)**, la segunda parte. **To let the affair take its —**, dejar que el asunto siga su curso, dejar correr (*or* seguir) sus trámites. **To let the law take its —**, dejar correr la ley; dejar que la ley siga sus trámites. **Dinner of ten —s**, comida (*or* mesa) de diez entradas. **This was the right —**, era lo que convenía. **To take a — (or step)**, tomar (*or* adoptar) un partido. *See Open.*

Court, n., corte, palacio; (*— of justice*), tribunal (de justicia). **— of Appeal**, tribunal de apelación. **— of Bankruptcy**, tribunal de quiebras. **— Martial**, consejo de guerra. **To appeal to a higher —**, interponer recurso. **Supreme —**, consejo (*or* tribunal) supremo. **— yard**, patio. **— dress**, traje de corte. **— plaster**, tafetán inglés. *See Police.*

Court, v., solicitar.

Courteous, a., cortés.

Courtesy, n., cortesía.

Cousin, n., primo.

Cover, n., cubierta, envoltorio, embalaje; cobertura; (*deposit*) los fondos; (*of a book*), (*top*) tapa; (*lid*) tapadera, tapa; (*bed*) cobertor, manta de lana; (*of tables*) tapete;

(book) forro, cubierta ; (chair) funda. Dish —, tapadera. — of a letter, cubierta de una carta, sobre, sobrescrito. Under —, bajo cubierta, bajo sobre. Under — (pretext) of, so capa de. Under (or in) separate —, en sobre aparte. Insurance —, póliza. *See* Tennis.

Cover, *v.*, cubrir, tapar, ocultar ; abrigar, proteger ; (to enclose) acompañar ; (to meet or supply funds) cubrir, reembolsar, enviar los fondos, hacer frente a ; (requirements) proveer, llenar ; (by insurance) asegurar ; (to meet) llenar. To — the duties, cubrir los derechos. —ed by insurance, asegurado.

Covering, *n.*, ropa, vestido, cobertura. — (of hide), retobo.

Coverlet, *n.*, colcha, sobrecama, cobertor, cobertura.

Cow, *n.*, vaca. —hide, cuero, piel de vaca curtida. Tanned — hide, vaqueta.

Cow-catcher, *n.*, (rail.) botaganado.

Cowherd, *n.*, vaquero.

Crab, *n.*, cangrejo ; grúa.

Crack, *n.*, hendedura, rendija, grieta, raja ; crujido, chasquido, estallido, estampido, quebraja, rotura ; (report) crujido, chasquido, castañetazo, (of a whip) chasquido ; (of a gun) estampido.

Crack, *a.*, (fam.) de calidad superior ; de primer orden.

Crack, *v.*, hender, rajar (to split) ; romper, destruir ; (to burst) reventar, saltar, abrirse ; crujir, estallar.

Cracker, *n.*, (biscuit) galleta ; cohete de China ; triquetraque ; (Amer.) galletica, bizcocho delgado y quebradizo.

Cradle, *n.*, cuna.

Craft, *n.*, arte, oficio ; maña, astucia, treta ; (boat) embarcación, barco ; (merchant

vessel) laúd. Small —, lancha, gabarra, chata.

Craftily, *adv.*, astutamente.

Craftiness, *n.*, astucia, treta, estratagemas, maña.

Craftsman, *n.*, artífice, artesano.

Crafty, *a.*, astuto, artificioso.

Crag, *n.*, despeñadero, roca.

Cram, *v.*, rellenar, atestar, hartar, abarrotar (de). —med with, abarrotado de.

Cramp, *n.*, calambre ; laña. — iron, gatillo de hierro, laña, grapa.

Cramp, *v.*, constreñir, apretar.

Cranage, *n.*, derechos de grúa (*or* pescante).

Cranberry, *n.*, (Bot.) arándano.

Crane, *n.*, grúa, pescante.

Crank, *n.*, biela, manivela, manubrio ; cigüeña, eje (of a bicycle) pedalier. — pin, botón de manubrio. — shaft, eje-motor, eje cigüeñal. — spindle, eje cigüeñal.

Crape, *n.*, crespón, crepé ; (S.A.) cresponado. Canton —, burato.

Crape, *v.*, acesonar, (Mex.) encarrujarse. —d, acresonado, encarrujado.

Crash, *n.*, estallido, estampido, fracaso ; (textile) crudo, cutí, burdo, lienzo basto.

Crash, *v.*, estallar. To — into, estrellarse contra.

Crate, *n.*, canasto, jaula, cuévano ; (Cuba) huacal ; (Peru and S.A.) jaba.

Cravat, *n.*, corbata.

Crave, *n.*, solicitar, rogar, suplicar, implorar.

Crayon, *n.*, lápiz, pastel ; tiza.

Craze, *n.*, locura, capricho, antojo. It is all the —, hace furor.

Creak, *v.*, crujir, estallar, rechinar.

Cream, *n.*, crema, nata. — of tartar, crémor tártaro. — coloured, color crema.

Crease, *n.*, pliegue, doblez, arruga, plegadura.

Crease, *v.*, plegar(se), doblar(se), arrugar(se).

Create, *v.*, criar, crear, causar, producir, ocasionar, despertar.

Creation, *n.*, creación.

Creative, *a.*, creativo, creador.

Creator, *n.*, criador.

Creature, *n.*, criatura.

Credence, *n.*, creencia, crédito.
To give — to, dar crédito a.

Credentials, *n.*, cartas de creencia, cartas credenciales; credenciales.

Credibility, *n.*, credibilidad.

Credible, *a.*, creíble, verosímil.

Credit, *n.*, crédito, creencia, fe, reputación. Letter of —, carta de crédito. On —, a crédito, al fiado. For —, a plazo. At . . . months' —, a . . . meses de plazo. To give — to, dar crédito a, creer. To your —, al crédito (*or* al haber) de Vd. To place to your —, abonarle en cuenta. To do (one) —, hacer(le) honor. Blank —, crédito en blanco, un descubierto. Debit and —, débito y crédito. Open —, crédito a descubierto. To place to the —, pasar al crédito (*or* al haber). — balance, saldo al haber. — note, nota de crédito. Running —, crédito activo.

Credit, *v.*, creer, acreditar, abonar, asentar a su crédito; dar crédito a (a rumour). To — with, acreditar, abonar; asentar a (su) crédito, pasar al crédito de. . .

Creditable, *a.*, apreciable, estimable, honorífico; creíble.

Credited, *a.*, acreditado, abonado en cuenta; pasado al haber.

Creditor, *n.*, acreedor. Debtor and — (in ledgers, etc.), Debe y Haber. A meeting of —s, una reunión de acreedores. *See* Meeting.

Credulous, *a.*, crédulo.

Creek, *n.*, cala, ensenada.

Creel, *n.*, cesta de pescador, jaula.

Creep, *v.*, arrastrar(se), insinuarse
To — in, insinuarse; deslizarse, padecerse (errors).

Creosote, *n.*, creosota.

Crecent, *a. & n.*, creciente.

Cress, *n.*, mastuerzo. Water—, berro.

Crest, *n.*, crestón, cresta, copete; (heraldry) cimera, celada; penacho.

Crestfallen, *a.*, abatido, amilanado, de capa caída.

Cretonne, *n.*, cretona.

Crevisee, *n.*, raja, hendedura, grieta, abertura.

Crew, *n.*, tripulación, dotación.

Crewel, *n.*, ovillo de estambre; estambre para bordar.

Crib, *n.*, pesebre; (cot) camita de niño.

Criquet, *n.*, (Ent.) grillo; (game) cricket. — bat, pala para el juego de cricket.

Crime, *n.*, crimen.

Criminal, *a. & n.*, criminal, reo.

Crimp, *v.*, acresponar, rizar, encrespar.

Crimping iron, *n.*, tenacillas, hierros para rizar.

Crimple, *v.*, encrespar, encoger, arrugar, rizar.

Crimps, *n.*, (textile) crespólinas, tela acresponada; rizados.

Crimson, *a.*, carmesí.

Cringe, *v.*, adular con bajeza, humillarse.

Crinkle, *v.*, fruncir.

Crinoline, *n.*, crinolína, miriñaque, tela de crin.

Cripple, *a.*, cojo, manco, estropeado; *n.*, cojo.

Cripple, *v.*, estropear, baldar, cercenar, paralizar; (efforts) baldar, estropear, paralizar; (resources) cercenar.

Crisis, *n.*, crisis. Financial (*or* money) —, crisis monetaria. To go through a —, atravesar por una crisis. To reach its —, llegar a su colmo.

Crisp, *a.*, crespo, rizado, frágil, vivo; quebradizo, frágil; achicharrado. — almonds, almendras tostadas.

Crispness, *n.*, encrespadura, fragilidad.

Criterion, *n.*, crítica, criterio; (standard) norma, ley.

Critic, *n.*, crítico.

Critical, *a.*, crítico, exacto, escrupuloso; difícil, peligroso, decisivo. — affair, negocio delicado.

Criticise, *v.*, criticar, censurar.

Criticism, *n.*, crítica, censura.

Crochet-needle, aguja de crochet. — work, obra de crochet.

Crock, *n.*, escudilla, cazuela, orza; olla de barro. Old —, macana.

Crockery, *n.*, vidriado. — ware, loza.

Crocodile, *n.*, cocodrilo, caimán. — leather, cuero de cocodrilo (*or* caimán).

Crocus, *n.*, (Bot.) azafrán.

Crook, *n.*, gancho, garfio; artificio, trampa.

Crook, *v.*, encorvar, torcer.

Crooked, *a.*, corvo, encorvado, torcido, oblicuo. — line, línea curva.

Crop, *n.*, cosecha, zafra (*of* sugar). Heavy —, fuerte cosecha. Short —, cosecha exigua (*or* escasa).

Crop, *v.*, segar, recoger, cortar. To — up, presentarse, suceder.

Cropper, *n.*, especie de paloma. To come a —, hacer fiasco; venirse al suelo.

Croquet, *n.*, raqueta, croquet.

Cross, *n.*, cruz; *a.*, contrario, opuesto, atravesado; (vexed) enojado, enfadado, mal humorado; displicente.

Cross, *v.*, cruzar, atravesar; vejar, contrariar. To — off (*or* out), borrar, cancelar, rayar. —ed cheque, cheque cruzado (*or* rayado). To — (letters), cruzarse (las cartas).

Cross-bar, *n.*, barrote, travesaño, telera, cruceta.

Cross-beam, *n.*, travesaño.

Cross-breed, **Cross-breeding**, *n.*, cruzamiento (de razas), mezcla.

Cross-cut, *v.*, cortar al través.

Cross-examination, *n.*, repreguntas; interrogatorio.

Cross-examine, *v.*, examinar (*or* repreguntar) a un testigo.

Cross-grained, *a.*, vetado, veteadado. — timber, madero de fibras atravesadas.

Cross-head, *n.*, cruceta, morrión.

Crossing, *n.*, (sea) travesía; (road *or* railway) encrucijada; cruce. Level —, paso a nivel. —s, (Rail.) cruces de vía.

Cross-piece, *n.*, travesaño, cruceta.

Cross-purpose, *n.*, disposición contraria.

Cross-question, *v.*, repreguntar.

Cross-road, *n.*, atajo. —s, encrucijada.

Crouch, *v.*, agacharse, bajarse.

Crow, *n.*, cuervo. —bar, barra, palanca de hierro, pie de cabra, alzaprima.

Crowd, *n.*, tropel, turba, multitud, gentío.

Crowd, *v.*, amontonar, aprestar, apiñarse, concurrir. —ed, concurrido, lleno de (*with*).

Crown, *n.*, corona; (*of* the head) coronilla; moneda de plata en Inglaterra de valor de cinco chelines; (*of* a hat) copa, coronilla; complemento, colmo. — wheel, coronaria, rueda de escape (*or* de molino).

Crown, *v.*, coronar, premiar, completar.

Crucible, *n.*, crisol.

Crude, *a.*, crudo, imperfecto.

Cruel, *a.*, cruel.

Cruelty, *n.*, crueldad.

Cruet, *n.*, ampollita (para aceite o vinagre); vinagrera. — stand, angarillas, vinagreras.

Cruise, *n.*, viaje por mar, corso, crucero.

Cruise, *v.*, cruzar, navegar por el mar.

Cruiser, *n.*, crucero.

Crumb, *n.*, miga. — brush, escobilla de limpiar la mesa.

Crumble, *v.*, desmigajarse, desmoronarse. To — to pieces, irse desmoronando.

Crumple, *v.*, arrugar, fruncir; contraerse, encogerse.

Crusade, *n.*, cruzada.

Crush, *n.*, turba, colisión.

Crush, *v.*, aplastar, moler (to grind); apretar, oprimir, comprimir. —ed in, destrozado.

Crusher, *n.*, aplastador, apretador; opresor.

Crushing, *a.*, aplastante; *n.*, molienda.

Crust, *n.*, costra, corteza, capa.

Crutch, *n.*, muleta.

Crux, *n.*, cruz, cualquier cosa que enoja o perturba; (popular) el punto esencial, lo esencial.

Cry, *n.*, grito, lamento, llanto.

Cry, *v.*, gritar, pregonar; (to weep) llorar. To — down, menospreciar. To — off, renunciar, no querer más. To — out, clamar, gritar. To — up, alabar, aplaudir, ponderar, exaltar.

Crying, *n.*, grito, lloro. — down, desestimación, desprecio.

Crypt, *n.*, cripta.

Cryptic(al), *a.*, escondido, secreto.

Crystal, *n.*, cristal. Cut —, cristal tallado. — glass, cristal. Rock —, cristal de roca.

Crystallise, *v.*, cristalizar(se).

Cube, *n.*, cubo.

Cubie, *a.*, cúbico. To measure —, cubicar. — foot, pie cúbico. — inch, pulgada cúbica. — contents, capacidad cúbica.

Cucumber, *n.*, pepino, cohombro.

Cue, *n.*, cola, rabo; (hint) indirecta, sugestión; genio, humor. Billiard —, taco de billar.

Cuff, *n.*, (blow) puñada, golpe; puño (de camisa). Linen —s, puños de hilo. See **Links**.

Culminate, *v.*, culminar.

Culpable, *a.*, culpable.

Culprit, *n.*, reo, culpado, criminal.

Cultivate, *v.*, cultivar, trabajar; prestar atención a, consagrarse a; explotar.

Cultivation, *n.*, cultivación, cultivo; mejora, adelantamiento; cultura.

Cultivator, *n.*, cultivador, agricultor.

Culture, *n.*, cultura.

Cumbersome, *a.*, engorroso, embarazoso, pesado, incómodo.

Cumbrous. See **Cumbersome**.

Cum dividend, con (or inclusive) dividendo.

Cumin, *n.*, (Bot.) comino.

Cumulative, *a.*, cumulativo.

Cunning, *a.*, sabio, artificioso, astuto, sutil, diestro; *n.*, astucia.

Cup, *n.*, copa, taza, jícara. — and saucer, taza y salvilla (or platillo). — of tea, taza de té. — of chocolate, jícara de chocolate.

Cupboard, *n.*, armario, alacena.

Curacao (or Curaeoa), *n.*, curasao.

Curb, *n.*, freno, sujeción; orilla.

Curb, *v.*, refrenar, contener, reprimir.

Curb-stone, *n.*, guardacantón, reborde, canto.

Curd, *n.*, cuajada, requesón.

Curd, *v.*, cuajar, coagular, condensar.

Cure, *n.*, cura, remedio.

Cure, *v.*, curar, sanar; preservar; (bacon, etc.) salar, ahumar; preparar, componer.

Curiosity, *n.*, curiosidad.

Curious, *a.*, curioso. We are — to know, tenemos curiosidad de saber.

Curiously, *adv.*, curiosamente, elegantemente. — enough, ¡cosa más rara!

Curly, *n.*, (of hair) rizo, bucle; (of brim) curva, vuelta (del ala); (of wood) alabeo. —ed, rizado; acresponado.

Curly, *v.*, rizar, encrepar.

Curler, *n.*, rizador.

Curling-irons (*or tongs*), *n.*, en-crespador.

Currant, *n.*, pasa de Corinto. Red —, grosella.

Currency, *n.*, curso, circulación, moneda (corriente). Paper —, papel moneda. Legal —, moneda de ley. To give — to, pagar. Bank notes are — here, los billetes de banco tienen curso aquí. The rumour is — that, corre la voz de que. . . See **Legal**.

Current, *a.*, corriente, común; *n.*, corriente, curso. Account —, cuenta corriente. Electric —, corriente eléctrica. — price, precio corriente. — money, moneda corriente. — exchange, cambio corriente. To be —, tener curso; circular.

Curriculum, *n.*, curso de estudios en un colegio, asignatura(s).

Currier, *n.*, curtidor, zurrador.

Curry, *n.*, curri. — -comb, almohaza. — -powder, polvos para hacer el curri, polvos de curri.

Curry, *v.*, curtir.

Curse, *n.*, maldición, juramento, imprecación; castigo, pena.

Curse, *v.*, maldecir; afligir, atormentar; imprecar, blasfemar.

Cursed, *a.*, maldito, aborrecible, malvado, perverso, detestable, abominable, execrable; molesto enfadoso.

Cursory, *a.*, precipitado, de paso.

Curt, *a.*, corto, lacónico, brusco.

Curtail, *v.*, cortar, limitar, abreviar, cercenar; restringir.

Curtailment, *n.*, reducción, abreviación.

Curtain, *n.*, cortina; telón (theatre). — hook, alzapazo. — pole, porta-cortina. — ring, argolla de cortina. — rod, varilla de cortina. See **Lace**.

Curtly, secamente.

Curtness, *n.*, sequedad.

Curve, *n.*, corva, curva, comba.

Curve, *v.*, encorvar, formar curva.

Cushion, *n.*, cojín, almohada, almohadilla; (Mech.) cojinete, soporte, chumacera.

Custody, *n.*, custodia, encierro; (care) cuidado, seguridad. To be in the — of, estar al cuidado de. To be taken into —, ser arrestado.

Custom, *n.*, costumbre, uso; (retail) parroquia; (wholesale) clientela. —s, derechos de aduana. —s' charges, gastos de aduana. —s free, libre de derechos. —s' officer, aduanero. See **Depôt**.

Customary, *a.*, usual, acostumbrado, ordinario; de costumbre. As —, como de costumbre.

Customer, *n.*, parroquiano, cliente, marchante. See **Awkward**.

Custom-house, *n.*, aduana. — officer, aduanero, vista de la aduana. — duties, derechos de aduana, derechos arancelarios.

Cut, *a.*, cortado, interceptado; trinchado, tallado; (price) alambicado; *n.*, corte; estampa; hechura, forma, figura. To be — out for, ser idóneo (*or* bien situado) para; pintarse para. — glass, cristal tallado. The cut of (a suit, etc.), el corte. — and dried, escueto. — off, interceptado, incomunicado. Closely — (hair), (cabellos) cortados a rape.

Cut, *v.*, cortar, hender. To — away, quitar, cercenar, separar. To be — off from, estar separado de. All communication was — off, toda comunicación estaba interrumpida. To — away the masts, picar los árboles. To — off supplies, suprimir (*or* suspender) los abatos. To — down, abatir; aserrar; derribar, echar abajo, exceder, sobrepujar; reducir, limitar, cercenar. To — down expenses,

castigar los gastos, reducir los gastos. To — open, abrir, cortar. To — off, cortar, cercenar; interceptar, interrumpir (communication); poner fin a; suspender; impedir, estorbar. To — out, tajar, cortar, trazar; excluir; (to supplant) aventajar, sobropujar, desquitar. To — prices, alambicar (escatimar *or* afinar) los precios. To — short, acortar, interrumpir, atajar, abreviar, resumir, terminar. To — out of, cortar de.. To — up, cortar, partir, trincar, hacer tajadas, disecar; arrancar de ríz, desarraigar.

Cutler, n., cuchillero.

Cutlery, n., cuchillería.

Cutlet, n., chuleta.

Cutter, n., cortador; cúter, buque guardacostas. — bar, espiga de sonda; cuchilla de la segadora mecánica.

Cutting, n., cortadura; talla; (of cloth) pedacito, muestra, muestrcita, corte, tira, retazo; (of a newspaper) recorte; *a.*, cortante, picante, mordaz, incisivo. — block, tranchete. — knife, cuchillo, cuchilla. — iron, aguja, cortafío. — machine, cortador (picador *or* tundidor) mecánico. A — of the quality, un tipo de calidad.

Cwt. (hundredweight), quintal.

Cyanate, n., (Chem.) cianato.

Cyanide, n., (Chem.) cianuro.

Cycle, n., ciclo; biciclo. *See Bicycle.*

Cycling, n., ciclismo.

Cyclist, n., ciclista.

Cyclone, n., ciclón.

Cylinder, n., cilindro.

Cylinderer, n., cilindrador.

Cylindrical, a., cilíndrico.

Cynic, n., cínico.

Cynical, a., cínico.

Cynicism, n., cinicismo.

Cypher. See Cipher.

Cypress, n., ciprés.

Dabble, v., chapucear; entremeterse, mezclarse (*en*). To — in, entremeterse (*or* mezclarse) *en*.

Dabbler, n., chapucero, chapuzador.

Dado, n., dado, cubo.

Daffodil, n., (Bot.) narciso (amarillo); narciso de los prados.

Dagger, n., daga, puñal.

Daily, a., diario, cotidiano; *adv.*, diariamente, a diario, cada día — paper, diario. — wages, jornales. — supplies (*or* receipts), abasto diario.

Daintiness, n., elegancia, pulidez, delicadeza, golosina, afectación.

Dainty, a., delicado, elegante, espléndido, sabroso, regalado, gustoso al paladar; afectado.

Dainty, n., bocado exquisito, regalo, manjar delicado, golosina.

Dairy, n., lechería. — *man*, lechero. — *maid*, lechera.

Dally, v., dilatar, suspender, retardarse, tardar.

Dam, n., presa, represa de agua, dique.

Damage, n., daño, perjuicio, estrago; (compensation) resarcimiento; pérdida; avería (de mar); desperfecto(s). — *by* fire, daños ocasionados por incendio. To claim —s, reclamar... por averías (*or* por daños y perjuicios). — *and* costs, daños y perjuicios. As —s, a título de daños y perjuicios. To pay —s, pagar daños y perjuicios.

Damage, v., dañar, perjudicar, estropear, averiar, causar perjuicio (*or* estragos) a, deteriorar. *See Damaged.*

Damageable, a., susceptible de daño, perjudicial, dañoso, pernicioso, dañino.

Damaged, a., averiado, con averías. — goods, géneros averiados (*or* deteriorados). — *by* sea water

(or sea —), averiado por agua de mar. — value of the goods, valor (de la mercancía) en estado de avería. To be country —, tener averías de tierra.

Damask, n., damasco, alemanisco. — table-cloth, mantel adamasado; alemanisco.

Damask, v., adamascar.

Damp, a., húmedo; **n.**, humedad. To become —, humedecerse.

Damp, v., mojar, humedecer; (ardour) desanimar, desalentar.

Damper, n., registro, sordina, regulador de tiro; apagador del piano; desalentador. To put a — on, poner sordina a.

Dampness, n., humedad.

Damson, n., ciruela damascena.

Dandruff, n., caspa.

Danger, n., peligro, riesgo. To be in —, estar en (or correr) peligro.

Dangerous, a., peligroso, arriesgado.

Dare, v., osar, atreverse (a), arriesgarse; arrostrar, hacer frente (a); (to defy) desafiar. We — say, presumimos (or no dudamos) que.

Daring, a., osado, atrevido, arriesgado.

Dark, a., oscuro, oscuro; **n.**, obscuridad, tinieblas. — blue, azul oscuro. — room, cuarto oscuro. To be in the —, estar a oscuras, ignorar (completamente); (Coll.) encontrarse al aire con. To be left in the —, quedar a oscuras.

Darken, v., obscurecer, denigrar.

Darkness. See Dark.

Darn, v., zurcir, remendar.

Darning, n., zurcidura. — cotton (or yarn), hilo de zurcir. — needle, aguja de zurcir.

Dart, n., dardo, venablo; lanza.

Dart, v., lanzar, arrojar; lanzarse, arrojarse, precipitarse.

Dash, n., golpe; rasgo (of a pen); colisión, choque, encuentro; ímpetu, arranque; raya, línea; rúbrica; — board, guardafango, pedal, plataforma; delantal.

Dash, v., arrojar; (to collide) estrellar, chocar; (hopes) frustrar; (to rush) precipitar. To — to pieces, hacerse añicos.

Data, n., datos.

Date, n., data, fecha; (fruit) dátil; (of coin) milésimo; duración, fin, conclusión. On the same —, en equal fecha. At a long —, a largo plazo. At a short —, a corto plazo. At . . . months' —, a . . . meses de la fecha. Out of —, fuera de uso, caducado, que no se estila. This fashion is now quite out of —, esta moda ha caducado. To be out of —, quedar rezagado. To keep up to —, ponerse al día. Up to —, (an account) al día; (modern) moderno. — stamp, estampilla de correos. — stamping machine, fechador. Due —, vencimiento.

Date, v., datar, fechar. To — back, posfechar, posdatar. Long —d, a largo plazo. Short —d, a corto plazo. To — back to, remontarse a. To — in advance, antefechar. To — from . . ., datar de . . . It —s back very far, data de muy atrás. It —s back to 1890, data de 1890.

Daub, v., untar con alguna cosa pegajosa; pintorrear, pintar toscamente; manchar, ensuciar, embarrar; bañar.

Daughter, n., hija. Grand —, nieta. — in law, nuera.

Daunt, v., desanimar, intimidar, acobardar.

Dauntless, a., intrépido, impertérito, arrojado.

Davit, n., pescante de bote, pescador.

Davy-Lamp, *n.*, lámpara de seguridad (*or* de Davy).

Dawdle, *v.*, holgazanear, haraganear.

Dawn, *n.*, alba, principio.

Dawn, *v.*, amanecer, apuntar (el día).

Day, *n.*, día; tiempo, período; jornada. In his —s, en su tiempo. —time, día. By —, de día. From — to —, de día en día, de un día para otro. Every other —, cada tercer día, un día sí y otro no. In a few —s, dentro de pocos días. The — before yesterday, anteayer. The — after to-morrow, pasado mañana. This — week, (past) hoy hace ocho días; (future) de hoy en ocho días. At —break, al romper el día. —s of grace, días de gracia, días de cortesía. The — before, la víspera. All —long, todo el día. Clear —, día hábil. Lay —s, días de estadía, días de plancha (*or* de demora). Working —, día útil (*or* laborable). From one — to another, de un día para el otro. At . . . days' date, a . . . días fecha. In a — or two, en uno o dos días. The preceding —, el día precedente (*or* anterior). The next (*or* following) —, el día siguiente, al día siguiente. Settling —, día de arreglo (*or* ajuste) de cuentas. Some fine —, el mejor día. This — week, ocho días ha. What — of the month is it? ¿A cuántos estamos hoy? See

Ago, Any, Work.

Day-book, *n.*, diario.

Day-labourer, *n.*, jornalero, gañán.

Daylight, *n.*, luz del día. In broad —, a la luz del día.

Dead, *a.*, muerto, fallecido, flojo, sin animación. A — calm, una calma profunda; (Naut.) una

calma chicha. — certainty, certeza completa. — freight, flete falso, lastre. A — loss, una pura pérdida. — stock, capital muerto. To be at a —lock, estar paralizado (*or* en un atolladero). — weight, carga de peso; carga opresiva. — letter, carta que no ha podido ser distribuida, carta devuelta; materia muerta. A — failure, un fracaso completo.

Deaden, *v.*, amortiguar, retardar; apagar.

Dead-letter-office, *n.*, oficina de cartas devueltas.

Deadness, *n.*, inercia, debilidad.

Dead-reckoning, (Naut.) derrota estimada, estima.

Deaf, *a.*, sordo. To be — (*or* turn a — ear) to, ser sordo a; no prestar oídos a. To lend a — ear, hacer oídos de mercader.

Deal, *n.*, cantidad, parte; (wood) madera de pino; (business) negocio, pacto, convenio, trato. —s, especulaciones. Red —s (wood), pinos rojos. To close the —, cerrar el trato. — boards, tablas (de pino). A good —, bastante. A great —, mucho.

Deal, *v.*, distribuir, repartir; desparramar, esparcir; dar (at cards); intervenir, mediar; portarse (bien o mal). To have to — with, habérselas con; tener que ver con; tener que entendérselas con. To — by, portarse (*or* conducirse) de cierto modo; usar de. To — in comerciar, negociar, tratar, traficar en; mezclarse en, ocuparse en; usar de. To be difficult (*or* hard) to — with, ser exigente, ser difícil en los tratos. To — in all kind of commodities, comerciar en todo género de mercancías. To adopt measures to — with this

menace, tomar (*or* adoptar) medidas para atender (*or* hacer frente) a esta amenaza. To — with, acabar con, contender con, gestionar; ocuparse de, tratar a, tratar con, tener tratos con. To be —t with, disponible, para tratar. To be easy to — with, ser de fácil trato, ser muy tratable.

Dealer, n., comerciante, mercader, negociante, traficante, vendedor. Cattle —, tratante en ganados. Corn —, negociante en trigos (*or* granos). Wholesale —, negociante al por mayor, comerciante en general. Small —, traficante.

Dealing, n., trato, comunicación; comercio, transacción, negocio; (mode of —) modo de proceder, manera de trabajar (*or* obrar), conducta. —s, negocios, transacciones, relaciones, manera de trabajar.

Dear, a., (beloved) querido, amado; (price) caro, costoso; (selling at a — price) carero. To make —, encarecer; aumentar el precio.

Dearness, n., (affection) cariño, amor; (dearth or high price) carestía, precio subido (*or* elevado).

Dearth, n., carestía, falta, escasez.

Death, n., muerte, fallecimiento, pérdida; defunción. — blow, golpe mortal. — rate, mortalidad. — certificate, certificado de defunción. To be burnt to —, morir (*or* perecer) abrasado.

Debar, v., excluir, privar (de), prohibir.

Debarkation, n., desembarco.

Debatable, a., disputable, discutido, sujeto a controversia.

Debate, n., discusión, debate, contienda, disputa.

Debate, v., debatir, disputar, contender, discutir.

Debenture, n., obligación, certificado de estorno. — bonds, obligaciones (hipotecarias). — holder, obligacionista, tenedor de obligaciones.

Debility, n., debilidad, languidez.

Debit, n., balance, alcance, débito, adeudo. — and credit, Debe y Haber. — note, nota de cargo, nota (*or* cuenta) de débito; Debe(n) . . . — balance, saldo deudor. To the — of, al débito de. To place to the — of your account, adeudarle a Vd. en cuenta. — side, Debe; la columna del Debe.

Debit, v., adeudar, cargar, debitar. To — in account, adeudar (*or* cargar) en cuenta. To — with, adeudar.

Debt, n., deuda, débito; obligación. Bad —, deuda incobrable. Outstanding —, deuda activa. —s, (el) pasivo, (las) deudas. In —, empeñado. Deeply in —, empeñado de deudas. To run into —, incurrir deudas. Book —, fiado. To get into —, adeudarse, incurrir deudas. To be over head and ears in —, estar empeñado hasta los ojos, estar endeudado hasta los ojos; deber mucho.

Debtor, m., deudor; cargo. — and Creditor, Debe y Haber.

Decade, n., decenio, curso de diez años; década, decena.

Decadence, n., decadencia.

Decamp, v., decampar, tomar las de Villadiego.

Decant, v., decantar, trasegar (liquor).

Decanter, n., garrafa.

Decay, n., decaimiento, decadencia, declinación.

Decay, v., decaer, descaecer, declinar, ir a menos; pasarse.

Decease, n., muerte, fallecimiento.

Decease, v., morir, fallecer. —d,

- finado, fallecido, muerto, difunto.
- Deceit**, *n.*, engaño, fraude, impostura.
- Deceitful**, *a.*, engañoso, falso.
- Deceive**, *v.*, engañar, defraudar, burlar.
- December**, *n.*, Diciembre.
- Decency**, *n.*, decencia, adorno, decoro, propiedad.
- Decennial**, *a.*, decenal.
- Decent**, *a.*, decente, razonable, pasable, regular, acomodado, conveniente; (passable) pasable; (fair) regular; (reasonable) razonable; propio. A — income, una renta pasable. A — credit, un crédito regular. A — quality, calidad pasable.
- Deception**, *n.*, decepción, engaño, fraude, trampa.
- Deceptive**, *a.*, falaz, engañoso.
- Decide**, *v.*, decidir, determinar, resolver, juzgar (a question); designar; sentenciar. To — to go, decidirse (*or* resolverse) a ir. To — on the subject, decidir sobre el particular.
- Decided**, *a.*, decidido, resuelto, decisivo, positivo, indudable, sensible.
- Decidedly**, *adv.*, decididamente, indudablemente, determinadamente.
- Deciduous**, *a.*, deciduo, decedente.
- Decimal**, *a.*, decimal. — system, sistema decimal.
- Decimeter**, *n.*, decímetro.
- Decipher**, *v.*, descifrar; aclarar, explicar.
- Decision**, *n.*, decisión, determinación, resolución; fallo, laudo (verdict or judgment). To come to a —, resolver (acerca de . . .); decidirse.
- Decisive**, *a.*, decisivo, conclusivo, terminante; de positivo.
- Deck**, *n.*, cubierta; (of cards) baraja. On —, sobre cubierta. — chair, silla de tijera.
- Deck**, *v.*, cubrir; ataviar, adornar, embellecer.
- Declaim**, *v.*, declamar.
- Declamation**, *n.*, declamación.
- Declarant**, *n.*, declarante.
- Declaration**, *n.*, declaración, manifestación. Wrong (*or* incorrect) —, declaración incorrecta. *See* Wrong.
- Declare**, *v.*, declarar, manifestar; afirmar, asegurar, deponer, testificar; pronunciar. To — the value as £ . . ., declarar el valor en £ . . . To — oneself bankrupt, declararse en quiebra.
- Declarer**, *n.*, declarante.
- Decline**, *n.*, declinación, decadencia; baja, descenso. To be on the —, ir declinando (*or* decayendo), estar (*or* ir) en baja (*or* en descenso).
- Decline**, *v.*, (to refuse or reject) rehusar, rechazar; (to fall) bajar, declinar, inclinarse hacia abajo; (to decrease) ir a menos, disminuir; (to fall off) decaer, desmejorar. To — to do, negarse a (*or* rehusar) hacer.
- Decoet**, *v.*, hervir, cocer.
- Decoction**, *n.*, cocción, hervor; decocción.
- Decompose**, *v.*, descomponer; pudrirse, corromperse.
- Decomposition**, *n.*, descomposición.
- Decontrol**, *v.*, desembargar.
- Decorate**, *v.*, decorar, adornar; (award, etc.), condecorar.
- Decoration**, *n.*, decoración, adorno, ornamento; divisa (de honor), condecoración.
- Decorator**, *n.*, decorador, adornista.
- Decoy**, *n.*, seducción; reclamo.
- Decoy**, *v.*, embaucar, engañar; pillar.
- Decrease**, *n.*, disminución, decadencia, bajada, decremento, baja. To be on the —, menguar.
- Decrease**, *v.*, disminuir, decrecer, menguar, ir a menos, minorarse.

Decree, n., decreto, ley, edicto, mandato.

Decree, v., decretar, mandar, ordenar, resolver.

Decrepit, a., decrepito.

Deery, v., desacreditar, denigrar.

Dedicate, v., dedicar, aplicar, consagrar, destinar.

Dedication, n., dedicación, consagración; dedicatoria (of a work).

Deduce, v., deducir, concluir, inferir; substraer.

Deduct, v., deducir, substraer, descontar, rebajar, bajar. —ing, con (*or* bajo) deducción de.

Deduction, n., deducción, descuento, rebaja, abono. On — of, con (una) rebaja de, bajo deducción de, deducción hecha de; deducido.

Deed, n., (action) acción, acto, hecho, hazaña; (document or instrument) acta, instrumento, documento, escritura, título, contrato. — box, caja (de hoja de lata) para papeles. — of partnership, escritura (*or* contrato) social, escritura de asociación. To take the will for the —, aceptar la intención por el hecho. — of assignment, escritura de traspaso. — of conveyance, escritura de cesión, traslación de dominio.

Deem, v., juzgar, suponer, pensar, creer, estimar. To — advisable, juzgar (*or* creer) acertado (*or* conveniente).

Deep, a., hondo, profundo; sagaz, hábil. — colour, color subido (*or* obscuro). — in debt, cargado de deudas.

Deepen, v., ahondar, profundizar(se), obscurecer.

Deeply, adv., profundamente, hondamente, sumamente. — indebted, cargado de deudas, empeñado hasta los ojos.

Deep-sea-line, n., (Naut.) escandallo sonda.

Deer, n., ciervo, venado. — skin, gamuza, piel de gamo.

Deface, v., desfigurar, borrar, mutilar.

Defalcate, v., desfalcar, malversar.

Defalcation, n., desfalco, malversación.

Defamation, n., difamación, difamación, calumnia.

Defamatory, a., difamatorio.

Defame, v., difamar, difamar, denigrar, calumniar.

Default, n., omisión, descuido, falta, defecto; rebeldía, contumacia. In — of, falta de, en defecto de.

Default, v., faltar, caer (*or* declarar) en rebeldía; no cumplir.

Defaulter, n., rebelde, contumaz; malversador, insolvente. To prove a —, resultar insolvente.

Defeat, n., derrota, rota.

Defeat, v., derrotar, vencer, deshacer, frustrar, debaratar.

Defect, n., defecto, falla, tacha, imperfección. With all —s, tal cual.

Defection, n., defección, rebeldía.

Defective, a., defectuoso, imperfecto.

Defence, n., defensa.

Defenceless, a., indefenso, sin defensa.

Defend, v., defender, proteger, amparar.

Defendant, n., demandado, procesado, acusado.

Defender, n., defensor, protector.

Defensive, a., defensivo; *n.*, defensiva.

Defer, v., (to delay or put off) diferir, aplazar, atrasar, retardar, dilatar, suspender; (to give way) deferir, ceder. To — to (another), remitirse al parecer de (otro), dejar al juicio de; (otro); someterse a (otro). To — (a thing) to . . . , dejar(lo) a . . . See **Annuity**.

Deference, n., deferencia, respeto,

consideración. Out of — to, por respeto (or deferencia) a.

Deferential, *a.*, deferente, respetuoso.

Defiance, *n.*, desafío, reto. In — of, a despecho de. To bid (or set at) —, desafiar, retar; mofarse de.

Deficiency, *n.*, deficiencia, defecto, imperfección; (shortage) falla, merma, diferencia, déficit.

Deficient, *a.*, deficiente, defectuoso, falto, incompleto, escaso. To be —, faltar.

Deficit, *n.*, déficit, falta.

Defile, *n.*, desfiladero, desfile.

Defile, *v.*, manchar, ensuciar, viciar, deshorrar.

Define, *v.*, definir, describir, señalar, determinar, decidir.

Definite, *a.*, definido, definitivo, exacto, preciso, terminante, determinado.

Definitely, *adv.*, definitivamente, en definitiva, con certitud.

Definition, *n.*, definición, descripción, determinación.

Deflect, *v.*, desviar, apartar, separar.

Deflection, *n.*, desvío, rodeo.

Defraud, *v.*, defraudar; robar; frustrar.

Defrauder, *n.*, defraudador, engañador.

Defrauding, *n.*, defraudación, fraude.

Defray, *v.*, costear, satisfacer. To — the charges (or expenses), cubrir (pagar or sufragar) los gastos. The charges to be —ed by . . . , los gastos correrán por cuenta de . . .

Defunct, *a. & n.*, difunto, muerto.

Defy, *v.*, desafiar, retar.

Degenerate, *v.*, degenerar.

Degrade, *v.*, degradar, rebajar, reducir, envilecer, deshorrar.

Degree, *n.*, grado, calidad, rango; título (of a university, etc.). To take one's —, graduarse. By —s, gradualmente, poco a poco.

In some —, hasta cierto punto. To such a —, tanto. — of latitude (or longitude), grado de latitud (or longitud). — of confidence, grado de confianza.

Deign, *v.*, conceder, condescender, permitir. To — to receive, dignarse recibir. Not to —, tener a menos.

Dejected, *a.*, abatido, desalentado, desanimado.

Dejectedness, *n.*, abatimiento, desaliento.

Dejection, *n.*, abatimiento.

Delay, *n.*, demora, dilación, tardanza, retardo, atraso, retraso; (in payments) moratoria; (extension) dilatación. Without —, sin demora (retardo or tardanza); en seguida.

Delay, *v.*, demorar, aplazar, dilatar, diferir, entorpecer, suspender; retardar, retrasar; detenerse, pararse, tardar, atrasarse.

Del credere, *n.*, del crédere.

Delegate, *n.*, delegado, diputado, comisionado, comisario.

Delegate, *v.*, delegar, diputar; comisionar.

Delete, *v.*, borrar, tachar, eliminar.

Deletion, *n.*, canceladura, supresión.

Delft, *n.*, loza fina. — ware, loza vidriada (de Delft).

Deliberate, *a.*, pensado, circunspecto; lento, pausado, avisado.

Deliberate, *v.*, deliberar, discurrir, pausar, pensar. To — upon, discutir.

Deliberately, *adv.*, adrede, de propósito.

Deliberation, *n.*, deliberación.

Delicacy, *n.*, delicadeza, finura; delicadez, flaqueza; ternura.

Delicate, *a.*, delicado, difícil, frágil. To require — handling, exigir ser manejado con mucho cuidado.

Delicious, *a.*, delicioso.

Delight, *n.*, delicia, deleite, placer, alegría.

Delight, *v.*, deleitar, agradar; deleitarse. To be —ed, estar contentísimo, alegrarse (mucho), complacerse, celebrar.

Delightful, *a.*, delicioso, deleitoso, ameno, encantador, agradable.

Delineate, *v.*, delinear, trazar, diseñar, pintar, describir, bosquejar, representar.

Delineation, *n.*, delineación, delineamiento, descripción, bosquejo.

Delinquency, *n.*, descuido, delito, culpa, falta. [minal.

Delinquent, *n.*, delincuente, criminal.

Deliver, *v.*, (to liberate) librar, libertar, salvar, soltar; (to hand over) dar, entregar, hacer entrega de, abastecer, ceder; (letters) repartir. To — up, entregar, resignar, abandonar.

Delivered, *a.*, entregado, puesto. — free at B., puesto en B.; franco en B. (Still) to be —, a (para *or* por) entregar.

Delivery, *n.*, entrega, expedición; remesa; (of letters, etc.) distribución, reparto; libramiento, rendición; (in speech) dicción, modo de producirse, facilidad en producirse; prolación, acción de proferir palabras; expedición, desembarazo; (child-birth) parto; actividad. For distant —, para la entrega remota. On —, a la entrega; a (*or* para) entregar. Cash on —, cóbrese al entregar. Payable on —, pagadero a la entrega. For future —, para entregar. — order, orden de entrega. Short —, falta a la entrega. See **Future**, **Late**.

Delude, *v.*, engañar, embaucar.

Deluge, *n.*, diluvio.

Deluge, *v.*, diluviar; abrumar.

Delusion, *n.*, error, ilusión, engaño.

Delusive, *a.*, engañoso, falaz, ilusorio.

Demand, *n.*, demanda, reclamo, pedido, súplica, petición, orden, pregunta. To be in —, estar buscado (pedido *or* solicitado). In full of all —s, por saldo (y finiquito) de cuenta(s). To pay on —, pagar a presentación, (*or* a la vista). — and supply, demanda y oferta (*or* existencia).

Demand, *v.*, demandar, reclamar, pedir; exigir, necesitar.

Demandable, *a.*, exigible, demandable.

Demarcation, *n.*, demarcación, límite, deslinde.

Demean, *v.*, rebajar, envilecer. To — oneself, rebajarse, humillarse; portarse, conducirse.

Demeanour, *n.*, porte, conducta.

Demerit, *n.*, desmerecimiento, demérito.

Demerit, *v.*, desmerecer.

Demise, *n.*, muerte, fallecimiento; traslación, cesión.

Demise, *v.*, legar, dejar en testamento; transferir, arrendar.

Demobilize, *v.*, (Mil.) retirar tropas del servicio activo; ponerlas en pie de paz; desbandarlas.

Democracy, *n.*, democracia.

Democrat, *n.*, demócrata.

Democratic(al), *a.*, democrático.

Demolish, *v.*, demoler, arrasar, deshacer.

Demonstrate, *v.*, demostrar, probar, hacer ver.

Demonstration, *n.*, demostración, prueba, manifestación.

Demonstrative, *a.*, demostrativo.

Demoralise, *v.*, desmoralizar.

Demur, *n.*, duda, reparo, hesitación, vacilación, escrúpulo, perplejidad. Without —, sin reparo, sin vacilar. To make some — (about), poner reparo (en), hacerse el remolón (para).

Demur, *v.*, objetar, poner tachas (*or* objeciones), poner reparo; vacilar. They — red, rehusaron, objetaron, se hicieron el remolón.

To — to, objetar, poner repara a; vacilar en; (Fam.) hacerse el remolón.

Demurrage, *n.*, demora(s), estadias, detención, sobrestadias, días sobreestadia, sobrestarías.

Demurder, *n.*, (Law) excepción perentoria, cuestión de derecho.

Denial, *n.*, denegación; (refusal) negativa; repulsa. To give a flat —, desmentir rotundamente.

Denim, *n.*, (tex.) sempiterno.

Denominate, *v.*, denominar, nombrar.

Denomination, *n.*, denominación, nombre.

Denominator, *n.*, denominador.

Denote, *v.*, denotar, indicar, significar, señalar, marcar.

Denounce, *v.*, denunciar, acusar.

Dense, *a.*, denso, espeso; torpe, estúpido.

Density, *n.*, densidad, solidez.

Dent, *n.*, abolladura.

Dent, *v.*, abollar, hacer bollos (*or* huecos).

Dental, *a.*, dental.

Dentifrice, *n.*, dentífrico; polvo dentífrico, pasta dentífrica.

Dentist, *n.*, dentista.

Deny, *v.*, negar; desmentir, contradecir (*a* report, etc.); rehusar. To — oneself, privarse (*de*).

Deoxidise, *v.*, desoxigenar, desoxidar.

Depart, *v.*, partir, marcharse, salir, zarpar (*a* vessel). To — from (*an* opinion, rule, etc.), apartarse, desviarse, separarse, desistir *de*.

Department, *n.*, departamento, ramo, sección; negociado, despacho.

Departmental, *a.*, departamental.

Departure, *n.*, partida, salida; desamparo, abandono, desistimiento; desvío, separación.

See To depart from.

Depend, *v.*, depender. To — on

(*or* upon), depender *de*; contar con, cifrarse en, descansar en, confiarse en (*una* persona), estar seguro *de*. You may — upon it that . . ., puede Vd. tener la seguridad *de* que; por *de* contado *que*.

Dependable, *a.*, digno *de* confianza, seguro.

Dependence, *n.*, dependencia, sujeción, apoyo.

Dependency, *n.*, dependencia.

Dependent or Dependant, *a. & n.*, dependiente. To be — on, depender *de*.

Depict, *v.*, pintar, representar, describir, retratar.

Deplete, *v.*, reducir, disminuir, agotar, vaciar. — *d*, desprovisto, reducido.

Depletion, *n.*, vaciamiento, disminución, reducción.

Deplorable, *a.*, deplorable, lamentable.

Deplore, *v.*, deplorar, lamentar, llorar.

Deponent, *a.*, deponente; *n.*, declarante, testigo.

Depopulate, *v.*, despoblar.

Deport, *v.*, deportar, desterrar. To — oneself, portarse, conducirse.

Deportation, *n.*, deportación, destierro.

Deportment, *n.*, porte, conducta.

Depose, *v.*, deponer, testificar, ser testigo.

Deposit, *n.*, depósito; fianza, prenda. — *account*, cuenta *de* depósitos. — *money*, dinero *en* depósito. — *receipt*, recibo *de* depósito.

Deposit, *v.*, depositar, situar, confiar.

Depositary, *n.*, depositario.

Deposition, *n.*, deposición, declaración, testimonio.

Depositor, *n.*, depositante, depositador.

Depository, *n.*, depositaria.

Depôt, *n.*, depósito, almacén.

Customs' —, almacenes de la Aduana.

Deprave, v., depravar, pervertir, corromper, viciar, estragar; falsificar; difamar.

Depraved, a., abandonado, corrompido.

Depravity, n., depravación, desorden, estragamiento de costumbres, etc.; maldad, ruindad, malignidad.

Deprecate, v., deprecicar.

Deprecation, n., deprecación, ruego.

Depreciate, v., despreciar, menospreciar; sufrir depreciación; (to run down) desdorar, deprimir, rebajar el valor (*or* precio) de, bajar de precio. The goods are depreciating, los géneros sufren depreciación.

Depreciation, n., depreciación, desestimación, descrédito, menosprecio, reducción de precio, baja.

Depress, v., bajar, disminuir; desalentar, deprimir, desanimar, abatir, reducir el precio. —ing, desanimador, deprimente.

Depressed, a., deprimido; desanimado, abatido, rebajado, postrado. To be in a very — state, estar muy postrado (*or* abatido). The — state, el abatimiento, la postración.

Depression, n., depresión, abatimiento, paralización (of trade), baja (of prices) postración.

Deprive, v., privar (de), despojar, quitar. To be —d of . . . , estar privado de.

Depth, n., hondura, profundidad. — of winter, el rigor del invierno.

Deputation, n., diputación, comisión.

Depute, v., diputar, delegar, señalar.

Deputy, n., diputado, delegado, agente.

Derail, v., descarrilar.

Derailment, n., descarrilamiento.

Derange, v., desarreglar, desordenar, desconcertar.

Derangement, n., desarreglo, desorden.

Derelict, a., abandonado. A — ship, un buque desamparado.

Deride, v., burlarse, mofarse (de); escarnecer.

Derision, n., mofa, escarnio, burla.

Derivation, n., derivación.

Derive, v., derivar, deducir, sacar; proceder, derivarse. To — profit, sacar provecho. To — benefit, reportar beneficio.

Derrick, n., grúa de pescante.

Descend, v., descender. To — to, descender (*or* entrar) en; bajarse a.

Descent, n., descenso, baja, descendencia; descendencia, extracción, origen.

Describe, v., describir, representar.

Description, n., descripción, representación; (kind) clase, género, calidad, marca.

Descry, v., descubrir, avistar, espiar, observar, divisar.

Desert, a., desierto; **n.**, desierto, yermo; (due or merit), merecimiento, merito, virtud. To get one's —s, llevar su merecido.

Desert, v., desamparar, dejar, abandonar; ausentarse, desertar.

Desertion, n., deserción, abandono.

Deserve, v., merecer, ser digno de, ser (*or* hacerse) acreedor a.

Desiccate, v., desecar; secarse.

Desideratum, n., falta, hueco, vacío.

Design, n., (drawing) dibujo, diseño; (aim, plan, etc.) designio, mira, intento, proyecto, intención, plan. To have —s on, querer adquirir (*or* apoderarse de).

Design, v., (to draw) dibujar, diseñar; (to intend) proponer, proponer, pensar,

- designar, idear. —ed to, encaminado a. To — (something or somebody) for . . . , destinar(le) a (*or* para).
- Designate**, *v.*, apuntar, señalar, nombrar, designar.
- Designedly**, *adv.*, adrede, de propósito, de intento.
- Designer**, *n.*, dibujante, dibujista, diseñador ; inventor.
- Designing**, *n.*, dibujo, diseño.
- Desirability**, **Desirableness**, *n.*, ventaja ; ansia, afán ; calidad de apetecible.
- Desirable**, *a.*, agradable, gustoso ; deseable, apetecible. To be —, ser de desear.
- Desire**, *n.*, deseo. By — of, a ruego de, de orden de.
- Desire**, *v.*, desear, apetecer ; pedir, encargar, rogar. To leave much to be —d, dejar mucho que desear. As —d, conforme a (su) deseo.
- Desirous**, *a.*, deseoso, ansioso. To be — to . . . , desear, anhelar ; estar deseoso de.
- Desist**, *v.*, desistir.
- Desk**, *n.*, pupitre, escritorio, mesa de escribir, bufete. Roll-top-desk, escritorio de tapa corrediza ; bufete.
- Despair**, *n.*, desconfianza, desesperación. In —, desesperado.
- Despair**, *v.*, desesperar, perder la esperanza ; hacer perder la esperanza. To — of a patient's life, desahuciar (al enfermo).
- Despatch**, *n.*, (forwarding) despacho, expedición ; (speed, promptitude) celeridad, presteza, prontitud. —es, papeles. —boat, aviso. With all possible —, cuanto antes, con la mayor brevedad.
- Despatch**, *v.*, despachar, enviar, expedir, remitir ; dar curso a ; (work, etc.) despachar, concluir.
- Despatcher**, *n.*, despachador, expedidor.
- Desperate**, *a.*, desesperado, sin esperanza.
- Desperation**, *n.*, desesperación.
- Despicable**, *a.*, despreciable.
- Despise**, *v.*, despreciar, menospreciar, desdeñar.
- Despoil**, *v.*, despojar, privar.
- Despond**, *v.*, desconfiar, desesperar, desalentarse, abatirse.
- Despondency**, *n.*, desconfianza, desaliento.
- Despondent**, *a.*, desconfiado, desesperado, desalentado.
- Dessert**, *n.*, postres. *See* Knife.
- Destination**, *n.*, destino, destinación, paradero. Place of —, lugar de destino.
- Destine**, *v.*, destinar, señalar. To — (something) for, destinar (algo) a. To be —d to, estar llamado a. To be —d for, ser (*or* ir) destinado a.
- Destiny**, *n.*, destino, suerte.
- Destitute**, *a.*, destituido ; sin recursos, abandonado ; privado.
- Destitution**, *n.*, destitución, privación, desamparo, abandono.
- Destroy**, *v.*, destruir, destrozarse, arruinar ; inutilizar, rasgar (papers, etc.).
- Destroyer**, *n.*, (Nav.) cazatorpedero, destroyer.
- Destruction**, *n.*, destrucción, destroz, ruina.
- Destructive**, *a.*, destructivo, destructor, perjudicial.
- Detach**, *v.*, separar, apartar, cortar, desatar ; destacar.
- Detachable**, *a.*, desmontable ; de quita y pon.
- Detached**, *a.* *or* *p.p.*, desprendido ; suelto, distinto, aparte.
- Detachment**, *n.*, separación, apartamiento ; (Mil.) destacamento ; desapego ; (disinterestedness), desprendimiento.
- Detail**, *n.*, detalle, pormenor, parte. —s, detalles, pormenores. In —, detallado, detalladamente, minuciosamente.

Detail, v., detallar, especificar, circunstanciar. —ed statement, estado detallado; pormenor.
Detain, v., detener, retardar; retener. To be —ed, estar atrasado.

Detect, v., descubrir, encontrar.
Detection, n., descubrimiento, averiguación, revelación.

Detective, n., empleado de la policía secreta; ¹ (coll.) polizón.

Detention, n., detención, retención; demora, tardanza, atraso.

Deter, v., (to prevent) impedir; (to discourage) desanimar; (to dissuade) disuadir, desviar.

Deteriorate, v., deteriorar, desmejorar, desmerecer.

Deterioration, n., deterioro, deterioración.

Determinate, a., determinado, decidido.

Determination, n., determinación, resolución.

Determine, v., determinar, fijar; decidir, resolver; determinarse, resolverse, decidirse.

Detest, v., detestar, aborrecer.

Detonate, v., detonar, hacer explosión.

Detonating, a., fulminante. — composition, composición, fulminante. — fog signal, petardo de señales. — powder, pólvora fulminante.

Detonation, n., detonación, fulminación.

Detonator, n., fulminante.

Detract, v., detraer, disminuir, quitar; detractar, denigrar. To — from, restar mérito a.

Detraction, n., detracción, denigración.

Detriment, n., perjuicio, detrimento, daño.

Detrimental, a., perjudicial. To be — to, perjudicar a, acarrear perjuicio(s) a.

¹ Spaniards use very frequently the English word "detective."

Develop, v., desenvolver, desarrollar; desplegar; (a photograph) revelar; abrir, descoger, descubrir; desplegarse, desarrollarse, desenvolverse.

Developer, n., revelador, desarrollador.

Development, n., desarrollo, ensanche, desenvolvimiento, explotación; (photography) revelación; (progress) adelanto, mejoría, progreso, evolución. To await —s, esperar los acontecimientos. To prevent (in prevision of) —s, en previsión de que se reproduzcan los sucesos. A later —, manifestación (or suceso) más reciente.

Deviate, v., apartarse, desviarse, descarriarse.

Deviation, n., desvío, extravío; error, falta.

Device, n., proyecto, plan, expediente, recurso; treta; invención; divisa, lema.

Devise, v., adoptar, encontrar, idear, inventar, trazar, proyectar.

Devoid, a., vacío, falto, libre. — of, exento de, falto de, sin.

Devolve, a., transmitir, traspasar. recaer. To — on, tocar a, recaer a, ser transmitido a.

Devote, v., dedicar, consagrar. To — oneself to, dedicarse (aplicarse or entregarse) a.

Devotion, n., devoción, afecto, ardor.

Devour, v., devorar, tragar, consumir.

Dew, n., rocío, sereno.

Dexterity, n., destreza, agilidad, habilidad, maña.

Dexterous, a., diestro, sagaz, hábil, experto.

Dexterously, adv., diestramente hábilmente.

Diagonal, a. & n., diagonal.

Diagram, *n.*, diagrama.

Dial, *n.*, cuadrante. Sun —, reloj de sol, reloj (*or* cuadrante) solar.

Dialect, *n.*, dialecto.

Dialogue, *n.*, diálogo.

Diameter, *n.*, diámetro.

Diamond, *n.*, diamante; (Geom.) rombo. — cutter, diamantista.

Cut —, diamante cortado.

Rough —, diamante en bruto; naife. — ring, sortija de brillantes. Set of —s, aderezo de diamantes.

Diaper, *n.*, lienzo adamascado; servilleta, braga; (for children) pañal, sabanilla de niño.

Diaphragm, *n.*, diafragma.

Diarrhoea, *n.*, diarrea, flujo de vientre.

Diary, *n.*, diario, agenda.

Dice, *n.pl.*, dados. — box, cubilete de dados.

Dictate, *n.*, dictamen, precepto, dictado, sugestión.

Dictate, *v.*, dictar.

Dictation, *n.*, dictado; precepto.

Dictator, *n.*, dictador.

Dictatorial, *a.*, autoritativo.

Dictatorship, *n.*, dictadura.

Dictatory, *a.*, dominante, arrogante.

Diction, *m.*, dicción, lenguaje.

Dictionary, *n.*, diccionario.

Die, *n.*, (for gambling); dado (stamp) cuño; terraja; matriz. Stocks and —s, terrajas. To sink a —, grabar un cuño. — sinker, grabador en hueco.

Die, *v.*, morir, fallecer. To — away, extinguirse, disiparse, debilitarse gradualmente; caer, cesar; borrarse, desaparecer.

Diet, *n.*, alimento; dieta, régimen. To put (one) on a —, ordenar un régimen alimenticio.

Differ, *v.*, diferir, diferenciarse, discrepar (to be different); (to quarrel) discordar, reñir. To — (or be different) from, diferir de, diferenciarse (*or* discrepar) de; ser diferente de.

Difference, *n.*, diferencia, distinción, pendencia, disputa. To split the —, partir la diferencia.

Different, *a.*, diferente, distinto, diverso. To be —, diferir, ser diferente. To be — from, discrepar de; ser diferente a.

Differential, *a.*, diferencial.

Differentiate, *v.*, diferenciar, hacer diferencia.

Differently, *adv.*, diferentemente, de otro modo.

Difficult, *a.*, difícil, dificultoso. To make —, dificultar. To become —, hacerse difícil. To be — to get on with, ser exigente. *See* Deal, Find.

Difficulty, *n.*, dificultad, enredo, reparo, apuro, tropiezo. To arrange a —, zanjar una dificultad. To be in difficulties, estar en apuros (*or* en situación apurada). To be in great difficulties, verse entre la espada y la pared. To meet with difficulties, tropezar con dificultades.

Diffuse, *a.*, difundido, difuso, extendido, prolijo.

Diffuse, *v.*, difundir, derramar, repartir, propagar.

Diffusion, *n.*, difusión, esparcimiento.

Dig, *v.*, cavar, ahondar. To — up, desenterrar. To — again, binar. To — deeper, profundizar.

Digest, *n.*, digesto, recopilación.

Digest, *v.*, digerir.

Digestion, *n.*, digestión.

Digit, *n.*, dedo; dígito.

Dignify, *v.*, dignificar, exaltar, elevar.

Dignity, *n.*, dignidad, cargo; rango, elevación. It is beneath his —, su dignidad no se lo permite. To consider it beneath one's — to say, tener a menos decir.

Digress, *v.*, separarse, apartarse; extraviarse, hacer digresión.

Digression, *n.*, digresión.
Dike, *n.*, dique, malecón.
Dilapidate, *v.*, dilapidar, derribar, arruinar, destruir; arruinarse.
Dilapidation, *n.*, dilapidación.
Dilate, *v.*, dilatar(se), extender(se), alargar(se).
Dilation, *n.*, dilación, dilatación, retardación.
Dilatory, *a.*, dilatorio, tardo, largo, lento, perezoso; (payer) moroso, tardío.
Dilemma, *n.*, dilema, apuro, embarazo.
Diligence, *n.*, diligencia, aplicación, cuidado, esmero, asiduidad; prisa.
Diligent, *a.*, aplicado, diligente, asiduo.
Dilute, *v.*, desleir, diluir; remojar, clarificar.
Dilution, *n.*, dilución, desleitura.
Dim, *a.*, oscuro, confuso, indistinto.
Dim, *v.*, ofuscar, obscurecer.
Dimension, *n.*, dimensión, medida, proporción.
Diminish, *v.*, disminuir, minorar; disminuirse, decrecer, ir a menos.
Diminution, *n.*, disminución, diminución.
Diminutive, *a.*, diminutivo, pequeño.
Dimity, *n.*, fustán, cotonía, tela de algodón, bombasí.
Dine, *v.*, comer, tomar la comida.
Diner, *n.*, comedor. Fellow —, comensal.
Dinge, *n.*, abolladura.
Dinge, *v.*, vencer, tomar, abollar.
Dining-car, *n.*, vagón-comedor, coche-comedor.
Dining-room, *n.*, comedor.
Dinner, *n.*, comida; banquete.
 — service, servicio de mesa.
 — time, la hora de comer.
Dint, *n.*, abolladura; fuerza, poder. By — of, a fuerza de.
Dip, *v.*, mojar, remojar, chapuzar, bañar; declinar, inclinarse hacia abajo.

Diphthong, *n.*, diptongo.
Diploma, *n.*, diploma.
Diplomacy, *n.*, diplomacia.
Diplomatic, *a.*, diplomático, privilegiado.
Diplomatist, *n.*, diplomático.
Direct, *a.*, directo, derecho; *adv.*, directamente, derechamente. — from, directamente de.
Direct, *v.*, dirigir, encaminar, enderezar; (to instruct or order) encargar, mandar, indicar, ordenar; (to guide) guiar. As —ed, según instrucciones.
Direction, *n.*, dirección, rumbo; sentido; consejo, mando (command). —s, instrucciones, órdenes, encargo.
Directly, *adv.*, inmediatamente, en seguida, al instante; directamente.
Director, *n.*, director, administrador. —s, directorio, consejo, dirección. Board of —s, consejo de administración. Managing —, director gerente.
Directorate, *n.*, dirección.
Directory, *n.*, directorio, guía, anuario; dirección.
Directoryship, *n.*, directorio.
Dirigible balloon, *n.*, dirigible.
Dirt, *n.*, suciedad, basura, inmundicia. — cheap, a un precio vilísimo.
Dirty, *a.*, sucio, manchado, inmundado, puerco, cochino. To become (or get) —, ensuciarse.
Dirty, *v.*, ensuciar, manchar, emporcar, ciscar, enlodar.
Disability, *n.*, impotencia, incapacidad, inhabilidad.
Disable, *v.*, inhabilitar, incapacitar, inutilizar; (a ship) desparejar, descalabrar; arruinar. —d, desaparejado, inservible.
Disablement, *n.*, inhabilitación; impedimento legal.
Disabuse, *v.*, desengañar.
Disadvantage, *n.*, desventaja, menoscabo, perjuicio. To (or at a) —, con pérdida. To take (one)

at a —, coger (a alguno) desprevenido. To be at a —, estar desprevenido. To trade at a —, comerciar con desventaja.

Disadvantageous, *a.*, desventajoso, perjudicial.

Disaffect, *v.*, descontentar, inquietar, desinclinarse.

Disaffection, *n.*, desafecto, deslealtad, descontento.

Disagree, *v.*, desconvenir, discordar, desavenirse, no estar conforme (*or* de acuerdo), no convenir, no sentar bien; contender, reñir.

Disagreeable, *a.*, desagradable, enojoso.

Disagreement, *n.*, discordia, contrariedad, disgusto, desacuerdo, desavenencia, diferencia, semejanza.

Disallow, *n.*, desaprobación, negar, rechazar, no permitir, prohibir, vedar, desechar, no admitir.

Disallowance, *n.*, prohibición, vedamiento.

Disappear, *v.*, desaparecer, perderse de vista.

Disappearance, **Disappearing**, *n.*, extravío, desaparecimiento.

Disappoint, *v.*, frustrar, chasquear, contrariar, engañar; (to slight) desairar, dejar desairado; (to fail) faltar, no cumplir, malograr; defraudar (*or* no llenar) las esperanzas; dejar plantado; sorprender desagradablemente (nos ha dejado desairados; *or* no ha cumplido). It is very —ing, es muy deplorable; es mucha lástima; es poco satisfactorio. To be —ed to find,

observar con pesar. He was —ed to find that, se encontró con la desagradable sorpresa de que: To be —ed at . . ., no estar del todo satisfecho con . . . To be —ing, no llenar las esperanzas.

Disappointment, *n.*, contrariedad, chasco, contratiempo, disgusto, desengaño. *See* **Doom**.

Disapproval, *n.*, desaprobación, censura.

Disapprove, *v.*, (of) desaprobación.

Disarm, *v.*, desarmar; calmar, apaciguar.

Disarmament, *n.*, desarmamiento, desarme.

Disarrange, *v.*, desarreglar, desordenar, desbaratar.

Disarrangement, *n.*, desarreglo, desorden.

Disarray, *n.*, desarreglo, desorden, confusión.

Disassociate, *v.*, desunir.

Disaster, *n.*, desastre, desgracia, siniestro, accidente, desdicha.

Disastrous, *a.*, desastroso, desgraciado, funesto, triste, fatal, infeliz.

Disband, *v.*, descartar, despedir, licenciar; retirarse, separarse, desmandarse, desbandarse.

Disbanding. *See* **Disbandment**.

Disbandment, *n.*, licenciamiento.

Disburse, *v.*, desembolsar, pagar.

Disbursement, *n.*, desembolso, pago, entrega (de fondos), suplemento.

Dise. *See* **Disk**.

Diseard, *v.*, descartar, desechar, despedir, deponer.

Diseern, *v.*, discernir, percibir, descubrir, distinguir, divisar; hacer una distinción.

Discernible, *a.*, perceptible, aparente, visible, sensible.

Discernment, *n.*, discernimiento, criterio, juicio, agudeza.

Discharge, *n.*, descarga; (of debts) descargo, finiquito, extinción; (dismissal) dimisión, despido;

- (fulfilment) ejecución, cumplimiento, desempeño; (settlement) pago, cancelación; (from prison) descargo; perdón. — cock, grifo de descarga. — pipe, impelente.
- Discharge**, *v.*, (to unload) descargar; (to dismiss) despedir, descartar; (of an obligation) exonerar, eximir; dispensar; (to carry out) ejecutar, cumplir, desempeñar, llenar; (debt, etc.), pagar, liquidar (ships), descargar (buques). To — a debt, pagar una deuda. To — one's duty, cumplir con su obligación.
- Discipline**, *n.*, disciplina, instrucción, orden, rigor.
- Disclaim**, *v.*, negar, desconocer (responsibility); denegar, renunciar (claims, etc.).
- Disclaimer**, *n.*, negador, desconocedor; (Law) renuncia, abandono.
- Disclose**, *v.*, descubrir, revelar, publicar.
- Disclosure**, *n.*, descubrimiento, revelación.
- Discolour**, *v.*, descolorar, descolorir. —ed, descolorido, descolorado.
- Discomfort**, *n.*, incomodidad, malestar, inquietud.
- Discompose**, *v.*, descomponer, desconcertar.
- Disconcert**, *v.*, desconcertar, discomponer, confundir.
- Disconnect**, *v.*, desunir, separar.
- Disconnection**, *n.*, falta de conexión, desunión, separación, división.
- Discontent**, *n.*, descontento, desagrado.
- Discontent**, *v.*, descontentar, desagradar, inquietar. —ed, descontentadizo, disgustado; malcontento.
- Discontinuance**, *n.*, cesación, discontinuación, sobreseimiento.
- Discontinue**, *v.*, discontinuar, discontinuar, cesar, suspender. To — working, suspender el trabajo (or los trabajos); dejar (or cesar) de trabajar. To — doing . . . , ya no hacer. To — the manufacture, suspender la fabricación. The demand has —d, la demanda ha cesado.
- Discord**, *n.*, discordia, desacuerdo.
- Discount**, *n.*, descuento, rebaja. To be at a —, abundar; venderse con rebaja (or a menos de la par). Less 5 per cent. —, con un descuento de 5 por ciento. — bank (or — company) caja de descuentos. Rate of —, tipo de descuento.
- Discount**, *v.*, descontar, rebajar. To — a bill, descontar (or negociar) una letra.
- Discountable**, *a.*, descontable, que se puede descontar; negociable.
- Discountenance**, *v.*, desalentar, desanimar, condenar.
- Discounter**, *n.*, prestamista.
- Discourage**, *v.*, desalentar, desanimar. To be —d, estar desanimado.
- Discouragement**, *n.*, desaliento, desánimo.
- Discouraging**, *a.*, desanimador, desalentador.
- Discourse**, *n.*, discurso, plática.
- Discourse**, *v.*, conversar, discurrir, hablar.
- Discourteous**, *a.*, descortés.
- Discourtesy**, *n.*, descortesía.
- Discover**, *v.*, descubrir, averiguar, revelar.
- Discovery**, *n.*, descubrimiento, revelación.
- Discredit**, *n.*, descrédito, deshonra.
- Discredit**, *v.*, descreer, desacreditar; no dar crédito a. To become —ed, caer en descrédito, desvirtuarse.
- Discreditable**, *a.*, vergonzoso.
- Discreet**, *a.*, discreto, circunspecto.
- Discrepancy**, *n.*, discrepancia, diferencia, merma, falta, equivocación, desacuerdo.

Discretion, *n.*, discreción, prudencia, circunspección; arbitrio, criterio. To leave to one's —, dejar a su buen criterio, dejar a su arbitrio.

Discretionary, *a.*, discrecional, arbitrario.

Discriminate, *v.*, distinguir, escoger.

Discrimination, *n.*, distinción, distintivo.

Discuss, *v.*, discutir. To — it with . . . , ponerse al habla con. . .

Discussion, *n.*, discusión. Under —, en discusión.

Disdain, *n.*, desdén, desprecio.

Disdain, *v.*, desdeñar, despreciar.

Disdainful, *a.*, desdenoso.

Disease, *n.*, mal, enfermedad.

Disembark, *v.*, desembarcar.

Disembarkation, *n.*, desembarque, desembarco.

Disengage, *v.*, desocupar, desunir, desenredar, librar, (capital) liquidar.

Disengaged, *a.*, desocupado, libre, desembarazado; desobligado, sin empeño. To be —, estar desocupado.

Disentangle, *v.*, desenredar.

Disfavour, *n.*, desfavor, disgusto.

Disfigure, *v.*, desfigurar, afear.

Disgrace, *n.*, deshonra, vergüenza, infamia, ignominia.

Disgrace, *v.*, deshonar, difamar, desairar.

Disgraceful, *a.*, vergonzoso, deshonoroso.

Disgracefully, *adv.*, vergonzosamente.

Disguise, *n.*, disfraz, velo, embozo.

Disguise, *v.*, disfrazar, encubrir, ocultar, disimular.

Disgust, *n.*, disgusto, desazón asco.

Disgust, *v.*, disgustar, repugnar, enfadar.

Disgusting, *a.*, asqueroso, desagradable, repugnante.

Dish, *n.*, fuente, plato. Soup —, sopa. — covers, tapas de platos.

Dishearten, *v.*, desanimar.

Dishonest, *a.*, deshonado, deshonesto, deshonoroso.

Dishonesty, *n.*, fraude, mala fe, deshonestidad.

Dishonour, *n.*, deshonor, deshonra.

Dishonour, *v.*, deshonar. To — a draft, desairar (*or* no aceptar) un giro. —ed bill, letra desairada.

Dishonourable, *a.*, deshonoroso, deshonado.

Disillusion, *n.*, desilusión.

Disillusion(ize), *v.*, desencantar, desilusionar.

Disinclination, *n.*, desafecto.

Disinclined, *a.*, desinclinado, indispuerto.

Disinfect, *v.*, desinfectar, desinfectar.

Disinfectant, *n.*, desinfectante.

Disinfection, *n.*, desinfección.

Disinterested, *a.*, desinteresado, imparcial. — party, árbitro desinteresado.

Disinterestedly, *adv.*, desinteresadamente.

Disinterestedness, *n.*, desinterés, desprecio de interés, desapego.

Disjoin, *v.*, desunir, desasir, separar.

Disjoint, *v.*, dislocar, desunir.

Disk, *n.*, disco.

Dislike, *n.*, repugnancia, aversión, aborrecimiento, antipatía, displicencia. To take a — to anyone, tomar a uno entre cejas.

Dislike, *v.*, desagradar, desaprobar.

Dislocate, *v.*, dislocar, descoyuntar.

Dismal, *a.*, triste, funesto, infeliz.

Dismay, *n.*, desmayo, terror, espanto.

Dismay, *v.*, desmayar, espantar, desanimar.

Dismiss, *v.*, (a person) despedir, destituir; (a thing) desechar, dar de lado; echar (de).

Dismissal, *n.*, dimisión, despedida, destitución, despido.

ismount, *v.*, desmontar.
ismountable, *a.*, desmontable.
ismounting, *n.*, desmonte.
isobey, *v.*, desobedecer.
isorder, *n.*, desorden, desarreglo, confusión; desbarajuste. In —, embrollado. In the greatest —, en la mayor confusión.
isorganise, *v.*, desorganizar.
isparage, *v.*, rebajar, desdorar.
ispatch. See **Despatch**.
ispense, *v.*, dispensar, distribuir, repartir. To — from, eximir de. To — with, prescindir de, dispensar de, privarse de, renunciar a.
isperse, *v.*, dispersar, esparcir, desparramar.
isplace, *v.*, dislocar, desordenar; suplementar.
isplacement, *n.*, desarreglo; desplazamiento (of a ship).
isplay, *n.*, ostentación, manifestación, despliegue, acción de desplegar; fausto, demostración.
isplay, *v.*, desplegar, exponer, ostentar, mostrar, hacer patente, desplegar, descoger; extender, ensanchar; declarar, explicar; (a flag) enarbolar (el pabellón). To — goods, mostrar géneros.
isplease, *v.*, desplacer, desagradar, enfadar, ofender, disgustar. —d, descontento, disgustado, ofendido, enojado, incomodado.
ispleasing, *pa.*, displicente, ofensivo.
ispleasure, *n.*, disgusto, desplacer.
isposable, *a.*, disponible.
isposal, *n.*, disposición, colocación, enajenación. To hold at the —, tener (or guardar) a la disposición. To have at one's (own) —, disponer de.
ispose, *v.*, disponer, colocar, dar, adaptar, arreglar, preparar. To — of, aplicar; transferir;

vender; entregar; desembarazarse de; dar; dirigir; conducir; (to sell) vender, enajenar, realizar, colocar, dar salida a; (to employ) servirse de, emplear; (to get rid of) deshacerse de. To — of a house, ceder, transferir, vender una casa. To — of someone else's money, servirse del dinero ajeno. To — of one, librarse, zafarse de uno; (to kill) matar a uno. To — of one's time, emplear su tiempo. —d, dispuesto, inclinado, preparado. —d of, vendido; dado; alquilado.

Disposition, *n.*, disposición, tendencia, orden.

Dispossess, *v.*, desposeer.

Dispossession, *n.*, desposeimiento, despojo.

Dispraise, *v.*, vituperar, condenar, censurar.

Disproportion, *n.*, desproporción.

Disproportionate, *a.*, desproporcionado, desigual.

Disprove, *v.*, confutar, desaprobar.

Disputable, *a.*, disputable, controvertible.

Dispute, *n.*, disputa, contienda, controversia, cuestión. In —, en litigio, contencioso. Beyond —, incontrovertible.

Dispute, *v.*, disputar, controvertir, discutir, contestar, resistir; poner reparo a.

Disqualification, *n.*, incapacidad, inhabilitación, inhabilidad.

Disqualify, *v.*, inhabilitar, incapacitar. This disqualified him from . . . , esto le incapacitó para . . .

Disquiet, *n.*, inquietud, desasosiego.

Disquieting, *a.*, alarmante, poco tranquilizador.

Disregard, *n.*, desatención, descuido, desprecio, indiferencia.

Disregard, *v.*, desatentar, no hacer caso de, descuidar, pasar por alto, menospreciar.

- Disrepute**, *n.*, descrédito. To bring into —, perjudicar.
- Disrespect**, *n.*, desacato, falta de respeto.
- Disrespectful**, *a.*, descortés, irreverente, desatento, falto de respeto.
- Dissatisfaction**, *n.*, descontento, disgusto, desagrado.
- Dissatisfied**, *a.*, descontento.
- Dissatisfy**, *v.*, descontentar, desagradar.
- Dissemble**, *v.*, disimular, encubrir.
- Dissent**, *n.*, disensión.
- Dissent**, *v.*, disentir, diferenciarse, diferir de opinión.
- Dissident**, *a.*, opuesto, disidente, desconforme.
- Dissolution**, *n.*, disolución.
- Dissolve**, *v.*, disolver, deshacer, desleir; disolverse, derretirse (to melt), separar. To — partnership, disolver (or extinguir) una sociedad. —d, disuelto, extinguido.
- Dissuade**, *v.*, disuadir.
- Distance**, *n.*, distancia. At a —, a lo lejos, de lejos, a distancia.
- Distant**, *a.*, distante, lejano, remoto. Three miles —, a tres millas de distancia.
- Distaste**, *n.*, fastidio, aversión, disgusto, hastío.
- Distasteful**, *a.*, desagradable.
- Distemper**, *n.*, mal, enfermedad; (paint.) distemple.
- Distil**, *v.*, destilar.
- Distiller**, *n.*, destilador.
- Distillery**, *n.*, destilatorio.
- Distinct**, *a.*, distinto, diferente, claro, diverso.
- Distinction**, *n.*, distinción, diferencia.
- Distinguish**, *v.*, distinguir, discernir. —ed, distinguido, eminente.
- Distinguishable**, *a.*, distinguible, notable; lo que se puede distinguir; perceptible.
- Distort**, *v.*, (to twist) torcer, retorcer; (news, etc.), desfigurar, falsear, interpretar falsamente.
- Distortion**, *n.*, contorsión, torcimiento; perversion.
- Distract**, *v.*, distraer; perturbar, enloquecer.
- Distraction**, *n.*, distracción, confusión.
- Distrain**, *v.*, embargar, secuestrar.
- Distrain**, *n.*, embargo, secuestro.
- Distress**, *n.*, pena, dolor, apuro, miseria; embargo, secuestro; malestar. Signals of —, señales de estar en peligro. To put into a port in —, entrar de arribada (forzosa).
- Distress**, *v.*, afligir, angustiar, congojar; embargar, secuestrar. To be —ed at . . . , sentir infinito (or en el alma), lamentar.
- Distribute**, *v.*, distribuir, repartir.
- Distribution**, *n.*, distribución, reparto, repartición.
- District**, *n.*, distrito, comarca, región.
- Distringas**, *n.*, auto de secuestro.
- Distrust**, *n.*, desconfianza, recelo, sospecha.
- Distrust**, *v.*, desconfiar (de), sospechar.
- Distrustful**, *a.*, desconfiado, receloso, sospechoso.
- Disturb**, *v.*, perturbar, molestar, interrumpir, inquietar; turbar, desarreglar, agitar.
- Disturbance**, *n.*, disturbio, confusión, desorden, tumulto, desbarajuste.
- Disunion**, *n.*, desunión, discordia.
- Disunite**, *v.*, desunir(se), separar(se).
- Disuse**, *n.*, desuso.
- Ditto**, *a.*, dicho; ídem.
- Diurnal**, *a.*, diurno, diario, cotidiano.
- Dive**, *v.*, zambullirse, sumergirse; (as a diver) bucear; (to examine carefully) profundizar.
- Diver**, *n.*, buzo.
- Diverge**, *v.*, divergir(se), apartarse, desviarse.
- Divergence**, *n.*, divergencia.

Divers, Diverse, a., diverso(s), diferente(s), distinto(s).

Diversify, v., diversificar, variar.

Divert, v., (to turn away) desviar, apartar, alejar; (to entertain) divertir, distraer, entretener.

Divide, v., dividir, distribuir, repartir, desunir.

Dividend, n., dividendo. — warrant, cupón.

Dividivi, n., dividivi — bark, corteza de dividivi.

Diving, m., buceo.

Division, n., división.

Divulge, v., divulgar, publicar.

Do, v., hacer, obrar, tratar, ejecutar, fabricar; (to suit) convenir; (to suffice) bastar; (to effect) efectuar; (to serve or answer) valer, servir; (to finish) concluir, finalizar. To — again, rehacer, volver a hacer. To — one's best, esmerarse, hacer su posible. That will —, eso es bastante (or suficiente). That won't —, eso no vale (or no sirve), eso no conviene. To — business, hacer negocios. To — with, tener que ver con, tener tratos (dealings) con; (to contribute to) contribuir a. To have nothing to — with the case, no hacer al caso. He is done for, han acabado con él. Little —ing (or done), (hay) pocas operaciones; se conciertan pocos negocios. Nothing done (market), sin operaciones. To — away with, dejar cesante; dar al traste con; acabar con; suprimir, omitir, abolir, hacer desaparecer. To — better, hacer mejor; obtener más. To — without, pasar sin, renunciar a. I can — without them, puedo pasar sin ellos, puedo dispensar de ellos. What has that to — with you? ¿Qué tiene Vd. que ver con eso? How — you —? ¿Cómo le va a Vd? ¿Cómo se halla Vd?

¿Cómo está Vd.? No business —ing, los negocios son nulos.

I — hope that . . ., espero de veras que. . . See **Know, Make, Without.**

Dock, n., dique. Dry —, astillero, dique seco. Wet —, dársena. — charges, gastos de dique. — dues, derechos de dique. — yard, astillero, arsenal. Graving —, dique seco.

Doek, v., poner (or entrar) en el dique.

Docker, Dock Labourer, n., descargador.

Docket, n., rótulo, dirección, extracto; lista, tablilla.

Doctor, n., doctor, médico.

Doctor, v., medicinar, recetar; alterar, adulterar; reparar, componer.

Doctrine, n., doctrina.

Document, n., documento, escritura. —s, documentos, documentación, papeles. Legal—, auto. Payment to be made against shipping —s, el pago debe hacerse en cambio de los documentos de embarque.

Documental, a., documental.

Documentary, a., documentario, justificativo.

Doe, n., gama. —skin, ante, piel de gama.

Doer, n., hacedor, actor, agente. He is a great talker but a little —, todo se le va por el pico.

Dog, n., perro; (Mech.) fiador de rueda. Bull—, perro de presa. — nail, hita puntal, tachuela. — spikes, clavos de uña. — show, exposición canina. To go to the —s, estar arruinado.

Dog-collar, n., collar para perro.

Dog-fish, n., lija.

Dogged, a., duro, inflexible, tenaz.

Dog-kennel, n., perrera.

Dogmatic, a., dogmático, magistral; autoritario, arrogante.

Dolly, n., servilleta de (or para) postres.

Doing, *n.*, hecho, acción. —s, hechos, acciones; eventos; acontecimientos; bullicio; función. *See Do.*

Doll, *n.*, muñeca.

Dollar, *n.*, peso, duro, dólar.¹

Dome, *n.*, cúpula, domo.

Domestic, *a.*, doméstico. —s, (textile) tocuyos (S.A.); manta, osnaburgos.

Domicile, *n.*, domicilio, casa, habitación.

Domicile, *v.*, domiciliar(se). —d bill, libranza domiciliada. —d at, domiciliado (*or* pagadero) en.

Dominate, *v.*, dominar, predominar, gobernar.

Domineer, *v.*, dominar, señorear, mandar con despotismo; gobernar.

Dominion, *n.*, dominio; potencia; territorio.

Donation, *n.*, donación, don.

Done, *a.*, hecho; acabado, concluido; (agreed) de acuerdo, corriente, convenido, entendido. *See Do.*

Donor, *n.*, dador, donador.

Doom, *n.*, sentencia, juicio, condena; determinación; suerte, destino, hado; perdición, ruina.

Doom, *v.*, destinar, determinar, condenar. To be —ed (one's hopes) to disappointment, quedar defraudadas (las esperanzas). It is —ed to failure, está llamado a fracasar.

Door, *n.*, puerta. Back —, puerta trasera. —bell, campanilla de puerta. —knocker, aldaba. —mat, felpudo de puerta. —plate, placa, plancha de metal. chapa para puerta. —handle, botón; pomo. —way, entrada, puerta, portal. Carriage —, portezuela de un coche. To knock at the —, llamar, a la puerta. Front —, puerta de

entrada. To turn out of —s, echar de casa.

Dormant, *a.*, durmiente; sin movimiento.

Dose, *n.*, dosis, porción.

Dot, *n.*, tilde, punto.

Double, *a. & n.*, doble, duplo, doblado, doble cantidad de, dos veces (tanto), duplicado. To be — the height of, tener doble altura que. —breasted, cruzado. —breasted coat, levita cruzada. —dealing, doblez, fraude, trato doble. It has more than — the population of . . . , tiene más del doble de población que. . . . His —, su semejanza. To fold the cloth —, plegar la tela dos veces. *See Book-keeping.*

Double, *v.*, doblar, duplicar; plegar.

Doubt, *n.*, duda, recelo. No —, sin duda, a no dudarlo. To be in —, tener recelos, dudar. There is no —, no hay (*or* cabe) duda. To be in — about, tener recelos de.

Doubt, *v.*, dudar, recelar.

Doubtful, *a.*, dudoso, incierto, receloso.

Doubtless, *adv.*, sin duda; verdad es que. . . .

Dove, *n.*, palomo, paloma. —colour(ed), de tórtola; tornasolado.

Dovetail, *n.*, cola de milano. *See Hinge.*

Dovetail, *v.*, ensamblar a cola de milano, machihembrar. —ed, ensamblado.

Dowel, *n.*, botón, macho de madera.

Dower. *See Dowry.*

Down, *n.*, plumón; *adv.*, abajo, hacia abajo, a menos. Eider —, plumazón, edredón. To come — bajar, descender, ir a menos. To go —, ir abajo, bajar, descender. To pay cash —, pagar al contado. To write —,

¹ "Peso" is generally used in America and "duro" in Spain. "Dólar" is used for the U.S.A. dollar.

escribir, sentar, notar. To put — to one's account, sentar en cuenta. To keep prices —, castigar los precios. — the river, río abajo. That will not go — with me, lo que es esa no la trago. — to, hasta.

Downcast, a., abatido, apesadumbrado, alicaído, cabizbajo.

Downfall, n., caída, ruina, desmoronamiento, hundimiento.

Down-hearted, a., abatido, desanimado.

Downhill, a., pendiente, inclinado, en declive.

Downhill, n., declive, declivio, bajada, rampa. To go —, descend, decaer; ir en decadencia.

Downright, a., abierto, derecho, verdadero, sincero, franco, llano; *adv.*, a plomo, claramente.

Downward, a., inclinado, descendente. — tendency, tendencia a la baja.

Downwards, adv., hacia abajo.

Downy, a., velloso, felpudo, suave.

Dowry, n., dote.

Doze, v., dormitar, estar medio dormido.

Dozen, n., docena. By the —, por docenas.

Drab, a., (colour) pardo, color pardo, tierra, gris claro.

Draft, n., giro, libranza, libramiento, letra, cambial, efecto; (in weight) destara; (drawing) diseño, plan; (of a letter or sketch) bosquejo (bill of exchange) giro. For —, de buen peso. Rough —, borrador, bosquejo. To honour a —, acoger (*or* recoger) un giro. *See* Dishonoured.

Draft, v., bosquejar, trazar, diseñar; (a letter, etc.) redactar; hacer borrador; destacar; reclutar (Mil.). To — out, hacer borrador, extender un borrador.

Drag, n., (cart) carretilla; (hindrance) rémora.

Drag, v., arrastrar, tirar, ir tirando, avanzar lentamente (*or* penosamente). To — on indefinitely, prolongarse indefinidamente.

Drain, n., desagüero, demanda, exigencia; tajea, reguera; agotamiento, desagüe. — level, nivel, de desagüe. It has been a heavy — upon him, le ha empobrecido, mucho, ha agotado (mucho) sus recursos.

Drain, v., desaguar; agotar, enjugar, sangrar; empobrecer (*or*) agotar poco a poco; agotar, secar, escurrir; apurar (a cup *or* glass).

Drainage, n., desagüe, desecación.

Dram, n., dracma.

Drape, v., cubrir, revestir.

Draper, n., pañero, mercader de paños. *See* Linen.

Drapery, n., ropaje, paños, telas de lana; (shop) pañería, tienda de paños.

Drastic, a., enérgico.

Draught, n., (air) corriente de aire; (drink) trago; (of a ship) calado; (drawing *or* pulling) tiro; (of fishes) redada. — horse, caballo de tiro. To have ... feet —, (Naut.) calar ... pies. Rough —, borrador. — board, tablero de damas.

Draughts, n. pl., juego de damas.

Draughtsman, n., dibujante, diseñador, dibujador, delineante.

Draw, v., (to pull) tirar; arrastrar; (to attract) atraer; aspirar; (to pull out) sacar, extraer, arrancar; (to sketch) dibujar, diseñar, delinear, representar; deducir, inferir; (a ship) calar. To — a bill, girar (*or* librar) una letra de cambio. To — back, retroceder, volverse hacia atrás, retirarse. To — near, acercarse. To — near to an end, fenecer. To — to a close, tocar a su fin, terminar. To —

off, sacar, extraer, trasegar. To — (bills, drafts, etc.) on, girar a cargo de, girar sobre (*or* contra). To — out, sacar, extraer; retirarse; tirar; alargar, dilatar, diferir, extender, desarrollar. To — up (documents), extender, levantar, escribir, redactar, otorgar. To — up (designs), dibujar, diseñar, preparar. To — one out (to pump), tirar(le) de la lengua. See **Inventory**.

Drawback, *n.*, (obstacle) obstáculo, inconveniente; devolución de derechos, rebaja, derecho de reexportación.

Drawbridge, *n.*, puente levadizo.

Drawee, *n.*, girado, librado.

Drawer, *n.*, librador, girante, girador; (box) cajón, cajoncito, gaveta. Gold wire —, tirador de oro.

Drawers, *n.pl.*, pantalón (de mujer); (men's) calzoncillos. Pair of —s, calzoncillos.

Drawing, *n.*, dibujo, diseño; tiro; (lottery) sorteo; disposición; giro. —s (of money), cobros. — materials, objetos de dibujo. — board, tabla de dibujar. — pen, tiralíneas, pluma de dibujar. — paper, papel de dibujo. — pencil, lápiz para dibujo. — room, salón; pieza (*or* sala) de recibo.

Dray, *n.*, carro, carromato, carrétón.

Drayman, *n.*, carretero, carromatero.

Dread, *n.*, miedo, terror, espanto.

Dread, *v.*, temer, recelar.

Dreadful, *a.*, terrible, horrible, espantoso, horroroso.

Dream, *n.*, sueño.

Dream, *v.*, soñar, pensar, imaginar. To — of, soñar con. Not to — of, no sospechar; no pensar (en).

Dredge, *n.*, draga.

Dredge, *v.*, dragar.

Dredger, *n.*, rastrador, pescador de ostras.

Dredging-machine, *n.*, draga.

Dregs, *n.pl.*, heces, escora. — of crushed olives, orujo.

Dress, *n.*, vestido, traje; atavío. — coat, frac. — goods, géneros de vestido, géneros para trajes de señora. — fancies, géneros de fantasía para vestidos. — fold, doblez francés. Night—, bata de cama. — materials (*or* goods), confecciones para señoras y niños. — circle (Thea.), anfiteatro. Full —, vestido de etiqueta; (Mil.) uniforme completo. Citizen's —, vestido de paisano.

Dress, *v.*, vestir, vestirse; ataviar, (to decorate) adornar, aderezar; (skins, etc.) adobar, curtir; (flax) preparar; (cloth) aprestar; (wounds) curar; (horses) almozazar, estregar; componer, ajustar; (food) cocinar, guisar, disponer; (Mil.) formar los soldados en hileras; (a vine) podar.

Dresser, *n.*, aparador.

Dressing, *n.*, adorno; (of skins, etc.) adobo; (of cloth *or* food) aderezo; (of cloths) apresto, doblar; (of wounds) cura, curación. — case, estuche de viaje. — room, tocador. — case, neceser (de tocador), estuche de tocador. — gown, peinador, bata. — table, tocador.

Dressmaker, *n.*, costurera, modista.

Dressmaking, *n.*, confección de prendas.

Dried, *part.* — flowers, flores disecadas. See **Dry**.

Drift, *n.*, designio, intento; (Naut.) riva; tendencia; objeto, blanco. —s of ice, hielos flotantes. — wood, madera flotante.

Drift, *v.*, flotar; amontonar.

Drill, *n.*, (bore) taladro; (Mil.)

instrucción de reclutas, ejercicio; (cloth) dril; (R. Plate) brin. Figured (or plain) —, dril labrado (or liso). Linen —, dril de lino.

Drill, v., (to bore) taladrar, barrenar, agujerear; ejercitar(se).

Drilling-machine, n., máquina de taladrar.

Drink, n., bebida, trago.

Drink, v., beber.

Drinking-glass, n., vaso, copa.

Drive, n., paseo en coche.

Drive, v., impeler, llevar; (conveyances, etc.) conducir, guiar (Mech.) mover; (horses and mules) arrear. What are you driving at? ¿A qué viene todo eso? ¿Qué se entiende? To — at, tener puesta la mira en; rematar, terminar; pretender, dar a entender. See **Hint**. To — away, ahuyentar. To — back, rechazar. To — in, hacer entrar por fuerza, meter (or encajar) a golpe de martillo. To be —n on the shore (a vessel), ser echado (or arrojado) en la costa. To — out, arrojar, expeler, hacer salir.

Drive, n., impulso, la acción de impeler (empujar or conducir); (road) calzada para coches; (pressure) urgencia, presión, exigencia; (of cattle) manada de reses; (wood) montón de leños, trozos de árboles.

Driver, n., conductor, cochero, maquinista de locomotora; (Mec.) motor, fuerza motriz; tope, turrión.

Driving, a., motor, motriz, impetuoso, violento; **n.**, (Mech.) impulso, movimiento, motor; (Naut.) garrar. — gear, engranaje (or aparato) motor. — axle, eje motor. — belt, correa motriz, correa de transmisión. — power, fuerza motriz. — shaft, árbol motor.

— wheel, rueda motriz. — whip, látigo de cochero.

Drop, n., gota (of water); caída, baja (fall); pendiente, descenso; pastilla. — by —, gota a gota. — curtain, telón de boca. See **Gum**.

Drop, v., dejar caer; caer; (prices) bajar, descender; gotear; calmarse; dejar sin efecto; dejar o cesar de hacer; abandonar; desprenderse de, dejar de; despedir, echar; (a claim), desistir de, renunciar a, no insistir en. To — a matter descartarse de un asunto, no tocar más un tema. To — in, llegar, entrar. To — in with, topar con. To continue to —, seguir en baja. To — one a few lines, escribir(le) algunos (or cuatro) renglones. To — the curtain, correr el telón. To — off, decaer, ir en decadencia, dejar; perder un empleo (or acomodo); descontinuar; morir.

Dross, n., escoria de metal; orín, moho, herrumbre; espuma; hez, heces.

Drought, n., sequía, seca, sequedad.

Drove, n., manada, hato.

Drown, v., ahogar(se), anegar(se); (to flood) inundar; (to stifle) sofocar.

Drug, n., droga. —s, drogas, droguería. A — on the market, invendible.

Drug, v., jaropar; administrar (or recetar) drogas.

Druggist, n., droguete.

Druggist, n., droguero. —'s shop, farmacia.

Drum, n., tambor; cilindro (of soda, etc.). — stick, baqueta (or palillo) de tambor.

Dry, a., seco, árido. — goods, mercancías secas (or finas), géneros finos, tejidos, telas, lienzos, ropa, lencería. — land,

tierra firme. To be kept — (on labels), conservese seco, guárdese de la humedad. — style, estilo insípido. *See Dock.*

Dry, v., secar; enjugar; secarse, enjugarse. Dried plums, ciruelas pasas.

Dry-dock, n., dique seco, astillero.

Dry-dock, v., poner en el dique seco.

Drying, n., desecación.

Dryness, n., sequedad, aridez.

Drysalter, n., traficante en aceites, escabeches, materias de tinte (or en materias colorantes).

Dubious, a., dudoso, incierto.

Duck, n., ánade, pato; (cloth) loneta, lona. *See Lame.*

Ductile, a., dúctil, flexible, blando; tratable.

Due, n., derecho, merecido. Dock and town —s, derechos de dique y de puerto.

Due, a., debido, cumplido, vencido. — February 13th, valor 13 de Febrero. To become (or fall) —, vencer. In — course, a su tiempo. In — time, a su tiempo, a tiempo, en tiempo hábil (or oportuno). In — form, en debida forma. When —, al (or a su) vencimiento. — (or owing) to, debido a. — date, vencimiento. To be —, deberse. To be — to, deberse (or obedecer) a, nacer de. — for shipment in June, que bede (or debía, *if past*) embarcarse en Junio. A steamer is —, debe llegar un vapor. To be — to one, deberse (tocar or corresponder) a alguno. The amount —, la cantidad vencida. Balance —, saldo deudor, alcance. *See Honour, Course.*

Dull, a., (blunt) embotado; (stupid) lerdo, torpe; (market or business) flojo, desanimado, encalmado, muerto, sin animación, lánguido, tardo, abatido; (colour) bajo, obscuro, mate,

apagado. — weather, tiempo pesado (or nebuloso). To be — of sale, ser de venta morosa, venderse con dificultad.

Dull, v., embotar; ofuscar, deslumbrar, deslustrar.

Dullness, n., estupidez, torpeza, pesadez, entorpecimiento; (of trade, etc.) flojedad, calma, abatimiento, postración.

Duly, adv., debidamente, oportunamente, a su (debido) tiempo, en su día; sin novedad.

Dumb, a., mudo. — bell, palanqueta. — bells, pesas.

Dummy, n., maniquí, figura; a, falso, imitado, fingido, falseado.

Dump, a., de volteo. — bottles, botellas, redondas (or cilíndricas).

Dump, n., montón; venta de mercancías a menos precio.

Dump, v., endosar.

Dun, a., bruno, pardo; *n.*, acreedor importuno.

Dun, v., importunar (or apremiar) a un deudor. A —ing letter, una carta importunadora.

Dunnage, n., abarrote, tablas (or leña) de estiva.

Dunnage, v., abarrotar.

Duodecimo, n., libro en dozavo.

Dupe, n., crédulo.

Dupe, v., engañar, embaucar.

Duplex, a., duplo, doble, dúplice; duplex.

Duplicate, n., duplicado, copia: *a.*, duplicado, doble. In —, por duplicado. Against — receipt, contra doble recibo, contra recibo por duplicado.

Duplicate, v., duplicar.

Durability, n., duración, estabilidad, durabilidad.

Durable, a., durable, duradero, (colour) firme.

Duration, n., duración, continuación. To be of long —, durar mucho.

Duress, n., prisión.

During, *prep.*, mientras.

Dust, *n.*, polvo. — brush, plumero, cepillo. Gold —, polvo de oro; oro en polvo. To keep down (to lay) the —, abatir el polvo.

Duster, *n.*, plumero.

Dustman, *n.*, barrendero.

Dutch, *a.*, holandés. *See* Cheese. — oven, asador de vuelta.

Dutiable, *a.*, (que) devenga(n) derechos, sujeto al pago de impuestos. — goods, artículos gravados de derechos.

Duty, *n.*, deber, obligación; arbitrios. Custom House duties, derechos de Aduana. To pay duties, devengar (*or* adeudar) derechos. — free, libre de derechos, exento. — paid, derechos pagados; despachado; incluso los derechos. Import and export duties, derechos de entrada y de salida. To think it one's — to . . . , creer de su deber, creerse en el deber de. . . . To be on —, estar de guardia. On —, de servicio, de centinela. Extra —, recargo. Extra duties, doubles derechos.

Dwell, *v.*, habitar, morar, vivir, residir. To — on (or upon), insistir en; tocar, detenerse (*or* dilatarse) sobre.

Dwindle, *v.*, mermar, disminuirse; degenerar; descaecer, decaer; aniquilarse, consumirse; disminuir, rebajar; romper; disipar.

Dye, *n.*, tinte, molde, materia colorante, tintura.

Dye, *v.*, teñir. To — red, teñir de rojo. —d, teñido, de color. —d fancy cloths, telas de fantasía de color.

Dyeing, *n.*, tintorería; el teñir, tintura, teñidura; tinta.

Dyer, *n.*, tintorero, teñidor.

Dye-stuffs, *n.*, materia de tinte, tintes, droga, materias tin-tóreas.

Dye-tub, *n.*, tina.

Dyewood, *n.*, palo de tinte.

Dye-works, *n.*, tintorería, taller de tintorería.

Dynamite, *n.*, dinamita.

Dynamo, *n.*, dinamo.

Dysentery, *n.*, disentería.

Each, *a. & pron.*, cada uno, cada, cualquier(a). — other, uno(s) y otro(s); uno(s) a otro(s); mutuamente.

Eager, *a.*, ansioso, deseoso, ardiente, impaciente, vivo; celoso, solícito. To be — to . . . , anhelar, desear vivamente.

Eagerly, *adv.*, ansiosamente, ardentemente, con impaciencia. They are — sought for, son muy buscados.

Eagerness, *n.*, ansia, anhelo, ardor, apresuramiento, ahinco, premura.

Eagle, *n.*, águila.

Ear, *n.*, oreja; oído; orejón; (of corn) espiga. By —, de oído. — ring, zarcillo, pendiente, arracada; (Cuba & Mex.) arete. *See* Deaf.

Earlier, *adv.*, antes, más temprano (*or* pronto).

Earliest, *a.*, primero, lo más antes. At the —, cuanto antes. *See* Early.

Early, *a.*, temprano, pronto; avanzado, anticipado; primitivo; de madrugada; luego, tan pronto como; al principio de; cuanto antes; del principio; precoz; matinal, cercano, próximo a suceder (*or* acontecer). — on Saturday, a primera hora del sábado. By an — steamer, por un vapor próximo. An — fruit, un fruto temprano. To rise —, madrugar; levantarse temprano. — riser, madrugador. You are —, es Vd. matinal; llega Vd. temprano. From the

earliest times, desde los primeros tiempos. — in the spring, al principio de la primavera. — next week, a principios de la semana entrante. — in the morning, muy de mañana, de madrugada. As — as possible, tan pronto como sea posible, a la mayor brevedad, a la brevedad posible. — next week, en los primeros días de la semana próxima. *See* **Convenience**.

Earn, *v.*, ganar, adquirir, obtener, conseguir; (to merit) merecer, hacerse acreedor *a.*

Earnest, *a.*, serio, formal; atento, activo, ardiente, enérgico; *n.*, seriedad, veras; prenda segura. — desire, vivo deseo. In —, de veras. To be in —, hablar formalmente (*or* de veras). In good —, de buena fe. — money, arras.

Earnestly, *adv.*, seriamente, de veras; encarecidamente, ansiosamente. To beg —, rogar encarecidamente (*or* con insistencia).

Earning, *n.*, salario, jornal, paga. —, salario, entradas, ganancias. — capacity, provecho, utilidad.

Earth, *n.*, tierra, mundo. *See* **Fuller**.

Earthen, *a.*, térreo, terreno, terroso, de barro. —ware, loza. Glazed —, loza vidriada.

Earthnut, *n.*, criadilla de tierra; cacahuete, maní.

Earthquake, *n.*, temblor de tierra, terremoto.

Ease, *n.*, tranquilidad, ocio, reposo, quietud; (comfort) conveniencia, comodidad; (rest) descanso; (relief) alivio, desahogo; facilidad, despejo. At —, tranquilo, a sus anchas, con desahogo, descansadamente; (Mil.) en su lugar; descanso. To set (one) at —, tranquilizar (*a uno*). With — con facilidad. To be at one's —, no tener por

qué preocuparse. To set oneself at —, descansar; tranquilizarse, sosegar. Ill at —, desasosegado, inquieto, cuidadoso, ansioso. To be ill at —, no tenerlas todas consigo.

Ease, *v.*, (to slacken) alargar; aliviar, suavizar, mitigar; (market, prices, etc.) aflojar, desembarazar. To — the engine, acortar la marcha. To — (one) of his difficulties, sacar(le) de apuros.

Easel, *n.*, caballete, bastidor de pintor.

Easily, *adv.*, fácilmente, con facilidad, bien.

Easiness *n.*, facilidad; comodidad.

East, *n.*, oriente; este; *a.*, oriental, de Oriente, del Este. — wind, viento del Este (*or* de Levante). The Far —, el Extremo Oriente.

Easter, *n.*, pascua de resurrección.

Easterly, *a.*, oriental, de Oriente.

Eastern. *See* **Easterly**.

Eastward, *adv.*, hacia el Oriente.

Easy, *a.*, desahogado, llano, bueno, favorable, ventajoso, aliviado, extento de penas, de cuidados; no en gran demanda ni escaso; en libre circulación (como el dinero); fácil, acomodado, cómodo; liso, natural; flojo (market, prices, etc.); tranquilo (calm). To become easier, aflojar, mejorar. To be (*or* become) — in one's mind, sosegar. They are in — circumstances, su posición es desahogada. The situation is somewhat easier, la situación ha mejorado (*or* se ha aliviado) algo (*or* algún tanto). — to be borne, soportable, fácil de soportar. To make —, hacer fácil, facilitar. — to get on with, complaciente. To make oneself — about ..., tranquilizarse acerca de. To be quite — about, estar completamente tranquilo, con

respecto a. — going, inalterabel, sereno. To be — to please, ser de fácil contentar. To make it easier, aliviarlo. In — circumstances, acomodado. *See Chair, Mind, Sale.*

Eat, v., comer, masticar, roer, consumir ; alimentarse, sustenerse ; desdecirse, retractarse. To — up, comer, destruir, arruinar, devorar, consumir, roer.

Eatables, n.pl., comestibles, víveres, vituallas.

Eating, n., acción de comer ; (el) comer.

Eating-house, n., figón, bodegón, hostería, fonda.

Eau-de-Cologne, agua de Colonia.

Eaves, n.pl., socarrén, alero (o ala) de tejado.

Ebb, n., menguante, reflujo de la marea ; decadencia. — tide, marea menguante.

Ebb, v., menguar, retroceder ; decaer, disminuir.

Ebonite, n., ebonita.

Ebony, n., ébano.

Eccentric, a., excéntrico ; extravagante, singular, estrafalario, raro ; *n.,* (Mech.) excéntrica — wheel, rueda excéntrica. — rod, barra de la excéntrica.

Echo, n., eco.

Echo, v., resonar, formar eco, repetir ; repercutir.

Eclipse, n., eclipse.

Eclipse, v., eclipsar.

Economic(al), a., económico, moderado.

Economies, n., economía.

Economise, v., economizar, ahorrar.

Economist, n., economista.

Economy, n., economía. Political —, economía política.

Ecstasy, n., éstasi ; gozo, alegría, entusiasmo ; arrobamiento, distracción.

Eddy, n., reflujo de agua, remolino.

Edge, n., filo, corte, punta (of an

instrument, etc.) ; borde ; (corner) esquina, ángulo, canto ; (selvage) ribete, orilla ; (of a book) margen ; (border) remate

Edge, v., afilar, aguzar.

Edge-tool, n., herramienta afilada, instrumento cortante.

Edging, n., cortante, punzante ; orla, orilla, ribete, vivo ; encaje angosto ; borde ; brocal.

Edict, n., edicto, mandato, decreto, ordenanza.

Edit, v., redactar.

Edition, n., edición, tirada.

Editor, n., editor, redactor principal.

Educate, v., educar, criar ; enseñar, instruir.

Education, n., educación ; instrucción, enseñanza. Minister of Public —, Ministro de Instrucción Pública.

Educational, a., educador.

Educator, n., educador, instructor.

Eel, n., anguila.

Efface, v., borrar, cancelar.

Effect, n., efecto ; obra, estilo ; consecuencia, resultado ; alcance. —s, efectos, enseres, bienes. To carry into —, emprender ; llevar a cabo. To have —, surtir (or producir) efecto. To give — to, llevar a cabo (or a la práctica), efectuar. To have the desired —, surtir el efecto apetecido. To take —, salir bien, hacerse efectivo. Of (or to) no —, vano, inútil, inútilmente. To this —, a este efecto. To that —, a ese efecto. Without —, infructuoso, infructuosamente, sin resultado. To be without —, no surtir efecto. To see the —, para ver como resulta. To feel the —s of, resentirse de. To have an — on, repercutir en.

Effect, v., efectuar, ejecutar, producir, verificar, realizar. To — the insurance, efectura (or

- cuidar) el seguro. To — the sale, operar la venta.
- Effective**, *a.*, eficiente, eficaz, efectivo. To be —, surtir efecto.
- Effectiveness**, *n.*, eficacia, eficiencia.
- Effectual**, *a.*, eficiente, eficaz.
- Effervesce**, *v.*, hervir, fermentar, estar en efervescencia.
- Effervescence**, *a.*, efervescente.
- Efficiency**, *n.*, eficiencia, actividad.
- Efficient**, *a.*, eficiente, eficaz; capaz, práctico, idóneo, suficiente.
- Effluvium**, *n.*, (*pl.* Effluvia), effluvio; emanación.
- Effort**, *n.*, esfuerzo, empeño, diligencia, gestión, conato. To make (or use) every —, emplear (or hacer) todos (sus) esfuerzos. To spare no —, no perdonar diligencia (or esfuerzo).
- Egg**, *n.*, huevo. — -cup, huevera. — -shell, cáscara de huevo. Boiled —, huevo pasado por agua. Poached —, huevo estrellado. Addle — huevo huero. Yolk of an —, yema de huevo. White of an — clara de huevo. New laid —, huevo fresco. To lay an —, poner un huevo.
- Egg**, *v.*, incitar, provocar.
- Egg-beater**, *n.*, batidora de huevos.
- Egoism**, *n.*, egoísmo.
- Egret**, *n.*, (Orn.) especie de garza; pluma, plumaje.
- Egyptian**, *See* Cotton.
- Eider-down**, *n.*, edredón, plumazón; plumón, almohadón.
- Either**, *a. & pron.*, cualquier(a), cualquiera de los dos; también; tampoco (after negation); *c.*, o, sea, ya; uno. — way will do, servirá de cualquiera de los dos modos. — of them, cualquiera de ellos. On — side, por una y otra parte. — do this or return it, haga esto o devuélvalo. — this or that, o esto o aquello.
- Eject**, *v.*, arrojar, expeler.
- Ejection**, *n.*, expulsión, evacuación.
- Elaborate**, *a.*, elaborado, esmerado, acabado.
- Elaborate**, *v.*, elaborar.
- Elaboration**, *n.*, elaboración.
- Elapse**, *v.*, pasar, transcurrir.
- Elastic**, *a. & n.*, elástico. (Mex.) resorte. — band, tejido elástico. afianzador de goma. — gum, goma elástica. — body, resorte.
- Elasticity**, *n.*, elasticidad.
- Elbow**, *n.*, codo — room, anchura, alcance, desahogo.
- Elder**, *a.*, mayor, más viejo, de más edad; *n.* (tree), saúco. — -berry, baya de saúco.
- Eleet**, *v.*, elegir, escoger.
- Election**, *n.*, elección.
- Electric(al)**, *a.*, eléctrico. — bell, campanilla eléctrica. — current, corriente eléctrica. — light, luz eléctrica. — motor, motor eléctrico. *See* Engineer.
- Electrician**, *n.*, electricista.
- Electricity**, *n.*, electricidad.
- Electrify**, *v.*, electrizar.
- Electro-gilding**, dorado galvánico.
- Electrolyse**, *v.*, electrolizar.
- Electro-magnet**, *n.*, electroimán.
- Electro-magnetic**, *a.*, electro-magnético.
- Electrometer**, *n.*, electrómetro.
- Electromotor**, *n.*, electromotor, motor eléctrico.
- Electro-plate**, *n.*, electroplata. — d goods, géneros electroplateados.
- Electro-plating**, *n.*, plateado al galvanismo.
- Electrotype**, *n.*, electrotipo. — plate, placa galvánica.
- Electrotyping**, *n.*, electrotipia.
- Elegance**, *n.*, elegancia, primor.
- Elegant**, *a.*, elegante, fino, delicado.
- Element**, *n.*, elemento.
- Elementary**, *a.*, elemental, inicial.
- Elephant**, *n.*, elefante.
- Elevate**, *v.*, elevar, alzar, levantar.

Elevation, *n.*, elevación, altura.
Elevator, *n.*, ascensor, elevador.
Elicit, *v.*, obtener, atraer, sacar; hacer salir.
Eligibility, *n.*, elegibilidad.
Eligible, *a.*, elegible, a propósito.
Eliminate, *v.*, eliminar, rechazar.
Elimination, *n.*, eliminación.
Ell, *n.*, ana.
Elm (— wood), *n.*, (Bot.) olmo.
Else, *a.* & *adv.*, otro; más, además; *c.*, de otro modo, si no.
Everything —, todo lo demás.
Not anybody —, nadie más.
For anything — but, para otra cosa que no sea. . . .
Anybody —, cualquier (otro), cualquiera.
Nobody —, ningún otro; nadie.
Nothing —, nada más.
Someone —, algún otro, otra persona.
Where —? ¿En qué otra parte? **Who** —? ¿Quién mas? **Somewhere** —, En alguna otra parte.
Elsewhere, *adv.*, en (or a) otra parte; a otro(s).
Elucidate, *v.*, aclarar, esclarecer, poner en claro.
Elucidation, *n.*, aclaración, explicación.
Elude, *v.*, eludir, huir; burlar (la vigilancia de).
Emanate, *v.*, emanar, proceder, derivarse.
Emanation, *n.*, emanación.
Embalm, *v.*, embalsamar, conservar, aromatizar.
Embankment, *n.*, dique, presa; terraplén.
Embargo, *n.*, embargo, secuestro de géneros; detención de buques. **To lay an** — on, embargar, secuestrar; poner embargo a. **To take the** — off, desembargar. **To remove an** —, desembargar; levantar un embargo.
Embark, *v.*, embarcar(se), ir a bordo. **To** — in (venture, etc.), embarcarse, aventurarse, empeñarse en.

Embarkation, *n.*, embarco, embarque, embarcación.
Embarrass, *v.*, desconcertar, embarazar, apurar, poner en apuros. —ed, apurado, en un apuro, embarazado.
Embarrassment, *n.*, apuro, enredo, estorbo, embarazo, perplejidad, lío.
Embassy, *n.*, embajada.
Embellish, *v.*, embellecer, hermoear, adornar.
Embellishment, *n.*, adorno, ornato.
Embezzle, *v.*, malversar, apropiarse (fraudulentamente); hacer desfalco.
Embezzlement, *n.*, malversación (de caudales), apropiación fraudulenta; abuso de confianza.
Embezzler, *n.*, malversador, estafador.
Emblem, *n.*, emblema, símbolo, divisa.
Embody, *v.*, incorporar, dar cuerpo; reunir; incorporarse; (to contain) contener, envolver, abarcar, comprender, encarnar.
Emboss, *v.*, relevar, grabar, estampar, emboscar, realzar, resaltar. —ed, en relieve, estampado, emboscado, adamascado.
Embossment, *n.*, realce, relieve, resalte.
Embrace, *v.*, abrazar; rodear; abarcar, contener, comprender. **To** — an opportunity, aprovechar (or valerse de) la ocasión.
Embroidery, *n.*, embrocación.
Embroider, *v.*, bordar. —ing frame, bastidor.
Embroiderer, *n.*, bordador.
Embroidery, *n.*, bordado, bordados; bordadura. — thread, hilos para bordar.
Embroider, *v.*, embrollar, enredar.
Emerald, *n.*, esmeralda.
Emerge, *v.*, salir, aparecer, asomarse, presentarse, surgir.
Emergency, *n.*, emergencia, aprieto, caso imprevisto (or necesario), necesidad urgente.

Emery, *n.*, esmeril. — cloth, género de esmeril. — paper, papel de lija esmeril.
Emigrant, *n.*, emigrado.
Emigrate, *v.*, emigrar.
Emigration, *n.*, emigración.
Eminence, *n.*, altura, elevación, cima; eminência, distinción.
Eminent, *a.*, eminente, notable, distinguido.
Emission, *n.*, emisión.
Emit, *v.*, emitir; exhalar; des- pedir.
Emolument, *n.*, emolumento, uti- lidad, provecho.
Emperor, *n.*, emperador.
Emphasis, *n.*, énfasis.
Emphasise, *v.*, recalcar, acentuar, subrayar, ponderar, insistir en; pronunciar con fuerza (o inten- ción); destacar clara y fuerte- mente; hacer más distinto (*or* impresivo); encarecer.
Emphatic, *a.*, enfático, enérgico, fuerte.
Empire, *n.*, imperio.
Employ, *n.*, empleo, cargo, ocupa- ción, puesto.
Employ, *v.*, emplear, ocupar.
Employee, *n.*, empleado.
Employer, *n.*, jefe, principal, patrón, patrono, amo, dueño.
Employment, *n.*, empleo, ocupa- ción, cargo, colocación, ejer- cicio. To be thrown out of —, quedar sin trabajo. In our —, a nuestro servicio.
Emporium, *n.*, emporio.
Empower, *v.*, autorizar, facultar, habilitar, dar poder.
Empress, *n.*, emperatriz.
Emptiness, *n.*, vaciedad, vacío.
Empty, *a.*, vacío, vacuo, huero; desocupado, vacante; (*vain or* useless) vano, inútil, frívolo. An — space, un hueco.
Empty, *v.*, vaciar, desocupar, evacuar, agotar; vaciarse; trasegar (liquids).
Emulate, *v.*, emular, imitar, com- petir

Emulation, *n.*, emulación.
Emulsion, *n.*, emulsión.
Enable, *v.*, permitir, habilitar, facilitar; poner en estado (*or* situación) de, poner en el caso de; hacer que.
Enact, *v.*, decretar, establecer, ordenar, efectuar.
Enamel, *n.*, esmalte. —led ware, loza vidriada.
Enamel, *v.*, esmaltar.
Eneautie, *a.*, encáustico.
Enclose, *v.*, (*to surround*) cercar, rodear; (*to send inside*) incluir, acompañar, adjuntar, encerrar, amparar. —d, adjunto, incluso.
Enclosure, *n.*, cercado; (*of a letter, etc.*) inclusa, incluso, inclusión; vallado (*fence*).
Encounter, *n.*, encuentro, choque.
Encounter, *v.*, encontrar; tro- pezar con, arrostrar.
Encourage, *v.*, animar, alentar, halagar, fomentar, favorecer
Encouragement, *n.*, incentivo, es- tímulo, fomento.
Encouraging, *a.*, estimulante, ani- mador, halagüeño, alentador, halagador.
Eneroach, *v.* (*upon*), usurpar, apoderarse de. To — upon one's kindness, abusar de la bondad de alguno.
Eneroachment, *n.*, usurpación, intrusión.
Encumber, *v.*, embarazar, abru- mar, cargar, sobrecargar, estor- bar.
Encumbrance, *n.*, embarazo, car- ga, estorbo.
Eneyelopaedia, *n.*, enciclopedia.
End, *n.*, fin, cabo, extremo; con- clusión, término, final; (*aim*) objeto, intento, mira; (*of a piece, fent*) retazo, corte; punta. At the — of May, al (*or para*) fin de Mayo. At the (*or about*) — of the month, a fines (*or* últimos) del mes. In the —, en fin, al fin. To make an — of, acabar con. To put an — to,

poner coto (*fin or término*) a, terminar. At this (*or our*) —, en ésta, en ésta su casa; de nuestra parte. At your —, en ésa. To attain one's —, conseguir su objeto. Odds and —s, picos (*or* restillos). To make —s meet, atar ambos cabos; (*Fig.*) redondear sus rentas (*or* su hacienda). At an —, terminado, concluido. The ... is at an —, se acabó el ... At the —, al final. To the — that, ... a fin de que, para que. To this —, con este fin. There is no — of, hay un sinnúmero de; abunda(n) el (*or* los) ... No — of difficulties, infinitas dificultades. There is an — of the matter, no hay nada de lo dicho; se acabó.

End, *v.*, acabar, terminar, concluir; acabarse, terminarse; parar, expirar.

Endanger, *v.*, arriesgar, poner en peligro, comprometer, peligrar.

Endeavour, *n.*, esfuerzo, diligencia, empeño, conato, —s, gestiones, esfuerzos, diligencias.

Endeavour, *v.*, procurar, tratar de, hacer lo posible; esforzarse por (*en or* para), esmerarse en, hacer por.

Ending, *n.*, conclusión, cesación.

Endless, *a.*, infinito, continuo, sin fin, interminable, perpetuo. It is an — affair, es cosa (*or* cuento) de nunca acabar. — trouble, ímprobo trabajo.

Endorse, *v.*, endosar (a cheque, bill, etc.); respaldar, autorizar; (to back up) ratificar, apoyar; aprobar, confirmar. —d to, endosado a favor de.

Endorsee, *n.*, endosado, portador.

Endorsement, *n.*, endoso (of a cheque, etc.); sobrescrito, rótulo; ratificación, aprobación. Blank —, endoso en blanco, — of bill of lading, endoso del conocimiento.

Endorser, *n.*, endosante, endosador; cedente.

Endow, *v.* (with), dotar (de).

Endowment, *n.*, dote, dotación. — policy, póliza dotal. *See Insurance.*

Endurable, *a.*, sufrible, soportable, tolerable.

Endurance, *n.*, duración, continuación; paciencia, sufrimiento. Beyond —, insoportable.

Endure, *v.*, aguantar, soportar, sufrir.

Endwise, *adv.*, derecho, depunta.

Enema, *n.*, enema, lavativa, jeringa, ayuda.

Enemy, *n.*, enemigo.

Energetic, *a.*, enérgico, activo.

Energy, *n.*, energía, actividad, vigor.

Enforce, *v.*, obligar, forzar, esforzar, apretar; (a claim) probar, apoyar. I will — payment, le obligaré a que me pague. To — a claim, probar (hacer valer) una reclamación. To — payment, cobrar; hacerse pagar.

Enforceable, *a.*, lo que es capaz de compeler (*or* obligar).

Enforcement, *n.*, fuerza, coacción, compulsión, sanción.

Enfranchise, *v.*, enfranquecer, emancipar, dar (*or* conceder) franquicia; conceder los privilegios de la ciudadanía.

Enfranchisement, *n.*, franquicia, emancipación, privilegio de ciudadano.

Engage, *v.*, (to bind) empeñar, comprometer, obligar; (to appoint) apalabrar, escriturar; (to employ) admitir, emplear, ocupar; (attack) acometer, embestir; (*Mech.*) engranar, encajar los dientes de una rueda con otra: (a room, etc.) apalabrar, mandar hacer, ajustar, alquilar; (to dance) invitar a bailar, sacar a bailar; empeñarse, obligarse, comprometerse a hacer alguna cosa.

To be —d (busy), estar ocupado; (bound or pledged) estar empeñado *or* comprometido; (in a situation) estar colocado; haber dado palabra de matrimonio, ser prometido o prometida. To be —d in (a business, etc.), estar ocupado en, ocuparse en (*or* de), dedicarse a, entrar en. To — in (a business *or* venture, etc.), aventurarse (*or* meterse) en (algún negocio). To be —d (*or* reserved) to, estar reservado a, ser propiedad de. To — room (on a ship), apalabrar flete, ajustar cabida. To — oneself, comprometerse, obligarse. To be —d for . . . months ahead, tener trabajo para . . . meses. To — deeply in an object, empeñarse demasiado; (fam.) enfrascarse en. *See Fully.*

Engagement, *n.*, compromiso, obligación, empeño; ajuste, contrato; colocación; batalla, combate, peleacita; esponsales, comprometimiento. A new —, nueva contrata. He is looking for an —, busca colocación. Without —, sin compromiso. To fulfil one's —s, hacer frente (dar cumplimiento) a sus compromisos. *See Meet.*

Engine, *n.*, ingenio, máquina, motor; (Rail.) locomotora. Steam —, máquina de vapor. Fire —, bomba de incendio. — driver, maquinista. — builder (*or* maker), fabricante (*or* constructor) de máquinas. — house, casa de máquinas, depósito de locomotoras. — room, cámara de las máquinas. — works, fábrica de máquinas. Pile —, martinete. Condensing —, máquina condensadora. (*See Condensing.*) Beam — máquina de balancín. Expansion —, máquina de expansión. Portable —, locomóvil, máquina portátil. Rotary —, máquina

de rotación. — driver, conductor de locomotora. *See Stationary.*

Engineer, *n.*, ingeniero, maquinista. Civil —, ingeniero civil. Electrical —, ingeniero electricista. Mechanical —, ingeniero mecánico. Mining —, ingeniero de minas.

Engineering, *n.*, ingeniería; *a.*, ingenieril.

Engrave, *v.*, grabar; esculpir, tallar.

Engraver, *n.*, grabador; escultor.

Engraving, *n.*, grabado, lámina, estampa; el grabar. Copper-plate —, grabado en cobre. Steel —, grabado en acero. Wood —, grabado en madera.

Engross, *v.*, absorber, ocupar, reclamar, monopolizar; (law) escribir compulsas; poner en limpio.

Engrosser, *n.*, (clerk) pendolista; monopolista.

Engrossing, *n.*, compulsas, copia de un instrumento. — clerk, escribiente de letra grande.

Engrossment, *n.*, monopolio; copia de un instrumento escrito, copia auténtica.

Enhance, *v.*, encarecer, aumentar.

Enhancement, *n.*, encarecimiento, subida de valor.

Enigma, *n.*, enigma.

Enjoy, *v.*, gozar de, disfrutar de; poseer, tener agrado, alegrar. To — confidence, (etc.), gozar de confianza (etc.). He —ed it very much, lo celebró mucho. To — oneself, gozarse, divertirse.

Enjoyable, *a.*, lo que es capaz de recibir las impresiones de placer; placentero, feliz, gozable, deleitable, encantador.

Enjoyment, *n.*, goce, gusto, placer; (of a privilege, etc.), disfrute.

Enlarge, *v.*, agrandar, engrandecer, aumentar, ensanchar; extender, alargar; ampliar, amplificar; dar incremento a. To — upon, extenderse en (*or* sobre), dilatarse.

Enlargement, *n.*, aumento, extensión, incremento, ampliación (*of* a photograph); dilatación.

Enlighten, *n.*, alumbrar, iluminar; (*to* clear up) aclarar, esclarecer.

Enlightenment, *n.*, aclaración.

Enlist, *v.*, alistar, sentar, reclutar; alistarse, sentar plaza; (*to* gain) ganar.

Enlisting, *n.*, alistamiento, enganche.

Enlistment, *n.*, enganche.

Enormous, *a.*, enorme.

Enough, *a.*, bastante, suficiente; *n.*, lo bastante (*or* suficiente); *adv.*, suficientemente. To be good — *to*, tener a bien, tener la bondad (*or* la amabilidad) de, tomarse la molestia de, servirse. To be strong — *to*, ser lo suficientemente fuerte, para.

Enquire, *v.*, preguntar, inquirir. *See* **Inquire**.

Enquiry, *n.*, pregunta, demanda, solicitud. To make enquiries, tomar (*or* buscar) informes. *See* **Inquiry**.

Enrol, *v.*, alistar, sentar (*or* escribir) en una lista; registrar; (*to* roll up) envolver, arrollar. To — oneself a soldier, sentar plaza de soldado.

Enrolment, *n.*, registro, protocolo; (*troops*) enganche, alistamiento.

Ensign, *n.*, bandera; insignia, divisa.

Ensue, *n.*, seguirse, suceder, resultar; nacer de.

Ensuing, *a.*, siguiente, próximo.

Ensure, *v.*, asegurar, conseguir. *See* **Insure**.

Entail, *n.*, vínculo, mayorazgo, vinculación, sustitución.

Entail, *v.*, vincular; perpetuar, fíncar; transmitir, legar;

(*to* cause) imponer, ocasionar, causar. —ed estate, propiedad vinculada, bienes vinculados.

Entangle, *v.*, enredar, embrollar.

Enter, *v.*, entrar, ingresar, llegar; penetrar; registrar, inscribir(*se*); (*in* a book) dar entrada a, sentar, asentar. To — into, entrar en, emprender, tomar parte en. To — into correspondence with, entenderse con. To — into partnership, asociarse. To — at the Custom House, dar entrada a la Aduana. To — a lawsuit, entablar demanda. To — (a port), arribar, entrar de arribada. To — one's mind, pasárselo por las mientes, ocurrírsele.

Enterprise, *n.*, empresa, especulación; emprendimiento, resolución, energía, inventiva.

Enterprising, *a.*, emprendedor, activo, enérgico.

Entertain, *n.*, (*to* amuse) entretenir; (*to* divert) divertir; (*to* honour) agasajar; (*to* think or conceive) pensar, concebir; tener, abrigar (*doubts*, *hopes*, etc.); aceptar, admitir (*an offer*, *claim*, etc.); (*friendship*) profesar, cultivar; (*to* consider) tomar en consideración atender, parar mientes en. To — doubts of (*or* as to), recelarse de, concebir dudas sobre.

Entertainment, *n.*, entretenimiento, diversión.

Enthusiasm, *n.*, entusiasmo.

Enthusiastic, *a.*, entusiasmado, determinado.

Entire, *a.*, entero, íntegro, completo, cabal, cumplido.

Entirely, *adv.*, enteramente, completamente, totalmente.

Entirety, *n.*, totalidad, entereza, integridad. In its (*or* their) —, en un todo, en su totalidad.

Entitle, *v.*, titular, intitular; justificar, autorizar, habilitar. To — *to*, dar derecho a. To be —d

to, tener derecho a, ser acreedor a. To think oneself —d to, creerse (*or* considerarse) con derecho a.

Entrance, *n.*, entrada; inscripción. — duty, derechos de entrada. — ticket, boleto de inscripción; billete de entrada.

Entreat, *v.*, rogar, suplicar, pedir, **Entreaty**, *n.*, petición, ruego, súplica.

Entrepot, *n.*, almacén, centro comercial de distribución.

Entrust, *v.*, confiar, encargar. To — (someone) with something, confiar a alguno (algo). —ed with, encargado de.

Entry, *n.*, entrada; asiento, anotación, declaración; (in books) partida; (in accounts) asiento, partida. Single —, partida simple. Double —, partida doble. To make an — (in books), sentar una partida. — at the Custom House, declaración de entrada. Bill of —, declaración de entrada. Inward —, declaración (*or* registro) de aduana. Outward —, declaración de salida. Port of —, puerto de entrada.

Enumerate, *v.*, enumerar, numerar.

Enumeration, *n.*, enumeración, cómputo.

Envelop, *v.*, envolver, aforrar; esconder.

Envelope, *n.*, envoltura; sobre (de carta), cubierta, sobrescrito.

Envable, *a.*, envidiable.

Envious, *a.*, envidioso.

Envy, *n.*, envidia.

Envy, *v.*, envidiar, tener envidia.

Epidemic, *a.*, epidémico; *n.*, epidemia, enfermedad general.

Episode, *n.*, episodio.

Epitome, *n.*, epítome, resumen, compendio.

Epoch, *n.*, época.

Epsom Salts, *n.*, (Chem.) sal de Epsom, sal de higuera; las

sales inglesas; sulfato de magnesía.

Equal, *a.* & *n.*, igual; semejante. — to sample, igual a la muestra.

To be — to, ser igual a, equivaler a; correr parejas con. On — terms, en igualdad de condiciones. To be — to (the task, etc.), ser capaz para; estar a la altura de.

Equal, *v.*, igualar; equivaler. Not to be —led, sin igual.

Equalise, *v.*, igualar.

Equality, *n.*, igualdad.

Equally, *adv.*, igualmente, sin distinción ni diferencia; imparcialmente, uniformemente; a la par.

Equator, *n.*, ecuador.

Equilibrium, *n.*, equilibrio.

Equip, *v.*, equipar; proveer de lo necesario. To — a ship, aprestar (*or* pertrechar) un navío. To — one with money, dar a uno el dinero que necesita.

Equipage, *n.*, equipaje; tripulación, dotación.

Equipment, *n.*, equipo, equipaje; (of ships) apresto; montura; uniformes.

Equitable, *a.*, equitativo, justo, imparcial.

Equity, *n.*, equidad, justicia.

Equivalent, *a.*, equivalente; *n.*, equivalente, equivalencia. To be — to, equivaler (*or* correspond) a.

Eradicate, *v.*, erradicar, desarraigari

Erase, *v.*, borrar, rayar, raspar, cancelar.

Eraser, *n.*, raedor, raspador. Ink —, raspador de jebe. *See* Ink.

Erasure, *n.*, raspadura, borradura, canceladura.

Ere, *prep.*, antes de. — long, antes de mucho, dentro de poco. — this, ya, a estas horas.

Ereet, *a.*, derecho, erguido, en pie. To stand —, estar en pie.

Ereet, *v.*, erigir, levantar, edificar, construir, elevar; (Mech.) montar.

Erection, *n.*, erección, elevación ; construcción, montaje.

Ermine, *n.*, armiño.

Err, *v.*, vagar, errar ; desviarse, extraviarse ; pecar. *See Side.*

Errand, *n.*, recado, encargo, mandado, mensaje. — boy, muchacho (*or* mozo) de mandados.

Errata, *pl.* of Erratum ; fe de erratas.

Erratum, *n.*, errata, equivocación.

Erroneous, *a.*, erróneo, errado, falso.

Error, *n.*, error, yerro, equivocación ; equivoco (S.A.) ; tropiezo, engaño. To be in —, equivocarse. —s and omissions excepted, salvo error u omisión. To make an —, sufrir un error. In —, por error, equivocadamente. *See Clerical.*

Escape, *n.*, escapada, huída, fuga ; escapatória. To have a narrow —, salvarse con dificultad ; librarse de buena ; por poco estrellarse. — of gas, escape del gas.

Escape, *v.*, huir, escapar ; evitar, eludir ; salvarse, evadirse, sustraerse(a). To — one's notice, pasársele, olvidársele, escapársele ; omitir, pasar por alto. It has —d your attention, se le pasó a Vd. por alto. It seems to have —d your notice that, parece haber pasado Vd. por alto que. It —d my memory, se me pasó (*or* se me olvidó). To let nothing —, no omitir nada.

Escapement, *n.*, escape (de reloj).

Escheat, *n.*, confiscación, desherencia.

Escheat, *v.*, confiscar, caducar a favor del fisco.

Escort, *n.*, escolta, convoy.

Escort, *v.*, escoltar, convoyar.

Eseritoire. *See Writing-desk.*

Eseutcheon, *n.*, escudo de armas ; (plate) bocallaves.

Esparto (*or* **Esparto grass**), *n.*, esparto.

Especially, *adv.*, especialmente, particularmente, expresamente, principalmente ; máxime, sobre todo.

Esquire, *n.*, escudero ; don.¹

Essay, *n.*, esfuerzo ; ensayo, tentativa ; ensaye, prueba.

Essay, *v.*, ensayar, tentar, intentar, probar ; hacer ensayo (*or* prueba).

Essence, *n.*, esencia.

Essential, *a.* esencial, importante, de esencia, substancial, necesario.

Establish, *v.*, establecer, fundar, fijar ; constituir, acreditar, hacer valer (a claim). —d, establecido, acreditado, claro, fijo. An —d rule, una regla fija.

Establishment, *n.*, establecimiento ; fundación.

Estate, *n.*, estado ; caudal, bienes, propiedad, hacienda, finca. —s, fincas, posesiones. Bankrupt's —, masa, casa fallida, quiebra. Landed —, bienes inmuebles ; fincas. Personal —, bienes muebles. Real —, bienes raíces (*or* inmuebles).

Estate-agent, *n.*, corredor de fincas, agente de negocios.

Esteem, *v.*, estimar, apreciar ; considerar, pensar. To — it an honour, tener a honra. —ed, estimado, apreciado. We should — it a favour if you would inform . . . , les estimaríamos (*or* agradeceríamos) informasen.

Estimable, *a.*, estimable, apreciable.

Estimate, *n.*, estimación, tasa, precio ; cálculo, cómputo ; presupuesto. Approximate —, presupuesto aproximado. Rough —, cómputo (*or* cálculo) aproximativo. — of charges (*or* costs), presupuesto de gastos.

Estimate, *v.*, estimar, apreciar, tasar, calcular, computar, justipreciar, avaluar. To be —d at,

¹ The Spanish equivalent to Esquire (in letters) is: Señor don.

- tasarse en, estimarse en, calcularse en, avalorarse en.
- Estimation**, *n.*, estimación, valuación, calculación; concepto, opinion, juicio.
- Estrange**, *v.*, extrañar, apartar, enajenar.
- Etc.** (*et cætera*), etcétera; y lo demás.
- Ething**, *n.*, grabado al agua fuerte, agua-fuerte.
- Ether**, *n.*, éter.
- Etiquette**, *n.*, etiqueta.
- Eucalyptus**, *n.*, (Bot.) eucalipto.
- Evacuate**, *v.*, evacuar, desocupar, vaciar.
- Evacuation**, *n.*, evacuación.
- Evade**, *v.*, evadir, huir, eludir, escapar, evitar.
- Evaporate**, *v.*, evaporarse.
- Evaporation**, *n.*, evaporación.
- Evasion**, *n.*, evasión, excusa.
- Evasive**, *a.*, evasivo, ambiguo.
- Eve**, *n.*, tarde, víspera. On the — of, a punto de, a la víspera de
- Even**, *a.*, llano, liso, igual, raso; *adv.*, aun, aun cuando; no obstante; hasta; con igualdad. — numbers, números pares. Of — date, de la misma fecha. To make —, allanar, igualar; unir. — now, ahora mismo. — then, aun entonces. Not —, no . . . siquiera; ni siquiera. — when, aun cuando. Upon an — keel, con igualdad de calado.
- Even**, *v.*, igualar, allanar, nivelar; desquitar.
- Evening**, *n.*, tarde, tardecita. Last —, ayer tarde. — dress, traje de frac. Good —, buenas tardes, buenas noches. — party, tertulia.
- Evenly**, *adv.*, igualmente, con igualdad.
- Event**, *n.*, evento, acontecimiento, caso, suceso, acaecimiento. Sad —, desgracia. At all —s, en todo caso, a todo trance. In the — of, en caso de, en previsión de; dado el caso de que. . . . In the — of your requiring, caso que Vd. necesite.
- Eventuality**, *n.*, eventualidad, casualidad. For any —, por lo que pudiera (*or* para lo que pueda) tronar.
- Eventually**, *adv.*, eventualmente, finalmente, últimamente; con el tiempo, si llegase el caso; al fin.
- Ever**, *adv.*, siempre; jamás. As good as —, tan bueno como siempre. — since, desde entonces. More . . . than —, más . . . que nunca. As soon as — possible, lo más pronto posible, tan pronto como sea posible.
- Everlasting**, *a.*, eterno, sempiterno, perpetuo, perdurable.
- Every**, *a.*, cada, cada uno, cada una; todo(s). — body (*or* — one), todo el mundo, todos, cada uno. — day, todos los días, cada día. — other day, cada dos días, cada tercer día. — thing, todo. — where, en (*or* por) todas partes. In — way, de todos modos. — other (*or* — two), cada dos, de dos en dos, uno de dos. — one of them, todos. — way, por todas partes, de todos lados.
- Everything**. See Else.
- Eviet**, *v.*, echar fuera, expulsar.
- Eviotion**, *n.*, prueba, evidencia; desahucio, desposesión de bienes por sentencia judicial.
- Evidence**, *n.*, evidencia; testimonio, prueba(s); declaración, deposición. To give —, dar testimonio; deponer, declarar.
- Evident**, *a.*, evidente, claro, manifiesto. It is —, claro está; ya se ve. To be —, ser evidente, constar.
- Evil**, *a.*, malo; *n.*, maldad, desgracia.
- Evinee**, *v.*, demostrar, manifestar.
- Ewer**. See Jug.

Ex ¹ (Lat.), fuera. — quay, franco (or entregable) en el muelle.

Exact, *a.*, exacto, preciso, cabal ; esmerado, puntual.

Exact, *v.*, exigir, obtener (por fuerza). —ing, exigente.

Exactitude, **Exactness**, *n.*, exactitud, puntualidad.

Exactly, *adv.*, exactamente, precisamente, cabalmente, a punto fijo. — (the same) as, exactamente (or enteramente) igual a.

Exaggerate, *v.*, exagerar, encarecer.

Exaggeration, *n.*, exageración.

Examination, *n.*, examen ; investigación, inspección, averiguación ; (at Custom House) aforo, visita. It is under —, se está examinando. — of accounts, revisión de cuentas. On —, al ser examinado.

Examine, *v.*, examinar, inspeccionar, investigar, revisar, escudriñar ; fijarse en ; (a ship), requisar.

Examiner, *n.*, examinador.

Example, *n.* (copy), ejemplar ; ejemplo, muestra.

Exasperate, *v.*, exasperar.

Excavate, *v.*, excavar.

Excavation, *n.*, excavación.

Exceed, *v.*, exceder ; sobrepasar ; pasar de, salir de ; sobrepujar, sobresalir ; excederse, propasarse ; aventajarse, salir de. It —s our expectations, excede nuestras esperanzas. He —ed my orders, se ha salido de mis órdenes.

Exceedingly, *adv.*, excesivamente, extremamente ; sumamente ; muy, mucho. See **Regret**.

Excel, *v.*, sobresalir ; sobrepujar, aventajarse a (alguno).

Excellence, *n.*, excelencia ; calidad superior.

¹ This Latin prefix is used in Spanish only with the meaning of "late" as : ex-general, but the more usual forms will be found under "Late."

Excellent, *a.*, excelente.

Except, *prep.*, excepto, con (or a) excepción de, fuera de, menos ; (unless) si no, a menos que ; excepción hecha de ; salvo. All — me, todos menos yo.

Except, *v.*, exceptuar, excluir, omitir. —ed, salvo. See **Error**. —ing, a excepción de, fuera de ; exceptuando.

Exception, *n.*, excepción, exclusión ; objeción, reparo. Without —, sin excepción, sin tacha, sin reparo, fuera de toda objeción ; sin falta. With the — of, con excepción de, excepto. To take — to, llevar a mal, objetar, ofenderse, oponerse a.

Exceptional, *n.*, excepcional ; poco común, superior.

Exceptionally, *adv.*, sumamente, inusualmente.

Excess, *n.*, exceso, demasía. In —, de sobra, de más, sobrante. To be (or to remain) in —, sobrar. — luggage, exceso de peso (or equipaje).

Excessive, *a.*, excesivo, desmesurado, desarreglado, inmoderado.

Exchange, *n.*, cambio, canje, trueque, permuta ; bolsa, lonja ; (telephone) despacho central de teléfonos ; central. Bill of —, letra de cambio. Corn —, lonja. First (Second or Third) of —, Primera (Segunda or Tercera) de cambio. In —for, en (or a) cambio de. Rate of —, cambio, tipo de cambio. On the Stock —, en la bolsa. At the — of, al cambio de. — broker, corredor de cambios (or de bolsa). — office, casa de cambio ; oficina de cambios.

Exchange, *v.*, cambiar, trocar, permutar, canjear.

Exchangable, *a.*, lo que se puede cambiar.

Exchequer, *n.*, real hacienda, fisco, tesorería, tesoro, erario.

- bills, vales reales, vales de la tesorería; bonos del Tesoro.
- Excise**, *n.*, sisa, contribuciones indirectas. — duty, derechos de sisa. — man (or officer), sisero, empleado de consumos (or de contribuciones indirectas). — office, administración de rentas; oficina de contribuciones indirectas.
- Excite**, *v.*, excitar, agitar, mover, animar, causar. — d; (market) animado, agitado.
- Excitement**, *n.*, agitación, estímulo, excitación.
- Exclaim**, *v.*, exclamar.
- Exclamation**, *n.*, exclamación, grito.
- Exclude**, *v.*, excluir, exceptuar.
- Exclusion**, *n.*, exclusión, exclusiva, excepción.
- Exclusive**, *a.*, exclusivo; exceptuado. — of, exclusive; sin contar.
- Exculpate**, *v.*, disculpar, dar disculpas, excusar, justificar. To — oneself, sincerarse.
- Excursion**, *n.*, excursión, paseo. — train, tren de excursión; (Coll.) tren botijo.
- Excusable**, *a.*, excusable, disculpable.
- Excuse**, *n.*, excusa, disculpa, pretexto.
- Excuse**, *v.*, excusar, dispensar, disculpar. To — oneself, excusarse, disculparse, sincerarse. — me, dispense (Vd.).
- Execute**, *v.*, ejecutar, desempeñar, evacuar, poner en obra; dar cumplimiento (a).
- Execution**, *n.*, ejecución, desempeño, elaboración, cumplimiento. Writ of —, auto de ejecución. — of orders, ejecución (or desempeño) de pedidos (or órdenes). To put into —, poner en ejecución; hacer ejecutivo.
- Executive**, *a.*, ejecutivo; *n.*, poder ejecutivo. The —, el poder ejecutivo, el gobierno; la corte; la autoridad suprema.
- Executor**, *n.*, albacea, testamentario.
- Executorship**, *n.*, albaceazgo.
- Executory**, *a.*, ejecutorio, ejecutivo; administrativo.
- Exemplary**, *a.*, ejemplar.
- Exemplify**, *v.*, ejemplificar.
- Exempt**, *a.*, exento, desligado. To be — from duties, estar exento de derechos.
- Exempt**, *v.*, exentar, eximir.
- Exemption**, *n.*, exención, franquicia.
- Exercise**, *n.*, ejercicio, trabajo; práctica, ejemplo.
- Exercise**, *v.*, ejercitar, ejercer, emplear; contrariar. We are greatly — d by the . . . , nos ha contrariado mucho el . . .
- Exert**, *v.*, ejecutar, emplear; esforzarse. To — oneself, esforzarse (por), esmerarse (en), empeñarse (en), apurarse; gestionar.
- Exertion**, *n.*, esfuerzo. — s, esfuerzos, diligencias, pasos, gestiones.
- Exhale**, *v.*, exhalar.
- Exhaust**, *a.*, agotado, apurado; *n.*, vapor de escape; emisión. — pipe, tubo de escape. pump, bomba aspirante, — valve, válvula de educción.
- Exhaust**, *v.*, apurar, agotar.
- Exhaustion**, *n.*, agotamiento.
- Exhaustive**, *a.*, prolijo, minucioso.
- Exhibit**, *n.*, manifestación.
- Exhibit**, *v.*, exhibir, manifestar, mostrar, ofrecer, ejemplar. To — for sale, poner en venta.
- Exhibition**, *n.*, exhibición, exposición.
- Exigency**, *n.*, exigencia, aprieto, urgencia, falta, necesidad.
- Exile**, *v.*, desterrar.
- Exist**, *v.*, existir. — ing, existente, actual. Under — ing circumstances, en las circunstancias actuales.
- Existence**, *n.*, existencia; duración.

Existent, *a.*, existente.

Exit, *n.*, salida, éxito, partida.

Exonerate, *v.*, exonerar, descargar.

Exoneration, *n.*, exoneración, vindicación; descargo.

Exorbitant, *a.*, exorbitante, excesivo, exagerado. — claim (or demand), exigencia exorbitante. — precio, precio excesivo (exorbitante *or* exagerado).

Exorbitantly, *adv.*, exorbitantemente, excesivamente.

Expand, *v.*, tender, extender, dilatar, alargar; dilatarse, extenderse. —ing, expansivo, de extensión.

Expanse, *n.*, expansión.

Expansion, *n.*, expansión, dilatación, anchura, largura; desarrollo; extensión. Triple — engine, máquina de vapor de triple expansión.

Expect, *v.*, esperar, aguardar, prever; contar con; suponer, creer, acreditar, prometerse. fiarse, descansar en. So that we may know what to —, a fin de saber a qué atenernos. We — it has gone astray, suponemos que se haya extraviado. It is to be —ed, es de esperar (*or* prever). We fully —, abrigamos la esperanza esperamos con fiadamente. It is —ed that, se espera que. When least —ed, al mejor día, el día menos pensado. To lead (one) to —, hacer(le) esperar.

Expectancy, *n.*, expectación, esperanza.

Expectant, *a.*, en expectación, esperando.

Expectation, *n.*, expectación, expectativa, esperanza. —s, expectativas. To come up to—s, responder a (su) expectativa; ser tan bueno como se esperaba (*or* como era de esperar). If, contrary to our —s, si, lo que no esperamos. To have —s, prometerse.

Expediency, *n.*, conveniencia, utilidad, oportunidad.

Expedient, *a.*, conveniente, oportuno; *n.*, expediente, medio, arbitrio.

Expedite, *v.*, acelerar, apresurar, dar prisa; expedir, dar curso a.

Expedition, *n.*, expedición, diligencia, actividad, celeridad.

Expeditious, *a.*, pronto, veloz, expedito.

Expeditiously, *adv.*, expeditamente prontamente.

Expel, *v.*, expeler, arrojar, excluir.

Expend, *v.*, expender, gastar, emplear, desembolsar, invertir.

Expenditure, *n.*, gasto(s), desembolso(s), salidas.

Expense, *n.*, expensas, gasto(s), desembolso, coste, costo. To be at (or to go to) —, meterse (*or* ponerse) en gastos. At your —, a sus expensas. To keep down (or reduce) —s, castigar los gastos. At the — of, a expensas de. Petty —s, gastos menudos (*or* menores). To run into —, incurrir en gastos. In order to save —, para evitar gastos. To be put to great (or to be at considerable) —, incurrir grandes gastos. Incidental —s, gastos accesorios. Free of —, libre de gastos. Sundry —s, gastos diversos. Travelling —s, gastos de viaje. Working —s, gastos de explotación. Postage —s, gastos de correo. Private —s, gastos particulares. We have been at much — to . . . , hemos incurrido gastos crecidos para . . .

Expensive, *a.*, costoso, caro, dispendioso.

Experience, *n.*, experiencia, conocimiento, práctica. To learn by —, aprender por experiencia propia; hacer la prueba.

Experiment, *v.*, experimentar,

sufrir. —d, experimentado, versado, hábil, perito.

Experiment, *n.*, experimento, ensayo, experiencia, prueba. He would not try the —, no quiso hacer la prueba, no quiso exponerse.

Experiment, *v.*, experimentar.

Expert, *a.*, experimentado, práctico, experto, diestro, hábil, inteligente, pericial; *n.*, perito, práctico, hombre experto, inteligente, conocedor. To be an — in, entender de . . . , ser inteligente (*or* perito, etc.) en.

Expiration, *n.*, expiración, vencimiento; remate, fin. At the — of the time, al vencimiento del plazo.

Expire, *v.*, expirar, fallecer; concluir, acabar, terminar, vencer, caducar. The time has —d, el plazo se ha cumplido.

Expiry, *n.*, caducidad, expiración, vencimiento; remate, fin. At the — of, al vencimiento de.

Explain, *v.*, explicar, aclarar, hacer patente, exponer. To — away, explicar.

Explanation, *n.*, explicación, aclaración, esclarecimiento.

Explicit, *a.*, explícito, claro.

Explode, *v.*, hacer explosión, estallar, reventar, explotar; (Fig.) reprobado, condenar, censurar.

Exploit, *n.*, hazaña.

Exploit, *v.*, explotar.

Exploitation, *n.*, explotación.

Explore, *v.*, explorar, examinar.

Explorer, *n.*, explorador.

Explosion, *n.*, explosión.

Explosive, *a.*, explosivo, detonante. —s, materias fulminantes.

Export, *a.*, exportador, extractivo; *n.*, exportación, extracción. —s, artículo de exportación. — duty, derecho de exportación. — house, casa exportadora. — trade, comercio de exportación, comercio exterior.

Export, *v.*, exportar.

Exportable, *a.*, exportable.

Exportation, *n.*, exportación, extracción. Bounty on —, prima de exportación. Channel of —, punto de salida de géneros. On —, a la salida, al exportarse. See **Export**.

Exporter, *n.*, exportador.

Expose, *v.*, exponer, aclarar, manifestar, arriesgar; sacar a relucir. To — for sale, ofrecer en venta. To — oneself to, exponerse a, comprometerse a. To be —d to, estar expuesto a.

Exposition, *n.*, exposición.

Expostulate, *v.*, debatir, contender, altercar; reconvenir a uno (amigablemente); dar quejas, quejarse; examinar, discutir.

Expostulatory, *a.*, lo que contiene cargos (*or* reconvenciones); de censura. An — letter, una carta de queja.

Exposure, *n.*, exposición, manifestación, revelación, escándalo, aspecto; situación. The house has a southern —, la casa mira (*or* da) al sur (*or* al Mediodía).

Express, *a.*, expreso, claro; pronto, de prisa; *n.*, expreso, correo (extraordinario). — train, tren expreso, tren correo. By — train, por gran velocidad, por tren directo.

Express, *v.*, expresar; manifestar, exprimir. To — oneself, expresarse, producirse.

Expression, *n.*, expresión.

Expressive, *a.*, expresivo.

Expressly, *adv.*, expresamente.

Expulsion, *n.*, expulsión.

Exquisite, *a.*, exquisito, delicioso.

Extant, *a.*, estante, existente.

Extend, *v.*, extender, tender, alargar; aumentar, ensanchar, hacer extensivo, dispensar; prolongar, prorrogar; ampliar; extenderse, prolongar el tiempo; conceder, dar, comunicar; alcanzar, extenderse a. To —

the arm, alargar el brazo. To — the hand, tender la mano. To — trade, dar extensión al comercio. His power does not — so far, su poder no se extiende tan lejos, no llega a tanto. —ed, prolongado. To — to, extenderse a, alcanzar a, llegar a. To — the time of payment, dar prórroga; diferir (prolongar, o prorrogar) la época del pago.

Extension, *n.*, extensión; ensanche, aumento; (of a bill) prolongación, prórroga, término, plazo, ampliación, calculo, suma. To grant an —, conceder un plazo, prolongar un plazo. To try to get an — of time, gestionar una ampliación de plazo (or una prórroga). — of time, dilatación, prolongación, moratoria, plazo, término.

Extensive, *a.*, extensivo, extenso, dilatado, espacioso, lato, cuantioso.

Extensively, *adv.*, extensivamente, largamente, mucho.

Extent, *n.*, extensión, grado, punto, importe, importancia, tamaño, alcance. The — of the damage, el alcance del daño. To the full —, en toda su extensión. To a great —, grandemente; en gran manera, en sumo grado. To some (or a certain) —, hasta cierto punto. To the — (sum or amount) of, hasta la suma (or concurrencia) de; hasta el importe; (or el máximo) de. To such an — that, de tal modo que, al grado que, hasta el grado de que. . . .

Exterior, *a.*, exterior, externo; *n.*, exterior.

External, *a.*, externo, exterior, extranjero. — trade, comercio exterior (or extranjero).

Extinct, *a.*, extinto, extinguido. To become —, extinguirse, apagarse.

Extinction, *n.*, extinción, apagamiento.

Extinguish, *v.*, extinguir, apagar; suprimir.

Extinguisher, *n.*, apagador, matacandelas, extintor. (*) Fire —, apagador de incendios.

Extort, *v.*, arrancar, sacar (or obtener) por fuerza.

Extortion, *n.*, extorsión.

Extortionate, *a.*, opresivo, injusto, excesivo.

Extra, *a.*, extra,¹ además, adicional, suplementario, extraordinario; más, de más; *n.*, extraordinario. —s, gastos extraordinarios. 2d. —, 2d. más. — charge, recargo. — charges (or expenses), gastos extraordinarios (or adicionales). — commission, sobrecomisión. — brokerage, corretaje adicional. — freight, recargo de flete, sobreflete. — duties, (un) recargo de derechos. — hand, operario extraordinario, empleado supernumerario. — lay days, sobreestadías; días de plancha adicionales. — pay, sobresueldo, sobrepaga, paga extraordinaria. — price, sobreprecio. Without —, sin pluses. — postage, aumentos de portes, suplemento de porte. 10/- — for packing, 10/- más por empacar. — work, trabajo extraordinario, recargo de trabajo. Packing —, empaque extra. The Custom House charges 10% — in the duties, la aduana recarga 10% en los derechos.

Extract, *n.*, extracto. — of meat, extracto de carne. A true —, un fiel traslado. See **Abstract**.

¹ Although this word is not used so much in Spanish as in English, it is frequently used in business letters, as: "pagar intereses extra"; but it should be used sparingly; the best renderings in Spanish being "mas" as an adverb, and "extraordinario" (or "adicional") as an adjective.

Extract, *v.*, extraer, sacar, tirar.

Extraction, *n.*, extracción, origen.

Extractive, *a.*, extractivo.

Extradite, *v.*, entregar un reo refugiado en un país a las autoridades de su propia nación.

Extradition, *n.*, extradición.

Extraordinarily, *adv.*, extraordinariamente.

Extraordinary, *a.*, extraordinario, raro.

Extravagance, *n.*, extravagancia, disipación, prodigalidad.

Extravagant, *a.*, extravagante, exorbitante, excesivo, pródigo, gastador.

Extreme, *a.*, extremo, excesivo, sumo; *n.*, extremo.

Extremely, *adv.*, extremamente, infinitamente, sumamente, en extremo, sobremanera; muy, mucho, infinito. *See* Sorry.

Extremity, *n.*, extremidad.

Extricate, *v.*, desembarazar, desenredar. To — oneself, sustraerse, salirse.

Exuberance, *n.*, exuberancia.

Exult, *v.*, triunfar, regocijarse sobremanera, alegrarse hasta lo sumo.

Exultation, *n.*, regocijo, triunfo, exultación, transporte.

Exulting, *a. & p.a.*, transportado, embriagado de alegría; triunfante.

Exultingly, *adv.*, con júbilo.

Eye, *n.*, ojo; (eyelet) ojete; ojalillo. — of a needle, ojo de aguja. Before one's —s, a la vista. To catch (or strike) the —, saltar a los ojos, llamar la atención. To see — to — with, ser del mismo parecer que, estar de acuerdo con. To have a thing in one's —s, aspirar a alguna cosa. To keep an — on, vigilar. An — must be had to the rules, se han de observar las reglas. To have an — upon, no perder de vista. To keep a watchful (or sharp) — over . . . ,

observar con atención; vigilar de cerca. To shut one's —s (to the fact), hacer la vista gorda. Under one's —s, en su presencia. Under our —s, bajo nuestros ojos. As far as the — could reach, tan lejos como alcanzaba la vista. Black — ojo negro; ojo amoratado.

Eyebrow, *n.*, ceja.

Eye-glass, *n.*, ocular, antejo. —es, lentes, anteojos, quevedos.

Eyelash, *n.*, pestaña.

Eyelet, *n.*, ojete.

Eyelid, *n.*, párpado.

Eye-piece, *n.*, ocular, lente.

Eyesight, *n.*, vista.

Eyesore, *n.*, mal de ojos; pesadilla, cosa que ofende la vista.

Eye-witness, *n.*, testigo ocular, testigo presencial.

Fable, *n.*, fábula, ficción.

Fabric, *n.*, fábrica; tejido, tela; manufactura, textura.

Fabricate, *v.*, fabricar; forjar, fingir.

Fabrication, *n.*, fabricación, fábrica; tejido; (falsehood) ficción, mentira.

Fabulous, *a.*, fabuloso.

Face, *n.*, cara, rostro, faz; (of a building), fachada, lienzo; frente; fachada, frente; aspecto, semblante, apariencia; (finish of a cloth) lustre, vista, brillo. — of a coin, watch or cloth, cara de moneda, reloj o tela. In — of, en vista de ante, frente a. — to —, frente a frente. In the — of, en vista de; ante. To put a good (or fair) — on the matter, presentar la cosa bajo un buen aspecto; (Fam.) hacer de tripas corazón. To set one's — against, oponerse a estar opuesto a. To bring — to —, encarar. — value, valor nominal. On the — of it, por lo visto. To look facts in the —, hacer frente a (or

afrontar osadamente) los hechos. To be brought — to — with, verse confrontado con. The — and the back of a cloth, el derecho y el revés de una tela.

Face, *v.*, encararse, hacer frente a, arrostrar; (to be opposite to) dar a; soportar, afrontar. To — the risks, afrontar los riesgos. To — the south, dar (or mirar) al sur. To — it out, sostenerlo con impudencia. To — the facts, hacer frente a los hechos. To — bad news, soportar malas noticias. —d with, encarado con, confrontado con; ante. To be —d with, encontrarse con.

Facilitate, *v.*, facilitar.

Facility, *n.*, facilidad, habilidad.

Facsimile, *n.*, facsímile.

Fact, *n.*, hecho, acción, suceso, dato. In —, en efecto, en verdad. Matter of —, hecho positivo. As a matter of —, en efecto, efectivamente, a decir la verdad, por de contado (que . . .). The — is that, es el caso que; efectivamente. To know for a positive —, saber de positivo.

Factitious, *a.*, facticio.

Factor, *n.*, factor; apoderado, agente comisionado.

Factory, *n.*, fábrica, factoría.

Faculty, *n.*, facultad, habilidad.

Fade, *v.*, descolorarse, deslucirse, palidecer, decaer, desaparecer gradualmente; palidecer, descolorarse; decaer, marchitarse; acabarse poco a poco; durar poco; marchitar, poner pálido, ofuscar; descolorar; debilitar, enflaquecer, desmejorar; apagarse (un color). —d, desteñido, descolorido.

Fading, *a.*, que marchita; *n.*, decadencia, flojedad; apagamiento, marchitación, descoloración.

Fahrenheit. See **Thermometer**.

Fail, *n.*, falta. Without —, sin falta.

Fail, *v.*, faltar, fallecer, no cumplir; (a house) quebrar, hacer bancarrota; (to fall through, not to succeed) fracasar, malograrse, frustrarse, salir mal, fallar; (a person), faltar(le). To — to do, dejar de (omitir, olvidarse de, no acertar a) hacer.

Failing, *a.*, faltante; *n.*, desliz, decadencia, malogro; falta defecto. — that (*prep.*), en defecto de eso, en su defecto.

Failure, *n.*, falta, fracaso, fiasco; culpa, omisión, descuido, defecto; (of a house) quiebra, bancarrota. To be a —, hacer fiasco, salir mal, fracasar, malograrse, ser un fracaso. It was a —, salió un disparate, quedó mal; (vulg.) salió una pasta, se hizo un pastel. It was a complete —, ha salido completamente mal. To prove a —, salir mal, fracasar. Upon — of which, en defecto de lo cual. Owing to his — to obtain . . ., por haber dejado de obtener.

Faint, *a.*, (weak) débil, flojo; (depressed) abatido; indistinto; (vague) vago; (pale) pálido; lánguido, extenuado; (colour) indistinto o mal definido (en color o sonido); bajo, opaco, oscuro; cobarde. To have a — recollection of, tener un vago recuerdo de. A — demand, una demanda floja. — ruled lines, rayas azules. Not the — est, ni el más mínimo.

Fair, *a.*, (light) claro favorable, próspero; blanco, rubio; recto, justo; bueno, regular, mediano; razonable, franco; corriente, pasable, ordinario. To make a — copy, poner en limpio. To be in a — way, estar en buen camino, marchar bien. By — means, por medios rectos (or

honrados). — offer, oferta razonable. — prices, precios regulares (equitativos *or* aceptables). — profit, buen provecho. — weather, buen tiempo. A — sample, una muestra corriente (*or* exacta). If you consider (*or* think) it —, si Vd. lo considera justo. They are in a — way of business, hacen negocios regulares. Things are in a — way, las cosas marchan bien. To give one — warning, prevenirle a tiempo. *See* Bid, Play.

Fair, *n.*, feria.

Fairly, *adv.*, bien, justamente, lealmente, ingenuamente, con franqueza, cabalmente, medianamente.

Fairness, *n.*, justicia, equidad, lealtad.

Faith, *n.*, fe, creencia. Good —, buena fe, justicia, lealtad. To have no — in, no tener fe en.

Faithful, *a.*, fiel, leal; justo, recto.

Faithfully, *adv.*, fielmente. Yours —, de Vd(s)., atento(s) y S.S.

Faithless, *a.*, infiel, sin fe, desleal.

Fake, *n.*, (Naut.) adjuga de cable; fraude, estafa, trampa, engaño; estafador; noticias ficticias o inventadas.

Fake, *v.*, ocultar engañosamente los defectos de una cosa; fingir; inventar falsedades; hurtar.

Faking, *n.*, fraude; (Cuba) chivo.

Fall, *n.*, caída, baja; quiebra, (of snow) nevada, nevasca; tira, beta. — in price, baja (*or* disminución) de precio.

Fall, *v.*, caer, caerse; bajar, descender. To — away, decaer. To — back, retirarse, replegarse. To — back upon, recurrir a, echar mano de. To — due, vencer. To — ill, caer enfermo. To — in, hundirse, derrumbarse; concurrir, coincidir;

acceder; acordarse, conceder; (Mil.) alienarse. To — in with, (to meet) encontrarse; (to suit) cuadrar a. To — in with one's wishes, conformarse (presertarse *or* allanarse) a los deseos de uno. To — into line with, conformarse a (*or* con). To — into, acceder, conceder; entrar en las ideas (o proyectos) de alguno. To — on one's feet, salir del vado. To — off, menguar, disminuir, decaer. To — to pieces, hacerse pedazos, despedazarse. To — out, caer; reñir, querellar, disputar, malquistarse. To — short of . . ., ser inferior a. To — short of one's expectations, no corresponder a sus esperanzas (*or* a lo que se esperaba); faltar. To — through, fracasar, malograrse, salir mal, reducirse a nada, tener mal éxito. To — to (one's share), tocar (*or* corresponder) a uno. Business has —en off considerably, los negocios han decaído notablemente. *See* Overboard, Ground.

Falling, *n.*, caída, descenso; *a.*, en baja. — due, vencimiento. — off, disminución, caída, decadencia, diferencia, apostasía, reducción, menoscabo. — out, desavenencia, riña, disputa. — in, derrumbamiento.

False, *a.*, falso, fingido, postizo, contrahecho, falseado. — teeth, dientes postizos. A — claim, una pretensión infundada. — invoice, factura simulada. To prove —, desmentir. — imprisonment, prisión (*or* detención) ilegal. — bottom, fondo falso. *See* Keel.

Falsehood, *n.*, falsedad, mentira, engaño.

Falsify, *v.*, falsificar, falsear, contrahacer.

Fame, *n.*, fama, renombre.

Familiar, *a.*, familiar, íntimo. To be — with, ser familiar con; entender bien (a subject).

Familiarity, *n.*, familiaridad, intimidad.

Family, *n.*, familia.

Famine, *n.*, hambre, carestía.

Famous, *a.*, famoso, celebrado, afamado. To be — for, tener fama de (*or* por).

Fan, *n.*, (toy) abanico; (for winnowing) aventador; ventilador.

Fan, *v.*, abanicar, hacer aire; aventar; ventilar.

Fancier, *n.*, aficionado (*a*); criador y vendedor de aves y animales; apasionado (*por*).

Fancies, *n.pl.* Dyed —, géneros de fantasía de color. *See* **Fancy**.

Fancy, *a.*, fantástico, de fantasía, de capricho, extravagante, de lujo. — bread, pan de lujo. — goods, efectos de lujo (*or* de fantasía), artículos (*or* géneros) de capricho (*or* de fantasía). They are fancier than . . . , son de más fantasía que. . . . — cloths (*or* stuffs), telas de fantasía. — prices, precios de fantasía.

Fancy, *n.*, fantasía, capricho; imaginación, antojo; (*liking*), inclinación, afición, gusto. To take a — to (*a thing*), prenderse de (*alguna cosa*), tomar apego a; antojársele (*a uno*). To strike one's —, fijar la atención; caer en gracia.

Fancy, *v.*, creer, imaginar, figurarse, pensar; gustar. I — that . . . , me parece que; se me figura que. . . .

Far, *adv.*, lejos, a lo lejos, a distancia; *a.*, lejano, distante, remoto. — better, mucho mejor. — greater, mucho mayor. — and wide, por todas partes. — from, lejos de, muy lejos de eso. — from it, lejos de eso, ni con mucho. We are — from . . .

estamos lejos de; distamos mucho de. By —, con mucho, en mucho. — off, a gran distancia, a lo lejos. As — as I can remember, que me acuerde. As — as I know, que yo sepa, según mis noticias, por cuanto puedo decir. As — as I can, en cuanto puedo (*or* pueda). As — as, tan lejos como; en tanto que. As (*or* so) — as we can see, a nuestro juicio (*or* ver). As — as possible, tanto como posible, en lo posible; en cuanto sea posible. As — as I can see, a lo que veo. The price is — too dear, el precio es demasiado caro. To go too —, ir demasiado allá; llevarlo demasiado lejos; exagerar. This is going too —, eso ya es demasiado; eso ya pasa de raya. So —, hasta aquí, hasta ahora, tan lejos. So — as I can make out, según tengo entendido. How —, hasta dónde, cuánto, cuán lejos, hasta qué punto. How — is it? ¿Cuánto hay de aquí a allí? Thus —, hasta aquí; hasta ahora; bastante. — inferior, mucho menor muy inferior. — too much, demasiado, en demasía. *See* **As, Concern, Out.**

Far-away, *a.*, lejano.

Farce, *n.*, farsa, ridiculez, sainete.

Fare, *n.*, precio, precio de transporte; pasaje, viaje; (*food*) comida; viajero (*passenger*). tarifa. Tram —s, tarifas de tranvías. Bill of —, lista de los platos. Railway —, pasaje por ferrocarril (*or* de tren).

Fare, *v.*, suceder; comer; tratarse, pasarlo.

Farewell, *n.*, despedida; *int.*, adiós; páselo Vd. bien.

Far-fetched, *a.*, rebuscado, traído de lejos, alambicado, traído por los cabellos.

Farina, *n.*, harina de maíz.

Farinaceous, *a.*, harinoso, farináceo.

Farm, *n.*, hacienda, finca de labranza; (Mex.) rancho; (Cuba and S.A.) estancia. — house, alquería, cortijo, granja.

Farm, *v.*, cultivar, arrendar.

Farmer, *n.*, agricultor, hacendado, cultivador, arrendatario, labrador; (Mex.) ranchero; (Cuba and S.A.) estanciero.

Farming, *n.*, explotación, cultivo, agricultura; *a.*, agrícola.

Farmyard, *n.*, corral (de una granja o casa de campo).

Farrier, *n.*, herrador; albéitar.

Far-reaching, *a.*, extensivo, de mucho alcance, que llega (o se extiende) a lo lejos.

Far-seeing, *a.*, previsor, precavido.

Farther, *adv.*, más lejos, más adelante; *a.*, más lejos, ulterior.

Farthing, *n.*, cuarto de penique, cuarto; maravedí.

Fascinate, *v.*, fascinar, hechizar, encantar.

Fascination, *n.*, fascinación, hechizo, encanto.

Fashion, *n.*, moda, uso, costumbre; forma, figura, corte; rango. To be in the —, estar de moda, estar en moda. Out of —, pasado de moda, anticuado. It is out of —, ya no es de moda, ha pasado ya de moda. After the Spanish —, a la española. Latest —, última moda. — journal, periódico de modas.

Fashionable, *a.*, a la moda, de moda, en boga. To be —, estar de moda. To become —, venir a ser de moda, alcanzar (or ponerse en) boga.

Fast, *a.*, firme, seguro, fuerte, duradero; (swift or rapid) veloz, rápido, pronto, acelerado, ligero, velero (— sailing); adelantado; *adv.*, fuertemente, firmemente, estrechamente; aprisa,

de priesa. — colour, color firme, (sólido, durable, fijo, or duradero); de buen tinte. Not — colour, tinte falso, sailing, velero — steamer, vapor rápido (or velero). — train, tren rápido. See **Hold**.

Fast, *n.*, ayuno. To break one's — desayunarse. — day, día de ayuno.

Fast, *v.*, ayunar.

Fasten, *v.*, atar, asegurar, pegar, sujetar; cerrar, empernar. To — (or fix) on, asegurar a, sujetar a, pegar a. To — upon, imputar, cargar. To be —ed together, estar unidos (or trabados). To — with hoops, poner aros; sun-char. —ed to, sujeto a, asegurado a, pegado a. See **Copper**.

Fastener, *n.*, el que afirma (or asegura); sujetador. Paper —, sujeta papeles.

Fastness, *n.*, firmeza, solidez, seguridad, (of colours) durabilidad.

Fat, *a.*, gordo, pingüe; *n.*, grasa, manteca, unto.

Fatal, *a.*, fatal, mortal, funesto.

Fatality, *n.*, fatalidad.

Fate, *n.*, suerte, destino, fortuna.

Father, *n.*, padre. — in-law, suegro.

Fathom, *n.*, braza. — line, línea de sondear.

Fathom, *v.*, sondar, sondear; penetrar, profundizar, examinar a fondo, tantear.

Fatigue, *n.*, cansancio, fatiga, trabajo.

Fatigue, *v.*, fatigar, cansar.

Fatness, *n.*, gordura; gordo, grasa.

Fatten, *v.*, engordar, alimentar; (cattle, poultry, etc.), cebar.

Fatty, *a.*, untoso, craso, pingüe.

Fault, *n.*, falta, culpa; falla, defecto. It is your —, Vd. tiene la culpa. To find — with, tachar, criticar, poner tacha a, poner falta a; censurar. To

be at —, equivocarse; tener la culpa. All —s, tal cual está (*or* estaba). To be paid by the party at —, por ser pagado por la parte que fuere causante; en contra de quien ocasione la falta. The — does not lie with us, nosotros no tenemos la culpa, no se puede echarnos (a nosotros) la culpa. To find — with, poner defectos a, poner pero a. No — can be found in him, no hay pero que ponerle.

Faultless, *a.*, sin falta, sin tacha; perfecto.

Faulty, *a.*, defectuoso, culpable, imperfecto.

Favour, *n.*, favor, fineza, beneficio, obsequio. As a —, por favor. To regard as a —, mirarlo como un favor. Your — (letter), su grata, su atenta, su estimada, su apreciable (carta). In your —, a su favor. In — of, a favor de; a la orden de. To find —, tener aceptación. To be in —, estar en boga. To be in — of (a person or thing), ser partidario de. . . . I am not in — of raising . . . , yo no soy partidario de que se suba. . . . Balance in your —, saldo a su favor.

Favour, *v.*, favorecer, proteger, patrocinar, amparar, asistir. To — with, favorecer con, honrar con; comunicar. To be —ed with, ser (*or* verse) favorecido de; merecer.

Favourable, *a.*, favorable, ventajoso, propicio.

Favourite, *n.*, favorito, predilecto; *a.*, predilecto.

Fawn, *n.*, cervato. — colour, color del cervato. — coloured, crudo; (Spanish America) *beige*, *ecru*.

Fear, *n.*, miedo, temor, recelo. For — that . . . , por temor (*or* miedo) de que (subj.). . . .

Fear, *v.*, temer, tener miedo;

recelar. Never —, no hay cuidado, no hay miedo.

Fearless, *a.*, intrépido, arrojado, atrevido.

Feasibility, *n.*, posibilidad o capacidad de poderse ejecutar alguna cosa; posibilidad de ejecución, practicabilidad.

Feasible, *a.*, factible, practicable, hacedero, asequible.

Feast, *n.*, banquete, comida.

Feat, *n.*, hecho, acción, hazaña.

Feather, *n.*, pluma. — bed, cama de plumas, colchón de plumas; plumón. Ostrich —, pluma de avestruz.

Feather-edged, *a.*, achaflanado.

Feature, *n.*, semblante, facción; forma, figura; rasgo, rasgo característico. Chief —, la característica.

Fee, *n.*, recompensa, salario; (tip) propina, gratificación. —s, derechos (of an institution); honorarios (to schools or professional men); ingresos. *See* **Consular**.

Feeble, *a.*, feble, débil, flojo, flaco.

Feed, *n.*, alimento, comida; (of a fountain pen) cargador. — pump, bomba de alimentación.

Feed, *v.*, dar de comer; pacer; nutrir; alimentar; comer, alimentarse; (to supply) abastecer; (encourage) dar pábulo a; dar pasto a. To — on or upon, alimentarse de. To — the market, abastecer el mercado.

Feeder, *n.*, comedor; cargador. Automatic —, cargador automático.

Feeding, *n.*, comida; alimentación; herbaje, pastura, pasto; comida; alimentación. — apparatus (Med.), aparato de alimentación. — bottle, biberón.

Feel, *n.*, tacto, toque (de la tela).

Feel, *v.*, (to notice) sentir, percibir; (to sound) tentar, sondar, sondear; palpar, manosear; creer, sentirse; (to suffer) resentirse

de. To — soft (or rough, ser suave (or áspero) al tacto. To — disposed, estar dispuesto. To — obliged, agradecer, estar agradecido. To make itself felt, hacerse sentir. To — surprised, extrañar. To — it one's duty, creer de su deber. To be felt, sentirse, hacerse sentir. To — for, condolerse de. How do you — ? ¿Cómo se siente (or se halla Vd. ? To — one's way, ir contiento. To — the loss, resentirse de la pérdida. —ing confident that, confiado en que.

Feeler, *n.*, el que siente ; tentador; antena ; tentáculo ; tentativa ; indirecta. —s, antenas. To throw out a —, sondar.

Feeling, *n.*, tacto ; sensibilidad ; sensación, percepción, sentimiento, opinión, creencia, sensación ; (el) sentir ; (on market, etc.), movimiento, tendencia. A — is abroad that . . . , existe la creencia de que. . . Good (or proper) —, buen sentimiento. buena disposición. Wrong (or improper) —, mal sentimiento. A firmer — has prevailed, el mercado se ha afirmado algo. To touch one's —s, conmover el ánimo, tocar en lo vivo ; herir el amor propio. Bad —, rencor. An unfavourable —, una sensación desfavorable. To hurt one's —s, herir. To give way to one's —s, ceder al impulso de (or dar rienda suelta a) sus sentimientos. *See Hurt, III.*

Feelingly, *adv.*, vivamente, con energía. He spoke —, habló al alma.

Feign, *v.*, fingir, disimular. —ed, fingido, ficticio.

Fell, *v.*, derribar, echar por tierra ; (trees) talar.

Felling, *n.*, (of trees), tala.

Fellow, *a.*, asociado, parecido ; *n.*,

persona, individuo, compañero, camarada ; socio (of a college or society) ; sujeto ; (to a glove, pattern, etc.), compañero. A good —, buen sujeto. — citizen, conciudadano, compatriota. — partner, consocio. — being, prójimo, semejante.

Fellowship, *n.*, confraternidad, sociedad, asociación.

Felt, *n.*, fieltro. — hat, sombrero de fieltro. — covering, cobertura de fieltro.

Felting, *n.*, fieltro.

Female, *a.*, femenino ; *n.*, hembra. — screw, tuerca, hembra de tornillo.

Feminine, *a.*, femenino.

Fence, *n.*, cerca, resguardo, empalizada, estacada, vallado.

Fence, *v.*, cercar, defender, guardar, preservar.

Fencing, *n.*, cerca, materiales para cercar. — wire, alambre para cercas.

Fender, *n.*, guarda-cenizas.

Fennel, *n.*, (Bot.) hinojo.

Fent, *n.*, retazo.

Ferment, *n.*, fermento, fermentación.

Ferment, *v.*, fermentar, hacer fermentar.

Fermentation, *n.*, fermentación.

Fern, *n.*, (Bot.) helecho.

Ferret, *n.*, hurón.

Ferret, *v.*, (out) rastrear, indagar, averiguar ; cazar con hurones.

Ferrous, *a.*, ferroso, de hierro, relativo al hierro en sus más bajas combinaciones. — sulphate, caparrosa, sulfato de hierro.

Ferruginous, *a.*, ferruginoso, mohoso, enmohecido.

Ferrule, *n.*, casquillo, virola, regatón, contera.

Ferry, *n.*, barco de transporte.

Ferry, *v.*, barquear, llevar (or pasar) en barca.

Fertile, *a.*, fértil, fecundo.

Fertilisation, *n.*, fertilización.

Fertilise, v., fertilizar.

Fertiliser, n., abono, fertilizador, fertilizante, abono artificial.

Fervency, n., fervor, ardor, calor, vehemencia de espíritu; celo, devoción ardiente.

Fervent, a., ferviente; ardiente, fogoso, vehemente; fervoroso.

Festoon, n., festón.

Fetch, v., traer, ir por; (a price or value) valer, obtener, dar, cubrir, sacar, producir. *See Far.*

Fever, n., fiebre, calentura. **Yellow —**, fiebre amarilla.

Few, a., poco. **A —**, unos pocos, unos cuantos. **A — lines**, cuatro renglones. **In (the course of) a — days**, dentro de (unos) pocos días. *See Day.*

Fibre, n., fibra, hebra. **Mexican —**, sisal, henequén.

Fibrine, n., fibrina.

Fibrous, a., fibroso.

Fickle, a., voluble, variable, inconstante.

Fiction, n., ficción, mentira, invención.

Fictitious, a., ficticio, contrahecho, fingido, fabuloso. **— sale**, venta ficticia.

Fiddle, n., violín.

Fiddlestick, m., arco de violín; bagatela. **—s, int.**, ¡oiga! ¡vaya! ¡vaya pues!

Fidelity, n., fidelidad, lealtad.

Fiduciary, n., fideicomisario; **a.**, fiduciario.

Field, n., campo, campaña.

Fierce, a., fiero, feroz, furioso, bravo.

Fiery, a., ígneo; ardiente, caliente; fiero, feroz; fogoso, colérico.

Fife, n., pífano.

Fig, n., (tree) higuera; higo. **Dry —**, higo seco. **Indian —**, higo chumbo.

Fight, n., batalla, combate, pelea, lucha.

Fight, v., pelear, combatir, luchar, disputar; batirse. **To —**

against, luchar con. **To — it out**, luchar hasta el fin, terminar alguna contienda peleando. *See Shy.*

Figurative, a., figurativo.

Figure, n., figura, hechura; cifra, guarismo, número, precio; (of a person) presencia, talle. **In plain —s**, en números conocidos. **In round —s**, en números redondos.

Figure, v., figurar, labrar, florear. **—d damask**, tela labrada. **—d ribbons**, cintas floreadas. **—d silk**, seda floreadas. [mento.

Filament, n., hebra, fibra, fila.

Filbert, n., avellana.

File, n., (tool) lima; (for papers, letters, etc.), legajo, archivo, carpeta. **— of papers**, legajo de papeles. **Letter —**, archivo, enhebra-cartas. **Paper —**, enhebra-papeles.

File, v., (to polish) limar, pulir; (to thread) ensartar, enhilar; (to register) archivar, registrar; (letters) ensartar. **To — a petition**, presentar un memorial. **To — one's — (of bankruptcy)**, declararse en quiebra.

File-cutter, n., picador de limas.

Filigree, Filigree-work, n., filigrana.

Fill, v., llenar, satisfacer, ocupar; hinchar; rellenar; (a tooth) empastar; proveer. **To — an order**, llenar un pedido. **To — a post**, llenar (or ocupar) una colocación. **To — in**, llenar, insertir. **To — up**, llenar, rellenar; llenar completamente (or a colmo); (a vacancy) proveer un empleo vacante. **To — up a form**, llenar un formulario. **To — one's place**, llenar (or ocupar) el puesto de alguno. **To — up the time**, emplear el tiempo.

Filler, n., armatoste; embudo; llenador, el que llena (alguna cosa); cargador.

Filling, *n.*, (padding) relleno ; (of cloth) apresto, aderezo, goma, cal ; (of tooth) empastadura.

Fillip, *n.*, papirote ; estímulo, aguijón. To give a — to, incitar, estimular.

Fillip, *v.*, dar un papirote.

Filly, *n.*, potranca.

Film, *n.*, película.

Filmy, *a.*, membranoso, pelicular.

Filter, *n.*, filtro. — paper, papel para filtrar. Water —, filtro para agua.

Filter, *v.*, filtrar, depurar.

Filth, *n.*, inmundicia, porquería.

Final, *a.*, final, último, decisivo.

A — answer, una respuesta decisiva. — decision, decisión definitiva. — account, cuenta final. *See Settlement.*

Finally, *adv.*, finalmente, últimamente, por fin, en fin, en conclusión.

Finance, *n.*, hacienda, hacienda pública, erario, contabilidad, finanza.

Finance, *v.*, proveer los fondos (para . . .), manejar los negocios monetarios de ; conducir operaciones rentísticas ; comanditar*

Finacial, *a.*, financiero, monetario, rentístico. — year, año económico. — standing, solvencia.

Finacially, *adv.*, rentísticamente, en materia de rentas.

Financier, *n.*, financiero, hacendista, rentista.

Find, *n.*, hallazgo, descubrimiento, cosa hallada.

Find, *v.*, encontrar, hallar ; notar, ver, parecer ; (to supply) surtir, abastecer, proporcionar, proveer, agenciarse ; juzgar, declarar, decidir ; fallar, dar sentencia. To — exact, reconocer conforme (*or* exacto). To — out, descubrir, averiguar, adivinar (to deem). To — it difficult to . . . , encontrar dificultad (*or* trabajo) en ; costar(le) trabajo.

We — that, nos encontramos con que, vemos que, nos parece que, resulta que. To — it necessary to, creer necesario, verse en la necesidad de, verse obligado a. To — work for one, dar ocupación a alguien. To — a quick sale, ser de pronto despacho. To — a slow sale, ser de venta morosa.

Finding, *n.*, descubrimiento, invención ; (decision, sentence) fallo, sentencia ; decisión de un tribunal (*or* árbitro) ; gasto, mantenimiento.

Fine, *a.*, fino ; bello, hermoso ; bueno ; *n.*, multa. Custom-house —, multa de aduana. — articles, géneros finos. — silver, plata fina. — grained iron, hierro de grano fino. That is all very —, santo y bueno. — clothes, paños finos. — grained, de grano fino. — r, más fino ; superior. To impose a —, imponer (*or* echar) una multa. To pay a —, pagar una multa. *See Count, Subject.*

Fine, *v.*, multar.

Finedraw, *v.*, zurcir.

Finely, *adv.*, primorosamente, con elegancia ; agudamente, sutilmente. To go on —, ir como una seda ; ir viento en popa.

Fineness, *n.*, fineza, delicadeza ; (of goods, etc.) finura, hermosura, esplendor.

Finery, *n.*, adorno, atavío, aderezo, elegancia.

Fine-spun, *a.*, hilado fino. — yarn, (un) meollar muy fino.

Finger, *n.*, dedo. To have a — in the pie, meter la cuchara, meter su cucharada, tomar parte en un asunto. To have at their — ends, saber al dedillo (*or* de pe a pa). — board, teclado (del órgano o piano-forte). — bowl, enjuague, enjuagatorio.

Finger, *v.*, tocar, manosear.

Finish, *n.*, (end) fin; acabamiento, colmo; (of cloth) acabado apresto, aderezo; elaboración; (la) última mano. Hard or soft — (of cloth), apresto engomado o suave. Rough —, apresto seco. Fight to a —, combate a ultranza, (*or* a todo trance).

Finish, *v.*, acabar, concluir, terminar; llevar a cabo, completar, perfeccionar; dar cima a; (to elaborate) dar la última mano a; (cloth) acabar, aprestar; (to cease) cesar. To — off, dar de mano a, dar cima a; rematar.

Finisher, *n.*, aprestador.

Finishing, *n.*, acabamiento, consumación; colmo, perfección; la último mano (*or* pincelada); *a.*, que acaba, (concluye *or* consuma). The — stroke (*or* blow), el golpe de gracia. To give the — stroke to, dar la última mano a. See **Touch**.

Fir (—tree), *n.*, abeto. — wood, madera de abeto (*or* pino).

Fire, *n.*, fuego, lumbre; incendio; ardor. — alarm, alarma para incendios. — arms, armas de fuego. — ball, granada. — brick, ladrillo refractario. — brigade, cuerpo (servicio *or* brigada) de bomberos; servicio de incendios. — clay, arcilla de fuego (*or* refractaria). — damp, grisú, mofeta. — door, puerta de horno (*or* hornillo), puerta para el hogar, puerta de caldera. — engine, bomba para incendios, aguatocha. — escape, escalera de salvamento, aparato de salvamento. — guard, guarda-fuegos. — insurance, seguro contra incendios. — insurance company, compañía de seguros contra incendios. — irons, tenalios de un hogar; tenazas, paleta y atizador. — man, bombero, fogonero. — office, oficina de seguros

contra incendios. — place, hogar, chimenea. — insurance policy, póliza de seguros contra incendios. — proof, refractario, a prueba de fuego (*or* incendio), incombustible. — screen, pantalla de chimenea. — side, hogar, fogón de chimenea. — wood, leña. — works, fuegos artificiales. On —, ardiendo, incendiado. To set on —, incendiar, inflamar. To set — to, prender fuego a. To catch —, prender el fuego; prendérsele fuego a. See **Hang**.

Fire, *v.*, encender, abrasar, quemar; incendiar; (a shot) disparar, tirar, hacer fuego, descargar.

Fire-fly, *n.*, luciérnaga, lampiride.

Firing, *n.*, leña. The — line, la línea de fuego.

Firkin, *n.*, cuñete, barrilete, cuartal, cuarteroba.

Firm, *a.*, firme, sólido, fuerte, duro. To keep —, mantenerse firme. — offer, oferta en firme. The cotton market is —, los precios del algodón se mantienen firmes. See **Feeling**.

Firm, *n.*, firma, razón (social), casa de comercio, sociedad. The late —, la extinguida razón (*or* casa).

Firm, *v.*, afirmarse. The market has firmed somewhat, el mercado se ha afirmado algo (*or* ha tomado tendencia más firme).

Firmly, *adv.*, firmemente, enteramente.

Firmness, *n.*, firmeza, dureza, entereza, solidez, estabilidad.

First, *a. & adv.*, primero; al principio, por primera vez, en el principio. At —, al principio, en un principio, al pronto, desde luego. — of all (in the — place), en primer lugar, por de pronto, ante todo, primero. — class, de primera clase, de

primer orden, de primera. — cost, primer costo. From the —, desde un principio. — -rate, de primera clase, de primer orden. — quality, de la primera calidad. — of exchange, primera de cambio. — unpaid, no habiendo sido pagada la primera. To come —, venir primero, tener la preferencia. — come — served, primer venido primer servido. See **Exchange, Sight.**

First-aid, *a.* or *n.*, de urgencia.

Firth, *n.*, estrecho (*or* brazo de mar).

Fiscal, *a.*, fiscal.

Fish, *n.*, (in the water) pez; (food) pescado.

Fish, *v.*, pescar.

Fish-bolt, *n.*, (Mech.) perno de mordaza (*or* eclisa).

Fish-bone, *n.*, espina de pescado. —s, espinas.

Fisherman, *n.*, pescador.

Fishery, *n.*, pesca, pesquera.

Fish-glue, *n.*, cola de pescado, colapez.

Fish-hook, *n.*, anzuelo (para pescar).

Fishing, *n.*, pesca, pesquera, pesquería. — boat, barca pesquera, lancha pesquera (*or* pescadora). — gear, aparejo de pesca. — line, cordel de pescar. — net, red de pescar. — rod, caña de pescar. — tackle, avíos de pescar.

Fish-joint, *n.*, (Mech.) junta de mordaza.

Fish-kettle, *n.*, pescadera.

Fish-knife, *n.*, cuchillo de pescado.

Fish-market, pescadería, mercado de pescado.

Fishmonger, *n.*, pescadero, vendedor de pescado.

Fish-plate, *n.*, (Mech.) mordaza, plancha (*or* placa) de unión; eclisa. —s, uniones.

Fit, *n.*, acceso, ataque; forma, corte; ajuste, conveniencia; acometimiento; *a.*, apto,

idóneo, conveniente, propio, capaz, a propósito; aprestado, dispuesto; justo. — of the fever, acometimiento de calentura. — to, listo en estado de preparación, a propósito (*or* propicio) para dóneo para, capaz para. To be — to, ser capaz de. — to be seen, presentable. To be — to ship, estar listo (propio, aprestado, etc.), para embarcar. By —s and starts, a ratos perdidos, espasmódicamente. To be — for, servir para, ser capaz para. To think —, juzgar (*or* estimar) conveniente, creer deber. If you think —, si a Vd. le parece. It is a nice —, es un buen corte, cae bien.

Fit, *v.*, ajustar, asegurar, convenir, venir (*or* sentar) bien, ser a propósito, venir ajustado; (to adjust) acoplar. It hardly —s, apenas viene ajustado. To — out, (furnish) suministrar, surtir; proveer, equipar. To — out a ship, equipar (*or* armar) un buque. To — up, ajustar, armar, montar (a machine, etc.); (a house) amueblar. —ted acoplado. —ted with, provisto de. To be —ted up with, estar dotado de.

Fitness, *n.*, propiedad, aptitud, idoneidad, conveniencia. — or time, oportunidad.

Fitter, *n.*, acoplador, arreglador; armador, equipador; ajustador, disponedor; (of machines) instalador, montador.

Fitting, *a.*, propio, conveniente; adaptado, ajustado; *n.*, guarnición. —s, guarniciones, accesorios, herrajes, maniobras.

Five-fold, *a.*, quíntuplo.

Fix, *n.*, dificultad, aprieto, diema. To be in a bad —, hallarse en un trance apurado.

Fix, *v.*, fijar, asegurar, asentar, establecer; decidir, señalar;

arreglar, ajustar. To — off the business, cerrar (el) negocio. To — up, cerrar, pactar. To — the price at, ajustar a. See **Fit up**.

Fixed, *a.*, fijo, reglamentado, reglamentario. — prices, precios fijos. — to, sujeto a, asegurado a.

Fixings, *n.pl.*, adornos, accesorios.

Fixture, *n.*, instalación. —s, trastos, muebles, enseres. Gas —s, cañerías y lámparas de gas; instalación.

Flag, *n.*, bandera, pabellón; losa, baldosa. — stone, losa, baldosa. Under the Spanish —, bajo la bandera española; abanderado en España. Under neutral —, bajo pabellón neutral.

Flag, *v.*, pender; flaquear, flojear, cejar; (to pave) enlosar, embaldosar.

Flagon, *n.*, frasco.

Flagrant, *a.*, flagrante, notorio.

Flake, *n.*, copo, vedija de lana.

Flaky, *a.*, vedijoso, vedijudo.

Flame, *n.*, llama. To burst into —, inflamarse, encenderse; ser pasto de las llamas; ser presa de las llamas.

Flame, *v.*, arder, quemarse, inflamarse.

Flame-coloured, *a.*, color de llama.

Flamingo, *n.*, (Orn.) flamenco.

Flange, *n.*, realce, repisa, reborde; rodete, espiga de un rayo de rueda. — rails, rieles de unión.

Flange, *v.*, proveer de realce; poner reborde. —d, guarnecido de un reborde, unido por medio de un rodete.

Flannel, *n.*, franela. Cotton (or milled) —, moletón.

Flannelette, *n.*, franela, franeleta; (R. Plate) bombasí.

Flap, *n.*, falda, faldilla, faldón; (of a coat) golpe; (of a hat) ala; (of a coat or skirt) falda; (of pockets) cartera; (of a shoe) oreja; (of an envelope) tapa, cartera.

Flash, *n.*, relámpago, llamarada. —light, reflector.

Flash, *v.*, relampaguear, brillar.

Flask, *n.*, frasco, redoma, botella.

Flat, *n.*, llanura, plano; (boat) balsa, chata, gabarra; (rooms) habitación; (house) piso; *a.*, llano, liso, plano; a plano; chato, aplastado, raso; (dull) triste, abatido; (wine) evaporado. To make —, allanar, aplastar, achatar. The market is —, el mercado está flojo (or encalmado). To become —, encalmarse. — bottomed, de fondo chato (or plano).

Flatly, *adv.*, llanamente, de plano, a plano, rotundamente, de positivo. To deny —, negar de plano.

Flatness, *n.*, llanura, lisura; abatimiento (of market). [tar.

Flatten, *v.*, allanar, aplastar, achatar.

Flatter, *v.*, lisonjear, adular.

Flattering, *a.*, lisonjero, lisonjeador.

Flattery, *n.*, lisonja, adulación.

Flavour, *n.*, sabor, gusto, aroma; sainete.

Flavour, *v.*, saborear, comunicar buen sabor; dar sabor.

Flaw, *n.*, falta, defecto; grieta, pelo, paja, hendedura; (in glass) paño; (in precious stones or crystals) lunar, mancha; (in a document) tacha, vicio.

Flawy, *a.*, agrietado, grietoso, lleno de grietas.

Flax, *n.*, lino. Raw —, lino crudo, lino en rama. To dress —, rastrillar lino. — dressing, rastrilleo del lino.

Flax-comb, *n.*, rastrillo.

Flax-dresser, *n.*, rastrillador.

Flax-grower, *n.*, cultivador de lino.

Flax-yarn, hilo de lino.

Flee, *v.*, huir, evitar; huirse, fugarse, escaparse.

Fleece, *n.*, vellón. — wool, vellón.

Fleece, *v.*, esquilur; (Fig.) desnudar, despojar.

Fleecy, *a.*, lanudo.

Fleet, *n.*, (men-of-war) escuadra, flota, armada; (merchant ships) flota de buques mercantes.

Flemish, *a.*, flamenco.

Flesh, *n.*, carne.

Flesh-colour, *n.*, color de carne; encarnación.

Flexibility, *n.*, flexibilidad.

Flexible, *a.*, flexible, dúctil, adaptable.

Flight, *n.*, vuelo; huida, fuga; tramo (of stairs).

Flimsy, *a.*, débil, fútil, poco sólido, frívolo.

Flinch, *v.*, titubear, vacilar; retroceder, desdecirse, echar pie atrás.

Fling, *v.*, arrojar, tirar, lanzar, echar.

Flint, *n.*, pedernal, sílice. — glass, cristal de roca. — stone, piedra de chispa.

Flitich, *n.*, hoja (or lonja) de tocino.

Float, *n.*, balsa, masa flotante, almadía; flotador.

Float, *v.*, flotar; fluctuar, nadar; hacer flotar; (a company) promover, poner en circulación.

Float-board, *n.*, álabe, paleta de la rueda.

Floating, *a.*, flotante, boyante; navegando; a flote, fluctuante. — capital, capital flotante. — cargo, cargamento flotante. — debt, deuda flotante. — policy, póliza flotante.

Flock, *n.*, manada, rebaño; tropel. — of wool, vedija de lana. — bed, lecho de borra.

Flock, *v.*, congregarse. To — to, acudir (or concurrir) a.

Flood, *n.*, diluvio, inundación; flujo, (of a river) riada; creciente. — -gate, compuerta de esclusa. — -tide, marea, marea alta.

Flood, *v.*, inundar. To — with, inundar de.

Flooding, *n.*, inundación.

Floor, *n.*, suelo, pavimento; (story) piso. Ground —, el piso (or cuarto) bajo; el bajo. The first —, el primer piso.

Floor, *v.*, solar, echar suelo

Floor-cloth, *n.*, encerado de piso.

Floor-polish, *n.*, cera para pisos.

Florist, *n.*, florista.

Floss-silk, *n.*, seda floja, borra de seda.

Flotsam, *n.*, restos flotantes de un naufragio; efectos que se encuentran flotando.

Flounce, *n.*, fleco, vuelo, volante.

Flour, *n.*, harina. See **Corn**. — mill, molino harinero.

Flourish, *n.*, ostentación, brillo, rasgo; (Mil.) floreó, preludeo.

Flourish, *v.*, florecer, gozar de prosperidad.

Flourishing, *a.*, floreciente.

Flow, *n.*, flujo; abundancia.

Flow, *v.*, fluir, correr. To — from, nacer (or proceder) de. To — in, (money) afluir. To — into, desaguar.

Flower, *n.*, flor. —ed, figurado, espolinado, floreado; (silk goods) espolinado. To be in —, estar en flor. In the — of his youth, en la flor de su edad. Artificial —s, flores artificiales. — -pot, tiesto, maceta, florero.

Flower, *v.*, florecer.

Flowing, *a.*, corriente, fluctuante; ondeante. [variar.

Fluctuate, *v.*, fluctuar, oscilar,

Fluctuating, *a.*, variable.

Fluctuation, *n.*, fluctuación, variación. —s of the market, fluctuaciones del mercado. Subject to —, expuesto a fluctuaciones.

Flue, *n.*, humero, cañón (or campana) de chimenea; flus, tubo de caldera.

Fluency, *n.*, fluidez; afluencia; (ease) facilidad, despejo.

Fluent, *a.*, líquido; fuente, corriente; fácil.

Fluently, *adv.*, corrientemente, con afluencia, con facilidad, con

despejo, correctamente. He writes —, escribe con despejo.

Fluid, *a.*, flúido ; *n.*, flúido.

Fluorine, *n.*, fluor.

Fluor-spar, *n.*, (Min.) espato fluor.

Flush, *n.*, flujo, flux, abundancia, afluencia ; *a.*, abundante, abundante en riquezas ; nivelado, a nivel. To be — with money, tener abundancia de (*or* sobrarle a uno el) dinero.

Flute, *n.*, flauta ; estria.

Flute, *v.*, estriar, alechugar.

Fluted, *a.*, estriado.

Flux, *n.*, flujo.

Fly, *n.*, mosca ; (carriage) cabriolé, calesín. — catcher, trampa de moscas. See *Spanish*.

Fly, *v.*, volar ; huir, escapar ; (to spring) saltar, reventar. To — at, echarse encima de, arrojar (or lanzarse) sobre alguno. To — away, volar, escaparse. To — in the face, obrar (*or* hacer) algo atrevidamente, insultar. To — into a passion, encenderse en cólera.

Flying, *a.*, volante, volador. — machine, buque aéreo.

Flying-fish, *n.*, pescado volante.

Fly-leaf, *n.*, guarda (de un libro).

Fly-wheel, *n.*, volante, voladora.

Foal, *n.*, potro ; buche.

Foam, *n.*, espuma.

Focus, *n.*, foco.

Focus, *v.*, enfocar.

Fodder, *n.*, forraje.

Fog, *n.*, niebla, neblina, bruma. — -horn, sirena, trompeta de bruma. — signal, señal de niebla.

Foggy, *a.*, nebuloso, brumoso.

Foil, *n.*, (fencing) florete ; (tin) hoja. Tin —, hoja de estaño.

Foil, *v.*, hacer nulo, hacer vano ; frustrar, vencer, embotar ; adormecer.

Foist, *v.* (upon), imponer, encajar.

Fold, *n.*, doblez, doblaje, plegaje, plegado, doblar ; pliegue, plegadura, pliego. Book —, doblado

(plegado *or* doblez) al lomo. Dress (*or* long) —, doblez (*or* plegado, *or* doblado), a lo largo. Full width —, doblado a todo el ancho. Half-width —, doblado a la mitad.

Fold, *v.*, (a letter) cerrar ; doblar, plegar. To — one's arms, cruzarse de brazos.

Folder, *n.*, plegador, doblador ; plegadera, carpeta. Paper —, plegador.

Folding, *a.*, plegadizo, dobladizo ; *n.*, el plegar, el doblar. — chair, silla plegadiza. — door, puerta de dos hojas (*or* puerta plegadiza). — screen, biombo. — ladder, escalera plegadiza. — machine, máquina de plegar, plegadora mecánica.

Foliage, *n.*, follaje.

Folio, *n.*, infolio ; (page) hoja, folio, página.

Folk, *n.*, gente, personas.

Follow, *v.*, seguir, venir después ; seguirse ; imitar ; obedecer, observar ; proseguir. To — the law, estudiar el derecho. To — one's business, cuidar de sus negocios. It —s, se sigue, síguese, resulta. As —s, como sigue. To — instructions, seguir las instrucciones. To — out, atenerse a, seguir. To — up, seguir, continuar, proseguir ; ampliar. —ing, siguiente. —ed by, seguido de.

Follower, *n.*, seguidor, acompañante ; dependiente, criado ; discípulo, adherente, compañero, partidario.

Folly, *n.*, tontería, locura, sandez.

Foment, *v.*, fomentar, proteger, patrocinar.

Fomentation, *n.*, fomentación, fomento.

Fond, *a.*, afectuoso, aficionado. To be — of, ser aficionado a ; gustar (*or* agradar) a uno.

Food, *n.*, alimento, comida ; vituallas, subsistencias víveres ;

a., alimenticio. — department, departamento de alimentación. — question, alimentación, subsistencias, víveres, crisis alimenticia. — board, junta de subsistencias. — -stuffs, substancias (materias *or* provisiones) alimenticias, substancias; comestibles, víveres.

Fool, *n.*, bobo, tonto, mentecato.

Foolhardy, *a.*, arrojado, temerario.

Foolish, *a.*, fatuo, loco, tonto, indiscreto.

Foolscap, *n.*, papel ministro; papel de 43 × 35 centímetros; papel (llamado) telliere, papel de 12½ por 16½ pulgadas; papel inglés de 13½ × 16½.

Foot, *n.*, pie; pata (of an animal); (measurement) pie. At —, al pie, al calce, a continuación, al final. On —, a pie. To be on — (Fig.), estar haciendo alguna cosa; organizarse. To go on —, ir a pie, ir por su pie. To put one's best — foremost, esmerarse, hacer lo más que se pueda. To put one's — down (Fam.), expresarse firmemente, tomar una resolución determinada. To put one's — in it (Fam.), meter la pata; hacer un pan como unas hostias. To set on —, abrir(se), poner en pie, establecer, promover, dar comienzo a, empezar. Square —, pie cuadrado. — note, nota al pie; anotación.

Football, *n.*, foot-ball, futbol, balompoé, (ball) balón, pelota para jugar al football.

Foot-board, *n.*, zaga, trasera, estribo, pedal, marchapié, plataforma.

Footing, *n.*, pie, base, fundamento, establecimiento, estado, condición, posición fija. On a good (or friendly) —, en pie amistoso. To be on the same (or equal) —, ser iguales; estar a igual precio.

To place on the same —, poner en el mismo pie; estar iguales. On the same —, en igualdad de condiciones. On the same — as, a la par de. On a war —, bajo pie de guerra.

Footman, *n.*, lacayo.

Footpath, *n.*, acera, senda, vereda.

Footplate, *n.*, peldaño de coche; (Rail) plataforma del maquinista.

Footstep, *n.*, paso, huella.

Footstool, *n.*, escabel.

Foot-warmer, *n.*, brasero para los pies, calientapiés.

For, *prep.*, por, para; a; en cambio de; *c.*, porque, pues. As —, tocante a, por lo que toca a. — the present, por ahora, al presente. — all that, con todo eso, a pesar de todo eso. — ever, por (*or* para) siempre. — cash, al contado. — a week, (future) por una semana; (past) desde hace una semana. — instance, por ejemplo. It is — you to say, toca a Vd. (el) decir. — some time, (past) de algún tiempo acá (*or* desde) de algún tiempo a esta parte; (future) por algún tiempo. *See* Acceptance, Good. Sale, Time.

Forage, *n.*, forraje.

Forage, *v.*, forrajear; vivir de pillaje; saquear, pillar, despojar; andar vagando en busca de forraje; proveer de forraje; recorrer una comarca para obtener forraje y víveres.

Forbear, *v.*, (to cease) cesar, descontinuar; (to refrain from) abstenerse (de), dejar (de), omitir.

Forbearance, *n.*, indulgencia, paciencia.

Forbid, *v.*, prohibir, vedar.

Force, *n.*, fuerza, vigor, poder, virtud, validez. To come into —, empezar (*or* comenzar) a

regir ; ponerse en vigor, entrar en vigencia. To be (or remain) in —, estar (or quedar) vigente. To be in —, estar en vigor. With main —, a brazo partido. — pump, bomba impelente. By —, por fuerza. By main —, a viva fuerza.

Force, *v.*, forzar, obligar ; violentar. To — down, obligar a bajar. To — open, romper, forzar. To be —d to . . ., verse obligado (or precisado) a . . . To — up, hacer subir por fuerza. To — prices up, hacer subir los precios. To — upon one, imponerle a uno. To — the goods upon him, hacer le cargar con los géneros.

Forced, *a.*, obligado, forzado, forzoso. — loan, empréstito forzoso. See **Compulsory**.

Foreible, *a.*, fuerte, poderoso, obligatorio, enérgico. — means (or measures), medidas rigurosas.

Forcibly, *adv.*, forzosamente, fuertemente. To strike one —, ocurrírsele, sospecharse mucho.

Fore, *a.*, anterior, delantero ; *adv.*, delante, antes. — and aft, de popa a proa. — part, delantera ; la primera parte.

Forecast, *n.*, pronosticación, previsión ; proyecto, idea ; predicción ; cálculo.

Forecast, *v.*, predecir, pronosticar ; proyectar ; prever, ver con anticipación.

Forecastle, *n.*, castillo de proa.

Foreclose, *v.*, cerrar, impedir, prevenir, excluir, estorbar ; (Law) vender por orden judicial la cosa hipotecada, (o privar judicialmente del derecho de redimirla).

Foreclosure, *n.*, impedimento, exclusión.

Forego, *v.*, ceder, renunciar (a), abandonar, pasar sin.

Foregoing, *a.*, precedente. The —, lo que precede ; lo expuesto.

Foregone, *a. & p.p.*, predeterminado, decidido de antemano.

Foreground, *n.*, delantera, primer plano.

Forehead, *n.*, frente.

Foreign, *a.*, extranjero, exterior ; ajeno, extraño. — bills, letras extranjeras. — orders, pedidos del extranjero. — products, productos exóticos. — office, (Eng.) el ministerio de negocios extranjeros ; (Spain) el ministerio de Estado. To be — to oponerse a, ser ajeno a. — Secretary (or Minister), Ministro de Negocios Extranjeros. — securities, valores extranjeros. — stocks, fondos extranjeros. — trade, comercio exterior (or extranjero). To be — to the purpose, estar fuera de propósito.

Foreigner, *n.*, extranjero, forastero.

Foreman, *n.*, (of workmen) capataz ; (in factories) jefe de taller, sobrestante ; (in printing house) regente, sobrestante ; (of a jury) Presidente del Jurado.

Foremast, *n.*, trinquete, palo de trinquete.

Forementioned, *a.*, ya citado, arriba citado.

Foremost, *a.*, delantero ; primero, el más distinguido, principal.

Forenoon, *n.*, mañana.

Forepart, *n.*, delantera.

Forerun, *v.*, preceder, adelantarse, llegar antes que otro ; anunciar.

Forerunner, *n.*, precursor ; predecesor ; presagio, pronóstico, anuncio, preludio.

Foresee, *v.*, prever, anticipar, presentir.

Foreshadow, *v.*, pronosticar, simbolizar, prefigurar.

Foresight, *n.*, previsión, prevención, providencia, presciencia. Lack (or want) of —, improvisencia.

Forest, *n.*, bosque, selva, monte.

Forestall, *v.*, anticipar; anticiparse a, ganar por la mano; monopolizar, acaparar.

Foretell, *v.*, predecir.

Forethought, *n.*, presciencia, providencia, premeditación, tino.

Forewarn, *v.*, prevenir, advertir, avisar.

Forfeit, *n.*, multa, pena; decomiso.

Forfeit, *v.*, perder, faltar a, renunciar a; confiscar.

Forfeiture, *n.*, confiscación, secuestro, decomiso. Subject to —, decomisible.

Forge, *n.*, fragua; fábrica de metales; forja.

Forge, *v.*, (iron, etc.) forjar, fraguar; (to falsify) falsificar, contrahacer, falsear. To — ahead, adelantar, proseguir. *See Ahead.*

Forger, *n.*, (of iron, etc.) forjador, fraguador; (of documents) falsificador, falsario.

Forgery, *n.*, falsificación, falsedad.

Forget, *v.*, olvidar; olvidarse (de).

Forgetful, *a.*, olvidadizo, descuidado.

Forgetfulness, *n.*, olvido, descuido, negligencia.

Forging, *n.*, forja, forjadura.

Forgive, *v.*, perdonar.

Fork, *n.*, (table) tenedor; (for hay, etc.) horca; (bicycle) horquilla. Tuning —, diapasón. Toasting —, espiche de tostar.

Forked, *a.*, horcado.

Forlorn, *a.*, abandonado, destituido, perdido, olvidado, desamparado, desesperado; pequeño, ruín. — hope, (Mil.) una empresa sin esperanza.

Form, *n.*, (shape or figure) forma, figura; (formula or paper) formulario, impreso, fórmula, modelo; modo; ceremonia, formalidad, orden; (bench) banco. For —'s sake, por pura fórmula; para el buen orden. In due —, en debida forma. In

the — of, en forma de. Invoice —s, modelos de facturas.

Form, *v.*, formar, formular, hacer; constituir, establecer, contraer. To — an opinion (or idea), formar(se) una opinión (o idea). —ing in all, formando (or haciendo) en junto (or un total de).

Formal, *a.*, formal.

Formality, *n.*, formalidad.

Formally, *adv.*, formalmente.

Formation, *n.*, formación.

Former, *a.*, anterior, primero; pasado, antecedente, precedente. The —, aquel. — price, precio anterior, precio antiguo.

Formerly, *adv.*, anteriormente, antes, antiguamente.

Formidable, *a.*, formidable, terrible, tremendo.

Formula, *n.*, fórmula, forma prescrita.

Formulary, *n.*, formulario.

Formulate, *v.*, formular.

Forsake, *v.*, dejar, abandonar, desamparar, faltar a, renunciar a; dejar de su mano.

Fort, *n.*, fuerte, fortaleza.

Forth, *adv.*, en adelante, adelante, delante; fuera, afuera. And so —, y así de lo demás, etcétera.

Forthcoming, *a.*, próximo, entrante. To be —, venir, estar listo. It was soon —, no se hizo esperar.

Forthwith, *adv.*, inmediatamente, acto continuo, en seguida, desde luego, sin tardanza.

Fortnight, *n.*, quince días, (una) quincena. A — hence, de aquí a quince días. A — ago, quince días ha. This day —, de hoy en quince días; hoy hace quince días.

Fortnightly, *a. & adv.*, cada quincena; una vez cada quince días; que se publica cada quincena; quincenal.

Fortunate, *a.*, afortunado, feliz, In

dichoso. We were — enough to find . . . ; hemos tenido la dicha de encontrar. To be more —, tener mejor suerte. To be — in, ser afortunado en.

Fortunafely, *adv.*, afortunadamente, felizmente, por fortuna, dichosamente.

Fortune, *n.*, fortuna, suerte, ventura, destino ; bienes, hacienda. To make one's —, hacer fortuna, enriquecerse. The —s (or changes, vicissitudes), las peripecias.

Forum, *n.*, foro, plaza pública.

Forward, *adv.*, adelante, hacia adelante ; *a.*, delantero, (in advance) adelantado ; anterior ; (bold) atrevido, audaz, presumido ; (for — payment) a pagar. — delivery, para la futura entrega. To be well — (advanced), estar muy adelantado (*or* avanzado). Hence — (or from this time —), de aquí en adelante. To bring —, presentar, aducir. Brought —, suma del frente. To come —, presentarse. To charge —, hacer seguir los gastos. *See* Carry.

Forward, *v.*, adelantar, favorecer, promover ; expedir, encaminar, remitir, despachar, dirigir, hacer caminar, dar curso a, enviar, transmitir. To be —ed (on packets, letters, etc.), remítase, hágase seguir.

Forwarder, *n.*, remitente.

Forwarding, *n.*, expedición, envío. — agent, agente de expedición, agente expedidor. — agency, agencia de expedición. — business, negocio de expedición. — charges, gastos de expedición.

Foster, *v.*, fomentar.

Foul, *a.*, sucio, inmundado ; enredado. — dealing, duplicidad, mala fe, doblez, superchería. To fall — of, abordar a, chocar con. — bill of health, patente

sucia. — weather, mal tiempo. — play, (una) perfidia.

Foulard, *n.*, fular ; pañuelo de fular.

Found, *v.*, fundar, establecer ; cimentar, edificar ; (to melt) fundir, derretir. To be —ed on, fundarse en, estar basado (*or* fundado) en.

Foundation, *n.*, fundamento, cimiento, fundación, establecimiento. To lay the —, echar los cimientos.

Founder, *n.*, fundador ; (of metals) fundidor.

Founder, *v.*, irse a pique.

Foundry, *n.*, fundición, fundería.

Fount, *n.*, fuente, fundición.

Fountain, *n.*, fuente. — head, origen, manantial. — pen, pluma con depósito de tinta, pluma depósito, pluma-tintero ; plumafuente(*).

Fourfold, *a.*, cuádruplo.

Fowl, *n.*, gallo, gallina ; pollo. —s, gallinas, aves.

Fox, *n.*, zorra, raposa ; zorro.

Foxy, *a.*, astuto. — coffee, café rojizo.

Fraction, *n.*, fracción.

Fractional, *a.*, fraccional.

Fracture, *n.*, fractura, rompimiento.

Fracture, *v.*, fracturar, quebrar, romper.

Fragile, *a.*, frágil, quebradizo, débil, deleznable. —, with care, frágil, con cuidado.

Fragment, *n.*, fragmento, trozo.

Fragrance, *n.*, fragancia, buen olor.

Fragrant, *a.*, fragante, oloroso.

Frail, *a.*, frágil, quebradizo, débil.

Frame, *n.*, (of a picture) marco ; (pattern) molde ; (framework) bastidor, armazón. — of mind, disposición de espíritu. *See* Umbrella.

Frame, *v.*, fabricar, formar, construir ; ajustar, arreglar, dirigir ; inventar, idear, trazar ;

(pictures, etc.) encajar (colocar o encerrar) en un marco (*or* cerco) encuadrar, poner un marco (*or* cuadro); (to compose) componer, redactar; (to invent) forjar, etc.

Framer, *n.*, fabricante de marcos; forjador; inventor, autor.

Framework, *n.*, armazón, esqueleto, entramado; obra de marco (*or* cerco).

Framing, *n.*, el acto de construir; la armazón de una cosa; armadura; marco; construcción.

Franchise, *n.*, franquicia, exención.

Franchise, *v.*, franquear, exentar.

Frank, *a.*, franco, liberal, abierto, libre.

Frankly, *adv.*, francamente, con franqueza, ingenuamente.

Frankness, *n.*, franqueza, candor, sinceridad.

Fraud, *n.*, fraude, engaño, estafa.

Fraudulence, *n.*, fraudulencia, fraude, engaño.

Fraudulent, *a.*, fraudulento, engañoso. — bankruptcy, quiebra (*or* bancarrota) fraudulenta.

Fraught, *a.*, cargado, lleno. — with, cargado (*or* lleno) de. To be — with dangers, estar cuajado de peligros.

Fray, *v.*, ludir, rozar; (textiles) deshilar(se), deshilacharse, des- tejarse; restregar, estregar.

Fraying, *n.*, deshiladura; rozamiento.

Free, *a.*, libre, franco, abierto; gratis, gratuito, de balde, exento. Delivered — at, franco en. To be — from (blame), estar exento de (culpa). — of charge, franco, gratis, de balde. — of charges (*or* expense), franco de gastos. To get — of, librarse (*or* zafarse) de. — of charge, franco, gratis, de. You are — to accept our offer or not, dejamos a su albedrío el aceptar nuestra oferta o

no. To be — to, estar libre para, ser dueño de. To have a — hand, tener carta blanca (para hacer lo que se quiera); no tener freno ni sujeción; obrar libremente. To leave (one) a — hand, dejar (a uno) entera libertad (para) — hand drawing dibujo a pulso. — from average, libre de avería. — of duty, libre de derechos. — alongside, puesto al costado (del buque). — on board, franco (puesto *or* libre) a bordo. — goods, mercancías extentas de derechos. — pass, pase. To make — with, servirse sin ceremonia de; abusar de. To set —, libertar, poner en libertad. Packed —, franco de embalaje.

Free, *v.*, libertar, poner en libertad, librar, absolver, eximir. To — from, eximir de, evitar, poner al abrigo de. To — (them) from an obligation, eximir(les) de una obligación.

Freedom, *n.*, libertad, licencia, franqueza. — of will, albedrío. See **Speech**.

Freehold, *n.*, feudo franco.

Freely, *adv.*, libremente, sin reserva, francamente, de buena gana, llanamente; fácilmente, con facilidad. To sell (*or* go off) —, ser de fácil despacho; despacharse pronto.

Free-port, *n.*, puerto libre, puerto franco.

Free-trade, *n.*, libre cambio, comercio libre.

Free-trader, *n.*, librecambista.

Free-will, *n.*, libre albedrío.

Freeze, *v.*, helar(se); congelar. See **Frozen**.

Freezing, *a.*, glacial, refrigerante. — point, punto de congelación (del termómetro).

Freight, *n.*, flete, carga, cargamento. Dead —, flete falso. Free of —, sin cobrar flete. — home (*or* return) —, flete de

vuelta. — outwards, flete de ida. — out and in (or home), flete de ida y vuelta, flete por viaje redondo. — free, libre de flete. To take in — for, estar a la carga para. Cost, insurance, and —, costo, flete, y seguro. Rate of —, tipo del flete. Through — flete corrido.

Freight, v., fletar, cargar.

Freight-account, n., cuenta de flete.

Freightage, n., flete, fletamento.

Freight-car, n., furgón (or carro) de carga.

Freighter, n., fletador, cargador.

Freight-list, n., sobordo, mani-fiesto.

Freight-train, n., tren de carga.

French, a., francés; el (idioma) francés.

French-bean, n., judía, habi-chuela, frijol.

French brandy, n., coñac.

French chalk, n., yeso de sastres, espuma de mar artificial.

French horn, n., bocina; corno francés.

Frenchman, n., francés.

Frequency, n., frecuencia.

Frequent, a., frecuente.

Frequent, v., frecuentar, visitar, concurrir (a).

Frequently, adv., frecuentemente, a menudo.

Fresh, a., fresco, nuevo. — meat, carne fresca. Nothing —, nada de nuevo.

Freshness, n., frescura, frescor.

Fresh-water, n., agua dulce.

Fret-saw, n., sierra de calados, sierra angosta. [lado.

Fretwork, n., grecas, fretas; ca-

Friction, n., fricción, frotación, frotadura, rozamiento.

Friday, n., viernes. Good —, viernes santo.

Friend, n., amigo, recomendado; amistad. A — of ours, un amigo nuestro. A bosom —, un amigo de corazón. To make —s with one, reconciliarse,

hacer las paces. A — in need is a — indeed, en la necesidad se conoce al verdadero amigo. Short reckonings make long —s, cuanto más amigos más claros; or las cuentas claras hacen los buenos amigos. An old — of ours, un antiguo amigo nuestro.

Friendly, a., amigable, amistoso; *adv.*, amigablemente. — relations, relaciones amistosas. In a — manner, amistosamente. On — terms, de buenas a buenas. *See Term.*

Friendship, n., amistad.

Frieze, n., frisa, ratina.

Fright, n., espanto, susto. To take —, coger miedo. To take — at, asustarse de.

Frighten, v., espantar, asustar. dar miedo. To — away, poner en fuga, ahuyentar.

Frightful, a., espantoso, horrible, horroroso.

Frill, n., escote, vuelo, pechera. Lace —ing, vuelos de encaje.

Frill, v., guarnecer con vuelos (or pecheras), alechugar. —ed, alechugado.

Frilling, n., alechugado.

Fringe, n., franja, margen, borde, fleco, rodapié, orla, ribete, orilla, cenefa, guarnición; periferia, galón, malla; (of the hair) fleco, flequillo.

Fringe, v., ribetear, franjear, orillar. Silk —d, con franjas de seda.

Frisolous, a., frívolo, vano, inútil.

Fro, adv., atrás. To go to and —, ir y venir. To walk to and —, dar vueltas.

Frock, n., (child's) bata de niño, túnica; vestido. — coat, levita.

From, prep., de; después, desde; procedente de, de parte de. — (a date), a partir de, a contar de. — time to time, de cuando en cuando.

Fronde, n., (Bot.) fronde.

Front, n., frente; (of a shirt)

- pechera ; camisolín ; delantera ; (of a building) fachada ; (of a book) portada, lienzo ; *a.*, delantero, frontero, caña (of a boot). — room, cuarto de frente. — view, vista al frente. Linen —, pechera de hilo. Put the best — you can on the matter, ponga Vd. en este asunto la mejor cara que pueda. In — of, en frente de. *See* **Bold**.
- Frontage**, *n.*, fachada, frente, front.s.
- Frontier**, *n.*, frontera ; *a.*, fronterizo. — town, ciudad fronteriza.
- Frontispiece**, *n.*, frontispicio.
- Frost**, *n.*, helada, hielo. — bitten, helado, quemado *or* marchitado por el hielo o la escarcha. — nipped, quemado por el hielo. Hoar (or white) —, escarcha.
- Frost**, *v.*, helar ; escarchar ; (metal) deslustrar, despulir.
- Frosted**, *a.*, deslustrado, despu-lido. — glass, vidrio escarchado.
- Frosty**, *a.*, helado, frío.
- Frozen**, *a.*, helado, congelado. — meat, carne congelada.
- Fruit**, *n.*, fruta, fruto ; *a.*, frutero. Dried —, fruta seca. Candied —, fruta confitada. Preserved —, fruta en conserva (*or* almí-bar). Raw —, fruta cruda. Stone —, fruta de hueso. — traffic, tráfico frutero.
- Fruit-basket**, *n.*, cesta para fruta, cesto para frutas.
- Fruit-garden**, *n.*, huerto de árboles frutales.
- Fruit-jam**, *n.*, conserva de frutas.
- Fruit-knife**, *n.*, cuchillo para fru-tas.
- Fruit-tree**, *n.*, frutal, árbol frutal.
- Fruiterer**, *n.*, frutero.
- Fruitful**, *a.*, fructífero, fértil, feraz, prolífico ; provechoso, útil, ventajoso.
- Fruitfulness**, *n.*, fertilidad, fecun-didad, feracidad.
- Fruitless**, *a.*, infructuoso ; inútil, vano ; en balde.
- Frustrate**, *v.*, frustrar, burlar, inutilizar.
- Fry**, *n.*, enjambre ; fritada.
- Fry**, *v.*, freir(se). Fried fish, pesca en fritura. Dish of fried meat or fish, fritada, fritura.
- Frying-pan**, *n.*, sartén.
- Fuel**, *n.*, combustible(s), leña ; (Fig.) pábulo, aliciente.
- Fugitive**, *a.*, fugitivo, fugaz, pasa-jero ; *n.*, fugitivo.
- Fulcrum**, *n.* (Mech.), apoyo de palanca (*or* alzaprima).
- Fulfill**, *v.*, cumplir, ejecutar, llenar, desempeñar, colmar. To — (orders), desempeñar (llenar *or* ejecutar) pedidos ; (a promise) cumplir. To — one's duty, cumplir con su obligación. To — one's engagements, hacer frente a sus compromisos.
- Fulfillment**, *n.*, cumplimiento, desempeño, ejecución.
- Full**, *a.*, lleno, repleto, cumplido ; amplio, pleno ; hartó, entero ; completo ; (cloth) tupido ; ín-tegro, total. — of business, abrumado de negocios. — payment (*or* payment in —), pago íntegro. To be quite — of orders, estar muy atareado (*or* atascado) de pedidos. In —, íntegro, íntegramente, por com-pleto, por entero, por extenso ; por saldo. In — of all demands (*or* claims), por saldo de (todas) cuentas ; ajustadas todas las cuentas. 30 yards —, 30 yardas enteras (*or* cumplidas). Receipt in —, recibo por saldo. — sea, mar bravío. They have their hands — (of work), tienen más trabajo de lo que pueden evacuar (*or* ejecutar). To be — up with work, estar abrumado de trabajo. To the —, enteramente, en sumo grado. — well, muy bien. — 20 years, 20 años

bien cumplidos. *See Name, Speed, Swing, Width.*

Full-binding, *n.*, pasta entera.

Full-grown, *a.*, maduro, crecido completamente.

Full-powers, *n.pl.*, facultades amplias.

Full-stop, *n.*, punto final.

Full-weight, *n.*, peso cabal.

Fuller, *n.*, batanero.

Fuller's-earth, *n.*, tierra de batán, greda muy fina.

Fulling-mill, *n.*, batán.

Fully, *adv.*, plenamente, ampliamente, detenidamente, detalladamente, por extenso, en un todo, cuando menos; bien, llenamente; (completely) completamente. To write —, escribir ampliamente (prolijamente, por extenso); escribir detalladamente (*or* detenidamente). To understand —, comprender bien (completamente *or* perfectamente). To state —, indicar detalladamente (*or* ampliamente). To write more —, escribir dando más detalles (*or* pormenores). To be — as good as, no ir en zaga a. To be — engaged with Government work estar muy (*or* lo bastante) ocupado con el trabajo del Gobierno. To be — maintained, mantenerse en un todo; tener suficiente trabajo. *See Expect.*

Fulminate, *v.*, hacer explosión; estallar; tronar; fulminar.

Fulminating, *p.a.*, fulminante.

Fume, *n.*, vapor, humo.

Fume, *v.*, humear, echar humo; ahumar, exhalar; evaporarse.

Fumigate, *v.* sahumar; desinfectar, perfumar.

Function, *n.*, función, desempeño, ocupación, ejercicio. —s, funciones.

Functionary, *n.*, funcionario, empleado.

Fund, *n.*, fondo, caudal; acopio,

reserva. —s, fondos, efectivo, capital, fondos públicos. Public —s, fondos públicos. — in hand, fondos en (*or* entre) manos. Reserve —, fondo de reserva. Sinking —, fondo (*or* caja) de amortización. Without —s in hand, en descubierto. To provide with —s, proveer de fondos, hacer los fondos.

Fund, *v.*, destinar fondos, proveer de fondos, suministrar fondos, consolidar una deuda.

Fundamental, *a.*, fundamental.

Funded, *a.*, consolidado. — debt, deuda consolidada.

Funeral, *a.*, funeral, fúnebre; *n.*, funeral(es), entierro.

Funnel, *n.*, embudo; cañón. — (of a steamer or chimney), cañón de chimenea; chimenea. — shaped, abocinado.

Funny, *a.*, cómico; extraño, curioso, gracioso, chistoso, divertido. It is — (strange), es extraño (*or* curioso); (amusing) tiene gracia.

Fur, *n.*, piel, forro de piel. —s, pieles, peletería. — coat, abrigo de pieles.

Fur-cloak, *n.*, abrigo de pieles.

Fur-collar, cuello de pieles.

Fur-lining, *n.*, forro de piel.

Fur-skins, *n.*, peletería.

Fur-tippet, *n.*, palatina.

Furbish, *v.*, acicalar, pulir, limpiar.

Furbisher, *n.*, acicalador.

Furious, *a.*, furioso.

Furl, *v.*, encoger, contraer; (the sails) aferrar.

Furlough, *n.*, licencia, permiso.

Furnace, *n.*, horno, hornillo, fogón. Blast —, horno (*or* hornillo) soplante. Smelting —, horno de fundición, alto horno.

Furnish, *v.*, surtir, suplir, proveer, suministrar, proporcionar, procurar; (to raise) agenciarse; aparejar, equipar; (a house) amueblar. To — with, proveer de; suministrar, surtir,

proporcionar, subvenir a (expenses, etc.). —ed with, provisto de; acompañado de. *See* Fund.

Furnisher, *n.*, equipador, decorador; aparejador, proveedor, surtidor.

Furniture, *n.*, ajuar, muebles, mueblaje; guarnición. — van, camión de mudanzas. —s (prints), zarazas para muebles. — polish, lustre para muebles. Door —, guarnición de puertas.

Furrier, *n.*, peletero.

Further, *a.*, ulterior, más distante, nuevo; *adv.*, más lejos, más allá, además, aun. Nothing —, ninguna otra cosa, nada más. To go —, *see* Proceed. —advice (or orders) nuevas noticias (avisos *or* órdenes). Until — orders (or notice), hasta nueva orden, hasta nuevo aviso. Without anything —, sin más, sin otro asunto. Any —, más lejos. — off, más lejos, más distante, más allá.

Further, *v.*, adelantar, promover, favorecer, fomentar, apoyar.

Furtherance, *n.*, adelantamiento, progreso, apoyo, logro, fomento.

Furthermore, *adv.*, además, a más de esto.

Furthest, *a. & adv.*, lo más lejos, muy lejos.

Fury, *n.*, furor, furia.

Furze, *n.*, (Bot.) tojo.

Fuse, *n.*, espoleta, mecha, pajuela, pebete; (elec.) fusible, cortacircuito.

Fuse, *v.*, fundir, derretir; fundirse, derretirse.

Fusee, *n.*, pajuela, fósforo.

Fusion, *n.*, fundición, derretimiento; fusión.

Fuss, *n.*, desasosiego, alboroto, ruido, trabajo, molestia. To make a —, meter bulla; agitarse, afligirse.

Fussy, *a.*, molesto, inquieto, exigente.

Fustian, *n.*, fustán.

Fusty, *a.*, mohoso. To smell —, oler a moho.

Futile, *a.*, fútil, frívolo, vano, inútil.

Future, *a.*, futuro, nuevo, venidero. In the —, en lo sucesivo, en lo fuerte (*or* venidero); en lo porvenir. In the near —, en un futuro próximo, en un porvenir próximo. *See* Delivery.

Futures, *n.*, futuros; ventas (*or* mercancías) para entregar, para llegar, a flote; entregas remotas, cargamentos flotantes.

Gaberdine, *n.*, gaberdina.

Gaff, *n.*, arpón, garfio, botavara.

Gag, *n.*, mordaza.

Gain, *n.*, ganancia, provecho, ventaja, utilidad, beneficio, lucro, rendimiento. Net —, ganancia líquida (*or* neta).

Gain, *v.*, ganar, adquirir, conseguir, lograr; llegar a, alcanzar; (sympathy, etc.) granjearse, captarse, aproximarse, acercarse; enriquecerse; ganar tierra, adelantar poco a poco. To — credit, acreditarse. To — on, prevalecer, sacar fruto. To — an advantage, obtener una ventaja (*or* un provecho). To — ground, ganar terreno (*or* tierra), tomar cuerpo. To — one's end, lograr su objeto, salir con su intento. To — by (something), sacar partido (*or* provecho) de (algo); ganar en (algo).

Gainsay, *v.*, contradecir, negar.

Gaiters, *n. pl.*, polainas.

Gale, *n.*, viento fresco, ventarrón, temporal. A heavy —, un temporal. A steady —, un viento hecho.

Gall, *n.*, hiel. — -nuts, agallas.

Gallery, *n.*, galería, corredor. Picture —, galería de pinturas, museo de pinturas.

Galley, *n.*, galera; (Naut.) cocina; (printing) galera.

Gallon, *n.*, galón (cuatro litros y medio).
Galloon, *n.*, galón; ribecillo.
Galoche (*or Galosh*), *n.*, chanclo, galoche.
Galvanic, *a.*, galvánico.
Galvanise, *v.*, galvanizar.
Galvanism, *n.*, galvanismo.
Galvanised iron, *n.*, hierro galvanizado.
Gamble, *v.*, jugar.
Gambler, *n.*, tahur, garitero, fullero; especulador.
Gambling, *n.*, juego. — on 'Change, juego en la bolsa.
Gamboge, *n.*, gutagamba, goma-guta.
Game, *n.*, juego; (match) partida, partido; (birds, etc.) caza. Indoor —, juego de sociedad (*or* salón). Outdoor —, juego al aire libre.
Gamekeeper, *n.*, guardabosque, guarda de coto.
Gang, *n.*, cuadrilla, banda.
Gangway, *n.*, pasamano, portalón.
Gaol, *n.*, cárcel.
Gap, *n.*, boquete, abertura; agujero, brecha, hueco.
Garb, *n.*, vestido, vestidura, traje.
Garbage, *n.*, tripas; basura, desperdicios.
Garble, *v.*, entresacar, apartar, escoger lo bueno de lo malo; visitar; garbillar, limpiar, alterar un escrito por supresión o elisión; pervertir, mutilar, falsificar. A —d quotation, citación mutilada.
Garden, *n.*, jardín, huerta.
Garden-city, *n.*, ciudad-jardín.
Garden-hose, *n.*, manguera.
Garden-implements, *n.pl.*, herramientas de jardín.
Garden-mould, *n.*, tierra vegetal.
Garden-roller, *n.*, rodillo (de jardín).
Gardener, *n.*, jardinero, hortelano.
Gardening, *n.*, jardinería.
Garland, *n.*, guirnalda; corona, florón.
Garlic, *n.*, ajo.

Garment, *n.*, prenda de vestir.

Garnet, *n.*, granate.

Garrison, *n.*, guarnición.

Garter, *n.*, liga.

Gas, *n.*, gas. — bracket, brazo para gas. — burner, mechero de gas. — company, compañía del gas. — -fitter, instalador de gas. — fittings, aparato para gas. — fixtures, instalación de gas. — holder, gasómetro. — lamp, lámpara de gas. — light, luz de (*or* del) gas. — lighting, alumbrado de gas. — mantle, manguito para gas. — meter, gasómetro, contador de gas. — pipe, tubo de gas. — pipes, cañería para el gas. — stove, estufa de gas, hornillo para gas. — works, fábrica del gas, gasómetro.

Gaseous, *a.*, gaseoso.

Gasoline, *n.*, gasolina.

Gasometer, *n.*, gasómetro.

Gasp, *n.*, boqueada. To be at the last —, estar dando la última boqueada.

Gate, *n.*, puerta.

Gather, *v.*, coger, recoger, juntar, unir; (to tuck) fruncir, recoger; (a cloth) arrugar, plegar; (to assemble) unirse, juntarse; (to infer) deducir, inferir, desprender, colegir; (to understand) tener entendido, sacar en limpio. To — money, cobrar dinero. To — in, recolectar, recoger la cosecha. To — corn, recoger la cosecha. To — together, reunir, juntar; reunirse, juntarse. To — up, alzar, recoger, acumular. To — taxes, cobrar contribuciones. From what (*or* as far as) we can —, según tenemos entendido, según nuestras noticias.

Gatherer, *n.*, colector, cobrador (de contribuciones).

Gathering, *n.*, reunión, asamblea; acumulación; (crop *or* harvest) recolección, cosecha, recogida.

Gandy, *a.*, brillante, vivo, llamativo.

Gauge, *n.*, indicador; sonda, escandallo; arqueo; (size) largo y grueso; (railway) entrevista, vía, carril, anchura (entre los rieles); calibre, medida. Pressure —, manómetro. — cock (or tap), llave de prueba (or de nivel). — glass, cristal de indicador. Steam —, manómetro de vapor. Axle —, ajustador de ejes. Water —, nivel de agua.

Gauge, *v.*, aforar, medir; (ships, casks, etc.) arquear.

Gauger, *n.*, aforador, arqueador.

Gauging, *n.*, arqueo, aforo. — rod, aforador, instrumento para aforar.

Gauntlet, *n.*, guantelete.

Gauze, *n.*, gasa. Wire —, tela metálica.

Gay, *a.*, alegre, brillante, animado. — coloured, de color vivo.

Gaze, *n.*, mirada, contemplación.

Gaze, *v.*, contemplar, mirar fijamente.

Gazette, *n.*, gaceta.

Gazette, *v.*, publicar (or anunciar) en la gaceta (or diario oficial).

Gazetteer, *n.*, gacetero.

Gear, *n.* (Mech.), engranaje, transmisión de movimiento; aparato, aparejo, atavío; vestidos. In —, en juego, encajado. Out of —, fuera de juego, desengajado; desengranado, descompuesto. To put out of —, descomponer. To put in —, relacionar, conexas, engranar. To throw out of —, desmontar. Three speed —, engranaje de tres velocidades.

Gear, *v.*, aparejar, poner los aparejos; (Mech.) engranar, encajar.

Gearing, *n.*, engranaje, encaje; multiplicación.

Gear-ring, *n.*, anillo de atavío.

Gelatine, *n.*, gelatina.

Gelatinous, *a.*, gelatinoso.

Gem, *n.*, joya, presea, alhaja.

Gender, *n.*, género.

General, *a.*, general. — agency, agencia general. — average, avería gruesa (or común). Accountant —, contador general. — meeting, asamblea general. — post office, casa de correos. — power of attorney, poder general. In —, en general, regularmente, generalmente, por lo general, por lo regular. See Attorney.

Generally, *adv.*, generalmente, por lo regular, por lo general, en general, comúnmente.

Generate, *v.*, engendrar; producir, ocasionar.

Generation, *n.*, generación.

Generator, *n.*, generador.

Generic, *a.*, generico.

Generosity, *n.*, generosidad, liberalidad, caballerosidad.

Generous, *a.*, generoso, liberal.

Genitive, *n.*, genitivo.

Genius, *n.*, genio, ingenio, talento.

Gentian, *n.*, (Bot.) genciana. — root, genciana.

Gentle, *a.*, suave, dulce, dócil, blanco, manso, moderado.

Gentleman, *n.*, caballero, señor; hombre de honor. An independent —, un hacendado, un propietario, un rentista.

Gentlemen, *n.*, señores; muy señores míos (or nuestros).

Gentlewoman, *n.*, señora, dama.

Gently, *adv.*, dulcemente, suavemente; poco a poco, despacio.

Genuine, *a.*, genuino, legitimo, sincero, verdadero. — gold, oro de ley.

Genuineness, *n.*, pureza, legitimidad.

Geography, *n.*, geografía.

Geology, *n.*, geología.

Geometry, *n.*, geometría.

German, *a.*, alemán. — silver, plata alemana, metal blanco, plata de alemania. — text, tipo alemán. — tinder, yesca.

Germinate, *v.*, brotar, germinar.
Germination, *n.*, germinación.
Gesture, *n.*, gesto, acción.
Get, *v.*, ganar, obtener, adquirir, conseguir, alcanzar, llevar; recibir, cobrar, sacar, recabar, hacerse con; (to persuade or induce) persuadir, inducir, incitar, animar, conseguir; (to become) llegar a ser, volverse; (to arrive) llegar (a). To — abroad, publicarse, divulgarse. To — at, ir a, alcanzar; descubrir. To — a footing, establecerse. To — away, escaparse, lograr irse; despachar. To — back, (to recover) recobrar; hacerse devolver, resarcirse de; (to come back) volver, regresar; recibir (de nuevo); (to return) volver. To — behind, quedarse atrás, perder terreno. To — behind in payment, atrasarse en pagar. To — better, ponerse mejor, mejorar, reponerse, restablecerse. To — down, bajar, descender. To — dyed, hacer teñir. To — in, lograr entrar, entrar; cerrar. To — in at (a price, etc.), lograr comprar (*or* colocar) a. To — into debt, incurrir deudas. To — off, salir, escapar, huir; disponer (*or* salir) de, vender, despachar; librarse; salir de un asunto; descender (de una caballería). To — off cheaply, librarse de buena. To — on, adelantar, hacer carrera, progresar, proceder, ir(le) bien; armonizarse. To — out, quitar, sacar; salir, lograr salir; hacerse público; desembarcar. To — out of the way, apartarse a un lado. To — over, (to recover) recobrar; (a difficulty) allanar; pasar; (obstacles) vencer; sobrepujar. To — over an illness, reponerse de una enfermedad. To — on together, entenderse; (Coll.) hacer buenas migas. To — on

(well) with, llevarse bien con; vivir (u obrar) en concordancia con. To — ready, preparar(se), aprestar(se), aparejarse. To — rid of, deshacerse de, zafarse de, salir de. To — the better, salir vencedor, sobrepujar. To — the worst, llevar la peor parte. To — through, pasar por, salir de. To — well, recuperarse, restablecerse, recobrar la salud. To — the start of, adelantarse a; tomar (*or* coger) la delantera. Well got up, muy elegante, bien presentado. To — made, mandar (*or* hacer) hacer. To — packed, hacer (*or* mandar) empacar. To — him to send it, hacer (*or* conseguir) que él lo envíe. To — done, hacer hacer, mandar hacer. To — round, mejorar, restablecerse. To — a promise out of one, arrancarle una promesa. To — to, llegar a, ir a, alcanzar. To — to sleep, dormirse, conciliar el sueño. To — a fire under (control), dominar (*or* localizar) un incendio.
 See **Hold, Steam, Work.**

Giant, *n.*, gigante.

Giantlike, **Giantly**, *a.*, gigantesco, giganteo, agigantado.

Gib, *n.*, chaveta, cuña, contravijeta.

Gift, *n.*, don, dádiva; donación; dote, prenda, talento; donativo, presente, regalo. New Year's —, aguinaldo.

Gifted, *a.*, dotado, talentoso.

Gig, *n.*, calesa, calesín.

Gigantic, *a.*, gigantesco, enorme, agigantado.

Gild, *v.*, dorar.

Gilding, *n.*, doradura, dorado.

Gill, *n.*, cuarta parte de un cuartillo; cuarto de pinta inglesa, copa. —s of fishes, agallas.

Gilt, *n.*, dorado, oro en hojuelas; oropel.

Gilt-edged, *a.*, con márgenes doradas.

Gilt-edge securities, *n.pl.*, títulos de primera clase.

Gimlet, *n.*, barrena.

Gimp, *n.*, bocadillo, alamar, esterilla.

Gin, *n.*, ginebra; (cotton) almarra, desmotadora de algodón; cabria. *Hollands* —, ginebra de Holanda.

Gin, *v.*, desmotar (*or* alijar) el algodón; desbriznar.

Ginger, *n.*, jengibre. — ale (*or* beer), cerveza de jengibre. — bread, pan de jengibre. — wine, vino de jengibre.

Gingham, *n.*, guinga, carranclán.

Ginning, *n.*, desmotadura.

Girder, *n.*, cuartón, viga.

Girdle, *n.*, cíngulo, cinturón, cinto.

Girl, *n.*, muchacha, niña.

Girth, *n.*, cincha; circunferencia.

Gist, *n.*, substancia, grano; tenor.

Give, *v.*, dar; indicar, comunicar, apuntar. To — away, dar, regalar. To — an account of, dar cuenta de, comunicar. To — a description, describir. To — back, restituir, devolver. To — a profit, dar (*or* dejar) ganancia, dejar beneficio. To — bail, dar fianza. To — credit, dar fe, dar crédito; abrir crédito; creer. To — evidence, atestiguar, declarar. To — in, ceder; darse por vencido; entregar (to deliver). To — into the bargain, dar de más. To — judgment, juzgar; emitir (su) dictamen. To — leave, permitir, dar licencia. To — notice, anunciar, avisar, dar aviso, advertir, prevenir. To — offence, ofender. To — out, publicar, anunciar; repartir, distribuir; agotarse, faltar. To — out an announcement, hacer un anuncio. To — over, cesar, dejar de ser o de hacer

algo, para discontinuar, abandonar; detenerse; darse (*or* entregarse) completamente a la voluntad de otro o a alguna pasión, vicio, etc. To — the preference, dar la preferencia. To — references, dar referencias. To — a receipt, dar recibo. To — satisfaction, satisfacer, agradar. To — up, dejar, ceder; (claims) renunciar a, abandonar; (to deliver) entregar; (to return) restituir; (a patient) desahuciar. To — up business, retirarse de los negocios. To — way, (to yield), ceder, flaquear, rendirse; (to fall) bajar, retroceder; (to break) romperse, desprenderse; (to stretch) dar de sí; (the roof, etc.), hundirse, derrumbarse; (in one's opinion or design), darse a partido; abandonar; way, hacer lugar; cesar, desaparecer; empezar a a bogar. They will not — way, no quieren transigir. To — way to . . . , ceder a; dar rienda suelta a. Given under my hand and seal, firmado y sellado por mí; hecho de mi mano y puño. I gave him to understand, le di a entender, le hice comprender. *See* Way.

Given, *p.p.*, dado; inclinado habitualmente, adicto; fijado, concedido, convenido. — up, abandonado; desahuciado.

Giver, *n.*, donador, dador.

Glacé, *n.*, glasé.

Glad, *a.*, alegre, contento; agradable, gustoso, dichoso. To be — to, alegrarse (de), celebrar; tener gusto (en); ser (le) grato.

Gladly, *adv.*, alegremente, de buena gana, con placer. To accept —, aceptar gustoso.

Glance, *n.*, ojeada, mirada. At the first —, de una ojeada, a primera vista, al primer aspecto.

To see at a —, echar de ver de una ojeada.

Glance, *v.*, ojear, mirar; (to graze) rozar. To — at (a book), hojear, dar un vistazo a (un libro). To — over, registrar, recorrer, ojear.

Glaring, *a.*, (colour) brillante, chillón; que salta a la vista; deslumbrador; evidente, notorio.

Glaringly, *adv.*, notoriamente, evidentemente.

Glass, *n.*, vidrio, cristal; (tumbler) vaso; (wine- —) copa. Blown —, vidrio soplado. Bottle —, vidrio de (*or* para) botellas. Coloured —, vidrio coloreado. Cut —, cristal tallado. Counting — (for threads), cuenta-hilos. Eye- —, antejo, ocular. Field —, antejo de campaña. Ground —, vidrio (*or* cristal) despulido (deslustrado *or* esmerilado). Looking —, espejo. Magnifying —, vidrio de aumento, lente. Mirror —, luna, cristal de espejo. Opera —, gemelos. Plate —, vidrio cilindrado, luna, cristal. Sheet —, vidrio en lámina (en hojas *or* en planchas). Silvered —, luna azogada. Stained —, vidrio pintado (*or* coloreado). To wear —es, usar quevedos (*or* lentes). Window —, vidrio plano, vidrio de ventana. —, with care, frágil, con cuidado. *See* **Frosted**.

Glass-beads, *n.pl.*, abalorios, cuentas de vidrio.

Glass-bottle, *n.*, botella de vidrio.

Glass-bulb, *n.*, ampolla.

Glass-case, *n.*, vidriera, aparador, mostruario, muestra.

Glass-cloth, *n.*, lija de vidrio.

Glass-gauge, *n.*, indicador de nivel de agua.

Glass-globe, *n.*, globo de cristal.

Glass-grinder, *n.*, pulidor de cristales, moledor de vidrio.

Glass-maker, *n.*, vidriero.

Glass-paper, *n.*, papel de lija.

Glass-ware, *n.*, cristalería, vidriería.

Glass-works, *n.*, cristalería, fábrica de vidrios (*or* cristales).

Glasses, *n.pl.*, (eye- —s), lentes, quevedos; (Naut.) ampolletas. Smoked —, anteojos ahumados.

Glassy, *a.*, vítreo, vidrioso.

Glaze, *n.*, barniz, lustre, vidriado.

Glaze, *v.*, vidriar, barnizar, satinar, dar brillo, glasear.

Glazed, *a.*, vidriado, lustroso, glaseado, satinado, brillante.

Glazed earthenware, *n.*, loza vidriada.

Glazed-linen, lienzo lustroso (*or* glaseado).

Glazed-paper, *n.*, papel satinado.

Glazed-thread, *n.*, hilo de algodón glaseado.

Glazier, *n.*, vidriero.

Glazing, *n.*, barniz, lustre; vidriería.

Glean, *v.*, espigar, recoger.

Glide, *v.*, deslizarse, escurrirse.

Glimpse, *n.*, vislumbre; ojeada, mirada rápida.

Glitter, *n.*, lustre, esplendor.

Glitter, *v.*, relucir, resplandecer; lucir, brillar.

Globe, *n.*, globo.

Gloom, *n.*, tinieblas, obscuridad; tristeza.

Gloomy, *a.*, sombrío, oscuro; abatido, triste, desalentado.

Glory, *n.*, gloria.

Gloss, *n.*, lustre, brillo, aderezo.

Gloss, *v.*, glosar, barnizar, dar lustre, lustrar, satinar. To — over, paliar, colorear.

Glossary, *n.*, glosario.

Glossy, *a.*, lustroso, brillante.

Glove, *n.*, guante. Kid —, guante de cabritilla. — stretcher, anchaguantes.

Glover, *n.*, guantero.

Glow, *v.*, estar encendida alguna

cosa; arder, abrasarse, encenderse, inflamarse; lucir, relucir, resplandecer.

Glow, *n.*, calor vivo, encendimiento; viveza de color; vehemencia (de una pasión).

Glow-worm, *n.*, luciérnaga, gusano de luz.

Glucose, *n.*, glucosa.

Glue, *n.*, cola, cola fuerte, liga, visco. Fish —, colapez.

Glue, *v.*, encolar, pegar, ligar, unir.

Glut, *n.*, hartura, plétora, superabundancia, aglomeración, abarrotamiento (of the market).

Glut, *v.*, atestar; sobrellenar, colmar; atascar, abrumar. To — the market, abarrotar (or inundar) el mercado. To be —ted with, estar abarrotado (or sobrecargado) de.

Glutinous, *a.*, glutinoso, viscoso, pegajoso.

Glycerine, *n.*, glicerina. — soap, jabón de glicerina.

Go, *n.*, (push) energía, actividad; (fashion) moda. It is all the —, hace furor.

Go, *v.*, ir, irse, andar, caminar, salir, marchar; morir, estarse muriendo; decaer, debilitarse; (to please) gustar, tener aceptación; pasar, acabarse, desaparecer; salir, huir, escapar; seguir, proseguir; valer. To — about, procurar, hacer todo lo posible, esforzarse por; rodear; desviarse; girar, rodar, andar (or moverse) al rededor o en torno, dar vueltas, andar rodando, andar de acá para allá; (Naut.) virar de bordo. Go about your business, métase Vd. en lo que le importa. To — about (a thing), emprender, intentar. To — abroad, ir al extranjero; (news) correr la voz. To — after, seguir. To — against, oponerse, contradecir, ir en contra de. To — ahead, adelantar, proseguir. To —

ashore, desembarcar; (a ship) encallar. To — astray, descaminarse, perder el camino; extraviarse, perderse. To — away, partir, salirse, marcharse, irse, largarse. To — a long way towards, contribuir mucho a. To — back, volver, volverse, retirarse, retroceder. To — back on one's word, desdecirse, retractarse; volverse atrás. To — beyond, pasar de, ir más allá de; exceder. To — by, dirigirse por, arreglarse (or ajustarse) a servir(le) de guía, guiarse por. To — down, bajar, descender; hundirse, irse a fondo, irse a pique, sumergirse. To — forward, adelantar, avanzar, hacer progresos, despacharse. To — from, dejar, partirse, separarse, faltar a alguna cosa convenida. To — from the matter, apartarse del asunto de que se trata. To — in, entrar en. To — in for, favorecer enérgicamente; dedicarse a; concurrir; (to undertake) comprometerse a; (only) limitarse a. To — in with, hacer causa común con. To — into, participar en (un asunto); ventilar; entrar en; (to investigate) investigar, estudiar, examinar, gestionar; discutir, tratar (el caso or un asunto). To — off, irse, despedirse; salir bien; (to be sold) agotarse, venderse, despacharse, enajenarse; desmejorar; (a weapon, etc.), dispararse, salir el tiro; tener efecto. To — off well (or readily), ser de pronto despacho, tener buena salida, despacharse muy pronto. To — on, continuar, seguir, adelantar, progresar. To — on a journey, emprender viaje. To — on well, marchar bien. To — on board, ir a bordo, embarcar. To — on with, proceder a

To — on to say, seguir diciendo.
 To — with, para suplir (*or* llenar) las primeras necesidades.
 To — out, salir; (to be extinguished) apagarse, extinguirse.
 To — out of the way, apartarse del camino, ponerse a un lado, descarriarse. To — out of one's way, tomarse molestias, darse trabajo para. To — over, pasar, atravesar; (to examine) revisar hacer la revisión (de); repasar. To — over the matter with somebody, gestionar el asunto con alguien. To — over again, revisar. To — round, recorrer, buscar, registrar; bastar, ser suficiente. To be enough to — round, bastar (*or* haber, suficiente) para todos. To — to ruin, arruinarse. To — through, pasar, atravesar; examinar, recorrer, revisar; entregarse, ejecutarse; expedirse. To — shares, ir a medias. To — up, subir, subirse. To — upon, fundarse en. To — under, someterse, hundirse. To — well, tener buena aceptación. To — with, acompañar; (to agree) conformarse con; seguir; (to match) hacer juego con. To — without, pasarlo sin, prescindir de. *See* **Saying, Finely.**

Goat, n., caba, chiva. — skin, piel de cabra. —s, ganado cabrío. He —, cabrón, macho de cabrío. Young —, cabrito, chivo, choto. Wild —, cabra montés.

Go-between, n., mediador, medianero; tercero, entremetido.

Go-by, n., engaño, maña. To give one the —, pasar de largo, adelantarse.

Go-cart, n., carretón.

God, n., Dios. — forbid, no (lo) quiera Dios. — willing, Dios mediante Thank —, gracias a Dios.

Goggles, n.pl., anteojos de camino.
Going, n., (el) andar; marcha; partida. To be — on with, para suplir las primeras necesidades. To get (it) —, dar(le) impulso, principiar(lo), dar comienzo a. To keep (him) —, dar trabajo a. To keep our machinery —, (para) tener en movimiento nuestras máquinas. To set — poner en marcha. *See* **Concern, Keep.**

Gold, n., oro. — dust, polvo de oro, oro en polvo. — ingots, tejos de oro. — nuggets, oro en pasta (*or* en riele). Beaten —, oro batido. — watch, reloj de oro. To be stamped (a cloth) in — (letters), marcarse con letras doradas.

Gold-beater, n., batidor de oro, batihoja.

Gold-block (stamping), dorado a fuego, marca oro al fuego.

Gold-blocking, n., marca en oro (batido), marca dorada (*or* a fuego).

Golden, a., áureo, de oro.

Goldfinch, n., (Orn.) jilguero.

Gold-foil, n., hoja de oro.

Gold-leaf, n., pan (*or* hoja) de oro, oro en libritos, oro en panes.

Gold-mine, n., mina de oro.

Gold-plate, n., vajilla de oro; chapa de oro. —d, chapeado en oro, en oro chapeado, enchapado de oro.

Gold-size, n., oro mate; cola (*or* barniz) de color de oro.

Goldsmith, n., orífice, platero de oro.

Gong, n., gongo, campana chinesca; (of a clock) campana,

Good, a., bueno; (of — standing) sólido, abonado; útil, válido. — ordinary (quality), el bueno ordinario. It is as — as lost; puede mirarse como *or* puede darse por ... perdido It is as

— as done, es cosa hecha, es como si estuviese concluido. To be as — as one's word, (to make one's word —), cumplir lo prometido. To make — one's escape, lograr evadirse. He is as — as ruined, esta casi arruinado. In — time, a tiempo, a propósito, con oportunidad. On — terms, (prices) a precios arreglados; (friendly) sobre un buen pie. — bill(s) of exchange, buen papel. To hold —, ser válido; subsistir. Not to hold —, ser insostenible. To be so — as (or to be — enough) to, tener la bondad de, tener a bien, servirse. To make — (assertions or claims), probar, justificar, hacer valer (*or* efectivo); (to compensate) abonar, reparar, subsanar, hacer bueno, indemnizar (de). A — deal, bastante, mucho. He is gone for —, se ha ido de una vez, para no volver. He is — for any amount, es bueno para una suma cualquiera. A — while, un buen rato. It is — for nothing, no vale nada. For —, de cierto, de una vez para siempre. Your — selves, ustedes, su apreciable casa.

Good-afternoon, n., buenas tardes.

Good-breeding, n., buena crianza.

Good-bye, adv., Adiós. To say — to, despedirse de.

Good-day, n., buenos días.

Good-evening, n., buenas tardes.

Good-luck, n., buena suerte, dicha.

Good-nature, n., bondad, buen natural. —d, benévolo, afable, de buen natural.

Goodness, n., bondad, amabilidad, benevolencia.

Good-night, n., buenas noches.

Goods, n. pl., bienes, artículos, efectos, mercancías, mercaderías. — by express train, mercancías (enviadas) por gran

velocidad (*or* por tren directo). By — (*or* luggage) train, por pequeña velocidad, por tren de mercancías. Contraband —, mercancías de contrabando. Piece —, géneros en pieza. — free of duty, mercancías libres de derechos. — in bond, mercancías en depósito (*or* en la Aduana). — in demand, géneros muy solicitados (*or* de buen despacho). — in stock, mercancías en almacén, depósito de mercancías en almacén, géneros en existencia. Prohibited —, mercancías prohibidas. — received on commission, géneros tomados a comisión. — received on consignment, mercancías recibidas en consignación. — traffic, movimiento de mercancías. *See* Dutiable.

Goods-shed, n., almacén, depósito de mercancías.

Goods-train, n., tren de mercancías.

Goods-van, n., furgón (*or* vagón) de mercancías.

Good-sense, n., buen sentido, juicio sano.

Goodwill, n., sinceridad, benevolencia; (of a business), (buena) parroquia, clientela, traspaso.

Goose, n., ganso, ánsar, oca. Tailor's —, plancha de sastre.

Gooseberry, n., uva espín (*or* crespá).

Gorgeous, a., primoroso, brillante, vistoso.

Gossamer, n., hilo de telaraña.

Gossip, n., chisme, charladuría, charla.

Gossip, v., charlar, chismear.

Got, pret. & p. p., tenido, obtenido, logrado. Well — up, bien presentado, elegante. They are not to be —, no se pueden obtener, no los hay. *See* Get.

Gothic, a., gótico.

Gouge, n., gubia.

Govern, v., gobernar, guiar, dirigir, regir, dominar.

Government, *n.*, gobierno, administración. — bond, bono del tesoro. — stocks, fondos públicos; rentas del Estado, rentas públicas. *See* **Loan**.

Governor, *n.*, gobernador; (Mech.) regulador, moderador, guía.

Gown, *n.*, vestido, túnica; bata; toga. *See* **Dressing**, **Night**.

Grace, *n.*, gracia, favor, perdón, espera. Days of —, días de espera. *See* **Day**.

Graceful, *a.*, gracioso, elegante, primoroso.

Gracious, *a.*, gracioso, benévolo, agradable.

Gradation, *n.*, graduación, grado.

Grade, *n.*, grado, graduación, rango. Lower —, clase inferior.

Grade, *v.*, clasificar.

Gradient, *n.*, pendiente, declive, inclinación.

Gradual, *a.*, gradual.

Gradually, *adv.*, gradualmente, por grados, poco a poco, paulatinamente.

Graduate, *v.*, graduar; graduarse.

Graduation, *n.*, graduación.

Grain, *n.*, grano; granos, cereales; (in wood) veta, pelo. Against the —, a contrapelo, con repugnancia.

Grain, *v.*, vetear, granelar.

Gram, **Gramme**, *n.*, gramo.

Grammar, *n.*, gramática.

Grammatical, *a.*, gramatical.

Granary, *n.*, granero.

Grand, *a.*, grande, sublime, excelente, magnífico, espléndido.

Grandeur, *n.*, grandeza.

Grandfather, *n.*, abuelo.

Grand piano, *n.*, piano de cola.

Grandrill, *n.*, (tex.) mezclilla.

Grandson, *n.*, nieto.

Granite, *n.*, granito.

Grant, *n.*, concesión, privilegio; cesión, traspaso, don, dádiva, donación; permiso.

Grant, *v.*, acordar, conceder, dar, otorgar, dejar; acceder a; admitir, convenir en. To take

for —ed, dar por supuesto (*or* sentado); presuponer, suponer. To — credit, acordar crédito, abrir un crédito. To — a respite, acordar una moratoria. To — (or allow) for argument's (or peace's) sake, dar de barato.

Grantee, *n.*, concesionario, donatario, adjudicatario.

Grantor, cesionario, donador.

Granular, *a.*, granular, granoso.

Granulate, *v.*, granular, granear. —d sugar, azúcar granulado.

Granulation, *n.*, granulación.

Grape, *n.*, uva. Bunch of —s, racimo de uvas.

Grape-shot, *n.*, metralla, balas encadenadas, balas enramadas, balas de metralla.

Graphic, *a.*, gráfico.

Graphite, *n.*, grafito, plumbagina.

Grappling-iron, *n.*, cloque, arpeo de abordaje.

Grasp, *n.*, agarro; posesión, poder, alcance; puño, puñado.

Grasp, *v.*, empuñar, asir, agarrar; abarcar, apoderarse (de); (to understand) comprender, alcanzar. To — at, querer alcanzar; intentar, ambicionar.

Grasping, *a.*, agarrado, avariento, codicioso.

Grass, *n.*, hierba, yerba; césped. To let the — grow under one's feet, perder el tiempo, haraganear. — cloth, batista de Cantón. Not to let the — grow etc., no dormirse en las pajas.

Grass-plot, *n.*, prado, césped.

Grass-seed, *n.*, semilla de yerba.

Grate, *n.*, reja, verja, rejilla, rejado, enrejado; brasero, enrejado de hierro.

Grate, *v.*, enrejar; rozar; irritar, ofender.

Grateful, *a.*, grato, agradecido, reconocido.

Gratification, *n.*, gusto, placer, gratificación.

Gratify, *v.*, agradar, contentar, satisfacer, cumplir; gratificar.

—ing, grato, agradable. It is —ing to know, es grato saber. To be (or feel) gratified by receiving, celebrar (*or* tener el gusto de) recibir.

Grating, *n.*, enrejado.

Gratis, *adv.*, gratis, de balde; (*Amer.*) de ñapa.

Gratitude, *n.*, gratitud, agradecimiento, reconocimiento.

Gratuitous, *a.*, gratuito, oficioso, voluntario, sin prueba.

Gratuity, *n.*, gratificación, recompensa, remuneración; (*tip*) propina.

Grave, *n.*, sepultura; *a.*, grave, serio, importante.

Grave-digger, *n.*, sepulturero, enterrador.

Gravel, *n.*, cascajo.

Graver, *n.*, grabador.

Gravestone, *n.*, lápida sepulcral.

Graving, *n.*, grabadura, grabado. — dock, dique seco.

Gravity, *n.*, gravedad, peso.

Gravy, *n.*, jugo, salsa.

Gray, *a.*, gris, pardo, (*hair*); cano. To grow —, encanecer. *See* Grey.

Graze, *v.*, pacer, apacentarse, pastorear, dar pasto; rozar.

Grazier, *n.*, ganadero.

Grease, *n.*, grasa, unto. — box, caja de sebo. — cup or can, grasería, engrasador.

Grease, *v.*, engrasar, untar, pringar.

Greasiness, *n.*, gordura, pringue.

Greasy, *a.*, grasiento, gordo, pringado. — wool, lana suarda.

Great, *a.*, grande, vasto, enorme, importante, considerable, crecido. A — deal, mucho, gran cantidad. A — many, muchos. A — while, largo tiempo. — primer; *see* Primer. — pity, gran lástima. *See* Gross.

Great-coat, *n.*, sobretodo, levitón.

Greater, *a.*, más grande, mayor.

Greatly, *adv.*, grandemente, notablemente; muy, mucho.

Greatness, *n.*, grandeza, grandor, extensión.

Greaves, *n.pl.*, grebas, canilleras; chicharrones, residuo de la grasa de cerdo derretida y del sebo; heces del sebo derretido.

Greed, **Greediness**, *n.*, codicia, avaricia.

Greedy, *a.*, voraz, goloso; avaro, codicioso.

Green, *a. & n.*, verde; tierno. Sea —, verde mar. — vitriol, caparrosa, vitriolo verde. —s, verduras. Bottle —, verde botella.

Greengrocer, *n.*, verdulero.

Greenhouse, *n.*, conservatorio, invernáculo; estufa.

Greenish, *a.*, verdusco.

Greenness, *n.*, verdor, frescura.

Greet, *v.*, saludar.

Greeting, *n.*, salutación, saludo; saludes.

Granadine, *n.*, granadina.

Grey, *a.*, gris, pardo, crudo. — cloth, tela cruda, paño pardo. In the — (cloth), (la tela) en crudo.

Greys, *n.pl.*, (*tex.*) crudos, manta cruda, cregüela de algodón; (*in* Chili and Peru) tocuyo; (*in* Cuba) plugastel; (*Argentine*) lienzo crudo.

Grid, *n.*, parrilla, reja; (*sewer*) alcantarilla.

Gridiron, *n.*, parrillas; astillero.

Grief, *n.*, pesar, aflicción, sentimiento, dolor. To come to —, fracasar, salir mal parado; estrellarse; caer en saco roto.

Grievance, *n.*, pesar, agravio, queja, injusticia, contratiempo, inconveniente. Cause for —, motivo de queja. To redress —s, reparar agravios.

Grieve, *v.*, agraviar, afligir, apesadumbrar; afligirse, entristecerse. It —s me very much, me causa una verdadera aflicción. I am —d to inform, siento informar. You will be —d to

learn, le apesadumbrará a
Vd. la noticia. To — for,
deplorar, sentir.

Grievous, a., penoso, doloroso, lastimoso; grave, enorme, gravoso.

Grill, n., parrillas.

Grill, v., asar en parrillas.

Grim, a., feo, disforme, horrendo; torvo, ceñudo, severo.

Grimly, adv., horriblemente, ásperamente.

Grind, v., moler, pulverizar; (knives, etc.) amolar, afilar.

Grinder, n., molinero; muela; molino; amolador.

Grinding, n., molienda, pulverización; amoladura.

Grindstone, n., muela, amoladera.

Grip, n., apretón de mano; asidero, puño; garra (fiador, retén); toma, presa, agarre, empuñadura; (Amer.) maleta. — sack, (Fam. U.S.) saquillo, maleta ligera. *See Handle.*

Grip, v., agarrar, empuñar, asir, cerrar.

Gripe, n., toma, presa; apretón de la mano; agarro, presión; uña, garra, zarpa; agarradero, asidero, mango, freno de grúa; chaveta; (Tech.) abrazadera, grapa. — of an anchor, tenedor de ancla. —s, (Naut.) obenques (or bozas) de lancha.

Grit, n., arena, cascajo, partículas ásperas y duras; firmeza de carácter; valor, ánimo; moyuelo, el salvado más fino; tierra arenosa; *pl.*, grano mondado, y medio molido; sémola, farro.

Grittiness, n., arenosidad; ánimo.

Gritty, a., arenoso, lleno de partículas duras; valeroso, esforzado, animoso.

Groats, n. pl., sémola, avena mondada; avena mondada y medio molida; trigo mondado y medio molido.

Grocer, n., especiero, abacero;

(Cuba) bodeguero; (Mex.) tendero. —'s shop, especiería; bodega, tienda.

Grocery, n., especiería, abacería, lonja, tienda de comestibles. Groceries, especierías, comestibles, víveres; (Amer.) abarrotes; (Cuba) víveres. — business, especiería.

Grommet, n., (Naut.) anillo de cuerda.

Groove, n., acanaladura, muesca, ranura, estría; rutina.

Groove, v., acanalar, estriar, ranurar, hacer ranuras.

Grope, v., tentar.

Gross, a., grueso, espeso; bruto; grosero, solemne; *n.*, (144) gruesa; conjunto. — amount, importe total. — average, avería gruesa. By the —, en gruesas. — proceeds, producto bruto. — profit, beneficio bruto. — receipts, ingresos brutos. In —, en grueso, por junto. To buy (or sell) in —, comprar (or vender) por mayor. — weight, peso bruto, peso sucio. Great —, doce gruesas, gran gruesa (used in S.A.); *pl.*, grandes gruesas.

Ground, n., tierra, terreno, suelo; pie, base, fundamento; motivo, causa, concepto; fondo. Dark —, fondo oscuro. Light —, fondo claro. Coloured —, fondo de color. —s, motivos, fundamentos; terreno. On the — that, fundándose en que. To have —s for, tener fundamentos (or motivos) por. Upon these —s, por estos motivos. Back—; *See Back.* To fall to the —, caer (or venirse) al suelo; (Fig.) fracasar, reducirse a nada. To gain —, ganar terreno, adelantar, hacer progresos. To lose —, perder terreno, retroceder. To stand one's —, mantenerse firme, sostenerse. *See Under.*

Ground, v., fundar, cimentar;

- poner a tierra ; (a ship) encallar, embarrancar, varar.
- Ground-floor**, *n.*, piso bajo, el principal.
- Grounding**, *n.*, (Naut.) el acto de varar (*or* dar en la costa) ; encallamiento.
- Groundless**, *a.*, infundado, sin fundamento. To be —, carecer de fundamento, no tener razón de ser.
- Ground-plan**, *n.*, plano horizontal.
- Ground-plate**, *n.*, traviesa, cama de riel (Rail.) ; plancha (*or* bancaza) de cimientto.
- Ground-rent**, *n.*, renta del terreno, renta.
- Groundwork**, *n.*, plan, base, fundamento, principio.
- Group**, *n.*, grupo.
- Group**, *v.*, agrupar.
- Grow**, *v.*, crecer, producir, cultivar ; aumentarse, tomar cuerpo, tomar aumento ; adelantar, progresar ; (to become) hacerse, ponerse, volverse. To — less, disminuir. To — old, envejecer. To — better, mejorar, ponerse mejor, enmendarse. To — up, crecer, brotar. To — worse, empeorar, agravarse. To — late, hacerse tarde. To — rich, enriquecerse. *See* **Become**.
- Grower**, *n.*, cultivador, productor, cosechero.
- Growing**, *n.*, crecimiento ; *a.*, creciente.
- Growth**, *n.*, crecimiento, crecida ; cosecha ; producto, producción ; aumento, desarrollo, ampliación ; mejora, progreso ; (increase) acrecencia, acrecentamiento ; (wine) cosecha ; vegetación.
- Grub**, *n.*, gorgojo, larva. — axe, azadón, legón (para limpiar la tierra de las malas hierbas.)
- Grub**, *v.*, cavar, labrando la tierra ; rozar (*or* limpiar) la tierra de las matas que cría arrancándolas ; desarraigar ; azadonar ; emplearse en oficios bajos.

- Grubbing**, *n.*, desmonte. — axe, azadón, almocafre con espolón, escarda, escardillo, azada. — hoe, azada para sacar tubérculos de plantas.
- Grudge**, *n.*, rencor, enemistad, envidia. To bear a —, tener odio (a), guardar rencor (a).
- Grudge**, *v.*, envidiar, dar de mala gana. *See* **Begrudge**.
- Grumble**, *v.*, refunfuñar, regañar ; quejarse. To — at (*or* about), quejarse de.
- Grumbler**, *n.*, refunfuñador, regañón, regañador.
- Grumbling**, *n.*, queja, descontento.
- Guano**, *n.*, guano.
- Guarantee**, *n.*, garantía ; aval (for bills of exchange) ; fiado, caucionado ; fiador, garante, fianza. — commission, comisión de garantía. Signed —, indemnidad. To be — for, salir garante (*or* fiador) de.
- Guarantee**, *v.*, garantir, garantizar, salir fiador. To — to pay, comprometerse a pagar.
- Guarantor**, *n.*, garante, fiador.
- Guaranty**, *n.*, garantía, caución, fianza.
- Guard**, *n.*, guarda, guardia ; protección, defensa ; (railway) vigilante ; conductor (del tren). To be on one's —, estar sobre aviso, estar sobre sí ; guardarse. To put . . . on (one's) —, poner en guardia a . . .
- Guard**, *v.*, guardar, defender, proteger, conservar. —ed, cauto. To — against, guardarse de, precaverse de, meterse al abrigo de.
- Guardian**, *n.*, guardián, tutor, curador.
- Guardianship**, *n.*, tutela, curaduría, guardianía.
- Gudgeon**, *n.*, (Ich.) gobio ; (Mec.) muñón, turrión, gorrión, gorrón, pernete ; pivote, perno.

Guess, n., conjetura, adivinación, suposición.

Guess, v., adivinar, acertar, atinar; conjeturar, suponer.

Guest, n., huésped, convidado; (at table), comensal.

Guidance, n., gobierno, dirección, conducta, guía. For your —, para su gobierno (norma or orientación).

Guide, n., guía, director, conductor. Railway —, guía. To serve as a —, servir de guía.

Guide, v., guiar, servir de guía, dirigir, conducir, servir de pauta a.

Guide-bars, n. pl., paralelas, barras directrices, varillas de corredera.

Guide-book, n., guía.

Guilt, n., delito, culpa, falta, culpabilidad.

Guiltless, a., inocente, sin tacha.

Guilty, a., culpable. To find —, declarar culpable. To plead —, confesarse culpable.

Guinea, n., guinea.

Guise, n., modo, manera, apariencia.

Guitar, n., guitarra.

Gulf, n., golfo.

Gull, n., (Orn.) gaviota; engaño, fraude; bobo.

Gullible, a., bobo, simple, crédulo.

Gum, n., goma, cola; encía (of the mouth). — arabic, goma arábica. — copal, goma copal. — elastic, goma elástica, caucho. British —, dextrina. — lac, goma laca; laca. — drop, pastilla de goma.

Gum, v., engomar, unir con cola; pegar. — med tickets, etiquetas de pegar. — med envelope, sobre engomado.

Gummy, a., gomoso.

Gun, n., fusil, escopeta; cañón.

Air —, escopeta de viento.

Double-barrelled —, escopeta de dos cañones. Field —, pieza de campaña. — barrel, cañón

de fusil. — -boat, cañonero, lancha cañonera. — -carriage, afuste, cureña de cañón. — cotton, algodón-pólvora, fulmi-cotón. — -metal, bronce de cañón.

Gunner, n., condestable; artillero.

Gunport, n., porta de artillería, cañonera.

Gunpowder, n., pólvora.

Gunshot, n., tiro de escopeta (or cañón).

Gunsmith, n., armero.

Gunstock, n., caja de fusil.

Gunwale, n., regala de la borda del combés.

Gust, n., soplo. — of wind, ventolera, ráfaga.

Gut, n., intestino, tripa. Cat —, cuerda de tripa. —s, tripas.

Gut, v., desentrañar, destripar. To be —ted (after a fire), reducirse a cenizas.

Gutta-percha, n., gutapercha.

Gutter, n., canalón, gotera; (of the street) arroyo.

Gymnasium, n., gimnasio.

Gymnast, n., gimnasta.

Gymnastic, a., gimnástico. — apparatus, aparato de gimnasia.

Gymnastics, n. pl., gimnástica.

Gypsum, n., yeso.

Gyrate, v., girar.

Habeas corpus, n., hábeas corpus.

Haberdasher, n., mercero.

Haberdashery, n., mercería, pasamanería.

Habit, n., hábito, costumbre, uso; (dress) hábito, vestido, traje. To be in the — of, soler, acostumbrar, tener por costumbre, tener costumbre de.

Habitable, a., habitable.

Habitation, n., habitación; domicilio, morada.

Habitual, a., habitual.

Habitually, adv., habitualmente.

Hack, n., caballo de alquiler,

rocín, cuartago ; alquilón ; pico, especie de azadón ; muesca, corte ; *a.*, alquilado.

Hack, *v.*, tajar, cortar ; venderse, prostituirse.

Hackney, *a.*, alquilado. — coach, coche de alquiler (*or* simón).

Haddock, *n.*, merluza.

Haft. *See* **Handle**.

Haggle, *v.*, regatear.

Haggler, *n.*, regatón, regatero.

Haggling, *n.*, regateos, (el) regatear.

Hail, *n.*, granizo.

Hail, *v.*, granizar ; saludar.

Hair, *n.*, pelo, cabello ; cabellera ; crin (of animals). Camel —, pelo de camello. — curler, rizador del pelo. *See* **Net**.

Hair-breadth, *n.*, lo ancho de un pelo ; poca cosa, casi nada. To have a — escape, librarse de buena, salir de un apuro.

Hair-brush, *n.*, cepillo para el pelo.

Hair-cloth, *n.*, cilicio, crin vegetal, crin para forros ; (C.A.) cerda.

Hair-comb, *n.*, peine.

Hair-cutting, *n.*, corte del pelo.

Hair-dresser, *n.*, peluquero, peinador.

Hair-dressing, *n.*, peluquería.

Hair-dye, *n.*, tintura para el pelo.

Hair-mattress, colchón de crin.

Hair-pin, *n.*, horquilla ; (Amer.) gancho.

Hair-restorer, *n.*, restaurador del pelo.

Hair-splitting, *n.*, quisquilla, distinción de poco momento.

Hair-spring, *n.*, pelo, muelle de reloj.

Half, *n.*, mitad, media parte ; *a.*, medio. — an hour, media hora. An hour and a —, una hora y media. To do things by halves, hacer las cosas a medias. To go halves, ir a medias. *See* **Half-share**.

Half-bound, *a.*, en media pasta.

Half-caste, *a.*, mestizo.

Half-linen, *n.*, hilo de unión.

Half-mast, *n.*, a media asta.

Half-pay, *n.*, medio sueldo. On — pay, a medio sueldo, a media paga.

Half-price, *n.*, medio precio, a la mitad del precio, a mitad de precio.

Half-share, *n.*, media parte. To go —s with, ir a medias con.

Half-time, *n.*, la mitad del tiempo.

Half-way, *n.*, medio camino. To meet him —, ahorrarle la mitad del camino ; (Fig.) partir la diferencia.

Half-wool, *n.*, lana de unión.

Half-year, *n.*, semestre. —ly, semestral, por semestres.

Hall, *n.*, vestíbulo, salón, sala.

Hall-mark, *n.*, marca del contraste. —ed, contrastado.

Halter, *n.*, cabestro, soga, cuerda.

Halve, *v.*, dividir en mitades, partir en dos mitades. *See* **Half-share**.

Ham, *n.*, jamón ; pernil. Smoked —, jamón ahumado.

Hammer, *n.*, martillo, (of piano-forte) batiente. Sledge —, mazo grande. To bring to the —, ofrecer en remate.

Hammer, *v.*, martillar, amartillar.

Hammock, *n.*, hamaca.

Hamper, *n.*, canasta, canasto, cesto, cuévano.

Hamper, *v.*, impedir, estorbar, embarazar, enredar.

Hamstring, *v.*, desjarretar.

Hand, *n.*, mano ; (workman) brazo, bracero, obrero, operario, trabajador ; (of a watch) manecilla, aguja de un reloj. All —s, (Naut.) toda la tripulación ; los tripulantes. To come to —, llegar, ser recibido. Your . . . to —, obra en nuestro poder su. . . . In —, en (nuestro) poder ; en caja ; de contado, desde luego, por de pronto. To put in —, poner en ejecución. In the —s of, en manos de,

entre las manos de; bajo el dominio de. Cash in —, fondos (or metálico) en caja. First-rate—(mechanic), un buen oficial, un excelente mecánico. — in —, de concierto; de acuerdo, de inteligencia. To have (the situation) in —, dominar (la situación). To go — in — with, correr parejas con. On —, a manos, en poder, surtido; a la mano, en su lugar, presente, puntual, en existencia, existente, en almacén, disponible. To get one's — in, estar en vena, adquirir habilidad por medio de la práctica. To get the upper —, ganar la palmeta. To get (or keep) the upper —, llevar (or mantener) la ventaja. To have a — in, ser comprometido en, tener parte en, ser interesado en. — to — (conflict), cuerpo a cuerpo. It is admitted on all —s, todo el mundo conviene (or todos confiesan). Off —, pronto, sin detenerse. On the other —, por contra; por otra parte, en cambio. Large bold—, letra grande. Round —, letra redonda. On the one —, por una parte, por un lado. To buy at first —, comprar de primera mano. Second — clothes shop, ropavejería. Out of —, luego, inmediatamente. To get out of —, desmandarse. They are out of —, no podemos dominarlos. To remain in one's —s, quedar entre (sus) manos; quedar. To take the matter in —, tomar el asunto a su cargo; ocuparse del asunto. To leave on one's —s, dejar por cuenta de uno; rechazar. To have left on one's —s, quedar(le) To remain on one's —s, quedar en (sus) manos (or por su cuenta). From — to mouth, de manos a boca; para satisfacer

las necesidades inmediatas (or del día). To buy from — to mouth, comprar al día. To have on —, tener entre manos. To take off one's —s, quitar de las manos; desembarazar(le) de. At —, a mano, a la mano, cerca, al lado, inminente. By —, a mano, por mano. To write a good —, tener buena letra. Signed by —, firmado de puño. Under my —, firmado de mi puño y letra. From — to —, de mano en mano. To change —s, cambiar de manos, pasar a segundas manos, enajenarse, cambiar de dueño. At first —, en primera mano. Second —, de lance. We are in his —s, estamos a su discreción; dependemos de él. Second— clothes, ropa usada. To be one's right —, ser la mano derecha de uno. To live from — to mouth, vivir al día (or de un modo precario) Is (are) not to —, falta(n). . . See Bookseller, Free, Full, Hour, Throw.

Hand, v., acompañar, adjuntar, dar, remitir, confiar; pagar, situar (money), alargar (a alguno). To — down, transmitir, pasar sucesivamente de unos a otros. To — over, entregar, situar, pagar, ceder.

Handbag, n., saco de mano, cartera de mano.

Hand-barrow, n., angarillas.

Handbell, n., esquila, campanilla.

Handbill, n., cartel.

Handbook, n., manual, guía.

Hand-cart, n., carretón.

Handcuff, n., manilla, esposas.

Handcuff, v., maniatar.

Hand-embroidered, a., bordado a mano.

Hand-gear, n., palanca de transmisión de movimiento.

Hand-glass, n., espejo de mano; lente para leer.

Handicap, v., estorbar, detener;

poner obstáculos. To be —ped, encontrar dificultades.

Handicap, *n.*, obstáculo, impedimento, estorbo, traba, recargo.

Handicraft, *n.*, oficio, obra manual, arte mecánica.

Handiness, *n.*, maña, habilidad, destreza.

Handiwork, *n.*, obra mecánica, obra de manos, obra manual, artefacto.

Handkerchief, *n.*, pañuelo. Hemmed —, pañuelo dobladillo (*or* repulgado). Hemstitched —, pañuelo con dobladillo de ojo.

Handle, *n.*, (of doors) pomo, tirador; (of locks, etc.) botón; (of a bicycle) manubrio, agarradera; empuñadura; (of a machine, to turn, etc.), manubrio, manivela; (of an umbrella) puño (*or* mango) de paraguas; (of a razor, etc.) cabo; (of a saw) montura; (of a broom) mango; (of a pump) brazo, guimbaleta; (of a bell) manecilla (del timbre); (haft) puño, asidero, agarradera; manija, cabo; (of baskets, pots, cups, etc.), asa; (of knives, frying pans, tools, etc.), mango. — bar, manilla. A fan with ivory —s, un abanico con varillas de marfil.

Handle, *v.*, menear, manejar, palpar, tocar con las manos; manosear; hacer tratable; tratar un asunto (una materia, una cuestión); practicar (una profesión, etc.); (to deal in) comerciar en, comprar y vender; tratar, portarse bien... To — roughly, maltratar — with care (on a package), frágil; con cuidado.

Hand-lead, *n.*, sondaleza, escandallo de mano.

Handling, *n.*, manejo, trato. Rough —, mal trato.

Hand-loom, *n.*, telar de mano.

Hand-made paper, *n.*, papel trabajado a mano (*or* hecho por mano).

Hand-mill, *n.*, molinillo.

Hand-organ, *n.*, organillo; órgano de cigüeña.

Hand-pump, *n.*, bomba de mano.

Hand-rail, *n.*, pasamanos, barandilla.

Hand-saw, *n.*, sierra (*or* serrucho) de mano.

Hand-shears, *n.*, cizallas de mano.

Hand-spike, *n.*, espeque, alza-prima.

Hand-vice, *n.*, tornillo (*or* presa) de mano.

Hands, *n.pl.*, obreros, brazos; (Naut.) tripulación.

Handsome, *a.*, hermoso, primoroso, bonito; generoso, amplio, liberal, dadivoso; fino, distinguido, correcto; generoso, noble. A — price, un bonito precio.

Handsomely, *adv.*, hermosamente, primorosamente; generosamente.

Handwriting, *n.*, escritura, letra; escritura manual. — expert, perito calígrafo.

Handy, *a.*, diestro, hábil, mañoso, cómodo; a la mano, cerca.

Hang, *v.*, colgar, suspender; ahorcar; inclinar; entapizar; fluctuar, vacilar; pegarse, colgarse; tardar, dilatar. To — back, retraerse, quedarse atrás. To — down, bajar, colgar, estar pendiente. To — out, enarbolar. To — loose, pender, fluctuar. To — over, cabecear, inclinarse; dilatarse; ameznazar. To — together, acordarse. To — fire, (Mil.) suspender el fuego; estar (*or* quedar) en suspenso. To — up, levantar (*or* suspender) en el aire; suspender, colgar. To — upon (Naut.), cargar sobre.

To — the rudder (Naut.), montar el timón. To — a room with tapestry, entapizar una pieza. To — over, inclinarse, amenazar.

Hangar, n., hangar, cobertizo (de aviación).

Hanger, n., soporte colgante; colgadero.

Hanger-on, n., mogollón, gorrista, pegote; paseante en corte.

Hanging, n., colgadura; *pa.*, pendiente, colgante.

Hanging-lamp, n., lámpara colgante.

Hank, n., madeja, ovillo.

Laphazard, n., suerte, accidente, lance.

Lappen, v., acontecer, acaecer, suceder, pasarse, sobrevenir; dar la casualidad. To — to come, venir casualmente (*or* por casualidad).

Lappily, adv., dichosamente, felizmente.

Lappiness, n., felicidad, prosperidad.

Lappy, a., feliz, dichoso, afortunado. To be — to . . . , alegrarse de, ser dichoso de, celebrar, ser(le) grato.

Larass, v., cansar, fastidiar, fatigar, incomodar.

Larbour, n., puerto. — dues, derechos de puerto. — master, capitán de puerto.

Larbour, v., amparar, defender; abrigar, concebir, dar albergue a.

Lard, a., duro, áspero; difícil; sensible, severo; *adv.*, diligentemente, con ahinco. To be — at work, apurarse. — to beat, duro de pelar. This article is — to get, este artículo es difícil de obtener. It is — to get . . . es difícil obtener. . . — and fast, a macha martillo, de cal y canto inflexible. — and fast rule, regla rigurosa (*or* fija). — to deal with, intratable. — to please, difícil de contentar,

exigente, descontentadizo. — cash, metálico, moneda sonante.

To be — on (anyone), estrechar(le). We find it — to get, difícilmente (*or* a duras penas) conseguimos. To be — up, hallarse, en apuros (*or* estar apurado); estar a la cuarta pregunta. — pressed, apurado.

— working, trabajador. To work —, trabajar con ahinco.

See **Difficult, Finish, Try, Line.**

Harden, v., endurecer(se), afirmarse. —ing tendency, tendencia firme.

Hardly, adv., apenas, con dificultad, difícilmente; casi no; con dureza, de mala gana, a viva fuerza; rigurosamente, con rigor; ásperamente, con aspereza, duramente, severamente; pobremente. It is — to be expected, apenas se puede esperar. We need — add, improbo sería (*or* excusado nos parece) agregar. See **Scarcely.**

Hardness, n., dureza, firmeza, solidez; dificultad, pena.

Hardship, n., gravamen, privación, trabajo, molestia, fatiga, pena.

Hardware, n., quincalla, quincallería, quinquillería, ferretería.

Hardy, a., osado, atrevido, bravo; fuerte.

Hare, n., liebre.

Haricot, n., habichuela verde, frijol, judía.

Harm, n., daño, prejuicio, mal. To mean —, llevar mala intención. Not meaning any —, de buena fe. To do a great deal of — to, hacer mucho mal a. To do him no —, no irrogarle (*or* causarle) perjuicio. To receive —, sufrir perjuicio. It can do no —, (*or* There is no — done), no hay nada perdido. Out of —'s way, a buen recaudo.

Harm, *v.*, dañar, perjudicar, injuriar, irrogar perjuicio a.

Harmful, *a.*, dañoso, nocivo, perjudicial.

Harmless, *a.*, inocente, sencillo, ileso.

Harmonise, *v.*, armonizar, ajustar, concertar, poner de acuerdo; armonizarse, concordar, convenir.

Harmonium, *n.*, harmonio, armonio.

Harmony, *n.*, armonía, concordia, uniformidad, acuerdo.

Harness, *n.*, arreos, arneses, guarniciones, aparejo, jaeces.

Harness, *v.*, enjaezar, ensillar.

Harp, *n.*, arpa. *See Jew.*

Harp, *v.*, tocar o tañer el arpa; machacar, cansar. To — on, porfiar con terquedad sobre una misma, cosa.

Harrow, *n.*, rastro, grada, rastro, rastrillo.

Harsh, *a.*, áspero, agrio; rígido, duro, riguroso.

Harshly, *adv.*, ásperamente, severamente, con rigor.

Harshness, *n.*, aspereza, rudeza; rigor, severidad.

Hartshorn, *n.*, cuerno de ciervo.

Harvest, *n.*, cosecha, recolección, zafra, agosto, recogida de las mieses, siega. — time, siega.

Harvest, *v.*, cosechar, recoger las mieses, hacer agosto.

Harvest-prospects, *n. pl.*, perspectiva de la cosecha.

Harvest-season, *n.*, segazón.

Hash, *n.*, picadillo, jigote. To make a — of a thing, hacer(lo) un lío.

Hasp, *n.*, pestillo de cerradura, grampa, broche; aldaba de candado.

Hasp, *v.*, abrochar; cerrar con aldaba.

Hassock, *n.*, cojín (para arrodillarse); banquetta, escabel.

Haste, *n.*, prisa, premura, precipitación. In —, de prisa, de

carrera. To be in —, estar de prisa, tener prisa; apresurarse. To make —, apresurarse, despacharse, darse prisa.

Hasten, *v.*, acelerar, apurar, activar, apresurar, precipitar; apresurarse. To — to . . ., apresurarse a . . . To — the delivery, abreviar (or activar) la entrega. To — the shipment, activar (or acelerar) el embarque.

Hastiness, *n.*, precipitación, prisa, presteza.

Hasty, *a.*, pronto, apresurado, precipitado, ligero.

Hat, *n.*, sombrero. Felt — sombrero de fieltro; hongo. Panamá —, sombrero de jipijapa (or de Panamá). Silk (or top) —, sombrero de copa; (Coll.) chistera. Soft —, sombrero flexible. To put on one's —, ponerse el sombrero, cubrirse. To take off one's —, quitarse el sombrero, descubrirse. — rack, percha. Bowler — (pot —), bombín.

Hat-band, *n.*, cinta de sombrero, cintillo; (inside) badana.

Hat-block, *n.*, forma, horma.

Hat-box, *n.*, sombrerera.

Hat-brush, *n.*, cepillo de sombrero.

Hat-maker, *n.*, sombrerero.

Hat-making, *n.*, sombrería.

Hat-money, *n.*, capa.

Hat-shop, *n.*, sombrería.

Hat-trade, *n.*, sombrería.

Hatch, *v.*, (eggs, etc.), empollar; (plots, etc.) fraguar, idear, tramar, maquinar.

Hatchet, *n.*, destal, hacha. Small —, hachuela.

Hatchway, *n.*, (las) escotillas.

Hate, *v.*, odiar, aborrecer, detestar.

Hatred, *n.*, odio, aborrecimiento, aversión.

Hatter, *n.*, sombrerero.

Haughty, *a.*, soberbio, altivo, arrogante.

Haul, *n.*, estirón; redada (of

fish). To make a great —, hacer una especulación famosa.

Haul, *v.*, tirar, arrastrar; (Naut.) halar. To — down, arriar. To — down the flag, arriar la bandera.

Haulage, *n.*, arrastre, acarreo, tracción.

Hautboy, *n.*, oboe.

Have, *v.*, haber, tener; poseer; tomar, recibir; llevar, dejar. To — to, haber de, tener que, deber, verse obligado a. To let . . . —, ceder; mandar, conseguir, suministrar. To — to do with, tener que ver con. To — credit, tener (*or* gozar de) crédito. To — before one, tener a la vista. To — in stock, tener en almacén (*or* existencia). To — set up, estar (*or* haberse) establecido. To — the refusal, tener la preferencia. To — made, mandar (*or* hacer) hacer. You may — them, puede Vd. quedarse con ellos (*or* guardárselos). To — on (to wear), llevar puesto. He had been two days without food, llevaba dos días sin comer.

Haven, *n.*, puerto.

Havoc, *n.*, estrago(s), destrucción, ruina.

Hawk, *n.*, halcón.

Hawk, *v.*, pregonar.

Hawker, *n.*, buhonero, mercachifle, baratillero.

Hawse, *n.*, proa del buque. — hole, escobén.

Hawser, *n.*, guindaleza, calabrote; cable.

Hawthorn, *n.*, (Bot.) espinosa blanca, espino blanco; oxiacanta.

Hay, *n.*, heno.

Hay-cutter, *n.*, cortadora de heno.

Hay-fork, *n.*, horca (*or* bieldo) para heno.

Hay-loft, *n.*, henil.

Hay-maker, *n.*, guadañil, máquina de henear.

Hay-making, *n.*, siega del heno.

Hay-market, *n.*, mercado de heno.

Hazard, *n.*, peligro, riesgo; casualidad.

Hazard, *v.*, arriesgar, aventurar; arriesgarse.

Hazardous, *a.*, arriesgado, peligroso, expuesto a peligro.

Hazel-nut, *n.*, avellana.

Hazy, *a.*, anieblado, nublado, nebuloso, brumoso; confuso, obscuro.

Head, *n.*, cabeza, jefe; materia, punto, asunto; título, titular; el cabeza (the chief); *a.*, principal. At the —, a la cabeza. On this —, sobre este asunto (punto *or* particular), sobre esta materia. From — to foot, de pies a cabeza. To take it into one's —, ocurrírsele. Over — and ears in debt, empeñado hasta los ojos. To bring to a —; recapitular; concluir; llevar a término. To bring a business to a —, concluir un negocio. To pay so much a —, pagar tanto por cabeza (persona *or* barba). — of a cask, fondo de un barril. — of cattle, res, cabeza de ganado. — of a firm, jefe de la casa, principal. — of a nail, cabeza de clavo. — of an office, jefe de escritorio. Not to be able to make — or tail of . . ., alcanzársele poco (*or* nada) de. To take it into one's —, antojársele; ponérsele en la cabeza. To have neither — nor tail (Fig.), no tener atadero. Two —s are better than one, más ven cuatro ojos que dos. To come to a —, supurar, madurar; recudarse. To make — against, hacer frente a, resistir. To be at the — of the business, estar (*or* encontrarse) al frente del negocio. To lay (*or* put) their —s together, entenderse. See **Enter**.

Head, *v.*, encabezar (a list or letter); dirigir, mandar, gobernar; (a cask) tapar; poner cabeza (puño, punta, etc.), a alguna cosa. —ed, lo que tiene cabeza, etc.; encabezado, titulado.

Head-band, *n.*, cintillo, banda de cinta para la cabeza.

Head-clerk, *n.*, dependiente principal, jefe de escritorio.

Head-dress, *n.*, cofia, tocado.

Head-establishment, *n.*, asiento principal.

Head-light, *n.*, linterna de locomotora (*or* de automóvil).

Head-line, *n.*, título de página, encabezamiento; título corriente.

Head-office, *n.*, domicilio, oficina principal, asiento principal, casa matriz, matriz.

Head-partner, *n.*, socio principal.

Head-quarters, *n.*, centro principal, cuartel general, centro.

Head-stoek, *n.*, testera, cabezal.

Headstrong, *a.*, terco, testarudo, obstinado.

Headway, *n.*, progreso, marcha, adelanto, adelantamiento. To make —, avanzar, adelantar, progresar.

Head-wind, *n.*, viento de proa.

Head-work, *n.*, trabajo mental.

Heading, *n.*, (of a letter) encabezamiento, membrete; título, encabezado, cabeza, témpano, tapa de barril o cuba; (Min.) galería, socavón; frente. — (of grey cloth), guardar (de color).

Health, *n.*, salud, sanidad; (toast) brindis. Bill of —, patente de sanidad. Board of —, junta de sanidad, dirección de sanidad. A clean (*or* foul) bill of —, patente limpia (*or* sucia).

Health-officer, *n.*, oficial de sanidad

Heap, *n.*, montón, agregado. — of money, (un) dineral.

Heap, *v.*, amontonar, acumular, juntar, colmar.

Hear, *v.*, oír, escuchar; percibir, saber, entender, tener entendido. To — of, saber de, enterarse de; oír hablar de. To — from, recibir aviso (*or* noticias) de. On —ing from you, a recibir su aviso (*or* sus noticias). To — a case, oír(se) una causa. He will not — of it, no quiere oírlo mencionar. To — out, oír hasta el fin. Well, I never —d such a thing! ¡Oídos que tal oyen!

Hearer, *n.*, oyente, oidor.

Hearing, *n.*, oído; audiencia.

Hearsay, *n.*, rumor, fama, voz común. To know by —, saber de oídas.

Heart, *n.*, corazón, ánimo. —s (at cards), copas. To have at —, tomar a pechos, poner empeño en, fomentar con empeño. At —, de botones adentro; en el fondo, esencialmente; en verdad. The — of a country, el centro de un país. To set (one's) — on, desear vivamente, poner empeño en, tomar a pechos. By —, de memoria. — and soul, todo, de una manera entusiástica, con instancia y empeño. To have one's — in one's mouth, tener el alma en un hilo. To take the — out of one (Fam.), desalentar, desanimar a alguno. To have one's — in one's work, esmerarse en su trabajo. To lose —, estar desanimado. To find in one's —, querer, desear. To take to —, tomar a pechos, desconsolarse, apesadumbrarse; estar inquieto acerca de algo.

Heartfelt, *a.*, cordial, sincero; sentido en el alma.

Hearth, *n.*, hogar, fogón. —rug, tapete (de hogar), ruedo, tapiz de chimenea. —stone, solera del hogar, piedra pómez.

Heartily, *adv.*, cordialmente, sinceramente.

Heartiness, *n.*, cordialidad, sinceridad; vigor.

Heart, *a.*, sincero, alegre, cordial; vigoroso, campechano.

Heat, *n.*, calor; ardor.

Heat, *v.*, calentar, caldear.

Heater, Water —, *n.*, calentador.

Heating, *n.*, calefacción. — apparatus, calorífero, aparato de calefacción.

Heave, *v.*, alzar, levantar; levar; echar, arrojar; levantarse.

Heavily, *adv.*, pesadamente, lentamente, fuertemente; muy. — filled, muy lleno, muy cargado. — in debt, cargado de deudas. — laden, muy cargado, sobrecargado.

Heaviness, *n.*, pesadez, peso, gravedad; torpeza, abatimiento. — of the market, postración (*or* paralización) del mercado.

Heavy, *a.*, pesado, fuerte; grave; crecido; lento; grueso; moroso; denso, espeso. — charges, (*or* expenses), gastos fuertes. — debts, deudas considerables. — goods, artículos (*or* géneros) pesados, artículos gruesos. — loss, fuerte pérdida, pérdida sensible (grande *or* considerable). — market, mercado postrado. — payments, fuertes pagos. — sea, mar gruesa, fuerte marejada. — sum, suma crecida. — finish, apresto fuerte. — style (*or* designs), dibujos cargados. — reduction, fuerte rebaja. *See* Colour.

Hedge, *n.*, seto. — bill, podadera corva (de dos filos).

Hedge, *v.*, cercar, vallar; impedir; defender.

Heed, *n.*, cuidado, atención, cautela, precaución. To take — of, guardarse de. To take no — of, no hacer caso de.

Heed, *v.*, atender, observar, considerar, prestar atención.

Heedful, *a.*, vigilante, atento.

Heedfulness, *n.*, vigilancia, atención.

Heedless, *a.*, descuidado, negligente.

Heedlessness, *n.*, descuido, negligencia, inadvertencia.

Heel, *n.*, (*of* foot) talón; (*of* boot) tacón. Rubber —s (*revolving*), rodajas de goma; (*shaped*), tacones de goma.

Heel, *v.*, poner talón; ladearse, inclinarse; (*Naut.*) escorar. To — over (*Naut.*), escorar.

Heel-piece, *n.*, tapa, tacón.

Heifer, *n.*, vaca joven; novilla. — calf, ternera.

Height, *n.*, altura, elevación; estatura; colmo. The — of fashion, la última moda. The — of misfortune, el colmo de desdicha. — (*above* the sea-level), altura (*sobre* el nivel del mar).

Heighten, *v.*, realzar, adelantar, perfeccionar, mejorar; (*a*, colour) avivar; agravar; adornar; exaltar.

Heir, *n.*, heredero. — apparent, heredero aparente. — presumptive, heredero presuntivo. — at law, heredero legal.

Heiress, *n.*, heredera.

Heliograph, *n.*, heliógrafo.

Heliography, *n.*, heliografía.

Helioscope, *n.*, heliómetro.

Helioscope, *n.*, helioscopio.

Heliotrope (*or* **Helio**), *n.*, heliotropo, (colour) lila.

Helm, *n.*, timón, gobernalle. Man at the —, timonero.

Helmet, *n.*, yelmo, casco.

Helmsman, *n.*, timonero, timonel.

Help, *n.*, ayuda, auxilio, asistencia, socorro; remedio, apoyo, amparo. There is no — for it, no hay remedio, no tiene remedio.

Help, *v.*, ayudar, apoyar, auxiliar, asistir, remediar, reparar, coadyuvar; evitar, dejar de, abstenerse de. Not to be able to

- , no poder menos de. It can't be —ed, no hay remedio. To — out, ayudar a salir. To — out of, sacar de. To — forward, adelantar, activar. To — one another, favorecerse mutuamente. We cannot — it, no podemos remediarlo.
- Helper**, *n.*, auxiliador ; socorredor; asistente, ayuda, sota.
- Helpful**, *a.*, útil, provechoso, sano, saludable.
- Helpfulness**, *n.*, utilidad, asistencia.
- Helpless**, *a.*, impotente ; desvalido, abandonado, imposibilitado. To be —, ser impotente, no poder hacer nada.
- Hem**, *n.*, ribete, guarnición, orla, guarda, bastilla, dobladillo, cenefa, repulgo. Open worked —, dobladillo de ojo.
- Hem**, *v.*, ribetear, dobladillar, repulgar, orlar, guarnecer, bastillar. —med, repulgado, dobladillado ; con guarda, dobladillo ciego. *See* Hemstitch.
- Hematite**, *n.*, hematita.
- Hemisphere**, *n.*, hemisferio.
- Hemlock**, *n.*, (Bot.) cicuta.
- Hemp**, *n.*, cáñamo. Dressed —, cáñamo agramado (*or* peinado). Manilla —, abacá. Raw —, cáñamo sin peinar. Undressed —, cáñamo en rama. Mexican —, henequén.
- Hemp-seed**, *n.*, cañamón.
- Hemp-tow**, *n.*, estopa de cáñamo.
- Hemp-yarn**, *n.*, hilo de cáñamo.
- Hemstitch**, *n.*, dobladillo de ojo.
- Hemstitch**, *v.*, dobladillar, hacer un dobladillo de ojo.
- Hen**, *n.*, gallina.
- Hen-coop**, *n.*, gallinero.
- Hen-house**, *n.*, gallinero.
- Henee**, *adv.*, de aquí, fuera de aquí. Three days —, dentro de tres días.
- Henceforth**, *adv.*, de aquí en adelante, de hoy en adelante, en adelante.
- Herb**, *n.*, hierba.
- Herbal**, *n.*, herbario.
- Herbalist**, *n.*, herbolario.
- Herd**, *n.*, hato, manada, ganado ; tropel.
- Herd**, *v.*, ir en manadas.
- Here**, *adv.*, aquí, en ésta, en esta plaza. — and there, aquí y allá, acá y acullá. Over —, en ésta, aquí.
- Hereabouts**, *adv.*, aquí alrededor, en estas inmediaciones.
- Hereafter**, *adv.*, en el tiempo venidero, en lo futuro.
- Hereby**, *adv.*, por esto ; por la presente.
- Hereditary**, *a.*, hereditario.
- Herein**, *adv.*, en esto, aquí dentro.
- Hereto**, *adv.*, a esto.
- Heretofore**, *adv.*, en otro tiempo, antes, antiguamente, hasta aquí (*or* ahora).
- Herewith**, *adv.*, con esto (*or* ésta), junto con esto ; adjunto, incluso.
- Hermetically**, *adv.*, herméticamente. — closed, cerrado herméticamente.
- Hero**, *n.*, héroe.
- Heroic**, *a.*, heroico.
- Heroine**, *n.*, heroína.
- Heron**, *n.*, (Orn.) garza.
- Herring**, *n.*, arenque. — fishing, pesca de arenques. Pickled —s, arenques escabechados (*or* salados). Smoked —s, arenques ahumados. —bone, punto espigado, punto de ojal.
- Hers**, *pron.*, suyo, suya, suyos, suyas ; de ella.
- Herself**, *pron.*, ella misma, si misma ; se.
- Hesitate**, *v.*, vacilar, titubear, hesitar (en). To — to accept, vacilar (hesitar en *or* dudar) en aceptar. Not to — to . . . , no titubear (*or* vacilar) en.
- Hesitation**, *n.*, hesitación, vacilación, reparo.
- Hessian**, *n.*, arpillera ; (Cuba) tambor.
- Hew**, *v.*, tajar, cortar, hachear,

picar, tallar. To — down, derribar. de

Hewer, n., cantero, cortador madera, picapedrero.

Hexagon, n., hexágono.

Hexagonal, a., hexagonal.

Hickory, n., nogal de América.

Hidden, a., oculto, escondido, recóndito.

Hide, n., cuero, piel. Brined —s, cueros salados. Dressed —s, cueros adobados (*or* curtidos). Raw (*or* undressed) —s, cueros crudos, cueros al pelo.

Hide, v., esconder, ocultar, encubrir; tapar; esconderse, ocultarse, disimular. To — one's thought, disimular el pensamiento.

Hiding, n., encubrimiento, ocultación, escondite.

Hiding-place, n., escondite, escondrijo.

High, a., alto, elevado, subido, caro; vivo; (meat) maleado, mal oliente, corrompido. It was — time, ciertamente que ya era tiempo. It was — time to do it, ya era hora de hacerlo. — grade, de clase superior. — price of food, carestía de subsistencias. — sauces *or* spices, salsas (o especias) muy furetes o picantes. — class goods, artículos superiores (*or* escogidos). — colour, color vivo (*or* subido). — coloured, subido de color, encendido. — handed, arbitrario, violento. — interest, intereses elevados. — minded, magnánimo, noble; de pensamientos elevados. — principled, de nobles principios. — premium, prima elevada. — pressure, alta presión. — price, precio elevado (subido *or* alto). — opinion, opinión alta. — road, camino real. — sea, alta mar, mar gruesa. — seasoned, picante. — sounding,

sonoro, retumbante, campanudo, altisonante, rimbombante. — spirited, atrevido, valiente, osado, valeroso, vivo. — tide, marea alta. — toned, honrado; (Mus.) de tono (*or* diapason) alto. — treason, alta traición, delito de lesa majestad. — water, pleamar, marea alta. rate of exchange, alto tipo de cambio. — speed steamer, vapor de gran andar (*or* marcha)

Higher, comp. a., más alto, más elevado; superior. — bid, oferta más alta. To go still —, subir aun más.

Highest, super. a., (el) más alto (elevado *or* subido). — amount, (el) importe más alto. — bidder, (el) mejor postor. — rate, tipo más alto.

Highly, adv., altamente, sumamente, con aprecio, con estimación. It is — probable, es muy probable. I am — obliged to you, le quedo a Vd. sumamente agradecido (*or* reconocido). To think — of, tener una alta opinión de; estimar altamente. To think — of oneself, tener gran concepto de sí mismo.

Highway, n., camino real.

Hill, n., colina, monte, collado.

Hilt, n., puño, empuñadura.

Himself, pron., él mismo, se, sí.

Hind, n., cierva; a., trasero, posterior, zaguero.

Hinder, v., impedir, estorbar, evitar.

Hindrance, n., impedimento, obstáculo, estorbo.

Hinge, n., gozne, bisagra; charnela. Door —, bisagra de puerta. Dovetail —s, bisagras a cola de pato.

Hinge, v., engoznar, poner goznes (*or* bisagras); girar sobre un gozne. To — on, estribar en.

Hint, n., insinuación, sugestión, aviso, indirecta, alusión lejana (*or* velada), idea. A broad —,

una indirecta, una indicación clara. To give one a —, hacer (a uno) una sugestión (insinuación). To take the —, darse por entendido, recoger la indirecta. —, recoger la alusión.

Hint, *v.*, insinuar, sugerir; dar a entender, llevar a creer; hacer una alusión (a), apuntar, insinuar; echar una indirecta. To — at, hacer una alusión velada, dar a entender, hacer entrever. He never so much as —ed at it. ni siquiera hizo alusión a ello.

Hip, *n.*, cadera, nalga; caballete.

Hire, *n.*, alquiler; salario. On —, en alquiler, alquilado. To let on —, alquilar.

Hire, *v.*, alquilar, tomar en alquiler, arrendar. To — out, alquilar, dar en alquiler.

Hirer, *n.*, alquilador, arrendador.

His, *pron.*, su, sus; suyo, suya, suyos, suyas.

Hiss, *n.*, silbido.

Hiss, *v.*, silbar.

History, *n.*, historia.

Hit, *n.*, golpe; suerte feliz, golpe de fortuna; éxito. To make a (good) —, acertar.

Hit, *v.*, golpear, dar, pegar; acertar; (a colour) igualar; tocar, afectar, comprometer, perjudicar; (with a gun, etc.), alcanzar; hacer blanco (en); tropezar con (una mina). Hard —, gravemente afectado (or comprometido); apurado. This trade is — by the crisis, la crisis alcanza a esta industria; este comercio se resiente de la crisis. To — the mark, dar en el clavo. To — on (or upon), dar con, acertar, idear (a plan), lograr, conseguir; hallar, encontrar.

Hitch, *n.*, tropiezo, obstáculo, dificultad. Without a —, sin tropiezo.

Hither, *adv.*, acá.

Hitherto, *adv.*, hasta ahora, hasta aquí, antes de ahora.

Hive, *n.*, colmena.

Hoar, *a.*, blanco, cano; mohoso.

Hoard, *n.*, provisión, montón, tesoro escondido.

Hoard, *v.*, atesorar, amontonar, acumular, hacinar; hacer re-puestos, perjudicar.

Hoarding, *n.*, (el) acumular, acumulación, hacinamiento, amontonamiento.

Hoarfrost, *n.*, escarcha (blanca).

Hoax, *n.*, engaño, burla, petardo, broma, mentira.

Hoax, *v.*, engañar, burlar, dar un petardo.

Hob, *n.*, patán, duende. *See* Hob-nail.

Hobble, *n.*, dificultad; traba, maniota.

Hobby, *n.*, caballico, caballito; el objeto (or la ocupación) favorito de un hombre, chifladura.

Hobgoblin, *n.*, estantigua.

Hobnail, *n.*, clavo de herradura.

Hock, *n.* (wine), hock, vino del Rhin.

Hoe, *n.*, azada, azadón. [tierra.

Hoe, *v.*, azadonear, labrar la

Hog, *n.*, puerco, cerdo.

Hogshead, *n.*, bocoy, barril; medida inglesa de líquidos de 245 litros (or 60 galones).

Hogskin, *n.*, cuero de cochino.

Hoist, *n.*, ascensor, elevador; cabria, pescante; grúa.

Hoist, *v.*, alzar, levantar; izar, enarbolar; guindar. To — the flag, izar (or enarbolar) la bandera. To — up, alzar, elevar; izar. To — up goods, elevar mercancías.

Hoisting, *n.*, el acto de levantar. — engine, máquina de elevar pesos, malacate de vapor. — machinery, maquinaria para alzar.

Hold, *n.*, presa; agarradero, agarre, asidero; poder, influencia; (of a vessel) bodega,

cala. To get (or lay) — of, echar mano de, apoderarse de, apropiarse, obtener, conseguir; encontrar. To have a — on (or upon), tener poder con. After —, bodega de popa. Fore —, bodega de proa. To let go one's —, soltar la presa.

Hold, v., tener, guardar, conservar, detener, retener; ocupar; contener, caber; sostener, resistir, durar, sujetar; restringir, limitar, estrechar; obligar, precisar, constreñir, empeñar. To — at the disposal, tener (or conservar) a la disposición. To — back, retener; retraerse. To — fast, sujetar con firmeza; (a screw) morder. To — fast to, afirmarse en. To — firm, mantenerse firme. To — good, valer, ser válido, quedar en pie, ser aplicable. To be held (a meeting, etc.), tener lugar, celebrarse. To — off, retraerse; tener (or mantener) a raya. To — on, seguir, proseguir, persistir; continuar, prolongar. The case does not — so much, no cabe tanto en la caja. To — one's own, mantenerse, mantenerse firme (or en pie). To — out hopes, hacer esperar. To — out, ofrecer, proponer; sostenerse, mantenerse firme, no ceder, alargar, resistir; extender, proferir, sostener; no rendirse; durar. To — over, dejar en suspenso; mantener, conservar, prorrogar, guardar. To — together, mantenerse (or estar) juntos. A cask —ing . . . , un casco de la cabida de. . . . To — with one, ser del partido (or opinión) de otra persona; declararse por alguno. To — out for, pretender a, exigir. To — up detener, suspender; sostenerse levantar, alzar; apoyar, sostener; mantenerse; tenerse firme. To — to (a promise,

etc.), atenerse a. To — one's tongue, callar. To be held up in New York, hallarse detenido en Nueva York. See **Responsible**.

Holder, n., tenedor, portador, poseedor, detentor, accionista. — of a bill (of exchange), tenedor (or portador) de una letra, librancista. — of a share, accionista. — of stock, tenedor de acciones (or valores); tenedor de papel moneda. See **Pen**.

Hold-fast, n., grapón, grapa; prensa, mordaza; barrilete.

Holding, n., tenencia, posesión; arrendamiento; (of shares) acciones, inversiones, imposiciones, títulos. — up, suspensión.

Hole, n., agujero, cavidad, hueco, boquete. Full of —s, agujereado, perforado.

Holiday, n., día festivo (or feriado), día de fiesta. —s, fiestas, festividades, vacaciones. Bank —, día feriado. To be on one's —s, estar de vacaciones.

Holland, n., Holanda; (textiles) holanda, olán. Brown —, (tex.) holanda cruda, coleta. See **Gin**.

Hollo, Holloa, int., hola.

Hollow, n., cavidad, concavidad, hueco; *a.*, hueco, huero. — ware, ollas, pucheros, marmita de hierro; batería de cocina; ollería.

Hollow, v., excavar, ahondar, ahuecar.

Holly, n., (Bot.) acebo.

Holster, n., funda de pistola; pistolera.

Holy, a., Santo; sagrado.

Home, n., domicilio, casa, hogar; *a.*, interior, doméstico, indígena, del país. At —, a domicilio, en casa; libre, en el país, del país. (Away) from —, ausente, fuera de casa. To return —, regresar. — consumption, consumo interior. — demand, demanda del país. — freight,

flete de vuelta. — made, casero, fabricado en el país. — produce, productos del país; productos domésticos. — rule, autonomía. — spun, hilado en el país, hilado casero; liso, llano; basto, grosero. — spun linen, lienzo casero. — trade, comercio interior. To bring — (to a person), hacer presente (a una persona); hacer(le) responsable (de). On my return —, a mi regreso. To get —, llegar a casa. To be at — (to visitors), estar de recibo. To feel at —, encontrarse a gusto. He has gone —, se ha ido a su casa. To go —, ir a casa; (Fig.) dar en el blanco; tocar en lo vivo. To hit (or strike) —, dar en el blanco; herir en lo vivo, llegar al alma.

Homebred, *a.*, nativo, natural; casero; rudo, agreste, inculto; doméstico.

Homeless, *a.*, destituído; sin casa ni hogar.

Homeward, *adv.*, hacia casa, hacia su país. — bound, en viaje de vuelta, de vuelta.

Hone, *n.*, piedra de amolar (or de afilar).

Hone, *v.*, afilar (or repasar) una herramienta; asentar una navaja.

Honest, *a.*, honrado, recto, honesto, franco. A downright — man, un hombre de bien a carta cabal. — dealing, proceder leal, buena fe.

Honestly, *adv.*, honradamente, lealmente, rectamente.

Honesty, *n.*, honradéz, justicia, integridad.

Honey, *n.*, miel.

Honey-comb, *n.*, panal (de abejas), nido de abejas.

Honey-dew tobacco, *n.*, tabaco moteado.

Honey-suckle, *n.*, (Bot.) madre-selva, sulla.

Honorary, *a.*, honorario.

Honour, *n.*, honor, honra. To consider it an —, tener a honra. To pay due — to a draft, dar buena acogida a (or acoger) una libranza.

Honour, *v.*, honrar. To — with (orders, etc.), pasar, favorecer. To — a bill (or draft), aceptar, acoger, hacer honor a un giro dar buena acogida a una libranza. To — a signature, hacer honor a una firma. To feel —ed, tener a honra.

Honourable, *a.*, honrado, honorífico, honroso.

Hood, *n.*, caperuza, capucha, capilla; cubierta; toca.

Hooded, *a.*, encaperuzado, encapirotado, cubierto.

Hoodwink, *v.*, vendar (a uno) los ojos; engañar.

Hoof, *n.*, casco.

Hoofbound, *a.*, corto (or estrecho) de cascos.

Hook, *n.*, gancho, garfio, garabato, escarpia; (fish- —) anzuelo. —s and eyes, broches, corchetes, hembras y corchetes. Hat and coat —, percha. Use no —s, no usen ganchos. Bill —, podadera. See **Boat**.

Hook, *v.*, enganchar, encorchetar, coger con anzuelo.

Hoop, *n.*, aro, arco, cerco, fleje, suncho, zuncho (Chili and Bolivia); cincho. Iron —s, flejes de hierro; (S.A.) cinchos de fierro. — iron, hierro en flejes (or tiras).

Hoop, *v.*, ensunchar, suncitar, poner arcos (or cercos). To — a cask, poner aros (or arcos) a un casco.

Hop, *n.*, (Bot.) lúpulo; salto, brinco. — ground, plantío de lúpulos. —s, lúpulo.

Hop, *v.* saltar, dar saltos.

Hope, *n.*, esperanza. To be in — (that), tener (or abrigar) la esperanza (de que). To have

strong —s, abrigar vivas esperanzas. To hold out —s, abrigar esperanzas; hacer esperar.

lope, *v.*, esperar, confiar, desear. It is to be —d, es de esperar, es de desear. It is —d that, se espera que. I do — that . . . , espero de veras que. . .

lopeful, *a.*, esperando, lleno de esperanzas, lleno de grandes esperanzas (*or* que da grandes esperanzas); que promete mucho; lleno de buenas calidades.

lopeless, *a.*, desesperado, desesperanzado.

lopelessly, *adv.*, sin esperanza.

lopelessness, *n.*, desesperación.

lopper, *n.*, tolva.

lorizon, *n.*, horizonte.

lorizontal, *a.*, horizontal.

lorn, *n.*, cuerno, asta; cacho; French —) corno francés, (on a bicycle) corneta. — button, botón de cuerno (*or* cacho). Cycling —, bocina, trompa. Hunting —, corneta de caza. — of plenty. *See* **Cornucopia**, **Shoe**.

lorny, *a.*, calloso, parecido al cuerno.

lorrible, *a.*, horrible, espantoso, terrible, horrendo.

lorrid, *a.*, horrible, hórrido, espantoso.

lorror, *n.*, horror, terror, espanto. — stricken, horrorizado.

lorse, *n.*, caballo. Carriage (*or* draught) —, caballo de tiro. Clothes—, caballete. Pack—, caballo de carga. Saddle —, caballo de silla. — bean, haba panosa (*or* caballuna). — -box, carro de caballos; pesebre de cuadra. — cloth, manta (*or* mantilla) de caballo; mantillas, paramento. — dealer tratante en caballos. — hair, crin. — man, jinete. — power, fuerza de caballos, caballo de fuerza, caballo de vapor. —

radish, rábano silvestre, rábano picante (*or* rústico). — shoe, herradura (de caballo). — whip, látigo; (Cuba); (Mex.) cuarta, azote, chucho. To get on one's high —, subirse a mayores. To ride a —, montar a caballo. *See* **Show**.

Horseback, *n.*, lomo de caballo (*or* asiento del ginete). To go on —, montar a caballo.

Horse-breeding, *n.*, cría de caballos.

Horticultural, *a.*, hortícola.

Horticulture, *n.*, horticultura, jardinería.

Hose, *n.*, medias, mediería, calcetines, calzones, manguera. Half —, calcetines, medias medias. Ribbed —, medias rayadas. Plain —, medias lisas. *See* **Linen**.

Hose-pipe, *n.* (water-hose), manguera, tubo de bomba (*or* de manguera).

Hosier, *n.*, mediero.

Hosiery, *n.*, mediería, calcetería, medias; tienda (*or* comercio) de medias. Linen —, medias de hilo.

Hospitable, *a.*, hospitalario.

Hospital, *n.*, hospital.

Host, *n.*, patrón, huésped, mesonero, posadero, amo de una posada; (army) hueste, ejército, multitud; hostia; (of guests) anfitrión. To reckon without one's —, hacer la cuenta sin la huéspedes.

Hostler, *n.*, mozo de paja y cebada.

Hot, *a.*, cálido, caliente, caluroso; ardiente. — climate (*or* country), país cálido. — weather, tiempo caluroso. — blast, corriente, tiro de aire caliente.

Hot-bed, *n.*, era; vivero; (Fig.) foco, plantel. — of sedition, foco de sedición.

Hot-house, invernadero, invernáculo; estufa.

Hot-press, *n.*, prensa recargada.

Hot-press, *v.* prensar entre dos

planchas calientes (*or* por medio del calor).

Hot-pressing, *n.*, lustradura, prensadura, deslustraje al vapor.

Hotel, *n.*, posada, fonda, hotel.

Hour, *n.*, hora. Half an —, media hora. An — and a half, hora y media. By the —, por horas. To pay by the —, pagar a tanto por hora. — hand (of a clock or watch), horario. — glass, reloj de arena, ampollita.

Hourly, *adv.*, a cada hora, de hora en hora.

Hours, *n.*, horas, horario. — of attendance, horas de servicio.

House, *n.*, casa, razón social, casa de comercio. — of Commons, cámara de los Comunes. — of Lords, cámara de los Lores (*or* Pares). Export —, casa exportadora. Import —, casa importadora.

House, *v.*, albergar, abrigar; (goods) almacenar; poner a cubierto, entrojar. — agent, administrador. — room, capacidad (*or* cabida) de una casa.

Household, *n.*, casa; *a.*, casero, de familia.

Householder, *n.*, amo de casa, padre de familia.

Housekeeper, *n.*, ama de gobierno, amo de llaves; ama (*or* amo) de casa.

Housekeeping, *n.*, gobierno de casa, manejo doméstico, cuidado de la casa.

House-rent, *n.*, alquiler de casa.

Housing, *n.*, habitación, abrigo; almacenaje.

How, *adv.*, como. — is it? ¿Cómo es? ¿Cómo sucede? — far? ¿A qué distancia? — long? ¿Cuánto tiempo? — much? ¿Cuánto? — now? ¿Pues qué? ¿Qué significa eso?

However, *adv.*, como quiera que sea; sin embargo, no obstante, en todo caso, con todo. — small, por chico que sea.

Howitzer, *n.*, obús.

Hub, *n.*, cubo de rueda; centro.

Huckaback, *n.*, alemanisco. — towels, (C.A.) toallas colochas.

Huckster, *n.*, revendedor, buhonero, regatón.

Hue, *n.*, color, matiz. To be of a greenish —, tirar a verde.

Huge, *a.*, vasto, enorme, inmenso, grande.

Hugeness, *n.*, magnitud, grandeza.

Hulk, *n.*, casco de embarcación: masa, cuerpo abultado, armatoste; casco arrumbado, (old ship) pontón. — of a ship, armazón (*or* casco) de un buque.

Hull, *n.*, casco (de un buque).

Humane, *a.*, humano.

Humanity, *n.*, humanidad.

Humble, *a.*, humilde.

Humbug, *n.*, patraña, engaño, trampa, embuste, impostura; (person) impostor, embustero; (thing) trampantojo, bola, engañifa, decepción, fraude, dolo, vaya, cantaleta, zumba.

Humbug, *v.*, embaucar, engañar.

Humidity, *n.*, humedad.

Humiliate, *v.*, humillar.

Humorous, *a.*, chistoso, festivo, placentero.

Humour, *n.*, humor; chanza; genio, capricho. To be in a — for, estar de humor para.

Humour, *v.*, complacer, satisfacer, gratificar, agradar, dar gusto a; acceder.

Hundred, *a. & n.*, ciento, cien; centena, centenar. In (*or* by) —s, a centenares. —fold, céntuplo.

Hundredth, *a.*, centésimo.

Hundred-weight, *n.*, quintal¹; peso de 112 libras.

Hunger, *n.*, hambre.

Hungry, *a.*, hambriento. To be —, tener hambre.

Hunt, *n.*, caza; perseguimiento.

Hunt, *v.*, cazar, seguir, perseguir. To — after, buscar.

¹ Spanish quintal . 100 lbs.

Hunter, *n.*, cazador; (horse) caballo de caza; (watch) saboneta.

Hunting, *n.*, caza, cacería. — watch, reloj de caza, saboneta.

Hurdy-gurdy, *n.*, tiorba.

Hurl, *v.*, tirar, arrojar.

Hurricane, *n.*, huracán.

Hurried, *a.*, precipitado, apresurado, hecho de prisa.

Hurry, *n.*, prisa, precipitación, apresuramiento, apuro. In a —, de prisa, a la ligera. To be in a —, darse prisa, apresurarse, estar ocupado, llevar prisa. I am not in a — for, no me corre(n) prisa, no me urge(n).

Hurry, *v.*, activar, precipitar, apresurar, dar prisa, apremiar, apurar; apresurarse. To — forward (or on), activar, acelerar. To — up, darse prisa, apresurarse.

Hurt, *n.*, herida, perjuicio, daño, mal.

Hurt, *v.*, herir, hacer daño, ofender, perjudicar, dañar. To — (one's) feelings, dar que sentir, lastimar.

Hurtful, *a.*, pernicioso, dañoso, nocivo, dañino, perjudicial, injurioso.

Husband, *n.*, marido, esposo.

Husband, *v.*, ahorrar, economizar, gobernar con economía; labrar la tierra.

Hush, *n.*, aquietar, acallar. To — up, ocultar, mantener secreto.

Hush-money, *n.*, cohecho, soborno.

Husk, *n.*, cáscara, vaina, vainilla, hollejo, paja, pellejo.

Husk, *v.*, descascarar, pelar, desvainar, mondar, despellejar, deshollejar.

Hut, *n.*, choza, cabaña, barraca.

Hutch, *n.*, arca, csto, cofre, caja, conejera, hucha, cuba.

Hyacinth, *n.*, (Bot.) jacinto; (Min.) jacinto (piedra preciosa).

Hybrid, *a.*, mestizo, híbrido.

Hydrant, *n.*, boca de riego (or agua), hidrante.

Hydrate, *n.*, hidrato.

Hydraulic, *a.*, hidráulico.

Hydrocarbon, *n.*, hidrocarburo.

Hydrochloric, *n.*, hidrocórico. — acid, ácido clorídrico.

Hydrogen, *n.*, hidrógeno.

Hydrography, *n.*, hidrografía.

Hydrology, *n.*, hidrología.

Hydrometer, *n.*, hidrómetro.

Hydropathy, *n.*, hidropatía.

Hydrophobia, *n.*, hidrofobia, mal de rabia.

Hydroplane, *n.*, hidropiano.

Hydroscope, *n.*, hidroscopio.

Hydrostatics, *n.*, hidrostática.

Hygiene, *n.*, higiene.

Hygrometer, *n.*, higrómetro.

Hygroscopic, *n.*, higriscopio.

Hyperbola, *n.*, hipérbola.

Hyperbole, *n.*, hipérbole.

Hyphen, *n.*, guión.

Hypnotism, *n.*, hipnotismo.

Hypocrite, *n.*, hipocresía.

Hypocrite, *n.*, hipócrita.

Hypo-sulphate, *n.*, hiposulfato.

Hypo-sulphite, *n.*, hiposulfito.

Hypothecary, *a.*, hipotecario.

Hypothecate, *v.*, hipotecar, empeñar.

Hypothecation, *n.*, hipoteca.

Hypothesis, *n.*, hipótesis.

Hyson, *n.*, té verde.

Hyssop, *n.*, hisopo.

Hysterical, *a.*, histérico.

I, *pron.*, yo.

Ice, *n.*, hielo; sorbete.

Ice, *v.*, helar; garapiñar.

Iceberg, *n.*, témpano de hielo flotante, banco de hielo.

Ice-bound, *a.*, aprisionado (or cogido) por los hielos.

Ice-cream, *n.*, helado, sorbete.

Ice-field, *n.*, bancos de hielo.

Ice-house, *n.*, nevería, depósito de hielo.

Ice-water, *n.*, agua de hielo, hielo derretido.

Icing, *n.*, cubierta de azúcar, garapiñado.

Idea, *n.*, idea. To form (or have) an —, formarse una idea (*or* un concepto).

Ideal, *a. & n.*, ideal.

Identical, *a.*, idéntico, mismo, exacto.

Identically, *adv.*, idénticamente, exactamente.

Identification, *n.*, identificación.

Identify, *v.*, identificar, reconocer; establecer la identidad. To — oneself with, identificarse con, unirse con.

Identity, *n.*, identidad.

Idiom, *n.*, idiotismo; idioma.

Idiomatic, *a.*, idiomático.

Idle, *a.*, ocioso, perezoso, holgazán; desocupado; dejado; (*vain or useless*) vano, inútil, frívolo; (*stopped*) parado; (*market, etc.*) inactivo, paralizado, muerto; (*money or capital*) inmovilizado. To be (*or* to stand) — (*not working*), holgar, estar parado, cruzarse de brazos. To lie —, estar paralizado (*or* muerto). Money lying —, dinero ocioso (*or* paralizado). It seems — to say, ocioso parece decir. It is — to suppose, es inútil suponer. To have money lying —, tener muerto (*or* paralizado) el dinero, inmovilizar capitales, tener inmovilizado, dejar ocioso, el dinero. — efforts, vanos esfuerzos. — hours, horas desocupadas. See **Unemployed**.

Idleness, *n.*, ociosidad, pereza.

Idly, *adv.*, inútilmente.

Id, *c.*, si. — only, si siquiera. As —, como si, cual si. — any, si alguno; si los hay (*or* hubiere). See **Anything**.

Ignite, *v.*, encender, pegar fuego; encenderse.

Igniter, *n.*, encendedor.

Ignition, *n.*, ignición, encendido.

Ignorance, *n.*, ignorancia. To be in — of, ignorar.

Ignorant, *a.*, ignorante. To be — of, ignorar.

Ignore, *v.*, desconocer, no hacer caso (de), hacer caso omiso de; desentenderse (de); hacerse el desentendido.

Ill, *a.*, malo, enfermo; *adv.*, mal, malamente. To take — (*or* amiss), llevar a mal. To fall —, caer enfermo, caer en cama, enfermar, enfermarse. See **Ease**, **Seriously**.

Ill-advised, *a.*, mal avisado, no bien considerado, imprudente.

Ill-bred, *a.*, mal criado, mal educado.

Ill-breeding, *n.*, mala educación, mala crianza.

Ill-conditioned, *a.*, mal acondicionado.

Ill-disposed, *a.*, mal intencionado.

Ill-fated, *a.*, desgraciado, malogrado.

Ill-feeling, *n.*, rencor, mala voluntad, resentimiento.

Ill-founded, *a.*, mal fundado.

Ill-humour, *n.*, mal humor.

Ill-luck, *n.*, desgracia, desdicha.

Ill-nature, *n.*, malevolencia, mala intención, malicia.

Ill-natured, *a.*, malévolo, nocivo, malicioso.

Ill-temper, *n.*, aspereza de genio, mal humor.

Ill-tempered, *a.*, áspero de genio.

Ill-timed, *a.*, intempestivo.

Ill-treat, *v.*, tratar mal, maltratar.

Ill-treated, *a.*, maltratado.

Ill-usage, *n.*, injusticia, mal trato.

Ill-will, *n.*, mala voluntad.

Illegal, *a.*, ilegal, ilegítimo.

Illegality, *n.*, ilegalidad.

Illegible, *a.*, ilegible.

Illegitimacy, *n.*, ilegitimidad.

Illegitimate, *a.*, ilegal, ilegítimo.

Illicit, *a.*, ilícito, ilegal.

Ilimitable, *a.*, ilimitable, infinito.

Illiterate, *a.*, iliterato, analfabeto.

Illness, *n.*, mal, enfermedad.

Illogical, *a.*, ilógico.

Illuminate, *v.*, iluminar, alumbrar, ilustrar, esclarecer.

Illumination, *n.*, iluminación, alumbrado, alumbramiento.

Illusion, *n.*, ilusión, engaño.

Illustrate, *v.*, ilustrar, elucidar, aclarar. — *d* paper, periódico ilustrado.

Illustration, *n.*, ilustración, ejemplo; grabado, lámina, dibujo.

Image, *n.*, imagen. He is the — of his father, es el trasunto de su padre.

Imaginary, *a.*, imaginario. — profit, ganancia imaginaria.

Imagination, *n.*, imaginación.

Imagine, *v.*, imaginar; imaginarse, figurarse.

Imbibe, *v.*, embeber, empapar; tomar (a colour); adquirir.

Imitable, *a.*, imitable.

Imitate, *v.*, imitar, copiar, remedar, contrahacer.

Imitation, *n.*, imitación, copia, falsificación. — silk, imitación de seda. Beware of —s, guardarse de las imitaciones.

Immaterial, *a.*, inmaterial; indiferente, todo uno. It is quite — to us, nos es completamente indiferente.

Immature, *a.*, inmaturo, imperfecto, prematuro.

Immeasurable, *a.*, inmensurable, inmenso.

Immediate, *a.*, inmediato; (on a letter) urgente.

Immediately, *adv.*, inmediatamente, luego, al instante, al punto, en seguida, en el acto. — on receipt of, luego que Vd.(s) reciba(n). — you arrive (tan) luego que Vd. llegue.

Immense, *a.*, inmenso, enorme, ilimitado.

Immensely, *adv.*, inmensamente, enormemente.

Immensity, *n.*, inmensidad.

Immerge, *v.*, sumergir, zambullir.

Immerse, *v.*, sumergir, zambullir.

Immersion, *m.*, inmersión, hundimiento, sumersión.

Immigrant, *n.*, inmigrado.

Immigrate, *v.*, inmigrar.

Imminent, *a.*, inminente. To be —, ser inminente, amenazar.

Immoderate, *a.*, inmoderado, excesivo.

Immoderation, *n.*, inmoderación, exceso.

Immovable, *a.*, inmóvil, fijo. —s, inmuebles.

Immune, *a.*, exteno, (Med.) inune, exento de (una enfermedad). — from, exento de.

Immunity, *n.*, inmunidad; exención.

Impair, *v.*, empeorar, deteriorar, echar a perder; debilitar, alterar, quebrantar (health); desmejorar.

Impart, *v.*, dar, conceder; comunicar, dar parte, participar, hacer saber.

Impartial, *a.*, imparcial.

Impartiality, *n.*, imparcialidad.

Impatience, *n.*, impaciencia.

Impatient, *a.*, impaciente. To become (or get) —, impacientarse.

Impecuniosity, *n.*, falta de dinero, (or de recursos).

Impecunious, *a.*, falto de dinero, sin recursos.

Impede, *v.*, impedir, estorbar, retardar, poner obstáculos, embargar.

Impediment, *n.*, impedimento, obstáculo, traba.

Impel, *v.*, impeler, incitar, apurar, excitar, instigar.

Impend, *v.*, amenazar, ser inminente.

Impending, *a.*, inminente, pendiente.

Impenetrable, *a.*, impenetrable, intransitable.

Imperative, *a.*, imperativo, perentorio, terminante. — necessity, necesidad suprema.

Imperceptible, *a.*, imperceptible.

Imperfect, *a.*, imperfecto, incompleto, defectuoso.

Imperfection, *n.*, imperfección.

Imperfectly, *adv.*, imperfectamente, de un modo imperfecto; insuficientemente.

Imperial, *a.*, imperial. — paper, papel de 30 x 21 pulgadas.

Imperil, *v.*, poner en peligro; arriesgar.

Imperishable, *a.*, imperecedero; indestructible.

Impermeable, *a.*, impermeable.

Impersonal, *a.*, impersonal.

Impersonate, *v.*, personificar; representar.

Impersonation, *n.*, personificación, representación.

Impertinence, *n.*, impertinencia, insolencia, desfachatez.

Impertinent, *a.*, impertinente, insolente.

Impervious, *a.*, impenetrable, impermeable. — to air, impenetrable al aire.

Impetuous, *a.*, impetuoso.

Impetus, *n.*, ímpetu, impulso, incentivo.

Impinge, *v.*, tocar, caer o golpear contra una cosa después de moverse; tropezar (con).

Implement, *n.*, herramienta, utensilio, útil. Agricultural —s, herramientas de labranza.

Implicate, *v.*, implicar, envolver; enredar, embrollar; traer consigo. —d in, implicado en, interesado en, comprometido en.

Implication, *n.*, implicación.

Implicit, *a.*, implícito. With — faith, ciegamente.

Implicitly, *adv.*, implícitamente, tácitamente, sin reserva.

Implied, *a.*, tácito.

Implore, *v.*, suplicar, rogar.

Imply, *v.*, implicar, decir implícitamente, significar, dar a entender, denotar.

Impolite, *a.*, descortés, grosero.

Impolitic, *a.*, impolítico; imprudente, indiscreto.

Import, *n.*, importación; (sense) sentido, significación; importancia, momento, entidad. — duty, derechos de importación (*or* de entrada). — goods, efectos importados. — trade, comercio de importación. —s, importaciones. — and export, importación y exportación.

Import, *v.*, importar. —ed goods, géneros de importación.

Importance, *n.*, importancia. To be of —, ser de importancia; importar. To be of little —, ser de poca (*or* escasa) importancia. To be of great —, ser de gran importancia.

Important, *a.*, importante, grave. To be —, ser importante; importar.

Importation, *n.*, importación. Articles of —, artículos de importación.

Importer, *n.*, importador.

Importunate, *a.*, importuno, apremiante.

Importune, *v.*, importunar.

Importunity, *n.*, importunación, importunidad.

Impose, *v.*, imponer. To — a fine, echar una multa. To — duties, imponer derechos. To — on (*or* upon), engañar; (to abuse) abusar de. To — (a task) upon, imponer (a uno) una tarea. To — a penalty, imponer una multa.

Imposing, *a.* & *p.a.*, imponente, impresivo.

Imposition, *n.*, imposición; postura, engaño.

Impossibility, *n.*, imposibilidad.

Impossible, *a.*, imposible. Quite —, de todo punto imposible. To make (it) —, imposibilitar. Almost —, casi imposible, punto menos que imposible. We find it — to . . . , nos encontramos en la imposibilidad de . . .

Impost, *n.*, impuesto, contribución.

Impostor, *n.*, impostor.

Imposture, *n.*, impostura, fraude.

Impotence, *n.*, impotencia; incapacidad.

Impotent, *a.*, impotente, imposibilitado.

Impound, *v.*, encerrar, aprisionar, restringir; depositar.

Impoverish, *v.*, empobrecer.

Impoverishment, *n.*, empobrecimiento.

Impracticable, *a.*, impracticable; intransitable.

Impregnate, *v.*, impregnar.

Impress, *v.*, imprimir, impresionar; mellar. To — upon, insistir en, recomendar, hacer presente. To be —ed with, estar penetrado de. To — upon the man, hacer presente al hombre.

Impress, *n.*, impresión.

Impression, *n.*, impresión, estampa, edición; mella, efecto; prueba, disposición; marca, señal. Coloured —, impresión coloreada. To make an — on, causar (*or* producir) efecto en, hacer impresión (*or* mella) en. To make a strong —, ejercer mucha influencia. To be under the — that, creer; tener por entendido que, estar en que, estar en la creencia (*or* la inteligencia) de que, tener la idea de que. To make a deep — on, producir grande efecto en. I have an — that, creo (*or* me parece) que.

Impressive, *a.*, impresivo.

Imprint, *n.*, impresión, nombre del editor.

Imprint, *v.*, imprimir, estampar, fijar, grabar.

Imprison, *v.*, encerrar, encarcelar.

Imprisonment, *n.*, prisión, encierro, encarcelación. False —, prisión ilegal.

Improbability, *n.*, improbabilidad.

Improbable, *a.*, improbable, inverisímil.

Improper, *a.*, impropio, irregular; incorrecto.

Improve, *v.*, mejorar, beneficiar, aprovechar, perfeccionar; mejorararse, perfeccionarse, restablecerse; subir, encarecer, aumentar (el precio *or* el valor); estar en alza; aumentar de valor. The price of wool has —d, el precio de la lana ha subido. The markets are improving, los mercados están en alza. He —s on acquaintance, cuanto más va, más le aprecio (*or* apreciamos). To — the appearance, realzar. To — an opportunity, aprovechar una oportunidad, (*or* una ocasión). Some things — by being kept, hay cosas que se mejoran conservándolas. To — on, mejorar, perfeccionar. To — oneself in (*or* one's knowledge of), perfeccionarse en.

Improvement, *n.*, mejora, mejoría, mejoramiento, adelantamiento, progreso, perfección; aumento, alza de precios. Latest —s, últimos perfeccionamientos.

Improver, *n.*, adelantador, mejorador, enmendador.

Imprudence, *n.*, imprudencia.

Imprudent, *a.*, imprudente, inconsiderado.

Impudence, *n.*, impudencia, insolencia, descaro, desfachatez.

Impudent, *a.*, impudente, insolente.

Impugn, *v.*, impugnar, oponerse a lo que otro dice o hace.

Impulse, *n.*, impulso, impulsión, ímpetu, movimiento, motivo, estímulo. On the — of the moment, bajo el impulso del momento. I acted on the — of the moment, seguí el impulso del momento.

Impulsive, *a.*, impulsivo.

Impunity, *n.*, impunidad.

Impure, *a.*, impuro.

Impurity, *n.*, impureza.

Imputation, *n.*, imputación.

Impute, *v.*, imputar, atribuir, achacar.

In, *prep.*, en, por, a, de, durante, con; *adv.*, dentro, adentro; en casa. The best —the world, el mejor del mundo. To be —, estar en casa; llegar, venir. One — six, uno entre (*or* sobre) seis. Not one — twenty will do it, no hay uno en (*or* entre) veinte que lo haga. — all, en junto, en conjunto. — a week, dentro de una semana. — a few days, dentro de pocos días. — due course, a su tiempo. — bulk, a granel. — the morning (*or* evening), por la mañana (*or* la tarde). — order, en orden, en regla, conforme. — order that, a fin (de) que. — order to, a fin de, para. — print, impreso. Two shillings — the pound, dos chelines por libra.¹ — so far as, a medida que, en cuanto a. — writing, por escrito. — time, a tiempo; con el tiempo. To be well — with a house, estar muy ligado a (*or* relacionado con) una casa; estar en relaciones estrechas con una casa.

Inability, *n.*, inhabilidad, incapacidad, impotencia.

Inaccessibility, *n.*, inaccesibilidad.

Inaccessible, *a.*, inaccesible, inabordable.

Inaccuracy, *n.*, inexactitud, falta de exactitud; falta, defecto, error.

Inaccurate, *a.*, inexacto, erróneo, incorrecto.

Inaction, *n.*, inacción.

Inactive, *a.*, inactivo, encalmado.

Inactivity, *n.*, inactividad.

Inadequacy, *n.*, insuficiencia.

Inadequate, *a.*, inadecuado, insuficiente, desproporcionado. To be —, no bastar, no ser suficiente.

Inadequateness, *n.*, defecto de proporción; imperfección.

Inadmissible, *a.*, inadmisible.

Inadvertence, *n.*, inadvertencia, descuido.

Inadvertent, *a.*, inadvertido.

Inadvertently, *adv.*, inadvertidamente, por inadvertencia.

Inadvisable, *a.*, inconveniente, impropio, imprudente.

Inalienable, *a.*, inajenable, amortizable.

Inanimate, *a.*, desanimado, exánime, inanimado.

Inapplicable, *a.*, inaplicable.

Inappreciable, *a.*, inapreciable, inestimable.

Inappropriate, *a.*, poco apropiado, inadecuado, impropio.

Inaptitude, *n.*, ineptitud, insuficiencia.

Inasmuch, *adv.*, visto que, puesto que, en vista de, ya que; a medida que, en cuanto a.

Inattention, *n.*, desatención, distracción, descuido, inadvertencia.

Inattentive, *a.*, desatento, descuidado.

Inaugurate, *v.*, inaugurar.

Inauguration, *n.*, inauguración.

Incalculable, *a.*, incalculable.

Incandescence, *n.*, incandescencia.

Incandescent, *a.*, incandescente, candente. — lamp, lámpara incandescente. — light, luz incandescente. — mantle, manguito incandescente.

Incapability, *n.*, inhabilidad, incapacidad.

Incapable, *a.*, incapaz, inhábil.

Incapacitate, *v.*, incapacitar, inhabilitar.

Incapacity, *n.*, incapacidad.

Incautious, *a.*, incauto, imprudente, descuidado.

Incendiarism, *n.*, acto de incendiar maliciosamente.

Incendiary, *n.*, incendiario.

Incentive, *n.*, incentivo, aliciente, estímulo, impulso, motivo.

Inception, *n.*, principio, estreno.

¹ It is better to say "10 por ciento," *i.e.*, use the percentage.

Incertitude, *n.*, incertidumbre.

Incessant, *a.*, incesante, constante, continuo.

Incessantly, *adv.*, incesantemente, continuamente, sin cesar.

Inch, *n.*, pulgada. Cubic —, pulgada cúbica. Square —, pulgada cuadrada.

Incident, *n.*, incidente, casualidad, acontecimiento, acaecimiento.

Incidental, *a.*, casual, accidental. — expenses, gastos incidentales (*or* accesorios).

Incidentally, *adv.*, incidentemente; de paso, accesoriamente, de pasada.

Incise, *v.*, tajar, cortar en, grabar.

Incision, *n.*, incisión, corte, recorte.

Incisive, *a.*, incisivo, incisorio.

Incite, *v.*, incitar, mover, estimular (*a*).

Incitement, *n.*, incitamento, estímulo.

Incivility, *n.*, incivilidad, descortesía.

Inelement, *a.*, inclemente, severo, duro, riguroso; (*weather*) borrascoso.

Inclination, *n.*, inclinación, declive, pendiente; disposición, gusto, deseo.

Incline, *n.*, declivio, declive, plano inclinado.

Incline, *v.*, inclinar, pender, declinar; (*a colour*) tirar a. A shade which —s to red, un matiz que tira a rojo. —d plane, plano inclinado. To be (*or feel*) —d, inclinarse, estar dispuesto (*pronto or inclinado*), sentirse dispuesto.

Inclose. *See* Enclose.

Include, *v.*, incluir, encerrar; comprender, abarcar, abrazar, contener. —d, incluso, con. To be —d, ir incluso, estar comprendido. —ing, incluso, con inclusión de.

Inclusion, *n.*, inclusión, restricción, limitación.

Inclusive, *a.*, inclusivo; *adv.*, inclusive, incluso. — of, inclusive, incluso. To be — of, incluir.

Incog. (Incognito), *a. & adv.*, de incógnito.

Income, *n.*, renta(s), entrada(s), ingresos, sueldo. — tax, impuesto sobre la renta. To live up to one's —, gastar uno lo que gana. To live on one's —, vivir de sus rentas.

Incoming, *a.*, entrante.

Incommensurate, *a.*, desproporcionado, insuficiente.

Incommod, *v.*, incomodar, fastidiar, apurar.

Incomparable, *a.*, incomparable, sin igual.

Incompetence, *n.*, incompetencia, inhabilidad, insuficiencia.

Incompetent, *a.*, incompetente, insuficiente, incapaz.

Incomplete, *a.*, incompleto, falto, imperfecto.

Incomprehensible, *a.*, incomprendible.

Inconceivable, *a.*, inconcebible, incomprendible.

Inconclusive, *a.*, indeciso, inconcluyente.

Inconsequence, *n.*, inconsecuencia.

Inconsequent, *a.*, inconsecuente.

Inconsiderable, *a.*, inconsiderable, insignificante, de poca importancia.

Inconsiderate, *a.*, inconsiderado, irreflexivo.

Inconsistency, *n.*, incompatibilidad, inconsistencia, inconsecuencia, contradicción.

Inconsistent, *a.*, inconsistente, incompatible, inconsecuente; inconstante. To be — with, no estar conforme con.

Inconstancy, *n.*, inconstancia.

Inconstant, *a.*, inconstante.

Inconvenience, *n.*, inconveniencia, inconveniente, incomodidad, estorbo, trastorno, dificultad.

Inconvenience, *v.*, molestar, incomodar causar inconveniente

(trastorno *or* incómodo), estar, bar, embarazar.

Inconvenient, *a.*, inconveniente, incómodo, molesto.

Inconvertible, *a.*, inconvertible.

Incorporate, *v.*, incorporar, agregar, asociar, formar una corporación; incorporarse, agregarse.

Incorporation, *n.*, incorporación.

Incorrect, *a.*, incorrecto, inexacto, erróneo.

Incorrectly, *adv.*, incorrectamente, inexactamente.

Incorrectness, *n.*, inexactitud, incorrección.

Increase, *n.*, aumento, incremento; alza, subida; acrecencia, acrecentamiento. To be on the —, ir en aumento. To show an —, tomar incremento. — of salary, aumento de salario.

Increase, *v.*, acrecentar, aumentar, abultar, agrandar, alargar; crecer, tomar aumento (*or* incremento), acrecentarse, engrandecer, ir en aumento, engrosar. To — to 40, aumentar en 40. —d demand, mayor demanda. To — in price, subir de precio, encarecer.

Increasing, *a.*, creciente. Ever —, cada vez mayor (*or* más). To go on —, ir en aumento, aumentar. In an ever — degree, cada vez más.

Increasingly, *adv.*, en vías de aumento, en creciente; cada vez más.

Incredible, *a.*, increíble. It seems — that . . . , parece mentira que (subjunctive); parece increíble que (subj.).

Incredulity, *n.*, incredulidad.

Incredulous, *a.*, incrédulo.

Increment, *n.*, incremento, aumento, producto; adición, añadidura.

Incriminate, *v.*, incriminar.

Incrust, *v.*, incrustar.

Incubator, *n.*, incubadora.

Incumbent, *a.*, obligatorio. To be — on . . . , ser deber de To be — upon one, ser de (su) deber.

Incur, *v.*, incurrir, exigir, atraerse, causarse. To — debts, contraer deudas. To — a penalty, incurrir en una multa. To — the risk, correr el riesgo. The expenses —red, los gastos incurridos (*or* ocasionados).

Indebted, *a.*, adeudado, endeudado, empeñado: (heavily —) cargado de deudas; (grateful) reconocido, agradecido. To be — to, ser deudor a. To be — to . . . for (the honour, etc.), deber (*or* merecer) a . . . (el honor, etc.).

Indebtedness, *n.*, deuda pasiva, deudas.

Indecision, *n.*, indecisión, irresolución.

Indeed, *adv.*, verdaderamente, de cierto, en efecto, de veras, a la verdad, efectivamente, realmente.

Indefatigable, *a.*, infatigable, incansable.

Indefinite, *a.*, indefinido, indeterminado, incierto.

Indefinitely, *adv.*, indefinidamente.

Indelible, *a.*, indeleble.

Indelicate, *a.*, no delicado, falta de decoro.

Indemnification, *n.*, indemnificación, resarcimiento.

Indemnify, *v.*, indemnizar, resarcir (los daños). To — for, indemnizar de.

Indemnity, *n.*, indemnización, resarcimiento; indemnidad. — bond, contrafianza.

Indent, *n.*, mella, diente; orden, contrato.

Indent, *v.*, indentar, dentar, imprimir, estampar; sangrar (una línea); mellar; hacer un contrato, obligar por contrato, pactar.

Indentation, *n.*, diente de serra,

mella; sangría (de una línea).
See *Indent*.

Indenture, n., contrato, escritura: carta partida. — of apprenticeship, contrato de aprendizaje.

Indenture, v., escriturar como aprendiz.

Independence, n., independencia.

Independent, a., independiente. — gentleman, propietario, rentista, (un) caballero que vive de sus rentas. To be — of, no depender de. — (ly) of, independientemente de.

Indescribable, a., indescriptible.

Indestructible, a., indestructible.

Index, n., índice; indicio, idea. — of a book, índice (or tabla de materias) de un libro.

Index, v., poner un índice.

India, n., India. — rubber, goma elástica, caucho; (Amer.) hule; burrucha. — rubber band, elástico de goma. — rubber eraser, raspador de goma elástica. — rubber in slabs, goma en plancha. Scrap rubber, goma en pedazos. Sheet rubber, goma en plancha.

Indian, a., indio. — corn, maíz. — ink, tinta de China. — produce, productos de la India.

Indicate, v., indicar, señalar, designar.

Indication, n., indicación, indicio, señal.

Indicative, a., indicativo.

Indicator, n., indicador, manómetro.

Indict, v., acusar, proceder, demandar judicialmente.

Indictable, a., procesable, denunciabile.

Indictment, n., acusación, denuncia.

Indifference, n., indiferencia.

Indifferent, a., indiferente; pasadero, mediano, pasable; inferior, ordinario, exiguo, no muy bueno.

Indigenous, a., indígena.

Indignant, a., indignado, enfadado, disgustado, desazonado.

Indignation, n., indignación.

Indignity, n., indignidad, ultraje, afrenta.

Indigo, n., añil, índigo. — blue, azul de añil. Copper —, índigo cobrizo (or mezclado).

Indirect, a., indirecto.

Indirectly, adv., indirectamente.

Indirectness, n., rodeo, doblez.

Indiscreet, a., indiscreto, imprudente.

Indiscretion, n., indiscreción, imprudencia.

Indiscriminately, adv., indistintamente, indiferentemente, proporcionalmente.

Indiscrimination, n., falta de distinción, imparcialidad.

Indispensable, a., indispensable, imprescindible.

Indispose, v., indisponer. —d, indispueto.

Indisposition, n., indisposición, desazón, desavenencia.

Indisputable, a., indisputable, innegable, incontestable.

Indissoluble, a., insoluble, firme.

Indistinct, a., indistinto, confuso, poco claro, vago.

Indistinctness, n., indistinción, obscuridad, confusión.

Indite, v., redactar, componer, escribir, dictar, apuntar.

Inditement, n., composición, escritura, dictado, apunte.

Individual, a., individual, personal, único, solo; *n.*, individuo, hombre. Private —, (un) particular.

Indolent, a., indolente, perezoso.

Indoor, a., interno, interior. —s, adentro, en casa. See *Game*.

Indorse. See Endorse.

Induce, v., inducir, incitar, animar, persuadir, decidir; (to bring about) causar, producir, acarrear. To — to believe, llevar a creer, inducir a creer. To — to do, inducir (animar, decidir or persuadir) a hacer.

Inducement, *n.*, incitamento, móvil, aliciente, incentivo, ventaja. I cannot see any — in it, no puedo ver ventaja en ello. I hope this may be an — for you to . . . , espero que esto le inducirá a . . .

Induction, *n.*, inducción, instalación, introducción, entrada.

Indulge, *v.*, consentir, gratificar, tolerar, favorecer; entregarse, abandonarse, permitirse.

Indulgence, *n.*, indulgencia, disimulo, complacencia. We solicit your —, le rogamos nos dispense.

Indulgent, *a.*, indulgente. We hope you will be — towards . . . , esperamos que Vd. se mostrará indulgente con . . .

Industrial, *a.*, industrial. — exhibition, exposición industrial. — undertaking, empresa industrial.

Industrious, *a.*, industrioso, diligente, laborioso, aplicado.

Industry, *n.*, industria, diligencia, esmero, actividad. — funds, valores industriales.

Ineffective, *a.*, ineficaz.

Ineffectual, **Inefficacious**. See **Ineffective**.

Inefficacy, **Inefficiency**, *n.*, ineficacia, falta de eficacia.

Inefficient, *a.*, ineficaz.

Inelegant, *a.*, inelegante, tosco, basto, común.

Ineligible, *a.*, excluido de elección, poco deseable.

Inept, *a.*, inepto, incapaz, inútil.

Ineptitude, *n.*, ineptitud, incapacidad.

Inequality, *n.*, desigualdad, disparidad, desemejanza.

Inevitable, *a.*, inevitable.

Inexact, *a.*, inexacto, incorrecto.

Inexcusable, *a.*, inexcusable.

Inexhaustible, *a.*, inagotable, inagotable.

Inexperience *n.* in experiencia.

Inexperienced, *a.*, inexperimentado, inexperto, poco experto, sin experiencia.

Inexplicable, *a.*, inexplicable.

Infallible, *a.*, infalible.

Infamous, *a.*, infame, vil, vergonzoso.

Infancy, *n.*, infancia; menor edad, minoridad. To be in its — (beginning), estar en cierne.

Infant, *n.*, infante, niño; menor.

Infect, *v.*, infectar; interesar.

Infection, *n.*, infección.

Infectious, *a.*, infecto, inficionado.

Infer, *v.*, inferir, deducir, concluir.

Inference, *n.*, inferencia, conclusión.

Inferior, *a.* & *n.*, inferior.

Inferiority, *n.*, inferioridad.

Infest, *v.*, infestar.

Infinite, *a.*, infinito.

Infirm, *a.*, enfermizo, inválido, doliente.

Infirmity, *n.*, enfermería, casa de socorro.

Infirmity, *n.*, flaqueza, debilidad, fragilidad; enfermedad, dolencia.

Inflame, *v.*, inflamar, encender.

Inflammable, *a.*, inflamable.

Inflammation, *n.*, inflamación, encendimiento.

Inflate, *v.*, inflar, hinchar, engrair.

Inflated, *part.*, hinchado; crecido. — prices, precios elevados.

Inflation, *n.*, inflación, hinchazón, entumecimiento, engrimiento, envanecimiento. — of prices, elevación (or subida) de precios.

Inflex, *v.*, torcer, doblar, encorvar; mudar, variar.

Inflexion, *n.*, inflexión, dobladura.

Inflexible, *a.*, inflexible.

Inflit, *v.*, castigar, infligir, imponer penas corporales. To — a penalty, imponer una multa. They have —ed a heavy penalty on him, le han impuesto una fuerte multa.

Inflition, *n.*, inflicción, castigo, pena.

Influence, *n.*, influencia, influjo.
To have an — on, influir en, ejercer influencia en.

Influence, *v.*, influir (en *or* sobre), ejercer influencia en (*or* sobre); ejercer un influjo. To have — over a person, tener cabida con una persona. —d by, afectado por, bajo la influencia de. To — (a person) to do . . . , animar (a una persona) a hacer; influir en (una persona) para que haga.

Influentia, *a.*, influyente.

Influenza, *n.*, influenza, trancazo, gripe (Amer.) grippe.

Influx, *n.*, influjo, afluencia.

Inform, *v.*, informar, instruir, dar parte, notificar, avisar, poner en conocimiento (*or* noticia) de, avisar, manifestar. To — of, noticiar, participar, comunicar, dar cuenta de, poner en conocimiento de. To — oneself of, informarse (*or* cerciorarse) de. *See* **Informed**.

Informal, *a.*, informal, irregular.

Informant, *n.*, informante, denunciador.

Information, *n.*, informe, información, aviso, noticia, delación. For (further) — apply to Messrs. informarán los Sres. . . . — bureau, oficina de informaciones. To furnish —, dar (*or* suministrar) informes (*or* noticias). For your —, para su gobierno; para que Vd. se entere.

Informed, *a.* *or* *p.p.*, instruido, inteligente. To keep (a person) —, tener al corriente. We are —, quedamos enterados.

Inform, *n.*, delator, denunciador; informante.

Infraction, *n.*, infracción, quebrantamiento, rompimiento.

Infrequent, *a.*, raro, infrecuente.

Infringe, *v.*, infringir, quebrantar; violar (a right); contravenir (a law). To — on a patent right,

infringir un privilegio de invención, violar una patente.

Infringement, *n.*, infracción, violación, contravención.

Infuse, *v.*, infundir.

Infusion, *n.*, infusión.

Ingenious, *a.*, ingenioso, hábil, sutil.

Ingenuity, *n.*, ingeniosidad, maña, habilidad.

Ingenuous, *a.*, ingenuo, real, sincero, franco.

Ingenuously, *adv.*, ingenuamente, libremente, sinceramente.

Ingoing, *a.*, entrante.

Ingot, *n.*, riel, barra de oro (plata, etc.), lingote. — of gold, tejo de oro. — of copper, galápago de cobre.

Ingraff, *v.*, injertar.

Ingrain, *v.*, teñir en rama.

Ingratitude, *n.*, ingratitud.

Ingredient, *n.*, ingrediente

Ingress, *n.*, ingreso, entrada, acceso.

Inhabit, *v.*, habitar, vivir, residir.

Inhabitant, *n.*, habitante, vecino.

Inherent, *a.*, inherente; innato, intrínseco.

Inherit, *v.*, heredar.

Inheritance, *n.*, herencia.

Inimical, *a.*, enemigo, contrario, opuesto.

Inimitable, *a.*, inimitable.

Initial, *a.*, inicial, incipiente. — letter, letra inicial. —s, iniciales.

Initial, *v.*, poner (sus) iniciales (en).

Initiate, *v.*, iniciar, introducir; tomar la iniciativa. —d, iniciado, instruido.

Initiation, *n.*, estreno, principio.

Initiative, *n.*, iniciativa.

Inject, *v.*, inyectar.

Injection, *n.*, inyección, lavativa. — cock, llave de inyección.

Injector, *n.*, inyector.

Injudicious, *a.*, indiscreto, poco juicioso, imprudente.

Injunction, *n.*, mandato, orden expresa; requerimiento.

Injure, *v.*, injuriar, agraviar, lesionar, ofender, perjudicar, irrogar perjuicio a, hacer daño a. To — one's reputation, denigrar su reputación. To — one's interests, lesionar sus intereses.

Injurious, *a.*, injurioso, dañoso, perjudicial. To be — to, perjudicar, hacer daño a. [mal.

Injury, *n.*, injuria, daño, perjuicio.

Injustice, *n.*, injusticia, agravio.

Ink, *n.*, tinta. Copying —, tinta de copiar. Indelible —, tinta indeleble. Indian —, tinta de China. — eraser, raedor de tinta. Marking —, tinta de marcar. Printing —, tinta de imprenta. Red —, tinta encarnada (*or* colorada). Writing —, tinta de escribir.

Ink-bottle, *n.*, botellita de tinta, tintero.

Inkstand, *n.*, tintero.

Inlaid, *a.*, embutido. — wood-work, mosaico de madera. — work, embutido, taracea, ataracea; (jewelry) incrustaciones. — with, ataraceado de, incrustado en. *See* **Inlay**.

Inland, *a. & n.*, interior, del país. — navigation, navegación interior. — produce, productos del país. — trade, comercio interior.

Inlay, *v.*, embutir, ataracear, taracear, incrustar. [ensenada.

Inlet, *n.*, entrada, abra, boca.

In lieu. *See* **Instead**. [huésped.

Inmate, *n.*, habitador, inquilino;

Inmost, *a.*, íntimo.

Inn, *n.*, posada, fonda.

Inner, *a.*, interior. — port, dársena, puerto interior.

Innocent, *a.*, inocente.

Innovate, *v.*, innovar.

Innovation, *n.*, innovación.

Innuendo, *n.*, indirecta.

Innumerable, *a.*, innumerable.

Inoculate, *v.*, inocular; infectar, injertar.

Inoffensive, *a.*, inofensivo.

Inoperative, *a.*, ineficaz, falto de efecto.

Inopportune, *a.*, inoportuno, inconveniente.

Inquest, *n.*, indagación, averiguación, examen, pesquisa; sumaria; autopsia; averiguación judicial. To order an — instruir sumaria.

Inquire, *v.*, inquirir, preguntar, averiguar; informarse. To — after, informarse acerca de. To — about, preguntar por, informarse sobre (*or* acerca de), tomar (*or* pedir) informes acerca de. To — into, investigar, averiguar, informarse sobre, cerciorarse (*or* informarse) de. To — of, preguntar a.

Inquirer, *n.*, inquiridor, investigador, preguntón.

Inquiry, *n.*, pregunta, indagación, examinación, interrogación, pesquisa, reconocimiento, investigación, información, aplicación, informe(s); demanda; sumaria. Inquiries, informes, averiguaciones; tomadores, compradores; demanda. To make — about (*or* as to), informarse acerca de, tomar informes sobre (*or* de). To raise (institute *or* open) an —, instruir sumaria. Upon —, we find that, de los informes que hemos adquirido resulta que. . . . There is little — for . . . , . . . está poco solicitado; no hay demanda de Without —, sin pedidos. *See* **Enquiry**. — office (*or* department), servicio de informes (*or* informaciones; oficina de informaciones. *See* **Institute**.

Inquisitive, *a.*, inquisitivo, curioso, investigador.

Inroad, *n.*, incursión, correría; invasión, tala.

Insane, *a.*, insano, loco.

Inscribe, *v.*, inscribir.

Inscription, *n.*, inscripción, rótulo.

Insect, *n.*, insecto. — powder, polvos insecticidas.

Insecure, *a.*, inseguro, incierto; expuesto a pérdida.

Insecurity, *n.*, inseguridad, incertidumbre; riesgo, falta de seguridad.

Insensible, *a.*, insensible, indiferente, privado del conocimiento.

Inseparable, *a.*, inseparable.

Insert, *v.*, insertar; ingerir; añadir. —ed, inserto.

Insertion, *n.*, inserción, añadidura; (lace) embutido; (lace work) un entredós.

Inset, *n.*, adición.

Inset, *v.*, meter en, fijar, plantar.

Inside, *n.*, interior, contenido; *a.*, interior, interno; *adv.*, dentro, adentro, por dentro, en el interior.

Insight, *n.*, conocimiento profundo, percepción; luces, datos. To have a clear — into, tener un conocimiento profundo de, tener datos de; adquirir luces, sobre.

Insignificance, *n.*, falta de significación; poca importancia.

Insignificant, *a.*, insignificante, insignificativo, frívolo.

Insincere, *a.*, poco sincero, doble, falso, disimulado.

Insincerity, *n.*, doblez, disimulación, falta de sinceridad.

Insinuate, *v.*, insinuar, sugerir, dar a entender.

Insinuating, *a.*, persuasivo.

Insinuation, *n.*, insinuación, indirecta.

Insipid, *a.*, insípido, desabrido; soso.

Insist, *v.*, insistir, instar, persistir. To — on, insistir en (*or* para); (to hold to) atenerse a, empeñarse en.

Insistence, *n.*, insistencia.

Insistent, *a.*, insistente.

Insolence, *n.*, insolencia.

Insolent, *a.*, insolente, atrevido.

Insoluble, *a.*, insoluble.

Insolvency, *n.*, insolvencia. Declaration of —, declaración de quiebra.

Insolvent, *a.*, insolvente. To become —, quebrar. To declare oneself —, declararse insolvente.

Inspect, *v.*, inspeccionar, examinar, reconocer, investigar, requisar.

Inspection, *n.*, inspección, reconocimiento, requisa. After —, examinado; después de examinado (*or* reconocido). For your —, para su inspección, para que Vd. se entere (*or* lo examine).

Inspector, *n.*, inspector, superintendente.

Inspire, *v.*, inspirar, sugerir. To — with, infundir, inspirar. To — with confidence, inspirar(le) confianza.

Instability, *n.*, inestabilidad, inconstancia.

Instal, *v.*, instalar.

Installation, *n.*, instalación.

Instalment, *n.*, cuota, partida, entrega, pago parcial, plazo; a (buena) cuenta; parte, porción. By —s, a plazo, en plazos, en partidas parciales (*or* escalonadas), a plazos determinados. Payable by —s, pagadero a plazos. To ship by —s, embarcar escalonadamente.

Instance, *n.*, ejemplo, caso, ocasión; instancia, expediente. At the — of, a instancias (*or* pedido) de. For —, por ejemplo, verbigracia. In the first —, en primer lugar.

Instant, *a.*, inmediato, presente; *n.*, instante, momento; (month) el mes corriente (presente *or* actual). On the 3rd —, el 3 del corriente; del que rige (cursa *or* corre), de este mes, del findo. (finiendo: used only at the end of the month); del cursante, del mes de la fecha.

Instantaneous, *a.*, instantáneo.

Instantly, *adv.*, al instante, inmediatamente.

Instead of, en lugar de, en vez de.

Instep, *n.*, empeine (*or* garganta) del pie.

Instigate, *v.*, instigar, excitar, mover, incitar.

Instigation, *n.*, instigación, sugestión, provocación, instancia.

Instil, *v.*, instilar, insinuar, inculcar, infundir.

Instillation, *n.*, instilación; insinuación.

Instinct, *n.*, instinto.

Instinctively, *adv.*, instintivamente, por instinto.

Institute, *n.*, instituto, establecimiento.

Institute, *v.*, instituir, establecer, fundar, empezar, poner en operación, entablar. To — inquiries about, informarse sobre. To — (legal) proceedings, entablar demanda, proceder legalmente, incoar expediente.

Institution, *n.*, institución, establecimiento.

Instruct, *v.*, (to teach) instruir, enseñar; dar instrucciones (*or* órdenes) a; (to order or recommend) encargar, ordenar, mandar, recomendar, dar orden (de), hacer (que), avisar, advertir. I have —ed him to ship . . . , le he encargado que embarque . . .

Instruction, *n.*, instrucción, enseñanza, indicación, orden. —s, instrucciones. As per your —s, según (de acuerdo *or* de conformidad con) sus instrucciones. To act contrary to (one's) —, obrar contrariamente a (sus) instrucciones. To comply with —s, cumplir las instrucciones. To follow —s, seguir (*or* guiarse por) las instrucciones. —s to the contrary, órdenes contrarias. Strict (*or* definite) —s, instrucciones terminantes.

Standing —, instrucción permanente.

Instructive, *a.*, instructivo.

Instructor, *n.*, instructor, maestro, enseñador.

Instrument, *n.*, instrumento; escritura. Musical —, instrumento de música. See **Surgical**.

Instrumental, *a.*, instrumental, contribuyente. To be — in, contribuir a. To be largely — in . . . , contribuir en mucho a . . .

Insufficiency, *n.*, insuficiencia, incapacidad.

Insufficient, *a.*, insuficiente.

Insular, *a.*, insular, isleño.

Insulate, *v.*, aislar. —d wire, alambre aislado.

Insulation, *n.*, aislamiento.

Insulator, *n.*, aislador. — support, porta-aislador.

Insult, *n.*, insulto, ultraje, injuria.

Insult, *v.*, insultar, ultrajar, injuriar.

Insulting, *a.*, insultante.

Insuperable, *a.*, insuperable.

Insupportable, insoportable, insostenible, inaguantable; insufrible, intolerable.

Insurable, *a.*, asegurable; capaz de ser asegurado.

Insurance, *n.*, seguro. — against accidents, seguro contra accidentes o percances. — against all risks, seguro contra todos los riesgos. Accident —, seguro contra accidentes. Endowment —, seguro dotal. Fire —, seguro contra incendio(s). Life —, seguro sobre la vida. Marine —, seguro marítimo. Mutual —, seguro mutuo. — out and home, seguro de ida y vuelta. To effect the —, efectuar (*or* verificar) el seguro; asegurar.

Insurance-broker, *n.*, corredor de seguros.

Insurance-company, *n.*, compañía de seguros.

Insurance-office, *n.*, oficina (*or* establecimiento) de seguros.

Insurance-policy, *n.*, póliza de seguro.

Insurance-premium, *n.*, prima (*or* premio) de seguro.

Insurance-rate, *n.*, tipo (*or* tasa) del seguro.

Insure, *v.*, asegurar. To — against fire, asegurar contra incendio. To — against sea risks, asegurar contra los riesgos marítimos. To — against war risk, asegurar contra riesgo de guerra. To — out and home, asegurar de ida y vuelta. —d for £ asegurado en £

Insurer, *n.*, asegurador.

Intact, *a.*, intacto, íntegro.

Integral, *a.*, íntegro, total, completo, entero.

Integrity, *n.*, integridad, probidad, entereza, honbría de bien.

Intellect, *n.*, entendimiento, inteligencia.

Intellectual, *a.*, intelectual.

Intelligence, *n.*, inteligencia, conocimiento; informe, noticia, aviso; acuerdo. To give —, dar aviso. The latest —, las últimas noticias, los últimos avisos. — bureau, centro de información, centro informativo. — office, casa de acomodo.

Intelligent, *a.*, inteligente.

Intelligible, *a.*, inteligible, comprensible. It is not — to me, no lo comprendo.

Intemperate, *a.*, destemplado, imoderado.

Intend, *v.*, intentar. To — (to do), intentar, proponerse *or* pensar (hacer), hacer ánimo de (hacer). To — for, destinar, aplicar (*or* designar) a. —ed for, destinado a. I did not — it, no pensaba en eso, no era esa mi intención. They are —d for, son destinados a.

Intense, *a.*, intenso; vivo, ardiente. To become more —,

recrudescerse. The — cold, el intenso frío.

Intensely, *adv.*, intensamente.

Intensify, *v.*, intensificar.

Intensity, *n.*, intensidad, exceso, fuerza; ardor.

Intent, *a.*, atento, cuidadoso; *n.*, intento, designio, deseo, intención. To be — on (or upon), poner sus cinco sentidos en, estar embebido en, estar absorto en, estar aplicado a, poner empeño en. To all —s and purposes, por todos respectos, en todos sentidos, en substancia, enteramente, para cualquier caso. To carry out one's —, realizar su propósito.

Intention, *n.*, intención, objeto, intento, designio, mira, propósito.

Intentional, *a.*, intencional.

Intentionally, *adv.*, con intento, adrede, de propósito.

Intently, *adv.*, atentamente, ansiosamente.

Inter, *v.*, enterrar, poner debajo de tierra; soterrar.

Intereede, *v.*, interceder, mediar, interponerse.

Intercept, *v.*, interceptar.

Interception, *n.*, intercepción.

Intercession, *n.*, intercesión, mediación.

Interchange, *n.*, comercio, tráfico, negociación, permuta de géneros, intercambio.

Interchangeable, *a.*, permutable; sucesivo; mutuo, recíproco; lo que puede alternar con otra cosa.

Intercommunicate, *v.*, comunicar con otro.

Intercommunication, *n.*, comunicación mutua o recíproca.

Intercourse, *n.*, comercio, tráfico; relaciones, comunicación, correspondencia, trato. To have — with a firm, estar en relaciones con una casa. — of trade, giro de comercio.

Interdict, *v.*, prohibir, vedar; entrededir.

Interdiction, *n.*, prohibición, interdicción, entredicho.

Interest, *n.*, interés, provecho, utilidad, parte, intereses, rédito, influencia. — account, cuenta de intereses. Balance of —, saldo de intereses. Compound —, interés compuesto, intereses de los intereses. Controlling —, interés superior, mayoría. Excluding —, sin contar los intereses. At —, a rédito, a interés. To bear —, reeditar; devengar (*or* llevar) intereses, producir intereses. To have an — in . . ., estar interesado por (*or* en); interesarse por, tomar interés en (*or* por) In your —s, en pro de sus intereses. To the best of your —s, a lo mejor de sus intereses. Life —, usufructo. Simple —, interés simple. With —, con intereses; con creces. Rate of —, tipo de los intereses. To have a joint — with, tomar parte con. To take an — in, tomar interés en. To put out to —, colocar (*or* dar) a interés, poner a intereses (*or* a rédito). To pay —, devengar intereses.

Interest, *v.*, interesar. To — oneself in, interesarse por, tomar interés (*or* parte) en. We are not —ed in this article, no tenemos interés por este artículo.

Interested, *a.*, interesado. — party, (el) interesado. To be — in, tomar interés en, interesarse por.

Interesting, *a.*, interesante, atractivo. We think it will be — to you to know, creemos que no le será a Vd. indiferente el saber.

Interfere, *v.*, interponerse, meterse, intervenir. To — with, estorbar, entorpecer, impedir,

perjudicar, desviar de, chocar con; inmiscuirse en; (to intervene) entremeterse en; (with a person) inmiscuirse con; (to trouble, annoy) molestar; (to hinder) estorbar, entorpecer, impedir; oponer obstáculo a. To — with one's business, (to meddle), entremeterse en (*or* perjudicar(le)) en sus negocios; (to clash), chocar con influir, en.

Interference, *n.*, interposición, intervención, mediación; entremetimiento.

Interim, *n.*, intermedio, interin; *a.*, interino, provisorio. *Ad*—; interino. In the—, en el interin entre tanto, — share certificate, título provisorio. — receipt, recibo provisorio. — share, acción provisorio.

Interior, *a.*, interior, interno; *n.*, interior.

Interlace, *v.*, entrelazar, entremezclar.

Interleave, *v.*, interfoliar.

Interline, *v.*, interlinear, entre renglonar.

Interlinear, *a.*, interlineal.

Interlineation, *n.*, interlineación.

Interlining, *n.*, entretela, entreforro.

Intermediary, *a. & n.*, intermedio, intermediado; agente intermedio; intermediario.

Intermediate, *a.*, intermedio, intermediario. — port, puerto intermedio. — station, estación de paso. — trade, comercio intermediario.

Intermediation, *n.*, intervención, mediación.

Intermedium, *n.*, intermedio, agente intermedio.

Interment, *n.*, entierro, sepultura; funeral; enterramiento.

Interminable, *a.*, interminable.

Intermission, *n.*, intermisión, interrupción.

Intermittent, *a.*, intermitente.

Intermix, *v.*, entremezclar(se), mezclar(se).

Intermixture, *n.*, mezcla.

Internal, *a.*, interno, interior.

Internally, *adv.*, internamente ; de botones adentro.

International, *a.*, internacional.
— law, derecho internacional, derecho de gentes.

Interpose, *v.*, interponer, entreponer ; interponerse, intervenir, mediar.

Interposition, *n.*, intervención.

Interpret, *v.*, interpretar, explicar, traducir.

Interpretation, *n.*, interpretación, explicación.

Interpreter, *n.*, intérprete, traductor. Sworn —, traductor jurado.

Interrogate, *v.*, interrogar, preguntar.

Interrogation, *n.*, interrogación, pregunta.

Interrogative, *a.*, interrogativo.

Interrupt, *v.*, interrumpir, estorbar, entorpecer.

Interruption, *n.*, interrupción, embarazo, entorpecimiento.

Interscet, *v.*, entrecortar, surcar.

Interseetion, *n.*, intersección.

Interval, *n.*, intervalo. At —s, a intervalos, escalonadamente.

Intervene, *v.*, intervenir, mediar, suceder, interponerse, intermediar.

Intervening, *a.*, interyacente.

Intervention, *n.*, intervención, asistencia ; interposición, mediación.

Interview, *n.*, entrevista, vista, conferencia. To have an — with, entrevistarse(*) con, verse con ; ponerse al habla con.¹

Interview, *v.*, celebrar una entrevista con ; verse (or avistarse) con¹ ; entrevistarse (*) con.

¹ Spaniards sometimes use the adapted word "interviuvar" for "to interview," and "una interviú" for "an interview," but these words have not been generally recognised.

Interweave, *v.*, entretejer, enlazar, entremeter.

Interwoven, *a.*, entretejido.

Intestaey, *n.*, la falta de testamento.

Intestate, *a.*, intestado, sin testar. Ab intestat (Lat.), abintestato.

Intimaey, *n.*, intimidad, familiaridad.

Intimate, *a.*, íntimo, interior ; cordial, estrecho, familiar ; *n.*, amigo íntimo. — relations, relaciones íntimas (or estrechas).

Intimate, *v.*, indicar, notificar, participar, insinuar, dar a entender.

Intimately, *adv.*, íntimamente, estrechamente. To be — acquainted with, estar al tanto de ; conocer. — connected, en relaciones íntimas.

Intimation, *n.*, indirecta, aviso indirecto, notificación, insinuación.

Into, *prep.*, en, dentro, adentro. — the bargain, además del trato, por demás, como adición, de añadidura.

Intolerable, *a.*, intolerable.

Intoleranee, *n.*, intolerancia.

Intolerant, *a.*, intolerante.

Intoxieate, *v.*, embriagar, emborrachar.

Intoxication, *n.*, embriaguez, borrachera.

Intrepid, *a.*, intrépido, arrojado, impertérrito.

Intrieaey, *n.*, embrollo, enredo, confusión, embarazo, dificultad.

Intrieate, *a.*, intrincado, confuso, enredado, embrollado, complicado.

Intrigue, *n.*, intriga, trama, embrollo, confusión, enredo.

Intrigue, *v.*, intrigar.

Intrinsie, *a.*, intrínseco. — value, valor intrínseco.

Introduce, *v.*, introducir, insertar ; presentar, recomendar, poner

sobre el tapete. To — a bill (on parliament), presentar un proyecto de ley. To — a friend, presentar (*or* recomendar) a un amigo.

Introduction, *n.*, introducción, presentación, recomendación. Letter of —, carta de presentación, carta de recomendación.

Introductory, *a.*, preliminar, introductivo.

Intrude, *v.*, entrometerse, introducirse, mezclarse en; presentarse sin ser invitado. To — upon (kindness, etc.), abusar de.

Intrusion, *n.*, intrusión, entremetimiento.

Intrust. See **Entrust**.

Inundate, *v.*, inundar; abrumar. To — with, inundar (*or* abrumar) de.

Inundation, *n.*, inundación, desbordamiento.

Invade, *v.*, invadir, acometer, asaltar; violar.

Invalid, *a.*, inválido, nulo; enfermo; *n.*, inválido, persona baldada (o achacosa).

Invalid, *v.*, matricular en en registro de inválidos; invalidar, estropear a uno.

Invalidate, *v.*, invalidar, anular.

Invalidity, *n.*, invalidación, nulidad.

Invaluable, *a.*, invaluable, inestimable, inapreciable.

Invariable, *a.*, invariable.

Invasion, *n.*, invasión; infracción, violación.

Invent, *v.*, inventar, descubrir; forjar, fraguar, fingir.

Invention, *n.*, invención, inventiva; ficción, mentira, falsedad, invento. Of his own —, de su (propia) cosecha.

Inventive, *a.*, inventivo, ingenioso.

Inventor, *n.*, inventor.

Inventory, *n.*, inventario, recuento. To take an —, hacer el

inventario. To draw up an —, extender (formar) inventario.

Inverse, *a.*, inverso. — ratio, razón inversa.

Inversion, *n.*, inversión.

Invert, *v.*, invertir, trastornar, transponer. —ed commas, comillas.

Invest, *v.*, invertir; (with power, etc.) dar, conferir, proveer; (to besiege) sitiar, cercar, poner cerco a; (money) invertir, emplear, colocar (dinero); imponer. To be —ed with (power, etc.), gozar de, quedar encargado de, tener.

Investigate, *v.*, investigar, indagar, buscar, averiguar; examinar detenidamente (*or* con cuidado). To — thoroughly, hacer un examen detenido (de).

Investigation, *n.*, investigación, pesquisa, averiguación, examen. Strict —, examen detenido, investigación profunda. On further (or closer) —, al examinarlo más detenidamente.

Investment, *n.*, inversión, colocación, empleo, imposición de fondos; (siege) sitio, cerco. — bearing interest, inversión que reitua. — of funds, inversión (empleo, colocación *or* imposición) de fondos. Safe —, inversión de fondos segura; empleo seguro para (los) fondos.

Investor, *n.*, capitalista, accionista, especulador, imponente.

Invidious, *a.*, envidioso, aborrecible, odioso.

Invigorate, *v.*, vigorizar.

Invincible, *a.*, invencible.

Inviolate, *a.*, inviolado, entero, íntegro.

Invisible, *a.*, invisible.

Invitation, *a.*, invitación, convite; instancia, llamamiento.

Invite, *v.*, invitar, convidar; incitar; llamar, instar; ofrecer.

Invoice, *n.*, factura. As per —, según factura. *Pro jermá*

—, factura (*or* cuenta) simulada. To make out an —, extender (*or* formar) una factura. — amount, importe de la factura. — book, libro de facturas. — copy, copia de factura. — cost, coste de factura. — form, modelo de factura. — price, precio de factura.

Invoice, v., facturar.

Invoicing, n., facturación; (el) facturar.

Involuntarily, adv., involuntariamente, mal de (su) grado, sin querer.

Involuntary, a., involuntario.

Involve, v., envolver; implicar, comprometer, enredar, intrincar, complicar, (to cause), acarrear. —d in, envuelto en, interesado en, comprometido en.

Inward, a., interior, interno, doméstico. *See* Entry.

Inward(s), adv., hacia dentro, adentro, en lo interior.

Iodide, n., yoduro.

Iodine, n., yodo, yodina.

Iodoform, n., yodoformo.

Iota, n., jota, tilde, punto.

.O.U., n., pagaré.

Ipecacuanha, n., ipecacuana.

Iridium, n., (Chem.) iridio.

Irrksome, a., tedioso, fastidioso, enfadoso.

Iron, n., hierro; (Amer.) fierro; a., férreo. Cast —, hierro colado (*or* fundido). Corrugated —, hierro acanalado (*or* estriado). Forged —, hierro forjado. Flat —, (sad —) hierro en planchuela; (for ironing) plancha. Hoop —, hierro en flejes. — plate, plancha de hierro. Pig —, hierro en lingotes, lingotes de hierro; goa. Old —, hierro viejo. Sheet —, hierro en chapas, chapas (*or* planchas) de hierro. Wrought —, hierro forjado, hierro de fragua, hierro

dulce. Scrap —, recortes, desperdicios de hierro. — pan, paila de fierro. Square —, hierro cuadradillo.

Iron, v., aplancar; planchar.

Iron-bound, a., rodeado de arcos de hierro.

Ironclad (vessel), n., acorazado.

Iron-founder, n., fundidor de hierro.

Iron-foundry, n., herrería.

Iron-master, n., forjador, maestro de fragua.

Iron-mine, n., mina de hierro.

Ironmonger, n., quincallero, quinquillero, ferretero.

Ironmongery, n., ferretería, cerrajería; quinquillería.

Iron-ore, n., mineral de hierro.

Iron-plate, n., plancha de hierro batido.

Iron-ware, n., ferretería, artículos de ferretería.

Iron-work, n., herraje.

Iron-works, n., fundición de hierro, fábrica de hierro; herrería, fundería.

Irrecoverable, a., irreparable, irrecuperable, irremediable, incobrable.

Irredeemable, a., irredimible.

Irregular, a., irregular.

Irregularity, n., irregularidad.

Irrelevant, a., inaplicable. To be —, no ser aplicable (*or* del caso), no hacer al caso.

Irreparable, a., irreparable.

Irreproachable, a., irreproachable, intachable, incensurable.

Irresistible, a., irresistible; incontrastable.

Irresolute, a., irresoluto, irresuelto, indeciso.

Irrespective, a., inconsiderado, independiente. — of, independiente de, sin contar, amén de.

Irresponsible, a., irresponsable.

Irrigate, v., regar, irrigar.

Irrigation, n., riego, regamiento.

Irritable, a., irritable.

Irritate, *v.*, irritar, exasperar, provocar.

Irritation, *n.*, irritación, provocación.

Isinglass, *n.*, cola de pescado, colapez, colapiscis.

Island, *n.*, isla.

Isolate, *v.*, aislar, separar, apartar, poner solo.

Isolation, *n.*, aislamiento, separación.

Issue, *n.*, salida; emisión; edición, sucesión; resultado, con secuencia, éxito; cuestión. Point at —, punto en cuestión, materia de que se trata. Question at —, cuestión que se discute (*or* de que se trata). Cause at —, proceso. To bring to a successful —, llevar a cabo, llevar a buen fin. — of shares, emisión de acciones. To die without —, morir sin sucesión.

Issue, *v.*, salir; brotar; proceder de; emitir (money, loans, etc.); poner en circulación (money or currency); publicar (a decision, law, order, book, etc.); dar a luz (a notice, news, book, etc.). To — a bill (*or* draft), hacer (*or* extender) un giro; girar, librar. To — a loan, emitir un empréstito. To — a writ, expedir emplazamiento. To — bank-notes, poner en circulación billetes de banco. To — shares, emitir acciones. To — tickets, expedir billetes.

Italian, *a.*, italiano. Black —s, (textiles), alepin negro (Mex. & C.A.); satiné negro (R. Plate).

Italie, *a.*, bastardilla. In —s, de bastardilla. Printed in —s, impreso en letra bastardilla (*or* cursiva).

Item, *n.*, partida, artículo, párrafo, punto. To cancel an —, anular una partida. To enter an —, sentar una partida.

Itinerant, *a.*, itinerante, ambulante.

Itinerary, *n.*, itinerario.

Itself, *pron.*, el mismo, la misma lo mismo; se.

Ivory, *n.*, marfil. — black, negro de marfil. — white, blanco de marfil. — nut, tagua.

Ivy, *n.*, (Bot.) hiedra.

Jack, *n.*, sacabotas; boliche, gato — -boots, botas fuertes, botas de montar. — -knife, navaja sevillana. — plane, garlopa — screw, cric, gato cornaquí. Lifting —, gato, cric.

Jacket, *n.*, chaqueta; (Mech.) camisa, cubierta.

Jaconet, *n.*, chaconá, chaconada

Jacquard loom, *n.*, telar de Jacquard.

Jam, *n.*, conserva de frutas, compota. — dish, compotera.

Jam, *v.*, apiñar, apretar, estrechar

Jamb, *n.*, quicial; batiente (*of* a door).

Japan, *n.*, el Japón; obra charolada; barniz.

Japan, *v.*, charolar, embarnizar

Japanese, *a.*, japonés. — silk, seda del Japón.

Japanned, *a.*, acharolado. — ware géneros charolados. — leather cuero charolado.

Jar, *n.*, jarro, jarra, tarro, botija (discord) choque, pendencia, disensión, discordia.

Jar, *v.*, chocar, ludir; (to dispute) reñir, desavenirse, discordar, contender, disputar.

Jasmine, **Jessamine**, *n.*, (Bot.) jazmín.

Jasper, *n.*, jaspe.

Jaw, *n.*, quijada, mandíbula.

Jealous, *a.*, celoso, envidioso. To be — of, envidiar.

Jealousy, *n.*, celos, envidia.

Jean, *n.*, (tex.) coquillo, tel. cruzada (*or* asargada) de algodón y lana; cutí.

Jelly, *n.*, jalea, gelatina, jaletina

Jeopardise, *v.*, arriesgar, exponer a pérdida.

erk, n., tirón repentino, sacudida, latigazo.

erk, v., tirar, sacudir; dar latigazos, azotar. —ed beef, vaca seca.

erry-built, a., construido (or hecho) a escape. — house, casa que está hecha a escape.

ersey, n., camisa (or camiseta) de estambre; *jersey* (*); (Peru) tomba.

essamine, n., (Bot.) jazmín. *See* Jasmine.

est, n., chanza, burla, broma.

est, v., burlarse, chancearse.

et, n., azabache; (of water) caño, chorro, surtidor; (gas —) mechero para gas. — black, negro de azabache, negro como el azabache.

etsam. *See* Jettison.

ettison, n., echazón, alijamiento, aligeramiento.

ettison, v., echar al mar.

etty, n., salidizo, dique, malecón, muelle.

ew, n., judío. —'s-harp, birimbao; trompa.

ewel, n., joya, piedra preciosa, alhaja. —s, pedrería. — case, cajita para joyas, cajita de prendas. Set of —s, aderezo. *See* Case.

eweller, n., joyero, diamantista.

ewellery, n., joyería, pedrería, bisutería. Mock (or imitation) —, joyería (or pedrería) falsa.

b, n. (Naut.), foque.

b, n., tarea, labor, trabajo, negocio; destajo. — line (or lot), saldo, partida. — lot, mercancías variadas. By the —, a destajo. It is a good — that . . . , es dicha que. . . .

b, v., hacer el destajo; trabajar al destajo; saldar. To — in stocks, hacer el agiotaje.

bber, n., agiotador, agiotista; destajero, destajista; corredor.

bbbing, n. (stock —), agiotaje.

Bill —, agiotaje de letras.

Job-goods, n.pl., saldos.

Job-master, n., alquilador de caballos.

Job-worker, n., destajero.

Join, v., juntar, unir, añadir, asociar; juntarse, unirse, incorporarse a, asociarse (con), hacer causa común con; sumarse a. To — (a person), asociarse con. To — in, participar de. To — together, unir; asociarse.

Joiner, n., ensamblador, carpintero, ebanista.

Joinery, n., ensambladura, junta.

Joint, n., coyuntura, articulación; el cuarto de un animal; un (gran) trozo (o pedazo); *a.*, distribuido, repartido, participante, común, solidario, unido. combinado; dividido; común a muchos. Out of —, desunido, desordenado, descoyuntado. — account, cuenta mitad, cuenta a mitad, cuenta de mitad, cuenta en participación, cuenta a medias. — and several (or separate) liability, responsabilidad solidaria. — property, propiedad indivisa. — proprietor, copropietario. With — consent, de común acuerdo. — and separate (or several) responsibility, solidaridad. — owner, condueño. — of beef, cuarto de vaca; (of mutton) pedazo de carnero; of meat, trozo de carne. To take a — interest with, ir a la parte con. . . .

Joint-heir, n., coheredero.

Joint-responsibility, n., responsabilidad solidaria.

Joint-stock, n., fondo social, capital social. — bank, banco por acciones. — company, compañía por acciones, compañía (or sociedad) anónima, sociedad en comandita.

Joint-tenant, n., inquilino en

común con otro, terrateniente por indiviso.

Jointly, *adv.*, juntamente, unidamente, de mancomún. — and severally, solidariamente, in sólido.

Joist, *n.*, viga, vigueta.

Joke, *n.*, chanza, burla, broma.

To pass the matter off as a —, tomar la cosa a broma. Not to stand (*or* take) a —, no sufrir cosquillas. In —, en chanza, de burlas, en zumba. Setting —s aside, dejadas las burlas.

Joke, *v.*, chancear, chancearse. Not to be in a joking mood, no estar para bromas.

Jonquil, *n.*, (Bot.) junquillo.

Jot, *n.*, jota, tilde.

Jot, *v.*, apuntar. To — down, apuntar, tomar notas.

Journal, *n.*, diario, jornal. To keep a —, llevar un diario.

Journal-box, *n.* (Mech.), caja de sebo (*or* grasa).

Journalise, *v.*, jornalizar, pasar al jornal, apuntar en un diario.

Journalism, *n.*, periodismo.

Journalist, *n.*, periodista, diarista.

Journey, *n.*, viaje, jornada, tránsito, trayecto, travesía, recorrido, expedición. To be on a — estar en viaje, estar viajando. — out, viaje de ida. — home, viaje de vuelta.

Journey, *v.*, viajar.

Journeyman, *n.*, jornalero. —'s work, jornal, trabajo del jornalero.

Joy, *n.*, alegría, júbilo, regocijo, gozo.

Jubilee, *n.*, jubileo.

Judge, *n.*, juez, juez árbitro, perito. To be a — of, ser perito en, entender de; ser juez en (la materia). — of Assize, juez de audiencia.

Judge, *v.*, juzgar, creer, inferir. Judging from (*or* to — from), a juzgar de (*or* por).

Judgment, *n.*, juicio, dictamen, sentencia, fallo; criterio, tinc, sentir, opinión. According to my —, a mi juicio (*or* ver). To leave to one's —, dejar a su criterio (*or* juicio). To pass — pronunciar sentencia, enjuiciar. *See* Best.

Judicial, *a.*, judicial. To take — proceedings, entablar demanda, proceder judicialmente.

Judicious, *a.*, juicioso, prudente.

Jug, *n.*, jarro, jarra, cacharro.

Juggle, *v.*, engañar, fingir, hacer trampas.

Juice, *n.*, zumo, jugo, suco.

Juicy, *a.*, jugoso, zumoso, succulento.

Juube, *n.*, azufaifa (*or* azufaifo) — paste, pasta de azufaifas.

Julep, *n.*, julepe.

Jumble, *n.*, mezcla, confusión, enredo, embrollo, lío.

Jumble, *v.*, mezclar, confundir.

Jump, *n.*, salto, brinco.

Jump, *v.*, saltar, brincar. To — at, apresurarse a aceptar, aceptar gustoso (*or* gustosamente). To — at a chance, aprovechar la ocasión. To — at an offer, apresurarse a aceptar una oferta. To — at conclusions, apresurarse a deducir, sacar conclusiones.

Jumper, *n.*, saltador, brincador, especie de camarra o camiseta fuerte exterior que llega hasta las caderas; túnica.

Junction, *n.*, junta, unión; (Rail) empalme, paraje de empalme, bifurcamiento. —s, líneas de empalme; empalme. — line, línea de empalme.

Juncture, *n.*, juntura, coyuntura, articulación, unión; sazón, oportunidad. Favorable —, oportunidad favorable.

Junior, *n.*, hijo, (el) menor; a más joven, más mozo; más moderno, menos antiguo, más

bajo en grado. Mr. S., —, Sr. S., hijo.

unior-partner, *n.*, socio menos antiguo (*or* más joven).

uniper, *n.*, (Bot.) enebro. — berries, bayas de enebro.

unk, *n.* (Naut.), junco.

urisdiction, *n.*, jurisdicción.

urisprudence, *n.*, jurisprudencia.

uror, *n.*, jurado.

ury, *n.*, jurado.

uryman. See **Juror**.

urymast, *n.*, (Naut.) bandola.

ust, *a.*, justo, equitativo, verdadero; (*fair*, equitable, honest, etc.) recto, integro, honrado; exacto, cabal; *adv.*, justamente, exactamente, precisamente, cabalmente, no más que, apenas; en el mismo instante; sólo, solamente; poco ha (*or* hace), nuevamente, de nuevo. — as, al tiempo que; cuando; no bien; al momento que, luego que; en el momento (preciso) en que. — as (*like*), lo mismo que, semejante a. A — judge, un juez íntegro (recto). A — charge, acusación fundada, admonición justa (imparcial). It is — the same with . . . , lo mismo sucede con. They are — the right kind, son justamente de la clase conveniente (*or* apetecida). — a woman, nada más que una mujer; toda una mujer. To have — received, acabar de recibir. — possible, muy posible. — as much as, lo mismo que; — now, en este mismo instante, poco hace, recientemente, ultimamente; ahora mismo, en este momento, por ahora, por el momento. — so, precisamente. — the same, precisamente lo mismo; exactamente igual. It is — the thing, eso vendrá exactamente. — as it is, tal cual (está). — published, acaba de salir a luz. — as

you please, como Vd. guste. — beyond, un poco más allá. That will — do, eso hará precisamente al caso; eso vendrá exactamente. To have but — time, tener justamente el tiempo necesario. — out, acaba de salir a luz, acaba de publicarse. See **Out**.

Justice, *n.*, justicia, derecho. Court of —, tribunal. — of the peace, juez de paz, alcalde.

Justifiable, *a.*, justificable.

Justification, *n.*, justificación.

Justify, *v.*, justificar, sostener, probar, autorizar. To be justified in, tener derecho a. To — oneself, justificarse. Justified, justificado, justo. To feel justified in, creer deber; creerse autorizado para. To — oneself, sincerarse.

Justly, *adv.*, justamente, rectamente, con justicia.

Justness, *n.*, justicia, equidad, precisión, exactitud.

Jut, *v.*, sobresalir. To — out, sobresalir.

Jute, *n.*, yute; cáñamo chino (*or* de las Indias). — waste, borra de yute.

Juvenile, *n.*, joven; *a.*, juvenil, joven.

Juxtaposition, *n.*, yuxtaposición.

Kaleidoseope, *n.*, caleidoscopio.

Kali, *n.*, barrilla, hierba, álcali.

Kaolin, *n.*, caolín.

Kedge, *n.*, anclote; ancla pequeña.

Keel, *n.*, quilla. False —, zapata de quilla.

Keel, *v.*, surcar el mar, navegar. To — over, dar carena.

Keelage, *n.*, derecho de quilla.

Keelson, *n.*, (Naut.) sobrequilla.

Keen, *a.*, acre, agudo, afilado;

perspicaz, mordaz, penetrante. animado, empeñado. To be — to buy, tener (gran) empeño (*or* interés) en comprar; estar animado a comprar. To be — about, estar enamorado de. — prices, precios aquilatados (*or* escatimados). — est prices, los precios más alambicados (*or* más baratos), los últimos precios. To quote — (prices), afinar los precios. He is a — business man, es un hombre de negocios perspicaz.

Keep, n., mantenimiento, manutención; cuidado.

Keep, v., tener, guardar, conservar, preservar, mantener, sostener, continuar; retener, quedarse con, guardarse; (to continue) continuar; (to retain or hold) guardarse, retener, quedarse con; (to remain) mantenerse, sostenerse; (to be preserved) conservarse; cuidar, proteger; (to observe or follow) observar, cumplir. To — a promise, cumplir una (*or* su) promesa. To — at (a person), continuar apurando (*or* apremiando) a (una persona). To — (the matter) before one, tenerlo presente, no perderlo de vista. To — accounts, llevar cuentas. To — by one, conservar (*or* guardar) entre manos. To — away, mantenerse ausente. To — back, retener, detener, ocultar, guardar, conservar; retraerse; impedir; reservar. To — books, llevar los libros de comercio. To — dry, preservar (*or* guardarse) de la humedad. To — down, sujetar; rebajar (*or* castigar) los precios. To — down expenses, (para) aminorar gastos. To — the cash, ser cajero. To — firm, mantenerse firme (*or* bien). To — from, abstenerse de, guardarse de, arredrar de, impedir, dejar de. To —

going, continuar; (to employ) ocupar dar trabajo a. To — (the business) going, para continuar (*or* mantener) el negocio. To — low (prices), mantenerse bajos. To — in, reprimir, contener. To — in mind, acordarse de. To — in sight (*or* view), tener presente, no poder de vista. To — in repair, mantener en buen estado. To — in suspense, entretener. To — off, tener a raya, mantenerse a distancia, impedir tener alejado. To — on, continuar, ir adelante, proseguir, adelantar. To — on hand, conservar. To — out, impedir que entre; mantenerse fuera, impedir a uno que entre; esta (*or* mantenerse) fuera de algún sitio; no querer entrar. To — out of debt, evitar contraer deudas. To — out of, privar de. To — out of sight, esconder, mantenerse oculto; tenerse un lado, quitar de delante, estar oculto. To — secret, guardar secreto. To — to (terms, etc.), adherirse a, atenerse a; limitarse a, cenirse a. To — over till, dejar en suspenso hasta. . . . To — rising, seguir en alza, encarecer continuamente. To — as nearly as possible to the designs, aproximarse lo más posible a los dibujos. To — up, mantener, continuar, sostener, conservar, no ceder, no cesar. To — up appearances, mantener (*or* sostener) las apariencias. To — well, conservarse bien. To — within a limit, sostenerse dentro de un límite. To — one's word, guardar su palabra. To — (someone) waiting, hacer esperar (*or* aguardar). To — the goods, quedarse con los géneros.

See Afloat, Before.

Keeper, n., defensor; tenedor, guardián.

Keeping, *n.*, cargo; cuidado, guarda; congruencia; razón o relación justa o recta; armonía. In — with, ajustado a. To be in — with, ajustarse a. Not in (or out of) — with, no congruente, mal avenido con. — of accounts, contabilidad. *See* **Book**.

Keg, *n.*, cuñete, barril, barrilito.

Kennel, *n.*, perrera; jauría; trailla.

Kerb, *n.*, contrafuerte de la acera; brocal de pozo.

Kerb-stone, *n.*, (of a well) brocal; guardacantón.

Kermes, *n.*, quermes; coscoja.

Kernel, *n.*, almendra, meollo, pepita, grano, semilla.

Kerosene, *n.*, kerosina, petróleo.

Kersey, *n.*, buriel, burlete, rodete de lana.

Kerseymere, *n.*, casimir.

Kettle, *n.*, caldera, caldero.

Kettledrum, *n.*, timbal, atabal.

Key, *n.*, llave; (cipher —) clave; (of pianoforte or typewriter) tecla; cualidad, intensidad o diapason del tono al hablar. Door —, llave de puerta. Latch —, picaporte. False (or skeleton) —, ganzúa, llave maestra. — ring, anillo para llaves. Screw —, llave de tuerca. Under lock and —, bajo llave. — ring, (or bunch of —s), llavero. She spoke in a high —, ella habló en tono alto. In —, templado, de acuerdo, en armonía.

Key, *v.*, enchabestar, calzar, afinar; afinar, templar.

Key-board, *n.*, teclado.

Keyless. *See* **Watch**.

Khaki, *a.*, caqui, kaki.

Kiek, *n.*, puntapié, patada, coz.

Kid, *n.*, cabrito; (skin) cabritilla. — gloves, guantes de cabritilla. — boots (or botines) botas de tafilete. — shoes, zapatos de carbritilla (or tafilete).

Kidney, *n.*, riñón. — beans, judías, habichuelas, frijoles.

Kilderkin, *n.*, medio barril.

Kill, *v.*, matar. To — outright, matar instantáneamente.

Kiln, *n.*, horno. — dried, secado al horno.

Kilogram, *n.*, kilogramo, quilogramo.

Kilolitre, *n.*, kilolitro.

Kilometre, *n.*, kilómetro.

Kilt, *n.*, refajo.

Kin, *n.*, parentesco; parientes; género. Next of —, pariente más cercano.

Kind, *n.*, clase, especie, género, naturaleza; *a.*, bondadoso, amable, benévolo, afable, favorable. In —, en especie, en naturaleza. To be so — as to . . ., tener la bondad de, servirse. Your — letter, su atenta carta. Your — offer, su amable oferta. — protection (or reception), favorable (or buena) acogida. Your — order, su apreciable (or estimado) pedido. With — regards, con memorias (or recuerdos); reciba Vd. el afectuoso saludo de. . .

Kindle, *v.*, encender, incendiar, inflamar; arder.

Kindly, *adv.*, benignamente. — send, sírvase (or sírvanse) enviar. To take — to, estar enamorado de; tomar afición a.

Kindness, *n.*, amabilidad, bondad, obsequio, complacencia, atención, fineza, benevolencia. To have the —, tener la bondad, servirse.

Kindred, *n.* *See* **Kin**.

King, *n.*, rey.

Kingdom, *n.*, reino.

Kiosk, *n.*, kiosco, quiosco.

Kit, *n.*, aparejo, apresto, equipo. — bag, saco; (Mil.) equipo.

Kitchen, *n.*, cocina. — range, fogón a la inglesa. — utensils, batería de cocina.

Kite, *n.*, cometa.

Knack, *n.*, maña, destreza, habilidad, gracia, don.

Knacker, *n.*, desollador.

Knapsack, *n.*, mochila.

Knave, *n.*, bribón, pícaro.

Knavery, *n.*, picardía, bellaquería, bribonada, travesura.

Knead, *v.*, amasar.

Knee, *n.*, rodilla, hinojo; (Mech.) curva, codo. — cap, rodillera.

Knickerbockers, *n.*, calzón corto, pantalón corto.

Knickers, *n.*, pantalón (de mujer).

Knick-knack, *n.*, bujería, juguete, bagatela, fruslería.

Knife, *n.*, cuchillo, cuchilla, navaja. Carving —, trinchante, cuchillo de trinchar. Dessert —, cuchillo de postre. Pen—, cortaplumas. Pocket —, navaja. Table —, cuchillo de mesa. — board, tablero para fregar cuchillos. — cleaner, limpiador de cuchillos, limpia-cuchillos. — grinder, amolador de cuchillos. Butcher's —, cuchillo para carnicero. — fork and spoon (set), cubierto. — rest, porta-cuchillo.

Knit, *v.*, enlazar, hacer malla, hacer punto de aguja, entretejer, hacer media. — ted stockings, medias de punto.

Knitted stuffs, *n.pl.*, tejido de punto de media, obra de punto (or hilaza).

Knitting, *n.*, punto de media, calceta. — work, obra de punto. — needle, aguja de hacer medias, aguja de malla. — yarn, hilo para calcetar. — machine, máquina para hacer calcetas.

Knob, *n.*, botón, perilla; manecilla; (of locks), botón; (of a door) pomo.

Knock, *n.*, choque, golpe; llamada.

Knock, *v.*, chocar, golpear. To — down, derribar, echar por tierra;

adjudicar. To — down to the highest bidder, rematar al mejor postor. To — about, vagar. To — off, (to cease) cesar, descontinuar; (a price) rebajar, descontar, derribar. To — off work, dejar (or suspend) el trabajo; alzarse de obra. To — out, hacer saltar, hacer salir. — out blow, golpe de gracia. To — up, cansar en extremo.

Knocker, *n.*, aldaba, llamador.

Knot, *n.*, nudo, milla; enredo. Loose —, nudo flojo. Running (or slip) —, nudo corredizo.

Knotty, *a.*, nudoso; duro, aspero, intrincado, difícil, dificultoso, peliagudo. — point, punto espinoso, cuestión difícil.

Know, *v.*, saber, conocer. To — about, saber de. To — all about it, saberlo todo. To — of, saber de, tener noticia de, estar informado de; constar, saber (lo), informarse, estar al corriente. As far as we —, según creemos, que sepamos. To — better, conocer mejor; escarmentar, escamarse. To — how, saber. To — how to write, saber escribir. Well — n, acreditado, bien sabido, muy conocido. It is well — n that, es notorio que. I — better, a otro con esa (Fam.) a mí que las vendo. To let —, hacer conocer. To let one —, hacer(le) saber, pasar(le) aviso. To — personally, conocer personalmente. To — by sight, conocer de vista. We don't — where we ate (or how we stand, what to do, or how to act), no sabemos a qué atenernos. To — only too well, conocer de sobra; saber (or conocer) sobradamente. You — well enough (quite or only too well), ya Vds. conocen demasiado. To be — n as, ser conocido por. To — a language, poseer una lengua. To — for

certain, saber a ciencia cierta (*or* de positivo); saber a punto fijo.

Knowing, *a.*, instruído, inteligente, hábil, entendido; diestro; *n.*, conocimiento, inteligencia. A thing worth —, una cosa digna de saberse.

Knowingly, *adv.*, hábilmente; a sabiendas, de intento, adrede.

Knowledge, *n.*, conocimiento, creencia, saber. Not to our —, no que sepamos. A general —, conocimientos generales. Without his —, sin su conocimiento, sin saberlo (él). — of business, conocimientos mercantiles. — of trade, conocimiento del negocio. To my —there is . . . , me consta que hay; hay, que yo sepa. To come to the — of, llegar a conocimiento de. To the best of my —, que yo sepa, según mis noticias; según mi leal saber y entender.

Known, *p.p.* & *a.*, conocido, sabido, reconocido. To make —, hacer saber, participar. To be (well) —, ser muy conocido (*or* acreditado). As is well —, como es bien sabido, como ya se sabe.

Knuckle, *n.*, nudillo; articulación, juntura.

Knuckle, *v.*, someterse. To — down, someterse, rendirse.

Kodak, *n.*, cámara fotográfica; kodak.

Label, *n.*, rótulo, etiqueta, membrete, letrero.

Label, *v.*, rotular, poner etiquetas (*or* rótulos); designar, clasificar.

Laboratory, *n.*, laboratorio.

Laborious, *a.*, laborioso, trabajoso, penoso, difícil.

Labour, *n.*, trabajo, labor, pena; maniobra, mano de obra, obreros, brazos. Shortage of —, falta de obreros (brazos *or* operarios). Hard —, trabajos forzados. The — market, los

obreros, el elemento obrero. Board of —, ministerio del trabajo. — trouble(s), la cuestión obrera, crisis obrera, crisis de trabajo. — exchange, bolsa del trabajo. — saving, que ahorra trabajo.

Labour, *v.*, trabajar, labrar, afanarse, esforzarse; (a ship) balancear, trabajar. To — under a misapprehension, padecer (*or* adolecer) un error. To — under the impression, estar en que.

Labourer, *n.*, peón, gañán, jornalero, trabajador, labrador.

Lac, *n.*, laca. — dye, laca de tinte. *See* Gum, Shellac.

Lace, *n.*, encaje, blonda, punto, randa, pasamano, galón; cordón, cuerda. Boot (*or* shoe) —, cordón (*or* cuerda) para zapatos; majuela, cordón de bota; (S.A.) pasador para zapatos. — goods, géneros de punto. Neck—, collar, gargantilla. — curtain, cortina de blonda. Brussels —, punto de Bruselas. Point —, punto. Cotton —, encaje inglés. Gold —, galón de oro. Pillow —, randa. Silk —, encaje de seda. — frilling, vuelos de encaje. — industry, industria encajera. — maker, galonero, cordonero; encajero, pasamanero. — work, blonda, encaje, pasamanería. — worker, randera, encajera.

Lace, *v.*, abrochar, atar, encordonar; enlazar; galonear, pasamanar.

Lack, *n.*, falta, carencia, necesidad; falla. — of confidence, falta de confianza. — of money, falta de dinero.

Lack, *v.*, carecer, necesitar, faltar, escasear.

Laconic, *a.*, lacónico, breve, conciso.

Lacquer, *n.*, barniz, laca.

Lacquer, *v.*, barnizar.

Lacteal, *a.*, lácteo.

Lactometer, *n.*, lactómetro, galactómetro.

Lad, *n.*, mozo, joven, muchacho.

Ladder, *n.*, escalera, escala. — side, laguero de escala. Rope —, escala de cuerda(s).

Lade, *v.*, cargar, embarcar. — *n* in bulk, cargado a granel.

Lading, *n.*, carga, cargamento, flete, cargazón. *See* Bill.

Ladle, *n.*, cucharón, cuchara grande.

Lady, *n.*, señora, dama. — short-hand writer, (señorita) taquígrafa. — typist, (señorita) mecanógrafa, dactilógrafa.

Lag, *v.*, remolonear; quedarse atrás, detenerse, tardar. To — behind, quedarse atrás, rezagarse.

Lager. *See* Beer.

Laid, *a. & p.p.*, colocado, puesto. — up, enfermo; (Naut.) desarmado. To be — up, guardar cama. *See* New.

Lake, *n.*, lago, laguna.

Lamb, *n.*, cordero, borrego. — skins, corderinas, pieles de cordero, añinos.

Lamb's wool, lana de cordero, lana añina.

Lame, *a.*, cojo; imperfecto, defectuoso, frívolo, malo. — duck (S.E.), especulador que no cumple sus compromisos; el corredor (agiotista o especulador), que no puede pagar sus pérdidas.

Lament, *v.*, lamentar, lamentarse.

Lamentable, *a.*, lamentable, lamentoso, deplorable, lastimoso.

Lamp, *n.*, lámpara, quinqué. — black, humo de pez, negro de humo; hollín de resina. — chimney, tubo de lámpara, bombillo. — lighter, farolero, lamparero. — maker, lamparista. — oil, aceite para lámparas. — shade, pantalla (de lámpara). — wick, torcida,

mecha. Flash (electric) —, farolillo eléctrico.

Lance, *n.*, lanza, lanceta.

Lancee, *v.*, lancear.

Lancet, *n.*, lanceta. — window, ventana triangular.

Land, *n.*, tierra, terreno, país, suelo. By —, por tierra. To go on —, tomar tierra, ir a tierra, desembarcar. — agent, corredor de fincas rurales. — breeze, viento (*or* brisa) de tierra. — lady, arrendadora, ama, huésped, patrona. — lord, propietario, huésped, casero, patrón. — mark, mojón, marca, señal, hito, límite. — owner, hacendado, propietario. — surveyor, agrimensor. — surveying, agrimensura. — tax, impuesto territorial, impuesto de arraigo, tributo sobre tierras.

Land, *v.*, desembarcar, descargar, poner en tierra; aterrizar.

Landed, *a.*, desembarcado; hacendado, inmueble. — property, bienes inmuebles; fincas, bienes raíces.

Landing, *n.*, desembarque, desembarcación, descarga; aterrizaje; rellano, descanso de escalera. — certificate, certificado de desembarque. — stage, desembarcadero, muelle flotante. — weight, peso de descarga.

Landscape, *n.*, país, paisaje.

Landslide (*or* **Landslip**), *n.*, desprendimiento de tierras.

Lane, *n.*, calle, callejuela.

Language, *n.*, lengua, idioma; lenguaje (mode of expression). — master, maestro de lenguas.

Languid, *a.*, lánguido, débil, flaco; (sale) moroso, flojo; triste.

Languidness, *n.*, languidez, flojedad.

Languish, *v.*, languidecer, descaecer, enflaquecer.

Lank, *a.*, flojo, flaco, descarnado, delgado, desfallecido; (hair) lacio.

Lantern, n., linterna, farol. Magic —, linterna mágica. — maker, linternero.

Lap, n., regazo; (fold) pliege; faldas; (stage) etapa.

Lap, v., (to roll or fold) arrollar, envolver, doblar.

Lapel, n., solapa.

Lapidary, a. & n., lapidario.

Lapis Lazuli, n., lapislázuli.

Lappet, n., falda; muselina. Embroidered —, gasa bordada.

Lapse, n., caída, desliz, lapso, transcurso; yerro, falta. — of time, lapso (or transcurso) de tiempo.

Lapse, v., deslizarse; caducar (to expire).

Lapsus. See Slip.

Starboard, n., babor. — quarter, cuadra de babor. — watch, guardia de babor. *See Port.*

Larceny, n., ratería, hurto.

Larch, n., (Bot.), alerce, lárice.

Lard, n., manteca de puerco, lardo, tocino gordo.

Larder, n., despensa.

Large, a., grande, largo, cuantioso, importante, considerable, abundante, extenso. Business at —, los negocios en general. At —, a lo largo, por extenso, en general; (free) libre, en libertad. — crop, cosecha abundante. — lot, partida cuantiosa. — means, recursos suficientes. — quantity, cantidad crecida. — purchases, grandes compras. — sum, suma crecida. — stock, existencia cuantiosa. One of the —st makers, uno de los fabricantes más importantes. *See Scale.*

Largely, adv., largamente, ampliamente, mucho, de mucho; (fully or in detail) detalladamente, por extenso; en gran parte, poderosamente, en gran escala, en buena parte; anchamente; en cantidades crecidas. To sell —, ser de buena

venta, venderse en cantidades crecidas. This is — due to, esto se debe en gran parte a.

Largeness, n., grandor, extensión, amplitud.

Lark, n., (Orn.) alondra, calandria.

Lash, n., latigazo; punta del látigo; trailla, pihuela; (eye-) péstaña.

Lash, v., dar latigazos; azotar; satirizar; (Naut.) amarrar. To — to . . ., amarrar a.

Lashing, n., ligadura; amarra.

Last, a., último, postrero, pasado, próximo pasado, anterior; *adv.*, últimamente, la última vez. The — but one, el penúltimo. The — but two, el antepenúltimo. At —, por fin, al fin, al cabo, finalmente, últimamente. During the — month or two (or so), durante los últimos (pocos) meses. — day of the month, el último del mes. — month, el mes pasado (or finado). — night, anoche. — week, la semana pasada.

Last, n., (of a shoemaker) horma.

Last, v., durar, permanecer; conservar, guardarse, sostenerse; continuar existiendo; continuar en buen estado. To — long, durar mucho tiempo. To — out, sostenerse.

Lasting, a., duradero, durable, perdurable, permanente, constante; *n.*, (textile) sempiternas; carro.

Latch, n., aldaba, picaporte. — key, llave de picaporte, ganzúa, picaporte.

Late, a., tardo, lento, tardío, último, reciente, remoto, atrasado; (house) extinguido; (deceased) finado, difunto; *adv.*, tarde. To be —, estar atrasado (or demorado), ser (or llegar) tarde; traer (or llevar), (tantos) días (or horas) de retraso. — in the year, al fin del año. The — house, la casa extinta (or

extinguida). The — war, la reciente guerra. To grow —, tardecer, hacerse tarde. It was — in the season, la estación estaba ya adelantada. — of London, antes de Londres. To work —, trabajar hasta después de horas. — delivery, entrega atrasada. Of —, recientemente, últimamente, de poco (tiempo) acá, de poco tiempo a esta parte. My — partner, el que fué mi socio. — secretary, secretario que fué. Too —, demasiado tarde. It is too —, ya es tarde. The — (or deceased) partner, el difunto (or finado) socio. — in the evening, a última hora de la tarde. Better — than never, más vale tarde que nunca. *See* Grow.

Lately, *adv.*, últimamente, recientemente, hace poco (or algunos días).

Lateness, *n.*, tardanza, retardo; tiempo avanzado; lo avanzado.

Later, *adv.* & *a. comp.*, más tarde, más reciente. — on, después, más tarde. Sooner or —, tarde o temprano.

Latest, *a. super.* & *adv.* (el) último, últimamente. At —, a más tardar. — edition, última edición. — novelty, última novedad.

Lath, *n.*, lata, listón; varilla. — of a bed, tablilla (or varilla) de cama.

Lathe, *n.*, torno. Speed —, torno de alta velocidad.

Latitude, *n.*, latitud, extensión, tolerancia.

Latter, *a.*, posterior, reciente, último. The —, éste, el último.

Latterly, *adv.*, últimamente, recientemente, poco ha, de poco tiempo acá.

Lattice, *n.*, celosía, enrejado, rastel. — work, enrejado.

Laudanum, *n.*, láudano.

Laugh, *v.*, reir. To — at, reirse de. **Laughing**, *n.*, risa — stock, hazmerreir.

Laughter, *n.*, risa, risada.

Launch, *n.*, (Naut.) lancha, chalupa; botadura al agua.

Launch, *v.*, lanzar (echar or botar) al agua; arrojar, echarse; extenderse, lanzarse, dilatarse. Motor —, lancha motora.

Launching, *n.*, botadura.

Laundress, *n.*, lavandera.

Laundry, *n.*, lavadero; lavado y planchado.

Laurel, *n.*, (Bot.) laurel.

Lavatory, *n.*, lavatorio, lavadero; (w.c.) retrete, excusado.

Lavender, *n.*, (Bot.) espliego, alhucema, lavanda, lavándula. — oil, aceite de espliego. — water, agua de lavanda.

Lavish, *a.*, pródigo, profuso.

Lavish, *v.*, malgastar, prodigar, disipar, gastar con profusión.

Law, *n.*, ley, derecho, norma. Commercial —, derecho comercial, derecho mercantil. To go to —, apelar a las leyes. To go to — with one, poner pleito a uno. By —, en justicia, según la ley. To take the — into one's own hands, hacerse justicia por sí mismo. To study the —, estudiar el derecho. To lay down the —, explicar la ley; declamar. Common —, derecho común, derecho de gentes. Civil —, derecho civil. — charges (costs or expenses), gastos judiciales. — of nations, derecho de gentes. — courts, tribunales. *See* By-law.

Lawful, *a.*, legal, legítimo, lícito.

Lawfully, *adv.*, legalmente, legítimamente, según ley.

Lawless, *a.*, no sujeto a la ley; ilegal; desordenado, desarreglado.

Lawlessness, *n.*, desorden, desobediencia.

Lawn, *n.*, prado, césped; (textile)

linón; (Venez.) imité. — mower cortadora de césped.

Lawsuit, *n.*, pleito, proceso, causa.

Lawyer, *n.*, abogado, letrado.

Lax, *a.*, laxo, suelto, flojo, moroso; vago, indeterminado.

Laxative, *a.*, laxativo, laxante; *n.*, laxante, purgante.

Laxity (**Laxness**), *n.*, aflojamiento, laxitud, flojedad; relajamiento (de nervios, etc.); relajación (de costumbres); anchura, soltura, desahogo.

Lay, *v.*, poner, colocar, fijar; tender, echar; (eggs) poner (huevos). To — aside, desechar, poner a un lado, separar, reservar, poner a parte. To — before, presentar, exponer a la vista, desplegar, mostrar, manifestar. To — by, reservar, guardar, conservar, ahorrar, poner a un lado. To — down, sentar, establecer, apostar, poner en depósito, extenderse a lo largo; sentar (*or* sostener) una opinión (*or* parecer); apostar; pagar, devolver, restituir; perder; rendir las armas; plantear. To — claim, reclamar, pretender. To — flat, igualar, allanar; poner a plano. To — hold of, asir, agarrar, echar mano de, apropiarse. To — hands on, echar la mano a. To — in, atesorar, comprar. To — in supplies, proveerse. To — an embargo, embargar. To — on, aplicar, imponer. To — open, descubrir, poner al descubierto; hacer ver, demostrar; exponer. *See* **Open**. To — out, gastar, emplear, desembolsar; ajustar, disponer de, desplegar. To — out money, expender, disponer de dinero. To — out money at interest, poner dinero a interés. To — up, guardar, acumular, atesorar, amontonar; (a vessel) desarmar; juntar,

encerrar; cerrar, apretar; guardar cama por estar enfermo. To be laid up, (to be ill) guardar cama; (a ship) ser desar-mado. To — the blame on, echar la culpa a. To — waste, asolar.

Lay-days, *n.pl.*, días de demora (*or* estadia), días de plancha (*or* estarias). Extra —, sobre-estadias.

Layer, *n.*, capa.

Lay-figure, *n.*, maniquí.

Laying, *n.*, el^a acto de poner (*or* depositar); depósito. — down, planteamiento, establecimiento.

Laziness, *n.*, holgazanería, pereza, ociosidad.

Lazy, *a.*, holgazán, perezoso, ocioso, haragán.

Lead, *n.*, (metal) plomo; sonda.

Refined —, plomo dulce (*or* afinado). — coloured, plumizo.

Red —, almagre, minio, azarcán

Sugar of —, azúcar de plomo,

acetado de plomo. White —,

albayaalde, cerusa, blanco de

plomo. — mine, mina de

plomo. — stamp, sello de

plomo. Black —, lápiz-plomo,

plombagina, grafito. Black —

pencil, lápiz. —s for pencils,

mineral de plomo para lápices.

Lead, *n.*, iniciativa, delantera;

primacia, primer lugar; mano;

salida. To take the —; (initia-

tive) tomar la iniciativa; (to

get the start) tomar la delan-

tera; llevarse la primacia.

To follow one's —, seguir su

ejemplo.

Lead, *v.*, conducir, guiar. To — to,

conducir a, dar lugar a, inducir

a, servir de base. To — to

expect, inclinar (*or* llevar) a

creer. To — to believe, hacer

creer. To — the way, dar el

ejemplo, tomar la delantera. To

— into, introducir, hacer caer

en. To — to nothing, no

conducir a nada, reducirse a nada.

Leaded, a., emplomado, plomado.

Leaden, a., de plomo, aplomado.
— pipe, tubo (*or* cañería) de plomo.

Leader, n., guía, conductor, jefe, capitán, caudillo; (article) artículo de fondo.

Leadership, n., dirección, jefatura.

Leading, a., principal, primero; *n.*, guía, conducción. — article, artículo de más salida; (in newspaper) artículo de fondo.

Leaf, n., hoja, rama; (of a folding door) batiente. Gold —, hoja (*or* pan) de oro; oro batido. — gold, oro en panes (*or* hojas). — tobacco, tabaco en rama. — of a table, hoja de mesa. Over the —, a la vuelta.

Leaflet, n., hojilla, hojuela.

Leafy, a., frondoso, hojoso.

League, n., (union) liga, alianza, unión; (distance) legua, tres millas. To be in —, estar (*or* ponerse) de acuerdo.

Leak, n., rendija; (Naut.) vía de agua. To spring a —, abrirse una vía (*or* entrada) de agua, hacer agua.

Leak, v., gotear, rezumarse (casks, etc.); (Naut.) hacer agua, desaguar; derramarse. A barril that —s, un barril que se rezuma. The ship —s, el navío hace agua. To — out (a secret), divulgarse (un secreto).

Leakage, n., derrame, merma, goteo.

Leaky, a., roto. To be —, rezumarse; (Naut.) hacer agua.

Lean, a., flaco, magro.

Lean, v., apoyarse, inclinarse. To — against, recostarse contra, apoyarse en, arrimarse a. To — to, apoyar, inclinarse, recostarse. To — upon, descansar en.

Leap, n., salto. By —s and bounds, rápidamente, a pasos agigantados.

Leap, v., saltar, brincar.

Leap-year, n., año bisiesto.

Learn, v., aprender, saber, recibir una noticia. We — that, sabemos que, nos consta que, recibimos la noticia de que. . . .

Learned, a., docto, erudito, sabio.

Learner, n., tirón, escolar, estudiante, aprendiz, principiante.

Lease, n., arriendo, contrato de arriendo, arrendamiento. On —, en arriendo. — and goodwill, incidentes de comercio.

Lease, v., arrendar, dar en arriendo.

Leaschold, n., contrato de arrendamiento; *a.*, arrendado.

Least, a. & adv., mínimo, (el) menor; menos. At —, al menos, a lo menos, por lo menos, cuando menos. Not in the —, ni en lo más mínimo; de ninguna manera. The — that . . . lo menos que. . . .

Leather, n., cuero, piel. Calf —, becerro, becerrillo. Dressed —, cuero adobado. Morocco —, tafílete, marroquí. Imitation morocco —, piel atafiletada. Patent —, charol. Wash —, gamuza. — cloth, tela de cuero, pellejería. — dresser, curtidor, pellejero. — merchant, mercader de cueros (*or* corambres). Russian —, cuero de Rusia, piel de Rusia. — strap, correa, banda de cuero. — trade, comercio de cueros. Book in — binding, libro en piel.

Leatherette, n., cuero artificial.

Leave, n., permiso, licencia, autorización, franquicia; despedida, venia; (Mil.) permiso. Sick —, licencia por enfermo. By your —, con el permiso de Vd., con licencia de Vd. Give me — to

tell you, permítame Vd. que le diga. To take French —, despedirse a la francesa; tomar el pendingue. On —, disfrutando licencia. To be absent on —, hallarse ausente con permiso (*or* licencia). To beg —, pedir permiso; permitirse. To give —, dar permiso, autorizar. To take —, despedirse. — taking, despedida.

Leave, *v.*, dejar, permitir; abandonar; salir, quitar, marchar, ponerse en camino, zarpar (a steamer). I — it to you (*or* to your discretion), me remito a Vd.; (lo) dejo a su buen juicio (a su criterio, discreción *or* arbitrio); dejo a su elección. . . yo lo pongo en Vd.; dejo a Vd. el que (subj.). To — behind, dejar atrás; dejar en pos de sí a su muerte. To be left behind, quedarse atrás, quedarse en zaga, quedar en el muelle. Nothing was left out, no se omitió nada. To — issue, dejar hijos (*or* sucesión). Assortment left to you, surtido a gusto de Vds. To — alone, dejar; no tocar. We have none left, no nos queda nada (*or* ninguno). To be left till called for, en la lista del correo. To — for one's account, dejar por su cuenta. To — much to be desired, dejar mucho que desear. To — off, cesar, discontinuar; (work) dejar el trabajo. To — in one's hands, dejar en su poder. To — open, dejar en suspenso; dejar sin saldar. To — out, omitir, suprimir, olvidar, excluir. To — over, dejar. To be left over, quedar, sobrar. To — to (to bequeath), dejar a, legar a. To — unpaid, dejar sin saldar. To — word, dejar dicho. — well alone, quien bien está no se muda.

Leaves, *n.*, hojas, ramas. Marbled

(*or* gilt) —, cortes jaspeados (*or* dorados).

Leavings, *n. pl.*, sobras, relieves, desechos, desperdicios; sobra.

Lecture, *n.*, discurso, conferencia.

Ledger, *n.*, libro mayor. To balance the —, saldar el libro mayor. To post the —, pasar (*or* sentar) los asientos (*or* partidas) al libro mayor. — balance, balance del libro mayor.

Lee, *n.*, sotavento.

Leech, *n.*, sanguijuela.

Lee-side, *n.*, banda de sotavento.

Leeward, *a.*, sotavento. To —, a sotavento.

Leeway, *n.*, (Naut.) deriva, abatimiento.

Left, *a.*, izquierdo, siniestro; *p. p.*, dejado. On the — (hand), a la izquierda. To the —, a la izquierda. This package is to be — at Mr. G's, este paquete deberá entregarse (*or* dejarse) en casa del Sr. G. See **Leave**.

Left-hand, *n.*, mano izquierda.

Left-handed, *a.*, zurdo.

Left-off, *a.*, desechado, puesto a un lado. — clothes, ropa vieja (*or* usada).

Leg, *n.*, pierna; (*of* animal) pata; (*of* furniture) pie; (*of* a stocking) caña; (*of* a boot) caña. — (*of* a table), pata (de una mesa). Not to have a — to stand on, hallarse enteramente sin recursos; no saber por qué lado echar.

Legacy, *n.*, legado, herencia, manda.

Legal, *a.*, legal, legítimo, lícito. To seek — aid, acudir a las leyes. — action, pleito. — claim, reclamación legal. — course, vía de derecho. — currency, moneda corriente. — measures, vía de derecho. — sentence, sentencia legal. — tender, moneda corriente. To take — proceedings, entablar

demanda, instruir causa, proceder legalmente. — document, auto. See **Proceeding, Measure.**

Legalisation, n., legalización, autorización.

Legalise, v., legalizar, autorizar, legitimar.

Legality, n., legalidad, legitimidad.

Legally, adv., legalmente, judicialmente.

Legatee, n., legatario.

Leggings, n. pl., polainas, guardapiernas, sobrebotas.

Legible, a., legible.

Legislate, v., legislar.

Legislation, n., legislación.

Legitimacy, n., legitimidad, legalidad.

Legitimate, a., legítimo, legal, lícito.

Leisure, n., ocio, tiempo desocupado, tiempo. At —, despacio, con sosiego; desocupado. — hours, horas desocupadas (*or* perdidas), horas de ocio.

Lemon, n., limón. Candied — peel, cáscara de limón, acitrón. Candied —, acitrón. — peel, corteza de cidra. — squeezer, exprimidor de limón.

Lemonade, n., limonada.

Lend, v., prestar, dar. To — a hand, arrimar el hombro.

Lender, n., prestador; (money —), prestamista, logrero.

Length, n., longitud, largura, largo, medida; (*of* cloth), largo, tiro, metraje, yardaje, pieza; extensión; eslora (*of* a ship). At —, al fin, finalmente, en conclusión; (*fully*) de lleno, en (*or* por) extenso. At full —, a lo largo. A (*great*) — of time, mucho (*or* largo) tiempo. Two feet in —, dos pies de largo. Dress —, corte para traje; corte de vestido.

Lengthen, v., alargar, extender,

prolongar, dilatar; alargarse, dilatarse. To — out, estirar, dilatar, alargar.

Lengthening, n., alargamiento, continuación, prolongación.

Lengthwise, adv., a lo largo, en sentido longitudinal.

Lengthy, a., largo, extenso, dilatado; bastante (*or* indebidamente) largo; (*speech, etc.*) algo difuso, prolijo.

Leniency, n., indulgencia.

Lenient, a., indulgente, complaciente, clemente, benigno.

Leno, n., (*tex*) linó, rengue; (*Cuba*) rejilla.

Lens, n., lente.

Lentil, n., (*Bot.*) lenteja.

Less, a. & adv., menor, menos, inferior. — discount, menos (*or* deducido) el descuento. — duties, menos los derechos. — good, menos bueno. To pay —, pagar (*or* devengar) menos; redituar menos. Of — value, de menos valor. To grow —, disminuirse. To make —, aminorar, disminuir.

Lessee, n., arrendatario.

Lessen, v., disminuir, aminorar, minorar, acortar; bajar, ir en baja, disminuirse, mermar.

Lesson, n., lección, enseñanza, instrucción. It will be a — to me, me servirá de lección.

Lest, c., por miedo de, de miedo que, para que no.

Let, n., estorbo. Without — or hindrance, sin estorbo ni obstáculo.

Let, v., dejar, permitir, conceder; arrender, alquilar (*for* hire). To — (*or* it is to —), se alquila; está por alquilar. To — us have, cedernos, mandarnos, enviarnos, pasarnos, suministrar-nos, entregarnos. To — know, hacer saber, avisar, advertir, participar, hacer presente, dar a conocer. To — alone, dejar en paz, dejar solo. To — by lease,

dar en arriendo. To — down, dejar caer, bajar. To — go, dejar ir, soltar; ceder. To — in, dejar entrar, admitir. To — loose, soltar, aflojar, desatar; desencadenar. To — out, dejar salir, soltar, hacer salir, arrendar, alquilar; divulgar. To — off, disparar, descargar, tirar un tiro; dispensar. — me go, déjeme Vd. ir, permita Vd. que me vaya. A house to —, una casa para alquilar.

Letter, n., carta; letra, carácter. By —, por carta. Dead —, carta que no ha podido ser distribuida. — of advice, carta de aviso. — clip, sujetapapeles, agarradera para cartas. — of condolence, carta de pésame. — of credit, carta de crédito. — of introduction, carta de recomendación. Prepaid — carta franqueada. Registered —, carta certificada. They are a dead —, son letra muerta. To the —, a la letra, al pie de la letra.

Letter, v., rotular, marcar con letras.

Letter-bag, n., saco de correspondencia.

Letter-book, n., copiador de cartas.

Letter-box, n., buzón, caja para cartas; taquilla.

Letter-carrier, n., cartero.

Letter-case, n., cartera, carpeta; caja de tipos.

Letter-copying-book, n., copiador (de cartas).

Letter-file, n., archivo. See **File.**

Letter-founder, n., fundidor de letras (or tipos).

Letter-foundry, n., fundición de tipos (or caracteres de imprenta)

Letter-paper, n., papel de cartas.

Letter-press, n., obra impresa, impresión tipográfica, prensa de copiar.

Letter-scales, n., balanza para pesar cartas.

Letter-weight, n., pisapapeles.

Lettering, n., letrero, inscripción, rótulo, estampilla.

Letters patent, n.pl., letras patentes; título de privilegio.

Levant, n., levante, oriente. — trade, comercio de levante.

Level, a., llano, igual; nivelado, a nivel; *n.,* nivel, llano, llanura, plano, superficie, ras; igualdad de rango.

Level, v., nivelar, igualar, aplanar, allanar.

Level, n., altura. To bring (or reduce) to the — of, poner al nivel de. To find a (or its) —, normalizarse. To make —, allanar, nivelar.

Levelling, n., nivelación.

Levelness, n., igualdad, allanamiento, nivel.

Lever, n., (Mech.) palanca; incentivo, poder; escape de reloj. — scales, romana báscula. — watch, reloj de cilindro (or de escape).

Leverage, n., juego de palancas, poder, fuerza de una palanca.

Leviable, a., exigible, lo que se puede exigir.

Levy, n., leva, alistamiento de tropas; colectación, recaudación, exacción de alguna cosa; guerra.

Levy, v., embargar, imponer, recaudar; hacer leva, exigir. To — taxes, imponer (or recaudar) contribuciones. To — a protest, extender una protesta.

Liabilities, n.pl., pasivo, deudas, obligaciones, pasividades. To meet one's —, satisfacer sus deudas, hacer frente a sus compromisos.

Liability, n., responsabilidad, compromiso, deuda pasiva; pasivo. Joint —, responsabilidad solidaria. Limited — company, compañía de responsabilidad

limitada. Without —, sin compromiso, sin perjuicio.

Liable, *a.*, expuesto, sujeto, responsable, propenso. To be — to, estar sujeto (*or* expuesto) a. To be — for, ser responsable de. To be — to duty (*or* duties), devengar derechos. — to alteration, susceptible de variación. — for military service, sujeto al servicio de las armas. We are — to a fine, estamos expuestos a una multa. — to robbery, susceptible de robo. They will be — to an extra charge . . . , estarán sujetos a un recargo.

Libel, *n.*, libelo.

Libel, *v.*, difamar, calumniar, denigrar, infamar; satirizar.

Libellous, *a.*, infamatorio, difamatorio.

Liberal, *a.*, liberal, generoso, dadivoso, bueno.

Liberality, *n.*, liberalidad, generosidad.

Liberate, *v.*, libertar, librar.

Liberty, *n.*, libertad, facultad, permiso, licencia, franquicia, libre albedrío. To be (quite) at — to . . . , ser (muy) dueño de; poder; tener permiso de. To take the — to . . . , tomarse la libertad de; permitirse. At —, libre. To leave . . . at — to . . . , dejar . . . en libertad para . . .

Library, *n.*, biblioteca, librería.

Licence, *n.*, licencia, permiso, patente, cédula, autorización, título. Wine (*or* spirit) —, licencia de vino (*or* de espíritus). Export —, permiso de salida.

License, *v.*, licenciar, dar licencia (*or* permiso), autorizar; dar cédula (*or* privilegio).

Licit, *a.*, lícito.

Licorice. See **Liquorice**.

Lid, *n.*, tapa.

Lie, *n.*, (untruth) mentira; leja.

Lie, *v.*, estar, estar situado, encontrarse, descansar, yacer, echarse;

(to tell a lie) mentir. It —s with you, le toca (*or* corresponde) a usted. To — over, quedar en suspenso, quedar. To — at the port, estar (*or* encontrarse) en el puerto. To have lying idle, dejar (*or* tener) ocioso. To — idle, encontrarse sin hacer nada. The responsibility —s with you, la responsabilidad recabe sobre Vds. See **Idle**, **Alongside**.

Lien, *n.*, derecho de detención.

Lieu. See **Instead**.

Life, *n.*, vida; animación. For —, por toda la vida. — annuity, renta vitalicia. — belt, cintura salvavidas. — boat, bote (*or* lancha) salvavidas (*or* de salvamento); embarcación de salvamento. — buoy, boyal (*or* guindola) salvavidas. — insurance, seguro sobre la vida. — insurance company, compañía de seguro sobre la vida. — interest, renta (*or* hacienda) vitalicia, usufructo. — preserver, salvavidas. — size, (de) tamaño natural. — time, vida, el tiempo de la vida. To the —, a lo vivo.

Lifeless, *a.*, muerto, inanimado, falto de fuerza (*or* vigor), flojo.

Lifetime, *n.*, vida.

Lift, *n.*, ascensor; (Amer.) elevador; alza; (Mech.) alzada.

Lift, *v.*, alzar, elevar, levantar. To — up, alzar, elevar, levantar.

Lifting, *n.*, el acto de levantar. See **Jack**.

Light, *n.*, luz; vela, lámpara, farol, bujía; *a.*, ligero, liviano, diáfano; (colour) claro, flojo; ameno; (paper, etc.) liviano. To stand in a person's —, quitar la luz a alguno; hacer sombra (in both senses); causar daño (*or* perjuicio) a alguno. To stand in one's own —, hacer perjuicio a sí mismo; ser su propio enemigo. To throw some

— upon the subject, aclarar el asunto; arrojar luz sobre el asunto. — brown, castaño claro. — of belief, incrédulo. To make — of a thing, hacer poco caso de, burlarse de, tomar en chanza. In its true —, desde su verdadero punto de vista. In that —, desde (*or* bajo) este punto de vista. In the right —, tal como es, en claro, claramente. To bring to —, descubrir. Electric —, luz eléctrica. — weight, peso falso; poco peso. — in weight, de poco peso. — coloured, de color claro.

light, v., encender, alumbrar, iluminar. To — up, esclarecer.

lighten, v., (a vessel) alijar, aligerar; iluminar, alumbrar; relampaguear.

lighter, n., (Naut.) alijador; gabarra, lancha, lanchón, chata, barcaza; encendedor (for cigarettes, etc.) — company, empresa de lanchas.

lighterage, n., gabarraje, lanchaje, alijo.

lighterman, n., gabarrero.

lighthouse, n., faro, fanal. — charges (or dues), derechos de faro.

lighting, n., iluminación, alumbrado. Electric —, alumbrado eléctrico.

lightly, adv., ligeramente, levemente; fácilmente.

lightness, n., levedad, ligereza.

lightning, n., relámpago, rayo. — conductor, pararrayos. As quick as —, como una pólvora, como un relámpago.

iguam-vitae, n., (Bot.) guayaco, palo santo.

like, a., semejante, parecido, igual; *adv.*, como, a la par que; del mismo modo que; *n.*, semejante, semejanza. It is nothing —, no se parece en

nada a. . . . To be (or look) — parecerse a. It is not — him, no se le parece. In — manner, del mismo modo. It is not a bit — the pattern, no se parece en lo más mínimo a la muestra. If you —, si le parece a Vd. Just as they —, lo que les viene en gana. How do you — her? ¿Cómo la halla Vd.?

Like, v., querer, amar; gustar, agradecer, estar contento (*or* contentarse) con. As you —, como usted quiera (*or* guste); como más le acomode (*or* convenga). I would — to know, quisiera saber; me sería grato (*or* me interesa) saber. They do just as they —, hacen lo que les da la gana. To be —d, gustar, agradar. To — better, gustar más; preferir.

Likelihood, n., probabilidad, verosimilitud, posibilidad.

Likely, a., probable, verosímil; apto, a propósito, idóneo; *adv.*, probablemente. — enough, no sería extraño. Most —, es muy probable, es regular. I am — to go . . ., es probable que vaya. There is not — to be, no es probable que haya. . .

Likeness, n., semejanza, igualdad, retrato fiel, aire. Family —, aire de familia.

Likewise, adv., asimismo, también, además, igualmente, otro tanto.

Liking, n., gusto, agrado, afecto, inclinación, deseo. To take a — to, tomar afición a.

Lilae, n., (Bot.) lila.

Lily, n., lirio, azucena. — of the valley, muguetc, lirio de los valles. White —, azucena.

Limb, n., miembro.

Limber, n., avantrén de cureña, armón.

Limbric, n., (tex.) mercilda.

Lime, n., cal; lima. — -juice, zumo de limas. — -kiln, calera, horno de cal. — stone, piedra

caliza. — light, luz de calcio.
— tree, tilo, lima. — water,
agua de cal. — wood, madera
de tilo. Quick—, cal viva.
Slaked —, cal apagada.

Limetree, *n.*, (Bot.) tilo.

Limit, *n.*, límite; lindero, linde,
raya, confín.

Limit, *v.*, limitar, fijar, restringir;
poner límite a. To — (one) to a
price, limitar (a uno) a un (or en
el) precio, fijar (a uno) un precio;
poner límite. Business is now
very —ed, los negocios son
actualmente muy limitados.

Limitation, *n.*, limitación, modi-
ficación, restricción.

Limited, *a.*, limitado, fijado. —
company, compañía en coman-
dita. The — price, el precio
fijado. — liability company,
una compañía (or sociedad)
anónima. See **Liability**.

Limp, *a.*, débil, flexible, fofo.

Lind, **Linden-tree**, *n.*, (Bot.), tilo,
teja. See **Lime-tree**.

Line, *n.*, línea, raya, renglón,
artículo, partida, lote, pedido;
ramo, fila, vía; línea ecuatorial;
línea, vía (de ferrocarril o de
vapores); (of soldiers) fila. Up
—, línea ascendente. Down —,
línea descendente. Hard —,
apuro, situación angustiosa;
¡qué lástima! ¡qué mala
suerte! — of conduct, línea de
conducta. In a —, a nivel. On
broad (or general) —s, en
líneas generales; a grandes
rasgos. All along the —, en
toda la línea. On these —s, en
estos términos, en este sentido.
—s, refacciones; (of a letter)
líneas, renglones. To come (or
fall) into —, alinearse, confor-
marse. On the —s of . . . , de
conformidad con, de acuerdo
con; según; en la misma forma
que. To run off the — (a train),
descarrilarse. Train off the —,
descarrilamiento de un tren.

— of steamers, *línea* (or em-
presa) de vapores. We are in
the fruit —, tratamos en frutas.
In our —, de nuestro ramo. I
is not in (or it is out of) our —
no pertenece a nuestro ramo.
— no entra en nuestro ramo. —
of goods, renglón, línea, partida;
lote, artículo. To write (or send
a — (or a few —s), escribi-
r cuatro renglones. To draw a —
between, hacer una línea divi-
soria entre. . . . Black —,
falsilla. — of action, modo de
proceder, sistema. — of busi-
ness, ramo de negocios, ramo.
Shipping —, ramo de exporta-
ción. Trunk —, línea principal.
See **Branch**, **Junction**, **Railway**.
Water-line.

Line, *v.*, linear, alinear; forrar;
aforrar, vestir. Tin —d, forrado
de hoja de lata. —d with (or in)
forrado en (or de). —d with
fur, forrado de piel. To — up
formar cola.

Lineal, *a.*, lineal. — measure,
medida lineal (or de longitud).

Linear, *a.*, lineal.

Linen, *n.*, lienzo, lino, hilo,
lencería; ropa; gante; crea;
ropa blanca; *a.*, de hilo, d.
lino. Clean —, ropa limpia.
Baby —, pañales. — damask,
damasco de hilo, alemanisco.
— hose (pipes), manguera,
de lienzo. Brown —s, lienzo
morenos. — textiles (or fabrics),
tejidos de lino. Bleached —,
lienzo blanqueado. Unbleached
—, lienzo crudo. — cambric,
olán batista, cambray. —
cloth, lienzo. — collars and
cuffs, cuellos y puños de hilo.
— handkerchief, pañuelo de
hilo. — draper, lencero, mer-
cader de lienzo, Bed —,
sábanas. Irish —, lienzo de
Irlanda. — trade, lencería.
Table —, mantelería, ale-
manisco.

iner, *n.*, paquebote, trasatlántico.
ing, *n.*, (Bot.) brezo; (Ich.) merluza, especie de abadejo.

inger, *v.*, consumirse, penar, padecer poco a poco (o lentamente); ir pasando, tardar mucho en llegar a alguna parte; estar parado, quedar (*or* estar) suspenso; prolongar, dilatar, alargar. To — too long, vacilar demasiado tiempo.

ingering, *a.*, lento, pesado, tardo, lánguido; *n.*, tardanza, dilación; prolongación.

ingeringly, *adv.*, lentamente, con lentitud y tardanza; lánguidamente.

inguist, *n.*, lingüista, lenguaraz.

ining, *n.*, forro; percalina; lustrina, tela para forro, entreforro. Printed —s, percalinas, estampadas, lustrinas estampadas. Glazed —, lustrina. Striped —, percalina listada para forros. — of fur, forro de piel. —s, percalina para forros.

ink, *n.*, eslabón, anillo de cadena, cadena; enlace, vínculo. — motion, cuadrante de la corredera. Sleeve or cuff —s, gemelos, botones; botonadura.
ink, *v.*, enlazar, unir, encadenar, eslabonar.

innet, *n.*, (Orn.) jilguero, colorín, pardillo.

inoleum, *n.*, linoleo, linoleum.

inotype, *n.*, linotipia.

inseed, *n.*, linaza. — -cake, torta (*or* pasta) de lino. — -meal, harina de linaza. — -oil, aceite de linaza.

int, *n.*, hilas, hilaza; lino.

ion, *n.*, león. —'s share, la parte del león; el todo o la mayor parte.

ip, *n.*, labio. See **Salve**.

iquefy, *v.*, licuar; liquidarse, derretirse.

iqueur, *n.*, licor.

iquid, *n.*, licor, líquido; *a.*, líquido, fluido.

Liquidate, *v.*, liquidar, ajustar.

Liquidation, *n.*, liquidación, amortización. In —, en liquidación, liquidando.

Liquidator, *n.*, liquidador, síndico.

Liquor, *n.*, licor.

Liquorice, *n.*, regaliz, orozuz. Spanish —, zumo de orozuz.

List, *n.*, lista, catálogo, listín, nota; rango; (selvage) orla, cenefa; listón; (Naut.) falsa banda; (border) remate; nómina; escalafón. Navy —, escalafón de marina. Official —, escalafón. To have a — (Naut.), dar a la banda. — of subscribers, lista de suscritores. Freight —, sobordo, manifiesto. See **Price, Shipping**.

List, *v.*, registrar; dar carena al buque.

Listen, *v.*, escuchar, atender (a), prestar oídos a. To — to reason, obedecer a la voz de la razón. He will not — to, no quiere prestar oídos a. See **Reason**.

Literal, *a.*, literal.

Literally, *adv.*, literalmente, textualmente.

Literary, *a.*, literario.

Literature, *n.*, literatura.

Lithograph, *n.*, litografía.

Lithograph, *v.*, litografiar.

Lithographer, *n.*, litógrafo.

Lithographic, *a.*, litográfico. — print, litografía.

Lithography, *n.*, litografía.

Litigant, *n.*, litigante, pleiteante.

Litigate, *v.*, litigar.

Litigation, *n.*, litigio, pleitos.

Litigious, *a.*, litigioso, contencioso, pleitista.

Little, *a. & adv.*, pequeño, chico, corto, escaso, breve, débil; poco. — by —, poco a poco, gradualmente. A —, un poco. — or nothing, poco o nada. Ever so —, un sí es no es. Just a — better, un tantico (un sí es no es) mejor.

Live, *v.*, vivir; morar, habitar,

- residir. To — down, sobrevivir a; refutar (una calumnia); borrar (una falta). To — at, habitar en. To — on, vivir de, mantenerse con, contentarse con. To — from hand to mouth, vivir al día. To — above (or beyond) one's means, gastar más de lo que (uno) gana. To — by oneself, hacer corro (o rancho) aparte. To — up to, vivir en conformidad con. To — up to one's income, comerse todas sus rentas. Short- —d, fugaz.
- Live, a., vivo.** — stock, ganado, ganadería.
- Livelihood, n., vida, mantenimiento, subsistencia; modo de vivir.** To gain a —, ganar la vida, ganar con que vivir, ganar el pan.
- Liveliness, n., vida, viveza, prontitud, agilidad, vivacidad, vigor, fuego, actividad, modo de vivir.**
- Lively, a., vivo, animado.**
- Livery, n., librea.**
- Living, n., vida, subsistencia; a., vivo.** To earn a —, ganarse la vida. The high cost of —, la carestía de las subsistencias.
- Lloyd's, n., Lloyd.** —'s agent, agente del Lloyd. —'s list, lista de Lloyd. —'s register, registro de Lloyd. —'s certificate, certificado del Lloyd.
- Load, n., carga, peso. Cart —, carretada. Ship —, cargamento de un buque. Boat —, barcada. — line, línea de carga, línea de flotación.**
- Load, v., cargar, tomar carga; llenar, colmar. —ed with, cargado de.**
- Loader, n., cargador.**
- Loading, n., carga, carguío; a la carga. — days, estarías. — capacity, porte. Port of —, puerto de carga.**
- Loaf, n., pan; rollo, bollo. — of bread, pan; libreta. — of sugar, pilón de azúcar. — sugar azúcar de pilón. Small — panecillo, Large —, hogaza.**
- Loam, n., marga, tierra labrantía, tierra de moldeo.**
- Loan, n., préstamo, empréstito. Government —, empréstito público. French —, empréstit francés. — office, casa (o oficina) de préstamos. To raise a —, levantar un empréstito. On —, a préstamo.**
- Loan, v., prestar.**
- Lobster, n., langosta.**
- Local, a., local; de esta plaza (on envelopes), presente, en ésta; ciudad. — consumption, consumo local. — rate, tarifa local. — traffic, tráfico local.**
- Locality, n., localidad, plaza.**
- Locate, v., poner, colocar, situar, hallar, averiguar. It is hard to — the error, es difícil averiguar quién tenga la culpa. To — the missing bale, averiguar el paradero del fardo faltante.**
- Location, n., colocación, localidad, situación.**
- Lock, n., cerradura; cerraja (sluice) esclusa, compuerta (cerca, cerrado; vedija de lana (of hair) bucle, rizo, trenza, guedeja; ramillete, borla. Pad —, candado. — bolt, cerrojo. Safety —, cerradura de seguridad. Spring —, cerradura de muelle (or de golpe). We are at a dead —, estamos en un atolladero. See Key, Mortise.**
- Lock, v., cerrar; (Mech.), engranar; cerrar con llave. To — out, cerrar la puerta a un para que no entre, impedir entrar, excluir. To — in, cerrar, poner bajo llave. To — up, cerrar, encerrar. Capital —ed up in . . ., capital inmovilizado (or muerto).**
- Locker, n., cajón, alacena, gaveta.**
- Locket, n., corchete, broche, guardapelo, medallón pequeño.**

Locking, *n.*, cierre.

Lockjaw, *n.*, (Med.) trismo, tétanos.

Lock-out, *n.*, paro forzoso, cierre ; *lock-out*.

Locksmith, *n.*, cerrajero.

Locomotive, *a.*, locomotivo, locomóvil ; *n.*, locomotora.

Locomotor, *a.*, locomotor, locomotriz.

Locust, *n.*, langosta.

Lode, *n.*, filón, vena metálica (*or* metalífera).

Lodge, *n.*, logia, covacha, casa de guarda, cabaña, choza.

Lodge, *v.*, alojar, colocar, presentar, depositar (money) ; (to dwell) alojarse, hospedarse, residir, morar, habitar, vivir ; abrigar, cubrir. To — a claim, presentar una reclamación. To — a complaint, dar una queja, quejarse (de). To — a credit, abrir (un) crédito. To be —d in your hands, estar en sus manos. To have money —d with, tener fondos depositados con.

Lodger, *n.*, huésped ; inquilino.

Lodging, *n.*, posada, habitación, vivienda, alojamiento, residencia, hospedaje. Board and —, mesa y habitación. Price paid for —, hospedaje. *See* Board.

Lodging-house, *n.*, casa de huéspedes, pensión.

Loft, *n.*, desván, sobrado ; henil.

Lofly, *a.*, alto, elevado, altivo.

Log, *n.* (timber), tronco, leño, toza. — line, corredera. — book, diario de navegación, cuaderno de bitácora. — wood, palo de Campeche, palo de tinte. — reel (Naut.), carretel.

Logic, *n.*, lógica.

Logical, *a.*, lógico.

Lonely, *a.*, solitario, solo.

Long, *a. & adv.*, largo ; mucho tiempo, mucho. 30 yards —, 30 yardas de largo (*or* de longitud). —er, más largo, mas tiempo. —est, el más largo,

más tiempo. As — as . . . , tan largo como ; mientras que. — fold, doblez (*or* plegado) a lo largo. — firm, estafa. — after, mucho después. — ago, hace mucho, mucho tiempo ha. — before, hace mucho, ya desde hace mucho. — since, hace mucho, mucho tiempo ha. — boat, lancha, falúa, faluca. — (date) bill, letra a largo plazo. — lived, de larga vida, de mucha vida. — price, precio caro. — primer (type), letra de diez puntos ; entredós, filosofía. A — time, mucho tiempo. For a — while, (past) hace mucho, desde hace mucho ; (fut.) por mucho tiempo. Ere —, antes de mucho. — sighted, sagaz, previsor. — staple, de fibra larga, pelo largo. — winded, largo, pesado, prolijo. All day —, todo el día. To be — in . . . , tardar en. How — ? ¿ Cuánto ? ¿ Cuánto tiempo ? It is a — way, dista mucho. So — as, mientras que, en tanto que. *See* Run, So.

Long, *v.*, anhelar, ansiar, tener mucho deseo de. To — for, anhelar ; ansiar. —ed for, ansiado.

Longcloth, *n.*, madapolán.

Longer, *a. comp.*, más largo, más largo tiempo, más tiempo, más. Any —, más, más tiempo. No —, ya no ; no . . . más.

Longevity, *n.*, ancianidad, longevidad, duración larga de la vida.

Long-fold. *See* Long.

Longitude, *n.*, longitud.

Look, *n.*, aspecto, semblante, apariencia, aire, cara, mirada. To be (or keep) on the — out for, estar a la mira de. We do not like the — of it, no nos agrada su apariencia.

Look, *v.*, mirar, considerar ; (to seem) parecer. To — after,

cuidar, mirar por, proteger, tener presente, atender, encargarse de, estar encargado de. To — after (a person), atender (a), mirar por (one's interests), tener presente, encargarse de, proteger. To — at, mirar (a), examinar, hacer caso de, considerar; fijarse en. Not to — at, no hacer caso de, no tomar en consideración. To — bad (or black), tomar mal cariz, tomar mal seago; parecer feo. To — better, parecer mejor, tener mejor apariencia, hacer mejor efecto. To — back, reflexionar; (round) volver la cabeza. To — back to, mirar a. To — for (to expect), esperar; contar con; (to seek) buscar, ir en busca de. To — (about) for, buscar, esperar, contar con, ir en busca de. To — round, volver la cabeza. To be —ed upon as, ser tenido (*or* reputado) por (*or* como). To — down, bajar la vista; (prices), bajar. To — down upon, despreciar, mirar con desprecio. To — forward (to), aguardar, esperar (con impaciencia), promoverse, contar con; esperar con ansia. To — into, examinar, estudiar, considerar, inspeccionar; tratar, gestionar, cerciorarse de. To — closely into, examinar con atención (*or* cuidado). To — like . . . , llevar trazas de. . . . , semejarse. To — out (for), buscar, cuidar de, mirar por; estar alerta (*or* en guardia). He is —ing out for a situation, trata de colocarse. To — over (accounts, etc.), inspeccionar, examinar, repasar pasar; hojear. To — to (someone) for . . . , dirigirse (atenerse *or* volverse) a (alguno) para (exigir). . . . To — up, (prices) ir subiendo (de precio), estar en alza; reanimarse; alzar los

ojos; levantar (*or* alzar) la vista; buscar, (visit) ir a ver. To — upon . . . as, mirar (*or* considerar) . . . como. To — well, tener buenas trazas, parecer bien. — here! ¡Oiga! — to it. Esté Vd. con cuidado, esté Vd. sobre sí.

Looking-glass, n., espejo.

Look-out, n., vigía. To be on the —, estar alerta, estar a la mira (de). It is his —, eso allá él; allá se las haya; con su pan se lo coma. . . .

Loom, n., telar. On the —, en el telar. Hand —, telar de mano. Jacquard —, telar de Jacquard. Power —, telar mecánico. Box —, telar de cajín.

Loop, n., anillo, gaza, lazo, ojal; curva; nudo. — hole, abertura, escapatoria; tronera. — zephyrs, céfiros a nudos.

Loop, v., hacer gazas, enlazar, hacer curvas.

Loose, a., suelto, desatado, flojo; a granel. — colours, colores falsos. — money, suelto. — cotton, algodón suelto. — texture, textura floja (*or* suelta). — cargo, carga a granel; cargamento suelto. To break —, ponerse en libertad, desencadenarse. To let —, libertar, poner en libertad. To pack them —, embalarlos a granel. See Colour.

Loose, v., desatar, desprender, soltar, libertar, aflojar, largar.

Loosely, adv., sueltamente.

Loosen, v., aflojar, soltar, largar, librar, desatar; desunirse, desatarse, separarse.

Looseness, n., aflojamiento, flojeidad, soltura, libertad, licencia.

Lord, n., señor. — Mayor, el Alcalde (*or* Corregidor). House of —s, Cámara de los Lores. —ship, señoría.

Lorry, n., trinquival, carretón; camión. See Motor.

Lose, *v.*, perder, desperdiciar. To — colour, perder el color, des-
teñirse. To — cast, degenerar.
To — ground, perder terreno.
To — sight of, perder de vista.
To — time, perder tiempo.
To — one's way, perderse.

Loser, *n.*, perdedor. To be a — by,
perder en, salir perdedor. To
come off a —, salir con pérdida,
salir perdedor (*or* perdiendo).

Losing, *n.*, pérdida, disminución.
— price, precio que deja
pérdida.

Loss, *n.*, pérdida, perjuicio, daño,
quebranto; merma (in weight,
measurement, etc.); desgracia.
A dead —, una pura pérdida.
A great —, una pérdida cuan-
tiosa, una gran pérdida; (death)
irreparable pérdida. A heavy
—, un fuerte quebranto, una
gran pérdida. At a — (selling,
etc.), con pérdida. To be at a —,
no atinar, no acertar, no saber
qué hacer; encontrarse al aire.
To be at a — to account for, no
acertar a comprender, no saber
como explicarse. To be at a
— to understand, no alcanzar
a comprender. To stand the
—, sufrir la pérdida. To sustain
—es, sufrir pérdidas. To make
good the —, resarcir la pérdida.
Profit and —, ganancias y
pérdidas. — of money, pérdida
pecuniaria. — of time, pérdida
de tiempo.

Lost, *a.*, perdido; desorientado;
arruinado. To be —, perderse,
extraviarse. Like to be —, en
peligro de perderse. This remark
was not — upon them, no
dejaron de advertir esta obser-
vación. To get —, perderse,
etc. See **Luggage**.

Lot, *n.*, suerte; cuota; solar;
lote, partida. A — (great deal),
mucho, gran cantidad. To cast
—s echar suertes. Job —s,

partidas, lotes, mercancías va-
riadas, saldo. In —s, en lotes.
To throw in their — with,
hacer causa común con. A —
of money, gran cantidad de
dinero; un dineral.

Loth, *a.*, desinclinado, contrario,
opuesto. To be — to, oponerse a,
estar poco dispuesto a.

Lotion, *n.*, loción.

Lottery, *n.*, lotería.

Loud, *a.*, alto, ruidoso, estrepitoso.
— colours, colores chillones. —
showy colour, colorín estrepi-
toso.

Lounge, *n.*, canapé, sofá. See
Coat.

Lousine, *n.*, (tex.) luisina.

Louver, *n.*, tronera, caperuza de
chimenea, claraboya, lumbrera,
luceta de techo.

Love, *n.*, amor.

Love, *v.*, amar, querer. To — to
do, gustar de hacer.

Lovely, *a.*, hermoso, deleitoso.

Low, *a.*, bajo, pequeño, reducido,
barato, débil, alambicado, bajo
de precio. — freight, flete bajo,
(la) economía en los fletes.
— pressure, baja presión. —
price, precio bajo. — tide,
marea menguante. — water,
bajamar. To be in — water
(Fig.), estar en situación apur-
ada. Very — rate, tipo ínfimo.
See **Price**.

Lower, *a.*, más bajo, inferior; a
menor (*or* menos) precio. At a
— price, a menos precio. —
than, más barato que. — case,
caja baja; letras minúsculas.
— deck, cubierta principal.
— price, precio más bajo.

Lower, *v.*, bajar, reducir, dis-
minuir, minorar, abajar, abatir;
(Naut.) arriar.

Lowest, *a.*, el más bajo. The —
pitch, el nadir. At the — point,
al punto más bajo, al precio
más ínfimo. — price, el último

- precio, el precio más reducido (*or* más barato).
- Lowness**, *n.*, pequeñez, bajeza; baratura, disminución de precio; abatimiento; lo bajo, lo módico.
- Loyal**, *a.*, leal, fiel.
- Lozenge**, *n.*, pastilla de boca; (Geom.) rombo.
- Lubricant**, *n.*, lubricante.
- Lubricate**, *v.*, lubricar, lubrificar, engrasar.
- Lubrication**, *n.*, engrasado, engrasación.
- Lubricator**, *n.*, lubricador, engrasador.
- Lucern**, *n.*, (Bot.) alfalfa, mielga, especie de trébol.
- Lucid**, *a.*, luciente, diáfano, transparente, brillante, luminoso; (reason) lúcido.
- Lucifer**, *n.*, lucero. — match, fósforo de fricción.
- Luck**, *n.*, acaso, casualidad, fortuna, suerte. As — would have it . . . , quiso la suerte (que) . . . ; por fortuna. To bring one —, traerle a uno la fortuna. To take pot —, comer lo que haya, sin ceremonia; hacer penitencia. To be in —, estar de suerte, tener suerte (*or* fortuna). Good —, fortuna, dicha, feliz casualidad. He is in —'s way, le ha soplado la suerte. To wish good —, desear toda felicidad.
- Luckily**, *adv.*, por fortuna, por dicha, dichosamente.
- Lucky**, *a.*, afortunado, feliz, dichoso, favorable. To be —, ser afortunado, tener suerte (*or* fortuna), salir bien.
- Lucrative**, *a.*, lucrativo, ganancioso.
- Lug**, *n.*, tirón; oreja; agarradera, asa; turrión, orejeta de bomba; tarugo; muñón.
- Luggage**, *n.*, equipaje, bagaje; mercancías, trastos. Excess of —, exceso de peso (*or* de equipaje). — office (*or* left-office), depósito (*or* cuarto) de equipajes. — receipt, talón de equipaje. — van, furgón de equipajes. Lost — office, oficina de reclamaciones.
- Lugger**, *n.*, (Naut.) lugre.
- Lukewarm**, *a.*, tibio, templado, indiferente, frío.
- Lull**, *n.*, calma, reposo, recalmón. There is a — in business, los negocios están encalmados.
- Lumber**, *n.*, tablazón, maderaje, madera, tablas, tablonés; trastos inútiles.
- Lump**, *n.*, masa, conjunto; (of cloth) pedazo, pieza grande; (bruise) chichón. A — sum, una suma redonda. By the —, a destajo, a bulto en globo, por mayor. To sell by the —, vender por grueso (*or* por junto); vender a ojo. In the —, por junto, en piezas grandes. — sugar, azúcar de terrón, terrón de azúcar.
- Lump**, *v.*, reunir, tomar en bruto (por junto *or* por mayor), amontonar (sin orden ni método). To — together, englobar. —ed together, englobado, en globo.
- Lunch**, *n.*, refección, merienda, comida ligera.
- Lunch**, *v.*, tomar las once, merendar, tomar un bocado.
- Luncheon**. See **Lunch**.
- Lurch**, *n.*, abandono. To leave in the —, dejar plantado, dejar en el atoladero, abandonar.
- Lurry**. See **Lorry**.
- Lustre**, *n.*, lustre, brillo, brillantez; araña de cristal.
- Lustrine(s)**, *n.*, (tex.) lustrina.
- Lustrous**, *a.*, lustroso, brillante.
- Lute**, *n.*, laúd.
- Luxuriance**, *n.*, exuberancia, lozanía, vicio.
- Luxuriant**, *a.*, exuberante, lozano, vicioso. The corn-fields are —, los sembrados llevan mucho vicio.

Luxurious, *a.*, exuberante ; glotón

Luxury, *n.*, lujo.

Lyceum, *n.*, liceo.

Lying, *a.*, echado, mentiroso. — idle, muerto, paralizado, inactivo.

Lynch, *v.*, linchar.

Lynching, linchamiento.

Macaroni, *n.*, macarrones.

Macassar-oil, *n.*, aceite de macassar.

Macaw, *n.*, (Orn.) gaucamayo.

Mace, *n.* (spice), macis ; maza.

Machine, *n.*, máquina. — gun, ametralladora.

Machine, *v.*, acabar (*or* elaborar) a máquina.

Machinery, *n.*, maquinaria, máquina(s), mecánica.

Machinist, *n.*, maquinista.

Mackerel, *n.*, escombro.

Mackintosh, *n.*, impermeable.

Mad, *a.*, loco, insensato, tonto.

Madam, *n.*, señora ; (in letters) Muy señora mía (*or* nuestra).

Madder, *n.*, (Bot.) rubia, granza. — root, rubia en raíz, rubia graneada.

Made, *a.*, hecho, fabricado, producido. — of cloth (cotton, etc.), de tela (algodón, etc.). — out, redactado, extendido, formulado. — out to bearer, pagadero al portador. — payable at, domiciliado en. — to order, hecho de orden. — up, (sham or artificial) artificial, ficticio, contrahecho ; (completed) completado, acabado ; (folded) doblado, plegado, confeccionado. — up to (an account), cortado (*or* cerrado) a, fenecido a... British — goods, artículos de fabricación británica. — up in parcels, empaquetado. *See* **Make**.

Magazine, *n.*, (store) almacén ; powder) pañol ; (newspaper) revista.

Magic, *a.*, mágico. *See* **Lantern**.

Magistrate, *n.*, magistrado, juez de paz ; tribunales.

Magnesia, *n.*, magnesia.

Magnet, *n.*, imán, piedra imán.

Magnetic, *a.*, magnético. — needle, aguja imanada (*or* imantada).

Magnificence, *n.*, magnificencia.

Magnificent, *a.*, magnífico, espléndido.

Magnify, *v.*, magnificar, aumentar, exaltar, exagerar. —ing glass, lente, vidrio de aumento.

Magnitude, *n.*, magnitud, grandeza, importancia.

Magpie, *n.*, marica, urraca.

Mahogany, *n.*, caoba.

Mail, *n.*, correo, mala. By —, por correo. By next —, por el próximo correo. By return —, a vuelta de correo. To send by —, enviar por correo. Heavy —, correo fuerte. —bag, mala, valija del correo ; saca de correspondencia. — day, día de correo.

Mail, *v.*, echar al correo, enviar por correo.

Mail-boat, *n.*, vapor-correo.

Mail-carriage, *n.*, carro-correo, coche-correo.

Mail-coach, *n.*, diligencia, posta.

Mail-steamer, *n.*, vapor-correo, paquete.

Mail-train, *n.*, tren-correo.

Main, *a.*, principal, mayor, importante. In the —, en general. —land, continente, tierra firme. With might and —, a más no poder, a viva fuerza. — deck, cubierta del combés. —mast, palo mayor. —sail, vela mayor. —spring, muelle real.

Main, *n.*, océano, alta mar ; continente ; cañería maestra ; conducto principal ; fuerza, violencia. To have an eye on the — chance, pensar en lo sólido ; hacer las cosas con

trastienda. The — thing (or chance), lo esencial.

Mainly, *adv.*, principalmente, sobre todo, primeramente, poderosamente.

Mainspring, *n.*, muelle real.

Mainstay, *n.*, sostén, apoyo.

Maintain, *v.*, tener, guardar, conservar, mantener, sostener, defender; pretender, afirmar.

Maintenance, *n.*, mantenimiento, sustento, apoyo; continuación, conservación.

Maize, *n.*, maíz. — field, campo maíz; maizal.

Majestic, *a.*, majestuoso.

Majesty, *n.*, majestad, soberanía.

Major, *a.*, mayor. The — part, la mayor parte.

Majority, *n.*, mayoría, pluralidad. To attain one's —, ser mayor de edad.

Make, *n.*, fabricación, hechura, confección, forma, figura, fábrica, producción, manufactura, construcción, marca. A good —, una buena marca. They are now out of —, ya no se fabrican. French —, de fabricación francesa.

Make, *v.*, hacer, fabricar, confeccionar; (to compel) hacer, obligar, forzar; (to cause) causar, ocasionar; (to earn) ganar, formar. To — again, rehacer, hacer de nuevo. To — away, huirse, gastar; (with) transferir el dominio de una cosa; (to kill) matar, destruir; (spend or squander) derrochar, disipar; fugarse con. To — a bid, hacer postura, ofrecer, pujar. To — a memorandum, hacer un apunte. To — a mistake, equivocarse, engañarse. To — a profit, ganar dinero, sacar ganancia. To — an affidavit, declarar bajo juramento. To — an abatement (or an allowance), hacer una rebaja. To — an entry,

asentar una partida. To — an error, sufrir un error. To — a speech, pronunciar un discurso. To — an inventory, hacer el inventario. To — believe, fingir, pretender. To — compensation, resarcir, compensar, indemnizar. To — difficult, hacer difícil, dificultar. To — excuses, excusarse, disculparse. — for, dirigirse hacia, ganar (a). To — good, reparar, resarcir, desquitar, indemnizar, subsanar, reponer, desquitarse de (la pérdida). To — good (an assertion), abonar. To — good a loss, subsanar (or reponer) una pérdida. To — good one's word, cumplir su palabra (or promesa). To — haste, apresurarse, darse prisa. To — inquiries, tomar informes, informarse. To — known, publicar, hacer saber, notificar. To — light of, menospreciar, no hacer caso. To — much of, hacer mucho caso de, apreciar, estimar. To — nothing out of, no sacar nada. To — nothing out of . . . , no sacar (or ganar) nada de To — nothing of a thing, dársele poco. To — of, entender, comprender, pensar, sacar de parecer(le). To — off, irse, huirse, escaparse, tomar las de Villadiego. To — money, ganar dinero; acuñar moneda. To — out (a document), levantar, extender, formular, llenar, redactar. To — out (to understand), comprender, alcanzar a comprender, explicarse, llegar a comprender, descifrar, descubrir. To — out a cheque, extender un cheque. To — out an order sheet, formular una nota de pedido. We cannot make it out, no podemos explicárnoslo. We — out that . . . , nos parece que; sacamos en claro que. . . . To

—oneself out to be, hacerse. To — out of, sacar de, sacar en limpio, desentrañar el sentido (the meaning) de. To — over, ceder, traspasar, transferir. To — payable, domiciliar, hacer pagadero. To — plain, explicar (claramente). To — public, publicar, hacer público. To — ready, preparar, aprestar; prepararse, aprestarse. To — room, abrir paso, hacer lugar. To — sure of, asegurarse de. To — the most of, sacar el mejor partido de; aprovecharlo todo. To — uneasy, inquietar, poner con cuidado. To — up, (books, packets, etc.) cerrar; (to complete) completar, acabar; (to compensate) compensar, reparar, suplir; (goods) acondicionar, plegar, confeccionar; (to form) formar; concluir; colmar; recompensar; ajustar (una cuenta); recuperarse (de una pérdida); indemnizar, resarcir; conciliar, apaciguar; fabricar; compaginar; enumerar, contar. Articles to —, artículos para fabricar. To — up the difference, suplir la diferencia. To — up for lost time, ganar el tiempo perdido. To — up an account, ajustar una cuenta, cortar una cuenta. To — up for, compensar, indemnizar de; resarcirse de; (to supply), suplir. To — up one's mind, resolverse. To — it up, hacer las paces (*or* las amistades). To — up the cash, extender (*or* formar) la cuenta de caja. To — use of, servirse de. *See* **Free, Convenient, Light, Shift, Nothing, All.**

Make-believe, a., fingido, falso, imaginado; *n.,* ficción, pretexto.

Maker, n., fabricante, hacedor.

Maker-up, n., doblador, confeccionador.

Make-shift, n., expediente.

Make-up, n., hechura, confección; plegadura.

Make-weight, n., complemento de peso; añadidura.

Making, a., haciendo, en fabricación, fabricando, en vía de fabricación, formando; *n.,* composición, confección, hechura, fabricación, trabajo, maniobra. Now —, en vía (*or* curso) de fabricación.

Making-up, n., doblez, plegadura, doblar, plegaje, confección; (of a document) formación. — room, taller de confección.

Malachite, n., malaquita.

Malice, n., malicia, mala intención, maldad.

Malicious, a., malicioso, maligno.

Malleable, a., maleable.

Mallet, n., mazo, mallo; maceta.

Malt, n., malta; cebada fermentada. — liquor, cerveza.

Mammalia, n., mamíferos.

Mammary, a., mamario.

Mammee-tree, n., (Bot.) mamey, (an American tree, also the fruit of same).

Man, n., hombre, obrero, brazo, peón. — of business, hombre de negocios. — of war, buque de guerra.

Man, v., tripular, armar, dotar.

Manage, v., manejar, dirigir, llevar, ocuparse de, cuidar, atender, evacuar; administrar, gobernar. To — to . . ., poder, lograr, alcanzar, arreglarse para, ingeniarse para, darse maña para. I don't know how he —s, no sé cómo él se las componga (*or* arregle). To — to make, tomar sus disposiciones para hacer; conseguir (*or* lograr) hacer. To — to get, lograr obtener (*or* conseguir).

Management, n., manejo, dirección, directorio, gestión, administración, conducta.

Manager, *n.*, gerente, director, administrador; empresario.
Bank —, administrador (or gerente) del banco.

Managing, *a.*, gerente, administrador. — director, director-gerente.

Managing-clerk, *n.*, jefe de escritorio, dependiente principal.

Mandate, *n.*, mandato, orden, precepto, encargo.

Manganeso, *n.*, manganoso.

Mangle, Mangling Machine, *n.*, calandria.

Manhole, *n.*, agujero de hombre; boca.

Manhood, *n.*, virilidad, edad viril.

Manifest, *a.*, manifiesto, patente.

Manifest, *n.*, manifiesto, declaración, sobordo. **Ship's** —, manifiesto del buque.

Manifest, *v.*, manifestar, hacer patente; declarar, demostrar, revelar.

Manifestation, *n.*, manifestación.

Manifiesto, *n.*, manifiesto.

Manifold, *a.*, múltiple, múltiple. — writer, copiadador múltiple.

Manilla Hemp, *n.*, abacá, cáñamo de Manila.

Manipulate, *v.*, manipular, manejar.

Manipulation, *n.*, manipulación.

Mankind, *n.*, género humano, humanidad.

Manly, *a.*, varonil.

Manner, *n.*, manera, modo, forma, método, género, aire, traza. I shall teach you better —s, yo te enseñaré a portarte mejor. In like —, del mismo modo. In the same — as, del mismo modo que. —s, urbanidad, crianza; carácter, moralidad, costumbres; modales. Good —s, buena crianza, cortesanía, civilidad. He has no —s, es un mal criado, no tiene crianza. In this —, así, de este modo.

Manometer, *n.*, manómetro.

Mansion, *n.*, mansión, morada.

Mantel-piece, *n.*, repisa de chimenea.

Mantle, *n.*, (cloak) manto, manteo, capa, manteleta, mantilla; (cover) caperuza, tapa. *See Incandescent.*

Manual, *a.*, manual; *n.*, manual. — labour, trabajo, obra manual. Sign —, firma.

Manufactory, *n.*, fábrica, manufactura, construcción. — of machinery, construcción de máquinas.

Manufacture, *n.*, manufactura, fábrica, fabricación, fabricado, artefacto. Cotton —, fabricación de los algodones. In course of —, en fabricación.

Manufacture, *v.*, fabricar, manufacturar.

Manufactured, *a.*, manufacturado, fabricado. To be —, fabricarse. — goods, géneros manufacturados. — tobacco, tabaco fabricado. — goods, los productos de las fábricas.

Manufacturer, *n.*, fabricante.

Manufacturing, *n.*, manufactura, fabricación.

Manufacturing, *a.*, manufacturero, fabril, fabricante, fabriquero. — house, casa manufacturera; fabricante.

Manure, *n.*, abono; fiemo.

Manure, *v.*, abonar, engrasar.

Manuscript, *a. & n.*, manuscrito.

Many, *a.*, muchos, varios, diversos. As — as, tantos... como. Too —, demasiados. There are six too —, sobran seis. So —, tantos. — coloured, multicoloro, abigarrado, de muchos colores. As — again, dos veces tantos; otros tantos. How —? ¿cuántos, cuántas? A good —, muchos. A great —, muchísimos; un gran número, muchos. — a time, muchas veces. — a man, muchos hombres. They were too — for us, eran demasiado fuertes para nosotros.

Twice as —, dos veces tanto(s) el doble.

Many-peopled, *a.*, numeroso, populoso.

Many-sided, *a.*, multilátero.

Map, *n.*, mapa, carta geográfica.

Map, *v.*, trazar mapas, levantar planos. To — out, trazar.

Maple, *n.*, (Bot.) arce. — sugar, azúcar de meple (*or* arce). — tree, care.

Marble, *n.*, mármol; *a.*, marmóreo. — quarry, cantera de mármol. — slab, losa de mármol.

Marbled, *a.*, jaspeado. — paper, papel jaspeado. — edges, cortes jaspeados.

March, *n.*, marcha, paso; (month) marzo.

March, *v.*, marchar, caminar.

Marconigram, *n.*, marconigrama, radiograma.

Margarine, *n.*, margarina.

Margin, *n.*, margen, borde, orilla; provisión, reserva; (profit) margen. In the —, al margen, en el margen. As per —, como al margen. Speculations for —s, los negocios en descubierto (*or* de agiotaje). To sell with a — of 10%, vender con un margen de 10 por 100.

Marginal, *a.*, marginal. — note, llamada nota marginal, apostillá.

Marigold, *n.*, (Bot.) caléndula, flamenquilla. Common —, clavel de muerto.

Marine, *a.*, marino, marítimo; *n.*, marino; marina. — insurance, seguro marítimo.

Mariner. See **Sailor**.

Maritime, *a.*, marítimo, naval, marino. — law, derecho marítimo.

Mark, *n.*, marca, señal, nota, huella, prueba; (German —) marco; (stain) mancha. — of friendship (*or* confidence), prueba (*or* demostración) de amistad (*or* confianza). Trade—,

marca de fábrica, marca registrada. To keep (a person) up to the —, llevar a la actividad. Up to the —, tan bueno como de costumbre, igual a la muestra. Not to be up to the —, no corresponder a la marca. To be hardly up to the —, (goods, etc.) dejar (algo) que desear.

Mark, *v.*, marcar, señalar, notar, advertir, reparar. To — down, anotar, poner por escrito; marcar a un precio más bajo, reducir. To — out, mostrar, señalar; elegir, escoger, distinguir; cancelar, borrar.

Marked, *a.*, notable, sensible, marcado.

Marker, *n.*, marcador.

Market, *n.*, mercado, plaza, bolsa; (outlet) salida. Cotton —, mercado algodónero, mercado de algodón. — price, precio del mercado, precio corriente. In the —, en el mercado; dispuesto a comprar. On the —, en el mercado. — quotations, cursos (precios *or* cotizaciones) del mercado. — rate, tipo del mercado. — report, revista (*or* reseña) del mercado. — day, día de mercado (*or* de plaza).

Market, *v.*, mercar, comprar (*or* vender) en mercado.

Marketable, *a.*, vendible, corriente, de venta, pedido.

Marking, *n.*, marcación, marca. — ink, tinta de marcar.

Marmalade, *n.*, mermelada.

Maroon, *a.*, (colour) color rojo oscuro, marrón; (Venezuela) carrubio; (C. Amer.) corinto.

Marriage, *n.*, matrimonio, casamiento, boda, enlace. — licence, licencia para casarse.

Married, *a.*, casado. To get —, casarse. — couple, matrimonio.

Marrow, *n.*, tuétano, médula; meollo. Vegetable —, medula vegetal.

Marry, *v.*, casar ; casarse. *See*

Married.

Mart, *n.*, emporio, mercado.

Marten, *n.*, marta, garduña.

Martingale, *n.*, martingala, gamarra.

Marvel, *n.*, maravilla, prodigio.

Marvel, *v.*, maravillarse, admirarse.

Marvellous, *a.*, maravilloso, pasmoso.

Masculine, *a.*, masculino.

Mash, *n.*, amasijo, mezcla. — tub, tina, cuba. [llar, majar.

Mash, *v.*, mezclar, amasar, magu-

Mask, *n.*, máscara.

Mask, *v.*, enmascarar, disfrazar.

Mason, *n.*, albañil.

Masonry, *n.*, albañilería.

Mass, *n.*, masa, montón, bulto, volumen.

Massage, *n.*, amasadura.

Massive, *a.*, macizo, sólido.

Mast, *n.*, palo, mástil. — head, tope (del mástil).

Master, *n.*, maestre, maestro, patrón, jefe, capitán, amo, dueño, patrono. — of a ship, capitán, patrón. — key, llave maestra. — builder, constructor principal, jefe de construcción. — stroke, golpe maestro. — piece, obra maestra. To be — of the situation, dominar la situación. —'s certificate, certificado de capitán.

Master, *v.*, vencer, dominar ; conocer a fondo.

Mastic, *n.*, almáciga, almástiga.

Mastiff, *n.*, mastín.

Mat, *n.*, (of straw) estera, esterilla, (if circular) ruedo ; (of skin or wool) alfombrilla, felpudo ; (sheepskin) zalea ; (indiarubber etc.), limpiapiés de goma ; (under a dish) salvamanteles ; (of a lamp) ruedo. Table —, cubre mantel. Door —, felpudo. Floor —, esterilla.

Match, *n.*, mecha, fósforo, pajueta ; (wax —) cerill ; compañero, pareja, contratipo ; (at

games) partido ; juego ; (contest or wrestling) lucha, concurso ; (wager) apuesta ; (at tennis) partido ; (race) carrera, corrida ; (fight) combate ; (with swords) asalto ; *a.*, igual semejante. A good —, un buen partido. A rich —, alianza rica (or ventajosa). An exact —, exactamente igual. To be a near —, acercarse mucho. — box, fosforera. To meet with one's —, encontrar la horma de su zapato. —maker, pajuelero, fabricante de fósforos. —wood, madera para pajuelas.

Match, *v.*, igualar, casar, aparear, hermanar ; equiparar ; formar (or hacer) juego ; ser parejas. To — a pattern, igualar (or casar) una muestra.

Matchet, *n.*, machete.

Matchless, *a.*, incomparable, sin igual, sin par, simpar.

Mate, *n.*, compañero ; contra maestre, pilotín, piloto, segundo. Boatswain's —, guardia del contramaestre.

Material, *a.*, material ; notable, serio, sensible, esencial, importante, tela ; *n.*, material, materia. — loss, pérdida sensible. Drawing —s, objetos de dibujar (or dibujo). Raw —, primera materia, materia prima (or primera) ; tela cruda, materia en crudo. *See Dress*.

Materialise, *v.*, hacer material ; reducir a materia ; realizarse.

Materially, *adv.*, materialmente.

Mathematics, *n.pl.*, matemática.

Matrix, *n.*, matriz, molde.

Matter, *n.*, materia, asunto, cosa, cuestión ; importancia, consecuencia. —s, asuntos, negocios, quehaceres. That is a — of course, eso se entiende. It is a — of course, es regular, es de cajón, está entendido. As a — of course, por de contado, como es regular, dicho se está

(que...); naturalmente, bien entendido. How the — (or matters) stands (or stand), el estado en que se encuentra(n) la(s) cosa(s), el estado actual de la(s) cosa(s), en que estado se halla el asunto. No — what the... may be, sea cual fuere el... It is no —, no importa. What is the —? ¿De qué se trata? A — of taste, cuestión de gustos. In the — of..., en materia de. To make — worse, para colmo de desgracia; y, lo que es peor. Small —s, menudencias. For the — of that, si a mano viene. *See Fact, Subject.*

Matter, v., importar; hacer caso.

Matter-of-fact, a., práctico, positivo; *n.*, hecho, cosa positiva, realidad.

Matting, n., esterado, estera(s), felpudo de algodón. Coir (or cocoa-nut) —, coco para esteras, esteras de coco.

Mattock, n., azadón de peto; zapapico.

Mattress, n., colchón, jergón, bastidor; (Cuba) colchoneta. Spring —, colchón de muelles.

Mature, a., maduro. After (more) — reflection (or consideration), después de reflexionarlo bien, después de haber reflexionado el asunto detenidamente.

Mature, v., madurar (fruit, etc.); vencer (bills, accounts, etc.); cumplirse.

Maturity, n., madurez (of fruits, etc.); vencimiento (of a bill). At —, al vencimiento; a su vencimiento.

Mauve, a., lila.

Maxim, n., máxima, regla.

Maximum, a., máximo; *n.*, (el) máximo, precio máximo. — price, precio máximo.

May, n. (month), mayo.

May, v., poder. —be, puede ser. I — go, es posible que vaya. If

I — say so, si me es permitido decirlo, si puedo decirlo. As much as — be, tanto como se pueda. As soon as — be, lo más pronto posible.

Mayor, n., alcalde, corregidor.

Maze, n., laberinto, enredo.

Me, pron., me; mí. As for —, en cuanto a mí. With —, conmigo.

Meadow, n., pradera, prado, vega.

Meagre, a., magro, flaco; pobre, escaso.

Meal, n., comida; (flour) harina.

Mealy, a., harinoso, farináceo.

Mean, a., bajo, vil, tacaño, mezquino, apretado; despreciable, abatido; *n.*, medio. —s, medios, recursos, facultades, caudales, capital; rentas (income). —s, arbitrio. By all —s, absolutamente, cueste lo que cueste, de cierto, en todo caso, ciertamente, a todo trance. By no —s, de ningún modo, de ninguna manera; nada, en nada. By fair —s, con buenas, por buenos modos, honradamente. Ample (or sufficient) —s, recurso (or caudales) suficientes. By some —s or other, de un modo u otro. By —s of, mediante. To be without —s, carecer de medios.

Mean, v., (to intend) intentar; (to signify) significar, querer decir; entenderse. Which we understand to —, que nos da a entender, de lo cual desprendemos. To — (to do something), intentar, proponerse, hacer ánimo de, pretender, estar en, tener en mira (hacer algo). Not to —, no ser su intento (or ánimo); no querer. To — well, llevar buenas intenciones. What do you —? ¿Qué quiere Vd. decir? (or ¿Qué se entiende?) What do you — to do? ¿Qué trata Vd. de hacer? Do you —

it? ¿Lo dice Vd. de veras?
¿Habla Vd. en serio?

Meaning, *n.*, intención; sentido, significado, significación, acepción. **Hidden** —, sentido oculto. **What is the — of . . . ?**
¿Qué significa . . . ?

Meaningless, *a.*, vacío de sentido, sin objeto ni importancia.

Meaningly, *adv.*, de una manera significativa, con intención.

Meanness, *n.*, bajeza, vileza, pobreza; (stinginess) tacañería, miseria, mezquindad.

Meantime, *n.*, ínterin. **In the —**, en el ínterin (*or* intermedio); entretanto.

Meanwhile, *adv.*, entretanto, mientras tanto, ínterin, en el ínterin, en el intervalo, por de pronto, desde luego.

Measure, *n.*, medida, vía, plan, medio, paso, diligencia; tipo, modelo; modo, grado, cantidad, proporción; compás. **Dry —**, medida para áridos. **Liquid —**, medida para líquidos. **In a great —**, en gran medida, en gran manera, en mucha parte. **In some —**, algo, en algo, en parte, de algún modo. **Beyond —**, con exceso, incommensurable. **To take —s**, dar pasos, hacer diligencias, tomar medidas (disposiciones *or* providencias). **To take extreme —s**, valerse de medios extremos. **To take legal —s**, adoptar la vía de derecho, proceder legalmente. **Standard —**, medida legal (*or* debida). **Tape —**, lienza. **Out of —**, con exceso. **They are made to —**, son a la medida. **Tailoring to —**, sastrería de medida.

Measure, *v.*, medir, ajustar, proporcionar; tomar la medida de. **To — 10 inches**, medir (*or* tener) 10 pulgadas. **To — a ship**, arquear un buque,

aforar un buque. **To — out**, medir, proporcionar.

Measurement, *n.*, medida, arqueo. —s, medidas, dimensiones.

Measuring, *n.*, medición, medida; (el) medir, (el) aforar. —s, el trazado.

Meat, *n.*, carne, vianda. **Cold —**, fiambres; carne fiambre. **Minced —**, picadillo. **Preserved —**, carne salada, carnes en conserva, vianda conservada. **Roast —**, carne asada; asado. **Boiled —**, cocido. **Stewed —**, estofado. **Baked —**, carne asada al horno. **Fried —**, carne frita. **Broiled —**, carne asada en parrillas. **Hashed —**, guisado. **See Extract.**

Mechanic, *a.*, mecánico; *n.*, mecánico, artesano.

Mechanical, *a.*, mecánico, maquina. **See Engineer.**

Mechanics, *n.pl.*, mecánica.

Mechanism, *n.*, mecanismo.

Mechanist, *n.*, maquinista.

Medal, *n.*, medalla.

Meddle, *v.*, meterse, tocar. **To — with (or in)**, meterse en, entremeterse en, inmiscuirse en, ocuparse en; tocar.

Meddlesome, *a.*, entremetido, oficioso, intruso.

Mediate, *v.*, intervenir, mediar.

Mediator, *n.*, medianero, intercesor, mediador, tercero.

Medical, *a.*, médico, medical, medicinal; de medicina.

Medicine, *n.*, medicina, medicamento. — **school**, escuela de medicina. — **services**, servicios médicos. — **chest**, botiquín, caja para medicamentos, farmacia portátil. **Patent —**, medicina (*or* medicamento) de patente, medicina privilegiada.

Mediocre, *a.*, mediocre, mediano, ordinario.

Meditate, *v.*, meditar, reflexionar; pensar, idear, proponerse.

Meditation, *n.*, meditación, reflexión.

Medium, *a.*, mediano, intermedio, mediocre; *n.*, medio, mediación, intermedio, intervención, conducto, término medio. — sized, de tamaño mediano. — quality, calidad (*or* clase) mediana. Through the — of, por mediación (*or* conducto) de. See **Circulating**.

Meerschaum, *n.*, espuma de mar.

Meet, *v.*, encontrar, hallar, tropezar (*con*); encontrarse, unirse, reunirse, juntarse; cumplir, llenar, proveer. To — bills (drafts *or* acceptances), hacer efectivo (acoger, recoger, satisfacer *or* retirar) letras. To — expenses, sufragar los gastos. hacer frente a los gastos. To — the case, satisfacer; llenar el caso. To — one's engagements (*or* liabilities), hacer frente a sus empeños (*or* compromisos). To — one's wishes (*or* requirements), cumplir (llenar *or* conformarse *con*) su deseo, atender a sus necesidades; allanarse a sus deseos; obsequiar sus deseos. To — one's expectations, llenar sus esperanzas. To — a person (*i.e.*, to oblige *or* to agree with one), allanarse a los deseos de uno, satisfacer a uno; partir la diferencia, hacer(le) una concesión. To — with, encontrar, tropezar *con*, dar *con*; merecer, tener, recibir; sufrir, experimentar, presentársele a uno; (losses) experimentar (*or* sufrir) pérdidas. To — one's acceptances, hacer efectivas sus letras. To — a charge, refutar (*or* responder a) una acusación. That will — my wishes, eso se conformará a mis deseos. To — with an accident, sufrir (*or* sobrevenir a uno) un accidente; To — with a good sale, tener

buena salida (*or* venta). To — with favour, tener aceptación, gustar; estar en boga. See **Approval**, **Half-way**, **Requirement**.

Meeting, *n.*, reunión, junta, convocación, encuentro, entrevista; mitin (public).¹ To call a —, llamar a junta, convocar una junta. To call a — of creditors (*or* shareholders), convocar (*or* llamar) a los acreedores (*or* accionistas). To hold a —, celebrar una reunión (*or* junta). — of creditors, concurso (*or* convocación) de acreedores. — of shareholders, junta de accionistas. — place, punto de reunión.

Mellow, *a.*, maduro, suave, blando.

Mellow, *v.*, sazonar, madurar, ablandar.

Melody, *n.*, melodía, aire.

Melon, *n.*, (Bot.) melón.

Melt, *v.*, derretir, fundir, liquidar, disolver; derretirse, liquidarse; estar abatido; disolver, deshacer; consumir, gastar; ablandar, enternecer, mover a cariño, aplacar; ablandarse, moverse a compasión (o ternura); llenarse de aflicción; amilanarse; (money) desamonedar, retirar. The tar (pitch) of the oil-paper —ed, se disolvió la brea del papel encerado. To — into tears, deshacerse en lágrimas; llorar a lágrima viva. To be —ed, disolverse.

Melting, *n.*, derretimiento, fundición, fusión. — pot, crisol. — point, punto de fusión.

Melton, *n.*, (paño) meltón.

Member, *n.*, mienbro, socio, asociado; (of a club, etc.), socio; parte importante. — of parliament, diputado. Junior — of a firm, socio joven. —s, afiliados.

¹ See foot-note under "Mitin," page 217.

Membership, *n.*, comunidad, sociedad, unión, estado y calidad de miembro o socio; afiliados.

Membrane, *n.*, membrana; pergamino.

Memento. See *Souvenir*.

Memoir, *n.*, memoria, relación, informe, recuerdo.

Memorable, *a.*, memorable.

Memorandum, *n.*, memorándum, memoria, nota, apunte, escrito. Your — (or note), su memorándum (or escrito). — book, cartera, libro de memoria.

Memorial, *n.*, memoria, recuerdo; (petition) memorial, petición.

Memory, *n.*, memoria, recuerdo. To call to —, traer a la memoria. To escape one's —, pasárselo de la memoria, pasárselo, escapárselo. Within my —, que yo recuerde.

Menace. See *Threat*.

Mend, *v.*, reparar, componer, mejorar, remediar, poner remedio a, remendar, corregir, enmendar, reformar, mudar; corregirse, enmendarse, reformarse, restablecerse.

Mending, *n.*, reparación, corrección, reforma, mejora; remiendo. To be past —, no tener compostura.

Mensuration, *n.*, medición, medida, mensura.

Mental, *a.*, mental, intelectual.

Menthol, *n.*, mentol.

Mention, *n.*, mención, recuerdo, alusión.

Mention, *v.*, mencionar, indicar, manifestar, aludir, hacer mención de, hablar de, hacer constar, mentar. Thanks. Don't — it, Gracias. No hay de qué. Not to — . . . , sin hablar de . . . , amén de To be worth —ing, ser digno de mención, merecer ser mencionado.

Mentioned, *a.*, mencionado. Above —, susodicho, aludido, predicho, mencionado más arriba.

Menu, *n.*, lista de los platos, el menu.

Mercantile, *a.*, mercantil, comercial. — knowledge, conocimientos mercantiles. — law, derecho mercantil.

Mercer, *n.*, mercero, mercader. Silk —, mercader de sedas; sedero.

Mercerise, *v.*, mercerizar. —d, mercerizado.

Mercerising, *n.*, (el) mercerizado.

Mercery, *n.*, mercería.

Merchandise, *n.*, mercancía, mercadería, géneros, artículo; artículo (or clase) corriente; de despacho.

Merchant, *a.*, mercante, mercantil; *n.*, comerciante, negociante, mercader. — service, marina mercante. — vessel, buque mercante; laúd. —man, buque mercante, buque mercantil. — tailor, sastre mercader.

Merchantable, *a.*, vendible, corriente, negociable, comerciable, de buena calidad, de ley, bien acondicionado.

Mercurial, *a.*, mercurial, de mercurio.

Mercury, *n.*, mercurio, azogue.

Mercy, *n.*, misericordia, piedad, clemencia, merced. At the — of, a merced de. Without —, sin misericordia, sin piedad; a sangre y fuego. To have — on (or show — to), tener piedad de; tener misericordia (or miramientos) con.

Mere, *a.*, mero, puro, simple, solo; no más que. See *Trifle*.

Merely, *adv.*, meramente, solamente, únicamente, sólo, tan sólo, simplemente, puramente.

Merge, *v.*, perderse, absorberse.

Meridian, *n.*, mediodía, meridiano; cenit, auge; *a.*, meridiano.

Merino, *a.*, merino; *n.*, paño merino.

Merit, *n.*, mérito, virtud. On its —s, por su propio mérito.
Merit, *v.*, merecer, ser digno de, ser acreedor a, granjearse.
Merry, *a.*, alegre, jovial, festivo, divertido.
Mesh, *n.*, malla, randa, red; (Mech.) engrane.
Mess, *n.*, ración, porción; plato, rancho; confusión, enredo, lío. To make a — of a business, enredar un negocio.
Message, *n.*, mensaje, mandado, recado, comunicación. Tele-graphic —, despacho telegráfico.
Messenger, *n.*, mensajero, portador.
Messrs., **Messieurs**, *n.pl.*, señores.
Metal, *n.*, metal. Britannia —, metal inglés. — pen, pluma metálica. — polish, lustre para metales. — worker, metalúrgico. To leave the —s (a train), descarrilarse.
Metallic, *a.*, metálico.
Metallurgic(al), *a.*, metalúrgico.
Metallurgy, *n.*, metalurgia.
Mete, *v.*, medir, reducir a medida. To — out, administrar.
Meteor, *n.*, meteoro.
Meter, *n.*, medidor; contador; metro. Gas —, contador de gas.
Method, *n.*, método, modo, manera, sistema, orden, regla.
Methodical, *a.*, metódico, arreglado con método.
Methylated, *a.*, metílico. — spirits, alcohol metílico.
Methylene, *n.*, metileno.
Metre, *n.*, metro. Square ¹ —, metro cuadrado; metro ². Cubic —, metro cúbico; metro ³.
Metric(al), *a.*, métrico. — system, sistema métrico.
Metronome, *n.*, metrónomo.
Metropolis, *n.*, metrópoli, capital.
Mica, *n.*, (Min.) mica.
Michaelmas, *n.*, día de San Miguel.

¹ In Spanish, square metre is frequently expressed by adding the figure ² to the word metro, and cubic metre by adding the figure ³ to the word metro, as above.

Microbe, *n.*, microbio.
Micrometer, *n.*, micrómetro.
Microscope, *n.*, microscopio.
Microscopic, *n.*, microscópico.
Microscopy, *n.*, microscopia.
Midday, *n.*, mediodía; *a.*, del mediodía.
Middle, *n.*, medio, mitad; *a.*, medio, centro, intermedio. About (or at) the — of June, a mediados de Junio. — class, clase media, burguesía. — man, intermediario, corredor. — aged, de mediana edad.
Middling, *a.*, mediano, mediocre, pasadero; así así; *n.*, el entrefino, la clase media. — fair, algodón corriente. — fine, entrefino. Good — (cotton), algodón bueno corto.
Midnight, *n.*, media noche.
Midst, *n.*, medio. In the —, en medio.
Midsummer, *n.*, mediados del verano; rigor del estío.
Midway, *n.*, medio camino, (a) la mitad del camino.
Midwife, *n.*, partera, comadre.
Midwifery, *n.*, oficios de las comadres; obstetricia.
Midwinter, *n.*, mediados del invierno; lo recio del invierno.
Might, *n.*, poder, fuerza. With — and main, con todas sus fuerzas, a más no poder.
Might, *v.*, (*pret.* of May), poder. If it — be, si eso pudiera ser. You — as well take it, tanto valdría tomarlo. He died that we — live, murió para que pudiéramos vivir. There — be a hundred in the room, podía haber unas cien personas en la pieza. You — have told me podía, (*or* podría) Vd. habérmelo dicho.
Mighty, *a.*, fuerte, potente, poderoso.
Mignonette, *n.*, (Bot.) reseda, clavellina, clavel pequeño; hierba de amor.

Milch, *a.*, lactífero, lo que da leche. — cow, vaca de leche.

Mild, *a.*, moderado, blando, dulce, suave, apacible, indulgente, (drink) nuevo; suave, no fuerte. — tobacco, tabaco suave (*or* flojo). To become —, ablandarse.

Mildew, *n.*, tizón, moho, añublo, roña, mancha de humedad; *mildiu*(*).

Mildew, *v.*, atizonar(se), añublar(se). —ed, (corn) añublado, atizonado; (cloth) enmohecido; manchado de moho.

Mildly, *adv.*, suavemente, dulcemente, con indulgencia. To put it —, para no decir más.

Mildness, *n.*, benignidad, dulzura, blandura, indulgencia, suavidad.

Mile, *n.*, milla.

Mileage, *n.*, longitud en millas; derecho de peaje por milla.

Military, *a.*, militar; *n.*, milicia.

Militate, *v.*, militar. To — against, oponerse a.

Milk, *n.*, leche. Condensed —, leche concentrada. — maid, lechera; mantequera. — man, *n.*, lechero; — pail, colodra, ordeñadero. — pan, lechera, cazo para leche. — can, lata para leche.

Milk, *v.*, ordeñar.

Milker, *n.*, ordeñador.

Milky, *a.*, lácteo, lactífero, lechoso.

Mill, *n.*, molino; (factory) fábrica; taller. — board, cartón grueso. — hand, obrero de fábrica. — stone, muela (*or* piedra) de molino. — wright, constructor de molinos. Cotton —, fábrica (*or* hilandería) de algodón. Hand —, molino de mano, molinete. Sugar —, trapiche, ingenio de azúcar. See Coffee.

Mill, *v.*, moler, desmenuzar; acordonar, labrar el cordoncillo (of a coin).

* **Miller**, *n.*, molinero.

Millet, *n.*, (Bot.) mijo.

Milliard, *n.*, mil millones; mil millones de francos.

Milligram, *n.*, miligramo.

Millimetre, *n.*, milímetro.

Milliner, *n.*, modista.

Millinery, *n.*, modas; estilos, sombreros, confección de sombreros.

Milling, *n.*, molienda; cordón, acordonado; (coin) cordoncillo.

Million, *n.*, millón.

Millionaire, *n.*, millonario.

Mince, *v.*, (meat) picar, desmenuzar; (one's meaning) paliar. Not to — matters, no pararse en repulgos. See Meat.

Mincemeat, *n.*, carne picada; picadillo.

Mind, *n.*, mente, entendimiento, ánimo, espíritu; gusto, gana, inclinación; parecer. To one's —, a medida de su deseo, a pedir de boca. To have a — to . . . , hacer ánimo de, tener deseo (*or* gana) de, estar por. To bear in —, tener en cuenta, tener presente, no perder de vista. To change one's —, mudar (*or* cambiar) de parecer. To make up one's —, decidirse, resolverse, tomar un partido. To be easy in one's —, tener el espíritu tranquilo. To call to —, traer a la memoria; recapitar. To put in — of, recordar, hacer presente. Time out of —, desde tiempo inmemorial. To speak (*or* tell) one's — (or a piece of one's —), decir su sentir, hablar al alma. Against my —, contra mi gusto. To ease one's —, tranquilizarse. Of one —, unánimes. To set one's — on, aplicarse a, decidirse a. He has set his — on that house, esta casa es la que le da en el ojo. With one —, unánimemente. I have made up my —,

estoy resuelto (*or* decidido), he tomado un partido. I never had a great — to it, nunca me importó mucho; nunca pensé mucho en ello. To set one's — against one, concebir odio (*or* tirria) contra alguno.

Mind, *v.*, observar, atender, cuidar, encargarse de; reparar en, hacer caso de. Not to —, no hacer caso de, no reparar en, no tener inconveniente en, no importar. To — one's business, meterse en lo que (le) importa. Never —, no importa, no haga Vd. caso. — your own business, métase Vd. en lo que le importa; no se meta Vd. donde no le llaman. — him, tenga cuidado con él. I don't — if I do. ¿Cómo no?

Minded, *a.*, inclinado, dispuesto, propenso. Low —, bajo, de pensamientos bajos. Ill —, mal intencionado. Broad —, magnánimo.

Mindful, *a.*, atento, cuidadoso, vigilante. To be —, tener presente, acordarse, no olvidar.

Mine, *pron.*, (el) mío, (la) mía, (los) míos, (las) mías. A friend of —, un amigo mío.

Mine, *n.*, mina.

Mine, *v.*, minar.

Miner, *n.*, minero.

Mineral, *a. & n.*, mineral. — green, verde mineral. — oil, petróleo. — salts, sales minerales. — tar, brea mineral. — water, agua mineral.

Mingle, *v.*, mezclar, unir; mezclarse, juntarse, unirse.

Miniature, *n.*, miniatura.

Minimise, *v.*, disminuir, minorar; reducir al mínimo; menospreciar, no hacer caso alguno de.

Minimum, *a.*, mínimo; *n.*, minimum. — amount, importe mínimo. — freight, flete mínimo. — price, precio mínimo. — quantity, cantidad

mínima. — wage, salario mínimo. To a —, al mínimo.

Mining, *a.*, minero; *n.*, minería, trabajos de minas. — engineer, ingeniero de minas.

Minion (type), *n.*, miñona, letra de siete puntos.

Minister, *n.*, ministro. *See* Foreign.

Minium, *n.*, minio, azarcón.

Minor, *a.*, menor, más pequeño; (a person) menor de edad; *n.*, menor, menor de edad. — quality, clase (*or* calidad) inferior. — details, detalles (*or* pormenores) de menor cuantía. Of — importance, de poca importancia. — expenses, gastos menores. Of — value, de poco valor.

Minority, *n.*, minoría, minoridad; menor de edad. In the —, en minoría. To be in the —, estar en minoría. To be (still) in one's —, ser menor de edad.

Mint, *n.*, casa de moneda; (Bot.) menta. A — of money, un dineral.

Mint, *v.*, acuñar.

Minus, *a.*, menos, sin, falta de.

Minute, *a.*, menudo, pequeño, diminuto; minucioso, circunstanciado; *n.*, (time) minuto momento, instante; (note) minuta, acta, apunte, nota. — book, libro de minutas (de actas *or* de apuntes). — hand minuter.

Minutely, *adv.*, por menor, detalladamente, minuciosamente, con esmero.

Minutes, *n.*, minutas, actas, apuntes; memoria auténtica.

Mirror, *n.*, espejo. — glass, luna, cristal de espejo.

Mis, prefix.¹

Misapprehend, *v.*, entender mal.

¹ The prefix "mis" occurs before many English verbs and nouns. In most cases it corresponds to the Spanish "mal," thus, to mismanage (to manage ill), manejar mal. For nouns the adjective "malo" is generally used, as: misconduct, mala conducta.

Misapprehension, *n.*, error, equivocación, yerro, engaño.

Misappropriate, *v.*, malversar.

Misbehave, *v.*, portarse mal.

Miscalculate, *v.*, calcular mal, calcular erradamente.

Miscalculation, *n.*, mal cálculo, cálculo errado, error de cálculo, cuenta errada.

Miscall, *v.*, nombrar erradamente, dar un nombre impropio a alguna cosa; ultrajar, difamar.

Miscarriage, *n.*, éxito infeliz; (Med.) aborto.

Miscarry, *v.*, malograrse, salir mal; (a letter) extraviarse.

Miscellaneous, *a.*, misceláneo, mixto, mezclado, diverso. — articles, artículos diversos.

Mischanee, *n.*, casualidad, desgracia, desdicha, desventura, infortunio.

Mischarge, *v.*, cargar en cuenta erróneamente.

Mischief, *n.*, mal, daño, perjuicio, agravio, pérdida.

Mischievous, *a.*, dañino, dañoso, perjudicial; malicioso, travieso.

Misconduct, *n.*, mala conducta, mal porte, mal manejo.

Misconstruction, *n.*, mala construcción; mal sentido, mala interpretación.

Misconstrue, *v.*, interpretar mal.

Misdeed, *n.*, mala acción, mal hecho, delito.

Misdemeanour, *n.*, mal proceder, mala conducta; delito.

Misdirect, *v.*, dirigir mal.

Misdirection, *n.*, mala dirección, informe falso, dirección errónea.

Miser, *n.*, tacaño, avariento, avaro.

Miserable, *a.*, miserable, desdichado, infeliz, pobre, despreciable; miserable, mísero, tacaño, avaro, mezquino.

Miserly, *a.*, avariento, tacaño.

Misery, *n.*, miseria, desdicha.

Misfit, *v.*, ajustar mal, no sentar bien.

Misfortune, *n.*, infortunio, desgracia, desdicha, revés; descalabro.

Misgiving, *n.*, recelo, duda, desconfianza, temor.

Misguide, *v.*, descaminar, extraviar; tratar mal.

Mishap, *n.*, desgracia, percance, tropiezo, contratiempo.

Misinform, *v.*, informar mal.

Misinterpret, *v.*, interpretar mal, entender mal.

Misjudge, *v.*, juzgar mal.

Mislay, *v.*, extraviar, traspapelar, perder. To — papers, extraviar papeles.

Mislead, *v.*, extraviar, descaminar; (to deceive) engañar, embaucar. —ing, obscuro, confuso, ambiguo. This has misled you, esto le ha descaminado (or engañado) a Vd. He misled me, me ha embaucado.

Mismanage, *v.*, manejar mal, dirigir mal.

Mismanagement, *n.*, mala administración, mala gestión, mala conducta.

Misplace, *v.*, colocar mal, traspapelar. To — one's confidence, poner su confianza en quien no es acreedor a ella. To — (a letter, etc.), traspapelar.

Misprint, *n.*, error de imprenta, errata, falta tipográfica.

Misprint, *v.*, imprimir mal.

Misquote, *v.*, citar en falso, citar equivocadamente.

Misrepresent, *v.*, representar mal, disfrazar, falsificar.

Misrepresentation, *n.*, falsedad, representación falsa.

Miss, *n.* (young lady), señorita; falta, yerro.

Miss, *v.*, errar, equivocar; perder; echar de menos, notar la falta de; (to skip or omit) pasar, saltar, omitir. To — one's aim, errar el blanco. To — a chance, perder (or errar) la ocasión. To — a steamer (or train),

perder el vapor (*or* el tren). To — one's way, extraviarse. He —ed money from the box, notó que faltaba dinero en la caja. To — one's aim (*or* mark), errar el blanco. To — fire, errar (*or* faltar) el tiro. She —ed a glove, perdió un guante. He is greatly —ed by us, le echamos de menos muchísimo.

Missing, a., extraviado, perdido; faltante. There are two —, faltan dos. To be —, faltar, perderse, estar perdido, extrañarse, desaparecer.

Mission, n., misión, envío.

Missive, n., carta, misiva.

Misspell, v., deletrear (*or* escribir) mal (*or* incorrectamente).

Misstate, v., representar equivocadamente.

Misstatement, n., error, relación inexacta (*or* incorrecta).

Mist, n., niebla, neblina.

Mistake, n., yerro, error, equivocación, engaño; (S.A.) lapso, equivoco. To make a —, equivocarse, estar equivocado, sufrir un error. By —, por error, equivocadamente.

Mistake, v., equivocar, equivocarse, comprender mal. To — for . . . , confundir . . . con.

Mistaken, a., erróneo, incorrecto, errado, engañado, equivocado. To be —, (a person) equivocarse, engañarse; (a thing) ser erróneo. To be quite —, equivocarse de medio a medio.

Mistakenly, adv., equivocadamente, por equivocación.

Mister, Mr., n., señor, señor don.

Mistletoe, n., (Bot.) muérdago.

Mistress, Mrs., n., señora, ama, dueña; señora doña.

Mistrust, n., desconfianza.

Mistrust, v., desconfiar, sospechar.

Misunderstand, v., entender mal, comprender mal; tomar en sentido erróneo; equivocarse.

Misunderstanding, n., engaño, error, mala inteligencia, confusión, equivocación, desavenencia, discordia; mal entendido.

Misuse, n., abuso, mal uso.

Misuse, v., maltratar, tratar mal; hacer uso impropio de, hacer mal uso de.

Mitigate, v., mitigar, moderar, suavizar.

Mitre, n., mitra; (Mech.) inglete. — box, caja de ingletes.

Mitten, n., puño, mitón. —s, mitones.

Mix, v., mezclar, confundir; mezclarse. To — with; (to treat with), tratar con, meterse con, codearse con. To be —ed up in, estar comprometido en.

Mixed, a., mezclado, mixto. — cloth, mezclilla, tela de unión, paño mezclado.

Mixture, n., mezcla, mixtura.

Mob, n., populacho, gentuza, canalla, la gente baja.

Mob, v., tumultuar, levantar algún tumulto.

Mobilise, v., movilizar.

Mobility, n., movilidad, agilidad.

Mobilization, n., movilización.

Moccasin, n., mocasín.

Mock, a., ficticio, falso, fingido.

Mock, v., mofar, imitar.

Mode, n., modo, manera, forma, método; moda, uso. — of proceeding, modo de proceder (*or* obrar). — of doing business, sistema mercantil. — of shipment, modo de expedición.

Model, n., modelo, patrón, dechado, molde, figurín, pauta.

Model, v., modelar, moldear, hacer un patrón.

Moderate, moderado, mediano, módico, arreglado, regular, templado. — income (or means), rentas moderadas (or regulares). — price, precio módico (moderado, arreglado *or* equitativo). — quality, calidad mediana (*or*

- pasadera). — sale, venta limitada (*or* restringida).
- Moderate**, *v.*, moderar, limitar, restringir, reprimir, modificar, calmar.
- Moderation**, *n.*, moderación; templanza.
- Modern**, *a.*, moderno, nuevo. The most — fashion, la última moda. — language, lengua viva.
- Modernise**, *v.*, modernizar, hacer moderno.
- Modest**, *a.*, modesto; moderado.
- Modification**, *n.*, modificación.
- Modify**, *v.*, modificar, moderar, variar.
- Modulate**, *v.*, modular.
- Modulation**, *n.*, modulación; modificación; adaptación.
- Mohair**, *n.*, pelo de camello; pelo de cabra (de Angora); (textile) moer, muer.
- Moire**, **Moiré**, *n.*, moaré, muaré.
- Moist**, *a.*, húmedo. — sugar, cogucho.
- Moisture**, *n.*, humedad.
- Molasses**, *n.*, melaza, miel de purga.
- Mole**, *n.*, topo.
- Moleskin**, *n.*, piel de topo; (tex.) ratina, angola, fustán asargado.
- Molest**, *v.*, molestar, perseguir.
- Moment**, *n.*, momento, minuto, instante; ocasión; importancia, consecuencia, entidad. Of —, importante, de importancia, de momento. Of little (*or* no) —, de poco momento. At any —, de un momento a otro. Of great —, de mucha importancia. For a —, por de pronto. For the —, por el momento, por el pronto.
- Momentary**, *a.*, momentáneo.
- Momentous**, *a.*, importante, grave.
- Monday**, *n.*, lunes.
- Monetary**, *a.*, monetario, pecuario. — affairs (*or* transactions), transacciones monetarias. — crisis, crisis monetaria.
- Money**, *n.*, dinero, fondos, efectivo, numerario; moneda (coin *or* currency). — box, alcancía, caja, hucha (para dinero). — bag, talega, saco de dinero, bolsa. — broker, corredor de cambios. — -changer, cambista (de dinero). — crisis, crisis monetaria. — exchange office, cambista. — jobber, agiotista. — lender, prestamista. — making, ganancioso, lucrativo, provechoso; que reeditua. — market, mercado monetario, mercado bursátil. — matters, asuntos monetarios, negocios de dinero. — order, libranza postal, giro postal. — transactions, transacciones monetarias. — in hand, fondos en caja, dinero disponible, dinero contante. Earnest —, arras, señal. Loose —, suelto. The odd —, el pico. Ready —, dinero contante, dinero al contado, metálico. For ready —, al contado. Purchase —, precio de compra. — bill, ley de hacienda. — in trust, depósito, fideicomiso. See **Paper**, **Copper**.
- Moneyed**, *a.*, adinerado.
- Moneyless**, *a.*, falto de dinero, pobre.
- Monkey**, *n.*, mono, mona.
- Monochrome**, *n.*, monócromo.
- Monoele**, *n.*, monóculo.
- Monogram**, *n.*, monograma.
- Monograph**, *n.*, monografía.
- Monometallism**, *n.*, monometalismo.
- Monoplane**, *n.*, monoplano.
- Monopolise**, *v.*, monopolizar, acaparar.
- Monopolist**, *n.*, monopolista, acaparador, monopolizador.
- Monopoly**, *n.*, monopolio, acaparamiento.
- Monotony**, *n.*, monotonía.
- Monster**, *n.*, monstruo; *a.*, magno.
- Monstrous**, *a.*, monstruoso.
- Month**, *n.*, mes; *a.*, mensual. By the —, al mes; mensualmente.

Current —, mes corriente.
Every —, todos los meses, cada mes. Last —, el mes pasado.
Next —, el mes que viene, el mes próximo. Payable at 5 pesetas a —, pagadero a 5 pesetas mensuales (*or* al mes).

Monthly, *a.*, mensual; *adv.*, mensualmente; *n.*, periódico mensual. — account, cuenta mensual. — balance sheet, balance mensual. — instalments, vencimientos mensuales. — journal, periódico mensual. — pay, mesada, mensualidad, sueldo mensual. — payments, vencimientos mensuales; mensualidades. — returns, balance mensual. — settlement, arreglo mensual. — sailing, salida mensual. — market report, revista mensual del mercado.

Months, *n.pl.*, meses. . . — after date, a . . . meses fecha.

Mood, *n.*, modo, disposición, humor. I am not in a — for . . . , no estoy para. . .

Moon, *n.*, luna.

Moor, *n.*, frezal, marjal; *a.*, moro.

Moor, *v.*, amarrar; anclar, asegurar. —ed, amarrado, surto.

Moorage, *n.*, ancladero.

Mooring, *n.*, amarra, amarradura. —s, amarras, fondeadero; muertos. To break (loose) from its —s, desamarrarse.

Moot, *a.*, disputable. — point (*or* case), caso (o proposición) legal; caso discutible.

Moot, *v.*, discutir judicialmente; disputar acerca de materias legales.

Mop, *n.*, aljofifa, estropajo.

Moquette, *n.*, moqueta.

Moral, *a.*, moral; *n.*, moralidad.

Morality, *n.*, moralidad.

Moratorium, *n.*, moratoria, moratorio; moratorium.

Morbid, *a.*, mórbido; enfermo, morboso.

More, *a. & adv.*, más, mayor,

adicional. Any —, más. — or less, más o menos; aproximadamente. The — as, (*or* so much the — as), tanto más cuanto que. The — . . . the — . . . , cuanto más . . . tanto más. . . The — he has, the better, cuanto más tenga, tanto mejor. — than, más de; más que. Once —, otra vez. One —, otro. — and —, cada vez más, más y más. What is —; I don't believe it. Es más; no lo creo.

Moreover, *adv.*, además, además de eso, por lo demás; a mayor abundamiento.

Morning, *n.*, mañana. This —, esta mañana. To-morrow —, mañana por la mañana. Early in the —, muy de mañana. — coat, levita de mañana. Monday —, lunes por la mañana. See Coat.

Morocco, *n.*, Marruecos; Marroquí; tafilete. — binding, pasta de tafilete. — leather, tafilete, cuero tafilete; cordobán. — paper, papel marroquinado. — manufacture, tafiletería. Imitation — leather, piel atafiletada. — leather ware, marroquinería.

Morphia, *n.*, morfina.

Morse, *n.*, Morse. — telegraph, telégrafo de Morse.

Mortality, *n.*, mortalidad.

Mortar, *n.*, mortero, almirez; argamasa, mezcla.

Mortgage, *n.*, hipoteca, gravamen. — bond, obligación (hipotecaria). To pay off a —, redimir (*or* levantar) una hipoteca. Covered by a —, gravado con una hipoteca.

Mortgage, *v.*, hipotecar, gravar. —d, hipotecado, hipotecario.

Mortgagee, *n.*, acreedor hipotecario.

Mortgager, *n.*, deudor hipotecario.

Mortise, *n.*, escopleadura, escoplo; encaje, cotana, muesca; (*machine*) máquina de escoplear.

- lock, cerradura embutida (*or* encajada).
- Mortise**, *v.*, escoplear, hacer muescas.
- Mortising machine**, *n.*, máquina para escoplear.
- Mosaic**, *a. & n.*, mosaico. — work, obra de mosaico.
- Mosquito**, *n.*, mosquito. — net, mosquitero, punto para mosquitero. — muslin, muselina mosquitero.
- Moss**, *n.*, musgo, moho.
- Most**, *a.*, más, lo más, los más, la mayor parte de; *adv.*, sumamente, muy, en sumo grado. At (the) —, a lo sumo, a lo más, cuando más. To make the — of, sacar el mejor partido de. — important, muy importante. — of the arts, las más de las artes. — men, los más de los hombres. — of his money, la mayor parte de su dinero, casi todo su dinero.
- Mostly**, *adv.*, por la mayor parte, por lo común; las más de las veces.
- Moth**, *n.*, polilla. — -eaten, apollillado.
- Mother**, *n.*, madre. — -of-pearl, madreperla, nácar. — tongue, lengua matriz, lengua madre.
- Motion**, *n.*, moción, movimiento, marcha; juego de la máquina; (proposal) proposición, propuesta. In —, en movimiento, en marcha, funcionando.
- Motionless**, *a.*, inmóvil, inmovible.
- Motive**, *a.*, motor, motriz; *n.*, motivo, razón, causa. — power, fuerza motriz.
- Motor**, *a.*, motor, móvil; *n.*, motor, movedor. — bicycle, motocicleta, motociclo. — bus, ómnibus automóvil, autobús. — -car, automóvil. — boat, bote automóvil. — van (*or* lorry) camión automóvil. — tyres, neumáticos para automóvil. — launch, lancha motora.
- Mottled**, *a.*, jaspeado, veteado, abigarrado, manchado. — soap, jabón jaspeado.
- Mould**, *n.*, (cast) molde; (*for* stereotyping) matriz; (earth) tierra vegetal; (model) modelo, forma, horma; moho. Glass —, molde de vidrio.
- Mould**, *v.*, moldear, formar.
- Moulding**, *n.*, moldura, moldeado. Gilt —, moldura dorada.
- Mouldy**, *a.*, mohoso.
- Mount**, *n.*, monte, montaña, montadura.
- Mount**, *v.*, subir, levantar, alzar, armar; montar, engastar (stones, etc.); portar, llevar (patterns, etc.) pegar en género (*or* cartón); subirse, ascender, elevarse; (a horse) subir (*o* montar) a caballo; (account, etc.), subir, montar, importar, ascender. To — a fan, montar un abanico. To — up, montar.
- Mountain**, *n.*, monte, montaña, sierra.
- Mounted**, *a.*, montado, a caballo. See Silver.
- Mounting**, *n.*, subida, ascensión, engaste, marco; armadura, montura, montadura; montaje. —s, montaje, guarniciones, accesorios.
- Mourn**, *v.*, lamentarse, afigirse, vestirse de luto; deplorar, lamentar, llorar.
- Mourning**, *n.*, lamento, aflicción, luto. In —, de luto. Half —, medio luto.
- Mouse**, *n.*, ratón.
- Mouse-trap**, *n.*, ratonera, trampa para cazar ratas, ratones.
- Mouth**, *n.*, boca, entrada, abertura; embocadura (*of* a river). To buy from hand to —, comprar para satisfacer (sus) necesidades inmediatas. To live from hand to —, vivir al día.
- Mouthful**, *n.*, bocado.
- Mouthpiece**, *n.*, (pipe, etc.), (of

musical instrument) embocadura, estrangul; (Fig.) portavoz.

Movable, *a.*, movable, movedizo, móvil.

Movables, *n. pl.*, bienes muebles; mobiliario.

Move, *n.*, movimiento, paso, acción. To make a good —, andar acertado. On the —, viajando, en viaje.

Move, *v.*, mover, dar (un) paso; moverse; excitar, persuadir; proponer; (from a house) mudarse. To get (one) to — from . . . , apartar (a uno) de . . . To — an amendment, proponer una enmienda. To — away, alejarse, irse, marcharse. To — back, retroceder, hacer retroceder. To — down, bajar. To — forward, adelantarse, avanzar. To — into, entrar en. To — off (to be sold) slowly, ser de morosa salida. To — out, salir. To — up, subir.

Movement, *n.*, movimiento, acción, marcha, propaganda, cruzada.

Mover, *n.*, motor, movedor, móvil; el auto de una proposición. Prime —, primer móvil.

Loving, *n.*, movimiento; motivo, impulso; *a.*, (touching) patético, tierno, persuasivo, sensible, afectuoso, lastimero, conmovedor.

Low, *v.*, guadañar; segar.

Lower, *n.*, guadañadora.

Lowing, *n.*, siega. — machine, guadañadora.

Luch, *a. & adv.*, mucho; con mucho, muy; casi. As — as, tanto como. How —? ¿Cuánto? As — more (or again) otro tanto más. To be — the same, ser casi lo mismo, ser bastante parecido, venir a ser lo mismo. To keep very — the same, quedar casi sin variación. So — the better, tanto mejor. To

make — of, tener en mucho. — obliged, muy agradecido. So —, tanto. Too —, demasiado, excesivo. Very —, mucho, muchísimo, extremamente. — as we desire, por mucho que deseamos.

Mucilage, *n.*, mucílago.

Mud, *n.*, fango, cieno, lodo, barro. — guard, guarda-barros. — pipe, tubo de limpieza.

Muddle, *n.*, enredo.

Muddle, *v.*, enturbiar; embriagar, entontar, entontecer, embotar; enredar.

Muff, *n.*, manguito; estufilla.

Muffler, *n.*, rebozo, bufanda, embozo.

Mufti, *n.*, mufti. In —, vestido de paisano.

Mug, *n.*, pichel, cubilete.

Mulberry, *n.*, mora.

Mulet, *v.*, multar.

Mule, *n.*, mulo, mula. On — back, a lomo de mula, a mula. — jenny, telar para tejer algodón. — twist, hilaza ligeramente torcida. Stretching —, batán de extensor.

Muleteer, *n.*, muletero, mozo de mulas.

Mull, *n.*, estado confuso; enredo desorden; (tex.) muselina clara, tela delgada y suave de algodón.

Multi-coloured, *a.*, multi-coloro.

Multi-copier, *n.*, multicopista.

Multifarious, *a.*, vario, diverso, multiplicado, diferente.

Multiple, *a.*, múltiple, múltiplice; *n.*, múltiplo, múltiplice.

Multiplicand, *n.*, multiplicando.

Multiply, *a.*, multiplicado.

Multiplication, *n.*, multiplicación.

Multiply, *v.*, multiplicar, aumentar; multiplicarse, aumentarse, propagarse.

Multitude, *n.*, multitud.

Mummy, *n.*, momia.

Municipal, *a.*, municipal.

Municipality, *n.*, municipalidad.

Munition, *n.*, municiones; fortificaciones. —s of war, municiones (or pertrechos) de guerra.

Murder, *n.*, asesinato, homicidio.

Murder, *v.*, asesinar. To — (a language) chapurrar, fusilar (un idioma).

Murderer, *n.*, asesino.

Muriatic, *a.*, muriático. — acid, ácido muriático, hidrocórico.

Murmur, *n.*, murmullo, susurro, rumor.

Murmur, *v.*, murmurar, susurrar; quejarse.

Muscatel, *n.*, moscatel.

Museum, *n.*, museo.

Mushroom, *n.*, seta, hongo.

Musie, *n.*, música. — book, libro de música. — paper, papel de música. — rack, atril para música. — stand, pupitre para papeles de música. — stool, banqueta de piano.

Musical, *a.*, musical. — box, caja de música. See **Instrument**.

Musician, *n.*, músico.

Musk, *n.*, musco, almizcle.

Muslin, *n.*, muselina. Book —, organdí, percalina. Leno —, gasa de algodón; imité (Venezuela). See **Book**, **Mosquito**.

Must, *v.*, deber; ser preciso, ser necesario. We —, debemos.

Mustard, *n.*, mostaza. — plaster, sinapismo. — pot, mostacera.

Muster, *n.*, revista, reseña. To pass —, pasar revista; valer algo, servir de algo; valer. — roll, lista, rol.

Muster, *v.*, pasar lista, juntarse, unirse; pasar revista. To pass — with him, valer para con él.

Musty, *a.*, mohoso, enmohecido; añejo, añejado.

Mutilate, *v.*, mutilar.

Mutilation, *n.*, mutilación.

Mutiny, *n.*, motín, amotinamiento; rebelión.

Mutiny, *v.*, amotinarse.

Mutton, *n.*, carnero.

Mutual, *a.*, mutuo, mutual,

común, recíproco. — account, cuenta a mitad. — friend, común amigo. — insurance, seguro mutuo. To — advantage, con ventaja recíproca.

Mutually, *adv.*, mutuamente, recíprocamente.

Muzzle, *n.*, boca; (fastening of the mouth) bozal, frenillo.

Muzzle, *v.*, embozar, abozalar.

My, *a. & pron.*, mi, mis. — own, el mío, la mía, los míos, las mías. — own pen, mi propia pluma.

Myself, *pron.*, yo mismo, me, a mí, mí mismo.

Mysterious, *a.*, misterioso.

Mystery, *n.*, misterio.

Nab, *v.*, (Fam.) atrapar, apiolar, prender (or coger) de repente.

Nag, *n.*, haca, jaca; caballo pequeño.

Nail, *n.*, (finger) uña; (metal) clavo. Brass-headed —, clavo con cabeza de latón. — brush, cepillo para las uñas. — scissors, tijeras para las uñas. To hit the (right) — on the head, estar en lo cierto; dar en el clavo (or hito). On the —, luego, al instante, sobre la marcha. — clippers, alicates para uñas.

Nail, *v.*, clavar, empernar. To — down (or up), sujetar con clavos; condenar una ventana, puerta, etc.), clavándola. To — to the wall, clavar en la pared. To — up, clavar, enclavar.

Nainsook, *n.*, nansú.¹

Naive, *a.*, ingenuo, sencillo, simple, natural.

Naked, *a.*, desnudo; puro, simple.

Name, *n.*, nombre, reputación. In the — of, en nombre de, a nombre de. Good —, buena fama, buena reputación.

¹ Also sometimes written: "nansú," or "nansuc."

Christian —, nombre de pila. To make a — for oneself, darse a conocer. Under his own —, bajo su propio nombre. To have a good —, gozar de buena reputación. Your — in full, su nombre y apellido. To get a good —, tener buena fama. To call one —s, poner apodos a uno. **Christian** —, nombre de bautismo. What is your —? ¿Cómo se llama Vd.? ¿Cuál es la gracia de Vd.? You may make use of our —, puede Vd. remitirse a esta su casa. To be —d, apellidarse.

Name, *v.*, nombrar, llamar, mencionar, señalar.

Named, *a.*, llamado, nombrado. To be —, llamarse.

Nameless, *a.*, innominado, anónimo; desconocido.

Namely, *adv.*, a saber, eso es.

Namesake, *n.*, tocayo.

Naukeen, *n.*, mahón, nanquín.

Nap, *n.*, pelo, lanilla, percha, pelillo, frisa, paño; sueño ligero. To have a —, descabezar el sueño. To take the afternoon's —, dormir la siesta. To catch (one) —ping, coger desprevenido, coger a la imprevisa. To raise the — (on cloth), perchar.

Napery, *n.*, mantelería, ropa de mesa.

Naphtha, *n.*, nafta.

Napkin, *n.*, servilleta; (diaper), pañal, sabanilla de niño. — ring, anillo de servilleta.

Narcissus, *n.*, (Bot.) narciso.

Narcotic, *a. & n.*, narcótico.

Narrate, *v.*, narrar, relatar.

Narration, *n.*, narración, relación.

Narrative, *n.*, narrativa, relato.

Narrow, *a.*, estrecho, angosto, pequeño, corto, reducido, limitado, apurado, de cerca, apenas suficiente para librarse de un daño, peligro o fiasco. By a — plurality, por escasa mayoría.

A — escape, una escapada difícil. — brim, ala estrecha. In — circumstances, en circunstancias muy apuradas. — gauge, (rail.) vía estrecha. — means, escasez pecuniaria, posibles cortos. — cloth, tela angosta. — -minded, de entendimiento limitado, de pocos alcances, apocado, mezquino. — limit, límite estrecho.

Narrow, *v.*, estrechar, angostar, limitar.

Narrowly, *adv.*, angostamente, estrechamente; exactamente; por poco; escasamente, miserablemente, mezquinamente. We — escaped being drowned, por poco nos ahogamos.

Nation, *n.*, nación.

National, *a.*, nacional. — debt, deuda pública, deuda del Estado. — bank, banco nacional.

Nationality, *n.*, nacionalidad.

Native, *a.*, nativo, natural, natal, indígena; *n.*, natural, habitante, indígena. — place, lugar natal. — subject, natural. — language, lengua matriz. A — of . . . , natural de.

Natural, *a.*, natural, sencillo. It is — that, es natural que (subj.) — colour, color natural.

Naturalisation, *n.*, naturalización.

Naturalise, *v.*, naturalizar. To become —d, tomar carta de naturaleza.

Naturally, *adv.*, naturalmente, por supuesto.

Nature, *n.*, naturaleza, natural, índole, especie, género, clase. Good —, buen natural, benignidad, benevolencia, afabilidad. Good —d, de buen natural.

Natured, *a.*, de naturaleza.

Naught, *n.*, nada, cero. To come to —, malograrse, fracasar; estrellarse (contra). To set at —, hacer poco de, tener en poco; desdeñar, despreciar, menospreciar, no hacer caso de.

Nautical, *a.*, náutico, marítimo.

Naval, *a.*, naval; de marina. — equipment, dotación naval. — officer, oficial de marina. — stores, pertrechos navales.

Navigable, *a.*, navegable.

Navigate, *v.*, navegar.

Navigation, *n.*, navegación; náutica.

Navigator, *n.*, navegador, navegante.

Navvy, *n.*, peón.

Navy, *n.*, marina; armada. The Royal —, la real armada. — office, almirantazgo. — board, consejo de la armada. — list, escalafón de marina.

Near, *a.*, corto; (mean) tacaño; mezquino; (close) cercano, próximo, inmediato, directo, corto, derecho; (like) parecido, aproximado; íntimo, estrecho; interesante; (of cattle, etc.), a la izquierda, de la izquierda; *prep.*, cerca de, inmediato a, junto a, próximo a; *adv.*, casi, cuasi; cerca, próximamente, inmediatamente; de cerca, casi. — 5,000, cerca de cinco mil, unos cinco mil. A — relation, pariente cercano. The —est way, el camino más corto (*or* derecho). — at hand, a la mano, cerca, inmediatamente. A — concern, un interés que toca de cerca. Quite —, muy cerca, contiguo. To be — to (to resemble), aproximarse a. To come (*or* draw) —, acercarse, aproximarse. — to, cerca de. — at hand, cercano. — Paris, cerca de París. — sight, miopía.

Near, *v.*, acercarse (*a.*).

Nearest, *a.*, próximo, más corto. — way, camino más corto.

Nearly, *adv.*, casi, de cerca, cerca de. I — lost, por poco pierdo. — related, parientes cercanos. Not — so . . . as, no . . . con

mucho tan . . . como . . . We — lost the sale, por poco no dejamos de venderlo. That — concerns you, eso le toca a Vd. de cerca. I — put it . . ., poco faltó para que lo pusiera . . . They are not — so good as, no son con mucho tan buenos como. *See* Keep.

Nearness, *n.*, proximidad, cercanía.

Neat, *a.*, limpio, sencillo, aseado, primoroso, bonito, pulido; puro, sin mezcla; (colour) nitido, limpio, aseado, primoroso; bonito, pulido, lindo; puro, casto, natural, sin mezcla; gallardo, esmerado, de buenas proporciones, de forma graciosa; noto. A — pattern, un dibujo bonito. — spirit, espíritu puro. — style, estilo sencillo.

Neat, *n.*, vaca, buey, ganado vacuno. —'s leather, cuero de ganado vacuno. —'s (foot) oil, aceite de manitas. — cattle, ganado mayor. —'s tongue, lengua de vaca.

Neatly, *adv.*, con primor, limpiamente, diestramente.

Neatness, *n.*, pulidez, elegancia, limpieza.

Necessaries, *n.pl.*, lo necesario; efectos, utensilios.

Necessarily, *adv.*, necesariamente, forzosamente.

Necessary, *a.*, necesario, preciso, forzoso, menester, indispensable; del caso. To be —, ser necesario, ser preciso (menester); hacer falta. If —, si fuera necesario, en caso de necesidad. To think (it) — creer necesario. — steps, pasos necesarios, diligencias necesarias (*or* del caso). The most — articles, los artículos de primera necesidad. *See* Find.

Necessitate, *v.*, necesitar, obligar, precisar, hacer necesario.

Necessity, *n.*, necesidad, precisión ; miseria. From —, por necesidad, necesariamente. It must of —, no puede menos de . . . ; forzosamente (tiene que . . .). In case of —, en caso necesario. The bare necessities, los artículos de primera necesidad.

Neck, *n.*, cuello ; pescuezo. — lace, collar, gargantilla. — tie, corbata.

Nectarine-tree, (Bot.) abridor.

Need, *n.*, necesidad, urgencia ; pobreza. To be (or stand) in — of, necesitar ; hacer falta, urgir. To be urgently in — of, necesitar con urgencia ; urgir(le) mucho. In case of — (or if — be), en caso necesario, en caso de necesidad. We are in great — of . . . , estamos muy necesitados de.

Need, *v.*, necesitar, carecer (de) ; hacer falta, ser preciso (or necesario). We — not add, excusado nos parece agregar. He —ed no second bidding, no se hizo de rogar. *See Sincerely.*

Needful, *a.*, necesario, preciso ; *n.*, lo necesario. To do the —, hacer (or cuidar) lo necesario ; hacer efectivo (a bill), proveer (or revestir) de lo necesario.

Needle, *n.*, aguja. —work, costura, bordados, labores, obra de punto. Knitting —, aguja de malla. Pack —, aguja de ensalmar. Darning —, aguja de zurcir. — case, alfiletero. Sewing —, aguja para coser. *See Case.*

Needless, *a.*, inútil, innecesario. — to say, excusado es decir, excusamos decir.

Needy, *a.*, indigente, necesitado, pobre.

Negation, *n.*, negación.

Negative, *a.*, negativo ; *n.*, negativa. Reply in the —, respuesta negativa. To reply in the —, contestar negativamente.

Negative, *v.*, denegar, negar ; oponerse a.

Negatively, *adv.*, negativamente.

Neglect, *n.*, negligencia, incuria, descuido, desuso.

Neglect, *v.*, descuidar, desatender, malograr, echar en saco roto ; perdonar. To — to . . . , olvidar, olvidarse de, dejar de, dejar escapársele. To — no means, no perdonarse medios.

Neglectful, *a.*, negligente, descuidado.

Negligence, *n.*, negligencia, descuido, incuria. Gross —, descuido vergonzoso.

Negligent, *a.*, negligente, descuidado.

Negligible, *a.*, desatendible ; lo que se puede desatender, (or descuidar).

Negotiable, *a.*, negociable, de fácil negociación. — paper, papel negociable.

Negotiate, *v.*, negociar ; intervenir, tratar. To — a loan, negociar un empréstito. — a bill, negociar una letra de cambio.

Negotiation, *n.*, negociación, negocio. For —, para la negociación. To enter into —s with, entrar en tratos con.

Negro, *n.*, negro.

Neighbour, *n.*, vecino ; prójimo.

Neighbourhood, *n.*, vecindad, vecindario, cercanías, proximidad, inmediaciones. In the —, en las cercanías, en las inmediaciones, en los alrededores.

Neighbouring, *a.*, vecino, próximo, cercano, inmediato.

Neither, *c.*, ni, tampoco ; *pron.*, ninguno. — . . . nor . . . , ni . . . ni . . . ; no . . . ni . . .

Nephew, *n.*, sobrino.

Nerve, *n.*, nervio. To strain every —, hacer cuanto esté en su mano, hacer todo lo que sea dable.

Nervous, a., nervioso, nervoso ; nervudo; miedoso, tímido. To get — about, preocuparse de ; agitarse, alterarse. To make —, dar miedo.

Nervousness, n., nerviosidad nervosidad, vigor, fuerza ; (fear) miedo.

Nest, n., nido. To make a —, anidar.

Nestle, v., anidar.

Net, a., neto, líquido. — amount, importe líquido (*or* neto), cantidad neta. — cash, líquido (*or* neto) al contado. — cost, costo neto. — price, precio neto. — proceeds, producto líquido, líquido producto. — profit, beneficio (*or* ganancia) neto. — receipts, entradas líquidas. — weight, peso neto.

Net, n., red ; tul, malla. Hair—, redecilla para el pelo. — lace, encaje de tul, encaje de malla. — work, malla, red, randa, obra de malla.

Net, v., enredar, prender con red ; (to gain) realizar, ganar, sacar.

Netting, n., randa, red, tul. *See* Wire.

Nettle, n., (Bot.) ortiga.

Network, n., red. — of railways, red ferroviaria.

Neuter, a., neutro.

Neutral, a., neutral, neutro. Under — flag (*or* colours), bajo bandera neutral. — country, país neutro.

Neutralise, v., neutralizar.

Neutrality, n., neutralidad.

Never, adv., nunca, jamás. — mind, no importa, no haga Vd. caso. — again, nunca más.

Nevertheless, adv., con todo, no obstante esto, sin embargo, a pesar de esto.

New, a., nuevo, fresco, moderno, reciente ; *adv.*, nuevamente, recientemente, modernamente. As good as —, casi nuevo. — fashioned materials ; telas de

nueva moda ; novedades. — laid eggs, huevos frescos. — account, cuenta nueva. — bread, pan fresco (*or* tierno). — fashion, última moda, novedad. — fashioned, de nueva moda, de última moda ; hecho a la última moda. — year, año nuevo. Brand —, nuevo flamante. To carry to—account, pasar a cuenta nueva. *See* Year.

Newlaid, a., recién puesto (o tendido).

Newly, adv., nuevamente, recientemente ; (before a past participle) recién.

Newness, n., novedad, innovación ; lo nuevo.

News, n.pl., noticia, nueva, noticias, nuevas. —agent, vendedor de periódicos. —paper, diario, periódico, gaceta.

Next, a., próximo, inmediato, contiguo, siguiente ; cercano, vecino ; después ; próximo venturo, venidero ; *adv.*, próximamente, la próxima vez. ; luego, inmediatamente después. The — house, la casa inmediata (*or* del lado). To do —, hacer después. — best, el mejor después del primero. — day, el (*or* al) día siguiente. — month, el mes que viene, el mes entrante (*or* próximo venidero). — July, Julio próximo venidero. — year, el año que viene, el año próximo venidero. — of kin, el pariente más cercano. — to, después de ; el primero después de ; casi. *See* — page, véase la página siguiente. — mail, el próximo correo, el correo siguiente. It is — to impossible, es casi imposible, raya en lo imposible. What — ? ¿ y luego, qué ? ¿ y después ?

Nib, n., pico, punta (*or* punto) de la pluma. *See* Pen.

Nibble, *n.*, roedura, la acción de roer.

Nibble, *v.*, picar, morder pedacitos de, roer, comer a bocaditos; morder; rozar; pacer; mordiscar. To — at, satirizar, criticar.

Nice, *a.*, bueno, bonito, hermoso, exquisito; delicado; exacto, sutil; (a person) gentil, amable, simpático; (weather) bueno, hermoso; (pattern or design) hermoso, bonito. He writes a — hand, tiene buena letra. — pattern, muestra hermosa (*or* bonita). — point, punto delicado. See **Touch**.

Nicely, *adv.*, agradablemente, con primor, exactamente; bien, sin novedad, primorosamente.

Nicety, *n.*, exactitud, esmero; delicadeza, sutileza; discreción, precisión. To a —, a punto, con la mayor precisión. Meat done to a —, manjar guisado a punto.

Nick, *n.*, punto crítico; muesca; escote; tarja. In the — of time, al punto crítico, a punto fijo, de perilla, a buen tiempo.

Nickel, *n.*, niquel. — plated (*or* nickelled), niquelado. See **Silver**.

Nickel-plate, *v.*, niquelar.

Nickname, *n.*, mote, apodo.

Nicotine, *n.*, nicotina.

Niece, *n.*, sobrina.

Night, *n.*, noche. By —, de noche. — duty, servicio de noche. — dress, vestido de noche. — gown, bata de dormir, traje de dormir. — watch, centinela (*or* ronda) de noche. — work, trabajo nocturno. — time, noche. Last —, la noche pasada, anoche. To —, esta noche, a la noche. — shirt (— gown) camisa de dormir. — light (*or* lamp), lamparilla, mariposa.

Nightfall, *n.*, el anoecer. At —, al anoecer, al sol puesto.

Nil, *n.*, nada; *a.*, nulo.

Nip, *n.*, uñada, dentellada; ! cortadura ligera; pellizco; (cold) helada, escarrah; sátira, dicho picante y mordaz.

Nip, *v.*, arañar; marchitar, quemar, escarchar. To — in the bud, destruir en germen (*or* en principio), sofocar al estallar.

Nippers, *n.pl.*, alicates, especie de tenazas.

Nitrate, *n.*, nitrato. — of potash, nitrato de potasa, salitre. — of soda, nitrato de sosa. — silver, nitrato de plata, piedra infernal.

Nitre, *n.*, nitro, salitre, nitrato de potasa.

Nitric, *a.*, nítrico, azóico. — acid, ácido nítrico, agua fuerte.

Nitrogen, *n.*, ázoe, nitrógeno. — gas, bióxido de ázoe, gas nitroso.

Nitro-glycerine, *n.*, nitroglicerina.

No, *adv.*, no; *a.*, ninguno. At — time, nunca, jamás. — doubt, sin duda, no cabe duda. — good, sin valor, inútil. — hooks (on packages), no usen ganchos. In — case, en ningún caso. — longer, no . . . más; ya no . . . — more, nada más; ya no . . . — one, nadie, ninguno. Of — consequence, sin importancia, insignificante. Of — account, sin valor, despreciable. Of — value, sin valor. On — account, por ningún concepto, de ninguna manera. Of — use, inútil.

Nobility, *n.*, nobleza, caballerosidad.

Noble, *a.*, noble, hidalgo, insigne, sublime, elevado, magnífico, generoso.

Nobody, *n.*, nadie, ninguna persona, ninguno. He is a mere —, es un cero (a la izquierda). — else, nadie más, ningún otro.

Nod, *n.*, cabeceo; reverencia, inclinación de la cabeza; movimiento de cabeza.

Nod, *v.*, cabecear, mover (or inclinar) la cabeza; hacer una señal con la cabeza. To — with sleep, dar cabezadas de sueño.

Noise, *n.*, ruido, bulla. To make a —, meter bulla, hacer ruido.

Noiseless, *a.*, quedo, sin ruido, tranquilo, sordo.

Noisy, *a.*, ruidoso, estrepitoso.

Nomenclature, *n.*, nomenclatura.

Nominal, *a.*, nominal, de nombre. — price, precio nominal. — value, valor nominal.

Nominate, *v.*, nombrar, elegir, señalar.

Nomination, *n.*, nombramiento, nominación.

Nominative, *n.*, nominativo.

Nominator, *n.*, nominador, nombrador.

Nominee, *n.*, nombrado, provisto.

Non, *adv.*, no; falta; or by prefix "in."

Non-acceptance, *n.*, falta de aceptación.¹

Non-appearance, *n.*, contumacia, rebeldía, (in court) no comparecencia en juicio.

Non-arrival, *n.*, falta de llegada (or arribo).

Non-attendance, *n.*, falta de asistencia.

Non-combatant, *n.*, no combatiente.

Non-compliance, *n.*, falta de cumplimiento.

Non-conductor, *n.*, no conductor.

Non-delivery, *n.*, falta de remisión (or entrega).

None, *pron.*, nadie, ninguno; nada. There is —, no lo hay, no hay nada. He was — the worse, no se hallaba peor. — of that, nada de eso. He has —, no tiene ninguno.

Nonentity, *n.*, nada, la nada, cosa que no existe, falta de existencia.

¹ "Non" appears before many English words, and is generally expressed in Spanish by the words "falta de"; sometimes by "no," and sometimes by the prefix "anti," as antideslizante, non-slipping.

Here is a mere —, no tiene voz en capítulo.

Non-fulfilment, *n.*, falta de ejecución (or desempeño), incumplimiento; falta de cumplimiento.

Nonpareil, *n.*, sin par (type), nompareil; letra (or tipo) de seis puntos.

Non-payment, *n.*, falta de pago.

Non-performance, *n.*, falta de cumplimiento (or ejecución).

Nonplus, *v.*, confundir, cortar, arrinconar, atascar, estrechar en una disputa; —sed, confuso, embarazado.

Nonsense, *n.*, disparate, desatino, absurdo, necedad; fruslerías.

Non-skidding, **Non-slipping**, *a.*, antideslizante, antirresbalante.

Nonsuit, *n.*, abandono de un pleito.

Nonsuit, *v.*, absolver de la instancia.

Noon, *n.*, mediodía.

Noose, *n.*, lazo corredizo.

Nor, *c.*, ni, no, tampoco; pero.

Normal, *a.*, normal. To become —, normalizarse.

North, *n.*, norte, septentrión; *a.*, septentrional, del norte, hacia el norte.

North-east, *n. & a.*, nordeste.

Northern, *a.*, septentrional, del norte.

North-west, *n. & a.*, nordeste.

Nose, *n.*, nariz.

Not, *adv.*, no, — adulterated, natural. — advised, sin aviso.

— at all, de ningún modo. — attainable, inasequible. —

called for, inopinado, fuera de lugar. — clear, indistinto, confuso, obscuro. — confirmed, sin

confirmar. — even, ni siquiera. — executed, sin ejecutar, sin

ejecución. — filled, vacante, en blanco. — included, sin contar.

— insured, no asegurado, sin asegurar. — navigable, innave-

gable. — negotiable, no negociable. — obtainable, inase-

quible, que no se puede con-

seguir (*or* obtener). — of age, menor de edad. — ordered, no pedido. — paid, sin saldar, por saldar, no pagado, sin satisfacer. — ready, no preparado, imprevisto. — saleable, invendible. — stamped, no sellado, sin sello. — touched, sin tocar, intacto. — yet, todavía no. She sings well. Does she — ? Ella canta bien. ¿ No es así ?

Notable, a., notable.

Notarial, a., notarial. — certificate, certificado notarial. — charges, gastos notariales.

Notary, n., notario, escribano.

Note, n., nota, marca, señal, apunte; carta, esquila, billete, membrete; vale, pagaré, cuenta, memoria. — of hand (*or* promissory —), pagaré. Foot- —, nota al pie. Bank —, billete de banco. — book, libro de memoria, cartera, libro de apuntes. — paper, papel de cartas (*or* esquelas). To take — of, tomar nota de, anotar, notar, fijarse en, quedar enterado (*or* impuesto) de. Worthy of —, digno de atención.

Note, v., notar, marcar, observar, advertir, anotar, apuntar, tomar nota de, imponerse de, fijarse en, registrar; (a bill) anotar, protestar; quedar enterado (*or* impuesto) de. To — a bill of exchange, anotar una letra de cambio. To — down, anotar, apuntar. —d for, afamado por. To — protest, formular (su) protesta.

Noteworthy, a., notable, digno de nota (*or* atención).

Nothing, n., nada, ninguna cosa; cero. That is — to me, eso nada me importa, esto no me da ni frío ni calor. It is good for —, para nada sirve. For —, gratuitamente. A mere —, una bagatela. There is little or — to be got by it, poco o nada se

puede ganar en ello. To make — by no ganar nada en. For —, de balde, gratis, por nada. For almost —, casi de balde. To be good for —, no servir para nada. To come to —, fracasar; reducirse a nada; anonadarse, aniquilarse. To make — of, no comprender, no entender. He makes — of such a journey, nada le importa tal viaje. He made — of his labour, nada sacó de su trabajo. To make — of allowing . . . , no hallar dificultad en permitir que. . . . To make — out of, no sacar nada de. To think — of, no opinar gran cosa de. — at all, absolutamente nada. — but, nada sino; no . . . más que. — doing, no se hace nada. — much, poca cosa. Next to —, casi nada. He has — to live upon, no tiene nada con que mantenerse. To reduce to —, reducirse a la nada. *See Else.*

Notice, n., nota, reparo, observación; noticia, informe, aviso, atención. At a moment's — en el acto. To escape one's —, pasar por alto, no echar de ver, escapársele. To give —, dar aviso, informar, avisar, anunciar, advertir, hacer saber. To give a year's —, dar aviso con un año, de anticipación. Three months' —, un aviso de tres meses. To give short —, conceder un corto plazo. — to quit, aviso de despedida. At the shortest —, al momento, tan pronto como sea posible. To take — of, hacer caso de, atender, tener cuidado de; notar, observar, cuidarse de; tomar nota de, tomar en cuenta, quedar impuesto de; reparar, fijarse en. To take no — of, no hacer caso de, hacer caso omiso de, desatender. Until further —, hasta nueva orden,

salvo aviso al contrario. Take no — of it, no haga Vd. caso. Usual —, plazo de aviso acostumbrado. It appears to have escaped your —, parece que no lo echó Vd. de ver. I had to give him — (to leave), tuve que despedirle. With 8 days' —, con ocho días de anticipación. At such short —, con tan poca anticipación. He had to leave at a moment's —, fué despedido en el acto; fué plantado en la calle. Worthy of —, digno de atención. It is not worthy of —, no merece que le hagan caso. — is hereby given that on and after the 1st prox. . . , por la presente se hace saber que a partir del primero, etc.

Notice, v., notar, observar, mirar, reparar, echar de ver; quedar impuesto de, fijarse en; hacerse cargo de, atender a, cuidar de; aprecibirse de. I had not —d it, no había reparado en ello.

Noticeable, a., perceptible, distinguible, digno de atención, notable.

Notification, n., notificación, aviso, advertencia.

Notify, v., notificar, advertir, avisar; dar a conocer.

Noting, n., notificación, aviso; el acto de anotar una letra de cambio.

Notiou, n., noción, parecer, opinión, idea.

Notorious, a., notorio, público, conocido, manifiesto, aparente.

Notwithstanding, c., a pesar de, sin embargo, no obstante, con todo; aunque, bien que; por más que.

Nought. See Naught.

Nourish, v., nutrir, alimentar.

Novel, a., novel, nuevo, moderno; *n.*, novela. It is —, tiene novedad.

Novellette, n., novela corta.

Novelist, n., novelista.

Novelty, n., novedad, cosa nueva. Latest —, última novedad.

Now, a., ahora, ya, en este momento, actualmente; ahora bien. — is the time to . . . , ésta es la hora (*or* la época) de. . . — and then, de vez en cuando, de cuando en cuando. Just —, ahora mismo, inmediatamente. Before —, ya, antes de ahora. From — on, de aquí (*or* hoy) en adelante. It is not made —, ya no se fabrica. — then, ahora pues, pues, por consiguiente. *See Just.*

Nowadays, adv., hoy día, hoy en día, hoy por hoy.

Nowhere, adv., en ninguna parte.

Nozzle, n., bocín, tobera, canuto; (*Mech.*) nariz, gollete, boca, extremo, boquerle de manguera.

Nucleus, n., núcleo.

Nudge, v., dar(le) con el codo.

Nugget (of gold), n., pepita (de oro).

Nuisance, n., fastidio, molestia, mal, tormento, daño, peste, plaga, estorbo; (*Coll.*) lata. A perfect —, un verdadero tormento.

Null, a., nulo, inválido, sin valor. — and void, nulo y de ningún valor.

Nullify, v., anular, invalidar, abrogar.

Nullity, n., nulidad.

Number, n., número, cantidad, cifra, guarismo; (of a newspaper) número. A great — (or great —s) of, gran número de. To the — of, hasta el número de. —s, numeración. Running —s, números consecutivos. In —s (a book), por entregas. Even —s, números pares. Odd —s, números impares. Round —s, números redondos. Without —, innumerable, un sin número de. A — of (or —s of), muchos. Quite a — of . . . ,

- buen número de. 100 in —, en número de 100.
- Number**, *v.*, numerar, contar, computar; estimar, dar (*or* poner) número a. —ing machine, máquina numeradora.
- Numbering**, *n.*, foliatura; enumeración — machine, máquina de foliar; numerador.
- Numberless**, *a.*, innumerable, sin número.
- Numeral**, *a.*, numeral, numérico; *n.*, guarismo.
- Numeration**, *n.*, numeración.
- Numerator**, *n.*, numerador, contador.
- Numerical**, *a.*, numérico.
- Numerous**, *a.*, numeroso; muchos, numerosos.
- Nun**, *n.*, monja.
- Nurse**, *n.*, ama de cría, nodriza; (*maid*) niñera; (*hospital, etc.*) enfermera.
- Nurse**, *v.*, criar, alimentar, mantener; (*the sick*) cuidar de (*enfermos, etc.*), asistir.
- Nursery**, *n.*, crianza; (*Bot.*) plantel, almáciga; semillero; habitación de los niños pequeños.
- Nut**, *n.*, nuez; (*Mech.*) tuerca. matriz, hembra de tornillo. — brown, avellanado. — crackers, cascanueces. — meg, nuez moscada. — shell, cáscara de nuez. Corozo —, tagua. Hazel —, avellana. Wall —, nuez de nogal.
- Nux-vomica**, *n.*, nuez vómica, matacán.
- Oak**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) roble, encina. — apple, agalla de roble. — bark, corteza de roble. — timber (*or wood*), madera de roble.
- Oakum**, *n.*, estopa.
- Oar**, *n.*, remo. — lock, chumacera, escalamera. Flat of an —, pala de remo.
- Oat**, **Oats**, *n.*, avena. —meal,
- harina de avena. —-cake, torta de avena. Rolled —, avena prensada.
- Oath**, *n.*, juramento. To put upon —, hacer prestar juramento. On (*or upon*) —, bajo juramento. To take an —, prestar juramento.
- Obedience**, *n.*, obediencia.
- Obedient**, *a.*, obediente. I remain, your — servant, quedo de Vd., atento y S.S. (seguro servidor).
- Obediently**, *adv*, obedientemente. Yours —, de Vd., afectmo. (afectísimo) y S.S.
- Obey**, *v.*, obedecer, cumplir.
- Obituary**, *a.*, mortuario, relativo a la muerte; necrológico; *n.*, necrología, obituario. — notice, nota necrológica.
- Object**, *n.*, objeto, fin, intento, mira, móvil; (*in cloth*) obra, pinta; blanco, punto. —s (*on prints, etc.*), pintas. Blue and red —, obra azul y punzó. Money is no —, el dinero no es el móvil. Salary is no — to him, no pone empeño en recibir mucho sueldo. Small —s (*on prints or printed cloth*), obra menuda. The — of the present is, la presente sirve para...; limitamos el interés de la presente a. With the — of, con el objeto de encaminado(s) a.
- Object**, *v.*, objetar, poner reparos. To — to... , oponerse a, tener inconveniente en, poner tacha a, no querer.
- Objection**, *n.*, objeción, oposición, inconveniente, tacha, reparo, dificultad, duda. To have any — to, tener inconveniente en. To raise an —, hacer una objeción, poner reparo. To have no — to, no poner reparo en, tener a bien, no estar indispueto a, no ver (*or tener*) inconveniente en. To take — to, poner reparo en, oponerse a. I have no —, no tengo inconveniente en ello, no

tengo nada que decir (objetar, oponer) a eso. Without —, sin reparo.

Objectable, a., reparable, reprehensible, censurable, inadmissible, susceptible de objeción; perjudicial.

Obligation, n., obligación, empeño, favor. To be under —s, haber contraído obligaciones. To be (or to feel), under the — of . . . , considerarse obligado a. . . . To be under an — to, tener obligación de You lay me under great —s to you, Vd. hace que le deba mucho; Vd. me obliga mucho. To impose an — on . . . , imponer (a uno) una obligación.

Obligatory, a., obligatorio.

Oblige, v., (to compel) obligar, precisar; (to favour or help) complacer, ayudar, agradar, servir, favorecer, ser agradable. To be —d to, estar obligado a, verse obligado a, tener precisión de, verse en la necesidad de, verse precisado a. To be —d for, agradecer; quedar (or estar) agradecido (or reconocido) por. You will greatly — me by writing to him, le estimaré a Vd. mucho que le escriba. I am much —d to you, le estoy a Vd. reconocido.¹

Obliging, a., complaciente, amigo de complacer, obsequioso.

Oblique, a., obliquo, sesgado, torcido, indirecto.

Obliterate, v., borrar.

Oblivion, n., olvido. To consign to —, dar al olvido. Act of —, amnistía, olvido general.

Oblivious, a., olvidadizo. To be — of, olvidar.

Oblong, a., oblongo.

Obscure, a., oscuro.

Obscure, v., obscurecer.

Observable, a., observable, notable, conspicuo, eminente.

Observance, n., observancia, cumplimiento.

Observation, n., observación, advertencia, atención.

Observe, v., observar, mirar, ver, reparar, notar, decir; (a law, etc.) atenerse a, guardar.

Observer, n., observador.

Obstacle, n., obstáculo, impedimento, estorbo, traba, dificultad, inconveniente. To be an — to, servir de estorbo en; obstar a.

Obstinacy, n., obstinación, pertinacia, terquedad.

Obstinate, a., obstinado, terco, porfiado.

Obstruct, v., obstruir, interrumpir, estorbar, retardar, impedir, oponerse a.

Obstruction, n., obstrucción, estorbo, obstáculo, impedimento, entorpecimiento, dificultad.

Obtain, v., obtener, conseguir, lograr, adquirir; prevalecer. To — by entreaty, recabar.

Obtainable, a., asequible, que se puede obtener; (Amer.) obtenible.

Obtrude, v., imponer; entremetarse, intrusarse, causar incómodo.

Obtuse, a., obtuso. — angle, ángulo obtuso.

Obviate, v., obviar, evitar, apartar.

Obvious, a., obvio, claro, evidente, manifiesto. To be —, ser evidente, saltar a la vista. It is — that, claro está que.

Occasion, n., ocasión, caso; sazón, vez, coyuntura; motivo, causa; necesidad, falta. To have — for, tener necesidad de, hacer uso de, hacer falta (a uno). To have — for complaint, tener motivo de quejarse, tener por qué quejarse. To have — to, tener ocasión (or motivo) de,

¹ Such a phrase as: I shall be obliged if you will send me . . . , is usually rendered in Spanish thus: le agradeceré (or estimaré) me envíe. . . .

ofrecérsele, ser menester, ofrecerse, tener que. On this —, en esta ocasión, esta vez. On that —, en aquella ocasión. On (or upon) —, en su oportunidad, en su debido tiempo; cuando se ofrece, ocasionalmente. Upon all —s, siempre. On previous —s, en veces anteriores. On the — of, cuando, con ocasión de. When — offers (*or* requires), en caso necesario, según lo pida la ocasión, cuando se le ofrezca, para cuando llegue la ocasión. There is no — to, no es menester.

Occasion, v., ocasionar, causar, acarrear, dar lugar a, dar origen a.

Occasional, ¹ a., casual, accidental, fortuito, ocasional, alguno que otro.

Occasionally, adv., de cuando en cuando, a veces, una que otra vez, ocasionalmente, de vez en cuando.

Occupant, n., ocupador, ocupante, inquilino.

Occupation, n., ocupación, profesión, trabajo, oficio, empleo.

Occupier. See Occupant.

Occupy, v., ocupar, llenar, desempeñar, tener ocupado; tomar posesión de, apoderarse de; emplear, dar empleo (*or* trabajo) a. To be occupied in, ocuparse en. To be very much occupied, estar muy ocupado, tener muchos quehaceres.

Occur, v., ocurrir, suceder, acontecer, presentarse, ofrecerse, sobrevenir, acaecer, darse, encontrarse. To — again, volver a suceder. To — to one (to strike one), ocurrírsele a uno, pasársele por las mientes.

Occurrence, n., ocurrencia, suceso,

¹ This word is usually rendered in Spanish by the adverbial form: de vez en cuando, una que otra vez, periódicamente; *e.*, instead of saying: he makes me an occasional visit, the form is changed to: *e* visits me occasionally.

incidente, acontecimiento, acaecimiento, lance. To be of frequent —, suceder a menudo.

Ocean, n., océano, mar, piélago. — going, de Océano. — going steamer, vapor del Océano.

Oceanic, a., oceánico.

Ochre, n., ocre. Red —, ocre rojo, almagre.

Octagon, n., octágono.

Octave, n., octava.

Octavo, a., en octavo.

Ocular, a. & n., ocular.

Oculist, n., oculista.

Odd, a., (strange) extraño, raro, singular, particular, extraordinario; tanto, pico; suelto (loose or alone); (uneven) impar; sobrante, de más; solo, único. An — lot, un lote suelto. — lots, una que otra partida. The — money, el pico. The — piece, la pieza de sobra (restante *or* sobrante). The — pence, el pico de peniques. £20 and some — shillings, £20 y unos chelines (*or* y pico). Four hundred and — pounds, cuatrocientas y tantas libras. —s and ends, retazos, sobrantes; picos y cabos pendientes. Two thousand and — inhabitants, dos mil y pico de habitantes.

Oddness, n., desigualdad, singularidad, rareza.

Odds, n. pl., desigualdad, diferencia, disparidad, probabilidades; ventaja, superioridad; partido.

Odious, a., odioso, abominable, detestable, aborrecible.

Odour, n., olor, fragancia, aroma.

Of, prep., de, desde, fuera de, proveniente de; en, entre. — course, por supuesto, bien entendido. — mine, mío. — late, últimamente.

Off, adv., lejos, a distancia; (Naut.) a la altura de; (away) fuera, partido. To be —, irse, marcharse. Far —, lejos. —hand, de repente, de improviso, sin

pensarlo, pronto, luego. A mile —, a una milla de distancia. — Cadiz, frente a Cádiz, cerca de Cádiz; delante de Cádiz. How far is it —? ¿Cuánto hay de aquí allá? A great way —, muy lejos. To be — the port, estar a la altura del (delante de *or* sobre el) puerto. To put —, diferir, aplazar. To see one —, despedirse de uno, ver (a uno) salir (partir, *or* marcharse). To be badly —, estar mal, ir(le) mal. Better —, más acomodado; mejor. To be — shade, no ser igual (el color). To take —, deducir. $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. — for cash, descuento de $2\frac{1}{2}$ por ciento por pago al contado. I saw him —, le vi marcharse. The lock is —, está quitada la cerradura. The water is turned —, el agua no corre; han cortado el agua. — and on, algunas veces, de vez en cuando, a intervalos, interrumpidamente; ya bien ya mal; dentro o fuera. It's all — (Fam.), no hay nada de lo dicho. To be well —, estar bien, estar (bien) acomodado, tener con que pasarlo bien; salir bien de alguna dificultad; tener el riñón bien cubierto. Well —, bien en sus negocios. Badly —, mal en sus negocios. The match is —, se ha deshecho la boda. *See Go, Shade, Get.*

Offence, n., ofensa, delito, injuria, agravio. To give —, ofender. To take —, ofenderse (de), llevar a mal, darse por sentido.

Offend, v., ofender, enfadar, provocar, agraviar, injuriar. To be —ed, ofenderse, estar sentido, darse por sentido.

Offender, n., delincuente, transgresor, ofensor.

Offensive, a., ofensivo, injurioso, ultrajante, desagradable, ingrato, perjudicial, gravoso.

Offer, n., oferta, ofrecimiento, propuesta, proposición, promesa. A firm —, una oferta en firme. To close with an —, aceptar una oferta. To make an —, hacer una oferta. *See Kind.*

Offer, v., ofrecer, presentar, proponer brindar; ofrecerse, presentarse. To — to do, ofrecer (*or* prometer) hacer. Nothing —ing, no se ofrece partida alguna. To — for sale, presentar(se) en la plaza; ofrecer en remate (auction). To — a reward, ofrecer una gratificación (*or* hallazgo).

Offerer, n., ofrecedor, el que ofrece.

Off-hand, a., informal; *adv.*, sin vacilación, sobre la marcha; pronto, luego, de repente, de improviso. In an — way, sin ceremonia.

Office, n., (post or employment) oficio, función, cargo, empleo, ejercicio, puesto; (room) escritorio, despacho, oficina; (ministry) el ministerio, el poder; (position) empleo, cargo, funciones. In —, en el poder. — boy, muchacho de oficina; (Fam.) hortera. Home —, (Eng.) el ministerio del Interior; (Span.) el ministerio de la Gobernación. To be in —, tener un empleo, estar en el poder. To enter upon one's —, comenzar a ejercer sus funciones. Enquiry —, oficina de informes. Head —, asiento principal. General Post —, administración de correos. Post —, estafeta, casa de correo, administración de correos. Good —, favor, servicio. Booking —, oficina de registro; taquilla. Ticket —, despacho de billetes. Cash —, caja. Private —, escritorio particular (*or* privado),

General —, escritorio, oficina, despacho. — chair, silla de escritorio. Secretary's —, secretaría. — holder, empleado público. Government —s, oficinas del Estado. *See Foreign.*

Officer, n., oficial; empleado, funcionario. Police —, agente de policía. Custom-house —, vista de aduanas.

Offices, n.pl., oficios, atenciones. ministerio. Kind —, buenos oficios, atenciones. To render good —, prestar atenciones.

Official, a., oficial, oficioso, público, autorizado; *n.,* oficial, empleado, oficial público, funcionario. — reports, avisos oficiales. *See Returns.*

Officially, adv., de oficio, oficialmente.

Officious, a., oficioso, entremetido.

Offset, n., balance, compensación.

Offset, v., balancear, compensar.

Offshoot, n., vástago, ramo.

Often, adv., muchas veces, a menudo, frecuentemente. As — as, siempre que; todas las veces que. So —, tantas veces, tan a menudo. Not —, rara vez.

Oil, n., aceite, óleo. — -cake, torta de orujo; pasta de semilla de algodón (Perú); borujo. — -cloth, hule, encerado. — colours, colores al óleo. — gas, gas de aceite, gas olefante. — lamp, velón, candil, lámpara de aceite. — man, aceitero. — paints, tintas (*or* pinturas) al óleo. — painting, pintura al óleo. — paper, papel alquitranado; papel encerado. — -skin, encerado, hule. — silk, tafetán encerado. — sheets, hojas impermeables para copiar. — -spring, fuente de petróleo. — stove, estufa de aceite. — trade, comercio de aceites. Almond —, aceite de almendras. Castor —, aceite de rincio. Cod liver —, aceite de hígado de

bacalao. Olive —, aceite de oliva. Lamp —, aceite para lámparas. Linseed —, aceite de linaza. Lavender —, aceite de espliego. Lubricating —, aceite de engrasar. — of roses, aceite de rosas, atar de rosas. — of turpentine, aceite de trementina. — of vitriol, ácido sulfúrico, aceite de vitriolo, aceite de azufre. Salad —, aceite de comer. *See Palm.*

Oil, v., aceitar, untar con aceite, engrasar. [nos.]

Oily, a., aceitoso, oleoso, oleaginoso.

Ointment, n., ungüento, unto.

Old, a., viejo, antiguo, anciano, anticuado, añejo, usado, primitivo, gastado con el tiempo. An — acquaintance of yours, un antiguo conocido suyo. We know him of —, le conocemos de antiguo. One of our — est clients, uno de nuestros, clientes más antiguos. How — would you take me to be? ¿Cuántos años me echaría Vd.? An — man, un hombre anciano. How — are you? ¿Cuántos años tiene Vd.? I am 16 years —, tengo 16 años. To be — enough, tener bastante edad, no ser niño. — shoes, zapatos usados. — wine, vino añejo. An — castle, un castillo antiguo. — wheat, trigo añejo. Of —, de antiguo, antiguamente, mucho tiempo ha. — bachelor, solterón. — maid, solterona. Our — friendship, nuestra vieja amistad. To grow —, envejecer. Three years —, tres años de edad. — clothes, ropa vieja, ropa usada. — age, vejez. — edition, edición antigua. — established, acreditado. — fashioned, de moda antigua, anticuado. — style, estilo antiguo; razón antigua. — standing, antigüedad; antiguo.

Oleaginous, a., oleaginoso, aceitoso.

Olive, *n.*, olivo (tree); aceituna, oliva. — oil, aceite de oliva. — wood, madera de olivo.

Omelet, *n.*, tortilla de huevo, fritada de huevos.

Omission, *n.*, omisión, falta, olvido. *See Error.*

Omit, *v.*, omitir; suprimir, dejar; olvidarse; descuidar, pasar en silencio. To — to do, dejar (or olvidarse) de hacer. To be —ted, faltar, omitirse.

Omnibus, *n.*, ómnibus.

On, *prep. & adv.*, sobre, encima (de), en, de, a. — and after the 1st March, a contar (or a partir) del 1° de Marzo. — or before the 1st January, para el 1° de Enero a más tardar. — the 16th June, a (or el) 16 de Junio. — account, a buena cuenta. — account of, a causa de. To draw —, girar a cargo de. And so —, y así en adelante, y así por el estilo, y así de lo (or los) demás. — returning¹, al regresar. To print —, estampar en (or sobre). To have — (or wear), llevar puesto; tener pendiente. — his arrival, a su llegada. — his return, a su regreso (or vuelta). — a journey, viajando, en viaje. — one's hands, en sus manos (or por su cuenta). — foot, a pie. — purpose, de intento, adrede, a propósito, expresamente. *See Now.*

Once, *adv.*, una vez, un tiempo, en otro tiempo. — for all, de una vez para siempre. At —, (immediately) en seguida, al punto, de un golpe, desde luego, de contado; seguidamente;

(at one time) de una vez, a la vez, a un tiempo. — in a way, una vez siquiera. — more, (or again), otra vez, una vez más, más todavía. For —, una vez siquiera. All at —, de repente; de una vez. — the account is paid, una vez pagada la cuenta.

One, *a.*, uno, una; solo, único; un solo; mismo. — by —, uno por uno, uno a uno. It is all — to me, me es todo uno, me es indiferente, lo mismo me da, me es lo mismo. Every —, cualquiera, cada uno. There is only —, no hay más que uno (or un solo). — another, el uno al otro, unos a otros. — and a half, uno y medio. To be at — with, ir a una, estar acorde con.

One-coloured, *a.*, unicolor.

One-eyed, *a.*, tuerto.

Onerous, *a.*, oneroso, opresivo, pasado, molesto, gravoso.

One-sided, *a.*, de un solo lado; parcial, injusto.

Onion, *n.*, cebolla.

Only, *a.*, único, solo; *adv.*, sólo, tan sólo, únicamente, solamente, puramente; no más que. To be — . . . , ser sólo; no pasar de ser. . . . To be — too true, ser innegable. *See Know, True, Please.*

Onus, *n.*, responsabilidad.

Onward, *a.*, avanzado, adelantado, progresivo; *adv.*, adelante, en adelante. To move —, adelantar, progresar. To come —, acercarse.

Opal, *n.*, ópalo.

Opaque, *a.*, opaco, obscuro, mate.

Open, *a.*, abierto, patente, manifestado; sincero, franco; declarado; sin sellar; sin saldar, pendiente; a descubierto; sin arreglar, sin haber — se hecho el saldo; no decidido; desempaquetado. It will be — to you to . . . , podrán Vds. . . .

¹ The word "on" is used in many expressions besides those given, *i.e.*, on demand, on approval, etc., but these will be found under the respective word, *viz.*, demand, approval, etc.

When "on" comes before a present participle in English, as: on revising, on going, etc., it should always be rendered in Spanish by "al" followed by the Infinitive.

sean dueños de . . . To leave (a matter) —, dejar por resolver, dejar en suspenso (*or* pendiente) no quedar de razón; (an account) dejar sin saldar. To be — (disposed) to . . ., estar pronto (*or* dispuesto) a, estar en disposición de; (liable *or* exposed) ser susceptible de, estar expuesto a; prestarse a. To lay (one) — to, exponer(le) a. To lay oneself — to, exponerse a. To remain — (or not settled), quedar en pie, no quedar de razón. — account, cuenta abierta. — air, aire; aire libre. — carriage, carruaje descubierto. — cheque, cheque en blanco. — country, país llano. — question, cuestión pendiente. — policy, póliza abierta (*or* flotante). To be — to, estar dispuesto a escuchar. . . . To be still —, seguir en pie. To have no other course — to them, no tener más remedio (que). To hold a price —, mantener un precio. The only way — to us, la única vía que nos queda. There is but one policy — to them, no les queda más que una sola política. We are — to buy, estamos prontos a comprar. We are — to accept, estamos dispuestos a aceptar. *See Credit.*

pen, v., abrir, comenzar, entablar, iniciar; abrirse. To — an account, abrir una cuenta. To — a credit, abrir un crédito. To — business relations, entablar relaciones comerciales. To — an inquiry, abrir una información.

pen-handed, a., generoso, dadivoso, liberal.

pening, n., (hole *or* aperture) abertura, orificio; (action of opening *or* beginning) apertura; principio; porvenir; (outlet *or* market) salida; (vacancy)

puesto vacante; coyuntura; vislumbre, conjetura, sospecha, indicio; entrada; *a.*, aperitivo, inaugural, primero. A good —, un buen porvenir. He availed himself of the first —, aprovechó la primer coyuntura. — voyage, viaje inaugural. —, sesión inaugural. *See Price, Introductory.*

Openly, adv., abiertamente, con franqueza, sin rodeos.

Open-work, n., calado, obra(s) de deshilado.

Open-worked, a., calado.

Opera, n., ópera. — glass, gemelos (de teatro). — hat, sombrero de clac.

Operate, v., operar, obrar, trabajar, actuar.

Operation, n., operación, función, transacción, efecto, acción. To come into —, comenzar a regir. To put into —, poner en vigor.

Operative, a., operativo, eficaz, activo; *n.*, obrero, operario, trabajador. To become —, comenzar a regir.

Operator, n., operario, operador, ejecutor.

Opiate, n., opiata.

Opinion, n., opinión, parecer, dictamen, juicio, ver, sentir, idea, concepto. To be of (the) —, ser de parecer (opinión *or* sentir). In our —, en nuestra opinión, en nuestro concepto, a nuestro ver. To form an —, formar un juicio, formarse una idea. In my —, a mi entender. We have the highest — of them, nos merecen el mejor concepto. The high —, la buena opinión. We have a firm — that . . ., somos de firme sentir que. . . . I have but a poor — of . . ., no tengo gran confianza en. . . . We are of a different —, somos de contrario parecer. *See Strongly.*

Opium, n., opio.

Opponent, *n.*, antagonista, contrario, contrincante, adversario; (competitor) competidor, concurrente.

Opportune, *a.*, oportuno, conveniente.

Opportunely, *adv.*, oportunamente, a tiempo, en momento oportuno. Most —, muy a tiempo.

Opportunity, *n.*, oportunidad, ocasión; buque, vapor. To take (or seize the —), aprovechar (or aprovecharse de) la ocasión. See Slip.

Oppose, *v.*, oponer, objetar; contrariar; resistir; oponerse a.

Opposite, *a.*, fronterizo, opuesto, adverso, contrario; otro, diferente; (in front of) en frente de, frente a; antagonista, adversario; lo opuesto, lo contrario. — leaves, hojas opuestas. The — sex, el otro sexo, el sexo opuesto. In the — direction, en dirección contraria. On the — page (or see —), véase la página enfrente; véase enfrente. In the — case, en el caso contrario.

Opposition, *n.*, oposición, contrariedad, obstáculo, resistencia; (competition) concurrencia, competencia.

Oppress, *v.*, oprimir, apretar, agobiar, abrumar.

Oppression, *n.*, opresión.

Oppressive, *a.*, opresivo.

Optical, *a.*, óptico.

Optician, *n.*, óptico.

Optimism, *n.*, optimismo.

Optimist, *n.*, optimista.

Optimist(ie), *a.*, optimista.

Option, *n.*, opción, elección, albedrío, facultad, preferencia, derecho de preferencia. To give the —, facultar (a). You have the — of taking . . . , queda a su elección albedrío el tomar. . . . To have no —, no tener remedio.

Optional, *a.*, facultativo. To be —, quedar a (su) alcance; tener la elección.

Optionally, *adv.*, facultativamente.

Or, *c.*, o, o bien; u. Either . . . or . . . , o . . . o . . . ; y . . . ya . . . ; sea . . . sea . . .

Oral, *a.*, oral, verbal.

Orange, *n.*, naranja. — blossom azahar. — colour, color de naranja, naranjado. — peel cáscara (or corteza) de naranja.

Orchard, *n.*, huerto, huerta.

Orchestra, *n.*, orquesta.

Orchid, *n.*, (Bot.) orquídea.

Order, *n.*, pedido, orden, encargo, comisión; libramiento, libranza, carta-orden; mandato; regla, método, arreglo; (decoration) orden; serie, clase, rango, ordenanza. To call to —, llamar al orden. The machine is out of —, la máquina está desarreglada (or descompuesta). By — and for account of, de orden y por cuenta de. — book, libro de pedidos (órdenes o comisiones). To be in —, estar en regla, estar (or hallarse) en orden, estar conforme, estar en buen estado. In good —, bien acondicionado. To put in —, arreglar, poner en orden. To be out of —, estar desarreglado (or descompuesto); descomponerse. To put out of —, desordenar, descomponer, desarreglar. To give (or place) an —, hacer (or pasar) un pedido; dar orden. To be the — of the day, estar a la orden del día. To execute an —, desempeñar (or ejecutar) un pedido. To — (on a bill of exchange, etc.), a la orden. To the — of, a la orden de. To Mr. . . . or —, al Sr. . . . o a su orden. In — to, para, fin de. In the following —, en el orden siguiente. To make to —, hacer de orden. Foreign —, pedido del extranjero. Money

—, libranza postal. That we have on — with you, que le tenemos pedido (*or* encomendado). That we have on — for you, que Vds. nos tienen pedido. For —'s sake, para la buena regla. — form, formulario de pedido. — sheet, nota de pedido. Standing —, orden vigente (*or* en fuerza). In working —, en buena marcha, en buen estado.

Order, *v.*, ordenar, mandar, pedir, dar orden(es). To — out, echar; mandar salir. To — away, despedir a uno, decirle que se vaya. To — in, mandar entrar, mandar traer. To — out, mandar salir; mandar llevar; poner de patitas en la calle.

Orders, *n. pl.*, pedidos, órdenes, instrucciones. Till further —, hasta nueva orden. Sealed —, pliegos cerrados. To repeat —, repetir órdenes (*or* pedidos). Your kind —, sus estimadas (*or* apreciables) órdenes.

Ordinal, *a.*, ordinal. — numbers, números ordinales.

Ordinary, *a.*, ordinario, común, usual, corriente, normal, regular; mediano. — seaman, marinero raso. Out of the —, extraordinario.

Ordinance, *n.*, artillería, cañones. Heavy —, artillería gruesa.

Ordre, *n.*, quijo, mineral, ganga.

Organ, *n.*, órgano; organillo.

Organic, *a.*, orgánico.

Organisation, *n.*, organización.

Organise, *v.*, organizar, disponer; organizarse.

Organism, *n.*, organismo.

Origin, *n.*, origen, procedencia, principio. Certificate of —, certificado de origen. Of French —, de procedencia francesa.

Original, *a.*, original, primitivo, primero; *n.*, original. — cost, coste de producción, precio de fábrica. The — invoice, la

factura original, el original de la factura.

Originally, *adv.*, originalmente, en un principio, primitivamente.

Originate, *v.*, originar, inventar; originarse, surgir.

Ornament, *n.*, ornamento, adorno, ornato, atavio, decoración.

Ornamental, *a.*, ornamental, de adorno.

Ornithology, *n.*, ornitología.

Orphan, *a. & n.*, huérfano.

Orpiment, *n.*, oropimente.

Orris root, *n.*, raíz de iris.

Oseillate, *v.*, oscilar.

Osier, *n.*, (Bot.) mimbrera.

Osprey, *n.*, águila marina, osítraga, garza.

Ostensible, *a.*, ostensible, plausible, aparente.

Ostentation, *n.*, ostentación.

Ostrich, *n.*, avestruz.

Other, *pron.*, otro, otros, diferente, diferentes. Every — day, un día sí y otro no, cada dos días. On the — hand, por otra parte. On the — side, del (*or* al) otro lado. The — day, el otro día. Each —, se; el uno al otro. The —s, los otros, los demás. — than, diferente de.

Otherwise, *adv.*, de otra manera, de otro modo, de lo contrario, en el caso contrario; (*pero*) en otros respectos.

Ottar, *n.*, aceite esencial. — of roses, aceite esencial de rosas.

Otter, *n.*, nutria.

Ought, *v.*, deber. You —, Vd. debe, debió, debía *or* debería.

Ounce, *n.*, onza.

Our, *a. & pron.*, nuestro, nuestra, nuestros, nuestras. —selves, nosotros mismos.

Ours, *pron.*, el nuestro, la nuestra, los nuestros, las nuestras. — of yesterday, la nuestra de ayer. A friend of —, un amigo nuestro.

Out, *adv.*, fuera, afuera, ausente, salido; descubierto; apagado, extinguido; (*finished*) agotado,

acabado ; con pérdida de ; en descubierto ; (mistaken) equivocado, errado ; descaminado ; publicado. It is — bleaching, se está blanqueando. It is — dyeing (or printing), se está tiñendo (o estampando). — of, fuera de ; por ; de ; sin. — of courtesy (or consideration) to . . . , por cortesía (or consideración) a. — of work, desocupado, sin trabajo. To be —, (a secret) divulgarse, descubrirse ; (a stock) agotarse, acabarse ; (a book, etc.) salir, publicarse, acabar de publicarse ; estar equivocado (mistaken) ; (to lose) perder ; estar fuera de casa ; (to be extinguished) estar apagado, apagarse. To be — of, estar libre de. To be — of one's line, no entrar en su ramo. To be — of cash, hallarse sin fondos. To go —, salir, partir ; (a fire, etc.) apagarse. Not to be far — in, no andar (muy) descaminado en. To be . . . — in one's cash, faltar (le). . . Freight — and home, flete de ida y vuelta. To be — of print, agotarse. Just —, acaba de publicarse. Voyage — and home, viaje redondo. — of danger, en salvo, fuera de peligro. — of date, fuera de uso, que no se estila. — of doors, fuera de casa. — of fashion, no usado, desusado ; anticuado. — of hand, luego, al punto. — of order, desordenado, descompuesto, desarreglado. — of place, demás, desacomodado, fuera de lugar. — of print, agotado. We are — of this quality, se nos acabó (or agotó) esta calidad. — of proportion, desproporcionado. — of one's power or reach, fuera de su alcance. — of stock, agotado, vendido. — of the way, lejano, apartado, desviado ; singular,

extraordinario, extraño ; (price) excesivo. — of town, ausente. To come or go —, salir. To find —, descubrir. To make — extender, redactar ; (to understand) comprender. Five —, six, cinco sobre seis. See **Make Fashion, Place, Pocket, Order Way, Make** (*n. & v.*).

Outbid, v., pujar, sobrepujar.

Outbreak, n., ataque violento pasión, tumulto ; erupción, ruptura ; rompimiento (of hostilities, etc.). At the — of war, al estallarse la guerra. — of fire, incendio.

Outbuilding, n., dependencia, construcción exterior.

Outcome, n., éxito, resultado, producto, producido, consecuencia, desenlace.

Outery, n., clamor, gritería, ruido.

Outdo, v., excéder, mejorar, eclipsar, dejar en zaga, sobrepujar.

Outdoor, a., externo, al aire libre.

Outer, a., exterior, externo.

Outfit, n., equipo, habilitación, apresto ; pertrechos, avíos, refacciones.

Outfitter, n., armador, abastecedor, proveedor, habilitador, equipador ; (clothing, etc.), confeccionador (or proveedor) de ropas o equipos.

Outfitting, n., confección, equipo.

Outgoing, n., que sale, saliente, expendio.

Outing, n., excursion, paseo.

Outlast, v., durar más que (otra cosa), ; sobrevivir a.

Outlay, n., desembolso(s), gasto(s), expendio.

Outlet, n., desagüe ; salida. To find an — (or market) for, dar salida a.

Outline, n., contorno, perfil, diseño, bosquejo, traza, recorte, idea ; traza. To give an — of, dar una idea de.

Outline, v., bosquejar, delinear, dibujar los contornos (de).

Outlook, n., vista; (prospect) perspectiva, aspecto; vigilancia.

Outlying, a., distante de, lejos de alguna cosa.

Outnumber, v., exceder en número, ser más numeroso(s).

Output, n., producción, producto, rendimiento, giro, cifra.

Outrage, n., ultraje, atropello.

Outright, adv., luego, cumplidamente, instantáneamente, completamente.

Outrun, v., correr más que otro, ganar(le) a correr; ganar, exceder. To — the reckoning (Naut.), propasar la estima. To — the constable (Fig.), gastar más de lo que uno tiene; comerse los frutos antes de la cosecha.

Outsail, v., navegar más que otra embarcación; ser más velero que; dejar en zaga a.

Outset, n., principio, estreno.

Outside, a. & adv., exterior; por la parte de afuera, fuera de; afuera, fuera; extraño, extrínseco, extremo; ajeno, neutral; superficial; *n.*, costera (en las resmas de papel); superficie, parte extrema (*or* exterior); extremidad; lo último, lo extremo; apariencia superficial; (of a carriage) imperial, exterior, costera; *prep.*, fuera de; más allá de. On the —, por afuera. At the — (at most), a lo sumo.

Outsider, n., (com.) forastero; entremetido, intruso.

Outspoken, a., franco, claro, explícito.

Outstanding, a., saledizo, saliente; (pending) pendiente, por pagar, abierto, no pagado; en descubierto. — accounts, cuenta pendiente. — debts, deudas activas; créditos. The — feature (*or* note), la nota saliente. The — (account), el descubierto.

utstrip, v., avanzar más que otro,

dejar atrás; rezagar, sobrepujar.

Outward, a., exterior, externo; extranjero; *adv.*, fuera, afuera, a otro país; de salida, de ida. — bound, con destino al extranjero, destinado a otro país. — cargo, cargamento de salida (*or* ida). — trade, comercio de exportación.

Outweigh, v., preponderar; pesar más que; sobrepujar, exceder en valor (excelencia, etc.).

Oval, a., oval, ovalado; *n.*, óvalo.

Oven, n., horno.

Over,¹ adv. & prep., sobre, encima, encima de; más, de sobra, de más; pasado, concluído; durante. All —, por todas partes. All — the country, por todo el país. To be (*or* remain) —, sobrar. — and above, a más (de), de más, además, sobrante, excesivo. To be — (finished), cesar, pasar, concluirse, acabarse. — and — again, repetidas veces, una y otra vez. When the crisis is —, pasada la crisis. Is now —, ha concluído ya. P.T.O. (please turn —), a la vuelta, vuelta. — 26, más de 26. Twice —, dos veces. To be — 20, ser más de 20. To be well —, exceder con mucho. It is all —, se acabó; acabose. It is now —, ya pasó. The . . . is —, se acabó el. See **Get, Glimpse, Hand, Here, Look, Make, Read, Think.**

Overalls, n., zaragüelles; ropón; traje de mecánico. Blue (*or* denim) —s, pantalones azules.

Overanxious, a., demasiado ansioso.

Overbalance, v., preponderar, llevar ventaja; perder el equilibrio. To — oneself, perder el equilibrio.

¹ Prefix used before many verbs. Usually rendered by "con demasía, demasiado, con exceso, etc."

Overbearing, *a.*, ultrajoso, despotico; insufrible; insuperable.

Overboard, *adv.*, al mar, a la mar. To fall —, caer al mar (*or* en el mar), caer al agua. Man —! ¡hombre al agua!

Overbuy, *v.*, comprar muy caro, comprar demasiado.

Overcareful, *a.*, demasiado cuidadoso.

Overcarry, *v.*, precipitar a una persona; instigarla a que obre sin precaución (o precipitadamente); llevar alguna cosa más allá de donde es regular.

Overcast, *a.*, encapotado.

Overcast, *v.*, anublar, obscurecer; entristecer; cubrir.

Overcharge, *n.*, recargo.

Overcharge, *v.*, sobrecargar, cobrar demasiado, cobrar de más; cargar en exceso.

Overcoat, *n.*, sobretodo, abrigo, paletó, gabán.

Overcoating, *n.*, casimir para abrigos (*or* sobretodos); paño para sobretodos.

Overcome, *v.*, (to overwhelm) abrumar; (obstacles and difficulties) vencer, superar, salvar; (objections) satisfacer; (to subdue) rendir, sujetar, domar, sujetar; sobrecargar; (difficulties) subsanar, allanar. To be — with . . . , rendirse de To — a fire dominar (*or* sofocar) un incendio. I am quite —, estoy completamente rendido.

Overconfidence, *n.*, presunción, demasiada confianza.

Over-confident, *a.*, demasiado atrevido.

Overdo, *v.*, hacer más de lo necesario, llevar demasiado lejos.

To — it, llevarlo demasiado lejos; llevar al exceso. To — oneself, atarearse; reventarse a puro trabajar.

Overdone, *a.*, rendido, agotado; (meat) cocido demasiado. This

meat is —, esta carne está muy asada (*or* muy cocida).

Overdraft, *n.*, exceso, saldo. To allow an —, permitir girar en exceso de sus fondos. To have an —, exceder su cuenta.

Overdraw, *v.*, exceder. To — an account, exceder su saldo; exceder su crédito en el banco. —n account, cuenta en descubierto.

Overdue, *a.*, (train, steamer, etc.) atrasado; (an account) vencido (ya). The train is two hours —, el tren lleva (*or* tiene) dos horas de atraso. The steamer is a fortnight —, el vapor es esperado desde hace quince días. Steamers are considerably —, llegan los vapores con un considerable retraso.

Overdyed, *v.*, teñir demasiado, (*or* con demasía *or* de más).

Over-estimate, *v.*, evaluar en más de lo debido.

Overflow, *n.*, inundación, diluvio; exceso, superabundancia, rebosadura.

Overflow, *v.*, inundar, rebosar; (a river), desbordarse, salir de madre. To — with people, rebosar gente.

Overhaul, *v.*, tender, extender; (to repair or examine) recorrer, registrar; examinar; (to catch up) alcanzar; desparramar; volver de arriba abajo; (Naut.) recorrer, registrar, tiramollar. To — accounts, reexaminar (o revisar) las cuentas.

Overhauling, *n.*, recorrida. To need —, necesitar ser recorrido.

Overhead, *adv.*, encima, arriba sobre la cabeza; en lo alto aéreo.

Overland, *a. & n.*, por tierra, por la vía de tierra.

Overlap, *v.*, sobresalir, envolver; tapar o cubrir en parte, extenderse sobre; hacer doblar (c

plegarse, sobre, extenderse de manera que descanse en parte sobre. . . .

Overleaf, *adv.*, a la vuelta.

Overload, *v.*, sobrecargar.

Overlook, *v.*, (to superintend) examinar, repasar, inspeccionar, vigilar; (to forget or omit) pasar por alto, olvidar, dejar (*or* pasar) desapercibido, escapársele, pasárselo; (to excuse) disimular, echar en (*or* dar al) olvido; (to look down on or to face) dominar.

Overlooker. See **Overseer**.

Overmeasure, *n.*, exceso, colmo; de más, de sobra.

Overnight, *adv.*, durante la noche.

Overpay, *v.*, pagar con creces, pagar de más (*or* en exceso). He has been overpaid, ha llevado demasiado (por su trabajo).

Overplus, *n.*, sobrante, sobra, demasía, exceso.

Overpower, *v.*, abrumar, predominar, oprimir, sujetar, sojuzgar.

Overpowering, *a.*, abrumador, aplastante.

Overpoweringly, *adv.*, excesivamente; con fuerza superior; de una manera incontrastable.

Overrate, *v.*, encarecer demasiado, exagerar, apreciar excesivamente, hacer demasiado aprecio de.

Overreach, *v.*, sobresalir, exceder; (to deceive) engañar.

Over-ripe, *a.*, demasiado maduro; zocato.

Overrule, *v.*, dominar, gobernar, decidir contra; sobreseer, predominar; ganar, alcanzar superioridad sobre alguno; (Law) denegar, no admitir un alegato; dirigir, regir.

Overrun, *v.*, infestar, abrumar, inundar, adelantarse; invadir. — *by*, abrumado (*or* inundado) de.

Oversea, *a.*, extraño; de ultramar. — (*s*), de ultramar, ultramarino. — *trade*, comercio ultramarino.

Overseer, *n.*, sobrestante, superintendente; director, inspector, celador.

Overshadow, *v.*, asombrar, hacer sombra una cosa a otra; abrigar, amparar, patrocinar, proteger.

Overshoes, *n.pl.*, chanclos.

Over sight, *n.*, yerro, equivocación, descuido, error, omisión, inadvertencia, olvido, distracción.

Over sleep, *v.*, dormir demasiado.

Overstate, *v.*, exagerar.

Overstock, *v.*, abrumar, abarrotar, colmar, atestar; (the market) apestar, sobrecargar, sobrellevar. To be —ed with, estar abrumado (atascado, sobrecargado *or* abarrotado) de, tener grandes existencias de, tener ya demasiado . . . en almacén.

Overstrain, *v.*, esforzarse demasiado, lastimarse; apretar (*or* esforzar) demasiado.

Over supply, *n.*, abasto excesivo.

Overt, *a.*, abierto, público, manifiesto, claro, patente,

Overtake, *v.*, alcanzar; suceder.

Overtax, *v.*, oprimir con tributos.

Overthrow, *n.*, trastorno; ruina, destrucción, derrota.

Overthrow, *v.*, destruir, trastornar, allanar, desbaratar.

Overtime, *n.*, deshoras.

Overture, *n.*, declaración, proposición, propuesta. —*s*, propuestas.

Overturn, *v.*, trastornar, volcar.

Overturning, *n.*, vuelco.

Overvalue, *v.*, apreciar (*or* estimar) demasiado, encarecer; valuar a un precio excesivo.

Overweight, *n.*, preponderancia, exceso de peso.

Overwhelm, *v.*, abrumar, oprimir, abatir. To be —ed with, estar abrumado de, estar atascado

- (atareado *or* atareadísimo) de. —ing, abrumador.
- Overwhelming**, *a.*, opresivo, abrumador.
- Overwhelmingly**, *adv.*, opresivamente.
- Overwork**, *v.*, trabajar demasiado.
- Overwork**, *n.*, trabajo excesivo.
- Owe**, *v.*, deber, estar adeudado; (to be indebted for) merecer (*a*), ser deudor (*de*).
- Owing**, *a.*, debido. — to, con motivo de, debido a. To be — to, deberse a, nacer de, obedecer a. — to the shortage of, por falta de. . . . This is — to . . . , esto se debe a, esto nace de, esto obedece a.
- Owl**, *n.*, buho, mochuelo, lechuza.
- Own**, *a.*, propio. In his — name, en su propio nombre. On his — account, por su propia cuenta. My — self, yo mismo.
- Own**, *v.*, (to confess) confesar, reconocer; (to possess) poseer, ser dueño de; (to belong to) pertenecer a, ser de.
- Owner**, *n.*, propietario, dueño; (of a ship) armador, naviero.
- Ownership**, *n.*, dominio, propiedad; posesión legítima.
- Ox**, *n.*, buey.
- Oxalate**, *n.*, oxalato.
- Oxalic**, *a.*, oxálico.
- Oxidate**, *v.* See **Oxidise**.
- Oxidation**, *n.*, oxidación.
- Oxide**, *n.*, óxido.
- Oxidise**, *v.*, oxidar.
- Oxygen**, *n.*, oxígeno.
- Oyster**, *n.*, ostra. — green, ulva verde, alga marina.
- Pace**, *n.*, paso, rapidez. To keep — with, andar con, correr parejas con, guardar proporción con.
- Pacify**, *v.*, pacificar, sosegar, tranquilizar.
- Pack**, *n.*, lío, fardo, carga; (of cards) baraja de naipes.
- Pack**, *v.*, empacar, empaquetar,

- embalar, enfardar, enfardelar, envasar, encajonar. To — in bales, embalar, enfardar. To — in boxes, poner en cajas. To — in cases, encajonar; envasar en cajas. To — up, empaquetar, enfardar, hacer el baúl. To — one's bag, hacer la maleta. See **Free**.
- Package**, *n.*, paquete, bulto, fardo, envase.
- Packcloth**, *n.*, arpillera.
- Packer**, *n.*, empacador, enfardador, embalador, empaquetador.
- Packet**, *n.*, paquete; (mail-boat) paquebot, paquebote, paquete, vapor-correo, mala.
- Packing**, *n.*, empaque, embalaje, envase, enfardelaje, enfardeladura, empaquetadura; guarición; redondel; acondicionamiento. — of bales, enfardelaje. — case, caja de embalaje; envase. — cloth, arpillera, crudo (*or* arpillera) para enfardelar. — included, con envase. — paper, papel de estraza. — charges, empaque, embalaje, envase. — free, franco de embalaje.
- Pack-saddle**, *n.*, albarda.
- Packthread**, *n.*, bramante, hilo de acarreto, guita; hilo de palomar, hilo bramante.
- Pad**, *n.*, cojín, almohadilla; fondo de color; (small cushion, medical for trusses, etc.), almohadilla. Clothing —s, hombreras de sastre. Inking —, almohadilla para entintar. Pink —s (prints), zarazas rosadas. Purple —s, zarazas moradas; Inked —, tampón entintado. See **Writing-pad**.
- Pad**, *v.*, forrar, rellenar.
- Padding**, *n.*, guata, (Amer.) huata, entretela, relleno; (material for garments) huata; (act of —) huatado.
- Paddle**, *n.*, canaleta; paleta. — wheel steamer, vapor de ruedas.

Padlock, *n.*, candado.

Padlock, *v.*, echar el candado, cerrar con candado.

Page, *n.*, página; (boy) paje; (of a book or writing) llana, carilla.

Page, *v.*, foliar, paginar.

Paid, *a.*, pagado; (on accounts receipted) recibí. Completely — up, completamente desembolsado. — in, pagado, entregado. — in full, pagado íntegramente. — off, amortizado, liquidado; despedido. — out, desembolsado. — up, pagado, amortizado. — up share, accion librada. — up bonds, obligaciones pagadas. — up capital, capital pagado. To get —, hacerse pagar.

Pail, *n.*, colodra; cubo, pozal.

Pain, *n.*, dolor, pena, castigo, sentimiento, disgusto(s). —s, molestia, trabajo, incomodidad, solicitud. To take —s, tomarse molestias, tomarse el trabajo de, darse trabajo, poner cuidado. To take great —s, afanarse, empeñarse, esmerarse en algo. On — of, so pena de, bajo pena de. To be at some —s to (or in), darse (algún) trabajo para. To be at great —s to get, tomarse muchas molestias para obtener.

Pain, *v.*, doler.

Painful, *a.*, doloroso, triste, aflictivo, difícil.

Painstaking, *a.*, cuidadoso, laborioso, industrioso.

Paint, *n.*, pintura. — -box, caja de pintura, caja de colores. — -brush, brocha, pincel; brocha para pintar. Oil —s, pinturas (or colores) al óleo, pintura de aceite.

Paint, *v.*, pintar, representar, describir. —ed white, pintado de blanco.

Painter, *n.*, pintor; (Naut.) amarra del bote (o de la lancha).

Painting, *n.*, pintura, cuadro. Oil —, cuadro al óleo.

Pair, *n.*, par. A — of gloves, un par de guantes.

Pair, *v.*, parear, hermanar, igualar; aparearse, hacer pareja, hermanarse.

Palace, *n.*, palacio.

Palate, *n.*, paladar.

Pale, *a.*, pálido, descolorido, claro. *n.*, palidez; palizada, empalizada, defensa de estacas; distrito, territorio. — green, verde claro. — ale, cerveza clara. — wine, vino clarete.

Paleness, *n.*, palidez.

Palette, *n.*, paleta.

Pallet, *n.*, jergón, camilla.

Palliate, *v.*, paliar, excusar, disculpar, atenuar.

Palm, *n.*, palma, palmera; palmo. — oil, aceite de palma. — leaf, hojas de palmera, yarey, huano, guano. — nut, nuez de palma.

Palm, *v.*, escamotar, engañar. To — something off on someone, encajar a alguno alguna cosa.

Palmtree, *n.*, (Bot.) palma, palmera.

Palpable, *a.*, palpable, evidente, patente.

Paltriness, *n.*, vileza, bajeza, mezquindad.

Paltry, *a.*, insignificante, pobre, frívolo, vil, despreciable, de poco valor, mezquino.

Pamphlet, *n.*, folleto, librito, impreso.

Pan, *n.*, vasija, lebrillo; paila de cerero; cazo, cuenco; cazoleta (de un arma de fuego.) Baking —, tartera. Earthen —, cazuela de barro, barroño pequeño, lebrillo, cuenco. Frying —, sartén. Sauce —, cazo, cacerola. Stewing —, cazuela. Warming —, calentador.

Pane, *n.*, cuadro de vidrio, hoja de cristal. — of a hammer, cola de martillo.

Panel, *n.*, entrepaño; tablero,

cuarterón; sorteo de jurado; lista de jurados; jurado.

Panelling, *n.*, artesón, artesonado.

Panic, *n.*, pánico. — stricken, cogido por el pánico.

Pannier, *n.*, cuévano, cesto grande.

Pansy, *n.*, (Bot.) pensamiento.

Pantile, *n.*, teja, canalón.

Pantry, *n.*, despensa.

Pants, *n. pl.*, calzoncillos.

Paper, *n.*, papel; documento; (newspaper) diario, periódico.

Blotting —, papel secante.

Brown —, papel de estraza.

Carbon —, papel de carbón.

Cream laid —, papel color de crema, papel acanillado crema.

Daily —, diario. Foolscap —;

See **Foolscap**. Glazed —, papel

brillante. Glossed —, papel

satinado. Laid —, papel

acanillado. Letter —, papel de

cartas. Note —, papel de (or

para) esquelas. Marbled —,

papel jaspeado. Leaf of —,

hoja de papel. Sheet of —,

pliego de papel, volante. Trac-

ing —, papel para calcar. Tissue

—, papel de seda. Waste —,

papel viejo (or inútil), papel de

desecho. Negotiable —, papel

negociable. Weekly —, periódico

semanal. Writing —, papel

de escribir. Wove —, (vellum)

papel avitelado. Wrapping —,

papel de estraza, papel de

envolver. — bag, saco de papel.

— clip, abrazadera para pa-

papeles. — currency, papel

moneda; circulación fiduciaria.

fastener, aprieta-papeles, sujeta-

papeles. — folder, plegadera.

— hangings, papel de entapizar,

papel pintado, tapicería; colga-

duras de papel pintado. —

knife, dobladera, cortapapel.

— maker, fabricante de papel,

papelero. — money, papel

moneda. — mill, fábrica de

papel. — trade, comercio de

papel. — weight, prensapapeles, pisapapeles. See **Printing**.

Papier mâché, *n.*, papel majado, papel maché.

Par, *n.*, par, paridad, equivalencia, nivel, igualdad. At —, a la par,

al par. Above —, a más del

par, sobre par, a premio. Below

—, a menos del par, bajo par,

a descuento. On a —, igual, de

cantidad, valor o grado iguales.

On a — with, al igual de. To be

on a — with, correr parejas con.

Parade, *n.*, ostentación, pompa, alarde, gala; (Mil.) parada; procesión; un paseo público.

Paraffin, *n.*, parafina. — candles, velas de parafina. — oil, aceite de parafina.

Paragraph, *n.*, párrafo. Separate —, acápite.

Parallel, *n.*, paralelo, semejanza, comparación, par, igual,

precedente; *a.*, paralelo,

igual, semejante, análogo.

Paralyse, *v.*, paralizar.

Paramount, *a.*, superior, supremo, eminente, primero. — to, superior a.

Parasol, *n.*, parasol, quitasol, — sombrilla.

Parcel, *n.*, paquete, encomienda; (of goods) partida, porción,

cantidad, lote; fardo. — of

ground, lote de terreno; solar;

(Amer.) paño de tierra. Part

and —, uña y carne; carne y

hueso. To be part and — of the

whole, ser sacado (or sacarse)

de la partida; formar parte

integrante de. By —s post,

por paquete postal, por el

correo de paquetes; (Amer.)

por encomienda postal. —

receipt, recibo de la enco-

mienda postal, talón de pa-

quetes. Small —, abarroto. —s

delivery, entrega de paquetes.

Parcel, *v.*, partir, dividir, fraccionar; empaquetar. To —

out, hacer particiones.

Parcelling, *n.*, (material) lona para forrar, capa; (action of —) el empaquetar.

Parchment, *n.*, pergamino.

Pardon, *n.*, perdón. To ask one's —, suplicar (a uno) que dispense. To beg —, disculparse, excusarse. I beg your — (I didn't hear you), dispense (Vd.).

Pardon, *v.*, perdonar, disculpar, dispensar, excusar.

Pardonable, *a.*, perdonable, excusable.

Pare, *v.*, cortar, pelar, recortar.

Parent, *n.*, padre, madre. —s, padres.

Parentage, *n.*, parentela; nacimiento.

Parenthesis, *n.*, paréntesis. In —, entre paréntesis.

Parings, *n.pl.*, raeduras, desechos.

Park, *n.*, parque, bosque.

Parliament, *a.*, parlamento. Spanish —, las Cortes.

Parrot, *n.*, papagayo, loro.

Parsimonious, *a.*, ahorrativo, avaro, mezquino; frugal, económico, moderado en sus gastos.

Parsimony, *n.*, parsimonia, frugalidad; parquedad, tacañería, miseria.

Parsley, *n.*, (Bot.) perejil.

Parsnip, *n.*, (Bot.) chirivía.

Parson, *n.*, clérigo; párroco, cura.

Part, *n.*, parte, porción; punto, lugar, sitio; (rôle) papel; (of a paper), entrega. For my —, por mi parte, por lo que a mí toca, en cuanto a mí. For the most —, en su mayor parte. To take — in, tomar parte en, participar en. To take one's —, tomar la parte (or defensa) de alguno, volver por uno, sacar la cara por alguno. A mistake on his —, una equivocación suya. — acceptance, aceptación parcial. — payment, pago parcial. In — payment, a buena cuenta. — owner, condueño, propietario de una parte,

copropietario. —s, partes, refaccioncs. See **Act**, **Play**.

Part, *v.*, partir, repartir; (to separate) separar(se), dividir(se). To — with, privarse de, deshacerse de; dejar, ceder, enajenar; separarse de.

Partake, *v.*, participar, tomar parte en. [gustar (a uno).

Partial, *a.*, parcial. To be — to,

Partiality, *n.*, parcialidad, predilección.

Partially, *adv.*, en parte.

Participate, *v.*, participar. To — in, participar de (or en), tomar parte en.

Particle, *n.*, partícula.

Particular, *a.*, (strange or special) particular, peculiar, especial, singular; (precise or exacting) preciso, exacto, puntual, exigente; íntimo; *n.*, particular, detalle, pormenor. A — friend, un amigo íntimo. To be — (careful), poner cuidado. To be (too or very) —, ser (muy) exigente. To be — to . . . (or about), ser puntual (or particular) en, ser difícil en, tener interés (or empeño) en. Not to be — about (or to), no poner reparo en, no ser difícil en, no reparar en. — attention, atención particular (or esmerada). — average, avería particular (or simple). —s, pormenores, detalles. In —, particularmente. To go into —s, entrar en pormenores.

Particularly, *adv.*, particularmente, máxime.

Partition, *n.*, partición, repartimiento, división; separación; (wall) tabique.

Partly, *adv.*, en parte.

Partner, *n.*, socio, compañero, asociado. To be admitted as a —, ser admitido de socio. To cease to be a —, separarse (or retirarse) de la sociedad. Active —, socio activo. Chief

—, socio principal. Managing —, socio gerente. Sleeping —, socio comanditario. Sole —, socio único. *See Co-partner.*

Partnership, *n.*, sociedad (de comercio), compañía, asociación. To take into —, admitir de socio, tomar como socio. To enter into —, asociarse, formar sociedad. To dissolve —, disolver la sociedad. Sleeping —, sociedad en comandita. To retire from —, retirarse de la sociedad. Dissolution of —, disolución social. *See Deed.*

Partridge, *n.*, perdiz. — wood, madera de las islas, ojo de perdiz.

Party, *n.*, parte, sujeto, entidad; partido, interesado; partida, función; persona, individuo, cliente; (body, faction, etc.) partido; (gathering) partida función, convite, tertulia, reunión. To be a — to, estar interesado en. The — concerned (or interested), el interesado. To be a — to, tomar parte en. The contracting —, la parte contratante, el contratante. — wall, pared, medianera. A hunting —, una partida de caza. To go to a — ir de tertulia. To join the — agregarse a la partida; afiliarse a un partido. — coloured, abigarrado. *See Charter, Fault.*

Pass, *n.*, paso, pasaje; (permit) pase, licencia, billete de favor, permiso para pasar; (for a ship) patente de navegación; pasaporte; (position or state) estado, condición, situación. — book, libro de cuenta y razón; libreta. Free —, pase. — key, llave maestra, ganzúa. To come to such a . . . , llegar a tal extremo. To come to a pretty —, llegar a bien triste situación.

Pass, *v.*, pasar, atravesar; aprobar, examinar, admitir (goods, accounts, etc.); dejar pasar;

(to accept) aceptar; hacer el asiento; presentar; gustar, (to finish) pasar, cesar, acabarse; (to happen) ocurrir, suceder, pasarse. To — an account, aprobar una cuenta. To — a law, hacer (or sancionar) una ley. To bring to —, traer a efecto, hacer suceder, efectuar. To — as, pasar por, pasar como de. To — away, gastar, desperdiciar; consumir, desvanecer, disipar; pasarse, irse consumiendo una cosa; fallecer; — poner a un lado. He —es himself off as a broker, pasa plaza de corredor. To — by, pasar por; pasar de largo; (to overlook or to excuse) pasar, excusar, omitir, perdonar. To — by in silence, pasar en silencio, pasar por alto. To — for, pasar por; pasar plaza de. To — in, entrar. To — into, pasar a. To — money, circular moneda. To — on to . . . , pasar a. To — out, salir. To — over, atravesar, cruzar; pasar por alto, excusar, no hacer caso, pasar desacercibido. To — round, hacer circular. To — sentence, pronunciar sentencia. To — through, pasar por, atravesar. To — time, pasar el tiempo. To — (someone) with one's orders, pasar (a alguno) por alto; no pasar (a uno) sus pedidos. To — to the credit, pasar al crédito. To come to —, suceder, acontecer. To let —, dejar pasar, permitir.

Passable, *a.*, pasadero, transitable; (middling) pasable, pasadero.

Passably, *adv.*, tolerablemente; medianamente.

Passage, *n.*, (crossing) travesía, transporte por mar, pasaje, viaje; pasadizo.

Passed, *a.*, (approved) pasado.

Passenger, *n.*, pasajero, viajero.

—'s luggage, equipaje de pasajeros. Cabin —, pasajero de popa. Steerage —, pasajero de proa. — train, tren de pasajeros (*or* viajeros).

Passing, a., pasajero, transitorio, momentáneo; *n.*, paso; approval) aprobación. — department de inspección. — (of a bill, etc.), aprobación.

Passion, n., pasión, coraje.

Passionate, a., apasionado, ardiente, arrebatado.

Passiveness, Passivity, n., pasividad, pasibilidad; sensibilidad; calma, paciencia.

Passport, n., pasaporte, pase. To endorse a —, refrendar un pasaporte.

Past, a., consumado, pasado, transcurrido, último, concluido, terminado; *n.*, lo pasado; los antecedentes; *prep.*, más de, fuera de, sin; después (time); más allá de ida; fuera de (lugar); fuera de alcance; (with empleos, etc.), *ex- or* que fué; *ex-ministro*, etc. It is — four, son más de las cuatro. — feeling, fuera de sentido, sin sentido. — bearing, insoponible; infecundo. — president, presidente que fué. — cure, incurable. — dispute, incontestable, fuera de duda. He is — recovery, no hay esperanzas de que se cure — the strait, más allá del estrecho. To be — mending, no tener compostura. To be — recovery, no tener cura. For some time —, de algún tiempo a esta parte. In the —, en lo pasado. These 7 days —, estos siete últimos días. At half — -six, a las seis y media dadas. *See Pass.*

Paste, n., pasta, engrudo, cola. — board, cartón, cartulina. — diamond, diamante falso. — pot, cazo del cerote.

Paste, v., pegar, engrudar. To —

on, engrudar (*or* pegar) en. To — up, engrudar.

Pastille, n., pastilla. Gum —s, pastillas de goma.

Pastry, n., pastelería.

Pastrycook, n., pastelero.

Pasture, n., pastura, pasto, dehesa, apacentadero, apacentamiento. — ground(s), prado, pradera, pradería, dehesa, apacentadero; pasturaje.

Pasture, v., pastar, apacentar, pacer.

Patch, n., remiendo, pedazo.

Patch, v., remendar, componer. To — up, chafallar, hacer (*or* remendar) alguna cosa sin arte ni aseo; concluir. To — up (an unpleasantness); concluir, pasar (un disgusto); hacerse las paces. To — up a peace, hacer una paz simulada.

Patchouli, n., pachuli.

Patchwork, n., obra (*or* labor) de retacitos; taracea de paño, marquetería.

Patent, a., patente, manifiesto; de patente; *n.*, patente, privilegio, privilegio de invención. It will be — to anyone, estará patente a los ojos de todo el mundo. Letters —, letras patentes; ejecutoria. By royal letters —, por cédula real. — leather, charol. — office, oficina de privilegios (de invención). — rights, derechos de privilegio. Sole — rights, patente exclusiva. *Séé Medicine, Shoe.*

Patent, v., privilegiar, sacar patente (*or* privilegio), conceder por cartas patentes. — ed, privilegiado, patentado; con privilegio de invención.

Patentee, n., privilegiado.

Path, n., senda, sendero, vereda; paso, huella.

Patience, n., paciencia. To try one's —, poner a prueba su paciencia. To be out of — with, perder la paciencia con. To

try one's — sorely, poner la paciencia a una prueba dura.
See Prove.

Patient, a., paciente, sufrido; *n.*, paciente, enfermo, doliente. To be —, tener paciencia.

Patiently, adv., pacientemente, con paciencia.

Patriot, n., patriota.

Patriotic, a., patriótico.

Patriotism, n., patriotismo.

Patron, n., patrón, patrono, protector, defensor, favorecedor.

Patronage, n., patrocinio, amparo, protección, apoyo, favor(es). Under the — of, patrocinado (*or* favorecido) por.

Patronise, v., apoyar, patrocinar, proteger, favorecer, honrar; confiar (sus pedidos).

Pattern, n., muestra, dibujo, diseño, dechado, modelo, molde; figurín, patrón (of dresses, etc.). — card, muestrario, muestrario, muestra, tarjeta de muestras. — book, libro de muestras. Equal to —, igual a la muestra. According to —, según muestra, conforme con la muestra. Made to —, hecho conforme al patrón. Small —s (designs), dibujos menudos. Gaudy —, dibujo vivo.

Pause, n., pausa, interrupción, intervalo, suspensión, vacilación, tardanza.

Pause, v., pausar, detenerse, tardar, aguardar, vacilar, cesar.

Pave, v., empedrar, enlosar, enladrillar, embaldosar. To — the way, allanar el camino, preparar, prevenir para alguna cosa, facilitar (*or* abrir) el camino para.

Pavement, n., pavimento, suelo empedrado de calle.

Pavilion, n., pabellón.

Paving, n., empedrado, pavimento. — stone, adoquín, baldosa.

Pawl, n., linguete, diente de encaje, retén, seguro, fiador de rueda (*or* molinete).

Pawn, n., prenda; (chess) peón. In —, en prenda. — ticket, billete de empeño; papeleta del monte.

Pawn, v., empeñar, dejar en prenda.

Pawnbroker, n., prendero, prestamista. —'s shop, monte de piedad, Monte Pío.

Pay, n., paga, sueldo, salario; recompensa. — day, día de pagos, día de paga. Half —, medio sueldo, media paga. — clerk, empleado pagador. Full —, sueldo completo. — office, pagaduría, oficina de pagos.

Pay, v., pagar, situar, cubrir, sufragar, cancelar, saldar, desembolsar; dar; retribuir; recompensar, reeditar, dar provecho, rendir (to yield a profit); satisfacer; devengar (duties). To — attention to, dedicar (prestar, dar *or* consagrar) atención a, poner cuidado en. To — a visit, hacer una visita, saludar, pasar a saludar. To — back, pagar, reembolsar, restituir, devolver, retribuir. To — by instalments, pagar a plazos. To — cash, pagar al contado. To — damages, pagar daños y perjuicios. To — down, pagar al contado (*or* en dinero contante). To — duty, adeudar, devengar derechos. To — for the goods, pagar la mercancía. To — in advance, pagar adelantado. To — in full, pagar completo, pagar íntegramente. To — its way, reeditar. To — off, pagar, amortizar, liquidar, pagar el sueldo completo; despedir, despachar. To — on account, pagar a (buena) cuenta. To — on demand, pagar a presentación. To — out, desembolsar; (Naut.) arriar. To — ready money, pagar al contado. To — twice over,

pagar dos veces. To — up, pagar por completo, liquidar, saldar; librar (shares, etc.). To — when due, pagar al vencimiento. To — well, rendir bien, dar beneficio; pagar puntualmente (*or* religiosamente). To — punctually (*or* exactly), pagar religiosamente. He must be paid, es menester pagarle. It does not — me, no me tiene cuenta. See **Carriage, Share.**

Payable, a., pagadero, a pagar. — to bearer, pagadero al portador. — at sight, pagadero a la vista. — on demand, pagadero a presentación (*or* a la vista). — to order, pagadero a la orden. Bill — in June, letra que vence en Junio. Bills —, vales a pagar. Made — in London, domiciliado en Londres.

Payee, n., último portador (de una letra), la persona a quien se paga. — of a bill, último portador de una letra.

Payer, n., pagador. To be a punctual —, ser puntual en sus pagos.

Paying, a., lucrativo, provechoso; *n.*, pago; el acto de despedir a alguno; el acto de alquitrinar (*or* embrear); sacudimiento. A — concern, un buen negocio.

Paymaster, n., pagador; habilitado.

Payment, n., pago, paga, pago, situación, entrega, cancelación; recompensa, premio. — in advance, pago adelantado. — in full, pago íntegro, saldo de cuenta. — in full of all demands, saldo de cuenta. — on account, pago a buena cuenta. — under protest, pago bajo protesto (*or* sin perjuicio). On — of, previo pago de, mediante el pago de. To present for —, presentar al pago. In —

of, en pago de, en reembolso de. Cash —, pago al contado, en especie. In part —, pago a cuenta. To take in —, tomar en pago. To take goods in —, tomar mercancías en pago. To stop —, suspender los pagos. Terms of —, condiciones de pago. To sue for —, perseguir el pago.

Pea, n., guisante, chícharo. Chick —, garbanzo. Marrowfat —, guisante; (Peru) arveja. — soup, sopa de guisantes. Sweet —, guisante de olor.

Peace, n., paz.

Peaceful, a., tranquilo, pacífico.

Peach, n., (Bot.) melocotón durazno, albrérchigo.

Peach-tree, n., melo-cotonero.

Peak, n., cima, cumbre, pico.

Pear, n., pera. — tree, peral.

Pearl, n., perla, margarita. Mother-of-—, nácar, madreperla. —ash, perlasa; potasa purificada. — barley, cebada perlada. — button, botón de madreperla. — type, perla, nonplusultra, carácter de cuatro puntos. — white, blanco de perlas.

Peasant, n., labriego, aldeano, campesino.

Peat, n., turba. — moss, turba.

Pebble, n., guija, china.

Peck, n., medida de áridos que equivale a 9.08 litros.

Peck, v., picotear; picar.

Peculiar, a., peculiar, particular, singular, especial, raro, extraño. — to, propio de.

Peculiarity, n., peculiaridad, singularidad.

Pecuniary, a., pecuniario, monetario.

Pedal, m., pedal. —s (on a bicycle), pedalier.

Peddle, v., revender; recorrer el país.

Peddler, n., buhonería.

Pedestal, n., pedestal; repisa.

Pedigree, *n.*, linaje, genealogía ;
certificados.

Pedlar, *n.*, buhonero, vendedor
ambulante, baratillero, reven-
dedor.

Pedler. *See* Pedlar.

Peel, *n.*, corteza, cáscara, pellejo,
hollejo. *See* Orange.

Peel, *v.*, descortezar, pelar, mondar
(an orange), descascarar, des-
hollejar.

Peevish, *a.*, regañón, enojadizo,
chinchoso.

Peg, *n.*, clavija, estaca, estaquilla,
escarpia, colgador. *Clothes* —,
fijador.

Peg, *v.*, estaquillar, clavar, en-
clavijar.

Pellet, *n.*, pelotilla ; bala.

Pelt, *n.*, pellejo, cuero.

Peltry, *n.*, peletería.

Pen, *n.*, pluma ; jaula, caponera,
alcahaz ; pluma para escribir.
— holder, portaplumas, mango
de plumas. — case, estuche.
— knife, cortaplumas. — nib,
pluma, puntita. — slip, error
de pluma. — wiper, cnjuga-
plumas, limpiaplumas. — rack,
porta-plumas. *See* Fountain.

Penal, *a.*, penal.

Penalty, *n.*, pena, castigo, multa,
penalidad. On (or under) — of
bajo (or so) pena de.

Pence, *n.pl.*, peniques.

Pencil, *n.*, lápiz ; pincel. — case,
lapicero. In —, escrito con lápiz.

Pendant, *n.*, pendiente.

Pendent, *a.*, pendiente.

Pending, *a.*, pendiente, indeciso,
sin resolver ; *prep.*, durante,
hasta, mientras. — your reply,
en espera de su contestación ;
mientras que Vds. contesten.
— the liquidation, durante la
liquidación. — my return,
mientras (yo) regrese. —
shipment, pendiente de em-
barque. — negotiations, du-
rante las negociaciones. —
payment, pendiente de pago.

Pendulum, *n.*, péndulo. — clock,
reloj de péndola.

Penetrate, *v.*, penetrar ; introdu-
cirse.

Penetration, *n.*, penetración ; agu-
deza, perspicacia.

Peninsula, *n.*, península.

Peninsular, *a.*, peninsular.

Penman, *n.*, pendolista, calígrafo.

Penmanship, *n.*, escritura, cali-
grafía.

Penniless, *a.*, falto de dinero, sin
dinero, sin blanca.

Penny, *n.*, penique ; dos cuartos ;
(Fam. U.S.A.) centavo. Two-
pence, cuatro cuartos ; veinte
céntimos. I have not a single
—, no tengo un cuarto. A half
—, un medio penique, un cuarto,
cinco céntimos. — a liner,
escribiente de tres al cuarto.

Pennyroyal, *n.*, (Bot.) poleo.

Pennyweight, *n.*, escrúpulo es-
pañol ; equivalente a veinti-
cuatro granos.

Pennywise, *a.*, dícese del que por
ahorrar poco se expone a perder
mucho. — and pound foolish,
que escatima en los gastos
pequeños y derrocha sumas
cuantiosas ; ser allegador de la
ceniza y derramador de la
harina.

Pennyworth, *n.*, valor de un pe-
nique.

Pension, *n.*, pensión, retiro,
cesantía. Old age —s, retiros
obreros, pensiones para la vejez.

People, *n.*, gente, pueblo, nación,
población, personas. — think,
se cree.

Pepper, *n.*, pimienta, pimienta.
Red (or cayenne) —, pimienta.
— box, pimentero. — mint,
(Bot.) menta, hierbabuena.

Pepsin, *n.*, pepsina.

Per, *prep.*, por. — annum, al año.
— cent, por ciento. — week,
por semana. — yard, por yarda,
la yarda. As —, según. As —
the 6th June, por valor (or al)

6 de Junio. As — note, según nota.

Perambulator, *n.*, cochecillo de niño; odómetro.

Perceive, *v.*, percibir, comprender, ver, echar de ver. To — beforehand, presentir.

Percentage, *n.*, tanto (*or* razón) por ciento, dividiendo (of an estate), interés por ciento; parte; (Amer.) porcentaje.

Perceptible, *a.*, perceptible, sensible, distinguible. To be —, ser perceptible (*or* sensible), hacerse (*or* dejarse) sentir.

Perception, *n.*, percepción, aprehensión, saber; idea, noción.

Perch, *n.*, (fish) perca; (measure) pértica; alcándara, percha.

Perchance, *adv.*, acaso, quizá, por ventura.

Percolate, *v.*, colar, filtrar.

Percolation, *n.*, filtración, coladura.

Percussion, *n.*, percusión, golpe. — cap, fulminante, cápsula; fulminante de percusión; pistón.

Peremptory, *a.*, perentorio, decisivo, terminante, absoluto, definitivo. — sale, venta absoluta (*or* forzosa).

Perennial, *a.*, perenne, perennial; continuo, incesante, permanente, vivaz; *n.*, planta perenne.

Perfect, *a.*, perfecto, acabado, hábil, cabal, cumplido, completo; (downright) verdadero, consumado. To make oneself — in, perfeccionarse en. He is a — nuisance, es un verdadero tormento. A — gentleman, todo un caballero, un caballero cumplido. It was — when I received it, estaba perfecto cuando lo recibí.

Perfect, *v.*, perfeccionar.

Perfection, *n.*, perfección. To — a la perfección, con perfección. To come to —, alcanzar perfección. To write it to —, escribirlo a la perfección.

Perfectly, *adv.*, perfectamente, cabalmente, bien, cumplidamente. You may be — safe with them, puede Vd. trabajar con ellos sin riesgo (*or* con toda seguridad). I know — well that . . ., bien sé que. . .

Perforate, *v.*, perforar, horadar.

Perforating, *n.*, perforación, perforador. — machine, máquina de perforar.

Perforation, *n.*, perforación.

Perforator, *n.*, barrena, taladro; perforador.

Perform, *v.*, cumplir, hacer, efectuar, ejecutar, llenar, desempeñar; representar, funcionar. To — one's promise, cumplir con su palabra. To — one's duties, llenar sus deberes, cumplir con su obligación.

Performance, *n.*, ejecución, cumplimiento; (at theatre, etc.) representación, espectáculo, función. No —, no hay función.

Perfume, *n.*, perfume, fragancia, aroma.

Perfume, *v.*, perfumar, aromatizar.

Perfumery, *n.*, perfumería.

Perhaps, *adv.*, quizá, quizás, tal vez, acaso, puede ser; si a mano viene.

Peril, *n.*, peligro, riesgo. —s of the seas, riesgos marítimos.

Perilous, *a.*, peligroso, aventurado.

Period, *n.*, período, época, plazo, término, tiempo; punto. At one —, a un tiempo, de una vez. *See* Time.

Periodical, *a.*, periódico; *n.* (paper), periódico.

Periodically, *adv.*, periódicamente.

Perish, *v.*, perecer.

Perishable, *a.*, perecedero, deleznable, expuesto a perderse, sujeto a deteriorarse. — articles, artículos perecederos (*or* deleznales), artículos sujetos a deteriorarse.

Permanency, *n.*, permanencia, duración; colocación estable.

Permanent, *a.*, permanente, curadero, estable.

Permanganate, *n.*, permanganato.

Permeable, *a.*, permeable, penetrable.

Permeate, *v.*, penetrar, atravesar.

Permissible, *a.*, permisible.

Permission, *n.*, permisión, permiso, licencia.

Permit, *n.*, permiso, licencia, pase, guía; (Custom House) cédula de Aduana.

Permit, *v.*, permitir.

Pernicious, *a.*, pernicioso.

Peroxide, *n.*, peróxido.

Perpendicular, *a.*, perpendicular.

Perpetrate, *v.*, perpetrar, cometer.

Perpetration, *n.*, perpetración.

Perpetual, *a.*, perpetuo, continuo, incesante, inagotable. — screw, tornillo sin fin.

Perplex, *v.*, confundir, apurar, intrincar, enredar, embarazar. —ing, embarazoso.

Perplexed, *a.*, perplejo, confuso, apurado, dudoso.

Perplexity, *n.*, perplejidad, duda, confusión.

Perquisite, *n.*, percance, propina, gaje. —s, gajes, propinas, emolumentos.

Perry, *n.*, sidra de peras.

Perseute, *v.*, perseguir, importunar, molestar, vejar.

Perseution, *n.*, persecución, molestia.

Perseverance, *n.*, perseverancia.

Persevere, *v.*, perseverar, persistir, seguir.

Persevering, *pa*, perseverante.

Persist, *v.*, persistir, insistir, empeñarse (en).

Persistence, *n.*, persistencia, obstinación.

Persistent, *a.*, persistente, insistente, continuo, firme, determinado, resuelto.

Person, *n.*, persona.

Personal, *a.*, personal, en persona, de persona. — account, cuenta

personal. — appearance, aspecto, apariencia personal; comparecencia en persona. — estate, bienes muebles. — property, propiedad mueble, bienes muebles.

Personality, *n.*, personalidad.

Personally, *adv.*, personalmente, en persona.

Personalty, *n.*, bienes muebles.

Perspective, *n.*, perspectiva.

Perspicacity, *n.*, perspicacia.

Perspire, *v.*, transpirar, sudar.

Persuade, *v.*, persuadir, convencer.

To — (one) to accept, persuadir(le) a aceptar. To be —d, estar persuadido (convencido *or* penetrado).

Persuasion, *n.*, persuasión; insinuación; (belief) creencia, convicción, parecer.

Persuasive, *a.*, persuasivo, convincente.

Pertain, *v.*, pertenecer, tocar a alguno.

Pertinent, *a.*, pertinente; al caso.

Perturb, *v.*, perturbar, inquietar, poner en desorden, causar agitación en el ánimo.

Perusal, *n.*, lectura. For your —, para que Vd. lo lea, para que se entere; para que le sirva de gobierno. After —, después de (haberlo) leído.

Peruse, *v.*, leer.

Peruvian, *a.*, peruano. *See* Bark.

Perverse, *a.*, perverso, intratable, obstinado, contrario, terco.

Perversion, *n.*, perversión, depravación.

Perversity, *n.*, perversidad; obstinación, terquedad.

Pervert, *v.*, pervertir, corromper; echar a perder.

Pessimistic, *a.*, pesimista.

Pestle, *n.*, majadero; mano de almirez, majador de mortero.

Petition, *n.*, petición, demanda; memorial, pedimento, solicitud. *See* File.

Petition, *v.*, suplicar, rogar, solicitar, pedir.

Petrify, *v.*, petrificar.

Petrol, *n.*, petróleo.

Petroleum, *n.*, petróleo. — well, pozo petrolífero.

Petticoat, *n.*, guardapiés, enaguas, zagalejo, saya, refajo.

Pettifog, *v.*, ejercer malamente la abogacía. — ing work, enredos.

Pettifogger, *n.*, abogado de guardilla; picapleitos.

Pettifogery, *n.*, los embrollos y enredos de los malos abogados.

Pettiness, *n.*, pequeñez.

Petty, *a.*, pequeño, corto, menudo, exiguo, insignificante. — cash, gastos menores de caja. — cash book, libro de caja para gastos menudos. Petties, gastos menudos. — charges (or expenses), gastos menores, gastos menudos.

Pewter, *n.*, peltre.

Pewterer, *n.*, peltreiro.

Phase, *n.*, fase, aspecto.

Pheasant, *n.*, (Orn.) faisán.

Phial, *n.*, redoma, redomilla.

Philosopher, *n.*, filósofo.

Philosophical, *a.*, filosófico.

Philosophy, *n.*, filosofía.

Phonetic, *a.*, fonético.

Phonograph, *n.*, fonógrafo.

Phonographer, *n.*, taquígrafo fonético.

Phonographic, *a.*, fonográfico.

Phonography, *n.*, fonografía.

Phonology, *n.*, fonología.

Phosphate, *n.*, fosfato.

Phosphite, *n.*, fosfito.

Phosphorescent, *a.*, fosforescente.

Phosphorus, *n.*, fósforo.

Photograph, *n.*, fotografía. To take —s, sacar fotografías. To have one's — taken, retratarse. — frame (or stand), portaretratos.

Photograph, *v.*, fotografiar.

Photographer, *n.*, fotógrafo.

Photographic, *a.*, fotográfico.

Photography, *n.*, fotografía.

Phrase, *n.*, frase. — book, libro de frases (or modismos).

Phrase, *v.*, llamar, nombrar, intitular.

Physic, *n.*, medicina; medicamentos, remedios.

Physical, *a.*, físico.

Physician, *n.*, médico.

Physique, *n.*, físico.

Pianist, *n.*, pianista.

Piano (Pianoforte), *n.*, pianoforte, piano. Cottage —, pianito.

Grand —, piano de cola. — maker, pianista.

Piaster, Piastre, *n.*, escudo, moneda italiana; peso (or peso duro), moneda española.

Pica (type), *n.*, lectura, cícero, letra de doce puntos. Small —, lecturita, letra de diez puntos.

Pick, *n.*, elección, escogimiento; hilo; derecho de elección. Reed and —, urdimbre y trama. To have one's —, escoger.

Pick, *v.*, escoger, elegir; (to gather) coger, recoger; (to clean) mondar, limpiar; (a lock) forzar; picar. Business is —ing up again, los negocios se van reanimando. To — out, escoger, separar, elegir, sacar. To — up, recoger, encontrar, adquirir; reponerse. To — up again, reanimarse. See Quarrel.

Pick-axe, *n.*, pico, azadón.

Picker, *n.*, escogedor, el que escoge; escardador; (en los telares) recibidor.

Picket, *n.*, estaca puntiaguda, piquete.

Pickle, *n.*, salmuera, escabeche, adobo. — sauce, adobo, salmuera. —s, encurtidos.

Pickle, *v.*, escabechar, adobar; conservar en vinagre (adobo, salmuera or escabeche).

Pickled, *a.*, encurtido, adobado, salado, escabechado. — cucumbers, pepinillos encurtidos. — fish, pescado en escabeche. — herrings, arenques salados.

Pick-lock, *n.*, ganzúa.

Pickpocket, *n.*, ratero, raterillo, gato, cortabolsas, vendimiador de bolsillos.

Pictorial, *a.*, pictórico. — post card, tarjeta postal ilustrada.

Picture, *n.*, pintura, cuadro, imagen, retrato. — book, libro de estampas (*or* láminas). — frame, marco de cuadro. — frame maker, fabricante de marcos.

Pie, *n.*, pastel, empanada.

Piece, *n.*, pieza, pedazo; trozo, retazo. So much a —, tanto por pieza. By (*or* in) the —, en pieza, por pieza(s); al menudeo. To work by the —, trabajar a destajo. To come to —s, desarmarse, deshacerse; hacerse pedazos; (a cloth), deshacerse, separarse. To dye in the —, teñir en pieza. To fall in (*or* to go to) —s, hacerse (*or* caerse a) pedazos. Broken in —s, hecho pedazos, despedazado. To take to —s, (a machine) desarmar, desmontar. — goods, géneros en pieza. A — of advice, un consejo. A — of ground (*or* land), un solar, (paño *or* porción de tierra), una tierra, un terreno. A — of news, una noticia, un informe. — work, trabajo a destajo. To give... a — of one's mind, decirle a uno su sentir; soltarle a uno cuatro frescas. In —s, deshecho. Gold —s, piezas de oro. A — of folly, un acto de locura. A — of furniture, un mueble. — of stupidity, una gran torpeza. A — of impertinence, una impertinencia. A — of paper, *or* wood, un pedazo de papel, o madera. A — of business, un negocio. A — of work, una obra; un trabajo, una tarea. Of a —, (*with*) de la misma clase (*or* calidad); enterizo; de una sola pieza (*or*

pedazo). A — of wit, una agudeza, una gracia.

Piece, *v.*, juntar, unir; remendar, reparar.

Piecemeal, *adv.*, en pedazos, a pedazos; *a.*, dividido; *n.*, fragmento, pedazo. By —, a pedacitos, a bocaditos.

Pier, *n.* (building), pilar, pilón, estribo; (wharf) muelle, malecón, desembarcadero.

Pierce, *v.*, penetrar, agujerear, perforar, taladrar, barrenar, pasar.

Pier-glass, *n.*, tremó.

Pig, *n.*, cochino, cerdo, puerco. — iron, goa; hierro en lingotes; lingote de hierro. — lead, plomo en galápagos, lingote de plomo.

Pigeon, *n.*, pichón, paloma. — hole, casilla, casillero, taquillero.

Pigment, *n.*, pigmento, color, pintura; afeite.

Pigtail, *n.*, trenza, coleta.

Pile, *n.*, pila, montón, rimero; edificio, mole; (*or* nap on cloth) pelillo, pelo, pelusa, pelusilla. A — of books, un rimero de libros. —s, (Med.) almorranas. *See* Engine.

Pile, *v.*, (*up*) amontonar, acumular, apilar.

Pile-driver, *n.* (machine), martinete.

Pilfer, *v.*, ratear, hurtar.

Pilfering, *n.*, latrocinio, robo, ratería.

Pill, *n.*, píldora.

Pillage, *n.*, pillaje, botín, saqueo, latrocinio.

Pillar, *n.*, columna, pilar; sostén.

Pillar-box, *n.*, buzón.

Pillow, *n.*, ahmohada. — case (*or* slip), funda de ahmohada.

Pilot, *n.*, piloto, práctico; guía; (engine) máquina de descubierta; limpiavía. — boat, pailebote, bote de piloto (*or* de práctico).

Pilot, *v.*, pilotear, guiar, dirigir (un buque).

Pilotage, *n.*, pilotaje, practicafe, cabotaje.

Pin, *n.*, alfiler; prendedor, broche; clavo, chaveta, clavija, perno, pasador. **Breast** —, alfiler de pechera (*or* de pecho). **Hair** —, horquilla, alfiler de gancho. **Safety** —, alfiler de seguridad; imperdible. **Tie** —, alfiler de la corbata. — **case**, alfiletero, acerico. — **cushion**, alfiletero, acerico, acerillo. — **money**, alfileres; dinero para gastos particulares. **Split** —, chaveta hendida.

Pin, *v.*, prender con alfileres; enclavijar. **To** — **down**, asegurar, fijar.

Pinafore, *n.*, delantal.

Pincers, *n.pl.*, pinzas, tenazas, tenacillas.

Pinch, *n.*, pellizco; (*fig.*) aprieto, apuro. **At a** —, llegado el caso, cuando fuere menester, en un apuro.

Pinch, *v.*, pellizcar; apretar, estrechar.

Pine, *n.*, (*Bot.*) pino. — **apple**, piña, anana. — **tree**, pino. — **wood**, madera de pino.

Pine, *v.*, desfallecer, descaecer.

Pinion, *n.*, piñón, ala.

Pink; *n.*, clavel; *a.*, color de rosa, rosa. **Bright** (*colour*) —, (*Amer*) solferino.

Pinnace, *n.*, (*Naut.*) pinaza.

Pint, *n.*, pinta; que equivale a 47 centilitros.

Pioneer, *n.*, explorador.

Pip, *n.*, pepita; semilla (de una manzana, naranja, etc.); punto (de un naipe, etc.).

Pipe, *n.*, (*for wine*) pipa; (*for gas, water, etc.*) tubo, cañón, conducto, caño; (*for smoking*) pipa; (*Cuba*) cachimba. — **s**, cañería. **Iron** —, caño de hierro. **Lead** —, tubería de plomo. **Water** —, cañería, tubería,

conducto de agua. **Suction** —, aspirante de succión, tubo de aspiración. *See Waste*.

Piper, *n.*, flautero, flautista, gaitero. **To pay the** —, pagar el pato, pagar los platos rotos.

Piping, *n.*, tubería, cañería. **Steel** —, tubería de acero.

Pique, *puke*, desazón; disgusto, resentimiento.

Pique, *v.*, picar, ofender, irritar.

Piqué (*textile*), *n.*, piqué.

Piracy, *n.*, piratería; falsificación.

Pirate, *n.*, pirata, corsario.

Pirn, *n.*, (*Mech.*) canilla.

Pistachio, **Pistachio nut**, *n.*, pistacho, alfóncigo.

Pistol, *n.*, pistola. — **case**, pistolaera, funda de pistolas.

Piston, *n.*, pistón, émbolo. — **rod**, varilla (*or* vástago) del émbolo.

Pit, *n.*, hoyo, pozo, mina; (*theatre*) patio, platea; fosa, foso. — **coal**, hulla, carbón de piedra. — **head**, pozo de mina. — **saw**, serrucho braguero.

Pitch, *n.*, punto, grado, extremo; (*tar*) pez, brea. **To cover with** —, embrear, dar con brea. **To be at the highest** —, estar en su apogeo. **To sink to the lowest** —, llegar a su nadir. — **linen**, tela embreada. — **pipe**, diapasón de voz. — **pine**, pino de tea. **He came to that** —, llegó a ese extremo.

Pitch, *v.*, embrear, empegar; (*a ship*) cabecear.

Pitcher, *n.*, cántaro, jarro, bocal.

Pitchfork, *n.*, biello, horca, horquilla.

Pith, *n.*, médula, meollo, tuétano; fuerza, vigor, energía.

Pitiable, *a.*, lastimoso, sensible, lamentable.

Pitiful, *a.*, lamentable, lastimero, lastimoso, sensible.

Pitiless, *a.*, desapiadado, cruel, inhumano.

Pittance, *n.*, pitanza, ración.

Pity, *n.*, piedad, misericordia,

lástima, compasión. It is a — that . . . , es lástima que . . . (subj.).

Pity, *v.*, compadecer, tener lástima de, tener piedad, lastimarse (de).

Pivot, *n.*, quicio, pivote, espigón, gorrón.

Placard, *n.*, cartel, anuncio.

Placard, *v.*, publicar, fijar cartel(es).

Place, *n.*, lugar, sitio, pasaje, punto; colocación, posición; local, establecimiento, plaza, ciudad. In its — (stead), en su lugar, para reemplazarlo. In this —, en esta plaza, en ésta, de este comercio. Of your —, de esa plaza, de ésa. In the first —, en primer lugar. — of departure, punto de salida (*or* partida). In — of, en lugar de, en vez de. To be out of — (*or* superfluous), estar demás, ser superfluo; no venir al caso, no tener razón de ser. To take —, verificarse, tener lugar, suceder, celebrarse, sobrevenir, pasar, ocurrir. To take the — of, reemplazar a; hacer las veces de. — of abode, residencia, domicilio. — of business, oficina.

Place, *v.*, colocar, poner, emplear; enajenar; † pasar, llevar; fijar, establecer, plantar; señalar, asignar, destinar. To — to the credit of, acreditar, abonar a, asentar al crédito de. To — money at interest, poner dinero a interés (*or* ganancia). To — to account, llevar a cuenta. To — to new account, pasar a nueva cuenta.

Placement, *n.*, colocación.

Plague, *n.*, peste; plaga.

Plaíd, *n.*, capa escocesa listada a cuadros; listados en cuadro; *a.*, a cuadros.

Plain, *a.*, llano, claro, evidente, sencillo, simple, puro, liso, ordinario; feo. — cloth, paño liso; tejido llano. — colour,

color entero. — spoken, sencillo. In — terms, en términos claros. — truth, la pura verdad. To be — with one, hablar claro a uno. See **Figure**.

Plainly, *adv.*, claramente, sencillamente, francamente, rotundamente; de veras. I tell you —, le digo a Vd. de veras.

Plainness, *n.*, llanura, igualdad; franqueza, sencillez.

Plain-speaking, *n.*, franqueza.

Plain-spoken, *a.*, claro, sencillo, franco.

Plaintiff, *n.*, demandante.

Plait, *n.*, pliegue, doblez; trenza, cordoncillo.

Plait, *v.*, plegar, hacer dobleces (*or* pliegues), rizar, trenzar, alechugar.

Plan, *n.*, plan, proyecto, designio, traza, modelo; plano, planta.

Plan, *v.*, trazar, plantear, proyectar, idear.

Plane, *n.*, plano; cepillo (*of* a carpenter). Bench —, garlopa. Jack —, garlopa. Rabbet —, avivador.

Plane, *v.*, allanar; acepilliar, alisar.

Planet, *n.*, planeta.

Planish, *v.*, alisar, allanar, pulir; (*forge*) batir, forjar en frío.

Plank, *n.*, tabla, tablón. —s, tablaje, tablazón.

Plant, *n.*, planta; material, material de explotación, instalación. Printing —, material de imprenta.

Plant, *v.*, plantar; colocar, poner, sentar, fundar, establecer.

Plantain, *n.*, (Bot.) plátano.

Plantation, *n.*, plantación, plantío, planta. Sugar —, (Amer.) ingenio, trapiche. Coffee —, cafetal. — hoe, azadón.

Planter, *n.*, plantador, cultivador; colono.

Plaque, *n.*, plancha, chapa.

Plaster, *n.*, yeso, parche; emplasto. — of Paris, estuco, yeso de París. — cast, vaciado en

yeso. — mould, molde de yeso.

Plaster, *v.*, enyesar, enlucir; em-
platar, revocar.

Plastering, *n.*, revoque.

Plastic, *a.*, plástico.

Plat. See **Plait**.

Plate, *n.*, plato; (photographic)
placa; (of glass) lámina; (of
metal) plata, chapa, plancha,
placa; (dentistry) paladar. —
holder, bastidor; (phot.) porta-
placa (fotográfico). Copper —,
lámina (or plancha) de cobre.
Electro —, electroplata. —
rack, vasar. Silver —, vajilla
(de plata). Tin—, lata, hoja de
lata. —s (metal), chapas,
planchas. — glass, luna, vidrio
cilindrado. See **Copper**, **Glass**.

Plate, *v.*, planhear, platear, nique-
lar, dorar; chapear, laminar.
To — with silver, argentar,
platear.

Plated, *a.*, plateado, — goods,
artículos plateados. See **Gold**.

Platen, *n.*, platina.

Platform, *n.*, plataforma, terra-
plén; (of railway) andén.

Plating, *n.*, plateado, enchapado;
plaqué; planchaje (of iron, etc.).

Platinum, *n.*, platino.

Plausible, *a.*, plausible, especioso,
aparente.

Play, *n.*, juego; libertad de movi-
miento; (thea.) representación,
pieza, sainete, drama, obra. To
bring into —, poner en juego.
In (full) —, funcionando, en
juego, en marcha. To have too
much —, (Mech.) chaquetear,
zapatear; estar flojo, tener
mucho juego.

Play, *v.*, jugar; tocar; repre-
sentar. To — a part, hacer un
papel. To — fair (to — the
game), jugar limpio.

Playing-card, *n.*, naípe, carta.

Plaything, *n.*, juguete.

Plea, *n.*, alegación, disculpa, ex-
cusa.

Plead, *v.*, abogar, argüir, defender,

instar, alegar (an excuse), ex-
cusarse alegando. . .

Pleading, *n.*, alegación, defensa.

Pleasant, *a.*, agradable, delicioso,
alegre, placentero, halagüeño,
feliz. — journey, feliz viaje.

Please, *v.*, gustar, agradar, placer,
contentar, complacer, satisfac-
cer; servirse, tener a bien.
I shall be only too —d, será
mi mayor placer. To be
—d to . . . , alegrarse de,
celebrar, complacerse en, serle
grato a uno. To be —d with,
contentarse con, estar contento
(or satisfecho) con; agradecerle
a uno. Difficult (or hard) to —,
difícil de contentar, descon-
tentadizo, exigente. — send us,
sírvasse Vd. (or sírvanse Vds.)
enviarnos. We are —d to
inform you, nos cabe (or tene-
mos) la satisfacción (or el gusto)
de informarle. If you —, con
permiso de Vd. See **Over**.

Pleasure, *n.*, gusto, agrado, placer,
satisfacción. We have — in . . .
plácenos (or nos complacemos
en). . . . It gives us great —
to see you, nos alegramos
mucho de ver 'a Vd. At his
own —, como él quiera, como
le plazca.

Pledge, *n.*, prenda, fianza.

Pledge, *v.*, empeñar, dejar en
prenda, dar fianza(s); pignorar.
To — oneself, comprometerse,
obligarse, empeñarse. To —
one's word, empeñar (or dar)
su palabra.

Pledgee, *n.*, depositario.

Pledger, *n.*, depositante.

Plenipotence, *n.*, plenipotencia.

Plenipotent, *a.*, todo poderoso.

Plenipotential, *a.*, autorizado con
poder pleno.

Plenipotentiary, *a.* & *n.*, pleni-
potenciario.

Plentiful, *a.*, copioso, abundante.
To be —, ser abundante, abun-
dar.

Plenty, *n.*, copia, abundancia; bastante, mucho. — of stocks, bastantes existencias. There are —, hay bastantes; sobran.

Pliable, *a.*, flexible, dócil.

Pliant, *a.*, flexible, dócil, blando.

Pliers, *n.pl.*, alicates; tenacillas.

Plight, *n.*, estado, condición; apuro. In a dreadful —, en un terrible apuro.

Plot, *n.*, espacio pequeño de terreno; plano; plan, proyecto; conspiración, enredo, trama. — of ground, terreno, solar.

Plot, *v.*, trazar, idear; conspirar, tramar.

Plough, *n.*, arado. —share, reja de arado. Triple —, arado trisurco.

Plough, *v.*, arar.

Pluck, *v.*, arrancar, desplumar, pelar, quitar plumas.

Plug, *n.*, tapón, tarugo, tapón (roscado); obturador; llave de fuente; émbolo. — tobacco, tabaco curado (*or* torcido).

Plug, *v.*, tapar, atarugar; obturar.

Plum, *n.*, ciruela. Dried —, ciruela pasa.

Plumage, *n.*, plumaje.

Plumbago, *n.*, lápiz plomo, plumbagina, grafito.

Plumber, *n.*, plomero.

Plumb-line, *n.*, cuerda de plomada; nivel.

Plume, *n.*, pluma, plumaje.

Plummet, *n.*, plomada.

Plump, *a.*, gordo, rollizo, regordete.

Plunder, *n.*, pillaje, saqueo, robo, botín.

Plunder, *v.*, pillar, saquear, robar, hurtar.

Plunge, *n.*, sumersión, zampuzo, zambullida; movimiento repentino y violento. To take the —, precipitarse, no vacilar.

Plunge, *v.*, zambullir, sumergir; sumergirse; precipitarse, arrojar; precipitarse (*or* arrojar) inconsideradamente a ejecutar alguna cosa. To —

into the water, zambullirse (arrojarse *or* meterse) en el agua. To — into debt, empeñarse hasta los ajos.

Plunger, *n.*, émbolo sólido.

Plural, *a. & n.*, plural.

Plus, *adv.*, más.

Plush, *n.*, felpa, felpilla, tripe, tela felpada; peluche. —like, afelpado. Silk—, felpa de seda.

Ply, *n.*, pliegue, doblez. Three —, de tres dobleces (*or* capas).

Ply, *v.*, ejercer, ejecutar; plegar, doblar; ocupar, manejar, instar; ir (de . . . a . . .), hacer el servicio (de). To — between . . . and . . ., hacer el servicio (*or* la travesía) entre . . . y . . .

Pneumatic, *a.*, neumático. — pump, bomba neumática. — tyre, neumático.

Poach, *v.*, cocer; pillar, robar, hurtar; cazar furtivamente. To — eggs, pasar huevos por agua.

Poacher, *n.*, cazador furtivo.

Poaching, *n.*, caza furtiva.

Pocket, *n.*, bolsillo, faltriquera, bolsa. To be in —, ganar, tener ganancia, dejarle a uno ganancia. To be out of —, perder, estar en desembolso, dejarle a uno pérdida. — money, dinero para gastos particulares, dinero semanal; alfileres; dinero para el bolsillo. — book, librito de memoria, cartera, portamonedas. — dictionary, diccionario de bolsillo. — handkerchief, pañuelo de bolsillo. — knife, navaja. — pistol, pistola de bolsillo. — wallet, cartera.

Pocket, *v.*, meter en el bolsillo, embolsar(se), levantarse con; ganar.

Pocketing, *n.*, forro para bolsillos.

Pod, *n.*, vaina; ocal.

Point,¹ *n.*, (edge) punta; punto,

¹ Point at Liverpool. 100th part of a penny.

particular, pormenor; asunto, materia; (market) entero, punto; (railway) aguja, carril móvil; (lace) punto, puntilla. To be beside the —, no venir al caso. To speak to the —, ir al caso (*or* a lo principal); dejarse de rodeos. From this — of view, desde este punto de vista. On this —, sobre (*or* en) este punto, sobre este particular. To be on the — of, estar a punto de, estar a pique de, estar para, estar en vías de, ir a. To be (*or* come) to the —, venir (*or* llegar) al caso (*or* al punto); encajar bien. To the —, sin rodeos (*or* ambages), al caso; ceñido. To gain (*or* carry) one's —, salirse con la suya, salir con ello, lograr su objeto. In —, al caso, a propósito. In — of, en cuanto a, tocante a, con respecto a, en materia de. A case in —, un caso análogo. To make it a — to . . . (to make a — of), llevar (*or* tener) por regla (*or* norma); tener empeño (interés *or* cuidado) en . . .; cuidar de. — blank, de positivo, rotundamente, en redondo, en términos positivos; a quemarropa. — of honour, punto de honor, pundonor. —s, puntos, enteros, tantos; pormenores; (Rail.) cambios, cambiavía. *See* Case, Starting, Turning.

Point, v., apuntar, aguzar, afilar; señalar, indicar, parar, mostrar la caza (as dogs in sport); señalar con el dedo; enseñar, dar a conocer. Everything —s to the conclusion that . . ., todo nos lleva a creer que. To — to, indicar, señalar, enseñar, dar a conocer. To — out, indicar, manifestar, hacer observar, señalar con el dedo, exponer.

Pointed, a., puntiagudo, puntuado,

agudo; picante, acentuado; epigramático, satírico.

Pointedly, adv., sutilmente, con sutileza.

Pointer, n., indicador, índice; manecilla, puntero, lo que indica; manecilla (de reloj); apuntador; (dog) perro de muestra, perro de punta y vuelta, ventor, pachón, braco inglés.

Poison, n., veneno, ponzoña.

Poison, v., envenenar, emponzoñar.

Poisonous, a., venenoso, emponzoñado.

Poker, n., hurgón, atizador.

Pole, n., (Geog.) polo; pértiga, palo; (measure) percha, medida de 16½ pies; (nationality) polaco, natural de Polonia. Under bare —s, (Naut.) a palo seco, a la bretona. — of a coach, lanza de coche. The South —, el polo sur. The North —, el polo norte, polo ártico. — star, estrella polar, estrella del norte.

Police, n., policía. —man, policía, agente; la policía; (Spain) la guardia municipal, los municipales (town —); (Govern.) los agentes de orden público. — constable (*or* officer), agente de policía, municipal. — station, comisaría; (Eng.) el cuartelillo de policía; (Spain) el cuartelillo (de la alcaldía), el (cuartelillo del) gobierno civil.

Police, n., política, póliza, sistema, plan. It is not our — to . . . no es en nuestro interés el. . . . He pursued a wrong —, ha seguido una política equívoca. A bad (*or* wrong) —, una política equívoca; (poco acertado *or* prudente). A good —, acertado, prudente. — holder, tenedor de (la) • póliza. Insurance —, póliza de seguro. Endowment —, póliza dotal. Fire insurance

—, póliza de seguro contra incendios. Floating —, póliza flotante. Life insurance —, póliza de seguro de vida. Marine insurance —, póliza de seguro marítimo. Open —, póliza abierta. Time —, póliza de plazo.

Polish, *n.*, pulimento, bruñido, barniz, brillo; (for shoes, etc.) lustre, betún; (politeness) cortesía, urbanidad. French —, betún francés.

Polish, *v.*, pulir, pulimentar, dar lustre, bruñir, alisar.

Polisher, *n.*, pulidor, bruñidor, alisador, lustrador.

Polishing, *n.*, bruñido, alisadura.

Polite, *a.*, pulido, cortés, delicado.

Politeness, *n.*, cortesía, urbanidad.

Politic, *a.*, político, sagaz, diestro, acertado.

Political, *a.*, político. — economy, economía política.

Politics, *n.pl.*, (la) política.

Poll, *n.*, elección; lista, matrícula, registro, capitación.

Poll, *v.*, votar, dar su voto; encabezar, registrar, poner en matrícula.

Polyglot, *a.*, poligloto (libro u obra escrita en varias lenguas); poligloto (el que sabe muchas lenguas).

Pomade, *n.*, pomada.

Pomegranate, *n.*, -(tree) granado; (fruit) granada.

Pomp, *n.*, pompa, fausto.

Pompous, *a.*, pomposo, ostentoso, aparatoso.

Ponder, *v.*, ponderar, pesar, reflexionar, considerar.

Ponderous, *a.*, ponderoso, pesado.

Pongee, *n.*, (tex.) muselina ponge (or pongee).

Pony, *n.*, haca, jaco.

Poop, *n.*, (Naut.) popa.

Poor, *a.*, pobre, escaso, mezquino, exiguo, estéril, bajo, mísero; (excuse) frívolo; triste, malo, despreciable, de poco valor.

— quality, clase inferior, clase baja, calidad baja. To have a — opinion of the prospects..., no abrigar grande fe en la perspectiva.

Poorly, *adv.*, pobremente, infelizmente, abatidamente; mal; *a.*, (Fam.) ligeramente enfermo; malo. I am —, estoy malo, no me siento bueno. He is very —, está bastante malo.

Poorness, *n.*, pobreza, esterilidad, mala calidad.

Poplar, *n.*, (Bot.) álamo.

Poplin, (tex.) popelina.

Poppy, *n.*, adormidera, amapola.

Populace, *n.*, populacho.

Popular, *a.*, popular. To become —, alcanzar boga, ponerse en boga.

Popularity, *n.*, popularidad.

Population, *n.*, población; habitantes, almas.

Porcelain, *n.*, porcelana, china.

Porch, *n.*, pórtico, vestíbulo, portal.

Pore, *n.*, poro.

Pork, *n.*, puerco, carne de puerco, tocino.

Porous, *a.*, poroso.

Port, *n.*, puerto; porta; (Naut.) babor. Free —, puerto franco. Outer —, antepuerto, puerto exterior. — of call, puerto de órdenes. — charges, gastos de puerto. — of departure, puerto de salida. — hole, porta, portañola, tronera. — of destination, puerto de destino. — of discharge, puerto de descarga. — dues, derechos de puerto. — of loading, puerto de carga. — of unloading, puerto de descarga. — wine, vino de Oporto.

Portable, *a.*, manual, portátil.

Portage, *n.*, porte, transporte, acarreo, conducción.

Porter, *n.*, mozo (de cordel), mandadero, portero; (liquor) cerveza fuerte, cerveza negra; (street —), cargador, ganapán. Light —, comisionista. Railway

—, mozo de equipajes, cargador.

Porterage, *n.*, conducción, porte, gastos de descarga.

Portfolio, *n.*, cartera, portafolio.

Portion, *n.*, parte, porción, cuota. To ship in —s, embarcar escalonadamente, hacer embarques escalonados.

Portion, *v.*, partir. To — out, partir, dividir, repartir, distribuir.

Portmanteau, *n.*, maleta, portamanteo.

Portrait, *n.*, retrato, pintura. To have one's — taken, retratarse.

Position, *n.*, posición, estado, postura, actitud; (post) puesto; pretensión; situación, circunstancias. To be in a — to . . ., estar en estado de, estar (bien) situado para; poder; hallarse (*or* estar) en condiciones de. . .

Positive, *a.*, positivo, verdadero, cierto, seguro, absoluto; de buena tinta. To be — (about), estar seguro (*or* segurísimo), estar cierto (de).

Positively, *adv.*, positivamente, absolutamente, de positivo, de un modo positivo; de buena fuente (*or* tinta).

Possess, *v.*, poseer, gozar (de), tener, contar con; (to influence) inducir, mover.

Possession, *n.*, posesión, propiedad, poder. To be in — of, poseer, tener en su poder, ser en posesión de. To take — of, apoderarse de, posesionarse de, tomar posesión de. To obtain — of, tomar posesión de, apoderarse de. To give up — (of property), desalojar.

Possessive, *a.*, posesivo, poseyente.

Possessor, *n.*, poseedor.

Possibility, *n.*, posibilidad, verosimilitud.

Possible, *a.*, posible, dable. It is just (*or* quite) —, es muy posible, cabe en lo posible. If

—, si es (*or* fuera) posible, de (*or* a) ser posible; a estar en (sus) manos. If at all —, si cabe en lo posible. As soon as —, cuanto antes.

Possibly, *adv.*, posiblemente, humanamente, puede ser, quizá(s), acaso. Do all you — can, haga todo lo que dependa de Vd.; haga todo lo que le sea dable. To do all one — can, hacer todo lo humanamente posible. I cannot — . . ., me es imposible.

Post, *n.*, posta, correo, estafeta; (place *or* employment) puesto, cargo; empleo, destino, colocación; (pillar) poste, (Mil.) puesto (posición militar como guardia avanzada); situación, asiento. By return of —, a vuelta de correo, a correo seguido. — bag, saco de correspondencia. — card, tarjeta postal. — free, franqueado, franco de porte. — mark, estampa (estampilla *or* sello) de correo. — master, administrador (*or* director) de correos. — master - General, director general de correos. — man, cartero. — office, casa (*or* oficina) de correos, estafeta. General — office, administración de correos. — office order, vale del correo, orden postal. — office box, apartado del correo. — paid, franco, franco de porte; porte pagado.

Post, *v.*, apostar, situar, colocar; (a letter) echar al (*or* en el) correo; echar a la estafeta; (books, etc.) asentar, pasar (*or* hacer) los asientos; (to announce) hacer saber, anunciar, fijar, publicar, informar, dar a entender. To be —ed about, estar al corriente de, estar el tanto de, estar enterado de. To keep —ed (up), tener (*or* guardar) al corriente. To — up (a bill), fijar un cartel.

Postage, *n.*, porte de correos, porte de cartas, franqueo, gastos de franqueo. — *s.*, portes de correo. — *ledger*, libro del porte de las cartas. — *stamp*, sello de correo, sello de franqueo; (Amer.) estampilla. Extra —, aumentos de portes, suplemento de porte.

Postal, *a.*, postal, de correo(s). — *order*, giro (mandato *or* orden) postal, vale del correo. — *regulations*, reglamento postal (*or* de correos). — *service*, servicio de correos.

Post-date, *n.*, posfecha.

Post-date, *v.*, posdatar, posfechar.

Poster, *n.*, cartel, pilar; colocador (*or* fijador) de carteles; correo. *See* **Bed**.

Poste Restante, lista de correos, en lista.

Posterior, *a.*, posterior.

Postman. *See* **Post**.

Postmark. *See* **Post**.

Postmaster. *See* **Post**.

Post-pay, *v.*, franquear.

Postpone, *v.*, aplazar, diferir, suspender; posponer.

Postponement, *n.*, aplazamiento.

Postscript, *n.*, posdata, adición; (in public documents) alcance.

Posture, *n.*, postura, disposición, estado.

Postwar, *a.*, posterior a la guerra; después de la guerra.

Pot, *n.*, olla, marmita, pote, puchero, caldero. — *hat*, bombín; (Amer.) tongo.

Pot, *v.*, cerrar (*or* preservar) en marmitas (*or* tarros). — *ted* meat, carne en tarro (*or* lata).

Potash, *n.*, potasa.

Potassium, *n.*, potasio.

Potato, *n.*, patata. — *flour*, harina de patata. — *starch*, fécula de patata.

Potent, *a.*, potente, poderoso, fuerte; eficaz.

Potential, *a.*, potencial, eficaz, potente, poderoso.

Potion, *n.*, poción, brebaje, bebida.

Potluck, *n.*, comida ordinaria. To take —, hacer penitencia.

Potted. *See* **Pot**.

Potter, *n.*, alfarero, ollero. — *s.* clay, arcilla, barro, tierra de alfareros.

Pottery, *n.*, alfarería, vajilla de barro, ollería.

Pouch, *n.*, bolsa, bolsillo, faltriquera, saco pequeño. Tobacco —, bolsa para tabaco.

Poulterer, *n.*, pollero, gallinero

Poultice, *n.*, cataplasma, emplasto.

Poultry, *n.*, aves de corral; aves caseras; pollos, pavos, etc.

Pound, *n.*, (weight) libra; (sterling) libra esterlina. To pay 5s. in the —, pagar (un dividendo de) 5s. por libra esterlina; (better to say) pagar un dividendo de 25 por ciento. We have not made 20s. in the — on this transaction, no hemos salido con el coste en este negocio.

Pound, *v.*, machacar, moler, majar.

Poundage, *n.*, tanto por libra; derecho de tanto por libra de peso.

Pour, *v.*, echar, verter, vaciar, emitir, arrojar; fluir; derramar, trasegar. To — (or to flow) in, llover, inundar, afluir. To — in (to a vessel), verter. To — out, vaciar; trasegar; (wine), escanciar el vino. To — with rain, llover a cántaros, diluviar.

Poverty, *n.*, pobreza, necesidad, indigencia, miseria; falta, insuficiencia.

Powder, *n.*, polvo, polvos; (gun—) pólvora. **Blasting** —, pólvora de mina. **Insect** —, polvos insecticidas. — *flask*, frasco de pólvora, tarro de pólvora, polvorin.

Powder, *v.*, pulverizar, moler; espolvorear. — *ed* starch, almidón en polvo. — *ed* sugar, azúcar molido.

Power, *n.*, facultad, poder, fuerza, potencia; dominio, autoridad. (country) potencia. The great —s, las grandes potencias. — of attorney, poder, procuración. Full — of attorney, poder amplio y bastante. To grant a general — of attorney to . . . , conferir poder general a. As much as lies in (one's) —, cuanto está en (su) poder, cuanto de (él) depende. To be in one's — (to do), poder; ser(le) posible, estar en su mano el hacer. We are in his —, estamos en su poder, estamos a su discreción. To give full —s, dar amplios (or plenos) poderes, otorgar poder bastante. To be in —, estar en el poder. To be out of one's —, ser(le) imposible. Horse- —, fuerza de caballos, caballo de fuerza. 20 horse- —, de la fuerza de 20 caballos. Motive —, fuerza motriz. Steam —, fuerza del vapor. Water —, fuerza hidráulica. To have — to . . . , estar facultado para. To do all in one's —, hacer cuanto está a su alcance. To have — over him, tener cabida con él. The —s that be, las autoridades (vigentes).

Powerful, *a.*, poderoso, potente, de peso, eficaz, fuerte; intenso, pudiente.

Powerless, *a.*, impotente, ineficaz, sin poder. To be —, no poder, ser impotente, no poder hacer nada.

Powerlessness, *n.*, impotencia.

Practicable, *a.*, practicable, hacedero, factible, dable, práctico; (a road) transitable, accesible. If —, a estar en (sus) manos.

Practical, *a.*, práctico.

Practically, *adv.*, prácticamente, casi, en substancia, poco más o menos.

Practice, *n.*, práctica, regla, uso,

costumbre; método, modo, ejercicio; clientela, parroquia. To make a — of . . . , acostumbrarse a . . . ; hacer de ello una costumbre (or práctica). To put into —, poner en práctica, llevar a la práctica.—makes perfect, el ejercicio hace maestro.

Practise, *v.*, practicar, ejercer, ejercitar, hacer; ensayarse, ejercitarse. To — law, estudiar para abogado. To — with, ejercitarse en. To — on, explotar.

Praise, *n.*, alabanza, elogio, loa.

Praise, *v.*, alabar, encomiar, loar, celebrar.

Praiseworthy, *a.*, digno de alabanza, loable.

Pratique, *n.*, (Naut.) plática libre, entrada libre.

Pray, *v.*, orar, rezar; rogar, pedir, suplicar.

Preamble, *n.*, preámbulo.

Precarious, *a.*, precario, incierto, arriesgado, peligroso.

Precaution, *n.*, precaución, cautela, reserva. To take —s, adoptar precauciones, precaverse.

Precautionary, *a.*, precaucionado, de precaución. A — signal, señal de precaución.

Precede, *v.*, preceder, anteceder; ir delante (de), tener la primacía.

Precedence, *n.*, prioridad, precedencia.

Precedent, *n.*, precedente, ejemplo, ejemplar, antecedente. To be a —, servir de precedente. Without a —, sin ejemplo.

Preceding, *a.*, precedente, anterior; que precede. The — day, el día anterior.

Precept, *n.*, precepto, mandato.

Precious, *a.*, precioso, valioso, costoso, caro. — metals, metales preciosos. — stones, piedras preciosas.

Precipitate, *a.*, precipitado, inconsiderado.

Precise, *a.*, preciso, exacto, idéntico; puntual; formal.

Precisely, *adv.*, precisamente, exactamente; formalmente; en punto.

Precision, *n.*, precisión, exactitud, escrupulosidad.

Preclude, *v.*, evitar, prevenir, es-
torbar, excluir, impedir. To —
from, impedir; imposibilitar.

Predecessor, *n.*, antecesor, prede-
cesor.

Predicament, *n.*, predicamento;
estado, condición; caso, apuro,
dificultad, trastorno, trance
apurado, situación difícil; clase,
categoría. To place one in an
awkward —, causar(le) no poco
trastorno. To be in a —, ha-
llarse en un apuro. *See* Awkward.

Predict, *v.*, predecir, vaticinar,
pronosticar.

Prediction, *n.*, predicción, vatici-
nio, profecía. [prevalente.

Predominant, *a.*, predominante,

Predominate, *v.*, predominar, pre-
valecer, dominar, ser avasalla-
dor.

Pre-eminence, *n.*, preeminencia,
superioridad, supremacía.

Pre-eminent, *a.*, preeminente, su-
premo.

Preface, *n.*, prefacio, prólogo.

Preface, *v.*, hacer un prólogo.

Prefer, *v.*, preferir, anteponer;
elevar, exaltar; proponer en
público; exhibir, manifestar
(alguna cosa); presentar; dar
preferencia; (an accusation,
a complaint) presentar, for-
mular. — red stock, acciones
privilegiadas.

Preferable, *a.*, preferible.

Preferably *adv.*, preferiblemente;
por preferencia, de preferencia.

Preference, *n.*, preferencia. In —,
en preferencia, preferentemente.
— bond, obligación de prior-
idad. — shares, acciones pre-
ferentes. — stock, acciones
privilegiadas. To command a
—, ser preferido.

Preferential, *a.*, privilegiado, de

preferencia. — stock, acciones
privilegiadas.

Prefix, *n.*, prefijo.

Prefix, *v.*, fijar; fijar, esta-
blecer.

Prejudge, *v.*, juzgar.

Prejudice, *n.*, (injury or loss) per-
juicio, daño; (bias) prejuicio,
prevención, preocupación,
desabono. To speak to the —
of . . . , hablar en desabono de.
Without —, sin perjuicio, sin
compromiso, sin (mi) garantía.
Without — to . . . , salvando . . .

Prejudice, *v.*, preocupar, prevenir;
perjudicar, hacer daño.

Prejudicial, *a.*, perjudicial, dañoso.
To be —, ser perjudicial, causar
perjuicio.

Prejudicially, *adv.*, perjudicial-
mente, con perjuicio.

Preliminary, *a.*, preliminar, in-
terino, provisorio; *n.*, preli-
minar.

Prelude, *n.*, preludio.

Premature, *a.*, prematuro, intem-
pestivo.

Premeditate, *v.*, premeditar, refle-
xionar.

Premier, *n.*, primer ministro; *a.*,
primero, principal.

Premise, *n.*, premisa.

Premise, *v.*, hacer (*or* poner)
premisas; hacer constar.

Premises, *n. pl.*, casa, local, escri-
torio, despacho, oficina, tienda.
Business —, almacén, oficina.

Premium, *n.*, prima, premio. To be
at a —, estar a premio. — of
insurance, prima (*or* premio) de
seguros. At a — of . . . per cent.,
con prima de . . . por ciento.
Return —, devolución de prima
(*or* premios); estorno. Labour
is at a —, los obreros esca-
sean.

Prepaid, *a.*, pagado de antemano,
franqueado. — letter, carta
franqueada.

Preparation, *n.*, preparación. —s,
preparativos, preparaciones. It

is now in (course of) —, ya se está preparando.

Preparative, Preparatory, a.; preparativo, preparatorio, primero.

Prepare, v., preparar, disponer, aparejar; prepararse, disponerse. To be —d (warned or on one's guard), estar prevenido, estar a cubierto (de). To be —d to . . . , estar pronto a, estar dispuesto a. To — to . . . , hacer diligencias para, dar disposiciones para.

Preparedly, adv., con medidas oportunas tomadas de antemano.

Preparedness, n., preparación.

Prepay, v., pagar adelantado (*or* anticipadamente). To — postage (*or* a letter), franquear.

Prepayment, n., pago adelantado; franqueo.

Preponderate, v., preponderar.

Preposterous, a., prepóster, absurdo.

Prerogative, n., prerrogativa, privilegio.

Prescribe, v., prescribir, ordenar; recetar.

Prescription, n., prescripción, receta; (medicine) receta.

Presence, n., presencia; (air) apariencia, porte; asistencia. In the — of, en presencia de, ante. — of mind, presencia de ánimo (*or* espíritu).

Present, a., presente, actual. At —, al presente, ahora, actualmente. To be —, estar presente. To be — at . . . , asistir a, presenciar, concurrir a; vigilar. The — month, el mes actual (*or* corriente), este mes. The — year, este año, el año en curso. The — price, el precio actual. Just at —, en la actualidad, en este momento. *See Up.*

Present, n., presente, don, regalo. The — (letter), la presente. For the —, por ahora. To make a — (of something), regalar (algo).

Present, v., presentar, introducir; regalar. To — (a person) with something, regalar (a uno) algo; enviar (a uno) algo. To — for acceptance, presentar a la aceptación. To — for payment, presentar al pago.

Presentable, a., presentable.

Presentation, n., presentación. On —, a (su) presentación.

Presenter, n., presentante, presentador, el que presenta.

Presently, adv., luego, dentro de poco; presentemente; ya.

Preservation, n., conservación, preservación.

Preservative, a., preservativo.

Preserve, n., conserva, confitura, compota. —s, conservas alimenticias.

Preserve, v., asegurar, preservar, guardar; conservar; hacer conservas, almibarar.

Preserved, a., confitado, en conserva. — fruit, conserva de frutas. — meat, carne salada (*or* curada); carnes en conserva. — vegetables, conserva alimenticia.

Preserver, n., preservador, el que conserva; confitero; conservador. Ice —, economizador de hielo. Life — (Naut.), salvavidas.

Preserves, n.pl., conservas, fruta en conserva.

Preside, v., presidir, ocupar la presidencia. To — over, gobernar, dirigir; ocupar la presidencia; presidir.

President, n., presidente.

Press, n., prensa, imprenta; fuerza; armario. Copying —, prensa de copiar, copiadador de cartas. — copy, copia de prensa. Hydraulic —, prensa hidráulica. In the —, en (*or* bajo) prensa. Wine —, prensa de lagar. — of business, presión, urgencia de los negocios. To correct for the —, corregir

pruebas de imprenta. — copy book, copiador de cartas. To go to —, poner en prensa. Cold —, prensa para satinar en frío. Cloth —, prensa de paños. To send to —, poner en prensa. Hot —, prensa para satinar en caliente.

Press, v., aprensar, apretar, estrechar; (to importune) apremiar, urgir, instar, apurar; (cloth) prensar, lustrar, alisar, planchar, deslustrar; (to crush) estrujar; (to oppress) oprimir. To — (a person) to do (something,) instarle a uno a que haga ...; apremiarle para que haga. To — forward (or on), impeler hacia adelante, hacer adelantar; apresurarse. To — down, sentar asentar. To — for payment, apremiar(le) para que pague. Time — es, el tiempo apremia. To — a claim strongly, insistir en una reclamación. —ed for money, impulsado por la falta de dinero. To be —ed for money, estar necesitado, estar apurado (por falta de fondos). To be —ed with work, estar ocupadísimo, estar apurado con trabajo.

Pressed. See Beef.

Pressing, a., urgente, importante, apremiante, apremiador, que insta, importuno, pesado en sus solicitudes; *n.*, presadura, presión, etc. I am in — need of, me hace(n) muchísima falta; me urge(n) mucho. To be —, urgir. — boards, cartones lustrosos para prensar paño. — iron, plancha. See Pressure.

Pressman, n., enganchador; periodista, tirador; (journalist) periodista.

Pressure, n., presión, peso, fuerza; prisa, aprieto, urgencia. To bring — to bear (or to put —) on, apremiar (a uno) con insistencia, apurar, estrechar (a

uno). — of business, urgencia de los negocios. Under —, forzado. — (the) — of, bajo el peso de, a causa de. In consequence of the — of the times, a cause de los tiempos que atravesamos. Owing to — of business, por (sus) muchas ocupaciones. See High, Low, Gauge.

Prestige, n., prestigio, buena reputación, fama.

Presumable, a., presumible, de presumir.

Presumably, adv., sin examen; por presunción.

Presume, v., presumir, suponer; atreverse. To — to, atreverse a. To — on (or upon), suponer; contar con; imaginarse. To — upon, tener demasiada confianza en (algo), contar con; abusar de. He —d to be, presumía ser.

Presumption, n., presunción, arrogancia, atrevimiento, sospecha. The — is ... , puede presumirse (or pensarse), es de presumir. To have the — to, atreverse a. On the — that, suponiendo que.

Presumptuous, a., presuntuoso, presumido, arrogante, atrevido.

Pretence, n., pretexto, supuesto, pretensión. False —s, un abuso de confianza. Under — of, so pretexto de. Under false —s, bajo falsos pretextos; bajo falsos supuestos.

Pretend, v., (to feign) aparentar, dar a entender, fingir; (to try) pretender, intentar; (to aspire) aspirar; (to boast) preciarse de (poder), picarse de afectar, presumir; (to make believe) hacer como si; hacerse. He —s to be silly, se hace el tonto.

Pretension, n., pretensión, derecho, pretexto.

Pretentious, a., ambicioso, cursi.

Pretext, *n.*, pretexto, motivo fingido, excusa. Under (the) — of, so (*or* bajo) pretexto de, so color de.

Pretty, *a.*, lindo, bonito, elegante; regular, mediano; *adv.*, bastante, suficiente, casi. — pattern, muestra bonita. — near, bastante cerca, casi igual. — well, bastante bien, medianamente, tal cual, no mal. This is a — state of affairs! ¡En buena nos hemos metido!

Prevail, *v.*, reinar, prevalecer, estar en boga, predominar; (an opinion) cundir; (to succeed) triunfar. To — on (someone), lograr, conseguir, convencer; persuadir, inducir, animar.

Prevailing, *a.*, predominante, reinante.

Prevalence, *n.*, predominio, uso general, preponderancia.

Prevalent, *a.*, dominante, prevalente, predominante, general. To be —, prevalecer.

Prevaricate, *v.*, prevaricar, contradecirse, tergiversar.

Prevarication, *n.*, prevaricación, aserto equívoco, mentira, subterfugio.

Prevent, *v.*, prevenir, precaver; impedir, estorbar, evitar; salvar. He —ed it from being lost, evitó que se perdiese.

Preventable, *a.*, evitable.

Preventative, *a. & n.*, preventivo. *See* Preventive.

Prevention, *n.*, prevención, estorbo. — is better than cure, lo mejor es curarse en salud. By way of —, a prevención.

Preventive, *a.*, preventivo.

Previous, *a.*, anterior, anticipado, antecedente, previo, precedente, de antemano. — to, anterior a; antes de. — letter, carta anterior. — price, precio anterior. The — day, la víspera.

Previously, *adv.*, de antemano, anticipadamente, antes, con

anterioridad. — to July, antes de Julio.

Prevision, *n.*, previsión.

Pre-war, *a.*, antes de la guerra; prebélico.

Price, *n.*, precio, valor. Current — precio corriente. Cost —, (el) costo, (el) coste. At cost —, al coste, al precio de fábrica. At your own —, al precio que Vd. ofrece (*or* ofrezca). At any —, a cualquier precio. Not at any —, a ningún precio. Average —, precio medio. Closing —, curso al cerrarse la bolsa, último curso de la bolsa. Losing —, precio que deja pérdida. Lowest —, precio último. The best (lowest) — possible, el precio más bajo posible. Fair —, precio justo. Full (*or* selling) —, precio de venta al menudeo. Invoice —, precio de factura. Moderate —, precio arreglado. Long —, precio alto. Opening —, primer curso de la bolsa. Ruling —, precio corriente. Selling —, precio de venta. Net —, precio neto. Market —, precio de mercado, precio corriente. Fixed —, precio fijo. — as before, precio como antes, precio antiguo. — list, lista de precios, cotización. Trade —, precio con rebaja, precio con descuento. *See* Extra.

Price, *v.*, pagar, valuar, evaluar, estimar, tasar. —d, con precios. High —d, caro. Low —d, barato.

Price-current, *n.*, precio corriente lista de precios.

Priceless, *a.*, inapreciable, sin precio.

Prick, *n.*, punzón, aguijón.

Prick, *v.*, punzar, picar; pinchar.

Pride, *n.*, orgullo. To take — in, preciarse de.

Primage, *n.*, capa; *primaje*.

Primarily, *adv.*, primariamente,

originalmente ; sobre todo, principalmente.

Primary, *a.*, primario, primero ; primitivo, original.

Prime, *a.*, primero, primoroso, excelente, famoso. — cost, costo, precio de costo. At — cost, a coste y costas. — quality, primera calidad. — Minister, primer ministro, ministro principal del estado ; Presidente del Consejo.

Prime, *v.*, cebar.

Primer, *n.*, (book) cartilla, libro primario, abecedario. Great — (type), texto, letra de 18 puntos. Long —, entredós, filosofía, letra de diez puntos.

Primitive, *a.*, primitivo, original.

Primrose, *n.*, (Bot.) primula, primavera.

Principal, *a.*, principal ; *n.*, principal, socio principal, jefe, dueño, presidente ; (person represented) representado, comitente, causante, constituyente ; (money) capital, principal ; (of a college or school) director. — and interest, capital e intereses. The — thing, lo principal. — actor (or personage), protagonista.

Principally, *adv.*, principalmente, en primer lugar, máxime.

Principle, *n.*, principio, máxima, regla (*or* norma) de conducta. On — we do not sell . . . , llevamos por norma (*or* regla) no vender. . . . On the — of . . . , fundándose (*or* fundándonos) en. . . .

Print, *n.*, (mark) impresión, marca, huella, señal ; (engraving) grabado, estampa, lámina, plancha ; impreso, carácter ; (textile) percal, zaraza, olán ; olancillo. In —, impreso. Out of —, agotado, vendido. In small —, impreso en caracteres menudos. To be out of —, agotarse. —

works, taller de estampar telas. —s (engravings), estampas, láminas ; (printed goods) zarazas, géneros estampados ; estampados ; telas pintadas ; olanes ; (Amer.) quimones. Border —s, olanes cenefas.

Print, *v.*, (papers, books, etc.) imprimir, tirar, dar a la estampa ; (cloths) estampar, (S.A.) pintar ; (sheets or copies) tirar.

Printed, *a.*, impreso, estampado. — by, impreso por, imprenta de ; estampado por. — calico, tela de algodón estampada. — form, impreso. — cotton, indiana. — goods, géneros estampados, zarazas. — matter, (*or* — papers), impresos. Fine cotton, quimón.

Printer, *n.*, impresor (of books, etc.) ; estampador (of textiles). —'s error, error de imprenta, errata ; yerro de imprenta.

Printing, *n.*, imprenta, tipografía, impresión ; (of cloths) estampación, tinta ; (el) estampar, estampado. — machine, prensa máquina para estampar telas. — office, imprenta. — paper, papel de imprenta. — press, prensa tipográfica. — ink, tinta de imprenta.

Print-works, *n.*, taller ; taller de estampar telas.

Prior, *a.*, anterior, antecedente, precedente. — claim, derecho anterior (*or* preferente). — to, antes de.

Priority, *n.*, prioridad, anterioridad, antelación. — of debt, prelación de los acreedores.

Prism, *n.*, prisma.

Prismatic, *a.*, prismático.

Prison, *n.*, prisión, cárcel.

Prisoner, *n.*, preso, prisionero (in penal servitude), presidiario. — at the bar, el acusado.

Privacy, *n.*, secreto, silencio retiro, interior.

Private, *a.*, particular, secreto

propio, personal, privado, retirado, confidencial; (on a letter) particular; privada. In —, en particular, en secreto, particularmente, . — means, rentas. To keep strictly —, guardar en el mayor secreto. At one's — expense, a costa propia. — affair, asunto particular. — expenses, gastos particulares. — account, cuenta particular. — letter, carta confidencial. — office, escritorio privado (*or* particular). — property, bienes particulares. By — contract, por contrato reservado.

Privately, *adv.*, secretamente, reservadamente; por debajo de cuerda.

Privilege, *n.*, privilegio, prerrogativa, inmunidad, exención. Special —, exclusiva.

Privileged, *a.*, privilegiado.

Privy, *a.*, privado, secreto; *n.*, letrina, excusado. — Council. Consejo privado.

Prize, *n.*, premio, recompensa; presa.

Pro, *n.*, pro. Neither — nor con, ni en pro ni en contra.

Probability, *n.*, probabilidad, verosimilitud. In all —, según toda probabilidad (*or* todas las probabilidades).

Probable, *a.*, probable, verosímil.

Probably, *adv.*, probablemente, quizá; es probable que. . .

Probate, *n.*, prueba, justificación (*or* verificación) de los testamentos.

Probation, *n.*, probación, prueba, experiencia. On —, a prueba.

Probity, *n.*, probidad, honradez. Tried —, acrisolada honradez.

Problem, *n.*, problema.

Procedure, *n.*, proceder, procedimiento, conducta, modo; proceso. Mode of —, modo de proceder, sistema.

Proceed, *v.*, proceder, obrar,

portarse, manejarse; ir adelante seguir. To — from, provenir de, proceder de, nacer de, dimanar de. To — to, proceder a; salir para. To — with, proceder a, proseguir, gestionar. To — against, proceder contra, perseguir (ante la ley). To — on a journey, seguir viaje. —ing from, procedente de. To — with the order, proceder a ejecutar el pedido. To — to Paris, salir para Paris. To — to place it, proceder a colocarlo. To — to business, ir a lo que importa, poner manos a la obra.

Proceeding, *n.*, proceder, conducta, procedimiento, acción, acto; progreso. To take legal —s (against), proceder legalmente (contra), instruir causa, encausar (a uno); entablar demanda (*or* un proceso). To have recourse to legal —s, acudir a los tribunales. —s, conducta, proceder, gestión, gestiones. A cautious —, una medida de precaución; conducta cautelosa. —, trámites, tramitación. The day's —s, las transacciones del día.

Proceeds, *n.pl.*, producto, saldo, ingresos. Net —, producto líquido (*or* neto). Gross —, producto bruto (*or* sucio).

Process, *n.*, procedimiento, proceso, método, progreso, operación; trámites; (Chem., etc.) operación, manipulación. Every — of the manufacture, todos los procedimientos de la fabricación. To be in — (goods), estar fabricándose (*or* en curso de ejecución). To be in — of, estar en vía de. In — of time, andando el tiempo; con el tiempo.

Procession, *n.*, procesión; acompañamiento.

Proclaim, *v.*, declarar, proclamar.

promulgar, publicar, propalar; preconizar
Proclamation, *n.*, proclamación, proclama; decreto, ley.
Procrastinate, *v.*, aplazar, dilatar, diferir; ser moroso.
Procrastination, *n.*, dilación, demora, tardanza.
Procurable, *a.*, asequible, procurable.
Procuration, *n.*, procuración, poder. By —, por poder.
Procurator, *n.*, apoderado.
Procure, *v.*, procurar, obtener, conseguir, proporcionarse; ocasionar.
Produce, *n.*, producto, ganancia; productos, frutos, producción, fabricación. — broker, corredor de productos coloniales. Home —, productos del país. Colonial —, productos coloniales. Inland —, productos del interior. Agricultural —, productos agrícolas.
Produce, *v.*, producir, presentar; sacar a luz, exponer; manufacturar, fabricar; hacer; engendrar; exhibir (alguna cosa en juicio.) To — witnesses, presentar testigos. To — the necessary documents, presentar los documentos requisitos. To — proofs, presentar pruebas.
Producer, *n.*, productor, productor.
Producible, *a.*, producible, presentable.
Product, *n.*, producto, producción, fruto; (Math.) producto. —s, productos, frutos.
Production, *n.*, producción; producto; (of a document) presentación. Of English —, de producción inglesa.
Productive, *a.*, productivo, abundante. To be — of, producir; ser el comienzo de; dar lugar a.
Productiveness (or Productivity). — *n.*, calidad de productivo; fertilidad, fecundidad.

Profane, *a.*, profano, impío.

Profess, *v.*, (to declare) profesar, declarar; (to pretend) pretender, manifestar; (a trade) ejercer, seguir.

Profession, *n.*, profesión, carrera, oficio. By —, de oficio. To take up a —, seguir una carrera.

Professional, *a.*, profesional, de profesión.

Professor, *n.*, profesor; (in a university) catedrático. —s seat cátedra.

Professorship, *n.*, cátedra; oficio de profesor, dignidad de catedrático.

Proffer, *n.*, oferta, propuesta, ofrecimiento.

Proffer, *v.*, proponer, ofrecer, brindar.

Proficiency, *n.*, adelantamiento, aprovechamiento, perfección.

Proficient, *a.*, proficiente, aprovechado, adelantado.

Profit, *n.*, provecho, ganancia, ventaja, utilidad, beneficio, lucro, aprovechamiento, adelantamiento. — and loss, ganancias y pérdidas. Clear —, ganancia líquida. Fair —, ganancia regular, buena ganancia. Gross —, ganancia total. Net —, beneficio neto, ganancia líquida. Imaginary —, ganancia imaginaria. To make a — on, obtener ganancia en, sacar ventaja de. To turn to —, sacar partido de.

Profit, *v.*, aprovechar, aprovecharse; ser útil; ganar; sacar utilidad (or provecho); mejorarse, traer beneficio. To — by, ganar en, aprovecharse de.

Profitable, *a.*, provechoso, lucrativo, ganancioso, ventajoso, útil, productivo.

Profiteer, *m.*, acaparador, explotador.

Profiteer, *v.*, explotar.

Profiteering, *n.*, explotación.

Pro formâ (Lat.), simulado. — account, cuenta simulada. — invoice, factura simulada.

Profound, *a.*, profundo, hondo, grande.

Profuse, *a.*, profuso, pródigo. To be — in, abundar en. [decir.

Prognosticate, *v.*, pronosticar, pre-
Prognostication, *n.*, pronóstico, predicción.

Programme, *n.*, programa.

Progress, *n.*, progreso, progresos, adelantamiento, aprovechamiento, mejoramiento, adelanto; marcha, curso. To make great (or rapid) —, hacer rápidos progresos, progresar rápidamente. To report —, hacer un informe sobre la marcha, exponer el estado de la cuestión. Dinner was in —, estaban comiendo. To make slow —, adelantar lentamente. The — of (the) business, la buena marcha de los negocios.

Progress, *v.*, progresar, hacer progresos, adelantar; (to thrive) medrar; (to improve) mejorarse.

Progressive, *a.*, progresivo.

Prohibit, *v.*, prohibir, vedar; impedir. —ed goods, géneros prohibidos, contrabando.

Prohibition, *n.*, prohibición.

Prohibitive, *a.*, prohibitivo, prohibitorio.

Project, *n.*, proyecto, plan, idea.

Project, *v.*, proyectar, idear, plan-tear, trazar; echar, arrojar; sobresalir, volar.

Projectile, *n.*, proyectil.

Prolific, *a.*, prolífico, fértil, fecundo.

Prolong, *v.*, prolongar, extender, alargar, dilatar.

Prolongation, *n.*, prolongación, dilatación, extensión.

Prominence, *n.*, prominencia; eminencia, distinción, importancia, saliente.

Prominent, *a.*, prominente, saliente; conspicuo, distinguido,

eminente; sobresaliente; principal.

Promise, *n.*, promesa, prometido; expectativa. To break one's —, faltar a su promesa (*or* palabra). To keep one's —, cumplir su promesa (*or* palabra).

Promise, *v.*, prometer; prometerse.

Promising, *a.*, que promete; que promete mucho; que es de gran esperanza.

Promissorily, *adv.*, por vía de promesa.

Promissory, *a.*, promisorio, que encierra en sí promesa. — note, abonaré, pagaré, vale.

Promontory, *n.*, promontorio.

Promote, *v.*, promover, fomentar, favorecer, activar; ascender. To — a company, promover (*or* establecer) una compañía. To be —d, ascender.

Promoter, *n.*, promotor, promovedor.

Promotion, *n.*, promoción; elevación, ascenso. To get (*or* gain) —, ganarse el ascenso.

Prompt, *a.*, pronto, inmediato, puntual; de contado. — cash, pago al contado, pago inmediato. — payment, pago al contado, pago inmediato (*or* puntual), dinero contante. — reply, pronta contestación.

Prompt, *v.*, sugerir, apuntar; llevar, inducir, mover, incitar, impulsar, excitar (*a*).

Promptitude, *n.*, prontitud, presteza.

Promptly, *adv.*, pronto, prontamente, en seguida.

Prone, *a.*, prono, propenso, inclinado, dispuesto. To be — to, soler.

Pronounce, *v.*, pronunciar, proferir, declarar. —d colour, color pronunciado.

Pronouncing, *a.*, de pronunciación. — dictionary, diccionario de pronunciación.

Pronunciation, *n.*, pronunciación.

Proof, *n.*, prueba, ensayo, comprobante, comprobación; *a.*, impenetrable. Air —, hermético; impermeable al aire. To be — against, ser (*or* estar) a prueba de; resistir. To bring —s, aportar las pruebas. To stand the —, resistir la prueba. To offer —s, presentar (*or* aducir) pruebas. — sheet, pliego de prueba; prueba. Water —, a prueba de agua, impermeable (al agua).

Proof, *v.*, (water—) impermeabilizar.

Prop, *n.*, sostén, apoyo, apuntalamiento.

Prop, *v.*, sostener, apoyar, asegurar, afianzar, apuntalar. To — up, sostener, apoyar, apuntalar.

Propaganda, *n.*, propaganda.

Propagate, *v.*, propagar, dilatar.

Propagation, propagación; propaganda.

Propel, *v.*, impeler, empujar, mover hacia adelante.

Propeller, *n.*, propulsor, impulsor, hélice, movedor. Screw —, propulsor de hélice.

Proper, *a.*, propio, peculiar, particular; conveniente, idóneo, a propósito, apto, adecuado, apropiado; (fair) justo, debido. — language, lenguaje propio. At the — place, en el lugar debido. In the — quarter (to the — authorities), a quien corresponda. It is the — thing, es de rigor, es de cajón. It is the — work of, compete a... The — time, la época conveniente. The — name, el nombre debido. To be right and —, ser justo y conveniente. To be — and to the purpose, venir a pelo. To be — for..., convenir a, ser a propósito para. To think —, creer conveniente, considerar propio.

Properly, *adv.*, propiamente, justamente, correctamente, bien, formalmente, bastante, como es debido, acertadamente. — speaking, hablando claro; si he (*or* hemos) de decir la verdad.

Property, *n.*, propiedad, hacienda, finca, bienes, posesiones; (quality) propiedad. Personal —, bienes muebles. Real —, bienes inmuebles (*or* raíces). *See* Landed.

Prophecy, *n.*, profecía, predicción.

Prophesy, *v.*, profetizar, predecir.

Propitious, *a.*, propicio, benéfico, feliz, favorable.

Proportion, *n.*, proporción, parte, relación, escote. In — to, en proporción con, a proporción de. To be in — to, estar en relación con, guardar proporción con. Out of —, desproporcionado. To be out of —, no guardar proporción. In — as, a medida que, conforme.

Proportion, *v.*, proporcionar, ajustar.

Proportionate, *a.*, proporcionado, competente. — to, proporcionado a, en relación con, en proporción con.

Proposal, *n.*, propuesta, proposición, ofrecimiento, declaración.

Propose, *v.*, proponer, ofrecer, presentar. To — to (send), proponerse, hacer propósito de, pensar, tener intención de (enviar).

Proposition, *n.*, proposición, propuesta.

Proprietary, *a.*, propietario, que tiene derecho exclusivo a una cosa; *n.*, propietario, dueño; conjunto de propietarios; derecho exclusivo a la posesión; justa pretensión a la propiedad de una cosa. — medicine, medicina de propiedad.

Proprietor, *n.*, propietario, dueño. Landed —, hacendado.

Proprietary, n., los propietarios, conjunto de propietarios.

Propriety, n., concordancia, propiedad; urbanidad, buena crianza, decencia. He conducted himself with —, su conducta fué acertada. In terms of —, en términos corteses. With —, acertadamente.

Pro rata, a., pro rata; prorata, a proporción. A — proposition, una proposición prorata.

Prorogation, n., prorrogación, suspensión.

Prorogue, v., prorrogar, suspender.

Prose, n., prosa.

Prosecute, v., proseguir, seguir, continuar, llevar a cabo; (legally) procesar, perseguir. To — our claim, perseverar con nuestra reclamación. To — him, procesarlo, perseguirle.

Prosecution, n., prosecución; proceso, causa, demanda.

Prosecutor, n., el que prosigue; acusador. Public —, fiscal criminal.

Prospect, n., perspectiva, porvenir, esperanza, probabilidad. —s, planes, perspectiva, esperanzas; porvenir, perspectiva de ascensión; visos, trazas, vistas. A favourable (or encouraging) —, un porvenir halagüeño. — of getting on (or advancement), perspectiva de ascensión. In —, en vista. These houses have a fine —, estas casas tienen hermosas vistas. There is no — of . . . no hay esperanza(s) de . . . ; no tiene trazas de. There is every — of . . . , hay todas las probabilidades (or visos) de. To have in —, proponerse. To have —s of, tener probabilidades de. To have a western — dar al poniente; mirar al poniente.

Prospective, a., anticipado, venidero, previsor, prevenido.

Prospectus, n., prospecto.

Prosper, v., prosperar, medrar, ir viento en popa.

Prosperity, n., prosperidad, felicidad, bienandanza, fortuna.

Prosperous, a., próspero, feliz, dichoso, afortunado, propicio.

Protect, v., proteger, amparar, abrigar, cubrir, poner a cubierto; defender; patrocinar, favorecer; (a bill or draft) acoger, aceptar, dar buena acogida a, hacer honor a; (to look after) mirar por; (packages) defender, precintar con sunchos. To — one's interests, proteger (mirar por or defender) sus intereses.

Protection, n., protección, amparo; patrocinio; (to a draft) buena acogida; (regarding tariffs) protección, proteccionismo. To recommend a draft to (one's) —, recomendar un giro a (su) buena acogida.

Protective, a., protector, protectorio. — duties, derechos protectores. — paper, papel de seguridad.

Protector, n., protector, patrono, patrocinador.

Protest, n., protesta; protesto (of a draft). — of a bill, protesto de una letra de cambio. To draw up a —, extender una protesta.; (Naut.), extender una protesta. To note —, formular una (or su) protesta. — charges, gastos de protesto, costo del protesto. Under —, bajo protesto, so protesto; sin perjuicio. The Captain's —, la protesta del capitán del vapor.

Protest, v., protestar. To — for non-acceptance, protestar por falta de aceptación. To — for non-payment, protestar por falta de pago. To — a bill, protestar una letra de cambio. To get (or have) —ed, mandar (or

hacer) protestar. To — against, protestar de. We —ed that it was . . . , protestamos que era . . .

Protestation, n., protestación, protesta.

Protested, a., protestado. — bill, letra protestada.

Protract, v., alargar, diferir, prolongar, dilatar; dar largas a.

Proud, a., orgulloso, soberbio, altivo, presumido. To be — to say . . . , celebrar decir. To be too —, ser demasiado presumido. To be — of, estar orgulloso de.

Prove, v., probar, comprobar; demostrar, manifestar, hacer patente; (to test) experimentar, ensayar; autorizar, justificar; (to turn out) ser, hallarse, salir, resultar. To — one's case (or point), justificar su aserto. To — incorrect, resultar inexacto. To — oneself, mostrarse, hacer prueba de, mostrar que uno es. To — advantageous, dar buen resultado. To — false, ser desmentido, resultar falso. To — a debt, justificar una deuda. To — a will, probar (or autorizar) un testamento. To — to be, resultar ser. It will — otherwise, saldrá de otro modo. To — useful, ser (or resultar) útil. To — the patience of, poner a prueba la paciencia de. See **Failure**.

Proverb, n., proverbio, refrán.

Provide, v., proveer, abastecer, surtir, dar, suministrar, facilitar, proporcionar; disponer, prepararse, hacer una estipulación previa, precaverse, tener cuidado, encargarse de; estipular, contratar mutuamente. To — against, precaver, prevenir anticipadamente algún riesgo; estipular; tomar precauciones, precaverse contra. The document —s that . . . , el documento dispone que . . . To — against all emergencies,

precaverse contra todo lo que pueda tronar. To — for, cuidar de antemano; dar a uno lo que necesita; (bills) hacer fondos para su descargo, proveer, estar preparado para, tomar precauciones. To — cash, hacer (los) fondos. To — with, proveer (or surtir) de. See **Contingency**.

Provided, a., surtido, provisto. — that, con tal que, siempre que, si es que, salvo, como, bien entendido. — it be paid, salvo buen fin; salvo mi (or nuestro) perjuicio al cobro. It was — for, estaba previsto. — that, bajo condición. To be —d with, estar surtido (or provisto) de.

Providence, n., providencia.

Provident, a., pródigo, providente.

Province, n., provincia; empleo, competencia. It is outside our —, no nos toca (or pertenece): no es de nuestro cargo.

Provincial, a., provincial.

Proving, n., prueba.

Provision, n., precaución, medidas de precaución; disposición; (stipulation, etc.) ajuste, convenio, estipulación; (stock) abasto, provisión. —s, víveres, comestibles, alimentos, bastimentos; disposiciones. — of funds, provisión de fondos. To make — (for a draft), proveer de (or hacer) los fondos. To make — against, precaverse contra, tomar precauciones. — merchant, comerciante de víveres. — trade, comercio de comestibles. Till further —, hasta más proveer.

Provisional, a., provisional, provisorio, interino, temporal.

Provisionally, adv., provisionalmente, provisoriamente.

Proviso, n., cláusula, condición, estipulación. Under —, con la cláusula condicional. With this —, bajo esta condición.

Provocation, *n.*, provocación.

Provoke, *v.*, provocar, excitar, incitar.

Prow, *n.*, proa.

Proximity, *n.*, proximidad, inmediación, cercanía.

Proximo (Lat.), *adv.*, del mes que viene, próximo venturo.

Proxy, *n.*, procuración, poder; apoderado, poderhabiente, mandatario. By —, (representado) por apoderado, por poder.

Prudence, *n.*, prudencia, discreción, tino.

Prudent, *a.*, prudente, discreto.

Prune, *n.*, ciruela pasa; ciruela.

Prune, *v.*, podar.

Pruning, *n.*, poda, monda, remonda, limpia de los árboles. — hook, podón, márcola, corvillo. — shears, podaderas, tijeras para podar. — knife, podadera, cuchilla para podar.

Prussian, *a.*, prusiano. — blue, azul de Prusia.

Prussic, *a.*, prúsico. — acid, ácido prúsico.

Public, *a.*, público. At — auction, en remate, en pública subasta. — debt, deuda del Estado. — funds, fondos públicos. — house, posada, taberna, fonda. — notice, aviso público, aviso al público. A — announcement, aviso al público. To make —, publicar, hacer pública alguna cosa.

Publication, *n.*, publicación. A monthly —, una publicación mensual.

Publicity, *n.*, publicidad.

Publicly, *adv.*, públicamente, a ojos vistas.

Publish, *v.*, publicar, dar a luz; promulgar; dar a la estampa; propalar, echar a volar.

Publisher, *n.*, publicador, editor.

Publishing, *n.*, publicación. — house, casa editorial.

Pudding, *n.*, pudín; salchicha. Black —, morcilla.

Puff, *n.*, (advertisement) bombo, reclamo; alabanza exagerada; resoplido.

Puff, *v.*, soplar; alabar (*or* ensalzar) desmedidamente, hacer bombo, dar(le) un bombo; resoplar.

Pull, *n.*, tirón, estirón, sacudimiento, sacudida; combate, contienda. See Bell-pull.

Pull, *v.*, tirar, estirar. To — down, (a building) derribar, demoler; bajar, abatir. To — off, tirar, quitar, levantar. To — out, tirar, sacar, quitar, arrancar. To — through, (Fig.) componérselas, arreglárselas. To — up, extirpar, alzar, levantar; (to recover) recuperarse. To — well together, (Fig.) andar acordes; (Coll.) hacer buenas migas. To — round, reponerse. To — oneself together, hacer de tripas corazón, animarse.

Pulley, *n.*, polea, garrucha. — block, motón.

Pulp, *n.*, pulpa, masa, pasta. Wood —, pulpa de madera.

Pulse, *n.*, pulso. To feel the —, tomar el pulso.

Pumice-stone, *n.*, piedra pómez.

Pump, *n.*, bomba; (shoe) escarpín. Feed —, bomba alimenticia. Chain —, bomba de cadena.

Pump, *v.*, bombear, dar a la bomba. (Fig.) sondear.

Pumping-engine, *n.*, bomba, máquina de extraer agua.

Punch, *n.*, punzón, sacabocado; (drink) ponche.

Punch, *v.*, punzar, horadar, agujerear con punzón; hacer sacabocados.

Puncheon, *n.*, medida de veinte arrobas; barril; punzón; pie derecho.

Punctual, *a.*, puntual, exacto, preciso, fiel. To be —, ser puntual.

Punctuality, *n.*, puntualidad, exactitud.

Punctually, *adv.*, puntualmente, exactamente, precisamente, fielmente.

Punctuate, *v.*, puntuar.

Punctuation, *n.*, puntuación.

Puncture, *n.*, puntura, punzadura, punzada, picadura, picada; (bicycle, etc.) pinchazo.

Puncture, *v.*, punzar, agujerear, picar, perforar, pinchar.

Pungent, *a.*, picante, acre, mordaz.

Punish, *v.*, castigar.

Punishable, *a.*, punible, digno de castigo, sujeto a castigo por la ley.

Punishment, *n.*, castigo.

Pup, *n.*, cachorro, cachorrillo.

Pupil, *n.*, pupila (of the eye); discípulo, alumno; pupilo.

Puppy, *n.*, cachorro, perrillo; trasto, monicaco; pisaverde.

Purchasable, *a.*, comprable.

Purchase, *n.*, compra, adquisición, merca; (Mech.) aparejo, ventaja mecánica; fuerza, potencia. — book, libro de compras. — money, precio de compra, costo.

Purchase, *v.*, comprar. To — in bulk, comprar en globo. To — for cash, comprar al contado. To — in the lump, comprar por junto. To — in auction, comprar en remate.

Purchaser, *n.*, comprador, tomador, adquiridor. To find a — (for them), encontrar (or hallar) comprador (or tomador).

Pure, *a.*, puro, mero, solo; limpio, claro, sencillo, legítimo, genuino, sin mezcla, absoluto, libre. — gold, oro puro. — silver, plata pura. — chance, mera casualidad. — Hocks, vinos legítimos del Rin.

Purely, *adv.*, puramente, meramente, simplemente.

Pureness, *n.*, pureza, limpieza, claridad.

Purgative, *a.*, purgativo, purgante; *n.*, purgante.

Purge, *v.*, purgar, purificar, limpiar; acrisolar; justificar; clarificar; (Med.) purgar.

Purify, *v.*, purificar, limpiar, depurar.

Purity. See **Pureness**.

Purple, *a.*, purpúreo, morado; *n.*, púrpura.

Purport, *n.*, objeto, sentido, significado, contenido.

Purpose, *n.*, objeto, mira, intención, intento, propósito, deseo, fin; móvil, norte; cuestión, proyecto; ventaja, utilidad; determinación; uso, caso. To answer (or serve) one's —, llenar su objeto, llenar (or corresponder a) sus deseos, responder a su objeto. For this —, con este objeto. To the —, a propósito; al caso; (Fam.) de perilla; como anillo al dedo. To very little —, casi para nada. On —, adrede, a propósito, de intento, expresamente. Not on —, sin querer. To no — en vano, inútilmente, infructuosamente. For the —, a efecto. For insurance —s, para los efectos del seguro. To be for the — of, tener por objeto. To my —, según mi intención. To speak to the —, hablar a caso, (or como se debe). It is not to the —, no viene (or hace) al caso, está fuera de caso. For what —? ¿Con qué fin? ¿Para qué? Common —s, usos ordinarios. To come to the —, ir al grano (or al caso). What — would that answer? ¿Para qué serviría eso? To be for the — of, (ir) encaminado a. Intended for manufacturing —s, destinados a la fabricación. For embroidery —s, para bordado (or el bordado). See **Intention** and **Talk**.

Purpose, *v.*, proponer; proponerse, intentar, tener la intención (de).

Purposely, *adv.*, adrede, expresamente, a propósito, de intento.

Purse, *n.*, bolsa, bolso, bolsillo, portamonedas.

Purser, *n.*, contador, pagador, maestre de víveres (*or* raciones).

Pursuance, *n.*, conformidad. In — of, de conformidad con, con arreglo a.

Pursuant, *adv.*, en consecuencia (de). — to, en conformidad con.

Pursue, *v.*, (a course or business) adoptar (*or* seguir), proseguir, continuar; proceder contra, procesar; (to follow or run after), perseguir, seguir, acosar, ir tras de...; To — a trade, seguir un negocio, seguir una carrera.

Pursuer, *n.*, perseguidor.

Pursuit, *n.*, perseguiimiento, seguimiento; persecución; ocupación, pretensión. —s, ocupaciones, tareas, estudios, investigaciones.

Purvey, *v.*, proveer, surtir, abastecer, suministrar.

Purveyance, *n.*, abastecimiento, abasto.

Purveyor, *n.*, proveedor, abastecedor, surtidor.

Purview, *n.*, extensión, esfera.

Push, *n.*, esfuerzo, impulso, empuje, empujón; energía, actividad, emprendimiento. To make a —, hacer un esfuerzo. At a —, en un aprieto (apuro *or* urgencia). He has been put to a —, se ha visto en un apuro.

Push, *v.*, empujar, apremiar, impulsar, promover, llevar, animar; estrechar, apretar, obligar; apurar, importunar. To — a business, impulsar (promover *or* dar impulso a) un

negocio. To — forward (or to — on with), acelerar, activar, impulsar. To — off, (Naut.) desatracarse; alejarse del muelle, apartarse de la tierra. To — on, empujar, aguijonear, echar adelante; apresurar, apresurarse. To — delivery (or shipment), activar (*or* acelerar) la entrega (*or* el embarque). To — the manufacturer (Coll.), apurar (*or* activar) al fabricante. To — one (to make...), apremiarle a uno (para que haga...). To — out, hacer salir, expulsar. To — oneself forward, entrar uno donde no se le llama; abrirse camino en el mundo. To — the sale of an article, esforzarse para vender un artículo. To — up, hacer subir. To — upon one, hacerle cargar con.

Pushing, *a.*, activo, diligente, emprendedor, eficaz, enérgico, vigoroso, robusto, fuerte; *n.*, esfuerzo, impulsión, gestión.

Pusillanimous, *a.*, pusilánime, cobarde.

Put, *n.*, opción a vender.

Put, *v.*, poner, colocar, situar; confiar, entregar, comer; exponer, proponer, presentar; expresar, declarar, interpretar. To — away (aside or by), apartar, poner a un lado, poner aparte; despedir. To — back, atrasar, retardar; retroceder; (a ship) arribar; (a thing) volver a colocar (una cosa) en su sitio (*or* lugar). To — back into port, entrar (*or* volver) de arribada al puerto, arribar; (in distress) entrar de arribada forzosa. To — before, presentar, someter; explicar, anteponer a. To — by, poner aparte. To — down, abatir, suprimir, poner debajo; sentar, presentar; (contracts or orders)

colocar, poner. To — down in writing, asentar, poner por escrito. To — down to one's account, sentar a su cuenta. To — forth, extender, emplear, presentar, poner en juego. To — forth all one's strength, emplear (*or* poner en juego) todas sus fuerzas. To — forward, llevar adelante, presentar, hacer, gestionar, tramitar; aducir, alegar. To — in (to insert), insertar, ingerir, entrar; depositar; (a claim) hacer, presentar (reclamación); poner una demanda, reclamar; (an application for), solicitar. To — in at (a port), arribar a. To — (one) in mind of, recordar(le), traer(le) a la memoria. To — into, meter dentro de; (a port), tocar en, entrar en, hacer escala en; arribar, entrar de arribada. To — into order, poner en orden. To — into port, recalcar en el puerto. To — into print, imprimir. To — it, ponerlo, exponerlo, expresarlo. To — it down to, atribuirlo a, achacarlo a. To — in use, poner en uso. To — off, (postpone) aplazar, diferir, dilatar; (a person) entretener; (to quibble) dar largas (a); desentenderse; (Naut.) salir a la mar; echar un bote al agua, destacar un bote. To — on, poner, ponerse; (a tax, etc.) imponer; (a stamp or ticket) aplicar (*or* poner) una marca (*or* rótulo) a (*or* en). To — on (to), poner (*or* aplicar) a. To — on steam, dar vapor. To — one on the best terms, conceder (*or* otorgar) a uno las condiciones más favorables. To — on steam, poner más vapor. To — on board, poner a bordo. To — oneself to expense, incurrir gastos. To — out, echar

fuera, sacar, expeler; (to extinguish) apagar, sofocar; (Fig.) desconcertar, confundir, perturbar. To — money out at interest, poner (*or* colocar) dinero a interés (intereses *or* réditos). To — out of order, descomponer, desordenar. To — out a fire, sofocar un incendio. To be — to expense, incurrir gastos. To be — to it, hallarse en un aprieto, verse entre la espada y la pared. To — oneself forward presentarse; hacerse (*or* darse) a conocer. To — right, arreglar, componer, subsanar, rectificar. To — the case before one, explicarle el caso. To — through (an order), colocar (un pedido); (business), llevar a cabo (negocios); ejecutar. To — together, juntar, acumular, reunir. To — to the vote, votar; poner a votación. To — to sea, hacerse a la mar; hacerse a la vela. To — to it, embarazar, incomodar; perturbar; apretar, estrechar, acosar, perseguir de cerca; añadir; obligar, precisar; aumentar; atormentar; poner las peras a cuarto. To be hard — to it to . . . , verse en un apuro para To — to, dejar, abandonar, exponer; sujetar a; consignar a; unir (horse)s; añadir, aumentar; ayudar. To — to flight, hacer huir. To — up, subir, hacer subir; guardar; preservar, encajonar; pretender, solicitar. To — up at, alojarse en, hospedarse en. To — up for sale (*or* auction), poner en venta, ofrecer en remate, sacar a pública subasta. To — (one) up to, sugerirle a uno. To — up with, aguantar, sufrir, tolerar, conformarse con. To — upon, engañar. Well —, bien expresado. See *Side, Writing.*

Putrefy, *v.*, pudrir, podrir; pudrirse, podreecer.

Putrid, *a.*, podrido.

Puttees, *n.pl.*, polainas.

Putty, *n.*, masilla, cemento; potea.

Pyjamas, *n.pl.*, traje de dormir; pijamas (*), pijamahs. (*)

Pyramid, *n.*, pirámide.

Puzzle, *n.*, embarazo, embrollo, perplejidad.

Puzzle, *v.*, embrollar, enredar, confundir.

Pyrites, *n.*, (Min.) pirita. Iron —; piritas de hierro.

Quadrant, *n.*, cuadrante; cuarto de círculo; puente. — lever, cuadrante de palanca. — guide, guía del cuadrante.

Quadruple, *a.*, cuádruplo.

Quadruplicate, *v.*, cuadruplicar, multiplicar por cuatro.

Quail, *n.*, (Orn.) codorniz.

Qualification, *n.*, calificación, requisito; (modification) modificación, restricción; (quality) calidad, cualidad; (capacity) capacidad, adaptación. —s, prendas, requisitos, capacidad.

Qualified, *a.*, idóneo, apto, competente; (limited or restricted) limitado, restringido, modificado; dotado, habilitado. — for, apto (capaz *or* idóneo) para. — to, apto (idóneo) para; que tiene los requisitos necesarios para. A person — to exercise an employment, una persona capaz de ejercer un empleo (*or* con los requisitos necesarios para desempeñarlo). A man well —, un hombre dotado de bellas prendas. — voter, elector habilitado.

Qualify, *v.*, dotar, habilitar, calificar; modificar, limitar, restringir; templar, suavizar. minorar, disminuir, rebajar; determinar; (a statement) modificar, restringir. To — the

sense of words, modificar el sentido de las palabras. The adjective qualifies the noun, el adjetivo califica al nombre. To — liquors, saborear (*or* diluir) los licores. To — for a profession, seguir una carrera.

Qualifying, *a.*, calificativo.

Quality, *n.*, calidad, clase, tipo; cualidad; prenda; condición, grado; propiedad. Best —, mejor calidad. Fair —, calidad corriente. Good ordinary —, clase buena ordinaria. Good middling —, clase buena mediana (*or* ordinaria). Indifferent —, clase baja. Inferior (*or* low) —, calidad inferior (*or* baja). Medium —, calidad (*or* clase) mediana. Prime —, primera calidad. Superior —, calidad superior. — sample, tipo de calidad. Man of —, hombre de buena cuna (*or* de distinción).

Qualm, *n.*, desfallecimiento, desmayo. — of conscience, escrúpulo de conciencia.

Quantity, *n.*, cantidad, partida. Great (*or* large) —, cantidad crecida, partida cuantiosa, gran cantidad.

Quarantine, *n.*, cuarentena. To pass (*or* perform) —, hacer (*or* poner en) cuarentena. To raise the —, levantar la cuarentena.

Quarantine, *v.*, poner en cuarentena, hacer cuarentena.

Quarrel, *n.*, quimera, riña, contienda, pendencia. To pick a — with someone, reñir (*or* tomarla) con alguno; emprenderla con alguno. It takes two to make a —, cuando uno no quiere, dos no riñen.

Quarrel, *v.*, reñir, pelear, disputar, contender.

Quarrelsome, *a.*, pendenciero.

Quarry, *n.*, cantera.

Quarryman, *n.*, cantero, picapedrero.

Quart, n., cuarto de galón ; media azumbre ; (Mus.) cuarta.

Quarter, n., cuarto, cuarterón, cuarta parte ; cuarto de quintal ; (3 months) trimestre ; cuartel, barrio, barriada, vecindad, distrito, región, parte, punto. From all —s, de todas partes. In that —, allí. From your —, de ahí, de ésa. The head—s, el centro principal. —s, alojamiento. — -day, término, plazo ; día en que se paga el alquiler. — -deck, alcázar. — -master, cuartelmaestre. Without —, sin cuartel. In the — -inch, en el cuarto de pulgada. See **Proper**.

Quarter, v., cuartear, dividir en cuatro partes, hacer cuartos ; (to lodge) alojar, hospedar.

Quarterly, a., trimestral, a plazos trimestrales ; *adv.*, cada tres meses, por trimestres. — salary, salario de un trimestre.

Quartette, n., cuartetito.

Quarto, a., cuarto, en cuarto. Book —, libro en cuarto.

Quartz, n., cuarzo, cristal de roca.

Quash, v., someter, suprimir, domar, sofocar ; (to cancel) anular, invalidar, abrogar, derogar.

Quay, n., muelle, embarcadero, malecón. Ex —, en el muelle, franco (*or* entregable) en el muelle. On the —, en el muelle.

Queen, n., reina.

Queer, a., raro, extraño, original, singular.

Quell, v., subyugar, sojuzgar, sosegar.

Quench, v., (thirst) apagar ; matar, extinguir.

Querulous, a., querelloso, quejoso.

Query, n., cuestión, pregunta ; signo de interrogación, signo interrogativo.

Query, v., preguntar, inquirir, pesquisar ; dudar de.

Quest, n., pesquisa, inquisición, averiguación, busca, buscada.

Question, n., cuestión, pregunta, interrogación, materia, disputa, duda, crisis. Food (*or* labour) —, cuestión alimenticia (*or* obrera). To be beside the —, salirse de la cuestión. The — is, el caso es. Beyond (*or* past) —, fuera de duda, indubablemente, ciertamente. To ask a —, hacer una pregunta. To beg the —, suponer lo que está bajo discusión. To call in —, poner en duda (*or* en cuestión.) In —, en cuestión, de que se trata, con sabido, referido, de referencia, susodicho. It is out of the —, está fuera de la cuestión, es inadmisibile, no es digno de consideración, no se debe pensar en ello. It is a —, es dudoso. It is a — of, se trata de, es cuestión de. There can be no — about (*or* of) . . . , no cabe la menor duda acerca de . . . ; es indudable.

Question, v., inquirir, preguntar, hacer preguntas a ; dudar, desconfiar (de), poner en duda, escudriñar ; cuestionar, poner en cuestión (*or* en duda) ; hacer objeción a, tachar, recusar, controvertir ; examinar a uno ; dificultar ; no tener confianza. He —s my prudence, desconfía de mi prudencia.

Questionable, a., cuestionable, dudoso, sospechoso, expuesto a sospecha.

Queue, n., cola.

Quibble, n., subterfugio, escapatória, evasión, sutileza.

Quibble, v., sutilizar, buscar escapatórias, dar largas (a) ; (Fam.) andar en dimes y diretes.

Quibbling, n., sutilezas.

Quick, a., veloz, ligero, rápido, presto, pronto, listo, acelerado ; vivo, ágil, activo ; *adv.*, velozmente, rápidamente, de prisa,

vivamente, con presteza. To be —, despacharse, darse prisa. — sale, pronto despacho. — train, tren rápido.

Quicken, *v.*, vivificar, acelerar, urgir, apresurar, avivar, animar; avivarse, moverse de prisa.

Quicklime, *n.*, cal viva.

Quickly, *adv.*, prontamente, con presteza, de prisa. As — as possible, cuanto antes, a la mayor brevedad posible.

Quickness, *n.*, presteza, prontitud, celeridad, actividad; viveza.

Quicksand, *n.*, arena movediza.

Quicksilver, *n.*, azogue, mercurio.

Quiescent, *a.*, quieto, descansado, en reposo, tranquilo.

Quiet, *a.*, quedo, quieto, apacible, sosegado; (market) encalmado, inactivo, flojo; reservado; (style or pattern) serio, modesto, clásico; — (colour) sobrio, apagado; *n.*, quietud, sosiego, reposo, descanso, calma, tranquilidad. On the —, secretamente, a las calladas, a la chita callando. Something —er (in colour, etc.), no tan llamativo.

Quieten, *v.*, aquietar, tranquilizar.

Quietly, *adv.*, quietamente, con sosiego, tranquilamente.

Quietness, *n.*, quietud, tranquilidad, calma, reposo, sosiego, paz.

Quill, *n.*, (nib) pluma de ave; (for weaving) canilla, broca; (of porcupines) púa del puerco espin.

Quilt, *n.*, colcha, sobrecama, cobertor, banova.

Quilting, *n.*, acolchado, colchado.

Quinine, *n.*, quinina.

Quire, *n.*, mano de papel.

Quit, *a.* or *p.p.*, libertado, libre, descargado.

Quit, *n.*, dejar, abandonar, cesar, salir (de).

Quite, *adv.*, enteramente, completamente, perfectamente, en un todo, del todo, totalmente, absolutamente; muy, bastante;

de medio a medio, de todo punto, mucho. — so, precisamente. — possible, muy posible. — satisfactory, muy satisfactorio. You can — understand, ya comprenderá Vd. Not —, no del todo. See **Common**, **Right**.

Quits, *n.pl.*, en paz. To be —, estar (*or* quedar) en paz (*or* corrientes). We are now —, ya estamos en paz.

Quittance, *n.*, finiquito, descargo, desempeño, pago, satisfacción.

Quiver, *n.*, carcaj, aljaba, caja de saetas.

Quorum, *n.*, junta (*or* número) suficiente.

Quota, *n.*, cuota; prorrata, contingente, escote.

Quotable, *a.*, citable; cotizabile.

Quotation, *n.*, (extract) citación, cita; (price) cotización, curso, precio.

Quote, *v.*, (to cite) citar, notar, apuntar; (a price, etc.) cotizar, indicar, señalar.

Quotient, *n.*, cociente.

Rabbet, *n.*, ranura, rebajo, ensambladura de dos pedazos de madera para que el uno encaje en el otro. — plane, guillame, especie de cepillo angosto y largo; avivador; (Naut.) alefris.

Rabbet, *v.*, (Carp.) acepillar un pedazo de madera para que ajuste con otro; hacer con el inglete una ranura en la madera; rebajar con el guillame.

Rabbit, *n.*, conejo. — skin, piel de conejo.

Race, *n.*, raza; (running) carrera. — horse, caballo de carrera.

Racing machine, *n.*, bicicleta de carrera.

Rack, *n.*, cremallera, enrejado, percha, rueca; caballete; (letter —) marco para colocar cartas; (railway —) rejilla para equipaje; (stable —) pesebre,

henil. — railway, ferrocarril de cremallera. *See* Hat.

Rack, *v.*, (wine) trasegar; aclararse, destilarse.

Racket, *n.*, raqueta. To stand the —, (Fig.) pagar los platos rotos. *See* Tennis.

Radiate, *v.*, radiar.

Radiator, *n.*, radiador.

Radical, *a.*, radical, primitivo.

Radish, *n.*, rábano.

Radius, *n.*, radio.

Raffle, *n.*, rifa.

Raffle, *v.*, rifar.

Raft, *n.*, balsa, almadía, armadía.

Rafter, *n.*, cabrio, viga.

Rag, *n.*, trapo, andrajo, harapo, jirón, guñapo.

Rage, *n.*, ira, enojo, rabia, furor; boga, moda. It is all the —, hace furor.

Ragged, *a.*, rotó, desigual, andrajoso; hecho pedazos; desunido, áspero.

Ragman, *n.*, trapero.

Raid, *n.*, invasión; *raid*.

Rail, *n.*, barra, baranda, carril, riel; (of a railway) carril, riel; (of a staircase), balastrada. By (or per) —, por ferro carril. To run off the —s; *see* Metal. (Rails., (S.E.)). *See* Railway Shares.

Railing, *n.*, baranda, barandilla, enrejado, reja.

Raillery, *n.*, burla, chocarrería.

Railway, *a.*, ferroviario, ferrocarrilero; *n.*, ferrocarril, vía férrea. By —, por ferrocarril. Branch —, ramal de ferrocarril. — accident, accidente de ferrocarril. — bridge, puente de ferrocarril. — car, carro (or coche) de ferrocarril. — carriage, coche (or carruaje) de ferrocarril. — bonds, obligaciones de ferrocarriles. — company, compañía del ferrocarril. — fare, pasaje por ferrocarril (or de tren). — gauge, entavía, vía, carril, anchura.

— guard, vigilante, conductor, guarda, velador. — guide, guía de trenes, guía de ferrocarriles. — line, línea de ferrocarril, línea férrea, vía férrea. — porter, mozo de equipajes, cargador. — signal, señal de ferrocarril. — shares, acciones de ferrocarril. — station, estación del ferrocarril. — (rolling) stock, materia rodante. — stocks, acciones de ferrocarril. — traffic, movimiento ferroviario. — ticket, billete (or boleto) de ferrocarril. — time table, indicador (de ferrocarriles), horario. — train, tren, convoy de ferrocarril. Portable —, vía portátil. *See* Underground.

Raiment, *n.*, ropa, traje, prenda de vestir.

Rain, *n.*, lluvia. — bow, arco iris. — coat, capa de agua. — water, agua llovediza. It looks like —, amenaza llover (o amenaza lluvia). — proof, impermeable a la lluvia. — gauge, pluviómetro, udómetro. *See* Pour.

Rain, *v.*, llover. Heavy —, agua acero. To — bucketsful, llover a cántaros.

Rainy, *a.*, lluvioso. — season, estación de las lluvias (o aguas).

Raise, *v.*, levantar, alzar, poner en pie, subir, aumentar, encarecer (to promote) ascender; animar, excitar, incitar; causar, ocasionar, criar; promover. To — a loan, levantar un empréstito. To — the price, aumentar (alzar or subir) el precio, hacer subir el precio. To — a question, suscitar una cuestión. To — money, levantar fondos, agenciarse (procurarse or proporcionarse) dinero (or fondos). To — objections, poner reparos. — difficulties

suscitar dificultades. To — the nap on cloth, perchar. To — (cloth), frisar; (flannel or wool) cardar; cloth —d, afelpado, frisado. With —d back, frisado al revés.

laisin, *n.*, pasa.

raising, *n.*, levantamiento.

rake, *n.*, rastro, rastrillo.

rake, *v.*, rastrillar, raer, raspar.

raking, *n.*, rastrillado, — machine, rastrillo, recogedor.

rally, *n.*, recuperación.

rally, *v.*, reanimarse, reunir y reanimar, rehacer, replegar; ridiculizar; reunirse, recobrar las fuerzas (*or* el vigor).

ram, *n.*, morueco, carnero padre; ariete.

ram, *v.*, hundir, impeler con violencia; atestar, atracar.

ramrod, *n.*, baqueta de fusil; atacador.

rancid, *a.*, rancio.

random, *a.*, fortuito, casual; *n.*, ventura, acaso. At —, a la ventura, al azar, a trochemoche, a tontas y a locas, a lo que salga.

range, *n.*, extensión, alcance (reach); fila, hilera; clase, orden, serie, colección, duración. Within the — of, al alcance de. To come within the — of, concordar con. It is beyond the — of possibility, está fuera del orden de las posibilidades. — of designs, serie (*or* surtido) de dibujos. — of patterns, surtido (colección *or* serie) de muestras. — of mountains, cordillera de montañas.

range, *v.*, recorrer, repasar; colocar, ordenar, arreglar, clasificar; variar, oscilar. Prices — from . . . to . . ., los precios varían (*or* oscilan) entre . . . y . . .; los precios son de . . . a . . .

rank, *a.*, rancio, lozano; *n.*, clase, orden, grado, calidad, rango;

fila, hilera; carruajes de punto. In the first —, en la primera fila. To call to the —s, llamar a filas. The — and file of mankind, el común de los hombres.

Rank, *v.*, colocar, disponer; colocarse, alinearse. To — with, igualar.

Ransack, *v.*, saquear, pillar, robar; escudriñar, rebuscar, buscar con mucho cuidado.

Rape, *n.*, fuerza, estupro; rapiña, (Bot.) nabo silvestre.

Rape-oil, *n.*, aceite de nabina (*or* colza).

Rape-seed, *n.*, nabina, simiente de colza.

Rapid, *a.*, rápido, veloz.

Rapidity, *n.*, rapidez, velocidad.

Rapidly, *adv.*, rápidamente, velozmente, subitáneamente, con rapidez.

Rapture, *n.*, rapto, enajenamiento, éxtasis, arrobamiento, pismo, arrebatamiento.

Rare, *a.*, raro, poco común, escaso.

Rarely, *adv.*, raramente, rara vez, raras veces.

Rarity, *n.*, rareza, rareza.

Rascal, *n.*, pícaro, bribón, pillo.

Rash, *a.*, temerario, precipitado, descabellado, inconsiderado, poco meditado. He was too — in . . . anduvo demasiado precipitado en . . . — speculations, especulaciones descabelladas.

Rasher, *n.*, lonja, magra. — of bacon, torrezno, magra.

Rashness, *n.*, temeridad, precipitación, audacia.

Rasp, *n.*, raspador, rascador, es cofina, raspa.

Raspberry, *n.*, (Bot.) frambuesa.

Rat, *n.*, rata. — trap, ratonera, trampa para cazar ratas.

Ratchet, *n.*, trinquete, fiador; cric.

Rate, *n.*, tasa, razón; tipo, curso, rata, precio, valor; modo, manera; (speed) velocidad; paso; (class) clase, orden. At

the — of, a razón de, a la rata de; (speed) con una velocidad de. At that —, de ese modo, en ese caso, si es así. At the — you are going on . . . , al paso que va Vd. At the day's —, al curso del día. At the best possible —, al curso más favorable. At any —, en todo caso, de todos modos, de cualquier modo. At the lowest —, al tipo más bajo. At this —, de ese modo, a esta cuenta. Bank —, tipo del banco (de Inglaterra). First —, de primera clase, de primer orden, lo mejor. — of discount, tipo de descuento. — of exchange, tipo (or curso) de cambio. — of interest, tipo de (los) intereses. — of freight, tipo del flete; flete. — of insurance; tipo (or rata) de seguro. Market —, tipo (or curso) del mercado. — of postage, tipo del franqueo. —s, contribuciones. Poor —s, contribución para los pobres. Town —s, derechos de ciudad.

Rate, v., tasar, valuar, apreciar, calcular, regular. To — at, tasar en.

Rateable, a., valuable; valuado, tasado.

Ratepayer, n., contribuyente.

Rather, adv., más bien, más, antes, antes bien; algo, bastante, un poco, mejor . . . I would — go than stay, más quisiera irme que quedarme (or mejor iría que . . .) To have —, preferir, querer más. Or —, o mejor dicho; o por mejor decir. To be — good, ser bastante bueno, no dejar de ser bueno. — than, antes (or más bien) que. — higher, algo más alto (or caro).

Ratify, v., ratificar, confirmar, aprobar.

Rating, n., tasa, grado, precio, cálculo.

Ratio, n., razón, relación, proporción. In the inverse —, en razón inversa.

Ration, n., ración.

Rational, a., racional, razonable.

Rattan, Ratan, n., roten, rota (rotino); (Amer.) bejuco; bastón o varilla de roten.

Ratteen, n., ratina, tela de lana que tiene granillo.

Raw, a., crudo, fresco, en rama. — cotton, algodón en rama. — material, materia prima (or primera), materia bruta. — hides, cueros al pelo. — meat, carne cruda. — silk, seda cruda, seda en rama. — sugar, azúcar bruto (moreno, or sin refinar). — spirits, licores puros, espíritu puro (or sin mezcla).

Ray, n., rayo; línea, raya.

Razor, n., navaja de afeitar, navaja barbera, navaja para barba. — strop, suavizador; asentador. — maker, navajero.

Reach, n., extensión, alcance, poder. It is beyond my —, no está a mi alcance, está fuera de mi alcance. Out of —, fuera de alcance, inaccesible, impracticable. Within —, a su alcance.

Reach, v., alargar, extender, alcanzar, lograr, conseguir, obtener, ir a parar a; (to arrive at) llegar a, llegar (a su poder or a sus manos). To — safely, llegar sin novedad (con felicidad or salvamento). To — down, bajar, descender.

React,¹ v., reaccionar; rechazar obrar recíprocamente.

Reaction, n., reacción; baja, declinación. A — has set in, se

¹ The prefix *re* may be used with many verbs to express a repeated action. In many cases the verb *volver* is used, or the words "de nuevo" as *Re-consider, volver a considerar, considerar de nuevo*.

ha producido (*or* ha comenzado) una baja (*or* un alza).

Reactionary, *a.*, reaccionario.

Read, *a.*, leído. Well —, erudito.

Read, *v.*, leer; ver, comprender, interpretar. To — about, leer, leer acerca de, saber. To — again, volver a leer, leer otra vez. To — between the lines, leer entre líneas. To — on, continuar leyendo. To — over, leer, leerlo todo, recorrer, revisar. To — proofs, corregir pruebas. To — through, leerlo todo.

Re-address, *v.*, reexpedir.

Reader, *n.*, lector. Proof- —, corrector de pruebas.

Readily, *adv.*, prontamente, pronto, fácilmente; luego; con placer, gustoso, de buena gana. To go off (*or* sell) —, ser de pronto despacho, ser de pronta salida; despacharse fácilmente.

Readiness, *n.*, prontitud, facilidad, aptitud; disposición, buena disposición, voluntad, buena voluntad, desembarazo; gana; disposición favorable. In —, preparado. In — for, pronto (listo, preparado *or* disponible) para. — to act, apresuramiento.

Reading, *a.*, a saber, que dice, que reza; *n.*, lectura, interpretación, lección, lectura, el acto de leer; indicación. — desk, atril, facistol. — glass, lente para leer. — room, gabinete de lectura. —s, variantes, las diversas lecciones de un mismo texto.

Readjust, *v.*, ajustar de nuevo, reajustar, recomponer, recorrer.

Readjustment, *n.*, recomposición.

Readmission, *n.*, readmisión.

Ready, *a.*, pronto, preparado, aparejado, aprestado, listo; dispuesto, inclinado; fácil. — for departure, preparado (*or* listo) para salir (*or* zarpar). To be — to, estar pronto, listo *or*

dispuesto (willing) *a.* To get —, alistar, hacer alistar; alistarse, prepararse. To get — to, disponerse *a.* To have —, tener listo. — made, ya hecho, confeccionado. — made clothes, trajes hechos. — cash, dinero contante. — money, dinero contante, efectivo, dinero disponible; al contado. For — money, pagadero al contado. To make —, preparar. — for use, en condición para usar. — sale, pronta salida, venta fácil.

Ready-reckoner, *n.*, libro de cálculos hechos.

Real, *a.*, real, verdadero, actual, efectivo, legítimo. — estate, bienes raíces. — property, propiedad inmueble, bienes raíces. — value, valor efectivo (*or* verdadero).

Realisable, *a.*, realizable, que se puede realizar.

Realise, *v.*, realizar, ganar; (to obtain *or* to fetch) obtener, conseguir, lograr; (hopes) realizar, llenar; (to imagine) figurarse, formarse una idea de, darse cuenta de; (to know) conocer; (to sell) realizar, vender, convertir en dinero contante; hacerse cargo de. To — that . . . , darse cuenta de que, hacerse cargo de que. They are beginning to — their position, empiezan a conocer su posición.

Reality, *n.*, realidad.

Really, *adv.*, realmente, efectivamente, verdaderamente, de veras, en efecto.

Realm, *n.*, reino.

Ream, *n.*, resma (de papel).

Reap, *v.*, segar, recoger; sacar. To — advantage (*or* benefit), sacar beneficio (*or* provecho).

Reaping, *n.*, siega, cosecha. — hook, hoz. — machine, segadora.

Reappear, *v.*, reaparecer.

Reappearance, *n.*, reaparición.

Bear, *a.*, postrero, trasero, de cola ; *n.*, fondo, parte posterior ; retaguardia ; la última clase. — van, furgón de cola. To be in the —, estar a la cola. By the —, por detrás.

Rear, *v.*, levantar, alzar, elevar ; erigir, construir ; (to bring up) criar, educar.

Rear-admiral, *n.*, contraalmirante.

Reason, *n.*, razón, justicia, derecho ; motivo, causa ; prueba, lugar. — to complain (or for complaint), motivos para quejarse, motivo de queja. To bring (one) to —, hacer(le) que entienda la razón. In —, razonable, con justicia, con derecho, en buena justicia. To have every — to believe, tener todos los motivos para creer. By — of, a causa de. To listen to —, atender a razones, entender la razón. It stands to —, así lo quiere (or pide) la razón ; ya se deja comprender. To yield to —, darse (or ceder) a la razón. I will give him anything in —, le daré lo que sea justo (or lo razonable). Without —, inmotivado. See **Stand**.

Reason, *v.*, razonar, disputar, argüir, discutir, persuadir.

Reasonable, *a.*, razonable, justo, equitativo ; (price) arreglado ; mediano, mediocre. On — terms, a precios arreglados.

Reasonableness, *n.*, razón ; racionalidad ; moderación ; justicia, equidad ; lo razonable.

Reasoning, *n.*, argumento, razonamientos.

Reassume, *v.*, reasumir.

Reassurance, *n.*, reaseguro.

Reassure, *v.*, alentar ; volver a asegurar, reasegurar.

Reassuring, *a.*, tranquilizador, alentador.

Rebate, *n.*, rebaja, descuento, deducción, disminución ; (of

freight) devolución de fletes, retorno de capa.

Rebate, *v.*, rebajar, deducir ; hacer una rebaja.

Rebel, *n.*, rebelde.

Rebel, *v.*, rebelarse, levantarse, sublevarse.

Rebellion, *n.*, rebelión.

Rebound, *n.*, repercusión, rebote, resalto.

Rebound, *v.*, repercutir ; volverse contra.

Rebuff, *n.*, desaire, repulsa.

Rebuff, *v.*, rechazar, rebatir con violencia.

Rebuild, *v.*, reedificar, volver a edificar, construir de nuevo.

Rebuilding, *n.*, reedificación.

Rebuke, *n.*, reprensión, reprimenda, censura. [regañar.

Rebuke, *v.*, reprender, censurar,

Recall, *v.*, revocar, retirar, hacer volver ; (recollect) traer a la memoria, recordar, anular ; retractarse, desdecirse ; mandar volver ; quitar el cargo (or empleo). To — an ambassador, retirar a un embajador, mandarle volver a su país. To — to mind, recapacitar.

Recall, *n.*, revocación ; el acto de volver a llamar.

Recant, *v.*, retractarse, desdecirse.

Recapitulate, *v.*, recapitular, compendiar, resumir.

Recede, *v.*, retroceder, recular, retirarse ; (prices) bajar, declinar. To — from, desistir de, desechar, apartarse de.

Receipt, *n.*, recibo, recepción, recibimiento, quitanza, cobranza, recibí ; (prescription) receta. To be in — of, haber recibido, recibir. In — of, en posesión de. To acknowledge — of, acusar recibo de. Duplicate —, recibo por duplicado. — in full (of all demands), recibo por saldo (de cuenta). On — of, al recibo de, previo recibo de. A clean —, un recibo limpio.

Parcel —, talón de paquetes; (Amer.) recibo de la encomienda postal. — book, libro de recibos. — stamp, sello de recibo. —s, ingresos, entradas, arribos. Railway —s, recaudación ferrocarrilera.

Receipt, v., dar recibo.

Receipted, a., que lleva un recibo; finiquitado. — bill (account), cuenta finiquitada.

Receipts. See Receipt.

Receivable, a., recibidero, admisible, por recibir. Bills —, valores a recibir (*or* por cobrar).

Receive, v., recibir, admitir, aceptar, tomar; recoger, percibir, cobrar, acoger; ser objeto de. To — (take in) goods, recibir (admitir *or* aceptar) géneros. To — money, recibir (percibir *or* cobrar) dinero. To — on account, recibir a cuenta (*or* a buena cuenta).

Received, pp., recibido; he recibido. — on account of, recibido a cuenta de. Value —, valor recibido. — with thanks, (on bills), he recibido.

Receiver, n., recibidor, depositario, destinatario; el que recibe alguna cosa.; (collector) recaudador; (of a pump) recipiente; (of stolen goods) receptador; (of a letter, etc.) receptor. Official — (of bankrupt's estate), síndico de una quiebra, recaudador de la masa. — of excise (or in Custom house), recaudador. — of taxes, cobrador de contribuciones. Telephone —, receptor telefónico.

Receiving, n., recibimiento, recepción. — apparatus, receptor. — office, despacho de equipajes.

Recent, a., reciente, moderno, nuevo.

Recently, adv., recientemente, hace poco, hace algunos días.

Receptacle, n., receptáculo, recipiente.

Reception, n., recepción, acogimiento; acogida, recibimiento. Kind —, buena acogida.

Recharge, v., recargar.

Recipe, n., receta; récipe.

Recipient, n., recipiente, receptor (of a letter, etc.), recibidor. *See Receiver.*

Reciprocal, a., recíproco, mutuo, alternativo. — bond, garantía mutua.

Reciprocate, v., reciprocicar, devolver (wishes); retornar, corresponder a (favours, services), pagar de vuelta; retornar la felicitación. I thank you for your wishes, which I —, le agradezco sus deseos y se los devuelvo.

Reciprocation, n., reciprocación, reciprocidad, alternación.

Reciprocity, n., reciprocidad.

Reckless, a., imprudente, descuidado, atrevido, descabellado, precipitado.

Recklessness, n., descuido, negligencia, falta de atención.

Reckon, v., contar, calcular, estimar, computar, considerar, creer. To — on (or upon), contar con; fiar, tener confianza en. To — up, calcular.

Reckoner, n., contador, calculador. *See Ready-reckoner.*

Reckoning, n., cuenta, cálculo, cómputo. Dead —, (Naut.) derrota estimada, rumbo estimado, estima. To be out in one's —, engañarse en el cálculo.

Reclaim, v., reclamar, corregir.

Recline, v., reclinar; recostarse, descansar, reposar.

Recognisable, a., que puede ser reconocido.

Recognise, v., reconocer, confesar, admitir, conceder.

Recognition, n., reconocimiento.

Recoil, *v.*, recular (de horror o repugnancia), quedarse helado; retirarse; (to slacken) cejar, retroceder; volver atrás; (of firearms), rebufar. To — upon, recaer en.

Re-coin, *v.*, acuñar de nuevo.

Recollect, *v.*, acordarse (de), traer a la memoria, recordar, recapacitar.

Recollection, *n.*, recuerdo, memoria.

Recommence, *v.*, volver a comenzar, empezar de nuevo.

Recommend, *v.*, recomendar, alabar, encomendar, aconsejar.

Recommendation, *n.*, recomendación. Letter of —, carta de recomendación. On the — of, por recomendación (or indicación) de, bajo los auspicios de, a pedido (petición or ruego) de.

Recompense, *n.*, recompensa, compensación, indemnización, remuneración.

Recompense, *v.*, recompensar, indemnizar, compensar, retribuir. To — for, indemnizar de, resarcir de.

Reconcile, *v.*, reconciliar, conciliar, concordar, poner de acuerdo, adaptar. To — oneself, resolverse, resignarse, adaptarse.

Reconciliation, *n.*, reconciliación, conciliación, acomodamiento, ajuste.

Reconsider, *v.*, volver a considerar, considerar de nuevo, volver a meditar (or examinar).

Reconsideration, *n.*, el acto de considerar de nuevo. On —, habiendo reflexionado de nuevo.

Reconstruct, *v.*, reconstruir, reedificar, construir de nuevo; reorganizar.

Reconstruction, *n.*, reedificación, reconstrucción.

Record, *n.*, registro, archivo, protocolo, nota, recuerdo; (in competitions, etc.) *record*; historia, apunte; (gramophone)

disco; relación; atestación, testimonio. —s, archivo, papeles archivados, fastos; memorias. Keeper of the —s, archivero. Monthly —, revista (or boletín) mensual. Old —s (or — office), archivos. On (or upon) —, registrado; escrito en los anales de la historia. It is on — that . . ., consta que. The lowest price on —, el precio más bajo que se ha conocido. To beat the —, batir el *record*. To make a —, tomar razón; registrar, archivar. To place (set or put) on —, consignar. We have no — of this, no tenemos nota de esto. There is no — of it in history, no hay nota de ello, no se hace mención de ello en la historia.

Record, *v.*, registrar, archivar; relatar, indicar, consignar, mentar; notar (or poner) alguna cosa en los libros de registro; protocolar; celebrar la memoria de alguna cosa, hacer conmemoración de ella; recordar, llamar a la memoria.

Recorder, *n.*, registrador, archivero; indicador, contador.

Recount, *v.*, recontar; referir, relatar.

Recoup, *v.*, reparar (una pérdida), indemnizar, resarcir.

Recourse, *n.*, recurso, remedio. To have — to, acudir a, apelar a, valerse de.

Recover, *v.*, recobrar, cobrar (to collect money, etc.), encontrar, reparar, remediar, recuperar, rescatar; (to improve) mejorar; (in health) reponerse, restablecerse; recaudar. To — (it) from the underwriters, cobrar (lo) a los aseguradores. —ing expenses, gastos de recaudación. To — from, (to collect) cobrar a; (to get better) reponerse de, restablecerse de;

(to get back) reintegrarse de; reembolsarse. To — damages, cobrar daños y perjuicios. To — a loss, resarcir un daño. To — health, restablecerse, recobrar la salud. To — (the goods), recuperar las mercaderías. To — shipwrecked goods, recobrar las mercancías naufragadas. To — from (an illness), reponerse de (una enfermedad). To — oneself, volver en sí; tomar valor.

Re-cover, *v.*, encuadernar de nuevo, cubrir de nuevo.

Recoverable, *a.*, curable, recuperable; exigible. The debt was —, era exigible la deuda. No damages are —, no se deben daños y perjuicios.

Recovering, *n.*, recaudación.

Recovery, *n.*, recobro, cobro; cura; reposición; (of health) restablecimiento; (of money) cobro, recobro, reintegro; (of a debt) recaudación, recuperación; acto de recobrar; mejoría remedio To be past —, no tener cura (*or* remedio). It is a thing past —, no tiene remedio. Past —, desahuciado, sin remedio; en estado crítico.

Recreation, *n.*, recreo.

Recruit, *n.*, recluta.

Recruit, *v.*, abastecerse; restablecer, reparar; reponerse, restablecerse, recobrar la salud; (Mil.) reclutar. To — (oneself), reparar las fuerzas, restablecerse.

Recruiting, *n.*, reclutamiento.

Rectify, *v.*, rectificar, corregir, salvar, subsanar, enmendar, reformar, sanear.

Recuperate, *v.*, recuperar, recobrar; restablecerse.

Recur, *v.*, volver, suceder otra vez, presentarse de nuevo, repetirse. To — to one's mind, recapacitar(lo); ocurrírsele.

Recurrence, *n.*, repetición, vuelta,

reaparición; recurso. To prevent a —, en previsión de que se reproduzcan (los sucesos). impedir que se repita(n).

Red, *a.*, rojo, colorado, encarnado, rubio; cardenal, lacre; (Cuba) punzó. Dark — (colour), rojo oscuro; granate. Deep —, rojo subido. Light —, rojo claro. — chalk, creta roja. — herring, arenque ahumado. — ink, tinta colorada. Turkey —, carmesí, rojo turquí, lacre, nácar, punzó. — pencil, lápiz rojo. — hot, candente. — lead, minio, minio de plomo, bermellón, azarcón. — tape, balduque; cinta de atar legajos; (Fig.) formalismo. *See Tape.*

Redbreast, *n.*, (Orn.) petirrojo, pentirrojo, pechicolorado.

Redden, *v.*, teñir de color rojo (*or* encarnado); enrojecer, ponerse colorado.

Reddish, *a.*, rojizo, bermejizo, buriel.

Redeem, *v.*, redimir; (debts or pledges) descargar, desempeñar; (a debt) satisfacer; (a promise) cumplir, desempeñar; (to recover) resarcir, reintegrar, recobrar. To — a loan, amortizar un empréstito. To — a pledge (*or* out of pawn), desempeñar.

Redeemable, *a.*, amortizable, redimible.

Redemption, redención, rescate, retiro; desempeño, pago.

Redintegrate, *v.*, reintegrar.

Redintegration, *n.*, reintegración.

Redirect, *v.*, reexpedir.

Redness, *n.*, rojo, encarnado; rojez.

Redouble, *v.*, redoblar, reduplicar, aumentar.

Redound, *v.*, redundar (en), contribuir (a).

Redraft, *n.*, resaca, recambio; nuevo dibujo.

Redraw, *v.*, resacar, girar de nuevo, recambiar; dibujar de nuevo.

Redress, *n.*, indemnización, resarcimiento, remedio, saneamiento, reforma, corrección, reparación. There is no —, no hay remedio.

Redress, *v.*, remediar, enderezar, corregir, reformar, sanear, enmendar, rectificar.

Reduce, *v.*, reducir, rebajar, disminuir; (expenses) castigar; minorar; convertir; (to slacken) aminorar. To — to, reducir a, convertir a. To be —d to, verse reducido a. To be —d to the necessity of, verse en la necesidad (*or* precisión) de. To be in —d circumstances, haber atrasado (*or* decaído) mucho; hallarse en apuros. Reducing scale, escala de reducción. —d price, precio reducido (*or* minorado). See **Speed**.

Reduction, *n.*, reducción, disminución, rebaja, baja. — in price, rebaja en el precio.

Redundant, *a.*, redundante, superfluo.

Reed, *n.*, caña, junco; lengüeta; urdimbre. See **Pick**.

Reedy, *a.*, lleno de cañas (*or* juncos), cañado.

Reef, *n.*, arrecife; rizo.

Reel, *n.*, carrete, carretel, broca, ovillo; devanadera; aspa. Hose —, carretel de manguera.

Reel, *v.*, devanar, aspar.

Reel-frame, *n.*, (Weav.), cajín.

Re-embark, *v.*, reembarcar.

Re-embarkation, *n.*, reembarco.

Re-engage, *v.*, volver a apalabrar, escriturar nuevamente.

Re-establish, *v.*, restablecer.

Re-establishment, *n.*, restablecimiento.

Re-examine, *v.*, examinar de nuevo.

Re-exchange, *n.*, recambio.

Re-export, *v.*, reexportar.

Refer, *v.*, referir, remitir, dirigir, someter, enviar; referirse, hacer referencia. We — you to

Mr. . . . , nos referimos al Sr. . . . , pueden Vds. dirigirse al Sr. . . . ; dará razón el Sr. . . . We — him to you, le remitimos a Vd., le damos su nombre de Vd. To — an order back, devolver un pedido. The . . . —red to, el . . . ya mencionado, el . . . de referencia, el . . . aludido. To — to, remitir a, aludir a, referirse a, dirigirse a, recurrir a, hacer referencia a. To — a matter to, dejarlo a la decisión de (*or* al juicio de). . . To — to a letter, referirse (hacer referencia) a una carta. To — to arbitration, dejar (*or* someter) a la decisión (*or* juicio) de árbitros. — ring to, refiriéndonos a, con respecto a.

Referee, *n.*, árbitro, arbitrador.

Reference, *n.*, referencia, remisión, alusión, recomendación, garante, fiador, abonado. On — to, refiriéndome (*or* refiriéndonos) nuevamente a. To give as a —, dar como referencia. With — to, sobre, con respecto a, respecto a, por lo que hace a, en cuanto a, con referencia a. For further —, para constancia, para servir de referencia. —s, informes, referencias.

Refill, *n.*, repuesto.

Refill, *v.*, rellenar, llenar de nuevo.

Refine, *v.*, refinar, afinar, purificar, pulir.

Refined, *a.*, afinado, refinado; (a person) fino, prendado. — sugar, azúcar refinado.

Refinement, *n.*, (of things) refinación, refinadura; (of persons) elegancia, prendas.

Refiner, *n.*, refinador.

Refinery, *n.*, refinería.

Refit, *v.*, reparar, rehabilitar.

Reflect, *v.*, reflejar, reflectar, reverberar; reflexionar, considerar, repensar, volver a pensar; dar

en rostro con algo, echar en cara a, hacer observaciones injuriosas; desdorar, deslucir, manchar, deslustrar; recaer (*or* refluir) en; ser responsable de. It —s no credit on you, le hace poco honor. To — on, reflexionar. To — upon (to censure), censurar, desdorar. To — upon a person, darle en el rostro con ello.

Reflection, *n.*, reflexión, reflejo, consideración, meditación; censura. On (*or* upon) —, después de reflexionar (el asunto), habiéndolo pensado. To cast — on . . . , censurar.

Reflector, *n.*, reflector.

Reform, *n.*, reforma.

Reform, *v.*, reformar, corregir, mejorar, perfeccionar, enmendar; corregirse, enmendarse, reformarse.

Re-forward, *v.*, reexpedir.

Refrain, *v.*, refrenar, contener, reprimir; abstenerse, desistirse, refrenarse, contenerse. To — from, abstenerse de, dejar de, guardarse de.

Refresh, *v.*, refrescar, renovar.

Refresher, *n.*, refrescador.

Refreshful, *a.* refrescante, refrigerante.

Refreshing, *n.*, refrescadura; *a.*, refrescante.

Refreshment, *n.*, refresco, refrigerio.

Refrigerate, *v.*, refrigerar, refrescar, enfriar.

Refrigerator, *n.*, refrigerador, garapiñera, frigorífico, armario frigorífico, enfriador. — car, carro de refrigeración.

Refuge, *n.*, refugio, amparo, asilo; recurso. To take —, refugiarse.

Refund, *v.*, restituir, devolver, volver a pagar, reembolsar, amortizar (capital); consolidar una deuda.

Refundment, *n.*, reembolso, reintegro.

Refusal, *n.*, negativa, denegación; (option *or* preference) elección, opción, preferencia, exclusiva. To give (a person) the (first) —, dar(le) la preferencia (*or* la opción a comprar). A flat —, una negativa rotunda.

Refuse, *n.*, desecho(s), desperdicio(s), zupia.

Refuse, *v.*, rehusar, negar; denegar, desechar; (a bill) desairar. To — acceptance, desairar. To — an offer, rehusar una oferta. To — payment, rehusar el pago, negarse a pagar. To — to accept, negarse a (*or* rehusar) aceptar.

Refute, *v.*, refutar, contradecir.

Regain, *v.*, recobrar, recuperar; volver a ganar, ganar de nuevo.

Regard, *n.*, (esteem), aprecio, estima; consideración, atención; respeto; miramiento(s); (relation) respecto, relación. To have a great — for, hacer alto aprecio de, tener mucha consideración por, hacer gran caso de. To have — for (*or* to), hacer caso de, mirar a, cuidar, tomar en cuenta, hacer aprecio de, tener miramientos con. Out of — for, por respecto a, por miramiento a. With — to, en cuanto a, con relación a, por lo que hace (*or* afecta) a, con respecto a, a propósito de, acerca de, relativamente a. With due — to, con arreglo a. —s, memorias, recuerdos, afectos. Kind — to T., memorias a T.

Regard, *v.*, (to observe) mirar, observar, reparar; (to judge) juzgar, estimar, respetar; (to notice) hacer caso de; (to concern) tocar, pertenecer, concernir. To — as, mirar como. As —s, en cuanto a, tocante a, por lo que toca a.

Regarding, *prep.*, en cuanto a, con relación a.

- Regardless, a.**, descuidado, negligente. — of, sin mirar, sin consideración a. — of expense, sin mirar a gastos. — of the origin, sin mirar el origen.
- Regatta, n.**, regata; (textile) puebla.
- Region, n.**, región, país, distrito, comarca.
- Register, n.**, registro, archivo, protocolo; (ship's —) matrícula; rol, lista; registrador; certificado.
- Register, v.**, registrar, inscribir. To — a letter, certificar una carta. To — luggage, facturar el equipaje.
- Registered, a.**, registrado, inscrito, certificado, bajo certificado. — letter, carta certificada.
- Registrar, n.**, registrador; puntero.
- Registration, n.**, asiento, registro; empadronamiento; encabezamiento; (of a letter, etc.), certificación.
- Registry, n.**, asiento, archivo, protocolo, registro.
- Regret, n.**, sentimiento, dolor; pesame, pesar, tristeza. Much to cur —, muy a nuestro pesar.
- Regret, v.**, sentir, lamentar; (to repent) arrepentirse de, lamentarse de, doler (*imp.*), deplorar. To — exceedingly, sentir infinito. To — sincerely, sentir de todas veras, deplorar sensiblemente. To — very much, sentir en el alma. It is to be —ed, es de sentir, es para sentir.
- Regrettable, a.**, sensible, de sentir.
- Regular, a.**, regular, constante, continuo, seguido; ordinario, arreglado.
- Regularity, n.**, regularidad, conformidad, puntualidad. For —'s sake, para el buen orden.
- Regularly, adv.**, regularmente, con regularidad, puntualmente.
- Regulate, v.**, regular, regularizar, arreglar, ordenar, ajustar, fijar. To be —d by, regularse por.
- Regulation, n.**, regulación, arreglo, orden, mandato. —s, reglamento, ordenanza. Customs' —, reglamento de aduanas.
- Regulator, n.**, regulador, moderador. — cock, llave de distribución. — valve, válvula reguladora.
- Rehabilitate, v.**, rehabilitar, restablecer (en su primer estado, capacidad, derechos, etc.).
- Rehearsal, n.**, ensayo.
- Rehearse, v.**, repetir; ensayar.
- Reign, n.**, soberanía, reinado, reino.
- Reign, v.**, reinar.
- Reimburse, v.**, devolver, reembolsar, indemnizar, saldar. To — oneself, reembolsarse, cubrirse, cubrir sus gastos.
- Reimbursement, n.**, reembolso, reintegro.
- Reimport, v.**, reimportar.
- Rein, n.**, rienda.
- Reindeer, n.**, reno, rengífero.
- Reinforce, v.**, reforzar, fortalecer.
- Reinforcement, n.**, refuerzo, socorro.
- Reinstalment, n.**, reinstalación.
- Reinstate, v.**, reintegrar, reinstalar, restablecer, volver a colocar.
- Reinstatement, n.**, reintegración, reintegro, restablecimiento.
- Reinsurance, n.**, reaseguro.
- Reinsure, v.**, reasegurar, volver a asegurar.
- Reinvest, v.**, invertir (*or* emplear) de nuevo.
- Reissue, n.**, nueva emisión.
- Reissue, v.**, emitir de nuevo, emitir por segunda vez.
- Reiterate, v.**, reiterar, repetir.
- Reject, v.**, rechazar, rehusar, denegar, desechar, repulsar, desestimar. To — a measure, desechar una medida. To — goods, rechazar (*or* desechar) mercancías. To — a proposal (*or* claim), denegar (*or* rechazar)

una proposición (*or* reclamación).

Rejection, *n.*, rechazamiento, desecho, repulsa.

Rejoice, *v.*, regocijar, alegrar; regocijarse. To — to hear, celebrar (*or* alegrarse de) saber.

Rejoin, *v.*, reunir; reunirse (*con*), volver a juntarse.

Rejoinder, *n.*, respuesta, réplica.

Relapse, *n.*, recaída, reincidencia; baja. To have (*or* to suffer) a — (*prices*), retroceder.

Relapse, *v.*, recaer, reincidir.

Relate, *v.*, relatar, contar, narrar, referir. To — to, referirse a, tener relación a, rezar con; tocar a, pertenecer a. —d to, en relación con. To be —d (*or* kindred) to, ser pariente de.

Relating to, concerniente a, relativo a.

Relation, *n.*, relación, referencia; (*kindred*) pariente. Business —s, relaciones comerciales. In — to, en relación a, con relación a, respecto a. To be in business —s with, hallarse en relaciones mercantiles con.

Relationship, *n.*, parentesco; relación.

Relative, *a.*, relativo; *n.*, pariente, deudo. — to, relativo (*or* relativamente) a.

Relax, *v.*, (*to slacken*) relajar, desmayar, aflojar, cejar; (*to give way*) ceder; (*prices*) aflojar.

Relaxation, *n.*, aflojamiento, flojedad; relajación, descanso, distracción.

Release, *n.*, libertad, soltura; descargo, finiquito; cesión, abandono.

Release, *v.*, libertar, soltar, poner en libertad; (*from a pledge*) desempeñar, ceder, relevar. To — from, absolver de, remitir, sacar de (*troubles*); eximir (*or* exonerar) de (*an obligation*). To — the goods, desempeñar las mercancías. To — the ship,

libertar el buque. To — the goods from Customs, despachar los géneros. See **Bond**.

Relegate, *v.*, relegar.

Relent, *v.*, enternecerse, compadecerse; (*to give way*) ceder.

Relevant, *a.*, a propósito, aplicable, apropiado, pertinente.

Reliability, *n.*, seriedad, seguridad; grado de confianza; durabilidad, calidad superior. See **Reliability**.

Reliability.

Reliable, *a.*, seguro, fidedigno, digno de confianza, acreditado, discreto, confiable, serio, prudente, discreto, de sano juicio. — source, origen fidedigno. — news, noticias fidedignas.

Reliability, *n.*, calidad del que (*or* de lo que) es digno de confianza. See **Reliability**.

Reliance, *n.*, confianza, seguridad, crédito. To place — on, poner (*or* reposar) confianza en, dar crédito a.

Reliant, *a.*, confiado.

Relic, *n.*, reliquia.

Relict, *n.*, viuda.

Relief, *n.*, alivio, desahogo, consuelo, socorro, refuerzo; (*raised-work*) relieve, realce. To afford —, calmar, consolar, aliviar; sacar de apuros; desagraviar, hacer justicia; mitigar, suavizar.

Relieve, *v.*, relevar, socorrer, remediar; sacar de apuros; (*to replace*) reemplazar; poner en relieve, (*to alleviate or console*) aliviar, consolar, mitigar; librar de algo; (*Mil.*) relevar, mudar la centinela; agraviar, hacer justicia; suavizar, vivificar (*el estilo*, etc.); hacer resultar. He is —d of the obligation, se le releva de la obligación. To — from, eximir de, sacar de, poner al abrigo de; (*to replace*) reemplazar. To be —d (*from work*), relevarse (*del trabajo*).

Relinquish, *v.*, ceder, abandonar. dejar, renunciar a, desistir de.

Relish, *n.*, gusto, sabor, apetito. To give a — to, dar sabor a.

Relish, *v.*, saborear; gustar de; paladear.

Reload, *v.*, volver a cargar.

Reluctance, *n.*, repugnancia, mala gana. With —, con repugnancia, de mala gana.

Reluctant, *a.*, repugnante, desinclinado, no dispuesto. To be — to, estar desinclinado a, no estar dispuesto a; (to pay) hacerse el remolón (para pagar).

Reluctantly, *adv.*, con repugnancia, de mala gana, contra (su) deseo, muy a (nuestro) pesar.

Rely, *v.*, contar con, confiar en, tener confianza en. To — on (or upon), contar con, fiarse en (or de), tener confianza en, poner confianza (or fe) en, descansar en. — ing on, confiado en; contando con. To — on (one's) advices, poner confianza en (sus) avisos. To — on (one's) remittances, contar con (sus) remesas. — ing on your recommendation, poniendo, fe en su recomendación de Vd. The prices cannot be relied on, no puede uno fiarse de los precios. He is not to be relied upon, no se puede contar con él.

Remain, *v.*, quedar, restar; quedarse, permanecer. He — ed a week, se quedó una semana. It — s for you to say, le toca a Vd. decir. It only — s for us to add, sólo nos resta agregar. It — s to be seen if . . . , falta ver si. está por ver si . . . ; resta ver si It only — s, to tell you, solo resta decirle a Vd., solo tengo ya que decir a Vd. There — (s), queda(n). To — over, sobrar, quedar de sobra. To — unsold, quedar por vender, permanecer sin venta. We —,

dear Sirs, yours faithfully, quedamos de Vds., atentos y S.S.

Remainder, *n.*, resto, restante, sobrante, saldo, alcance, remanente.

Remaining, *a.*, restante, demás.

Remains, *n.pl.*, sobras, restos, ruinas.

Remake, *v.*, rehacer, hacer de nuevo, volver a hacer, volver a fabricar.

Remark, *n.*, observación, advertencia, indicación, nota, reparo.

Remark, *v.*, observar, decir, notar, señalar, reparar, manifestar, echar de ver.

Remarkable, *a.*, notable, reparable, extraordinario, pasmoso. To be — for, distinguirse por.

Remarkably, *adv.*, notablemente.

Remedy, *n.*, remedio.

Remedy, *v.*, remediar.

Remember, *v.*, recordar, acordarse (de); hacer memoria, traer a la memoria. To — (give one's respects to another), presentar sus respetos, dar sus expresiones. — me to him, déle Vd. expresiones mías.

Remembrance, *n.*, memoria. To call to —, traer a la memoria, acordarse de. — s, recuerdos, memorias.

Remind, *v.*, acordar, avisar, recordar, hacer presente, hacer memoria. To — (a person) of something, recordar (a uno) algo.

Reminder, *n.*, recuerdo, advertencia.

Remiss, *a.*, remiso, flojo, lento, negligente. To grow —, entibiarse, aflojar.

Remission, *n.*, remisión, misericordia, indulgencia, perdón, absolución; rebaja, minoración.

Remissness, *n.*, remisión, negligencia, flojedad, inadvertencia.

Remit, *v.*, remitir, transmitir, enviar, remesar, hacer remesa, situar. To — a fine, remitir una

multa, eximir de una multa.
To — money, remitir (remesar, enviar *or* situar) fondos.

Remittance, *n.*, remesa, remisión, situación, envío de fondos, entrega.

Remitter, *n.*, remitente.

Remnant, *n.*, remanente, resto, residuo; (fent) retal, retazo. —s, retazos.

Remonstrance, *n.*, representación, advertencia, reprensión, reconvencción.

Remonstrate, *v.*, representar, reconvenir, objetar, oponer. To — with a person, reconvenir (*or* hacer representaciones) a uno.

Remote, *a.*, remoto, lejano, distante, apartado.

Removable, *a.*, removible, transportable.

Removal,¹ *n.*, traslación, traslado, apartamento; (change of residence) mudanza de casa, traslación, cambio de morada; (of goods) salida, entrega; (from a post) destitución, abolición, supresión, curación, quite; desmonte; remedio, alivio. — of an embargo, levantamiento de un embargo. For the — of the grievance, para remediar el inconveniente.

Remove, *v.*, (take away) remover, alejar, apartar, quitar; (to raise) alzar, levantar; (goods, etc.) trasladar, retirar; (difficulties or obstacles) vencer, allanar, quitar, remover; (a grievance or trouble) remediar; (from a post) destituir, remover, deponer del destino; (residence) mudar de casa, mudarse, trasladarse, cambiar de casa; alejar, apartarse, cambiar de sitio; desviar; alzar (*or* levantar) la casa; destruir, poner fin, hacer desaparecer; (a machine,

etc.), desmontar, retirar. To — from a post, destituir de un puesto. To — (a person) from a place, alejar(le) de un punto. To — from a list, eliminar, borrar de la lista, suprimir; (to abolish), abolir. — that chair, quite Vd. esa silla. To — an embargo, desembargar. To — to (*or* into), mudarse (*or* trasladarse) a. To be —d, (to disappear) desaparecer. See **Embargo**.

Remunerate, *v.*, remunerar, recompensar, premiar, pagar, retribuir.

Remuneration, *n.*, remuneración, recompensa, retribución.

Remunerative, *a.*, remuneratorio, remunerador, lucrativo, ganancioso, provechoso. At — prices, a precios remuneratorios.

Render, *v.*, dar, prestar, suministrar, rendir, hacer, remitir, prestar (servicios); interpretar, traducir. To — account, pasar cuenta. Account —ed, cuenta pasada. To — assistance, prestar auxilio. To — difficult, dificultar. To — into Spanish, traducir (*or* verter) al español. To — necessary, hacer necesario. To — smooth, alisar. To — justice, hacer justicia. To — tallow, derretir el sebo. To — impossible, imposibilitar.

Rendering, *n.*, traducción, interpretación, versión; acción, de dar (devolver *or* asignar); acto de derretir y clarificar. — pan, caldera para extraer la manteca.

Renew, *v.*, (to resume) renovar, reanudar; (to extend) prolongar, prorrogar.

Renewal, *n.*, renovación, renuevo; prórroga. — (of business), reanudación (de los negocios).

Renounce, *v.*, renunciar (a),

¹ The verb form is preferred in many cases.

- desistir de; rechazar, negar, abandonar.
- Renovate**, *v.*, renovar, componer, retocar.
- Renovation**, *n.*, renovación, renuevo.
- Renovator**, *n.*, renovador.
- Renown**, *n.*, renombre, fama, gloria, reputación, celebridad. A man of —, un hombre célebre.
- Renowned**, *a.* or *p.p.*, afamado, famoso, célebre. It is world —, tiene mucha fama.
- Rent**, *n.*, alquiler, arrendamiento, renta, arriendo.
- Rent**, *v.*, arrendar, dar en arriendo, alquilar.
- Rentable**, *a.*, arrendable.
- Rental**, *n.*, alquiler. *See* Rent-roll.
- Rent-day**, *n.*, día de pagar el alquiler (*or* arrendamiento).
- Rent-roll**, *n.*, renta, arriendo; lista de rentas.
- Re-open**, *v.*, reabrir, abrir de nuevo, volver a abrir.
- Re-opening**, *n.*, reapertura.
- Reorganise**, *v.*, reorganizar.
- Rep (or Repp)**, *n.*, tela acordonada.
- Re-pack**, *v.*, reembalar, reempacar, reenvasar.
- Repair**, *n.*, reparación, reparo, compostura, restauración, recorrida. —s, composturas, reparaciones, recorrida (*of* a ship). To be in (*or* under) —s, hallarse en composturas. To put into (a port, etc.) for —s, arribar para ser recorrido (*or* reparado). To keep in (good) —, mantener en buen estado, tener en buen estado de conservación. Out of —, descompuesto. To be beyond —, no tener compostura. It is not beyond —, se puede componer; merece ser compuesto.
- Repair**, *v.*, reparar, componer, remediar; (a ship) recorrer, carenar; (to make good) reponer, resarcir, recompensar; (a machine) componer. To — damages, reparar averías, resarcir los daños causados. To — to (a place), pasar a, ir a, encaminarse a, irse a, recurrir a. To — the loss, reponer (*or* subsanar) la pérdida. To — to trasladarse a.
- Repairing**, *n.*, reparación, composturas.
- Reparation**, *n.*, reparación, renovación; (recompense) recompensa, indemnización, compensación, satisfacción.
- Repast**, *n.*, refrigerio, comida. light —, colación. To make light —, tomar un refrigerio, hacer colación.
- Repay**, *v.*, pagar, reembolsar, volver a pagar, restituir. To — for, recompensar. He has repaid these favours, ha pagado estos favores.
- Repayable**, *a.*, reembolsable.
- Repayment**, *n.*, reembolso.
- Repeal**, *n.*, revocación, abrogación, abolición.
- Repeal**, *v.*, abrogar, anular, revocar, abolir. To — an order, desmandar.
- Repeat**, *n.*, repetición. — order, orden repetida, orden (*or* pedido) de repetición; repetición.
- Repeat**, *v.*, repetir, reiterar, reproducir. To — an order, repetir un pedido.
- Repeatedly**, *adv.*, repetidamente, repetidas veces, una y otra vez.
- Repeater**, *n.*, repetidor; (watch) reloj de repetición.
- Repent**, *v.*, arrepentirse (*de*).
- Repetition**, *n.*, repetición, reiteración. To have a — of, repetirse, reproducirse.
- Repine**, *v.*, afligirse, apurarse.
- Replace**, *v.*, reemplazar; reponer, colocar; (to place again) volver a colocar; devolver, reembolsar; restituir. To — the, suplir el . . . con el . . .

Replacement, *n.*, reemplazo, reposición, reintegro.

Replenish, *v.*, rellenar, llenar, surtir. To — one's stock, surtirse.

Replete, *a.*, relleno, repleto, lleno.

Replica, *n.*, repetición.

Reply, *n.*, contestación, respuesta, réplica. — by return, contestación a vuelta de correo. — by wire, contestación telegráfica. In — to, en contestación a. — paid, contestación pagada.

Reply, *v.*, contestar, responder, replicar. To — to a letter, contestar a una carta.

Report, *n.*, relación, noticia, parte, informe, revista, pormenor, información, reseña; declaración, estado, memoria (of societies, meetings, etc.); (rumour) rumor, voz, especie; (opinion) opinión, parecer; (decision) fallo, laudo; (of guns, etc.) estallido, tiro, detonación; contestación, cuenta; boletín. Market —, revista (relación *or* reseña) del mercado. Medical —, parte facultativo. There is a — of ..., corre la voz de.... Awaiting your —, esperando sus noticias (*or* informes). The official —, el parte oficial, el boletín.

Report, *v.*, referir, contar, dar parte; reseñar, decir, señalar, anunciar, manifestar, dar cuenta de, dar noticias (positivas) de. It is —ed that, se dice (*or* se anuncia) que, corre la voz de que. Nothing new to —, no hay nada nuevo que señalar. To — on, dar cuenta de. We will — by next mail, por el próximo correo le avisaremos (comunicaremos) el resultado de nuestros esfuerzos (*or* gestiones). He is —ed to have plenty of money, se dice que

posee (*or* tiene) mucho dinero; se le tiene por rico. To — progress, exponer el estado de la cuestión.

Reporter, *n.*, taquígrafo; *reporter*; reportero, periodista. —s gallery, tribuna de los taquígrafos o periodistas.

Reporting, *n.*, reportaje.

Repose, *n.*, reposo, descanso.

Repose, *v.*, reposar, descansar; fiar, confiar.

Repository, *n.*, repositorio, depósito, almacén.

Reprehensible, *a.*, reprehensible.

Represent, *v.*, representar, manifestar, describir.

Representation, *n.*, representación, descripción, manifestación, afirmación.

Representative, *n.*, representante, (legal) apoderado; (pattern) modelo, tipo.

Representative, *a.*, representativo; típico; representante.

Repress, *v.*, sujetar, reprimir, contener.

Reprint, *n.*, reimpresión.

Reprint, *v.*, reimprimir, imprimir de nuevo.

Reproach, *n.*, reproche, censura, reconvención.

Reproach, *v.*, reprochar, echar en cara, vituperar, increpar, reconvénir, censurar, improperar, baldonar, afeár. To — with, reprochar de, echar en cara, dar en rostro con. To — one with his conduct, afeár (a uno) su conducta.

Reproduce, *v.*, reproducir.

Reproduction, *n.*, reproducción; copia.

Reproductive, *a.*, reproductivo, reproductor.

Reproof, *n.*, reprensión, censura, repimenda, reconvención.

Reprove, *v.*, censurar, reconvénir, culpar, reprender.

Republic, *n.*, república.

Republican, *a.*, republicano.

Republish, v., publicar de nuevo, reimprimir.

Repudiate, v., repudiar, renunciar, echar (*or* lanzar) de sí.

Repulse, n., repulsa, rechazo.

Repulsion, n., repulsión, rechazamiento.

Repurchase, n., retrovención, rescate.

Repurchase, v., volver a comprar; recomprar, comprar de nuevo.

Reputable, a., honorífico, estimable, digno de estimación.

Reputation, n., reputación, (buena) fama, nombradía, estimación, crédito. To have the — of being . . . , tener fama de ser. . . ; estar muy acreditado como . . . ; gozar de la reputación de. . .

Repute, n., reputación, fama, crédito, estimación. In good —, de buena reputación (*or* fama). Of —, acreditado.

Repute, v., reputar, estimar, tener por. To be —d, estar reputado por, pasar por, ser tenido por. —d father, padre putativo.

Request, n., ruego, súplica, petición, deseo, pedimento, instancia, demanda, pedido. At the — of, a instancias de, a ruego (petición *or* solicitud) de. In —, en boga, en crédito; solicitado, pedido, buscado. This article is in great —, este artículo está muy solicitado. Agreeably (*or* according) to your —, conforme con su ruego. To grant a —, otorgar (*or* acceder a) una súplica. Urgent —, instancia.

Request, v., rogar, suplicar, pedir, solicitar, encargar, encarecer. As —ed, conforme con (*or* a) su ruego (*or* deseo), de acuerdo con su petición.

Require, v., necesitar, demandar, exigir, requerir, solicitar. To be —d, necesitarse, hacer falta, ser menester (*or* preciso), exigirse. Without requiring to,

sin necesidad de. If —d, si es preciso. It —s no special reply, no ofrece réplica particular. The —d date, la fecha fijada.

Requirement, n., necesidad, exigencia, requisito, demanda, requerimiento. To meet (one's) —s, llenar (su) objeto, proveer(le) todo lo que necesita, llenar (sus) necesidades; satisfacer (sus) exigencias, llenar (los) requisitos.

Requisite, a., necesario, preciso, menester, requisito, indispensable. The — steps, las diligencias necesarias.

Requisite, n., requisito.

Requisition, n., pedimento, petición, requisición, demanda, necesidad, requisito; requerimiento, requisitoria, requisa.

Requisition, v., requisar.

Resale, n., venta.

Rescind, v., rescindir, anular, abrogar.

Rescue, n., libramiento, recobro, socorro.

Rescue, v., librar, libertar; recobrar, salvar.

Reseda, n., (Bot.) reseda.

Resell, v., revender, retrovender, volver a vender.

Resemblance, n., semejanza, similitud. To bear a — to, parecerse a. It has not the faintest — to . . . , no se parece en lo más mínimo a. . .

Resemble, a., asemejarse (a), parecerse (a), ser parecido (a).

Resent, v., resentirse, darse por sentido de, oponerse a, llevar a mal. To — (interference, treatment, etc.), oponerse a, darse por sentido de. . .

Resentment, n., resentimiento, desazón.

Reservation, n., reservación, reserva, excepción, restricción.

Reserve, n., reserva, reservación,

excepción, condición, restricción; (caution) reserva, cautela, reticencia, recato, retraimiento; encaje; salvedad. — fund, fondo de reserva. In —, de reserva, a prevención, listo. Without —, sin reserva (*or* excepción). —s, existencias. The usual —s, las salvedades de estilo. *See* Fund.

Reserve, v., reservar, guardar, retener, exceptuar. *Reserving*, salvando. — due payment, salvo su cobro.

Reserved, a., reservado, modesto, discreto, guardado, circunspecto. Copyright —, se reserva el derecho de propiedad. All rights —, es propiedad. He is very —, es muy circunspecto.

Reservedly, adv., reservadamente, bajo sigilo, con reserva, con cautela, con disimulo.

Reservoir, n., depósito (de agua), estanque, aljibe.

Reship, v., reembargar. [barque.

Reshipment, n., reembarco, reem-

Reside, v., residir, morar.

Residence, n., residencia, morada, habitación, domicilio.

Resident, a., residente, permanente; *n.*, residente, vecino, habitante.

Residuary, a., restante. — legatee, legatario universal.

Residue, n., residuo, restante, resto, remanente, sobrante, alcance.

Resign, v., resignar, renunciar, traspasar, ceder; (to give one's resignation), dimitir, dar su dimisión; hacer dejación; resignarse, rendirse. To be —ed to, resignarse a.

Resignation, n., resignación; (of a post, etc.) dimisión.

Resigned, a., resignado, dimitido, dimisionario.

Resiliency, n., resalto, elasticidad.

Resilient, a., resaltante, elástico.

Resin, n., resina.

Resist, v., resistir, contestar, rechazar, repeler; negarse a admitir, oponerse a; impedir.

Resistance, n., resistencia, oposición, obstáculo. — box, caja del carrete de resistencia. — coil, rosca (*or* carrete) de resistencia.

Resolute, a., resuelto, determinado, enérgico, resolutorio.

Resolution, n., resolución, determinación, tesón.

Resolve, n., resolución, determinación, propósito.

Resolve, v., resolver, determinar, declarar; resolverse (*a*), decidirse (*a*), tomar un partido.

Resort, n., recurso. Last —, último recurso.

Resort, v., acudir (*a*), valerse (*de*), recurrir (*a*). To — to any means, acudir a (*or* valerse *de*) cualesquier medios. . . .

Resound, v., publicar, pregonar, repetir; resonar, hacer sonido por repercusión, retumbar.

Resounding, a., rimbombante.

Resource, n., recurso, medio, arbitrio, expediente. —s, recursos, medios pecuniarios; fondos; posibles. Beyond —, sin recurso. To be at the end of one's —s, estar muy apurado, estar a la cuarta pregunta.

Resourceful, a., fértil en recursos (*or* expedientes); lleno de medios (*or* ventajas).

Resourcefulness, n., iniciativa; fertilidad en recursos.

Resourceless, a., sin recurso, irremediable; desprovisto de recursos (*or* ventajas naturales).

Respect, n., (consideration) respeto, atención, consideración, miramiento; respecto, punto, asunto. In every —, en todos (los) respectos, en todas sus partes, a todas luces. In some —, de algún modo. In this —, por lo que hace (*or* afecta) a

esto. In other —s, por otra parte. In — to, con respecto a. Out of — for, por consideración a. Out of — for you, por consideración a Vd.; por Vd. With — to, tocante a, con respecto a, respecto a. —s (or regards), memorias, recuerdos, expresiones.

Respect, v., respetar, acatar, estimar; apreciar; (to concern) tocar; (to abide by) atenerse a.

Respectability, n., respetabilidad, honradez, formalidad, moralidad, crédito, honorabilidad.

Respectable, a., respetable, estimable, formal, honrado, acreditado, serio; pasable, bastante, mediano, tal cual.

Respectful, a., respetuoso, respetoso.

Respectfully, adv., respetuosamente, respetosamente. Yours —, de Vd., atento y S.S.

Respecting, prep., con respecto a, en cuanto a, relativamente a, respecto a, respecto de, sobre, acerca de, a propósito de, por lo que hace (or toca) a, en lo atañadero a.

Respective, a., respectivo, correspondiente.

Respectively, adv., respectivamente.

Respite, n., respiro; espera, plazo, prórroga; moratoria.

Respond, v., responder, corresponder; venir bien.

Response, n., respuesta, contestación.

Responsibility, n., responsabilidad. To bear the —, cargar con la responsabilidad. To take the —, asumir (or tomar sobre sí) la responsabilidad.

Responsible, a., responsable. — for, responsable de. To be — for, responder (de), garantizar. To hold or make a person — for, constituir (or hacer) a una

persona responsable de. A — post, un puesto de responsabilidad.

Responsive, a., respondiente, correspondiente, conforme; respondedor.

Rest, n., descanso, reposo; resto restante, sobra, saldo; tregua, apoyo, sostén, soporte; (violin) atril. To set at —, (to decide) resolver; (to stop) parar. The —, el resto, los demás, los otros lo restante, lo demás.

Rest, v., descansar, reposar; restar quedar, permanecer; apoyar. You may — assured, puede Vd. contar; esté Vd. seguro. To — on (or upon), apoyarse en descansar sobre. It —s with you to say, a Vd. le toca e decir. To let the matter — dejar (dormir) el asunto. It — with (or upon) you, depende de Vd.

Restaurant, n., restaurant, fonda — car, carro restaurant.

Restitution, n., restitución, reembolso, reparación, restablecimiento, indemnización.

Restless, a., inquieto, desasosogado; inconstante, mudable.

Restoration, n., restauración, rehabilitación.

Restorative, a. & n., restaurativo restaurante.

Restore, v., reponer, reintegrar restaurar, restablecer; (to return) restituir, devolver; (to make good) abonar, subsanar resarcir. To be (or to get) —d reintegrarse (de). To — peace restablecer(se) la paz.

Restorer, n., restaurador.

Restrain, v., restringir, limitar moderar, detener; reprimir contener, refrenar; impedir embargar.

Restraint, n., limitación, sujeción freno, trabas, oposición.

Restrict, v., restringir, limitar prohibir.

Restriction, *n.*, restricción, limitación, modificación, prohibición. To withdraw the —, retirar la prohibición.

Result, *n.*, resultado, consecuencia, efecto, resulta, resultante, desenlace. The — being . . . , dando por resultado. . . . The — is, resulta que. To be the — of . . . , resultar de. . . .

Result, *v.*, resultar. To — in, producir, acabar en, dar por resultado. To — in a loss, acarrear (*or* producir) una pérdida.

Resultant, *a.*, resultante; *n.*, resultante, resultado.

Resume, *v.*, reanudar, reasumir, volver a tomar. To — a business, reanudar un negocio. To — one's journey, volver a ponerse en viaje (*or* en camino), reanudar la marcha. To — shipping, reanudar los embarques. To — a speech, tomar el hilo de un discurso. To — work, volver a trabajar.

Resumption, *n.*, reasunción; recobro; (renewal) reanudación.

Resurrect, *v.*, desenterrar, exhumar.

Retail, *n.*, venta por menor; venta, detalle, pormenor, menudeo; al detalle, al detall, al menudeo, al por menor. — buyer; *see* **Retailer**. — dealer, tratante al por menor, comerciante detallista; detallista. To do a — business, comerciar al menudeo. — business (*or* trade), comercio al por menor (*or* al menudeo). — house, casa detallista. — merchant, comerciante al por menor. — price, precio al por menor. — sale, venta al por menor (*or* al menudeo). To sell (*by*) —, vender al por menor (*or* al menudeo). — trade dealer, revendedor.

Retail, *v.*, revender, vender al por menor.

Retailer, *n.*, detallista, revendedor, comprador al detalle, comerciante por menor, lonjista.

Retain, *v.*, retener, guardar, conservar, quedarse con; contratar.

Retaliate, *v.*, talionar; desquitarse, pagar en la misma moneda.

Retaliation, *n.*, desquite, desagravio; retorno; represalias.

Retard, *v.*, retardar, atrasar, demorar, aplazar, detener, diferir.

Retention, *n.*, retención.

Reticence, *n.*, reticencia.

Reticent, *a.*, reticente.

Retire, *v.*, retirarse, separarse, retroceder, recogerse. To — from partnership, separarse de la sociedad. To — from business, retirarse de los negocios.

Retired, *a.*, retirado, apartado; (in manners) recogido. — from service (on the — list), retirado, en retiro. — list (Mil.), escalafón de clases pasivas. On the — list, retirado, clase pasiva.

Retirement, *n.*, retiro, retirada, salida.

Retort, *n.*, redargución, réplica; (Chem.) retorta.

Retort, *v.*, redargüir, replicar.

Retouch, *v.*, retocar, volver a tocar.

Retrace, *v.*, (one's steps) retroceder, volver.

Retract, *v.*, retractar, desdecir, denegar, retirar; retractarse, desdecirse.

Retreat, *n.*, retiro, retirada, retroceso; recogimiento.

Retreat, *v.*, retirarse, retroceder.

Retrench, *v.*, cercenar, acortar, disminuir; cercenar los gastos.

Retrenchment, *n.*, cercenadura; rebaja, disminución.

Retrieve, *v.*, recobrar, restaurar, recuperar, reparar, componer,

remediar, reponerse (de), desquitarse (de); volver a ganar; revocar. To — one's losses, reponerse de sus pérdidas.

Retrocede, *v.*, retroceder.

Retrograde, *a.*, retrógrado, contrario; de baja.

Retrogression, *n.*, retrogradación.

Retrospect, *n.*, reflexión (*or* consideración) de las cosas pasadas.

Retrospective, *a.*, retrospectivo, que considera las cosas pasadas, que se refiere al tiempo pasado; retroactivo.

Return, *n.*, (sending back) devolución; (going or coming back) vuelta, regreso, retorno; (profit or reward) beneficio, ganancia, utilidad, provecho, rédito, recompensa; (list or report) estado, relación, certificación, lista, censo; retribución, restitución. Sale *or* —, retroventa. On his —, a su regreso. By — of post, a vuelta de correo, a correo seguido. In —, en cambio, en canje, en recompensa. — duty, prima de exportación. — draft, resaca. — freight, flete de vuelta. — premium, devolución de prima; estorno. Goods of quick —, mercancías de pronto despacho. — ticket, billete de ida y vuelta. To make a —, hacer una relación oficial; (to yield profit) redituvar, producir utilidad; devolver, hacer restitución. —s, estadísticas, ingresos, entradas, datos estadísticos. The monthly —s, el estado mensual. The annual —s, los ingresos (*or* entradas) anuales. Official —s, estadística oficial. — journey, viaje de regreso.

Return, *v.*, (to send or give back) devolver, mandar de vuelta; (to come or go back) volver, regresar; retornar; (favours) pagar. To — home, regresar a casa. To be —ed (*or* back), estar de

vuelta. To — a favour, corresponder a un beneficio.

Returnable, *a.*, retornable; devolutorio; devolutivo.

Reunite, *v.*, reunir; reunirse.

Reveal, *v.*, revelar, descubrir.

Revelation, *n.*, revelación.

Revenge, *n.*, desquite, desagravio, venganza.

Revenge, *v.*, vengar; vengars (de), desquitarse (de).

Revenue, *n.*, rentas públicas, ingresos del Estado; entradas, ingresos, rentas, producto, hacienda, tesoro; aduana. Board of —, administración de rentas. Inland — and Excise, renta del Estado, rentas públicas. — officer, empleado de aduana.

Reverse, *a.*, contrario, opuesto. *n.*, revés, contratiempo, reverso, contrario; lo contrario, lo opuesto; respaldo. It is quite the —, es todo lo contrario. — of a cloth, revés de una tela. — of a medal, reverso de una medalla.

Reverse, *v.*, invertir, revocar, cambiar; volver al revés, volver lo de arriba abajo; volver voltear, trastornar; (an engine dar contravapor a; cambiar la marcha; (to annul) revocar.

Reversible, *a.*, reversible, de dos caras; revocable, anulable, de volteo. — coat, levita de dos caras.

Reversing, *n.*, media vuelta. — gear, aparato de cambio de marcha. — motion, cambio de marcha.

Reversion, *n.*, reversión, vuelta, revocación.

Reversionary, *a.*, reversible; que toca a uno por derecho de reversión.

Revert, *v.*, retroceder, volverse atrás; volver. To — to, volver sobre, volver a tocar; (property, etc.) volver (*or* tocar) a uno por derecho de reversión.

Review, *n.*, revista, reseña. — of the market, revista del mercado. Trade —, revista comercial.

Review, *v.*, rever; examinar, considerar, reseñar, repasar, dar cuenta de; criticar, analizar; revistar, pasar revista a.

Reviewer, *n.*, crítico, revistero; revisor, examinador.

Revise, *n.*, revista; segunda prueba, segundo examen; (print.) la segunda prueba de un pliego. Second —, la tercera prueba del pliego.

Revise, *v.*, rever, revisar, repasar, pasar en revista; (to improve) mejorar, reformar, corregir.

Reviser, *n.*, revisor, revisador.

Revision, *n.*, revisión.

Revival, *n.*, restauración, restablecimiento.

Revive, *v.*, revivir, restablecer, renovar, restaurar; avigorar, animar; reanimar; reanimarse, restablecerse; reanudar, resucitar, restablecer; despertar, avivar; excitar; vigorizar (hair, etc.). Business is reviving, los negocios se reaniman (*or* se van reanimando). To — old connections, reanudar antiguas relaciones. To — the memory of, hacer revivir el recuerdo de.

Reviver, *n.*, vivificador.

Revoke, *v.*, revocar, anular, invalidar, retirar; (at cards) renunciar. To — an offer, desmandar.

Revoke, *n.*, (at cards) renuncio.

Revolt, *n.*, revuelta, levantamiento, rebelión.

Revolt, *v.*, rebelarse, levantarse, sublevarse.

Revolution, *n.*, revolución, vuelta.

Revolutionary, *a. & n.*, revolucionario.

Revolve, *v.*, revolverse, girar, rodar; revolver, dar vueltas.

revolver, *n.*, revólver.

evolving, *a.*, giratorio.

Reward, *n.*, recompensa, premio. gratificación; hallazgo (for finding something).

Reward, *v.*, premiar, recompensar, pagar, retribuir.

Re-weigh, *v.*, repesar.

Re-write, *v.*, volver a escribir.

Rhinoceros, *n.*, rinoceronte.

Rhubarb, *n.*, ruibarbo.

Rhyme, *n.*, rima.

Rib, *n.*, costilla; (of umbrellas or fans) varilla. Collection of —s of a fan (or umbrella), varillaje.

Ribbed, *a.*, guarnecido, de costillas; rayado. *See* Hose.

Ribbon, *n.*, cinta, listón, faja. — trade, cintería. — velvet, cintas de terciopelo. Silk plush —, cinta rizada de felpa. Hatband —, cinta para sombreros. Typewriting —s, cintas de máquina (de escribir).

Rice, *n.*, arroz. — paper, papel de arroz. — dealer (or — grower), arrocero.

Rich, *a.*, rico, acaudalado, opulento; precioso, costoso; pingüe; (colour) vivo; fértil, fecundo. — wine, vino generoso.

Riches, *n.*, riqueza, riquezas, opulencia.

Richness, *n.*, riqueza, opulencia; primor, magnificencia.

Rid, *a.*, librado. To get — of, deshacerse de, zafarse de, desembarazarse de, salir de, dar salida de, librarse de.

Rid, *v.*, desembarazar, librar. To — oneself of, zafarse de, desembarazarse de.

Riddance, *n.*, libramiento, zafada.

Riddle, *n.*, enigma; cribo, criba, acertijo; (sieve) arnero.

Ride, *n.*, paseo a caballo (en coche *or* en bicicleta),

Ride, *v.*, cabalgar, ir a caballo; andar en coche; montar; andar por, viajar. To — at anchor, surgir, estar fondeado.

Rider, *n.*, (horseman) caballero,

jinete; (additional clause) añadido.

Ridge, *n.*, cumbre, cadena.

Ridicule, *n.*, ridiculez, ridículo.

Ridicule, *v.*, ridiculizar.

Ridiculous, *a.*, ridículo, risible, irrisorio.

Riding, *n.*, equitación; cabalgata.

— boots, botas de montar. —

coat, redingote. — habit, traje

de montar. — skirt, falda de

amazona; amazona.

Rife, *a.*, abundante, corriente,

predominante, muy esparcido,

corriente, común. — with,

lleno de. To be —, abundar,

reinar; (rumours) correr (la

voz). The rumours which are

—, los rumores que circulan.

The smallpox has been very —,

ha habido epidemia de viruelas.

Rifle, *n.*, carabina, fusil, rifle.

Rig, *n.*, aparejo, apresto, equipo.

Rig, *v.*, ataviar, adornar; (the mar-

ket) acopiar. To — out, apare-

jar, equipar.

Rigging, *n.*, aparejo. — the mar-

ket, acopio.

Right, *a.*, recto, justo, equitativo,

derecho, debido; verdadero,

cierto, conforme; *adv.*, recta-

mente, bien. — angle, ángulo

recto. If the price is all —,

si el precio está en condición.

It is —, está bien, está justo (*or*

conforme). It is all —, está

bien, está conforme, bien está.

The — thing, lo conveniente,

lo que conviene (*or* convenía),

lo corriente. All —, sin novedad,

en buen estado, bueno, per-

fectamente, entendido, corri-

ente, está bien, muy bien. —

hand, mano derecha. — hand

man, el brazo derecho. His —

name, su nombre verdadero.

The — way, el camino recto. In

the — way, como se debe.

To put — (an error), subsanar,

rectificar. To put (*or* set) —,

enderezar. The — side (of a

cloth), el lado derecho. To be

—, (a person) tener razón. You

are quite —, está Vd. en su

justo derecho, tiene Vd. plena

razón. You were quite — in . . .

(you did quite — to), hizo Vd.

(muy) bien en. . . — *or* wrong

a tuertas o a derechas; con

razón o sin ella, a diestro y

sinistro. To be quite — (*or*

correct), estar en lo cierto. It

is not — that . . ., no es justo

que. . . He is the — man, ese

hombre que hace falta. He is

the — man in the — place, es

el hombre que pide ese puesto.

The — article, el artículo con-

veniente (*or* que se pide), el

artículo corriente exacto (*or*

que hace falta).

Right, *n.*, derecho, justicia, equi-

dad, razón, privilegio. I have

a — to do so, tengo derecho:

(*or* me asiste el derecho de

hacerlo. By —s, en justicia, d.

derecho. To be in the —, tene-

razón, asistirle a uno la razón

estar en su derecho. To the —

a la derecha. To set to —

poner en orden, componer.

Patent —s, privilegio de inven-

ción. — of retention, derecho

de retención. — of search

derecho de visita. All —

reserved, reservados todos los

derechos.

Rightful, *a.*, legítimo, justo

recto.

Rightly, *adv.*, rectamente, justa-

mente, correctamente, bien, con

razón, como se debe.

Rigid, *a.*, tieso, rígido, inflexible

riguroso, estricto, exacto.

Rigidity, *n.*, rigidez, rigor, tesur-

Rigorous, *a.*, riguroso, severo.

Rigour, *n.*, rigor, tesón, dureza.

With the utmost —, con todo

rigor, a sangre y fuego.

Rim, *n.*, canto, borde, margen

(of a wheel), llanta arco; bord

orilla, reborde, cerco; cant

cerquillo; (Naut.) cercha; (carr.) llanta enteriza.

Rimless, *a.*, sin bordes.

Rind, *n.*, corteza, cáscara, hollejo.

Ring, *n.*, círculo, anillo, sortija; (sound) sonido; argolla, aro; (in market or Stock Exchange) sindicato, pandilla. To make a — (S.E.), hacer un sindicato; acopiar. — for serviettes, anillo (*or* aro) para servilleta. Finger —, sortija. — bolt, (Naut.) cáncamo, argolla. — shaped, anular.

Ring, *v.*, sonar, tocar. To — the bell, tocar el timbre, tirar de la campanilla. To — up (on the 'phone), llamar por teléfono.

Riot, *n.*, tumulto, alboroto, motín.

Ripe, *a.*, maduro, oportuno; sazonado, en sazón; pronto, preparado, a propósito. To be — (a plan) for execution, estar maduro para plantear(lo).

Ripely, *adv.*, maduramente; oportunamente.

Ripen, *v.*, madurar.

Ripeness, *n.*, madurez.

Rise, *n.*, alza, subida, aumento; elevación, ascensión, ascenso (promotion); mejoría, crecida; salida (del sol); encarecimiento. — and fall in public stocks, alza y baja en los fondos públicos. To give — to, dar lugar a, hacer nacer, ser seguido de. On the —, en alza. — in prices, subida de precios.

Rise, *v.*, ascender, subir, alzar; elevarse, crecer, encarecer, tomar incremento; sublevarse, levantarse; nacer; salir (el sol); saltar, brotar; aumentarse, encarecerse; hacer carrera. Parliament will — next week, las cortes se prorrogarán la semana que viene. Prices are rising, los precios suben (*or* están en alza).

Riser, *n.*, el que se levanta. An

early —, madrugador, el que madruga.

Rising, *a.*, naciente, nuevo; que sube, en alza; saliente; *n.*, (rebellion) levantamiento, sublevación; renacimiento, vuelta a la vida; insurrección, motín; término de una sesión; levadura, fermento; prominencia; subida de precio, subida.

Risk, *n.*, riesgo, peligro; exposición. To run a —, correr peligro, exponerse. To run the — of, exponerse a, correr el riesgo. For account and — of whom it may concern, por cuenta y riesgo de quien corresponda. Against all —s, contra todos los riesgos. To cover against fire —, asegurar contra incendio. — of craft, riesgo de lanchas. At your —, a riesgo de Vd.

Risk, *v.*, arriesgar, exponer, aventurar. To — losing, exponerse a perder.

Risky, *a.*, peligroso, arriesgado, expuesto (a riesgos).

Rival, *n.*, rival, competidor.

Rival, *v.*, hacer la concurrencia, competir, rivalizar; (trabajar) a porfía.

Rivalry, *n.*, rivalidad, competición.

River, *n.*, río. — freight, flete fluvial. Down the —, río abajo. Up the —, flete arriba.

Rivet, *n.*, remache, roblón.

Rivet, *v.*, remachar, roblar.

Rivetter, *n.*, remachador.

Road, *n.*, camino, carretera, vía. —s (roadstead) (Naut.), rada.

Roadstead. See Road.

Roadster, *n.*, bicicleta para los caminos ordinarios.

Roan, *a.*, roano, ruano.

Roar, *v.*, rugir, bramar (as a lion, etc.); aullar; (wind) bramar; (a bull) mugir.

Roast, *a.*, asado, tostado. — meat, carne asada; asado. — beef, carne de vaca asada; rosbif.

Roast, *v.*, asar, tostar. —ed coffee, café tostado.

Rob, *v.*, robar, hurtar. To — (one) of (Fig.), despojar(le) de.

Robbery, *n.*, robo, hurto.

Robe, *n.*, manto, toga; vestido.

Robin, **Robin-redbreast**, *n.*, petirrojo, pechiclorado.

Robust, *a.*, robusto, vigoroso, fuerte.

Rock, *n.*, roca, escollo, peñasco. — alum, alumbre de roca. — crystal, cristal de roca. — bottom price, precio más bajo, precio último. — salt, sal gema.

Rocket, *n.*, cohete.

Rocky, *a.*, peñosco, roqueño.

Rod, *n.*, varilla, vara, caña; barra. Curtain —, varilla de cortina. Connecting —, biela.

Rogue, *n.*, bribón, pícaro; perillán.

Roll, *n.*, (of paper or cloth) rollo; rodillo, cilindro; (of bread) pan, panecillo; (list) rol, lista, nómina.

Roll, *v.*, arrollar; (a ship) dar bandazos; rodar, volver; (iron in sheets) laminar, cilindrar; envolver, voltear. To — up, arrollar, envolver. To — up one's sleeves, arremangarse las mangas. *See Desk.*

Rolled, *a.* or *p.p.*, arrollado, cilindrado; (metal) laminado.

Roller, *n.*, rodillo, cilindro, laminador, alisador. *See Skate.*

Rolling, *a.*, rodadero, rodadizo; *n.*, rodadura. — mill, laminador. — pin, rodillo de pastelero. — stock, material rodante, material móvil, equipo, material rodado.

Roman, *a.*, romano. — type, letra romana, tipo romano.

Roof, *n.*, tejado, techado, techo. Upper —, techumbre.

Roof, *v.*, techar.

Roofing-tile, *n.*, teja, cobija.

Room, *n.*, cuarto, habitación, pieza; puesto, sitio, paraje,

lugar, cabida; (motive) causa motivo, lugar; flete. Front — aposento (or cuarto) a la calle. Back —, cuarto (or pieza) interior. To engage — (on a boat), apalabrar cabida, ajustar flete. To give —, hacer lugar retirarse, dar puesto. To leave — for, dar lugar a. To leave — for improvement, dejar mucho que desear. To make —, hacer lugar, abrir paso. Dining- —, comedor. Drawing- —, salón. There is — for one, hay puesto para una persona. There is no — for . . . , no cabe(n) . . . no hay cabida para . . . There is no — for improvement, no cabe mejorarlo. There is no — for doubt, no hay duda posible. Next —, pieza inmediata cuarto próximo.

Room-mate, *n.*, compañero de cuarto.

Roomy, *a.*, espacioso.

Root, *n.*, raíz. To take —, echar raíces, arraigarse.

Root, *v.*, arraigar, echar raíces arraigarse. To — out (or up), arrancar de raíz, desarraigar.

Rope, *n.*, cabo, sogá, cuerda, cordel, cordaje. To know the —s, saber cuántas son cinco entender bien un asunto conocer el paño. *See Coir.*

Rope, *v.*, atar, amarrar.

Rope-dancer, *n.*, volatín, bailarín de cuerda.

Rope-ladder, *n.*, escala de cuerda (or cabos).

Rope-maker, *n.*, cordelero, segguero.

Rope-yarn, *n.*, filástica.

Ropy, *a.*, viscoso, pegajoso. To grow — (wine), ahilarse.

Rose, *n.*, rosa; (Arch.) rosetón — -colour(ed), color de rosa rosado. — tree, rosál. — -water, agua de rosas. — wood, palo de rosa.

Rosebud, *n.*, (Bot.) botón de rosa

Rosemary, n., (Bot.) romero.

Rosin, n., resina.

Rot, n., putrefacción, podredumbre.

Rot, v., pudrirse, podrirse; echarse a perder, corromperse. Dry —, carcoma.

Rotary, a., giratorio, rotante.

Rotation, n., rotación, alternativa, turno. In —, por turno, alternativamente; por su turno.

Rotten, a., podrido, pasado. To be — (fruit); estar (llegar *or* hallarse) podrido; (a cloth) estar pasado.

Rottenness, n., podredumbre, putrefacción.

Rough, a., (to the touch) aspero, tosco; (hard or stiff) duro; (manners) brusco, grosero; (severe) severo, duro, rígido; (cloth) crudo, burdo; (weather) alborotado, borrascoso; (— surface or edge) escabroso, desigual; (approximate) aproximativo; bruto, inculto, insolente, arrogante, violento; tempestuoso; (game) duro, violento, sucio; (harsh) duro áspero; (voice) bronco; (— manners,) modales groseros. — copy, borrador. — draft, borrador, bosquejo, boceto. — guess, valuación aproximada. — sea, mar alborotado. — sketch, boceto, bosquejo. — wine, vino áspero. — wind, viento borrascoso. — words, palabras duras y chocantes. See **Diamond, Feel.**

toughly, adv., ásperamente, rudamente, tempestuosamente; aproximadamente; a grandes rasgos.

toughness, n., aspereza, tosquedad; desigualdad, dureza; grosería, rudeza.

Round, a., redondo, circular; cilíndrico, esférico; lleno; fácil; grande, cuantioso; cabal; franco, claro, sincero, liso, llano,

ingenuo; vivo, veloz, acelerado; *n.*, círculo, esfera, redondez; vuelta, giro, rotación, revolución; paso, escalón; (Mil.) ronda; andanada de cañones; descarga de muchas armas de fuego a un tiempo; baile; canción; *adv.*, circularmente, redondamente, en circunferencia; por todas partes, por todos lados; *prep.*, al rededor de; en contorno. — the world, por todo el mundo. — about Is., alrededor de un chelín. In a — about way, con rodeos. All the year —, todo el año. To come — (to be delivered), entregarse. To bring — (persuade), persuadir. All —, en general, término medio; en (*or* por) todas partes. In — numbers (or figures), en números redondos, en redondo. — sum, suma redonda. To get —, obtener (*or* conseguir) la entrega; hacer entregar; (Fam.) persuadir. To get (goods) —, obtener la entrega. — about, en torno. To go —, andar al rededor. My head turns —, se me va la cabeza. See **Get.**

Roundabout, a., indirecto, desviado; vago, que hace rodeos. — way. See **Round.**

Roundhouse, n., rotunda.

Roundness, n., redondez.

Rouse, v., despertar, animar.

Rout, n., derrota.

Route, n., camino, ruta, rumbo, vía; trazado. En — for, de paso para, de camino para, en viaje para, con rumbo. By the quickest —, por el camino, más rápido.

Routine, n., rutina. — of business, dirección de los negocios.

Row, n., línea, fila, hilera; (noise or quarrel), ruido, riña. In a —, a nivel.

Row, v., remar. — lock, chumacera.

Royal, a., real, regio.

Royalty, *n.*, realeza, soberanía; derecho de privilegio, derechos, regalías, prerrogativas reales.

Rub, *v.*, estregar, fregar, frotar, rozar, raspar. To — it in, (Fam.) insistir en ello.

Rubber, *n.*, caucho, hule, goma elástica; jebe (Perú); el que estrega alguna cosa; rodilla, estropajo, aljofía para estregar o limpiar; estregadera; escofina; partida en el juego llamado *whist*. India —, goma elástica. — cloth, tela revestida de caucho. — business, negocios gomeros. — heels, tacones de caucho. — stamp, sello de caucho (*or* goma).

Rubbish, *n.*, (dirt) escombros, ruinas; (waste) desecho, desperdicio; (poor stuff) zupia, maula; (Cuba) marruga; (C. Amer.) clavo, hueso, mula; (S.A.) hueso, esqueleto.

Ruby, *n.*, rubí.

Rudder, *n.*, timón, gobernalle.

Rude, *a.*, rudo, grosero, brutal, tosco.

Rudeness, *n.*, grosería, descortesía.

Rudiment, *n.*, rudimento.

Rudimentary, *a.*, rudimental, rudimentario.

Ruffle, *n.*, vuelta, vuelo.

Rug, *n.*, frazada, manta; chamarra (Nic.); (mat) felpudo. **Hearth** —, ruedo, tapete. **Travelling** —, manta de viaje. *See* **Carpet**.

Ruin, *n.*, ruina. *See* **Go**.

Ruin, *v.*, arruinar.

Ruinous, *a.*, ruinoso, fatal, funesto.

Rule, *n.*, mando, poder; regla, uso, costumbre. —s, reglamento; reglas. As a —, por lo regular. As a general —, por regla general. To make it a — to, hacerse una regla (*or* una ley) de. Two foot —, regla de dos pies de largo.

Rule, *v.*, gobernar, mandar; mantener, mantenerse; (lines, etc.) rayar, reglar; (to prevail) regir, reinar, decidir. To be —d by, guiarse por, ser (*or* hallarse) dominado por, depender de, conformarse con. He would not be —d by me, no quiso conformarse con mi parecer. I will be —d by you, me guiaré por Vd. He is —d by g, g le manda. —d paper, palpe rayado.

Ruler, *n.*, gobernador; regla (for ruling lines).

Ruling, *a.* & *n.*, rayada, que rige(n); actual. — prices, precios que rigen, precios predominantes; precios actuales (*or* corrientes).

Rum, *n.*, ron.

Rumour, *n.*, rumor, voz, especie

Rumour, *v.*, correr la voz. It is —ed, se dice, corre la voz (de que).

Rump, *n.*, anca; nalga.

Run, *n.*, corrida, carrera, travesía, curso; (vogue) boga, aceptación, aprobación; (series) serie, combinación; estilo; cantidad mínima (printing). There has been a great — on these goods, estos géneros han sido muy solicitados. There was a — on the bank, acudió mucha gente a retirar sus fondos del banco. In the long —, a la postre, a la larga, al fin y al cabo, con el tiempo, tarde o temprano. A day's — (Naut.), singladura.

Run, *v.*, correr; (to make or stock) traer, tener, fabricar; (an nounce, etc.), rezar; (machinery) funcionar; (a colour or dye) destefñirse, correrse, estintar, estar destefñado, salir. I —s as follows, reza como sigue. My mind —s on . . ., se me pone en la cabeza. — out, agotado. The interest —s from . . ., los intereses

corren desde... The watch has (or is) — down, el reloj se ha parado. To — after, perseguir; buscar; anhelar por. To — aground, encallar, varar. To — away, fugarse, huir, escapar. To — away with the profit, consumir (absorberse *or* llevarse) las ganancias. To — between... and... (a steamer) hacer el servicio (la carrera *or* traversía entre... y...), de... a.... To — counter, oponerse. To — down, abordar; envilecer, desdorar, desacreditar, denigrar, rebajar. To be — down, estar debilitado. To — into, abordar; ir a parar en; (debt) incurrir (deudas); (of ships) abordar, chocar. To — into a vessel, abordar un buque. To — off (or away), salir corriendo. To — off, (stock) agotar; (the line) descarrilarse; (to escape) escaparse; (printing) imprimir. To — on, correr, continuar. To — out, salir, salirse corriendo; acabarse, concluirse, agotarse, expirar; (of fluids) rebosar, derramarse; correrse, fluir, escurrirse, salir corriendo. To — over, arrollar; (a document or paper) recorrer, repasar, hojear. To — through, atravesar, acabar con, pasar de parte a parte; (an account) repasar; (money) acabar con, gastar. To — through, consumirse. To — to seed, granar. It —s so (or thus), dice así. To — up, levantar; incurrir, contraer (debts); creerse, aumentarse; estrecharse, encogerse. The bill has 20 days to —, el giro tiene que correr 20 días, el giro vence dentro de 20 días.

Rung, *n.*, paso, escalón.

Runner, *n.*, corredor; (Mech.) corredera.

Running, *a.*, corriente, corredor,

seguido, activo; (available) disponible; (current) en curso; en orden correlativo; *n.*, carrera, curso, corrida. — account, cuenta abierta. — bill, letra por vencer. — hand, escritura corrida. — number, número consecutivo. To be out of the —, estar fuera de concurso. In order to keep the quality —, para tener corriente (*or* para continuar) la calidad. — off the lines (a train), descarrilamiento. The quality is not now —, la calidad ya no se fabrica.

Rupee, *n.*, rupia.

Rupture, *n.*, rompimiento, rotura, (of relations, etc.), ruptura; riña, desavenencia. (Med.) quebradura;

Rush, *n.*, (reed) junco; (impetus, ardour, etc.) ímpetu, ardor, entusiasmo; (pressure or haste) prisa grande, presión; (of orders or business) demanda, aglomeración (de pedidos), afluencia de pedidos, demanda extraordinaria; (of people) concurso, gentío, agolpamiento de gente, apretura; carrera precipitada; precipitación. To come in with a —, llegar todos a la vez. Owing to — of business, debido a las grandes prisas, (a la aglomeración de pedidos, *or* a la demanda extraordinaria).

Rush, *v.*, precipitar, violentar; precipitarse, arrojarse, abalanzarse, ir corriendo. To — through (an order, etc.), ejecutar con precipitación (*or* de prisa). To — to..., ir corriendo a. To — in, entrar de rondón. To — into, precipitarse en. To — out, salir precipitadamente.

Rusk, *n.*, galleta, rosca.

Russet, *a.*, bermejo, bermejizo, rojizo. To gather —, enmohecerse.

Rust, *n.*, orín, herrumbre.

Rust, *v.*, enmohecerse, embotarse.

Rustic, *a.*, rústico, villano.

Rusty, *a.*, herrumbroso, oriniento, mohoso; entorpecido, debilitado por falta de uso, que ha perdido su habilidad por falta de práctica. To become —, enmohecerse.

Rut, *n.*, (of deer, etc.) brama; carril, rodada; costumbre; sendero trillado.

Rye, *n.*, centeno. — bread, pan de centeno. — meal, harina de centeno.

Sable, *a.*, sable, negro; *n.*, cebelina, piel de marta.

Saccharine, *a.*, sacarino; *n.*, sacarina.

Sack, *n.*, saco, costal. To put in —s, meter en sacos, ensacar.

Sack, *v.*, meter en sacos, ensacar; (to dismiss) despedir.

Sackcloth, *n.*, arpillera, brea; cilicio; sayal.

Sacking, *n.*, crudo (*or* tela) para sacos.

Sacrifice, *n.*, sacrificio, pérdida.

Sacrifice, *v.*, sacrificar.

Sad, *a.*, triste, doloroso, desgraciado, funesto, infausto, fatal; malo, perverso; lastimoso, calamitoso; melancólico; (colour) oscuro, triste; molesto, pesado. It is a very — affair, es cosa bastante triste; es un negocio bien desgraciado. The — news, la noticia infausta (*or* fatal), la triste noticia (*or* nueva). — times, tiempos calamitosos. — weather, tiempo oscuro (*or* nebuloso).

Saddle, *n.*, silla de montar, silla, montura; (bicycle —), sillín; cojinete.

Saddle, *v.*, ensillar.

Saddle-bag, *n.*, alforja; (Mex.) cojín.

Saddle-cloth, *n.*, mantilla de silla, paño de la silla.

Saddle-horse, *n.*, caballo de silla.

Saddler, *n.*, sillero, talabartero.

Saddlery, *n.*, talabartería, objetos de talabartería; sillería.

Sadly, *adv.*, tristemente, mal; muy, mucho.

Safe, *a.*, seguro, salvo, ileso, cierto; de confianza; leal, digno de confianza; prudente. To be considered quite — (a firm), considerarse de toda confianza. — arrival, feliz llegada. — business, negocios seguros. — investment, inversión de fondos segura. To be — in . . . , no correr riesgo en, no haber peligro en. — and sound, sano y salvo. To be on the — side, para mayor seguridad, para estar sobre pie más seguro.

Safe, *n.*, arca, cofre fuerte, caja fuerte. Iron —, caja de hierro. (para guardar valores)

Safeguard, *n.*, salvaguardia, garantía, defensa.

Safeguard, *v.*, guardar, proteger; escoltar. To —, poner a salvo. To be —ed, quedar a salvo.

Safely, *adv.*, seguramente, bien; (conscientiously) concienzudamente; (without risk) sin riesgo (*or* peligro), con seguridad, a salvo; con salvamento, con felicidad, felizmente. To arrive —, llegar con felicidad, (sin novedad *or* felizmente).

Safety, *n.*, seguridad, salvamento. With —, con seguridad, sin riesgo. — bicycle, bicicleta. In —, con toda felicidad. — belt, cinto de seguridad, cinturón salvavidas; salvavidas. — match, cerilla de seguridad. — pin, alfiler de seguridad, imperdible. — lamp, lámpara (*or* farol) de seguridad. — razor, navaja de seguridad. — valve, válvula de seguridad.

Safflower, *n.*, (Bot.) azafrán bastardo.

Saffron, *n.*, (Bot.) azafrán.

Sag, *v.*, colgar toscamente, aflojar. Naut.), irse a la lonza.

Sage, *n.*, (Bot.) salvia.

Sago, *n.*, sagú. — flour, fécula de palmera.

Said, *a.*, dicho, antedicho, predicho, citado, expresado. The — gentleman, dicho caballero.

Sail, *n.*, vela; (of a windmill) aspa. Main- —, vela mayor. Top- —, gavia. To clap on (or to crowd) all —, hacer fuerza de velas. To set —, hacerse (or darse) a la vela. To be under —, estar a la vela. In (or under) full —, a toda vela, con (or a) velas tendidas. —s, velaje, velamen.

Sail, *v.*, darse (or hacerse) a la vela; salir; navegar. To — away, partir, zarpar. To — along the coast, costear. To — under a foreign flag, navegar bajo bandera (or pabellón) extranjera.

Sail-cloth, *n.*, lona.

Sail-maker, *n.*, velero, fabricante de velas.

Sailer, *n.*, buque de vela. A good (or fast) —, un navío (muy) velero.

Sailing, *n.*, navegación a la vela; salida. — orders, orden de salida. — vessel, buque de vela.

Sailor, *n.*, marinero; marino. A good — (traveller), buen marino.

Sake, *n.*, causa, objeto, bien, respeto, consideración. For your —, por Vd., por su bien de Vd., por respeto a Vd., para complacerle. For the — of, en consideración de.

Salad, *n.*, ensalada. — bowl, ensaladera. — oil, aceite de oliva, aceite de comer.

Sal-ammoniac, *n.*, sal amoníaco.

Salary, *n.*, sueldo, salario, jornal.

Sale, *n.*, venta, salida, despacho, enajenación, liquidación; boga,

mercado. — by auction, su-
basta, almoneda, venta a
pública subasta. Account —s,
cuenta de venta. For —, de
venta, se vende. — card, mues-
trario para la venta. Com-
pulsory —, venta forzosa. Bill
(or deed) of —, carta (escritura
or documento) de venta. — by
private contract, venta por
contrato reservado. Clearance
—, liquidación. To find (have,
command or meet with) a
ready —, ser de pronto despa-
cho, hallar pronta salida. Public
—, pública subasta. Slow of —,
de venta morosa. There is no
— for . . . , . . . no tiene(n)
salida. — price, precio de venta.
Retail —, venta al menudeo.
To offer for —, poner a la venta,
ofrecer en remate. On —, de
venta, se vende. On — or
return, contrato (or pacto) de
retroventa. — room, salón (or
sala) de venta. — rooms (auc-
tion), salones de remates. —s,
ventas. —s book, libro de
ventas.

Saleable, *a.*, vendible. To be —,
ser vendible, tener salida (or
despacho), ser de fácil coloca-
ción.

Salesman, *n.*, vendedor.

Salient, *a.*, saledizo, saliente, sal-
tante.

Saline, *a.*, salino.

Salmon, *n.*, salmón. — trout,
trucha asalmonada.

Saloon, *n.*, salón; (on a ship)
cámara; (Rail.) coche-salón. —
passengers, pasajeros de pri-
mera.

Salt, *n.*, sal. Epsom —s, sal de
Inglaterra, sal de Epsom. —
cellar, salero. Rock —, sal
gema; sal de roca. Sea —,
sal marina. Smelling —s, sal
volátil; sales aromáticas. Table
—, sal blanca, sal para mesa.
— works, salinas.

Salt, v., salar.

Salting, n., salazón. — tub, saladero.

Salt-mine (or Salt-pit), n., salinas.

Saltpetre, n., salitre, nitro.

Salt-works, n., salinas.

Salute, n., salutación; salva; saludo.

Salute, v., saludar.

Salvage, n., salvamento, salvación. — money, derechos de salvamento. Work of —, trabajos de salvamento.

Salve, n., pomada, ungüento.

Lip —, pomada (or ungüento) para los labios.

Same, a., mismo, idéntico, igual, propio. All the — (nevertheless), con todo eso, sin embargo, no obstante. At the — time, al mismo (or propio) tiempo, a la vez. He has got the —, ha recibido otro tanto. We thank you all the —, (pero) esto no quita para que les agradezcamos. It is all the — to us, nos es igual (or indiferente), no nos importa, lo mismo nos da. The — (in the — way) as, el mismo que; (like) igual a, al igual de. — as before, como antes. The — to you (or I wish you the —), igualmente; lo mismo digo.

See Very, Much.

Sample, n., muestra, prueba, patrón; *a.*, de muestra. As —, según muestra; por vía de ensayo. By —, conforme (or según) muestra. As a —, por vía de ensayo. An average —, una muestra común. A fair — una muestra corriente (or exacta). Equal to —, como (or igual a) la muestra. — card, muestra, muestrario, mostruario. — number, número de muestra. — order, pedido de ensayo.

Sample, v., sacar una muestra,

sacar muestras, enviar muestras; probar, ensayar.

Sanction, n., sanción. To give one's —, autorizar, facultar.

Sanction, v., sancionar, autorizar, facultar.

Sand, n., arena. — -bank, banco de arena. — -paper, papel de lija. — pit, arenal. — stone, asperón, piedra arenisca.

Sandal, n., sandalia. — -wood, sándalo.

Sandwich, n., emparedado.

Sandy, a., arenoso, arenisco; lleno de arena; (colour) rufo.

Sane, a., sano.

Sanguine, a., sanguíneo; (confident) confiado, esperanzado; (bold) atrevido; ardiente, vehementemente, vivo. To be — of, mostrarse esperanzado de.

Sanitary, a., sanitario. — -ware, utensilios sanitarios.

Sanity, n., sanidad; juicio sano, sentido común.

Sap, n., savia, jugo, zumo.

Sap, v., zapar; minar.

Sapient, a., sabio.

Sapphire, n., zafir, zafiro.

Sardine, n., sardina. — tin opener, abridor de latas.

Sarsenet, n., tafetán de Florencia; florencia.

Sash, n., banda, faja, cinturón, cinto; (of window) bastidor (or marco) de ventana; vidriera corrediza. — line, cuerda de vidriera corrediza. — window, ventana de guillotina.

Satchel, n., burjaca, saquillo de mano, taleguillo; maletín.

Sateen, n., rasete, percalina, satén. Brocaded —, satén labrado, raso de fantasía brochado; (R. Plate) satiné floreado, brillantina.

Satin, n., raso. Figured —, raso labrado. Plain —, raso liso. — -wood, palo águila, madera de águila.

Satinet, n., satinete, rasete.

Satisfaction, n., satisfacción,

agrado, aprobación, contento ; reparación, compensación, pago. We cannot get any — out of him, no podemos conseguir satisfacción de él.

Satisfactory, *a.*, satisfactorio, suficiente.

Satisfied, *a.*, satisfecho, contento. convencido. To be —, darse por satisfecho (*or* convencido). To be — with, estar satisfecho de (*or* con), quedar contento (*or* contentarse) con. To be — that, convencerse de que. . .

Satisfy, *v.*, satisfacer, llenar, contentar, pagar ; (to convince) convencer. To — oneself as to, convencerse (*or* cerciorarse) de.

Satteen. *See* Sateen.

Sauce, *n.*, salsa. —boat, salsera. —pan, cacerola, cazo.

Saucer, *n.*, platillo.

Sausage, *n.*, salchicha, chorizo, longaniza.

Save, *v.*, (to rescue) salvar ; (to avoid) evitar ; (to keep) guardar, reservar ; (to economise) ahorrar, economizar. To — (someone) from, evitar (a uno), librar (a uno) de, poner(le) al abrigo de. To — expense, para evitar gastos. To — the expense of . . . , economizar el costo de. To — expenses, economizar (*or* ahorrar) gastos ; castigar los gastos. To — the trouble, evitar la molestia. To — time, (para) ahorrar tiempo. *See*

Appearance.

Savin, *n.*, (Bot.) sabina.

Saving, *a.*, ahorrativo, económico ; calificativo ; *n.*, economía, ahorro. —s, ahorros. —s bank, caja de ahorros.

Saw, *n.*, sierra, serrucho. Band —, sierra continua. Fret —, sierra de calar, serrucho angosto. Pit —, sierra cabrilla. —mill, molino de aserrar ; aserradero. *See* Hand-saw.

Saw, *v.*, serrar, aserrar.

Sawdust, *n.*, aserraduras, serrín.

Say, *v.*, decir, hablar, alegar. — . . . , supongamos, es decir. — £20, decimos (digamos) £20. That is to — (*i.e.*), es decir, esto es. So to —, por decirlo así. He is said to be rich, se le tiene por rico. It is for you to —, toca a Vd. (el) decir. I have something to — to you, tengo que hablar con Vd. I — ; ¡Hola ! ¡escucha ! ¡oye ! ¡Oiga !

Say, *n.*, prueba ; muestra, ejemplar ; habla, discurso, oración. He has no — in the matter, no tiene voz en capítulo.

Saying, *n.*, dicho, proverbio, refrán. That goes without —, ya se ve ; eso se entiende ; eso se cae de su peso ; no exige comentarios. It goes without — that . . . , se entiende que. As the — is, como quien dice, como se dice, como dijo el otro.

Scaffold, *n.*, cadalso ; andamio.

Scaffolding, *n.*, andamio ; material para andamios ; andamiaje.

Scald, *v.*, escaldar.

Scale, *n.*, escala, tarifa ; (weight) balanza, báscula ; (of rust) capa, tártaro ; (of a fish) escama. On a large —, en grande escala. On a small —, en pequeña escala ; en pequeño. To turn the —, inclinar (*or* hacer inclinar) la balanza. — of charges, tarifa de precios (*or* gastos).

Scale, *v.*, escalar, balancear ; escamar ; quitar el depósito, tarifa.

Scales, *n.pl.*, romana, balanza. The lever —, la romana báscula. Pair of —, peso de cruz.

Scallop, *v.*, festonear. —ed, de festón ; picos.

Scalp, *n.*, cráneo ; cuero cabelludo.

Scan, *v.*, escudriñar, examinar cuidadosamente.

Scandal, *n.*, escándalo.

Scandalous, *a.*, escandaloso, infame, vergonzoso, ofensivo.

Scant, *a.*, escaso, insuficiente, corto.

Scantiness, *n.*, escasez, estrechez, pequeñez.

Scanty, *a.*, escaso, exiguo, estrecho, insuficiente.

Scarc, *a.*, escaso, raro. To be (or become) —, estar (or andar) escaso, escasear.

Scarcely, *adv.*, apenas, con dificultad. To have —, tener apenas, no bien haber. We need — add, excusado nos parece agregar. We need — say, huelga (or excusamos) decir.

Scarcity, *n.*, escasez, carencia, rareza.

Scare, *n.*, pánico.

Scare, *v.*, espantar, amedrentar.

Scarf, *n.*, banda, faja, chal; (Carp.) ensambladura.

Scarf, *v.*, ensamblar; terciar, poner en banda.

Searfing, *n.*, acción de ensamblar; ensambladura, encabezadura, empalme.

Scarlet, *n.*, escarlata; *a.*, carmesí.

Scatter, *v.*, esparcir, derramar, dispersar, desparramar.

Scene, *n.*, escena. Behind the —, entre bastidores.

Scenery, *n.*, perspectiva, vista, paisaje; escenario, decoraciones teatrales.

Scent, *n.*, olfato, olor, perfume, fragancia; pista. To throw off the —, despistar.

Scent, *v.*, oler, perfumar; (to smell out) husmear, seguir la pista, rastrear.

Scent-bottle, *n.*, frasco de esencia.

Schedule, *n.*, lista, cédula, inventario, catálogo.

Schedule, *v.*, inventariar, hacer una lista (de.)

Scheme, *n.*, proyecto, idea, sistema, designio; plana, esquema, modelo; diseño; arreglo, especulación, empresa.

Scheme, *v.*, idear, proyectar.

Scholar, *n.*, escolar, estudiante; discípulo; hombre erudito.

Scholarship, *n.*, beca.

Scholastic, *a.*, escolástico.

School, *n.*, escuela. Boarding- —, escuela para internos (or pupilos); pupilaje. Private —, escuela particular (or privada). Commercial —, colegio (or escuela) mercantil. Day- —, colegio para externos. — boy, muchacho de escuela. — books, libros de enseñanza.

Schoolmaster, *n.*, maestro de escuela.

Schooner, *n.*, (Naut.) goleta.

Schreiner, *v.*, (process of preparing cloth) radialzar. (*)

Science, *n.*, ciencia, conocimiento, sabiduría.

Scientific, *a.*, científico.

Scissors, *n.*, pl. tijeras.

Scoff, *n.*, escarnio.

Scoff, *v.*, mofarse (de).

Scoop, *n.*, cucharón, paleta, pala.

Seope, *n.*, objeto, fin; lugar, vuelo, alcance; intento, designio; blanco, mira; espacio; carrera; libertad, falta de sujeción; licencia. To have free —, tener carta blanca, no tener freno ni sujeción, obrar libremente. To give full — to the imagination, echar a volar la imaginación. It does not come within the — of this law, esta ley no le alcanza.

Seorch, *v.*, chamuscar, quemar.

Score, *n.*, (20) veintena, veinte; (music) partitura; razón, motivo. On the — of, por, por razón de, con motivo de, en consideración a. On that —, por esa razón; a ese respecto. To — out, rayar. Upon what —? ¿Con qué motivo? ¿Por qué razón.

Score, *v.*, rayar, marcar; apuntar, sentar; ganar; obtener una ventaja. To — out, borrar, cancelar, tachar.

Scorer, *n.*, marcador, apuntador.
Scorn, *v.*, despreciar, desdeñar,
 rechazar; tener a menos.

Scotch, **Scottish**, *a.*, escocés.

Scoundrel, *n.*, pícaro, bribón.

Scour, *v.*, fregar, escurar, estregar,
 lavar, limpiar; (to run over)
 recorrer. —ed (wool), lavado a
 fondo.

Scourge, *n.*, azote; correa; cas-
 tigo; calamidad.

Scourge, *v.*, azotar, castigar, mortifi-
 car.

Scramble, *v.*, preparar, arreglar
 de prisa; trepar. To — for,
 esforzarse por coger (*or* alcan-
 zar). —d eggs, huevos revueltos.

Serap, *n.*, migaja, fragmento,
 pedacito, mendrugo; sobras.
 — book, álbum de recortes.
 — of paper, pedacito de papel;
 — -iron, hierro en recortes,
 restos, despojos de hoerreo. *See*
India-rubber.

Serap, *v.*, botar, desmontar,
 abandonar, desechar; dejar
 cesante, despedir; dar al traste
 con.

Serape, *n.*, embarazo, dificultad,
 enredo.

Serape, *v.*, rascar, raspar, raer,
 arañar. To — together, juntar,
 amontonar, ahorrar.

Seraper, *n.*, rascador, raspador.

Seraps, *n.pl.*, sobras, desperdicios,
 recortes.

Scratch, *n.*, rasguño, rascadura,
 arañazo. To bring one (up)
 to the —, llevar a uno a la acti-
 vidad, estimular (su) actividad.

Scratch, *v.*, rascar, raspar, arañar,
 raer, rasguñar, rayar. To —
 out, rayar, raspar, tachar.

Scrawl, *n.*, garabatos, garrapatos.

Scrawl, *v.*, garrapatear, garaba-
 tear, escribir mal, hacer gara-
 batos.

Screen, *n.*, pantalla, biombo, mam-
 para; (Thea.) pantalla. Feir
 —, pantalla. Folding —,
 biombo, persiana.

Screen, *v.*, abrigar, ocultar, pro-
 teger, defender.

Screw, *n.*, tornillo; tuerca, rosca.
 — -driver, destornillador. —
 steamer, vapor de hélice. —
 thread, hilito. — nut, tuerca
 matriz, hembra de tornillo.
 Female —, tuerca. To put the
 — on (Fig.), apretar la cuerda.

Screw, *v.*, apretar, atornillar. To
 — down, atornillar, fijar con
 tornillo. To — in, hacer entrar,
 atornillar, fijar con tornillo.
 To — up, atornillar.

Scribble, *v.*, escribir de prisa,
 garrapatear, garabatear.

Scrip, *n.*, cédula, esquila; certi-
 ficado, vale. — holder, tenedor
 de vales (*or* certificados provi-
 sionales).

Scroll, *n.*, rollo de papel (*or* de
 pergamino), voluta, roleo; me-
 dallón.

Scrub, *v.*, fregar, restregar.

Scrubbing, *n.*, fregado. — brush,
 escoba de rama.

Seruple, *n.*, escrúpulo, duda, re-
 celo. To have no —s about, no
 reparar en, no vacilar en.

Seruple, *v.*, tener duda, vacilar,
 titubear, escrupulizar. Not to
 — in (*or* to), no vacilar (*or*
 dudar) en, no poner reparo en.

Serupulous, *a.*, escrupuloso, rigu-
 roso, delicado.

Serutinise, *v.*, escudriñar, exami-
 nar.

Serutiny, *n.*, examen, escrutinio.

Sculptor, *n.*, escultor.

Sculpture, *n.*, escultura.

Scurf, *n.*, tiña; caspa de la
 cabeza.

Sentecheon, *n.*, escudo de armas;
 escudete, chapa (de metal).

Seuttle, *n.*, escotillón; cubo.

Seuttle, *v.*, (Naut.) barrenar;
 echar a pique.

Seythe, *n.*, guadaña.

Sea, *n.*, mar. At —, en el mar;
 navegando. To be at —, (per-
 plexed) estar perplejo, no saber

qué hacer; (mistaken) estar (or ir) errado To be quite at — in the matter, no saber nada del asunto. Beyond the —, ultramar; ultramarino. — biscuit, galleta de marinero. — chart, carta de navegar (or de marear). — damage, avería. — damaged goods, mercancías averiadas (por agua salada). — -green, verdemar, verde azulado. Heavy —, mar gruesa, fuerte marejada, oleada, ola fuerte. — -level, nivel del mar. — port, puerto (de mar). — insurance, seguro marítimo. — risk(s), riesgo de mar, riesgos marítimos. — voyage, viaje por mar. To put to —, salir a la mar, hacerse a la mar. — going ship, barco para el mar. — water, agua del mar, agua salada. — worthy; *see* **Seaworthy**. Main (or high) —, alta mar.

Seal, *n.*, sello, selladura, estampilla; (mam.) foca, becerro marino. — of office, sello. Given under my hand and — hecho de mi mano y puño. Under the hand and — of . . . , firmado y sellado por. . .

Seal, *v.*, sellar, cerrar, estampar. To — up, cerrar.

Sealed, *a.*, sellado. — orders, pliegos cerrados.

Sealing-wax, *n.*, lacre.

Sealskin, *n.*, piel de foca.

Seam, *n.*, costura, amarra, ribete; (of coal or minerals) filón, vena, capa; yacimiento.

Seam, *v.*, hacer costuras, coser; señalar con cicatrices.

Seaman, *n.*, marino, marinero. Able —, marinero idóneo. Ordinary —, marinero raso.

Seamanship, *n.*, marinaje, marine-ría, conocimientos náuticos.

Seamstress, *n.*, costurera.

Search, *n.*, busca, registro, pesquisa, visita. To be in — of,

buscar; ir en busca de. — light, proyector eléctrico; reflector. — warrant, mandamiento de registro.

Search, *v.*, buscar, registrar, explorar. To — for, buscar, solicitar, pedir.

Searcher, *n.*, buscador, pesquisador, indagador; (of Custom House) inspector, vista.

Searching, *a.*, escudriñador, penetrante, profundo, completo, cabal, minucioso (enquiries, etc.); *n.*, buscas.

Seasick, *a.*, mareado.

Seasickness, *n.*, mareo. [ribera.

Seaside, *n.*, orilla del mar, playa.

Season, *n.*, estación, temporada, época, sazón. The cotton —, la campaña algodonera. In —, en sazón, a su tiempo, en tiempo oportuno. Out of —, fuera de sazón. To be in —, ser de la estación. Dull —, estación muerta. — ticket, abono de pasaje.

Season, *v.*, sazonar, curar, condimentar; aclimatar; (wood) secarse, endurecerse; desecar y curar (la madera).

Seasonable, *a.*, oportuno, conveniente, favorable, de estación.

Seat, *n.*, asiento, silla, posición, residencia; (of a w.c.) tapa. Country —, casa de campo. — of war, teatro de la guerra. To take a —, tomar asiento, sentarse.

Seat, *v.*, sentar, asentar; tener asientos para.

Seaweed, *n.*, alga marina.

Seaworthiness, *n.*, navegabilidad; buen estado para hacerse a la mar.

Seaworthy, *a.*, marinero; en (buen) estado de navegar (or tomar el mar). Not —, inservible.

Second, *a.*, segundo. — best, el mejor después del primero. Every — day, un día sí y otro no, cada tercer día. — -hand,

de segunda mano, de lance, de ocasión, usado; ocasión. To be — to none, no ser inferior a nadie, no ceder a nadie, no ir en zaga a nadie. — of exchange, segunda de cambio. — mate, segundo contramaestre. — quality, (de) segunda clase. — -rate, de segundo orden, de segunda clase (*or* categoría). Upon — thoughts, habiéndolo reflexionado, después de pensarlo bien. Not to require (*or* need) a — invitation, no dacerse de rogar, no dejarse rogar.

Second, n., segundo; padrino.

Second, v., apoyar, sostener, favorecer, ayudar, auxiliar, apadrinar; segundar.

Secondary, a., secundario, subalterno, de segunda clase. To be a — consideration, ser de menos importancia, ser lo de menos, ser cosa secundaria. — cause, concausa.

Secrecy, n., secreto, sigilo, discreción. To impose —, exigir el secreto.

Secret, a., secreto, oculto, reservado, retirado, escondido, callado.

Secret, n., secreto. In —, en secreto, secretamente. An open —, un secreto público, un secreto a voces. To keep it a —, guardarlo secreto. To let into the —, comunicar el secreto.

Secretary, n., secretario. Home —, ministro del Interior; (Spain) ministro de la Gobernación. Private —, secretario particular. — of State, ministro de Estado. — of War, ministro de la Guerra.

Secretaryship, n., secretaría.

Secretive, a., secreto, callado.

Section, n., sección, división; trozo.

Sectional, a., hecho de secciones.

Secure, a., firme, seguro, cierto;

libre de riesgo. To be — from, estar exento de, estar al abrigo de.

Secure, v., asegurar, resguardar, salvar; (to obtain or acquire) obtener, conseguir, adquirir, lograr, hacerse con; (to engage) apalabrar; (to make sure of), asegurarse de, poseerse de. To — the supply, asegurar el abastecimiento.

Securely, adv., seguramente, con seguridad.

Securities, n. pl., valores, acciones, títulos, vales, fondos públicos; garantías de pago. Foreign —, valores extranjeros. See **Gilt-edge**.

Security, n., seguridad, garantía, prenda, caución, resguardo; aval (of a bill of exchange); fianza. To become (or stand) — for, abonar (a una persona), salir por fiador de, salir fiador por, dar fianza de. To give —, dar fianza. Collateral —, garantía (*or* seguridad) colateral.

Sediment, n., sedimento, hez.

See, v., ver, percibir, reparar; averiguar; verse con, avistarse con; (a person about something), ver, verse con, avistarse con, ponerse al habla con; (int). ¡Mira! I —, ya veo, ya comprendo. I'll — about it, yo lo veré, yo lo pensaré. I'll — to that, yo lo cuidaré (*or* pensaré). — to it, tenga Vd. cuidado de ello, piense Vd. en ell. To — about, atender a, cuidar. To fail to — (why), no acertar a comprender (por qué). To — (take care) that . . . , cuidar de que, procurar que. — next page, véase la página siguiente. To — (one) off, despedir (a uno), despedirse. To — one's way to . . . , poder, conseguir; ver la manera de. — if you can . . . , vea usted la manera de. To — through, comprender, recono-

cer ; (one's intention) penetrar ; (to carry out) llevar a cabo. To — to, atender a, cuidar de, poner atención en, tener cuidado de, pensar. To — to it that . . . , cuidar de que. To — to it, componérselas. *See Off, Fit, Far.*

Seed, n., semilla, simiente ; (of a fruit) pepita, cuesco. Canary —, alpiste. Caraway —, alcaravea. Grass —, semilla de hierba. Cotton —, semilla de algodón. Hemp —, cañamón. Rape —, nabina. To run to —, producir semillas, convertirse todo en semillas ; agotarse.

Seed-cake, n., bollo hecho con semillas aromáticas.

Seeing, n., vista, visión ; *c.,* visto que. — that, visto que, puesto que, como quiera que, pues, toda vez que, dado.

Seek, v., buscar, ir en busca de ; pretender. To — to . . . , tratar de, procurar. To — after, buscar, solicitar, pretender. To — a situation, buscar colocación. To be sought after, estar (muy) buscado (solicitado *or* pedido), gozar de mucho favor.

Seem, v., parecer. It —s to us, nos parece, se nos figura.

Seemly, a., decente, propio, decoroso, conveniente, apropiado.

Seesaw, n., vaivén, columpio.

Seidlitz powders, n.pl., polvos de Seidlitz.

Seize, v., asir, agarrar, coger ; apoderarse de (to take possession of) ; (to confiscate) decomisar ; (goods) embargar, secuestrar ; incautarse de. To — the opportunity, aprovechar (*or* coger) la ocasión. To — upon, coger, agarrarse de.

Seizure, n., captura, presa ; embargo, secuestro, decomiso, toma de posesión ; incautación.

Seldom, adv., raramente, rara vez, raras veces.

Select, a., selecto, escogido.

Select, v., escoger, elegir.

Selection, n., selección, elección, escoja, escogimiento ; (assortment) surtido ; colección.

Self, a., mismo, propio, idéntico ; puro, no mezclado. — colour, de color entero.

Self-acting, a., de movimiento automático.

Self-confidence, n., confianza en sí mismo.

Self-control, n., imperio sobre sí mismo.

Self-denial, n., abnegación de sí mismo.

Self-evident, a., patente, claro. It is —, es claro, claro está. To be —, saltar a la vista.

Self-feeding, a., alimentación automática.

Self-interest, n., propio interés, egoísmo.

Selfish, a., egoísta, interesado.

Selfishness, n., egoísmo.

Self-possession, n., sangre fría, tranquilidad de ánimo, calma, aplomo.

Sell, v., vender, colocar, despachar, dar salida a ; (to be sold) venderse, colocarse, despacharse. To — freely (*or* readily), colocarse (*or* despacharse) pronto, tener pronto despacho. To — again, revender. To — at . . . , vender a. To — below cost, vender a menos del costo, vender con pérdida. To — by weight, vender por (*or* al) peso. To — by auction, subastar, almonedear. To — by the lump, vender en globo. To — for cash, vender al contado. To — off, liquidar. To — on credit, vender al fiado (*or* a crédito). To — retail, vender al por menor. To — well, venderse bien, ser de buena venta, tener salida. To — wholesale, vender al por mayor. To — out, realizar, agotar. Sold out, agotado. To

— up, liquidar. The maker is quite sold out, al fabricante se le han agotado las existencias. To — forward, vender a plazo. To — for forward delivery, vender para la futura entrega.

Seller, n., vendedor.

Selling, n., venta, ventas. — off, liquidando; liquidación. — price, precio de venta. Good — articles, géneros de fácil salida, artículos de buena venta.

Selvage, n., orilla, borde.

Selvedge. See Selvage.

Semaphore, n., semáforo; teléfono de señales.

Semblance, n., semejanza, apariencia.

Semi, a., semi, medio.

Semi-annual, a., semianual, semestral.

Semicircle, n., semicírculo, medio círculo.

Semicolon, n., punto y coma.

Seminary, n., seminario.

Semolina, n., sémola.

Senate, n., senado.

Senator, n., senador.

Send, v., enviar, mandar, remitir.

To — away (dismiss), despedir; expedir; echar de. To — back, enviar de vuelta, hacer volver, mandar volver, devolver. To — by rail, enviar por ferrocarril. To — by water, enviar por agua (or por mar). To — for, enviar por, mandar pedir, enviar a buscar; llamar. To — in, mandar entrar, entregar; hacer entrar (venir or servir); anunciar, decir su nombre; introducir. To — off, enviar, expedir, mandar. To — on, encaminar, transmitir; (a letter) dar curso a, hacer seguir; enviar (expedir, or despachar) a su destino. To — on board, remitir a bordo. To — out, hacer salir; despachar, remitir, repartir. To — up, enviar arriba, mandar subir; elevar.

To — word, dar aviso, mandar (or pasar) aviso.

Sender, n., el que envía; remitente, expedidor, expedicionario.

Send-off, n., despedida.

Senior, a., mayor, más antiguo, superior, principal; *n.*, antiguo, anciano, oficial más antiguo. — partner, socio principal; jefe. Mr. Brown —, Sr. Brown padre.

Seniority, n., antigüedad, ancianidad. — list, escalafón de antigüedad.

Senna, n., (Bot.) sen, sena.

Sensation, n., sensación.

Sensational, a., sensacional.

Sense, n., (understanding) sentido, entendimiento, razón, juicio; (feeling) sensación, sentimiento; (meaning) sentido, significado, significación, interpretación. Common —, sentido común, buen sentido. Good —, buen sentido (or juicio). To make — of, hallar sentido a.

Senseless, a., insensible, falto de sentimiento, sin sentido; (foolish) insensato, necio, absurdo, falto de razón. — of, insensible a.

Sensible, a., (having senses) sensible, capaz de sentir, sensitivo; (convinced) convencido, persuadido; (prudent) sensato, razonable, juicioso. To be —, tener tacto, bueno juicio; conocer; estar persuadido; ver, concebir: I am — that I have done wrong, estoy persuadido de que he hecho mal. To be — of, conocer; hacerse cargo de. You will be — that . . ., a Vd. no se le ocultará que . . .

Sensitive, a., sensitivo, sensible.

Sensitize, v., sensibilizar. — d paper, papel sensibilizado.

Sentence, n., (phrase) frase, sentencia; período; (judgment or verdict) sentencia, dictamen.

Arbitration —, laudo (arbitral).

See Pass.

Sentence, *v.*, sentenciar, condenar.

Sentiment, *n.*, sentimiento, afecto.

Sentinel (Sentry), *n.*, centinela.

Separate, *a.*, separado, por separado, diferente, distinto. — account, cuenta a parte. — invoice, factura por separado.

Separate, *v.*, separar, dividir, apartar; apartarse, separarse.

Separately, *adv.*, por separado, separadamente, a parte, distintamente.

Separation, *n.*, separación, desunión.

September, *n.*, Septiembre.

Sequel, *n.*, secuela, resultado, consecuencia, éxito.

Sequence, *n.*, serie, arreglo, continuación.

Sequester. *See Sequesterate.*

Sequesterate, *v.*, secuestrar, embargar, confiscar.

Sequestration, *n.*, secuestro, embargo, secuestro de bienes.

Serene, *a.*, sereno, claro, apacible.

Serenity, *n.*, serenidad, claridad.

Serge, *n.*, sarga, estameña. Twilled —, sarga cruzada (*or* diagonal). Woollen —, anascote.

Serial, *a.*, consecutivo, publicado por series (*or* por entregas); *n.*, obra que se publica por entregas, (*or* por series).

Series, *n.*, serie.

Serious, *a.*, serio, grave, de gravedad, severo, formal; verdadero, sincero; importante, fuerte. A — loss, una pérdida fuerte, un fuerte quebranto. To be (quite) —, hablar formalmente (*or* de veras). — intentions, intenciones serias. — measures, medidas graves. A — mistake, un error grave. A — business (*or* matter), un asunto de gravedad. — illness, grave enfermedad. A — offence, una ofensa grave. A — conflict, un serio conflicto.

Seriously, *adv.*, seriamente, gravemente, formalmente, de veras, en serio. Speaking —, hablando formalmente (de veras *or* en serio). — ill, enfermo de cuidado (*or* gravedad). To take —, tomar en serio. — damaged, seriamente averiado.

Seroon, *n.*, serón, zurrón.

Serpent, *n.*, serpiente, sierpe.

Serpentine, *a.*, serpentino, caracolado.

Serrated, *a.*, dentellado.

Serum, *n.*, suero.

Servant, *n.*, criado, sirviente; criada; servidor. Your obedient —, su atento y seguro servidor.

Serve, *v.*, servir, trabajar; cumplir, surtir, abastecer; bastar, ser suficiente; ser útil, aprovechar. To — as . . . , servir de. To — one's purpose, corresponder a su objeto (*see also Purpose*). It —s you right, bien empleado; Vd. ha recibido lo merecido. To — for, servir de. *See First.*

Service, *n.*, servicio, favor, oficio; (servants) servidumbre. To be of —, servir, ser útil, ser de utilidad, prestar servicios. At your —, a la disposición de Vd. In our —, empleado en ésta su casa. Active —, servicio activo. *See Liable.*

Serviceable, *a.*, servible, útil, duradero.

Session, *n.*, sesión, curso, reunión.

Set, *a.*, (appointed) señalado, fijo; resuelto; regular, arreglado; (placed or fixed) puesto, colocado, fijo; (mounted) montado, engastado; arreglado, dispuesto; regular, ajustado; señalado; puesto, sentado; colocado; fijo, montado, engastado, guarnecido. — with precious stones, guarnecido de pedrería.

Set, *n.*, servicio, juego, serie,

colección. — of buckles, juego de hebillas. — of books, colección de libros. — of buttons, botonadura. — of china, servicio de porcelana. — of bills, juego de letras. — of diamonds, aderezo de diamantes — form, formulario. — of silver plate, servicio de vajilla. — of samples, muestrario, muestrario, juego (*or* colección) de muestras. — of teeth, carrera de dientes, dentadura.

Set, *v.*, fijar, establecer, poner, asentar, sentar, colocar; plantar; señalar, arreglar, destinar; (stones, etc.) engastar, encajar, embutir; (the sun) ponerse; guarnecer. To — about, emprender, dedicarse a, manejar, echar manos a (la obra), andar. To — at liberty, poner en libertad. To — apart, poner a parte. To — afloat, poner a flote. To — aside, (to reserve) poner a un lado (*or* a parte), reservar; (to annul) abrogar, anular; (to reject) rechazar, no hacer caso de, despreciar. To — down, sentar (*or* notar) en un papel. To — forth, representar; promulgar; dar a conocer; enunciar; hacer valer (reasons); ensalzar, alabar; avanzar, adelantarse, irse, marcharse, ponerse en camino; levantar; arreglar, poner en orden. To — forth, (to explain) explicar, exponer, manifestar; ponerse en camino. To — free, libertar, poner en libertad. To — going, hacer ir, poner en movimiento (marcha *or* juego), dar impulso. To — in, comenzar, producirse. To — in type, componer. To — off, (to start) salir, ponerse en camino; (to adorn) realzar, adornar, dar realce a. To — out, salir, ponerse en camino; irse, marcharse. To — on, acometer, atacar. To — on fire,

pegar fuego a. To — a price, fijar un precio. To — a razor, afilar una navaja de afeitar. To — right, colocar bien; corregir, rectificar. To — sail, salir; hacerse a la vela. To — a task, imponer una tarea. To — a stone, engastar una piedra preciosa. To — a time, señalar un tiempo (*or* plazo) determinado. To — to work, emplear, ocupar, dar empleo; poner manos a la obra, poner(se) a la obra; ponerse a trabajar. To — (oneself) up in business, establecerse. To — a page, componer una página. To — up, erigir, fundar, establecer. To — up, instalar. *See* **Foot, Record, Mind, Work.**

Setback, *n.*, obstáculo, embarazo; contratiempo, impedimento al paso; contracorriente, tropiezo.

Set-off, *n.*, adorno; relieve; compensación, desquite, brillo.

Settee, *n.*, canapé.

Setter, *n.*, el que pone, (coloca, *or* fija); perro de muestra; espión, espía; corchate, alguacil.

Setting, *n.*, engaste, engarce (of stones, etc.); montadura; acción de componer. — up (of a business), establecimiento (de un negocio).

Settle, *v.*, colocar, fijar; (an account) saldar, cancelar, liquidar, arreglar, ajustar; sosegar, calmar; (difficulties or differences) resolver, ajustar, arreglar, orillar, allanar, zanjar; (to agree) ponerse de acuerdo, acordar; (wine) reposarse; decidirse, resolverse, finiquitar; (to establish oneself), establecerse, radicarse, instalarse. To — down, establecerse, fijarse. To — down to, aplicarse a, acostumbrarse a. To — accounts, ajustar cuentas. To —

- amicably, arreglar amistosamente, zanjar. To — (money, etc.), on constituir (*or* asignar) a. To — upon, constituir; decidirse a. To — disputes, componer (*or* zanjar) diferencias. To — with him, arreglarse con él. To be —d, arreglarse, normalizarse. Until the weather is —d, hasta que se haga el tiempo. —d, (accounts) saldado; (on bills) he recibido; (fixed) fijo. Definitely —d, arreglado definitivamente, acordado en definitiva.
- Settlement**, *n.*, arreglo, ajuste, pago, liquidación, cancelación (de cuenta); (agreement) convenio, ajuste, arreglo; establecimiento; colonia. Final —, finiquito. Amicable —, arreglo amistoso; ajuste amigable. — by arbitration, arreglo arbitral. — of account, ajuste de cuenta. — of the books, balance. In — of, en pago de, por saldo de.
- Settler**, *n.*, colono.
- Settling**, *n.*, arreglo, ajuste, establecimiento. — day, día de liquidación, día de ajuste (*or* arreglo) de cuentas.
- Sever**, *v.*, separar, cortar, apartar, partir; arrancar, desunir, romper, deshacer; separarse, desunirse.
- Several**, *a.*, varios, diversos, algunos. For — years, durante varios años. Our — claims, nuestras reclamaciones respectivas.
- Severally**, *adv.*, separadamente, distintamente. Jointly and —, solidariamente.
- Severance**, *n.*, separación, partición.
- Severe**, *a.*, severo, riguroso, duro, rudo. — blow, rudo golpe. — cold, gran frialdad; (indisposition) fuerte resfriado. A — climate, un clima riguroso. A — cold, un fuerte resfriado. A — test, una prueba dura (*or* severa). — measures, medidas rigurosas. — weather, el temporal, el mal tiempo. Very — weather, malos temporales. To receive a — reprimand, recibir una buena peluca.
- Severely**, *adv.*, severamente, con rigor, estrictamente. [crueldad.
- Severity**, *n.*, severidad, rigor.
- Sew**, *v.*, coser.
- Sewage**, *n.*, sistema de cloacas; aguas de albañal.
- Sewer**, *n.*, maestresala; albañal, alcantarilla; alcantarillado; el (*or* la) que cose.
- Sewerage**, *n.*, desagüe sistemático por medio de albañales (o cloacas); conducción de las inmundicias desde los edificios; alcantarillado.
- Sewing**, *n.*, costura, labor de costura. — cotton, hilo de algodón. — machine, máquina de coser. — needle, aguja de coser. — silk, seda para coser. — thread, hilo de (*or* para) coser; hilo de número.
- Sextant**, *n.*, sextante.
- Shabbily**, *adv.*, vilmente, ruinemente, mezquinamente.
- Shabbiness**, *n.*, vileza, baja, miseria, mezquindad, roñería.
- Shabby**, *a.*, mezquino, vil, bajo, despreciable; (clothes) usado.
- Shackle**, *n.*, grillo, traba, cadena, grillete. —s, grillos.
- Shade**, *n.*, sombra; (of colour), matiz, tono, color. A —, un poquito, algo. — card, carta (de) colores, hoja (cartón *or* surtido) de colores. Glass —, pantalla de vidrio. Lamp —, pantalla. To be off —, ser descolorido; no ser exacto; no ser igual a la muestra. To put in the —, eclipsar, desbancar. Dark —, matiz oscuro. Sun—, parasol, quitasol, sombrilla. It is now a — better, ha mejorado un poquito. The slightest

— of difference, la menor diferencia. A — of improvement, una ligera mejoría. *See* Colour.

Shade, *v.*, obscurecer ; sombrear, matizar.

Shadow, *n.*, sombra ; traza.

Shadowy, *a.*, umbroso, umbrío.

Shady, *a.*, obscuro, sombrío ; sospechoso ; dudoso.

Shaft, *n.*, flecha ; caña, vara, lanza ; (pit) pozo ; (of an engine) eje, árbol. Line —, eje de transmisión. Transmission —, árbol de transmisión.

Shafting, *n.*, juego de ejes, aparato para la transmisión de fuerzas ; correajes ; transmisiones.

Shag, *n.*, pelo áspero y lanudo ; felpa, tejido de tripe, tejido que tiene pelo por el haz.

Shake, *n.*, sacudida, concusión, vibración, temblor.

Shake, *v.*, sacudir, agitar, temblar ; (confidence or credit), quebrantar, debilitar, comprometer ; menear con fuerza, mover ; arrojar, lanzar, despedir con ímpetu ; (Fig.) poner a una cosa en riesgo (or peligro) ; desalentar, amilanar, despertar repentinamente, excitar ; estorbar, dañar (a causa de un choque) ; estrechar la mano ; bambolear. To be — a, (confidence), disminuir (la confianza), vacilar, titubear ; tener mucho miedo. To — one's head, mover la cabeza. The wind — the house, el viento hace temblar la casa. To — hands, darse un apretón de manos ; darse las manos ; estrechar la mano. To — for fear, temblar de miedo. To — from, echar de sí, poner a un lado. To — off, sacudir una cosa para que se mueva ; zafarse de, libertarse de. To — out, sacudir, hacer salir. To — up, sacudir,

remover, agitar. To — the resolution, quebrantar la resolución.

Shaky, *a.*, debilitado, débil, poco sólido, poco firme, quebrantado.

Shallow, *a.*, somero, poco profundo, superficial ; trivial, insípido.

Sham, *a.*, fingido, postizo, simulado, falso.

Sham, *n.*, pretexto, fingimiento, socolor, apariencia falsa ; ilusión, impostura ; *a.*, disimulado, supuesto. — fight, batalla figurada, simulacro de combate.

Sham, *v.*, fingir, simular.

Shame, *n.*, vergüenza, bochorno. It is a —, es vergonzoso.

Shameful, *a.*, vergonzoso.

Shameless, *a.*, desvergonzado, sin vergüenza.

Shamelessness, *n.*, desvergüenza.

Shampoo, *n.*, champú.

Shamrock, *n.*, (Bot.) trébol.

Shank, *n.*, pierna ; asta, tallo. Shoe —, enfranque de zapato.

Shape, *n.*, forma, moda, modelo, hechura, figura ; talle, norma ; curso. In the — of, en forma de ; como.

Shape, *v.*, formar, modelar, tallar ; disponer, arreglar ; arreglarse, manejarse, andar. To — a course (Naut.), ponerse en rumbo.

Shapeless, *a.*, informe, disforme.

Shapeliness, *n.*, simetría, proporción.

Shapely, *a.*, simétrico, elegante, bien formado.

Share, *n.*, parte, porción, proporción, cuota ; acción, cédula, título ; interés, participación. To hold a — in, tener interés en. — certificate, título de acción. — market, bolsa (para acciones). Paid up —, acción liberada. Ordinary —, acción ordinaria. Preference —, acción preferente ; acción de preferencia (or privilegiada). To go —s, ir

en partes, ir a medias. Railway —, acción de ferrocarril. To fall to one's —, tocar(le). Stock and — broker, agente de cambio. To take a — in, interesarse en (or por). To take (or to go) half —, ir a medias; hacer el negocio por cuenta mitad.

Share, v., repartir, distribuir, entre (between or among); partir; participar (de), abundar en (an opinion); dividir, compartir, partir con; tener parte en algo; cortar, separar. To — alike, repartir igualmente, tener una parte igual. To — the applause, compartir con ellos los aplausos. To — the opinion, compartir la opinión. To — the responsibilities, compartir las responsabilidades.

Shareholder, n., accionista, tenedor de acciones. To be a — in, tener acciones en. [ciones).

Share-list, n., cotización (de acciones).

Shark, n., tiburón.

Sharp, a., agudo, afilado, cortante; agrio, acre, picante; penetrante; (smart or wide-awake) listo, despejado; (clear-sighted and watchful) perspicaz, vigilante; (subtle or cute) sutil, ladino; (sudden) brusco, repentino. — knife, cuchillo cortante. — practice, fullería. — sight, vista penetrante. — edged, afilado, agudo. — pointed, puntiagudo, de punta aguda. — tasted, picante. At four o'clock —, a las cuatro en punto. To look —, estar alerta.

Sharpen, v., afilar, aguzar, amolar.

Sharpener, n., amolador, afilador. Pencil —, cortalápiz.

Sharply, adv., agudamente, vivamente; (rapidly) bruscamente, repentinamente; (severely) severamente, rigurosamente.

Sharpness, n., agudeza, perspicacia; aspereza, rigor.

Shatter, v., destrozar, estrellar, quebrantar, dar al traste con.

Shave, v., (the face) afeitarse, hacer la barba; raspar, rozar, rasurar —n (clean —n), afeitado, rasurado.

Shaving, n., raedura, raspadura, rasura; (el) afeitarse, rasuración. — paste, pasta para afeitarse. — brush, brocha de afeitarse, escobilla de barba. — soap, jabón para afeitarse.

Shavings, n., (of wood) acepilladuras, virutas; raeduras; (of paper) recortes de papel.

Shawl, n., chal, pañolón, manta. Cashmere —, chal de cachemira.

Sheaf, n., gavilla, haz.

Shear, v., atusar, trasquilar, esquilarse.

Shears, n.pl., cizallas, tijera grandes.

Sheath, n., vaina, funda, estuche.

Sheathe, v., envainar; aforrar, revestir.

Sheathing, n., forro.

Sheave, n., roldana, rueda de un polea.

Shed, n., cobertizo, tinglado, techado.

Shed, v., verter, derramar; arrojarse, quitarse.

Sheep, n., oveja, carnero. — skin, piel de carnero; cuero. — dog, perro de pastor. — hook, gancho. — cayado. — shearer, esquilador de carneros. — shearing, esquilar. Dressed — skin, badana. — leather, badana. —'s wool, lana ovejuna.

Sheep's-eye, n., mirada al soslayo.

Sheer, a., puro, claro.

Sheer, v., (Naut.) alargarse. To — off, alargarse, escaparse, desatracarse, huirse.

Sheers, n.pl., tijeras; (Naut.) cabria de arbolar; machina.

Sheet, n., (of paper or tin) hoja. (of paper) pliego, volante. (of copper or iron) plancha, chapa; (metal or glass) lámina.

(bed —) sábana, — iron, planchas (or chapas) de hierro. Order —, nota de pedido. — anchor, ancla de esperanza.

Sheeting or —(s), *n.*, tela para sábanas, bramante (or crea) para sábanas¹; (Mexico) bramante para sábanas; (S.A.) bramante.

Shelf, *n.*, anaquel, estante.

Shell, *n.*, (of nuts, etc.) cáscara; vaina; (or animals or fishes) concha; corteza; (bomb) bomba; obús, granada.

Shell, *v.*, descascarar, quitar las cáscaras.

Shellac, *n.*, laca en hojuelas; laca en tablillas.

Shell-fish, *n.*, marisco, pescado de concha.

Shelter, *n.*, amparo, abrigo, guarida; protección. To take — refugiarse.

Shelter, *v.*, amparar, abrigar, guarecer; refugiarse, guarecerse.

Shepherd, *n.*, pastor.

Sherbet, *n.*, sorbete.

Sherry, *n.*, vino de Jerez.

Shield, *n.*, escudo; amparo, mampara, marco de mina.

Shield, *v.*, escudar; amparar, defender, resguardar.

Shift, *n.*, arbitrio, expediente, último recurso; artimaña, artificio, maña, astucia, subterfugio, fraude, evasión, efugio; cambio, substitución; (chemise) camisa de mujer; (of work) tanda de obreros; tarea, el tiempo que trabaja cada tanda de operarios. Make —, expediente. To make — with, arreglarse con, sacar el mejor partido posible de. To make — (to do) without, pasarse sin. To make — to do, arreglarse para hacer, hallar el medio de hacer.

¹ The following words are also used for sheeting: brin, warandol (Cuba); uso doméstico (River Plate); bogotanas (Colombia); simpáticos (Venezuela and Central Amer.).

Shift, *v.*, mover, mudar(se), cambiar (de); (the wind) saltar. The cargo has —ed, se ha vuelto la estiva, se ha movido la carga, el cargamento se corrió.

Shilling, *n.*, chelín.

Shin, *n.*, espinilla.

Shine, *n.*, resplandor, lustre, brillo.

Shine, *v.*, lucir, relucir, brillar, resplandecer, relumbrar; sobresalir; (to polish) pulir, bruñir.

Shingle, *n.*, cascajo.

Shining, *a.*, brillante, resplandeciente.

Shiny, *a.*, lustroso, brillante.

Ship, *n.*, buque, barco, navío, embarcación. —builder, constructor de navíos. —building, construcción de navíos, construcción naval. — of war, buque de guerra. — broker, corredor de buques. — chandlery, cabullería. —owner, armador, naviero. —'s papers, documentación de buque. In —shape, bien arreglado, en buen orden.

Shipment, *n.*, embarque, remesa, envío, cargamento, remisión.

Shipper, *n.*, cargador, fletador, embarcador, remitente, exportador, casa armadora.

Shipping, *n.*, navegación, embarcaciones, buques, embarco, embarque. — business (or trade), comercio de buques, negocios marítimos, navegación. — charges, gastos de embarque. — house, cargador, casa exportadora. — agent, agente marítimo. — company, compañía armadora. — list, matrícula. To take —, embarcarse. — intelligence, noticias marítimas. — company, compañía naviera.

Shipwreck, *n.*, naufragio. To suffer — (to be —ed), naufragar.

Shipwreck, *v.*, causar naufragio, hacer naufragar.

Shipwright, *n.*, carpintero de ribera (or de buque).

Shipyard, *n.*, astillero ; varadero.

Shirk, *v.*, evitar, esquivar, rehuir, eludir, esquivar (la ejecución de algo); faltar, desatender (la obligación, etc.)

Shirt, *n.*, camisa (de hombre), camiseta. — buttons, botones (or botonadura) de camisa. — collar, cuello de camisa. — cuffs, puños de camisa. — front, pechera de camisa. — maker, camisero. — making (or store), camisería.

Shirting, *n.*, tela (género or céfiro) para camisas (R. Plate) cefir camisas. Coloured woven —, (Cuba) irlandá. Striped —, (Colombia and C. America) bogotana rayada ; listado. —s, géneros para camisas, warandos (Cuba), retortas blancas, irlandá, guayabera (Cuba), imperiales, lustrinas, madapolán (or madapolanes), manta bogotana ; (Peru and Chili) género (or lienzo) blanco.

Shoal, *n.*, concurrencia, multitud ; (Naut.) banco, bajo ; (of fish) cardume.

Shock, *n.*, choque, encuentro, conmoción, sacudida, sacudimiento. To give (one) a —, conmover(le), sobrecoger(le). To cause a —, causar conmoción. The — of the collision, el choque del abordaje.

Shock, *v.*, sacudir ; ofender, sorprender, disgustar, escandalizar, chocar, enojar, conmover, sobrecoger. I am —ed at the result, me sorprende el resultado.

Shocking, *a.*, deplorable, escandaloso.

Shod, *a.*, calzado ; (of horses) herrado.

Shoddy, *n.*, lana artificial, lana contrahecha, desechos de lana, lana rehecha.

Shoe, *n.*, zapato, brodequín. Brown —s, calzado de color.

Dress —, zapatilla. Patent leather —s, zapatos de charol. Horse —, herradura de caballo. —-horn, calzador. — last, horma de zapato. Laced up —, borceguí, brodequín. Wooden —s, zuecos, chanclos. —black-ing, betún para zapatos, betún para lustrar calzado. — brush, escobilla (or cepillo) para zapatos. — lace, cordón (or lazo) de zapato ; (S.A.) pasador. See Polish.

Shoe, *v.*, calzar ; (a horse) herrar.

Shoemaker, *n.*, zapatero.

Shook(s), *n.*, paquete de duelas.

Shoot, *n.*, vástago, pimpollo, renuevo.

Shoot, *v.*, tirar, lanzar, disparar, fusilar (a gun) ; brotar. To — at, disparar sobre. To — out, brotar. To — up, crecer.

Shooting, *n.*, caza, tirada.

Shop, *n.*, tienda, almacén, taller. — assistant, mancebo (or muchacha) de almacén. Baker's —, panadería. — girl, muchacha de almacén, tendera, dependienta de tienda. —keeper, tendero, mercader, hortera. — lifting, robo de tienda, ratería. — lifter, ladrón que ratea (or roba) algo en una tienda. — man, tendero, comerciante al pormenor ; mancebo de tienda. — walker, vigilante. — window, escaparate, ventana de tienda.

Shopping, *n.*, compras. To go —, ir de compras.

Shore, *n.*, playa, costa, tierra. To be driven on —, ser echado sobre la costa. To go on —, ir a tierra. To stand in —, recalar.

Short, *a.*, corto, pequeño, limitado, poco, breve ; brusco, seco ; inadecuado ; insuficiente ; de menos ; falto ; (very —) al rape. To be — in contents, resultar falto de contenido. To

be —, faltar, resultar falto. To be — of, carecer de. To be — of cash (or money), estar (or andar) escaso de dinero (or fondos); estar apurado, estar falto de dinero. To come — of, faltar, no alcanzar, no corresponder, estar lejos de. To fall — of, no corresponder a, no alcanzar, ser inferior a, no llegar a, ser menor (que). — date bill, giro a corto plazo. In —, en suma, en resumen. In a — time, luego, pronto. To be —handed, estar escaso de personal. — dated, a corto plazo. — delivery, falta a la entrega. — length (of cloth), menos yardaje; falta en el tiro. To run —, faltar, carecer (de), disminuirse, acabarse. To be — shipped, embarcarse... de menos, ser dejado atrás (or postergado). — weight, falta de peso, merma en el peso. — weight bread, pan falto de peso. — staple, pelo corto, seda corta. The long and the — of it is, en resumidas cuentas. — waisted, corto de talle.

Shortage, *n.*, falta, merma faltante, falla. — of work, carencia de trabajo. See **Labour**.

Shortcoming, *n.*, defecto, omisión, falta.

Shorten, *v.*, acortar, abreviar, recortar, cercenar; compendiar, limitar, restringir; hacer más corto; acortarse, abreviarse, disminuirse.

Shortening, *n.*, encogimiento; disminución.

Shorthand, *n.*, taquigrafía, estenografía. — writer, taquígrafo, estenógrafo. — writer and typist, taquígrafo-mecanógrafo.

Shorthanded, *a.* or *p.p.*, escaso de personal. To be —, carecer de brazos (or operarios). The

works are very —, hay gran falta de braceros en los talleres.

Short-lived, *a.*, corto de vida; pasajero, fugaz, de corta duración; que dura poco.

Shortly, *adv.*, pronto, dentro de poco, luego, en breve, próximamente. — after, poco (tiempo) después. Dentro de poco tiempo. — afterwards, a poco, al poco rato.

Shortness, *n.*, cortedad, pequeñez, brevedad, escasez.

Shortship, *v.*, postergar. —ped, dejado de embarcar, dejado atrás. To be —ped, quedar en el muelle, quedar rezagado; quedarse en (name of port); no embarcarse, no expedirse. See **Short**.

Short-sighted, *a.*, miope; cegato; poco perspicaz.

Short-sightedness, *n.*, miopía, cortedad de vista; falta de perspicacia.

Short-staffed, *a.*, escaso de personal. To be —, no tener bastante personal.

Shot, *n.*, perdigones, munición; bala, proyectil, tiro, disparo; (distance) tiro, alcance, balazo. Without a — being fired, sin disparar un tiro. Grape —, metralla. — colour, tornasol. — fabric, género tornasolado.

Shoulder, *n.*, hombro; (Fig.) sostén, soporte; (Mec.) espaldón de espiga; regatón de lanza; brazuelo, espalda. — blade, paleta, paletilla, omóplato. — of lamb, espalda de cordero. — of pork, pernil. — bone, espaldilla, escápula. To turn the cold —, proceder con tibieza, ser indiferente. To give one the cold —, volverle (or darle) la espalda; darle de codo. To put one's — to the wheel, arrimar el hombro; poner manos a la obra. — arms (Mil.), armas al hombro.

Shoulder, *v.*, empujar con insolencia; cargar al hombro; (blame) echar al hombro.

Shout, *n.*, grito, gritería, exclamación.

Shout, *v.*, vocear, exclamar, gritar, dar gritos.

Shovel, *n.*, pala. — for grain, (Per.) lampa. Fire —, badila.

Show, *n.*, ostentación, (boato, apariencia, muestra; (exhibition) exposición, exhibición, representación; (spectacle) espectáculo. — card, muestrario (de vista); tarjeta muestraria. — case, aparador, muestra, vidriera, mostruario de tienda, caja de muestras. — room, salón de muestras (or de exposición). Cattle —, exposición de ganado, concurso de ganados. Horse —, concurso hípico. — window, escaparate (de tienda), ventana, aparador.

Show, *v.*, mostrar, enseñar; (to prove or demonstrate), demostrar, manifestar, probar; (to display or uncover) descubrir; presentar, dar a conocer; (to point out or to make clear) señalar, hacer ver, representar; acusar (a balance); conducir; resaltar (to stand out); hacer constar, hacer resaltar. — him in, hágale Vd. entrar. Time will —, el tiempo, To — a balance, acusar (mostrar, arrojar or presentar) un saldo. To — a loss, dejar una pérdida. To — forth, exponer, mostrar; publicar, manifestar. To — in (or into), introducir, a meter en alguna parte. To — off, sacar a relucir; (oneself) darse importancia, darse tono. To — off, dejar ver; hacer ver, descubrir; (to improve) realzar. To — them off to the best advantage, realzarlos del modo más ventajoso. To —

round, hacer ver, mostrar. To — up, exponer, descubrir; (the effect) resaltar, realzar, hacer resaltar; hacer subir; descubrir un fraude, descortear un velo; presentarse. To — one up (as . . .), ponerle en concepto de.

Shower, *n.*, lluvia, aguacero, ducha. A heavy —, un chaparrón. — bath, baño de ducha.

Shower, *v.*, derramar; llover.

Showy, *a.*, ostentoso, aparatoso, vistoso, lustroso. — colour, color vistoso, color llamativo (or chillón); colorín.

Shrapnel, *n.*, granada de metralla.

Shred, *n.*, cacho, tira, retazo; fragmento, punto, nada, jota, tilde.

Shrew, *n.*, víbora, sierpe; mujer de mal genio; fierecilla, tarasca.

Shrewd, *a.*, astuto, perspicaz, sagaz, sutil.

Shrewdness, *n.*, sagacidad, astucia, sutileza.

Shrimp, *n.*, camarón.

Shrink, *v.*, encoger, contraer; retroceder, retirarse; encojerse, contraerse, acortarse, mojarse; (cloth) decatizar, dicatizar; ¹ mojar(se) el paño. To — for fear . . ., temblar de miedo. To — from rehuir; retirarse de. To — from danger, retirarse del peligro. Tailor shrunk, decatizado a lo sastre.

Shrinkage, *n.*, encogimiento, decatización; merma, disminución.

Shrinker, *n.* (of cloth), deslustrador; (of woollen cloths, etc.), decatizador.

Shrivel, *v.*, arrugarse, encogerse; acorcharse las frutas; (thread, hair, leaves, etc.); encarrujarse, ensortijarse; arrugar, doblar, encoger; estrechar; disminuir el alcance (vigor, etc.).

¹ Decatizar is an adaptation of the French verb "décatir," meaning: to sponge woollen cloth.

Shroud, *n.*, mortaja; (Naut.) obenque.

Shrub, *n.*, arbusto, mata.

Shuffle, *v.*, barajar; tergiversar, dar vueltas (a).

Shuffling, *n.*, confusión; vueltas, enredos.

Shun, *v.*, huir, evitar; escaparse, recatarse de.

Shunt, *v.*, desviar; hacer manio-bras.

Shunting, *n.*, maniobras.

Shut, *v.*, cerrar, concluir, ajustar; cerrarse. To — off (steam), interceptar (or interrumpir) el vapor. To — out, excluir; impedir que entre; dejar en el muelle, postergar (goods from a steamer). To — up, cerrar; concluir, acabar; tapar.

Shutter, *n.*, cerradura; (window) contraventana, postigo de ventana. Photographic —, obturador.

Shuttle, *n.*, lanzadera. — cock, volante, rehilete.

Shy, *a.*, tímido, reservado, esquivo, recogido, circunspecto. To fight — of, rehuir, retraerse de, huir, mostrarse esquivo (or retraído) en. To fight — of going, retraerse de ir.

Shyness, *n.*, timidez; retraimiento.

Sick, *a.*, malo, enfermo. To be — of, estar harto de.

Sickle, *n.*, hoz, segadera. [posición.

Sickness, *n.*, enfermedad, indis-

Side, *n.*, lado, costado (of a vessel, etc.); orilla, margen, cara; parte; *a.*, lateral, de lado. At the —, al margen, al lado. On the other —, a la vuelta. To put on one —, poner aparte (or a un lado). The right and wrong (or back) — of a cloth, la cara (or el derecho) y el revés de una tela. An error on your —, una equivocación de

parte de Vd. Write on one — only, escribir por una sola cara. To be (or err) on the cheap —, pecar de barato. To leave on one —, dejar de lado. On all —s, por todas partes. On your — (there), en ésa. On this — (here), en ésta. — lights, luces (or faroles) de costado. This — up (on packages), con este lado para arriba, esta parte arriba. See other —, véase al dorso; V. al dorso. On both —s, por ambas partes.

Side, *v.*, tomar la parte de, tomar parte por alguno, declararse por alguno; Reclarse por un partido (facción o bando) unirse con alguno; igualar. To — with one, ser del mismo partido (or opinión); abrazar (su) partido. See **One-sided**.

Side-arms, *n. pl.*, armas blancas.

Sideboard, *n.*, aparador, alacena.

Sideways, *adv.*, de lado, al través.

Siding, *n.*, apartadero, desviadero, desvío.

Siege, *n.*, sitio, asedio.

Sieve, *n.*, cedazo, tamiz, cribo, arnero. — maker, cedacero, fabricante de tamices.

Sift, *v.*, cerner, cribar; pasar por tamiz; zarandear; aquilatar; (examine or investigate) examinar, escudriñar, inquirir, investigar, indagar. To — out, inquirir, investigar.

Sigh, *n.*, suspiro.

Sigh, *v.*, suspirar.

Sifter, *n.*, cedazo, zaranda, criba.

Sight, *n.*, vista, espectáculo; mira; puntería. At —, a primera vista, a libro abierto, (Comm.) a la vista. To come in —, asomarse, empezar a aparecer. To pay at —, pagar a la vista. At 30 days —, a 30 días vista. At first —, a primera vista, al primer golpe. In — of, a la vista de. By —, de vista. To lose — of, perder de vista.

Three days after —, a tres días vista. — draft, letra (*or* libranza) a la vista.

Sightly, *a.*, vistoso, hermoso.

Sign, *n.*, señal, seña, indicio, nota; rúbrica, firma. To show —s of, dar señas (indicios *or* muestras) de, llevar trazas de.

Sign-board, *n.*, muestra de establecimiento, muestra.

Sign-post, *n.*, poste de señales.

Signal, *a.*, insigne, señalado, notable, memorable. A — failure, un fracaso completo.

Signal, *n.*, señal, aviso; signo, indicio. *See Distress.*

Signal, *v.*, señalar, hacer señas, avisar. A — failure, un fracaso completo.

Signal, *n.* *See Distress.*

Signatory, *n.*, firmante.

Signature, *n.*, firma; signatura. — of the firm, firma social.

Signer, *n.*, firmante.

Signet, *n.*, sello.

Significance, *n.*, significación, importancia, momento.

Significant, *a.*, significante, significativo, expresivo, importante.

Signify, *v.*, significar, dar a entender; notificar, declarar; importar. It signifies nothing, nada quiere decir.

Silence, *n.*, silencio. To put to—, reducir al silencio. To pass in —, pasar en silencio; silenciar.

Silence, *v.*, imponer silencio, hacer callar; mandar callar; parar, aquietar.

Silencer, *n.*, amortiguador.

Silent, *a.*, silencioso, callado. To be —, callar; guardar silencio. To remain —, callar, guardar silencio; no chistar.

Silhouette, *n.*, silueta.

Silicate, *n.*, silicato. — of soda, silicato de sosa.

Silicie, *a.*, silícico. — acid, ácido silícico, silice.

Silk, *n.*, seda. Corded —, felpilla, seda acordonada, paño de seda.

Black corded —, paño de seda. Figured —, seda labrada. Floss —, seda floja; borra de seda; escarzo, atanquía, filadiz. Raw —, seda en bruto, seda en rama, seda cruda. Spun —, seda hilada. Shot —, seda tornasolada. Thrown —, seda torcida, seda preparada. Twilled —, tela cruzada de seda. Waste —, borra de seda, desperdicios de seda. Watered —, moaré antiguo, seda aguada, seda uas, agde seda moaré, seda ondeada; muaré. — cotton, seda vegetal. — cotton tree, bómboice, ceiba. — dyer, tintorero de seda. — goods, sedería(s), géneros de seda. — mercer, sedero. — merchant, comerciante en sederías. — thrower, devanador (*or* torcedor) de seda. — throwing, torcedura de la seda. — stockings, medias de seda. — velvet, terciopelo de seda. *See Hat.*

Silk-worm, *n.*, gusano de seda.

Silken, *a.*, sedoso, hecho de seda; sedoso, blando, suave.

Silkiness, *n.*, blandura, suavidad.

Silky. *See Silken.*

Sill, *n.*, umbral de puerta; (*carp.*) solera, antepecho de ventana.

Silliness, *n.*, simpleza, tontería.

Silly, *a.*, necio, tonto; cándido.

Silver, *n.*, plata; *a.*, de plata, plateado; (*plate*) vajilla. — leaf, hoja de plata. — mounted, montado en plata. — plate, vajilla (*or* servicio de mesa) de plata. — plated, plateado. — ware, artículos de plata, vajilla de plata. — bar, barra de plata. — thread, hilo de plata. Nickel—, plata alemana, plata melchor.

Silver, *v.*, platear. —ed, plateado.

Silversmith, *n.*, platero. —'s shop, platería.

Similar, *a.*, similar, semejante,

- parecido, igual, idéntico, análogo.
- Similarity**, *n.*, semejanza, conformidad.
- Simple**, *a.*, simple, sencillo, llano, puro. — average, avería simple. — interest, interés simple.
- Simplicity**, *n.*, sencillez, llaneza, simpleza.
- Simplify**, *v.*, simplificar, hacer más sencillo.
- Simply**, *adv.*, sencillamente, simplemente, meramente, puramente, sólo, tan sólo. It is — ridiculous, es verdaderamente ridículo.
- Simultaneous**, *a.*, simultáneo.
- Since**, *adv. & prep.*, desde, después, posteriormente, desde que desde entonces; *c.*, pues, puesto que, ya que. Ever —, desde entonces. Long —, hace mucho tiempo. How long —? ¿Cuánto hace? — then, desde entonces.
- Sincere**, *a.*, sincero, real, sentido, verdadero, franco, profundo. — regret, profundo dolor, verdadero sentimiento. — thanks, sentidas (*or* sinceras) gracias.
- Sincerely**, *adv.*, sinceramente, verdaderamente, francamente; de (todas) veras. Yours —, de Vd., atento y S.S.
- Sincerity**, *n.*, sinceridad, franqueza, lealtad.
- Sinecure**, *n.*, prebenda, bocado sin hueso, beneficio simple.
- Sing**, *v.*, cantar.
- Singe**, *v.*, quemar, chamuscar.
- Singer**, *n.*, cantor, cantora.
- Singing**, *n.*, canto.
- Single**, *a.*, único, simple, sencillo, solo. — bill of exchange, única (letra) de cambio. — fare, precio (*or* pasaje) sencillo.
- Single**, *v.* (out), particularizar; separar; distinguir, elegir.
- Singlet**, *n.*, camisola.
- Singly**, *adv.*, sencillamente, separadamente.
- Singular**, *a.*, singular, sencillo, raro, único, extraño, extraordinario.
- Singularity**, *n.*, singularidad, particularidad, distinción.
- Sinister**, *a.*, siniestro, avieso.
- Sink**, *n.*, alcantarilla, albañal, sentina.
- Sink**, *v.*, hundir, suprimir, echar a pique (a vessel); hundirse, sumirse, irse abajo, irse a pique (a vessel); bajarse, descender, decaer, declinar, disminuir; abatirse; (capital) amortizar. To — a shaft (*or* well), cavar (*or* hacer) un pozo.
- Sinkable**, *a.*, sumergible.
- Sinker**, *n.*, plomada; (die —) grabador en hueco.
- Sinking**, *n.*, hundimiento.
- Sinking-fund**, *n.*, caja (*or* fondo) de amortización.
- Siphon**, *n.*, sifón.
- Sir**, *n.*, señor; (beginning a letter) muy señor mío (*or* nuestro); (*or* distinguido señor).
- Sire**, *n.*, padre.
- Siren**, *n.*, sirena.
- Sirloin**, *n.*, solomo. — of beef, lomo de vaca (*or* buey).
- Sisal** (Mexican fibre), *n.*, henequén, sisal.
- Sister**, *n.*, hermana.
- Sit**, *v.*, sentarse, asentarse, estar sentado; descansar; (an assembly) hallarse reunido; (of courts) estar en sesión, tener audiencia, hacer estrados. To — down, sentarse, estar sentado.
- Site**, *n.*, sitio, situación.
- Sitting**, *n.*, asiento, sesión, junta; (of courts) audiencia — room, gabinete.
- Situate** (*or* **Situated**), *a.*, situado, colocado, ubicado. To be — in (*or* at), estar situado en. To be well —d, estar bien situado.
- Situation**, *n.*, situación, estado, plaza, colocación, empleo, destino.

Six, *a. & n.*, seis. — months, semestre.

Size, *n.*, tamaño, talle, grandor, forma, volumen, dimensiones, (of a ship) cabida; (of books) forma; (glue) cola, cola de retazo. Gold —, oro mate.

Size, *v.*, ajustar, arreglar; fijar; engrudar, encolar, aderezar.

Sizing, *n.*, encoladura, cola, cal, goma, aparejo, aderezo.

Skate, *n.*, patín; lija. Roller —s, patines de ruedas.

Skate, *v.*, patinar.

Skein, *n.*, madeja, ovillo.

Skeleton, *n.*, esqueleto, armazón, armadura —key, llave maestra.

Sketch, *n.*, croquis (*s. & pl.*), bosquejo, diseño, esbozo, boceto, traza, dibujo. Rough —, borrador, boceto, esbozo.

Sketch, *v.*, trazar, delinear, bosquejar, dibujar.

Sketch-book, *n.*, álbum de diseños.

Skewer, *n.*, espetón. Slubbing — (*tech.*), malacate.

Skid, *n.*, carenote, baradero; calzo, rastra (de rueda); (*chain*) cadena de enrayar; (*Naut.*) baradero.

Skid, *v.*, resbalar, patinar; deslizar.

Skiff, *n.*, esquife, batel.

Skillful, *a.*, diestro, mañoso, hábil, práctico, experto, perito.

Skill, *n.*, talento, destreza, habilidad, artemaña, pericia. —ed, práctico, hábil.

Skim, *v.*, desnatar, descremar, espumar; rozar, resbalar, tocar ligeramente, rasar.

Skin, *n.*, piel, cutis, pellejo, cuero. Dressed —s, pieles adobadas. Tanned —s, pieles curtidas. Undressed —s, pieles verdes. Calf —, piel de becerro. Sheep —, badana, zalea.

Skin, *v.*, desollar; pelar.

Skip, *n.*, salto, brinco; (*basket*) cesta, cestón; espuerta.

Skip, *v.*, saltar, brincar; (*to omit*)

pasar por alto, omitir, saltar por encima de.

Skipper, *n.*, patrón (*or* maestro) de buque, capitán.

Skipping-rope, *n.*, comba.

Skirt, *n.*, falda, saya, enaguas; orilla, margen, borde.

Skunk, *n.*, mofeta.

Sky, *n.*, cielo. —blue, azul celeste. —light, claraboya, lumbrera, montera. —rocket, cohete.

Slab, *n.*, losa, baldosa. *See* India-rubber.

Slack, *a.*, flojo, abatido, negligente, descuidado, remiso; lento, tardo, paralizado, desanimado; (*a rope*) flojo; (*a person*) remiso, negligente, descuidado. Trade is —, el comercio está desanimado, (no marcha bien *or* decae), los negocios están flojos (abatidos *or* paralizados).

Slack, *n.*, cisco; carbón menudo.

Slacken, *v.*, aflojar, cejar, amainar, disminuir, acortar, remitir, diferir, tardar; decaer, desfallecer, relajar, ceder, reducir, flaquear. To — speed, acortar la velocidad, aminorar la marcha.

Slackness (**Slackening**), *n.*, flojedad, debilidad, descuido, paralización, muerta situación. —of business, flojedad (*or* paralización) de los negocios.

Slag, *n.*, escoria, la hez de los metales.

Slander, *n.*, calumnia, denigración.

Slander, *v.*, calumniar, denigrar, infamar.

Slang, *n.*, caló, jerga; argot. (*)

Slanting, *a.*, sesgado, oblicuo; inclinado, en declive.

Slap, *n.*, manotada; (*on the face*) bofetada, bofetón; (*on the neck*) pescozón.

Slap, *v.*, golpear; (*on the face*) dar una bofetada (*or* bofetón); dar un sopapo.

Slash, *n.*, corte, cortadura en una tela, cuchillada.

Slash, *v.*, acuchillar. —ed back, (flannel), franela estampada con rayas diagonales al revés.

Slate, *n.*, pizarra. — coloured, de color de pizarra; plomo. — pencil, pizarra, pizarrete. Writing —, pizarra para escribir.

Slater, *n.*, pizarrero.

Sledge, *n.*, rastra, narria; trineo. — hammer, macho, acotillo.

Sleep, *n.*, sueño. To go to —, dormirse. To put to —, adormecer.

Sleep, *v.*, dormir. To — on it, consultar con la almohada.

Sleeper, *n.*, durmiente, traviesa, travesaño, atravesaño el que duerme; coche dormitorio.

Sleeping, *a.*, durmiente, para dormir. — car, coche-cama, vagón-cama. — partner, socio comanditario; comanditario.

Sleep-walker, *n.*, somnábulo.

Sleeve, *n.*, manga. — links, gemelos de mangas.

Sleeveless, *a.*, sin mangas.

Sleigh, *n.*, trineo.

Slender, *a.*, delgado, tenue, sutil; corto, exiguo, insuficiente.

Slenderness, *n.*, delgadez, tenuidad; escasez.

Slice, *n.*, (of bread) rebanada, tajada; (of ham, etc.) lonja, magra.

Slide, *n.*, tapa corrediza, tapa (or pantalla) fotográfica; resbalón, plano inclinado, resbaladero; corredera, encaje. — brake, freno corredizo. — valve, válvula de corredera, válvula deslizadera. — rod, vástago de distribuidor.

Slide, *v.*, resbalar, escurrirse, deslizarse, correr, pasar. To let —, desatender, no ocuparse de. To let the matter —, no hacer caso del asunto. To let things —, dejar que las cosas sigan su curso.

Slight, *a.*, ligero, leve, escaso, pequeño, corto, insignificante, poco, poco importante.

Slight, *n.*, desaire, descuido, desdén, desprecio. A — impression, poco efecto. A — effort, un ligero esfuerzo. — grounds for complaint, pocos motivos (or fundamentos) para queja. A — error, un ligero error. A — rise, una pequeña alza. To have (but) a — knowledge of, conocer poco. Not in the —est, ni en lo más mínimo.

Slight, *v.*, menospreciar, despreciar, desairar, desdeñar.

Slighting, *a.*, desdeñoso; *n.*, menosprecio, desdén; descuido, poco cuidado.

Slightly, *adv.*, con desprecio.

Slightly, *adv.*, ligeramente, poco, un poco. — wounded, ligeramente herido.

Slim, *a.*, delgado, sutil, tenue, poco sólido.

Sling, *n.*, honda; eslinga; (for the arm) cabestrillo; (Naut.) eslinga.

Sling, *v.*, tira con honda; tirar, arrojar; (Naut.) embragar, eslingar.

Slip, *n.*, resbalón, desliz; (escape) escapada, huida; (of paper or cloth) tira, tirita; (of paper) papelito, papeleta, pliego, boletín, volante; boleta (S.A.); (error) error, equivocación, engaño, distracción, desliz, tropiezo; trailla; (Naut.) grada, astillero varadero. On the —, en la grada (or en el astillero). To give (one) the —, dejar (le a uno) plantado. — of the pen, error de pluma. — of the tongue, yerro de lengua. Elastic (athletic) —, cotas de malla.

Slip, *v.*, resbalar, deslizarse, resbalar, patinar, deslizar. To let the opportunity —, desperdiciar la ocasión. To let it — out of his hands, dejar que se

- deslizase de sus manos. . . . To let —, dejar pasar ; desperdiciar (an opportunity) ; dejar deslizarse (an error). To — one's memory, escapársele, pasársele, olvidársele.
- Slipper**, *n.*, chinela, babucha ; (dress —) zapatilla.
- Slippery**, *a.*, resbaladizo, escurridizo, deslizadizo ; movedizo, mudable.
- Slip-shod**, *a.*, en chancletas ; (careless) descuidado, negligente. In a — manner, a troche y moche.
- Slit**, *n.*, raja, hendidura.
- Slit**, *v.*, tajar, hender, cortar.
- Sloe**, *n.*, endrina.
- Sloop**, *n.*, (Naut.) balandra, embarcación pequeña. — of war (Nau.), corveta, embarcación de guerra.
- Slope**, *a.*, sesgo, torcido, inclinado, en pendiente ; *n.*, sesgo, declive, descenso, loma.
- Slope**, *v.*, sesgar, formar en declive, estar en declive.
- Sloping**, *a.*, en declive.
- Slot**, *n.*, muesca, ranura.
- Slot**, *v.*, ranurar ; acanalar, cortar una ranura (o muesca). —ting machine, máquina de ranurar.
- Slovenliness**, *n.*, dejadez.
- Slovenly**, *a.*, desaseado, descuidado, dejado.
- Slow**, *a.*, tardío, lento, moroso, flojo, pesado, tardo, torpe. To be —, (persons) ser flojo (pesado, tardo, torpe *or* moroso) ; (negligent) descuidarse. To be — of sale, ser de venta morosa, ser de morosa salida ; venderse paulatinamente. — steamer, vapor de poco andar (*or* de marcha lenta). Not to be — to, no descuidarse en. My watch is —, mi reloj atrasa.
- Slowly**, *adv.*, lentamente, con lentitud, paulatinamente. To pay —, pagar morosamente.
- Slowness**, *n.*, lentitud, tardanza, detención, retardo, dilación, retardación.
- Slubber**, *v.*, hacer alguna cosa de mala gana (*or* con prisa intempestiva), chafallar ; manchar, ensuciar ; estar muy de prisa, hacer algo muy de prisa y aturdidamente.
- Slubber**, *n.*, canillero, el que hace canillas o mechones de hilo ; ovillador de lana.
- Sluggish**, *a.*, flojo, lento.
- Sluice**, *n.*, canal, compuerta.
- Slum**, *n.*, barrio bajo, tugurio.
- Slump**, *n.*, desplome ; mal éxito, desanimación.
- Slump**, *v.*, salir mal, faltar ; (to add together) agregar.
- Slur**, *n.*, reparo, observación en desdoro ; estigma ; borrón.
- Slur**, *v.*, menospreciar, desdorar.
- Slut**, *f.*, mujer sucia y asquerosa.
- Sly**, *a.*, astuto, taimado, socorrón. On the —, de callada.
- Smack**, *n.*, (Naut.) esmaque, embarcación pequeña ; sabor, gusto ; manotada.
- Small**, *a.*, pequeño, chico, corto, exiguo, reducido, menudo, poco importante ; *n.*, cosa (*or* cantidad) pequeña. — coal, carbón menudo, cisco. — beer, cerveza débil (*or* floja). To make —, achicar. — arms, armas blancas. — pattern, dibujo menudo. — print, letra pequeña. — matter, asunto de poca monta. In a — way, en pequeña escala. — wares, mercería, quincallería.
- Smallness**, *n.*, pequeñez.
- Smart**, *a.*, (acid *or* bitter) punzante, agudo, agrio, picante ; (active) activo, vivo, eficaz ; (clever *or* wide-awake) hábil, avisado, despierto ; (pretty *or* fine) hermoso, elegante, a la moda.
- Smarten**, *v.*, hermosear, embellecer.
- Smartness**, *n.*, agudeza, vigor, viveza ; elegancia.

Smash, *n.*, rotura, rompimiento; (bankruptcy) quiebra.

Smash, *v.*, romper, quebrar, hacer pedazos (*or* añicos), hacer astillas; (bankruptcy) hacer bancarrota; machacar, aplastar, destrozar. To be —ed, romperse, hacerse pedazos.

Smattering, *n.*, conocimiento superficial.

Smear, *v.*, salpicar, ensuciar, embarrar.

Smell, *n.*, olfato; olor, perfume.

Smell, *v.*, oler, olfatear. To — good, oler bien. To — of, oler a.

Smelling, *a.*, oloroso. — salts, sales aromáticas, sales volátiles. To — a rat (Met.), oler el poste. To — strong, despedir un olor fuerte.

Smelt, *v.*, fundir, derretir.

Smelter, *n.*, fundidor.

Smelting, *n.*, fundición. — furnace, horno de fundición, alto horno.

Smile, *n.*, sonrisa.

Smile, *v.*, sonreírse.

Smith, *n.*, forjador. Black—, herrero. — and farrier, herrador, albéitar. Gold—, orifice. Silver —, platero.

Smithy, *n.*, forja, fragua, hornaza.

Smoke, *n.*, humo. To end in —, volverse humo (*or* agua de cerrajas). — chamber (Mech.), caja de humos.

Smoke, *v.*, (chimneys, etc.), humear; (tobacco) fumar; (bacon, etc.), ahumar; sahumar.

Smoked, *a.*, ahumado, curado. — ham, jamón curado. — tongues, lenguas ahumadas.

Smoke-dried, *a.*, curado al humo, ahumado.

Smokeless, *a.*, sin humo.

Smoker, *n.*, fumador; sahumador; (compartment) coche de fumar.

Smoking, *a.*, fumante, humeante. — compartment (car or carriage) coche (*or* compartimiento) de fumar.

Smoking, *n.*, acción de ahumar o de fumar; el fumar. No — (allowed), se prohíbe fumar. — room, fumadero.

Smooth, *a.*, liso, pulido, alisado, llano; suave, manso; fácil. bruñido; igual; uniforme, sin variación; dulce, delicado, tierno; lisonjero, halagüeño, adulador; cortés, afable.

Smooth, *v.*, allanar, alisar; facilitar; calmar. To — over a difficulty, zanjar (*or* allanar) una dificultad.

Smoothly, *adv.*, igualmente, lisamente, llanamente, fácilmente, con igualdad, libremente, sin dificultad, sin novedad.

Smoothness, *n.*, lisura, llanura, suavidad, dulzura.

Smother, *v.*, ahogar, sofocar, apagar, suprimir.

Smudge, *v.*, ensuciar, tiznar, borrar.

Smudgy, *a.*, tiznado, holliniento, ensuciado; humeante; borroso.

Smuggle, *v.*, matutear, hacer contrabando. —d goods, mercancías de matute, mercancías pasadas por alto.

Smuggler, *n.*, contrabandista, metedor, matutero.

Smuggling, *n.*, contrabando, matute; meteduría.

Snail, *n.*, caracol.

Snake, *n.*, culebra, serpiente.

Snap, *n.*, chasquido, estallido; mordiscón; corchete, remachador; garra.

Snap, *v.*, romper, destrozar, estallar, crujir; chasquear, fotografiar instantáneamente; romperse, quebrarse. To — one's fingers, castañetear; burlarse de. To — at, tirar una mordiscada, tirar a morder, procurar morder. To — in two, quebrar, romper en dos pedazos. To — up, agarrarse (*or* asirse) de.

Snapshot, *n.*, fotografía instantánea; instantánea.

Snatch, *v.*, arrebatarse, agarrar.
Sneer, *n.*, mofa, escarnio.
Sneer, *v.*, mirar (*or* hablar) con desprecio; burlarse (*de*).
Sneeze, *v.*, estornudar.
Snow, *n.*, nieve. — -shoe, zueco, zapato para nieves. — -storm, nevasca, nevada. — -white, nevado, blanco como la nieve.
Snow, *v.*, nevar.
Snowdrop, *n.*, (Bot.) campanilla blanca.
Snub, *n.*, desaire, repulsa.
Snub, *v.*, desairar.
Snuff, *n.*, rapé, tabaco en polvo, polvo. — -box, tabaquera, caja de rapé (*or* polvos).
Snuff-coloured, *a.*, marrón.
So, *adv.* & *c.*, así, así es que, tal, tan, tanto; tan . . . como, tanto como, por tanto, por lo cual, así pues, por consiguiente. — as to, de modo que. — far, hasta aquí, hasta ahí, tan lejos. — long (a time), tanto tiempo. — much, tanto. — that, de modo (*or* manera) que, de suerte que, para que. And — forth (*or* and — on), y así de lo demás, y así por el estilo, y así en adelante. If —, si así es. — then, con que. Mr. — and —, el Sr. Fulano (*de tal*). — —, (middle), así, así. A month or —, un mes poco más o menos, en cosa de un mes. *See Long*.
So-called, *a.*, llamado así, supuesto.
Soak, *v.*, empapar, remojar, mojar, humedecer; remojar.
Soaking, *n.*, remojo.
Soap, *n.*, jabón. — ball, jaboncillo, bola de jabón. Mottled —, jabón jaspeado (*or* veteado). Scented —, jabón perfumado. Soft —, jabón blando. Toilet —, jabón de tocador. — tray, jabonera.
Soap, *v.*, jabonar, enjabonar.
Soap-boiler, *n.*, jabonero; caldera para jabón.

Soap-maker, *n.*, jabonero.
Soar, *v.*, remontarse, elevarse en el aire; encumbrarse, elevarse, sublimarse.
Sober, *a.*, cuerdo, sensato, grave, serio; sobrio, templado.
Social, *a.*, social, sociable.
Socialism, *n.*, socialismo.
Socialist, *n.*, socialista.
Society, *n.*, sociedad, compañía.
Sock, *n.*, calcetín, escarpín.
Socket, *n.*, cuenca, encaje, contera.
Soda, *n.*, sosa, soda, carbonato de óxido de sodio; sal soda. — fountain, fuente de agua de soda. Caustic —, sosa cáustica. — -water, agua de soda, agua de Seltz.
Sodium, *n.*, sodio.
Sofa, *n.*, sofá.
Soft, *a.*, suave, blando, dulce, dúctil, fofo, pasado, flojo, flexible. — goods, tejidos; géneros (*or* mercancías) en pieza.
Soften, *v.*, ablandar, endulzar, suavizar, mitigar; amortiguar; ablandarse, reblandecerse, templarse. To — colours, amortiguar (*or* apagar) los colores.
Softness, *n.*, blandura, dulzura, suavidad, ductilidad.
Soil, *n.*, terreno, suelo, tierra; abono. Native —, el país natal.
Soil, *v.*, ensuciar, emporcar, manchar.
Sojourn, *n.*, permanencia, estada, estancia, morada, residencia.
Sojourn, *v.*, residir, morar.
Solace, *n.*, consuelo, alivio.
Sold, *a.*, vendido. — out, agotado. — up, liquidado. *See Sell*.
Solder (**Soldering**), *n.*, soldadura.
Solder, *v.*, soldar.
Soldier, *n.*, soldado, militar.
Sole, *a.*, único, solo, exclusivo. — (of exchange), sola, única (*de cambio*). — agent, único agente, agente exclusivo. — bill, única letra *de cambio*. — proprietor, único (*or* solo) propietario. — representation,

representación exclusiva; la exclusiva (sole sale). — rights, privilegio exclusivo.

Sole, *n.*, planta (del pie); (of a shoe) suela (*or* plantilla); (fish) lenguado.

Solely, *adv.*, únicamente, solamente, tan sólo, exclusivamente.

Solicit, *v.*, solicitar, rogar, pretender, pedir, buscar. To — orders, buscar pedidos. The —ing parties, los solicitantes.

Solicitation, *n.*, solicitud, indicación, súplica.

Solicitor, *n.*, abogado, procurador, solicitador. — general, procurador general; fiscal. To put the matter in the hands of (one's) —, traspasar el asunto a (su) abogado.

Sollicitous, *a.*, solícito, deseoso, ansioso.

Solid, *a.*, sólido, macizo, firme, fuerte. — gold, oro macizo.

Solidify, *v.*, solidificar, hacer sólido; volverse sólido.

Solidity, *n.*, solidez, firmeza, dureza.

Solitary, *a.*, solitario, retirado, solo, único; (of imprisonment) incomunicado.

Solution, *n.*, solución, resolución. To bring to a —, resolver, solucionar.

Solve, *v.*, desenredar, aclarar, resolver, solver; disolver.

Solvency, *n.*, solvencia.

Solvent, *a.*, solvente; abonado; *n.*, disolvente.

Sombre, *a.*, sombrío, oscuro; triste.

Some, *a.*, un poco, alguno, algunos, cierto(s); algo, algún, unos. — body, alguno, alguien. — body else, algún otro. — difficulty, cierta dificultad. — of... alguno(s), parte de. All or — (of), todo o parte de. — how, de algún modo. — how or other, de un modo u otro. — thing, algo, alguna cosa.

— thing else, otra cosa. — thing new, cosa nueva, una novedad. — time, en algún tiempo, una vez. — times, algunas veces, a veces, una que otra vez. — what, algo, alguna cosa; un poquito, un poco; algún tanto. — where, algún punto, en alguna parte. — where else, en (alguna) otra parte. To — extent, hasta cierto punto. Are there any books? There are —. ¿ Hay libros? Sí, los hay. Give me —, déme Vd. unos cuantos. Do you wish — fruit? ¿ Quiere Vd. fruta? ¿ Quiere Vd. algo de fruta? It is always — thing, algo es algo. — of my friends, algunos amigos míos. — think prices will rise, unos creen (hay quien cree) que han de subir los precios.

Son, *n.*, hijo. — in-law, yerno.

Song, *n.*, canción, cantar, canto. Sold for a —, vendido por un pedazo de pan. An old — (Fig.), una bagatela.

Soon, *adv.*, temprano, presto, luego, pronto. — er, (rather) antes, más bien; (earlier) antes, más antes, más temprano. As — as, luego que, en cuanto (que), tan pronto como, una vez (que), así que. As — as possible, cuanto antes, lo (más) antes posible, a (*or* con) la mayor brevedad posible. — after, luego después, inmediatamente después, poco después. At the — est, cuanto antes. The — er the better, mientras más pronto, mejor; cuanto antes, mejor. — er or later, tarde o temprano, más temprano o más tarde. It will be —, no se hará esperar.

Soot, *n.*, hollín.

Sooty, *a.*, holliniento; fuliginoso.

Sore, *a.*, delicado, dolorido, malo; resentido; doloroso; *n.*, lastimadura; mal, dolor, pena;

tierno; escrupuloso. — eyes, mal de ojos. A — sight, un espectáculo doloroso.

Sorely, *adv.*, penosamente; muy; mucho. We are — afraid, tememos mucho.

Soreness, *n.*, dolencia, mal; sentimiento, pena, sensibilidad.

Sorrow, *n.*, pesar, dolor, sentimiento, tristeza, pena. Full of —s, lleno de pesares. To my —, con gran sentimiento mío.

Sorrow-stricken, *a.*, poseído de la más profunda pena.

Sorry, *a.*, pesaroso, triste, afligido, apesadumbrado; pobre, escaso, vil, ruín. To be —, sentir, lamentar, doler (*imp.*). To be very (or exceedingly) —, sentir(lo) en el alma; sentir de todas veras. To be — to hear (or find), saber (or ver) con sentimiento (or pesar). We are — for it, lo sentimos. We are — for you, compadecemos a Vd., lo sentimos por Vd. We are extremely —, sentimos infinito.

Sort, *n.*, clase, suerte, género, especie, calidad. He is a good —, es buen sujeto. Three —s of wine, tres clases de vino; vino de tres clases.

Sort, *v.*, separar, clasificar, dividir, apartar, escoger. To — out, escoger.

Sorted, *a.*, clasificado.

Sorter, *n.*, separador, escogedor.

Sorting, *n.*, escogida, elección, separación.

Sought. See **Seek**.

Soul, *n.*, alma. With all my —, con el mayor gusto, con toda mi alma, con mis cinco sentidos.

Sound, *a.*, sano, seguro, entero, sólido, recto, cabal, firme. In — condition, en buen estado. Safe and —, sano y salvo, bien acondicionado. — value of the goods, el valor de la mercancía en buen estado (or en estado sano).

Sound, *v.*, sonar, tocar; (to fathom, to feel) sondar, sondear; (to measure, to probe, to try) tantear, tentar, (a person), tantear(le); indagar su ánimo. It does not — well, no suena bien.

Sounding, *a.*, sonante, sonoro. — lead, escandallo. — line, sondaleza. See **High**.

Soundly, *adv.*, sanamente, firmemente; profundamente.

Soundness, *n.*, sanidad, firmeza; fuerza, solidez.

Soup *n.*, sopa; (broth) caldo; (mashed) el puré. Vermicelli —, sopa de fideos. Turtle —, sopa de tortuga. Vegetable —, menestra. Ox tail —, sopa de rabo de vaca. Mock turtle —, sopa hecha de cabeza de ternera, sopa de tortuga imitada. imitación de la sopa de tortuga. — plate, plato hondo or sopero. — ladle, cucharón. — tureen, sopera. See **Pea**.

Sour, *a.*, agrio, ácido, áspero. To taste —, tener gusto agrio. To turn —, volverse agrio.

Source, *n.*, origen, fuente, procedencia, manantial, principio. To have from a good —, saber de buena tinta. From an authorised —, de procedencia segura, de fuente autorizada. From a reliable —, de fuente fidedigna. — of supply, procedencia.

Sourness, *n.*, acedía, agrio, agrura, aspereza.

South, *a.*, meridional, austral, del sur, del mediodía; *adv.*, hacia el mediodía, desde el sur; *n.*, mediodía, sud. — America, Sud-América, América del sur.

South-east, *n.*, sudeste; *a.*, sudeste, del sudeste, al sudeste.

Southern, *a.*, meridional, austral, del sur.

South-west, *n.*, sudoeste; *a.*, sudoeste, del sudoeste, al sudoeste.

Souvenir, *n.*, memoria, prenda de recuerdo, recuerdo.

Sovereign, *n.*, soberano; moneda inglesa del valor de veinte cheelines.

Sovereignty, *n.*, soberanía.

Sow (pig), *n.*, puerca, marrana.

Sow, *v.*, (to plant) sembrar, esparcir, desparramar.

Sower, *n.*, sembrador; sembradora, máquina para sembrar.

Sowing, *n.*, sementera, siembra. — machine, sembradora, máquina para sembrar.

Space, *n.*, espacio, hueco (hollow), lugar; intervalo; intersticio; (distance or extent) trecho, extension, distancia; (time or season) tiempo, sazón. An empty —, un hueco. — between, el espacio intermedio.

Space, *v.*, espaciar.

Spacer, *n.*, tecla. Back — (on typewriter), tecla de retroceso.

Spacious, *a.*, espacioso, vasto, amplio, extenso, ancho.

Spade, *n.*, azada, azadón, legón, pala.

Span, *n.*, palmo; instante, espacio pequeño de tiempo, (Arch.) tramo, luz de puente; ojo, abertura de arco o bóveda; (Naut.) eslinga; amante.

Span, *v.*, medir a palmos; extenderse sobre; amarrar, atar.

Spangle, *n.*, lentejuela.

Spaniard, *n.*, español, castellano.

Spanish, *a.*, español, castellano. — juice, zumo de orozuz. — fly, cantárida.

Spanker, *n.*, (Naut.) bergantina, maricangalla.

Spanner, *n.*, llave de pasador, llave de tuerca.

Spar, *n.*, espato; (Naut.) berlinga, percha, botalón.

Spare, *a.*, disponible, sobrante, de sobra; de respeto, de repuesto; desocupado; suplementario, adicional; escaso. — hours,

horas de recreo. — bed, cama de repuesto (*or* de sobra). — money, dinero de repuesto (*or* de reserva). — time, tiempo desocupado, horas de descanso, ratos perdidos, horas perdidas. — stores, pertrechos de respeto. — wheel, rueda de respeto (*or* rueda de recambio).

Spare, *v.*, (to save) ahorrar, economizar; (to avoid) evitar; (to extend *or* to grant) dispensar; (to excuse) perdonar, dispensar de; (not to require) no necesitar; (not to hesitate *or* notice) no reparar en; (to do without) privarse de, pasarse sin. To have . . . to —, tener de sobra, sobrar. Can you — this? ¿Puede Vd. privarse de esto? ¿No necesita Vd. esto? To — no effort, no perdonar esfuerzo(s). If you can — it, si Vd. no lo necesita. We have no money to —, no nos sobra dinero. To — us any further trouble, dispensarnos de toda otra molestia. To — (one) unpleasantness, evitar(le) disgusto(s). To — no effort (*or* exertion), no perdonar esfuerzo (*or* diligencia). He will not — you, le tratará sin misericordia. — your reproaches, déjese Vd. de censuras (*or* reproches). He asked (him) to — his vessel, le rogó que respetara su buque.

Sparing, *a.*, escaso, corto, limitado, frugal, económico, ahorrativo, parco. Very — in your reports, muy parco en sus informes.

Sparingly, *adv.*, escasamente, parcamente, frugalmente, económicamente; rara vez, con poca frecuencia; cautamente, con prudencia.

Spark, *n.*, chispa, centella.

Sparkling, *n.*, chispa. — magneto, motor eléctrico-magnético de chispas.

Sparkle, *v.*, chispear, centellear, relucir.

Sparkling, *a.*, centelleante, chispeante; (colour) brillante, vivo; espumoso. — wine, vino espumoso.

Sparrow, *n.*, gorrión.

Spasm, *n.*, espasmo.

Spasmodic, *a.*, espasmódico.

Speak, *v.*, hablar, pronunciar, decir; (at a debate), tomar la palabra, hacer uso de la palabra. To — for itself, hablar por sí (mismo), ser manifiesto, no exigir comentarios. To — well for, hacer honor a. To — well of, hacerse lenguas de. So to —, por decirlo así. She has been spoken by another vessel, ha sido llamado al habla por otro buque. To — highly (or in the highest terms) of, hacerse lenguas de. To request leave to —, pedir la palabra.

Speaker, *n.*, orador; presidente; el que habla. Previous —, preopinante.

Speaking, *a.*, parlante, que habla; *n.*, habla, discurso, razonamiento, declaración. A — likeness, un retrato viviente, que está hablando. Not to be on — terms, no conocer a uno sino de vista; no tener trato con alguien; no hallarse en buenos términos con otra persona. — trumpet, bocina; portavoz.

Spear, *n.*, lanza, venablo, arpón de pesca.

Special, *a.*, especial, particular, extraordinario, singular, expreso, formal. — charges, gastos extraordinarios. — make, fabricación especial. — partner, socio comanditario. — train, tren especial (or extraordinario).

Specialise, *v.*, especificar.

Specialist, *n.*, especialista.

Speciality, *n.*, especialidad.

Specially, *adv.*, especialmente, singularmente, particularmente, expresamente. To have the article made —, mandar hacer expresamente el artículo.

Specialty, *n.*, especialidad.

Specie, *n.*, numerario, metálico, dinero contante. In —, en metálico, en moneda sonante, en dinero contante.

Species, *n.*, especie, clase, género, suerte.

Specific, *a.*, específico; expreso, formal, preciso, especificado, determinado, peculiar.

Specification, *n.*, especificación, presupuesto, condiciones. — form, fórmula de presupuesto.

Specify, *v.*, especificar, indicar, apuntar.

Specimen, *n.*, muestra, modelo, tipo, dibujo, ejemplar. — copy (or number), número de muestra.

Specious, *a.*, especioso, plausible.

Speckled, *a.*, abigarrado; manchado.

Spectacle, *n.*, espectáculo, ostentación.

Spectacles, *n. pl.*, anteojos, gafas, lunetas.

Spectator, *n.*, espectador.

Speculate, *v.*, especular, meditar, reflexionar.

Speculation, *n.*, especulación, especulativa; meditación. On —, por vía de especulación.

Speculative, *a.*, especulativo, especulador.

Speculator, *n.*, especulador.

Speech, *n.*, habla, lenguaje, conversación; discurso, oración. Loss of —, (Med.) afonía. Freedom of —, libertad de la palabra. See **Make**.

Speed, *n.*, rapidez, velocidad, presteza, prisa, carrera, diligencia, celeridad; andar. At the — of 23 miles, 23 millas de andar. To reduce —, aminorar la marcha. At full —, (engines) a toda máquina, a (or con) toda

velocidad, a más andar; a carrera tendida, velozmente, a la carrera, a todo correr. With all —, a toda prisa. Slow — (Mech.), con poca máquina. See Gear.

Speed, *v.*, ayudar, favorecer; despachar, expedir, acelerar, apresurar, dar prisa. To — up, acelerar.

Speedily, *adv.*, rápidamente, velozmente, de prisa, pronto, prontamente. As — as possible, cuanto antes, a la mayor brevedad posible.

Speedometer, *n.*, cuentavelocidades.

Speedy, *a.*, ligero, veloz, rápido, pronto, acelerado.

Spell, *n.*, turno, tanda; ensayo; período (de tiempo), poco tiempo.

Spell, *v.*, escribir, deletrear. To be spelt, escribirse, deletrearse. Wrongly spelt, mal escrito, escrito mal.

Spelling, *n.*, deletreo; ortografía. — book, libro de ortografía, abecedario.

Spelter, *n.*, cinc.

Spend, *v.*, (money or time) gastar, consumir, malgastar, desperdiciar; (time) pasar, ocupar, emplear, invertir; destruir, extinguir; echar a perder; cansar, fatigar; hacer gastos; gastarse, perderse, consumirse. To — a mast (Naut.), perder un palo.

Spent, *a.* or *p. p.*, perdido; gastado, cansado, consumido; agotado. — ball, bala fría.

Sperm, *n.*, esperma. — oil, aceite de blanco de ballena, aceite de esperma. — whale, cachalote.

Spermaceti, *n.*, spermaceti, esperma de ballena.

Sphere, *n.*, esfera, globo, campo, elemento, ramo (de negocios). It is not in our —, no entra en nuestro ramo.

Spherical, *a.*, esférico.

Spice, *n.*, especia; / saborete. All —, pimienta de Jamaica. —s, especiería, especias.

Spick-and-span, *a.*, nuevo, flamante. To be very —, estar con todos sus alfileres (or de veinticinco alfileres).

Spider, *n.*, araña. —'s web, telaraña.

Spigot, *n.*, canilla, espita, llave de fuente, grifo, tapón de espita.

Spike, *n.*, espigón, clavo largo, perno, punta. —s, clavos para carriles. Railway —s, clavazón de ferrocarril.

Spike, *v.*, afianzar, clavar (or sujetar) con espigones; clavar.

Spill, *v.*, derramar, verter.

Spin, *v.*, hilar; . girar. Spun fabrics, hilados. Spun flax (cotton, silk, hemp, etc.), hilado. Fine spun, hilado fino. Fine spun yarn, meollar fino. Home-spun linen, lienzo casero. To — out, alargar, prolongar, durar.

Spindle, *n.*, huso, broca; gorrón, eje, carretel; (Naut.) pínola, maza. Governor main —, árbol del regulador. — lathe, torno de huso.

Spine, *n.*, espinazo, espina (dorsal).

Spinner, *n.*, hilandero, hilador. Master —, contra maestre de filatura.

Spinning, *n.*, filatura, hilado. — jenny, máquina de hilar algodón. — mill, hilandería, telar, máquina de telar. — mule, telar para hilar algodón. Dry —, hilado en seco. Hand — machine, rueca de mano. — top, peón, trompo. Fine —, hilado en fino. Machine —, filatura mecánica. — -wheel, torno de hilar.

Spinster, *n.*, hilandera; (unmarried woman) soltera.

Spiral, *a.*, espiral; *n.*, espira; hélice.

Spire, *n.*, espira ; torre.

Spirit, *n.*, espíritu, ánimo, animación, humor, valor, energía. — trade, comercio de espirituosos. — lamp, lámpara de alcohol. — level, nivel (de burbuja) de aire. You do not meet us in the right —, Vd. no entra en el espíritu del asunto. —s, espíritus, licores espirituosos ; alegría, vivacidad, viveza. —s of camphor, espíritu de alcanfor. —s of turpentine, aceite de trementina, aguarrás. In good —s, de buen humor. To be in good (or high) —s, estar alegre, de buen humor. —s of wine, espíritu de vino, alcohol común. Low —s, abatimiento. To keep up one's —s, mantener el valor. Pyroxylic —, (or wood —), éter piroleñoso, alcohol metílico. Ardent —s, licores espirituosos.

Split, *n.*, (for cooking) asador.

Spite, *n.*, rencor, despecho, odio, mala voluntad. In — of, a pesar de, a despecho de, no obstante. In — of him (Coll.) mal que le pese.

Spiteful, *a.*, rencoroso, malicioso, malévoló.

Splash, *n.*, salpicadura ; golpe del remo en el agua.

Splash, *v.*, salpicar, chapotear.

Splay, *v.*, achafanar ; *a.*, extendido, ancho.

Splendid, *a.*, espléndido, excelente, famoso, brillante, magnífico.

Splendour, *n.*, esplendor, magnificencia, brillantez.

Splice, *n.*, empalme.

Splice, *v.*, ayustar, empalmar ; unir, juntar.

Splint, *n.*, astilla ; tablilla, tableta.

Splinter, *n.*, astilla.

Split, *a.*, hendido, rajado. — goods (textiles), tela de a una orilla, tela con una orilla falsa ; *split*.

Split, *n.*, hendedura, división,

rompimiento. —s (tex.), orilla falsa.

Split, *v.*, hender, dividir, partir ; rajar ; estrellar ; henderse, estrellarse, desgarrarse, romperse ; estallar. To — the difference, partir la diferencia.

Spoil, *v.*, echar a perder, inutilizar, (to ruin) arruinar ; (to damage or injure) estropear, averiar, perjudicar, estragar ; (to indulge) mimar ; (to damage) dañar, desmerecer ; deteriorar ; (to corrupt) corromper, pervertir ; (to steal) pillar, robar, saquear, (to be spoilt) inutilizarse, corromperse, dañarse, echarse a perder. To — (goods), echar a perder, estropear, averiar. To — (fruit), menoscabarse, pasarse. To — (a business or trade), arruinar, estragar, malograr.

Spoke, *n.*, rayo de rueda, radio.

Spokesman, *n.*, interlocutor, el que lleva la voz cantante ; el portavoz.

Sponge, *n.*, esponja. To throw up the —, darse por vencido.

Sponge, *v.*, limpiar con esponja ; (Fig.) comer (or vivir) de gorra. See Shrink.

Spongy, *a.*, esponjoso, esponjado, fofo.

Spool, *n.*, carrete, canilla.

Spool, *v.*, encañar, encanillar.

Spoon, *n.*, cuchara, cucharilla. Salad —, cuchara para la ensalada. Table—, cuchara de mesa, cuchara para sopa. Tea—, cucharilla para té. Dessert—, cucharilla de postre.

Spoonful, *n.*, cucharada.

Sport, *n.*, juego, juguete, deporte, diversión.

Sporting, *a.*, deportivo. — articles, efectos de sport. (*)

Spot, *n.*, (place) sitio, lugar, puesto, punto ; (spot or dot) mota, motita, pinta, punto, lunar, ruedo, puntito ; (stain)

mancha. On the —, en plaza ; (at once) al punto, en el acto, To be on the —, estar sobre el terreno (*or* en el mismo sitio, punto *or* lugar), estar en aquel punto, estar en ésa, estar en ésta. The — market, el disponible. — prices (*or* quotations), precios de plaza. Egyptian (cotton) on the —, algodón de Egipto, disponible. —s (*on* textiles), motas, motitas, puntos.

Spot, *v.*, abigarrar, motear ; (to stain) manchar, ensuciar. —ted, moteado ; con motas (*or* motitas) ; (stained) manchado.

Spotless, *a.*, limpio, puro, sin mancha, sin mancilla.

Spout, *n.*, caño, canilla de tonel, espita ; cuello, pico.

Spout, *v.*, salir con ímpetu, borbolar ; chorrear.

Sprag, *n.*, zoquete.

Sprain, *n.*, torcedura.

Sprain, *v.*, torcer.

Spray, *n.*, rociada, espuma ; colada, vástago.

Spread, *n.*, extensión, expansión ; (bed —) colcha de cama.

Spread, *v.*, tender, extender, alargar, desplegar ; (to publish) esparcir, divulgar, propagar, publicar ; envolver ; extenderse, alargarse, desplegarse, propagarse, cundir, esparcirse, difundirse ; (fire) propagarse (*a*) ; propalarse. To — a report, echar (*or* sacar) a volar una especie. To — a cloth over, tender un paño encima. To — the cloth, poner la mesa. To — abroad, esparcir, divulgar.

Sprig, *n.*, ramita, pimpollo ; (tack *or* small nail) tachuela sin cabeza, puntilla ; clavo remachado.

Sprig, *v.*, adornar con ramitas ; bordar ramos o flores.

Sprightly, *a.*, alegre, despejado, despierto, vivaracho.

Spring, *n.*, (season) primavera ;

(of a watch *or* machine) resorte, muelle, muellecito ; (jump) salto, brinco ; (jet) surtidor ; (of water, etc.) manantial, fuente. Main—, muelle real. — balance, balanza de resorte. — lock, cerradura de golpe. — mattress, colchón de muelles. — tide, marea viva.

Spring, *v.*, (jump) saltar, brincar ; (to come forth) brotar, nacer, proceder ; (to rise) subir ; (a screw) saltar ; (a mast, etc.) rendir ; (wood *or* cases) dilatarse ; (to break) romper(se). To — a lock, soltar el resorte (*or* muelle). To — from, nacer de, dimanar de, provenir de, proceder de, originarse de. To — a leak, abrirse una vía de agua. To — up, nacer, brotar, crecer ; subir ; establecerse.

Springy, *a.*, elástico ; lleno de fuentes o manantiales.

Sprinkle, *v.*, rociar ; polvorear.

Sprocket, *n.*, diente de rueda. — wheel, rueda de cabillas. — gear, engranaje de rueda y cadena.

Sprout, *n.*, vástago, renuevo, retoño. —s, bretones.

Spud, *n.*, escarda.

Spur, *n.*, aguijón, espuela. On the — of the moment, bajo el impulso del momento, de carrera, de prisa.

Spur, *v.*, espolear, aguijonear, avivar, estimular, incitar, animar. To — on, espolear, aguijar, estimular.

Spurious, *a.*, espurio, adulterado, contrahecho, falsificado, falso. — coin, moneda falsa. — article, artículo falsificado. — stone, piedra falsa.

Spy, *n.*, espía.

Spy, *v.*, columbrar ; espiar.

Squadron, *n.*, (Naut.) escuadra ; (Mil.) escuadrón.

Squander, *v.*, malgastar, disipar, desperdiciar.

Square, a., cuadrado, cuadrángulo, cuadrangular; (an account) saldado; (quits) corriente, en paz. The account is —, la cuenta está justa (*or* saldada). nivelada). To be —, estar a mano, estar corrientes, estar pagados. Three feet —, tres pies en cuadro. — foot, pie cuadrado. — inch, pulgada cuadrada. — measure medida cuadrada (*or* de superficie). — root, raíz cuadrada. — yard, (Naut.) verga de vela redonda; yarda cuadrada. *See* Metre.

Square, n., cuadro, cuadrado; (place) plaza, manzana de casas; (Carp.) escuadra.

Square, v., cuadrar, formar en cuadro; (to balance) arreglar, ajustar, saldar, hacer el balance. To — accounts, ajustar cuentas, arreglar cuentas, nivelar cuentas. To — up an account, saldar una cuenta.

Squareness, n., cuadratura.

Squash, v., aplastar, magullar.

Squeeze, v., apretar, comprimir, estrechar, oprimir, chupar; estrujar. To — into, encerrar en. To — out, hacer salir; exprimir. To — out of, sacar de.

Squeezer, n., exprimidor. Lemon —, exprimidera para limón.

Squib, n., cohete.

Squint, a., ojizaino; bizco, bisojo.

Squint, v., bizquear, mirar bizco, torcer la vista (*or* los ojos).

Squinteyed, a., ojizaino, bizco, bisojo; atravesado.

Squirrel, n., ardilla.

Stability, n., estabilidad, solidez, firmeza, constancia, fijeza.

Stable, a., estable, durable, firme, fijo, constante.

Stable, n., establo, caballeriza, cuadra.

Staff, n., cayado, palo; apoyo, sostén; vara; (of a flag) asta; (of a firm) personal, empleados; (Mil.) estado mayor de un

ejército; plana mayor de un regimiento. The editorial —, los redactores, la redacción.

Stag, n., ciervo.

Stage, n., tablado, escenario, tablas, escena, teatro; (stay, degree or progress) parada, etapa, grado, estado, período, progreso; puente. —s, trámites, etapas. —coach, diligencia. A —, un punto. By easy —s, en pequeñas jornadas (*or* etapas).

Stage, v., representar; poner en escena.

Stagnant, a., (water, etc.) estancado; (trade) postrado, paralizado.

Stagnate, v., estancarse, detenerse; estar estancado.

Stagnation, n., estancamiento, estagnación; paralización (de los negocios), muerta estación.

Staid, a., grave, serio, sosegado.

Stain, n., mancha, borrón; tinte; deslustre, deshonra.

Stain, v., manchar; (dye) colorar, teñir; pintar (cristales). —ed glass, vidrio coloreado (*or* pintado).

Stainless, a., limpio, libre de manchas, inmanchable.

Stair, n., escalón, peldaño, escalera. Flight of —s, tramo de escalera. — carpet, alfombra de escalera. —rod, varilla para alfombra de escalera. Up—s, arriba. Down—s, abajo.

Staircase, n., escalera.

Stake, n., (post) estaca, poste; (money, etc.) puesta, apuesta; (hazard) riesgo, peligro; premio. To be at —, estar en juego, jugarse. To have at —, arriesgar.

Stake, v., estacar; (to wager) poner, apostar; poner en juego; (to risk) arriesgar, exponer. To — everything, envidar el resto, aventurarlo todo.

Stale, a., añejo, viejo, rancio,

añejado, desusado; deteriorado, alterado, pasado. — bread, pan viejo (*or* *sentado*). — beer, cerveza añeja (*picada or agria*). To grow —, añejarse, enraciarse.

Stalk, *n.*, tallo, pie, tronco.

Stall, *n.*, (for selling fruit, meat, etc.), puesto, tienda, tabla; (for cattle) pesebre; (thea.) butaca, asiento de luneta.

Stallion, *n.*, caballo padre, garañón.

Stamp, *n.*, (impression or mark) impresión, marca, señal; cuño; estampador; (postage, etc.) sello, timbre, estampilla; (kind) suerte, clase, temple, calaña; (mark on goods) marca, estampilla. Postage —, sello de correos (de cartas *or* de franqueo). Bill —, sello (de letras), papel timbrado. India-rubber —, sello de goma, sello de caucho. Receipt —, sello de recibo. —s, sellos, papel sellado. — duty, derecho de timbre (*or* sello). — office, oficina de timbre.

Stamp, *v.*, estampar, imprimir; (a document) timbrar; (a letter) sellar, franquear, estampillar; (goods) marcar.

Stamping, *n.*, timbrado, timbre; (on goods) marca, estampa, letrero. — machine, estampador mecánico, máquina de perforar.

Stand, *n.*, puesto, posición, estación, situación; parada; oposición; (stall) puesto, mostrador; (platform) plataforma, tribuna; (support or base) estante, mesita, atril, pie, sostén, soporte, oposición, resistencia; pausa, alto. To be at a — still, estar (*or* quedar) paralizado.

Stand, *v.*, estar, encontrarse, hallarse, estar en pie, estar derecho; (to remain) permanecer;

(liquor, etc.) reposar; (to stay) pararse, detenerse; (to cease or suspend) cesar, suspenderse; (to bear or endure), aguantar, tolerar, soportar; (to be situated) estar sito; (proofs, tests) resistir; (a loss) soportar; (expenses) soportar, cargar con; (to be maintained) sostenerse; (a colour) ser firme; (to be valid) valer. To — back, retroceder; mantenerse detrás. To — by, sostener, favorecer; (to help) ayudar, auxiliar; (to abide by) atenderse a, sujetarse a; (to be present) asistir a, estar presente, presenciar; contar con; estar cerca, quedar allí; sostenerse, apoyarse; (Naut.) velar, estar (*or* mantenerse) listo. — by me, esté Vd. a mi lado; ayúdeme Vd. To — by an award, sujetarse al juicio de árbitros. To — by itself, estar solo (*or* apartado). As it —s, tal cual está. To — fast, mantenerse firme. To — a chance, tener probabilidad(es); arriesgarse. To — for, representar, significar, indicar, querer decir; solicitar, defender. To — in, costar, montar, importar. To — in with, ayudar. To — idle, estar parado. To — good, ser válido (*or* fehaciente). To — off, mantenerse a distancia; tomar el largo; (ships) estar a la altura de. To — over, quedar en suspenso. To let (a thing) — over, dejar estar. To — out, mantenerse firme, resistir; separarse, apartarse; (a colour or design) resaltar, destacarse, estar en relieve. To — out for, insistir en. To — out to sea, llevar la proa al mar. To — to . . . , persistir, continuar; insistir en; atenerse a. To — to lose . . . , exponerse (*or* arriesgarse) a perder. To — together,

mantenerse juntos. To — up, levantarse, alzarse, ponerse en pie. To — up for, defender, mantener, sostener, apoyar; sacar la cara por. To — security, salir fiador. To — upon, estar colocado sobre. To — upon ceremony, andarse en cumplimientos. To — upon trifles, reparar en fruslerías. To — one's ground, sostenerse. How matters —, el estado en qué se hallan los asuntos, el estado actual de las cosas. It —s to reason that . . . , ya se deja comprender que . . . , es conforme a razón, es razonable. Let us see how we—, vamos a cuentas.

Standard, a., normal, legal, de ley, corriente, regulador; que sirve de tipo, (de modelo *or* de marco); clásico (a work). — author, autor clásico. — bread, pan, corriente. — cloths, telas clásicas, telas corrientes. — engine, máquina modelo (*or* de tipo). — gauge, medida (*or* marco) que sirve de norma; entrevía común de ferrocarril, (la de 56 pulgadas). — measure, medida tipo (*or* patrón). — price, precio regulador, precio legal (*or* de tasa). — lever, palanca del regulador. — gold, oro de ley. — scale, escala típica. — makes, tipos corrientes. — markets, mercados reguladores. — weight, peso legal (*or* de ley); peso modelo (*or* patrón). — work, obra maestra (*or* clásica). — wire gauge, calibrador normal de alambres. *See* Measure.

Standard, n., ley, tipo, patrón, dechado, norma, medida; estandarte; regla; regla fija; (of gold *or* silver) ley, título, grado; bandera, pendón; clase, calidad, grado; (for coin) marco (*or* patrón) que sirve de

norma; medida de extensión, de cantidad, de valor (*or* de precio) que se establece por la ley, tasa; modelo. — of inferiority, grado de inferioridad. Up to the —, de ley; a su justo punto. To be up to the —, ser igual a la muestra; conforme a la muestra. Above the — (jew.), de más que ley. Below the —, (jew.) falto. His business is keeping up to the former —, sus negocios continúan a la misma altura de antes. Gold below the —, oro de baja ley. It is not up to the —, es de baja ley; no corresponde a la marca; no es tan bueno como de costumbre (*or* como la muestra). To be hardly up to the —, dejar (algo) que desear.

Standardisation, n., normalización. (*)

Standardise, v., regular regularizar; normalizar.

Standing, a., derecho, levantado, en pie; permanente, establecido, corriente, fijado; (colour) firme; duradero, constante. — army, ejército permanente. — order, orden vigente (*or* en fuerza). — orders, reglamento. — rules, reglas fijas. — water, agua muerta.

Standing, n., (position *or* rank) posición (*or* valor) comercial, carácter, crédito, antigüedad, respetabilidad, moralidad, solvencia; (place) puesto, sitio, parada; (continuance). duración, fecha. Of 5 years —, que tiene 5 años de fecha; establecido desde hace cinco años. Friends of old —, amigos antiguos, amigos de mucho tiempo. A person of high —, persona (*or* sujeto) de consecuencia, (posición *or* carácter). Sound —, posición sólida. Of long (*or* old) —, antiguo. Long —, antigüedad. Of good

—, abonado, de mucha cuenta. A house of good —, una casa sólida.

Standpoint, *n.*, punto, de vista, modo de pensar. From this —, desde este punto de vista.

Standstill, *n.*, parada, alto, descanso. To be at a —, quedar parado, no andar; (business) estar paralizado. To come to a —, estar parado, quedar paralizado. Business is quite at a —, los negocios están completamente estancados.

Staple, *a.*, principal, de consumo, corriente. — commodities (*or* goods), géneros de consumo corriente, artículos principales de comercio.

Staple, *n.*, grapa, grampa, cerradero, picolete; argolla; (tex.) hebra, seda, fibra; género (*or* producto) principal de un país (*or* lugar). —s, efectos corrientes, artículos principales de consumo; materias primas, materias brutas. Long —, seda (pelo *or* fibra) larga. Short —, seda corta. Long —d, de hebra larga. Short —d, de hebra corta.

Star, *n.*, estrella; asterisco. — -shaped, esteliforme.

Starboard, *n.*, (Naut.) estribor.

Starch, *n.*, almidón.

Stare, *v.*, mirar de fijo. To — (one) in the face, saltar a los ojos. To — at one, mirarle de hito en hito.

Starling, *n.*, (Orn.) estornino.

Start, *n.*, (fright) estremecimiento, sobresalto; (beginning) comienzo, principio, primer paso, partida; ímpetu, arranque; (advantage) delantera, ventaja. To make a —, comenzar, principiar. To give a new — to, dar nuevo impulso a. To make a fresh —, comenzar de nuevo. To have (*or* get) the — (of), llevar

(*or* coger) la delantera. To give (one) a — (a fright), asustar, dar un susto. We have the — of him, le llevamos la delantera. To take a considerable —, subir considerablemente.

Start, *v.*, (to raise) suscitar; (to frighten) asustar; (to begin) comenzar, empezar, principiar; originar, iniciar(se); dar comienzo a; (a train *or* vehicle) arrancar, partir; (to set out) salir, ponerse en camino; (to sail) hacerse a la vela; (to tremble) sobresaltarse, estremecerse, asustarse. To — a (*or* in) business, establecerse; dar comienzo a sus negocios. To — in business for oneself, establecerse de su cuenta. To — the proposal, hacer primero la propuesta. To — an engine, echar a andar una máquina; arrancar la máquina. To — for, partir, ponerse en camino para. To — off, salir, partir, ponerse en camino. To — out, irse, marcharse. To — working, comenzar a trabajar.

Starting, *n.* (fright) susto, espanto, sobresalto, estremecimiento; (beginning) comienzo, principio; salida, partida; (of a machine) arranque. — -point (*or* place), punto de arranque; punto de partida.

Startle, *v.*, sorprender, asustar.

Startling, *a.*, espantoso, espantable, asombroso.

Starve, *v.*, morir de hambre (*or* de frío); matar (*or* hacer morir) de hambre (*or* de frío); perecer.

State, *a.*, de estado, público; de lujo; *n.*, estado, situación; pompa, aparato. — affairs, negocios de estado. — of affairs, estado (*or* situación) de los negocios (*or* asuntos). — of the market, estado del mercado. In a bad —, en mal

estado, mal acondicionado. — of trade, estado del comercio. In a — to, en estado de. *See* Secretary.

State, *v.*, indicar, decir, exponer, manifestar, hacer constar, contar, declarar. —*d*, señalado, establecido, regular, fijado, fijo. —*d* salary, sueldo fijo. At the —*d* time, a la hora señalada (*or* fijada).

Stateliness, *n.*, grandeza, majestad, altivez, dignidad.

Stately, *a.*, augusto, sublime, majestuoso, magnífico, elevado; imperioso.

Statement, *n.*, (assertion) aserto, aserción; (Amer.) constancia; declaración, exposición, relación; (account) estado (de cuenta), cuenta, nota, cuadro, cuenta y razón; pormenor, resumen; situación. To make a —, prestar declaración. As per — at foot según el cuadro al pie. Average —, estado (*or* reparto) de averías. — of account, estado de cuenta, nota de cuenta; cuenta. — of charges, nota (*or* cuenta) de gastos. Detailed —, pormenor.

Stateroom, *n.*, camarote (de lujo); gran salón.

Statesman, *n.*, estadista, político, hombre de estado.

Station, *n.*, estación; punto, sitio, lugar, paradero; apostadero, parada, descansadero. Intermediate —, estación de paso. Railway —, estación del ferrocarril; estación férrea. — master, jefe de estación. *See* Wireless.

Station, *v.*, apostar, disponer, colocar.

Stationary, *a.*, estacionario, firme, fijo. — engine, máquina fija.

Stationer, *n.*, papelerero, librero-papelerero.

Stationery, *n.*, papelería, útiles (*or* objetos) de escritorio, efectos de papelería. — case (*or* stand), estuche de papelería.

Statistics, *n.pl.*, estadística.

Statue, *n.*, estatua.

Status, *n.*, posición, condición, estado.

Statute, *n.*, estatuto, ley, decreto.

Statutory, *a.*, perteneciente (*or* relativo) a un estatuto; establecido por la ley. — List, Lista estatutaria. (*)

Stave, *n.*, duela, corte, tabla de tonel.

Stave, *v.*, romper, quebrantar, destrozar; poner duelas; apartar, desviar, separar; evitar; (to delay) dilatar, diferir. To — in, abollar, hundir, meterse, desfondar. To — off, rechazar, diferir, dilatar.

Stay, *n.*, (Naut.) estay; (detention) detención; (sojourn) permanencia, estancia, temporada, residencia, parada, estada. Main — (Naut.), estay mayor. To make a short —, hacer una corta estancia, pasar una breve temporada. To make a long —, permanecer una larga temporada.

Stay, *v.*, quedarse, detenerse, estarse, permanecer, parar, pararse, tardar, pasar; (proceedings) suspender; contener, durar, continuar, resistir. —ing power, resistencia. To — away, ausentarse, no parecer. To — for, aguardar. To — at (*or* to put up at), parar (*or* hospedarse) en.

Stay-lace, *n.*, cordón de corsé.

Stays, *n.*, corsé.

Stead, *n.*, sitio, lugar, vez. To act in (one's) —, hacer (sus) veces, reemplazar(le). In — of, en lugar de, en vez de. To stand in —, ser útil, servir una cosa para lo que se quiere destinarla.

Steadily, *adv.*, regularmente, firmemente.

Steadiness, *n.*, firmeza, constancia, entereza; regularidad; conducta arreglada; (of market) firmeza.

Steady, *a.*, firme, seguro, sostenido, fijo, asegurado; constante; arreglado, juicioso, asentado, prudente, formal; de vida arreglada. — prices or rates, precios o cursos sostenidos
See Wind.

Steak. *See Beef.*

Steal, *v.*, robar, hurtar, pillar.

Steam, *n.*, vapor; vaho. By —, por (or a) vapor. — engine, máquina de vapor. — power, fuerza de vapor. — ship company, compañía de vapores, compañía a vapor. — packet, paquete de vapor, paquebot, paquebote. — gauge, manómetro de vapor. — is on, hay presión. — chest, caja (or cámara) de vapor. — pipe, cañería (or conducto) de vapor. — launch, lancha de vapor. — heating, calefacción a vapor. To cut off —, cortar el vapor. To get up —, producir vapor, calentar. To put on all —, dar todo el vapor. To shut off —, interrumpir el vapor. With all — on, a todo vapor. *See Put.*

Steam, *v.*, vahear, evaporarse, reducirse a vapor; (cloth) cocer en vaho; saturar con vapor; someter a la acción del vapor; secar, quitar la humedad a una cosa; emitir (echar de sí) vaho o vapor; moverse por medio del vapor; andar (hacer). To — 10 knots an hour, hacer (or andar) diez millas (or nudos) por hora. *See Ahead.*

Steamboat, *n.*, barco de vapor; vapor de río.

Steamer (or **Steamship**), *n.*, vapor. Paddle —, vapor de ruedas. Mail —, vapor-correo. Screw — vapor de hélice. — company, compañía naviera.

Stearic, *a.*, esteárico.

Stearine, *n.*, estearina.

Steel, *n.*, acero; *a.*, de acero. Butcher's —, afilón (or chaira) de carnicero. — pen, pluma de acero. — plate, plancha de acero. — engraving, grabado en acero. Crucible —, acero de crisol. Mild —, acero dulce. Tempered —, acero templado; acero de resorte.

Steelyard, *n.*, romana.

Steep, *a.*, escarpado, pendiente.

Steep, *v.*, empapar, mojar.

Steeple, *n.*, campanario.

Steer, *v.*, navegar, gobernar, guiar (or dirigir) el rumbo.

Steerage, *n.*, antecámara, entrepuente; gobierno, dirección. — passage, pasaje de entrepuente. — passengers, pasajeros de antecámara (de proa or de bodega).

Steering, *n.*, gobierno, dirección. — wheel (Naut.), rueda del timón; rueda de dirección.

Steersman, *n.*, (Naut.) timonel.

Stem, *n.*, tallo, tronco; vástago; popa.

Stem, *v.*, resistir, detener, rendir, contrarrestar.

Stencil, *n.*, patrón. — plate, patrón (de pintar), letras caladas.

Stencil, *v.*, marcar (or pintar) con un patrón; estarcir, pintar con un modelo calado.

Stenographer, *n.*, estenógrafo, taquígrafo.

Stenography, *n.*, estenografía, taquigrafía.

Step, *n.*, paso, escalón, peldaño; pisada; partido, diligencia; (of a vehicle) estribo. To take a —, dar (or adoptar) un paso, adoptar un partido. —s, (measures) diligencias, pasos, medidas, medios. Foot- —s, huellas. — by —, paso a paso. To take —s, hacer diligencias,

dar pasos, tomar medidas, adoptar (*or* tomar) un partido; gestionar.

Step, v., dar un paso, avanzar, andar. To — in, entrar, intervenir. To — out, salir. To — up, subir.

Step-brother, n., medio hermano.

Step-daughter, n., hijastra.

Step-father, n., padrastro.

Step-mother, n., madrastra.

Step-sister, n., media hermana.

Step-son, n., hijastro, entenado.

Stereoscope, n., estereoscopio.

Stereotype, n., estereotipo, clisé. — plate, plancha estereotípica, clisé.

Stereotype, v., estereotipar, clisar.

Sterile, a., estéril.

Sterling, a., esterlina; genuino, puro, verdadero. Two pounds —, dos libras esterlinas.

Stern, n., (Naut.) popa.

Stevedore, n., estibador.

Stew, v., estofar. —ed, guisado, estofado; (fruit) en compota.

Steward, n., (ship) camarero, despensero; (of property) administrador; (of house or college) mayordomo, senescal. — of a farm (Cuba), mayoral. —'s room, despensa.

Stewardess, n., administradora; camarera, despensera.

Stick, n., palo, bastón. Drum —s, palillos de tambor. — of sealing-wax, barra de lacre. Walking —, bastón.

Stick, v., hundir, fijar, sujetar, picar, juntar; pegarse, adherirse; pararse, detenerse. To — at, detenerse, pararse en, sentir escrúpulo de; acusar la conciencia. To — at it, persevera, persistir. Not to — for . . . , no reparar en. To — fast, pegarse, adherirse, adherir fuertemente. To — in, clavar, picar, encajar; pegar. To — (something) in a book, pegar a

un libro. To — out, salir, sobresalir; mantenerse firme, no ceder, resistir. To — out for, procurar conseguir. To — to, pegarse; (an arrangement) adherirse, atenerse a; mantenerse unidos. He will — at nothing, no se para en barras, todo cabe en él; nada le detiene (*or* contiene), de nada tiene escrúpulo.

Sticking, a., adhesivo. — -plaster, emplasto (*or* parche) adhesivo, tafetán inglés.

Sticky, a., pegajoso, viscoso.

Stiff, a., tieso, duro, rígido, espeso, firme, inflexible, fuerte; difícil, severo; tenso, tendido, engarrotado. A — amount, una suma de (bastante) entidad. — finish, (of cloth) apresto engomado (seco *or* duro). A — price, un precio elevado. A — letter, una carta rígida.

Stiffen, v., atiesar, endurecer, engomar; afirmarse, atiesarse, endurecerse, espesarse, aderezar.

Stiffener, n., contrafuerte; huata, colchoncillo.

Stiffening, n., (of cloths) aderezo, tesura; (of prices, etc.), firmeza.

Stiffness, n., tesura, inflexibilidad, rigidez, rigor; espesura.

Stigma, n., borrón, mancha, estigma.

Stigmatise, v., estigmatizar. To — as, calificar de.

Stile, n., portillo con escalones.

Still, a., encalmado, quieto, silencioso, tranquilo, inmóvil, fijo; muerto, inanimado; *adv.*, todavía, aun, siempre; no obstante, sin embargo, a pesar de eso; mas, además; hasta ahora, sin cesar. — born, aborto, que ha nacido muerto. — wine, vino no espumoso. — more, todavía más, aun más. It is — raining, continúa lloviendo. To stand,

—, detenerse, no moverse, permanecer quedo. They are — to be sold, quedan por vender. The market is — rising, el mercado sigue subiendo. To go — higher, subir más aún. To be — unsold, estar todavía por vender.

Still, n., alambique.

Stillage, n., caballete de blanquear, pila. On —, apilado.

Stilt, n., zanco.

Stilted, a., hinchado, pomposo.

Stimulant, a. & n., estimulante.

Stimulate, v., estimular, incitar, aguijonear, avivar.

Stimulus, n., estímulo, impulso, aguijón, motivo, incentivo.

Sting, v., picar, pinchar, hacer una picadura, usar de un aguijón; atormentar, carcomer.

Sting, n., aguijón, púa; punzada, picadura, picada; remordimiento de conciencia; (stimulus) aguijón. estímulo.

Stingy, a., mezquino, tacaño, avaro.

Stint, v., restringir, limitar, cercenar, acortar, regatear.

Stipend, n., estipendio.

Stipulate, v., estipular, pactar, establecer, acordar, convenir, especificar.

Stipulation, n., estipulación, condición, cláusula, pacto, convenio.

Stir, n., movimiento, actividad, agitación, animación.

Stir, v., mover, menear; agitar, alterar, revolver; suscitar, animar, incitar; moverse, agitarse, apartarse. To get one to — from, poder apartar(le) (or moverle) de. To — nimbly, zarandear. To — up, conmover, animar, excitar, aguijonear, despertar.

Stirrup, n., estribo.

Stitch, n., puntada, punto. Back —, respunte. Cross —, punto

cruzado. Chain —, punto de cadena. Hem —, dobladillo de ojo.

Stitch, v., coser, unir.

Stitching, n., respunte, costura.

Stock, n., surtido, fondo, provisión; fondos públicos, valores, acciones; ganado; cepo, caja, mango, cubo; (of goods) existencia, surtido, saldo, depósito, efectos existentes, acopio; (also "stock" or "stok"); (Bot.) aleli; encaje (of gold, bullion, etc.). — of cattle, acopio de ganado. Dead —, mercancías (or efectos) invendibles. In —, en almacén, en existencia, existente, en el surtido. Joint —, capital (or fondo) social, capital total. Joint — company, sociedad por acciones, sociedad anónima. — in hand, mercancías en almacén, mercancías disponibles, el disponible, las existencias en el almacén. — in trade, fondos de comercio, mercancías (disponibles) en almacén. To lay in a —, hacer provisión, surtir, surtir sus almacenes; proveerse. A ship in the —s, un buque en las gradas (or en el astillero). On the —s, (Naut.) en las gradas, en el astillero. A choice —, un selecto surtido. Out of —, agotado, vendido. To be out of —, haberse agotado las existencias. To take —, hacer el inventario. Live —, ganado, ganados. The rolling —, el material rodante, el equipo. The working —, el material (de explotación). —s, fondos públicos (or del Estado), efectos, valores, acciones, rentas. Public —, valores públicos. Spanish —s, fondos españoles. — book, libro de almacén; registro de acciones; libro de inventario. —broker, agente de cambios, (or de bolsa), corredor de valores públicos (or acciones); agiotista

— certificate, título de acciones. — exchange, bolsa (de valores). — jobber, agiotista. — market, mercado de acciones, mercado de valores. — list, cotización de bolsa, inventario, list a de existencias. — operations, operaciones de rentas. — -taking, inventario. *See* **Railway.**

Stock, v., proveer, abastecer, surtir, llenar; acopiar; tener en almacén, traer.

Stockholder, n., accionista.

Stocking, n., media. Knit —s. medias de punto. Silk —s. medias de seda. Worsted —s. medias de lana (*or* de estambre).

Stocks, n.pl., valores públicos, acciones; gradas (*for* ships).

Stoker, n., fogonero.

Stomach, n., estómago.

Stone, v., piedra; (weight) peso de catorce libras; (of fruit) hueso, cuesco, pepita. To leave no — unturned, no dejar piedra por mover, hacer todo lo posible, no dejar nada por hacer.

Stone, v., apedrear.

Stoneware, n., objetos de barro, cacharro de barro.

Stool, n., banquillo, taburete, escabel.

Stoop, v., encorvarse, combarse, bajarse; humillarse, condescender.

Stop, n., parada, coto, término; (pause) pausa, alto; (interruption) interrupción, detención, suspensión; dilación, retardación, retardo; oposición; (hindrance) obstáculo; punto. To put a — to, poner coto (*or* término) a; suspender, terminar, hacer cesar, paralizar, arrestar.

Stop, v., (to keep back) detener, retener, parar, hacer cesar, suspender, diferir; cortar, interceptar; (a leak, etc.) tapar, cerrar; parar(se), detenerse;

hacer alto; llegar al fin; cesar, impedir, suspender, dilatar; (a tooth), empastar. Not to — at, no pararse en, no contentarse con, no mirar en. To — to consider, pararse a considerar. To — making it, cesar (*or* dejar) de hacerlo. The train —s here, el tren se para aquí. To be —ped, estar parado, hallarse suspendido. To — an order, suspender un pedido. To — payment, suspender los pagos; dar punto a los negocios. To — up, tapar, cerrar, obturar. To — (someone) from . . . , impedir. To — the current, estancar la corriente.

Stopcock, n., llave de fuente; canilla de tonel; espita.

Stop-gap, n., abarrote.

Stoppage, n., obstrucción, detención, embarazo, impedimento; retención; paralización, suspensión (de pagos), entorpecimiento, estancamiento; pausa, interrupción; cese.

Stopper, n., tarugo, tapón; boza, taco; (cork) tapón; obturador. —s (Naut.), bozas.

Stop-valve, n., válvula de toma.

Stop-watch, n., reloj de segundos muertos.

Storage, n., almacenaje, bodega, depósito, acumulación; (charges) gastos de almacenar.

Store, n., copia, abundancia, acopio, provisión; (place) almacén, depósito, bodega, tienda; reserva. —s, pertrechos, equipos, víveres, provisiones; municiones, bastimentos; almacén, depósito, tienda. In —, en almacén; en reserva. To get —s, aprovisionarse. To lay in a — of . . . , hacer provisión de; surtirse, proveerse. To set (great) — on (*or* by), hacer mucho caso de; dar mucha importancia a una cosa. To have

still in —, quedar (le) en almacén. In — for, reservado para. Nobody knows what fortune has in — for him, nadie sabe lo que la fortuna le reserva.

Store, v., surtir, proveer, abastecer, suministrar; almacenar; atesorar, acumular, guardar; tener en reserva; aprovisionar.

Store-keeper, n., guardaalmacén, jefe de depósito; almacenista, tendero, comerciante; (Naut.) pañolero; (S. Amer.) pulpero.

Store-room, n., despensa; pañol (de víveres).

Storing, n., almacenaje. — charges, gastos de almacenar.

Storm, n., temporal, tempestad, tormenta, borrasca, vendaval.

Stormy, a., borrascoso, tempestuoso; tumultuoso, violento.

Story, n., historia, cuento; (lie) mentira; anécdota; (room or floor) piso, alto. To make a long — short, en suma, en resumidas cuentas.

Stout, a., fornido, robusto, fuerte, vigoroso.

Stout, n., cerveza fuerte, cerveza oscura inglesa.

Stove, n., estufa; hornillo, brasero; (open fire place) chimenea a la inglesa, hornillo; (enclosed) horno; (air —) calorífero; (for cooking, washing) horno; (spirit —) estufa (or hornillo) de gas. See **Cooking**.

Stow, v., ordenar, colocar, poner; hacinar; (in a ship) estibar, arrumar, abarrotar. To — in bulk, arrumar a bulto.

Stowage, n., colocación, depósito; (in a ship) estiba, arrumaje. Broken —, abarrotos, madera de estiba.

Stowaway, n., polizón.

Straight, a., recto, derecho; justo, equitativo, correcto; franco; exacto; *adv.*, directamente, en línea recta, en derechura, en

orden, francamente. To make —, enderezar, poner derecha una cosa. — line, línea recta.

Straighten, v., enderezar, poner derecho, arreglar.

Straightforward, a., recto, honrado, franco, sincero.

Straightness, n., rectitud, derechura.

Strain, n., tensión, estiramiento; (style or manner) estilo, tono, sentido; (race) raza, linaje; (sprain) torcedura, contorsión; fatiga, cansancio; esfuerzo, presión; estirón; lesión, retorcimiento, esguince; modo de hablar (or de pensar); (Music) aire, melodía; acorde; estirpe, descendencia, etc.; clase; genio (or disposición heredada); Bending —, fuerza de flexión. Breaking —, tensión máxima, resistencia, tono, sonido, consonancia, armonía. — of madness, vena de locura. To stand the —, resistir la tensión. In this —, en este sentido, por este estilo.

Strain, v., estirar, torcer; (to filter) colar; filtrarse, colarse; esforzarse; torcer, retorcer; forzar, violentar. She —ed heavily (Naut.), se le largaron mucho las costuras. To be —ed to the utmost, llegar a su tensión máxima. To — the voice, forzar la voz, levantar la voz más de lo que se debe. To — the eyes, cansar la vista. To — every nerve, hacer cuanto (esté) en (su) mano. To — a point, hacer un esfuerzo; hacer una excepción (honrosa). To — oneself, cansarse, esforzarse. —ed relations, la tirantez de las relaciones. The ship is —ed, (Naut.) se han levantado (or largado) las costuras. To — close, comprimir. To — oneself, violentarse. Without —ing, sin fuerza, sin violencia.

Strained, *a.*, tirante.

Strainer, *n.*, colador, coladera, coladero, pasador, filtro, criba, zaranda. Milk —, colador para leche.

Strait, *a.*, estrecho, angosto; rígido; *n.*, estrecho.

Straiten, *v.*, acortar, limitar; (to tighten) angostar, cercenar; (Fig.) estrechar, incomodar, poner en apuro. In —ed circumstances, apurado; reducido a estrechez.

Strand, *n.*, (shore) costa, playa; (of a rope, etc.) cabo, hebra, fibra, filamento.

Strand, *v.*, embarrancar, encallar, varar, echarse sobre (*or* en) la costa; (Fig.) quedarse desamparado.

Stranding, *n.*, varada.

Strange, *a.*, extraño, singular, raro, extraordinario; (unknown or foreign) desconocido, extranjero. To think it —, extrañar. To be — to (one)..., no conocer. And — to say . . . , y ¡ caso extraño ! . . . (*or* ¡ cosa más rara !). I thought it very — that he has not . . . , extraño mucho que no haya; he creído muy extraño que no haya. . .

Strangeness, *n.*, extranjería; extrañeza.

Stranger, *n.*, forastero, desconocido, extranjero. He is a — to me, me es desconocido. You are quite a —, Vd. se vende muy caro. To be quite a —, venderse uno muy caro; dejarse ver muy de tarde en tarde. You are a great —, se vende Vd. muy caro, no se le ve a Vd.

Strap, *n.*, correa, tira, faja, banda, precinta. Leather —, correa (*or* banda) de cuero.

Strap, *v.*, liar, fajar, atar con correas, precintar.

Stratagem, *n.*, estratagema.

Strategy, *n.*, estrategia.

Straw, *n.*, paja. — hat, sombrero

de paja. — colour, color de paja, pajizo. Not to care a —, no dársele un comino (*or* ardite). It was the last — (Fig.), pues no faltaba más.

Strawberry, *n.*, (Bot.) fresa.

Stray, *a.*, extraviado. A — lot, una partida aislada.

Stray, *v.*, descarriarse, extraviarse, perder el camino.

Streak, *n.*, raya, lista; vena.

Streaky, *a.*, rayado, vetado, abigarrado.

Stream, *n.*, corriente, flujo; río, arroyo, torrente.

Stream, *v.*, correr, manar; fluir.

Street, *n.*, calle. — car, coche de tranvía; tranvía.

Strength, *n.*, fuerza, vigor, virtud, validez; fortaleza, firmeza, consistencia; (of materials) resistencia; (of spirits, wine, etc.) fuerza, riqueza. To gather —, cobrar fuerzas. On the — of, en virtud de. To gain —, robustecerse, afirmarse.

Strengthen, *v.*, fortalecer, fortificar, robustecer, confirmar, reforzar, afianzar; reforzarse.

Strenuous, *a.*, estenuo, vigoroso, activo, enérgico, persistente, fuerte. To be —, tener entereza, ser activo en sumo grado.

Stress, *n.*, fuerza, entidad, importancia, valor, influencia; acento. To lay — on, dar importancia a, insistir en, subrayar. Through — of weather, por el temporal, a causa de un temporal.

Stretch, *n.*, extensión, estirón, esfuerzo. At a —, de una tirada.

Stretch, *v.*, estirar, extender, alargar, tender; alargarse, extenderse, estirarse, dar de sí. To — out, extender, estirar, alargar; extenderse, prolongarse, estirarse. To — a point, hacer un esfuerzo (*or* una excepción).

Stretcher, *n.*, extensor, dilatador, el que alarga (*or* estira); camilla, andas, féretro con varas; viga,

madero largo ; (Naut.) codaste, codal, pedestal. Wire —, estirador de alambre. Carpet —, atiesador para alfombras. Glove —, ensanchador de guantes.

Stretcher-bearer, *n.*, camillero.

Stricken, *p.p.*, herido ; afligido ; agobiado ; entrado en años. Grief —, agobiado por el dolor.

Strict, *a.*, estricto, rígido, riguroso, exacto, terminante. In — confidence, bajo la mayor reserva.

Strictly, *adv.*, rigurosamente, exactamente, estrictamente, enteramente, con rigor, puntualmente, en un todo. — speaking, (hablando) en rigor ; en justicia, hablando rigurosamente.

Strictness, *n.*, exactitud, puntualidad, severidad, rigor.

Stride, *n.*, tranco, trancada, zancada, un paso largo. To make great —s, avanzar a pasos largos (*or* agigantados) ; avanzar rápidamente.

Strike, *n.*, huelga. To be (*or* to go) on —, estar (*or* declararse) en huelga. 500 men are on —, huelgan 500 hombres.

Strike, *v.*, (to hit) golpear, pegar, herir ; (to print) imprimir ; (to surprise) chocar, sorprender ; (to startle) sobrecoger ; (to occur to one) ocurrírsele, figurársele ; arriar, calar ; (the hour) dar, sonar ; (to beat) batir ; (to go on —), declararse en huelga ; (a mine) tropezar con. It —s me, se me ocurre, se me figura ; según me parece, a mi juicio. To — a (*or* the) bargain, cerrar el trato, contratar, concertar, convenir. To — against (*to* collide), dar en, estrellarse contra, chocar con. To — home, alcanzar el punto deseado, dar en el hito (*or* en el clavo). To — with astonishment, asombrar. To — with horror, horrorizar. To — off (*or* out), borrar, rayar, cancelar.

To — a balance, hacer el balance.

Strike-breaker, *n.*, esquirol.

Striker, *n.*, golpeador ; (workman on strike) huelguista.

Striking, *a.*, patente, evidente, notable, vivo, extraordinario. To be very —, llamar grandemente la atención.

String, *n.*, cordón, bramante, hilo, pita, cinta, cordel, cuerda ; hilera ; fibra ; ristra (*of* onions) ; (beads) ensartar. — *of* pearls, hilo de perlas.

String, *v.*, encordar ; ensartar, enhilar, encordelar ; enhebrar ; atar con bramante.

Stringency, *n.*, estrechez, escasez, severidad.

Stringent, *a.*, estricto, severo, riguroso, tirante, estancado.

Strip, *n.*, tira, faja, jirón.

Stripe, *n.*, raya, lista, banda, listón ; (Mil.) galón ; (tex.) género rayado. — *of* leather, banda de cuero.

Stripe, *v.*, rayar. —d, listado, rayado, a (*or* de) listas. See **Shirting**.

Strive, *v.*, procurar ; esforzarse (*por or* para), esmerarse (*en or* para), empeñarse en.

Stroke, *n.*, golpe ; (*of* an oar) remada ; (*of* a piston) curso (*de* pistón) ; carrera de embolo ; (*touch*) toque, pincelada ; acción eficaz, hazaña ; éxito ; A good — *of* business, un buen negocio, un famoso negocio. Not a — *of* business, (ni) una sola operación. At a —, de un tirón. — *of* a pen, plumada. — *of* a pencil, pincelada.

Stroll, *n.*, vuelta. To go for (*or* to take) a —, dar una vuelta, dar un paseo, pasearse.

Strong, *a.*, fuerte, vigoroso, robusto, activo, eficaz, poderoso, vehemente ; (material) resistente ; — (*market*), activo, animado, robusto, enérgico, firme. —

colours, colores fuertes (*or* vivos). — box, cofre fuerte. — bodied wine, vino de mucho cuerpo. — tea, té fuerte (*or* cargado). To have — reasons, tener poderosos motivos (*para*).

Strongly, *adv.*, fuertemente, enérgicamente, con energía; (*earn-estly*) encarecidamente, mucho, vivamente, rigurosamente; con violencia, con solidez; firmemente. To be — of opinion, ser de firme sentir. . . . To advise *or* recommend —, aconsejar (*or* recomendar) encarecidamente (mucho *or* vivamente). To protest —, protestar enérgicamente. To disapprove — of, desaprobar con energía. We — advise you . . ., le recomendamos encarecidamente (*or* vivamente).

Strop, *n.*, suavizador, asentador de navajas; (*Mar.*) estrovo, cordaje de las poleas.

Strop, *v.*, asentar navajas, suavizar la navaja con el cuero.

Structure, *n.*, construcción; estructura, hechura.

Struggle, *n.*, esfuerzo, contienda, disputa, lucha. To have a (*hard*) — to get, tener que esforzarse mucho para obtener; obtener a duras penas. A very close (*or* fierce) —, una lucha reñidísima.

Struggle, *v.*, luchar. To — to . . ., esforzarse (*or* trabajar) para. To — hard to get . . ., trabajar mucho para obtener.

Strut, *n.*, (*strutting*), contoneo; riostra, jabalcón, tornapunta de caballete; puntal. — brace, puntal oblicuo.

Stub, *n.*, tronco, zoquete; raigón de un árbol.

Stub, *v.*, estirpar, arrancar; rozar.

Stubble, *n.*, rastrojo.

Stubborn, *a.*, obstinado, terco, testarudo, cabezudo, contumaz,

porfiado. — facts, hechos innegables.

Stubbornness, *n.*, obstinación, terquedad.

Stud, *n.*, botón (de camisa), polea; (*of horses*) yeguada, caballada. Set of —s, botones, botonadura. Breeding —, remonta del ganado. — chain, (*Naut.*) cadena de estay; (*jew.*) cadeneta. — horse, caballo padre (garañón o entero).

Stud, *v.*, tachonar, adornar con tachones; clavetear. —ded chain, cadena empernada.

Student, *n.*, estudiante, discípulo.

Studio, *n.*, estudio, taller (de un artista).

Studious, *a.*, estudioso, cuidadoso, solícito, diligente.

Study, *n.*, estudio, instrucción; (*room*) estudio, gabinete.

Study, *v.*, estudiar, preocuparse de, examinar, idear, proyectar.

Stuff, *n.*, material, tela, tejido; (*waste or rubbish*) desechos, desperdicios.

Stuff, *v.*, (*to fill*) henchir, llenar; colmar, rellenar; tapar, atascar. To — a turkey, rellenar un pavo. To — with straw, embutir con paja.

Stuffing, *n.*, (*cramming*) atestadura; (*padding, etc.*), relleno.

Stumble, *v.*, tropezar. To — upon, tropezar con.

Stumbling-block, *n.*, tropiezo, obstáculo, tropezadero; piedra de escándalo.

Stump, *n.*, (*of a tree, etc.*), tocón; (*stock*) cepa; (*stem*) troncho; (*tooth*) raigón. — of a finger, tocón (*o* zoquete) de un dedo. — of a leg, muñón de una pierna. — of a tooth, raigón de un diente. Cabbage —, troncho de berza.

Stun, *v.*, aturdir.

Stupid, *a.*, estúpido, insensato, necio, craso.

Stupidity, *n.*, estupidez, tontería.

A piece of —, una torpeza.

Sturdy, *a.*, fuerte, robusto, vigoroso.

Sturgeon, *n.*, esturión.

Style, *n.*, (way or manner) estilo, manera, modo; (class or kind) género, tipo, clase, gusto; (title) razón (social), denominación, firma, (Argentine) rubro; modelo. After (or in) the — of, por el estilo de. Under the — of, bajo la razón social (*or* denominación) de. — of firm, razón social. — of address, título, apellido, tratamiento; encabezamiento; antefirma.

Style, *v.*, intitular, nombrar.

Stylish, *a.*, elegante, a la moda.

Stylograph, *n.*, estilógrafo.

Sub-agent, *n.*, sub-agente.

Subdue, *v.*, sojuzgar, sujetar, dominar.

Subject, *a.*, sujeto, propenso, expuesto. — to, sujeto (*or* expuesto) a, con sujeción a. To be — to, estar (*or* ser) sujeto a; (speaking of prices, discounts, terms, etc.) entenderse con; (liable to damage, loss, etc.) estar expuesto a (sufrir); (to require) necesitar. — to alteration, susceptible de variación. — to deterioration, expuesto a deterioro. — to variation, salvo variación. — to a fine, penable. This payment is — to 1% discount, este pago se entiende con 1% de descuento. See **Forfeiture**.

Subject, *n.*, sujeto, asunto, materia, particular; (in classes, etc.) asignatura; (of a king) súbdito. To drop the —, dejar el asunto. On the — of, con respecto a, tocante a, sobre.

Subject, *v.*, sujetar, someter; (to expose) exponer, arriesgar. To — oneself to, exponerse a.

Subjection, *n.*, sujeción.

Subjoin, *v.*, adjuntar, juntar,

agregar, añadir al fin. —ed, adjunto, al pie.

Sublet, *v.*, subarrendar.

Submarine, *a. & n.*, submarino.

Submerge, *v.*, sumergir, zambullir.

Submission, *n.*, sumisión, sometimiento; rendimiento.

Submit, *v.*, someter, sujetar, presentar, referir; (to give way) someterse, sujetarse, conformarse; (to yield) darse a partido. To — to . . ., someterse a, avenirse a (*or* con), conformarse con, resignarse (*or* sujetarse) a.

Subordinate, *a.*, subordinado, inferior.

Subscribe, *v.*, subscribir, suscribir; subscribirse por (*or* con); abonarse a (a paper or club, etc.). —d, suscrito, abonado. To — to, subscribirse a. To — to the loan, subscribirse al Empréstito.

Subscriber, *n.*, subscriptor, suscriptor; (to a book or paper) abonado; (undersigned) firmante.

Subscription, *n.*, subscripción, suscripción; abono.

Subsequent, *a.*, subsiguiente, posterior.

Subsequently, *adv.*, subsiguientemente, después, más tarde.

Subside, *v.*, calmarse, minorar, disminuir, aflojar; ir a menos, bajar, rebajar.

Subsidize, *v.*, subvencionar.

Subsidy, *n.*, subsidio; subvención.

Subsist, *v.*, subsistir.

Subsistence, *n.*, subsistencia.

Subsistent, *a.*, subsistente.

Substance, *n.*, substancia, materia, hacienda, bienes; (gist) substancia, contenido. To have very little —, ser poco fuerte (*or* sólido).

Substantial, *a.*, substancial, sólido, fuerte, material; adecuado. A — allowance, una indemnización adecuada.

Substantiate, *v.*, comprobar, establecer, verificar, justificar, hacer valer, mantener.

Substitute, *n.*, sustituto, sustituto. To find a — for (or to be a — for), reemplazar (a).

Substitute, *v.*, substituir, sustituir, suplir, reemplazar.

Substitution, *n.*, substitución; reemplazo, sustitución.

Sub-tenant, *n.*, subarrendador, subinquilino.

Subterfuge, *n.*, subterfugio, efugio, resquicio.

Subtle, *a.*, sutil, astuto; hábil.

Subtract, *v.*, substraer, apartar, separar.

Subtraction, *n.*, subtracción.

Suburb, *n.*, suburbio, arrabal, barriada.

Succeed, *v.*, suceder, triunfar; acertar; (to be successful) salir bien, salir con, prosperar, lograr(lo), ser afortunado. To — in getting (or obtaining), conseguir; obtener. To — in selling, lograr (acertar *or* alcanzar) vender, acertar a vender. He —ed his father, sucedió a su padre. Should I — in this undertaking, si soy afortunado en esta negocio.

Succeeding, *a.*, subsiguiente; futuro.

Success, *n.*, suceso, salida, fortuna, ventaja, éxito, buen éxito, prosperidad, felicidad, triunfo. Without —, infructuosamente, sin conseguirlo. We wish you every —, hacemos votos por la prosperidad de Vd. (*or* de su casa de Vd.); deseamos que le vaya a Vd. bien.

Successful, *a.*, dichoso, afortunado, feliz, próspero; que ha salido bien; acertado. To be —, tener buen éxito, salir bien, conseguirlo, componérselas; ser coronado de éxito, verse, coronado por el éxito. To have a — issue, salir bien. A — merchant,

un comerciante próspero (*or* que medra). To bring (it) to a — issue, llevarlo a cabo.

Successfully, *adv.*, felizmente, prósperamente, con felicidad.

Succession, *n.*, sucesión; (accession) sucesión, derecho de sucesión; advenimiento al trono. In —, por turno.

Successive, *a.*, sucesivo.

Successor, *n.*, sucesor.

Succumb, *v.*, sucumbir, morir; quedar rendido.

Such, *a.*, tal, igual, semejante, cierto; *pron.*, tal, aquel. — a man, tal hombre. — as, el que, los que, lo que. (There is) no — thing, no hay tal cosa. At — time, en tal tiempo. — as, cualquiera que. Mr. — a one, el señor fulano de tal. — an offer, semejante oferta. — as we have, el (la, lo, los *or* las) que tenemos. — are the . . . , tales son los. . . — as it is, tal cual. No — thing, nada de eso.

Suck, *v.*, chupar.

Sucking, *n.*, chupadura.

Sucking-bottle, *n.*, chupador de niños.

Suction, *n.*, succión. — hose, manguera de alimentación. — pump, bomba aspirante; aspirante.

Sudden, *a.*, repentino, súbito, pronto.

Suddenly, *adv.*, de repente, repentinamente, súbitamente.

Sue, *v.*, perseguir, entablar (*or* poner) demanda (a); poner (*or* seguir) pleito (a); rogar, pedir, suplicar. To — at law, entablar(le) demanda, poner(le) pleito, procesar. To — for, demandar judicialmente, pedir en juicio.

Suet, *n.*, sebo, grasa.

Suffer, *v.*, sufrir, padecer; (to bear) soportar, tolerar, aguantar; perder; (to allow)

permitir, admitir. To — from, sufrir (*or* padecer) de, resentirse de.

Suffice, *v.*, bastar, ser suficiente ; satisfacer. — it to say, baste decir.

Sufficient, *a.*, suficiente, bastante, satisfactorio. To be — for, ser suficiente para, bastar a.

Sufficiently, *adv.*, suficientemente, bastante, bastante bien. — good, lo bastante bueno.

Suffocate, *v.*, sofocar, apagar, ahogar, asfixiar ; sofocarse, ahogarse.

Suffocation, *n.*, sufocación, ahogo ; asfixia.

Suffrage, *n.*, sufragio, voz activa.

Sugar, *n.*, azúcar. — cane, caña de azúcar. Brown —, azúcar moreno. Cane —, azúcar de caña. Loaf —, azúcar de pilón. — loaf, pilón de azúcar. Lump —, terrón de azúcar. Raw (*or* moist) —, cogucho ; azúcar en bruto. Coarse —, azúcar mascabado. — shares, acciones azucareras. — bowl (*or* basin), azucarero. Beet(*root*) —, azúcar de remolacha. — candy, azúcar cande (*or* piedra). — of lead, azúcar de plomo. — beet, remolacha. — mill, ingenio (*or* trapiche) de azúcar. — (trade) shares, (acciones) azucareras.

Suggest, *v.*, sugerir, proponer, indicar, aconsejar.

Suggestion, *n.*, sugestión, indicación, proposición. On the — of, por indicación de.

Suggestive, *a.*, sugerente, que sugiere.

Suicide, *n.*, suicidio ; suicida.

Suit, *n.*, petición, solicitud ; (law) causa, pleito ; (of clothes) vestido, traje ; (S.A.) terno ; (Mexico & Cuba) flus, flux ; (set) juego, colección ; (cards) palo en la baraja. — at law,

proceso, pleito. To bring a — (law), incoar una demanda judicial. To institute a —, instruir causa. — of clothes, vestido completo. To follow —, jugar el mismo palo ; seguir el ejemplo, imitar lo que otro hace.

Suit, *v.*, convenir, agradar, acomodarse ; adaptar ; venir, ajustarse, sentar, caer (*or* venir) bien. If it —s your convenience, si le conviene. To — one's purpose, llenar su objeto, corresponder a sus deseos. To — one's requirements, convenirle. To be —ed, estar acomodado. He is well —ed with his place, está muy contento con su empleo.

Suitable, *a.*, conveniente, a propósito, conforme, adecuado, idóneo, apropiado, acepto. To be —, convenir, ser conveniente.

Suitableness, *n.*, conveniencia, conformidad, igualdad.

Suite, *n.*, serie, juego ; séquito, tren ; vivienda ; (of furniture) mueblaje, mobiliario, ajuar. — (of apartments) vivienda.

Suiting, *n.*, casimir para traje entero ; (Mex.) casimir para flus.

Suitings, *n.*, casimir ; género para trajes (de hombres) ; (S.A.) cortes para ternos. Cotton —, (South and Central America) casinetes. Wool —, casimires.

Sully, *v.*, manchar, ensuciar ; deslustrar, empañar.

Sulphate, *n.*, sulfato. — of lead sulfato de plomo. — of ammonia, sulfato de amoníaco.

Sulphite, *n.*, sulfito.

Sulphur, *n.*, azufre.

Sulphurate, *v.*, azufrear.

Sulphuric acid, *n.*, ácido sulfúrico.

Sum, *n.*, suma, importe, cantidad, monto ; total, resumen. The — and substance of (the affair), el alma (de la cuestión) ; en resumidas cuentas. Total —, importe total. For a certain

— agreed upon, por cierta cantidad alzada. A large — of money, una suma crecida.

Sum, v., sumar, compendiar. To — up, sumar, recapitular, resumir, contar.

Sumach, n., zumaque.

Summarily, adv., sumariamente, en compendio, en pocas palabras.

Summary, a., sumario; *n.*, sumario, resumen, suma, compendio, recopilación.

Summer, a., estival, de verano; *n.*, verano, estío. To spend the —, veranear, andar de veraneo.

Summerhouse, n., cenador, glorieta de jardín.

Summing-up, n., resumen.

Summit, n., cima, cumbre.

Summon, v., citar; (a meeting) convocar, llamar. To — to appear, emplazar (*or* notificar) para que comparezca.

Summons, n., citación, emplazamiento, requerimiento, apercibimiento.

Sump, n., sumidero, pozo de desagüe; caldera; charco; crisol.

Sun, n., sol. The rising —, la salida del sol, el sol que sale, el sol nascente. Under the —, debajo del sol, en este mundo. The setting —, el sol poniente.

Sun, v., asolear, poner al sol, secar al sol.

Sunday, n., domingo.

Sundial, n., reloj de sol, cuadrante.

Sun-dried, a., secado al sol.

Sundries, n.pl., diversos, varios; gastos diversos.

Sundry, a., varios, diversos, muchos, diferentes. — expenses, gastos diversos.

Sunlight, n., luz del sol.

Sunrise, n., salida (*or* nacimiento) del sol. Before —, antes de salir el sol, antes de amanecer.

Sunset, n., la puesta (*or* el ponerse) del sol. Until —, hasta que el sol se ponga.

Sunshade, n., quitasol, sombrilla.

Sunshine, n., solana; el influjo del sol; la claridad del sol.

Superabundance, n., superabundancia, lo superfluo. There is a — of them, los hay de sobra.

Superannuated, a., imposibilitado, viejo; anticuado, añejo.

Superb, a., soberbio, magnífico, espléndido.

Supercargo, n., sobrecargo.

Superficial, a., superficial, aparente.

Superfine, a., superfino.

Superfluity, n., superfluidad, demasia.

Superfluous, a., superfluo, sobrante, inútil, excusado. We think (*or* deem) it almost—to say (*or* to add), casi creemos excusado decir; huelga decir (*or* agregar).

Superintend, v., vigilar, celar, presenciar; cuidar; (to manage) dirigir.

Superintendence, n., superintendencia, inspección.

Superintendent, n., superintendente.

Superior, a., superior, mejor; *n.*, superior. To be — to, ser superior a, superar a, sobrepujar.

Superiority, n., superioridad, excelencia, preeminencia.

Superman, n., superhombre, hombre cumbre.

Supersede, v., sobreseer, reemplazar; campar sobre.

Supervene, v., sobrevenir, ocurrir, supervenir, seguir inmediatamente.

Supervise, v., inspeccionar, revisar, vigilar.

Supervision, n., inspección, dirección, superintendencia.

Supervisor, n., sobrestante, inspector, superintendente.

Supine, a., supino; negligente, indolente, descuidado.

Supineness, n., descuido, negligencia, dejadez.

Supper, n., cena.

Supplant, *v.*, supplantar, desbancar, reemplazar.

Supplanter, *n.*, suplantador.

Supplanting, *n.*, suplantación.

Supple, *a.*, flexible, blando, dócil.

Supplement, *n.*, suplemento, alcance. — of a newspaper, alcance, suplemento.

Supplement, *v.*, ampliar (a letter), añadir a. —ing our letter of yesterday, ampliando la nuestra de ayer.

Supplementary, *a.*, suplemental, suplementario, adicional.

Suppleness, *n.*, flexibilidad, blandura.

Supplier, *n.*, proveedor, fabricante, suministrador, abastecedor.

Supply, *n.*, surtido, provisión, abastecimiento, oferta, aprovisionamiento, suministro. **Supplies**, abastos, víveres, provisiones, pertrechos. **Fresh** —, nuevas llegadas. To be in want of supplies, carecer de provisiones. — and demand, oferta (or existencia) y demanda. To obtain a — (or supplies), abastecerse, surtirse, proveerse. To get supplies of wool, proveerse de lana. To lay in a (fresh) —, abastecerse.

Supply, *v.*, suministrar, suplir, proveer, surtir, dar, llenar; dar abasto a, abastecer, facilitar; equipar (con), subvenir (a); (fill up) llenar, reemplazar. To — oneself, surtirse, proveerse. To — with, proveer (surtir or abastecer) de; suministrar, dar. To — (him) with money, facilitar(le) dinero. To be (already supplied), hallarse surtido (or socorrido).

Supplying, *n.*, aprovisionamiento, abastecimiento.

Support, *n.*, apoyo, sostén, protección, sostenimiento. In — of, en apoyo (or favor) de; para apoyar (or sostener.)

Support, *v.*, soportar, llevar (a

loss, etc.); (to hold up) sostener, mantener; (to stand or abide) soportar, sufrir, tolerar; (to back up) apoyar, asistir, amparar, ayudar; (an assertion or claim) probar, hacer valer; defender. To be —ed by, descansar sobre; ser sostenido por.

Supportable, *a.*, soportable, llevadero, tolerable.

Supporter, *n.*, partidario, defensor, protector, adicto.

Suppose, *v.*, suponer, creer, imaginarse. It is —d, se cree (que). He is —d to be rich, es tenido por rico. It is to be —d, es de suponer (or creer).

Supposing, *c.*, suponiendo, supongamos. — that, dado caso que, en caso que, supuesto que.

Supposition, *n.*, suposición, supuesto, conjetura.

Suppress, *v.*, suprimir, sofocar, ahogar, detener.

Suppression, *n.*, supresión.

Supremacy, *n.*, supremacía.

Supreme, *a.*, supremo.

Supremely, *adv.*, supremamente.

Surcharge, *n.*, sobrecargo, recargo, sobrepeso.

Surcharge, *v.*, sobrecargar, recargar, cargar con exceso.

Sure, *a.*, seguro, cierto, convencido, firme. As — as can be, seguramente, sin duda alguna. It is — to be, de seguro será; seguramente será. I am (or feel) —, estoy seguro. It is —, es seguro, es cierto. To make —, asegurar, cerciorar. To make — of, asegurarse de, apoderarse de. To be — to, no faltar, no dejar de. He is — to gain, no puede dejar de ganar, no puede menos de ganar, de seguro que ganará. To be on — grounds, ir sobre seguro.

Surely, *adv.*, seguramente, ciertamente, de seguro, a buen seguro, de cierto, sin duda.

Sureness, *n.*, certeza, seguridad.

Surety, *n.*, seguridad, fianza, caución; fiador. To be — for, salir fiador de; responder de.

Surface, *n.*, superficie, sobrefaz.

Surgeon, *n.*, cirujano.

Surgery, *n.*, cirugía.

Surgical, *a.*, quirúrgico. — instrument, bisturí.

Surmise, *v.*, conjeturar, suponer.

Surmount, *v.*, vencer, superar.

Surname, *n.*, apellido.

Surpass, *v.*, sobresalir, exceder, superar; (to excel) descollar sobre.

Surplus, *n.*, sobrante, exceso, demasía, sobras, repuesto; superávit. — stock, existencias en demasía, saldo, sobras.

Surprise, *n.*, sorpresa, admiración, asombro. To take by —, sobrecojer. To (our) great —, con gran sorpresa (nuestra).

Surprise, *v.*, sorprender, causar sorpresa; (to take unawares) coger desprevenido, sobrecojer. To be —d, extrañar, admirarse. We are —d to see, vemos con sorpresa.

Surprising, *a.*, sorprendente, extraño, maravilloso.

Surrender, *n.*, rendición, entrega, abandono, renuncia, dejación, sumisión, cesión (de bienes). — of estate (or bankruptcy), cesión de bienes.

Surrender, *v.*, rendir, entregar, traspasar, ceder, hacer dejación (cesión or abandono) de, abandonar, renunciar a; ceder, rendirse, entregarse.

Surround, *v.*, rodear, circundar, cercar. To — with, rodear de.

Surrounding, *a.*, circunvecino.

Surfax, *n.*, sobretasa.

Surveillance, *n.*, vigilancia, acción de vigilar.

Survey, *n.*, inspección, reconocimiento, examen, vista, peritaje; (of land) apeo, deslinde; plano; medición. To make (or

hold) a —, hacer una inspección, levantar un plano.

Survey, *v.*, mirar; reconocer, inspeccionar, examinar; levantar un plano; (land) apear, medir, deslindar (las tierras). To have the damage —ed, hacer reconocer la avería.

Surveying, *n.*, inspección, reconocimiento; (of land) agrimensura. — fees, honorarios de perito, gastos de peritaje, derechos de inspección.

Surveyor, *n.*, (of land) agrimensor, apeador; sobrestante, superintendente; inspector, perito; vista (of Custom House).

Survival, *n.*, supervivencia.

Survive, *v.*, sobrevivir (a); vivir más que.

Survivor, *n.*, superviviente; naufrago salvado.

Susceptible, *a.*, susceptible, impresionable, sensible, quisquilloso (touchy). — to, susceptible de.

Suspect, *v.*, sospechar, recelar, dudar de, desconfiar de. I — that . . ., se me figura que, supongo que.

Suspend, *v.*, suspender, colgar; interrumpir, cesar, parar; (to postpone) aplazar. To — payment, suspender los pagos. —ed (business), paralizado.

Suspenders, *n.pl.*, tirantes.

Suspense, *n.*, suspensión, suspenso, incertidumbre. In —, en suspenso, parado, incierto. To keep in —, mantener en suspenso, dejar en la incertidumbre.

Suspension, *n.*, suspensión (de pagos), interrupción, cesación. — bridge, puente colgante (or de suspensión).

Suspensory, *a.*, suspensorio. — bandage, suspensorio.

Suspicion, *n.*, sospecha(s), recelo, desconfianza. To be above —, estar sobre toda sospecha. To

- excite (to awaken or give rise to) —, dar lugar a (*or* despertar) sospechas.
- Suspicious, a.**, (suspecting) sospechoso, desconfiado, receloso; (— looking) sospechoso. To make one —, infundir(le) sospechas.
- Sustain, v.**, sostener, sustentar, mantener; (to support) soportar, resistir, apoyar, afianzar; (to stand) soportar, resistir, cargar con; (to suffer or tolerate) sostener, sufrir, tolerar, aguantar. To — a (or the) loss, sufrir (*or* padecer) una pérdida, cargar con la pérdida.
- Sustenance, n.**, sostenimiento, sustento, mantenimiento, manutención, subsistencia.
- Swallow, n.**, (Orn.) golondrina.
- Swallow, v.**, tragar, engullir. To — up, tragar, absorber, consumir, llevarse.
- Swan, n.**, cisne.
- Swanskin, n.**, bayeta sobrefina.
- Swarm, v.**, enjambrar, hormigear, multiplicar.
- Swarm, n.**, enjambre; gentío, multitud de gente reunida; hormiguero.
- Swatch, n.**, atado, mazo.
- Sway, n.**, vibración, sacudimiento; poder, dominio, imperio, mando, influjo. To bear —, llevar el cetro. To hold —, gobernar, regir, estar en el poder.
- Sway, v.**, mandar, gobernar, dominar; ladearse, inclinarse; inclinar.
- Swear, v.**, jurar; tomar (*or* prestar) juramento. To — in, hacer prestar juramento (a). To — on oath, tomar juramento. *See* Sworn.
- Sweat, v.**, sudar; resudar; (to exploit) explotar.
- Sweater, n.**, camiseta; *sweater*; (of labour) explotador.
- Sweating, n.**, transpiración; (of labour) explotación.
- Sweep, n.**, barredura, vuelta, giro; alcance; destrucción. To make a clean — of, dejar desprovisto, hacer tabla rasa de.
- Sweep, v.**, barrer; llevar, arrebatarse. To — away, arrebatarse, arrastrar, llevarse; hacer desaparecer. To — away opposition, hacer desaparecer la concurrencia.
- Sweeper, n.**, barrenero. Carpet —, escoba mecánica para barrer alfombras.
- Sweeping, a.**, vigoroso, general, irresistible, impetuoso, incontrastable. — measures, medidas vigorosas. To be too —, exagerar. —s, barreduras.
- Sweepingly, adv.**, sin distinción, vigorosamente, absolutamente, exageradamente.
- Sweet, a.**, dulce, suave. — scent, olor suave. —meats, dulces, confituras. —s, bombones.
- Sweeten, v.**, dulzurar, azucarar, suavizar.
- Sweetness, n.**, dulzura; suavidad.
- Swell, n.**, entumecencia, hinchazón, bulto; (Naut.) mar de leva.
- Swell, v.**, hinchar, inflar; aumentar, elevar, hacer crecer, engrosar; hincharse, elevarse, crecer.
- Swerve, n.**, viraje.
- Swerve, v.**, desviar; desviarse.
- Swift, a.**, veloz, rápido, ligero, acelerado, pronto. — sailing, velero, veloz.
- Swiftness, n.**, velocidad, celeridad, ligereza, rapidez.
- Swim, v.**, nadar.
- Swimming, n.**, natación, el acto de nadar; vértigo, vahido. — place, nadadero. To be fond of —, ser aficionado a nadar.
- Swimmingly, adv.**, lisamente, sin tropiezo, sin dificultad; como una seda.
- Swindle, n.**, estafa, trampa.
- Swindle, v.**, estafar, petardear, trampear.
- Swindler, n.**, estafador, trampista, timador, petardista.

Swine, *n.*, cerdo, puerco, marrano, cochino, ganado porcino, ganado de cerda. Wild —, jabalí.

Swing, *n.*, columpio; oscilación, balanceo; actividad, operación. To be in full —, estar en plena actividad (*or* operación).

Swing, *v.*, balancear, mover, oscilar, columpiarse.

Switch, *n.*, varilla, vara; (Rail.) aguja, carril movable; (electric) conmutador. — cut out, (Elec.) interruptor. —es, cambiavía, aguja.

Switch, *v.*, varezar; desviar; mudar de un circuito a otro. To — on, abrir el circuito. To — off, cerrar el circuito.

Switchboard, *n.*, tablero de conmutadores eléctricos.

Swivel, *n.*, alacrán, eslabón; colisa.

Sword, *n.*, espada.

Sworn, *a.*, jurado, declarado. — broker, corredor jurado.

Syllable, *n.*, sílaba.

Symbol, *n.*, símbolo.

Symmetry, *n.*, simetría.

Sympathetic, *a.*, simpático.

Sympathize, *v.*, simpatizar, compadecerse, sentir; tomar parte (en). To — with, convenir, armonizarse, ajustarse, (to condole) compadecerse de, simpatizar con; (a market) seguir los movimientos de.

Sympathy, *n.*, simpatía, pésame, condolencia. Our deepest —, nuestro sentido pésame.

Symptom, *n.*, síntoma, indicio.

Syndicate, *n.*, sindicato, junta de síndicos.

Synonymous, *a.*, sinónimo.

Synopsis, *n.*, sinopsis, sumario.

Synthetic, *a.*, sintético.

Syphon. See Siphon.

Syren. See Siren.

Syringe, *n.*, jeringa.

Syrup, *n.*, jarabe.

System, *n.*, sistema, método. Railway —, sistema (*or* red) de ferrocarriles.

Systematic(al), *a.*, sistemático, metódico.

Systematise, *a.*, reducir a sistema; regularizar.

Tab, *n.*, jirón, lengüeta, proyección, apéndice; cuenta.

Table, *n.*, mesa; (list) tabla, matrícula. Time —, horario. —cloth, mantel, tapete. To dine at the — d'hôte, comer en la mesa redonda. Side —, bufete, aparador. To keep a good —, tener buena mesa. — mat, cubremantel. —linen, mantelería, alemanisco. —cover, sobremesa; (Amer.) cubremesa. —linen, adamascado. Damask —linen, lienzo de mesa adamascado. —spoon, cuchara de mesa, cuchara de sopa. —set, vajilla. —squares (*or* centres), manteletas, servilletas. —carpet (*or* cover) carpeta de mesa. To lay (*or* set) the —, poner la mesa. —knives and forks, cuchillos y tenedores para mesas. —service, vajilla. —spoonful, cucharada. To turn the —s, volverse la tortilla, hacer cambiar la suerte, cambiarse las tornas, volverse la suerte. See Centre.

Tablet, *n.*, tableta; pastilla.

Tabling, *n.*, damasco, alemanisco.

Tabular, *a.*, tabular, cuadrado, formado en cuadros. In —form, en forma de cuadro.

Tabulate, *v.*, formar tablas, disponer en forma de tabla (*or* cuadro); disponer en cuadros.

Tacit, *a.*, tácito.

Tack, *n.*, tachuela, tachuelilla, clavito; puntilla; broca; (Naut.) bordada, amura. To stand on the other —, (Naut.) cambiar de amura.

Tack, *v.*, atar; (Naut.) bordear. To — about, birar de bordo;

bordear. To — to, clavar. To — together, unir.

Tackle, *n.*, aparejo; jarcia; enseres, avíos.

Tackle, *v.*, agarrar, asir; forcejear; abordar; emprender.

Tact, *n.*, tacto, tino, discernimiento, buen sentido; finura.

Taffeta, *n.*, tafetán.

Tag, *n.*, herrete; agujeta; (of a boot) aceta.

Tail, *n.*, cola; rabo.

Tailor, *n.*, sastre. —'s goose, hierro de planchar. — made costume, traje hechura sastre.

Tailoring, *n.*, sastrería.

Taint, *n.*, mácula, mancha.

Taint, *v.*, manchar, ensuciar; inficionar; corromper, echar a perder; inficionarse.

Take, *v.*, tomar, llevar, coger; aceptar; (to please) salir bien, tener buen éxito, gustar, agradar, tener aceptación, adquirir boga; (to require time or space) tomar, ocupar, tardar(se), exigir, invertir, echarse. To — a copy, copiar, sacar una copia. To — advantage of, aprovechar, aprovecharse de, valerse de; abusar de. To — amiss, llevar a mal, ofenderse. To — an oath, jurar, prestar (or hacer) juramento. To — away, quitar, sacar; llevarse. To — back, volver a tomar, tomar de nuevo. To — care, tener cuidado, cuidar; ser cuidadoso. To — care to, tener cuidado de. To — care not to, tener cuidado de no, guardarse de. To — down, bajar; (to write) escribir, poner por escrito; (a machine or apparatus), desmontar. To — effect, tener efecto, producir su efecto, hacerse efectivo. To — exception to, llevar a mal, oponerse a, objetar. To — fire, encenderse, tomar fuego. To — for granted, dar por sentado. To — from, quitar

sacar, privar de, minorar, substraer, despojar. To — in, admitir, aceptar, recibir, tomar; acoger, encoger, recoger, contraer; (to deceive) engañar, estafar. To — in cargo, tomar carga, cargar, embarcar. To — in hand, emprender, tomar a su cargo, tomar en mano, tomar por su cuenta. To — into account, tener en cuenta. To — in tow, remolcar. To — legal proceedings, proceder legalmente. To — notice, tomar nota, poner atención; reparar. To — off, separar, quitar, arrebatarse; levantar; desviar de, apartar de; (to deduct) deducir, rebajar; (imitate) remedar; (withdraw) retirar. To — off one's hands, desembarazar (a uno) de. To — offence, ofenderse, agraviarse, picarse. To — out, sacar, extraer, quitar, arrancar; (stains) quitar, sacar; hacer salir. To — out (from pawn), desempeñar. To — out a patent, obtener un privilegio de invención. To — out of, extraer. To — over, apoderarse de, aceptar, adquirir, tomar posesión de, hacerse cargo de, incautarse de. To — over a business, hacerse cargo de. To — it as a favour, mirar(lo) como un favor; estimar, agradecer. As we — it, a lo que (or según) entendemos. To — pains, esmerarse, darse la pena. To — part in, tomar parte en. To — it that . . . , tener entendido que, desprender que. To — place, tener lugar suceder, efectuarse, verificarse. producirse. To — root, echar raíces, arraigarse. To — stock, hacer el inventario. To — shares in, tomar parte de, interesarse en, tomar parte en. To — the liberty of, tomarse la libertad de. To — kindly to, estar

enamorado de recurrir a. To — to, tomar afición a, recurrir a. To — to pieces, hacer pedazos; desarmar, desmontar. To — to the boats, trasladarse a (*or* refugiarse en) los botes. To — up (a draft or bill) recoger, descargar, hacer efectivo; (space or room) llenar, ocupar, tomar; (time) reclamar, exigir, ocuparse (*or* interesarse) de (an article); (to approve or to pass), aprobar; aceptar, colocar; (to adopt) adoptar; (a business, etc.), dedicarse a, hacerse cargo de, encargarse de; principiar; (to require, to use) ocupar, tomar, ocupar la atención. To — up the matter, encargarse (*or* hacerse cargo) del asunto, gestionar el asunto. To — up the matter with . . . , gestionar el asunto con, entenderse con. To — the matter up again, volver a ocuparse del asunto. To — it upon oneself to do, encargarse de (tomarse la libertad de *or* permitirse) hacer; tomar sobre sí (*or* a su cargo) el hacer; atreverse a hacer. To — well, tener mucha aceptación.

Taking, *n.*, toma; secuestro, embargo; afición, inclinación, afecto; captura; *a.*, agradable, manso; encantador, seductor, atractivo, halagüeño. —s (receipts) recibos; recaudación. — over of . . . , incautación de.

Talc, *n.*, talco.

Tale, *n.*, cuento, relación.

Talent, *n.*, talento, capacidad.

Talented, *a.*, talentoso, de talento, hábil.

Talk, *n.*, conversación, plática; habla, charla; voz común. There is — of, se habla de; corre la voz de que. To have a — with, tener una conversación

(*or* plática) con, ponerse al habla con.

Talk, *v.*, hablar, decir. To — into (to persuade), persuadir (*a.*). To — out of, disuadir (*de*). To — over, (*a matter*) discutir; entenderse; (*to persuade*) persuadir, convencer. To — to the purpose, hablar al alma.

Tall, *a.*, alto, elevado.

Tallness, *n.*, altura, estatura.

Tallow, *n.*, sebo. — candle, vela de sebo.

Tally, *n.*, tarja, talón-resguardo.

Tally, *v.*, tarjar; ajustar, acomodar, cuadrar; corresponder, conformarse, ajustarse.

Tambour, *n.*, tambor. — work, bordado al tambor.

Tame, *a.*, amansado, domado, domesticado, manso; abatido, sumiso, humilde.

Tame, *v.*, (*animals, etc.*), domar, domesticar, amansar; avasallar, abatir; suavizar, dominar.

Taming, *n.*, doma.

Tamper, *v.*, entremeterse, procurar alterar oficiosamente; meterse en camisa de once varas. To — with, (*to force*) forzar, fracturar; jugar con. To — with (*a case*), violar la caja. To — with the lock, forzar la cerradura. To — with witnesses, sobornar a los testigos. To show (*a case*) signs of having been —ed with, presentar señales (exteriores) de fractura.

Tampering, *n.*, fractura. — (*with witnesses*), soborno.

Tan, *n.*, casca; (*colour*), amarillento, moreno amarillento. — bark, casca para curtir. — pit (*or vat*), noque. — yard, tenería, curtiduría.

Tan, *v.*, (*skins, hides, etc.*) adobar, curtir, zurrar; (*by the sun*) curtir, tostar, quemar.

Tandem, *n.*, bicicleta de doble silla, para dos ciclistas; *adv.*, uno delante de otro; *tandem*.

Tangible, *a.*, tangible, evidente, palpable; apreciable, efectivo, manifiesto, sólido, suficiente.

Tank, *n.*, tanque, aljibe, cisterna, arca. — boat, buque-aljibe.

Tankard, *n.*, cántaro, cangilón. Pewter —, pichel.

Tanner, *n.*, curtidor, zurrador.

Tannery, *n.*, tenería, curtiduría.

Tannin, *n.*, tanino.

Tanning, *n.*, curtimiento, curtiduría, curtición.

Tantamount, *a.*, equivalente, que equivale.

Tap, *n.*, (knock) golpecito, palmada suave; (cock) grifo; (of casks, etc.) tapón, canilla, espita; (of machinery, etc.), llave.

Tap, *v.*, (to draw) extraer, sacar un líquido; (wine or barrels) barrenar, sacar, decentar un barril; horadar; (to knock) tocar ligeramente.

Tape, *n.*, cinta, cintilla; huincha. — measure, lienza (*or* cinta) para medir; cuerda métrica; metro. Steel —, cinta métrica de acero. Red —, balduque; (formality) expedienteo, formalismo. Linen —, cinta de hiladillo.

Tape, *v.*, ribetear.

Taper, *n.*, bujía, cerilla, cirio.

Taper, *v.*, ahusar. —ing (*or* —ed), ahusado, cónico.

Tapestry, *n.*, tapicería, colgadura, tripe rizado, tapiz.

Tapioca, *n.*, tapioca.

Tar, *n.*, alquitrán, breá. Coal —, alquitrán de hulla.

Tar, *v.*, alquitranar, embrear; brear. [samente.

Tardily, *adv.*, lentamente; moro-

Tardiness, *n.*, tardanza, retardo, lentitud.

Tardy, *a.*, tardío, lento.

Tare, *n.*, (Bot.) cizaña; lenteja, algarroba común; tara; merma. Average —, tara común. To deduct the —, destarar, sacar la tara.

Tare, *v.*, destarar, sacar la tara, restar la tara.

Tariff, *n.*, tarifa, arancel. Custom House —, arancel de aduanas. Custom House — law, ley arancelaria. — in force, tarifa (*or* arancel) vigente. Railway —, tarifa de ferrocarriles.

Tarlatan, *n.*, tarlatana.

Tarnish, *n.*, deslustre, falta de lustre.

Tarnish, *v.*, deslustrar, empañar; quitar el brillo (*or* lustre); manchar; deslucirse, deslustrarse, perder el brillo (*or* lustre).

Tarpaulin, *n.*, encerado, embreado; alquitranado, lienzo de alquitrán; tela alquitranada.

Tart, *n.*, tarta, pastelillo de fruta.

Tartan, *n.*, tartán. — check, tela escocesa a cuadros.

Tartar, *n.*, tártaro. *See* Cream.

Task, *n.*, tarea, trabajo, obra, faena, labor. To set one a —, echar a uno una tarea. To take to —, reprender, censurar, regañar; reñir(le), emprenderla con alguno.

Tassel, *n.*, borla, borlita.

Taste, *n.*, gusto, sabor, saboreo. Good —, buen gusto. To one's —, de su agrado (*or* gusto).

Taste, *v.*, probar, catar, gustar. To — of, oler a, saber a.

Tasteful, *a.*, de buen gusto, hecho con gusto, elegante; sabroso.

Tasteless, *a.*, insípido, soso, desabrido; de mal gusto. To be —, carecer de gusto.

Taster, *n.*, catador.

Tatter, *n.*, andrajo, pingajo, arrapiezo, harapo.

Tawdry, *a.*, sin elegancia; vistoso, de colores chillones; charro.

Tax, *n.*, impuesto, tributo, tasa, contribución, impuesto; carga; aforo. — payer, contribuyente. — collector, recaudador de contribuciones. A severe — (trial) una carga grave. *See* Income.

Tax, *v.*, imponer ; imponer tributos (*or* contribuciones) ; gravar de impuestos ; poner a prueba (one's patience) ; cargar, abrumar ; exigir demasiado, tasar(las) costas. To — with (to accuse), acusar de, echar de cara, hacer cargos, tachar de.

Taxation, *n.*, impuesto ; tasación.

Taxed, *a.*, gravado de impuestos ; gravado.

Taxicab, **Taxi**. *See* **Taximetre**.

Taxidermist, *n.*, embalsamador, empajador o disecador de animales, taxidérmico.

Taxidermy, *n.*, taxidermia.

Taximetre, *n.*, taxímetro, taxi.

Taxpayer, *n.*, contribuyente.

Taxpaying, *a.*, contribuyente.

Tea, *n.*, té. — canister (*or* caddy), caja para té. — cup, taza para té. — dust, polvo de té. — pot, tetera. — service, servicio (*or* juego) de té. — spoon, cucharilla para té. — taster, catador (*or* conocedor) de té. Weak —, té flojo (*or* claro). — spoonful, cabida de una cucharilla ; (es de unas 60 gotas o la cuarta parte de una cucharada.) — urn, fuente para té.

Teach, *v.*, enseñar.

Teacher, *n.*, maestro, preceptor.

Teaching, *n.*, enseñanza, instrucción.

Teak, *n.*, teca.

Teakwood, *n.*, madera de teca.

Team, *n.*, tronco (*or* tiro) de caballos, yunta de caballos (*or* bueyes) ; fila, doma ; tanda.

Tear, *n.*, raja, rasgón. Wear and —, desmejoramiento.

Tear, *v.*, rasgar, romper ; rasgarse, romperse. To — away, arrancar, separar. To — off, arrancar, rasgar. To — up, romper, rasgar. [enfadoso.

Tedious, *a.*, fastidioso, enojoso,

Teetotaler, *n.*, (un) abstenido.

Telegram, *n.*, telegrama, despacho telegráfico. By —, por (el)

telégrafo. To send (him) a —, poner(le) un telegrama.

Telegraph, *n.*, telégrafo. By —, por telégrafo ; telegráfico, telegráficamente. — post, posta del telégrafo. — code, clave telegráfica. — wire, alambre (*or* hilo) telegráfico.

Telegraph, *v.*, telegrafiar.

Telegraph-office, *n.*, oficina del telégrafo.

Telegraphie, *a.*, telegráfico ; por el telégrafo. — address, dirección telegráfica ; señas telegráficas. — message, despacho telegráfico.

Telegraphically, *adv.*, telegráficamente.

Telegraphy, *n.*, telegrafía. Wireless —, telegrafía sin hilos.

Telephone, *n.*, teléfono. — message, recado telefónico ; telefonema. *See* **Receiver**.

Telephone, *v.*, telefonar.

Telephonie, *a.*, telefónico.

Telescope, *n.*, telescopio, catalejo.

Telescope, *v.*, empotrar.

Tell, *v.*, decir, contar ; descubrir, revelar ; (to have effect) prevalecer, hacer mella ; (to distinguish) fijarse en, notar, saber, adivinar. To — (someone to do something), indicar. No one can —, nadie puede decir (*or* saberlo). To — one's mind hablar francamente, (Fam.) decir a uno cuatro frescas. All told, en conjunto, en junto ; en total. It will — in your favour, eso irá (*or* será) a su favor. He was told to do it, se le mandó hacerlo. Every blow told, cada golpe produjo efecto. I can — you, se le advierto. To — the truth, (a) decir la verdad.

Teller, *n.*, relator ; computista recibidor, pagador, contador (of a bank) cajero ; (of votes) escrutador.

Telling, *a.*, expresivo, enérgico

impresivo, eficaz; que hace (or produce) efecto. A — speech, un discurso eficaz.

Temper, n., temple; humor. To be in a good (or bad) —, estar de buen (or mal) humor.

Temper, v., moderar; (steel) templar.

Temperate, a., templado, moderado, sobrio; abstemio.

Temperature, n., temperatura.

Tempered, a., templado. Good —, de buen natural. Quick —, colérico. — steel, acero templado (or de resorte).

Tempest, n., tempestad, tormenta, temporal.

Temporal, a., temporal, pasajero, transitorio.

Temporally, adv., temporalmente, interinamente, transitoriamente; con respecto a la vida presente.

Temporarily, adv., temporariamente.

Temporary, a., temporario, temporal, momentáneo, pasajero.

Temporise, v., temporizar, diferir.

Tempt, v., tentar, inducir (a).

Temptation, n., tentación.

Tempting, a., halagüeño, favorable.

Tenable, a., defendible, sostenible.

Tenacious, a., tenaz, tieso, firme, terco.

Tenacity, n., tenacidad, terquedad.

Tenancy, n., tenencia, posesión.

Tenant, n., inquilino, arrendatario, arrendador, rentero; tenedor.

Tend, v., tender, propender, contribuir; dirigirse hacia; (to look after) guardar, vigilar, atender. —ing to, encaminado a. To — to (to have a tendency towards), tender a, contribuir a. To — upwards, tender al alza.

Tendency, n., tendencia, indicio(s); inclinación, propensión. Upward —, tendencia al alza. Downward —, tendencia a la baja, movimiento de baja.

Tender, a., tierno, delicado, suave, blando; (cloth) tenue; (rotten) pasado. To be — (soft or rotten: speaking of a cloth), estar pasado.

Tender, n., oferta, ofrecimiento, sumisión, proposición, propuesta; guarda, vigilante; (boat) gabarra, barco de servidumbre; (engine) alijo, ténder. Engine —, alijo, ténder de una locomotora. To be a fair —, ser corriente (or regular). Legal —, moneda corriente. Sealed —s, puestas por cartas cerradas; proposiciones en pliego cerrado.

Tender, v., ofrecer, dar (thanks); presentar, proponer; hacer una oferta (or propuesta), hacer la sumisión.

Tenderly, adv., tiernamente.

Tenderness, n., terneza, ternura; delicadeza, suavidad, calidad de tierno.

Tennis, n., raqueta, pelota; juego de raqueta; *tennis*. — ball, pelota para el juego de raqueta. — racket, raqueta. — racket cover, funda para raqueta. — shoes, zapatos para juego de raqueta.

Tenor, n., tenor, contenido, sentido, substancia, texto, curso.

Tension, n., tensión.

Tent, n., tienda de campaña; pabellón. — cloth, terliz.

Tentative, a., de ensayo.

Tenter, n., rama, tendedor, marco de tender. — hooks, escarpías, alcayatas. To be on — hooks (Fig.), estar en ascuas.

Tenter, v., estirar con ganchos; estirar el paño; estirarse, alargarse.

Tenure, n., tenencia, arrendamiento.

Tepid, a., tibio, templado.

Term, n., (time) término, espacio, plazo; (expression) término, vocablo; curso. —s, condi-

- ciones, términos, precios, base ; (fees) honorarios. Upon what —s ? ¿ En qué términos ? On (or upon) the best —s, a las condiciones más favorables (*or* equitativas). To get on good —s with, ponerse a bien con. — (or period) of partnership, término de la sociedad. On private —s, a precios reservados. To come to —s, llegar a un acuerdo, prestarse (*or* allanarse) a un arreglo (*or* a un acomodo). To make —s with, entrar en tratos (*or* arreglos) con. On your own —s, a su precio. To be on good (or bad) —, llevarse bien (*or* (mal)). To be on friendly (or the best) —s with, estar sobre (un) buen pie con, estar bien con, estar en buena (*or* la mejor) inteligencia con. To be on good —s, with, estar bien con ; (coll.) hacer buenas migas con. On the same —s, a los mismos precios ; en igualdad de condiciones. To put (one) on the same —s as, conceder(le) las mismas condiciones que. . . . To put (one) on the best possible —s, conceder(le) las condiciones más ventajosas. To put (one) on the best —s, hacer(le) los precios más arreglados. *See* Payment.
- Terminate**, *v.*, terminar, acabar, concluir(se) ; poner fin (*or* término) a ; parar ; fenecer.
- Termination**, *n.*, terminación, fin, conclusión.
- Terminus**, *n.*, término, término final, fin ; estación terminal, estación de término.
- Terrace**, *n.*, terraplén, terraplano ; terrado, azotea.
- Terra-cotta**, *n.*, tierra cocida, terracota,
- Terrible**, *a.*, terrible, horrendo, horroroso, espantoso, tremendo.
- Territory**, *n.*, territorio.
- Terror**, *n.*, terror, espanto.
- Terse**, *a.*, sucinto, conciso, elegante, breve y comprensivo ; compendioso.
- Tessellated**, *a.*, taraceado. — pavement, pavimento mosaico.
- Test**, *n.*, prueba, ensayo, examen, criterio. To put to the —, poner a prueba. To stand the —, ser de prueba, soportar (*or* resistir) la prueba.
- Test**, *v.*, probar, ensayar, experimentar.
- Test-liquor**, *n.*, alcoholómetro, alcoholómetro.
- Testament**, *n.*, testamento.
- Testator**, *n.*, testador.
- Testatrix**, *n.*, testadora.
- Tester**, *n.*, (of a bed) cielo de cama ; probador ensayador.
- Testify**, *v.*, atestiguar, afirmar, certificar, testificar, atestar. To — to, afirmar, dar testimonio de.
- Testimonial**, *n.*, informe, certificado (de conducta) ; -prenda (*or* prueba formal) de amistad. —s, atestados, certificados, informes.
- Testimony**, *n.*, testimonio, atestación, informe. In — whereof, en testimonio (*or* en fe) de lo cual. To give (or bear) —, atestiguar.
- Tether**, *n.*, traba, lazo ; maniota. To be at the end of their —, no saber de qué madera hacer astillas.
- Text**, *n.*, texto, tema, tesis, redacción. — -book, libro de texto.
- Textile**, *a.*, textil, fibroso ; *n.*, tejido, tela. — fabric, materia textil. — fabrics, tejidos. — manufactures (or —s), tejidos.
- Texture**, *n.*, textura, contextura, tejido ; tela, obra tejida ; estructura.
- Than**, *c.*, que. More — 10, más de 10.
- Thank**, *v.*, agradecer, dar (las) gracias. To — very much (*or* exceedingly), agradecer infinito. To — oneself for . . . , culparse

a sí mismo de. — you, gracias.

See Anticipation.

Thankful, *a.*, agradecido, grato, reconocido. To be (or feel) —, considerarse afortunado (*or* dichoso). [decido.

Thankless, *a.*, ingrato, desagradecido.

Thanks, *n.pl.*, gracias, agradecimiento, gratitud, reconocimiento. We give you our best (or most sincere) —, le damos a Vd. nuestras (*or* las) más expresivas (sentidas *or* rendidas) gracias. — to, gracias a, merced a. With —, dándole las gracias . . . ; le doy las gracias.

That, *a.* & *pron.*, ese, esa; aquel, aquella, aquello; el, la; que, quien, el cual, la cual, lo cual; *c.*, porque, para que; que, de modo que. Not but —, no es decir que. Supposing —, supuesto que, dado caso que. Upon —, sobre esto, en cuanto a eso; luego. All — is just, todo lo que es (*or* sea) justo. And all —, y todo eso; y otras hierbas. To put this and — together, deducir conclusiones. It was I, not he, — wrote it, fui yo, y no él, quien lo escribió. At — time, en aquel tiempo, entonces, en aquel entonces. — is, es decir, eso es. — which, el que, la que, lo que.

Thaw, *n.*, deshielo.

Thaw, *v.*, deshelar(se).

Theatre, *n.*, teatro.

Thee, *pron.*, te, a tí.

Theft, *n.*, hurto, robo, sustracción.

Their, *pron.*, su, suyo, suya, suyas, de ellos, de ellas.

Theirs, *pron.*, el suyo, la suya, los suyos, las suyas.

Theme, *n.*, tema, asunto, materia.

Then, *adv.*, entonces, a la sazón, en aquel tiempo, luego, después, en seguida; *c.*, pues, en tal caso, luego. Now and —, de cuando en cuando, de vez en cuando, una que otra vez.

Now —, ahora pues; pues.

What —? ¿Pues qué? There and —, en el acto. — again, hay más, además, a más.

Thence, *adv.*, desde allí, de allí; de ahí, por eso.

Thenceforth, *adv.*, desde entonces.

Theodolite, *n.*, teodolito.

Theoretical, *a.*, teórico.

Theory, *n.*, teoría.

There, *adv.*, allí, allá, ahí, en ésa.

— and back, ida y vuelta. — is,

— are, allí está, allí están; hay. Here and —, de aquí para allí.

Thereabouts, *adv.*, acerca de, por ahí, por allí, por allá, cerca; (poco) más o menos, con corta diferencia.

Thereby, *adv.*, con eso, de este modo, por medio de eso.

Therefore, *adv.* & *c.*, por tanto, por lo tanto, en esta virtud, así que, así es que, por consiguiente, por esto, por eso, por esta razón, de consiguiente, en tal virtud.

Therein, *adv.*, en esto, en eso.

Thereof, *adv.*, de esto, de ello.

Thereupon, *adv.*, sobre eso; al instante.

Therewith, *adv.*, con eso; luego.

Thermometer, *n.*, termómetro.

Thick, *a.*, grueso, espeso, denso, tupido, grosero. Three inches —, de tres pulgadas de espesor.

Thicken, *v.*, espesar, engrosar, aumentar.

Thickness, *n.*, espesor, espesura, grueso, densidad.

Thief, *n.*, ladrón.

Thigh, *n.*, muslo.

Thimble, *n.*, dedal.

Thin, *a.*, delgado, delicado, flaco, escaso; diáfano, tenue. — cloth, tela delgada (*or* diáfana).

A — plate, una placa delgada.

Thin, *v.*, enrarecer; aclarar.

Thing, *n.*, cosa, asunto, circunstancia, concepto, lo que se desea. The —, lo conveniente,

lo que está de moda, lo necesario. Poor little —, pobrecito, pobrecita. No such —, no hay tal cosa; nada. To make a good — of . . . , sacar gran (*or* buen) provecho de una cosa. As —s, stand, en el punto en que están las cosas. That is quite a common — here, eso ocurre con mucha frecuencia aquí. That is quite another —, eso es otra cosa; (*Fam.*) esa es harina de otro costal. Your conduct is not the —, su conducta deja mucho que desear. See **Just**.

Think, *v.*, pensar, creer, juzgar, imaginar; parecer (*imp.*). To — of doing, pensar (intentar *or* proponerse) hacer. To — (to have an opinion) of, pensar de; parecer (*imp.*). To — little of, no parecerle a uno gran cosa; tener en poco. To — much of, tener en mucho; inspirarle a uno gran confianza. To — proper (fit, *or* convenient), creer conveniente (*or* acertado). To — a person honest, tener a uno por honrado. To — over, meditar, reflexionar, pensar. To — it over, reflexionarlo; consultar con la almohada. I did not — this of him, no le creía capaz de hacer tal cosa. As you — fit, como Vd. guste, como Vd. quiera. He —s himself a great man, se tiene por hombre grande. See **Better**, **Duty**, **Strange**.

Thinness, *n.*, delgadez, escasez, tenuidad.

Third, *a.*, tercero; *n.*, tercio, tercera parte. — (bill of exchange), tercera (de una letra de cambio). A — part (*or* share), una tercera parte, un tercio. A — party, un tercero. On account of a — party, por cuenta ajena. — rate, de tercer orden, de tercera clase.

Thirst, *n.*, sed.

Thirsty, *a.*, sediento. To be —, tener sed.

This, *a. & pron.*, este, esta, esto. By — time, ya, ahora, al presente, a este tiempo. — day week, de hoy en ocho; (*past*) hace hoy una semana.

Thorium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) torio.

Thorn, *n.*, espino, espina. To be on —s, estar en ascuas. To be a — in the side of . . . , ser (*su*) tormento.

Thorny, *a.*, espinoso, lleno de espinas; (*difficult*) espinoso, arduo; difícil; escabroso.

Thorough, *a.*, entero, cabal, completo, perfecto, acabado, profundo; detenido, consumado. A — knowledge, un conocimiento íntimo (*or* profundo).

Thoroughbred, *a.*, de sangre pura, de pura raza.

Thoroughly, *adv.*, cabalmente, enteramente, completamente, a fondo, perfectamente, detenidamente. To know —, conocer a fondo.

Thoroughness, *n.*, eficacia; perfección, complemento.

Those, *pron. pl.*, esos, esas; aquellos, aquellas; los, las.

Though, *c.*, aunque, bien que, aun cuando, si bien. As —, como si.

Thought, *n.*, pensamiento. On second —s, habiéndolo (*or* después de haberlo) pensado bien. Want of —, inadvertencia, descuido.

Thoughtful, *a.*, pensativo; atento, fino.

Thoughtfulness, *n.*, reflexión.

Thoughtless, *a.*, descuidado, atolondrado, inconsiderado, irreflexivo.

Thrash, *v.*, (*corn, etc.*) trillar; (*to beat*) azotar. To — out, ventilar(*se*).

Thrasher, *n.*, trillador.

Thrashing, *n.*, trilladura. — machine, máquina para trillar, trilladora.

Thread, *n.*, hilo; (of a screw, etc.), filete; filamento, hilito. Skein of —, madeja de hilo. Cotton hilo de algodón. Pack —, acarreto, bramante. Spool —, hilo en carretes.

Thread, *v.*, enhebrar; ensartar, pasar por.

Threadbare, *a.*, raído; usado (or gastado) hasta la cuerda.

Threat, *n.*, amenaza.

Threaten, *v.*, amenazar, hacer amenazas (a). To — to leave, amenazar con dejar.

Threatening, *a.*, amenazador, amenazante.

Threefold, *a.*, tríplice, triplo; tres veces.

Thresh. See **Thrash**.

Threshold, *n.*, umbral.

Thrift, *n.*, economía, frugalidad, ahorro.

Thrifty, *a.*, frugal, económico, circunspecto.

Thrill, *n.*, escalofrío.

Thrill, *v.*, penetrar, herir el oído con sonidos (etc.); estremecerse, conmovirse. To — with pleasure, temblar de gusto.

Thrive, *v.*, medrar, prosperar, adelantar.

Thriving, *a.*, próspero. To be —, prosperar, progresar.

Throat, *n.*, garganta.

Throne, *n.*, trono.

Throng, *n.*, tropel, multitud, muchedumbre.

Throng, *v.*, apretar; amontonarse, venir en tropel, multiplicarse.

Throttle, *n.*, gaznate. — valve, válvula de cuello (or de paso), válvula de mariposa; regulador.

Through, *a.*, terminal, directo; *adv.*, de un lado a otro, de parte a parte; *prep.*, al través de, por medio de, por intermedio (mediación or conducto) de,

mediante, por; con motivo de, por causa de. To carry —, llevar a buen fin. To fall —, fracasar, salir mal. To go —, (to examine) examinar; (a place) recorrer, atravesar. To book — to B, obtener billetes corridos hasta B. — bill of lading, conocimiento directo. — rate, tarifa seguida. — rate (of freight), tipo del flete corrido. — ticket, billete directo (or corrido). — train, tren directo, tren terminal.

Throughout, *prep.*, por todo, en todo.

Throw, *n.*, tiro; (of pump) descarga.

Throw, *v.*, echar, arrojar, tirar, lanzar; echarse, arrojar; (silk) torcer. To — away, botar, arrojar, regalar, rechazar; desech; (to waste) desperdiciar, perder, malgastar. To — aside, arrojar, poner de lado. To — in, insertar, dar de más. To — out, echar afuera, expeler, excluir. To — out of, arrojar por. To — overboard (or into the water); echar en la mar, tirar a la mar; echar al agua; abandonar. To — the goods on (one's) hands, dejar(le) de cuenta (rechazar or devolver) las mercancías. To be —n out of work, quedar sin trabajo. See **Light**.

Thrush, *n.*, (Orn.) tordo.

Thrust, *v.*, empujar, impeler, introducir con violencia. To — forward, echar adelante. To — upon, imponer a.

Thrust, *n.*, empuje, impulso. Ball — washers, arandelas de empuje de bolas.

Thumb, *n.*, pulgar.

Thus, *adv.*, así, de este modo; si, tanto. — far, hasta aquí.

Thwart, *v.*, impedir, contrariar, echar a perder, oponer.

Thyme, *n.*, (Bot.) tomillo.

Tick, *n.*, tic tac ; funda de almohada ; crédito. To buy on —, comprar al fiado. Bed —, terliz, cotín.

Ticket, *n.*, billete, boleta, boletín ; (Amer.) boleto ; (label) rótulo, etiqueta, membrete, viñeta ; cédula. Free —, billete gratis. Return —, billete de ida y vuelta. Season —, billete de estación. Single —, billete sencillo. Through —, billete directo. Hanging —s, etiquetas de colgar, etiquetas colgantes. Tie-on —s, etiquetas colgantes. Gummed —s, etiquetas de pegar, etiquetas pegadas.

Ticket, *v.*, rotular, marcar, fijar (*or* pegar) un rótulo.

Ticket-collector, *n.*, revisor.

Ticking, *n.*, terliz, cotín, cutí para colchones, cotí.

Tickle, *v.*, hacer cosquillas.

Ticklish, *a.*, cosquilloso ; difícil.

Tidal, *a.*, de marea.

Tide, *n.*, marea ; corriente, curso, marcha. High —, pleamar. Low —, bajamar. Neap —, marea muerta. To go with the —, seguir la corriente. The — has turned, se han vuelto las tornas, se han cambiado las cosas.

Tide, *v.*, andar con la marea, superar una dificultad, aguardar tiempo más favorable. To — over, satisfacer las primeras necesidades. To — things over, componérselas.

Tidings, *n.pl.*, nuevas, noticias.

Tidy, *a.*, airoso, limpio, aseado, bien dispuesto.

Tie, *n.*, lazo, vínculo ; unión ; (neck—) corbata ; atadura, tirante ; (draw) empate, igualada, par. —s, lazos, vínculos.

Tie, *v.*, atar, ligar, enlazar, unir, amarrar ; restringir dentro de límites, limitar, confinar. To — down to a price, limitar a un precio. To — oneself (down) to,

sujetarse (ceñirse *or* comprometerse) a. To — together, atar (juntos). To — up, encordar, liar, arremangar, recoger, levantar ; impedir, obstruir ; poner fuerza del gobierno (*or* poder) de alguien ; envolver algo. To — up capital, inmovilizar el capital. To be —d to, estar comprometido a.

Tiger, *n.*, tigre.

Tight, *a.*, tieso, tirante, bien cerrado, tenso ; estrecho, apretado ; (strict) rígido ; (scarce) escaso ; (cloth) tupido ; (a ship) estanco. Water—, estanco, impermeable.

Tighten, *v.*, estirar, apretar, tirar, estrechar.

Tightly, *adv.*, con firmeza, estrechamente, ajustadamente, con estrechez, bien apretado. Packed —, apretado.

Tightness, *n.*, tirantez, estrechez, tensión ; estancamiento.

Tights, *n.*, calzas atacadas ; (for acrobats) malla.

Tile, *n.*, teja, baldosa. Dutch —, azulejo. — maker, tejero. — kiln, tejear.

Tile, *v.*, tejear, cubrir de tejas.

Till, *n.*, caja, cajón de mostrador, gaveta.

Till, *prep.*, hasta ; *c.*, hasta que.

Till, *v.*, cultivar, labrar.

Tillage, *n.*, labranza, cultivo de la tierra.

Tiller, *n.*, labrador ; (Naut.) caña del timón.

Tillot, *n.*, tela de envolver.

Tilt, *v.*, inclinar, ladear ; inclinarse, ladearse.

Timber, *n.*, madera de construcción ; maderaje, maderamen ; cuaderna. — trade, comercio de maderas. — work, maderaje, maderamen. — yard, almacén (*or* depósito) de maderas de construcción ; astillero.

Time, *n.*, tiempo, sazón, ocasión, vez, época, período ; plazo,

término ; hora. At —s, a veces. At a —, a la vez, a un tiempo. From — to time, de cuando en cuando, de vez en cuando. At any —, cuando Vd. guste, cuando Vd. quiera ; siempre. In a day's —, en el espacio de un día. In an hour's —, en una hora. At all —s, en todo tiempo, en todos los tiempos, siempre. At no —, jamás. At that (or the) —, entonces, en aquel tiempo, a la sazón, por el pronto, en aquel entonces, en aquella época. As —s go, en la actualidad, en estos días, hoy en día. At no —, jamás, nunca. At this — of the year, en este período del año. At this —, al presente, ahora, en esto. At some — or other, un día a otro. By this —, ya ; ya a estas horas (*or* fechas). By that —, para entonces ; entonces. A long — since, hace mucho (*or* largo) tiempo. Many —s, muchas veces, a menudo. Now is the —, ésta es la hora. Three —s, tres veces. Behind —, atrasado, retardado. For some — past, de algún tiempo acá, de algún tiempo a esta parte. For some — (future), por algun tiempo. For the — being, por ahora, por el (*or* lo) pronto ; actualmente. Half —, la mitad del tiempo. In —, a tiempo ; con el tiempo, andando el tiempo. In good —, en tiempo útil. In a few week's —, dentro de unas pocas semanas. To serve one's —, hacer su aprendizaje. In due —, a su tiempo, en tiempo oportuno (*or* hábil), a tiempo. It was —, ya era hora. — enough, hay tiempo ; es bastante pronto. The first —, la primera vez. The — has come to . . . , ha llegado (*or* sonado) la hora para. . . . There is no — to spare, no hay tiempo

que perder. To pass the — away, recrearse, divertirse, darse, una pavanada. To work full —, trabajar el día entero (*or* la semana entera). — table, horario, cuadro de las salidas de los trenes, cartel. Up to —, al día ; puntual, puntualmente ; a tiempo. See Good, High, Mind, Same.

Time, *v.*, adaptar al tiempo ; concertar, arreglar el tiempo, regular. Well- —d, oportuno.

Time-keeper, *n.*, cronómetro.

Timely, *a.*, oportuno, en tiempo, temprano ; *adv.*, a tiempo, oportunamente.

Timepiece, *n.*, reloj.

Timid, *a.*, tímido, medroso.

Timing, *n.*, indicador de horas. — wheels, ruedas para indicar las horas.

Tin, *n.*, estaño ; hoja de lata, hojalata ; lata. — foil, hoja de estaño. — plate, hoja de lata, lata. — ware, hojalatería, efectos de hojalata. — lined, forrado de hoja de lata. — can, lata, bote. — in bars, estaño en barras. Block —, estaño en galápagos.

Tin, *v.*, estañar ; meter en un bote de hojalata.

Tincture, *n.*, tintura, tinte.

Tinder, *n.*, yesca.

Tinge, *n.*, tinte, color ligero, matiz ; gusto, gusto.

Tinge, *v.*, colorar, teñir ; colorear ; dar un tinte ligero ; dar ligero gusto a una cosa.

Tinker, *n.*, latonero.

Tinman, *n.*, hojalatero.

Tinned, *a.*, estañado, de hoja de lata. — meat, carne en latas.

Tinsel, *n.*, oropel, lentejuelas ; brocadillo.

Tint, *n.*, tinte, color, matiz.

Tint, *v.*, teñir, colorar, matizar. —ed, entonado.

Tip, *n.*, punta, extremidad ; (fe-rule or mount) casquillo, regatón, virola ; (gratuity) propina, gratificación ; cercha ; (of a lace, etc.), puntera. —wagon, volquete, basculador.

Tip, *v.*, ladear, inclinar ; pontar ; (to fee) dar una propina. —ped with silver, montado en plata.

Tire, *v.*, cansar, fatigar ; cansarse, aburrirse.

Tired, *a.*, cansado. To become (or get) — of, cansarse (or estar cansado) de.

Tireless, *a.*, infatigable, incansable.

Tiresome, *a.*, tedioso, fastidioso, enfadoso, molesto, pesado.

Tissue, *n.*, tejido, tisú. — paper, papel de seda.

Title, *n.*, título, inscripción, rótulo. — deed, título ; escritura de propiedad. — page, portada, frontispicio.

Titmouse, *n.*, (Orn.) paro.

To, *prep.*, a, hasta, para, a fin de, por, en, de. — day, hoy. — morrow, mañana. 6 pieces — a colour, 6 piezas por color. As —, en cuanto a. So as —, de manera que, a fin de. See **Make, Let, Fro.**

Toad, *n.*, sapo, escuerzo.

Toast, *n.*, (bread) tostada ; (health) brindis.

Tobacco, *n.*, tabaco. Leaf —, tabaco en rama. Roll of —, rollo de tabaco. — pouch, petaca, bolsa para tabaco.

Tobacconist, *n.*, estanquero, tabaquero.

To-day, *adv.*, hoy.

Toe, *n.*, dedo del pie.

Together, *adv.*, juntamente, a un tiempo ; juntos (or unidos). — with, junto (or juntamente) con, unido a (or con), en unión de. To go —, ir juntos. Four weeks —, cuatro semanas seguidas.

Toil, *n.*, faena, trabajo.

Toil, *v.*, trabajar, fatigarse.

Toilet, *n.*, tocador.

Token, *n.*, prueba, muestra, señal. As a — of, en prueba (or señal) de.

Tolerable, *a.*, tolerable, sufrible, pasadero, llevadero, mediocre.

Tolerably, *adv.*, tolerablemente, medianamente, regularmente, bastante.

Tolerance, *n.*, tolerancia.

Tolerate, *v.*, tolerar, sufrir, permitir.

Toleration, *n.*, tolerancia.

Toll, *n.*, (Toll-money,) peaje, portazgo ; consumos, pontazgo, el derecho o impuesto pagado por los que viajan ; el sonido de las campanas.

Toll, *v.*, pagar (or cobrar) el derecho de portazgo ; (a bell) tañer (o tocar) una campana. To — the hour, dar la hora.

Tomato, *n.*, tomate.

Tomb, *n.*, tumba, sepulcro. — stone, piedra sepulcral.

To-morrow, *adv.*, mañana. The day after —, pasado mañana.

Tomfit, *n.*, (Orn.) paro.

Ton, *n.*, tonelada (1016.04 kilogramos). Per — measurement, por tonelada de medida.

Tone, *n.*, tono, aspecto, tendencia ; matiz de color. Firm — (of market), firmeza.

Tone, *v.*, entonar, dar tono ; (photographs), entonar. To — down, suavizar el tono ; moderar, modificar.

Tongs, *n.pl.*, tenazas. Sugar —, tenacillas para azúcar.

Tongue, *n.*, lengua ; lengüeta ; espiga, clavo. Beef —, lengua de buey.

Tonic, *a.*, tónico ; *n.*, tónico, reconstituyente.

To-night, *adv.*, esta noche.

Tonnage, *n.*, tonelaje, porte, buque, flete ; arqueo ; derecho de tonelaje. To be in want of —, buscar buque (flete). To

procure —, conseguir buque.
There is a scarcity of —, hay escasez de buques.

Too, *adv.*, demasiadamente, demasiado, muy; también, además, igualmente. — dear, demasiado caro. — far, demasiado lejos. — little, demasiado poco. — many, demasiados. — much, demasiado. It is — late, ya es tarde.

Tool, *n.*, instrumento, utensilio; herramienta; (gardener's or joiner's) apero. — chest, arca (or caja) de herramientas. Turning —, gubia de tornero.

Tooth, *n.*, diente. — -brush, cepillo de dientes. — pick, mondadientes, palillo. — pick case, palillero. — powder, polvo dentífrico; dentífrico. See False.

Top, *a.*, superior, primero, principal, más alto; lo más elevado (en lugar, grado o posición); *n.*, remate, coronilla, coronamiento (de pared); copa, punta; cielo, extremo, lo más alto y elevado de cualquier cosa; superficie; el último grado; el puesto más elevado; tupé; (Naut.) cofa; cima, cumbre, cabeza; (toy) trompo, peón; (outside of a coach) el imperial. On the —, encima, arriba, en la parte superior (or de arriba). Whipping —, peonza. From — to bottom, de arriba abajo. —s of boots, campanas, vueltas de (or para) las botas; — prices, precios más altos (or elevados).

Topaz, *n.*, topacio.

Topic, *n.*, tópico, asunto, tema.

Toque, *n.*, toca.

Torch, *n.*, antorcha, tea, hacha.

Torn, *a.*, rasgado, roto.

Torpedo, *n.*, torpedo. — boat, torpedero. — -boat destroyer, caza-torpedero.

Torpedo, *v.*, torpedear. —ing, torpedeamiento.

Torrent, *n.*, torrente.

Torrid, *a.*, tórrido.

Tortoise, *n.*, tortuga. — -shell, carey, concha de tortuga.

Total, *a.*, total, todo, completo, entero; *n.*, total, (el) todo, suma. — amount, importe total. — loss, pérdida total. — receipts, ingresos totales. To make a — of, formar un total de.

Total, *v.*, formar un total de.

Totally, *adv.*, totalmente, completamente, de medio a medio.

Touch, *n.*, toque, tacto, contacto, comunicación; cantidad pequeña de alguna cosa; dolorcito, latido, dolor corto; (a little) un poco, una sospecha (of irony, etc.) un dejo de. To be in — with, estar en relaciones con. To be in close — with, estar en relaciones estrechas (or íntimas con). To be in constant — with, estar en relaciones continuas con. To get in (or into) — with, ponerse en comunicación con; poner se al habla con; entenderse con. To have a nice — (a cloth), ser de buen toque. To be out of — with, no estar al corriente de, no estar en relaciones con. To lose — with, perder de vista. To keep in — with, mantener (conservar) sus relaciones (or su maistad) con. Not to lose — with, no perder de vista. To get out of (or to lose) — with, no estar ya en armonía con. To give the finishing —es to, dar la última mano a; la última princiada; el último toque. To put (one) in — with, poner(lo) en comunicación con, poner (la) en relación con. To put (one) into direct — with, poner(le) en contacto directo con.

Touch, *v.*, tocar, recibir; tratar en (goods); mover, concernir, importar; (to move) mover, enternecer, conmover. He was greatly —ed, quedó profundamente conmovido. To — (to call) at, tocar en, hacer escala en. To — up, retocar, corregir; recorrer. To — upon, tocar, tratar de.

Touchhole, *n.*, fogón.

Touching-up, *n.*, retoque.

Touchstone, *n.*, piedra de toque; examen, prueba; criterio.

Touchy, *a.*, cosquilloso, vidrioso.

Tough, *a.*, tenaz, tieso, durc, fuerte.

Toughness, *n.*, tesura, rigidez.

Tour, *n.*, viaje, vuelta, excursión, circuito.

Tourist, *n.*, viajero, turista.

Tow, *n.*, (cotton waste) estopa; (Naut.) remolque; ataje. — boat, remolcador, barco remolcador. To take in —, tomar a remolque.

Tow, *v.*, remolcar; traer (*or* llevar) a remolque; atoar, espiar.

Towage, *n.*, remolque; derechos de remolque, ataje.

Towards, *prep.*, hacia, con, (a person) para con; cerca de, (time) para; (against payment) a cuenta de; respecto a. His attitude —, su actitud respecto a. — the end of this month, para fines de este mes.

Towel, *n.*, toalla. Bath —, toalla de baño. Roller —, toalla continua. See **Turkish**.

Towelling, *n.*, tela para toallas.

Tower, *n.*, torre.

Town, *n.*, ciudad, villa, plaza. In —, en la ciudad, en la plaza. Of this —, de esta (plaza), de este comercio. Of your —, de ésa. Out of —, ausente. Dock and — dues, derechos de dique y de puerto. — hall, casa de ayuntamiento; ayuntamiento.

Toy, *n.*, juguete; chuchería. — shop, juguetería.

Trace, *n.*, rastro, vestigio, huella, traza, indicio, señal; tirante, tiradera. Not to find any — of, no encontrar rastro de. To show —s of, dar señas de.

Trace, *v.*, trazar, delinear; calcar; rastrear, recorrer, investigar, buscar, descubrir, hallar, encontrar; tener traza (*or* indicio) de, escudriñar; averiguar el paradero. They could not be —d, no pudieron ser hallados. Not to be able to —, no encontrar rastro de. To — how, averiguar como. I will — this affair to its source, recorreré este asunto hasta su origen.

Tracer, *n.*, trazador; investigador, escudriñador; imitador.

Tracing, *n.*, calco. — paper, papel de calcar.

Track, *n.*, pista; camino, vía; rumbo, ruta, derrota (*of* a ship).

Track, *v.*, rastrar, rastrear, seguir la pista; (boats) sirgar, llevar a la sirga.

Tract, *n.*, trecho; (*of* land) país, región; folleto.

Tractable, *a.*, tratable.

Traction, *n.*, tracción. — engine, máquina de tracción.

Tractor, *n.*, traedor; tractor.

Trade, *n.*, (commerce or business) comercio, tráfico, negocio(s), trato; (line or branch) ramo. — discount, descuento al comercio, descuento que se suele hacer a los tratantes. Carrying —, industria de acarreo. Coasting —, cabotaje. Colonial —, comercio colonial. — custom, uso (*or* costumbre) del comercio. Export —, comercio de exportación. Foreign —, comercio exterior (*or* extranjero). Free —, libre cambio. Home (*or* inland) —, comercio interior. Import —, comercio

de importación. It is the custom of the —, es uso del comercio. Land —, comercio marítimo. Retail —, comercio al menudeo. — mark, marca de fábrica, marca registrada. — price, precio con rebaja (*or* descuento), precio a los revendedores. Terms to the —, condiciones a los revendedores. —s-people, tenderos. Those who are in the —, los que se ocupan del ramo. What is his —? ¿Qué oficio tiene? Wholesale —, comercio al por mayor. — union, sociedad obrera, gremio de oficios. — winds, vientos alisios, vientos generales. — union, sociedad (*or* asociación) de obreros. Transmarine (*or* oversea) — comercio de ultramar.

Trade, *v.*, comerciar, tratar, traficar, negociar, hacer negocios, tener tratos; girar. To — in (an article), tratar en, hacer el negocio de. To — with (a person), comerciar con, hacer negocios con, tratar (*or* tener tratos) con.

Trader, *n.*, tratante, comerciante, traficante, negociante, mercader; factor.

Tradesman, *n.*, tendero, mercader.

Trading, *a.*, comercial, mercantil; *n.*, comercio, trato. — house, factoría. — vessel, buque mercante. — people, comerciantes, mercaderes, tratantes.

Traffic, *n.*, tráfico, comercio, transporte, acarreo, circulación; explotación, movimiento. Local —, tráfico local. Goods —, movimiento de mercancías. Passenger —, tráfico de viajeros.

Traffic, *v.*, negociar, traficar. To — in, traficar (comerciar *or* negociar) en.

Tragacanth, *n.*, tragacanto; alquitrina.

Tragedy, *n.*, tragedia.

Trail, *n.*, pista, rastro, pisada, huella.

Trailer, *n.*, (carr.) retranca.

Train, *n.*, tren. By goods- (*or* slow) —, por (el) tren de mercancías, por (*or* en) pequeña velocidad. By express (*or* passenger) —, en gran velocidad. Express —, tren expreso, tren correo (*or* rápido). Fast —, tren expreso, tren rápido, tren de gran velocidad. Goods- —, tren de mercancías. Mail —, tren correo. Passenger —, tren de pasajeros (*or* viajeros). Slow —, tren de pequeña velocidad, tren ordinario. Through —, tren directo (*or* terminal). By express (*or* passenger) —, en gran velocidad.

Train, *v.*, disciplinar, ejercitar, amaestrar; enseñar, educar; entrenar(se).

Trainer, *n.*, enseñador, entrenador; maestro, director, el que enseña.

Training, *n.*, educación, instrucción; entrenamiento.

Train-oil, *n.*, aceite de ballena.

Trait, *n.*, rasgo, forma, figura.

Traitor, *n.*, traidor.

Tram, *n.*, tranvía. —car, coche de tranvía; tranvía. Electric —, tranvía eléctrico.

Trammel, *n.*, impedimento, obstáculo; trabas.

Trammel, *v.*, traba, poner trabas.

Tramp, *n.*, marcha pesada; viaje largo a pie; vago, peón, vagabundo, correntón. — steamer, vapor venturero.

Tramway, *n.*, tranvía.

Tranquil, *a.*, tranquilo.

Transact, *v.*, trabajar, transar, ejecutar. To — business, hacer negocio, negociar, hacer (*or* efectuar) operaciones, trabajar.

Transaction, *n.*, transacción, operación, negocio; negociación,

- convenio, asunto, ajuste; gestión. —s, transacciones, operaciones, negocios.
- Transatlantic**, *a.*, transatlántico, trasatlántico¹; de ultramar.
- Transcribe**, *v.*, transcribir, copiar, trasladar.
- Transcript (Transcription)**, *n.*, trasunto, copia, traslado.
- Transfer**, *n.*, traspaso, traslado, transferencia, traslación, cesión, traslación de dominio. — *paper*, papel autográfico, papel de transferir.
- Transfer**, *v.*, trasferir, trasladar, traspasar, ceder, trasportar, extender. To — a business, traspasar un negocio.
- Transferable**, *a.*, transferible. Not —, no se permite el traspaso.
- Transferee**, *n.*, cesionario.
- Transference**, *n.*, transferencia.
- Transferer**, *n.*, cesionista.
- Transform**, *v.*, transformar, convertir (en).
- Transformation**, *n.*, transformación.
- Transgress**, *v.*, traspasar; (a law) quebrantar.
- Transgressor**, *n.*, trasgresor.
- Tranship**, *v.*, transbordar.
- Transshipment**, *n.*, transbordo.
- Transit**, *n.*, tránsito, franquicia, pasaje, transporte. In —, en tránsito, durante (*or* en) el viaje. — *duty*, derecho de tránsito. — *goods*, mercancías en (*or* de) tránsito. Free —, libre tránsito.
- Transition**, *n.*, tránsito; transición, mudanza.
- Translate**, *v.*, traducir; trasladar, verter. To — into Spanish, traducir al español.
- Translation**, *n.*, traducción; traslación.
- Translator**, *n.*, traductor.
- Transmarine**, *a.*, transmarino.
- Transmission**, *n.*, trasmisión.
- Transmit**, *v.*, transmitir, transmitir, ceder, traspasar.
- Transom**, *n.*, travesero, travesaño, viga maestra.
- Transparent**, *a.*, trasparente, claro, diáfano. His motives are —, sus motivos bien claros están.
- Transpire**, *v.*, traslucirse, saberse; transpirar.
- Transport**, *n.*, transporte.
- Transport**, *v.*, transportar.
- Transpose**, *v.*, transponer.
- Transverse**, *a.*, transverso, transversal.
- Trap**, *n.*, trampa, garlito, cepo; (carriage) carruaje; armadillo. To set a —, tender un lazo. —s (fam.), bártulos. To fall into the —, caer en el cepo (*or* garlito). To lay (*or* set) —s, armar trampillas.
- Trash**, *n.*, zupia, maula, desecho; trampillas (talk) habladurías.
- Travel**, *n.*, viaje.
- Travel**, *v.*, viajar, recorrer, andar. To — over, recorrer, viajar por.
- Traveller**, *n.*, viajero. Commercial —, viajante; agente viajero.
- Travelling**, *n.*, viaje(s). — *bag*, valija, saco de noche. — *crane*, grua de movimiento. — *expenses*, gastos de viaje. *See Rug.*
- Traverse**, *a.*, travieso.
- Traverse**, *v.*, atravesar, cruzar.
- Trawl**, *n.*, albareque, albanega.
- Trawl**, *v.*, pescar con albareque.
- Trawler**, *n.*, pescador con albareque.
- Tray**, *n.*, badeja, salvilla; (Amer.) azafate (de plata, metal o charol); encaje, cajoncito, caja ligera. Varnished —, (S.A.) charola. Tea —, bandeja, batea. Sliding — (of a wardrobe), corredera. *See Soap.*
- Treacle**, *n.*, melado, melaza, miel de cañas, miel de purga, melote; triaca.
- Tread**, *n.*, pisa, pisada; (carp.) escalón, paso, huella; (wine) pisa, pisadura, pisotón; (on one's foot); (carr.) estribo; (mech.) cara de rueda, cara de riel.

¹ See foot-note on page 314.

Tread, *v.*, pisar, hollar ; pisotear.
Treadle, *n.*, cárcola, pedal.
Treasure, *n.*, tesoro.
Treasure, *v.*, atesorar ; guardar con cuidado.
Treasurer, *n.*, tesorero.
Treasury, *n.*, tesorería, tesoro.
 — bond, bono del tesoro
 Public —, Erario. — benches, el banco ministerial.
Treat, *n.*, trato, convite, regalo, gran placer.
Treat, *v.*, tratar, entrar en tratos ; regalar ; (to refreshment) convidar. To — with, negociar con, tratar con. To — of, tratar de.
Treatise, *n.*, tratado.
Treatment, *n.*, trato, tratamiento.
 Harsh —, rigor. To be under —, estar en tratamiento.
Treaty, *n.*, trato ; tratado ; ajuste, negociación. — of commerce, tratado de comercio. To be in — with, estar en tratos con, tratar con. By private —, por contrato reservado.
Treble, *a.*, tríplice, triplo, triple.
Treble, *v.*, triplicar(se).
Tree, *n.*, árbol ; (for boots) horma. — nail, cabilla de madera.
Trellis, *n.*, enrejado.
Tremendous, *a.*, tremendo, formidable.
Trench, *n.*, foso, zanja, caz, cauce ; (Mil.) trinchera.
Trench, *v.*, cortar, partir, dividir ; hacer zanjas, fosos o cauces ; atrincherar, cerrar (o ceñir) con trincheras ; To — upon, atacar, usurpar (or apropiarse) lo ajeno.
Trenchant, *a.*, afilado, cortante ; (argument) contundente.
Trend, *n.*, inclinación, tendencia, rumbo, dirección.
Tresspass, *v.*, infringir, violar ; importunar. To — upon, abusar de, infringir, importunar, ocupar ilegítimamente la propiedad de otro. To — upon your kindness, abusar de su bondad.

Trespasser, *n.*, transgresor, violador ; pecador.
Trestle, *n.*, caballete.
Tret, *n.*, buen peso.
Trial, *n.*, prueba, ensayo, experiencia ; tentativa, esfuerzo ; (law) proceso, causa, juicio ; (misfortune) desgracia, pena. By way of —, por vía de ensayo. To give it a —, ensayarlo, hacer un ensayo con él. To make a —, ensayar, probar. On —, a prueba, como ensayo. dar un tiento. — balance, balance aproximado, de prueba. — order, pedido de ensayo. *See* Trip.
Triangle, *n.*, triángulo.
Tribe, *n.*, tribú.
Tributary, *n.*, tributario.
Tribute, *n.*, tributo.
Trick, *n.*, ardid, treta, engaño, jugada, embuste, fraude ; (at cards) baza. To play a —, jugar una pieza, dar un chasco.
Tricycle, *n.*, triciclo.
Trifle, *n.*, friolera, bagatela, fruslería, tontería. A —, un poco, algo, poca cosa, nada, una menudencia. To stand on —s, reparar (or detenerse) en fruslerías.
Trifle, *v.* (with), burlarse de, jugar con ; desperdiciar.
Trifling, *a.*, frívolo, vano, inútil, insignificante, baladí, poco, de poca entidad (monta or importancia). A — matter, una friolera.
Trigger, *n.*, gatillo, disparador.
Trim, *a.*, compuesto, ataviado, adornado.
Trim, *n.*, atavío, adorno, aderezo ; arreglo, disposición, orientación. In good —, bien dispuesto (or arreglado).
Trim, *v.*, adornar, arreglar, guarnecer ; disponer, componer, ajustar ; desbastar ; (Naut.) orientar, abarrotar, aparejar ; prevenir, preparar ; acomodar,

proporcionar ; afeitar ; (Carp.) encajar, embutir ; balancear, vacilar. To — off, afeitar. To — up, adornar, hermosear, componer. To — with lace, guarnecer de encaje. To — the hold, (Naut.), barrotar. To — a ship (Naut.), orientar un buque. To — a discourse, pulir un discurso. Well — med, bien adornado (arreglado).

Trimming, n., guarnición, adorno, pasamanería. Lace —, adorno de encajes y blondas ; pasamanería. —s, (Mex.) tiras.

Trinket, n., joya, dije, bujería, chuchería.

Trip, n., viaje, vuelta, excursión, gira ; (false step) resbalón, paso falso, desliz. Pleasure —, viaje de recreo, viaje de placer. Trial — (of a boat), viaje de prueba.

Trip, v., tropezar, resbalar ; equivocarse, engañarse.

Triple, a., tríplice, triplo.

TriPLICATE, a., triplicado, triplo ; **n.**, triplicado. In —, por triplicado.

Triumph, n., triunfo.

Triumph, v., triunfar, vencer.

Trivial, a., trivial, ordinario, frívolo.

Trolley, n., trole ; cangrejo. — cart, carretilla.

Troop, n., tropa.

Tropic, n., trópico. —s, los trópicos.

Tropical, a., tropical.

Trouble, n., molestia(s), incómodo(s), perjuicio, incomodidad, trabajo, inquietud ; dificultad, cuestión, trastorno, desorden ; disgusto(s), aflicción, pena. —s (disorders), disturbios, trastornos, desorden. It will bring you into —, le ha de causar a Vd. disgustos. To go to (some) —, darse (algún) trabajo, incomodarse ; tener molestias (or incómodos). To

be in —, estar agitado (or afligido), hallarse en un apuro. To get into —, acarrearle disgustos, meterse en líos, enredarse. You will get into —, se va usted a ver en un disgusto. To be at (or to be put to) some — to . . ., costar(le) algún trabajo. To give —, dar que hacer. To take the — (to), tomarse la molestia (or la pena) de, darse el trabajo de. To take —, darse molestias, incomodarse, tener incómodos.

Trouble, v., molestar, importunar, disturbar, perturbar, incomodar ; preocupar, inquietar ; fastidiar, interrumpir ; ocupar ; molestarse, inquietarse ; suplicar. To be —d with (a complaint), padecer de. To — with, molestar con, fastidiar con. May I — you, me hace Vd. el favor. To — about, cuidarse de, preocuparse de. To — oneself, molestarse, incomodarse, apurarse.

Troublesome, a., pesado, gravoso, fatigoso, oneroso ; (subject) enojoso, engorroso, incómodo, penoso, molesto ; (importunate person) cansado, fastidioso, pesado, importuno, molesto, enfadoso, impertinente, incómodo.

Trough, n., artesa, dornajo ; (stone) pilón ; cubeta, batea.

Trouserings, n., cortes para pantalones, casimir para pantalón.

Trousers, n., pantalón, pantalones. A pair of —, un par de pantalones.

Trousscau, n., canastilla ; equipo de novia.

Trout, n., trucha.

Trowel, n., trulla, llana, plana, paleta, palustre.

Truce, n., tregua.

Truck, n., carretón, carretilla, vagón.

True, a., verdadero, cierto, exacto,

fiel, leal, verídico. — copy, copia fiel. It is only too —, tiene Vd. razón de sobra; es — tristemente cierto. It is quite —, es la pura verdad, es muy cierto. — surface, superficie verdadera.

Truly, *adv.*, verdaderamente, exactamente. Yours —, su atento S.S.

Trumpet, *n.*, trompeta, clarín. See **Speaking**.

Trunk, *n.* (box), baúl, cofre. — line, línea principal.

Trunnion, *n.*, (Artil.) muñón. — plates, chapas de testera, contramuñoneras; tuerca de cilindro oscilante.

Truss, *n.*, (Surg.) braguero; armadura; paquete, atado, llo, fardito; 36 libras de paja, 60 libras de heno.

Truss, *v.*, empaquetar, enfardelar; (fowls) espetar.

Trust, *n.*, confianza, cargo, crédito; fideicomiso, depósito; sindicato, combinación, *trust*. On —, al fiado, a crédito, a plazo. In —, en confianza, en depósito. To put (or place) — in, fiarse de, poner confianza en. — money, fideicomiso, depósito. A place of great —, un puesto de mucha importancia.

Trust, *v.*, confiar, tener confianza en, contar con, fiar, fiarse de, dar crédito a; esperar. He is not to be —ed, no es digno de confianza, no merece que nadie se fíe de él. To — that, confiar en que. . . To — to (something), confiar en (algo). —ing that, en la esperanza de (que). To — (a person), fiar, fiarse de, dar crédito (a alguno).

Trustee, *n.*, fideicomisario, depositario; (in bankruptcy) síndico; (guardian) tutor, guardián, curador.

Trustful, *a.*, confiado.

Trustiness, *n.*, fidelidad, integridad, probidad.

Trustworthiness, *n.*, grado de confianza, seguridad.

Trustworthy, *a.*, de confianza, digno de (or acreedor a) confianza, seguro, fidedigno; a carta cabal. Quite —, acreedor a toda confianza, de todo reposo.

Truth, *n.*, verdad, fidelidad, exactitud. See **Tell**.

Truthful, *a.*, verídico, verdadero.

Try, *v.*, ensayar, probar, experimentar, examinar; intentar, tentar, procurar, tratar de; hacer la experiencia; (at law) juzgar, procesar, formar causa; fatigar; esforzarse, hacer lo posible; (to test), poner a prueba, hacer prueba. To — one's best, hacer sus posibles. To — hard (to), esforzarse (por or para); hacer sus posibles (or por). To — on (a suit, etc.), probar. Tried integrity, ascendrada probidad, probidad a toda prueba. We have tried all the manufacturers, hemos buscado entre (or ido a ver) todos los fabricantes, nos hemos visto con todos los fabricantes.

Trying, *a.*, penoso, fatigoso, difícil de soportar; contrariador.

Tub, *n.*, barril, tina, cuba, cubeta, artesa, tonel.

Tube, *n.*, tubo, caño, cañón.

Tubercle, *n.*, (Med.) tubérculo.

Tuberculosis, *n.*, tuberculosis.

Tuberoso, *n.*, (Bot.) tuberosa, nardo, jacinto oriental.

Tubing, *n.*, tubería.

Tuck, *n.*, alforza, pliegue.

Tuck, *v.*, arremangar, recoger.

Tuesday, *n.*, martes. Shrove —, martes de carnestolendas.

Tuft, *n.*, copete, penacho.

Tug (boat), *n.*, remolcador.

Tug, *v.*, tirar; (Naut.) remolcar.

Tuition, *n.*, instrucción, enseñanza.

Tulip, *n.*, (Bot.) tulipán.

Tumble, *v.*, caer. To — down (walls, etc.), desmoronarse.

Tumbler, *n.*, (glass) vaso.

Tumult, *n.*, tumulto.

Tun, *n.*, tónel, cuba

Tune, *n.*, tono, armonía, música.

To the — (sum) of, hasta el importe (suma, etc.), de.

Tune, *v.*, templar, modular.

Tungsten, *m.*, (Chem.), tungsteno.

Tungstic, *a.*, (Chem.) túngstico, de tungsteno.

Tunic, *n.*, túnica.

Tuning, *n.*, temple. — -fork, diapason. — hammer, templador.

Tunnel, *n.*, túnel; embudo.

Turban, *n.*, turbante.

Turbine, *n.*, turbina.

Turbot, *n.*, rodaballo, rombo.

Turf, *n.*, césped.

Turkey, *n.*, pavo; pava. — -red, (Amer.) coco punzó. *See Red.*

Turkish, *a.*, turco. — towels, toallas afelpadas (*or* turcas).

Turn, *n.*, (revolution) giro, vuelta, revuelta, rodeo; (aspect *or* form) semblante, aspecto, cariz, forma, figura, hechura; (change) mudanza, cambio; turno, vez. By —s, por turno, alternativamente. A good (*or* friendly) —, un servicio, un favor. In their —, a su turno. In —s; *see By* —s. It is our —, nos toca a nosotros. To take their — in shipment, ser embarcados a su turno. To take another —, tomar otro giro; cambiar de faz. To take a favourable —, tomar un sesgo favorable, tomar buen giro. To take a —, tomar un semblante; pasar la crisis. To take a different —, tomar otro aspecto (*or* cariz). To take a — for the better (*or* worse), mejorarse (*or* empeorarse). A — for the better, un mejoramiento. An ill-natured —, un chasco pesado, una pieza. The fowl is done to a —, el pollo

está en su punto. Meat done to a —, manjar guisado a punto. At every —, a cada momento.

See Better, Worse.

Turn, *v.*, volver, dar vueltas, cambiar, tornar, girar, voltear, trastornar. To — away, apartar, desviar; despedir, despachar; echar de. To — back, volver, dar la vuelta, volverse, retroceder. To — down, plegar, doblar; (Fam.) rehusar, rechazar. To — from, desviar de; apartarse de. To — in, replegar; doblar hacia dentro. To — into, mudar, cambiar, convertir; verter. To — into money (*or* cash), realizar. To — off, (a design) borrar, anular; (servants) echar, despedir, despachar; (work) llevar a cabo, ejecutar; (gas *or* water) cerrar (una llave, etc.); (to cancel) anular, borrar. To — over, (leaves) volver la hoja, hojear; (in one's mind) reflexionar; (capital) girar; (to cede to another), transferir, pasar a otro. Please — over, P.T.O., a la vuelta; vuelta. To — over a new leaf, enmendarse. — out, (to expel) echar fuera, echar, expeler, arrojar; (to result) resultar, salir, llegar a ser; (to produce) producir. ejecutar; (on strike), declararse en huelga; (to execute) evacuar, desempeñar. To — the scale, hacer inclinarse la balanza. To — round, dar la vuelta a. To — to, acudir a, recurrir a, volverse hacia, dirigirse hacia. To — to advantage, sacar ventaja de. To — to good account, sacar provecho de. To — up, arremangar; (to appear) parecer, llegar, aparecer, reaparecer, presentarse; (to refer to) referirse a, revisar, registrar, volver a. Not to know which way to —, no saber a dónde volver la cabeza, no saber cómo

componérselas; no saber a qué carta quedarse. To — upside down, trastornar, volver lo de arriba abajo. To — upon, estribar en, recaer sobre, revolver sobre.

Turner, n., torneador, tornero. —'s lathe, torno.

Turning, n., vuelta, rodeo. — point, punto decisivo, crisis. This will be the — point, desde este punto principiarán a mejorar las cosas. — point, momento crítico, punto decisivo.

Turnip, n., nabo.

Turnout, n., equipaje, carruaje.

Turnover, n., giro, cifra; entradas, ventas, giro (*or* cifra) de los negocios.

Turn-table, n., plataforma-giratoria.

Turpentine, n., trementina. Spirit of —, aguarrás.

Turquoise, n., turquesa.

Turtle, n., tortuga de mar. To turn — (a ship), zozobrar.

Tusk, n., colmillo.

Tussore, n., tursor.

Tutor, n., tutor, ayo, preceptor.

Tweed, n., cheviot, paño cruzado escocés de lana. — suitings, cheviot.

Twice, adv., dos veces. — as much, dos veces tanto. — as much as, el doble que. — as large as, doble que. — over, dos veces. To be — as . . . as, ser dos veces más (*or* mayor) que.

Twilight, n., crepúsculo. By —, entre dos luces.

Twill, n., sarga, tela asargada, tela cruzada, cruzado. —ed, asargado, cruzado. Cotton —s, tela asargada de algodón, sargas de algodón, croasé. —s (*or* —ed goods), tela asargada; croasé, tela cruzada. — cloth, paño diagonal.

Twill, v., tejer con líneas diagonales; cruzar un tejido.

• **Twin, n.**, gemelo, mellizo.

Twine, n., hilo, acarreto, bramante, guita.

Twist, n., hilo, torzal; trenza, cordoncillo.

Twist, v., torcer, entrelazar, tejer, trenzar.

Twister, n., torcedor.

Twitch, v., tirar bruscamente; crispas, encogerse.

Two, a. & n., dos. — by —, dos a dos. To put — and — together, atar cabos.

Twofold, a., doble, duplicado; *adv.*, duplicadamente, al doble.

Type, n., tipo, figura; (*printing*) carácter(es), tipo, letra (*or* letras) de imprenta, letras de molde. In —, en letras de molde. German —, caracteres de imprenta alemanes (*or* góticos). — foundry, fundición de tipos.

Type-metal, n., metal para letras de imprenta.

Type-setting machine, n., máquina para componer tipos.

Typewrite, v., escribir a máquina.

Typewriter, n., máquina de escribir; (*typist*) mecanógrafo, dactilógrafo, escribiente a máquina.

Typewriting, n., mecanografía, escritura a máquina, escritura mecánica; *a.*, mecanográfico.

Typewritten, a., escrito a máquina.

Typist, n., mecanógrafo. *See* Lady.

Tyrannie(al), Tyrannous, a., tiránico, cruel, despótico.

Tyrannise, v., tiranizar.

Tyrant, n., tirano, déspota.

Tyre, n., llanta. *See* Pneumatic.

Ugly, a., feo, deforme.

Ulster, n., levitón, sobretodo.

Ulterior, a., ulterior; oculto, revelado, posterior, secundario.

Ultimate, a., último, final.

Ultimately, adv., últimamente.

Ultimatum, n., ultimátum.

Ultimo, a., último, pasado. Of the 2nd —, de 2 del (mes) próximo pasado.

Ultramarine, *n.*, ultramar; ultramarino; *a.*, ultramarino.

Umbrage, *n.*, pique, resentimiento. To take —, ofenderse; darse por ofendido.

Umbrella, *n.*, paraguas, quitasol, sombrilla. — case, forro de paraguas. — cover, cubierta. — frame, armazón para paraguas. — handle, puño, mango. — stand, portaparaguas. — stick, palo de paraguas.

Umpire, *n.*, árbitro, arbitrador, componedor.

Umpire, *v.*, arbitrar.

Unabated, *a.*, no disminuido, completo, cabal.

Unable, *a.*, inhábil, incapaz, imposibilitado. To be — to . . . , no poder, no ser capaz de, verse imposibilitado (*or* en la imposibilidad) de, no acertar a.

Unacceptable, *a.*, inaceptable.

Unaccountable, *a.*, incomprendible, inexplicable, irresponsable.

Unaccustomed, *a.*, desacostumbrado, insólito. To be — to, no estar acostumbrado (*or* hecho) a.

Unacquainted, *a.*, desconocido, ignorado. To be — (with), no conocer; ignorar.

Unadulterated, *a.*, genuino, puro, natural, no falsificado.

Unadvisable, *a.*, imprudente, poco cuerdo (*or* conveniente).

Unaffected, *a.*, real, verdadero, ingenuo, natural, sincero, sin artificio; sencillo, franco, sin afectación; el que no se conmueve, el que se mantiene impasible o inalterable.

Unaffectedly, *adv.*, sencillamente, naturalmente, sin afectación.

Unalterable, *a.*, inalterable, invariable.

Unaltered, *a.*, inalterable, sin variación.

Unanimity, *n.*, unanimidad.

Unanimous, *a.*, unánime.

Unanimously, *adv.*, unánimemente, de común acuerdo.

Unanswerable, *a.*, incontrovertible, incontestable, indisputable, inconcuso.

Unanswered, *a.*, por contestar, no contestado, sin respuesta.

Unapportioned, *a.*, lo que no es proporcionado.

Unapproved, *a.*, desaprobado.

Unassailable, *a.*, incapaz de ser asaltado, (atacado o combatido).

Unattached, *a.*, suelto.

Unattainable, *a.*, inasequible.

Unauthentic, *a.*, no legalizado, falta de autenticidad, apócrifo.

Unavailing, *a.*, inútil, infructuoso, vano, ineficaz.

Unavoidable, *a.*, inevitable, ineludible.

Unaware, *a.*, descuidado, negligente. To be — of, ignorar, no saber.

Unawares, *adv.*, de improviso, a la imprevista, inopinadamente. To take —, coger desprevenido (*or* a la imprevista).

Unbearable, *a.*, intolerable, insufrible.

Unbecoming, *a.*, impropio.

Unbelief, *n.*, incredulidad, falta de fe.

Unbend, *v.*, aflojar; solazarse.

Unbending, *a.*, inflexible, que no se dobla, que no cede; resuelto (*or* determinado) firmemente.

Unbiased, *a.*, imparcial, exento de prevención.

Unbleached, *a.*, crudo, no blanqueado, sin blanquear. — linen, lienzo crudo.

Unbosom, *v.*, abrir su pecho a alguno; revelar un secreto; confiar (o decir) en confianza un secreto.

Unbought, *a.*, no comprado.

Unbound, *a.*, no encuadernado, a la rústica (a book, etc.); suelto, desatado.

Unbounded, *a.*, infinito, ilimitado, sin límites.

Unbreakable, *a.*, irrompible.

Unbroken, *a.*, intacto, entero; no interrumpido, regular; inviolado, continuo.

Unbusinesslike, *a.*, poco práctico, poco formal, informal, poco serio, poco hábil para los negocios.

Unbutton, *v.*, desabotonar, desabrochar.

Uncalled, *a.*, no llamado, no citado, inmotivado. — *for*, no merecido, poco necesario, inmotivado, gratuito, fuera de lugar, inopinado. *To be* — *for*, no tener razón de ser.

Uncertain, *a.*, incierto, dudoso, inconstante; indeciso, poco seguro, variable. *To be* — (*about*), no saberse; (*unreliable*) ser poco seguro; (*doubtful*) ser dudoso; ser incierto, durar en la incertidumbre.

Uncertainty, *n.*, incertidumbre, duda.

Unchangeable, *a.*, inmutable, im-permutable.

Unchanged, *a.*, invariado, no alterado, sin alteración (*or* *variación*), firme, lo mismo.

Uncivil, *a.*, incivil, descortés, desatento, impolítico.

Unclaimed, *a.*, sin reclamar. *To remain* —, no ser reclamado.

Unclasp, *v.*, desabrochar.

Uncle, *n.*, tío.

Uncollected, *a.*, disperso, no recogido, sin cobrar, sin percibir, no percibido, no cobrado.

Uncomfortable, *a.*, incómodo, molesto, penoso, inquieto.

Uncommon, *a.*, poco frecuente, poco común, inusitado, raro, extraño.

Uncompromising, *a.*, que no admite compromisos; inflexible, intratable, firme, intransigente.

Unconcerned, *a.*, indiferente, descuidado, negligente.

Unconditional, *a.*, incondicional,

exento de condiciones, no limitado.

Unconditionally, *adv.*, sin condiciones, sin reserva.

Unconfirmed, *a.*, no confirmado, sin confirmar.

Unconnected, *a.*, inconexo.

Unconscious, *a.*, inconsciente; no sabedor; (*insensible*) privado del conocimiento. *To be* — *of*, no saber, no tener idea (*or* *conciencia*) de. *To fall* — *to the ground*, caer al suelo privado del conocimiento.

Unconsciousness, *n.*, insensibilidad; falta de percepción.

Uncontrollable, *a.*, ingobernable, incontrastable; irresistible.

Uncork, *v.*, sacar el corcho; destapar.

Uncouple, *v.*, desatrahillar, quitar la trahilla; soltar; separar.

Uncover, *v.*, destapar, descubrir.

Uncovered, *a.*, descubierto, no cubierto; en descubierto. *To remain* — (*an account*, etc.), quedar en descubierto.

Uncultivated, *a.*, inculto, baldío, rústico.

Uneut, *a.*, entero, completo, no cortado; (*jewelry*) en bruto; (*books*) sin recortar.

Undamaged, *a.*, ileso, libre de daño, indemne.

Undeceive, *v.*, desengañar.

Undecided, *a.*, indeciso, indecisivo, indeterminado.

Undelivered, *a.*, no entregado, sin entregar.

Undeniable, *a.*, innegable, incontestable.

Under, *a.*, inferior, subalterno, bajo; *adv. & prep.*, debajo, más abajo, debajo de; *so*; (*less than*) inferior a, menos de, menos que, por menos de. *To be* — *age*, ser menor de edad. — *cover*, bajo cubierto; *al abrigo*, a cubierto. — *date of*, con fecha de. — *par*, a menos

del par, bajo par. *See* Key.
Under-agent, *n.*, subagente.

Underbid, *v.*, ofrecer menos que otro.

Undercharge, *v.*, cargar (*or* cobrar) de menos; debitar de menos.

Underclothing, *n.*, ropa interior.

Underdo, *v.*, hacer menos de lo que se puede; hacer menos de lo que se debe. Meat underdone, carne poco cocida (*or* poco asada.)

Under-estimate, *v.*, apreciar demasiado bajo, estimar (*or* computar) en menos del valor (*or* de lo debido).

Undergo, *v.*, sufrir, padecer, aguantar, sostener, experimentar, ser objeto de; pasar por; exponerse a. To — a loss, sufrir una pérdida. — alterations, sufrir variaciones. — repairs, sufrir composuras.

Underground, *a.*, soterráneo, subterráneo; sótano. — railway, ferrocarril subterráneo, (*or* metropolitano).

Underhand, *a.*, secreto, oculto, clandestino; *adv.*, debajo de mano, por debajo de cuerda, bajo cuerda.

Underline, *v.*, subrayar.

Undermentioned, *a.*, abajo mencionado (*or* apuntado).

Undermine, *v.*, minar, socavar, zapar; debilitar.

Underneath, *adv.*, debajo; debajo de.

Underpaid, *a.* *or* *p.p.*, mal pagado, insuficientemente retribuido.

Underpay, *v.*, pagar insuficientemente.

Underpay, *n.*, retribución insuficiente.

Underrate, *v.*, desapreciar; no apreciar en lo bastante.

Undersecore, *v.*, subrayar.

Under-secretary, *n.*, subsecretario.

Undersell, *v.*, vender a menos precio (*or* más barato) que;

rebajar los precios; vender a infimo precio.

Undershirt, *n.*, camiseta.

Undersign, *v.*, subscribir.

Undersigned, *n.*, infrascrito.

Underskirt, *n.*, enagua.

Understaffed. *See* Shortstaffed.

Understand, *v.*, comprender, entender, alcanzar, saber, conocer; (to be versed in) entender de. I — that, tengo entendido que, me consta que. As I —, según tengo entendido, según mis noticias. I am given to —, tengo entendido, se me da a entender, me llevan a creer, ha llegado a mi conocimiento. It is understood that, se entiende que, es (*or* está) entendido que. It was understood that . . . , fué (*or* quedó) convenido que. That is understood, está entendido; por supuesto. This is an understood thing, es de cajón. From which we —, de lo cual desprendemos. We — that . . . , quedamos enterados de que . . . entendemos que. . . . He —s little of this, poco se le alcanza. He cannot — it, no se le alcanza. Let it be clearly understood that, conste que.

Understanding, *n.*, entendimiento, inteligencia; armonía, acuerdo, arreglo. To come to an —, entenderse, ponerse de acuerdo, llegar (*or* venir) a un acuerdo. On the — that, a condición que, en la inteligencia (*or* el entendido) de que. On the — that it would be . . . , en la inteligencia de que sería. . . .

Undertake, *v.*, emprender, tomar a su cargo, tomar por su cuenta; entrar en, aventurar, arriesgar. hacerse cargo de; entrar en una empresa, determinarse a hacer alguna cosa; responder, salir fiador; prometer. To — to do, comprometerse a hacer, encargarse de hacer.

Undertaker, *n.*, emprendedor ; empresario. (Amer.) zacateca ; contratista. Funeral —, emprendedor de pompas fúnebres.

Undertaking, *n.*, empresa, empeño, compromiso, operación ; promesa ; (guarantee) empeño, garantía ; (funerals) oficio de preparar y dirigir entierros. To give an — that, prometer. *See Undertake.*

Undertenant, *n.*, subarrendador, subinquilino.

Undertone, *n.*, tono bajo de la voz ; matiz suavizado de un color ; sentido o indicación que se implica pero no se expresa.

Undervaluation, *n.*, estimación muy baja.

Undervalue, *n.*, menosprecio.

Undervalue, *v.*, desapreciar, rebajar, menospreciar, apreciar en menos de lo justo (*or* debido), no apreciar lo suficiente, poner en poco valor.

Undervest, *n.*, camiseta, camiseta interior ; elástica.

Underwrite, *v.*, suscribir ; (to insure) asegurar.

Underwriter, *n.*, asegurador.

Undeserved, *a.*, no merecido, inmerecido.

Undesirable, *a.*, poco deseable.

Undignified, *a.*, sin dignidad.

Undirected, *a.*, sin dirección, sin señas.

Undivided, *a.*, indiviso, entero, todo.

Undo, *v.*, deshacer ; desatar, desliar ; perder, arruinar ; poner remedio a. To — what has been done, desandar lo andado. *See Undone.*

Undone, *a.*, deshecho ; perdido, arruinado. To leave —, dejar de hacer, dejar por (*or* sin) hacer, no hacer. To leave nothing — to . . ., no descuidar nada para. . . ; no perdonarse medios para. To come —,

deshacerse, desatarse. To remain —, quedar por hacer.

Undoubted, *a.*, no dudado, innegable, incontestable, cierto, fuera de duda.

Undoubtedly, *adv.*, indudablemente, sin duda, a no dudarlo.

Undress, *n.*, paños menores, ropa de levantar ; ropa de casa. In —, (*negligé*), de trapillo.

Undress, *v.*, desnudar.

Undressed, *a.*, en bruto, en rama ; desnudo. — sheepskins, zaleas. — skins, pieles verdes.

Undue, *a.*, indebido, excesivo, sobrado ; injusto ; no vencido, no debido.

Unduly, *adv.*, indebidamente.

Uneasiness, *n.*, inquietud, incomodidad, desasosiego, disgusto, malestar, pena.

Uneasy, *a.*, inquieto, ansioso, desasosogado. To feel —, inquietarse. We feel — about . . ., . . . nos inquieta mucho (nos pone con cuidado), nos causa inquietud (*or* nos da cuidado). To be (*or* to feel) — about, no tenerlas todas consigo. To make one —, inquietar (a uno) ; poner(le) con cuidado poner(le) inquieto.

Unembarrassed, *a.*, desenfadado, no embarazado, desembarazado, libre.

Unemployed, *a.*, desocupado, sin ocupación, sin empleo (*or* trabajo), ocioso, sin emplear, cesante. — capital (*or* money), dinero ocioso (muerto *or* sin emplear. The — (men), los desocupados.

Unemployment, *n.*, falta de trabajo ; cesantía.

Undorsed, *a.*, no endosado, sin endoso.

Unenviable, *a.*, poco envidiable.

Unequal, *a.*, desigual, ineficaz, insuficiente, inferior ; desproporcionado ; injusto. He is

- to the task, no es hombre para tanto.
- Unequaled, a.**, sin igual, sin semejante, sin par; incomparable; simpar.
- Uneven, a.**, desigual; (odd) impar.
- Unevenness, n.**, desigualdad.
- Unexceptionable, a.**, irrecusable, irreprochable, ejemplar.
- Unexecuted, a.**, no ejecutado, sin ejecutar, sin efecto.
- Unexpected, a.**, inesperado, inopinado; no acabado, no concluido.
- Unexpectedly, adv.**, inesperadamente, de repente, impensadamente, sin pensarlo, inopinadamente.
- Unexpectedness, n.**, repentón, lance inesperado (*or* imprevisto); (lo) inesperado.
- Unfair, a.**, injusto, falso.
- Unfairly, adv.**, injustamente, con deslealtad.
- Unfairness, n.**, deslealtad, mala fe, falta de equidad.
- Unfaithful, a.**, infiel, desleal, falto de fe.
- Unfamiliar, a.**, poco familiar, poco común.¹
- Unfashionable, a.**, opuesto a la moda, que no es de moda.
- Unfasten, v.**, desatar, soltar, desprender.
- Unfavorable, a.**, desfavorable, contrario, adverso, no favorable, poco favorable. — information, noticias poco favorables. — quotations, cotizaciones desfavorables. — winds, vientos contrarios.
- Unfinished, a.**, incompleto, sin (*or* por) acabar, imperfecto, no acabado, no concluido, no aprestado.
- Unfit, a.**, inepto, impropio, incapaz, inapropiado; poco propio, inservible. To be — for, no servir para. To render — to . . . , imposibilitar de . . . — for service, inútil.
- Unfitness, n.**, ineptitud, incapacidad, insuficiencia; impropiedad.
- Unfix, v.**, soltar, aflojar, quitar.
- Unfold, v.**, desplegar, desdoblar, desarrollar; descubrir, revelar.
- Unforeseen, a.**, imprevisto, inopinado.
- Unfortunate, a.**, desafortunado, infortunado, desgraciado, infeliz. It is — that, es lástima que.
- Unfortunately, adv.**, desgraciadamente, por desgracia, desafortunadamente.
- Unfounded, a.**, infundado, sin fundamento. To be —, carecer de fundamento, ser mal fundado.
- Unfriendly, a.**, poco amistoso, enemigo, poco favorable.
- Unfruitful, a.**, estéril, infructífero; infructuoso.
- Unfulfilled, a.**, sin cumplir.
- Unfurl, v.**, desplegar, desdoblar, extender.
- Unfurnished, a.**, no amueblado, sin amueblar, sin muebles; desprovisto.
- Ungenerous, a.**, poco generoso, falto de generosidad.
- Ungentlemanly, a.**, descortés, incivil, falto de educación.
- Ungracious, a.**, desagradable, ofensivo; falto de cortesía.
- Ungrateful, a.**, ingrato, desagradecido; desagradable.
- Unguarded, a.**, descuidado, negligente, incauto, indiscreto, imprudente. In an — moment, en un momento de descuido (*or* indiscreción).
- Unhappiness, n.**, infelicidad, infortunio, desgracia.
- Unhappy, a.**, infeliz, desgraciado,

¹ Many English words commencing with "un" may be rendered in Spanish by dropping the prefix, and making the sentence negative, *i.e.*, he is *not* familiar with. . . .

afligido, desdichado, desafortunado, desventurado.

Unhealthy, *a.*, enfermizo, insalubre, malsano.

Unheard of, *a.*, inaudito, sin ejemplo, extraño, singular.

Unheeded, *a.*, no atendido, desatendido, despreciado.

Unheeding, *a.*, negligente, descuidado, distraído.

Unhinge, *v.*, desgoznar, desgonzar; desquiciar, sacar de quicio; desordenar, poner en confusión.

Unhingeing, *n.*, desquiciamiento.

Unhonoured, *a.*, despreciado.

Unhook, *v.*, desganchar, desenganchar; descolgar.

Unhurt, *a.*, ileso, sano y salvo; indemne.

Uniform, *a.*, uniforme, semejante, invariable; *n.*, uniforme.

Uniformity, *n.*, uniformidad, igualdad.

Unimpaired, *a.*, no gastado, no usado, no disminuído.

Unimpeachable, *a.*, irrecusable, irreprochable.

Unimportant, *a.*, sin importancia, nada importante, poco importante, insignificante, de escasa importancia.

Uninhabited, *a.*, inhabitado, desierto.

Uninjured, *a.*, ileso, intacto, no dañado, no perjudicado.

Uninsured, *a.*, no asegurado, sin asegurar.

Unintelligible, *a.*, ininteligible, incomprendible.

Unintentional, *a.*, sin intención (objeto *or* designio.).

Unintentionally, *adv.*, sin intención, sin querer, involuntariamente.

Uninterested, *a.*, desinteresado.

Uninterrupted, *a.*, continuo, sin interrupción, no interrumpido.

Union, *n.*, unión, conformidad, concordia, armonía; junta, conexión, asociación; trabazón.

Trades —, asociación de obreros, gremio.

Unique, *a.*, único, solo, sin igual, singular, raro.

Unison, *n.*, unisión, acuerdo, armonía. In — with, de acuerdo con, conforme con.

Unit, *n.*, unidad.

Unite, *v.*, unir, reunir, juntar; aunar; unirse, asociarse, juntarse; convenirse, concertarse, ponerse de acuerdo.

United, *a.*, unido. The — kingdom, el Reino Unido.

Unity, *n.*, unidad; unión, concordia, armonía.

Universal, *a.*, universal, general.

Universe, *n.*, universo, mundo.

University, *n.*, universidad.

Unjust, *a.*, injusto.

Unjustifiable, *a.*, injustificable, inexcusable, sin excusa.

Unkind, *a.*, poco amable, duro, no benévolo; áspero, cruel, seco.

Unkindly, *adv.*, duramente, áspidamente, con rigor (*or* severidad).

Unkindness, *n.*, desafecto, falta de afabilidad.

Unknown, *a.*, desconocido, oculto, ignorado, incógnito. — to me, sin saberlo yo, sin mi noticia. The place is —, nadie sabe (*or* se ignora) el lugar. It is — to us, nos es desconocido.

Unlawful, *a.*, ilegal, ilícito, injusto.

Unlawfully, *adv.*, ilegítimamente, ilícitamente.

Unleavened, *a.*, ázimo. — bread, ázimo.

Unless, *c.*, a menos que, a menos de; a no ser que, no sea que; excepto, si no, si no es.

Unlicensed, *a.*, no autorizado, sin privilegio, sin patente, sin permiso, sin licencia.

Unlike, *a.*, desemejante, diferente, distinto, disímil, nada parecido; inverosímil, inverisímil, improbable. Not —, parecido,

- semejante. To be —, no parecerse (a), ser desemejante (de).
- Unlikelihood, Unlikeliness, *n.*** improbabilidad, inverisimilitud.
- Unlikely, *a.*** poco probable, improbable, inverosímil; *adv.* improbablemente.
- Unlimited, *a.*** ilimitado, sin límites, indefinido. — credit, crédito sin límites.
- Unload, *v.*** descargar.
- Unloader, *n.*** cargador.
- Unloading, *n.*** descarga.
- Unlock, *v.*** abrir (una cerradura).
- Unlooked for, *a.*** inesperado.
- Unlucky, *a.*** desgraciado, desafortunado, desdichado; infausto, siniestro.
- Unmanageable, *a.*** inmanejable, ingobernable, intratable.
- Unmanufactured, *a.*** no fabricado, sin fabricar.
- Unmarketable, *a.*** invendible, no pedido; echado a perder.
- Unmerited, *a.*** desmerecido, inmerecido.
- Unmistakable, *a.*** inequívoco.
- Unmixed, *a.*** sin mezcla, sin composición; puro, sencillo, simple.
- Unmoor, *v.*** desamarrar.
- Unmounted, *a.*** sin montura, no montado.
- Unnecessarily, *adv.*** inútilmente, sin necesidad.
- Unnecessary, *a.*** innecesario, excusado, inútil.
- Unnoticed, *a.*** no observado, desapercibido, pasado por alto. To pass —, pasar desapercibido, pasar por alto.
- Unobjectionable, *a.*** irreprochable, irrecusable.
- Unobtainable, *a.*** inasequible. It is —, no se puede obtener (or conseguir).
- Unoccupied, *a.*** desocupado, vacante, libre; sin ocupación.
- Unoffending, *a.*** sencillo, inocente.
- Unoffered, *a.*** no ofrecido.
- Unofficial, *a.*** no oficial.
- Unopened, *a.*** sin abrir, cerrado.
- Unornamented, *a.*** sin adornos.
- Unpack, *v.*** desempaquetar, desembalar, desenfundar, descargar.
- Unpaid, *a.*** no pagado, sin pagar, sin franquear, en descubierto. — letter, carta sin franquear. — invoice, factura sin saldar. To be (or remain) —, estar sin satisfacer, estar por saldar.
- Unparalleled, *a.*** único, inaudito, sin ejemplo, sin igual, sin par, sin paralelo.
- Unpardonable, *a.*** inexcusable, irremisible.
- Unpin, *v.*** quitar los alfileres, desenclavijar.
- Unplaced, *a.*** sin colocar, sin efecto.
- Unpleasant, *a.*** desagradable, poco agradable, enojoso, enfadoso, molesto.
- Unpleasantness, *n.*** desagrado, disgusto(s), desazón, enfado.
- Unpolished, *a.*** áspero; (manners) tosco, grosero, rudo; sin pulir, mate, basto. — diamond, diamante en bruto. — ore, mineral sin bruñir. — steel, acero no bruñado.
- Unpolite, *a.*** descortés.
- Unpopular, *a.*** impopular.
- Unprecedented, *a.*** inaudito, sin precedente, sin ejemplo, sin ejemplar.
- Unprepared, *a.*** desprevenido, desprovisto, no preparado. To be — for, no esperar, no estar preparado para.
- Unpreparedness, *n.*** desprevenición, falta de prevención.
- Unpreventable, *a.*** inevitable; que no se puede evitar.
- Unprincipled, *a.*** malvado, inmoral, exento de principios morales, sin principios.
- Unprinted, *a.*** manuscrito, no impreso.
- Unproductive, *a.*** improductivo, estéril; que no produce; (of trade) poco lucrativo.
- Unprofitable, *a.*** desventajoso,

poco ventajoso, no (*or* poco) lucrativo, no provechoso, improductivo; inútil, vano.

Unprotected, a., desvalido, sin protección, sin defensa, expuesto, desabrigado.

Unprotected, a., no protestado, sin protestar.

Unprovided, a., desproveído, desprovisto, falto. — *for*, desamparado, no preparado *a.* Bill — *for*, letra en descubierto.

Unpublished, a., no publicado, inédito.

Unpunctual, a., inexacto, que no es puntual.

Unqualified, a., inhábil, inepto, incapaz; completo, entero.

Unquestionable, a., indudable, indisputable.

Unquestionably, adv., indubitavelmente, sin duda, a no dudarlo.

Unravel, v., desenredar, deshilar.

Unread, a., no leído, sin leer; iliterato.

Unreadable, a., ilegible.

Unreal, a., no real, imaginario, sin realidad, inmaterial, insincero.

Unreasonable, a., desrazonable, immoderado, excesivo, fuera de razón, intempestivo.

Unrecognisable, a., que no puede reconocerse.

Unredeemable, a., inamortizable.

Unredeemed, a., no redimido, no desempeñado.

Unrefined, a., no refinado, tosco.

Unregistered, a., no registrado, no inscrito, no archivado; (*by post*) no certificado.

Unreliability, n., falta de seriedad, debilidad.

Unreliable, a., indigno de confianza, no fidedigno, poco serio, imprudente, poco discreto.

Unreliableness. See Unreliability.

Unremunerative, a., poco lucrativo.

Unreserved, a., ilimitado, sin restricción; franco, abierto; libre, no reservado.

Unreservedly, adv., ilimitadamente sin reservas; sin reticencia; francamente, abiertamente.

Unrest, n., inquietud, desasosiego, agitación, disturbio; insomnio. Labour —, la crisis obrera, los disturbios obreros.

Unripe, a., verde, inmaduro.

Unrivalled, a., sin rival, sin igual, sin par, incomparable.

Unroll, v., desarrollar, extender, desplegar.

Unruled, a., no rayado, no reglado.

Unruly, a., indómito, indomable, revoltoso, terco, intratable, desarreglado.

Unsafe, a., inseguro, poco seguro, no seguro, peligroso.

Unsaleable, a., invendible. — goods, (*Amer.*) clavo. To be —, ser invendible, no tener salida.

Unsatisfactory, a., poco satisfactorio. To be very —, ser muy poco satisfactorio, dejar mucho que desear.

Unserew, v., destornillar, desentornillar.

Unscrupulous, a., poco escrupuloso, inmoral, falto de principios morales.

Unscrupulousness, n., falta de escrúpulos, inmoralidad.

Unseal, v., desellar, romper (*or* quitar) el sello, abrir (lo que está sellado).

Unsealed, a., desellado, sin sello, abierto, no sellado.

Unseasonable, a., intempestivo, fuera de sazón, fuera de propósito, inoportuno.

Unseasonably, adv., intempestivamente, fuera de propósito, fuera de tiempo (*or* sazón), en mala ocasión, a deshora.

Unseaworthy, a., inservible; en mal estado para hacerse a la mar.

Unseemly, a., indecente, indecoroso; impropio.

Unseen, a., invisible, que no se ve, no visto.

Unselfish, *a.*, desinteresado, no egoísta.

Unselfishness, *n.*, desinterés.

Unserviceable, *a.*, inútil, sin utilidad, inservible, inutilizado.

Unsettle, *v.*, inquietar, alterar, agitar, perturbar, desarreglar, descomponer, trastornar.

Unsettled, *a.*, agitado, trastornado, oscilante, inestable, poco estable, variable; inconstante, incierto; no arreglado, no liquidado, por pagar, pendiente; turbio; sin resolver. — *account*, cuenta sin saldar. — *prices*, precios oscilantes, — *market*, mercado agitado. To be still —, (a claim, etc.), seguir sin solucionarse.

Unshakeable, *a.*, inquebrantable.

Unshaken, *a.*, firme, estable, seguro, sentado, inmóvil, inmovible, inquebrantable.

Unship, *v.*, desembarcar; desarmar, desmontar. To remain —ped, quedar por embarcar.

Unshrinkable, *a.*, que no se encoge.

Unightly, *a.*, feo, disforme.

Unsinkable, *a.*, insumergible.

Unskillful, (**Unskilled**), *a.*, desmañado, inexperto, inhábil, inexperiencedo, torpe.

Unskillfulness, *n.*, impericia.

Unskilled, imperito.

Unsociable, *a.*, insociable, intratable.

Unsold, *a.*, invendido, no vendido, no despachado, por vender. To remain —, quedar por vender, permanecer sin venta. Subject to being —, salvo venta, salvo vendido; con reserva de quedar (el artículo) por vender.

Unsolicted, *a.*, no solicitado, no buscado, espontáneo.

Unsolved, *a.*, sin resolver, sin explicar, sin desatar; obscuro, confuso.

Unsound, *a.*, defectuoso, malsano; poco firme; erróneo, falso, errado; (rotten) podrido.

Unsparring, *a.*, liberal, generoso, pródigo, no económico.

Unspeakable, *a.*, inefable, indecible, inexplicable.

Unstamped, *a.*, no sellado, no estampado, sin sello.

Unsteady, *a.*, inconstante, poco firme, inseguro, inestable, irregular, vacilante; perturbado, desarreglado.

Unstitch, *v.*, desapuntar, descoser.

Unsuccessful, *a.*, infructuoso, sin éxito (*or* fruto), desgraciado, desafortunado, vano. To be —, no salir bien, ser desgraciado.

Unsuccessfully, *adv.*, infructuosamente, sin fruto, sin resultado.

Unsuitable, *a.*, impropio, no apropiado, no adaptado. To be — for, no servir para, no convenir a (*or* para).

Unsupplied, *a.*, desprovisto, no surtido.

Unsurpassed, *a.*, inmejorable.

Unsuspected, *a.*, no sospechado.

Unsuspecting, **Unsuspecting**, *a.*, sencillo, no sospechoso, no suspicaz, no receloso.

Untainted, *a.*, inmaculado, no echado a perder, no corrompido.

Untenable, *a.*, insostenible, inadmisible.

Untenanted, *a.*, desalquilado, desocupado; desarrendado, sin arrendatario.

Untidy, *a.*, desaseado, sucio, desgarbado, desaliñado, descompuesto.

Untie, *v.*, desatar, desenlazar; (a knot) deshacer.

Until, *prep.*, hasta; *c.*, hasta que, interin.

Untimely, *a.*, intempestivo, prematuro, inoportuno.

Untold, *a.*, no narrado, no computable, desmedido.

Untouched, *a.*, intacto, ileso.

Untried, *a.*, no probado, no ensayado, no experimentado.

Untrue, *a.*, falso, incierto, perdido.

Untrustworthy, *a.*, indigno de confianza.

Untruth, *n.*, mentira, falsedad, embuste.

Unusual, *a.*, raro, extraño, extraordinario, inusitado, desacomtumbrado.

Unusually, *adv.*, raramente, rara vez, inusitadamente, extraordinariamente, fuera del común; más . . . que de ordinario.

Unvarnished, *a.*, no barnizado; sin adorno.

Unveil, *v.*, descubrir, quitar el velo.

Unwarrantable, *a.*, inexcusable, indisculpable; insostenible, injustificable.

Unwarranted, *a.*, incierto, no justificado, inexcusable.

Unwashed, *a.*, no lavado, sucio.

Unwelcome, *a.*, desagradable, incómodo, importuno, infausto, intruso.

Unwell, *a.*, malo, enfermo, indispuesto.

Unwholesome, *a.*, malsano, insalubre.

Unwieldy, *a.*, pesado, abultado.

Unwilling, *a.*, desinclinado, poco inclinado. To be — to, no querer, no estar dispuesto a.

Unwillingly, *adv.*, de mala gana, con repugnancia.

Unwillingness, *n.*, mala gana, repugnancia.

Unwind, *v.*, desenredar.

Unwise, *a.*, imprudente, indiscreto, poco avisado.

Unworthy, *a.*, indigno.

Unyielding, *a.*, firme, inflexible, terco; reacio, que no cede.

Up, *adv.*, arriba, en pie, en lo alto, levantado; hacia, hasta; vencido. To be — (or versed) in, entender de; ser conocedor de; estar impuesto en. It is not — to the sample, no es igual a (or como) la muestra. — till the present, hasta ahora. — to now, hasta ahora. — and down, acá y allá, arriba y abajo. — to date (or

to the times), hasta la fecha, al día; (modern), moderno. To go —, subir, ascender. It is all —, todo se acabó. — to, hasta; a la altura de; al corriente de. Hard —, en apuros; a la cuarta pregunta. — train, tren ascendente. —s and downs, altos y bajos. To be —, estar (or haberse) levantado. They are not quite — in quality, no están del todo conformes. — in, impuesto en (or de). He was not very well — in geography, no era muy fuerte en geografía. Well — in engineering, entendido en ingeniería. The hour is —, ha llegado la hora. See **Standard**.

Upbraid, *v.*, echar en cara, vituperar, afear; reconvenir.

Uphaval, *n.*, sollevación, sollevamiento; trastorno (del orden establecido); revolución.

Uphill, *a.*, difícil, penoso; cuesta arriba.

Uphold, *v.*, mantener, sostener, apoyar.

Upholster, *v.*, tapizar.

Upholsterer, *n.*, tapicero.

Upholstery, *n.*, tapicería.

Upkeep, *n.*, manutención, sostenimiento.

Upon, *prep.*, sobre, encima. — this condition, bajo esta condición. — your arrival, a su llegada. — the whole, todo considerado. — reflection, habiéndolo reflexionado.

Upper, *a.*, superior, más elevado, de arriba; *n.*, (of a shoe) pala del zapato. The — hand, la ventaja, la superioridad. — deck, sobrecubierta.

Upright, *a.*, derecho, recto, vertical, en pie, justo. An — man, un hombre recto (or justo). — piano, piano vertical (or recto).

Uproar, *n.*, tumulto, alboroto.

Uproot, *v.*, desarraigar, arrancar de raíz.

Upset, *a.*, desarregrado, trastornado, volcado; (a person) disturbado, trastornado, afligido; *n.*, trastorno; vuelco. — price, primera oferta.

Upset, *v.*, volcar, desarregradar, trastornar, derribar; (a plan, etc.) fracasar, desbaratar, dar al traste con. . . . (a carriage) volcar, hacer volcar; turbar mucho; desordenar, (Naut.) zozobrar, poner lo de arriba abajo. To — a person sacar(le) de sus casillas.

Upshot, *n.*, remate, fin, conclusión, último resultado. The — is, resulta que; en resumidas cuentas. . . .

Upside down, *adv.*, al revés, en confusión, volteado, trastornado. To turn —, volver de arriba abajo; dar la vuelta a.

Upstairs, *adv.*, arriba.

Upstart, *n.*, advenedizo.

Upward, *adv.*, hacia arriba; de alza, al alza. — tendency, tendencia al alza.

Upwards, *adv.*, hacia arriba, en alza. — of, más de. — of 40, de 40 arriba. From 1 piece —, desde una pieza en adelante. 100 kilos —, 100 kilos para arriba; 100 kilos o más.

Urge, *v.*, recomendar, impeler, empujar, instar, obligar, apremiar, importunar, incitar, excitar, estimular; apresurar, acelerar, apurar; urgir, solicitar. To — one to do . . . , instarle (or apremiarle) a uno a que haga . . . ; apurarlè a uno para que haga. To — upon one, recomendarle a uno.

Urgency, *n.*, urgencia, aprieto.

Urgent, *a.*, urgente, imperativo. It is —, urge.

Urgently, *adv.*, con urgencia (or instancia), encarecidamente.

Urinal, *n.*, orinal; meadero público; columna mingitoria.

Urinary, *a.*, urinario.

Urine, *n.*, orina, orín.

Urn, *n.*, urna; recipiente para café (or té).

Us, *pron.*, nos, nosotros.

Usable, *a.*, utilizable.

Usage, *n.*, uso, trato, tratamiento; costumbre, hábito. Ill —, mal trato. Trade —, uso del comercio.

Usance, *n.*, usanza, uso. At —, a usanza, al uso.

Use, *n.*, uso, costumbre; empleo, goce, utilidad, provecho, manejo; servicio, necesidad, virtud, empleo. To be of —, ser útil, servir, traer ventaja. To be of no —, ser inútil, no servir para (or de) nada, no venir al caso. To have the — of, usar de, poder hacer uso de. It is of no — your writing, inútil que Vds. escriban. To be in —, estar en uso, servir, ser usado, emplearse. To make — of, hacer uso de, servirse de, aprovecharse de, aprovechar, utilizar. Out of —, sin uso, inusitado, olvidado. It is out of —, ya no se usa (or estila). — of the interest, usufructo. What is the — . . . ? ¿De qué sirve . . . ? To make good — of, aprovechar (bien). To be in

Use, *v.*, emplear, usar, gastar, utilizar, hacer uso de, servirse de, valerse de, usar de; tratar; acostumar, habitar, soler, tener costumbre. To — (or to be —d), usarse, consumirse. To be —d for, servir para, usarse para, emplearse para. To — up, agotar, gastar, consumir. To be —d up, acabarse, agotarse. — your own judgment, obre usted como mejor le parezca. Ill —d, maltratado. To be ill —d, ser maltratado, maltratarse. He —d to go,

solía ir. To be —d to, estar acostumbrado a. To — every effort (or endeavour), hacer sus posibles, emplear todos sus esfuerzos. To — up, emplear. —d up, agotado, acabado. It has been —d already (or before), ha servido ya.

Useful, *a.*, útil, beneficioso, provechoso, de utilidad. A — man, hombre de provecho.

Usefully, *adv.*, útilmente, con utilidad.

Useless, *a.*, inútil, infructuoso. To be —, ser inútil, no servir para nada. It is — to say, excusado es decir, por demás está el decir, huelga decir.

User, *n.*, el que usa (se sirve *or* se vale de) alguna cosa; consumidor.

Usual, *a.*, usual, ordinario, común, acostumbrado, solido, habitual, de costumbre, de siempre. As —, como de costumbre, como siempre, como de ordinario, según costumbre. — conditions, condiciones de costumbre. Business is going on as —, los negocios continúan sin novedad.

Usually, *adv.*, usualmente, comúnmente, regularmente, por lo regular, por lo común. It is —, done, suele hacerse.

Usufruct, *n.*, usufructo.

Usurer, *n.*, usurero.

Usurp, *v.*, usurpar.

Usury, *n.*, usura.

Utensil, *n.*, utensilio. —s, utensilios, útiles; aperos (tools). Writing —, útiles de escribir. Office —s, objetos de escritorio.

Utilise, *v.*, utilizar, emplear, hacer uso de, aprovecharse de.

Utility, *n.*, utilidad, ventaja. Of —, de utilidad, útil.

Utmost, *a.*, extremo, sumo, mayor, más grande, todo, último. To do one's —, hacer sus posibles (*or* cuanto está a sus alcances); hacer cuanto pueda, (*or* todo lo

que pueda), poner todo lo que esté de su parte. He is doing his —, hace todo lo que de él depende (*or* cuanto está a su alcance).

Utter, *a.*, total, todo, entero, completo, cabal, extremo, sumo.

Utter, *v.*, proferir, pronunciar; emitir, dar circulación a.

Utterance, *n.*, habla, lenguaje, expresión.

Utterly, *adv.*, totalmente, enteramente, del todo, de todo punto, completamente, de medio a medio.

Vacancy, *n.*, vacante, vacío, vacación, hueco, laguna. To fill the —, proveer(se) la vacante.

Vacant, *a.*, vacante, vacío, desocupado, hueco, libre.

Vacate, *v.*, vaciar, renunciar, dejar, dejar vacante; desalojar; salir, irse.

Vacation, *n.*, vacación(es).

Vacillate, *v.*, vacilar, titubear, estar incierto, oscilar.

Vacuum, *n.*, vacío. — brake, freno al vacío. — pump, bomba atmosférica de vacío.

Vague, *a.*, vago, indefinido, indistinto, oscuro.

Vagueness, *n.*, vaguedad.

Vain, *a.*, vano, inútil, sin efecto; vanidoso, orgulloso. In —, en vano, en balde, inútilmente, infructuosamente.

Valance, *n.*, cenefa, doselera.

Valid, *a.*, válido, valedero. To make —, validar, hacer valer. To be —, ser válido; valer.

Validity, *n.*, validez, solidez.

Valise, *n.*, maleta, saco de mano, valija.

Valley, *n.*, valle.

Valorem, *Ad —, a.*, con arreglo al valor, ad-valorem.

Valuable, *a.*, precioso, valioso, de valor, apreciable, estimable.

Valuables, *n. pl.*, objetos de valor ; valores, efectos.

Valuation, *n.*, tasa, valuación, tasación, justiprecio, apreciación, estimación, avalúo.

Value, *n.*, valor, aprecio, precio, importancia. — in account, valor en cuenta. — in cash, valor en metálico, valor en efectivo. (For) — received, valor recibido. — received in cash, valor recibido en contante. — received in goods, valor recibido en mercancías. — 6th May, valor a 6 Mayo. Samples of no —, muestras sin valor. — To be of no —, carecer de valor. Of little —, de poco valor, de poca monta (*or* importancia). To take the . . . at its true —, reducir el . . . a su justo valor. Damaged — of the goods, valor (de la mercancía) en estado de avería. To set a high — on, hacer mucho aprecio de, estimar en mucho.

Value, *v.*, valorar, valuar, estimar, apreciar, tasar, justipreciar, calcular, hacer aprecio de. To — highly, estimar en mucho, hacer mucho aprecio de. To be —d at, apreciarse en, evaluarse en, estar tasado en, calcularse en. To — on (*or* upon), girar a cargo de.

Valueless, *a.*, indigno, despreciable, que no vale nada.

Valuer, *n.*, tasador, apreciador.

Valve, *n.*, válvula. Safety- —, válvula de seguridad.

Vamp, *n.*, pala de zapato, plantilla de zapato.

Van, *n.*, furgón, camión ; (front) vanguardia. Goods —, furgón (*or* vagón) de mercancías. See

Motor, Furniture.

Vanilla, *n.*, vainilla.

Vanish, *v.*, desvanecerse, desaparecer.

Vanity, *n.*, vanidad.

Vapour, *n.*, vapor.

Variable, *a.*, variable, alterable, mudable ; inconstante.

Variance, *n.*, variación, discordia, desavenencia, desacuerdo. To be at —, estar en desacuerdo, estar desavenido, oponerse. At — with, reñido con.

Variation, *n.*, variación, desviación, mudanza, variedad, diversidad. — of prices, variación de precios.

Varied, *a.*, variado, mezclado, cambiado.

Variety, *n.*, variedad, diversidad, diferencia, surtido, clase.

Various, *a.*, (plural) varios, diferentes, diversos.

Varnish, *n.*, barniz. Carriage —, barniz para carruajes.

Varnish, *v.*, barnizar ; (Fig.) colorear, paliar.

Vary, *v.*, variar, diversificar, diferenciarse, mudar, cambiar. To — from, distinguirse de.

Vase, *n.*, vaso, florero.

Vaseline, *n.*, vaselina.

Vast, *a.*, vasto, inmenso, enorme, cuantioso, sumo, extenso.

Vastly, *adv.*, muy, mucho, en sumo grado, excesivamente.

Vastness, *n.*, grandeza, inmensidad, magnitud, extensión.

Vat, *n.*, cuba, tina, noque.

Vault, *n.*, bóveda ; cueva, bodega.

Veer, *v.*, mudarse ; virar, saltar. To — (the wind, etc.), about (*or* round), saltar.

Vegetable, *n.*, vegetal, hortaliza. —s, legumbres, verduras.

Vegetarian, *a. or n.*, vegetariano.

Vegetarianism, *n.*, vegetarianismo.

Vegetation, *n.*, vegetación.

Vehicle, *n.*, vehículo.

Veil, *n.*, velo ; cubierta, disfraz, pretexto.

Veil, *v.*, velar ; encubrir, ocultar.

Vein, *n.*, (Anat.) vena ; (of wood) veta ; (of metal) filón, vena, veta ; (of minerals) filón ; (humour) humor, genio ; disposición ; vena.

Vellum, *n.*, vitela.

Velocity, *n.*, velocidad.

Velvet, *n.*, terciopelo, velludo.
Cotton —, terciopelo de algodón. Ribbed —, terciopelo rizado. Terry —, terciopelo estriado.

Velveteen, *n.*, pana, panilla.

Vendor, *n.*, vendedor.

Veneer, *n.*, hoja para chapear, chapa, capa exterior.

Veneer, *v.*, chapear, enchapar.

Vengeance, *n.*, venganza. With a —, con fuerza, con vehemencia, de veras; con toda su alma.

Venison, *n.*, venado, carne de venado.

Vent, *n.*, respiradero; desahogo, salida. To give — to, dar rienda suelta a, dar salida a, desfogar, desatarse (en). To give — to one's feelings, dar rienda suelta a sus sentimientos; desahogarse.

Vent, *v.*, dar salida a, desfogar.

Ventilate, *v.*, ventilar; discutir, disputar, agitar.

Ventilation, *n.*, ventilación.

Ventilator, *n.*, ventilador.

Venture, *n.*, riesgo, peligro, aventura, especulación; (of goods, etc.), pacotilla, anqueta. At —, a la ventura.

Venture, *v.*, aventurar, arriesgar, emprender; aventurarse, arriesgarse. To — to . . . , atreverse a, permitirse.

Venturesome, *a.*, atrevido, emprendedor, osado, aventurado.

Veracious, *a.*, veraz, verídico, verdadero.

Veracity, *n.*, veracidad, verdad.

Verbal, *a.*, verbal, de palabra, de viva voz. — process, sumaría.

Verbally, *adv.*, verbalmente, de palabra.

Verbatim, *adv.*, palabra por palabra, textualmente, al pie de la letra.

Verdict, *n.*, veredicto, sentencia, decisión, dictamen, parecer,

voto; fallo, veredicto, el fallo del jurado.

Verdigris, *n.*, verdete, cardenillo, acetato de cobre.

Verge, *n.*, borde, margen. On the — of, al borde de, a dos dedos de, en visperas de, a la extremidad de.

Verge, *v.* (upon), acercarse (a,) rayar (en.)

Verification, *n.*, verificación, comprobación.

Verify, *v.*, verificar, autorizar, probar, comprobar, reconocer. To be verified (to take place), cumplirse.

Veritable, *a.*, verdadero, cierto, real.

Vermicelli, *n.pl.*, fideos.

Vermilion, *n.*, bermellón, cinabrio.

Versatile, *a.*, versátil.

Verse, *n.*, verso, copla.

Versed, *a.*, versado, práctico, diestro.

Version, *n.*, versión.

Versus, *prep.*, contra.

Vertical, *a.*, vertical.

Very, *a.*, verdadero, real, idéntico, mismo; *adv.*, muy, mucho, hasta. The — man, el hombre mismo. — much, mucho, muchísimo; muy. — nearly, casi; por poco. The — same, el mismo, el mismísimo, absolutamente lo mismo. So —, tan. So — much, tanto. — well, muy bien; bien está. — much the same, casi igual.

Vessel, *n.*, vasija, vaso; (Naut.) buque, barco, navío, embarcación.

Vest, *n.*, chaleco; (under —) camiseta, camiseta interior; elástica.

Vest, *v.*, revestir, investir. To — with, vestir de, revestir de. — ed interests, intereses creados.

See Invest.

Vestibule, *n.*, vestíbulo.

Vestige, *n.*, vestigio, rastro, huella.

Vesting(s), *n.*, género para chalecos.
Vestry, *n.*, vestuario, sacristía.
Vetch, *n.*, (Bot.) arveja, arvejana, arvejona, algaroba.
Veterinary, *a.*, veterinario; *n.*, albéitar, veterinario.
Veto, *n.*, veto.
Vex, *v.*, vejar, molestar, contrariar, enojar, fastidiar, enfadar, irritar. To be —ed, enojarse, incomodarse. The —ed question, la cuestión engorrosa (*or* enojosa).
Vexation, *n.*, vejación, molestia, disgusto, enojo, enfado.
Vexatious, *a.*, molesto, enfadoso, penoso, fastidioso, irritante, vejante.
Via, *prep.*, por, por la vía de. — New York, por Nueva York.
Viaduct, *n.*, viaducto.
Vibrate, *v.*, vibrar, moverse.
Vice, *n.*, vicio, maldad, falta; torno, tornillo.
Vice, *prep.*, en lugar de, en vez de; vice. — Consul, vicecónsul. — president, vicepresidente. — versa, viceversa, al revés. —roy, virrey.
Vicinity, *n.*, vecindad, proximidad.
Vicissitude, *n.*, vicisitud, mudanza. —s, altibajos.
Victim, *n.*, víctima.
Victorious, *a.*, victorioso.
Victory, *n.*, victoria; triunfo.
Victual, *n.*, vitualla. —s, víveres.
Victual, *v.*, abastecer, avituallar; proveer de bastimentos.
Victualler, *n.*, abastecedor, proveedor.
Victualling, *n.*, avituallamiento; (of a ship) abastecimiento; aprovisionamiento.
Vicuña, *n.*, vicuña.
Vide, *v.*, véase, véanse.
Videlicet (Viz.), *adv.*, a saber.
Vie, *v.*, competir, ir a porfía, rivalizar.
View, *n.*, vista, mira; objeto, intento, propósito; opinión,

parecer. At first —, a primera vista. In —, en vista, en mira. In — of, en vista de; dado; ante, en atención a. To have in —, tener en vista (*or* en mira), tener presente; proyectar. With a — to, con el objeto (*or* la mira) de, a fin de, para; encaminado a. On —, expuesto; To be on —, hallarse de manifiesto. Photographic —s, vistas fotográficas. —s (opinion), opinión, parecer, modo de pensar, miras.
View, *v.*, mirar, ver, examinar, inspeccionar, considerar.
Vigilance, *n.*, vigilancia, cuidado.
Vigilant, *a.*, vigilante, cuidadoso, atento.
Vignette, *n.*, viñeta.
Vigorous, *a.*, vigoroso, enérgico.
Vigorously, *adv.*, vigorosamente, con energía, con fuerza.
Vigour, *n.*, vigor, fuerza, actividad, energía.
Vile, *a.*, vil, bajo, indigno, sin valor, ruín, pésimo.
Vileness, *n.*, vileza.
Villa, *n.*, quinta.
Village, *n.*, aldea, lugar, población pequeña.
Villain, *n.*, villano, bellaco.
Vindicate, *v.*, vindicar, defender, mantener, satisfacer, justificar.
Vine, *n.*, viña, parra, vid. — branch, sarmiento. — grower, viticultor. —yard, viña, viñedo.
Vinegar, *n.*, vinagre. — cruet, vinagrera.
Vintage, *n.*, vendimia, cosecha.
Vintner, *n.*, vinatero, tabernero.
Violate, *v.*, violar, quebrantar, contravenir.
Violation, *n.*, violación, infracción.
Violence, *n.*, violencia, fuerza.
Violent, *a.*, violento, vehemente, recio, fuerte, extremo, severo.
Violet, *n.*, violeta; *a.*, violado.
Violin, *n.*, violín. — case, caja de violín.

Violoncello, *n.*, violoncelo.

Virtual, *a.*, virtual.

Virtually, *adv.*, virtualmente, de hecho.

Virtue, *n.*, virtud. In (or by) — of, en virtud de, con arreglo a ; a valer sobre.

Viscous, *a.*, viscoso, pegajoso.

Visé, *v.*, visar. —ed, visado.

Visible, *a.*, visible, evidente. To be —, verse, ser visible.

Visit, *n.*, visita, visitación. To pay a —, hacer visita, estar (or ir) a visitar.

Visitor, *n.*, visitador ; visita ; visitante. —s, visitas.

Vital, *a.*, vital, esencial, indispensable. Of — importance, de importancia vital.

Vitriol, *n.*, vitriolo, ácido sulfúrico.

Vivacious, *a.*, de larga vida ; vivaz, despejado, agudo.

Vivacity, *n.*, vivacidad, viveza de genio ; ancianidad, vida larga.

Vivid, *a.*, vivo, brillante (a colour) ; animado.

Viz. (Videlicet), *adv.*, a saber.

Vocabulary, *n.*, vocabulario.

Vocal, *a.*, vocal.

Vocation, *n.*, vocación, oficio, carrera, profesión.

Vogue, *n.*, moda, boga. To be in —, ser de moda, estar en boga.

Voice, *n.*, voz ; sufragio, voz, voto. To have no — in . . . , no tener voto en To have no — in the matter, no tener voz en capítulo.

Voice, *v.*, expresar, proclamar.

Void, *a.*, vacío, desocupado, hueco ; vacante, falto, desprovisto ; vano, nulo, huero. To be — of, carecer de.

Voidance, *n.*, vaciamiento, vacancia, evacuación.

Voile, *n.*, velo, etamina, tamino.

Volt, *n.*, voltio.

Voltage, *n.*, voltaje.

Volume, *n.*, volumen, bulto ; (book) volumen, tomo ; importe, suma, gran cantidad.

A great — of business, cuantiosos negocios. It speaks —s, es muy significante.

Voluminous, *a.*, voluminoso, abultado, copioso.

Voluntarily, *adv.*, voluntariamente

Voluntary, *a.*, voluntario, espontáneo.

Volunteer, *n.*, voluntario, meritorio.

Volunteer, *v.*, ofrecer, ofrecerse.

Vote, *n.*, voto, sufragio. Casting —, voto decisivo. To put to the —, poner a votación. Majority of —s, pluralidad de votos.

Vote, *v.*, votar.

Voter, *n.*, votante, voto, elector, vocal.

Vouch, *v.*, certificar, atestiguar, afirmar, atestar, testificar. To — for, atestiguar, garantir, salir fiador de, dar testimonio de, garantizar.

Voucher, *n.*, resguardo, comprobante, documento justificativo, justificante, recibo ; (person) testigo, garante, fiador.

Vow, *n.*, voto, juramento.

Vow, *v.*, votar, hacer voto, jurar.

Vowel, *n.*, vocal.

Voyage, *n.*, viaje, viaje por mar, navegación, rumbo, travesía. — out and home, viaje de ida y vuelta, viaje redondo. On a —, en viaje, viajando. Return —, viaje de regreso.

Voyage, *v.*, viajar, navegar.

Vulcanite, *n.*, vulcanita, ebonita.

Vulgar, *a.*, vulgar, común, ordinario ; vil, bajo.

Vulgarity, *n.*, vulgaridad.

W.C. See Closet.

Wad, *n.*, taco ; borra, huata.

Wad, *v.*, acolchar, emborrar.

Wadding, *n.*, entretela, huata, guata, algodón en rama, relleno de algodón ; entreferro ; borra, tacó.

Wafer, *n.*, oblea.

Waft, *v.*, llevar por el aire, hacer flotar, llevar.

Wage, *n.*, paga, jornal, soldada. —s, sueldo, jornal(es), salario, paga. *See* **Minimum**.

Wage, *v.*, sostener. To — war, hacer guerra.

Wage-earner, *n.*, trabajador, jornalero, el que trabaja por un jornal.

Wager, *n.*, apuesta.

Wager, *v.*, apostar.

Wagon (*or* **Waggon**), *n.*, vagón, carro, coche, carretón, galera. —load, carretada, carga. *See* **Tip**.

Wagonette, *n.*, berlina, birlocho, vagoneta; tartana.

Wainseot (**Wainseoting**), *n.*, enmaderamiento, entabladura, artesonado.

Waist, *n.*, cintura, talle, corpiño; (of a ship) combés.

Waistband, *n.*, cinturón, cintura de enagua (*or* de pantalón).

Waistcoat, *n.*, chaleco.

Wait, *n.*, espera; tardanza, demora, detención.

Wait, *v.*, esperar, aguardar; servir; quedarse, esperarse, permanecer; seguirse, inferirse. To — at table, servir a la mesa. To — for, esperar, aguardar, acechar. To — for a reply, esperar una contestación. To — on (*or* upon) a person, ir a ver, pasar a ver a alguno, hacer una visita a, presentarse a; servir; seguir. To — on (a person) with . . . , remitir, acompañar, comunicar (a alguno). I shall have the pleasure of—ing on you to-morrow, mañana tendré el gusto de ponerme a las órdenes de Vd. To keep one —ing, tener (a alguno) de plantón. *See* **Keep**.

Waiter, *n.*, mozo, camarero; (tray) bandeja.

Waiting, *n.*, espera. — room, sala de espera, sala de descanso.

Waive, *v.*, dejar pasar, abandonar; (a claim) desistir de, renunciar (a), no insistir en.

Wake (*or* **Waken**), *v.*, despertar, despertarse.

Walk, *n.*, paseo, vuelta; modo de andar. To take a —, dar un paseo.

Walk, *v.*, pasear, pasearse; ir, andar; ir por su pie.

Walker, *n.*, paseador, andador.

Walking-stick, *n.*, bastón.

Wall, *n.*, (inside) pared; muralla, muro. Partition —, tabique.

Wallet, *n.*, alforjas; mochila; zurrón de cuero. *See* **Pocket**.

Wallflower, *n.*, alelí doble, alelí.

Wall-páper, *n.*, papel de tapizar.

Wall-plate, *n.*, carrera, solera.

Walnut, *n.*, (tree) nogal; nuez.

Waltz, *n.*, vals.

Wander, *v.*, errar, vagar; discurrir.

Wane, *n.*, decadencia, decremento, declinación, caimiento. — of the moon, menguante de la luna. To be on the —, declinar, ir en decadencia, decaer.

Want, *n.*, necesidad, falta, carencia. I am in — of, me hace falta, me falta; necesito. To feel the — of (to miss), echar de menos. For — of, por falta de. — of cash (*or* money), falta de dinero. For — of a better, por falta de uno mejor. Long-felt —, una falta mucho tiempo sentida. — of confidence, falta de confianza. — of time, falta de tiempo. Your —s, sus necesidades.

Want, *v.*, necesitar, hacer falta, haber menester; querer, desear; carecer, faltar; buscar, pretender.

Wanted, *a.*, necesitado; (in advertisements) se necesita, falta, se desea, se solicita, urge(n). To be badly —, urgir mucho, hacer mucha falta.

Wanting, *a.*, falto, escaso, defectuoso. To be —, faltar. To be found —, tener falta.

Wanton, *a.*, libre, atrevido, licencioso.

War, *n.*, guerra. To be at —, estar en guerra. —ship, (or man-of—), navío de guerra. Secretary for —, ministro de la guerra. —office, ministerio de la guerra. —risks, riesgos de guerra. See **Wage**, **Insure**.

Ward, *n.*, guarda; guarnición; (a minor) pupilo, menor; (of cities) cuartel, barrio, barriada, distrito; (of hospitals) sala, división.

Warden, *n.*, custodio, guardián, gobernador.

Wardrobe, *n.*, guardarropa, armario.

Ware, *n.*, mercancía, mercadería, artículos. See **Hard**, **China**, **Silver**.

Warehouse, *n.*, almacén, depósito. —charges, gastos de almacén; almacenaje. —rent, almacenaje. —man, almacenero, guarda-almacén.

Warehouse, *v.*, almacenar.

Wareroom, *n.*, pieza para el almacenaje (o para la venta, de géneros o mercancías).

Warfare, *n.*, guerra.

Warily, *adv.*, cautamente, prudentemente. To walk —, andar con pies de plomo.

Warm, *a.*, caliente, caluroso, cálido; ardiente, vivo, sincero; activo, celoso. To make —, calentar. A — welcome (or reception), una calurosa acogida.

Warm, *v.*, calentar.

Warming-pan, *n.*, calentador.

Warmly, *adv.*, con calor, ardientemente, con ardor, con eficacia, con empeño, calurosamente.

Warmth, *n.*, calor; viveza.

Warn, *v.*, advertir, prevenir, precaver, avisar, aconsejar, precaver, avisar; advertir,

aconsejar; avisar anticipadamente, prevenir.

Warning, *n.*, aviso, amonestación, advertencia, escarmiento. To give —, prevenir, advertir. To take —, escarmentar. Without — sin aviso.

Warp, *n.*, (Naut.) espía, calabrote; (of cloth) urdimbre, cadena; (of wood) alabeo.

Warp, *v.*, torcerse; (wood) alabearse; urdir; (to pervert) torcer, desviar.

Warrant, *n.*, auto, permiso, autoridad; auto de prisión, orden de arresto; cédula, garantía, justificación, autorización; fiador. Dividend —, cupón (*or* cédula) de dividendo; cupón.

Warrant, *v.*, justificar, autorizar, apoyar, excusar; garantir, garantizar, fiar. I warrant it, yo lo fío. To be —ed (entitled) to, tener derecho a. —ed fast, se garantiza como firme. —ed to . . . , se garante (*or* garantiza) que.

Warranty, *n.*, garantía, seguridad, autoridad.

Wary, *a.*, cauto, prudente, cauteloso, avisado, precavido, circunspecto; económico.

Wash, *n.*, loción, lavadura, lavación, ablución; lavatorio; aluvión; bazofia, lavazas; colada. — of an oar (Naut.), pala de remo.

Wash, *v.*, lavar, limpiar. To — away, lavar, borrar; llevar(se). To be —ed overboard, ser llevado por las olas.

Washable, *a.*, lavable.

Washer, *n.*, (Mech.) arandela, volandera, golilla. Spring —, arandela de resorte.

Washer-woman, *n.*, lavandera.

Wash-hand-basin, *n.*, jofaina, palangana.

Wash-hand stand, *n.*, lavabo.

Wash-house, *n.*, lavadero.

Washing, *n.*, lavadura, lavado,

- loción, lavatorio; blanqueadura; *a.*, lavable. In the —, al lavar(lo). — machine, máquina de lavar. — powder, polvos de lavar. — soda, sosa para blanquear, carbonato de sodio.
- Wash-leather**, *n.*, gamuza.
- Washstand**, *n.*, palanganero, lavabo, aguamanil.
- Wash-tub**, *n.*, cuba, artesón de lavar.
- Wastage**, *n.*, merma. Natural —, merma de vicio propio.
- Waste**, *a.*, desolado, desierto, desecho, inútil. — -book, borrador. — paper, papel de desecho, papel viejo (*or* inútil). — basket, paper canasto (*or* cesto) para papeles. — pipe, tubo de desagüe (*or* derrame). — silk, cadarzo. *See Silk*.
- Waste**, *n.*, desperdicio, desechos; despilfarro, gasto inútil, borra. Cotton —, estopa; desperdicios de algodón. Jute —, borra de yute. Woollen —, borra de lana. — of money, despilfarro de dinero. — of time, pérdida (*or* desperdicio) de tiempo. To go to —, echarse a perder.
- Waste**, *v.*, malgastar, disipar; echar a perder, destruir; gastar; gastarse, consumirse, usarse. To — away, descaecer, ir a menos. To — time, perder el tiempo.
- Wasteful**, *a.*, gastador, pródigo.
- Watch**, *n.*, desvelo, vigilia; vela, cuidado, vigilancia; centinela, guardia, vigilante, sereno; (time-piece) reloj, reloj de bolsillo. — -case, caja de reloj, relojera. — -chain, leontina, cadena de reloj. — -key, llave de reloj. Keyless —, remontoir. Lever —, reloj de escape (de áncora). Repeating —, reloj de repetición.
- Watch**, *v.*, vigilar, guardar, velar, custodiar; fijarse en, observar.
- To — one's opportunity, aprovechar (*or* acechar) la ocasión.
- To — over, cuidar de; vigilar.
- Watchful**, *a.*, vigilante, cuidadoso.
- Watchmaker**, *n.*, relojero. —'s shop, relojería.
- Watchman**, *n.*, sereno.
- Water**, *n.*, agua. By —, por agua, por mar. Fresh —, agua dulce. Rain- —, agua llovediza. Salt- —, agua salada, agua del mar. Bilge —, agua de pantoque. High —, marca alta, pleamar. Low —, bajamar, marea baja. To make —, (a ship) hacer agua. — mear. Diamond of the first —, diamante de primera agua. Cologne — (*or* *eau de Cologne*), agua de Colonia. To keep one's head above —, sostenerse a flote. To throw cold — on, desanimar con tibieza o frialdad. *See Low*.
- Water**, *v.*, aguar, regar, mojar; (cattle) abrevar; (ships) hacer aguada.
- Water-borne**, *a.*, flotante.
- Water-colours**, *n.pl.*, aguadas.
- Water-course**, *n.*, corriente de agua; río, arroyo, canal.
- Water-cress**, *n.*, berros.
- Watered**, *a.*, aguado. *See Silk*.
- Waterfall**, *n.*, cascada.
- Water-gauge**, *n.*, indicador de nivel de agua.
- Watering**, *n.*, riego; irrigación; (Naut.) acción de hacer agua, aguada. — boat, barco aguador. — cart, carro de riego. — place, abrevadero.
- Watering-place**, *n.*, aguadero; (health resort) balneario.
- Water-line**, *n.*, línea de agua, línea de flotación.
- Water-logged**, *a.*, anegado en agua.
- Water-mark**, *n.*, filigrana, nivel del agua; (in paper) filigrana.
- Water-melon**, *n.*, (Bot.) sandía.
- Waterproof**, *a.*, impermeable al agua, a prueba de agua; *n.*, impermeable.

Waterproof, *v.*, hacer impermeable; impermeabilizar.

Watertight, *a.*, impermeable, estanco.

Waterway, *n.*, canalón.

Waterwheel, *n.*, rueda hidráulica.

Waterworks, *n.pl.*, obras hidráulicas.

Wave, *n.*, ola, onda.

Wave, *v.*, tremolar, agitar, ondear; hacer señas.

Wax, *n.*, cera. Bees' —, cera.

Sealing- —, lacre. — candle, bugía, cirio, vela de cera. — light, vela de cera; cerilla. — taper, blandón, cirio.

Wax *v.*, encerar; crecer.

Waxen, *a.*, de cera.

Way, *n.*, camino, vía, trayecto; estilo gusto, forma; uso, costumbre; situación, conducto, curso, modo, manera. Any —, de cualquier modo. — in, entrada. — out, salida. The best — is . . . , lo mejor es. . . . By the —, de camino, de paso, dicho sea de paso, a propósito. By — of, a modo de, a calidad de, a título de; por concepto de. By — of a loan, a calidad de préstamo. By — of a present, en guisa de regalo. To clear the —, dejar expedita la vía. To get (or have) one's (own) —, salirse con la suya. To go the same —, llevar el mismo camino. In a pretty bad —, en apuro(s), en situación bastante apurada. To be in a very bad —, estar en muy mala situación. To get under — (Naut.), levarse, comenzar a navegar; hacerse a la vela. To give —, ceder; (prices, etc.) bajar. To give — to (feelings, etc.), dar rienda suelta a; ceder al impulso de. To be in the —, estorbar, incomodar, servir de estorbo. In a small —, en pequeña escala. In no —, de

ningún modo, en nada. In every —, en todos respectos. It is not in our — (line), no es de nuestro ramo. In this —, de esta manera, así. To lead the —, coger (or tomar) la delantera. To make —, atravesar, abrirse camino. To make one's —, hacer carrera; acreditarse. To make — for, hacer lugar para, ceder paso a. On the —, en (or de) camino; de pasada, de paso. To be on the —, estar encaminado. On the — to, en camino de, con rumbo a, en viaje para, en el trayecto de. Half —, en la mitad del camino. We do not know which — to turn, no sabemos a qué atenernos. It is the only —, no hay remedio. In their own —, a su manera (or capricho), a su modo, como les parece. Out of the —, fuera del camino; extraordinario, exorbitante. To get out of the —, apartarse, separarse. To see one's — to, decidirse a, resolverse a; ver el modo (or la manera) de, hallar modo de, conseguir, poder. To see one's — clear to, ver la manera de. We are anxious to put all we can in your —, deseamos procurarle cuantos negocios podamos. —s, (textiles) combinaciones de color; (in prints), gustos, estilos. *See* Out, Go, Meet.

Waylay, *v.*, acechar, asechar; asaltar.

Wayward, *a.*, indócil, porfiado.

We, *pron.*, nosotros, nosotras.

Weak, *a.*, débil, flaco, (market) flojo; poco sólido, (cloth, etc.), flojo. *See* Tea.

Weaken, *v.*, debilitar, enflaquecer, aflojar, disminuir.

Weakening, *n.*, enflaquecimiento, debilidad.

Weakness, *n.*, debilidad, flaqueza, flojedad; (weak side) (el) flaco.

- Wealth**, *n.*, riqueza(s), caudal, opulencia.
- Wealthy**, *a.*, rico, opulento, acaudalado.
- Weapon**, *n.*, arma.
- Wear**, *n.*, uso, gasto, desmejoramiento. For winter —, para invierno. — and tear, desgaste, deterioro; desmejoramiento. It is for my own —, es para mi propio uso. Very little the worse for —, casi nuevo, casi sin usar.
- Wear**, *v.*, usar, llevar, llevar puesto, gastar, mostrar; durar, gastarse, consumirse. To be worn, llevarse, gastarse. To be much worn, tener mucha boga; (worn out) estar muy gastado. To — off, usarse, gastarse; borrarse; pasarse, disiparse, desaparecer. To — on, pasarse lentamente. To — out, gastar, romper; (to tire) cansar, fastidiar. To — well, durar mucho (or largo tiempo), ser duradero.
- Wearer**, *n.*, persona que lleva (or gasta) alguna cosa, el que lleva (gasta or usa) alguna cosa.
- Wearing**, *n.*, desgaste, deterioro. — apparel, vestidos, prendas de vestir.
- Weary**, *a.*, cansado, fatigado, aburrido.
- Weather**, *n.*, tiempo. — -beaten, trabajado, zozobrado. — bound, detenido por el mal tiempo. Through stress of —, por el temporal, a causa de un temporal, por el mal tiempo. — proof, a prueba del (mal) tiempo.
- Weather**, *v.*, atravesar, aguantar, pasar, sufrir; (a cape, etc.) doblar. To — the storm, aguantar la tormenta; pasar (felizmente) la crisis.
- Weather-cock**, *n.*, veleta.
- Weather-glass**, *n.*, barómetro.
- Weave**, *v.*, tejer; trenzar.
- Weaver**, *n.*, tejedor.
- Weaving**, *n.*, tejido, el tejer, tejedura.
- Web**, *n.*, tela, tejido; (film) palmura, membrana; (of spider) telaraña. *See* Boot.
- Webbing**, *n.*, cinta para cinchas; cincha, tejido elástico.
- Wedded**, *a.* or *p.p.*, casado. — to one's own opinion, testarudo, encasquetado, casado con su opinión.
- Wedding**, *n.*, boda, casamiento. — ring, anillo de boda (nupcial, de novio or novia). Silver —, bodas de plata. Golden —, bodas de oro. — dress, traje nupcial (or de boda).
- Wedge**, *n.*, cuña, calzo.
- Wedge**, *v.*, acuñar, meter cuñas; apretar.
- Wedge-shaped**, *a.*, cuneiforme.
- Wedgwood**, *n.*, loza inglesa, porcelana opaca.
- Wednesday**, *n.*, miércoles. Ash —, miércoles de ceniza.
- Weed**, *n.*, hierba, mala yerba. mala hierba. Ill —s grow apace, la mala hierba nunca muere, la mala hierba mucho crece. Sea —, alga.
- Weed**, *v.*, escardar, desarraigar (or arrancar) las yerbas nocivas o inútiles; apartar lo malo de lo bueno; librar de alguna cosa ofensiva (o dañosa).
- Week**, *n.*, semana. In a — or two, de aquí a una semana o dos. Last —, la semana pasada. Next —, la semana que viene, la semana entrante. The — before last, la penúltima semana. — -days, días de trabajo, días laborables. A —, (or per —) por (or a la) semana; cada semana. *See* Day.
- Weekly**, *a.*, semanal, hebdomadario; *n.*, periódico semanal; *adv.*, semanalmente, cada semana, por semana. — paper, semanario. — review, revista hebdomadaria.

Weft, *n.*, trama.

Weigh, *v.*, pesar, abalanzar; tener . . . peso. To — anchor, soltar (or echar) el ancla, levar el ancla; zarpar. To — down, exceder en peso; sobrecargar, oprimir. To — out, pesar en cantidades pequeñas.

Weigh-bridge, *n.*, puente de contrapeso, báscula para pesar carros.

Weighing, *n.*, peso, pesada, el pesar. — machine, máquina para pesar.

Weight, *n.*, peso, pesantez; entidad, importancia. —s (for scales), pesas. Gross —, peso bruto. Net —, peso neto. Dead —, carga de peso. To pay duties on —, devengar derechos con arreglo al peso. By —, al peso, por peso. Over —, sobrepeso. — note, nota del romaneaje. Good —, peso completo. To add — to, robustecer. To have — with, tener cabida con. To lose —, perder carne. Light —, peso corto. Rough —, peso aproximado. Under —, falta de peso. See **Make-weight**, **Paper**.

Weighty, *a.*, pesado, de peso, ponderoso, grave, serio, importante, contundente.

Weir, *n.*, paradera, presa, represa; esclusa.

Welcome, *a.*, bien venido, agradable, deseado; *n.*, bienvenida, buena acogida. To be —, ser bien venido, venir bien, ser bien acogido. To be — to . . ., ser dueño de. You are — to it, está al servicio (or a la disposición) de Vd.; puede Vd. disponer de ello. You are (quite) — to think, es Vd. (muy) dueño de pensar. You are quite — to it, es Vd. muy dueño. A — present, un regalo agradable. Welcome! ¡ Bien venido!

Welcome, *v.*, dar la bienvenida a alguno; dar buena acogida a.

Weld, *v.*, juntar o unir (a golpe de martillo); soldar.

Welfare, *n.*, bienestar, felicidad, prosperidad, bienandanza.

Well, *a.*, feliz, bueno, sano; *adv.*, bien. As —, también, tan bien. As — as, así como, tanto como, lo mismo que. — and good, enhorabuena, bien está. — appointed, bien equipado. — assorted, bien surtido. — behaved, cortés, bien criado, atento. — -being, felicidad, bienestar, comodidad. — -bred, bien criado, bien educado, cortés, político. — earned, merecido. — enough, bastante bien, bastante. — founded, bien fundado. — established, acreditado. — informed, bien al corriente, bien instruido, bien informado. — informed quarters, de fuente autorizada. — -known, bien conocido; acreditado, conocidísimo. — off (or —to-do), desahogado, acomodado. — spent, bien empleado. — timed, oportuno. To be (or feel) —, estar bueno, estar bien. To get —, recuperarse, restablecerse. To pay —, rendir bien. — worded, bien dicho (or expresado). To turn out —, salir bien, resultar bien. — -meaning bien inclinado, sincero, ingenuo. — -meant, bien intencionado. It would be — to . . ., sería bueno . . .; sería conveniente . . ., bueno fuera. . . . You might as — . . ., tanto valdría. . . . Perhaps it would be as — to . . ., talvez sería conveniente. It is just as — to say, conviene decir. It is as —, más vale así. To let — alone, quien bien está, no se mude. That is all very —, santo y bueno. See **Connect**.

Well, *n.*, pozo; fuente, manantial.

Welt, *n.*, *vira*.

West, *n.*, oeste, poniente, occidente; *a.*, occidental, del oeste, del poniente. — coast, costa oeste, costa occidental.

Westerly, *a.*, occidental, hacia el oeste, del oeste. [al oeste.

Western, *a.*, occidental, del oeste,

Westward, *a.*, a poniente, hacia occidente, hacia el oeste.

Wet, *a.*, húmedo, mojado; lluvioso. To get —, mojarse. The — weather, el tiempo húmedo.

Wet, *v.*, mojar, humedecer.

Wet-dock, *n.*, dársena.

Wetling, *n.*, mojadura.

Whale, *n.*, ballena. — oil, aceite (or grasa) de ballena.

Whalebone, *n.*, ballena, barbas de ballena.

Wharf, *n.*, muelle, embarcadero.

Wharfage, *n.*, muellaje; derecho de muelle.

Wharfinger, *n.*, encargado del muelle, fiel de muelle.

What, *pron.*, que, qué; el que, la que, lo que; ¿cuál? cuánto. — if . . . ? ¿y si . . . ? — about . . . ? ¿Qué hay de . . . ? — else ? ¿Qué más ? ¿Y qué mas ? — ¿? Cómo ? — do you say ? (beg pardon), dispense Vd. — then ? ¿y después ? And — then ? ¿Y qué más ? ¿Y qué se seguirá de eso ? — time ? ¿cuándo ? — time, cuando, al tiempo que, en el día que. — a man ! ¡Qué hombre ! — man ? ¿ Quien ? — though, sin embargo que, a pesar de que ; aun cuando. — of that ? ¿Qué importa eso ? — if he should come ? ¿Y qué diría Vd. si viniese ? — with . . . and — with, parte por . . . y parte por . . . ; tanto por medio de . . . como por medio de . . . He knows — he is doing, sabe lo que se hace ; él se entiende. — is your price ? ¿Cual es su

precio de Vd. ? — colours do you want ? ¿Qué colores necesita Vd. ? To keep — money one has, retener el dinero que se tiene. See About.

Whatever (**Whatsoever**), *pron.*, cualquiera, alguno; (after a negation) ninguno; sea lo que sea, sea cual fuese, He has no stocks —, no tiene existencia algunas. It is of no use —, es absolutamente inútil, no sirve para nada. — charges they make, cualesquiera gastos que hagan. With no care —, con ningún cuidado, sin cuidado alguno.

Wheat, *n.*, trigo.

Wheaten, *n.*, hecho de trigo.

Wheel, *n.*, rueda. Bevel (or toothed) —, rueda dentada. Fly- —, volante. Driving- —, rueda motriz. Paddle- —, rueda de paletas.

Wheelbarrow, *n.*, carretón, carretilla de una rueda.

Wheelwright, *n.*, carretero, carpintero de carretas, aperador.

When, *adv.*, cuando; en que; y entonces; al tiempo que, mientras que. Even —, aun mientras que; desde que; que; en que. When ? ¿Cuándo ? ¿En qué tiempo ? Since — ? ¿Desde cuándo ? ¿De cuándo acá ? The day —, el día (en) que. . . Even —, aun cuando. The moment —, el momento en que, al momento en que. — received, al ser recibido, una vez recibido. — shipping, al¹ embarcar.

Whence, *adv.*, de donde, desde donde; de aquí.

Whenever, *adv.*, siempre que, luego que, cuando quiera que, toda vez que, todas las veces que.

¹ Always translate "when" as "al" before a present participle (in English), and change to the infinitive in Spanish.

Where, *adv.*, donde, en donde, a donde.

Whereabouts, *n.*, paradero. To ascertain one's —, averiguar su paradero. — unknown, se ignora el paradero.

Whereas, *c.*, entretanto que, por cuanto que, mientras que, en tanto que, cuando, pues que, ya que, al paso que.

Whereby, *adv.*, por lo cual, por donde, por medio del cual.

Wherein, *adv.*, donde, en donde, o cual, en que.

Whereof, *adv.*, de lo cual, de que.

Whereon, *adv.*, sobre el cual, sobre que.

Whereupon, *adv.*, sobre que, entones.

Wherever, *adv.*, donde quiera, en cualquiera parte que.

Wherry, *n.*, esquife, barca, barco.

Whether, *c.*, (if) si; sea, sea que, ora, ya. — you will or not, que quieras, que no quieras.

Whetstone, *n.*, piedra de amolar.

Whey, *n.*, suero.

Which, *pron.*, cual, que; el cual, la cual, los cuales, las cuales; cuyo, cuya, cuyos, cuyas; lo que. In . . . of —, en cuyo. . . — way, por donde.

Whichever, *pron.*, cualquiera.

While, **Whilst**, *adv.*, mientras, durante, entretanto, en el ínterin, en cuanto, en tanto que, ínterin. — you are about it, ya que lo tiene Vd. entre manos.

While, *n.*, tiempo, rato, vez; pena. To be worth (one's) —, valer la pena. In the mean—, en el ínterin. All this —, en todo este tiempo, durante todo este tiempo. A — after, algo después, poco después. A — ago, rato ha, hace algún tiempo. A little — ago, hace poco tiempo, ha. For a —, por (*or* durante) algún tiempo.

While, *v.*, pasar, hacer pasar.

Whim, *n.*, capricho, fantasía, antojo.

Whimsical, *a.*, caprichoso.

Whip, *n.*, azote; (horse-) látigo, zurriago, fusta. — cord, cordel de látigo, cordel de cuerda de tripa.

Whip, *v.*, azotar; hilvanar, filetear, ribetear. — ped blanket, frazada ribeteada.

Whipcord, *n.*, (tex.) paño acordonado.

Whiphand, *n.*, ventaja. To hold the —, llevar (*or* mantener) la ventaja.

Whisky, *n.*, *whiskey*; aguardiente de grano.

Whisper, *v.*, cuchichear, susurrar, decir en voz baja.

Whistle, *n.*, silbato, silbo, pito; sirena.

White, *a.*, blanco. — as snow, blanco como la nieve. — lead, albayalde. —s (— goods), tejidos blancos, géneros blancos. — calico, género blanco. — sheetings, bramante (*or* lienzo) para sábanas, manta blanca.

Whiten, *v.*, blanquear.

Whiteness, *n.*, blancura.

Whitening, *n.*, blanqueo, jalbegue.

Whitewash, *n.*, jalbegue, enjalbegadura, lechada, leche de cal.

Whitewash, *v.*, blanquear, jalbegar, enjalbegar.

Whiting, *n.*, blanqueo, greda, yeso mate, blanco de España.

Whitsuntide (*or* **Whitweek**), *n.*, pentecostés.

Who, *pron.*, quien, quienes, que. He —, el que; quien.

Whoever, *pron.*, quienquiera que, cualquiera que, el que.

Whole, *a.*, todo, entero, íntegro, total; *n.*, todo, total. As a —, en conjunto, mirado todo, todo considerado. Two — hours, dos horas largas. A — week, una semana entera. The — world, todo el mundo, todos los países del mundo; The —, el conjunto;

el todo, el total, la partida. The — amount, toda la suma, la suma entera. On (or upon) the —, en resumen, en conjunto, en general, en un todo, mirado todo, todo considerado. The — lot, toda la partida. The — sum, toda la suma, la suma íntegra.

Wholesale, a., por mayor, venta al por mayor. — business, comercio (or negocios) al por mayor. — dealer, mercader (or tratante) al por mayor. — houses, casas mayoristas. — merchant, comerciante al por mayor, mayorista. — and retail, ventas por mayor y menor. — trade, comercio al por mayor.

Wholesome, a., sano, saludable; (advice) útil.

Wholly, adv., enteramente, completamente, cabalmente, totalmente; del todo.

Whom, pron., quien, que, cual; a quien.

Whose, pron., cuyo, de quien.

Why, adv. & c., por qué. ¡y bien! ¡pero! ¡cómo! — I just saw it, si lo acabo de ver. —, he must be crazy, si debe estar loco. Why, she is here! ¡y bien, aquí está ella! Why man alive! ¡Cómo, hombre de Dios!

Wick, n., torcida, pábilo, mecha.

Wicker, a., mimbroso; *n.*, mimbre; mimbrera. — basket, cesto de mimbres. — work, cestería.

Wicket, n., portillo, postigo, portezuela.

Wide, a., ancho, inmenso, vasto. 6 inches —, 6 pulgadas de ancho. — open, abierto de par en par. Far and —, por todos lados, por todas partes. — spread, difundido. A — difference, una inmensa diferencia.

Wide-awake, a., bien despierto, vigilante.

Widely, adv., lejos, a gran distancia; extensamente, muy, mucho, anchamente. — known, bien conocido.

Widen, v., ensanchar, extender, dilatar; ensancharse, dilatarse. To — out, ensanchar(se).

Wideness, n., anchura.

Widespread, a., difundido, extendido, inmenso, vasto.

Widow, n., viuda.

Widower, n., viudo.

Width, n., ancho, anchura. Full — fold, doblar a lo largo, plegado a todo el ancho de la tela. See **Fold**.

Wife, n., esposa, mujer.

Wig, n., peluca.

Wild, a., silvestre; salvaje, bravo, feroz; (weather) borrascoso; (rash) descabellado; (excited) agitado; (animal) salvaje, fiera. — boar, jabalí. — beast, fiera.

Wildly, adv., sin cultivo; desatinadamente, descabelladamente.

Willful, a., porfiado, testarudo, voluntario, premeditado, con premeditación.

Will, n., voluntad albedrío, intención; gana, propensión, inclinación, deseo; precepto, mandato; (last —) testamento, declaración de la última voluntad. — of the wisp, fuego fatuo. Ill —, mala voluntad, tirria, odio. Good —, cariño, buena voluntad, disposición (or propensión) favorable; buena intención. To have all things at —, tener las cosas a medida del deseo. Of one's own free —, voluntariamente. To bear (one) ill —, guardar (a uno) rencor. Where there's a will there's a way, querer es poder; donde hay gana hay maña. At —, a voluntad, a medida de su deseo. The good —, la parroquia, la clientela, la buena parroquia. Against one's —, contra su voluntad, de mala

- gana. To prove a —, autorizar un testamento.
- Will**, *v.*, querer; testar, hacer testamento.
- Willing**, *a.*, dispuesto, inclinado, deseoso, pronto; de buena disposición; gustoso, complaciente. To be —, querer. To be — to . . . , estar dispuesto (*or* pronto) a; consentir en; estar en disposición de; no reparar en. — to sell, pronto a (*or* en disposición de) vender.
- Willingly**, *adv.*, de buena gana, de buena voluntad, voluntariamente; con gusto, gustoso.
- Williugness**, *n.*, buena disposición, voluntad, buena voluntad, buena gana, prontitud.
- Willow**, *n.*, (Bot.) sauce.
- Win**, *v.*, ganar, lograr, merecer, obtener, alcanzar; vencer; (*sympathy*, etc.) captarse.
- Winch**, *n.*, güinche, cigüeña, cigüeña de torno, malacate.
- Wind**, *n.*, viento, aire. — bound, detenido por vientos contrarios, detenido por falta de viento. Fair —, viento favorable. To get — of, descubrir; husmear. There is something in the —, se está tramando algo. Steady —, viento hecho. To take the — out of their sails, hacerles morder el ajo, cortarles el vuelo. *See Trade.*
- Wind**, *v.*, serpentear; envolver; devanar, rodear, cambiar; (a watch) dar cuerda a (un reloj) To — up, concluir, acabar, terminar, finalizar, liquidar; (a clock), dar cuerda a (un reloj). To — up a business, liquidar un negocio.
- Windfall**, *n.*, fruta caída; provecho, ganga, fortuna inesperada.
- Winding**, *a.*, sinuoso, tortuoso, que da vueltas; *n.*, vuelta, revuelta, giro, rodeo. — gear, malacate. — rope, beta. — staircase, escalera de caracol.
- Winding-up**, *n.*, liquidación.
- Windlass**, *n.*, argüe, árgana, molinete, cabria.
- Windmill**, *n.*, molino de viento.
- Window**, *n.*, ventana, vidriera, cristal. — frame, bastidor de ventana. Sash —, ventana de guillotina. — of a shop, escaparate (*or* muestra) de una tienda. Carriage —, ventanilla. — blind, transparente, celosía, persiana. Glass —, vidriera.
- Windy**, *a.*, ventoso.
- Wine**, *n.*, vino. —s, vinos, caldos. Full-bodied —, vino de mucho cuerpo. Red —, vino tinto. — cellar, bodega. Claret —, vino de Burdeos, clarete. Hock —, vino del Rhin. Rhine —, vino del Rhin. Sparkling —, vino espumoso. Dry —, vino seco. White —, vino blanco. — merchant, comerciante de vinos; mercader de vino; vinatero. — -press, prensa, lagar. — -cooler, receptáculo para enfriar el vino. — grower, viñadero, viticultor. — -glass, copa. — trade, vinatería, comercio de vinos. *See Port, Sherry*, etc.
- Wing**, *n.*, ala; (of a windmill) aspa.
- Wink**, *v.*, guiñar. To — at (*to connive*), hacer la vista gorda.
- Winning**, *n.*, ganancia, lucro.
- Winnow**, *v.*, aventar; examinar, escudriñar; aechar.
- Winnowing**, *n.*, aechadura.
- Winter**, *n.*, invierno.
- Winter**, *v.*, invernar.
- Wipe**, *v.*, limpiar. To — away, quitar sacudiendo, (estregando *or* limpiando). To — off, borrar, cancelar; limpiar, lavar, quitar. To — out, borrar, cancelar, hacer nulo; destruir, hacer desaparecer, aniquilar; acabar con.
- Wire**, *n.*, alambre, hilo; despacho. By —, por alambre, por telégrafo. Reply by —, contestación telegráfica. Iron —, hilo de

hierro. Barbed —, alambre de puntas (*or* púas). — edge, filo rabioso. — netting (*or* fencing), alambrada, red de alambre. — puller, titiritero; intrigante. — rope, cuerda de alambre de acero.

Wire, v., telegrafiar; poner un telegrama.

Wireless, a., sin hilos; radiotelefónico. — apparatus, aparato radiotelefónico. — communication, comunicación inalámbrica. — message, radiograma. — station, estación radiotelefónica, estación de telegrafía sin hilos. — telegraphy, telegrafía sin hilos, radiotelegrafía. To be fitted up with — telegraphy, estar dotado de telegrafía sin hilos.

Wisdom, n., sabiduría, prudencia, talento, juicio, discreción, cordura.

Wise, a., prudente, cuerdo, sabio, docto, discreto.

Wisely, adv., sabiamente, con prudencia, con acierto, con discreción.

Wish, n., deseo, anhelo, voto. Best —es for your success, (hacemos) votos por su prosperidad.

Wish, v., desear, anhelar, apetecer, querer, hacer votos (*por*). I — that . . . , deseo que; ojalá que. . .

Wishful, a., deseoso, anheloso, ansioso. To be — to . . . , desear.

Wit, n., ingenio, agudeza, gracia. —s, juicio, sentido. To lose one's —s, perder el juicio; perder la chaveta. To be at their —s' end, no saber qué hacer; no saber dónde volver la cabeza; no saber de qué madera hacer astillas; estar en un abismo.

With, c., con; *por*, *de*, *a*; (*at the house of*) en casa de.

Withdraw, v., quitar, retirar, apartar, sacar, separar; retirarse, apartarse, separarse.

Withdrawal, n., retirada, retiro, aparto.

Wither, v., marchitarse.

Withhold, v., detener, retener, impedir, retirar; contener; negar, rehusar. To — from, privar de.

Within, prep., dentro, adentro, adjunto; dentro de; *adv.*, dentro, en casa. — a week or two, dentro de una o dos semanas.

Without, prep., sin, fuera, afuera; *adv.*, por fuera; *c.*, a menos que, sin que, si no. To be —, carecer de; hallarse privado de, estar privado de. To do —, pasar sin, privarse de, renunciar a, no recibir. To go —, privarse de, pasarse sin; llevarse chasco. — anything more (*or* further) for the moment, sin más por el momento. — delay, sin demora. — fail, sin falta. — effect, sin efecto, anulado; infructuoso. — hesitation, sin vacilar, sin reparo.

Withstand, v., resistir, oponer, aguantar; soportar; oponerse a. To — the shock of the waves, resistir al asalto de las olas.

Witness, n., testigo, testimonio. To bear — to, atestiguar, dar testimonio de. Eye —, testigo ocular, testigo de vista. In — whereof, en fe de lo cual. — my hand, en su testimonio.

Witness, v., ser testigo de, presenciar; atestiguar, testificar. To be —ed, (a document) ser autorizado por un testigo.

Witty, a., ingenioso, gracioso, chistoso.

Wolf, n., lobo.

Wolfram, n., tungstato de hierro.

Woman, n., mujer.

Wonder, n., admiración, milagro, portento, maravilla.

Wonder, *v.*, (to wish to know) querer saber, preguntarse; (to be surprised) extrañar, admirarse, asombrarse. To — at, extrañar, maravillarse de. I — whether, quisiera saber si.

Wonderful, *a.*, admirable, maravilloso, pasmoso.

Wonderfully, *adv.*, admirablemente, prodigiosamente, portentosamente. — well, a maravilla, a las maravillas.

Wood, *n.*, madera; bosque, selva, monte. Wine in (the) —, vino en botas.

Wood-carving, *n.*, talla (*or* tallado) en madera; el arte (método *or* procedimiento) de esculpir en madera.

Wood-cut, *n.*, grabado en madera.

Wood-engraver, *n.*, grabador en madera.

Wooden, *a.*, de madera, de palo, hecho de madera. — shoes, zuecos. — spoon, cuchara de palo. — screw, tornillo de madera.

Wood-pavement, *n.*, pavimento de madera.

Woodwork, *n.*, enmaderamiento, maderaje, maderamen, obra de carpintería.

Woof, *n.*, trama.

Wool, *n.*, lana. All —, todo de lana, de lana pura. Coarse —, lana burda (*or* churla). Cashmere —, lana de cachemira. Fine-carded —, lana fina hilada, estambre. Fleece —, lana de vellón, tusón. Combing —, lana larga. Cotton- —, algodón en rama, lana de algodón. Long staple —, lana larga de cardar. Flocks —, vedija. Short staple —, lana corta, borra de lana; tundizno. Scoured —, lavado a fondo. — market, mercado para lanas. Natural —, lana en bruto. To dye in the —, teñir la lana antes de hilarla.

Wool-bearing, *a.*, lanar.

Wool-comber, *n.*, cardador(a) de lana.

Wool-combing, *n.*, cardadura de lana.

Wool-grower, *n.*, criador de ganado lanar.

Woollen, *a.*, de lana, hecho de lana. — goods, tejidos de lana. — stuffs, paños (*or* telas) de lana. —s, manufacturas de lana.

Woollen-draper, *n.*, pañero, comerciante en paños.

Wool-sorter, *n.*, escogedor de lana.

Wool-stapler, *n.*, tratante (*or* comerciante) en lanas; vendedor de lanas.

Wool-trade, *n.*, comercio de lanas.

Wool-winder, *n.*, vellonero.

Woolly, *a.*, lanudo, lanoso.

Word, *n.*, palabra, voz, aviso, noticias. To bring —, informar, dar noticia. To keep one's —, cumplir su palabra; cumplir. guardar palabra. To receive —, recibir aviso. To send —, enviar a decir, dar aviso, hacer saber, mandar recado. To leave —, dejar dicho. By — of mouth, de boca, de viva voz. On one's — of honour, bajo palabra de honor. He is a man of his —, es hombre de palabra. To come to high —s, trabarse de palabras. To have no — from . . . , carecer de noticias de To get — of, recibir aviso de. —s of course, cumplimientos. High —s, palabras injuriosas, palabras mayores, dichos injuriosos. To go back on one's —, volverse atrás. Take my — for it, créame (Vd.); puede Vd. crearme bajo palabra; le doy a Vd. mi palabra. To take one's —, creer en su palabra. To take a man at his —, tomar la palabra. He took me at my —, me cogió por la palabra. *See* Good, Pledge.

Word, *v.*, redactar, expresar, dictar.

Wording, *n.*, redacción, expresión, palabras, tenor.

Work, *n.*, trabajo, obra; fábrica; tarea; costura, labor, bordado. At —, trabajando. To be at —, estar ocupado, estar trabajando. To be hard at —, estar muy ocupado, apurarse mucho, estar ocupadísimo, ocuparse con ahínco (en), estar muy afanado (*or* muy ocupado) en hacer algo. To be at full —, estar en plena actividad, trabajar sin cesar. To be in — (an order, etc.), estar en curso de ejecución, estar en fabricación. To put in —, poner en fabricación (obra *or* ejecución). To have hard — to get, tener que esforzarse mucho para conseguir; conseguir difícilmente, costarle a uno trabajo obtener. To go (*or* get) to —, ponerse a trabajar, ponerse a la obra. To make short — of, hacer trizas de. To be thrown out of —, quedar en paro forzoso. To set to —, emplear, ocupar, dar empleo (*or* ocupación). Out of —, sin trabajo, desocupado. Needle—, labor de aguja. *See* Set, Hard, Find.

Work, *v.*, trabajar; (a machine) funcionar, hacer funcionar; ir, obrar; manejar, gestionar; fabricar, manufacturar; explotar. To — at, trabajar en, ocuparse de (*or* en). To — a mine, explotar una mina. To — off, (to get rid of) deshacerse de, ir deshaciéndose de; fomentar, crear. To — one's way up, crearse una posición mejor. To — out, ejecutar, efectuar, preparar, calcular, poner en práctica, resultar, venir a parar. To — up, trabajar, fabricar, producir; labrar; levantar; dar forma a; servirse de;

amasar; agotar, consumir; excitar, inflamar; elevarse, subir con esfuerzo. To — upon, obrar sobre; trabajar en, estar ocupado en; (feelings) mover, excitar, inflamar. *See* Day, Late.

Work-box, *n.*, caja de labor.

Worker, *n.*, obrero, trabajador, operario. He is a hard —, es muy trabajador.

Working, *a.*, trabajador, de trabajo; *n.*, explotación, elaboración, funcionamiento, trabajo, operación. To be in good — order, funcionar bien. — knowledge, conocimiento práctico. — man, obrero, operario, jornalero. Hard —, muy trabajador. — expenses, gastos de explotación. — capital, capital activo. — class, clase obrera. — day, día útil, día de trabajo. — parts, piezas vivas, partes que funcionan. — stock, material de explotación. — hours, horas de trabajo. *See* Order.

Workman, *n.*, obrero, trabajador, artífice, labrador, operario.

Workmanlike, *a.*, hábil, diestro.

Workmanship, *n.*, manufactura, hechura, elaboración.

Works, *n.pl.*, fábrica, taller.

Workshop, *n.*, taller, obrador, tinglado.

World, *n.*, mundo. For all the —, exactamente, cabalmente, rectamente. He has travelled all over the —, ha recorrido el mundo. Nothing in the —, nada en el mundo. — without end, para siempre jamás, por los siglos de los siglos.

World-wide, *a.*, universal.

Worm, *n.*, gusano, lombriz; polilla. Silk- —, gusano de seda. — eaten, carcomido, apollado.

Wormwood, *n.*, (Bot.) ajenojo.

Worn, *a.*, gastado, llevado, usado. — out, gastado, consumido,

raído; (exhausted) cansado, muy fatigado.

Worry, *n.*, cuidado, tormento, molestia, ansia, vejación, pena.

Worry, *v.*, molestar, atormentar, incomodar, vejar; atormentarse, incomodarse. Without —, sin cuidado. To — about, preocuparse de. He was worried about something, algo le preocupaba.

Worse, *a. & adv.*, más malo, inferior, peor. To be —, ser más malo, ser (*or* estar) peor. To get (*or* grow) —, empeorarse, agravarse. — than ever, peor que nunca. To be none the — for, no ser (*or* sentirse) peor de resultas de. So much the —, tanto peor. Turn for the —, empeoramiento. — and —, peor que peor. To be — off, estar peor; quedar en peor estado. We are no — off than before, no estamos peor que antes. *See* **Bad**, **Matter**.

Worst, *a.*, pésimo, malísimo, lo más malo. At the —, en el peor de los casos. The — of it is, lo peor es. To get the — of it, llevarse la peor parte. If the worse comes to the —, a todo rigor.

Worsted, *a.*, de estambre; *n.*, estambre, lana.

Worth, *n.*, valor, mérito, precio; *a.*, digno, que vale. To be — (to merit), valer, merecer; (to own) poseer, tener. To be — cutting, valer la pena de cortarse. To be — while, valer (*or* merecer) la pena. For what it is —, tal cual, sin compromiso. To be — the money, valer el precio. To be — the trouble, valer la pena. We are hastening the delivery for all we are —, echamos (*or* enviamos) el resto para acelerar la entrega. To take it for what it is —, reducirlo a su justo

valor; estimarlo en su justo valor.

Worthless, *a.*, de ningún valor, sin valor, falto de mérito.

Worthy, *a.*, digno, merecedor, acreedor. — of, digno de, acreedor a. — of faith, fidedigno, verídico. To make oneself — of, hacerse acreedor a.

Would-be, *a.*, presumido, supuesto, fingido.

Woven, *a.*, tejido. — fabrics, tejidos.

Wrap, *n.*, bata, abrigo, capa, chal.

Wrap, *v.*, arrollar, envolver. To — round, envolver. To — up, arrollar, envolver.

Wrapped, *a.*, envuelto.

Wrapper, *n.*, carpeta, envoltura, cubierta; (newspaper) faja, tira; capa, envoltorio; (gown) bata, peñador; (tobacco) capa, envoltura; envolvedor, pañuelo, bufanda envolvedero; papel.

Wrapping. *See* **Paper**.

Wreck, *n.*, naufragio, navío perdido (*or* náufrago); (debris) ruina, destrucción; despojos del naufragio, buque náufrago; destrozos.

Wreck, *v.*, naufragar, hacer naufragar; arruinar, perder a uno. *See* **Wrecked**.

Wrecked, *a.*, naufragado, perdido. To be —ed, naufragar, perderse.

Wren, *n.*, (Orn.) reyezuelo, troglodita, abadejo.

Wrench, *n.*, araque, tirón violento; torcedura del pie; (Mech.) llave inglesa, destornillador. Monkey —, llave inglesa.

Wriggle, *v.*, menearse, agitarse. To — out of, salir de, escaparse de, deslizarse fuera.

Wringer, *n.*, torcedor; exprimidor (para la ropa).

Wringing, *n.*, presión. — machine, exprimidor, enjugador.

Wrist, *n.*, muñeca.

Wristlet, *n.*, elástico. — watch, reloj-pulsera.

Writ, *n.*, auto, emplazamiento, citación, diligencia, mandato.

Write, *v.*, escribir. To — again, volver a escribir. To — a good hand, hacer buena letra, escribir bien, ser pendolista. To — down, poner por escrito, apuntar, redactar. To — in full, escribir por extenso (*or* ampliamente). To — up, (to extol) ensalzar, realzar; poner al día. To — out, escribir, hacer.

Writer, *n.*, escribiente, autor. The —, infrascrito; el que escribe.

Writing, *n.*, escritura, escrito; letra. — materials, útiles de escritorio (*or* de escribir). Piece of —, escritura, escrito, obra. To put in —, poner por escrito. In his own —, de su puño y letra.

Writing-book, *n.*, cuaderno de escritura.

Writing-case, *n.*, papelera, pupitre, escribanía.

Writing-desk, *n.*, escritorio, bufete, escribanía.

Writing-pad, *n.*, borrador, carpeta.

Writing-paper, *n.*, papel de escribir.

Writing-table, *n.*, mesa de escribir.

Written, *a.*, escrito, por escrito, redactado. — instructions, instrucciones por escrito.

Wrong, *a.*, equivocado, errado, falso, erróneo, incorrecto, inexacto; malo, injusto, desorientado. This is the — book, este no es el libro. He sent the — design, envió un dibujo por otro. I took the — hat, he cogido un sombrero en lugar del otro (*or* que no era el mío). The — way, equivocadamente. Is there anything —? ¿hay alguna novedad? There is something —, hay algún error. There is something — in your calculation, su cálculo de usted está errado. To

be —, (a thing) ser erróneo (*or* equivocado); ser injusto, ser malo; (to be mistaken) equivocarse, no tener razón, estar (*or* ir) errado. — declaration, falsa (*or* mala) declaración. On the — side, al revés. At the — time, fuera de tiempo. To take the — one, tomar uno por otro, tomar uno en lugar de otro; equivocarse de. — in finish, aprestado mal, con apresto defectuoso. You were — to . . . (*or* it was — of you to . . .), Vd. hizo mal en. . .; To go —, ir errado, ir descaminado; andar descaminado; malograrse, equivocarse. To go the — way about it, ir descaminado, proceder de un modo desacertado; no andar acertado, tomar el rábano por las hojas. Not to go far — in, no andar muy descaminado en. To be very —, tener mucha culpa.

Wrong, *n.*, agravio, mal, daño, culpa, error. To be in the —, no tener razón, no asistirle a uno la razón; estar equivocado, equivocarse. To do —, obrar mal, hacer daño.

Wrongly, *adv.*, mal, por error; injustamente.

Wrought, *a.*, trabajado, labrado, forjado. — iron, hierro forjado, hierro batido.

Xylography, *n.*, xilografía.

Yacht, *n.*, yate.

Yankee, *a.*, yanqui.

Yard, *n.*, corral, patio; (measure) (Spanish) vara; (English) yarda; (of a ship) verga. By the —, por varas (*or* yardas). Timber —, depósito de maderas, leñero. See Ship.

Yardage, *n.*, yardaje, añaje.

Yard-arm (Naut.), *n. pl.*, peñoles.

Yard-measure, *n.*, cinta para medir. See Tape.

Yard-stick, *n.*, yarda, vara de medir; vara inglesa, medida de una yarda; metro.

Yarn, *n.*, hilo, hilaza; hilo de lino (*or* de lana); hilado. Cotton —, hilo de torzal, hilo de algodón. Hemp —, hilaza (*or* hilo) de cáñamo. Spun —, meollar. Turkey red —, hilaza encarnada. Worsted —, estambre.

Year, *n.*, año. All the — round, todo el año. Once a —, una vez al año, cada año. Last —, el año pasado (*or* último). Next —, el año próximo, el año que viene. So much a —, tanto al año. A — ago, hace un año. New —'s day, día de nuevo año. New —'s gift, aguinaldo. To wish a happy New —, desear feliz año nuevo. A happy and prosperous New —, (le deseo a Vd.) un año nuevo feliz y próspero. By the —, al año; a un tanto al año.

Year-book, *n.*, anuario.

Yearly, *a. & adv.*, anual; anualmente, todos los años, cada año, una vez al año.

Yeast, *n.*, jiste; levadura, fermento.

Yellow, *a.*, amarillo, color amarillo. To grow —, amari-llar.

Yes, *adv.*, sí.

Yesterday, *adv. & n.*, ayer, el día de ayer. The day before —, anteayer.

Yet, *c.*, sin embargo, con todo; pero; *adv.*, además, todavía, aun, hasta ahora. As —, hasta ahora, hasta aquí. Not —, todavía no, aun no.

Yield, *n.*, producto, producción, rendimiento, rédito, renta; cosecha.

Yield, *v.*, rendir, dejar, dar, ofrecer; producir, redituar; (to grant) ceder, admitir, conceder; (to give way) rendirse, sujetarse,

someterse; (to consent) asentar, convenir, consentir; restituir, acordar; (to submit) darse a partido. I — to it, consiento en ello. To — so much per cent., producir (*or* redituar) tanto por ciento. To — to . . . ceder a, consentir en, rendirse a, acceder a, allanarse a; renunciar. To — a profit, producir (*or* dejar) una ganancia. To — a loss, dejar una pérdida.

Yielding, *a.*, fácil, complaciente, tratable; flojo; que cede con facilidad.

Yoke, *n.*, yugo; yunta.

Yokel, *n.*, villano.

Yonder, *a. & adv.*, allí, allá. — he is, mírale allí.

You, *pron.*, usted, ustedes; le, les.

Young, *a.*, joven, mozo, nuevo; de poca edad. To die —, morir de poca edad. —er, más joven, menor. A — man, un joven.

Your, *pron.*, su, suyo, suya, suyos, suyas; de usted, ese, esa, etc. — house, esa (apreciable) casa. In — town, en ésa. — kind favour, su grata, su estimada. — kind protection, su favorable acogida.

Yours, *pron.*, el (la *or* lo) de usted; el suyo, la suya, los suyos, las suyas; de usted. — faithfully, de usted, atento y S.S. — respectfully, de usted, atento y S.S. — truly, de usted, atento y S.S.; su seguro servidor. — very truly, su afectísimo.

Yourself, *pron.*, tu mismo; Vd. mismo.

Yourselves, *pron.*, vosotros *or* Vds. mismos.

Youth, *n.*, juventud, mocedad; (young man) joven.

Youthful, *a.*, juvenil, joven, fresco.

Zeal, *n.*, celo, fervor, ardor, afán.

Zealous, *a.*, celoso.

Zealously, *adv.*, con ahinco, con celo.

Zebra, *f.*, cebra.

Zenith, *n.*, cenit, zenit; cumbre, colmo.

Zephyr, *n.*, céfiro; (Amer.) zéfiro; (Cuba) irlandá; (S.A.) zéfir; (Venezuela) cretona. *See* **Loop**.

Zero, *n.*, cero.

Zigzag, *n.*, zigzag.

Zinc, *n.*, cinc, zinc. — white, blanco de cinc, óxido de cinc.

Zincography, *n.*, zincografía.

Zirconium, *n.*, circonio.

Zone, *n.*, zona.

Zoological, *a.*, zoológico.

Zoology, *n.*, zoología.

Zymotic, *a.*, cimótico.

SPANISH VERBS.

THE THREE REGULAR CONJUGATIONS.

AR	ER	IR
INFINITIVE.		
COMPRAR, to buy	TEMER, to fear	PARTIR, to divide
PRESENT PARTICIPLE.		
Compr ando	Tem iendo	Part iendo
PAST PARTICIPLE.		
Compr ado	Tem ido	Part ido
PRESENT INDICATIVE.		
Compr o	Tem o	Part o
compr as	tem es	part es
compr a	tem e	part e
compr amos	tem emos	part imos
compr áis	tem éis	part ís
compr an	tem en	part en
IMPERFECT.		
Compr aba	Tem ía	Part ía
compr abas	tem ías	part ías
compr aba	tem ía	part ía
compr ábamos	tem íamos	part íamos
compr abais	tem íais	part íais
compr aban	tem ían	part ían
PAST DEFINITE (OR PRETERITE).		
Compr é	Tem í	Part í
compr aste	tem iste	part iste
compr ó	tem ió	part ió
compr amos	tem imos	part imos
compr asteis	tem isteis	part isteis
compr aron	tem ieron	part ieron
FUTURE.		
Compr aré	Tem eré	Part irá
compr arás	tem erás	part irás
compr ará	tem erá	part irá
compr aremos	tem eremos	part iremos
compr aréis	tem eréis	part iréis
compr arán	tem erán	part irán

SPANISH DICTIONARY

CONDITIONAL.

Compr aría	Tem ería	Part iría
compr arías	tem erías	part irías
compr aría	tem ería	part iría
compr aríamos	tem eríamos	part iríamos
compr ariais	tem eriais	part iriais
compr arían	tem erían	part irían

IMPERATIVE.

Compr a	Tem e	Part e
compr e	tem a	part a
compr emos	tem amos	part amos
compr ad	tem ed	part id
compr en	tem an	part an

SUBJUNCTIVE.

PRESENT.

Compr e	Tem a	Part a
compr es	tem as	part as
compr e	tem a	part a
compr emos	tem amos	part amos
compr éis	tem áis	part áis
compr en	tem an	part an

IMPERFECT (1st Form).

Compr ase	Tem iese .	Part iese
compr ases	tem ieses	part ieses
compr ase	tem iese	part iese
compr ásemos	tem iésemos	part iésemos
compr aseis	tem ieseis	part ieseis
compr asen	tem iesen	part iesen

FUTURE.

Compr are	Tem iere	Part iere
compr ares	tem ieres	part ieres
compr are	tem iere	part iere
compr áremos	tem iéremos	part iéremos
compr areis	tem iereis	part iereis
compr aren	tem ieren	part ieren

IMPERFECT (2nd Form).

Compr ara	Tem iera	Part iera
compr aras	tem ieras	part ieras
compr ara	tem iera	part iera
compr áramos	tem iéramos	part iéramos
compr arais	tem ieráis	part ieráis
compr aran	tem ieran	part ieran

SPANISH DICTIONARY

IRREGULAR VERBS.

The irregularities of Spanish verbs are for the most part in the Present Indicative and the Past Definite tenses, and the tenses derived from these, viz. :

From Present Indicative :— Present Subjunctive and Imperative.
 „ Past Definite :— Imperfect and Future of the Subjunctive.

For both Regular and Irregular verbs it is a simple matter to ascertain the Subjunctive tenses, once the Present Indicative and the Past Definite are known.

The Present Subjunctive is formed as follows, with a few exceptions. Change the final “o” of the 1st person of the Present Indicative to “e” for the 1st Conjugation, and to “a” for the 2nd and 3rd Conjugations, thus :

Compro, I buy.	Pres. Subj. (que) compre.
Temo, I fear.	„ „ (que) tema.
Parto, I divide.	„ „ (que) parta.

This gives the 1st person singular of the Present Subjunctive. The other persons are formed by adding the following terminations :

s for the 2nd person singular ; mos for the 1st person plural ;
 is for the 2nd person plural ; n for the 3rd person plural.

The 3rd person singular is the same as the 1st person singular. In the following tables of Irregular Verbs the Present Subjunctive is only given when it is not formed according to this rule.

A study of the preceding table of Regular Verbs, also of the Irregular Verbs, will show that, for all the tenses of the Subjunctive, and most of the tenses of the Indicative, once the 1st person singular is known, the following letters are added for the other persons :

1st person singular	—
2nd „ „	—s
3rd „ „	—
1st „ plural	—mos
2nd „ „	—is
3rd „ „	—n

The Imperfect and Future of the Subjunctive are formed from the Past Definite, for all verbs whether Regular or Irregular, in the following manner. Take the 3rd person plural of the Past Definite, say “Partieron.” Suppress the final letters “ron” and substitute the following :

se	for the Imperfect Subj., 1st Form, i.e.,	Partie se ;
re	„ „ Future „	Partie re ;
ra	„ „ Imperfect „ 2nd Form „	Partie ra.

Thus we get the 1st person singular, and the other persons are formed by the additions mentioned in the preceding paragraph. These tenses will, therefore, not be given in the table of Irregular Verbs, which follows.

SPANISH DICTIONARY

IMPERFECT.

All Spanish verbs are regular in the Imperfect of the Indicative, except : *Ser*, to be ; *Ir*, to go ; and *Ver*, to see ; also their derivatives, such as : *Prever*, etc. Consequently, the Imperfect will not be mentioned in the following tables, except for the three verbs indicated.

FUTURE AND CONDITIONAL.

For all Spanish verbs, regular or irregular, the Future and Conditional of the Indicative are formed by adding the following terminations to the Infinitive :

<i>Future.</i>	<i>Conditional.</i>
é	ía
ás	ías
á	ía
emos	íamos
éis	íais
án	ían

EXCEPTIONS.

There are twelve exceptions to the above rule (apart from derivatives), which are :

Caber, to be contained, which drops the	<i>e</i> , viz. :	<i>Cabré</i> , etc.
Decir, to say,	„ „ „ <i>ec</i> , „	<i>Diré</i> , etc.
Haber, to have,	„ „ „ <i>e</i> , „	<i>Habré</i> , etc.
Hacer, to make,	„ „ „ <i>ce</i> , „	<i>Haré</i> , etc.
Poder, to be able,	„ „ „ <i>e</i> , „	<i>Podré</i> , etc.
Poner, to put,	„ substitutes <i>d</i> , „	<i>Pondré</i> , etc.
Querer, to wish,	„ drops the <i>e</i> , „	<i>Querré</i> , etc.
Saber, to know,	„ „ „ <i>e</i> , „	<i>Sabré</i> , etc.
Salir, to go out,	„ substitutes <i>d</i> , „	<i>Saldré</i> , etc.
Tener, to have,	„ „ <i>d</i> , „	<i>Tendré</i> , etc.
Valer, to be worth,	„ „ <i>d</i> , „	<i>Valdré</i> , etc.
Venir, to come,	„ „ <i>d</i> , „	<i>Vendré</i> , etc.

In the following tables, the Future and Conditional of the Indicative will, therefore, only be given for the above exceptions.

PARTICIPLES.

The following is the list of verbs, which have an irregular past participle :

- Abrir*, to open, *abierto* ;
- Cubrir*, to cover, *cubierto* (also derivatives, *descubrir*, etc.) ;
- Escribir*, to write, *escrito* („ „ *describir*, etc.) ;
- Exprimir*, to express, *expreso* ;
- Decir*, to tell, *dicho* (also derivatives, *predecir*, etc.) ;
- Hacer*, to do, *hecho* ;
- Imprimir*, to print, *impreso* ;
- Morir*, to die, *muerto* ;
- Poner*, to put, *puesto* (also derivatives, *reponer*, etc.) ;
- Romper*, to break, *roto* ;
- Ver*, to see, *visto* (also derivatives, *prever*, etc.) ;
- Volver*, to return, *vuelto*.

SPANISH DICTIONARY

Also all verbs which terminate in "olver," as: Absolver, absuelto; Resolver, resuelto, etc.

The Present Participle is irregular in the following verbs: Decir, diciendo; Pedir, pidiendo; Reñir, riñendo; and several others.

The participles are, therefore, only mentioned when irregular in the table of Irregular Verbs.

IMPERATIVE.

This is always the same as the Present Subjunctive, for the 3rd persons singular and plural, and as these are the forms used with "usted" and "ustedes," the Imperative is not given in the table of Irregular Verbs.

EUPHONIC CHANGES.

1. Verbs which end in *car* change the *c* into *qu*, when the first letter of the termination is *e*.
 2. Verbs which end in *cer* change the *c* into *z*
 3. " " " *cir* " " *c* " *z* }
 4. " " " *ger* " " *g* " *j* }
 5. " " " *gir* " " *g* " *j* }
 6. " " " *quir* " " *qu* " *c* }
 7. " " " *guir* drop " *u* }
 8. " " " *gar* add " *u* }
 9. " " " *zar* change " *z* " *c* }
 10. " " " *llir* and *ñir* drop the *i* }
- When the first letter of the termination is *o* or *a*.
- When the first letter of the termination is *e*.
- When the first letter of the termination is *i*.

VOWEL CHANGES.

The majority of Spanish irregular verbs, apart from those mentioned under the heading of Euphonic Changes, undergo a vowel change in the singular of the Present Indicative, and the 3rd person of the plural, as:

Acordar, to remind.	Acuerdo	acordamos
	acuerdas	acordáis
	acuerda	acuerdan
Acertar, to guess.	Acierto	acertamos
	aciertas	acertáis
	acierta	aciertan

N.B.—The 1st and 2nd persons of the plural are regular for almost all Spanish verbs.

Car and *Gar*.—Verbs which end in "car" and "gar" are not considered irregular, and are therefore not included in the list of Irregular Verbs. These verbs take "qu" and "gu" respectively, as indicated in the table of Euphonic Changes, when followed by "e." Example:

Toqué, I touched (from *Tocar*);
Pagué, I paid (from *Pagar*).

The Present Subjunctive of such verbs is: *Toque*, *toques*, etc.; *Pague*, *pagues*, etc.

SPANISH DICTIONARY

TABLE OF SPANISH IRREGULAR VERBS

N.B.—Where the Past Definite is not given, it is Regular.

INFINITIVE. PRESENT INDICATIVE. PAST DEFINITE.

Abastecer *Like* Crecer
Abolir (defective) (Only used in plural in
this tense)

Aborrecer *Like* Crecer
Absolver „ Volver
Abstener „ Tener
Acaecer „ Crecer
Acertar Acierto acertamos
 aciertas acertáis
 acierta aciertan

PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.

 Acierte acertemos
 aciertes acertéis
 acierte aciertén
Acontecer *Like* Crecer
Acordar Acuerdo acordamos
 acuerdas acordáis
 acuerda acuerdan

PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.

 Acuerde acordemos
 acuerdes acordéis
 acuerde acuerden
Acostar *Like* Acordar
Acrecentar „ Acertar
Acrecer „ Crecer
Adestrar „ Acertar
Adherir „ Sentir
Adolecer „ Crecer
Adquirir Adquiero adquirimos
 adquieres adquirís
 adquiere adquieren

PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.

 Adquiera adquiramos
 adquieras adquiráis
 adquiera adquirieran
Aducir *Like* Conducir
Advertir Advierto advertimos Advertí advertimos
 adviertes advertís advertiste advertisteis
 advierde advierten advirtió advirtieron

PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.

 Advierta advertamos
 adviertas advertáis
 advierta adviertan
 PRES. PARTICIPLE : Advirtiéndolo.
Aferrar *Like* Acertar

SPANISH DICTIONARY

INFINITIVE.	PRESENT INDICATIVE.	PAST DEFINITE
Afluir	<i>Like</i> Fluir	
Afollar	„ Acordar	
Aforar ¹	„ „	
Agradecer	„ Crecer	
Alentar	„ Acertar	
Almorzar	„ Acordar	
	(See also Euphonic Change No. 9.)	
Alongar	<i>Like</i> Acordar	
Amoblar	„ „	
Amolar	„ „	
Amortecer	„ Crecer	
Andar		Anduve anduvimos anduviste anduvisteis anduvo anduvieron
Anochece	<i>Like</i> Crece	
Apacentar	„ Acertar	
Aparecer	„ Crece	
Apetecer	„ „	
Apostar	„ Acordar	
Apretar	„ Acertar	
Aprobar	„ Acordar	
Argüir	„ Huir	
Arrendar	„ Acertar	
Arrepentirse	„ Advertir	
Ascender	Asciendo ascendemos asciendes ascendéis asciende ascienden	
	PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.	
	Ascienda ascendamos asciendas ascendáis ascienda asciendan	
Asentar	<i>Like</i> Acertar	
Asentir	„ Advertir	
Aserrar	„ Acertar	
Asir	Asgo Asimos ases asís ase asen	
Asolar	<i>Like</i> Acordar	
Atender	„ Ascender	
Atentar	„ Tentar	
Aterrar ²	„ Acertar	
Atestar ³	„ „	
Atraer	„ Traer	
Atravesar	„ Acertar	
Atribuir	„ Huir	
Avenir	„ Venir	
Aventar	„ Acertar	

¹ "Aforar," when meaning to gauge, is regular.

² "Aterrar," Reg. to terrify.

³ "Atestar," „ to testify, etc.

SPANISH DICTIONARY

INFINITIVE.	PRESENT INDICATIVE.		PAST DEFINITE.	
Avergonzar	<i>Like</i> Acortar			
	(See also Euphonic Change No. 9.)			
Bendecir	<i>Like</i> Decir (Regular in Future, etc.)			
Blanquecer	„ Crecer			
Caber	Quepo	cabemos	Cupe	cupinos
	cabes	cabéis	cupiste	cupisteis
	cabe	cabén	cupo	cupieron
	FUTURE : Cabré, etc.		CONDITIONAL : Cabría, etc	
Caer	Caigo	caemos	Caí	caímos
	caes	caéis	caíste	caísteis
	cae	caen	cayó	cayeron
	PRES. PARTICIPLE : Cayendo.			
Calentar	<i>Like</i> Acertar			
Carecer	„ Crecer			
Cegar	„ Acertar			
	(See also Euphonic Change No. 8.)			
Ceñir	<i>Like</i> Reñir			
Cerner	„ Ascender			
Cerrar	„ Acertar			
Cimentar	„ „			
Cocer	Cuezo	Cocemos		
	cueces	cocéis		
	cuece	cuecen		
	PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.			
	Cueza	cozamos		
	cuezas	cozáis		
	cueza	cuezan		
Colar	<i>Like</i> Acordar			
Colegir	„ Elegir			
Colgar	„ Acordar			
	(See also Euphonic Change No. 8.)			
Comenzar	<i>Like</i> Acertar			
	(See also Euphonic Change No. 9.)			
Compadecer	<i>Like</i> Crecer			
Competir	„ Pedir			
Complacer	„ Crecer			
Componer	„ Poner			
Concebir	„ Pedir			
Concernir	„ Advertir			
Concertar	„ Acertar			
Concluir	„ Huir			
Concordar	„ Acordar			
Condescender	„ Ascender			
Condoler	„ Doler			
Conducir	Conduzco	conducimos	Conduje	condujimos
	conduces	conducís	condujiste	condujisteis
	conduce	conducen	condujo	condujeron
Conferir	<i>Like</i> Sentir			

SPANISH DICTIONARY

INFINITIVE.	PRESENT INDICATIVE.		PAST DEFINITE.	
Confesar	<i>Like</i>	Acertar		
Conocer	„	Crece		
Conseguir	„	Seguir		
Consentir	„	Sentir		
Consolar	„	Acordar		
Constituir	„	Huir		
Constreñir	„	Reñir		
Construir	„	Huir		
Contar	„	Acordar		
Contener	„	Tener		
Contribuir	„	Huir		
Controvertir	„	Sentir		
Convenir	„	Venir		
Convertir	„	Sentir		
Corregir	„	Elegir		
Costar	„	Acordar		
Crece	Crezco	crecemos		
	creces	crecéis		
	crece	crecen		
Creer	<i>Like</i>	Leer		
Dar	Doy	damos	Dí	dimos
	das	dais	diste	disteis
	da	dan	dió	dieron
	PRES. SUBJUNCTIVE : dé, dés, dé, etc.			
Decantar	<i>Like</i>	Acertar		
Decir	Digo	decimos	Dije	dijimos
	dices	decís	dijiste	dijisteis
	dice	dicen	dijo	dijeron
	PRES. PARTICIPLE : Diciendo.			
	PAST PARTICIPLE : Dicho.			
Deducir	<i>Like</i>	Conducir		
Defender	„	Ascender		
Deferir	„	Sentir		
Demoler	„	Mover		
Demostrar	„	Acordar		
Denegar	„	Negar		
Denostar	„	Acordar		
Deponer	„	Poner		
Derretir	„	Pedir		
Derruir	„	Huir		
Descender	„	Ascender		
Descollar	„	Acordar		
Descontar	„	„		
Descordar	„	„		
Desertar	„	Acertar		
Desolar	„	Acordar		
Desollar	„	„		
Despedir	„	Pedir		
Despertar	„	Acertar		
	PAST PARTICIPLE : Despierto and Despertado.			

SPANISH DICTIONARY

INFINITIVE.	PRESENT INDICATIVE.		PAST DEFINITE.	
Desplegar	<i>Like</i>	Plegar		
Desterrar	„	Acertar		
Destituir	„	Huir		
Destruir	„	„		
Desvergonzar	„	Avergonzar		
Devolver	„	Volver		
Dezmar	„	Acertar		
Diferir	„	Sentir		
Digerir	„	„		
Diluir	„	Huir		
Discernir	„	Sentir		
Discordar	„	Acordar		
Disminuir	„	Huir		
Disolver	„	Solver		
Distribuir	„	Huir		
Divertir	„	Sentir		
Doler (imp.)	„	Mover		
Dormir	Duermo	dormimos	Dormí	dormimos
	duermes	dormís	dormiste	dornisteis
	duerme	duermen	durmió	durmieron
PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.				
	Duerma	durmamos		
	duermas	durmáis		
	duerma	duerman		
PRES. PARTICIPLE : Durmiendo.				
Elegir	Elijo	elegimos	Elegi	elegimos
	eliges	elegís	elegiste	elegisteis
	elige	eligen	eligió	eligieron
Embellecer	<i>Like</i>	Crecer		
Embestir	„	Pedir		
Emblandecer	„	Crecer		
Emparentar	„	Acertar		
Empedrar	„	„		
Empezar	„	„		
	(See also Euphonic Change No. 9.)			
Empobrecer	<i>Like</i>	Crecer		
Emporcar	„	Acordar		
	(See also Euphonic Change No. 1.)			
Enardecer	<i>Like</i>	Crecer		
Encarecer	„	„		
Encender	„	Ascender		
Encerrar	„	Acertar		
Encomendar	„	„		
Encontrar	„	Acordar		
Endurecer	„	Crecer		
Enflaquecer	„	„		
Engrandecer	„	„		
Engreir	„	Pedir		

SPANISH DICTIONARY

INFINITIVE.	PRESENT INDICATIVE.		PAST DEFINITE.	
Engrosar	<i>Like</i> Acordar			
Enhestar	,, Acertar			
Enmendar	,, „			
Enmohecer	,, Crecer			
Ennegrecer	,, „			
Enorgullecer	,, „			
Enriquecer	,, „			
Enrojecer	,, „			
Entender	,, Ascender			
Enterrar	,, Acertar			
Entorpecer	,, Crecer			
Entristecer	,, „			
Envejecer	,, „			
Enverdecer	,, „			
Investir	,, Vestir			
Envilecer	,, Crecer			
Envolver	,, Volver			
Equivaler	,, Valer			
Erguir	Yergo	erguimos	Erguí	erguimos
	yergues	erguís	erguiste	erguisteis
	yergue	yerguen	irguió	irguieron
PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.				
	Yerga	Irgamos		
	yergas	irgáis		
	yerga	yergan		
PRES. PARTICIPLE : Irguiendo.				
Errar	Yerro	erramos		
	yerras	erráis		
	yerra	yerran		
PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.				
	Yerre	erremos		
	yerres	erréis		
	yerre	yerren		
Escarmentar	<i>Like</i> Acertar			
Esclarecer	,, Crecer			
Esforzar	,, Forzar			
Establecer	,, Crecer			
Estar	Estoy	estamos	Estuve	estuvimos
	estás	estáis	estuviste	estuvisteis
	está	están	estuvo	estuvieron
PRES. SUBJUNCTIVE : Esté, estés, esté, etc.				
Estregar	<i>Like</i> Acertar			
(See also Euphonic Change No. 8.)				
Estremecer	<i>Like</i> Crecer			
Estreñir	,, Reñir			
Excluir	,, Huir			
PAST PARTICIPLE : Excluso and Excluído.				

SPANISH DICTIONARY

INFINITIVE.	PRESENT INDICATIVE.		PAST DEFINITE.	
Expedir	<i>Like</i> Pedir			
Extender	,, Ascender			
PAST PARTICIPLE : Extenso <i>and</i> Extendido.				
Fallecer	<i>Like</i> Crecer			
Favorecer	,, "			
Fenecer	,, "			
Florecer	,, "			
Fluir	,, Huir			
Fortalecer	,, Crecer			
Forzar	,, Acordar			
(See also Euphonic Change No. 9.)				
Fregar	<i>Like</i> Acertar			
(See also Euphonic Change No. 8.)				
Freir	<i>Like</i> Reir			
PAST PARTICIPLE : Frito <i>and</i> Freído.				
Gemir	<i>Like</i> Pedir			
Gobernar	,, Acertar			
Guarecer	,, Crecer			
Guarnecer	,, "			
Haber	He	hemos	Hube	hubimos
	has	habéis	hubiste	hubisteis
	ha	han	hubo	hubieron
PRES. SUBJUNCTIVE : haya, hayas, haya, etc.				
FUTURE : Habré, habrás, etc.				
CONDITIONAL : Habría, etc.				
Hacer	Hago	hacemos	Hice	hicimos
	haces	hacéis	hiciste	hicisteis
	hace	hacen	hizo	hicieron
PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE : haga, etc.				
PAST PARTICIPLE : Hecho.				
FUTURE : Haré, harás, etc.				
CONDITIONAL : Haría, etc.				
Heder	<i>Like</i> Ascender			
Helar	,, Acertar			
Henchir	,, Pedir			
Hender	,, Ascender			
Herir	,, Sentir			
Herrar	,, Acertar			
Hervir	,, Sentir			
Holgar	,, Acordar			
(See also Euphonic Change No. 8.)				
Hollar	<i>Like</i> Acordar			
Huir	Huyo	huimos	Huí	huyimos
	huyes	huís	huiste	huyisteis
	huye	huyen	huyó	huyeron
PRES. PARTICIPLE : Huyendo.				

SPANISH DICTIONARY

INFINITIVE.	PRESENT INDICATIVE.	PAST DEFINITE.
Humedecer	<i>Like</i> Crecer	
Imbuir	„ Huir	
Incensar	„ Acertar	
Incluir	„ Huir	

PAST PARTICIPLE : *Incluso and Incluido.*

Inducir	<i>Like</i> Conducir
Inferir	„ Sentir
Influir	„ Huir
Ingerir	„ Sentir

PAST PARTICIPLE : *Ingerto and Ingerido.*

Inquirir	<i>Like</i> Adquirir
Instituir	„ Huir
Instruir	„ „
Introducir	„ Conducir
Invernar	„ Acertar
Invertir	„ Sentir

PAST PARTICIPLE : *Inverso and Invertido.*

Investir		<i>Like</i>	Vestir		
Ir	Voy		vamos	Fuí	fuiimos
	vas		vais	fuiste	fuisteis
	va		van	fué	fueron

PRES. SUBJUNCTIVE : *Vaya, vayas, vaya, etc.*

PRES. PARTICIPLE : *Yendo.*

IMPERFECT INDICATIVE.

Iba, ibas, iba, íbamos, ibais, iban.

Jugar	<i>Like</i> Acordar
-------	---------------------

(See also Euphonic Change No. 8.)

Languidecer	<i>Like</i> Crecer		
Leer		Leí	leimos
		leiste	leisteis
		leyó	leyeron

PRESENT PARTICIPLE : *Leyendo.*

Llover		<i>Like</i> Mover
Lucir	Luzco	lucimos
	luces	lucís
	luce	lucen

Maldecir *Like* Decir (Regular in Future, etc.)

PAST PARTICIPLE : *Maldito and Maldecido.*

Manifestar *Like* Acertar

PAST PARTICIPLE : *Manifiesto and Manifestado.*

SPANISH DICTIONARY

INFINITIVE.	PRESENT INDICATIVE.	PAST DEFINITE.
Mantener	<i>Like</i> Tener	
Medir	, Pedir	
Mentar	„ Acertar	
Mentir	„ Sentir	
Merecer	„ Crecer	
Merendar	„ Acertar	
Moblar	„ Acordar	
Mohecer	„ Crecer	
Moler	„ Mover	
Morder	„ "	
Morir	„ Dormir	

PAST PARTICIPLE : Muerto.

Mostrar	<i>Like</i> Acordar
Mover	Muevo movemos
	mueves movéis
	mueve mueven

PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.

Mueva	Movamos
muevas	mováis
mueva	muevan
Nacer	<i>Like</i> Crecer

PAST PARTICIPLE : Nato and Nacido.

Negar	<i>Like</i> Acertar
(See also Euphonic Change No. 8.)	

Negrecer	<i>Like</i> Crecer
Nevar	„ Acertar
Obedecer	„ Crecer
Obscurecer	„ "

Obstruir	„ Huir		
Ofrecer	„ Crecer		
Oir	Oigo oimos	Oí oimos	
	oyes oís	oiste oisteis	
	oye oyen	oyó oyeron	

PRESENT PARTICIPLE : Oyendo.

Oler	Huelo olemos
	huelas oléis
	huele huelen

PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.

Huela	Olamos
huelas	oláis
huela	huelan

SPANISH DICTIONARY

INFINITIVE.	PRESENT INDICATIVE.		PAST DEFINITE.	
Oponer	<i>Like</i> Poner			
Oscurecer. <i>See</i> Obscurecer.				
Pacer	<i>Like</i> Crecer			
Padecer	" "			
Palidecer	" "			
Parecer	" "			
Pedir	Pido	pedimos	Pedí	pedimos
	pides	pedís	pediste	pedisteis
	pide	piden	pidió	pidieron
PRESENT PARTICIPLE : Pidiendo.				
Pensar	<i>Like</i> Acertar			
Perder	" Ascender			
Perecer	" Crecer			
Permanecer	" "			
Perseguir	" Seguir			
Pertenecer	" Crecer			
Pervertir	" Sentir			
Placer (imp. defective)	" Crecer		Plugo	
Plegar	" Acertar			
(Also Euphonic Change No. 8.)				
Poblar	<i>Like</i> Acordar			
Poder	Puedo	podemos	Pude	podimos
	puedes	podéis	podiste	podisteis
	puede	pueden	pudo	podieron
FUTURE : Podré, podrás, etc.				
CONDITIONAL : Podría, etc				
PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.				
	Pueda	podamos		
	puedas	podáis		
	pueda	puedan		
PRES. PARTICIPLE : Pudiendo.				
Podreecer	<i>Like</i> Crecer			
Podrir	Pudro	podríamos		
(defective)	pudres	podrís		
	pudre	pudren		
PAST PARTICIPLE : Podrido.				
Poner	Pongo	ponemos	Puse	pusimos
	pones	ponéis	pusiste	pusisteis
	pone	ponen	puso	pusieron
FUTURE : Pondré, etc.				
CONDITIONAL : Pondría, etc.				
PAST PARTICIPLE : Puesto.				
Poseer	<i>Like</i> Leer			
Preferir	" Sentir			
Prevalecer	" Crecer			

SPANISH DICTIONARY

INFINITIVE. PRESENT INDICATIVE. PAST DEFINITE.

Prever	<i>Like</i> Ver	
Probar	„ Acordar	
Producir	„ Conducir	
Proferir	„ Sentir	
Proveer	„ Leer	

PAST PARTICIPLE : Provisto and Proveído.

Pudrir *See* Podrir.

Quebrar	<i>Like</i> Acertar			
Querer	Quiero	queremos	Quise	quisimos
	quieres	queréis	quisiste	quisisteis
	quiere	quieren	quiso	quisieron

FUTURE : Querré, querrás, etc.

CONDITIONAL : Querría, etc.

PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.

Quiera	Queramos
quieras	queráis
quiera	quieran

Raer (defective)	<i>Like</i> Caer
Recomendar	„ Acertar
Reconocer	„ Conocer
Recordar	„ Acordar
Recostar	„ „
Recrudescer	„ Crecer
Reducir	„ Conducir
Referir	„ Sentir
Reforzar	„ Forzar
Regar	„ Acertar

(Also Euphonic Change No. 8.)

Regir		<i>Like</i>	Elegir	
Reir	Río	reimos	Reí	reimos
	ries	reís	reiste	reisteis
	rie	rien	rió	rieron

PRESENT PARTICIPLE : Riendo.

Remanecer		<i>Like</i> Crecer		
Remendar		„ Acertar		
Rendir		„ Pedir		
Renegar		„ Negar		
Renovar		„ Acordar		
Reñir	Riño	reñimos	Reñí	reñimos
	riñes	reñís	reñiste	reñisteis
	riñe	riñen	riñó	riñeron

PRESENT PARTICIPLE : Riñendo.

Repetir	<i>Like</i> Pedir
Reponer	„ Poner
Requerir	„ Sentir
Resentir	„ „
Resollar	„ Acordar

SPANISH DICTIONARY

INFINITIVE.	PRESENT INDICATIVE.	PAST DEFINITE.
Resolver	<i>Like</i> Volver	
Resplandecer	„ Crecer	
Restablecer	„ „	
Restituir	„ Huir	
Restregar	„ Acertar	

(See also Euphonic Change No. 8.)

Retentar	<i>Like</i> Acertar
Retribuir	„ Huir
Revenir	„ Venir
Reventar	„ Acertar
Revolcar	„ Volcar
Robustecer	„ Crecer
Rodar	„ Acordar
Roer	Roo (Roigo <i>or</i> Royo) roemos
(defective)	roes roéis
	roe roen
Rogar	<i>Like</i> Acordar

(See also Euphonic Change No. 8.)

Saber	Sé	sabemos	Supé	supimos
	sabes	sabéis	supiste	supisteis
	sabe	saben	supo	supieron

FUTURE : Sabré, etc.

CONDITIONAL : Sabría, etc.

PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE : Sepa, sepas, sepa, etc.

Salir	Salgo	salimos
	sales	salís
	sale	salen

FUTURE : Saldré, etc.

CONDITIONAL : Saldría, etc.

Satisfacer	<i>Like</i> Hacer		
Seducir	„ Conducir		
Segar	„ Regar		
Seguir	Sigo	seguimos	Seguí
	sigues	seguís	seguiste
	sigue	siguen	siguió
			seguimos
			seguisteis
			siguieron

PRES. PARTICIPLE : Siguiendo.

Sembrar	<i>Like</i> Acertar		
Sementar	„ „		
Sentar	„ „		
Sentir	Siento	sentimos	Sentí
	sientes	sentís	sentiste
	siente	sienten	sintió
			sentimos
			sentisteis
			sintieron

SPANISH DICTIONARY

INFINITIVE.	PRESENT INDICATIVE.		PAST DEFINITE.	
	PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.			
	Sienta	sintamos		
	sientas	sintáis		
	sienta	sientan		
Ser	Soy	somos	Fui	Fuimos
	eres	sois	fuiste	fuisteis
	es	son	fué	fueron

IMPERFECT.

Era, eras, era, éramos, erais, eran.

PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE: Sea, seas, sea, etc.

Serrar	<i>Like</i> Acertar	
Servir	„ Pedir	
Solar	„ Acordar	
Soldar	„ „	
Soler	Suelo	solemos
(defective)	sueles	soléis
	suele	suelen

(Used only in Present Indicative and Imperfect.)

Soltar	<i>Like</i> Acordar
--------	---------------------

PAST PARTICIPLE: Suelto *and* Soltado.

Solver	<i>Like</i> Volver
Sonar	„ Acordar
Sñar	„ „
Sonreir	„ Reir
Sosegar	„ Acertar

(See also Euphonic Change No. 8.)

Substituir	<i>Like</i> Huir
Sugerir	„ Sentir
Sustituir. See	Substituir.

Temblar	<i>Like</i> Acertar
Tender	„ Ascender
Tener	Tengo

	tenemos	Tuve	tuvimos
tienes	tenéis	tuviste	tuvisteis
tiene	tienen	tuvo	tuvieron

FUTURE: Tendré, etc.

CONDITIONAL: Tendría, etc.

Tentar	<i>Like</i> Acertar
Teñir	„ Reñir

PAST PARTICIPLE: Tinto *and* Teñido.

Torcer	<i>Like</i> Cocer
--------	-------------------

PAST PARTICIPLE: Tuerto *and* Torcido.

Tostar	<i>Like</i> Acordar
Traducir	„ Conducir

Traer	Traigo	traemos	Traje	trajimos
	traes	traéis	trajiste	trajisteis
	trae	traen	trajo	trajeron

PRESENT PARTICIPLE: Trayendo.

SPANISH DICTIONARY

INFINITIVE	PRESENT INDICATIVE.		PAST DEFINITE.	
Transcender	<i>Like</i> Ascender			
Transferir	„ Sentir			
Trascender	<i>See</i> Transcender.			
Trasegar	<i>Like</i> Segar.			
Trasferir	<i>See</i> Transferir.			
Travesar	<i>Like</i> Acertar			
Trocar	„ Acordar			
	(See also Euphonic Change No. 1.)			
Tronar	<i>Like</i> Acordar			
Tropezar	„ Acordar			
	(See also Euphonic Change No. 9.)			
Valer	Valgo	valemos		
	vales	valéis		
	vale	valen		
	FUTURE : Valdré, etc.			
	CONDITIONAL : Valdría, etc.			
Venir	Vengo	venimos	Vine	vinimos
	vienes	venís	viniste	vinisteis
	viene	viene	vino	vinieron
	FUTURE : Vendra, etc.			
	CONDITIONAL : Vendiría, etc.			
	PRES. PARTICIPLE : Viniendo.			
Ver	Veo	vemos		
	ves	veis		
	ve	ven		
	IMPERFECT : Veía, veías, veía, etc.			
	PAST PARTICIPLE : Visto.			
Verdecer	<i>Like</i> Crecer			
Verter	„ Ascender			
Vestir	„ Pedir			
Volar	„ Acordar			
Volcar	„ „			
	(See also Euphonic Change No. 1.)			
Volver	Vuelvo	volvemos		
	vuelves	volvéis		
	vuelve	vuelven		
	PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.			
	Vuelva	volvamos		
	vuelvas	volváis		
	vuelva	vuelvan		
	PAST PARTICIPLE : Vuelto.			
Yacer	Yazgo	yacemos		
(defective)	yaces	yacéis		
	yace	yacen		
Zaherir	<i>Like</i> Herir			

SPANISH ABBREVIATIONS.

@	. . .	arroba	dup ^{do}.	. . .	duplicado
Ab ^l	. . .	Abril	d/v.	. . .	días vista
a/c.	. . .	a cuenta, a cargo	EEUU	. . .	Estados Unidos
adm ^{or}.	. . .	administrador	En ^o.	. . .	Enero
a/f.	. . .	a favor	entlo	. . .	entresuelo
af ^{mo} (s)	. . .	afectísimo(s)	E.S.M.	. . .	estrecha su mano
Ag ^{to}	. . .	agosto	Esq.	. . .	Esquina
am ^o (s)	. . .	amigo(s)	est ^{da}.	. . .	estimada
an ^{tr}	. . .	anterior	etc., &c.	. . .	etcétera
ap ^{ble} (s)	. . .	apreciable(s)	exc ^{mo}.	. . .	excelentísimo
ap ^{da} (s)	. . .	apreciada(s)	F.C.	. . .	ferrocarril
art.	. . .	artículo	Feb ^o.	. . .	Febrero
ata (o)	. . .	atenta(o)	fha, fcha	. . .	fecha
at ^{mo}	. . .	atentísimo	fin ^{do}.	. . .	finado
atta.	. . .	atenta	fol.	. . .	folio
Av.	. . .	Avenida	fra., fact ^a	. . .	factura
B.L.M.	. . .	beso(a) la mano	fv ^{da}.	. . .	favorecida
B.L.P.	. . .	beso(a) los pies	gral, gro	. . .	general, género
c. (cap.)	. . .	capítulo	g ^{ta}	. . .	goleta
cap ⁿ.	. . .	capitán	Herms.	. . .	Hermanos
c/c	. . .	cuyo cargo (<i>also</i> cuenta corriente)	Hnos. }	. . .	Hermanos
c/cta	. . .	cuya cuenta	Hos.	. . .	Hermanos
c/ent.	. . .	color entero	hta.	. . .	hasta
c.f.s.	. . .	costa, flete y seguro	id.	. . .	ídem
cgo.	. . .	cargo	izda.	. . .	izquierda
Ca, Cía.	. . .	Compañía	Ingo ^o.	. . .	Ingeniero
Cía	. . .		Kgs.	. . .	Kilogramos
c/m	. . .	centímetro	l.	. . .	letra
col.	. . .	columna	lba.	. . .	libra
conocim ^{to}.	. . .	conocimiento	L.E.	. . .	Libra(s) esterlina(s)
consigon.	. . .	consignación	lib.	. . .	libro
corr ^{te}.	. . .	corriente	lic ^{do}.	. . .	licenciado
cta(s)	. . .	cuenta(s)	liqn.	. . .	liquidación
cta de v ^{ta}.	. . .	cuenta de venta	Lo.	. . .	Licenciado
cta sim ^{da}.	. . .	cuenta simulada	lin.	. . .	línea
c/u.	. . .	cada uno(a)	L.S.	. . .	lugar del sello
c/v.	. . .	cuenta de venta (<i>also</i> correo vuelto)	m/c.	. . .	mi cuenta, mi cargo
D. (D ⁿ)	. . .	Don	met ^o	. . .	metro
D ^a.	. . .	Doña	m. fha.	. . .	meses fecha
desc ^{to}.	. . .	descuento	m./l.	. . .	moneda legal
d/fha.	. . .	días fecha	m/m	. . .	milímetro
dho.	. . .	dicho	m/m.	. . .	más o menos
d/m.	. . .	dos meses	m/n.	. . .	moneda nacional
Dic ^{bre}.	. . .	Diciembre	mtd.	. . .	mitad
(10 ^{bre})			Mzo.	. . .	Marzo
doc.	. . .	docena	n/	. . .	nuestro
Dor.	. . .	deudor	n/c	. . .	nuestro cargo, nuestra cuenta
dro.	. . .	derecho	No.	. . .	número

SPANISH DICTIONARY

Spanish Abbreviations—continued.

Novbre.	Noviembre	q.l.b.l.m. .	que le besa(n) la mano
(9bre)		q.l.e.l.m. .	que le estrecha la mano
nra., nro.,	nuestra, nuestro,	q ^l . qq ^s . q.	
nras., nros. ;	nuestras, nuestros	qq. .	quintal(es)
ntra., ntro.,	nuestra, nuestro	Rb ⁱ . .	recibí
ntros(as) .	nuestros(as)	resp ^{ble} . .	respetable
núm. .	número	respta. .	respuesta
Octbre.	Octubre	R.P. .	respuesta pagada
(8bre)		R. von. .	reales vellón
o/, ord. .	orden	s/. .	su, sobre
orgl. .	original	s.b.r. .	salvo buen recibo
%o, o/oo .	por ciento, por millar	Sbre. (7bre.)	Septiembre
pa. .	para	s/c. .	su cargo, su casa
p/cta. .	por cuenta	S. en C. .	Sociedad en Coman- dita
P.D. .	posdata	S.E. u O. .	salvo error u omisión
pdo. .	pasado	S.M. .	su majestad
pmo. .	próximo	s/n .	sobre nosotros
p.p. .	por poder	spre. .	siempre
p.pdo. .	próximo pasado	sre. .	sobre
p ^r . .	por	Sr(a) (es)	señor(a) (es)
pral. .	principal	S.S. .	Seguro Servidor
ptas. .	pesetas	S.S.S. .	Su Seguro Servidor
pte. .	presente	Ss. Ss. .	Seguros Servidores
próx ^o . .	próximo	stg. .	sterling
pulg. .	pulgada	sucs. .	sucesores
p.v. .	próximo venturo	tpo. .	tiempo
pxmo. .	próximo	últ ^o . .	último
pza. .	pieza	Ud.(s) .	usted(es)
qda. .	queda	v. .	véase (or vapor)
q ^e .	que	V. .	vale
Q.B.S.M. .	que beso(a) su(s) mano(s)	v/c .	vuelta de correo
Q.B.S.P. .	que beso(a) sus pies	V., Vd. .	usted
Q.E.S.M. .	que estrecha(n) su mano	V. Vda. .	viuda
Q.E.G.E. .	que en gloria esté	vap. .	vapor
Q.E.P.D. .	que en paz descanse	v.g. .	verbigracia
Q.S.M.B. .	que su(s) mano(s) besa(n)	vn. .	vellón
Q.S.M.E. .	que su mano estrecha	Vo. Bo. .	Visto Bueno
		vol. .	volumen
		VV., Vds. .	ustedes

TOWNS, COUNTRIES, AND PLACES.

Many names of countries and places, which are exactly alike in both Spanish and English, are not included in this list.

After some of the names the corresponding adjectival forms have been added in parenthesis.

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
Abyssinia	Abisinia
Admiralty Islands	Islas del Almirante

SPANISH DICTIONARY

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
Adriatic Sea . . .	Mar Adriático
Aix-la-Chapelle . . .	Aquisgrán
Alexandria . . .	Alejandro
Algeria . . .	Argelia
Algiers . . .	Argel (argelino)
Alps, The . . .	Los Alpes (alpino)
Alsace . . .	La Alsacia (alsaciano)
Amazon River . . .	Río de las Amazonas (<i>or</i> Río Marañón)
America . . .	América (americano)
Andalusia . . .	Andalucía (andaluz)
Antilles . . .	Las Antillas
Antwerp . . .	Amberes
Apennines . . .	Los Apeninos
Archipelago . . .	Archipiélago
Arctic Ocean . . .	El Ártico
Ardennes . . .	Las Ardenas
Argentine Republic . . .	La República Argentina (argentino)
Asia Minor . . .	Asia Menor
Athens . . .	Atenas (ateno)
Atlantic Ocean . . .	El Atlántico
Azores . . .	Los Azores
Austria . . .	Austria (austriaco)
Badajos . . .	Badajoz
Balearic Islands . . .	Las Islas Baleares
Balkans, The . . .	Los Balkanes (balkánico)
Baltic Sea . . .	El mar Báltico
Barbadoes . . .	Las islas Barbadas
Barbary . . .	Berbería
Basle . . .	Basilea
Basque Provinces . . .	Las Provincias Vascongadas
Bavaria . . .	Baviera (bávoro)
Bear Islands . . .	Islas de los Osos
Belgium . . .	Bélgica (belga)
Bengal . . .	Bengala
Bermuda Islands . . .	Las Bermudas
Berne . . .	Berna
Biscay . . .	Vizcaya (vizcaíno)
Bay of Biscay . . .	El golfo de Vizcaya (<i>or</i> el mar Cantábrico)
Bilbao (<i>or</i> Bilboa) . . .	Bilbao (bilbaíno)
Black Forest . . .	La Selva negra
Black Sea . . .	El mar Negro
Bologna . . .	Bolonia
Bordeaux . . .	Burdeos (bordalés)
Bosphorus . . .	El Bósforo
Boulogne . . .	Boloña
Brazil . . .	El Brasil (brasileño)
Bremen . . .	Brema
Breslau . . .	Breslao

SPANISH DICTIONARY

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
Brindisi	Brindis
Brittany	Bretaña
Bruges	Brujas
Brussels	Bruselas
Buenos Ayres	Buenos Aires (bonaerense)
Bulgaria	Bulgaria (búlgaro)
Burgundy	Borgoña
Cadiz	Cádiz (gaditano)
Cairo	El Cairo
Canada	El Canadá (canadiense)
Canary Islands	Las Islas Canarias (canario)
Cape of Good Hope	El Cabo de Buena Esperanza
Cape Town	La ciudad de El Cabo
Caribbean Sea, The	El mar Caribe
Caspian Sea	El mar Caspio
Castile	Castilla (castellano)
Catalonia	Cataluña (catalán)
Caucasus	El Cáucaso
Central America	Centro América <i>or</i> La América Central
Ceylon	Ceílán
Champagne	Champaña
Channel, The English	La Mancha (<i>or</i> el canal de la Mancha)
Cherbourg	Cherburgo
Chili	Chile (chileno <i>or</i> chileno)
China	China (chino <i>or</i> chino)
Cologne	Colonia
Columbia	Colombia (columbiano)
Constance	Constanza (a city of Germany)
Constantinople	Constantinopla
Copenhagen	Copenhague
Cordova	Córdoba (cordobés)
Corinth	Corinto
Cornwall	Cornualla (<i>or</i> Cornualles)
Corsica	Córcega (corso)
Corunna	La Coruña
Cracow	Cracovia
Crete	Creta
Cuba	Cuba (cubano)
Cyprus	Chipre
Damascus	Damasco
Danube	El Danubio
Dardanelles, The	Los Dardanelos
Denmark	Dinamarca (dinamarqués <i>or</i> danés)
Dover	Dovres (<i>or</i> Dóver)
Dover, Straits of	El paso de Calais
Dresden	Dresde
Dunkirk	Dunquerque (<i>or</i> Dunkerque)
East Indies	Las Indias Orientales
Ecuador	Ecuador (ecuatoriano)

SPANISH DICTIONARY

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
Edinburgh	Edimburgo
Egypt	Egipto (egipcio)
Elbe	El Elba
Elsinore	Elsenor (<i>or</i> Elsingford)
England	Inglaterra (inglés)
Europe	Europa (europeo)
Falkland Islands, The	Las Islas Malvinas
Far East	El Extremo Oriente
Finland	Finlandia
Flanders	Flandes (flamenco)
Florence	Florenia (florentino)
Flushing	Flesinga
France	Francia (francés)
Friendly Islands	Las Islas de la Amistad
Galicia	Galicia (gallego)
Geneva	Ginebra
Genoa	Génova (genovés)
Germany	Alemania (alemán)
Ghent	Gante
Gold Coast	La Costa de Oro
Great Britain	La Gran Bretaña
Greece	Grecia (griego)
Greenland	Groenlandia
Guadaloupe	Guadalupe
Guatemala	Guatemala (guatemalteco)
Hague, The	La Haya
Hamburg	Hamburgo (hamburgués)
Hapsburg	Ausburgo
Havana	La Habana (habanero)
Havre	El Havre
Hayti	Haití (haitiano)
Hindoostan	El Indostán
Holland	Holanda (holandés)
Huesca	Huesca (oscense)
Hungary	Hungría (húngaro)
Iceland	Islandia
Indian Ocean	El Mar de la India
India	La India
Ireland	Irlanda (irlandés)
Italy	Italia (italiano)
Jamaica	Jamáica
Japan	El Japón (japonés)
Land's End	El Cabo de Finisterre
Lapland	La Laponia
Lebanon	El Líbano
Leghorn	Liorna
Leipzig	Lipsia
Levant	El Levante
Liege	Lieja

SPANISH DICTIONARY

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
Lisbon	Lisboa (lisbonense)
Lombardy	La Lombardía (lombardo)
London	Londres (londinense <i>or</i> londonés)
Lorraine	La Lorena
Lucca	Luca
Lucerne	Lucerna
Luxemburg	Luxemburgo
Lyons	Lyón; León de Francia
Madeira	La isla de Madera
Madrid	Madrid (madrileño)
Magellan Straits	Estrecho de Magellanes
Majorca	Mallorca (mallorquín)
Malaga	Málaga (malagueño)
Manilla	Manila
Marseilles	Marsella
Mayence (<i>or</i> Mentz)	Maguncia
Mediterranean Sea	El Mediterráneo
Mexico	Méjico (mejicano <i>or</i> mexicano)
Milan	Milán
Minorca	Menorca
Morocco	Marruecos (marroquí)
Moscow	Moscovia (<i>or</i> Moscou)
Moselle	El Mosela
Naples	Nápoles (napolitano)
Netherlands	Los Países Bajos; Holanda
New Britain	Nueva Bretaña
New Brunswick	La Nueva Brunswick
Newfoundland	Terranova
New Holland	Nueva Holanda
New Orleans	Nueva Orleans
New South Wales	La Nueva Gales del Sur
New York	Nueva York (neoyorkino)
New Zealand	Nueva Zelanda
Nice	Niza
Nile	El Nilo
Normandy	Normandia (normando)
North America	América del Norte
Norway	Noruega (noruego)
Nova Scotia	Nueva Escocia
Nova Zembla	Nueva Zembla
Orkney Islands	Las islas Orcadas
Pacific Ocean	El Pacífico
Palestine	La Palestina
Panama, Isthmus of	Istmo de Panamá (panameño)
Paraguay	Paraguay (paraguayo)
Pavia	Pavía
Pennsylvania	Pensilvania
Peru	El Perú (peruano <i>or</i> peruviano)
Perugia	Perusa

SPANISH DICTIONARY

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
Petrograd	Petrogrado
Philippine Islands	Las Islas Filipinas
Piedmont	El Piamonte
Poland	Polonia (polaco <i>or</i> polako)
Port of Spain	Puerto España
Porto Rico	Puerto Rico (portorriqueño)
Portugal	Portugal (portugués)
Prague	Praga
Provence	La Provenza
Prussia	Prusia (prusiano)
Pyrenees, The	Los Pirineos
Ravenna	Ravena
Red Sea	El mar Rojo
Rhine, The	El Rhin
Rhone, The	El Ródano
Rio de Janeiro	Rio Janeiro
Rome	Roma (romano)
Roumania	Rumanía (rumano)
Russia	Rusia (ruso)
Salvador	El Salvador (salvadoreño)
Salzburg	Salzburgo
Santander	Santander (santanderino)
Saragossa	Zaragoza
Sardinia	La Cerdeña (sardo)
Savoy	Saboya
Saxony	Sajonia (sajón)
Scandinavia	Escandinavia
Scheldt, The	El Escalda
Scotland	Escocia (escocés)
Seine, The	El Sena
Seville	Sevilla (sevillano)
Sicily	La Sicilia
Smyrna	Esmirna
Society Islands	Las Islas de la Sociedad
Sound, The	El Sund
South America	Sud-América, América del Sur
Spain	España (español)
St. Domingo	Santo Domingo
St. Gall	San-Galo
St. Helena	Santa Helena
St. Petersburg (<i>see</i> Petrograd)	
St. Thomas	San Tomás
Stockholm	Estocolmo
Strasbourg	Estrasburgo
Suez Canal	El Canal de Suez
Swabia	La Suabia
Sweden	Suecia (sueco)
Switzerland	Suiza (suizo)
Syria	La Siria

SPANISH DICTIONARY

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
Table Bay	Bahia de la Tabla
Tangier	Tánger (tangerino)
Tartary	Tartaria
Thames, The	El Támesis
Toulouse	Tolosa
Transylvania	Transilvania
Trent	Trento
Treves	Tréveris
Tripoli	Trípoli
Tunis	Túnez
Turkey	La Turquía (turco)
Tuscany	La Toscana
Tyrol, The	El Tirol (tirolés)
United Kingdom, The	El Reino Unido
United States, The	Los Estados Unidos
Venezuela	Venezuela (venezolano)
Venice	Venecia
Vesuvius	Vesubio
Vienna	Viena (vienés)
Vittoria	Vitoria
Wales	Gales (galés)
Wallachia	Valaquia
Warsaw	Varsovia
West Indies	Las Indias Occidentales (or las Antillas)
White Sea, The	El Mar Blanco
Zealand	Zelanda

LIST OF THE PRINCIPAL CHRISTIAN NAMES IN ENGLISH AND SPANISH.

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>	<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
Adam	Adán	Ferdinand	Fernando
Andrew	Andrés	Frances	Francisca
Albert	Alberto	Francis, Frank	Francisco
Ann, Anne	Ana	Frederic	Federico
Alfred	Alfredo	Geoffrey	Geofredo
Anthony	Antonio	George	Jorge
Arthur	Arturo	Gerard	Gerardo
Augustus	Augusto	Gertrude	Gertrudis
Bernard	Bernardo	Gilbert	Gilberto
Charles	Carlos	Guy	Guido
Charlotte	Carlota	Helen	Elena
Christopher	Cristóbal	Henry	Enrique
Dennis	Dionisio	Herbert	Herberto
Edmund	Edmundo	Hugh	Hugo
Edward	Eduardo	James	Jaime, Diego, Santiago
Eliza, Elizabeth	Isabel	Jane, Joan	Juana
Emily	Emilia	John	Juan
Ernest	Ernesto		

SPANISH DICTIONARY

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>	<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
Joseph . . .	José	Paul . . .	Pablo
Laurence . . .	Lorenzo	Peter . . .	Pedro
Leonard . . .	Leonardo	Philip . . .	Felipe
Lewis . . .	Luis	Ralph . . .	Rodolfo
Lucy . . .	Lucía	Raymond . . .	Raimundo, Ramón
Margaret, Margery	Margarita	Richard . . .	Ricardo
Mark . . .	Marcos	Robert . . .	Roberto
Mary . . .	María	Rose . . .	Rosa
Matthew . . .	Mateo	Stephen . . .	Esteban
Maurice . . .	Mauricio	Thomas . . .	Tomás
Michael . . .	Miguel	Vincent . . .	Vicente
Oliver . . .	Oliverio	Walter . . .	Gualterio
Patrick . . .	Patricio	William . . .	Guillermo

NOTE.—Surnames are not translated, but Christian names should be given in the language in which one is writing or speaking. Familiar forms of Spanish names are : Pepe, for José, Joseph ; Pancho or Paco, for Francisco, Frank.

DAYS, MONTHS, SEASONS, HOLIDAYS, ETC.

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
Sunday	domingo
Monday	lunes
Tuesday	martes
Wednesday	miércoles
Thursday	jueves
Friday	viernes
Saturday	sábado
January	enero
February	febrero
March	marzo
April	abril
May	mayo
June	junio
July	julio
August	agosto
September	septiembre (<i>or</i> setiembre)
October	octubre
November	noviembre
December	diciembre
Spring	primavera
Summer	verano (<i>or</i> estío)
Autumn	otoño
Winter	invierno
New Year's Day	Día de Año Nuevo
Shrove Tuesday	Martes de Carnestolendas
Ash Wednesday	Miércoles de Ceniza

SPANISH DICTIONARY

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
Lent	Cuaresma
Good Friday	Viernes Santo
Easter	Pascua de Resurrección (<i>or</i> Pascuas)
Whitsuntide	Pentecostés
Christmas	Navidad
Palm Sunday	Domingo de Ramos
Bank Holiday	Día Feriado (<i>para los Bancos</i>)

CARDINAL NUMBERS.

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
One	Uno (<i>or una</i>)
Two	Dos
Three	Tres
Four	Cuatro
Five	Cinco
Six	Seis
Seven	Siete
Eight	Ocho
Nine	Nueve
Ten	Diez
Eleven	Once
Twelve	Doce
Thirteen	Trece
Fourteen	Catorce
Fifteen	Quince
Sixteen	Diez y seis (<i>or</i> dieciséis) ¹
Seventeen	Diez y siete (<i>or</i> diecisiete)
Eighteen	Diez y ocho (<i>or</i> dieciocho)
Nineteen	Diez y nueve (<i>or</i> diecinueve)
Twenty	Veinte
Twenty-one	Veinte y uno (<i>or</i> veintiuno) ¹
Twenty-two	Veinte y dos (<i>or</i> veintidós)
Twenty-three	Veinte y tres (<i>or</i> veintitrés)
Thirty	Treinta
Thirty-one	Treinta y uno
Forty	Cuarenta
Fifty	Cincuenta
Sixty	Sesenta
Seventy	Setenta
Eighty	Ochenta
Ninety	Noventa
One hundred	Ciento (<i>or</i> cien)
Hundred and one	Ciento y uno
Hundred and ten	Ciento diez
Two hundred	Doscientos (<i>as</i>) ³
Three hundred	Trescientos (<i>as</i>)
Four hundred	Cuatrocientos (<i>as</i>)

¹ There is a modern tendency to form a contraction of such numbers as "diez y seis," etc., and "veinte y uno," etc., into "dieciséis" and "veintiuno."

² The numbers *doscientos*, *trescientos*, etc., have the feminine forms: *doscientas*, *trescientas*, etc.

SPANISH DICTIONARY

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
Five hundred . . .	Quinientos (as)
Six hundred . . .	Seiscientos (as)
Seven hundred . . .	Setecientos (as)
Nine hundred . . .	Novcientos (as)
One thousand . . .	Mil
Two thousand . . .	Dos mil
Hundred thousand . . .	Cien mil
One million . . .	Un millón

ORDINAL NUMBERS AND FRACTIONS.

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
First . . .	Primero
Second . . .	Segundo
Third . . .	Tercero
Fourth . . .	Cuarto
Fifth . . .	Quinto
Sixth . . .	Sexto
Seventh . . .	Séptimo
Eighth . . .	Octavo
Ninth . . .	Nono
Tenth . . .	Décimo
Eleventh . . .	Undécimo
Twelfth . . .	Duodécimo
Thirteenth . . .	Décimo tercio
Fourteenth . . .	Décimo cuarto
Fifteenth . . .	Décimo quinto
Sixteenth . . .	Décimo sexto
Seventeenth . . .	Décimo séptimo
Eighteenth . . .	Décimo octavo
Nineteenth . . .	Décimo nono
Twentieth . . .	Vigésimo
Twenty-first . . .	Vigésimo primo
Twenty-second . . .	Vigésimo segundo
Thirtieth . . .	Trigésimo
Fortieth . . .	Cuadragésimo
Fiftieth . . .	Quincuagésimo
Sixtieth . . .	Sexagésimo
Seventieth . . .	Septuagésimo
Eightieth . . .	Octogésimo
Ninetieth . . .	Nonagésimo
Hundredth . . .	Centésimo
Hundred and first . . .	Centésimo primo
Two hundredth . . .	Ducentésimo
Thousandth . . .	Milésimo
Millionth . . .	Millonésimo

SPANISH DICTIONARY

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
One-half	Una mitad (<i>or</i> medio)
One-third	Un tercero (<i>or</i> la tercera parte)
One-fourth (<i>or</i> a quarter)	Un cuarto
One-fifth	Un quinto
One-sixth	Un sexto

SPANISH MONEY.

Until recent years the monetary unit of Spain and her former colonies was the *real de vellón*,¹ which is equal to about $2\frac{1}{2}$ d. (2.45d.) in English money; and 20 *reales de vellón* formed the *duro* or *peso* (which was the foundation of the United States' coinage). The French decimal system has, however, brought about the introduction of the new currency, based on the *peseta* (*or* franc), which is valued approximately at $9\frac{1}{2}$ d. in English money, and is divided into 100ths, or *céntimos*. The *centén*, of 25 *pesetas*, is worth approximately £1.

In the Spanish-speaking American republics the *peso* or dollar is the principal unit, and this is valued at a figure ranging from $2\frac{1}{2}$ d. to 4s. 4d., according to the particular republic or place. Like the *peseta*, the *peso* is reckoned under the decimal system, and the *centavo* is the 100th part of a *peso*.

The Spanish *peseta* contains 4 *reales*, or 100 *céntimos*, and the Spanish dollar (*or* *duro*) contains 5 *pesetas*, *i.e.*, about 4s. The American dollar or *peso* contains 100 *centavos*, and the American *peso* contains 8 *reales*.

The American dollar or *peso* varies considerably in value in the different Republics. In Chili the *peso* is generally valued between 7d. and 9d.; in Mexico at about 2s.; in the Argentine Republic at about 1s. 9d. In Ecuador the coinage is based on the *sucre*, which is valued at 1s. 8d. to 2s. In Panama the American gold dollar is in use, *i.e.*, about 4s. 2d., and the *balboa* (*or* gold dollar) is current, value about 4s. In Salvador the *peso* is worth from 1s. 8d. to 1s. 10d., and in Costa Rica the *colón* is worth about 1s. 8d., whereas in Nicaragua its worth ranges from $2\frac{1}{2}$ d. to 4d. In Nicaragua the *cordoba* or dollar gold equals 4s. 2d. In Colombia the United States currency (*or* English gold) is in general use. In Peru the *sol* (silver), value about 2s., is in use, also the *libra esterlina* (*or* sovereign) and the *media libra*. In Bolivia the principal unit is the *boliviano*, value about 1s. 7d. In Cuba the coinage of the United States has been adopted, the dollar being worth 4s. 2d., and the *centavo* about $\frac{1}{2}$ d. In Uruguay the dollar is worth about 4s. 3d., and is divided into *centésimos*, and in Venezuela the monetary unit is the *bolívar*, which is worth about 6d. The gold *bolívar* is worth $9\frac{1}{2}$ d. and the *venezolano* is worth 5 *bolívaes*.

These particulars are merely given to show the approximate value of the coinage in English money, but as the current value of these moneys depends on the exchange, and is liable to fluctuate very much,

¹ "Moneda de vellón." This was the name given to the old Spanish currency, and may be compared to the English expression "sterling."

they must not be accepted implicitly as the exact value. Needless to say, the English equivalents indicated above are, in most of the cases, much below the *par* value of the respective currencies. The actual equivalent of the various currencies can generally be ascertained from the money column of certain newspapers.

SPANISH WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

WEIGHTS.

For the most part the metric system has been adopted by the commercial parts of Spain and Spanish America, although the old Spanish weights are still used. The Spanish pound (*libra castellana*) is equal to about 1·014 lb. English, *i.e.*, practically the same. There are 16 ounces (*onzas*) to the pound (*libra*), 25 *libras* to the quarter (*arroba*), 4 *arrobas* to the hundredweight (*quintal*), and 20 *quintales* to the ton (*tonelada*).

100 Spanish lbs.	=	101·443 English lbs.
100 English lbs.	=	98·577 Spanish lbs.

MEASURES.

As in the case of weights, the metric system is largely used in commerce, but the old Spanish system is still used in Spain and America. The Spanish foot (*pie castellano*) measures 10·96 English inches. There are 12 inches (*pulgadas*) to the foot (*pie*), and 3 feet (*pies*) to the yard (*vara*).

100 Spanish yards	=	91·318 English yards
100 English yards	=	109·388 Spanish yards

It is often said that, roughly, 35 varas equal 32 yards. Also, 100 varas are equal to 83½ metres.

N.B.—In selling textiles to Spanish and Spanish-American houses, the majority of houses in Great Britain sell by the English yard, which is translated by “yarda” and not “vara,” as the “vara” is less.

DRY MEASURE.

The *fanega* contains 1,527 Imperial bushels. There are 4 *cuartillos* to the *celemin*, 12 *celemines* to the *fanega*, and 12 *fanegas* to the *cahiz*.

100 fanegas	=	152·667 Imperial bushels
100 Imperial bushels	=	65·502 fanegas

LIQUID MEASURE.

The *cántara* contains 3,552 Imperial gallons. There are 4 *copas* to the *cuartillo*, 4 *cuartillos* to the *azumbre*, 2 *azumbres* to the *cuartilla*, and 4 *cuartillas* to the *cántara*.

100 cántaras	=	355·20 Imperial gallons
100 Imperial gallons	=	28·16 cántaras

SPANISH DICTIONARY

METRIC SYSTEM.

WEIGHTS.

Tonelada	=	1000 kilogramos	=	2204·621 lbs.
Quintal	=	100 „	=	220·462 „
Kilogramo	=	1000 gramos	=	2·204 „
Hectogramo	=	100 „	=	0·220 „
Decagramo	=	10 „	=	0·022 „
Gramo	=		=	0·002 „

MEASURES (LENGTH).

Kilómetro	=	1000 metros	=	1093·633 yards
Hectómetro	=	100 „	=	109·363 „
Decámetro	=	10 „	=	10·936 „
Metro	=		=	1·094 „

MEASURES (CAPACITY).

Kilólitro	=	1000 litros	=	220·096 gallons
Hectólitro	=	100 „	=	22·009 „
Decálitro	=	10 „	=	2·201 „
Litro	=		=	0·220 „

WEIGHTS.

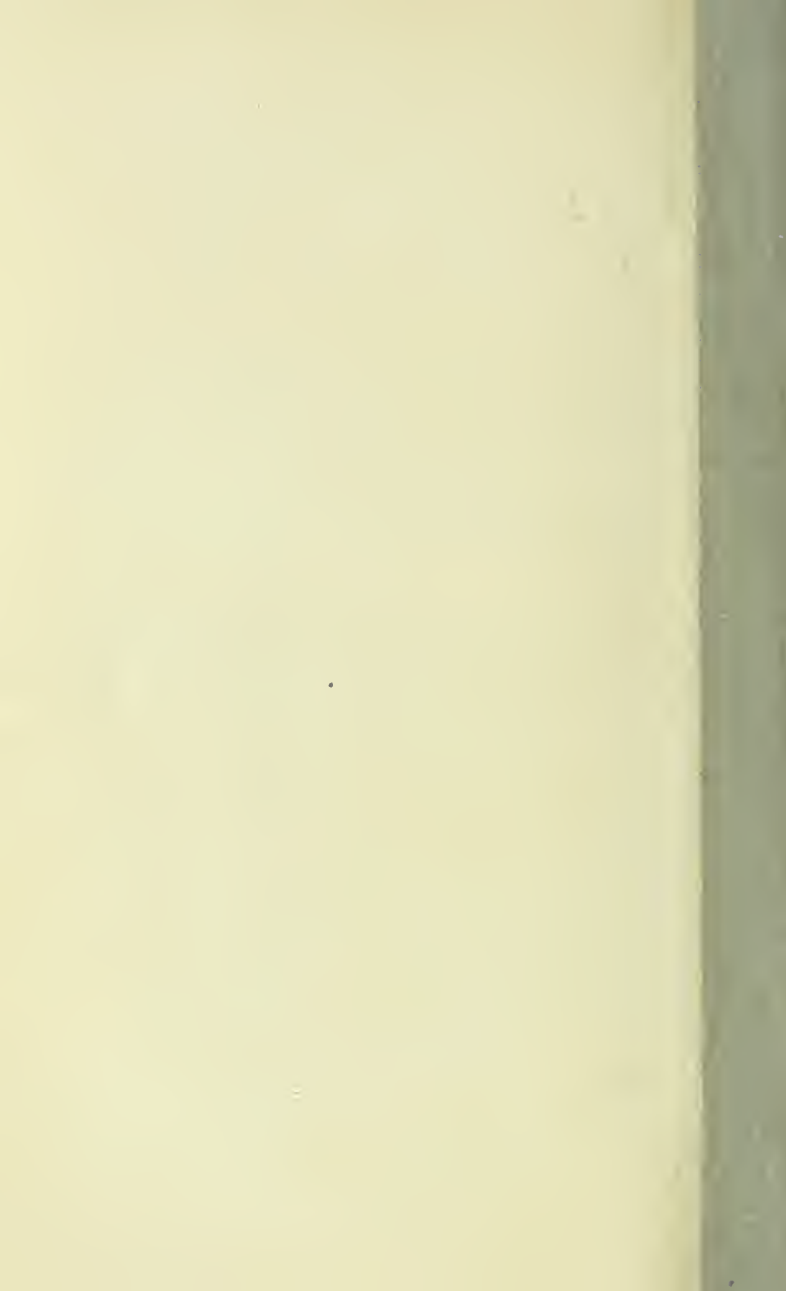
Ton, tonelada	=	1016·048 kilogramos
Hundredweight, quintal	=	50·802 „
Quarter, arroba	=	12·700 „
Pound, libra	=	0·454 „
Ounce, onza	=	0·028 „

MEASURES (LENGTH).

Mile, milla	=	1609·315 metros
Yard, yarda	=	0·914 „
Foot, pie	=	0·305 „
Inch, pulgada	=	0·025 „

MEASURES (CAPACITY).

Barrel, barril	=	163·56 litros
Gallon, galón	=	4·54 „
Pint, pinta	=	0·47 „
Quarter, cuartera	=	290·78 „
Sack, saco	=	109·04 „
Bushel fanega (English)	=	36·35 „
„ „ (American)	=	35·00 „





Duke University Libraries



D00986917/